

A Lexicon of Medieval Nordic Law

J.S. LOVE, INGER LARSSON, ULRIKA DJÄRV,
CHRISTINE PEEL, AND ERIK SIMENSEN

| | | | | |
|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| JORDANI PANTIA | JORDANI PANTIA | JORDANI PANTIA | JORDANI PANTIA | JORDANI PANTIA |
| JORDANI PANTIA | JORDANI PANTIA | JORDANI PANTIA | JORDANI PANTIA | JORDANI PANTIA |
| JORDANI PANTIA | JORDANI PANTIA | JORDANI PANTIA | JORDANI PANTIA | JORDANI PANTIA |
| JORDANI PANTIA | JORDANI PANTIA | JORDANI PANTIA | JORDANI PANTIA | JORDANI PANTIA |
| JORDANI PANTIA | JORDANI PANTIA | JORDANI PANTIA | JORDANI PANTIA | JORDANI PANTIA |

A LEXICON OF MEDIEVAL NORDIC LAW

A Lexicon of Medieval Nordic Law

*Edited by Jeffrey Love, Inger Larsson, Ulrika Djärv,
Christine Peel, and Erik Simensen*



<http://www.openbookpublishers.com>

© 2020 Jeffrey Love, Inger Larsson, Ulrika Djärv, Christine Peel, and Erik Simensen



This work is licensed under a Creative Commons Attribution 4.0 International license (CC BY 4.0). This license allows you to share, copy, distribute and transmit the work; to adapt the work and to make commercial use of the work providing attribution is made to the authors (but not in any way that suggests that they endorse you or your use of the work). Attribution should include the following information:

Love J., Larsson I., Djärv U., Peel C., and Simensen E. (eds.). *A Lexicon of Medieval Nordic Law*. Cambridge, UK: Open Book Publishers, 2020. <https://doi.org/10.11647/OBP.0188>

In order to access detailed and updated information on the license, please visit <https://doi.org/10.11647/OBP.0188#copyright>

Further details about CC BY licenses are available at <http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/>

All links were active at the time of publication unless otherwise stated.

A Lexicon of Medieval Nordic Law is available online at <https://www.dhi.ac.uk/lmnl/>

Digital material and resources associated with this volume are available at <https://doi.org/10.11647/OBP.0188#resources>

ISBN Paperback: 978-1-78374-815-0

ISBN Hardback: 978-1-78374-816-7

ISBN Digital (PDF): 978-1-78374-817-4

ISBN Digital ebook (epub): 978-1-78374-818-1

ISBN Digital ebook (mobi): 978-1-78374-819-8

ISBN Digital (XML): 978-1-78374-820-4

DOI: 10.11647/OBP.0188

The Royal Swedish Academy of Letters, History and Antiquities, the Magnus Bergvalls Stiftelse and the Stiftelsen Konung Gustaf VI Adolfs fond för svensk kultur have generously contributed to this publication.

Cover image: *Carta marina*, a wallmap of Scandinavia, by Olaus Magnus, 1539, Wikimedia, public domain, https://commons.wikimedia.org/wiki/File:Carta_Marina.jpeg. Cover designer: Anna Gatti

Contents

| | |
|---|-----|
| Introduction | 1 |
| LMNL | 1 |
| Material | 1 |
| Headword selection | 3 |
| Principles for lemmatization | 3 |
| Entry content | 4 |
| English>Nordic section | 6 |
| Appendices and bibliography | 6 |
| Abbreviations | 6 |
| Further notes | 12 |
| Research group | 13 |
| | |
| Nordic to English | 15 |
| English to Nordic | 405 |
| | |
| Appendix A: Administrative, Judicial and Fiscal Subdivisions | 519 |
| Danish laws | 519 |
| Göta laws | 520 |
| Svea laws | 521 |
| Guta lag and Guta saga | 522 |
| Norwegian laws | 522 |
| Icelandic laws | 523 |
| Appendix B: Agriculture and Forestry | 526 |
| General | 526 |
| Cultivated land: village, farmstead and farmyard | 527 |
| Cultivated land: arable land | 529 |
| Land-division systems | 531 |
| Non-cultivated land: meadow, pasture | 532 |
| Common resources and public property | 534 |
| Appendix C: Borders, Boundaries and Boundary Markers | 537 |
| Borders between provinces, districts or villages or with the type of border as part of the name | 537 |
| Boundaries between fields or meadows | 538 |
| Boundary markers | 538 |
| Boundaries at sea | 540 |
| Appendix D1: The Monetary System | 541 |
| Appendix D2: Weights and Measures | 543 |
| Appendix E: Kinship | 547 |
| Appendix F: Calendar of Church Feast and Fast Days | 549 |
| Bibliography | 555 |
| Primary | 555 |
| Secondary | 557 |
| Acknowledgements | 579 |

Introduction

LMNL

A Lexicon of Medieval Nordic Law (LMNL) is a multilingual reference work designed to make terminology from several medieval legal texts more accessible to English-speaking audiences. It contains over 6000 Nordic headwords, more than 9000 English equivalents and approximately 13,200 cross-references. It is intended to function as a general lexicon of medieval Nordic legal terminology in use before the national laws. Where possible the editors have combined related terms in multiple languages under the same headword in order to highlight similarities throughout the Nordic region during the Middle Ages. The LMNL differs from other reference works, and in particular other lexica, by its presentation of related terms from multiple languages within a single entry in a manner similar to the *Kulturhistoriskt lexikon för nordisk medeltid* (KLNLM). Around a quarter of the entries feature a brief text articulating how the term fits into the legal landscape. Creation of the LMNL has been made possible in large part due to a generous project grant from the Swedish Research Council (2014–2017) and the gracious cooperation of members of the ongoing Medieval Nordic Laws (MNL) project begun at the University of Aberdeen in 2009. Draft English translations supplied by them, along with a small number of published translations (see table below), form the basis of this lexicon. Additional support was provided by the Royal Swedish Academy of Letters, which supplied funding for translations and revisions of some MNL laws and for the LMNL colloquium held in Stockholm in November 2015.

Material

LMNL is built upon 25 legal texts, mainly provincial laws, written in Old Swedish, Old Icelandic, Old Norwegian, Old Danish, Old Gutnish and Old Faroese. Material for the lexicon was taken from editions used in the latest English translations of the oldest medieval Nordic laws, many of which were produced as part of the Medieval Nordic Laws project. With such a large textual corpus and a relatively short timeframe in which to work, it was deemed most feasible to collect Nordic legal terms and phrases and present them with the English equivalents selected by the translators of the texts in which those terms appear. Modern English equivalents throughout the LMNL are therefore largely taken directly from draft and published translations with minimal interpretation by the editors. Editorial interventions generally consist of minor adjustments in cases where idiomatic translations would be confusing when removed from their contexts. Equivalents in subsequent published translations will possibly vary somewhat from those presented here. Medieval terms have been drawn from editions utilized by the translators. The following table is a list of texts cited, their common abbreviations and bibliographic information on the editions and translations used for the LMNL.

| | | |
|-------|-------------------|--|
| BorgL | Borgartingsloven | Halvorsen, Eyvind Fjeld and Magnus Rindal, eds. 2008. <i>De eldste østlandske kristenrettene</i> . Oslo: Riksarkivet. [Version 1, AM 78 4to] L. Collinson (draft trans.) |
| DL | Dalalagen | Schlyter, C. J., ed. 1841. <i>Codex iuris Vestmannici: Westmanna-lagen</i> . SSSL. Vol. 5. Lund: Berlingska boktryckeriet. I. Larsson (draft trans.) |
| EidsL | Eidsivatingsloven | Halvorsen, Eyvind Fjeld and Magnus Rindal, eds. 2008. <i>De eldste østlandske kristenrettene</i> . Oslo: Riksarkivet. [Longer version, AM 68 4to] L. Collinson (draft trans.) |

| | | |
|------|---------------------------------|---|
| ESjL | Eriks sjællandske lov | Skautrup, Peter, ed. 1936. <i>Eriks sjællandske lov, text 1–2</i> . DGL. Vol. 5. Copenhagen: Gyldendal. Tamm, Ditlev and Helle Vogt, trans. 2016. <i>The Danish Medieval Laws: The Laws of Scania, Zealand and Jutland</i> . London: Routledge. |
| FrL | Frostatingsloven | Keyser, R and P. A. Munch, eds. 1846. <i>Norges gamle Love indtil 1387</i> . Vol. 1. Christiania: Grøndahl. A. Mindrebø and J. S. Love (draft trans.) |
| GL | Gutalagen | Pipping, Hugo, ed. 1905–07. <i>Guta lag och Guta saga jämte ordbok</i> . Samfund til Udgivelse af gammel nordisk Litteratur 33. Copenhagen: Møller. Peel, Christine, trans. 2015. <i>Guta Lag and Guta Saga. The Law and History of the Gotlanders</i> . London: Routledge. |
| Grg | Grágás | Vilhjálmur Finsen, ed. 1852 (repr. 1974). <i>Grágás: Konungsbók</i> . Odense: Odense Universitetsforlag. Dennis, Andrew, Peter Foote and Richard Perkins, trans. 1980–2000. <i>Laws of Early Iceland: Grágás; The Codex Regius of Grágás with material from other manuscripts</i> . 2 vols. Winnipeg: Univ. of Manitoba. |
| GS | Gutasagan | Pipping, Hugo, ed. 1905–07. <i>Guta lag och Guta saga jämte ordbok</i> . Samfund til Udgivelse af gammel nordisk Litteratur 33. Copenhagen: Møller. Peel, Christine, trans. 2015. <i>Guta Lag and Guta Saga. The Law and History of the Gotlanders</i> . London: Routledge. |
| GuL | Gulatingsloven | Keyser, R and P. A. Munch, eds. 1846. <i>Norges gamle Love indtil 1387</i> . Vol. I. Christiania: Grøndahl. E. Simensen (draft trans.) |
| HL | Hälsingelagen | Schlyter, C. J., ed. 1844. <i>Codex iuris Helsingici: Helsingelagen</i> . SSGL. Vol. 6. Lund: Berlingska boktryckeriet. S. Brink (draft trans.) |
| Jó | Jónsbók | Schulman, Jana K, ed. and trans. 2010. <i>Jónsbók. The Laws of Later Iceland</i> . Saarbrücken: AQ-Verlag. |
| Js | Járnsíða | Haraldur Bernharðsson, Magnús Lyngdal Magnússon and Már Jónsson, eds. 2005. <i>Járnsíða og Kristinréttur Árna Þorlákssonar</i> . Reykjavík: Sögufélagið. J. S. Love (draft trans.) |
| JyL | Jyske lov | Skautrup, Peter, ed. 1933. <i>Jyske lov, text 1: NkS 295 8o</i> . DGL Vol. 2. Copenhagen: Gyldendal. Tamm, Ditlev and Helle Vogt, trans. 2016. <i>The Danish Medieval Laws: The Laws of Scania, Zealand and Jutland</i> . London: Routledge. |
| KRA | Kristinréttur Árna Þorlákssonar | Haraldur Bernharðsson, Magnús Lyngdal Magnússon and Már Jónsson, eds. 2005. <i>Járnsíða og Kristinréttur Árna Þorlákssonar</i> . Reykjavík: Sögufélagið. J. S. Love (draft trans.) |
| SdmL | Södermannalagen | Schlyter, C. J., ed. 1838. <i>Codex iuris Sudermannici: Södermanna-lagen</i> . SSGL. Vol. 4. Lund: Berlingska boktryckeriet. U. Djärv (draft trans.) |
| Seyð | Seyðabrævið | Poulsen, Jóhan Hendrik W. and Ulf Zachariassen, eds. Michael Barnes and David R. Margolin, trans. 1971. <i>Seyðabrævið</i> . Tórshavn: Føroya Fróðskaparfélag. |
| SkKL | Skånske kirkelov | Aakjær, Svend and Erik Kroman, eds. 1933. <i>Skånske lov: Anders Sunesøns parafrase, skånske kirkelov</i> . DGL Vol. 1, bk. 2. Copenhagen: Gyldendal. Tamm, Ditlev and Helle Vogt, trans. 2016. <i>The Danish Medieval Laws: The Laws of Scania, Zealand and Jutland</i> . London: Routledge. |

| | | |
|------|-------------------------------|---|
| SkL | Skånske lov | Brøndum-Nielsen, Johs and Svend Aakjær, eds. 1933. <i>Skånske lov, text 1–3</i> . DGL. Vol. 1, bk. 1. Copenhagen: Gyldendal. Tamm, Ditlev and Helle Vogt, trans. 2016. <i>The Danish Medieval Laws: The Laws of Scania, Zealand and Jutland</i> . London: Routledge. |
| SmL | Smålandslagen (Tiohärads lag) | Schlyter, C. J., ed. 1844. <i>Codicis iuris Smalandici pars de re ecclesiastica: Kristnu-balken af Smålands-lagen</i> . SSSL. Vol. 6. Lund: Berlingska boktryckeriet. S. Fridell (draft trans.) |
| UL | Upplandslagen | Schlyter, C. J., ed. 1834. <i>Codex iuris Uplandici: Uplands-lagen</i> . SSSL. Vol. 3. Stockholm: P. A. Norstedt & Söner. C. Peel (draft trans.) |
| VmL | Västmannalagen | Schlyter, C. J., ed. 1841. <i>Codex iuris Vestmannici: Westmanna-lagen</i> . SSSL. Vol. 5. Lund: Berlingska boktryckeriet. C. Peel (draft trans.) |
| VSjL | Valdemars sjællandske lov | Kroman, Erik, ed. 1941. <i>Valdemars sjællandske lov, ældre og yngre redaktion</i> . DGL. Vol. 8. Copenhagen: Gyldendal. Tamm, Ditlev and Helle Vogt, trans. 2016. <i>The Danish Medieval Laws: The Laws of Scania, Zealand and Jutland</i> . London: Routledge. |
| YVgL | Yngre Västgöotalagen | Schlyter, C. J. and H. S. Collin, eds. 1827. <i>Codex iuris vestrogotici: Westgöotalagen</i> . SSSL. Vol. 1. Stockholm: Z. Hæggström. T. Lindkvist (draft trans.) |
| ÄVgL | Äldre Västgöotalagen | Schlyter, C. J. and H. S. Collin, eds. 1827. <i>Codex iuris vestrogotici: Westgöotalagen</i> . SSSL. Vol. 1. Stockholm: Z. Hæggström. T. Lindkvist (draft trans.) |
| ÖgL | Östgöotalagen | Schlyter, C. J., ed. 1830. <i>Codex iuris Ostrogotici: Östgöotalagen</i> . SSSL. Vol. 2. Stockholm: P. A. Norstedt & Söner. J. Benham (draft trans.) |

Headword selection

Contents of the LMNL represent only a selection of material from the available medieval legal texts. Four of the editors were given the discretion to determine which terms were legally relevant and merited inclusion in the lexicon. Central legal concepts have been included, as have an expanded set of terms deemed germane to the legal culture of the period. These lists were subsequently brought together to form the core of the lexicon. Not all terms were considered equally necessary by every editor, but all selected terms have been retained in the lexicon with the understanding that some terms may have a more legal significance in one text than in another. Therefore not every term included has been excerpted from all sources used in the LMNL. It is hoped that further material can be included in subsequent editions of the LMNL.

Principles for lemmatization

The LMNL is intended to illustrate how cognate terms function across the breadth of the medieval Nordic region. To accomplish this, closely related terms have often been gathered under a single headword. A distinction has been drawn between words with the same meaning that differ merely in the form of a prefix or suffix (which are gathered under one headword) and those that are a combination of distinct elements forming words with the same meaning (which have been treated separately). Thus *lyte* (ODan) and *áljótr* (ON) are treated together under the headword *lyti* (OSw), while *arvi* (OSw) and *arf taki* (OSw) are kept separate despite both meaning ‘heir’. Certain linguistic distinctions, such as nominal gender and verbal prefixes, have been ignored, as with the OGu and ON terms for ‘to gamble’ (*dufla*), which can be found under *fordoble* (ODan). Extensive cross-references throughout the LMNL ensure that subordinated headword forms and variants remain accessible. Grammatical description has been limited to part of speech for Nordic headwords and in distinguishing homonyms within the English>Nordic section.

Entry content

Each entry contains English equivalents and textual references as found in most dictionaries treating historical languages. The headword line lists forms of the excerpted term, including some of the most common spelling variants. Entries in the lexicon are lemmatized and organized according to the Old Swedish form of the headword, if there is one, as the Old Swedish laws form the bulk of the source material within the LMNL. Otherwise the terms are alphabetized according to the Nordic language abbreviation.

Sample entry

| | | | |
|----------|--|---|---|
| Headword | <p>→ lænsmaþer (OSw) lénsmadr (ON) lænsman (OSw) lænsmander (OSw) noun</p> | | |
| Article | <p>In the most general sense, a <i>lænsmaþer</i> was a representative, proxy or deputy to a higher official. Like <i>gælkare</i> (q.v.), the title has been used to translate Lat. <i>exactor</i>. In Denmark and Norway a representative of this kind was often called <i>hovedsmand</i>.</p> <p>In the Swedish laws a <i>lænsmaþer</i> was often an official of the king (OSw <i>konungs lænsmaþer</i>) or bishop (OSw <i>biskups lænsmaþer</i>) who saw to local administrative matters and represented their interests at assemblies (OSw <i>þing</i>) and collected taxes and fines on their behalf. <i>Lænsmaþer</i> also appears to be interchangeable with the term for prosecutor (OSw <i>soknari</i>) in YVgL, ÖgL and Sml, all of which appear to have functions similar to the Norwegian <i>ármaðr</i> (q.v.). According to UL the <i>lænsmaþer</i> had the privilege of convening a panel (OSw <i>næmd</i>) which selects judges (OSw <i>domari</i>) in each hundred (OSw <i>hundari</i>). The <i>husabyman</i> (q.v.) in DL may have been the equivalent of a <i>lænsmaþer</i> in Dalarna, though the former may have had some slightly different responsibilities or indeed have been subordinate to the <i>lænsmaþer</i>. The terms <i>konungs maþer</i> and <i>biskups maþer</i> in OSw DL and HL may refer to a <i>lænsmaþer</i>.</p> <p>In Denmark and Norway a <i>lænsmaþer</i> may also refer specifically to a holder of a fief (ON <i>lén</i>, see <i>læn</i>) granted by the king (or a bishop, in the case of church estates). As such he operated as governor of an area during the Middle Ages and was permitted to make use of the region's incomes.</p> <p>In Norway a <i>lénsmadr</i> often referred to a deputy to the sheriff (<i>sýslumadr</i>, see <i>sýsluman</i>) and acted on his behalf, particularly by serving in court proceedings. He also had the authority to arrest criminals. There were not supposed to be more than two <i>lénsmenn</i> in any given district (<i>fylki</i>). According to an ordinance issued in 1293, a man who was appointed <i>lénsmadr</i> had to be a householder (<i>bóndi</i>, see <i>bonde</i>) from a good family. The most important function of a <i>lénsmadr</i> was collecting incomes, namely taxes and fines. He also had police duties and could stand in</p> | <p>for the law-man (<i>lögmaðr</i>, see <i>laghmaþer</i>). After 1537 the administration system was restructured and a <i>lénsmadr</i> was renamed <i>bondeleensmann</i>. The title <i>leensmann</i> is still used in Norway.</p> <p>In the Icelandic laws the <i>lénsmadr</i> generally refers to the sheriff and his aides. The term does not appear until amendments began to be made to <i>Jónsbók</i>, though it is used in several medieval Icelandic diplomas thereafter.</p> <p><i>administrator</i> OSw YVgL Kkb, Urb, Tb, Föb, Add <i>bailiff</i> OSw DL Mb, Tjdb, Rb, HL Mb, Rb <i>bishop's administrator</i> OSw UL Kkb, VmL Kkb <i>deputy</i> ONorw FrL Mhb 60 <i>king's administrator</i> OSw HL Rb, YVgL Urb, Tb <i>king's local administrator</i> OSw HL Rb <i>local administrator</i> OSw UL Kgb, Mb, Kmb, Bb, Rb, VmL Mb, Kmb, Bb, Rb <i>official</i> OSw HL Kkb <i>representative</i> OSw Sdml Kkb, Jb, Bb, Kmb, Mb, Tjdb, Rb <i>sheriff</i> OSw HL Rb</p> <p>Expressions: biskups lænsmaþer, biskups lænsman, biskops lænsman, biskops man (OSw) <i>bishop's administrator</i> OSw UL Kkb, Äb, Mb VmL Kkb <i>bishop's bailiff</i> OSw DL Kkb, Rb <i>bishop's official</i> OSw HL Kkb konungs lænsmaþer, konungs man, kunungs lænsman (OSw) <i>king's administrator</i> OSw DL Tjdb UL Kkb, Mb, Rb VmL Mb, Rb <i>king's bailiff</i> OSw HL Md DL Mb, Rb</p> <p>See also: <i>ármaðr, gælkare, husabyman, laghmaþer, læn, sýsluman, umbuþsman</i></p> <p>Refs: CV s.v. <i>lén</i>; F s.v. <i>lénsmadr</i>; KLNLM s.v. <i>embedsindtægter, hovedsmand, leensmann, soknare</i>; LexMA s.v. <i>Lehen</i>; NGL s.v. <i>lénsmadr</i>; Schlyter s.v. <i>lænsmaþer</i>; SNL s.v. <i>leensmann</i></p> | <p>Equivalents and Citations</p> <p>Phrases</p> <p>Cross-references</p> <p>References</p> |

Headword forms

Normalized headword forms have been adopted from the most comprehensive dictionaries currently available to enable consultation of earlier and ongoing lexicographic efforts. The forms of the Old Swedish and Old Gutnish headwords have been taken more or less directly from Schlyter's *Ordbok till Samlingen af Sweriges gamla lagar*, and Old Danish headwords follow the online *Gammeldansk Ordbog* wherever possible. Old Icelandic, Old Norwegian and Old Faroese entries are listed under the normalized Old Norse (ON) given in the *Dictionary of Old Norse Prose*. Some negative adjective forms are given their own headword (e.g. *ogipter, ólýstr*), and certain participial verbal forms are here treated as adjectives. Some headwords with multiple common forms are listed as alternatives to facilitate easier seaching. Alternative forms were selected by editorial discretion and are not intended to be comprehensive.

Grammar

Grammatical analysis has been limited to part of speech for Nordic headwords. No grammatical information for terms is presented in the English>Nordic section except to distinguish homonyms.

Explanatory articles

Approximately one quarter of the headwords have also been furnished with explanatory articles. They are intended to provide concise supplementary information about the legal concept the term represents, and readers are encouraged to consult the bibliographic references for more detailed analysis. Articles were composed by the LMNL editors with assistance and commentary of external experts. Article content varies in scope depending on the amount of identified scholarship on the term. Certain articles offer brief explanations of the contexts in which a term is found (e.g. ON *halsbók*), while others (e.g. OSw *sökia*) give a preliminary semantic analysis. Still others (e.g. OSw *laghmaþer*) provide historical or comparative background relating to the term as it is used across regions and time periods.

English equivalents

English equivalents are taken more or less directly from published or draft translations without exclusion. In some cases English synonyms have been employed by individual translators to render the same medieval word or phrase, and the parts of speech of the English will not always correspond to those of the Nordic originals. Likewise an English equivalent may be applied to multiple Nordic terms. The editors have elected to leave the majority of these as an accumulation of equivalents in alphabetical order to illustrate the (at times extensive) semantic range of the legal terms (cf. OSw *fæ* and OSw *sak*), and therefore the editors have made minimal attempts to evaluate the choices of the translators. In a few rare cases (e.g. OSw *agnabaker*) the draft translations currently have no English equivalent, and the medieval term is here given within {}.

Phrases/expressions/combinations

Phrases throughout the LMNL have been excerpted at the discretion of the editors with no bound set of criteria beyond legal relevance. Most phrases presented here are set phrases with a technical legal definition or idioms with a meaning specific to legal contexts. Phrases are not a primary focus of LMNL, and those given represent only a selection of possible legal expressions present in the medieval laws. English equivalents and textual references for phrases are presented in the same manner as for individual headwords.

Textual references

Textual references are given for each English equivalent, most of which have been taken verbatim from published or draft translations. Textual references listed beside the equivalents for each headword are intended to be illustrative rather than comprehensive. These textual references have been divided by language grouping; OSw for laws written in Old Swedish, ODan for Old Danish, OFar for Old Faroese, OGu for Old Gutnish, OIce for Old Icelandic and ONorw for Old Norwegian. These are further divided by text and section or chapter number (see abbreviations below). Terms which appear frequently within one or more laws and have a common English equivalent (e.g. OSw *bonde* ‘householder’) often give only the abbreviation for the work in which the term appears.

See also

In many entries cross-references are given to assist readers in locating synonyms or related terms.

References

A list of references to published works discussing the headword. In most cases author or editor name and year are given and are keyed to the bibliography.

English>Nordic section

The English>Nordic section of the LMNL is a mirror of the Nordic>English section. It is intended as a limited index to give users an overview of the range of medieval terms covered by an individual English equivalent. For instance, the English equivalent ‘fine’ could represent ON *áfang*, OGu *alagh* and OSw *bot* as well as several similar terms.

Appendices and bibliography

Six appendices have been supplied by the editors to provide information about groups of terms clustering around general medieval Nordic legal concepts. They are intended to give a more meaningful description of the terms together than would be allowed by articles distributed throughout the lexicon. These appendices cover:

Appendix A: Administrative and judicial divisions

Appendix B: Agriculture and forestry

Appendix C: Borders, boundaries and boundary markers

Appendix D: Currency and weights & measures

Appendix E: Kinship

Appendix F: Calendar of Church Feast and Fast Days

A bibliography has also been appended. It is intended to serve as a selective list of primary and secondary works treating the legal texts covered by the LMNL. An emphasis has been placed on recent titles to demonstrate how research has progressed since the publication of the *Kulturhistorisk leksikon*. Many of the works cited are those which informed the explanatory articles throughout the LMNL.

Abbreviations

Many abbreviations for individual sections or books in the laws, particularly Swedish laws, refer to accepted modern titles rather than to the medieval ones, which were often lacking. For example, the abbreviation Rb stands for Sw *Rättegångsbalken*, rather than OSw *þingmalabalker* (‘The Legal Procedure Section’ in English).

Cited sources

| | |
|-------|---|
| BorgL | The Borgarting Law (Norw <i>Borgartingsloven</i>) |
| DL | The Dala Law (Sw <i>Dalalagen</i> , often called <i>Äldre Västmannalagen</i> (ÄVmL) ‘The Older Västmannalagen’) |
| Bb | The book concerning building and community (Sw <i>Byggningsbalken</i> , OSw <i>bygningabalker</i>) |
| Eb | The book concerning the King’s oath (Sw <i>Edsöresbalken</i> , OSw <i>kunungs epsöre</i>) |
| Gb | The book concerning matrimony (Sw <i>Giftermålsbalken</i> , OSw <i>giftinga balker</i>) |
| Kkb | The book concerning Christian law (Sw <i>Kyrkobalken</i> , OSw <i>kristnubalker</i>) |
| Mb | The book concerning personal and property rights (Sw <i>Manhelgdsbalken</i> , OSw <i>manhælghisbalker</i>) |
| Rb | The book concerning the legal process (Sw <i>Rättegångsbalken</i> , OSw <i>þingbalker</i>) |
| Tjdb | The book concerning theft (Sw <i>Tjuvnadsbalken</i> , OSw <i>um þiufnað</i>) |
| EidsL | The Eidsivating Law (Norw <i>Eidsivatingsløven</i>) |
| ESjL | Erik’s Law of Zealand (Dan <i>Eriks sjællandske lov</i>) |
| FrL | The Frostathing Law (Norw <i>Frostatingsloven</i>) |
| ArbA | The first book concerning inheritance (Norw <i>Den fyrste arvebolken</i>) |
| ArbB | The second book concerning inheritance (Norw <i>Den andre arvebolken</i>) |

| | |
|------|--|
| Bvb | The book concerning offences and oaths (Norw <i>Brotsverksbolken</i>) |
| Intr | Introduction (Norw <i>Innleiing</i>) |
| Jkb | The book concerning land purchase (Norw <i>Jordkaupebolken</i>) |
| KrbA | The first book concerning Church Law (Norw <i>Den fyrste kristendomsbolken</i>) |
| KrbB | The second book concerning Church Law (Norw <i>Den andre kristendomsbolken</i>) |
| Kvb | The book concerning women (Norw <i>Kvinnebolken</i>) |
| Leb | The book concerning the naval levy (Norw <i>Leidangsbolken</i>) |
| LlbA | The first book concerning tenancy (Norw <i>Den fyrste landsleigebolken</i>) |
| LlbB | The second book concerning tenancy (Norw <i>Den andre landsleigebolken</i>) |
| Mhb | On inviolability of the person (Norw <i>Mannhelgebolken</i>) |
| R | Amendments (Norw <i>Rettarbøter</i>) |
| Rgb | The book concerning the legal process (Norw <i>Rettagangsbolken</i>) |
| Sab | The book concerning wergild (Norw <i>Sakøyrebolken</i>) |
| Tfb | The book concerning summons to a thing assembly (Norw <i>Tingfarebolken</i>) |
| Var | A book on various topics/miscellaneous matters (Norw <i>Bolk om ymse emne</i>) |
| GL | The Law of the Gotlanders (Sw <i>Gutalagen</i>) |
| Grg | ‘The Grey Goose’ Laws of the Icelandic Commonwealth (ON <i>Grágás</i>) |
| Arþ | Inheritance section (ON <i>Arfa þáttur</i>) |
| Bat | The wergild ring list (ON <i>Baugatal</i>) |
| Feþ | Betrothals section (ON <i>Festa þáttur</i>) |
| Fjl | On hire of property (ON <i>Um fjárleigur</i>) |
| Hrs | On commune obligations (ON <i>Um hreppaskil</i>) |
| Klb | Christian Laws section (ON <i>Kristinna laga þáttur</i>) |
| Lbþ | Land claims section (ON <i>Landbrigða þáttur</i>) |
| Lrþ | The Law Council section (ON <i>Lögrétta þáttur</i>) |
| Lsþ | The Lawspeaker’s section (ON <i>Lögsögumanns þáttur</i>) |
| Misc | ‘Miscellaneous articles’ |
| Ómb | Dependents section (ON <i>Ómaga bálkr</i>) |
| Rsp | Searches section (ON <i>Rannsóknna þáttur</i>) |
| Tíg | On tithe payment (ON <i>Um tíundargjald</i>) |
| Vis | Treatment of homicide (ON <i>Vigslóði</i>) |
| Þsp | Assembly procedures section (ON <i>Þingskapa þáttur</i>) |
| GS | The Saga of the Gotlanders (Sw <i>Gutasagan</i>) |
| GuL | The Gulathing Law (Norw <i>Gulatingsloven</i>) |
| Arb | The book concerning inheritance (Norw <i>Arvebolken</i>) |
| Kpb | The book concerning trade (Norw <i>Kjøpebolken</i>) |

| | |
|---------|---|
| Krb | The Church Law (Norw <i>Kristendomsbolken, Kristenretten</i>) |
| Kvb | The book concerning matrimony (Norw <i>Kvinnebortgiftingsbolken</i>) |
| Kvr | The rules about whaling (Norw <i>Kvalretten</i>) |
| Leb | The book concerning the naval levy (Norw <i>Leidangsbolken</i>) |
| Llb | The book concerning tenancy (Norw <i>Landsleigebolken</i>) |
| Løb | The book concerning freedmen (Norw <i>Løysingsbolken</i>) |
| Mhb | On inviolability of the person (Norw <i>Mannhelgebolken</i>) |
| Reb | Amendments (Norw <i>Rettarbøter</i>) |
| Sab | The book concerning wergild (Norw <i>Bjarne Mårssons saktal</i>) |
| Tfb | The book concerning summons to a thing assembly (Norw <i>Tingfarebolken</i>) |
| Tjb | The book concerning theft (Norw <i>Tjuvebolken</i>) |
| Trm | The Peace Pledge (Norw <i>Trygdemålet</i>) |
| Olb | The book concerning redemption of odal land (Norw <i>Odelsløysingsbolken</i>) |
| HL | The Law of the Hälsingar (Sw <i>Hälsingelagen</i>) |
| Bib | The book concerning building and community (Sw <i>Byalagsbalken, OSw viþerbobalker</i>) |
| För | <i>Praefatio</i> (Sw <i>Förord, OSw ‘Praefatio’</i>) |
| Jb | The book concerning land (Sw <i>Jordabalken, OSw jorþarbalker</i>) |
| Kgb | The King’s book (Sw <i>Konungabalken, OSw kunungsalker</i>) |
| Kkb | The book concerning Church and Christian Law (Sw <i>Kyrkobalken, OSw kirkiubalker</i>) |
| Kmb | The book concerning trade (Sw <i>Köpmålabalken, OSw köpmalabalker</i>) |
| Mb | The book concerning personal and property rights (Sw <i>Manhelgdsbalken, OSw manhælghisbalker</i>) |
| Rb | The book concerning legal process (Sw <i>Rättegångsbalken, OSw þingmalabalker</i>) |
| Äb | The book concerning inheritance (Sw <i>Ärvdabalken, OSw ærþarbalker</i>) |
| Jó | ‘Jón’s Book’ The Laws of Later Iceland (1280) (ON <i>Jónsbók</i>) |
| Fml | Maritime law (ON <i>Farmannalög</i>) |
| HT | Of the Holy Faith (ON <i>Um helga trú</i>) |
| Kab | Trade (ON <i>Kaupabálkr</i>) |
| Kge | Marriage and inheritance (ON <i>Kvenna giptingar með erfðum</i> (includes <i>Framfærslubálkr</i> (Maintenance of dependents)) |
| Lbb | Land claims (ON <i>Landsbrigðabálkr</i>) |
| Llb | Tenancy (ON <i>Landsleigubálkr</i> (includes <i>Rekabálkr</i> (Drift rights)) |
| MagBref | Letter of King Magnús (ON <i>bréf Magnúss konungs</i>) |
| Mah | Personal rights (ON <i>Mannhelgi</i>) |
| Sg | Payment of tax (ON <i>Um skatt greizlu</i>) |
| Þfb | Assembly attendance (ON <i>Þingfararbálkr</i>) |
| Þjb | Theft (ON <i>Þjófabálkr</i>) |

| | |
|------|--|
| Js | ‘Ironside’ The National Law of Iceland issued in 1271 by King Magnús Lagabætir of Norway (ON <i>Járnsíða</i>) |
| Ert | The inheritance list (ON <i>Erfðatal</i>) |
| Kab | Trade section (ON <i>Kaupabálkr</i>) |
| Kdb | Christianity section (ON <i>Kristindómsbálkr</i>) |
| Kvg | Marriages (ON <i>Kvennagiftingar</i>) |
| Lbb | Land-claims section (ON <i>Landabrigðabálkur</i>) |
| Mah | Personal rights (ON <i>Mannhelgi</i>) |
| Rkb | Drift rights section (ON <i>Rekabálkur</i>) |
| Pfb | Assembly procedures section (ON <i>Þingfarabálkur</i>) |
| Þjb | Theft section (ON <i>Þjófabálkur</i>) |
| JyL | The Law of Jutland (Dan <i>Jyske lov</i>) |
| KRA | The Church Law of Árni Þorláksson (1275) (ON <i>Kristinréttir Árna Þorlákssonar Skálholtsbiskups</i>) |
| SdmL | The Laws of the <i>Supermæn</i> (Sw <i>Södermannalagen</i>) |
| Bb | The village community section (Sw <i>Byggingabalken</i> , OSw <i>bygningabalker</i>) |
| Conf | <i>Confirmatio</i> (Sw <i>Konung Magnus Erikssons stadfästelse</i> , OSw ‘ <i>Confirmatio Regis Magni</i> ’) |
| För | <i>Prologus</i> (Sw <i>Förord</i> , OSw ‘ <i>Prologus</i> ’) |
| Gb | The marriage section (Sw <i>Giftermålsbalken</i> , OSw <i>giftinga balker</i>) |
| Jb | The land section (Sw <i>Jordabalken</i> , OSw <i>jordþarbalker</i>) |
| Kgb | The King’s section (Sw <i>Konungabalken</i> , OSw <i>kunungsalker</i>) |
| Kkb | The Church section (Sw <i>Kyrkobalken</i> , OSw <i>kirkiubalker</i>) |
| Kmb | The trade section (Sw <i>Köpmålabalken</i> , OSw <i>köpmalabalker</i>) |
| Mb | The personal security section (Sw <i>Manhelgdsbalken</i> , OSw <i>manhælgthisbalker</i>) |
| Rb | The assembly procedure section (Sw <i>Rättegångsbalken</i> , OSw <i>þingmalabalker</i>) |
| Till | <i>Additamenta</i> (Sw <i>Tillägg</i> , OSw ‘ <i>Additamenta</i> ’) |
| Tjdb | The theft section (Sw <i>Tjuvnadsbalken</i> , OSw <i>þjufnabalker</i>) |
| Äb | The Inheritance section (Sw <i>Ärvdabalken</i> , OSw <i>ærfþarbalker</i>) |
| Seyð | The Sheep Letter (1298) (OFar <i>Seyðabrævið</i>) |
| SkKL | The Church Law of Scania (Dan <i>Skånske kirkelov</i> , Sw <i>Skånska kyrkrätten</i>) |
| SkL | The Law of Scania (Dan <i>Skånske lov</i> , Sw <i>Skånelagen</i>) |
| SmL | The Småland Law (Sw <i>Smålandslagen</i> or <i>Tiohärads lag</i>) |
| UL | The Law of Uppland (Sw <i>Upplandslagen</i>) |
| Add | Supplements (OSw ‘ <i>Additamenta</i> ’) |
| Bib | The village community book (Sw <i>Byalagsbalken</i> , OSw <i>Wipærbo balkær</i>) |
| För | Foreword (Sw <i>Förord</i> OSw ‘ <i>Praefatio</i> ’) |
| Jb | The land book (Sw <i>Jordabalken</i> , OSw <i>Jorþæ balkær</i>) |

| | |
|-------|---|
| Kgb | The King's book (Sw <i>Konungabalken</i> , OSw <i>Kununx balkær</i>) |
| Kkb | The Christian book (Sw <i>Kyrkobalken</i> , OSw <i>Kirkiu balkær</i>) |
| Kmb | The trading book (Sw <i>Köpmålabalken</i> , OSw <i>Kjöpmalæ balkær</i>) |
| Mb | The personal security book (Sw <i>Manhelgdsbalken</i> , OSw <i>Manhælghis balkær</i>) |
| Rb | The legal process book (Sw <i>Rättegångsbalken</i> , OSw <i>Pingmalæ balkær</i>) |
| StfBM | King Birger Magnusson's Charter of Ratification (Sw <i>Konung Birger Magnussons stadfästelsebrev</i> , OSw 'Confirmatio') |
| Äb | The inheritance book (Sw <i>Ärvdabalken</i> OSw <i>Ærfpæ balkær</i>) |
| VgL | The Laws of the Västgötar (Sw <i>Västgöotalagen</i>) |
| VmL | The Law of Västmanland (Sw <i>Västmannalagen</i>) |
| Bb | The settlement book (OSw <i>Bygninga balkær</i>) |
| För | Foreword (Sw <i>Förord</i> , OSw 'Praefatio') |
| Jb | The land book (Sw <i>Jordabalken</i> , OSw <i>Jorþa balkær</i>) |
| Kgb | The King's book (Sw <i>Konungabalken</i> , OSw <i>Konongs balkær</i>) |
| Kkb | The Christian book (Sw <i>Kyrkobalken</i> , OSw <i>Kristno balkær</i>) |
| Kmb | The trading book (Sw <i>Köpmålabalken</i> , OSw <i>Köpmala balkær</i>) |
| Mb | The personal security book (Sw <i>Manhelgdsbalken</i> , OSw <i>Manhælghis balkær</i>) |
| Rb | The legal process book (Sw <i>Rättegångsbalken</i> , OSw <i>Pingmala balkær</i>) |
| Äb | The inheritance book (Sw <i>Ärvdabalken</i> , OSw <i>Ærfda balkær</i>) |
| VSjL | Valdemar's Law of Zealand (Dan <i>Valdemars sjællandske lov</i>) |
| YVgL | The Younger Law of the Västgötar (Sw <i>Yngre Västgöotalagen</i>) |
| Add | <i>Additamenta</i> (Sw <i>Tillägg</i> , OSw 'Additamenta') |
| Drb | The book concerning manslaughter (Sw <i>Dråparebalken</i> , OSw <i>draparibalker</i>) |
| Frb | The book concerning peace (Sw <i>Fredsbalken</i> , OSw <i>frjþbalker</i>) |
| Föb | The book concerning illegal appropriation (Sw <i>Förnämesbalken</i> , OSw <i>fornæmisbalker</i>) |
| Gb | The book concerning matrimony (Sw <i>Giftermålsbalken</i> , OSw <i>giptarbalker</i>) |
| Jb | The book concerning land (Sw <i>Jordabalken</i> , OSw <i>jorþarbalker</i>) |
| Kkb | The book concerning the Church (Sw <i>Kyrkobalken</i> , OSw <i>kirkiubalker</i>) |
| Kvab | The book concerning mills (Sw: <i>Kvarnbalken</i> , OSw <i>mylnbolker</i>) |
| Rlb | The book concerning lawlessness (Sw <i>Rättlösabalken</i> , OSw <i>rætlosubolker</i>) |
| Tb | The book concerning theft (Sw <i>Tjuvabalken</i> , OSw <i>þjuvabalker</i>) |
| Urb | Outlaw cases (Sw <i>Urbotamål</i> , OSw <i>urbotamal</i>) |
| Utgb | The book concerning fences (Sw <i>Utgärdabalken</i> , OSw <i>utgærþabolker</i>) |
| Vs | The book concerning accidental wounds (Sw <i>Balken om vådasår</i> , OSw <i>af vapasarum bolker</i>) |
| Äb | The book concerning inheritance (Sw <i>Ärvdabalken</i> , OSw <i>arvabolker</i>) |

| | |
|------|---|
| ÄVgL | The Older Law of the Västgötar (Sw <i>Äldre Västgötalagen</i>) |
| Föb | The book concerning illegal appropriation (Sw <i>Förnämesbalken</i> , OSw <i>fornämisbalker</i>) |
| Fös | Cases concerning illegal appropriation (Sw <i>Förnämessaker</i> , OSw <i>fornämissakir</i>) |
| Gb | The book concerning matrimony (Sw <i>Giftermålsbalken</i> , OSw <i>giptarbalker</i>) |
| Jb | The book concerning land (Sw <i>Jordabalken</i> , OSw <i>jorþarbalker</i>) |
| Kkb | The book concerning the Church (Sw <i>Kyrkobalken</i> , OSw <i>kirkiubalker</i>) |
| Kva | How a mill is built (Sw <i>Huru kvarn skall byggas</i> , OSw <i>huru mylnu skal göra</i>) |
| Lek | About a player's rights (Sw <i>Lekarerätten</i> , OSw <i>lekararætter</i>) |
| Md | About manslaughter (Sw <i>Om mandrån</i> , OSw <i>af mandrapi</i>) |
| Rlb | The book concerning lawlessness (Sw <i>Rätlösabalken</i> , OSw <i>rætlosubolker</i>) |
| Slb | The book concerning fighting (Sw <i>Slagsmålsbalken</i> , OSw <i>bardagha</i>) |
| Smb | The book concerning wounds (Sw <i>Balken om såramål</i> , OSw <i>af saramalum bolker</i>) |
| Tb | The book concerning theft (Sw <i>Tjuvabalken</i> , OSw <i>þiuvabalker</i>) |
| Urb | Outlaw cases (Sw <i>Urbotamål</i> , OSw <i>urbotamal</i>) |
| Vs | About wounds by accident (Sw <i>Om vådasår</i> , OSw <i>af vaþasarum</i>) |
| Äb | The book concerning inheritance (Sw <i>Ärvdabalken</i> , OSw <i>ærfþarbalker</i>) |
| ÖgL | The Law of the Östgötar (Sw <i>Östgötalagen</i>) |
| Db | The book of killings (Sw <i>Dråpsbalken</i> , OSw <i>drapabalker</i>) |
| Eb | The king's sworn peace (Sw <i>Edsöresbalken</i> , OSw <i>kunungs eþsöre</i>) |
| Kkb | The church book (Sw <i>Kyrkobalken</i> , OSw <i>kristnubalker</i>) |
| Vm | Cases of accidents and cases of wounds, adultery, rapine and theft (Sw <i>Vådamålsbalken</i> , OSw <i>vaþamal ok saramal, hor, ran ok styld</i>) |

Other Abbreviations

| | |
|------|---|
| ASun | Liber legis Scaniae Dan: <i>Anders Sunesens parafrase af Skånske Lov</i> |
| Bj | The law for trading places and towns ON: <i>Bjarkeyjarréttr</i> |
| BjR | The law for trading places and towns Sw: <i>Bjärlöarätten</i> |
| Dan | Danish |
| KrL | King Kristoffer's Law of the Realm Sw: <i>Kristoffers landslag</i> |
| MEL | King Magnus Eriksson's Law of the Realm Sw: <i>Magnus Erikssons landslag</i> |
| MESl | King Magnus Eriksson's Town Law Sw: <i>Magnus Erikssons stadslag</i> |

| | |
|---------|---|
| MLL | King Magnus the Law-Mender's Law of the Realm Norw: <i>Magnus Håkonsson Lagabøters landslov</i> ONorw: <i>Magnus lagabætrs landslög</i> |
| Norw | Norwegian |
| ODan | Old Danish |
| OFar | Old Faroese |
| OGu | Old Gutnish |
| OIce | Old Icelandic |
| ON | Old Norse |
| ONorw | Old Norwegian |
| OSw | Old Swedish |
| SjKL | The Church Law for Zealand Dan: <i>Sjællandske kirkelov</i> |
| SkSt | The Town Law of Scania Dan: <i>Skånske stadsret</i> Sw: <i>Skånska stadsrätten</i> |
| Sw | Swedish |
| VSjL yr | King Valdemar's Younger Law for Zealand (younger redaction?) Dan: <i>Valdemars sjællandske lov</i> |
| VSjL ær | King Valdemar's Older Law for Zealand (older redaction?) Dan: <i>Valdemars sjællandske lov</i> |
| VSt | The Town Law of Visby Sw: <i>Visby stadslag</i> |

Further notes

A note on English spelling: All English equivalents of Nordic terms drawn from published and draft translations have been normalized to reflect British spelling conventions, regardless of how they appear in their source. An attempt has been made to standardize language usage and style throughout this work, but various portions have been compiled by multiple authors and reflect their individual preferences.

Medieval Swedish law codes are often referred to by the accepted groupings of Göta laws (*Äldre Västgötalagen*, *Yngre Västgötalagen*, *Östgötalagen*, *Smålandslagen*) and Svea laws (*Dalalagen*, *Hälsingelagen*, *Södermannalagen*, *Upplandslagen*, *Västmannalagen*).

Alphabetical order of the headwords generally follows the principles of the Dictionary of Old Norse Prose:

a, á, b, c, d, ð, e, é, f, g, h, i, í, j, k, l, m, n, o, ó, p, q, r, s, t, u, ú, v, x, y, ý, z, þ, æ, ö, ø, ó

Research group

Principal investigators

Inger Larsson, professor em., Swedish language, Department of Swedish Language and Multilingualism, Stockholm University.

Stefan Brink, Sixth Century Professor of and Chair in Scandinavian Studies at University of Aberdeen,

Editors

Ulrika Djärv, PhD in Scandinavian Languages, Lexicography, Stockholm University. Postdoctoral position at Department of Scandinavian Languages, Stockholm University.

Jeffrey S. Love, PhD in Anglo-Saxon, Norse and Celtic. Corpus Christi College, Cambridge. Postdoctoral position at The Arnamagnæan Institute. Institute for Nordic Research, University of Copenhagen.

Christine Peel, PhD in Scandinavian Studies (Old Gutnish), University College London. LMNL Computer recording system advisor.

Erik Simensen, associate professor (em.), Nordic languages, esp. Norwegian, Department of Linguistics and Scandinavian Studies, University of Oslo. Chief editor of *Norrøn ordbok* [Dictionary of Old Norse], latest edition published in 2008.

Historical consultant

Thomas Lindkvist, professor em., medievalist, Department of Historical Studies, University of Gothenburg.

Nordic to English

abbadís (ON) noun

abbess **OIce** *Jó* L1b 18, **ONorw** *FrL* L1bA 15

abbet (ODan) **ábóti** (ON) noun

abbot **ODan** *JyL* 2, **OIce** *Jó* L1b 18, *Js* Kdb 4, **ONorw** *FrL* L1bA 15

abepas (OSw) **beþas** (OSw) verb

make demands **OSw** *UL* Jb

aboi (OSw) noun

Synonymous with *landboe*.
tenant **OSw** *VmL* Jb

aboliiorþ (OSw) noun

land of the farm **OSw** *YVgL* Äb

abyrghia (OSw) **ábyrgja** (ON) verb

leave in custody **OSw** *YVgL* Gb, Tb
be responsible **OIce** *Grg* Þsþ 54 Ómb 143 Feþ 164 Lbþ 214, 218, *Jó* Mah 13 Kge 17, 25 Lbb 2 L1b 2, 9 Þjb 2 Fml 3, *Js* Mah 31 Lbb 1, 3 Kab 11, 17 Þjb 2, *KRA* 26, **ONorw** *FrL* KrbA 2, 12 KrbB 10 Mhb 36
take care of **ONorw** *EidsL* 35.1
be valid **ONorw** *FrL* KrbB 22

See also: *valda*

abyrþ (OSw) **abyr** (OSw) noun

hidden goods **OSw** *YVgL* Tb
removal of found corpse **OSw** *YVgL* Add
secret hiding of a corpse **OSw** *YVgL* Drb, *ÁVgL* Md, Tb
smuggled stolen goods **OSw** *UL* Mb
something brought in secret **OSw** *SdmL* Tjdb
stolen goods (secretly carried into someone's house) **OSw** *HL* Mb

advent (OSw) **advent** (ODan) noun

Advent **ODan** *JyL* 2, **OSw** *YVgL* Kkb

aðalból (ON) noun

A main or primary estate as distinguished from outlying farms (ON *útjarðir*) (see *utjorth*) or tenant farms (ON *leiguból*) (q.v.). It was probably connected to a family, and some have suggested that an *aðalból* signifies the residence of a landowner. Some degree of legal protection was afforded to an *aðalból*, as in *Grg* Lbþ 172, which states that debt claims must be paid from other sources before selling the *aðalból*. Some have argued that the concept dates back to the settlement period in Iceland, but the earliest known written evidence for the *aðalból* comes in church registers dating to the twelfth and thirteenth centuries. Often thought to be the precursor of the manor house (ON *höfuðból*) (q.v.) in Iceland mentioned in *Jó*.

main estate **OIce** *Grg* Lbþ 172 Fjl 223

See also: *höfuðból*, *landboe*, *leiguból*, *æt*

Refs: Agnes Arnórsdóttir 2010, 418; Árni Júlíusson 2010; Beck 2011, 217–19; CV s.v. *aðalból*; GAO s.v. *Odal*; Hastrup 1985, 190–92; KLNLM s.v.v. *jordejendom*, *odelsrett*; LexMA s.v. *Odal*; ONP s.v. *aðalból*; Sverrir Jakobsson 2013

aðaltóft (ON) noun

odal plot **ONorw** *EidsL* 11.4, 11.5

aðilö (ON) noun

The right of being a principal (prosecutor or defendant) in a case. See *aðili*.

right of being principal **OIce** *Grg* Vís 94

aðili (ON) noun

The principal plaintiff or defender in a legal case. A principal had the right (and obligation) to prepare and present a case or else transfer those responsibilities to someone else. In most cases it was understood that the offended party and the one accused of the offence were to be principals, and *Grg* Vís 94 provides guidelines for determining who was principal in cases where one of these is lacking or incapable. In killing cases, a freeborn son of legal age (over sixteen) could be principal. Unmarried women and widows could also be principals for certain types of cases.

principal **OIce** *Grg* Klþ 5 Vís 87
Bat 113 Hrs 234 Tíg 256

See also: *soknari*, *væriandi*

Refs: CV; Fritzner; *GrgTr* I:255; KLNLM s.v. *rettergang*; Miller 1984; ONP

afald (OSw) noun

killing caused by something falling down **OSw** *DL* Mb, *SdmL* Mb

afallsdrap (OSw) noun

death by accident **OSw** *HL* Mb

See also: *drap*

afarkostalaus (ON) adj.

on fair terms **OIce** *Jó* Kab 15

afarkostr (ON) noun

harsh terms **OIce** *Js* Mah 34

afastr (OGu) adj.

neighbouring **OGu** *GL* A 25

afbrigð (ON) noun

deviation **OIce** *Grg* Hrs 235
transgression **OIce** *KRA* 18

afbrot (ON) noun

offence **OIce** *KRA* 6, 11

affarefæ (ODan) noun

lost property **ODan** *ESjL* 3

See also: *fynd*

afgildi (OSw) noun

rent OSw SdmL Jb

See also: *gildi*, *gælda* (1)

afgipt (OSw) noun

tenancy payment OSw SdmL Jb

See also: *gift*

afgiva (OSw) **afgæva** (OSw) verb

write off OSw VmL Rb

afglapa (ON) verb

balk OIce Grg Þsp 58 Vis 94 Lrp 117 Misc 244

afgub (OSw) noun

pagan god OSw HL Kkb

See also: *gub*

afgærp (OSw) noun

crime OSw YVgL Rlb, AVgL Rlb

afhug (OSw) **afhog** (ODan) **af hagg** (OGu) **afhögg**

(ON) **afhogg** (OSw) noun

Many laws regulate the penalty for cutting off, gouging and striking out various body parts such as hands and feet, digits, ears, eyes, nose, teeth and male genitals. ODan laws in particular give detailed lists, but reveal less about the circumstances, whereas OSw laws sometimes state that the victim is lead to a chopping-block, clearly indicating premeditation and rendering it *epsöre* (q.v.). In OGu GL it appears in connection with *þingfriþr* (see *þingsfriþer*) and *haim friþr* (see *hemfriþer*). In ONorw, it can lead to outlawry (FrL Mhb). The penalty, which could depend on the visibility or permanence of the wound, was based on *manbot* (q.v.), *sarbot* (see *sarabot*) and *lytesbot* (see *lytisbot*) in ODan laws, on *sarabot* (q.v.) and *lytisbot* (q.v.) in OSw laws, and on *mannsgjöld* (see *mangæld*) and *sárbótr* (see *sarabot*) in ONorw laws. Loss of body parts was also used as a punishment, albeit not called *afhug*, most commonly in OSw laws and mainly for theft and adultery, but in ONorw laws only for unfree or freed women stealing and for men committing bestiality, and in ODan JyL for counterfeit. The concept, but not the term, also appears in OIce Grg concerning a slave killing his master. It seems generally assumed that corporal punishments were carried out by the victims, plaintiffs or their relatives.

chopping off ODan ESjL 2

chopping off hand or foot OSw HL Mb

cut OSw HL Kgb, ÖgL Vm

cutting off limbs ODan SkL 111

dismemberment ODan ESjL 3, JyL 2, 3, VSjL 34, 35, 37, 38, 86, OSw SdmL Mb

maiming OGu GL A 11, 12, OSw UL Mb, Add. 9, VmL Mb, ÖgL Db

mutilation ODan ESjL 1, ONorw FrL

Mhb 42, GuL Mhb, OSw DL Mb

See also: *hugga*

Refs: KLNm s.v.v. *kroppsstraff*, *legemskrænkelse*

afhænda (OSw) **afhænde** (ODan) **afhenda** (ON) verb

alienate ODan ESjL 3, JyL 1, SkL

45, 46, 50, OSw AVgL Jb

dispense with ODan VSjL 80

dispose away ODan VSjL 5

dispose of ODan ESjL 1–3, JyL 1–3,

VSjL 13, 17, ONorw GuL Mhb

go from someone's hand ODan ESjL 3

hand off ODan ESjL 3

part with OSw VmL Äb

sell ODan JyL 1, SkL 76

take away ODan VSjL 4

See also: *firiægþa*, *hand*

afi (ON) noun

man preceding or following across

generations ONorw GuL Olb

afkome (ODan) **afkomende** (ODan) noun

offspring ODan ESjL 1, JyL 1, VSjL 1, 20

afkænnuþing (OSw) **affkiænnuþing** (OSw) noun

A þing 'assembly' held at the home of one who refused to appear at the regular *þing*, or one from whom due fines, etc., were to be exacted.

extraordinary thing assembly

OSw UL Jb, Rb, VmL Rb

See also: *lagþing*, *urþinga*, *þing*, *þingarip*, *þingfastar* (pl.), *þinglami*

Refs: Schlyter s.v. *afkænnu þing*

afli (ON) noun

majority OIce Grg Lrp 117 Misc 244

strength of numbers OIce Grg Þsp 35

aflag (ON) noun

unlawfully OIce Jó Þfb 6 Kge 26,

Js Þfb 5, ONorw FrL Intr 14

aflagha (OSw) adj.

Appears in the phrase *aflagha eper*, an oath given on a day when swearing was not allowed, or given by a thrall, minor or outlaw.

illegal OSw YVgL Kkb, Add

See also: *lagha*

Refs: Schlyter s.v. *aflagha*

afli (ON) noun

income ONorw FrL Intr 12

interest OIce Jó Kge 18

provision OIce KRA 10

aflima (ON) verb

dismember **OIce** *Js* Mah 18

afling (OSw) **aflung** (OSw) noun

Property, particularly land, acquired in other ways than inheritance, such as purchase, gift or clearing, and which could be sold without restrictions in contrast to heritable lands labelled *ærfþaiorþ* (OSw) or *oþal* (OSw).

acquired property **OSw** *HL* Kkb

foetus **OSw** *HL* Äb

Refs: Brink forthcoming; Schlyter s.v.v. *afling*, *aflinga iorþ*

aflingaiorþ (OSw) **æflingaiorþ** (OSw) noun

acquired land **OSw** *SdmL* Kkb, Jb, *UL* Kkb, Jb, Add. 1, *VmL* Kkb, Jb

See also: *afling*, *aldaoþal*, *jorþ*, *ærfþaiorþ*

aflæggia (OSw) verb

abandon **OSw** *UL* StfBM

make amends **OSw** *VmL* Mb

settle **OSw** *UL* StfBM

afneyzla (ON) noun

expense **OIce** *Jó* Fml 22

afnæma (OSw) verb

exclude **OSw** *DL* Bb

See also: *afnæmning*

afnæmning (OSw) **af næfning** (OSw) **afnæmpning** (OSw) noun

exception **OSw** *SdmL* Jb

exception to a purchase **OSw** *DL* Bb

exclusion **OSw** *UL* Jb, *VmL* Jb

afradskarl (OSw) noun

tenant **OSw** *DL* Bb

See also: *afraþ*, *landboe*

afrapalas (OSw) noun

Obligatory transportation of paupers between householders for support.

pauper-burden **OSw** *HL* Kmb

See also: *almosa*

Refs: Brink forthcoming; KLNLM s.v.

fattigvård; Schlyter s.v. *afrapa las*

afraþ (OSw) **afráð** (ON) **afrræþ** (OSw) **avræþ** (OSw) noun

In ON, dues paid in kind. In OSw, annual rent, paid in coin or in kind, for tenanted land.

annual rent **OSw** *DL* Bb, Rb, *HL* Jb, *UL*

Kkb, Jb, Rb, *VmL* Kkb, Äb, Jb, Rb

dues **ONorw** *FrL* Reb 1

rent **OSw** *HL* Jb, *SdmL* Jb

See also: *landskýld*

Refs: ONP s.v. *afráð*; Schlyter s.v. *afraþ*

afraþalaus (OGu) adj.

saleable without being subject to a kinsman's portion **OGu** *GL* A 28

See also: *byrþ*

afraþr (OGu) noun

kinsman's portion **OGu** *GL* A 28

afraþsdagher (OSw) noun

day for the annual rent to be paid **OSw** *HL* Jb

See also: *afraþ*

afreþa (OSw) verb

free **OSw** *DL* Rb

See also: *friþer*

afréttardómr (ON) noun

A court held to settle disputes concerning communal pastures; similar to an *engidómr* (q.v.). These courts were held at the location under contest. It is supposed that matters unresolved at an *afréttardómr* could be taken up at the relevant quarter court (ON *fjórðungsdómr*) at the General Assembly.

communal pasture court **OIce** *Grg* Lbþ 202

See also: *domber*, *engidómr*

Refs: CV; Finsen III:607; Fritzner; KLNLM

s.v. *dómr*; ONP; Strauch 2011, 231

afréttarfé (ON) noun

animals in communal pasture **OIce** *Jó* Llb 53

afréttarmaðr (ON) noun

communal pasture owner **OIce** *Grg* Lbþ 206

afrétttr (ON) **afrétt** (ON) noun

Communal pasture owned by two or more men, sometimes by a whole commune.

communal pasture **OIce** *Grg* Klþ 2, 12 Lbþ 174, 201 Fjl 225, *Jó* Lbb 6 Llb 46, 51, *Js* Lbb 2, 21

See also: *almænninger*, *hagamark*, *haghi*, *haglendi*, *mark* (3)

Refs: Lýður Björnsson 1972–79,

I:44–45, CV s.v. *afrétttr*

afraekt (OSw) noun

damage **OSw** *HL* Blb

afrókja (ON) verb

neglect **OIce** *Jó* Sg 3, Mah 21, Llb 12, **ONorw** *EidsL* 36.2

afsifja (ON) verb

To transfer property away from one's family.

give **OIce** *Jó* Kge 22

Refs: CV s.v. *afsifja*; Fritzner s.v.

afsifja; ONP s.v. *afsifja*

afsighia (OSw) **aff sighia** (OSw) **afsæghia** (OSw) verb

evict OSw UL Jb

terminate an agreement OSw UL Jb

withdraw OSw UL Jb, VmL Jb

afskyld (OSw) noun

profit OSw UL Jb

afsætia (OSw) verb

set aside OSw UL Kkb

aftaka (ON) noun

execution ONorw FrL Intr 1

killing ONorw FrL Intr 8

slaying OIce Js Mah 7

aftakin (OGu) adj.

abolished OGu GL A 24, 24a, 65

prohibited OGu GL A 61

aftersaghn (ODan) noun

defence ODan ESjL 3

aftrfórsla (ON) noun

restitution OIce Jó Llb 15, ONorw FrL LlbA 17

aftrlausnarjörð (ON) noun

redemption land ONorw BorgL 8.12

aftækt (OSw) **afftekte** (OSw) noun

confiscated item(s) OSw SdmL Bb, UL Blb, VmL Bb

confiscation OSw SdmL Bb, UL Blb, VmL Bb

damage OSw HL Blb

See also: *agriper*

aftæktavitne (OSw) noun

witness concerning confiscated items OSw SdmL Bb

See also: *aftækt, vitni*

aftökisfæ (OSw) noun

Possibly an illegal deal over what to exclude when selling or trading something. This exclusion was presumed to remain unclaimed if revealed, and would then pass to the king.

exclusion OSw SdmL Bb

See also: *fæ*

Refs: Schlyter s.v. *aftökisfæ*

afvita (OSw) **atvita** (OSw) **avita** (OSw) adj.

defective OSw UL Mb, VmL Mb

lost one's senses OSw DL Mb, SdmL Mb

See also: *galin, vitvillinger, órr*

afvöxtr (ON) noun

A decrease in value or loss. The opposite of ON *ávöxtr*.

loss ONorw FrL ArbB 22

See also: *avaxter*

Refs: ONP

afærp (OSw) noun

damage OSw HL Blb, SdmL Bb

illegal activity OSw UL Blb

See also: *aværkan*

aganga (OSw) noun

dispute OSw HL Blb

hostile act OSw ÖgL Db

trespass OSw HL Blb

See also: *bothegang, garthgang,*

hemsokn, hærværk, landnám

agnabaker (OSw) **aghnbak** (ODan) noun

Etymologically disputed, but presumably 'husk back', used as a derogatory term for a grain thief.

corn theft OSw HL Mb

corn thief OSw YVgL Tb

grain thief ODan VSjL 87, OSw SdmL Mb, UL Mb

{*agnabaker*} OSw HL Mb

Refs: Lund s.v. *agnbak*; Ney 1998, 113; Schlyter

s.v. *agnabaker*; Wennström 1936, 37–40

agnesmessa (ON) noun

St Agnes's Day OIce Grg Klþ 13

agr (OGu) noun

fen sedge OGu GL A 25

agriper (OSw) **agripr** (OGu) **af griper** (OSw) **agreper**

(OSw) **agraeper** (OSw) noun

confiscated item(s) OSw DL Kkb, Bb,

Tjdb, SdmL Gb, Tjdb, VmL Mb

confiscation OSw VmL Mb

stolen goods OGu GL Add. 8 (B 55)

stolen property OSw DL Tjdb

See also: *þiufnaþer*

agripslaus (OGu) adj.

in the absence of material evidence

OGu GL Add. 8 (B 55)

agærp (OSw) noun

difference OSw YVgL Jb, ÄVgL Jb

ahaenda (OSw) verb

retrieve from OSw UL Mb

ainloypr (OGu) **einhleyp** (ON) adj.

single OIce Jó Kab 9, Js Kab 7,

ONorw FrL Krba 33, GuL Kpb

unmarried OGu GL A 20a, OIce KRA 18

See also: *drengmaðr*

ainsyri (OGu) noun

self-witness OGu GL A 19

See also: *eneþer*

aka (OSw) verb

cart **OSw** *HL* Kkb, *SdmL* Kkb, *Jb*

aka (OSw) noun

carting **OSw** *UL* Kkb, *VmL* Kkb (E: text)

carting-job **OSw** *HL* Kkb

transport **OSw** *VmL* Kkb

akallan (OSw) noun

suit **OSw** *YVgL* Add

aker (OSw) **aker** (ODan) **akr** (OGu) **akr** (ON) **akær** (OSw) noun

This term refers to cultivated land, as opposed to meadow (OSw *æng*) and wood (OSw *skogher*). In Denmark, *akær* also refers to a strip field, corresponding to OSw *tegher* and ON *teigr*. The distribution of certain types of place names indicates that Denmark had largely been settled by the Viking Age (ca. 800–1050). During this period, settling was extended, partly through extension of earlier settlements (esp. names in *-torp*), partly through clearance of wood by the so-called slash-and-burn method. The gradual extension of arable land is reflected in many place names, e.g. *-ager*, *-bod*, *-rød* and *-torp* (Denmark); *-hult*, *-mala*, *-ryd*, *-säter*, and *-torp* (Sweden); *-brandr*, *-rud*, and *-váll* (Norway). In Denmark and Scania, a major improvement in agriculture was achieved by the introduction (probably in the Viking Age) of the heavy wheeled iron plough, which led to a more intense exploitation of the soil. This new equipment made it possible to plough deeper furrows and turn the sod in long strips. These strips gradually became long, gentle ridges, with channels for drainage of surplus water between them. The land was exploited in a wide variety of patterns of crop rotation also known elsewhere in Europe, but the efficient three-field-system was probably not introduced until about 1300. Crops consisted primarily of rye, with barley (important in beer brewing) and oats ranking second, and wheat very rare. The parcelling out of arable land, buying and selling, and the coordination of work (ploughing, sowing, and reaping) led to regulation, measuring, and the use of boundary marks. Measuring was performed with ropes in Denmark or a *mælistang* ‘measuring pole’ in *SdmL* and *ÖgL*.

arable field **OSw** *DL* Tjdb, *HL* Blb, *UL* Kkb, Mb, *Jb*, *Blb*, *VmL* Kkb, Mb, *Jb*, *Bb*

arable land **OIce** *Grg* Klþ 2 Þsp 48, 62 *Vís* 109a (add. 131) *Fep* 166 *Lbþ* 198 *Fjl* 222 *Hrs* 234, *Jó* Mah 2 *Llb* 2, 4 *Kab* 20 *Fml* 27, *Js* Mah 11 *Lbb* 11, *KRA* 11, **ONorw** *FrL* *Leb* 26, **OSw** *HL* Mb, *Blb* *cornfield* **ONorw** *FrL* *LlbA* 2 *Bvb* 5

crop-fields **OIce** *Grg* *Lbþ* 180

cropland **OIce** *Jó* *Lbb* 3

field **ODan** *JyL* 3, *SkKL* 3, *SkL* 174, **OGu** *GL* A 3, 10, 47, **ONorw** *BorgL* 14.5, *EidsL* 11.5, *GuL* *Krb*, *Llb*, *Olb*, *Leb*, **OSw** *DL* Kkb, *Bb*, *Gb*, *Tjdb*, *HL* Mb, *Jb*, *Blb*, *SdmL* Kkb, *Jb*, *Bb*, *SmL*, *UL* *Rb* (E-text only), *YVgL* Kkb, *Äb*, *Jb*, *Kvab*, *Föb*, *Utgb*, *ÄVgL* Kkb, *Äb*, *Jb*, *Kva*, *Fös*, *Föb*, *ÖgL* Kkb, *Eb*, *Vm* *land* **OFar** *Seyð* 2

strip **ODan** *ESjL* 2, *JyL* 3, *SkL* 76, 86, 168, 169, 175, 179, 181, 183, 186, 187, 189, 206, *VSjL* 79, 80

Expressions:

enka aker (OSw)

Land in a village other than the one in which the householder using the land lives.

separate field **OSw** *YVgL* Kkb, *Äb*

See also: *akerskifte*, *attunger*, *bol*, *famn*, *fiarpunger*, *hiörþvalder*, *mælistang*, *rep*, *skogher*, *tegher*, *træþi*, *vreter*, *æng*

Refs: DMA s.v. *Denmark, land and people*; Helle 2001, 109–10; KLNm s.v.v. *ager*, *bol*, *bymark*, *fornåkrar*, *græsmarksbrug*, *jordbruk*, *odlingssystem*, *svedjebruk*, *sædeland*, *tovangsbrug*, *trevangsbrug*; LexMA s.v. *Dänemark*. F.

Wirtschafts-, Verfassungs- und Sozialgeschichte

akerdeld (OSw) **akra deld** (OSw) noun

A strip field in a *gærþi* (OSw) (q.v.) or in arable land generally.

field allotment **OSw** *SdmL* *Bb*

See also: *aker*, *akrlandadeild*, *deld*, *gærþi*

Refs: Schlyter s.v. *aker deld*

akerfrith (ODan) noun

Protection of growing crops. Any theft, however small, of crops from fields was punished, except when committed by itinerants who were allowed restricted grazing in the fields (*JyL*).

harvest peace **ODan** *SkL* 184

peace in the field **ODan** *JyL* 3

See also: *aker*, *friþer*

akergjald (ODan) noun

payment for damage to a field **ODan** *SkL* 168

See also: *aker*, *korngjald*

akergærþi (OSw) **akergærthe** (ODan) **akrageröi** (ON)

akrgeröi (ON) **akra gærþi** (OSw) noun

enclosed field **ONorw** *GuL* *Kpb*

fence between tofts **ODan** *SkL* 187

fencing of strips **ODan** *JyL* 3

field **ONorw** *FrL* *LlbA* 20, **OSw** *YVgL* *Jb*, *ÄVgL* *Jb*

See also: *aker*, *gærþi*

akerhirthe (ODan) noun

shepherd **ODan** *JyL* 3

See also: *aker*

akerland (ODan) **akrland** (ON) noun

In Icelandic laws it refers to arable land or cropland in general. In Danish laws to strip fields.

arable land **OIce** *Grg* *Lbþ* 197

cropland **OIce** *Jó* *Lbb* 4

field **ODan** *JyL* 1

strip **ODan** *JyL* 1

See also: *aker*

Refs: CV s.v. *akrland*; Hoff 1997, 142–49; ONP s.v. *akrland*

akerlas (OSw) noun

load from a field **OSw** *YVgL* *Kkb*

akermal (OSw) noun

arable field plot **OSw** *UL* *Blb*

akern (ODan) noun

acorn **ODan** *SkL* 207

See also: *aldin*, *bok* (2), *ek*, *gisningaskogher*

akernam (OSw) noun

cattle taken in custody **OSw** *YVgL*

Föb, *Add*, *ÁVgL* *Fös*

taking another man's animals to his field **OSw** *YVgL* *Kkb*

See also: *aker*, *nam*

akerran (ODan) noun

Secret taking of crops from a field.

field rapine **ODan** *JyL* 2

See also: *aker*, *ran*

akerskifte (ODan) noun

Common strip field.

common strip **ODan** *JyL* 1

See also: *aker*, *skipti*, *vang*

Refs: Hoff 1997, 142–149

akerspjal (ODan) noun

damage to a field **ODan** *SkL* 168, 169

See also: *aker*

akkeri (ON) noun

anchor **ONorw** *GuL* *Leb*

akkerissát (ON) **akkerissæti** (ON) noun

anchorage **OIce** *Grg* *Fep* 166 *Misc* 248, *Jó* *Fml* 16

aklæpi (OSw) noun

bedspread **OSw** *UL* *Äb*, *VmL* *Äb*

akoma (OSw) **ákoma** (ON) **ákváma** (ON) noun

bodily injury **OIce** *Js* *Mah* 34, **OSw** *DL* *Mb*,

UL *Mb*, *Rb*, *VmL* *Mb*, *Rb*, *ÖgL* *Vm*

harm **OSw** *DL* *Eb*, *Mb*

injury **OSw** *DL* *Mb*, *SdmL* *Kgb*, *Gb*, *Bb*, *Mb*, *YVgL* *Add*, *ÖgL* *Kkb*, *Eb*

mark **OSw** *YVgL* *Rlb*

physical injury **OIce** *Jó* *Mah* 16

wound **OSw** *HL* *Mb*

akralaghi (OSw) noun

fellow field owners **OSw** *DL* *Bb*

See also: *aker*

akrlandadeild (ON) noun

division of arable land **OIce** *Grg* *Lbþ* 197

See also: *akerdeld*

akrlandaskifti (ON) noun

division of arable land **OIce** *Grg* *Lbþ* 197

akrtiund (ON) noun

field-tithe **ONorw** *EidsL* 48.9

akta (ON) verb

weigh a decision **OIce** *Jó* *Kge* 29

ala (ON) verb

give board **OIce** *Grg* *Klþ* 1, 2 *Ómb* 129

house **ONorw** *FrL* *Mhb* 41

sustain **ONorw** *FrL* *Mhb* 41

See also: *vist*

alaðsfestr (ON) noun

According to *Grg Þsp* 51 a pledge given by someone convicted of lesser outlawry (*fjörbaugsgarðr*) at a confiscation court (*féránsdómr*) to avoid a sentence of full outlawry (*skóggangr*). The pledge was to be one *eyrir* of the ‘life ring’ (*fjörbaugr*). It has been suggested that the root term comes from an obsolete word *alaðr* meaning ‘alimentum’, which may be present in a runic inscription on a gold bracteate from Trollhättan (Axboe & Källström 2013, 166), but it has also been thought to be a manuscript variant of the more common *aðal-* (‘main’).

sustenance pledge **OIce** *Grg* *Þsp* 51, 67

See also: *féránsdómr*, *fjörbaugr*

Refs: Axboe & Källström 2013; CV;

Konráð Gíslason 1882; ONP

alagh (OSw) **alag** (OGu) **álag** (ON) **alagha** (OSw) noun

An additional payment or fine issued as a penalty. Additional fines could be assessed for several reasons, including charging excessive interest (*Grg Fjl* 221), failure to take charge of a dependent at the appointed time (*Grg Ómb* 130) or withholding tithes (*Grg Tíg* 259, *KRA* 15). There appears to have been some overlap in usage between this term and OSw *alagha* (ON *álaga*).

duty **OSw** *SdmL* Till

fine **OGu** *GL* Add. 8 (B 55)

penalty payment **OIce** *Grg* Ómb 130

Fjl 221, 222 Tíg 259, *KRA* 15

See also: *handsalsslit*, *harðafang*

Refs: CV s.v. *álag*; Fritzner s.v. *álag*; *GrgTr*

II:39 n. 72; Hertzberg s.v. *álag*, *álaga*; *ONP*

s.v. *álag*, *álaga*; Schlyter s.v. *alagh*, *alagha*

alda (OSw) noun

acorn bearer **OSw** *UL* Blb, *VmL* Bb

aldaoþal (OSw) **allda oþal** (OSw) **aldaeðli** (ON) noun

Literally, ‘family land from ancient times’. The word occurs only in *UL*, *DL* and *VmL* referring to land considered to belong within a family as of right from time immemorial. Schlyter relates the first element not to the pronoun *alder*, ‘all’, but to the noun *ald*, ‘age’ and the translation in *SL UL* reflects this. It is linked there with the expression *fasta fæþerni* and the two together seem to form a synonymic parallelism, stressing that newly acquired land is specifically omitted from the provision. The meaning is the same as other combinations with *oþal* (q.v.) and the expression *gambli byrþ* used elsewhere (e.g. *OSw HL*). This latter phrase emphasises the birthright nature of the land. The sale of such land could only be made under certain conditions and to certain people. In specified circumstances, purchased land could be converted to family land as of right, if it were exchanged for a parcel of family land of equal value, for example.

ancestral land from time immemorial

OSw *UL* Jb, Blb, *VmL* Bb

Expressions:

at aldaeðli (ON)

permanently **OIce** *Grg* Ómb 133, 134

See also: *arver*, *byrþ*, *forn*, *fæþerni*, *gamal*, *oþal*

Refs: *KLNM* s.v. *odelsrett*; *ONP* s.v. *aldaeðli*;

Schlyter 1877, s.v. *alda oþal*; *SL UL*, 178

alder (OSw) noun

Appears in several expressions for age of maturity, such as *kome til alders* ‘come of age’ (*ODan ESjL* 2, 3; *JyL* 1), *kome til alders oc witz* ‘come of age and to wits’ (*ODan ESjL* 1), *lagha alder* ‘legal age’ (*OSw DL Tjdb*). The expressions for this varied, as did the age.

Expressions:

um aldr ok ævi (ON)

forever and ever **OIce** *Jó* Mah 4

See also: *maghandi*

aldin (OSw) noun

Food for pigs was an important economic resource, which is reflected in some *OSw* laws regulating the

pasture in woodland and the felling of trees. *Aldin* may refer to several species, such as acorns, beechnuts, hazelnuts and apples.

acorn **OSw** *SdmL* Bb, *UL* Blb, *VmL* Bb, *ÁVgL* Fös

oak wood where pannage is permitted **OSw** *VmL* Bb

tree fruit **OSw** *UL* Mb

See also: *akern*, *ek*, *gisningaskogher*

Refs: *KLNM* s.v. *løvtræer*

aldinbær (OSw) adj.

with acorns **OSw** *YVgL* Utgb, *ÁVgL* Föb

See also: *ek*

aldinkarl (OSw) noun

owner of the oak wood where pannage is permitted **OSw** *UL* Blb, *VmL* Bb

aldinlegha (OSw) noun

acorn lease **OSw** *SdmL* Bb

See also: *gisningaskogher*

aldinviper (OSw) noun

acorn tree **OSw** *YVgL* Jb

tree with acorn **OSw** *YVgL* Föb, Add, *ÁVgL* Fös

See also: *aldin*, *ek*, *undirviper*

aldra hælghuna dagher (OSw) noun

All Saints’ Day **OSw** *VmL* Kkb

See also: *hælghunamæssudagher*

aleiga (ON) noun

everything one owns **OIce** *Jó* Þjb 10

aleigumál (ON) noun

A case involving all property owned by an individual.

Also refers to the goods confiscated in such a case.

case involving all property **ONorw** *FrL* Intr 8

confiscation of all property **OIce** *Jó* Þjb 22

Refs: CV s.v. *aleiga*; *ONP*

algildi (ON) noun

full compensation **OIce** *Jó* Llb 35, 40

algildisvitni (ON) noun

valid testimony **ONorw** *FrL* ArbB 10

alheilagr (ON) adj.

altogether holy **ONorw** *FrL* KrbA 31

alin (OSw) **alen** (*ODan*) **elin** (*OGu*) **eln** (*OGu*) **alin** (ON) **öln** (ON) **aln** (OSw) noun

ell **ODan** *JyL* 1, **OFar** *Seyð* 5, **OGu** *GL* A 19, 20, 26, **OIce** *Grg* passim, *Jó* Kab 5, *KRA* 14, 26, **ONorw** *BorgL* 12.3, *FrL* KrbA 8 LlbA 21, *GuL* Løb, Kvr, Mhb, Leb, **OSw** *HL* Kkb, Mb, Blb, Rb, *SdmL* Bb, *UL* Blb, *VmL* Bb, *YVgL* Jb, *ÁVgL* Jb, *ÖgL* Db

{*alin*} **OSw** *DL* Kkb, Bb, Rb

allhelagher (OSw) adj.

completely holy **OSw** *YVgL* Add

fully holy OSw *YVgL* Add

Refs: Schlyter s.v. *allhelagher*

allherjarlög (pl.) (ON) noun

The laws of the nation. *Allsherjarlög* is a rare term appearing only once in the Icelandic laws (Grg ch. 392 in *Staðarhólsbók*). Both there and in *Njáls saga* it is employed in the formula *at alþingismáli ok allsherjarlögum* ('in accordance with the formalities laid down by the General Assembly and the laws of the nation').

Refs: CV; GrgTr II:294

allraheilagramessa (ON) noun

All Saints' Day OIce *Grg* Klþ 13, ONorw *GuL* Krb

See also: *hælgunamæssudagher*

allramannafasta (ON) noun

All Men's Fast ONorw *BorgL* 6.2

almannaleið (OSw) noun

public waterway OSw *HL* Mb, Blb, *SdmL* Bb

almenniligr (ON) adj.

common OIce *Jó* Kab 6

almenningsfar (ON) noun

public ferry OIce *Jó* Llb 54

almenningsgata (ON) noun

common highway OIce *Jó* Llb 44

almenningshvalr (ON) noun

whale in waters where common rights exist OIce *Jó* Llb 70

almoghe (OSw) **almúgi** (ON) noun

inhabitants OFar *Seyð* 0

peasantry OSw *HL* För

people OFar *Seyð* 0, OSw *SdmL* Till

almosa (OSw) **almuse** (ODan) **ölmusa** (ON) noun

In OIce, the size, number and dates of alms were regulated, and mainly consisted of food for the poor. ODan *JyL* mentions alms for orphans, and OSw *YVgL* that alms, intended for the poor, must not be taken by the priest.

alms ODan *ESjL* 3, OFar *Seyð* 3, OIce

KRA 13, 30, OSw *YVgL* Kkb

charity OIce *Jó* Mah 29, *Js* Mah 27

See also: *afrapalas*

Refs: KLNLM s.v.v. *eleemosyne*, *fattigvård*

almosomaþer (OSw) noun

In OSw *YVgL*, a poor man entitled to alms was shown lenience if stealing food. Similar provisions, albeit not with this word, exist in OIce (e.g. *Js*).

man of alms OSw *YVgL* Tb

See also: *almosa*

Refs: KLNLM s.v. *fattigvård*

almænni (OSw) noun

public OSw *SdmL* För, Rb

almænnigsbonde (OSw) noun

common householder OSw *YVgL* Föb

See also: *almænninger*, *bonde*

almænnigslandboe (OSw) noun

tenant farmer on common land OSw *YVgL* Kkb

almænninger (OSw) **almænnig** (ODan) **almenning**

(ON) **almenningr** (ON) **almænnigia** (OSw) noun

Refers to uncultivated land (wood, heath etc.) open to common use for all men, esp. for grazing cattle during the summer months. As the first element of compounds (*almænnigs-*) it indicated that the word referred to facilities (bridges, roads etc.), areas or arrangements open to the general public and economic assets such as grazing, forests and fishing open to landowners of a particular area (i.e. village, district). In a more abstract sense ('common to all men') ON *almenningr* also had the meaning 'mobilization' (for the levy). OSw *almænningsgæld* meant general duty.

area where common rights exist OIce

Grg Misc 239, 240, *Jó* Llb 59, 66

common ODan *SkL* 211, ONorw *GuL* Tfb, Kvr

common area OIce *Jó* Llb 59

common land ODan *SkL* 71, OIce *Grg* Klþ 2, *Jó*

Llb 49, 59 Þjb 14, *Js* Rkb 2, ONorw *FrL* LlbA 13

LlbB 7, OSw *HL* Mb, Blb, *UL* Mb, Blb, *VmL* Mb,

Bb, *YVgL* Jb, Kvab, Föb, Utgb, *ÁVgL* Jb, Kva, Föb

common pasture ONorw *FrL* Intr 19

common wood ODan *JyL* 1

general levy OIce *Grg* Misc 248

mobilization ONorw *GuL* Leb

waters where common rights exist OIce *Jó* Llb 70

Expressions:

hæræps almænniger (OSw)

common land of the district OSw *YVgL* Föb

lands almænniger (OSw)

common land of the province OSw *YVgL* Föb

See also: *hærab*, *mark (3)*, *skogher*, *svinavalder*

Refs: Helle 2001, 111–14; Hertzberg s.v. *almenningr*;

Hoff 1997, 255–62; Holmbäck 1920; KLNLM

s.v.v. *alminning*, *beite*, *bergsregale*, *envangsbrug*,

hvalfangst, *häradsallmanning*, *jordejendom*,

landnåm II, *regale*; Porsmose 1988, 298–301;

Rosén 1949, 36 f.; Schlyter s.v. *almænniger*

almænningsbro (OSw) noun

common bridge OSw *YVgL* Föb

See also: *almænniger*

- almænningsbrun** (ODan) noun
common well **ODan** *SkL* 100
See also: *almænninger*
- almænningsgæld** (OSw) noun
general duty **OSw** *YVgL Urb*
See also: *almænninger*
- almænningsiorp** (OSw) noun
common land **OSw** *YVgL Kkb, Äb, Add*
See also: *almænninger*
- almænningsköp** (OSw) noun
general/common purchase **OSw** *YVgL Add*
See also: *almænninger*
- almænningskogh** (ODan) noun
common wood **ODan** *SkL* 201, 208
See also: *almænninger*
- almænningsthing** (ODan) noun
Appears as a venue for public announcements of land conveyance.
ordinary assembly **ODan** *ESjL* 2
See also: *almænninger, ping*
Refs: Tamm and Vogt, eds, 2016, 301
- almænningsstorg** (OSw) noun
public square **OSw** *DL Mb*
See also: *almænninger*
- almænningsvatn** (OSw) **almænningsvatn** (ODan) noun
common water **ODan** *SkL* 211, 213,
OSw *YVgL Kvab, ÄVgL Kva*
See also: *almænninger*
- almænningsvægher** (OSw) **almanna vægher** (OSw) noun
common road **OSw** *YVgL Föb*
public road **OSw** *DL Bb, HL B1b, SdmL Bb, Kmb*
See also: *almænninger*
- almænningsöre** (OSw) noun
A tax of a half or one *öre* paid annually in coin by all men, i.e. all landowning householders.
{*almænningsöre*} **OSw** *YVgL Föb*
See also: *almænninger*
Refs: KLNLM s.v. *skatter*; Lindkvist 2011, 270; Schlyter s.v. *almænningsöre*
- alnarborð** (ON) noun
plank one ell long **ONorw** *GuL Leb*
- alstýfingr** (ON) noun
crop-eared sheep **OIce** *Grg Fj1* 225
- alsýkn** (ON) adj.
Completely reprieved; acquitted. *Grg* *Vís* 110 stipulates that certain types of outlaw could have his

sentence ameliorated by dispatching other outlaws or by having someone do so on his behalf. The outlaw's punishment was reduced for each outlaw killed up to three, at which point he became *alsýkn*. A nominal form of the term (ON *alsykna*) appears once in the *Staðarhólsbók* version of *Grg* in the section on betrothals (cf. *Grg* tr. II:282–83). In one later usage from 1466 (DN X nr. 235) *alsýkn* is employed as a synonym of ON *sykn* in the sense of 'free, ordinary' as opposed to a holiday.

completely reprieved **OIce** *Grg Vís* 110

Refs: CV s.v. *alsýkn*; Fritzner s.v. *alsýkn*; Hertzberg s.v. *alsýkn*

- alsætti** (ON) **alsætt** (ON) noun
complete satisfaction **ONorw** *FrL Intr* 3
full agreement **ONorw** *FrL Var* 2–6
reconciliation **OIce** *Js Mah* 3, 20

- altarabyrþ** (OSw) noun
altar gift **OSw** *SdmL Kkb*
See also: *altaralæghi, altaraværning*

- altaraklæpi** (OSw) noun
altar cloth **OSw** *UL Kkb, VmL Kkb*

- altaralæghi** (OSw) noun
altar donations **OSw** *ÖgL Kkb*
altar gift **OSw** *SmL*
gift on the altar **OSw** *YVgL Kkb*
See also: *altarabyrþ, altaraværning*

- altaraværning** (OSw) noun
altar donations **OSw** *ÖgL Kkb*
See also: *altarabyrþ, altaralæghi*

- alyrkr** (ON) adj.
working **ONorw** *FrL KrbB* 19

- alþingi** (ON) noun
The Icelandic General Assembly held annually at Þingvellir in the Southwestern part of the island. According to *Íslendingabók* it was instituted by Ulfljótr in 930, taking over the regional assembly at Kjalarnes. Afterwards the courts of the General Assembly, the Quarter Courts (ON *fjórðungsdómar*) and the Fifth Court (ON *fimmtardómr*), functioned as the highest courts in Iceland. All chieftains (ON *godar*) were required to attend the General Assembly, and each could demand the presence of one ninth of all householders in his assembly group as well. Until 1271 the General Assembly was also the legislative seat of government in the form of the Law Council (ON *lögrétta*). Afterwards the assembly was administered by royal officials. The *alþingi* was abolished in (1798? – LexMA; the nineteenth century? – CV; the first decades of the eighteenth

century? – KLNLM) but subsequently reformed as the modern Icelandic parliament in Reykjavík. The Faroese General Assembly is also called *alþingi* in Seyð and presumably refers to the precursor to the Faroese *Løgting*.

general assembly **OFar** *Seyð* 1, **OIce** *Grg* Klþ 6, 8 Þsp 25, *Jó Þfb* 1 Llb 37, *Js Þfb* 1, 2, Lbb 5, Rkb 1

See also: *goði*, *Lögberg*, *lögrétta*, *lögsögumaðr*, *vapntak*, *varþing*, *þing*, *þingbrekka*

Refs: CV; Fritzner; GAO s.v. *Ding*; KLNLM s.v. *alþingi*; LexMA s.v. *Allthing*; MSE s.v. *alþingi*

alþingisdómr (ON) noun

General Assembly court **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 50, 58

alþingisför (ON) noun

journey to the General Assembly **OIce** *Js* Þfb 4

alþingislof (ON) noun

leave of the General Assembly

OIce *Grg* Vís 98 Bat 113

alþingismaðr (ON) noun

member of the General Assembly **OIce** *Jó* Þfb 1

alþingismál (ON) noun

formalities of the General Assembly **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 57

General Assembly regulation **OIce** *Grg* Misc 246

alþingisnefna (ON) noun

nomination at the General Assembly

OIce *Grg* Lrþ 117

alþingisreið (ON) noun

attendance at the General Assembly **OIce** *Grg* Vís 99

alþingissáttarhald (ON) noun

keeping a General Assembly

settlement **OIce** *Grg* Arþ 126

alþýða (ON) noun

common people **OIce** *Js* Kdb 7

general public **OIce** *Grg* Lrþ 117

ambat (OSw) **ambut** (ODan) **ambatn** (OGu) **ambátt** (ON) **ambot** (OSw) **ambut** (OSw) noun

A female slave, a bondswoman, usually serving as a housekeeper or a housemaid. This was the common Nordic word for a female slave, the equivalent of *þræl(l)* for a male slave. There were, however, other words in use, particularly collectively: *hemakona*, *huskona*. The ON *þý* appears in GL in the words *þybarn*, *þydotir*, and *þysun* (q.v.) in reference to the children of slave women, usually those fathered by the householder. The *ambat* did the indoor work on a farm and despite their low status they appear to have been given time off after childbirth (ÁVgL Gb 6 §3). In GL (chapter 6) it states that if a slave (male or female) worked on a Holy day, the master of the slave was fined and the slave had their period of slavery

extended by three years, which seems excessively harsh. It does indicate, however, that lifetime slavery was disappearing and that slavery was perhaps viewed more as a punishment for crime, a means of supporting oneself by voluntary subjugation, or a way of discharging a debt, rather than a ‘state’, although domestic slavery does not seem to have disappeared from Sweden until the beginning of the fourteenth century (Karras, 138–40). The *deghia* (q.v.) was the most senior female slave in the household with special duties and rights, the female equivalent of the *bryti* (q.v.).

bondmaid **OIce** *Grg* Rsp 229

bondswoman **OIce** *Grg* Vís 111, **ONorw** *FrL* Mhb 5 Rgb 47 Kvb 20 Bvb 8, *GuL* Krb, Løb, Mhb, Tjb

female slave **OGu** *GL* A 2, 6, **ONorw** *EidsL* 7, **OSw** *UL* Mb, Kmb, *VmL* Mb

female thrall **OSw** *YVgL* Äb

slave **ONorw** *FrL* KrbA 1

slave-woman **OIce** *Grg* Feþ 144, 156, **ONorw** *EidsL* 50.5, **OSw** *SdmL* Mb, *ÄVgL* Äb

thrall woman **OSw** *YVgL* Gb, Rlb, Tb, Add, *ÄVgL* Gb, Rlb

unfree servant **ODan** *VSjL* 86

{*ambat*} **OSw** *ÄVgL* Tb

See also: *bryti*, *deghia*, *fostra*, *friþlös*, *frælsþing*, *hemakona*, *hion*, *huskona*, *ofræls*, *sætesambut*, *þræl*, *þybarn*

Refs: Hertzberg, s.v. *ambátt*; Karras 1988; KLNLM, s.v.v. *kvinnarbeid*, *træl*; Nevés 1974, 26; Peel 2015, 120 note 16/23–26; Schlyter 1877, s.v. *ambat*; SL GL, 260–61 note 11 to chapter 16; SL UL, 125 note 93; SL VmL, 98–99 note 128; Stuard 1995, 4, 15, 16

ambáttarbarn (ON) noun

child of a bondswoman **ONorw** *FrL* KrbA 6

ambrósíusmessa (ON) noun

St Ambrose’s Day **OIce** *Grg* Klþ 13

amerki (OGu) noun

over-branding **OGu** *GL* A 46, B 64 (correcting A 46)

See also: *mærki*

amia (OSw) noun

A French loan word used as a milder insult than *skökia* ‘whore’.

mistress (2) **OSw** *HL* Mb

See also: *arinelja*, *frilla*, *meinkona*, *slökefrithe*

Refs: SL HL, 346, note 73

anbol (OGu) noun

building material **OGu** *GL* A 25

andmarki (OSw) **andmarki** (ON) **annmarki** (ON)

anmarki (OSw) noun

damage OSw *ÁVgL* Kva

defect OIce *Grg* Feþ 144 Fjl 224

andreamessa (ON) noun

St Andrew's Day OIce *Grg* Klþ 13

St Andrew's Mass (30 November) ONorw *GuL* Krb

andverþa (OGu) verb

answer for OGu *GL* A 26

be answerable for OGu *GL* A 26

andvirði (ON) noun

expense ONorw *FrL* ArbB 23

money OIce *Jó* Kab 11

payment OIce *Js* Kab 9

andvirki (ON) noun

crops ONorw *FrL* Llba 13, *GuL* LlB

hay OIce *Jó* LlB 34

haystores OIce *Grg* Lþþ 200

stores OIce *Grg* Klþ 8

andvitni (ON) noun

Norwegian law allowed contradictory testimony in a number of cases, such as, e.g., matters related to inheritance (GuL ch. 127). On the other hand, it was forbidden in such cases as home summons witness, witness to summons to the assembly, witness to a demand for surrender of odal land, and witnesses to quarrels at drinking-parties (GuL chs 59, 60, 268). The purpose of counter-witnesses was to show that the allegation of the opposite party was not true and therefore to make his (or her) witnesses appear as false witnesses. Iceland law (Grg) was more restrictive. A panel verdict at odds with testimony offered by witnesses, or testimony at odds with a verdict (testimony had to precede panel verdict in the procedure) was inadmissible contrary testimony and subject to penalty.

contradictory evidence OIce *Jó* Þfb 4

contrary testimony OIce *Grg* Þsp 37, *Js* Kab 2

counter-witness ONorw *GuL* Løb, Mhb

counter-witnessing OIce *Jó* Kab 2

See also: *vitni*, *vætti*

Refs: KLM s.v. *vitne*; Laws of Early Iceland I, 243

anfriþer (OSw) noun

The harvest peace lasted from the end of June (HL) or July (SdmL, UL, VmL) until the end of September, during which time lawsuits were prohibited and certain rules applied concerning taking and taking back draft animals (HL).

harvest immunity OSw *UL* Rb, *VmL* Rb

harvest peace OSw *DL* Rb, *SdmL* Rb

harvest sanctity OSw *HL* Rb

See also: *friþer*, *høsthælgh*, *önn* (pl. *annir*), *varfriþer*

Refs: Schlyter s.v. *anfriþer*

angerløs (ODan) adj.

blameless ODan *JyL* 1–3

ankostir (pl.) (OSw) noun

farm equipment OSw *UL* Blb, *VmL* Bb

anlapi (OSw) noun

barn with barley or hay OSw *DL* Bb

annarrabróðra (pl.) (ON) **annarrabróðri** (ON) noun

third cousins OIce *Grg* Bat 113 Ómb 143

annkostr (ON) noun

Expressions:

fyrir önnkostr (ON)

on purpose OIce *Grg* Þsp 64

annöþogher (OSw) **anøthigh** (ODan) **ánauðigr** (ON)

adj.

Used of unfree people. It is not stated what constituted this particular lack of freedom in terms of e.g. conditions or status.

enslaved OIce *Grg* Rsp 229, ONorw *FrL* KrbA 28

hired ODan *SkL* 152

servant ODan *VSjL* 43

slave ODan *ESjL* 3

slavery OSw *ÁVgL* Äb

thrall OSw *YVgL* Drb, Rlb, *ÁVgL* Md, *ÖgL* Db

unfree ODan *ESjL* 3, *SkL* 62, 105, 122, 126,

128, 135, *VSjL* 56, 69, 86, ONorw *BorgL* 5.2

14.4, OSw *YVgL* Gb, *ÁVgL* Gb, *ÖgL* Vm

unfree servant ODan *VSjL* 86

See also: *ambat*, *deghia*, *fostra*, *fostre*, *frælsgiva*, *frælsgivi*, *hion*, *huskona*, *man*, *sættesambut*, *þræl*

Refs: Brink 2012, 125–26; Tamm

and Vogt, eds, 2016, 313

annöþogherdomber (OSw) **anøthighdom** (ODan)

noun

servitude ODan *SkL* 130, 132

slavery ODan *ESjL* 3

thralldom OSw *YVgL* Äb

unfree servant ODan *SkL* 129

anværkdagher (OSw) **andrum dæghi** (OSw) noun

working day OSw *ÁVgL* Fös

See also: *önn* (pl. *annir*)

apeldgarth (ODan) noun

apple garden ODan *JyL* 3

orchard ODan *JyL* 3

apløghia (OSw) noun

ploughing in another man's land

OSw *YVgL* Kkb, Add

apostlamæssudagher (OSw) noun

Day of the Apostles OSw *YVgL* Kkb

See also: *petersmessa*

ar ⁽¹⁾ (OSw) **ár** (ON) noun

Literally ‘oar’. *Ar* is supposed to have been the lowest administrative taxation district in the naval defence system in UL. Its existence and role has been much debated and even questioned, as there are few traces of it. On the other hand Andersson (2014, 15) regards *ar* as synonymous with *hamna* (q.v.) and *har* (see *har* (2)).

oar ONorw *GuL* Kvr, Mhb, Leb

oarsman OSw *UL* Kgb

See also: *hamna*, *har* (2), *hasæti*, *skiplagh*, *manngerð*

Refs: Andersson 2014, 15; Hafström 1949a, Lundberg 1972, 11, 16, 178–79; Schlyter s.v.v. *ar*, *har*, *hamna*; SL UL, 61 note 52

ar ⁽²⁾ (ODan) noun

Expressions:

ar ok dagh (ODan)

a year and a day ODan *JyL* 1

arath (ODan) noun

ambush ODan *JyL* 3

attack ODan *ESjL* 2, 3, *VSjL* 35–37, 46, 47, 60, 86

fight ODan *ESjL* 3

arf (OSw) **ör** (ON) noun

This term (etymologically a cognate of English arrow) occurred in two senses in ON: 1) a weapon (used with a hand-bow), 2) a message baton. The latter sense does not occur in OSw laws. The arrow usually had a point of metal and a shaft of wood. A message baton in the form of an arrow was used to summon people to the thing assembly in the case of murder, or to give warning against an approaching enemy. These functions are attested in several chapters of the *GuL*, esp. in the *Mannhelgarbölkr* (151, 160, 181), but also elsewhere (32, 314). On the fairway along the coast, the arrow had to be of iron when war was expected, otherwise wood. It was required by law to pass the message baton on. If this was neglected the culprit might in some cases be fined. Exempted from this duty were tenants who were about to move their household (*GuL* ch. 73). A message baton might be stopped temporarily where it came to a night quarter, or if it could not be passed on for reasons of emergency (*GuL* ch. 131). If anyone was not at home to receive the message baton the bearer had to cut three notches into the doorpost or the casing and set the baton in the lintel above the door (*ibid.*).

arrow ONorw *GuL* Kvr, Leb, OSw

HL Blb, Rb, *SdmL* Mb

message baton ONorw *GuL* Krb, Mhb, Leb

Expressions:

skera ör (ON)

cut an arrow OIce *Jó Mah* 10 *Js Mah*

10, 17 ONorw *FrL* Mhb 6, 23

Refs: Hertzberg s.v. *ör*; KLNLM s.v.v. *budstikke*, *landvärn*, *lendmann*, *pil* II, *qrvarþing*

arfa (ON) noun

heiress ONorw *GuL* Olb

See also: *arvi*

arfægenger (OSw) **arfgengr** (ON) adj.

born a lawful heir OIce *Grg* Vis 94 Arþ

118 Ómb 137 Feþ 144 Misc 253

eligible to inherit ONorw *EidsL* 22.3

entitled to inherit OIce *Jó Kge* 21,

ONorw *GuL* Kvb, Arb

with a right to inherit ONorw *FrL* ArbB 1

with the right to inherit OSw *DL* Gb

arfkaup (ON) noun

price paid for an inheritance OIce *Grg* Arþ 123

arfsal (ON) **arfsala** (ON) noun

A transfer of inheritance rights; an agreement by which one person, with the consent of his heirs, gave up his property in exchange for lifelong maintenance. According to *Grg* Arþ 127 an *arfsal* had to be witnessed by five neighbours and result in an official (written?) agreement (*máldagi*). Saga evidence suggests that these types of transfers allowed the rights seller to retain his estates until he dies, at which time they would pass on to the protector (cf. Miller 1990). *Arfsal* has been viewed as a type of care for the elderly (cf. Hoff 2011), but in the sagas it was also a tool to ensure protection against aggressors (cf. Miller 1990, 348, 362). In the former case *arfsal* bears similarity to the Norwegian *branderfö* (q.v.), Danish *flatføring* (q.v.) and other forms of lifelong maintenance, such as retiring to a monastery. In several medieval diplomas *arfsal* is referred to as *próventa*.

inheritance sale OIce *Jó Kge* 30

inheritance trade OIce *Grg* Arþ

127 Ómb 128, *Jó Kge* 23

Expressions:

seljask arfsali [e-m] (ON)

to trade inheritance OIce *Jó Kge*

See also: *arfskot*, *branderfö*, *flatføring*, *omaghi*

Refs: CV; Fritzner; GAO s.v. *Armenrecht*;

GrgTr II:26; Hoff 2011, 220; KLNLM s.v.

alderdom, branderfð, próventa; Miller 1984; Miller 1990, 249, 348, 362; ONP

arfskifti (ON) **arfskipti** (ON) **arfskifti** (ON) noun

division of inheritance **ONorw** *GuL* Arb

inheritance division **OIce** *Jó* Kge 20, *Js* Ert 2, **ONorw** *FrL* KrbB 11

See also: *arver*

arfskot (ON) noun

Inheritance fraud; the selling of property with the intent of defrauding someone's heirs. *Grg* Arþ 127 specifies lesser outlawry or loss of property as the penalty for someone committing *arfskot* by giving or receiving 'friendship gifts' (*vingjöf*) deemed fraudulent by the heir. Heirs of someone trading away their inheritance for maintenance (*arfsal*) could also claim *arfskot*.

dispossession of heirs **OIce** *Grg* Arþ 127

See also: *arfsal*, *arfsvik*

Refs: CV; F; KLNLM s.v. *förskingring*; Miller 1990; ONP

arfsókn (ON) **arfsókn** (ON) noun

inheritance claim **ONorw** *FrL* ArbB 29

suit for inheritance **OIce** *Jó* Kge 19, **ONorw** *FrL* ArbA 17, *GuL* Arb

arfsvik (ON) noun

fraud in matters of inheritance **OIce**

Jó Kge 12, 22, **ONorw** *GuL* Løb

inheritance fraud **ONorw** *FrL* KrbB 13 Jkb 4

arftak (ON) noun

inheritance **ONorw** *FrL* ArbB 6

taking on by inheritance trade **OIce**

Grg Ómb 128, 135, *Jó* Kge 13

arftaka (ON) noun

inheritance taking **OIce** *Grg* Rsp 229 Misc 249

arftaki (OSw) **arvtake** (ODan) **arftaki** (ON) noun

heir **ODan** *ESjL* 1, 3, *SkL* 166, **OIce** *Jó* Kge

23, **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb, **OSw** *ÖgL* Kkb

heritor **ODan** *ESjL* 1, **OSw** *YVgL* Add

inheritor **ODan** *ESjL* 1

one who shall take the inheritance **ODan** *ESjL* 3

See also: *arvi*, *arvingi*, *erfðarmaðr*

arftakin (OSw) adj.

inherited **OSw** *YVgL* Rlb, Jb, Add, *ÄVgL* Jb

arftaksómagi (ON) noun

inheritance-trade dependent **OIce** *Grg* Ómb 135

arftökumaðr (ON) noun

heir **OIce** *Grg* Klþ 2 Þsp 39, 68 Vis

95, 96 Ómb 129, 130 Misc 248

See also: *arvi*, *arvingi*

arfván (ON) noun

inheritance prospect **OIce** *Grg* Arþ 122, *Jó* Kge 30, **ONorw** *FrL* ArbB 11

argafas (ON) noun

cowardly assault **OIce** *Js* Mah

22, **ONorw** *FrL* Mhb 18

cowardly attack **OIce** *Jó* Mah 14, 22

ari (OSw) noun

Only appearing in OSw HL, where it was obsolete already when the law was written down, and possibly influenced by ONorw *ármaðr* (q.v.). A representative of the king, and possibly archbishop, for all of Hälsingland, where he managed royal estates, collected taxes and the king's fines, convened assemblies and was responsible for overseeing the accounts of sheriffs.

emissary **OSw** *HL* Kgb

Refs: Brink 2010b, 129–30; Brink 2013a, 441; Tegengren 2015, 142–43

arinelja (ON) noun

concubine **ONorw** *GuL* Krb

See also: *amia*, *frilla*, *meinkona*, *sløkefrithe*

arsfæsta (OSw) noun

entry fee for one year **OSw** *YVgL* Äb, *ÄVgL* Äb

arvbot (OSw) noun

compensation to the heirs **OSw** *YVgL* Drb, *ÄVgL* Md

fine to an heir **OSw** *SdmL* Äb, Mb

See also: *arvi*, *bot*

arvbet (ODan) adj.

If two spouses received an inheritance each, both inheritances, irrespective of their worth, were passed on to the household. In ESjL and VSjL all inheritances received by one spouse were passed on to the household if the other spouse received at least one inheritance. Similar concepts, albeit not the word, appear in OSw laws.

inheritance chase **ODan** *SkL* 29

inheritance chased on both sides **ODan** *SkL* 7

inheritance on both sides **ODan** *SkL* 29

See also: *arvbit*, *arver*

Refs: Lund s.v.v. *arfbetær*, *betæ*, *bitæ*; Schlyter s.v.v. *arfbeter*, *beta*, *bita*; Tamm and Vogt, eds, 2016, 306

arvbit (ODan) noun

biting inheritance **ODan** *ESjL* 1

See also: *arvbet*, *arver*

arvebitning (ODan) noun

inheritance that bites inheritance **ODan** *VSjL* 2

arvedele (ODan) noun

disagreement over inheritance **ODan** *ESjL* 3

division of inheritance **ODan** *ESjL* 1

arvemal (ODan) noun

inheritance case **ODan** *VSjL* 12

See also: *arver*

arver (OSw) **arv** (ODan) **arf** (OGu) **arfr** (ON) **arf** (OSw) **ærf** (OSw) noun

In the Swedish laws, this word carried several meanings: land (as a possession); possessions left by a deceased person; inheritance (as a concept); birthright (esp. in land). Inheritance was based on a division of the deceased person's property and not on primogeniture. In general, male descendants received twice that of their female counterpart, but this was not universal. Illegitimate descendants could inherit, in some instances, but this was subject to certain conditions. Slaves had the right to inherit from each other when brought up in the same household. This type of inheritance was called lesser inheritance (*litla erfð*, see GuL chs 65 and 114). In GL, the laws of inheritance were extremely complex and interpreting them is not aided by the use of the words *lindagyrt* (q.v.) and *gyrplugyrt* (q.v.), which are open to conflicting translations.

birthright **OSw** *UL* Äb, *VmL* Äb

heritage **OSw** *DL* Gb

inheritance **ODan** *ESjL* 1, 3, *JyL* 1, 2, *SkL* 2, 3, 7, 29–34, 36, 38, 59–61, *VSjL* passim, **OGu** *GL* A 20, **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 50 Arþ 118 Ómb 128 Misc 247, *Jó* MagBref Mah 2, 4 Kge 2, 7 Llb 47, *Js* Mah 8 Kvg 3 Ert 13, **ONorw** *FrL* KrbB 10, 11 ArbA 1, *GuL* Krb, Kpb, Kvb, Løb, Arb, Mhb, **OSw** *DL* Gb, *HL* Kgb, Äb, Mb, *SdmL* Äb, Mb, *SmL*, *UL* Kkb, Äb, Mb, Jb, Add. 7, *VmL* För, Kkb, Äb, Mb, Jb, *YVgL* Kkb, Äb, Jb, Add, *ÄVgL* Äb, Jb, Lek, *ÖgL* Eb, Db

Expressions:

alinn til arfs (ON)

born a lawful heir **OIce** *Grg* Vis 95

arf ok orf (OSw)

inheritance **OSw** *HL* Äb

bite arv (ODan)

bite inheritance **ODan** *ESjL* 1 *VSjL* 1, 2, 7, 8

leiða til arfs (ON)

adopt **OIce** *Jó* Kge 7-2

See also: *arvbet*, *arvbit*, *byrþ*, *ærfþ*

Refs: Hertzberg s.v. *arfr*; Holmbäck 1919; KLNLM s.v.v. *adoption*, *alderdom*, *arveret*, *festermål*, *foster*, *gangarv*, *gæld*, *husbonde*, *husfru*, *lejemål*, *medgift*,

morgongåva, *mundr*, *odelsrett*, *oäkta barn*, *spolierett*, *straff*, *syn*, *testament*, *ætt*, *ættleing*; ONP s.v. *arfr*

arvfælagh (ODan) noun

inheritance had together **ODan** *ESjL* 1

arvi (OSw) **arve** (ODan) **arfi** (OGu) **arfi** (ON) **arve** (OSw) noun

A son inherited twice as much as a daughter. See GuL ch. 103.

heir **ODan** *ESjL* 1, 3, *JyL* 1, *SkKL* 5, *SkL* passim, *VSjL* 9, 19, 21, 22, **OGu** *GL* A 19, **OIce** *Grg* Ómb 118, *Jó* Sg 1 Mah 8 Kge 1, 2 Fml 23, *Js* Mah 8, 20 Kvg 1, 2 Kab 8, **ONorw** *FrL* KrbA 1 Mhb 6, 10 Var 2–6 ArbA 1, *GuL* Kpb, Løb, Arb, Mhb, **OSw** *DL* Bb, Gb, Rb, *HL* Kkb, Kgb, Mb, Jb, *SdmL* Kkb, Kgb, Äb, Jb, Mb, Tjdb, Rb, *SmL*, *UL* Kkb, Kgb, Äb, Mb, Jb, Rb, *VmL* Kkb, Kgb, Äb, Mb, Jb, Rb, *YVgL* Kkb, Frb, Drb, Äb, Gb, Rlb, Tb, Jb, Add, *ÄVgL* Md, Slb, Äb, Jb, Tb, *ÖgL* Kkb, Eb, Db

relative **OSw** *HL* Mb

See also: *arftaki*, *arftökumaðr*, *arver*, *arvingi*, *erfðarmaðr*

Refs: KLNLM, s.v.v. *arveret*, *medgift*, *odelsrett*, *oäkta barn*, *ættleing*

arvibol (OSw) noun

hereditary farm **OSw** *HL* Äb

arvingi (OSw) **arving** (ODan) **ærving** (ODan) **erfingi** (OGu) **erfingi** (ON) **ærffwingi** (OSw) **ærvingi** (OSw) noun

heir **ODan** *ESjL* 1–3, *JyL* 1–3, *VSjL* 3, 5, 21, **OGu** *GL* A 14, **OIce** *Grg* Klþ 2, 5 Þsp 50, 54 Bat 114 Ómb 135 Fep 153, 170 Fjl 221 Misc 247 Tíg 268, *Jó* Þfb 9 Mah 1, 4 Kge 3, 6 Lbb 1 Llb 28 Kab 8, 16 Þjb 16 Fml 23, *Js* Mah 3, 12 Kvg 2 Kab 3, 6, *KRA* 9, 11, **ONorw** *BorgL* 8.12 9.14, *FrL* Intr 4 KrbB 14, 17 Mhb 7, *GuL* Krb, Kpb, Kvb, Løb, Llb, Arb, Mhb, Olb, **OSw** *DL* Kkb, Mb, Gb, *HL* Kkb, Äb, *SdmL* Kkb, Jb, Mb, *UL* Äb, Mb, Jb, Rb, *YVgL* Drb, *ÄVgL* Md

inheritor **ONorw** *EidsL* 50.9

relative **OSw** *HL* Mb

See also: *arftaki*, *arftökumaðr*, *arver*, *arvi*, *erfðarmaðr*

arvstathe (ODan) adj.

according to how much a person is to inherit **ODan** *ESjL* 1

arvuþi (OSw) **ærvethe** (ODan) **arvþi** (OSw) **ærvuþi** (OSw) **ærwþi** (OSw) noun

effort **ODan** *SkL* 41, **OSw** *UL* Kkb, Blb, *VmL* Bb

labour **ODan** *SkL* 56

trouble **ODan** *JyL* 3

work **ODan** *JyL* 1, 2, *SkKL* 3, **OSw** *YVgL* Äb

arþer (OSw) **arðr** (ON) noun

A more archaic agricultural implement for preparing the soil than a plough; an *arþer* not turning the turf over. Both were used in medieval Scandinavia, but only *arþer* occurs in the laws.

plough ONorw *GuL* Olb

plough share OSw *DL* Bb

See also: *krok*

Refs: KLNLM s.v.v. *ager, plov*; Myrdal 2011, 82

asaka (OSw) verb

Related to the noun *sak* ‘(legal) case’ and the verbs *sækia* (q.v.) and *sækta* (q.v.) from which the usage is indistinguishable.

prosecute OSw *DL* Mb

asighling (OSw) **ásigling** (ON) noun

ramming OSw *SdmL* Kgb

sailing upon someone ONorw *GuL* Mhb

asker (OSw) noun

spear OSw *UL* Mb, *VmL* Mb

askilia (OGu) verb

disagree OGu *GL* A 32

dispute OGu *GL* A 28

askuþensdagher (OSw) noun

Ash Wednesday OSw *SdmL* Rb

aslata (OSw) noun

harvesting of hay or corn in another man's land OSw *YVgL* Kkb, Add

asokn (OSw) noun

case having been brought to trial OSw *DL* Tjdb

prosecuting the case OSw *VmL* Mb

prosecution OSw *DL* Tjdb

See also: *sokn*

asyn (OSw) **asjun** (ODan) **asyn** (OGu) noun

bruise OSw *HL* Kgb

enquiry OSw *YVgL* Jb

estimate ODan *SkL* 95, 122

examination OSw *YVgL* Jb, *ÄVgL* Jb

eyewitness OGu *GL* A 25

inspection ODan *SkL* 44, 105, *VSjL*

24, OGu *GL* A 25, OSw *HL* B1b

mark OSw *DL* Eb, *UL* Kgb, *VmL* Kgb, Mb

observation OSw *DL* Mb

opinion ODan *VSjL* 12

survey OSw *YVgL* Kvb, *ÄVgL* Kva

visible mark OSw *DL* Mb, Bb, *SdmL* Kgb, Gb

visible score OSw *DL* Bb

Expressions:

hæraþs asyn (OSw)

examination of the district OSw *YVgL* Jb

survey of the district OSw *YVgL* Kvb

lands asyn (OSw)

examination at the province level OSw *YVgL* Jb

asyn aldræ mannæ (ODan)

opinion of older men ODan *VSjL* 12

gothæ mæns asyun (ODan)

good men's inspection ODan *VSjL* 24

See also: *handaværk*, *hæraþ*

asöreseþer (OSw) **asvareeth** (ODan) **asöreseth** (ODan)

assvarueþ (OSw) noun

An oath about the guilt of an accused sworn by the victim of a crime. ODan *SkL* 149 dictates the wording of such an oath.

oath ODan *SkL* 147

oath of guilt ODan *SkL* 156, 180

oath of substantiation OSw *VmL* Kkb

oath of/to a person's guilt ODan *SkL* 121, 147,

149, 161, 177, 226, 230, OSw *SdmL* Kkb

See also: *brista*, *eþer*, *fælla*, *sværia*

atakin (OSw) adj.

caught in the act OSw *DL* Bb

See also: *taka*

atala (OSw) **atalan** (OSw) verb

Literally ‘to speak to/against’, specifically of starting legal proceedings. Also appearing as *tala a*.

bring a case (against) OSw *UL* Kkb, *VmL* Kkb

bring an action against OSw *SdmL* Kkb, Jb

prosecute OSw *DL* Mb, *YVgL* Add

See also: *tiltala*

atala (OSw) noun

prosecution OSw *YVgL* Add

suing OSw *YVgL* Drb, Add

aterbryta (OSw) **atterbryta** (OSw) **attærbryta** (OSw)

verb

judge invalid OSw *UL* Kkb, Rb, *VmL* Rb

See also: *aterganga*, *atergangs*, *ogilder*

aterdöma (OSw) verb

disallow OSw *ÖgL* Kkb

aterfang (OSw) **atærfang** (OSw) noun

recovered property OSw *UL* Mb

value of the property OSw *UL* Mb

See also: *agriþer*, *fýli*, *þiufnaþer*, *þiufi*

aterfylla (OSw) verb

make good OSw UL Kkb, VmL Kkb, Äb

pay back OSw UL Äb, VmL Äb, Jb

aterganga (OSw) **atterganga** (OSw) **attærganga**

(OSw) verb

deem invalid OSw UL Rb, VmL Kkb, Rb

be dismissed OSw SdmL Kkb, Rb

be judged as invalid OSw YVgL Add

return OSw UL Jb, Kmb, VmL Äb

revert OGu GL A 7, OSw UL Kkb,

Jb, Blb, VmL Kkb, Jb, Bb

See also: *aterbryta, atergangs, ganga, ogilder*

atergangs (OSw) **attergangs** (OSw) **attirgans** (OSw)

attærgangs (OSw) adj.

invalid OSw UL Kkb, VmL Kkb

See also: *aterbryta, aterganga, ogilder*

atergangseþer (OSw) noun

Literally an oath that goes back, i.e. is invalid for various reasons, such as oaths by minors, false oaths or several oaths sworn by one person on the same day.

dismissed oath OSw HL Kkb, SdmL Kkb, Rb, Till

atergildi (OSw) **atergæld** (OSw) noun

compensation OSw UL Blb, VmL Mb, Bb

recompense OSw YVgL Rlb

replacement OSw UL Blb

return OSw UL Mb

atergælda (OSw) **atergialda** (OSw) **attærgælda**

(OSw) **ættargælda** (OSw) verb

make restitution OSw UL Kkb,

Äb, Mb, Blb, VmL Äb, Bb

pay back OSw UL Jb, Kmb, Rb, VmL Bb

pay compensation OSw UL Blb, VmL Bb

See also: *aterfylla, gælda (1), varþa*

aterköpsfastaeþer (OSw) noun

oath of transactions witnesses for

repurchases OSw SdmL Jb

aterköpsfastar (pl.) (OSw) noun

repayment {fastar} OSw HL Jb

transaction witnesses for a repurchase OSw SdmL Jb

{fastar} at repayment OSw HL Jb

aterlæggia (OSw) **atterlæggia** (OSw) **attærlæggia**

(OSw) verb

allow to lie fallow OSw UL Blb, VmL Jb

leave blocked OSw UL Blb

See also: *aterlægha, fyrna, lata, liggia, træþi*

aterlægha (OSw) **atterlægha** (OSw) **attærlægha**

(OSw) noun

abandoned field OSw SdmL Bb

fallow land OSw UL Blb, VmL Bb

uncultivated land OSw VmL Bb

See also: *aterlæggia, lata, liggia, træþi*

aterlösa (OSw) **ater loysa** (OGu) **atrloysa** (OGu)

atterlösa (OSw) verb

make repayment OSw VmL Kkb

ransom OGu GL A 28

redeem OGu GL A 30, 44, 45, Add. 8 (B

55), OSw DL Rb, HL Jb, SdmL Kkb, Jb,

Bb, SmL, UL Kkb, Äb, Jb, Kmb, Blb, Rb,

VmL Kkb, Jb, Kmb, Bb, Rb, YVgL Kkb

release OSw YVgL Utgb

return OGu GL Add. 8 (B 55)

atersighia (OSw) verb

relinquish OSw UL Jb

aterstaþa (OSw) **attærstaþa** (OSw) noun

shortfall OSw VmL Kgb

atertæppa (OSw) verb

obstruct OSw UL Blb, VmL Bb

See also: *svintæppa, tæppa*

atarardómr (ON) **ataradómr** (ON) noun

judgement of distraint ONorw FrL KrbB 20

atferð (ON) noun

The implementation of a judgment; the carrying out of a sentence. Used especially with reference to the seizure of goods.

execution OIce Jó Mah 21

See also: *atferli, atför*

Refs: CV s.v. *atferð*; Fritzner s.v.

atferð; ONP s.v. *atferð*

atferli (ON) noun

procedure OIce Grg Feþ 167 Lbþ 174, KRA 1

atför (ON) noun

distraint OIce Js Mah 14, ONorw FrL Mhb 7

seizure OIce Jó Mah 10 Llb 15, 34,

ONorw FrL Mhb 50 Rgb 24 LlbA 11

athelbarn (ODan) noun

legitimate child ODan ESjL 1

See also: *aþal*

athelbit (ODan) noun

owner's lot ODan JyL 2

See also: *aþal*

athelbonde (ODan) noun

One who owned inherited land and remained in an old village, as opposed to one moving to a new village located by the fields. Mostly appearing as *otholbondæ* (cf. *oþal*) and often in the phrase *mæþ tyltær eþ oþolbondæ* ‘with an oath of twelve land-owning men’ (SkL).

landowner **ODan** *JyL* 2

landowning man **ODan** *SkL* passim

real householder **ODan** *JyL* 2

See also: *apal*

Refs: Andersen 2014, 23; Tamm and Vogt, eds, 2016, 307

athelbondebarn (ODan) noun

child of a husband **ODan** *JyL* 1

See also: *apal*, *apalkonubarn*

athelby (ODan) noun

main village **ODan** *JyL* 1

See also: *apal*

athelkonedotter (ODan) noun

wife's daughter **ODan** *ESjL* 1

See also: *apal*

athelvægh (ODan) noun

main road **ODan** *JyL* 1, 2, *SkL* 68, 70, *VSjL* 74

See also: *apal*, *vægher*

atkvæði (ON) noun

decree **OIce** *KRA* 18

statement **OIce** *Grg* Rsb 227

atlöp (OSw) **athlaup** (ON) noun

assault **OIce** *KRA* 8, **OSw** *ÖgL* Vm

attack **ONorw** *FrL* KrbA 10

threatening behaviour **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb

atmeli (OGu) noun

year **OGu** *GL* A 13, 20, 26, 28, Add. 7 (B 49)

See also: *jamlangi*

attundidagher (OSw) noun

Eighth Day of Christmas **OSw** *YVgL* Kkb

attunger (OSw) **atting** (ODan) **ättunger** (ON) noun

Literally ‘eighth’ of something. In *SkL* *VSjL*, and *ÖgL* the *attunger* was primarily a land assessment unit and an administrative district in the organization of the military levy system, *lepunger*. ‘Most probably the original purpose of the taxation was to create an adequate base for the military levy system [i.e. in *ÖgL*, eastern Småland and Närke]. Several indications show that the *attunger* originally corresponded to one family’s normal holding of land. The usefulness of the *attunger* for other purposes was soon realized. Besides taxes it also became the base for tenant’s land rent, tithes to a particular hospital (*domus Sancti Spiritus*), compensation for plowing of fallow fields but also for the subdivision of common fields on a pro rata basis. The right to an easement could also be connected to the *attunger*. At the same time a subdivision of the *attunger* unit in several fractions was created which facilitated the trading of landed property.’ (Ericsson

2007, Abstract). In the Västgöta laws and Svea laws (*SdmL*, *UL*) *attunger* was an administrative district on a low level. In the Svea laws area the land assessment unit was the *markland* (q.v.) around the late thirteenth century. The *attunger* in DL denotes an eighth of a legally divided village. In Norwegian laws it was used about an eighth of a *fylki* (q.v.), but in some laws it was an important unit in the organization of the *leidangr* (see *lepunger*).

descendant within the third degree

OSw *UL* Kmb, *VmL* Äb

eighth **ODan** *SkL* 73, 75, 76, *VSjL* 78–80,

ONorw *FrL* Mhb 8, **OSw** *DL* Bb, *SdmL*

Kkb, Kgb, Bb, *YVgL* Jb, *ÄVgL* Jb

eighth of a village **OSw** *DL* Bb

eighth of a {fylki} **ONorw** *GuL* Krb, Leb

eighth of a {hundari} **OSw** *UL* Kgb, Blb, Rb, Add. 4

eighth of the inhabitants of an area **ONorw** *GuL* Krb {*attunger*} **OSw** *YVgL* Kkb, Jb, Föb, *ÄVgL* Jb

Expressions:

halver attunger (OSw)

descendant within the fourth degree **OSw** *VmL* Äb

See also: *fiarþunger*, *hundari*,

hæraþ, *markland*, *þriþiobyrb*

Refs: Dovring 1947b; Ericsson 2007, Abstract and passim; Ericsson 2012, 181–82, 329–41 and passim; KLNLM s.v.v. *attung*, *bol*, *byamål*, *hundare*, *jordmått*, *jordskatter*, *leidang*, *markland*, *sogn*, *öresland*, *örtugland*; Lindkvist 1995, 20–21; Lundberg 1972, 92–93; Schlyter, s.v. *attunger*

attungsbro (OSw) noun

bridge of an eighth **OSw** *SdmL* Bb

See also: *attunger*

atvik (ON) noun

circumstance **OIce** *Jó* Mah 13, 20

Kge 29 Llb 30 Kab 7 Þjb 16

atvinna (ON) noun

means of livelihood **OFar** *Seyð* 7

subsistence **OIce** *Js* Ert 22

atvist (OSw) noun

Case concerning presence at, but not active participation in, a crime.

case of {*atvist*} accomplice **OSw** *ÄVgL* Md

Refs: Schlyter s.v.v. *atvist*, *atvistarmaþer*

atvistarmaþer (OSw) noun

A man in company with perpetrators of violent crimes, who was punished whether actively participating or not.

accomplice **OSw** *ÄVgL* Md

man present at the deed **OSw** *YVgL* Drb

See also: *fylghi*, *haldbani*, *laghsman*, *umstaþumæn* (pl.)

atvígi (ON) noun

attack **OIce** *Jó* Mah 20, *Js* Mah

16, **ONorw** *FrL* Mhb 22

wound **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb

auðhófi (ON) **auðæfi** (ON) **auðófi** (ON) noun

goods **ONorw** *GuL* Løb

resources **OIce** *Grg* Ómb 136 Lbþ 174

wealth **OIce** *Grg* Klþ 3

auðn (ON) noun

destitution **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 39

penury **OIce** *Grg* Ómb 130, 143

uncultivated land **ONorw** *GuL* Llb

uninhabited farm **OIce** *Jó* Kge 29

uninhabited land **ONorw** *FrL* Intr 17, 18

wasteland **OIce** *Js* Lbb 21, **ONorw** *FrL* Intr 17

See also: *eyðijörð*

auðr (ON) adj.

Expressions:

auð jörð (ON)

uncultivated land **ONorw** *GuL* Llb

auga (OGu) **auga** (ON) noun

eye **OGu** *GL* A 19, 22, **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb

augnaskot (ON) noun

measuring with the eye **ONorw** *GuL* Llb

See also: *álburðr*

auralag (ON) noun

This referred to money value and rate of exchange. The relation between pure silver and silver in coin was often determined by relating them to some standard article of trade, such as ells of wadmal. An *eyrir* worth six ells was usual, and the **ONorw** laws also mention an *eyrir* worth ten ells (*GuL*), twelve ells, and nine ells (*EidsL*). The money value had to be considered especially in some cases of fines and business transactions. See *GuL* ch. 170 and *FrL* Jkb.

money value **ONorw** *FrL* Jkb 1, *GuL* Mhb

Refs: *KLNM* s.v. *auralag*

aurastefna (ON) noun

meeting for payment **ONorw** *FrL* Jkb 4

aurataka (ON) noun

receipt of money **ONorw** *GuL* Olb

austker (ON) noun

scoop **ONorw** *GuL* Kvr, Mhb

austmaðr (ON) noun

man from overseas **OIce** *Grg* Misc 249

austr (ON) noun

bailing water out of a boat **ONorw** *GuL* Leb

austr (ON) adv.

overseas **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 54

auvirði (ON) noun

detriment **OIce** *Grg* Fjl 224

auvislabót (ON) **uslabót** (ON) noun

compensation for damages **OIce** *Grg* Feþ 165 Lbþ

181 Fjl 225 Misc 241, **ONorw** *FrL* LlbA 21

See also: *bot*

auvislagjald (ON) **auslagjöld** (ON) noun

compensation for damages **OIce** *Jó* Llb 21, 33

See also: *aværkan*

auvisli (ON) **ausli** (ON) **usli** (ON) noun

compensation for damages **OIce** *Jó* Llb 32, 33

damages **OIce** *Grg* Lbþ 183 Rsp 230,

Jó Llb 31, **ONorw** *FrL* LlbA 21

avaxter (OSw) **ávöxtr** (ON) **afvæxter** (OSw) **avæxter**

(OSw) noun

harvest **ONorw** *GuL* Krb

income **OIce** *Jó* Kge 14

increase **OIce** *Jó* Kge 8 Kab 15

interest **OIce** *Jó* Kge 26 Fml 22, 23, *KRA* 9, 35

yield **OSw** *YVgL* Äb, *ÄVgL* Äb

avising (OSw) noun

referral **OSw** *UL* Jb, Blb, *VmL* Jb, Bb

aviti (OSw) **aviti** (OGu) noun

fines **OGu** *GL* A 6, **OSw** *UL* Jb, *VmL* Jb

avugher (OSw) **avigh** (ODan) **öfugr** (ON) adj.

Literally, ‘backwards’. The principal use of this word is in speaking of enemies of the king, those who were hostile to him. It alludes to the fact that shields facing the king, or ‘backwards’, were those of an enemy. Several other expressions, however, include this word. In the expression *ganga avugh or ætt sinni*, referring to a free woman marrying a slave, it implies that she is ‘backing out’ of her inheritance. The word also appears in the expression *elda afgum brandum* (literally ‘start a fire with backward firebrands’), referring to an inheritance that takes a step, or throws a glance, backwards (i.e. makes a reversion to ascendant inheritance) in the case in which there are no direct or co-lateral heirs. The ascendant inheritance would go right back as far as to a maternal aunt. The closest single relative took the full inheritance. If there were no living relatives of that order, the inheritance was divided equally between the paternal and maternal kin — the nearest on each side taking an equal share. The rules about the precise division of the inheritance are complex and not entirely consistent. In some cases,

the division was according to the distance from the deceased, but in others, this did not apply.

backwards **OSw** *UL* Äb, *VgL* Äb

of the butt side of a weapon **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb

deformed **ONorw** *EidsL* 5

hostile **OSw** *UL* Mb

Expressions:

avugher skiolder (**OSw**) **avighskjold** (**ODan**)

averse shield **OSw** *SdmL* Mb

hostile shield **OSw** *HL* Mb *UL* Mb

shield-brandishing **ODan** *ESjL* 2

elda afgum brandum (**OSw**)

take a step backwards **OSw** *VmL* Äb

ganga avugh or ætt sinni (**OSw**)

relinquish her birthright **OSw** *UL* Äb *VmL* Äb

See also: *arver*, *bakarþ*, *brander*,

fiærþungsmæþer, *skiolder*, *æt*

Refs: KLNm s.v. *arveret*; Schlyter 1877,

s.v.v. *avugher*, *brander*, *skiolder*; SL DL,

87 note 33; SL *VmL*, 61–62 notes 67–71;

Tamm and Vogt, eds, 2016, 313

avund (**OSw**) **avend** (**ODan**) **öfund** (**ON**) **avond** (**OSw**)
noun

In **ODan**, appearing in the context of preventing biased witnesses or others acting at, for example, the *thing* ‘assembly’ or a *ransak* ‘house search’. Also used of premeditated, violent deeds; in **OSw** often contrasted to deeds done in sudden rage (*vreþe*), and appearing in the context of *epsöre* ‘the king’s (sworn) peace’. In **ON**, referring to physical damage to persons or objects, including illegal use of other people’s property, offences which had to be compensated.

enmity **ODan** *JyL* 2, **OSw** *DL* Eb, *HL* Kgb, *SdmL*

Kgb, *UL* Kgb, *VmL* Kgb, *YVgL* Add, *ÖgL* Eb

evil intent **ONorw** *GuL* Tfb, Mhb

hatred **ODan** *SkL* 121, 149

malice **OIce** *Jó* Llb 36, *Js* Mah 34

premeditated harm **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb

Expressions:

avund ok ilder vili (**OSw**) **avend ok ilvilje** (**ODan**)

hate or ill will **ODan** *SkL* 149

malignancy and wrath **OSw** *YVgL* Rlb

fæ, vild æller avend (**ODan**)

gain, favour or hatred **ODan** *SkL* 121

See also: *fegþ*

aværkan (**OSw**) **áverk** (**ON**) **áverki** (**ON**) **aværk**
(**OSw**) noun

compensation for an assault **ONorw** *FrL* Var 9

compensation for damages **OIce** *Jó* Mah 2 Llb 18, 20

damage **ONorw** *FrL* LlbA 11, **OSw**

HL Blb, *UL* Jb, *VmL* Jb

illegal products **ONorw** *GuL* Llb

illegal work **ONorw** *FrL* LlbA 26

illicit use **OSw** *UL* Kkb, Jb, Blb, *VmL* Bb

injury **OIce** *Grg* *Vís* 86, 87 *Feþ* 159, 167

Misc 238, 242, **ONorw** *FrL* Var 7

misuse **OSw** *UL* Jb, Blb

produce of the land **OIce** *Jó* Llb

31, **ONorw** *FrL* LlbA 1

reparation mulct **OIce** *Grg* *Feþ* 165 Lbþ 199, 204

tools or fruits of unauthorized

labour **ONorw** *GuL* Llb

unlawful usage of arable land **OSw** *SdmL* Kkb, Jb

unlawful use **OIce** *Jó* Llb 26

wounding **OIce** *Jó* Llb 39

See also: *afærþ*, *auvislagjald*

ax (**OSw**) noun

ears of grain **OSw** *UL* Mb, Blb, *VmL* Mb, Bb

ayrkia (**OSw**) noun

work in another man’s land **OSw** *YVgL* Add

apal (**OSw**) **apal** (**OGu**) adj.

Literally, ‘true, genuine’. A closely related word, originally meaning ‘ancestry’, came in later medieval Swedish to signify ‘the nobility’ (cp. *frälse*), but *apal* in the medieval Nordic laws carried the connotations: ‘true-born’, ‘legitimate’, ‘proper’ and, of land, ‘cultivated’ (as opposed to woodland, marsh, etc.). An *apalkona/-man* was thus a wedded wife or husband, as opposed to a concubine or lover; an *apal dotir* (**OGu** *GL*) was a legitimate daughter, as opposed to one born out of wedlock; a man who was *apal gutnisker* was a native-born Gotlander, as opposed to a foreigner. In *GL*, cultivated land was *apal jorþ* and the proximity of this class of land in someone’s ownership was considered to be more valid in determining the ownership of disputed land than woodland or marsh owned by another. More obscurely, *apalköps fastar* (**OSw** *UL*) were *fastar* (q.v.) present at an unconditional land purchase (the *apal fæst*, ‘confirmation of unconditional purchase’, in *ÖgL*), as opposed to *væþiafastar* (q.v.), who were present for the mortgaging or pledging of land. *Apal værknaþer* (**OSw** *UL*, *VmL*) was (heavy) work that was done on a working day (as opposed to that permitted on a Sunday). In *DL* the otherwise unrecorded *apalbogher* (q.v.) is interpreted as the percentage (99%) of an inheritance that, in the case of ascendant inheritance, passed to the father or mother who alone survived the

deceased, the remaining 1% passing to the maternal or paternal kin respectively. It was the ‘major branch’ of the inheritance. The prefix *apal-/adel-* occurs as an alternative to *opal-/opol-* in words related to ancestral land and it also takes the meaning ‘main, principal’ in relation to settlements and roads.

cultivated **OGu** *GL* A 25

legitimate **OGu** *GL* A 20

proper **OSw** *UL* Kkb, *VmL* Kkb

trueborn **OGu** *GL* A 20, 20a

Expressions:

apal dotir (**OGu**)

legitimate daughter **OGu** *GL* A 20

apal gutnisker (**OGu**)

trueborn Gotlander **OGu** *GL* A 20, 20a

apal iorþ (**OGu**)

cultivated land **OGu** *GL* A 25

apal værknaþer (**OSw**)

proper labour **OSw** *UL* Kkb *VmL* Kkb

See also: *arver*, *fræls*, *opal*, *væþiafastar* (*pl.*)

Refs: Peel 2015, 139 note 20/93;

Schlyter 1877, s.v. *apal-*

apalbogher (**OSw**) noun

part of an inheritance **OSw** *DL* Gb

See also: *apal*

apalkona (**OSw**) **athelkone** (**ODan**) noun

lawful wife **ODan** *JyL* 1, *SkL* 13, 215

wife **ODan** *ESjL* 1, *VSjL* 1, 2, 51,

52, **OSw** *YVgL* Äb, *ÄVgL* Äb

See also: *apal*, *frilla*, *husfrugha*, *kona*, *sløkefrithe*

apalkonubarn (**OSw**) **athelkonebarn** (**ODan**) **apall**

kono barn (**OSw**) noun

child (born) of a legitimate wife **ODan** *ESjL* 1

child by/with a lawful wife **ODan** *SkL* 59,

60, 63, 64, **OSw** *UL* Äb, *VmL* Äb

child of a lawfully wedded wife/woman

OSw *YVgL* Gb, Add, *ÄVgL* Gb

child of a married woman **OSw** *SdML* Äb

lawful-married woman's child **OSw** *HL* Äb

lawfully wedded woman's child **OSw** *YVgL* Äb

legally married wife's child **OSw** *DL* Gb

legitimate child **ODan** *ESjL* 1, *JyL* 1, *SkL* 60,

63, *VSjL* 68–70, **OSw** *UL* Äb, *VmL* Äb

legitimate offspring **OSw** *UL* Äb, *VmL* Äb

See also: *apal*, *apalkona*, *barn*, *frillubarn*, *horbarn*

apalkonusun (**OSw**) **athelkonesun** (**ODan**) noun

legitimate son **ODan** *JyL* 3

son of a lawfully married woman **OSw**

YVgL Äb, *ÄVgL* Äb, *ÖgL* Db

son of a legitimate wife **ODan** *ESjL* 2

son of a wife **ODan** *ESjL* 1

See also: *apal*, *slokifrillusun*

apalköp (**OSw**) noun

unconditional sale or purchase **OSw** *UL* Jb

See also: *apal*

apalman (**OSw**) noun

husband **OSw** *HL* Äb

lawful spouse **OSw** *UL* Äb, *VmL* Äb

See also: *apal*, *bonde*, *husbonde*

á (**ON**) noun

stream **ONorw** *GuL* Løb, Llb, Mhb

Expressions:

mið á (**ON**)

middle of the stream **ONorw** *GuL* Llb

See also: *vatn*

áauki (**ON**) noun

profit **OIce** *KRA* 35

áberi (**ON**) noun

plaintiff **OIce** *Jó* Llb 27

See also: *sakaráberi*

ábúð (**ON**) noun

actual possession **ONorw** *GuL* Olb

householding period **OIce** *Grg* Tíg 266

tenancy **OIce** *Jó* Llb 14, **ONorw** *FrL* LlbA 1

tenancy agreement **OIce** *Jó* Llb 28

ábyrgð (**ON**) noun

responsibility **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 76, *Jó* passim,

Js Mah 8 Kab 5 Þjb 2, *KRA* 11, **ONorw**

BorgL 3, *EidsL* 11.5 36.4, *FrL* KrbA 12 KrbB

24 Mhb 12, 32, *GuL* Kpb, Løb, Arb

áfall (**ON**) noun

sentence **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 41

áfang (**ON**) noun

A fine for the illegal use of another's property. Often incurred for misusing a means of transport (horse, ship) belonging to someone else.

fine **OIce** *Jó* Þjb 17 Fml 28

illegal use of another man's property

ONorw *FrL* Rgb 43 LlbA 10

seizure mulct **OIce** *Grg* Feþ 164, 165

Refs: Fritzner; Lúðvík Ingvarsson

1970, 272–73; ONP

áhöfn (**ON**) noun

cargo **OIce** *Jó* Fml 1

ákvæðisverk (**ON**) noun

piecework **OIce** *Jó* Kab 25, *Js* Kab 19

álburðr (ON) noun

Measuring of land, if requested, could not be denied. Such measuring might often (but not exclusively) be made with a rope (*ál*, usually of leather).

measuring of land with a rope **ONorw** *GuL* Llb

See also: *augnaskot*

Refs: KLNm s.v.v. *rebning*, *reip*

áljótseyrir (ON) noun

fine for serious bodily injury **ONorw** *FrL* Mhb 45

áljótstráð (ON) noun

Conspiring to commit a serious bodily injury (*áljótr*). The term seems to appear exclusively in Grg, which devotes an entire chapter to the subject (Vís 108). Plots to disfigure included ambushes and traps, and they carried a penalty of lesser outlawry even when unsuccessful.

plot to disfigure **OIce** *Grg* Vís 108

See also: *lyti*, *raþ*

Refs: ONP

álykð (ON) noun

A final judgment made at an assembly. These decisions were reported at subsequent assemblies.

decision **OIce** *Js* Þfb 5

Refs: CV s.v. *álykt*; Fritzner s.v. *álykt*; ONP s.v. *álykð*

ámálga (ON) verb

make a claim **OIce** *Jó* Llb 20

ánaud (ON) noun

slavery **OIce** *Grg* Rsp 229

ánaudga (ON) verb

enslave **OIce** *Jó* HT 2

árborinn (ON) adj.

freeborn **OIce** *Jó* Mah 2, **ONorw** *FrL* Mhb 45 ArbB 10 LlbA 15 LlbB 10

ármaðr (ON) noun

The *ármaðr* (pl. *ármenn*) originally designated a king's steward or bailiff who managed royal estates in Norway and those of *jarls* in the Orkneys. *Ármenn* were expected to house the king and bishop during their jounies and were in charge of almost the entire local administration. Over time he assumed functions as the king's local representative, endowed with the power to act on behalf of the king in administrative and judicial affairs. In these latter functions he was also called *erendreki* (see *ørendreki*) in GuL, though this may refer to a separate official in FrL (LlbB 7). There may also have been some overlap in the duties of an *ármaðr* and those of the *umboðsmaðr* (see *umbuþsman*) or *lensmaðr* (see *lensmaþer*). Bishops and provosts later had *ármenn* to operate on their behalf. In FrostL (11.2)

one of the tasks of a bishop's *ármaðr* was the recovery of fines owed to the bishop. *Ármenn* of the king may have collected taxes and other revenues on his behalf as well. Another responsibility assigned to the *ármaðr* was the construction of buildings for the king, a duty which may previously have been performed by local farmers. There may have been one *ármaðr* for each *fylki* (q.v.) in Norway. According to FrL (Þfb 2), one of the duties of an *ármaðr* from each *fylki* was to enclose the Law Council (*lögrétta*) (q.v.) with boundary ropes (*vébönd*) (q.v.) during assemblies. According to GuL (ch. 311), the *ármaðr*, along with men given land by the king (*lendir menn*) (see *lænder*) was responsible for sending around a summons to assemble for war. According to GuL (ch. 37), *ármenn* were not permitted to attend judgments at an assembly, though they could be represented by delegates (*nefndarmenn*) (see *næmdarmaþer*). An *ármaðr* was generally someone of lower birth and was brought into the service of the king, similar to the *bryti* (q.v.) or *lensmaþer* (q.v.) in the Old Swedish laws. It has been suggested that *ármenn* were slaves, though this is a matter of some debate, as there is little evidence available. Regardless they, along with the *lendir menn*, were often in conflict with local nobility whose interests rivaled those of the king or bishop. During the fourteenth and fifteenth centuries *ármenn* were gradually replaced by the more esteemed and higher-ranked sheriffs (*sýslumenn*) (see *syslyman*) and by deans (*provaster*) (q.v.) for church business. The position had vanished entirely by the sixteenth century.

king's official **ONorw** *FrL* KrbA 29 Mhb 10, 22

king's representative **ONorw** *FrL* Intr 12, 19

Mhb 22 Var 13 Rgb 3 LlbB 7 Bvb 5 Reb 1

official **ONorw** *FrL* KrbA 46

representative **ONorw** *EidsL* 30.5 32.6, *FrL* KrbA

1, 2, *GuL* Krb, Kpb, Løb, Llb, Tfb, Mhb, Olb, Leb

steward **OIce** *KRA* 36, 39, **ONorw** *FrL* KrbB 3 Leb 2

See also: *ari*, *bryti*, *lensmaþer*, *næmdarmaþer*, *provaster*, *syslyman*, *umbuþsman*, *ørendreki*

Refs: Bagge 1991; Bagge 2010; Bolton 2009; Brink 2008a; Brink 2010b; CV; F; Helle 2001; KLNm, s.v.v. *bryde*, *embedsindtægter*, *lendmann*, *lensmann*, *official*, *sysselemand*, *tomte*, *ármann*; Krag 2008; LexMA s.v.v. *Bauer*, *Bauerntum*; NGL V s.v. *ármaðr*; ONP; Orning 2008; Strauch 2012 s. v. *Ármaðr*

ármannsréttir (ON) noun

right of the king's representative **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb

ármennig (ON) noun

office **ONorw** *FrL* Mhb 57

- árofi** (ON) noun
redemption witness **ONorw** *GuL* Olb
- áta** (ON) noun
shoal of herring **ONorw** *GuL* Kvr
- átan** (ON) noun
eatables **ONorw** *GuL* Krb
See also: *óátun*
- átt** (ON) noun
family **OIce** *Grg* Ómb 128
kindred **OIce** *Grg* Vis 102
- áttandi dagr jóla** (ON) **átti dagr jóla** (ON) noun
Eighth Day of Christmas **ONorw** *GuL* Krb
- áttarmót** (ON) noun
family link **OIce** *Grg* Feþ 147
- áttungskirkja** (ON) noun
eighth church **ONorw** *GuL* Krb
- átuþýfi** (ON) noun
theft of food **OIce** *Grg* Rsp 228
- átölulauss** (ON) adj.
without dispute **OIce** *Jó* Llb 26
- ávaxtalauss** (ON) adj.
without interest **OIce** *Grg* Arþ 118 Ómb 129, *Jó* Kge 27
- ávaxtartíund** (ON) noun
crop tithe **ONorw** *BorgL* 11.1
- áverkabót** (ON) noun
compensation for damage **OIce** *Jó* Llb 18
See also: *bot*
- áverkadrep** (ON) noun
blow classed among injuries **OIce** *Grg* Vis 86
- áþyngð** (ON) noun
burden **OIce** *Js* Kdb 2
- bainheil** (OGu) adj.
whole in bone **OGu** *GL* Add. 8 (B 55)
See also: *brustheil*
- bait** (OGu) noun
pasture **OGu** *GL* A 35
See also: *haghi*
- bakarfi** (OSw) **bak arver** (OSw) noun
ascendant inheritance **OSw** *UL* Äb
inheritance from descendants **OSw** *DL* Gb
reversionary inheritance **OSw** *HL* Äb, *YVgL* Äb
- bakhærbærghi** (OSw) noun
bake-house **OSw** *YVgL* Kkb
- bakkastokkar (pl.)** (ON) noun
building berth **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb, Leb

- bakmæli** (ON) noun
Back-speech, backbiting, slander. Described in *Grg Misc* 237 as a situation where two men slander each other with no witnesses and subsequently one of them boasts of this. The penalty for backbiting was lesser outlawry.
backbiting **OIce** *Grg* *Misc* 237
See also: *fjölmaeli*, *níð*, *rógja*
Refs: CV; ONP
- bakvaði** (OSw) noun
accidental killing through a backwards blow **OSw** *UL* Mb, *VmL* Mb
- bal** (OSw) noun
pyre **OSw** *HL* Blb
stake **OSw** *SdmL* Mb
- balker** (OSw) noun
Most significantly used of a part of a law relating to a specific subject, often subdivided into chapters (cf. *flokker*). Mostly, and in ON only, appearing in compounds (cf. ON *-bölkr*, OSw *-balker*).
book **OSw** *HL* För
section **OSw** *UL* Blb, *VmL* Bb
section of a fence **OSw** *YVgL* Kkb, *Utgb*, *ÄVgL* Kkb
{*balker*} **OSw** *HL* Blb
- ban** (OSw) **ban** (ODan) **bann** (OGu) **bann** (ON) **bann** (OSw) noun
ban **ODan** *SkL* 121
excommunication **ODan** *SkKL* 6, 7, 11, **OGu** *GL* A 7–9, **OIce** *KRA* 6, 31, **ONorw** *GuL* Krb, **OSw** *DL* Kkb, *SdmL* Kkb, *UL* Kkb, *VmL* Kkb, *YVgL* Add, *ÖgL* Kkb
prohibition **ONorw** *FrL* Leb 1, *GuL* Leb
See also: *bansatter*, *forbuþ*
- banaman** (OSw) noun
slayer **OSw** *SdmL* Mb, *Tjdb*
See also: *bani*, *haldbani*, *raþsbani*
- banaorþ** (OSw) **banorþ** (OSw) noun
case of killing **OSw** *YVgL* Drb
crime **OSw** *YVgL* Drb, *ÄVgL* Md
homicide **OSw** *ÄVgL* Md
killing **OSw** *YVgL* Drb, *ÄVgL* Md
murderer **OSw** *DL* Mb
See also: *bani*
- banaráð** (ON) noun
advice leading to death **OIce** *Jó* Mah 11
- banasak** (OSw) **banesak** (ODan) noun
accusation of homicide **OSw** *ÄVgL* Slb
accusation of killing **OSw** *YVgL* Frb

case of killing **ODan** *SkL* 118, 119, 121

homicide case **ODan** *JyL* 2

See also: *bani*

banavapn (OSw) noun

killings-weapon **OSw** *SdmL* Mb

See also: *bani*, *vapn*

band (OSw) **band** (ODan) **band** (OGu) noun

Appears in legally significant phrases such as ODan *band ok stok* ‘ropes and iron’ and *bast ok band* ‘ropes and bonds’ of lawful or unlawful detention, and OSw *YVgL Add binda fullum bandum* ‘bind someone with full ropes’ of violent abduction in breach of the king’s peace.

binding **ODan** *JyL* 2

binding relationship **OSw** *UL* Kkb, *VmL* Kkb

bond **OSw** *UL* Mb, *VmL* Mb

bonds **ODan** *ESjL* 3

captive **OSw** *HL* Mb

leash **OGu** *GL* A 19

pair **OGu** *GL* A 65

rope **ODan** *SkL* 136, 163

strap **ODan** *VSjL* 87

Expressions:

band hail (OGu)

having unbroken ties **OGu** *GL* A 26

band ok stok (ODan)

ropes and iron **ODan** *SkL* 138

bast ok band (ODan)

bonds and ropes **ODan** *JyL* 2 *SkL* 144

tied and bound **ODan** *SkL* 112

binda fullum bandum (OSw)

bind someone with full ropes **OSw** *YVgL* Add

See also: *bast*, *binda*, *valdföra*

banda (OGu) noun

The literal meaning seems to be one of an enclosure (see *vebönd*). In GL, however, it was a defined area of protection (*grip*, q.v.): the ‘circle of peace’ or ‘security circle’ that a killer could draw to shield himself from revenge. The killer had to go and stay in the rectory or churchyard of one of the three asylum churches (at Fardhem, Tingstäde or Atlingbo) for forty days, together with his closest male relatives (father, son and brother). These would presumably have also been under suspicion. They would have been protected from attack by the imposition of a wergild (*vereldi*) (see *værgæld*) of forty marks in coin (ten marks of silver), just under half a full wergild. The killer was then to draw up a circle in which he was immune from revenge attacks, encompassing three farms, with the permission of the owners, and a church. This

temporary circle (*vatubanda*, q.v.) was converted to a permanent one during the general period of peace and security next after Easter. During the following year, others were to negotiate compensation with the wronged family, making the offer annually over three years. If not accepted, the offer was placed with the assembly and the accused was free to go, with full wergild now payable for his life. If no offer was made, or the killer left his circle (other than to go on pilgrimage), he was outlawed, unless he paid full wergild (twenty-four marks in silver) and an extra twelve marks in silver. A Gotlander killed in his circle was compensated with half a wergild (twelve marks in silver). The exact provisions in GL seem to be unique in Scandinavian laws, but the later town law of Visby shows similarities in respect of asylum, which may be the result either of direct influence or of a common concept and there are similar provisions in Grg, in particular for outlaws attempting to leave the country. Despite being outlaws, they had asylum at certain homesteads, roads and docks. On roads it is prescribed that, when passing other parties, they are to move off the road ‘to such a distance that they could not be hit by the point of a spear’. A parallel, although not necessarily a precursor, is to be found in the Mosaic laws as exhibited in the Pentateuch (Exodus 21 v. 13; Num. 35 vv. 6–8, 11–15; Deut. 4 vv. 41–43, 19 vv. 2–4) and it was thus a very old concept, which seems to have been retained as a relic in GL. For example, the Oklunda inscription in Östergötland, dated to the ninth or tenth century, indicates that a particular killer sought refuge in a holy place (*vi*, q.v.) prior to making a settlement over the killing. In ÖgL there is a reference to a killer being protected from attack by the killer’s relatives in a churchyard and as early as ÄVgL killing in a church is recorded as a despicable crime, so the protection offered by holy places seems to have been a continuum.

The *bandavereldi* (q.v.) was the particular man price payable for killing someone within their circle of peace.

peace circle **OGu** *GL* A 9, 13, 14

See also: *fjörbaugsgarðr*, *grip*, *vatubanda*, *vebönd* (pl.), *værgæld*

Refs: Hasselberg 1953, 277; KLNLM s.v.

drab; Olsen 1966, 64–65; Peel 2015,

111–13 notes to 13/7–13/23–24; Ruthström

1988, 64–75; Schlyter 1877, s.v. *banda*; SL

GL, 254–58; Wennström 1946, 188

bandavereldi (OGu) **banduvereldi** (OGu) noun

wergild within the peace circle **OGu** *GL* A 16

See also: *banda*, *værgæld*

bandhail (OGu) adj.

fully tied **OGu** *GL* A 26

bandi (OGu) noun

band (of withy) **OGu** *GL* A 26

banesar (ODan) **banasár** (ON) noun

death wound **OIce** *Grg* *Vís* 107

mortal wound **OIce** *Jó* Llb 58, *KRA* 26

wound **ODan** *SkL* 119

See also: *bani*, *sar*

bani (OSw) **bane** (ODan) **bani** (OGu) **bani** (ON) noun

assassin **OSw** *HL* Mb

cause of death **ODan** *JyL* 2, **ONorw** *EidsL* 26.1

death **OGu** *GL* A 14, 17, 18, **ONorw**

GuL Krb, Llb, Mhb, **OSw** *DL* Mb, *HL*

Mb, *UL* Mb, *VmL* Mb, *YVgL* Urb

execution **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb

executioner **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb, Tjb

homicide **OSw** *YVgL* Add

being killed **ODan** *JyL* 2, **OSw** *YVgL*

Kkb, Rlb, Add, *ÄVgL* Kkb, Md, Rlb

killer **ODan** *JyL* 2, *SkL* 121, **OGu** *GL* A 16, **OIce**

Jó Mah 9, *Js* Mah 19, **ONorw** *FrL* Mhb 5, 7, *GuL*

Mhb, **OSw** *DL* Mb, Bb, *HL* Mb, *SdmL* Mb, *UL*

Mb, *VmL* Mb, *YVgL* Drb, *ÄVgL* Md, Slb, *ÖgL* Db

killling **OGu** *GL* A 14, **OSw** *UL* Mb

lethal wound **OSw** *YVgL* Drb, *ÄVgL* Md

slayer **OSw** *YVgL* Frb

Expressions:

fa bana af (OSw)

be killed **OSw** *YVgL* Kkb, Drb, Rlb, Add

See also: *drap*, *drapari*, *mansbani*

banliusa (OSw) verb

excommunicate **OSw** *DL* Kkb, *SdmL* Kkb

See also: *ban*, *lysa*

banna (ON) verb

ban **OIce** *Grg* *Þsp* 52 *Fep* 151, *Js* Mah 19 Lbb 4

deny **ONorw** *GuL* Llb

forbid **OIce** *Jó* Llb 56

bannfóra (ON) verb

excommunicate **OIce** *KRA* 18

bannsetning (ON) noun

excommunication **OIce** *KRA* 9, **ONorw** *FrL* KrbB 21

bansatter (OSw) **bansat** (ODan) **bansætter** (OSw) adj.

excommunicated **ODan** *SkKL* 11,

OSw *SmL*, *UL* Kkb, *VmL* Kkb

See also: *ban*, *bansætia*, *banzmal*

banslætter (OSw) noun

absolution **OSw** *SmL*

See also: *ban*

bansætia (OSw) **bannsetja** (ON) verb

excommunicate **OIce** *KRA* 5, 11, **ONorw**

FrL KrbB 21, **OSw** *HL* Kkb, *SmL*

sentence to greater excommunication **OSw** *HL* Kkb

See also: *ban*

banzmal (OSw) **banzmall** (OGu) noun

This word is used in the provincial laws of Sweden and Gotland to refer to a crime subject to full excommunication (*ban*) (q.v.) from the Christian community, sometimes for a specific period, until sufficient penance had been done, or the prescribed fine paid. It also refers to the procedure of pronouncing the excommunication, for which the rural dean or bishop was paid an amount by the excommunicate varying between the laws. While the person was under this ban, their very presence in the church during Mass could force the immediate abandonment of the proceedings. Simply being in the company of an excommunicate could also render one liable for punishment. The crimes that resulted in such exclusion were those that were aggravated by being committed on a holy day or on church premises, particularly killings or actions against a cleric. Such crimes were considered to have harmed the Church body itself. In DL the punishment is served in particular on men who committed bestiality and women who practised witchcraft. In GL excommunication was the punishment for Sabbath breaking. The word *banzmal* occurs in *VmL*, but in a passage that differs between the various manuscripts and is the subject of a number of later emendations in the main manuscript. It seems in this instance to be an error for a word meaning ‘spiritual case’, one relating to moral laxity, where the punishment was usually a fine rather than excommunication.

case of ban **OSw** *YVgL* Urb

case of excommunication **OSw** *YVgL* Kkb, *ÖgL* Kkb

excommunication **OSw** *DL* Kkb

excommunication case **OSw** *DL* Kkb,

HL Kkb, *SdmL* Kkb, *UL* Kkb

pronouncing excommunication

OGu *GL* A 8, **OSw** *UL* Kkb

See also: *ban*, *banliusa*, *banna*, *bannfóra*,

bannsetning, *bansatter*, *banslætter*,

bansætia, *forbuþ*, *páfabann*

Refs: KLM s.v.v. *excommunicatio* og *interdict*, *kommunion*, *kyrkobalkar*, *kyrkostraff*, *sacrilegium*; Lexikon des Mittelalters s.v. *bannum*; Peel 2015, 104 note 8/17–19; Schlyter 1877, s.v. *banzmal*; SL DL, 20 notes 76 and 77; SL GL, 252 notes 8 and 9 to chapter 8; SL UL, 39 note 54, 40 notes 67 and 68, 41 note 83; SL *VmL*, 29 notes 76 and 77; SL *ÖgL*, 30 note 65

bardaghaböter (OSw) noun

compensation of blows OSw *YVgL* Äb, *ÄVgL* Äb

See also: *bardaghi*, *bot*

bardaghi (OSw) **bardaghe** (ODan) **bardagi** (ON) noun

assault ODan *ESjL* 3

beat OSw *YVgL* Add

beating ODan *ESjL* 2, *VSjL* 43, OIce *Grg* Vis 111

blow ODan *ESjL* 2, OSw *DL* Mb, *ÄVgL* Slb

bruise ODan *ESjL* 2

fight ODan *VSjL* 47, ONorw *GuL*

Mhb, OSw *DL* Mb, Gb, *SdmL* Gb

fighting OSw *SdmL* Kmb, Mb, *ÄVgL* Slb, *ÖgL* Kkb

injury ODan *SkL* 96, 111, 114, 122, *VSjL* 48

staff-blow ODan *JyL* 3, *SkKL* 7, *VSjL* 41, 42, 63, 86

violence ONorw *BorgL* 18

Expressions:

slagh ok bardaghi (OSw)

blows and battle OSw *UL* Kmb

See also: *barsmið*, *bæria*, *lysta* (1)

barð (ON) noun

stem (1) ONorw *GuL* Llb, Tfb

barka (OSw) verb

strip bark from trees OSw *UL* Blb, *VmL* Bb

Expressions:

barka ok blika (OSw)

carve marks in the barks of trees OSw *UL* Blb

barlike (ODan) adv.

openly ODan *ESjL* 2

See also: *openbarlika*

barlip (OSw) noun

open passage OSw *SdmL* Bb

unprotected opening OSw *UL* Kkb, Blb

See also: *lip* (1)

barn (OSw) **barn** (ODan) **barn** (ON) noun

child ONorw *GuL* Krb, Kvb, Løb,

Arb, Tfb, Mhb, Olb, Leb

childbirth ODan *JyL* 2, OSw *HL* Kkb, *ÄVgL* Gb

barnagoþs (OSw) noun

children's property OSw *HL* Äb,

UL Äb, Jb, *VmL* Äb, Jb

children's inheritance OSw *HL* Äb

barnamorþ (OSw) noun

infanticide OSw *UL* Rb, *VmL* Rb

barnbærr (ON) adj.

capable of bearing children ONorw *GuL* Mhb

barnfar (OGu) noun

labour OGu *GL* A 2

See also: *barnsot*

barnfóstr (ON) noun

fostering a child OIce *Grg* Ómb 141, *Jó* Mah 30

barnfóstri (ON) noun

foster-father ONorw *FrL* Rgb 14

barnfóstrlaun (ON) **barnfóstrslaun** (ON) noun

payment or reward for fostering

children ONorw *GuL* Arb, Olb

barnfulga (ON) noun

payment for maintenance of a child ONorw *GuL* Løb

barnlauss (ON) adj.

childless ONorw *GuL* Kvb, Sab

barnmynd (ODan) noun

The right of a husband to dispose over, though not sell, his wife's ancestral lands and movables brought to the household; and to inherit a lot in her property at her death, if they had mutual, legitimate children.

entitlement by the birth of a child ODan

ESjL 3, *SkL* 7, 8, 29, *VSjL* 1

lot in property through the birth

of a child ODan *ESjL* 1

Refs: Tamm and Vogt, eds, 2016, 303

barnskírn (ON) noun

baptism of a child OIce *Grg* Tíg 261, *KRA* 1

barnsot (OSw) noun

childbirth OSw *UL* Äb, Mb, *VmL* Äb, Mb

barsmið (ON) noun

beating OIce *Grg* Hrs 235

fight ONorw *GuL* Mhb

See also: *bardaghi*, *dela*, *vingretta*

bartholomeusmessa (ON) noun

St Bartholomew's Day (24 August) OIce *Grg* Klþ 13

St Bartholomew's Mass (24 August) ONorw *GuL* Krb

barún (ON) noun

baron OIce *Jó* Llb 18

bas (OSw) noun

box trap OSw *HL* Blb

byre OSw *VmL* Mb

bast (ON) noun

bast ONorw *GuL* Kvr

Expressions:

bast ok band (ODan)

bonds and ropes ODan *SkL* 144

rope and bonds ODan *JyL* 2

tied and bound ODan *SkL* 112

See also: *band*, *basta*, *binda*

basta (OSw) verb

Expressions:

basta ok binda, basta ok i band föra, basta æller binda, binda ok basta (OSw)*accuse* **OSw HL Mb***bind* **OSw YVgL Tb***bind (and put) in bonds* **OSw UL**Kkb, Mb, Blb *VmL Mb, Bb**fetter and imprison* **OSw HL Kgb***fetter or bind* **OSw HL Kgb***put in fetters and bonds* **OSw HL Mb***tether or tie up* **OSw DL Eb; UL Kgb VmL Kgb***tie and violate* **OSw HL Blb***tie up and bind* **OSw SdmL Kgb, Mb, Tjdb**See also: *band, bast, binda***batalep** (OSw) **batae leþ** (OSw) noun*shipping lane* **OSw SdmL Bb, UL Blb, VmL Bb****bater** (OSw) **batr** (OGu) noun*boat* **OGu GL A 36, OSw SdmL Bb, UL**Äb, Blb, *VmL Äb, Mb, ÄVgL Fös*See also: *byrthing, farkoster, floti, kaupskip, myndrikkia, skip***batsfarmber** (OSw) **baz farm** (OSw) noun*boatload* **OSw UL Blb, VmL Bb****baugamaðr** (ON) **baugamenn** (ON) noun*man who shares the ring payment* **ONorw GuL Mhb**
ring-man **ONorw FrL Sab 2****baugatal** (ON) nounThe ‘ring list’ of wergild payments found in *Grg Baugatal* gives detailed instructions concerning the proportion of homicide payments each group of family members should pay or receive.*wergild ring list* **OIce Grg Þsp 80 Bat 113**See also: *bauggildi, bogher, manbot, nefgildi, vígslóði*Refs: Clover 1986; CV s.v. *baugr*;Fritzner; KLNLM s.v. *straff*; ONP**baugband** (OGu) nounA strap or rope fastened around the wrist (*baugliþer*) (see *baugliþr*) of a captured felon, in particular a slave accused of theft. It could have been simply a type of restraining handcuff, or else a form of minor torture. This latter theory is supported partly by the fact that torture is specifically mentioned just previously in the text, and partly by the fact that the accuser who applied the *baugband* had to pay compensation if there was no material evidence to implicate the slaveupon whom they were inflicted, whether he was found to be innocent or confessed. The word occurs only in the B-text of GL, the synonym *ærmaband* (q.v.) being used elsewhere in the mainland Swedish laws.*wristband* **OGu GL Add. 8 (B 55)**See also: *basta, binda, ærmaband*Refs: Peel 2015, 198–99 note to Addition 8/18; Schlyter 1877, s.v. *baugband*; SL GL, 284 note 10**baugbót** (ON) noun*ring-atonement* **OIce Grg Bat 113**See also: *bot***baugbótandi** (ON) noun*payer of the ring* **OIce Grg Bat 113****bauggildi** (ON) noun*compensation to be paid or received by kinsfolk on the father's side* **ONorw GuL Olb***father's side* **ONorw FrL ArbB 8, GuL Olb***ring payment* **OIce Grg Bat 113,****ONorw FrL Sab 11 ArbA 8**See also: *nefgildi***bauggildismaðr** (ON) nounMeans ‘agnate’, a near kinsman on the father’s side and in the male line. The agnatic kinsman received and paid the larger payments in the *manbot* (q.v.). The circle of agnatic kinsmen included relatives up to and including first cousins.*agnate* **OIce Js Mah 13, 34 Kab 2***agnate kinsman* **ONorw FrL Mhb 7, 9 ArbB 20***agnate who has to pay or receive {bauggildi}***ONorw GuL Kpb, Løb, Tfb, Mhb, Olb***kinsman on the father's side* **ONorw****FrL Var 9 ArbB 1 Kvb 9 Jkb 4**See also: *bogher, höfuðbarmr, höfuðbarmsmaðr, karlsvift, lindagyrt, nefgildismaðr*Refs: KLNLM s.v.v. *böter, mansbot, straff, væрге I*; RGA2 s.v. *ringgeld*; Robberstad 1981, 343**baugliþr** (OGu) noun*wrist* **OGu GL A 23**See also: *baugband***baugrygr** (ON) **baugrygr** (ON) nounA ‘ring-woman’. An only daughter or sister, unmarried, who accepted and paid compensation in the absence of male relatives. According to GuL a *baugrygr* was also entitled to inherit allodial land.*ring-lady* **OIce Grg Bat 113, ONorw FrL Sab 4***sole heiress* **ONorw GuL Olb**Refs: CV s.v. *baugrygr*; F; KLNLM s.v. *odelsrett*

baugshelgi (ON) noun

A ring (*bauger*) (see *bogher*) was a fine to the king if a slave was insulted when accompanying his master to public places.

protection of a ring **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb

Refs: Hertzberg, s.v. *baugshelgi*

baugsskapbótandi (ON) noun

proper ring payer **OIce** *Grg* Bat 113

baugbak (ON) noun

supplement **OIce** *Grg* Bat 113

baugbiggjandi (ON) noun

receiver of the ring **OIce** *Grg* Bat 113

bapstova (OSw) **bastugha** (OSw) **bastuva** (OSw)

bazstuwa (OSw) noun

bath house **OSw** *HL* Mb, *SdmL* Mb, *UL* Mb

beiðask (ON) verb

claim **ONorw** *GuL* Tfb, Sab

See also: *bipia*

beingjald (ON) noun

bone payment **ONorw** *FrL* Mhb 49

beini (ON) noun

help **OIce** *Grg* Klþ 1

hospitality **OIce** *KRA* 1

See also: *liþ* (2)

beita (ON) verb

graze **ONorw** *GuL* Llb

beitarmaðr (ON) noun

man who owns grazing **OIce** *Jó* Llb 23

beititeigr (ON) noun

grazing plot **OIce** *Grg* Lbþ 194, *Jó* Llb 22

See also: *tegher*

ben ⁽¹⁾ (ODan) **bein** (ON) noun

bone **ODan** *SkL* 117, **ONorw** *GuL* Kvr, Mhb

Expressions:

bain heil (OGu)

whole in bone **OGu** *GL* Add 8 (B 55)

See also: *brustheil*

benbæria (OSw) verb

crush someone's legs **OSw** *YVgL* Urb

benedictusmessa (ON) noun

St Benedict's Day (21 March) **OIce** *Grg* Klþ 13

benhog (ODan) noun

kick with a leg **ODan** *SkL* 98

kicking with a leg **ODan** *JyL* 3

strike with bone **ODan** *ESjL* 2

benjavátr (ON) noun

mortal-wound witness **OIce** *Grg* Vís 87

benlösning (OSw) noun

bone extraction **OSw** *UL* Mb

taking of bones (out of a wound) **OSw** *DL* Mb

berendi (ON) noun

female animal **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb

berg (ON) noun

cliff **ONorw** *GuL* Krb, Kpb, Mhb

betrfeðrungr (ON) **betrfeðringr** (ON) noun

man better than his father **ONorw** *FrL* Rgb 47

beproyta (OGu) **bedroyta** (OGu) noun

bed-wetting **OGu** *GL* Add. 7 (B 49)

bi (OSw) **bi** (ODan) noun

Bees appear as an important, and seemingly often disputed, resource, sometimes natural and sometimes privately owned. Regulations include determining who had the right to bees found in woodland or in other places, how properly to announce such finds, what to do with swarming and potentially aggressive bees, and how to protect bees and domestic animals from each other. Particularly detailed regulations are found in ODan SkL.

bee **ODan** *ESjL* 3, *JyL* 3, *SkL* 196–201,

OSw *SdmL* Bb, *YVgL* Utgb

Refs: Miller and Vogt, 2015, 55–56

bigarth (ODan) noun

bee garden **ODan** *JyL* 3

biltugher (OSw) **biltogher** (OSw) **byltugher** (OSw)

adj.

This adjective is used to describe someone who was outlawed on what was effectively a temporary basis, with the prospect of returning under the rule of law if fines or compensation were paid in time, and the king had granted him his peace. The fine payable to the king was usually 40 *marker* in addition to the compensation payable to the victim and the confiscation of property. The crimes for which this punishment was prescribed were those that fell under the category of *epsöris brut* ‘crimes against the King's Peace’ such as attacks in the home, and it was in connection with this law that the term first came into use in its legal sense. According to the relevant laws of Svealand and Götaland, the person concerned had to leave the realm until he had discharged his outlawry. It is possible that this was not initially a requirement, although by the time of the national laws, this was clearly the case. The fact that exile was not always essential is exhibited in the fact that an outlaw was seemingly permitted to attend

church services (as opposed to excommunicates, whose presence would force the priest to abort the Mass) and could not be dragged out of the church (VmL, UL). There were penalties for sheltering such a person beyond a month after he has been declared outlawed. In this particular statute in VmL and UL it seems that the outlawed person was expected to leave the kingdom, although the text is ambiguous and it might simply mean that he was to leave the province, which perhaps reflects two different forms of outlawry. This latter interpretation is supported by statutes relating to inheritance in which it refers to a child born to an outlawed man who has fled the province (*land* (q.v.) rather than *riki* (q.v.)) with his wife, whether that child was conceived before or after he had fled. Only if his child were born in the province could it inherit, and then only if it were conceived either before he was outlawed, or outside the province during his outlawry. An outlawed man could not claim an inheritance himself, even after discharging his outlawry. If he killed someone while outlawed, he was to pay the appropriate compensation after his outlawry had been discharged. According to Schlyter, the punishment was not initially for a fixed term, although this has at times been assumed. It is worth noting that both UL and VmL state that no woman or minor might be outlawed (literally ‘forced to flee from the King’s Peace’), although the word *biltugher* is not used in this instance. Schlyter considers a derivation from a presumed OSw verb *bila*, ‘to lack’ (found independently in ON in the meanings ‘fail, break, give way’) with the ending *-ugher*, but cannot himself find a link. It seems, however, that the person concerned is ‘wanting the King’s Peace’, or the rule of law, so such a derivation is not unreasonable. It could also be related to a noun *bil*, ‘a short time’, also found in ON. SAOB, however, considers all attempts at an etymology unsatisfactory.

outlaw OSw YVgL Drb

outlawed OSw DL Eb, HL Kgb, Äb, SdmL Kgb, Äb, Mb, SmL, UL Kkb, Kgb, Äb, Mb, Jb, Add. 3, VmL Kkb, Kgb, Äb, Mb, Jb, YVgL Add, ÖgL Eb

See also: *epsöre, flya, friplös*

Refs: Ekholst 2009; KLNLM s.v. *fredlöshed*; Lexikon des Mittelalters s.v. *bannum*; SAOB s.v. *biltog*; Schlyter 1877, s.v. *biltugher*

binda (OSw) **binde** (ODan) **binda** (ON) verb

Literally ‘to bind, to tie’. In legal contexts most significantly bringing certain criminals — particularly thieves — to justice, physically restrained during the transportation to, or while waiting for, the *þing*

‘assembly’. On the other hand, illegally apprehending or physically restraining an innocent free person was severely punished. Most often appears as *baste ok binde* (ODan), *basta ok binda* (OSw), but also *binda a bak* (OSw), (see below), which might be interpreted as tying the hands, or possibly the stolen goods, to the back of the thief. Occasionally, there is a more abstract legal interpretation of tying something to someone, often in the phrase *binda a* (OSw), literally ‘tie to’, which might be translated as ‘to claim’, ‘to refer’, ‘to substantiate’ or ‘to attribute’ for instance a crime to a person.

bind ODan ESjL 3, JyL 2, SkL 136, 151, 159, 184, VSjL 59, 60, ONorw GuL Llb, Tjb, Olb

confirm OSw HL Jb

contract OSw VmL Kkb

fetter OSw HL Mb

link OSw HL Mb

prove OGu GL A 18

tie up ODan VSjL 59, 86, 87, OSw SdmL Bb

Expressions:

basta ok binda, basta ok i band föra, basta æller binda, binda ok basta (OSw)

accuse OSw HL Mb

bind OSw YVgL Tb

bind (and put) in bonds OSw UL

Kkb, Mb, Blb VmL Mb, Bb

fetter and imprison OSw HL Kgb

fetter or bind OSw HL Kgb

put in fetters and bonds OSw HL Mb

tether or tie up OSw DL Eb UL Kgb VmL Kgb

tie and violate OSw HL Blb

tie up and bind OSw SdmL Kgb, Mb, Tjdb

binda a (OSw)

claim OSw UL Jb VmL Jb

refer to OSw UL Jb VmL Jb

OSw UL Jb, Kmb, Blb VmL Jb, Kmb, Bb

support OSw UL Jb VmL Jb

binda a bak (OSw) **binde a bak** (ODan)

bind to the back ODan JyL 2

pinion OSw YVgL Drb, Tb AVgL Md, Tb

binda fullum bandum (OSw)

bind someone with full ropes OSw YVgL Add

binda æller basta æller i fiætur sætia (OSw)

accuse OSw HL Mb

See also: *band, bast, basta, baugband, vinna*

Refs: Kjus 2011; KLNLM s.v.v.

frihedsberøvelse, fängelse

biorn (OSw) **bjorn** (ODan) **björn** (ON) noun

Bears appear in the laws as a threat to people and domestic animals, and in some laws the hunting of bears was either an obligation or done with impunity (ONorw GuL, OSw HL, UL, VmL). In OSw ÄVgL and YVgL, bears are seen as *ofæfli* ('superior force') if they kill domestic animals in one's care, in contrast to attacks by wolves, which were occasionally seen as neglect. In ODan, predators — bears, wolves and hawks — only appear as domestic animals, for which the owner was responsible if they attacked somebody.

bear **ODan** *SkL* 104, **ONorw** *GuL* Krb, Kpb, Løb, Llb, **OSw** *HL* Blb, *YVgL* Rlb, *Utgb*, *ÄVgL* Rlb, *Föb*

See also: *ofæfli*

Refs: KLNLM s.v.v. *björnejakt, jakt, vilda djur*

biskopsnævning (ODan) noun

Two men from each parish or quarter appointed for one year to deal with certain violations of the Church. *men nominated by the bishop* **ODan** *JyL* 2

Refs: KLNLM s.v. *nämnd*

biskuper (OSw) **biskop** (ODan) **biskup** (ON) **bystrup** (ON) **biskoper** (OSw) noun

archbishop **ODan** *SkKL* Prol

bishop **ODan** *ESjL* 1, 2, *JyL* Fort, 1, 2, *SkKL* 1–3, 6, 9, 11–13, *VSjL* 5, 73, **OFar** *Seyð* 0, **OIce** *Grg* Bat 114 Lrþ 117 Arþ 118 Feþ 149 Hrs 235 Tig 260, 261, *Jó* MagBref HT 2 Llb 18, *Js* Mah 26, *KRA* 1, 2 passim, **ONorw** *BorgL* 5.7 passim, *EidsL* 2.2 3.3 passim, *FrL* KrbA 1, 2 KrbB 1, 2 LlbA 15, *GuL* Krb, Mhb, Leb, **OSw** *DL* Kkb, Eb, Mb, Rb, *HL* Kkb, Äb, Mb, *SdmL* Conf, Kkb, Kgb, Gb, Kmb, Mb, Rb, Till, *SmL*, *YVgL* Kkb, Äb, Gb, Rlb, Jb, Add, *ÄVgL* Kkb, Äb, Gb, Rlb, Jb, *ÖgL* Kkb, Db, Vm *bishop's representative* **ONorw** *GuL* Krb

Expressions:

biskups ørendreki (ON)

bishop's representative **ONorw** *GuL* Krb

biskups lænsmaþer, biskups lænsman,

biskups lænsman (OSw)

bishop's administrator **OSw** *UL*

Kkb, Äb, Mb *VmL* Kkb

bishop's bailiff **OSw** *DL* Kkb, Rb

bishop's official **OSw** *HL* Kkb

biskups umbuþsman (OSw)

representative of the bishop **OSw** *YVgL* Kkb

See also: *prester, ærchibiskuper, ørendreki*

biskupsdöme (OSw) noun

bishopric **OSw** *YVgL* Kkb

diocese **OSw** *SdmL* Till

biskupsfærþ (OSw) noun

journey that is incumbent on the bishop **OSw** *HL* Kkb

biskupsgarþer (OSw) **biskopsgarth** (ODan) noun

bishop's farm **OSw** *SdmL* Jb

bishop's manor **ODan** *ESjL* 3

See also: *biskuper, kirkiubol, konongsgarþer, præstastuva*

biskupsmaþer (OSw) **biskopsman** (ODan) noun

bishop's man **ODan** *JyL* 2, **OSw** *DL* Mb, *HL* Mb

biskupsnæmd (OSw) noun

A *næmd* 'panel' dealing with adultery, offences in church or on holy days (SmL and ÖgL), sins and breaches of church penance (SmL), perjury and manslaughter not repented (ÖgL). OSw ÖgL (Kkb 16) prescribed a functional division between *hæraþsnæmd* (q.v.) (formal aspects) and *biskupsnæmd* (q.v.) (facts).

bishop's jury **OSw** *ÖgL* Kkb

bishop's panel **OSw** *SmL*

See also: *biskuper, næmd*

biskupsrættir (OSw) **biskopsræt** (ODan) noun

bishop's due **ODan** *ESjL* 1–3, *VSjL* 23, 73

bishop's fine **OSw** *HL* Mb, *ÖgL* Kkb

bishop's right **OSw** *SmL*, *ÖgL* Kkb

right of a bishop **OSw** *YVgL* Kkb

See also: *biskuper, konungsrættir*

biskupssak (OSw) noun

bishop's case **OSw** *ÖgL* Kkb

bishop's cause **OSw** *SmL*

case with compensation to the

bishop **OSw** *YVgL* Kkb

fine to the bishop **OSw** *HL* Kkb

See also: *biskuper, sak*

bismari (OSw) noun

steelyard **OSw** *YVgL* Föb

bistokker (OSw) noun

bee-hive **OSw** *SdmL* Bb

bisvarm (ODan) noun

swarm of bees **ODan** *JyL* 3, *SkL* 196

bita (OGu) **bita** (ON) verb

bite **OGu** *GL* A 17, 34, **ONorw** *GuL* Krb, Llb, Tfb

condemn **OGu** *GL* A 37

Expressions:

bita a (OSw)

be valid **OSw** *UL* Rb

bestow **OSw** *VmL* Jb

eat into **OSw** *UL* Rb

seize upon **OSw** *UL* Jb *VmL* Jb

support **OSw** *VmL* Jb

biti (ON) noun

girder **ONorw** *GuL* Llb

biuþa (OSw) **biauþa** (OGu) **bjóða** (ON) **byþa** (OSw) verb

adjure **OSw** *UL* StfBM

announce **OSw** *DL* Kkb

ask **ONorw** *GuL* Kpb, Llb

authorize **ONorw** *GuL* Kpb

bid for **OSw** *AVgL* Gb

call out **OSw** *UL* Kgb, Mb, Rb, *VmL* Kgb, Mb, Rb

declare **OGu** *GL* A 6

demand **OSw** *UL* Blb

enforce **OSw** *UL* Kkb, Kmb, *VmL* Kkb, Kmb

give **ONorw** *GuL* Llb

instigate **OSw** *UL* Kgb, *VmL* Kgb

invite **OGu** *GL* A 24, **OSw** *UL* Kmb, Rb, *VmL* Kmb

offer **OGu** *GL* A 13, 14, 16, 44, Add. 1 (B 4), **ONorw** *GuL* Krb, Kpb, Løb, Llb, Mhb, Tjb, Olb, Leb, **OSw** *DL* Gb, *SdmL* Jb, *UL* Kkb, Mb, Jb, Blb, Rb, *VmL* Mb, Jb, Kmb, Bb, Rb, *YVgL* Kkb, Frb, *AVgL* Kkb, Jb

offer one's land **OSw** *DL* Gb

prescribe **OSw** *YVgL* Kkb

summon **OGu** *GS* Ch. 4, **OSw** *UL*

Kgb, Rb, *VmL* Kgb, Rb

See also: *dul*, *lagh*, *raþa*

biþia (OSw) **biðja** (ON) **beþas** (OSw) verb

ask **OSw** *UL* Kkb, *VmL* Kkb, *ÖgL* Kkb, Eb

ask for **OSw** *UL* Kkb, Äb, Mb, *VmL* Kkb, Äb, Mb

demand **OSw** *UL* Äb, *VmL* Äb, Mb, Rb

plead **OSw** *DL* Eb, *HL* Kgb, *SdmL* Kgb, *ÖgL* Eb

summon **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb, Olb

See also: *beiðask*

bjalki (ON) noun

beam **ONorw** *GuL* Llb

bjargkviðr (ON) noun

clearing verdict **OIce** *Grg* Klþ 9 Þsp 25,

27 Víg 89, 90 Ómb 130, 137 Feþ 144

bjargleysi (ON) noun

lack of care **OIce** *Jó* Kge 26

bjargráð (ON) noun

Advice given to assist someone in getting out of a situation. In *Grg* *Vís* 110 this refers specifically to a prohibition against assisting outlaws.

saving advice **OIce** *Grg* *Vís* 110

Refs: CV s.v. *bjargráð*; Fritzner s.v.

bjargráð; ONP s.v. *bjargráð*

bjarkeyjarréttir (ON) noun

A general name for town or municipal laws during the Middle Ages in the North, particularly in Norway and Sweden. It has been speculated that the name likely derived from a lost set of laws from a particular Bjarkey ('birch island'), one candidate being Birka in Lake Mälaren. Two of the most cited *bjarkeyjarréttir* are the so-called 'Elder Bjarkey Law' for Trondheim/Niðarós and the 'Younger Bjarkey Law' for Bergen and subsequently other Norwegian towns.

Bjarkey law **OIce** *Grg* Misc 248, **ONorw** *FrL* Rgb 32

See also: *rættir*

Refs: CV s.v. *bjarkey*-; Fritzner; GAO s.v.

Bjarkörecht; Hagland & Sandnes 1997:XII;

Hertzberg; KLNLM s.v. *bjärköarätt*;

LexMA s.v. *Björkö*, *Ding*; ONP

bjarneggjun (ON) **bjarneggjan** (ON) noun

Incitation to a fight might be compared to baiting a bear. The instigator of a fight, if injured, had no right to compensation. See *GuL* ch. 216.

incitation to a fight **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb

Refs: KLNLM s.v. *björnejakt*

bjarnveiðr (ON) noun

hunting of bears **ONorw** *GuL* Llb

bjóðandi (ON) noun

bidder **OIce** *Grg* Lþ 193

björg (ON) noun

assistance **OIce** *Grg* *Vís* 87 Feþ

161, *Jó* Mah 6, *Js* Mah 13

means to support **OIce** *Grg* Arþ 122 Ómb 134

provision **OIce** *Jó* Kge 23

bladragning (OGu) noun

wall coverings of black or blue

cloth **OGu** *GL* A 24a, 65

See also: *skarlap*

blak (ON) noun

slap **OIce** *Jó* Mah 22

blami (OSw) noun

bruise **OSw** *YVgL* Add

bruising **OSw** *VmL* Kkb, Mb

blandask (ON) verb

have sexual intercourse with **ONorw** *GuL* Krb

blasa (OSw) verb

Expressions:

blasande munne, **blasændæ munni** (OSw)

blowing on the flames **OSw** *UL* Blb *VmL* Bb

bláfeldr (ON) noun

Cloak of fur (of black sheep) was accepted as a legal means of payment.

cloak of fur **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb

Refs: Falk 1919, 174–75; Hertzberg 1889, 231–32

blea (OSw) noun

Expressions:

bulster ok blea (OSw)

bolster and sheet **OSw** *HL* Mb

Bloody beddings appear as proof in cases of killings in conjunction with adultery.

blekoblandaper (OSw) adj.

fraudulently adulterated **OSw** *UL* Kmb, *VmL* Kmb

blokhogg (OSw) noun

severe blow with a blunt object **OSw** *SdmL* Mb

blot (OGu) **blót** (ON) noun

heathen practice **ONorw** *BorgL* 16.9

sacrifice **OGu** *GL* A 4, **ONorw** *EidsL*

24.1, *FrL* KrbB 15, *GuL* Krb

See also: *blot*, *blotan*, *gub*, *lunder*, *sten*

blota (OSw) **blóta** (ON) **blota** (OGu) verb

To worship and sacrifice to heathen gods was strictly forbidden; see e.g., *GL* ch. 4. Human sacrifice was not unknown: ‘They sacrificed their sons and daughters’ (*GS* ch. 1).

hallow **OIce** *Grg* Bat 115

sacrifice **OGu** *GS* Ch. 1, **ONorw** *FrL*

KrbB 15, **OSw** *HL* Kkb, *UL* Kkb

worship **OIce** *Grg* Klþ 7, **ONorw** *GuL* Krb

See also: *blotan*

Refs: *KLNM* s.v.v. *alv*, *blot*, *diser*, *hov og horg*, *kult*, *magi*, *offer*, *stalli*, *þorri*, *år och fred*

blotan (OGu) noun

sacrifice **OGu** *GL* A 4, *GS* Ch. 1, 3

See also: *blot*, *blota*

bloþ (OSw) **bloþ** (OGu) **bloþer** (OSw) noun

blood **OGu** *GL* A 24e, **OSw** *UL* Mb, *VmL* Kkb, Mb

blood relative **OGu** *GL* A 20

bloodshed **OSw** *DL* Kkb

descendant **OGu** *GL* A 20

kin **OGu** *GL* A 20

bloþlæti (OSw) noun

bloodshed **OSw** *HL* Kkb, Kgb, Mb, *SdmL* Mb

drawing of blood **OSw** *UL* Mb

injury that draws blood **OSw** *UL* Mb

See also: *bloþsar*, *bloþviti*

bloþsar (OSw) **bloþsæri** (OSw) noun

bleeding wound **OSw** *SdmL* Mb

blood wound **OSw** *HL* Md

injury that draws blood **OSw** *UL* Mb

See also: *bloþlæti*, *bloþviti*

bloþugher (OSw) adj.

Expressions:

blar æller bloþugher, blat ok bloþugt (OSw)

blue or bloody **OSw** *SdmL* Kgb

YVgL Frb, Rlb, Add *ÄVgL* Slb

bruised or bloody **OSw** *DL* Mb *SdmL* Mb

bruises and bloodshed **OSw** *HL* Kkb

bloþviti (OSw) **bloþvite** (ODan) noun

blood fine **ODan** *JyL* 1, 2

blood injury **OSw** *DL* Eb

blood payment **ODan** *ESjL* 3

bloodletting **OSw** *DL* Eb

bloodshed **ODan** *JyL* 2, **OSw** *HL* Kgb, Mb,

SdmL Kgb, *YVgL* Add, *ÖgL* Eb, *Vm*

drawing of blood **OSw** *HL* Kgb,

Mb, *UL* Kgb, *VmL* Kgb

injury that draws blood **OSw** *UL* Kgb, *VmL* Kgb

blótsskapr (ON) **blótsskapr** (ON) noun

heathen practice **ONorw** *BorgL* 16.9

bo (OSw) **bo** (ODan) **bo** (OGu) **bú** (ON) **bö** (OSw) noun

Literally ‘dwelling’ with many separate meanings in the laws: 1) a farm, group of farms, or a village; 2) the houses themselves and the function of the dwelling as an economic unit, sometimes including the people living and working there; 3) the belongings representing a substantial part of its value including livestock; and 4) an administrative unit of an unknown function in *ÄVgL* (not in the translated laws).

assets **OSw** *SdmL* Jb

capital in a household **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 81

cattle **OSw** *YVgL* Rlb, Add, *ÄVgL* Urb

common property **OSw** *YVgL* Frb

court (2) **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb

estate **ODan** *ESjL* 3, *SkL* 7, 141, 146, 152, **ONorw**

GuL LlB, **OSw** *DL* Eb, *UL* Kgb, Äb, *VmL* Kgb, Äb

farm **OGu** *GL* A 6, **OIce** *Grg* Vis 89, *Jó* LlB

10, *KRA* 14, 15, **ONorw** *BorgL* 5.13, *FrL* KrbA

33, *GuL* Krb, Mhb, Olb, **OSw** *ÄVgL* Äb

farmstead **OIce** *Jó* Kab 15

goods **OSw** *YVgL* Rlb

home **ODan** *ESjL* 2, **OSw** *DL* Tjdb, *HL* Äb,

SdmL Kgb, Mb, Tjdb, *YVgL* Urb, Äb, Gb, Tb, Jb,

Add, *ÄVgL* Slb, Äb, Gb, Rlb, Jb, *ÖgL* Kkb, Db

house **ODan** *ESjL* 1, *JyL* 3, *SkL* 5, **OGu** *GL A* 10
 household **ODan** *ESjL* 1, 3, *JyL* 2, 3, *VSjL* 1, 12,
OIce *Grg Þsp* 27, 81 *Vis* 97 *Fjl* 225, *Jó Sg* 1 *Kge*
 14, 21, *KRA* 26, **ONorw** *BorgL* 8.5, *EidsL* 41.3, *GuL*
Arb, Leb, **OSw** *SdmL* *Gb, UL* *Äb, Rb, VmL* *Äb, Rb*
 household stock **OIce** *Grg Þsp* 81, *Js Mah* 7, *Kab* 1
 land **ONorw** *FrL* *KrbB* 20
 manor **ODan** *SkL* 228
 movables **OSw** *SdmL* *Kmb*
 property **ODan** *ESjL* 1, *VSjL* 3, **OSw** *DL* *Eb, HL*
Kkb, Kgb, UL *Kgb, Mb, Jb, Add. 5, VmL* *Kgb, Mb,*
Jb, YVgL *Äb, Rlb, Tb, ÄVgL* *Äb, ÖgL* *Eb, Db*
 residence **ODan** *ESjL* 2
 stock animals **ONorw** *EidsL* 19.1

Expressions:

bregða bú (ON)

give up householding **OIce** *Grg Þsp* 80

eiga í bú (ON)

own a share in a household **OIce** *Grg Fep* 152

gera bú (ON)

start householding **OIce** *Grg Tíg* 259

See also: *bol*, *bolagh*, *bonde*, *bryti*, *byr*,
egn, *fæ*, *garþer*, *gops*, *husaby*, *hæraþ*,
invipi, *jarl*, *konongsgarþer*, *oþal*, *oþer*

Refs: Árni Júlíusson 2010, 8; CV s.v. *bú*; KLNLM
 s.v. *bo*, *kronogods*; Miller 1990, 115; ONP s.v. *bú*;
 Schlyter s.v. *bo*; Wiktorsson 2011:II, 160–65

boandi (OSw) adj.

settled **OSw** *ÄVgL* *Jb, ÖgL* *Eb, Db*

See also: *bofaster*

bodræt (OSw) noun

Literally, ‘dragging from the house’. It describes (incitement to commit) a crime of the type that would now be called ‘an inside job’, especially when the instigator was himself outside the household. The related *bospænd* (q.v.) occurs only in *VmL* and seems to describe specifically the act of theft by household members instigated by others, as it is followed by an expression meaning incitement to something. Schlyter and Wennström differ over whether two different crimes are being described. The latter believes that there is a difference, especially as *VmL* includes two separate statutes, one relating to *bodræt* and one to *bospænd*. He considers the latter to refer to the crime of incitement to theft and the former to the theft by household members whether resulting from incitement by outsiders or on their own initiative. These crimes are not mentioned in the laws of Götaland, *GL* or *DL* and Wennström argues that the relatively freer nature of household members in Svealand meant that they

could be subject to fines and other punishments that were not relevant in Götaland.

house theft **OSw** *HL* *Mb, SdmL* *Tjdb*

theft by incitement within the household

OSw *UL* *Mb, VmL* *Mb*

See also: *bospænd*, *ransaka*

Refs: Schlyter 1877, s.v. *bodræt*, *bospænd*; SL
SdmL, 215 note 68; SL *UL*, 129 note 166; SL
VmL, 102 note 179; Wennström 1936, 90–91

bodsæti (OSw) noun

A category of dependent people, who lived in somebody else’s household, and who may have paid rent. They are mentioned in the laws concerning their reduced obligation to pay the priest an annual sum.

croft household **OSw** *DL* *Kkb*

boðburðr (ON) noun

forwarding summons **OIce** *Jó Kge* 29 *Llb* 7

forwarding the message baton **ONorw** *GuL* *Llb*

message baton **ONorw** *FrL* *Intr* 17

route for forwarding messages **OIce** *Jó Kge* 31

token duty **ONorw** *EidsL* 11.4

boðfall (ON) noun

dropping the summons **OIce** *Jó Kge* 32

boðgreizla (ON) noun

duty of forwarding the summons **OIce** *Jó Kge* 33

boðleið (ON) noun

The path a message or token (cf. *bup*, *bupkafl*) should take in order to reach all members of a community. Also called *boðferð* in some sources. The route ran from a farm to the nearest neighboring farm. According to *Jó Kge* 29 the same route was used for housing and transporting impoverished members of the community.

proclamation route **ONorw** *BorgL*

13.2, 13.3, *EidsL* 10.1

summons route **OIce** *Jó Kge* 29

token-path **ONorw** *EidsL* 11.4

token-route **ONorw** *EidsL* 11.5

See also: *boðburðr*, *boðfall*, *bup*, *skæra* (2)

Refs: CV s.v. *boðleið*; Fritzner s.v. *boðleið*;
 Hertzberg; KLNLM s.v. *budstikke*; ONP s.v. *boðleið*

boðorð (ON) noun

commandment **OIce** *KRA* 12

edict **OIce** *KRA* 30

boðskurðr (ON) noun

summoning baton **ONorw** *FrL* *KrbB* 19

boðslöttr (ON) noun

uninvited guest **OIce** *Jó Mah* 28

boðsváttir (ON) noun

witness to a bid **ONorw** FrL Jkb 4

bofaster (OSw) **bofast** (ODan) adj.

resident **OSw** SdmL Mb, YVgL Rlb, Tb, ÁVgL Tb
settled **ODan** ESjL 3

See also: *boandi*, *bofaster*

bofæ (ODan) **búfé** (ON) noun

animals **OIce** Jó Kab 16, **ONorw**
FrL Intr 11 KrbA 27

cattle **OIce** Jó Kab 17

household movables **ODan** ESjL 1

livestock **OIce** Grg Klþ 4, 6 Lbþ 174 Fjl
221, 224, Jó Kge 4 Llb 7, Js Kvg 3 Lbb 18
Kab 12, KRA 15, 26, **ONorw** FrL KrbB 18,
GuL Krb, Kpb, Llb, Tfb, Mhb, Olb, Leb

movable goods **ODan** ESjL 1

movables **ODan** JyL 1, 2, VSjL 68

boghaböter (OSw) noun

{*bogha*} fines **OSw** HL Mb

See also: *bogher*

bogher (OSw) **baugr** (ON) noun

The term *baugr*, ‘ring’ (of gold and silver), appears in numerous medieval Germanic languages, and it was a multipurpose item used in various, often legal, contexts. People swore oaths on rings or ring-swords, and rings were visible signs of political networking and honourable gifts.

The medieval Nordic laws show that rings, or bits of rings, were used as payment, esp. of compensation for manslaughter and fines, primarily to the king. In this case, a *baugr* in Norway equalled 12 *aurar* (1 1/2 *mörk*). OSw *bogher* only appears in HL, where it also equalled 12 *örar* (revealing a close connection with ONorw law). In Iceland the *baugar* were calculated in ounces of silver.

The plural form (ON) *baugar* usually referred to wergild, the sum of compensation a killer had to pay to the kin of the killed person. In ONorw laws three classes of *baugar* were distinguished: *höfuðbaugr* (q.v.), *bróðurbaugr* (q.v.), and *bróðrungsbaugr* (q.v.), reflecting the distance in degree of kinship to the killed person. The people belonging to one such class were called *baugamenn* (see *baugamaðr*). The group of people entitled to (paying or receiving) compensation for manslaughter was called *bauggildi* (q.v.).

The term *ránbaugr* (q.v.) referred to unlawful seizure or holding of property; *slanbaugr* (q.v.) was what a person had to pay when he or she was watching an assault without interfering.

A famous example of this system of compensation is found in the OIce *Baugatal* (‘The Wergild Ring List’) in Grágás, which contains rules for compensation for manslaughter as far as to fourth cousins, which one kindred paid to another (see Laws of Early Iceland: Grágás I, 175). Various components made up the compensation, the silver *baugr* and smaller units were referred to as *baugþak* (q.v.) and *þveiti* (q.v.). Similar complex and extensive tariffs appear in the FrL and GuL (Norway) and in the HL (Sweden).

The reliability of the *Baugatal* as a historical source has been disputed, but recent scholarship (Christoph Kilger, Peter Foote) views it as credible, at least in its fundamental features.

The latter element of the *baugþak* is derived from the verb *þekja*, which means ‘to increase a sum by adding to it’ or ‘to contribute to a price or fine’. *Baugþak* may therefore refer to the smaller pendant rings that are found linked around larger rings. *Þveiti* means ‘piece’ or ‘fragment’, and possibly also ‘fragmented silver’, and it is also mentioned in the earliest ONorw laws (see Hertzberg, 750).

At the assembly (ON *þing*) the compensation rings of silver were checked for weight and tested, and *Baugatal* stipulated that the rings should be ‘... standing up to the test of a nick, and of one quality inside and out’. The *baugr* denoted a fine to the king, not only for manslaughter, but also for infringements of other kinds, such as letting one’s cattle go grazing on other people’s pasture (GuL ch. 81).

The importance of the concept *bauger* is also revealed by the number of compounds. In addition to those mentioned above, we find *baugrygr* (q.v.) (a woman entitled to a main part of the wergild), *baugshelgi* (q.v.) (degree of personal protection amounting to a fine of a *bauger* to the king in case of injury or insult), *bauggildir* (protected by a fine of a *bauger*), *bauggildismaðr* (q.v.) (a male relative on the father’s side), *baugaskipti* (the distribution of fines and compensation among the persons involved), and *fförbaugsgarðr* (the lesser outlawry). The last concept is known from the Grágás. The only OSw compound *þiufbogher* (q.v.) (compensation/fine for theft) appears in HL.

ring **OIce** Js Lbb 19, **ONorw** FrL Mhb 52

Sab 2, GuL Kpb, Løb, Llb, Mhb, Sab

wergild **OIce** Grg Bat 113, **ONorw** FrL Mhb 13, 18

wergild ring **OIce** Grg Bat 113,

ONorw FrL Var 7 Rgb 24 Jkb 4

{*bogher*} **OSw** HL Mb

See also: *bauggildismaðr*, *bot*, *gæld*,
mangæld, *nefgildismaðr*

Refs: Brink 2010b, 127–28; Engeler 1991, 86; Hedeager 2011, 12–13; Hertzberg s.v.v. *baugamaðr*; *baugaskipti*, *bauggildi*, *bauggildismaðr*, *bauggildir*; *baugrygr*, *baugshelgi*, *baugr*, *bróðurbaugr*, *bróðrungsbaugr*; *höfuðbaugr*, *ránbaugr*, *slanbaugr*; Kilger 2008, 282; KLNLM s.v.v. *böter*; *edsformular*; *hov og horg*, *hálsingelagen*, *mansbot*, *odelsrett*, *straff*; Riisøy 2016; Schlyter s.v.v. *bauger*, *bogher* 2 b; Vogt 2010, 120–21, 146

boghi (OSw) **bogi** (ON) **bughi** (OSw) noun

A weapon included among *folkvapn* (q.v.), *hamnuvapn* (q.v.) and *morþvapn* (q.v.). In OSw HL, also a man with a bow, used as a unit of taxation.

bow **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb, Leb, **OSw** *HL* Kgb, Äb, Rb, *SdmL* Mb

Refs: Förvaltningshistorisk ordbok s.v. *båge*; Hansen 2011, 314–15; KLNLM s.v. *båge*

bok ⁽¹⁾ (OSw) **bok** (ODan) **bók** (ON) noun

Referring to law-books (OSw HL Kkb, Rb; SdmL Conf, För; ODan JyL Fort; OIce Js Kdb 3) and parts of such books (passim, cf. *balker*) as well as to liturgical books (OSw ÖgL Kkb; YVgL and ÄVgL Kkb; SdmL Kkb). Books also appear in certain oath procedures; commonly (including the prepositional phrase *við bók*, see below) in OIce concerning, for instance, defamation and the location of an accused (Js), as well as in ONorw concerning bestiality, drunken quarrels and liberation of slaves (*GuL*). Only rarely in OSw, concerning theft (DL), paternity (HL) and shepherd duties (ÄVgL), as well as in a new king's oath of allegiance which should be sworn holding both a book and holy relic (SdmL). It seems generally assumed that the book on which an oath was sworn was the bible or a liturgical book, which might be supported by statements of a 'holy book' in OIce Js, for instance concerning the appointment of men for the *alþingi* 'General Assembly' and an ODan occurrence concerning the oaths of a *nævning* (see *næmpning*) (JyL 2:42). ODan SkL 113 explicitly states that a levelling oath (ODan *javntheeth*, see *jamnaþareþer*) should be sworn on a book, not on holy relics (ODan *helaghdóm*, see *hælgidómber*), while SkL 147 and 226 state that swearing should be done by joining hands, and not on a book (see *handtak*).

bible/lawbook/book **OSw** *DL* Tjdb

book **ODan** *JyL* Fort, 1, 2, *SkL* 113, 147, 226, **ONorw** *GuL* Krb, Kpb, Løb, Tfb, Mhb, **OSw** *HL* Äb, *SdmL* Conf, För, Till, *YVgL* Kkb, Äb, *ÄVgL* Kkb, Rlb, *ÖgL* Kkb

law-book **OSw** *HL* Kkb, Rb

National Law **OFar** *Seyð* 7, 8

Expressions:

landzens bok (OSw)

law-book of the land **OSw** *HL* Rb

við bók (ON)

by oath on a book **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 63, *Vis* 109b (add. 132), *Arþ* 122, *Ömb* 128, *Fep* 164, *Lbþ* 172, 178, *Tíg* 266 *Js* *Lbb* 6

See also: *hælgidómber*

Refs: KLNLM s.v. *edsformular*

bok ⁽²⁾ (ODan) noun

beech nut **ODan** *SkL* 207

See also: *akern*

bokarl (OSw) noun

resident **OSw** *ÄVgL* Kkb

boklærder (OSw) adj.

book-learned **OSw** *ÄVgL* Kkb

bokumbel (OSw) noun

livestock brand **OSw** *UL* Blb (table of contents only)

bol (OSw) **bol** (ODan) **bol** (OGu) **ból** (ON) noun

Literally 'dwelling' and by extension referring to a farm including its farmland. In Danish laws *bol* refers to a certain part of the village land and the rights and obligations that followed, but may also be used as a land assessment unit. A specifically judicial use of *bol* in Norwegian laws was as a farming unit of a certain size, which was originally the basis for calculating the lease and later the taxation, and usually specified as to the unit measure, i.e. *marker* (see *mark*(2)) or *mánaðarmatr* (q.v.). There are several, sometimes conflicting, ideas of the nature of the *bol* in the Swedish laws. In Scandinavian texts in Latin *bol* is rendered by *mansus*, but the possible links between the uses of *bol* in Scandinavia and of the *mansus* in post-Roman Europe have not been explored.

cultivated land **ONorw** *GuL* Arb, **OSw** *DL* Bb

dwelling house **OSw** *HL* Rb

farm **OGu** *GL* A 3, 13, 28, **OIce** *Grg* Lbþ 206 *Fjl* 225, **OSw** *DL* Bb, *UL* Kkb, Jb, Rb, *VmL* Kkb,

Jb, Bb, Rb, *YVgL* Kkb, Jb, *ÄVgL* Kkb, Jb

farmland **OGu** *GL* A 47

farmstead **ODan** *SkL* 238, **OIce** *Jó* Llb 14,

OSw *YVgL* Äb, Jb, Föb, Add, *ÄVgL* Äb

homestead **OSw** *SdmL* Kkb

land **OSw** *ÄVgL* Jb

village unit **ODan** *ESjL* 2, *JyL* 1,

3, *SkL* 73, 74, *VSjL* 78

Expressions:

sa bool aff sæthom (OSw)

Used of householders who own farms in several villages.

sowing land that is separated from the cultivator's residence OSw YVgL Kkb

See also: *attunger*, *bo*, *bolstaþer*, *byamal*, *bygning*, *fiarþunger*, *garþer*, *kirkiubol*, *mánaðarmatr*, *ornume*, *oþoliorb*, *rep*, *urfiælder*

Refs: Andersson 2014, 24; Christensen 1983; Ericsson 2012, 22, 24, 28, 270; Hoff 1997, 197; KLNLM s.v. *bol*; ONP s.v. *ból*; Porsmose 1988, 234–36; Rahmqvist 1996, 29; Schlyter 1877, s.v. *bol*; Tamm & Vogt 2016, 25; Venge 2002, 8, 173, 283; Åström 1897, 193–98

bolagh (OSw) noun

This word is used in several different ways, all closely related. At the simplest level, it means a partnership, but it can also simply mean a common household, or by transference to the property shared in the partnership or household. The *bolaghsmaþer* (q.v.) was someone who owned a part of the farm as a partner, often for a stipulated period, as opposed to a *bryti* (q.v.) who was a paid member of staff. The word carries the same meanings as the ODan word *fælagh* (q.v.), which also appears in YVgL, and the ON *félag*. It is worth noting that in VmL the church and parishioners are involved in the setting up of a partnership, whereas in UL, of which in many respects VmL is a close copy, no mention is made of the church and the semi-official term *fastar* (q.v.) is used of the witnesses to the formation of a partnership.

There is an ON equivalent (*búlag*), occurring in legal texts not excerpted for the current work, defined as ‘household partnership (on a farm), joint householding’ or ‘agreed tariff for agricultural produce and services’. An apparently synonymous (and even less common) term is *búalag*. There is also a relatively obscure late medieval legal text called *búalög*.

aggregated property OSw HL Äb

common household OSw UL Äb, VmL Äb

partnership OSw DL Bb, HL Jb, SdmL Jb, UL Äb, Jb, VmL Äb, Jb

See also: *bo*, *fastar* (pl.), *félagi*, *fæ*, *fælagh*, *maþer*, *stæmna*

Refs: KLNLM, s.v. *félag*; Schlyter 1877, s.v.v. *bolagh*, *fælagh*

bolaghsfastar (pl.) (OSw) noun

partnership fastar OSw UL Äb, Jb, VmL Äb

transaction witnesses of a partnership OSw SdmL Jb

bolaghsfæ (OSw) **bolax fæ** (OSw) noun

goods in common OSw DL Rb

property in common OSw UL Rb, VmL Rb

property owned in partnership OSw HL Jb

See also: *bolagh*, *fæ*

bolaghsmaþer (OSw) **bolaghsman** (OSw) noun

partner OSw UL Rb

partnership man OSw ÖgL Db

See also: *bryti*

bolaghsstæmpna (OSw) **bolagsstæmna** (OSw) **bolax stæmpna** (OSw) noun

period of lease OSw VmL Jb

period of partnership OSw UL Jb

time limit of a partnership OSw SdmL Jb

See also: *giftastæmna*, *stæmna*

bolamb (OGu) noun

tame sheep OGu GL A 42

See also: *lamb*

boland (OGu) **búland** (ON) noun

Inhabited land, agricultural land on a farm incl. grazing area.

farm land OIce Grg Lbþ 202, Jó Llb 51

inhabited land OGu GS Ch. 1

Refs: CV s.v. *búland*; ONP s.v. *búland*; Schlyter s.v. *bo land*; Zoega s.v. *búland*

bolataekkia (OSw) noun

tenancy period OSw SdmL Jb

bolbyr (OSw) **bolby** (OSw) noun

parcelled land OSw SdmL Äb, UL Äb, VmL Äb

boldiur (OSw) noun

poor creature OSw SmL

See also: *bol*, *diur*

bolfaster (OSw) **bolfast** (ODan) **bolfastr** (OGu) adj.

This word, frequently used in the expression *bolfaster man*, means literally ‘land-tied (man)’. In the translation ‘resident’, it occurs both as an adjective and as a noun. The implication is that the man concerned is a resident of the area with a fixed abode, as opposed to a *löskamaþer* (see *löska*), an itinerant. The translation ‘resident’ employed in UL and VmL is intended to include both those who own land and those who do not own land, but who are permanent residents. Such people were permitted to give evidence as witnesses of character or fact and to take part in the watch. Their status seems to overlap with that of *bonde* in the meaning ‘householder’. In GL the translation ‘landowning man’ perhaps limits the cohort too much, but is intended to indicate the status of the person referred to, especially as the concept of an itinerant does not appear in GL and the word might be considered to distinguish landowning from tenant farmers (*laigulenninger*, the OGu word for OSw *landboe*). Since tenants could move from one parish to another when their tenancy ended, they

might not have been regarded as ‘residents’ in the full sense of the word for legal purposes. This distinction equates to the translation in SkL. There seems to be no discernible difference between the meaning of this word and that of *bofaster* (q.v.).

landowning **OGu** *GL* A 14, 18, 19

resident **OGu** *GL* A 20a, **OSw** *HL* Kgb, Mb, *SdmL* Kgb, Kmb, *UL* Kkb, Kgb, Mb, Jb, Kmb, Blb, Rb, *VmL* Kkb, Mb, Kmb, Bb, Rb, *YVgL* Tb, Add

resident farmer **OSw** *HL* Äb

with a fixed abode **ODan** *SkL* 118

See also: *bofaster*, *bol*, *bolstaþsmaper*, *bonde*, *jorþeghandi*, *karl*, *löska*, *værnalaghi*

Refs: Schlyter 1877, s.v.v. *bofaster*, *bofaster*

bolfae (ODan) noun

movables **ODan** *SkL* passim

See also: *bol*, *fæ*

bolgarþer (OSw) noun

fence around a village plot **OSw**

YVgL Utgb, *ÄVgL* Föb

See also: *bol*, *garþer*

bolköp (OSw) noun

Presumably synonymous with *siængaköp* (q.v.).

purchase into the household **OSw** *UL* Äb

purchase to the home **OSw** *HL* Äb

See also: *siængaköp*

Refs: Schlyter s.v. *bolköp*; SL HL, 315–16, note 57

bolsbrygpi (OSw) noun

fence **OSw** *YVgL* Utgb

bolsmærki (OSw) noun

brand **OSw** *HL* Blb

farm brand **OSw** *UL* Blb, *VmL* Bb

owner's mark **OSw** *SdmL* Bb

bolstaþabro (OSw) noun

farmland bridge **OSw** *SdmL* Bb

See also: *byabro*

bolstaþaskæl (OSw) noun

farmland boundary **OSw** *SdmL* Bb

bolstaþer (OSw) **bólstaðr** (ON) noun

Village or farmstead in a village or the area around the dwelling on a farm. Also used of farming land delineated by boundary markers as being part of a specific village.

farm **OIce** *Grg* Klþ 2, 4 Feþ 144, 152 Lþþ

172, 179 Tíg 258, *Jó* Llb 41, **OSw** *HL* Blb

farmland **OSw** *SdmL* Kkb, Jb, Bb,

Mb, *UL* Jb, Blb, *VmL* Mb, Bb

farmstead **OIce** *Grg* Lþþ 175, 177 Rþþ 230,

KRA 11, **OSw** *DL* Bb, *UL* Blb, *VmL* Kkb, Bb

farmstead or village **OSw** *DL* Kkb

land **OSw** *DL* Bb

village **OSw** *DL* Mb, Tjdb, *UL* Blb, *VmL* Mb, Bb

village property **OSw** *UL* Blb, *VmL* Bb

villager **OSw** *DL* Bb

Expressions:

by ok bolstaþer (OSw)

Alliterative expression for a village and the related farmland, which might be translated alternatively as ‘village and environs’.

village and farmland **OSw** *UL* Jb *VmL* Bb

See also: *bygning*, *byr*, *garþer*, *skæl*

Refs: CV s.v. *bólstaðr*; Gammeltoft 2001, 15; KLNLM s.v. *bolstaðh*; ONP s.v. *bólstaðr*; Schlyter s.v. *bolstaþer*; Zoega s.v. *bólstaðr*

bolstaþsmaper (OSw) **bolstaz man** (OSw)

bolstaþsman (OSw) noun

landowner **OSw** *DL* Kkb, Mb, Bb,

SdmL Bb, Mb, Rb, *VmL* Mb

See also: *bofaster*, *bonde*, *jorþeghandi*, *karl*, *værnalaghi*

bolæggi (OSw) verb

make a partnership **OSw** *DL* Bb

make an agreement on partnership **OSw** *DL* Bb

See also: *bolagh*

bolöþsla (OSw) noun

neglect of farm(stead) **OSw** *YVgL* Föb, Add

bonaþer (OSw) noun

repair **OSw** *UL* Kkb

bondaby (OSw) noun

householder's village **OSw** *SdmL* Jb

bondakona (OSw) **bondekone** (ODan) **bóndakona**

(ON) noun

householder's wife **ODan** *JyL* 2,

OSw *YVgL* Kkb, *ÄVgL* Kkb

wife of a householder **OIce** *Jó* Kab 24

See also: *bonde*, *kona*

bondalagh (OSw) noun

Literally ‘householder’s’ or ‘farmer’s law’. In the context in which the term is used, it seems that this is by comparison with Canon (church) law, the equivalent of *lekmannalagh* (see *lekman*). The context in UL and VmL is that of land put in surety to the church, presumably against a monetary consideration. If it could not be redeemed before the agreed date, the matter was to be pursued according to *bondelagh* as recorded in the Land Book of those laws. The

translation ‘civil law’ has been used as conveying the distinction intended. The translation ‘community of householders’ in a different context, comparable to *værnalagh* (q.v.) elsewhere, reflects the ambiguity/vagueness of the literal meaning of *lagh* (q.v.).

civil law OSw UL Kkb, VmL Kkb

community of the householders OSw YVgL Kkb

farmers’ law OSw HL Blb

law of householders OSw ÄVgL Md

See also: *bolagh*, *bonde*, *fælagh*, *gislingalagh*, *jorþalagh*, *köplagh*, *lagh*, *værnalagh*

Refs: Schlyter 1877, s.v. *bonda lagh*; SL

UL, 40 note 64; SL VmL, 29 note 74

bondasun (OSw) **bondesun** (ODan) **bóndasonr** (ON)
noun

farmer’s son OSw Sml

householder’s son ODan JyL 1, 2, SkL 5, OIce

Jó Mah 2, Js Mah 11, OSw YVgL Kkb, Äb,

Gb, Rlb, Tb, Föb, ÄVgL Kkb, Gb, Rlb, Fös

husband’s son ODan JyL 3

See also: *bonde*

bondatal (OSw) noun

Number of householders as the basis for taxation and other obligations, viz. building a church.

taxation OSw HL Kkb, SdmL Kkb

See also: *bonde*

Refs: Brink forthcoming

bonde (OSw) **bonde** (ODan) **bondi** (OGu) **bóndi** (ON)
búandi (ON) noun

As indicated by the last form the noun *bonde* (pl. *bönder*) is derived from the present participle of the verb (OSw) *boal* (ON) *búa* in the sense ‘live, dwell’. The term *bóndi/búandi* was used to denote a man fixed to a location (as opposed to *göngumaðr*, q.v.) and usually married (cf. Beck 1975, 64). Düwel (1975, 190–92 (citing Hjärne)) defines *bonde* as a free, weapon-bearing man who has a fixed abode where he can be lawfully summoned.

In general, the *bonde* was a farmer and landowner, and head of a household. However, not all farmers were landowners; many were tenants (OSw *landboar*, ODan *garthsæter*, *landboer*, ON *landbúar*, *leiglendingar*, *leiguliðar*) (see *landboe*, *garthsæte*, *laigulennigr*, *leiguliði*). In WNorway (the province of the Gulathing law) there were thus two kinds of free *bönder*. In Mid and Northern Norway (the province of the Frostathing law) three kinds of *bönder* were distinguished: *hauldr* (see *höldr*), *árborinn maðr*, and *reksþegn* (q.v.) (see below). There were also two classes of landowners: (1) farmers who had purchased

their land (ON *kauplendingar* (see *kauplendingr*)), and (2) farmers who owned their land by hereditary (odal) right. The latter category, in ONorw called a *hauldr* or *óðalborinn maðr*, was considered the normal man with respect to legal and social status. He was to be preferred as witness, and he set the standard for the system of compensation and fines (*bótr* (see *bot*)) and *sektir* (see *sækt*) (see Helle 2001, 117). This system was graded according to the rank of the person(s) insulted, whether they had a higher or a lower status than a *bonde*. Only landed men (*lendir men*, see below), the king's marshal (*stallari*), the earl (*jarl*), the bishops and the king had a higher rank, tenants and freedmen (*frjálsgjafar*, *leysingjar*) had a lower standing. Slaves had no personal rights whatsoever. The social stratification of the Norwegian society was also reflected in the gravesites: the higher the rank of the deceased, the closer to the church this person was buried.

Peculiar to the FrL was the *reksþegn*, a *bonde* whose legal rights were half of those of the *hauldr*. He was ranked between the freeborn man (the *árborinn maðr*), and the freedman and each of their descendants. The former had at least four generations of free men as ancestors, but he could not match the *hauldr* because he lacked odal rights. He either was a tenant or owned purchased land.

It should be noted that the tenant, although inferior to the *hauldr* in social status, enjoyed the same personal rights (*réttr*) as the *bonde* with respect to fines and compensations.

In the OSw provincial laws and in the law of Gotland, the peasantry was less hierarchically structured, the main distinction being that of the free versus the unfree man. The latter group consisted of the slaver (*þrælar*). An exception to this pattern occurs in the VgL, where the landed man (the *lænder maþer*) enjoyed a higher social status than the *bonde*. On the other hand, the *bonde* was ranked above the landed man, the bishop, and the king with respect to the *vitsorþ* (q.v.), which probably refers to the right of possessing land. A parallel may be found in the ÖgL, which supports the *bonde* against the king in disputes about the *vitsorþ*. In Norway, the landed men have been considered a special higher class of *bönder* who owned extensive lands themselves or possessed lands as grants from the king. It is doubtful whether this is the case in the VgL, despite Norwegian influence (see Lindkvist 2009a, 63 with further references).

An example of a hierarchically inferior *bonde* may be seen in the HL, where the messenger of the king (the *kunungs ari*) enjoyed a special protection when

travelling in Hälsingland. If insulted he was entitled to a compensation double that of a *bonde*.

In the GL the landowners (*bönder*) and the tenants (*laigulenningar*; *landboar*) were equal before the law, except in their function as witnesses. In this and in several other respects there was a distinction between Gotlanders, non-Gotlanders, and slaves, with falling degrees of status. See, e.g., GL A 15, 17, 20, 20a, 24.

In Sweden, as well as in Denmark, the *bonde* belonged to a commune. He was part of the village (*byr*) and the parish (*sokn*). As such, he was responsible for the building and upkeep of churches, roads, and bridges. The priest was legally on a par with the *bonde*. He was a member of the village, sharing the same obligations as the *bönder*. The importance of a *bonde* as a free man, implying a designation of respect, is evident in the laws of Västergötland. Here it is stated that a bishop and a judge (*laghmaþer*) have to be sons of *bönder*.

The ODan provincial laws indicate that most farmers were freeholders, but the number of tenants was increasing, esp. in Zealand. There were small differences between the two classes and mainly of a legal nature: Only freeholders were allowed as *nævninger* (nominated men, members of judicial panels, see *næmpning*) in Jutland and compurgators in Scania in disputes about property. Within the group of tenants, there was a distinction between the *landbo* and the *garthsæte*. The latter was a smallholder, more dependent on his landlord. He was allowed to till a small piece of land for himself in return for compulsory labour for the landlord. The class of *garthsæter* was greatly increased by the liberation of slaves.

OIce law distinguished between freeholders, tenants, and smallholders (*búðsetumenn*). Only the freeholders visited the assembly (the *þing*). This implied that they had to be wealthy, because they were obliged to pay a fee for travelling to the assembly, the so-called *þingfararkaup* (q.v.). After the union with Norway had been established they were called *skattbóndr*. In contrast, the *bonde* who lived on land belonging to the church was called *kirkjubóndi*. These two terms were peculiar to Iceland.

adult man **OSw** *SmL*

farmer **OFar** *Seyð* 8, 9, **OGu** *GL* A 5, 7, 10, 17, 28, 48, 56, 56a, Add. 1 (B 4), **ONorw** *BorgL* 4.2 5.2 passim, *EidsL* 8.3 10.5 passim, *FrL* Intr 12 Tfb 1 KrbA 22, **OSw** *DL* Tjdb, *HL* Kkb, Kgb, Äb, Mb, Jb, Kmb, Blb, Rb, *SmL* *freeholder* **ONorw** *FrL* Intr 1, 15

head of the household **ONorw** *GuL* Kjb, Tjb, Leb *householder* **ODan** *ESjL* 1–3, *JyL* 1–3, *SkKL* 1–3, 7, 9, 12, 13, *SkL* passim, *VSjL* 1, 24, 32, 52, 57–59,

64–66, 84, 85, 87, **OIce** *Grg* Klþ passim Þsp 23, 27, 35, 59 *Vís* 97 Lsp 116 Arþ 120 Fjl 225 Rsp 230 Hrs 234 Misc 251 Tíg 255, *Jó* Sg 1 Mah 2, 3 Kge 17, 24 Llb 18 Kab 25 Þjb 2, 6 Fml 2, 12, *Js* Mah 11, 14 Kab 1, *KRA* 1, 4 passim, **ONorw** *FrL* Intr 12, 19, 20 KrbA 2, 18 KrbB 19 passim Mhb 4, 7 Var 1, *GuL* Krb, Kpb, Kvb, Løb, Llb, Arb, Tfb, Mhb, Tjb, Olb, Leb, **OSw** *DL* Kkb, Eb, Mb, Bb, Gb, Tjdb, Rb, *SdmL* Kkb, Kgb, Gb, Äb, Jb, Bb, Kmb, Mb, Tjdb, Rb, Till, *SmL*, *UL* passim, *VmL* passim, *YVgL* passim, *ÄVgL* Kkb, Md, Smb, Vs, Slb, Äb, Gb, Rlb, Jb, Tb, Fös, Föb, *ÖgL* Kkb, Eb, Db, *Vm husband* **ODan** *JyL* 1, 3, *SkL* 8, 10, 23, *VSjL* 1, 61, **OGu** *GL* A 20, **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 81 *Vís* 89, 95 Arþ 118 Ómb 143 Misc 248, *Jó* Mah 2, 30 Kge 5 Kab 24, *Js* Mah 9 Kvg 2, *KRA* 17, **ONorw** *BorgL* 3.5, 17.3, *EidsL* 23.1, *FrL* KrbA 3 KrbB 7 Mhb 35 Kvb 5, *GuL* Krb, Kvb, Løb, Arb, Mhb, **OSw** *DL* Kkb, Mb, Gb, *HL* Kkb, Äb, *SdmL* Kkb, Gb, Äb, Mb, *SmL*, *UL* Kkb, Äb, Mb, Jb, Rb, *VmL* Kkb, Äb, Mb, Jb, Rb, *YVgL* Äb, *ÄVgL* Äb, Gb, *ÖgL* Db *man* **ODan** *SkL* 22, 57, 161, 162, **OSw** *DL* Kkb, Mb *master* **ODan** *SkL* 131, **OFar** *Seyð* 7, **OSw** *HL* Mb *neighbour* **OIce** *Grg* Fjl 223

parishioner **OSw** *SmL*

peasant **OSw** *ÄVgL* Kkb

See also: *apalman*, *bolfaster*, *bolstaþsmaþer*, *husbonde*, *jordþeghandi*, *karl*, *kona*, *maþer*, *værnalaghi*

Refs: Beck 1975, 64; Düwel 1975, 190–92; Helle 2001, 117; KLNLM s.v.v. *bonde*, *böter*, *gård*, *haukd*, *husbonde*, *husmand*, *leiglending*, *rekstegn*, *stænder*, *þegn*; Lindkvist 2009a

bondeman (ODan) noun

landowning man **ODan** *ESjL* 2

bopænningar (pl.) (OSw) noun

common money **OSw** *YVgL* Äb

borafóli (ON) noun

Stolen goods put into another man's house in order to create suspicion.

hidden stolen goods **ONorw** *FrL* Bvb 8

stolen goods **ONorw** *GuL* Tjb

See also: *stungafóli*

Refs: Hertzberg s.v. *borafoli*; KLNLM s.v.v.

nyckelbärare, *rannsakning*, *tyveri*; ONP s.v. *borafóli*

borö (ON) noun

board **ONorw** *GuL* Krb, Arb, Mhb, Leb

plank **ONorw** *GuL* Leb

See also: *tré*

borgh (OSw) noun

stronghold OSw SdmL Till

borgha (OSw) **borghe** (ODan) verb

guarantee OSw DL Bb, SdmL Kmb

make a guarantee OSw ÖgL Eb

make a security OSw YVgL Add

pay bail OSw HL Kmb

stand surety OSw DL Bb

vouch ODan JyL 2

borghan (OSw) **borghen** (ODan) **burgan** (OGu)

burghan (OSw) noun

This noun and the associated verb, *borgha*, is used in a number of associated ways as is shown by the translations and instances listed below. It can refer simply to a guarantee of someone appearing at a certain time (to answer a charge, for instance), an early form of recognisance or bail, but can also involve other sorts of guarantee or surety, even in some instances the submission of a hostage. It can also mean the obtaining of credit (cf. ModEng cognate, ‘borrow’). This was specifically forbidden in GL in certain circumstances, although permitted in UL, VmL and ÖgL.

bail OSw DL Bb, HL Kmb

credit OGu GL A 65, Add. 9 (B 81),

OSw UL Kmb, VmL Kmb

guarantee OSw DL Rb, SdmL

Kmb, Mb, UL Mb, VmL Mb

security OSw YVgL Tb, ÄVgL Tb

surety ODan JyL 2

See also: *fæsta*, *hemuld*, *nam*, *panter*,
tak, *varzla*, *varþnaþer*, *væþ*

Refs: KLNLM s.v.v. *borgen*, *gidsler*, *kreditväsen*; Peel 2015, 191 note 65/17–19; Schlyter 1877, s.v. *borghan*

borghanaman (OSw) **borgaz man** (OSw) **borghaman**

(OSw) **borghandæman** (OSw) **borghansman**

(OSw) **borghapaman** (OSw) noun

guarantor OSw SdmL Kmb, VmL Rb

See also: *fangaman*, *fastar* (pl.),

hemulsman, *skuli*, *taki*

borghare (OSw) noun

guarantor OSw ÖgL Eb

surety OSw YVgL Add

bosbrigh (OSw) **bosbrigh** (OSw) noun

livestock taking OSw VmL Mb

See also: *bosran*

boskaper (OSw) **boskap** (ODan) noun

cattle and household goods OSw HL Kkb

chattels OSw ÖgL Db

farm OSw SdmL Kmb

household OSw VmL Jb

household effects OSw VmL Mb

movable goods ODan JyL 1

movables ODan JyL 1

See also: *bo*, *invipi*

boskipti (OSw) **boskipt** (OSw) noun

division OSw ÄVgL Jb

division of home OSw YVgL Frb, Add, ÄVgL Slb

partition of home OSw YVgL Äb, ÄVgL Äb

partition of property OSw ÖgL Eb

portion of a property OSw VmL Jb

property division OSw UL Kgb,

Äb, VmL Kgb, ÖgL Db

See also: *bo*, *skipti*

bosloter (OSw) **boslot** (ODan) noun

Synonymous with *hovoploter* (q.v.).

capital lot ODan JyL 2

lot in a household ODan JyL 2

part OSw ÄVgL Gb

part of the home OSw YVgL Gb

See also: *bo*, *hovoploter*, *luter*

bospænd (OSw) noun

household theft OSw VmL Mb

See also: *bodræt*

bosran (OSw) **boran** (ODan) **búran** (ON) noun

burglary ONorw FrL Var 14

house rapine ODan JyL 2

livestock rustling OSw VmL Mb

property rapine ODan JyL 2

robbery OSw ÄVgL Gb

robbery at home OSw YVgL Gb

theft ONorw FrL Var 13

theft of livestock OIce Jó Llb 34

See also: *bo*, *bosbrigh*, *ran*

bot (OSw) **bot** (ODan) **böter** (ODan) **bot** (OGu) **bót**

(ON) **böter** (OSw) noun

Both *bot* and the derived verb *böta* refer to payment of two different kinds: (1) compensation to private persons for injury, insult or damage; and (2) fines to the king or the church for crimes or violations of ecclesiastical regulations. In this latter case the fine was called *sekt* (see *sækt*). Several OSw laws (ÄVgL, YVgL, ÖgL, HL, DL) conceive *böter* as a means of reconciliation between families (*ættir*, see *átt* and *æt*). This was also the purpose of ODan laws (e.g. SkL) concerning *böter*. For this reason, *böter* were paid not only to the aggrieved person(s), but also to the family (the *æt*). *Böter* to public authorities were paid partly

to the king, partly to society (*land* (q.v.), *hæraþ* (q.v.) etc.) or to the church.

Both compensation and fines were often stipulated in terms of *baugar* ('rings', or parts of rings), the values of which were expressed in monetary units (*mark*, *öre* etc.), and frequently paid in domestic animals or goods like clothes and weapons; the amount varying with the scope and seriousness of the offence in question. Some fines also implied fasting (see *fasta* v.).

For very serious offences or crimes, such as murder, *værgæld* 'wergild' had to be paid by the killer and his kin to the killed person's kin, as well as a fine to the king. Some crimes, the so-called *óbótamál/orbodemál*, were considered too grave to be atoned for by compensation. The punishment for such crimes was usually outlawry.

There was no uniform system of fines and compensation in the Nordic countries. However, fines and compensation were graded in two respects: on the one hand according to the nature, scope, and harmful effects of the offence, on the other hand according to the social standing and personal rights (ON *réttr*) of the aggrieved person. All free persons were entitled to compensation when insulted, and OSw provincial laws considered all free men equal in this respect. The only social gradation known in OSw law was the so-called *þokkabot* (q.v.). In ONorw laws social gradation was the rule (except for cases of insult in church, at the assembly, or in parties, see FrL Mhb, ch. 58). In Western and Mid-Norway the freeholder (the *hauldr*) set the standard of comparison. Payments were stipulated in fixed relations to him. He was entitled to 3 *merkr*, an ordinary farmer (one without odal rights) the half of this (12 *aurar*), a freedman 6 *aurar*. Higher up on the scale were the landed men and the *stallari* (6 *merkr* each), earls and bishops (12 *merkr*). The highest fine to the king might amount to 40 *merkr*. Otherwise, the standard fine to the Norwegian king was 12 *aurar* (1 1/2 *mörk*). For minor offences, publicly known, the standard fine was 3 *aurar*. For bodily harm the Norw laws have very detailed and explicit provisions. For violations of church law fines were paid to the bishop.

As indicated above the culprit had in some cases, e.g. when *værgæld* was involved, to make payments both to the king and to private persons. A division of the fine is also found in ONorw law, when both the king and society (the householders) received fines for breach of justice (see Helle 2001, 94). Not only active offences were fined, but also disregard of decisions or judgements from a court (*dómrof*).

There were two calculation systems in use: (1) the duodecimal system, based on 3 *merkr* or multiples of 3 (6, 9, and 12), and (2) the 40 *merkr*-system ('den

store bod'), 40 *merkr* or multiples of 40. It is disputed which system is the older, the 3 *merkr*-series or the 40 *merkr*-series. In Sweden and Denmark the 3 *merkr*-series is considered to be the older one; in Norway the 3 *merkr*-system seems to have prevailed.

atonement **OIce** *Grg* Vis 94

compensation **ODan** *ESjL* 1–3, *JyL* 1–3, *SkL* passim, *VSjL* 23, 48, 49, 52, 53, 55, 65, 69, 86, **OGu** *GL* A 13–19, Add. 1 (B 4), **OIce** *Grg* Þsþ 60 Feþ 156 Misc 249, *Jó* Mah 1, 8 Kge 26 Fml 17, *Js* Mah 4, 28, **ONorw** *FrL* Intr 4 Var 9 Sab 1, *GuL* Sab, **OSw** *DL* Mb, *HL* Kgb, Mb, *UL* Äb, Mb, Jb, Blb, Rb, *VmL* Äb, Mb, Bb, Rb, *YVgL* Frb, Drb, Äb, Gb, Tb, Föb, Add, *ÄVgL* Md, Smb, Slb, Tb, *ÖgL* Kkb, Eb, Db, Vm

fine **ODan** *ESjL* 1, *SkL* 226, *VSjL* 40, 49, 86, **OGu**

GL A 7, 11, 12, 14, 16, 19, 23, Add. 2 (B 17), **ONorw**

BorgL 5.2, *FrL* Intr 5 KrbB 8, *GuL* Løb, **OSw** *DL*

Kkb, Eb, Mb, Bb, Gb, Rb, *HL* Kkb, Kgb, Äb, Mb,

Blb, *SdmL* Kkb, Kgb, Gb, Äb, Jb, Bb, Kmb, Mb,

Tjdb, Rb, Till, *UL* Kkb, Kgb, Äb, Mb, Jb, Kmb,

Blb, Rb, *VmL* Kkb, Kgb, Äb, Mb, Jb, Kmb, Bb, Rb

means to pay fines **OSw** *DL* Kkb

payment **ODan** *ESjL* 2, 3, *JyL* 2,

SkL 43, 97, 118, *VSjL* 41, 50

recompense **OGu** *GL* A 37

remedy **OSw** *UL* StfBM

repair **OSw** *SdmL* Kkb

Expressions:

fulder bot, fulder bruta, full

bot, fullar böter (OSw)

full compensation **OSw** *UL* Mb, Rb *VmL* Mb, Rb

full fines **OSw** *VmL* Mb

See also: *auvislagjald*, *aværkan*, *bogher*, *bóndarétt*,

böta, *fulder*, *fullrétti*, *fæbot*, *gæld*, *lögrétt*,

manhælgghi, *rætt*, *skaðabót*, *vapabot*, *vígsbót*

Refs: Helle 2001, 94; Hertzberg s.v.v. *bót*, *réttr*;

KLNM s.v.v. *byfred*, *böter*, *dómrof*, *hämnd*,

kroppsstraff, *kyrkostraff*, *legemskrænkelse*,

leidang, *lejermål*; Schlyter s.v. *bot*

botebuth (ODan) noun

compensation **ODan** *VSjL* 50

offer of payment **ODan** *ESjL* 3

See also: *bot*

botefæ (ODan) **bótafé** (ON) noun

compensation **ODan** *ESjL* 3, **ONorw** *FrL* Var 10

See also: *bot*, *fæ*

botefæstning (ODan) noun

agreement of compensation **ODan** *ESjL* 2

agreement of payment **ODan** *ESjL* 2

agreement to pay a compensation **ODan** *VSjL* 41

promise of compensation **ODan** *ESjL* 3, *VSjL* 50, 53

See also: *bot*, *fæsta*

botemal (ODan) noun

compensation case **ODan** *ESjL* 2, *JyL* 3

See also: *bot*, *mal* (1)

botestævne (ODan) noun

payment for a summons **ODan** *SkKL* 11

See also: *bot*, *stæmna*

botevirthing (ODan) noun

value of a compensation **ODan** *VSjL* 86

See also: *bot*

bothegang (ODan) noun

trespassing **ODan** *ESjL* 2

See also: *aganga*, *garthgang*,
hemsokn, *hærværk*, *landnám*

botmark (OSw) noun

fine-mark **OSw** *HL* Kkb, Kgb

See also: *bot*, *mark* (2)

botulfsmæssa (OSw) **bótolfsmessa** (ON) noun

Saint Botulf's Mass (17 June) **ONorw**

GuL Krb, **OSw** *DL* Bb, *HL* Blb, Rb

See also: *varfriper*

boþ (OSw) **both** (ODan) **búð** (ON) noun

booth **ODan** *ESjL* 2, **OIce** *Grg* Klþ 10 Þsp
23, 25 *Vis* 100 Arþ 120 Ómb 130 Hrs 234

hut **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 53 *Misc* 240

shed **ODan** *JyL* 2

shelter **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 53

storehouse **OSw** *YVgL* Tb, *ÁVgL* Tb

See also: *torgh*

boþakarl (OSw) noun

companion in the fishing colony **OSw** *UL* Äb

bóka (ON) verb

Literally 'to book'; used figuratively of swearing on a book, usually thought to be a gospel or some other type of holy book. Testimony sworn on a book could be referred to as *bókarvitni* (q.v.), and several fourteenth- and fifteenth-century diplomas attest to oaths on books (ON *bókareid*).

swear on a book **OIce** *Jó* Mah 9, *Js*

Mah 11, **ONorw** *FrL* Rgb 25

See also: *bókarvitni*, *eþer*, *halsbók*

Refs: CV; Fritzner; ONP; Páll Vidalín s.v. *bókarvitni*

bókarvitni (ON) noun

testimony with an oath sworn on the holy book **OIce** *Jó* Llb 40

See also: *vitni*

bólfesta (ON) noun

rented land **OIce** *Jó* Llb 14

bóndafé (ON) noun

Funds gathered by a community of householders used to make joint payments, such as provisions for a bishop at a church consecration (*EidsL* 34.3).

wealth of farmers **ONorw** *EidsL* 34.3

Refs: CV s.v. *bóndafé*; Fritzner s.v.

bóndafé; ONP s.v. *bóndafé*

bóndalega (ON) noun

burial-place for farmers **ONorw** *BorgL* 9.3

bóndaréttir (ON) noun

The *bóndaréttir* — as opposed to the *konungs réttir* and the *kristinn réttir* — was the personal right of the *bóndi* (see *bonde*) (in the broader sense of the term) to compensation in case of insult, graded in accordance with his legal and social status. This *réttir* 'right' had three levels. The lowest level was that of the *bóndi* or *bóndi árborinn* (freeborn *bóndi*) who had purchased his land or tilled it as a tenant. In the *GuL* (chs 91 and 200) his *réttir* was stipulated to half of what was fixed for the *hauldr* (see *höldr*), in the *FrL* (*Rgb* ch. 34) one third. On the intermediate level stood the freeholder/householder (the *hauldr* or *hauldr óðalborinn*). When entitled to *fullrétti* (full compensation) he received three *merkr* (*FrL* *Rgb* ch. 34, *GuL* *Mhb* ch. 200). The top level consisted of chieftains, esp. *lendir menn* (see *lænder*), *ármenn* (see *ármaðr*) and *stallarar* (see *stallari*). This tripartite division is found in the *FrL* and *GuL*. The *BorgL* and *EidsL* seem to recognize only two levels, the *hauldsmaðr* and the *bóndi*, although this cannot be stated with certainty because only the Church Laws have been preserved.

According to the *FrL* (*KrbB* ch. 2) the *bóndaréttir* set the standard of fines for a number of offences, such as (e.g.) fornication, the eating of flesh before taking part in the Holy Communion, paying inadequate tithes, violation of the church peace, neglect of providing saddle horses for the bishop, and failure to send forth a message concerning this duty. A later addition states that these fines had to be paid in burnt silver (*FrL* *Rgb* ch. 35).

farmers' law **ONorw** *FrL* *KrbB* 2

householder's right **ONorw** *GuL* *Mhb*

See also: *bonde*, *leysingi*

Refs: Hertzberg s.v. *bóndaréttir*; KLNLM

s.v. *böter*; RGA2 s.v. *höldr*

bónhús (ON) noun

oratory **OIce** *Grg* Tíg 263

bótalauss (ON) adj.

requiring no compensation **OIce** *Jó* Mah 13

bótamaðr (ON) noun

compenser **OIce** *Js* Mah 29

man with a legal right to atone by paying compensation **OIce** *Jó* Mah 1

brander (OSw) noun

fire **OSw** *HL* Blb

Expressions:

brander mæþ wiliæ wærkiæ (OSw)

arson **OSw** *HL* Blb

branderfö (ON) noun

The *branderfö*, ‘foster inheritance’, was the foster father’s right to inherit from a foster son. The right was not reciprocal.

foster inheritance **ONorw** *GuL* Arb, Olb

Refs: KLNLM s.v.v. *branderfö*, *bålfærd*, *kår*; Robberstad 1981, 359–60

brandstúp (OSw) **brænnestuth** (ODan) noun

Collective compensation to victims of accidental fire paid in coin or kind by local householders in the *hæraþ* (q.v.) or *hundari* (q.v.) or part thereof depending on the damages caused. Similar responsibilities, albeit not the word, appear in **OIce** *Grg*.

compensation for fire **OSw** *DL* Bb

fire compensation **ODan** *SkL* 225, 226

Refs: KLNLM s.v. *brandstod*

brandvapa (OSw) noun

accidental fire **OSw** *UL* Kkb, *VmL* Kkb

See also: *vapabrænna*, *vapaelder*

brauthöfn (ON) noun

An abduction; illicit transport from the country. Used of abducting women and the removal of property.

carrying off **OIce** *Grg* Arþ 126 Feþ 151 Misc 250

Refs: CV s.v. *brothöfn*; Fritzner s.v. *brothöfn*; ONP s.v. *brauthöfn*

bráð (ON) noun

carcass **ONorw** *GuL* Tjb

bref (OSw) **brev** (ODan) **bref** (OGu) **bréf** (ON) noun

Written documents appear from the bishop (*biskups bref* **OSw** *YVgL*), king (*konungs bref* **ODan**, **OSw**, *konungs opit bref* **OSw**), *lykt bref miþ kunungs insigli* (GS ch. 4) and dean (*provastar bref* **OSw**), and both to and from the pope (*pava bref* **OSw**). Occasionally referring to their purpose, such as interdictions (*forbuþa bref* **OSw**) and ordination to the priesthood (*vigsla bref* **OSw**).

charter **OSw** *DL* Kkb

document **OFar** *Seyð* 0, **OIce** *Jó* Kab 12, **OSw** *DL* Gb

letter **ODan** *ESjL* 3, *JyL* 2, **OGu** *GS* Ch. 4, **OSw** *HL* Rb, *SdmL* Kkb, Kgb, Äb, Kmb, Rb, *SmL*, *YVgL* Kkb, Äb, Gb, *ÁVgL* Gb
writ **OIce** *Jó* Mah 2

Refs: Larsson 2001, 229–42

bregþa (OGu) **bregða** (ON) verb

abuse **OGu** *GL* A 39

See also: *brigþa*

brek (ON) noun

deceit **OIce** *Grg* Lbþ 192

brekboð (ON) noun

deceitful bid **OIce** *Grg* Lbþ 192

breklauss (ON) adj.

without deceit **OIce** *Grg* Þspþ 73 Fjl 221

breksekð (ON) noun

A legal stratagem whereby someone is prosecuted for outlawry by two separate plaintiffs, one of whom only brings the case to ruin that of the other prosecutor. The benefits of this are not explicitly stated in *Grg*, but it seems likely that the one committing *breksekð* is somehow allied with the outlaw, thus preventing his goods from being confiscated by another party.

deceptive outlawry **OIce** *Grg* Þspþ 60

See also: *sækt*

Refs: CV s.v. *breksekð*; Fritzner s.v. *breksekt*

brennustaðr (ON) noun

The location of a burnt building; an arson site.
burnt place **OIce** *Grg* *Vís* 109

Refs: CV s.v. *brennustaðr*; ONP s.v. *brennustaðr*

brennuvargr (ON) noun

There is no mention of a fatal outcome for the crime committed by a *brennuvargr*. According to *GuL* the punishment could be outlawry and loss of all property.

arson-wolf **ONorw** *EidsL* 50.13

arsonist **OIce** *Jó* Llb 30

fire-wolf **ONorw** *GuL* Llb

Refs: KLNLM s.v. *mordbrand*; ONP s.v. *brennuvargr*

brethøks (ODan) **breiðøx** (ON) noun

broad-axe **ODan** *ESjL* 3, **ONorw** *GuL* Leb

brettifumessa (ON) noun

Feast of St Brictiva (11 January) **ONorw** *GuL* Krb

brevafæ (OSw) noun

letter fee **OSw** *UL* Kkb

bréfagerð (ON) noun

letter-writing **OIce** *Jó* Kab 12

brigðandi (ON) noun

man asserting a claim **OIce** *Grg* Lbþ 176

person who reclaims **ONorw** *FrL* Jkb 8

See also: *brigþa*

brigðarmaðr (ON) **brigðamaðr** (ON) noun

allodial owner **ONorw** *FrL* Jkb 8

See also: *brigþa*

brigðarmessa (ON) noun

St Brigid's Day **OIce** *Grg* Klþ 13

brigsl (OGu) **brigzli** (ON) noun

dispute **OGu** *GL* A 25, Add. 7 (B 49)

ownership claim **OGu** *GL* Add. 7 (B49)

taunt **OIce** *Grg* Misc 237

brigþ (OSw) **brigð** (ON) noun

Related to the verb *brigþa* ‘to dispute; to claim; to reproach’. Used of disputed land as well as the right to claim the disputed land and the legal procedure for the claim.

challenge to landholding **OSw** *VmL* Jb

disputed property **OSw** *UL* Kmb, *VmL* Kmb

redemption of land **ONorw** *FrL* Jkb 7

redemption process **ONorw** *GuL* Olb

right to claim **OIce** *Jó* Lbb 1

right to reclaim **OIce** *Js* Lbb 1

See also: *qvælia*

Refs: ONP s.v. *brigð*

brigþa (OGu) **brigþas** (OGu) **brigða** (ON) verb

annul **OIce** *Js* þfb 5

assert a claim **OIce** *Grg* Arþ 126, *Jó* Lbb

1, 11, *Js* Lbb 1, 8, **ONorw** *FrL* Jkb 6

claim **OGu** *GL* Add. 7 (B 49), **ONorw** *GuL* Arb

declare oneself free of something **ONorw** *GuL* Løb

dispute **OGu** *GL* A 25

dispute about **OGu** *GL* A 25

disregard **OIce** *Jó* þfb 6

redeem **ONorw** *GuL* Kpb, Olb

See also: *bregþa*, *brigðandi*, *brigðarmaðr*, *dela*

brista (OSw) **briste** (ODan) verb

break **OSw** *SmL*, *UL* Kkb, Blb, *VmL* Kkb, Bb

be convicted **ODan** *ESjL* 3

crack **OSw** *UL* Kkb, *VmL* Kkb

fail **ODan** *ESjL* 3, *JyL* 1, 2, *SkL* 78, 86, 140,

144, 147, 170, 230, **OSw** *SmL*, *ÖgL* Eb

be wanting **OSw** *UL* Kkb, Äb, Blb,

Add. 14, *VmL* Äb, Bb

Expressions:

brista at epi (OSw)

fail in an oath **OSw** *UL* Kkb, Äb,

Mb, Blb *VmL* Kkb, Mb, Bb

See also: *eþer*, *eþsöre*, *fælla*

brík (ON) noun

bench boards **ONorw** *GuL* Llb

bro (OSw) **bro** (ODan) **brú** (ON) noun

bridge **ODan** *JyL* 1, **ONorw** *GuL* Llb, **OSw** *DL* Bb,

HL Blb, *SdmL* Kkb, Jb, *UL* Kgb, Blb, Add. 14, *VmL*

Kgb, Bb, *YVgL* Kkb, Jb, Utgb, Add, *ÁVgL* Jb, Föb

bridge or causeway **OSw** *UL* Kkb, Blb, *VmL* Kkb

See also: *gata*, *vægher*

broa (OSw) **broa** (OGu) verb

make roads good **OGu** *GL* A 52,

OSw *UL* Blb, *VmL* Bb

broabot (OSw) noun

A fine paid by the community (*attunger* (q.v.), *fiarpunger* (q.v.), *hundari* (q.v.)) to the king for neglecting to build or maintain bridges.

bridge fine **OSw** *SdmL* Bb

See also: *bot*

broafall (OSw) noun

neglect of bridges **OSw** *SdmL* Bb

broaþiol (OSw) **broþjal** (ODan) **bro þiæl** (OSw) **broþial**

(OSw) **broþiol** (OSw) noun

Literally, ‘bridge plank’. In DL and VmL, an administrative unit referring to a quarter of a *hundari* (q.v.) (VmL) or of a *þriþiunger* (q.v.) (DL). The exact meaning is obscure. In ODan, it refers to a part of the home.

bridge-plank **ODan** *ESjL* 3

quarter of a Thing assembly area **OSw** *DL* Rb

threshold **ODan** *ESjL* 3, *SkL* 142

{*broaþiol*} **OSw** *VmL* Rb

See also: *hundari*, *þriþiunger*

Refs: Schlyter, s.v. *broaþiol* (2); Schück 1949,

17; SL DL, 112 note 42; SL VmL, 175 note 5

broaflokker (OSw) noun

chapter on bridges **OSw** *SdmL* Bb

broasyn (OSw) **broar syn** (OSw) noun

bridge inspection **OSw** *DL* Bb

brok (OGu) noun

trousers **OGu** *GL* A 19

broþursluter (OSw) noun

brother's lot **OSw** *SdmL* Jb

bróðurbaugr (ON) noun

brother's ring **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb

See also: *bróðrungsbaugr*

bróðurkván (ON) noun

brother's wife **ONorw** *FrL* Mhb 39

brudsæta (OSw) **brupsæta** (OSw) noun

bride's dresser **OSw** *DL* Gb

matron of honour **OSw** *VmL* Äb

See also: *brupframma*, *brupmaþer*, *bruptugha*

brullöp (OSw) **bryllaup** (OGu) **brúðhlaup** (ON)
brúðlaup (ON) **brudlop** (OSw) **brudlöpi** (OSw)
bruplöp (OSw) **bruplöpi** (OSw) **brydlöp** (OSw)
bryllöp (OSw) noun

wedding **OGu** *GL* A 24, **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 81
Arþ 118 Feþ 144, 148, *Jó* Mah 19 Kge 1, *Js*
Kvg 1, *KRA* 16, 17, **ONorw** *FrL* KrbB 1,
GuL Krb, **OSw** *DL* Gb, *SdmL* Gb, *UL* Äb,
VmL Äb, *YVgL* Kkb, Drb, Gb, *ÄVgL* Md
wedding feast **OGu** *GL* A 24, **OSw** *UL* Äb, *VmL* Äb

See also: *brúðkona*, *brupmaþer*, *gifta*, *giftarmal*,
giftaröl, *kvánfang*, *kvennagifting*, *vighning*, *vigsl*

bruni (ON) noun

arson **ONorw** *GuL* Tfb

See also: *brænna*

brustheil (OGu) adj.

whole in breathing **OGu** *GL* Add. 8 (B 55)

See also: *bainheil*

brut (OSw) **brut** (ODan) **brot** (ON) **brot** (OSw) **brott**
(OSw) noun

act **ODan** *SkKL* 8

breaking (a bone) **OSw** *VmL* Mb

broken ends of bone **OSw** *VmL* Mb

crime **ODan** *JyL* 2, *SkL* 126, **OSw** *DL* Mb,
HL För, Kkb, Mb, *SdmL* Kkb, Kgb, Jb, Kmb,
Mb, Tjdb, *UL* Kkb, Mb, Jb, Kmb, Blb, Rb,
VmL Kkb, Mb, Jb, Kmb, Bb, Rb, *YVgL* Add
damage **OIce** *Grg* Vis 100 Rsp 230, *Jó* Þjb 6
distribution **OSw** *SdmL* Jb, Bb

fine **OSw** *HL* Mb

misdeemeanour **OSw** *UL* Kgb, Blb, *VmL* Bb

offence **ODan** *ESjL* 1, *JyL* 2, *SkKL* 2,
3, **OSw** *HL* Äb, Mb, *UL* Kkb, Mb

punishment **OSw** *UL* Mb, Kmb, Rb, *VmL* Kmb, Rb

violation **OSw** *HL* Äb

wrongdoing **OSw** *YVgL* Äb

Expressions:

brut ok byamal, **brut ok byæ mal** (OSw)

village measurement and distribution **OSw** *UL* Blb

brut ok tomtamal (OSw)

part of the village measurement **OSw** *VmL* Jb

See also: *afbrot*, *brauthöfn*, *brutliker*, *bunkebrut*,
byabrut, *byamal*, *dombrut*, *epsörisbrut*,
föstuaþbrot, *friþbrut*, *gislingabrut*, *husbrut*,
hælghebrut, *hælghebrutsak*, *hælghudaghabrut*,
kirkjufríðbrot, *kristinsdómsbrot*, *kynsæmesbrut*,
lögbrut, *opulbrut*, *sakörisbrut*, *skipbrotsmaðr*,

skipbrut, *skriptabrut*, *solskipt*, *tegher*, *tiældrubrut*,
tomtamal, *ubrutliker*, *vitherlæghisbrut*

brutliker (OSw) **brotlikær** (OSw) adj.

criminal **OSw** *HL* Kgb, *SdmL* Kgb

felonious **OSw** *DL* Eb, *UL* Kgb, *VmL* Kgb

guilty **OSw** *DL* Rb, *UL* Rb, *VmL* Rb

brup (OSw) **brúðr** (ON) noun

bride **OIce** *Grg* Klþ 10, **OSw** *DL*

Gb, *HL* Äb, *SdmL* Gb

brupasæti (OSw) noun

bridal seat **OSw** *SdmL* Gb

brupbænker (OSw) noun

bridal bench **OSw** *HL* Äb

brupframma (OSw) noun

bridesmaid **OSw** *HL* Äb

matron of honour **OSw** *UL* Äb

See also: *brudsæta*, *bruptugha*

brupfærd (OSw) **brúðför** (ON) **brudfærd** (OSw) noun

bridal journey **OSw** *ÄVgL* Gb

bride's journey **OSw** *DL* Gb

wedding journey **OIce** *Grg* Feþ 164, *Jó* Llþ 36

brupgome (OSw) **brúðgumi** (ON) noun

bridegroom **OIce** *Grg* Klþ 10, **OSw**

DL Gb, *HL* Äb, *SdmL* Gb

brupkalla (OSw) noun

bride's swains **OSw** *DL* Gb

See also: *brupmaþer*

bruplöpsgærþ (OSw) **brúðhlaupsgerð** (ON) **brölöpis**

gærþ (OSw) **brullöps gærþ** (OSw) **brydlöps gærþ**

(OSw) **bryllöps gærþ** (OSw) noun

holding a wedding **OIce** *KRA* 16, 19

wedding **ONorw** *FrL* KrbB 9, **OSw** *HL* Äb

wedding celebration **OSw** *UL* Äb, *VmL* Äb

wedding provisions **OSw** *SdmL* Gb

See also: *brullöp*, *gærþ*

bruplöpstimi (OSw) **brúðhlaupstími** (ON) noun

time of marriage **OSw** *HL* Äb

wedding-time **ONorw** *BorgL* 7, **OSw** *SdmL* Gb

brupmaþer (OSw) **brúðmaðr** (ON) **brupmæn (pl.)**

(OSw) noun

bridal men **OSw** *SdmL* Gb, *YVgL* Gb, *ÄVgL* Gb

bridal pages **OSw** *HL* Äb

bridesman **ONorw** *GuL* Kvb, Arb

supporter (of the bride) **OSw** *UL* Äb, *VmL* Äb

See also: *brudsæta*, *brullöp*

brupmessa (OGu) noun

nuptial mass **OGu** *GL* A 24

bruptugha (OSw) **bryttuga** (OGu) noun
chief bridal attendant **OGu** *GL A 24*
matron of honour **OSw** *VmL Äb*
 See also: *brudsæta*, *bruframma*

brupvaþir (pl.) (OSw) noun
bridal cloths **OSw** *YVgL Gb, ÄVgL Gb*

brúarhald (ON) noun
maintenance of bridges **OIce** *Jó Llb 45*

brúðkaup (ON) noun
wedding celebration **OIce** *Grg Arþ 118*

brúðkaupsvitni (ON) noun
witness to a wedding **OIce** *Jó Kge 4*
 See also: *vitni*

brúðkona (ON) noun
bridesmaid **ONorw** *GuL Kvb, Arb*
 See also: *brullöp*

brúðstóll (ON) noun
bridal chair **ONorw** *FrL Sab 4*

bryllöpsdagher (OSw) **bröplöpes dagher** (OSw) noun
legal marriage day **OSw** *YVgL Gb*
 See also: *brullöp*

brynia (OSw) noun
coat of mail **OSw** *HL Rb*

brystarf (OSw) noun
direct inheritance **OSw** *UL Äb, VmL Äb*
inheritance by direct heirs **OSw** *HL Äb, SdmL Äb*

bryta (OSw) **bryte** (ODan) **briauta** (OGu) verb
breach **OSw** *HL Kgb, Rb, ÖgL Eb, Db, Vm*
break **OGu** *GL A 8, 24, 26, Add. 8 (B 55),*
OSw *UL Kkb, Kgb, Mb, Jb, Blb, Rb, VmL Kkb,*
Kgb, Mb, Jb, Bb, Rb, YVgL Kkb, ÄVgL Rlb
break out **OGu** *GL A 33*
commit a crime/offence **ODan** *ESjL 1,*
OSw *UL Kkb, Kgb, Mb, Rb, VmL Kkb,*
Kgb, Äb, Mb, Rb, YVgL Kkb
cultivate **OSw** *UL Blb, VmL Bb*
damage **OSw** *VmL Mb*
desecrate **OGu** *GL A 8*
distribute **OSw** *SdmL Bb, UL Blb, VmL Bb*
divide **OSw** *UL Blb, VmL Bb*
fail (to observe or fulfil something)
OSw *UL Kkb, Kgb, VmL Kkb*
forfeit **ODan** *JyL 2*
infringe against **OGu** *GL A 28, 31, 59, 65*
injure **OSw** *UL Blb, VmL Bb*
offend **ODan** *JyL 2, VSjL 86, OSw*
DL Eb, HL Kkb, Äb, ÖgL Eb
violate **ODan** *SkKL 3, OSw* *HL Kkb,*
Kgb, Mb, SdmL Kkb, VmL Kkb

Expressions:

bryta hus (OSw) **bryte hus** (ODan)

break into a house **OSw** *HL Kgb*

SdmL Kgb **ODan** *JyL 2*

bryte hælgh (ODan)

commit sacrilege **ODan** *JyL 2*

bryte skip (ODan)

to be shipwrecked **ODan** *JyL 3 SkL 165*

See also: *bröta*, *ryva*

brytefælagh (ODan) noun

partnership with a bailiff **ODan** *ESjL 1*

See also: *fælaghsbryte*

bryti (OSw) **bryte** (ODan) **bryti** (ON) **brytia** (OSw)
 noun

This word is derived from the verb (ON) *brytja* in the senses ‘chop, divide, apportion, distribute’ (namely food and labour). The word is used in ODan, Old West Norse and OSw laws and can be traced back to pre-Christian times, at least to the Viking Age. In Norway and parts of Sweden (Östergötland) the *bryti* (‘overseer’, Lat. *villicus*) was the foreman among the slaves and distributed work between them. In his function as an overseer, he was also (in the FrL) called a *verkhúsbrýti*. If insulted he was entitled to a higher compensation than the other servants were.

In Denmark, the situation was different. The *bryte* was not a slave (see Ulsig 1981, 142). Although originally landless (see Vogt 2010), he was later (in Christian times) usually a free man. Socially he ranked above the tenant in so far as he was in the service of the landowner, but he was not leasing the latter’s land (as the tenant did).

The ODan provincial laws distinguished between two types of *bryter*, on the one hand the so-called *fælaghsbryte* (q.v.), who enjoyed some kind of partnership with the landowner, on the other hand the ordinary *bryte*, who was just a manager or steward. See Ulsig 1981, 142–45; 2011, 125, 129. Although the tenant was more independent, the *bryte* often managed far larger farms than the tenant did (see Ulsig 1981, 145; 2011, 129–30). As a steward or manager of royal estate — sometimes the word *bryte* is used synonymous with *ármaðr* (q.v.) — he might assume higher administrative functions as well, e.g. the collecting of taxes and fines. In the ESjL the word *bryte* is also used synonymously with ombudsman (*umbuthsman*, see *umbuþsman*). He might even have responsibilities of command in military expeditions.

During the twelfth century the relationship between these two social classes changed, because the tenants were taken into the service of the estate owners (see Ulsig 1981, 146). Later (in the thirteenth

century) the great lords (*herremæn*, see *hærraman*) were allowed (by the JyL II 76) to keep for themselves the three marks' fines incurred by the *bryte*, fines that would otherwise have accrued to the king. E. Ulsig has argued (1981, 155–56; 2011, 97) that the great lords took advantage of this to redefine many of their tenants as *bryter*. This seems to have expanded the nobility's grip on the resources of their dependents (see Ulsig 2011, 141).

In the late Middle Ages the *bryte* seems to disappear as a particular social group, probably an effect of the abandoning of large-scale demesne farming during the late medieval agrarian crisis after 1350. The examples of the word *bryte* in sixteenth-century sources (see Kalkar s.v. *bryd(j)e*) suggest that the word was then used synonymously for 'tenant' (Danish *fæster*).

In Västergötland the *bryti* often became a *länsmåper* (q.v.).

bailiff **ODan** *ESjL* 2, 3, *JyL* 1, 2, *SkL* 59, 163, 171–73, 226–31, *VSjL* 68, 87

farm administrator **ODan** *ESjL* 2

official **ODan** *ESjL* 3

overseer **ONorw** *FrL* Mhb 10 Kvb 21, *GuL* Løb, Mhb, Tjb, **OSw** *UL* Mb, Rb, *VmL* Mb

steward **OIce** *Jó* Kge 32, **OSw** *SdmL* Mb, Tjdb, Rb, *YVgL* Drb, Äb, Rlb, Tb, Föb, Utgb, *ÄVgL* Äb, Tb, *ÖgL* Kkb, Db

{*bryti*} **OSw** *ÄVgL* Tb

See also: *bolaghsmåper*, *deghia*, *halzmaþer*

Refs: Brink 2008c, 3–6; 2012, 45, 139–45, 258; 2014b; Hertzberg s.v.v. *bryti*, *verkhúsbyti*; Iversen 1997, 119, 120, 124, 153; Kalkar s.v. *bryd(j)e*; KLNLM s.v.v. *befalingsmand*, *bryde*, *embedsindtægter*, *kyrkogods*, *landgilde*, *tyende*, *årman*; Lund [1877] 1967 s.v. *bryti*; Nevéus 1974, 26, 28, 141, 162; RGA2 s.v. *bryte*; Schlyter s.v. *bryti*; Tamm & Vogt, eds, 2016, 5, 21–22; Ulsig 1981, 141, 142–46, 155–56; 2011, 97, 125, 129–30, 141; Vogt 2010, 54

brytjun (ON) **brytjan** (ON) noun

catering **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 78

brytstokker (OSw) **brusthogh** (OSw) **brutstok** (OSw) noun

Possibly a hollowed out piece of timber used as a moneybox, and as such referring to the household economy.

household **OSw** *YVgL* Äb, *ÄVgL* Äb

Refs: Schlyter s.v. *brytstokker*

brænna (OSw) **brænne** (ODan) **brenna** (ON) **brinna** (ON) **brinna** (OSw) **brenna** (ON) verb

Trans and intrans. Legally significant uses include arson and accidental fires, clearing of woodland for agriculture, and being burned by irons as an ordeal.

burn **ODan** *SkL* 225, **ONorw** *GuL* Leb, Llb, **OSw** *DL* Bb, *HL* Kgb, Mb, Blb, *UL* Kgb, Äb, Mb, Jb, Kmb, Blb, *VmL* Kkb, Äb, Mb, Kmb, Bb, *YVgL* Föb, Utgb, Add

burn down **ODan** *JyL* 3, **OSw** *UL* Kkb

be burned **ODan** *SkL* 161

set on fire **ONorw** *GuL* Leb, Llb, Mhb

Expressions:

brenna inni (ON)

burn (someone) inside a house

OIce *Grg* Vis 102 *Jó* Mah 2

See also: *bruni*

brænna (OSw) noun

arson **OIce** *Jó* Llb 30, **ONorw** *GuL* Llb

burning **OIce** *Grg* Vis 109

fire **OSw** *DL* Bb, *YVgL* Add

bræpavitni (OSw) **bræpa vitni** (OSw) noun

Probably a witness — a person or a testimony — of a crime done in public with eyewitnesses, that was to be called upon immediately in connection with the deed. In *YVgL*, the scene of the crime was the assembly itself, but in *UL* these witnesses could be used whenever a killer, attacker or thief was caught in the act.

quick witness **OSw** *YVgL* Urb

witness of a sudden act **OSw** *UL* Rb

See also: *vitni*

Refs: Schlyter s.v. *bræpa vitni*

bræpe (OSw) noun

anger **OSw** *VmL* Mb

See also: *hand*, *vreþe*

bröta (OSw) verb

cultivate **OSw** *UL* Blb, *VmL* Bb

See also: *bryta*

brötartak (OSw) **brautartak** (ON) noun

home surety **ONorw** *FrL* Rgb 31

security **ONorw** *GuL* Llb

security of stolen goods given on the road **OSw** *YVgL* Tb, *ÄVgL* Tb

See also: *tak*

bröþrungr (OSw) **bræðrungr** (ON) **bróðrungr** (pl.) (ON) **bróðrungr** (ON) **bröllungi** (OSw) **bryllungi** (OSw) noun

A *bróðrungr* is specified as 'first male cousin' in *Grg* (Bat 113), but it is defined variously in dictionaries as a son of a paternal uncle or any child of a paternal uncle (male/female cousin) or agnate cousin, as well as a female second cousin (the paternal grandfathers being brothers). The term is also used more generally to designate a male agnate cousin, i.e. male children

of siblings on the paternal side. F also notes that *bróðrungr* is sometimes used to mean a paternal uncle's daughters instead of *bræðrung* or *bræðrunga*. This and other kinship notations in the Nordic laws are often misleading to modern interpreters, as they do not necessarily refer to ego.

brothers' daughters **OSw** *YVgL* Urb, *ÄVgL* Gb

brothers' sons **OSw** *YVgL* Urb, Gb, *ÄVgL* Gb

daughter of father's brother **OSw** *YVgL* Urb

first cousin **OIce** *GrG* Bat 113, **ONorw** *FrL* KrbB 1, 8

male first cousin **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb, Sab

nephew **OSw** *DL* Mb, Gb

paternal cousin **OSw** *SdmL* Äb, *UL* Äb, Jb

son of a paternal uncle **OIce** *GrG* Feþ 162

sons of father's brothers **OSw** *YVgL* Add

Expressions:

bræðrungr eða systrungar (ON)

daughters of brothers or sisters **OIce** *GrG* Feþ 162

first cousin (on father's & mother's side) **OIce** *KRA* 20, 37

See also: *systrunger*

Refs: CV s.v. *bræðrungr*; F s.v. *bræðrungr*; Vestergaard 1988; Z s.v. *bræðrungr*

bróðrabarn (pl.) (ON) **bræðrabarn** (ON) noun

Defined alternately in CV as agnate cousins and in ONP as brothers' children (cousins) and children of paternal uncle(s). F expands this to children of siblings on the paternal side.

male first cousins **OIce** *Jó* Kge

7-10, **ONorw** *GuL* Sab

Refs: CV s.v. *bróðir*; F s.v. *bræðrabörn*; ONP; Vestergaard 1988

bróðradótr (pl.) (ON) **bróðurdóttir** (ON) noun

brothers' daughters **OIce** *Js* Ert

5, 8, **ONorw** *FrL* ArbA 9

daughters of a father's brothers

OIce *Jó* Kge 7-6, 7-11

bróðrasynir (pl.) (ON) **bróðursonr** (ON) noun

brothers' sons **OIce** *Js* Ert 5, 8, **ONorw**

FrL ArbA 9, 15 Sab 2, 10

male first cousins **ONorw** *GuL* Arb, Mhb, Sab

son of a father's brother **OIce** *Jó* Kge 7-6

bróðrungsbarn (ON) noun

second cousin **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb, Sab

bróðrungsbaugr (ON) noun

first cousin's ring **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb

See also: *bróðurbaugr*

bukker (OSw) **bukkr** (OGu) noun

billy-goat **OGu** *GL* A 45, **OSw** *UL* Blb, *VmL* Mb, Bb

bulki (ON) noun

cargo **OIce** *GrG* Arþ 125

bunkabrytari (OSw) **bunkabitær** (OSw) noun

pirate **OSw** *YVgL* Urb, Add, *ÄVgL* Urb

bunkebrut (ODan) noun

Piracy was considered a *hærværk*, a 'gang crime'.

boarding a ship **ODan** *VSjL* 64

breaking into a ship **ODan** *VSjL* 64

crime on a ship **ODan** *ESjL* 2

See also: *bunkabrytari*, *hærværk*

Refs: Tamm and Vogt, eds, 2016, 303

bursven (ODan) noun

A male servant.

head of the household **ODan** *SkKL* 1

burtomt (OSw) noun

Literally, 'house plot'. This referred specifically to the parcel of land designated for the owner's dwelling house and other buildings. It was subject to certain protections against encroachment and is what we would now call the curtilage. It could be excluded from a property sale, for example. This word occurs only in DL and VmL and this meaning is conveyed elsewhere in the word *tomt(p)* alone. It is clear from the context, however, in DL, VmL and UL that certain instances of *tompt* refer to this building land of the owner and not to the agricultural land, which is referenced later in the same chapter. The division of the agricultural land in the village was based on the amount and siting of curtilage that the householder owned.

building plot **OSw** *DL* Bb

curtilage **OSw** *VmL* Jb

See also: *brut*, *byamal*, *tompt*

Refs: KLNLM, s.v. *tomt*; Schlyter 1877, s.v. *burtomt*; SL UL, 189 note 21; SL VmL, 152 note 23

buthhelagh (ODan) adj.

prescribed holy **ODan** *SkKL* 9

Expressions:

buthhelagh dagh (ODan)

prescribed holy day **ODan** *SkKL* 9

buþ (OSw) **buth** (ODan) **buþ** (OGu) **boð** (ON) **boþ**

(OSw) **bud** (OSw) noun

behest **OSw** *YVgL* Föb

call **OSw** *YVgL* Kkb, *ÄVgL* Slb

command **ODan** *ESjL* 2, *JyL* 3, *VSjL* 43, **OFar** *Seyð*

0, **ONorw** *FrL* Tfb 3 Leb 1, **OSw** *HL* Rb, *YVgL* Add

commandment **ONorw** *FrL* KrbB

17, **OSw** *UL* Kkb, *VmL* Kkb

edict **OSw** *HL* Rb

message **ONorw** *EidsL* 15.2, **OSw** *HL* Rb, *UL* Kkb, Kgb, Rb, *VmL* Kkb, Kgb, Rb, *YVgL* Kkb, Tb, Föb, Add, *ÁVgL* Kkb, Tb, Föb
 message baton **ONorw** *GuL* Tfb, Mhb, Llb
 messenger **ODan** *JyL* 1
 mission **OSw** *UL* StfBM
 notice **OSw** *HL* Kkb, Kgb, *ÁVgL* Smb
 notification **ODan** *ESjL* 3
 offer **OGu** *GL* A 16, Add. 1 (B 4),
OSw *UL* Mb, Kmb, Blb
 order **ODan** *JyL* 3, **OSw** *SdmL* Conf, Kkb, Kgb, Kmb, Mb, Rb, Till, *UL* Kgb, *VmL* Kgb
 representative **OSw** *UL* Kgb, Mb
 request **ODan** *VSjL* 86, **OSw** *YVgL* Kkb
 right to command **ONorw** *GuL* Leb
 right to redeem land **ONorw** *GuL* Olb
 summons **OGu** *GS* Ch. 4, **OIce** *Jó* Kge 31,
ONorw *FrL* Intr 21, **OSw** *UL* Kkb, Kmb, Rb, *VmL* Kkb, Kmb, Rb, *YVgL* Kkb, *ÖgL* Kkb, Db
 summons baton **ONorw** *BorgL* 17.5
 tokens **OIce** *Jó* Llb 59 Fml 3,
ONorw *EidsL* 11.2 15.1
 word **OGu** *GL* A 20a, **OSw** *SmL*

Expressions:

skera (upp) boð (ON)

carve a summons baton **ONorw** *BorgL* 17.5

send forth tokens **OIce** *Jó* Llb 59, Fml 3

See also: *arf*, *buþkaflí*, *kross*, *stæmna*, *umbuþ*

buþa (OSw) verb

summon **OSw** *YVgL* Utgb

buþkaflí (OSw) **buþkaflí** (OGu) **boþkaflí** (OSw) noun

The *buþkaflí*, derived from OSw *kaflí* ‘long piece of wood’, is variously translated as ‘message baton’, ‘message scroll’, ‘summoning baton’, and ‘summons baton’. It was the usual instrument for sending out official information, calls, or orders in civil, ecclesiastical, or military matters. It was cut in such a way that it indicated the content and nature of the message. Shaped as a cross (see *GuL* ch. 19) it announced church services, shaped as an arrow it ordered the apprehension of a criminal, summons to an assembly, or warning against enemies and mobilization for the defence of the country. In this last case, the message baton had to be made of iron (see *arf*). The *FrL* shows that people could be summoned to road work by a message baton sent out by the bishop’s representative. According to the *GuL* (chs 308, 309, 311) the king’s representative or a landed man (ON *lendr maðr*, see *lænder*) had to send out a message baton to prepare people for service in the

military defence. The duty to send out a message baton depended on the purpose of the message. In Sweden, matters concerning the assemblies required the district principal (OSw *hæraþshöfþingi* or *fiarþungshöfþingi*) or the lawman to be responsible. In cases of murder or serious mistreatment, the aggrieved party was entitled to send out the message baton. It was usually carried from one farm to the next and seems to have followed regular routes; it was not to be stopped except in case of emergency (see *arf*). There was also a fixed procedure to be followed when a person was not at home to receive the message baton (*ibid.*)

message scroll **OSw** *ÖgL* Db

summoning baton **OGu** *GS* Ch. 4, **OSw** *DL* Rb, *SdmL* Mb, Rb, *UL* Kgb, Rb, *VmL* Mb, Rb, *YVgL* Rlb

summons baton **OSw** *HL* Rb

Refs: KLNLM s.v.v. *budstikke*, *bystævne*, *landvärn*, *lendmann*, *naboforhold*, *vägvisare*, *örvarþing*; Schlyter s.v. *buþkaflí*

buþsiorþ (OSw) noun

Land that, when sold, had to be offered to the kin first, and which could be reclaimed by them, unless it was donated to the church.

land that has been offered **OSw** *YVgL* Kkb

See also: *laghbiuþa*

Refs: Lindkvist forthcoming; Schlyter s.v. *buþsiorþ*

buþskaper (OSw) noun

order **OSw** *SdmL* Rb

summons **OSw** *DL* Rb

búa (ON) verb

be a householder **OIce** *Grg* Feþ 153, 164 Fjl 225 Rsp 231, *Js* Ert 17

live **OIce** *Grg* passim, *Jó* Lbb 1, **ONorw** *FrL* Rgb 4

búakviðr (ON) noun

panel of neighbours **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 27, 58 *Vís* 87 Ómb 137 Lbþ 172, 176

búakvöð (ON) noun

neighbour-calling **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 27 *Vís* 89

búandakirkjugarðr (ON) noun

householder’s churchyard **OIce** *Grg* *Vís* 110 Lsp 116 Ómb 130 Feþ 147 Lbþ 215 Fjl 222

búðakviðr (ON) noun

booth-panel **OIce** *Grg* *Vís* 101

búðargagnaleiga (ON) noun

hut-utensil hire **OIce** *Grg* Feþ 166

búðarrúm (ON) noun

booth-space **OIce** *Grg* Misc 251

búðarstaðr (ON) noun

dwelling-place **ONorw** *BorgL* 5.15

búðfastr (ON) adj.

booth-resident **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 25

búðunautr (ON) noun

booth-mate **OIce** *Grg* Klþ 2 Þsp 26, 27

hut-mate **OIce** *Grg* Klþ 1, 2

búferill (ON) noun

household **OIce** *Grg* Misc 248

búfjargangr (ON) noun

range grazed by livestock **OIce** *Grg*

Fep 164, *Jó* Lbb 6 Llb 59

búfjárleiga (ON) noun

rent of livestock **ONorw** *GuL* Kpb

búhögg (ON) noun

cattle slaughter **ONorw** *FrL* Leb 23

búi (ON) noun

neighbour **OIce** *Grg* Klþ 1 Þsp

22, 27 Arþ 118, *KRA* 1

See also: *heimilisbúi*

búlauss (ON) adj.

without a fixed household **OIce** *Jó* Sg 1

búmissa (ON) noun

payment for loss of stock **OIce** *Jó* Llb 34

búnaðarbölkr (ON) noun

agricultural law **OFar** *Seyð* 0

búnuðr (ON) **búnaðr** (ON) noun

household **OIce** *Jó* Sg 1 Llb 15, **ONorw** *BorgL* 17.1

búr (ON) noun

storehouse **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb (Intr)

búrekstr (ON) noun

managing a farm **OIce** *Jó* Llb 3

búrshurð (ON) noun

door to storehouse **ONorw** *GuL* Llb

búsafleif (ON) noun

left-over household stores **OIce** *Grg* Ómb 143

búsbúhlutr (ON) noun

equipment **OIce** *Jó* Sg 1

household implements **OIce** *Grg*

Vís 89 Lbp 220, *Jó* Llb 6

búslitsmaðr (ON) noun

A person who has left a farm and has no fixed household residence.

homeless person **ONorw** *FrL* LlbA 1

Refs: CV s.v. *búslitsmaðr*; Fritznér s.v. *búslitsmaðr*;

KLNM s.v. *jordleige*; ONP s.v. *búslitsmaðr*

búsútlausn (ON) noun

redemption of livestock **OIce** *Jó* Llb 34

búþegn (ON) noun

householder **ONorw** *FrL* Intr 1

byabolstaper (OSw) noun

farmland of a village **OSw** *SdmL* Bb

See also: *byaland*

byabro (OSw) noun

village bridge **OSw** *SdmL* Bb

See also: *bolstapabro*

byabrut (OSw) noun

village distribution **OSw** *SdmL* Jb, Bb, Till

village measurement **OSw** *UL* Blb

See also: *brut*, *byamal*

byaland (OSw) noun

village land **OSw** *SdmL* Bb, *UL* Blb, *VmL* Bb

See also: *byabolstaper*

byamal (OSw) **bymal** (OSw) noun

Literally, ‘village measurement’. It refers both to the individual’s allocation of land in a village and the whole village area, including unallocated land. The system of measurement varied between the different provinces of Sweden. It was the basis of the levy commitment and also governed inheritance law.

village measurement **OSw** *SdmL*

Jb, Bb, *UL* Blb, *VmL* Bb

Expressions:

brut ok byamal, **brut ok byæ mal** (OSw)

village measurement and distribution **OSw** *UL* Blb

See also: *brut*, *burtomt*, *byabrut*, *byr*,

solskipt, *tompt*, *tomtamal*

Refs: KLNM, s.v.v. *byamål*, *bymark*;

Schlyter 1877, s.v. *byamal*; SL *UL*, 188

note 11; SL *VmL*, 151 note 13

byaman (OSw) **byamaþr** (OGu) **byjarmaðr** (ON)

byman (OSw) **bymaþer** (OSw) noun

man of a village **OSw** *SdmL* Jb, Bb, Rb

resident **OSw** *SdmL* Kmb

town dweller **OGu** *GL* A 65, Add. 9

(B 81), **OSw** *VmL* Kmb, Rb

townsman **OIce** *Grg* Misc 248

villager **OSw** *DL* Mb, Bb, Tjdb, *HL* Blb,

UL Kgb, Mb, Jb, Blb, *VmL* Jb, Bb

See also: *bygdamæn* (pl.), *granni*, *nagranni*

byamark (OSw) **bymark** (ODan) noun

field of a village **ODan** *JyL* 3

land of a village **OSw** *YVgL* Rlb, Jb, *ÄVgL* Rlb, Jb

village field **ODan** *ESjL* 2, 3, *JyL* 1, 3, *SkL* 178, 184

See also: *byr*, *mark* (3)

byarfriper (OSw) noun

The village peace appears in the context of potential conflicts between neighbours concerning fences, roads, bridges etc, which should be handled by nominated men (OSw *næmd*).

peace of a village OSw *YVgL* Utgb

See also: *byr*, *friper*, *torghfrith*

Refs: Schlyter s.v. *byarfriper*

byarskogher (OSw) noun

village woodland OSw *SdmL* Bb

byaskæl (OSw) noun

village boundary OSw *SdmL* Till

byavarper (OSw) noun

village guard OSw *SdmL* Kgb

byfaster (OSw) adj.

resident OSw *SdmL* Kmb

bygd (OSw) **bygth** (ODan) **byggð** (ON) **bygð** (ON)

byghp (OSw) noun

Inhabited area or district sometimes including the inhabitants and the cultivated land.

area ODan *ESjL* 1–3, *JyL* 1–3, *SkKL* 11, *SkL* 72, OIce *Jó Þfb* 7

community ONorw *FrL* Intr 12, OSw *SdmL* Jb, Bb

district OIce *Jó* Llb 12

farm ONorw *FrL* Intr 12, *GuL* Tfb

habitation ONorw *BorgL* 5.14

home district ONorw *FrL* KrbA 43

inhabited area ONorw *BorgL* 14.12

inhabited place OIce *Grg* Lbp 210

place ODan *ESjL* 3

settlement (2) ODan *ESjL* 3, *SkL* 69, *VSjL* 72, 75, OIce *Js* Þfb 6, ONorw *EidsL* 15.2 29.3

village ODan *JyL* 2, *SkL* 240

village surroundings ODan *ESjL* 3

Refs: CV s.v. *bygð*; Hertzberg s.v. *bygð*;

KLNM s.v. *-bygð*; ONP s.v. *byggð*; Schlyter

1877 s.v. *bygð*; Zoega s.v. *bygð*

bygdamæn (pl.) (OSw) **bygthemæn (pl.)** (ODan)

byghamæn (pl.) (OSw) noun

men of the area ODan *JyL* 2

men of the community OSw *SdmL*

Mb, *UL* Blb, *VmL* Bb

See also: *byaman*, *granni*, *nagranni*

bygdfaster (OSw) adj.

resident OSw *SdmL* Äb, Jb, Bb, Kmb, Tjdb, Rb

See also: *bolfaster*

byggðfleytr (ON) adj.

settlement-sent ONorw *EidsL* 41.1

byggja (OSw) **byggja** (ON) verb

grant tenancy OIce *Grg* Hrs 234

lease OIce *Jó* Llb 28 Þjb 16 Fml 13, OSw *VmL* Jb

let out ONorw *FrL* KrbA 19 LlbB 8

occupy OSw *UL* Jb, *VmL* Jb

rent out OIce *Jó* Llb 1 Kab 15, ONorw *FrL* Jkb 2

See also: *leghia*, *sitia*

bygning (OSw) noun

building OSw *UL* Kkb, Blb, *VmL* Kkb, Bb

cultivated land OSw *DL* Bb

farmhouse OSw *DL* Bb

farmland OSw *UL* Jb, *VmL* Jb

settlement (2) OSw *UL* För, *VmL* För, Bb

tenancy OSw *UL* Jb, Blb

See also: *bolstaþer*

bygningabalker (OSw) noun

book concerning building and

community OSw *DL* Bb

village community section OSw *SdmL* För, Bb

See also: *balker*

bygningarættir (OSw) noun

village community regulation OSw *SdmL* Bb

bygningavitni (OSw) noun

tenancy witness OSw *UL* Jb, Blb, Rb, *VmL* Bb

See also: *bygbaskæl*, *vitni*

bygbaskæl (OSw) noun

Probably refers to proof of tenancy.

legal form for building OSw *SdmL* Rb

See also: *bygningavitni*

Refs: Schlyter s.v. *bygþa skæl*

bylia (OSw) verb

culvert OSw *UL* Blb, *VmL* Bb

plank over OSw *UL* Mb

Expressions:

bylia ok umhylia, **bylia æller umhylia**,

ombylia ok hylia, **ombylia ok omhylia**,

ombylia ællær omhylia (OSw)

plank over and protect OSw *UL* Mb *VmL* Mb

byr (OSw) **by** (ODan) **byr** (OGu) **by** (ON) **býr** (ON)

bær (ON) **bór** (ON) noun

This word has several different but associated meanings. At the lowest level, it can be a synonym for OSw *bolstaþer* ('farmstead'), then it can mean 'village' (comprising a number of farmsteads forming a community) or habitation in general and finally it can mean a 'town' (as opposed to the countryside). The first two meanings are the most common. Used in the expression *by ok bolstaþer* or the compound

byabolstaþer to mean ‘village and the related farmland’.

farm **OIce** *Grg* Tíg 258, *Jó* Kge 32 Lbb 1, 3 Þjb 12, **ONorw** *EidsL* 10.6 11.4, *FrL* KrbA 23 Mhb 4 Rgb 4, *GuL* Llb, Tfb, **OSw** *HL* Blb, *SdmL* Bb, *YVgL* Utgb, *ÄVgL* Föb

farmstead **OIce** *Jó* Mah 10 Lbb 5 Llb 15, 42, *Js* Mah 14 Lbb 1, 18, *KRA* 4, 11, **ONorw** *GuL* Krb, Llb, **OSw** *UL* Äb, Mb, Jb, Blb, *VmL* Äb, Mb, Jb, Bb *habitation* **OGu** *GL* A 22

hamlet **OSw** *HL* Kgb, Jb, Kmb, Blb

homestead **OSw** *DL* Tjdb

house **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 77, *Js* Mah 5

town **OSw** *VmL* Rb

village **ODan** *ESjL* 2, 3, *JyL* 1–3, *SkKL* 11, *SkL* passim, *VSjL* 60, 71, 72, 75–78, 80, **OSw** *DL* Kkb, Eb, Mb, Bb, Tjdb, Rb, *HL* Mb, Blb, Rb, *SdmL* Kkb, Kgb, Jb, Bb, Kmb, Mb, Tjdb, Rb, Till, *UL* Kkb, Kgb, Äb, Mb, Jb, Kmb, Blb, Rb, *VmL* Kkb, Kgb, Äb, Mb, Jb, Kmb, Bb, Rb, *YVgL* passim, *ÄVgL* Kkb, Md, Äb, Gb, Rlb, Jb, Kva, Tb, *ÖgL* Db

Expressions:

by ok bolstaþer (**OSw**)

village and farmland **OSw** *UL* Jb *VmL* Bb

See also: *bolstaþer*, *byabro*, *byabrut*, *byaland*, *byamal*, *byaman*, *byamark*, *byarfriþer*, *byarskogher*, *byaskæl*, *byavarþer*, *byfaster*, *heimili*

Refs: CV s.v. *bær*; KLNLM, s.v.v. *landsby*, *stad*; Miller 1990, 115; Schlyter s.v. *byr*

byria (**OGu**) verb

Expressions:

byria halda (**OGu**)

commence **OGu** *GL* A 31

byrthing (**ODan**) **byrþingr** (**OGu**) noun

cargo vessel (of the smaller type) **OGu** *GL* A 36

merchant vessel **ODan** *ESjL* 3

See also: *bater*, *farkoster*, *floti*, *kaupskip*, *myndrikkia*, *skip*

byrþ (**OSw**) **byrth** (**ODan**) **byrþ** (**OGu**) **byrd** (**OSw**) noun

Literally, ‘burden’. In several instances, it is used in the sense, ‘birth, family’ or in a wider sense, ‘kinship’, particularly degree of kinship in cases of incest. Frequently, however, it means ‘birthright’, ‘birthright land’ or ‘ancestral land’. These latter distinguished such inherited land from that which had been bought in the lifetime of the owner and which could more freely be disposed of by sale or bequest, described as *afrapalaus* in *GL*.

The birthright redemption was a payment offered by the previous owner of birthright land in order to reclaim it from the purchaser. Subject to certain time constraints, this offer could be made but if it were not made within these constraints, the purchaser kept the land.

ancestral land **OSw** *UL* Jb, *VmL* Jb

birth **OGu** *GL* Add. 1 (B 4)

birthright **OSw** *SdmL* Kkb, Äb, *UL* Äb, Jb, *VmL* Äb, Jb

birthright inheritance **OSw** *DL* Bb

birthright land **OSw** *DL* Bb, *SdmL* Jb, *UL* Kkb, Jb, Add. 10, *VmL* Kkb, Jb

degree (of kinship) **ODan** *JyL* 1, **OSw** *DL* Kkb

generation **OSw** *DL* Gb

inheritance **OSw** *DL* Bb

inherited land **OSw** *HL* Jb

kin **ODan** *JyL* 1, *VSjL* 6, **OSw** *SdmL* Äb, Jb

kinship **ODan** *SkL* 92, **OSw** *VmL* Kkb, Äb

kinsman **ODan** *SkL* 219

lineage **OSw** *HL* Jb

nativity **OSw** *UL* StfBM

patrimony **OSw** *HL* Kkb

related **ODan** *JyL* 3, *SkL* 36, *VSjL* 1, 20

testimony **OSw** *HL* Rb

Expressions:

biuþa till byrþ (**OSw**)

offer birthright redemption **OSw** *VmL* Jb

offer to the kin **OSw** *SdmL* Äb

See also: *afrapalaus*, *aldaþal*, *arver*, *bolbyr*, *forn*, *gamal*, *æt*

Refs: KLNLM, s.v. *bördsrätt*; Schlyter 1877, s.v. *byrþ* (3–7); SL *UL*, 145 preamble and note 2; SL *VmL*, 31–32 note 108

byrþa (**OSw**) verb

claim a birthright portion **OSw** *UL* Blb

Expressions:

byrþa sik (**OSw**)

claim one’s birthright portion **OSw** *UL* Blb

confirm one’s birthright **OSw** *UL* Äb, Jb

byrþaluter (**OSw**) noun

kin’s lot **OSw** *SdmL* Jb

byrþaman (**OSw**) **byrtheman** (**ODan**) **byrþamaþer**

(**OSw**) **byrþarman** (**OSw**) noun

descendant **OSw** *DL* Bb

direct descendant **OSw** *UL* Jb, *VmL* Jb

kinsman **ODan** *SkL* 34, **OSw** *DL*

Bb, Rb, *SdmL* Kkb, Jb

relative **OSw** *HL* Jb

See also: *siængaralder*, *sængaslæt*

byrþaper (OSw) adj.

entitled by birth **OSw** *SdmL* Gb

byrþi (OSw) **byrde** (OGu) **byrþ** (OGu) **byrðr** (ON)

burþi (OSw) **byrþe** (OSw) noun

burden **OGu** *GL* A 6, **ONorw** *GuL* Llb,

OSw *UL* Äb, Blb, *VmL* Äb, Mb

byskupan (ON) noun

confirmation **OIce** *KRA* 3

See also: *ferming*

byskupsfundr (ON) noun

meeting with a bishop **OIce** *Grg* Feþ 150

byskupsriki (ON) **biskupsriki** (ON) noun

bishopric **OIce** *Js* Kdb 4

diocese **ONorw** *GuL* Krb

byskupssekð (ON) noun

episcopal fine **ONorw** *BorgL* 16

byskupssonr (ON) noun

bishop's son **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb

byskupsstóll (ON) **biskupsstóll** (ON) **byskupstóll**

(ON) noun

bishop's seat **ONorw** *EidsL* 31

cathedral establishment **OIce** *Jó* Kge 30

diocese **OIce** *KRA* 15

byskupstiund (ON) noun

bishop's tithe **OIce** *Grg* Tíg 257, *KRA* 15

byvirthing (ODan) noun

village assessment **ODan** *JyL* 1

bælgmord (OSw) **bælgmorþ** (OSw) noun

abortion **OSw** *DL* Kkb, *VmL* Kkb

bælskin (OSw) noun

Tax paid in animal skin, and contrasted to other skin-taxes, *lepungsskin* (q.v.) and *vighramannaskin* (q.v.).

{bälg}-tax **OSw** *DL* Rb

Refs: KLNLM s.v. *skinnskatt*; Schlyter

(bihang) s.v. *bælskin*

bæn (OSw) **ben** (2) (ON) **bæn** (ON) noun

mortal wound **OIce** *Grg* Vis 86, 87,

Js Mah 34, **ONorw** *FrL* Var 45

wound **ONorw** *EidsL* 37.1, *GuL* Krb, Mhb

lethal wound **OSw** *YVgL* Drb

See also: *sar*

bændil (OSw) **bændel** (OSw) noun

cord **OSw** *VmL* Mb

bæra (OSw) **bera** (ON) **bera** (OSw) **biæra** (OSw) verb

substantiate **OSw** *VmL* Mb

Expressions:

bera kvið (ON)

give a (panel) verdict **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 35

bera út (ON)

expose a child **ONorw** *GuL* Krb

bærgvarþer (OSw) noun

hill-guard **OSw** *HL* Kgb

bæria (OSw) **barther** (ODan) **bærje** (ODan) **beria**

(OGu) **berias** (OGu) **berja** (ON) **berjask** (ON)

barþer (OSw) verb

beat **ODan** *ESjL* 1, 2, *JyL* 2, 3, *SkL* 122, 124,

219, *VSjL* 40–43, 48, 49, 56, 63, 86, **OIce**

Grg Vis 88, *Jó* Mah 3, 30 Llb 39, **ONorw**

FrL Intr 24, **OSw** *HL* Blb, *SdmL* Mb, *YVgL*

*Fr*b, *Utgb*, *Add*, *ÁVgL* Slb, *Lek*, *ÖgL* Eb

fight **ODan** *JyL* 2, **OGu** *GL* A 19, **ONorw** *GuL*

Krb, *Arb*, *Mhb*, *Leb*, **OSw** *DL* Kkb, *HL* Kkb, *SdmL*

Kkb, *UL* Kkb, *VmL* Kkb, *YVgL* *Fr*b, *ÖgL* Kkb

strike **ODan** *JyL* 3, **OGu** *GL* A 9, 12, 18, **ONorw**

GuL *Krb*, *Tfb*, *Kvb*, **OSw** *DL* Mb, *VmL* Kkb, Mb

thresh **OGu** *GL* A 3, **OSw** *VmL* Kkb

wound **OGu** *GL* A 19

See also: *bardaghi*, *lysta* (1)

bæsingr (ON) noun

A ‘cribling’; an illegitimate child born to a mother under penalty of full outlawry (a child born to an outlawed father was known as a *vargdropi*).

cribling **OIce** *Grg* *Arþ* 118

See also: *hornungr*, *hrísungr*, *laungetinn*, *vargdropi*

Refs: CV; Fritzner; *GrgTr* II:7;

ONP; KLNLM s.v. *oäkta barn*

bætring (ODan) noun

compensation **ODan** *ESjL* 2

bölvun (ON) noun

heathen cursing **ONorw** *BorgL* 16.9

bön (OSw) noun

prayer **OSw** *YVgL* *Add*

right to plead **OSw** *DL* Eb

bóta (OSw) **böte** (ODan) **byta** (OGu) **bæta** (ON) **bóta**

(ON) verb

atone **OFar** *Seyð* 1, **OGu** *GL* A 13, **OIce** *Grg* *Klþ* 2

Vis 112 *Bat* 113 *Feþ* 154, **ONorw** *FrL* *KrbB* 3, 9

compensate **ODan** *ESjL* 2, 3, *JyL* 2, *SkL* 56, 214,

VSjL 13, 69, **OGu** *GL* A 15, **OIce** *Grg* *passim*, *Jó*

Mah 8 Llb 1 *Kab* 16 Þjb 16 *Fml* 2, *Js* *Mah* 4, 7 *Kab*

1, 11 Þjb 7, *KRA* 2, 6 *passim*, **ONorw** *FrL* *Mhb*

17 LlbA 1, **OSw** *DL* Mb, Bb, Gb, *HL* Mb, *SdmL*

Kkb, *Kgb*, Gb, Bb, Mb, *Tjdb*, *YVgL* *passim*, *ÁVgL*

Kkb, *Md*, *Smb*, *Vs*, *Slb*, Gb, *Rlb*, *Jb*, *Tb*, *Fös*, *Föb*

be compensated **OSw** *DL* Kkb
extract **OSw** *UL* Kkb, Äb., *VmL* Äb
fine **OSw** *DL* Rb, *ÄVgL* Smb
be fined **OGu** *GL* A 2, 4–9, 11, 12, 14, 18, 19, 22, 26, 46, 50, 59, Add. 1–5 (B 4, 17, 19, 19, 20), **OSw** *DL* Kkb, Bb, *HL* Kgb, Äb, Blb, *UL* Kkb, Kgb, Mb, Blb, Rb, *VmL* Kkb, Mb, Jb, Kmb
give **ODan** *SkL* 77
improve **OIce** *Grg* Tíg 266, *Jó* Kge 9, *Js* Kdb 5, **ONorw** *GuL* Tfb, Løb
have a liability **OGu** *GL* A 62
be liable to (pay) a fine **OGu** *GL* A 26, 60, 61, 63, 65, Add. 8 (B 55)
make good **OFar** *Seyð* 2, **OIce** *Grg* Tíg 266
make up the difference **OIce** *Jó* Lbb 1
mend **OIce** *Jó* Llb 6, 9, **ONorw** *BorgL* 18.4, **OSw** *UL* Kkb
pay **ODan** *ESjL* 1–3, *JyL* 1–3, *SkKL* 2–4, 7–9, 11, 12, *SkL* passim, *VSjL* passim, **OGu** *GL* A 2, 6, 16–19, 21, 23, 24, 26, 31, 35, 51, 59, Add. 6, 8 (B 33, 55), **ONorw** *BorgL* 3.3 5.14, *EidsL* 41.2, *FrL* Intr 3, 5 KrbA 2, 10, **OSw** *HL* Kkb, Mb, Kmb, Blb, Rb, *UL* Äb, *ÄVgL* Kkb, Md, *ÖgL* Kkb, Eb, Db, *Vm* *pay a fine* **ODan** *ESjL* 2, **OGu** *GL* A 4, 7, 8, 16, 19, 20a, 28, 31, 36–39, 52, 57, Add. 2, 8 (B 17, 55), **ONorw** *GuL* Krb, Kpb, Mhb, **OSw** *DL* Kkb, Eb, Mb, Bb, Tjdb, Rb, *HL* Kkb, Kgb, Äb, Mb, Jb, Kmb, Blb, Rb, *SdmL* Kkb, Kgb, Gb, Äb, Jb, Bb, Kmb, Mb, Tjdb, Rb, Till, *SmL*, *UL* Kkb, Kgb, Äb, Mb, Jb, Kmb, Blb, *VmL* Kkb, Kgb, Äb, Mb, Jb, Kmb, Bb, *ÖgL* Kkb, Eb
pay compensation **ODan** *ESjL* 2, *SkL* 61, 62, 66, 187, 188, 193, 195, 202, 224, 225, **OGu** *GL* A 15–19, Add. 1 (B 4), **ONorw** *GuL* Kpb, Kvb, Løb, Tjb, Llb, Mhb, Sab, Trm, **OSw** *DL* Bb, Gb, Tjdb, *UL* Mb, Blb, *VmL* Mb, *ÄVgL* Kkb, Md, Slb, Äb, Gb, *ÖgL* Kkb, Eb, Db
pay damages **OIce** *Jó* Mah 11, 15 Llb 16
do penance **OIce** *Jó* Kge 29, **ONorw** *FrL* KrbA 5, 38, *GuL* Krb, Løb, **OSw** *YVgL* Urb
redress **OIce** *Grg* Bat 115
repair **OSw** *UL* Kkb, *VmL* Kkb
restore **OIce** *Jó* Llb 9
Expressions:
böte ut (ODan)
return **ODan** *SkL* 110
litla böta (OSw)
pay a small fine **OSw** *HL* Kgb
See also: *bot*, *fulder*, *gælda (1)*, *liggia*, *vapabot*

bötavarþer (OSw) noun

beacon guard **OSw** *SdmL* Kgb

bølesak (ODan) noun

harrassment **ODan** *JyL* 2

børnevirthning (ODan) noun

Children within a *fælag* (q.v.) were to be treated equally financially.

making even between children **ODan** *ESjL* 1

Refs: Tamm and Vogt, eds, 2016, 312

bónahald (ON) noun

recitation of prayers **OIce** *Jó* HT 1, *Js* Kdb 1, *KRA* 11

ceciliomessa (ON) noun

St Cecilia's Day **OIce** *Grg* Klþ 13

chirographum (ON) noun

A chirograph, a document on which the same text is written twice (or more) and subsequently divided and given to multiple parties as proof of a transaction. Chirographs are well attested in medieval Europe, in particular in England, whence this type of document likely spread to the Nordic countries. The oldest attested chirograph from Norway dates to 1225 (DN I nr. 8), and several others survive from Sweden, Norway, Denmark and Iceland, mostly from the later Middle Ages.

chirograph **OIce** *Jó* Kab 12

Refs: Beal 2008 s.v. *chirograph*; KLNLM s.v. *chirographum*; LexMA s.v. *chirograph*

crucismisse (ODan) noun

Cross Mass **ODan** *ESjL* 3

Exaltation of the Cross **OIce** *Grg* Klþ 13

Invention of the Cross **OIce** *Grg* Klþ 13

See also: *crucisuke*, *krossmessa um hausti*, *krossmessa um várit*

crucisuke (ODan) noun

Cross week **ODan** *SkKL* 9

See also: *crucismisse*, *krossmessa um várit*

dagakaup (ON) noun

day wages **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 78, 80

dagher (OSw) noun

Expressions:

miðr dagr, **miðdagr** (ON)

midday (twelve o'clock) **ONorw** *GuL* Krb

taka af daghum (OSw)

kill **OSw** *YVgL* Drb

put to death **OSw** *ÄVgL* Md

take from the day **OSw** *ÖgL* Db

See also: *hælghidagher*

daghsværksspjäl (ODan) noun

labour lost **ODan** *SkL* 122, *VSjL* 86

lost labour **ODan** *SkL* 105

See also: *dagsværki*

dagleið (ON) noun

full day's journey **OIce** *Grg* Ómb 133

dagriki (ON) noun

holiness of the day **ONorw** *BorgL* 6.4 13.4

dagsværki (OSw) **daghværke** (OSw) **daxuærki** (OSw) noun

Mainly referring to the householders' obligation to participate in the building of the church. In *SdmL* Bb also the obligations of hired workers towards their employer.

day's work **OSw** *HL* Kkb, *SdmL* Kkb, Bb, *SmL*

See also: *fearnyt*

dailumal (OGu) noun

matter of conflict **OGu** *GS* Ch. 3

See also: *dela*

danaarver (OSw) **dana arf** (OSw) **dana arff** (OSw) noun

An unclaimed inheritance, usually after a foreigner, that was passed on to the king or the bishop.

unclaimed inheritance **OSw** *SdmL* Kgb, Mb, Till {*danaarver*} **OSw** *DL* Gb, *HL* Mb, *UL* Kgb, Mb (table of contents only), *VmL* Mb, *AVgL* Äb

Refs: Brink forthcoming; KLNLM s.v.

daneþæ; SAOB s.v. *danaarf*; Schlyter s.v.

dana arver; Söderwall s.v. *dana arver*

danefæ (ODan) **dánarfé** (ON) noun

dead man's property **OIce** *Grg* Arþ 125, 126

treasure trove **ODan** *ESjL* 3

dansker (OSw) **dænsker** (OSw) adj.

Appears in connection with varying punishments for killing men of different nationality. Also in the phrase *dönsk tunga* lit. 'dansih tongue' (OIce *Grg* Þsp) of the common language of the North or of Danish specifically.

Danish **OSw** *YVgL* Drb, *AVgL* Md

daufiorþ (OGu) noun

infertile land **OGu** *GL* A 25

deghia (OSw) **deghje** (ODan) **deigja** (ON) noun

Literally, 'dough maker'. This derivation is reflected in similar words in other Germanic languages (Hellquist) and the English word 'lady' has a similar derivation.

Her function in the household seems to be the female equivalent of a *bryti* (q.v.) or overseer. It was a person who was herself a slave or serf, but who had the responsibility for the other slaves or serfs

in the household and who had the confidence of the householder and might even be in partnership with them. In *GuL* she was the highest-ranked of the female slaves. With the abolition of slavery, the role of the *bryti* became that of a steward of a household or estate. In Norway, *deigja* seems, in certain circumstances, to have been the designation used for the housekeeper (perhaps the best description of this female role) and possibly, for the concubine of a priest.

female steward **OSw** *YVgL* Äb, *AVgL* Äb

housekeeper **ODan** *ESjL* 3, **ONorw** *FrL* Kvb 21, *GuL* Mhb, **OSw** *SdmL* Tjdb, *UL* Mb, *VmL* Mb

See also: *ambat*, *annöpogher*, *bryti*, *fostra*, *frælsþiva*, *hion*, *lavarþer*, *seta*, *sætessambut*

Refs: Brink 2005; Hellquist [1948] 1964, s.v. *deja*; KLNLM s.v.v. *bryde*, *kvinnearbeid*, *slegfred*, *tyende*; ODEE 1986, s.v. *lady*; Schlyter 1877, s.v. *deghia*; SL *UL*, 129 note 163; SL *VmL*, 103 note 209a

dela (OSw) **dele** (ODan) **daila** (OGu) **deila** (ON) **delæ** (OSw) **dele** (ODan) **daila** (OGu) **deila** (ON) verb

Literally 'to divide'. To express differing opinions in legal matters (translated as 'to disagree', 'to dispute', 'to contest', 'to argue', 'to quarrel', 'to fight'). Also to bring this disagreement to court, that is to start legal proceedings (translated as 'take action', 'raise a claim/complaint', '(lawfully) sue', 'press charges').

appeal **OSw** *YVgL* Föb

argue **OSw** *HL* Kkb, Äb, Jb

claim **ODan** *JyL* 1

deal with **ODan** *ESjL* 2

decide **ODan** *JyL* 2, *SkKL* 6

disagree **OGu** *GL* A 32, **OSw** *DL* Bb, Rb, *UL*

Kkb, Äb, Jb, Blb, Rb, *VmL* Kkb, Äb, Mb, Jb,

Kmb, Bb, Rb, *YVgL* Kvab, *AVgL* Kva, *ÖgL* Kkb

discuss **ONorw** *GuL* Llb

dispute **ODan** *ESjL* 3, *JyL* 1, 3, **OSw** *DL* Mb, Bb, Gb, Tjdb, Rb, *HL* Äb, Mb, Jb, Blb, Rb, *SdmL* Kkb,

Kgb, Jb, Bb, Kmb, Rb, *UL* Kgb, Äb, Jb, Blb, Rb,

VmL Jb, Rb, *YVgL* Kkb, Äb, Jb, Add, *AVgL* Jb

divide **OSw** *HL* Blb

lawfully sue **ODan** *JyL* 2

press charges **OSw** *HL* Mb

quarrel **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb, **OSw** *HL* Kkb, Äb, Blb

raise a claim **ODan** *ESjL* 3, *JyL* 2, 3

raise a complaint **ODan** *JyL* 2

sue **ODan** *JyL* 1–3

take action **ODan** *JyL* 2, 3

See also: *skilia*, *barsmið*, *dailumal*, *deld*, *vingretta*

Refs: Fritzner s.v. *deila*; Gammeldansk

ordbog s.v. *dele*; Hertzberg s.v. *deila*; ONP s.v.

deila; SAOB s.v. *dela*; Schlyter s.v. *dela*

dela (OSw) noun

case **ODan** *JyL* 1–3

claim **ODan** *JyL* 2

contest **ODan** *ESjL* 3

disagreement **ODan** *ESjL* 2, 3, **OGu** *GL A* 32

dispute **ODan** *ESjL* 2, 3, *JyL* 2, *SkL* 26,

VSjL 1, **OGu** *GL A* 32, *GS Ch.* 3, **OSw**

HL Jb, *UL Kkb*, *Jb*, *VmL Jb*, *Rb*

quarrel **ONorw** *GuL* Løb, Mhb, **ODan** *ESjL* 1

deld (OSw) **deld** (ODan) noun

In the Danish laws and Svea laws (except HL), *deld* refers to a part of the village land, sometimes a strip field in a *gærþi* (q.v.) (OSw) or *vang* (q.v.) (ODan).

allotment **OSw** *SdmL Bb*

cultivated field **ODan** *JyL* 1

field plot **OSw** *DL Bb*, *Tjdb*

fight **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb

meadow plot **OSw** *VmL Bb*

part of the village land **ODan** *JyL* 1

plot (1) **OSw** *UL Blb*, *VmL Bb*

quarrel **OIce** *Jó Kab* 2, **ONorw** *GuL* Løb, Mhb

See also: *akerdeld*, *dela*, *gærþi*, *tegher*, *tompt*, *vang*

Refs: Hoff 1997, 204; Schlyter s.v. *deld*

delejorth (ODan) noun

disputed land **ODan** *JyL* 2

deleman (ODan) noun

counterpart **ODan** *JyL* 2

opponent **ODan** *JyL* 1

delobroþir (OSw) noun

antagonist **OSw** *UL Kkb*

deyddr (ON) **deyðr** (ON) adj.

deserving of death **OIce** *Js Mah* 7

deyðandi (ON) adj.

deserving of death **OIce** *Jó Mah* 2, 14

dirfas (OGu) verb

presume **OGu** *GL A* 25

disaþing (OSw) noun

Literally, ‘assembly of the Disir’. This was a festival and market held in February in pre-Christian Svealand, presumably in honour of the Disir, a group of pagan female divine beings. The event had legal significance and actually incorporated a number of separate assemblies. An attempt was made after the conversion to re-name it *Kyndilþing* (Candlemas Assembly), but this did not succeed. Candlemas (2 February) was the day upon which the levy was summoned. There was also a period of immunity from prosecution at that time, which lasted through two market days, probably eight days in all. Candlemas was one of the festivals

of obligation in the church, in that the priest had to celebrate them. These were also the days upon which parishioners were obliged to make offerings to the church.

disthing **OSw** *UL Rb*

See also: *kyndilmæssa*, *þing*

Refs: KLNLM s.v. *disting*; Schlyter 1877,

s.v. *disaþing*; SL *UL*, 211 note 91

disker (OSw) noun

Expressions:

disker ok duker (OSw)

board and lodging **OSw** *UL Kkb VmL Kkb*

diunga (OSw) verb

beat **OSw** *YVgL Urb*, *ÄVgL Slb*

See also: *bardaghi*, *lysta (1)*

diur (OSw) **djur** (ODan) **dýr** (ON) noun

animal **ODan** *SkL* 104, 205, **ONorw**

GuL LlB, **OSw** *HL Blb*

game **OSw** *UL Mb*, *VmL Mb*

non-domestic animal **OSw** *UL Mb*, *VmL Mb*

wild animal **ODan** *SkL* 205, **OSw**

SdmL Bb, *YVgL Utgb*, *ÄVgL Föb*

See also: *fæ*, *fælaþi*, *griper*, *ortasoyþr*, *söþer*

djakn (ODan) **diakn** (ON) **djákn** (ON) noun

deacon **ODan** *JyL* 1, **OIce** *KRA* 17, **ONorw**

EidsL 47.5, *FrL Leb* 17, *GuL Leb*

dobblare (OSw) **doblare** (OSw) noun

gambler **OSw** *SmL*

domalöst (OSw) **domælöst** (OSw) adv.

without judgement **OSw** *UL Jb*, *Rb*, *VmL Rb*

See also: *skælalöst*

domarapænningar (pl.) (OSw) noun

It is not stated who should pay this, presumably annual, fee to the judge.

payment to a judge **OSw** *SdmL Till*

Refs: Schlyter s.v. *domara pænningar*

domari (OSw) **domeri** (OGu) **dómari** (ON) noun

A general designation for a judge; someone with the authority to pass judgment. In the Norwegian and Icelandic laws the terms *dómandi* (q.v.) and *dæmandi* are also used, both seemingly synonymous with ON *dómari*. Multiple judges served on a panel (ON *kvið*), and their collective decision constituted a judgment (ON *dómr*) on a case. In some instances (e.g. *Js Mah* 34 and *Jó Mah* 16) a *dómari* is appointed to punish an offender.

In the Svea laws a judge (OSw *domari*) had the additional responsibility of organizing legal proceedings in conjunction with the king's

representative (OSw *lænsmaþer*). In medieval Gotland each assembly district (OGu *þing*) was administered by a *domari*.

judge **OGu** *GL* A 19, 61, **OIce** *Jó* Mah 16 Kab 12 Þjb 24, *Js* Mah 34, *KRA* 33, **OSw** *DL* Eb, Rb, *SdmL* Jb, Bb, Kmb, Tjdb, Rb, Till, *UL* StfBM, Kkb, Äb, Mb, Jb, Blb, Rb, Add. 17, 18, *VmL* Kgb, Mb, Jb, Bb, Rb, *YVgL* Kkb, Add, *ÖgL* Kkb

Expressions:

högsti domari (OSw)

supreme judge OSw *YVgL* Föb

kalla sik vndir högre domara (OSw)

submit one's case to a higher judge OSw *YVgL* Kkb

See also: *dómandi*, *domber*, *hæraþshöfþingi*, *laghmaþer*, *landsdomari*, *rættari*

Refs: CV; Fritznier; GAO s.v. *domare*; Hertzberg; KLNLM s.v. *domare*, *rettergang*; ONP; von See 1964, 44

domber (OSw) **dom** (ODan) **dombr** (OGu) **dómr** (ON) **dom** (OSw) **dombær** (OSw) noun

A court; a judgment issued by a court. Medieval Nordic *dómar* have been described as instruments of arbitration (Sunde 2014, 143), as they typically serve to resolve disputes between two private parties. Such courts usually did not have a judge but rather a panel or jury who issued a judgment for a case based on evidence provided by a prosecutor and defendant. In Iceland *dómar* always dealt only with the facts of a case. Points of law were taken up in the Law Council (ON *lögrétta*).

In compounds *-dómr* often denotes a state or condition, e.g. ON *heiðindómr* ('heathendom'). A rare usage of the term denotes an object in the phrase *heilagr dómr* ('relic').

conviction OSw *DL* Rb

court (1) **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 20, *Jó* Þfb 8, *Js* Þfb 6 Ert 25 Kab 1, **ONorw** *FrL* Intr 16 Var 46 Sab 1, *GuL* Krb, Kpb, Løb, Llb, Arb, Mhb, Olb

court meeting **ONorw** *FrL* KrbA 1

court-sitting **OIce** *Grg* Hrs 234

decision **ODan** *ESjL* 2, *JyL* Fort. 2, *VSjL* 58, 87, **OSw** *ÄVgL* Md

judge **OSw** *SdmL* Rb, *VmL* Kkb

judgement **ODan** *ESjL* 2, 3, *JyL* 1–3, *SkL* 188, 241, *VSjL* 52, 58, **OFar** *Seyð* 2, 5, **OGu** *GL* A 31, **OIce** *Grg* passim, *Jó* Kab 1 Fml 25, *Js* passim, *KRA* 18, 34, **ONorw** *FrL* Var 7, 46, *GuL* Krb, Kpb, Mhb, Olb, **OSw** *DL* Rb, *HL* Kkb, Rb, *SdmL* Conf, Kkb, Jb, Bb, Kmb, Mb, Tjdb, Rb, *UL* StfBM, Kkb, Mb, Jb, Blb, Rb, *VmL* Kkb, Mb, Jb, Bb, Rb, *YVgL* Drb, Tb, Jb, Add, *ÄVgL* Jb, *ÖgL* Kkb, Eb, Vm

judicial power **OSw** *HL* Rb

permission **ODan** *ESjL* 3, *SkL* 162, 233

right to judge **OSw** *HL* Kkb

sentence **ODan** *SkL* 163, 233, **ONorw**

GuL Mhb, **OSw** *DL* Tjdb

verdict **OIce** *Jó* Þfb 3, **ONorw** *FrL* ArbB 7, **OSw** *DL* Bb, Gb, Rb, *HL* Kkb, Mb, Rb, *YVgL* Add

Expressions:

dómar eru úti (ON)

courts are sitting **OIce** *Grg* Vís 105

domber ok skæl, mæþ domom

och full skæлом (OSw)

excuse **OSw** *VmL* Mb

legal grounds **OSw** *HL* Rb

legal procedures **OSw** *UL* Blb *VmL* Mb, Bb

heiðinn dómr (ON)

heathendom **ONorw** *GuL* Krb

heilagr dómr (ON)

relic **OIce** *Js* Kdb 5

rísa ór dómi (ON)

to withdraw (to recuse oneself?) **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 25

See also: *döma*, *forfall*, *skæl*

Refs: CV s.v. *dómr*; F s.v. *dómr*; GAO s.v. *Urteil*; Gunnar Karlsson 2005; KLNLM s.v. *dómr*; LexMA s.v. *Domen*; NGL V s.v. *dómr*; Sunde 2014; Z s.v. *dómr*

dombrut (OSw) noun

breach of a judgement **OSw** *SdmL* Rb

disregard of the judgement **OSw** *UL* Rb

domvilla (OSw) **domwilla** (OSw) noun

miscarriage of justice **OSw** *UL* Kkb

unjust verdict **OSw** *HL* Kkb

dómandi (ON) **dómandi** (ON) noun

See *domari*.

judge **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 28, 29 Lrþ 117 Lbþ 176 Fjl 221, 223 Hrs 234, *Jó* Lbb 1, *Js* Lbb 1, *KRA* 7, **ONorw** *FrL* Jkb 8, *GuL* Llb, Olb, Trm

member of a court **ONorw** *FrL* Rgb 14

dómaútførsla (ON) **dómaútfærsla** (ON) noun

moving out courts **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 24, 58

dómfesta (ON) noun

appeal to a court **ONorw** *FrL* Rgb 17

dómflogi (ON) noun

A *dómflogi* ('defaulter') was literally 'one who flees from the court'. A man might default either by failing to attend the hearing of his case or by violating the accepted rules of court procedure.

defaulter **ONorw** *GuL* Kpb, Olb

runaway from court **ONorw** *FrL* Rgb 12

Refs: Helle 2001, 154; Hertzberg s.v. *dómflogi*; Robberstad 1981, 344

dómhringr (ON) noun

A circle of judges or judgment circle. In Grg Þsp 47 this refers to an area where judges dismissed from the Fifth Court are to sit during the proceedings of a case. It has been suggested that the *dómhringr* was the area surrounded by a *vébönd* (q.v.) as portrayed in the description of Gulaþing in *Egils saga*. Saga evidence further depicts the *dómhringr* as the location where the person on trial stood (*Eyrbyggja saga*) or where human sacrifices took place (*Landnámabók*), though most now consider the latter unlikely. Some confusion has arisen between the term *dómhringr* and the Early Modern Swedish appellation *domarring*, which has been used to denote a variety of stone circles identified through archaeological investigations. These circles have been attributed a variety of purposes, including burial, ritual and legal usage.

circle of judges **OIce** Grg Þsp 47

See also: *vébönd* (pl.)

Refs: CV s.v. *dómhringr*; Fritzner s.v. *dómhringr*; GAO s.v. *Domarring, Menschenopfer*; KLNLM s.v. *dómhringr*; Olsen 1966, 194–97; ONP s.v. *dómhringr*

dómnefna (ON) noun

court nomination **OIce** Grg Þsp 45

nomination of judges **OIce** Grg Lbþ 202

dómrof (ON) noun

disregard of judgement **OIce** Jó Þfb 5, 8 Mah 21, **ONorw** FrL Rgb 13

judgement breaking **OIce** Grg Klþ 6 Þsp 51, 75

dómruðning (ON) noun

challenging a court **OIce** Grg Þsp 25

dómsetning (ON) noun

opening of a court meeting **ONorw** FrL Rgb 14

dómsmaðr (ON) noun

judge **OIce** Jó Kab 13

dómstaðarbúi (ON) noun

neighbour of the court-place **OIce** Grg Feþ 167

dómstaðr (ON) **dómsstaðr** (ON) noun

court-place **OIce** Grg Lbþ 176, 202 Fj1 223 Hrs 234, **ONorw** FrL Rgb 11 Jkb 8

dómstaurr (ON) noun

A ‘court pole’ or ‘judgment stake’. Refers to witnesses who testified from outside of the official court circle (ON *vébönd*).

court bar **ONorw** FrL Rgb 15 Jkb 8

Refs: CV s.v. *dómstaurr*; Fritzner s.v. *dómstaurr*; KLNLM s.v. *dombrev*; ONP s.v. *dómstaurr*

dómstefna (ON) noun

court-meeting **OIce** Grg Lbþ 202 Hrs 234

request for judicial decision **ONorw** GuL Olb

See also: *stæmna*

dómsuppsöguvátr (ON) noun

witness of the announcement of judgement

OIce Grg Þsp 48 Lsþ 116

dómsuppsöguvætti (ON) noun

testimony of the announcement of

judgement **OIce** Grg Þsp 49 Feþ 158

dómsætr (ON) adj.

eligible to sit in court **ONorw** GuL Olb

having a seat in court **OIce** Grg Þsp 40

dómvarzla (ON) noun

court guarding **OIce** Grg Þsp 41

dómvörzlumaðr (ON) noun

court-guard **OIce** Grg Þsp 41

drap (OSw) **drap** (ODan) **drap** (OGu) **dráp** (ON)

dræp (OSw) noun

A killing that was publicly announced and admitted, and as such contrasted to *morþ* ‘murder’. Both could, however, be punished by death or outlawry, as well as fines/compensation.

case of killing **OSw** HL Mb

execution **OIce** Jó Þjb 2, Js Þjb 2

homicide **ODan** ESjL 3, VSjL 53, 86

killing **ODan** ESjL 2, JyL 3, **OSw** DL Eb, Mb,

Rb, HL Kgb, Äb, Mb, SdmL Kkb, Kgb, Äb,

Mb, Tjdb, Rb, UL För, Kkb, Kgb, Äb, Mb, Rb,

VmL För, Kgb, Äb, Mb, Rb, YVgL Drb, Add,

ÄVgL Md, Urb, ÖgL Kkb, Eb, Db, Vm

manslaughter **OGu** GL A 5, **OSw** DL

Gb, HL Mb, Rb, YVgL Add, ÖgL Eb

See also: *bani*, *döpsdrap*, *dræpa*, *dulghadrap*, *morþ*

Refs: Ekholst 2009, 155–58; KLNLM

s.v. *drab*; Maček 2009; SAOB s.v. *dráp*

drapabalker (OSw) noun

book of killings **OSw** ÖgL Db

See also: *balker*, *drap*

drapamal (OSw) noun

book of manslaughter **OSw** YVgL Add

case of manslaughter **OSw** ÖgL Eb

See also: *drap*, *mal* (1)

drapari (OSw) **dræpari** (OSw) noun

assassin **OSw** HL Mb

killer **OSw** SdmL Mb, UL Mb, Add. 8, 9,

VmL Mb, YVgL Drb, Add, ÖgL Eb, Db

murderer **OSw** DL Mb

slayer **OSw** *YVgL* Add

See also: *bani*, *drap*, *dræpa*

draparibalker (OSw) noun

book about killing **OSw** *YVgL* Drb

See also: *balker*, *drapari*

drekkulaun (ON) noun

This concept refers to land granted as a reward from the king. Such land was considered equal to odal land. See *GuL* ch. 270.

gift in reward for hospitality **ONorw** *GuL* Olb

Refs: Hertzberg s.v. *drekkulaun*;

KLNM s.v. *kongegåve*

drengmaðr (ON) noun

soldier **ONorw** *FrL* Leb 13

unmarried man **ONorw** *GuL* Kpb, Leb

See also: *ainloyp*

drep (ON) noun

beating **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb

blow **OIce** *Grg* Vis 88

drepráð (ON) noun

plot to strike **OIce** *Grg* Vis 108

drinkare (OSw) noun

drinker **OSw** *SmL*

drivari (OSw) noun

vagrant **OSw** *DL* Tjdb

drotin (OGu) **dróttinn** (ON) noun

Derived from *drótt* (ON) ‘household’ especially ‘the king’s bodyguard’. Used of any lord or master.

lord **OIce** *Jó* HT 1, **ONorw** *BorgL*

14.5, *FrL* KrbA 31 Mhb 57

master **OGu** *GL* A 2, 6, 16, 22, Add. 8 (B 55), **OIce**

Grg Vis 102, 110, **ONorw** *FrL* KrbA 2, 6 Mhb 61

Rgb 40 LlbB 10, *GuL* Krb, Løb, Llb, Mhb, Tjb

See also: *skapdróttinn*

Refs: Cleasby and Vigfusson s.v. *drótt*

drozsieti (OGu) noun

wedding host **OGu** *GL* A 24

See also: *gerþamaþr*, *reþuman*

dróttinssvik (ON) noun

high treason **OIce** *Jó* Mah 4

dróttinssvikari (ON) **dróttinssviki** (ON) noun

lord-cheater **ONorw** *EidsL* 50.13

traitor **OIce** *KRA* 11

traitor to the king **ONorw** *GuL* Krb

dróttning (ON) noun

The lady or mistress of a house, estate, etc.

mistress (1) **OIce** *Grg* Vis 102, 110

dryghe (ODan) verb

prove **ODan** *ESjL* 2

drænger (OSw) noun

farm hand **OSw** *UL* Blb, *VmL* Bb

farm-hand **OSw** *SdmL* Bb

worker **OSw** *YVgL* Utgb

young man **OSw** *SmL*

See also: *mæþer*

dræpa (OSw) **dræpe** (ODan) **dræpin** (ODan) **drepa** (OGu) **drepa** (ON) **dræpin** (OSw) verb

beat **ONorw** *FrL* Mhb 7

kill **ODan** *ESjL* 1–3, *JyL* Fort, 1–3, *SkL* passim,

VSjL 23, 50, 51, 53–55, 63, 69, 86, **OGu** *GL* A 8,

9, 11–16, 28, **OIce** *Grg* Vis 110 Bat 113 Rsp 230,

Jó Mah 2 Llb 39 Kab 16 Þjb 2 Fml 9, *Js* Mah 6, 9

Þjb 2, *KRA* 6, **ONorw** *BorgL* 8.5, *FrL* Intr 1, 5 Mhb

4, 10 LlbB 12, *GuL* Krb, Mhb, Tjb, **OSw** *DL* Kkb,

Eb, Mb, Bb, Gb, Rb, *HL* Kkb, Kgb, Äb, Mb, Blb,

SdmL Kkb, Kgb, Gb, Äb, Bb, Tjdb, *UL* Kkb, Kgb,

Äb, Mb, Blb, *VmL* Kkb, Kgb, Äb, Mb, Bb, *YVgL*

Kkb, Frb, Urb, Drb, Äb, Rlb, Tb, Add, *AVgL* Kkb,

Md, Slb, Urb, Äb, Gb, Rlb, *ÖgL* Kkb, Eb, Db, *Vm*

slaughter **OSw** *UL* Mb

slay **ODan** *JyL* 2, **OSw** *DL* Eb, *HL*

Äb, *YVgL* Kkb, Drb, Add

strike **OIce** *Grg* Vis 86, 101, *Jó* Mah

22, *KRA* 8, **OSw** *SdmL* Kgb, Gb

Expressions:

döþan ok dræpnan (OSw)

person done to death **OSw** *VmL* Mb

See also: *drap*, *myrþa*, *sla*, *vigh*

dræpr (ON) adj.

‘Killable’, describing someone who has no legal immunity and whose heirs would have no right to compensation. The commission of certain serious offenses, such as refusing to leave the country when convicted of outlawry (*Grg* Þsp 53), running off with another man’s wife (*Js* Mah 7) or theft (*Js* Þjb 1), resulted in becoming *dræpr*.

to be killed **OIce** *Jó* Þjb 1, **ONorw** *FrL* Mhb 10

who may be killed with impunity **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 53,

Jó Mah 2, 14, *Js* Mah 7, 31 Þjb 1, **ONorw** *GuL* Tjb

Expressions:

dræpr ok deyddr (ON)

should be put to death **OIce** *Jó* Mah 2

may be killed or put to death **ONorw** *FrL* Intr 9

See also: *deyddr*, *friþlös*, *sækt*, *útlagi*

Refs: CV; F; NGL V; ONP

dufl (OGu) **dubl** (ON) **dufl** (ON) noun
gambling **OGu** *GL* A 61, **OIce** *Jó Þjb* 18

See also: *fordoble*

dul (OSw) **dyl** (OSw) noun
acquittal **OSw** *YVgL* Utgb
denial **OSw** *DL* Rb, *HL* Mb, *SdmL* Tjdb,
UL Mb, Jb, Kmb, Blb, *VmL* Mb, Bb
denial by oath **OSw** *SmL*
hiding **OSw** *AVgL* Föb
legal defence **OSw** *UL* Jb, Kmb,
Blb, *VmL* Kkb, Jb, Mb, Rb
right to defend with an oath **OSw** *HL* Rb

Expressions:

dul biuþa (OSw)
deny by/on oath **OSw** *UL* Mb

See also: *biuþa*, *dylia*, *ne*, *neka*

duleiðr (ON) **dulaeiðr** (ON) **dulareiðr** (ON) noun

An umbrella term for oaths given by a defendant and his associates, the latter being witnesses rather than simply compurgators as in a *jafnaðareiðr* (cf. *Js Mah* 37) (see *jamnaþareper*). In Iceland these oaths usually included one, three, six or twelve men depending on the severity of the charge. At least one scholar has equated the *duleiðr* to the process of acquittal (ON *undanfærsla*, see *undanförsla*).

oath of denial **OIce** *Js Mah* 37

See also: *eneper*, *eþer*, *jamnaþareper*, *undanförsla*

Refs: CV s.v. *duleiðr*; Fritzner s.v. *duleiðr*;
KLNLM s.v.v. *edgärdsman*, *värjemål*; Imsen
2009; ONP s.v.v. *dulaeiðr*, *duleiðr*

dulghadrap (OSw) noun

Literally, ‘hidden killing’. This word is used of the situation in which someone is killed outside a locked house and the killer is not discovered. If the body was found in a locked house, the owner of the property was liable for the compensation. As the custom was normally to declare a killing, the non-disclosure made the crime more serious. Compensation at about a third of that normal for a killing went to the relatives of the dead person (provided they identified themselves within a year and a day) or to the king in the case of DL. This was provided by the landowners of the land where the body was discovered (DL and VmL) or by the whole *hundari* (q.v.) (if the body was discovered on common land and in every case in UL). The members of the community, or the *hundari* as appropriate, also had the responsibility for seeking the real culprit. If the relatives did not come forward, within a year and a day, the compensation went to the king. The difference between *dulghadrap* and *morþ* (q.v.) is far from clear

but to equate *morþ* with *dulghadrap* is not justified by the sources available.

hidden homicide **OSw** *HL* Mb

hidden killing **OSw** *SdmL* Kgb, Mb, Till

hidden-homicide fine **OSw** *HL* Mb

undeclared killing **OSw** *UL* Kgb, Mb, *VmL* Mb

undetected murder **OSw** *DL* Mb

See also: *bot*, *drap*, *dræpa*, *dylia*,
flugumaðr, *gæld*, *mandrap*, *morþ*

Refs: KLNLM, s.v.v. *drab*, *dulgadráp*, *mord*; Schlyter
1877, s.v. *dulghadrap*; SL *DL*, 42 note 29; SL
UL, 53 note 13; 118 note 26, 121–22 not 53

dulsak (OSw) noun

*cause where one shall defend
oneself by oath* **OSw** *SmL*

See also: *dul*, *sak*

dylia (OSw) **dylje** (ODan) **dula** (OGu) **dula** (ON) **dylja** (ON) verb

attest **OSw** *HL* Kkb

confirm **OSw** *YVgL* Rlb, Föb, Add

confirm not guilty **OSw** *YVgL* Add

defend **OSw** *HL* Blb, Rb

defend one's position **OSw** *HL* Äb

deny **ODan** *ESjL* 1–3, *JyL* 2, 3, *SkKL* 3–7, 9,

11, *SkL* passim, *VSjL* passim, **OGu** *GL* A 2, 18,

37, 39, **OIce** *Jó Fml* 25, *Js Ert* 20, **OSw** *DL* Gb,

Rb, *HL* Äb, Mb, Blb, Rb, *SdmL* Kkb, Gb, Äb,

Jb, Bb, Kmb, Mb, Tjdb, Rb, *UL* Kkb, Äb, Mb,

Jb, Kmb, Blb, Rb, *VmL* Äb, Mb, Kmb, Bb, *YVgL*

Kkb, Add, *AVgL* Kkb, *ÖgL* Kkb, Eb, Db, Vm

deny by/on oath **OSw** *SmL*

deny responsibility **OSw** *HL* Mb

dissemble **OIce** *Grg Þsp* 35

not recognize **ODan** *ESjL* 2

prove **OSw** *HL* Kgb, Äb, Mb, Kmb, Blb

prove one's innocence **OSw** *HL*

Kgb, Mb, Kmb, Blb, Rb

refuse **OSw** *HL* Äb, Blb

refute **OSw** *UL* Mb, *VmL* Mb

strengthen **OSw** *HL* Blb

strengthen one's case **OSw** *HL* Blb

substantiate a denial **OSw** *DL* Eb, *UL*

Kkb, Kgb, Äb, Mb, Jb, Kmb, Blb, Rb, *VmL*

Kkb, Kgb, Äb, Mb, Kmb, Bb, Rb

substantiate one's denial **OSw** *DL* Eb

See also: *dul*, *ne*, *neka*, *vita*

dylkas (OSw) verb

be contumacious **OSw** *DL* Rb

dylsbot (OSw) noun

fine for hiding OSw DL Mb

fine for hiding a crime OSw DL Mb

See also: *bot*, *dylia*

dymbilvika (OSw) noun

Holy week OSw ÖgL Kkb

dynter (OSw) noun

blow OSw YVgL Föb

dyrr (ON) noun

door ONorw GuL Kpb, Olb

dýrgarðr (ON) noun

animal fence ONorw FrL LlbB 9

dýrveiðr (ON) noun

deer hunting ONorw GuL Llb

döfviþer (OSw) **döfwiþær** (OSw) **döviþer** (OSw)

döþwiþer (OSw) noun

firewood OSw UL Blb, VmL Bb

non-fruit bearing tree OSw UL Blb, VmL Bb

döma (OSw) **döme** (ODan) **dyma** (OGu) **dæma** (ON)

dóma (ON) **dömba** (OSw) verb

adjudge ODan ESjL 2, VSjL 50, 84, OIce Grg Tíg 255, Jó Lbb 1, Js Ert 25, KRA 7, ONorw FrL Sab 2, OSw SdmL Jb, YVgL Jb, ÁVgL Jb, ÖgL Eb

adjudicate ODan ESjL 3, ONorw GuL Løb, Arb

award OIce Jó Sg 3, Js Lbb 1, ONorw GuL Kpb,

Olb, Arb, Leb, OSw DL Bb, UL Jb, Blb, VmL Mb, Jb

call OSw SdmL Jb

commit OGu GL A 38

condemn OSw UL Kkb, Mb, VmL

Kkb, Mb, Jb, YVgL Tb

convict OIce KRA 11, ONorw EidsL 50.13

decide ODan ESjL 2, JyL 2, SkL 136, 138, 139, 145,

156, 170, 184, OFar Seyð 12, OIce Jó Þfb 4, ONorw

BorgL 14.5, OSw YVgL Drb, Äb, Jb, ÁVgL Slb, Jb

declare OSw HL Kkb, YVgL Tb

deem OGu GL A 2, 13, ONorw GuL Tjb, OSw

DL Rb, UL Kkb, Kgb, Äb, Mb, Jb, VmL Kkb, Jb,

YVgL Rlb, ÁVgL Md, Smb, Slb, Tb, ÖgL Eb

deem appropriate OIce Jó Mah 14

denounce ODan VSjL 87

deprive by court judgement ONorw GuL Arb

doom OSw ÁVgL Rlb

give a verdict OIce Jó Mah 13

give an opinion OIce Jó Kab 13

give judgement ODan JyL Fort, OSw HL Rb

grant ODan JyL 2, SkL 83

have a decision ODan JyL 2

impose ONorw GuL Sab, OSw HL Rb

judge ODan ESjL 2, 3, VSjL 41, 50, 87, OGu GL

A 31, OIce Grg passim, Jó Þfb 5 Sg 3, Js Mah 7,

KRA 29, 33, ONorw EidsL 25, FrL Tfb 2, OSw

DL Bb, SdmL Kkb, Gb, Tjdb, Rb, Till, UL Kkb,

Kgb, Mb, Blb, Rb, VmL Kkb, Mb, Rb, YVgL Kkb,

FrB, Drb, Rlb, Tb, Jb, Add, ÁVgL Md, Slb, Jb, Tb

make a judgement ODan ESjL 2

order ODan JyL 2, VSjL 87

pass judgement ONorw GuL Mhb,

Trm, OSw DL Rb, ÖgL Eb

permit ODan SkL 233

pronounce OSw HL Kkb, SdmL Kgb, Add

sentence ODan SkL 151, 163, 184, 226, OIce Jó

Llb 39, OSw DL Kkb, Mb, Rb, HL Kkb, SdmL

Kkb, Kgb, Bb, Mb, YVgL Drb, ÁVgL Md

settle OSw ÁVgL Md, Smb

submit OSw UL Kkb, VmL Kkb

Expressions:

fram döma (OSw)

accept a statement OSw UL Jb

See also: *domber*, *fælla*, *laghbinda*,

laghvinna, *læggia*, *vinna*, *viþerbinda*

döpa (OSw) **döpe** (ODan) **deyfa** (ON) **deypa** (ON)

verb

baptize ODan JyL 1, ONorw BorgL 2.2,

OSw DL Kkb, HL Kkb, Äb, SdmL Kkb,

SmL, YVgL Kkb, Add, ÁVgL Kkb

See also: *kristna*

döpile (OSw) noun

baptism OSw DL Kkb, SmL, YVgL Add

döpsdrap (OSw) **döz drap** (OSw) **dozdrap** (OSw)

noun

killling OSw HL Kgb, SdmL Mb, UL Mb, VmL Mb

manslaughter OSw HL Mb

See also: *drap*

döthelot (ODan) noun

dead man's lot ODan SkL 21

edgilder (OSw) adj.

Of a person who is allowed to swear an oath.

with the right to swear an oath OSw DL Rb

See also: *eþer*, *gilder*

Refs: Schlyter s.v. *eþganger*

eftirbróðrasynir (pl.) (ON) **eftirbræðrasonr** (ON)

noun

second cousins in the agnatic line ONorw FrL Sab 2

eftirför (ON) **eptirför** (ON) noun

pursuit ONorw GuL Tjb

eftirkomandi (ON) noun

successor **OFar** *Sevð* 0, 11

eftirsýnarmaðr (ON) noun

‘One who looks after’. The person responsible for collecting compensation and pledges following an outlawry case.

prosecutor **ONorw** *FrL* Mhb 41

Refs: CV s.v. *eftirsýnarmaðr*;

ONP s.v. *eftirsýnarmaðr*

eftirætlandi (ON) noun

one who intends to prosecute **ONorw** *FrL* Mhb 23

egðir (pl.) (ON) noun

people from Agder **ONorw** *GuL* Leb

eggver (ON) noun

nesting grounds **OIce** *Jó* Llb 32, 57

right to gather eggs **OIce** *Jó* Llb 6, *Js* Lbb 13

eghere (ODan) noun

landowner **ODan** *JyL* 1, 2

owner **ODan** *JyL* 3

eghereman (ODan) noun

owner **ODan** *JyL* 3

egn (OSw) **eghn** (ODan) **aign** (OGu) **eign** (ON) **eghn**

(OSw) **eign** (OSw) **æghn** (OSw) **æighn** (OSw) noun

belongings **ODan** *SkL* 58, 76, 221, 222

common property **OSw** *YVgL* Jb

estate **ODan** *SkL* 1, 41

land **OGu** *GL* A 20, 24f (64), 25, 26, 27, 28, 48, **OIce** *Jó* Mah 1 Llb 52, **ONorw** *FrL* Intr 2 KrbA 35, **OSw** *DL* Bb, *UL* Jb, *VmL* Jb, *YVgL* Äb, Kvab, Föb, Utgb, *ÄVgL* Föb, *ÖgL* Kkb, Eb, Db

landed property **OIce** *Js* Mah 4,

OSw *SdmL* Gb, Äb, Jb

ownership **OGu** *GL* A 31, **OSw** *VmL* Jb

ownership of land **OSw** *DL* Bb

piece of land **OSw** *SmL*

private property **OSw** *YVgL* Jb

property **ODan** *ESjL* 1, 3, *JyL* 1–3, *SkKL* 5, *SkL* 112,

121, 226, *VSjL* 3, 4, 13, 15, 20, 21, 65, 67, **OGu** *GL*

A 7, 13, 25, 28, 53, B 44 (correcting A 28), **OIce**

Jó Llb 17, 27 Fml 25, *Js* Mah 2 Kab 16, *KRA* 4, 11,

ONorw *FrL* Intr 2, 4 LlbB 2, *GuL* Kpb, Olb, **OSw**

VmL Kkb, *YVgL* Utgb, *ÄVgL* Jb, Kva, *ÖgL* Kkb, Db

property in the form of land **OSw** *UL* Äb, *VmL* Äb

right to ownership **OIce** *Jó* Lbb 3

title **OIce** *Jó* Llb 26

See also: *bo*, *fæ*, *gops*, *jorþ*, *kununger*, *tompt*, *ægha*

egningarkviðr (ON) noun

A panel or verdict resulting from goads or incitements. Appears only once in *Grg Þsp* 35 where it is defined as a panel verdict irrelevant to the case at hand. The party which calls for a verdict on irrelevant matters loses their case. The name *egningarkviðr* suggests that these types of panel verdicts are incited by third parties.

baiting verdict **OIce** *Grg Þsp* 35

See also: *glafseper*, *skroksak*

Refs: CV; Fritzner; *GrgTr* I:75;

Maurer 1910, 561; ONP

eiðalið (ON) noun

oath helpers **ONorw** *FrL* KrbA 45 Mhb 23

eiðasekð (ON) noun

fine for the wrong oath **ONorw** *FrL* ArbB 10

eiðastefna (ON) noun

deadline for oaths **ONorw** *GuL* Krb

See also: *eþer*

eiðavandr (ON) adj.

painstaking in oath-taking **ONorw** *EidsL* 3.2

eiðbróðir (ON) noun

A man allied with another in a relationship of mutual rights and obligations. The relationship did not require kinship, and was probably established through some ritual. In *GuL* an *eiðbróðir* could receive compensation if the other was killed.

sworn brother **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb

Refs: KLNLM s.v. *fostbrorskap*

eiðfall (ON) noun

failing in one's oath **ONorw** *GuL* Krb, Løb, Tfb, Mhb

oath-lapse **OIce** *Grg* Tíg 255, *KRA*

36, **ONorw** *FrL* KrbB 3 Mhb 8

eiðfóra (ON) **eiðfæra** (ON) verb

deliver by oath **OIce** *Grg* Ómb 129, 143

eiðfórsla (ON) **eiðfærsla** (ON) noun

delivering by oath **OIce** *Grg* Ómb 129

eiðlauss (ON) adj.

without oaths **OIce** *Grg* Klþ 6 Tíg 255, *KRA* 14

eiðrof (ON) **eiðarof** (ON) noun

oath-breaking **OIce** *KRA* 22, **ONorw** *FrL* KrbB 16

eiðrofi (ON) **eiðrofa** (ON) adj.

oath-breaking **OIce** *KRA* 22

Eiðsifaping (ON) noun

Eiðsiva assembly **ONorw** *EidsL* 10.2

See also: *þing*

eiðspjall (ON) noun

oath-taking **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 30, 31, 38, 46

eiðstafr (ON) **eiðsstafr** (ON) noun

There are only a few occurrences in the laws of a term for oath formulas. ON *eiðstafr* occurs e.g. concerning land sales (ONorw FrL) and swearing in nominated men for the *alþingi* ‘General Assembly’ and *lögrétta* ‘Law Council’ (OIce Js). Various oath formulas in the laws typically invoke the Christian God or, in OSw ÄVgL, pagan gods collectively.

oath-formula **OIce** Jó Þfb 1, 3, Js Þfb 1, 3 Mah 37, **ONorw** FrL KrbA 29

words to swear an oath **ONorw** FrL Jkb 1

Refs: ONP s.v. *eið(s)stafr*

eiðstefnudagr (ON) noun

oath-summons day **ONorw** FrL Mhb 8

eiðunning (ON) noun

oath-swearing **OIce** Grg Þsp 35

eiginkona (ON) **eiginkvinna** (ON) **eignarkona** (ON) noun

lawful wife **OIce** KRA 16, 17

wedded wife **ONorw** FrL Kvb 12

wife **OIce** Jó Mah 2 Kge 5, Js Mah 7, **ONorw** BorgL 17.2, FrL Intr 10 KrbB 6, GuL Krb

eiginmaðr (ON) noun

lawful husband **OIce** KRA 18

eiginorð (ON) noun

marriage **OIce** Grg Þsp 81 Arþ 118 Feþ 144, 160

ownership **OIce** Grg Lbp 176, 215 Fjl 225, Jó Llb 67

See also: *hjúskapr*, *kvánfang*

eigna (ON) verb

belong to **ONorw** GuL Llb, Kvr

eignarmaðr (ON) noun

owner **OIce** Jó Kab 23

eignarskifti (ON) **eignaskifti** (ON) noun

right to ownership **OIce** Jó Lbb 5 Llb 19, 20 Kab 20

eignarvitni (ON) noun

witness to the right of ownership **OIce** Jó Lbb 1

See also: *vitni*

eindaga (ON) verb

appoint **ONorw** GuL Kpb, Llb, Tjb

set a date **OIce** Grg Klþ 2 Þsp 56 Ómb

133 Fjl 221 Misc 250, Jó Kge 1 Llb 1

Kab 4, Js Kvg 1 Lbb 10 Kab 5

See also: *endaghi*

einfyndr (ON) adj.

as a finder entitled to the whole **ONorw** GuL Kvr

owning alone **ONorw** FrL LlbB 10

einganga (ON) noun

walking alone (in a pasture) **OFar** Seyð 5

einhleypur (ON) adj.

unmarried and without a fixed household **OIce** Jó Sg 1 Kab 9, Js Kab 7, **ONorw** FrL Leb 11 Rgb 26

See also: *göngumaðr*, *húsgangsmaðr*

einkaleyfi (ON) noun

special leave **OIce** Grg Feþ 161

einkalof (ON) noun

special leave **OIce** Grg Lrþ 117

einkamál (ON) noun

provision **OIce** Js Mah 7, 29

special right **ONorw** FrL Var 44

einkunn (ON) noun

ownership **OFar** Seyð 5

ownership mark **OIce** Grg Fjl 225

einkynna (ON) verb

To place a mark of ownership on something, usually livestock.

mark **OIce** Grg Lbp 208 Fjl 225, Jó Llb 47

See also: *marka*

Refs: CV s.v. *einkenna*, *einkynna*; Fritzner s.v. *einkynna*; ONP s.v. *einkenna*, *einkynna*

einlát (ON) noun

desertion **OIce** Grg Arþ 118

einmánaðarsamkváma (ON) noun

commune meeting in the last month

of winter **OIce** Jó Llb 54

einmánuður (ON) **einmánaður** (ON) noun

‘Single-month’; the sixth and final month of winter beginning on a Tuesday between 10 and 16 March. According to Páll Vídalín it might once have been called *Óðinsmánuður*.

single month **OIce** Grg Þsp 84 Lbp 193

See also: *tvímánuður*

Refs: Árni Björnsson 1995, 108–09; CV s.v. *einmánuður*; GAO s.v.v. *Misseristal*, *Monate*; GrgTr I:137; Hastrup 1985, 40; Janson 2011; ONP s.v. *einmánuður*; Páll Vídalín 1854 s.v. *tvímánuður*

einræði (ON) noun

own decision **ONorw** FrL Var 43

einvirki (ON) **einyrki** (ON) noun

An *einvirki* was a man who ran his farm alone without the help of hired labour.

farmer who has no help **OIce** Jó Kge 29, 34

lone farmer **ONorw** BorgL 12.2

single worker **ONorw** GuL Tfb, Leb

single-handed farmer **OIce** Grg Þsp 35, 77

Vis 89 Feþ 166, **ONorw** FrL Leb 7

See also: *ainloypr*, *drengmaður*

Refs: KLNLM s.v.v. *bonde*, *enörkne män*, *våpensyn*; RGA2 s.v. *bonde*

ek (OSw) noun

Oaks appear in some OSw laws (SdmL, UL, VmL, YVgL, ÄVgL) regulating their felling due to their economic importance providing food for pigs and material for construction.

oak **OSw** YVgL Utgb, ÄVgL Fös, Föb

See also: *akern*, *aldin*, *gisningaskogher*

ekia (OSw) **eke** (ODan) **eikja** (ON) noun

A small boat made of oak.

river boat **ONorw** FrL LlbA 10

skiff **OSw** SdmL Bb, ÄVgL Fös

small boat **ODan** ESjL 3

ekrugeröi (ON) noun

fence around fields **ONorw** FrL Rgb 2

elder (ON) noun

arson **ONorw** FrL Mhb 4

fire **ONorw** GuL Llb, Mhb, Tjb, Leb

See also: *bruni*, *brænna*

eldhus (ODan) **eldhus** (OGu) noun

dwelling house **ODan** JyL 3

kitchen **OGu** GL A 50

eldhúshurð (ON) noun

It was forbidden for a tenant to remove or damage a kitchen door. See GuL ch. 75.

kitchen door **ONorw** GuL Llb

Refs: KLNLM s.v.v. *eldhus*, *skåle*, *stuehus*

elði (ON) noun

Generally ‘lodging, boarding’. Possibly also in a more strict usage, obligation for those in the *hreppr* ‘district’ paying *þingfararkaup* (a fee related to attendance at the *þing* ‘assembly’) to, relative to their resources, support paupers, including those labelled *úmagi* (see *omaghi*).

boarding **OIce** Grg Hrs 234

maintenance for the poor **OIce** Jó Kge 34

sustenance **OIce** Grg Vís 98

Refs: Cleasby and Vigfusson s.v. *eldi*; Gerhold 2002, 188–203; KLNLM, s.v. *tiggar*; ONP s.v. *elði*

enböte (OSw) **enböti** (OSw) noun

single compensation **OSw** DL Eb, UL Mb, VmL Mb

single fine **OSw** DL Rb, SdmL Gb, Mb, Tjdb

See also: *bot*, *böta*

endaghi (OSw) **eindagi** (ON) **ændaghi** (OSw) noun

The expiration of a time limit concerning judicial matters, often payment. Also the legal meeting summoned in such matters.

appointed day **ONorw** GuL Krb, Kpb, Llb, Tjb

day for a hearing **OIce** Jó Þjb 4

day specified for payment **OIce** Jó Þfb 8 Llb 1 Kab 4

one-day **OSw** YVgL Drb, Äb, Gb, Jb, Add,

ÄVgL Md, Smb, Slb, Gb, Rlb, Jb

settling day **OIce** Grg Þsp 51 Vís 110 Lsp 116

Fjl 221 Tíg 257, Jó Kab 16, Js Lbb 22 Kab

5, 17 Þjb 3, KRA 15, **ONorw** FrL Var 46

term **OSw** YVgL Föb

See also: *eindaga*, *fæmt*, *siunættinger*, *þrenættinger*

Refs: Brink 2011b, 150–51; ONP s.v. *endaghi*

endimark (ON) noun

border **OIce** Grg Bat 114

rule **OIce** Jó HT 2

See also: *mærki*

eneþer (OSw) **enethe** (ODan) **eineiði** (ON) **einseiði** (ON) noun

oath of one **ODan** ESjL 3, **OIce** Jó Þfb 6 Mah

7, 8 Kge 2 Llb 11 Kab 7 Þjb 21 Fml 15, Js

Mah 8 Kvg 1, 4 Þjb 11, KRA 1, **ONorw** FrL

KrbA 32 KrbB 12 Rgb 48 Kvb 14 LlbB 1

one oath alone **ODan** ESjL 3

one single oath **ODan** ESjL 3

one's own oath **ONorw** FrL KrbA 15

only one's own oath **OSw** YVgL Föb, ÄVgL Fös

personal oath **ONorw** BorgL 11.4

See also: *ainsyri*, *eþer*

enfæ (OSw) noun

business **OSw** VmL Bb

exclusive property **OSw** SdmL Gb

own business **OSw** DL Bb, Gb

See also: *ensak*

engidómr (ON) noun

A meadowland court where disputes concerning property and grazing rights were resolved. A rare term, but it is the subject of the entire paragraph in Grg Lbþ 176. The court was held at the location of the disputed meadowland and was similar to a communal pasture court (ON *afréttardómr*).

meadowland court **OIce** Grg Lbþ 176

See also: *afréttardómr*

Refs: CV s.v. *engidómr*; Fritzner s.v.

engidómr; KLNLM s.v. *dómhringr*

engimark (ON) **engiamark** (ON) noun

meadow boundaries **OIce** Jó Llb 22, 37

meadow bounds **OIce** Grg Lbþ 188

See also: *æng*

Refs: CV s.v. *engimark*; Hertzberg s.v. *engimark*

engiskiftisbúi (ON) noun

meadowland division **OIce** *Grg* Lbp 198

engiteigr (ON) noun

meadowland **OIce** *Jó* Lbb 4

engiverk (ON) noun

outfield haymaking **OIce** *Grg* Klþ 17 Þsp 78

engivöxtr (ON) noun

what grows on meadowland **OIce** *Jó* Llb 24

engjabrigð (ON) noun

meadowland claim **OIce** *Grg* Lbp 176

engjamerki (ON) noun

meadowland boundary mark **OIce** *Grg* Lbp 175

See also: *mærki*

Refs: CV s.v. *engjamerki*

engjaskifti (ON) noun

division of meadowlands **OIce** *Jó* Llb 15

Refs: CV s.v. *engjaskifti*; Hertzberg s.v. *engjaskipti*

eniorþ (OSw) noun

land of a man **OSw** *YVgL* Rlb

enkøp (ODan) noun

Land that was bought and privately owned, and was excluded from land division.

single buy **ODan** *JyL* 1

See also: *særkøp*

enlöpkona (OSw) **enløp kone** (ODan) noun

single woman **ODan** *SkL* 219

unmarried woman **OSw** *YVgL* Gb, *ÄVgL* Gb

See also: *kona*

enløpman (ODan) **einhleypismaðr** (ON) noun

single man **ONorw** *FrL* KrbA 18, 32 KrbB 20 Leb 7

unmarried man **ODan** *ESjL* 3

ennætþing (OSw) noun

Etymologically disputed, but referring to a *þing* ‘assembly’ dealing with serious cases, such as killings, that could forego the usual requirement of several summonses.

one-night assembly **OSw** *ÖgL* Db

single assembly **OSw** *SdmL* Till

See also: *þing*

Refs: Schlyter s.v. *ennæt þing*; SL *SdmL*,

258, note 91; SL *ÖgL*, 67–68, note 14

ensak (OSw) **ensokn** (OSw) **ænsak** (OSw) noun

This refers to a procedure, fines or responsibility that fall to a single person (or sometimes a number of specified people) to follow, receive or take in charge. In a number of the laws, it refers to fines or cases that are to be referred to the king, but in other instances it simply indicates who is to take up the matter.

affair **OSw** *HL* Mb

case **OSw** *HL* Rb

exclusive right **OSw** *SdmL* Kkb, Kgb, Gb, Jb, Bb, Kmb, Mb, Tjdb, Rb, Till

fine belonging to one party **OSw** *DL* Kkb

for himself **OSw** *HL* Kkb

matter **OSw** *DL* Mb

own business **OSw** *DL* Tjdb, Rb

own case **OSw** *ÖgL* Eb, Db

own matter **OSw** *UL* Kkb, Kgb,

Mb, Jb, *VmL* Mb, Jb, Bb

particular to **OSw** *YVgL* Add

Expressions:

biskups ensak (OSw)

bishop’s own matter **OSw** *UL* Kkb

bondans ensak (OSw)

householder’s (i.e. landowner’s) own

matter **OSw** *UL* Jb *VmL* Mb, Jb

byamanna ensak (OSw)

villagers’ own matter **OSw** *UL* Kgb *VmL* Bb

konungs ensak

king’s affair **OSw** *HL* Mb

king’s cases **OSw** *HL* Rb

king’s own matter **OSw** *UL* Kgb

matter for the king **OSw** *DL* Mb

til ensak (OSw)

on his own account in the matter **OSw** *UL* Mb

See also: *bot*, *enfæ*, *sak*

Refs: Schlyter 1877, s.v. *ensak*

envaldugher (OSw) adj.

omnipotent **OSw** *SdmL* För

erfðafé (ON) noun

inherited property **OIce** *Grg* Arþ 127 Feþ 150

erfðamark (ON) noun

inherited ownership mark **OIce**

Grg Fjl 225, *Jó* Llb 47, 48

erfðarmaðr (ON) noun

heir **OIce** *Js* Mah 18, **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb

See also: *arftaki*, *arvi*, *arvingi*

erfðarómagi (ON) **erfðaómagi** (ON) noun

A dependent being maintained by a man who stood to inherit from him. The term appears only in *Grg* and is specifically used to distinguish him from a more closely related heir who did not have the means to maintain the dependent. Previously thought to refer to an inherited dependent in *Grg* Þsp 68, but see glossary note and corrigenda in *GrgTr* II.

dependent from whom one stands to

inherit **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 68 Ómb 129

See also: *omaghi*

Refs: CV s.v. *erfð*; Fritzner s.v. *erfðarúmagi*; GrgTr II:373

erfðaskipun (ON) **erfðaskipan** (ON) noun
order of inheritance **ONorw** GuL Arb

erfðatal (ON) noun
being entitled to inheritance **ONorw** GuL Arb
inheritance chapter **OIce** Jó MagBref
inheritance list **OIce** Js Ert 24
inheritance section **OIce** Jó Kge 7

erfðaölör (ON) **erfðaöldr** (ON) noun
inheritance ale **ONorw** GuL Krb

erfi (ON) noun
wake **ONorw** EidsL 49.1

erfilytia (OGu) noun
heiress **OGu** GL A 20

erfingjasátt (ON) noun
agreement of heirs **OIce** Grg Tíg 268, **ONorw** FrL ArbB 17

erfsgierþ (OGu) noun
funeral feast **OGu** GL A 24a

eriksgata (OSw) noun
Possibly derived from the name Erik or a corresponding appellative meaning ‘omnipotent ruler’ or the noun *eþer* ‘oath’; the second element is *gata* ‘travel; road, street’. A newly chosen king of Sweden should ride with an entourage starting and ending in the province of Uppland, passing through and exchanging hostages in the central provinces, where, at specified places, the king and the *laghmaþer* ‘lawman’ of the province swore mutual oaths. The origin of the procedure is disputed, but there are parallels in Norway and elsewhere in Europe. In the laws, a completed *eriksgata* was required for the king to be legally accepted. *Eriksgata* is not to be confounded with travels connected with an itinerant kingship.

Erik’s street **OSw** ÖgL Db
king’s route **OSw** SdmL Kgb, Till
royal progress **OSw** UL Kgb

Refs: Blomkvist 2011, 180–84; Hellquist s.v. *eriksgata*; Holmblad 1993; Imsen 2014, 46; KLNLM s.v. *eriksgata*; Schlyter s.v. *eriksgata*; Scovazzi 1971

etarmannaskra (OGu) noun
genealogical table **OGu** GL A 20
See also: *skra*

etarmen (pl.) (OGu) noun
family members **OGu** GL A 28
See also: *skyldarman*

ethe (ODan) verb
give an oath **ODan** JyL 2
swear **ODan** JyL 2
take an oath **ODan** JyL 2

ethelagh (ODan) noun
oath **ODan** ESjL 3

etja (ON) verb
graze off **ONorw** GuL Llb

eyðijarðarboðburðr (ON) noun
summons to a deserted farm **OIce** Jó Kge 33

eyðijörð (ON) noun
deserted farm **OIce** Jó Llb 41

See also: *aterlæggha*, *auðn*, *ödmarrk*, *ökn*, *öþebol*

eykjafóðr (ON) noun
Horse fodder was stipulated to be one cartload of hay and two of straw, which was the amount of fodder that a tenant might take away with him when leaving rented land. See GuL ch. 74.
horse fodder **ONorw** GuL Llb

eyrisbót (ON) noun
atonement of one ounce-unit
OIce Grg Þsp 80 Bat 113

See also: *bot*

eyrr (ON) noun
sandbank **ONorw** GuL Llb

eyzlueyrir (ON) noun
disposable funds **OIce** Jó Kge 16

þabauþ (OSw) noun
offering of oaths **OSw** SdmL Kmb

þafylli (OSw) noun
oath-taker **OSw** DL Rb

þamæn (pl.) (OSw) noun
oath-takers **OSw** DL Rb
oathsmen **OSw** HL Rb

þarvitni (OSw) noun
witness to an oath **OSw** DL Rb

See also: *eþer*, *vitni*

þataki (OSw) **þar taki** (OSw) noun
guarantor for an oath **OSw** DL Rb
oath trustee **OSw** SdmL Rb
oath-receiver **OSw** HL Rb
oath-taker **OSw** ÖgL Kkb
oath-taking **OSw** HL Rb
pledge man for an oath **OSw** HL Rb

eþer (OSw) **eth** (ODan) **aiþr** (OGu) **eiðr** (ON) **eþ** (OSw) noun

An oath was sworn to confirm loyalty and obedience; and it was a frequent way of proving one’s innocence

when faced with an accusation of crime. In this latter case it was often taken with some form of compurgation, with two others (a three-man oath, ON *lýrittareiðr*), five others (a six-man oath, ON *seittareidr*), or eleven others (a twelve-man oath, ON *tylftareidr*; see *tylftareper*); OSw laws also allow for other numbers of compurgators. In general, the person taking an oath was to swear by God or Christ, in heathen times by the gods (ÄVgL Kkb 12 and passim). After the introduction of Christianity, he laid his hand on the Bible or another holy book (*bókareidr*).

According to VmL, a local administrator could challenge a householder saying that he had been robbed. The householder had to agree that this was the case and was then granted leave to pursue the thief. Once he had denied that he had been robbed, however, he could not later retract, and he was *orþlös ok eplös* ('without grounds and without an oath') and could not pursue the case.

oath **ODan** *ESjL* 2, 3, *JyL* 1, 3, *SkKL* 12, *SkL* passim, *VSjL* 40, 66, 81, **OGu** *GL A* 2, 3, 4, 13, 14, 16, 18, 19, 20a, 22, 25, 26, 31, 32, 39, **OIce** *Grg Þsp* 31 *Vis* 87 passim, *Jó* passim, *Js* passim, *KRA* 2, 14, **ONorw** *BorgL* 5.7, *EidsL* 3.2 7 passim, *FrL* *Intr* 13, 16 *KrbA* 1, 18 *KrbB* 3 *Mhb* 5 *Bvb* 1 passim, *GuL* *Krb*, *Kpb*, *Løb*, *Llb*, *Tfb*, *Mhb*, *Tjb*, *Leb*, **OSw** *DL* *Kkb*, *Eb*, *Mb*, *Bb*, *Gb*, *Tjdb*, *Rb*, *HL* *Kkb*, *Kgb*, *Äb*, *Mb*, *Jb*, *Kmb*, *Blb*, *Rb*, *SdmL* *Kkb*, *Kgb*, *Gb*, *Äb*, *Jb*, *Bb*, *Kmb*, *Mb*, *Tjdb*, *Rb*, *Till*, *SmL*, *UL* *Kkb*, *Kgb*, *Äb*, *Mb*, *Jb*, *Kmb*, *Blb*, *Rb*, *VmL* *Kkb*, *Kgb*, *Äb*, *Mb*, *Jb*, *Kmb*, *Bb*, *Rb*, *YVgL* passim, *ÄVgL* *Kkb*, *Rlb*, *Jb*, *Tb*, *ÖgL* *Kkb*, *Eb*, *Db* *promise* **OIce** *Jó* *Kge* 32, **ONorw** *FrL* *Mhb* 8 *testimony* **OSw** *DL* *Bb*

Expressions:

brista at epi (OSw)

fail in an oath **OSw** *UL* *Kkb*, *Äb*, *Mb*, *Blb* *VmL* *Kkb*, *Mb*, *Bb*

falla at epi (OSw)

convict in respect of an [invalid] oath **OSw** *VmL* *Kkb*
fail in an oath **OSw** *UL* *Kkb*, *Äb*, *Mb*, *Jb*, *Kmb*, *Blb*, *Rb* *VmL* *Kkb*, *Äb*, *Mb*, *Kmb*, *Bb*, *Rb*

fela undir eið (ON)

hang (something) upon an oath **OIce** *Grg* *Lrp* 117

ganga eþ (OSw)

swear an oath **OSw** *UL* *Mb* *VmL* *Kkb*, *Bb*

orð ok eiðr (ON)

pledge and promise **ONorw** *GuL* *Krb*, *Kpb*, *Tfb*

orþlös ok eplös (OSw)

without grounds and without an oath **OSw** *VmL* *Mb*

rangr eiðr (ON)

false oath **OIce** *Js* *Þjb* 9 **ONorw** *FrL* *KrbB* 46

perjury **OIce** *Jó* *Þjb* 22

siattæ manz eþ (ODan)

oath of six men **ODan** *SkL* 77

þriþiæ manz eþ (ODan)

oath of three men **ODan** *SkL* 77

toft manna eþer (OSw)

oath of twelve men **OSw** *YVgL* *Gb*, *Rlb*

tylftær eþer (OSw) **tylftær eþe** (ODan)

oath of twelve men **ODan** *SkL*

OSw *YVgL*, *ÄVgL*, *ÖgL*

See also: *asöreseþer*, *brista*, *eiðastefna*, *eneþer*, *epsöre*, *fimmtareidr*, *fælla*, *lagh*, *lýrittareidr*, *munhaf*, *orþ*, *seittareidr*, *sexmannaeidr*, *tveggjamannaeidr*, *tylft*, *tylftareþer*, *væria*, *þriggjamannaeidr*

Refs: Bagge 2010, 189, 212–14; Helle 2001, 103–04; KLNm s.v.v. *edgärdsman*, *edsformular*, *gæld*, *rettergang*, *vitne*, *värjemål*; Robberstad 1981, 331, 363; Schlyter s.v. *eþer*

eplös (OSw) adj.

Expressions:

orþlös ok eplös (OSw)

without grounds and without an oath **OSw** *VmL* *Mb*

eþsorþ (OSw) noun

content of an oath **OSw** *HL* *Rb*

oath **OSw** *DL* *Rb*

epsöre (OSw) **ezöre** (OSw) noun

Literally, 'oath swearing' (a compound of *eþer* 'oath' and form of *sværia* 'swear'). This can refer prosaically to the swearing of any oath. More frequently it refers to the oath sworn by the king of Sweden and his highest nobility to uphold the law of the land (the 'rule of law'), to keep civil order in the kingdom and to protect the rights of the common people to peace and protection, particularly in respect of certain grave crimes, which they had agreed upon. The crown, in return, took a portion of any fine payable in respect of such crimes. This oath first came into force in the time of Birger (often given the soubriquet jarl) (d. 1266) and his son, King Magnus Birgersson (Ladulås) (1240–90), and is interpreted as the King's Oath [of Peace], or simply the King's Peace, sworn at the king's coronation. It was the king's promise to uphold peace in the realm and anyone who went against that consequently became the enemy of the king personally. This is laid out in the foreword to UL.

The word *epsöre* is also used as an abbreviation for *epsörisbrut*, 'crime against the King's Peace', or for the penalty for such crimes, *epsörisböter*. In

addition to a fine, frequently consisting of his entire movables, the perpetrator was usually exiled from the kingdom, rather than just the province. If the plaintiff or the family of the injured party pleaded on behalf of the exiled person, then, according to, for example, UL Kgb 9, VmL Kgb 6 and ÖgL Eb 10, they could be ‘returned under the King’s Peace’ against a sum of 40 *marker* being paid to the crown.

Originally, breach of the King’s peace was such a crime as was considered to be against the realm as a whole, which effectively made the king your personal enemy, and with fines payable to the king rather than the local community or the injured party. The intention or consequence was that personal vendetta was discouraged and the power of the crown increased, leading eventually to the establishment of kingdom-wide rather than provincial law. It was limited to very serious offences (murder, rape, illegal revenge, etc.), as exhibited in the Nordic laws. Such crimes were elsewhere designated *nipingsværk* (q.v.) or *urbotamal* (q.v.). These terms appear only occasionally in the law texts that have statutes covering *epsöre*. It is clear from some of the statutes that women were not treated in the same way as men if they committed the equivalent crimes — banishment was in several laws specifically excluded as a punishment applicable to women.

It is worth noting that *epsöre* is not mentioned in ÄVgL nor in GL. In the latter, the king is not referred to at all, even though he is mentioned in GS in the context of the levy and trade. In ÄVgL, the concept of *urbotamal* might be considered a parallel covering the same group of crimes, but there is no equivalent concept in GL.

breach of the king’s sworn peace OSw SdmL Kgb

King’s Oath OSw UL Kgb, VmL För, Kgb

King’s Peace OSw HL Kgb, UL För, Kkb, Kgb, Rb, VmL Kgb

king’s sworn peace OSw SdmL Kgb

sworn peace OSw ÖgL Kkb, Db

sworn peace day OSw ÖgL Kkb

{epsöre} OSw HL Kgb, YVgL Frb, Urb, Add

Expressions:

kunungs epsöre (OSw)

book concerning the king’s oath OSw DL Eb

breach of the king’s peace OSw HL Kgb

crime against the king’s peace OSw DL Eb

crimes against the king’s oath of peace OSw DL Eb

edsöre of the king OSw YVgL Urb, Add

king’s peace OSw DL Eb UL Rb

king’s sworn peace OSw ÖgL Eb, Db

violations of the king’s peace OSw HL Kgb

See also: *asöreseþer, brista, eþer, friþer, friþlös, fælla, griþ, konungsþing, kununger, kunungsraefst, nipingsværk, sværia, urbotamal*

Refs: Ekholst 2009, 59–66; KLNLM, s.v. *konungs edsöre*; Schlyter 1877, s.v. *epsöre*; von See 1964, 56–57; SL DL, 25–26; SL UL, 54 note 15

epsörisbrut (OSw) noun

breach of the king’s sworn peace OSw SdmL Kgb

intentional crime OSw DL Mb

See also: *eþer, epsöre, sværia*

epsörisböter (OSw) noun

fines for breaching the king’s peace OSw HL Kgb

fines for breaking the king’s sworn peace OSw SdmL Kgb

See also: *bot, eþer, epsöre, sværia*

epsörismal (OSw) noun

case concering the king’s sworn oath OSw SdmL Bb

Expressions:

kunungs epsörismal (OSw)

case of the king’s peace OSw HL Kgb

epsörisrætter (OSw) noun

law of the king’s peace OSw HL Kgb

epsört (OSw) **eþfört** (OSw) adj.

Of a day when swearing an oath was allowed.

allowed to swear an oath OSw YVgL Kkb, Add

lawful for swearing oaths OSw DL Rb

legal to provide an oath OSw DL Mb

permitted to take an oath OSw HL Äb

sworn peace day OSw ÖgL Kkb

Refs: Schlyter s.v. *epsört*

epviti (OSw) **eþviti** (OSw) noun

oath-takers OSw UL Kkb, Rb

oath-witness OSw SdmL Jb

oathsman OSw HL Kkb

See also: *eþer*

falbyr (OSw) **falz byr** (OSw) noun

Appears in the context of buying infected cattle and bringing the disease to one’s neighbours.

village where the plague is present

OSw YVgL Utgb, ÄVgL Föb

See also: *byr*

fald (ODan) noun

fold ODan JyL 2, 3

falda (OGu) **falling** (OGu) noun

bedcover OGu GL A 20

See also: *aklæþi*

fall (OSw) **fald** (OSw) noun

case OSw UL Rb, VmL Rb, YVgL Kkb

conviction OSw ÖgL Kkb

decay OSw UL Jb, VmL Jb

nature OSw UL Mb

neglect OSw DL Bb, SdmL Jb, Till

situation OSw UL StfBM

See also: *mal* (1), *sak*

falr (ON) noun

socket (of a spear) ONorw GuL LlB

falr (ON) adj.

for sale OIce Js Lbb 5

fals (OSw) **fals** (ODan) **fals** (ON) noun

counterfeit OSw HL Kmb, SdmL Kmb

falsehood OSw UL Kmb, VmL Kmb

faulty goods OSw UL Kmb, VmL Kmb

forgery ODan JyL 3

fraud OIce Jó Kab 11 Fml 2, Js Lbb 9 Kab 9

something faulty OSw UL Kmb, VmL Kmb

See also: *flærþ*

falsa (ON) verb

forge OIce Jó Mah 2

falsere (ODan) noun

forgery ODan JyL 3

falsvitni (OSw) noun

false witness OSw SdmL Rb

See also: *ljúgvitni*

falzeþer (OSw) noun

invalid oath OSw YVgL Add

See also: *glafseþer*, *meneþer*

famn (OSw) **faghn** (ODan) **faðmr** (ON) **fampn** (OSw) noun

cord OSw YVgL Jb, ÄVgL Jb

fathom ODan JyL 1, OIce Grg Lbb 181, Jó Llb 2, 23, OSw HL Blb, SdmL Bb, UL Mb, VmL Bb

fang (OSw) **fang** (ODan) **fang** (ON) noun

Lawful ways to acquire property, particularly land, often appearing in the phrase *lagha fang* (OSw) ‘legal acquisition’. These were purchase, exchange, gift and pledge, and sometimes including, other times contrasted to inheritance. Also used of anything acquired in general, in particular from the forest, such as building material and firewood. In one instance, used as a synonym to *fangaman* (q.v.) (UL Mb). Moreover, a unit of measure.

acquired land ODan ESjL 1

acquisition ODan VSjL 13, OSw YVgL Gb, Jb

assignor OSw UL Mb

bundle OSw UL Kgb, VmL Kgb

fuel and timber OSw ÄVgL Md

land ODan ESjL 2

legal acquisition OSw UL Äb, Mb, Jb, VmL Jb

means OIce KRA 30

movables ONorw FrL Intr 23

timber OSw YVgL Drb, Kvab, ÄVgL Kva, Fös

wood (2) OSw YVgL Jb, Föb,

Utgb, ÄVgL Jb, Fös, Föb

See also: *fangaman*

Refs: G. B. Larsson 2010; Schlyter s.v. *fang*

fangá (OSw) verb

capture OSw UL Kmb, VmL Kmb

Expressions:

fangin meþ/viþ, **fangin** (OSw)

captured OSw SdmL Bb, Mb YVgL Gb ÄVgL Gb

caught in the (very) act OSw YVgL Tb

taken OSw YVgL Add

See also: *taka*

fangaman (OSw) noun

One from whom an object was acquired (bought, given, traded). Appears in the context of accusations of theft.

assignor OSw DL Bb, UL Jb,

Kmb, VmL Mb, Jb, Kmb

guarantor OSw HL Mb

legal acquirement OSw HL Jb

one who says he has acquired something OSw HL Jb

trader OSw SdmL Bb, Tjdb

See also: *borghanaman*, *fang*, *fastar* (pl.), *hemulsman*, *skuli*, *taki*

fangavátr (ON) noun

oath helper OIce Jó Þjb 19, 21

witness selected at random OIce Js

Þjb 9, ONorw FrL Rgb 32

freely selected witness ONorw GuL Tfb

fangeljorth (ODan) noun

acquired land ODan ESjL 1, VSjL 1

fanginfæst (OSw) adj.

captured OSw YVgL Gb, Add

fangtið (ON) noun

taking-time ONorw BorgL 7.5

far (ON) noun

passage ONorw GuL Tfb

See also: *fartekja*

fara (ON) **fara** (OSw) **fare** (ODan) verb

be itinerant

Expressions:

fare æfter (ODan)

pursue a case **ODan** *SkL* 136, 158, 201, 223

farareyrir (ON) noun

travel expenses **OIce** *Jó Þfb* 2

See also: *þingfararkaup*

farargreiðabót (ON) noun

conveyance repair **OIce** *Jó Llb* 20, **ONorw** *FrL LlbA* 10

See also: *bot*

fararkaup (ON) noun

wages for sailors **ONorw** *GuL* Leb

farartalmi (ON) noun

travel delay **OIce** *Jó Llb* 45

far dagher (OSw) **far dagh** (ODan) **far dagr** (ON) noun

The *far dagher*, ‘moving days’, was the usual term for coming into possession of a farm, for payment in trade or leasing, assessment of land, payment of fines, etc. These were also the days when the tenant’s right to remain on the land expired. According to the *ÄVgL* there were four *far dagher*, all in the latter half of winter: the twelfth day of Christmas, Candlemas (2 February), Sunday before Lent, and Mid-lent. The *ÖgL* mentions only one: Mid-lent. The *DL* has no provisions about *far dagher*, but two terms are mentioned for lease agreement: the winter nights (around 14 October) and Easter. In the *SdmL* and *VmL* the corresponding terms are Martinmas (11 November) and Whitsun. The *VmL* mentions three *afraþsdaghar* (‘days for the annual rent to be paid’) which coincide with the three last *far dagher* of the *VgL*. It is therefore possible that these *afraþsdaghar* were also *far dagher*.

Most ODan provincial laws do not mention *far dagh*. The only exception (no date is given) is that the *SkL* ch. 238. Ch. 239 indicates one such day: the first Mass of the Virgin Mary (15 August).

The *FrL* knows only one *far dagr*, the first weekday (not holy day) after the thirteenth day of Christmas (6 January). The tenant was nevertheless allowed to keep half of the houses and, in addition, one fourth of the hay until the first day of summer (14 April), if he was homeless. In the *GuL* the *far dagar* was a period of nine days after ‘summer day’ (23 April). If the tenant could not move all his property within that period, he might keep half of the houses for another nine days.

In *OIce* law the *far dagar* began on Thursday in the seventh week of summer, i.e. in the week beginning 21–27 May, and expired in the night before the following Monday.

moving day **ODan** *SkL* 238, **ONorw** *GuL* Llb, Olb, **OSw** *YVgL* Äb, *ÄVgL* Äb

moving days **OIce** *Grg Klþ* 6, 8 *Þsp* 22, 78 *Vis* 89, 104 *Ómb* 128 *Lbþ* 172, 220 *Fjl* 224 *Hrs* 234 *Misc* 246, *Jó Þfb* 9 *Sg* 1 *Kge* 14 *Lbb* 1, 7 *Llb* 1, 7 *Kab* 4 *Þjb* 23, *Js* *Lbb* 3, 10 *Kab* 11, *KRA* 14, 26, **ONorw** *FrL* LlbA 1

Refs: Helle 2001, 120–22; Hertzberg s.v. *far dagr*; *KLNM* s.v.v. *far dag*, *skifedag*; Schlyter s.v. *far dagher*

fargalter (OSw) noun

travelling boar **OSw** *UL* Blb

See also: *galter*

farhirðir (ON) noun

ferryman **OIce** *Jó Llb* 45

farkoster (OSw) **farkost** (ODan) **farkostr** (ON) noun

boat tackle **OSw** *VmL* Mb

goods **ODan** *JyL* 2

vessel **ONorw** *GuL* Leb, **OSw** *SdmL* Bb, *VmL* Mb

See also: *bater*, *byrthing*, *floti*, *kaupskip*, *myndrikkia*, *skip*

farlip (OSw) noun

driving passage **OSw** *SdmL* Bb

gate **OSw** *DL* Bb

right of way **OSw** *UL* Blb, *VmL* Bb

See also: *farvægher*

farlög (ON) noun

Maritime law; the law for traders and sailors. Thought to be synonymous with *farmannalög* (q.v.) though both terms appear only rarely in ON.

maritime law **OIce** *Grg Feþ* 166

See also: *bjarkeyjarrétr*, *farmannalög*

Refs: CV; F; *GrgTr* II:90

farmaðr (ON) noun

trader **OIce** *Grg Klþ* 10 *Feþ* 167, *KRA* 26

farmannabúð (ON) noun

traders’ hut **OIce** *Grg Klþ* 2

farmannalög (ON) noun

Maritime law; law for traders and sailors. Provincial laws of medieval Iceland and Norway do not much emphasize maritime law, though a thirteenth century fragment of the younger *Bjarkeyjarrétr* (q.v.) does mention *farmannalög*. In the later thirteenth century this area of law started to become more prominent as evidenced by chapters in *Jó* for Iceland and an appendix to *MLL* in Norway. The chapter on *farmannalög* in *Jó* is chiefly based on King Magnús Hákonarson’s ‘younger’ *Bjarkey* Law or Municipal law of 1276.

maritime law **OIce** *Jó* *MagBref Fml* 1, 20

See also: *bjarkeyjarrétr*, *farlög*, *leþunger*

Refs: *GrgTr* II:90; *KLNM* s.v. *farmannsloven*, *sjörätt*

farmr (ON) noun

cargo **OIce** *Grg* Feþ 165 Lbþ 220, *Jó* Fml 2, **ONorw** *GuL* Krb, Leb

farning (ON) noun

passage from the country **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 55 Ómb 132

fartekja (ON) noun

contract of affreightment **OIce** *Jó* Fml 1
taking passage in a ship **ONorw** *GuL* Tfb

See also: *far*

farunöti (OSw) **förunautr** (ON) **faronöte** (OSw) noun

fellow traveller **OSw** *UL* Kkb, *VmL* Mb

journey companion **OIce** *Grg* Klþ 1

travel companion **OIce** *KRA* 1

See also: *flokker*, *fylghi*, *hærværk*

faruskiaut (OGu) noun

draught animal **OGu** *GL* A 25

See also: *skiut*

farvitenævning (ODan) noun

Synonymous with *skipsnævning* (q.v.).

nominated penalty men **ODan** *JyL* *JyL* 3

farvæggher (OSw) **farvegr** (OGu) noun

highway **OSw** *DL* Bb, *SdmL* Bb, *UL* Blb, *VmL* Bb

right of way **OGu** *GL* A 24f (64)

road **OSw** *DL* Bb

travellers' pathway **OGu** *GL* A 24f (64)

See also: *væggher*

fasta (OSw) **faste** (ODan) **faste** (ODan) **fasta** (OGu)

fasta (ON) verb

The Church ordered people to fast, i.e. to abstain from particular kinds of food, mainly meat, on certain weekdays and in certain periods of the year (esp. during Lent); see *fasta* n. The purpose was to subjugate the powers of the flesh and to deliver the mind from distractions with respect to the teachings of the church.

The weekdays in question were Wednesday (only mentioned in the OIce laws) and Friday. Fasting was also obligatory on Ember Days (ON *imbrudagar*, see *imbrudagr*), periods of three days four times a year; on Rogation Days (ON *gangdaggar*, see *gangdaggher*), i.e. 25 April (OSw *litli gangdaggher*) and the three days preceding Ascension Day; and on the days preceding many of the greater feasts such as e.g. Whitsun, *jónsmessa*, *maríumessuaptann*, *ólafsmessuaptann*, and three weeks preceding Christmas. The FrL (Tfb) also states that men were to go fasting to the assembly.

The most severe form of fasting was (ON) *fasta við salt ok brauð*, i.e. only water, salt, and bread were allowed. On the other hand, the rules of fasting

were sometimes eased: meat was never allowed, but milk products, fish, and eggs were permitted. On some fasting days, one meal was allowed, on some others two meals, or one had to fast until noon (three o'clock). The punishment for violations of the fasting rules varied, ranging from fines to outlawry; but dispensations were granted, e.g. to manual labourers, to travellers, to the poor, and to the infirm. Sick and old people, persons under the age of twelve (in Iceland: fourteen), pregnant women, and persons in a state of emergency — when the eating of flesh was necessary for survival — were exempted.

Fasting was a usual penitential exercise, sometimes consisting in a diet of water and bread for a period of six weeks. In the OSw DL and SdmL, fasting was combined with fines in cases of illegitimate oaths, as well as in cases of multiple participants in killings in SdmL and the ODan ESjL.

For further details, see the Christian Law section (*kristinn réttir*) of the various provincial laws.

fast **ODan** *ESjL* 1, 3, **OSw** *HL* Kkb, *SdmL*

Mb, *Till*, *SmL*, *ÖgL* Kkb, Eb, Db

observe the fast **OSw** *DL* Kkb

do penance **OSw** *DL* Mb, *UL* Äb, *VmL* Äb

See also: *fasta*, *skript*, *skæra* (1),

fasta, *karina*, *skript*, *skæra* (1)

Refs: DMA s.v. *fasting*, *Christian*; KLNLM s.v. *fasta*

fasta (OSw) noun

church penalty **OSw** *DL* Kkb, Rb

fast **ODan** *ESjL* 2, *JyL* 2, *SkKL* 9, **OIce** *Js* Kdb 1,

KRA 24, **ONorw** *GuL* Krb, **OSw** *HL* Äb, *YVgL* Kkb

fasting **OSw** *SdmL* Kkb, *Tjdb*, Rb, *VmL* Kkb

Lent **OGu** *GL* A 8, **ONorw** *GuL* Krb, *Kpb*, *Olb*,

OSw *UL* Mb, *Jb*, *Rb*, *VmL* *Jb*, *YVgL* Kkb

fastaeþer (OSw) noun

oath by {fastar} **OSw** *HL* *Jb*, *Rb*

oath of transaction witnesses **OSw** *SdmL* *Jb*, *Till*

fastar (pl.) (OSw) **fasti** (OSw) noun

Etymologically related to the adjective *faster* 'fastened, fixed'. Additional witnesses to transactions, particularly of landed property and in relation to betrothals, in OSw HL also to *bolagh* 'partnership' and settlements of killing. The number of *fastar* varied between seven and twenty-four, sometimes depending on the value of that being handled. *Fastar* of land transactions were normally local landowners (who according to the later MEL were to be named in written documents of the deal). *Fastar* of other arrangements usually represented the two parties in equal numbers. *Fastar* also appeared in medieval diplomas from the

Norwegian province of Jämtland, albeit not in the laws, presumably under Swedish influence.

purchase witnesses **OSw DL Bb**

transaction witnesses **OSw DL Bb, SdmL Gb, Jb**

witnesses **OSw DL Bb**

{*fastar*} **OSw DL Bb, HL Kkb, Äb, Mb, Jb, UL Kkb, Äb, Jb, Add. 5, VmL Kkb, Äb, Jb**

See also: *borghanaman, fangaman, fullskæl, hemulsman, skuli, taki*

Refs: Brink forthcoming; Fritzner s.v. *fasti*; KLNLM, s.v. *fastar*; Larsson 2009, 160–61, 167–68; Schlyter s.v. *fastar*

fastehælgh (ODan) noun

fast day **ODan SkL 157**

fast holiday **ODan ESjL 2**

faster (ON) **fastr** (ON) adj.

bound by debt **ONorw GuL Løb**

Expressions:

faster ok fulldr, fastr oc fulldr,

fastær ok fuldær (OSw)

in total and for good **OSw UL Kkb VmL Kkb**

valid **OSw UL Kkb, Jb, Kmb, Rb**

VmL Kkb, Jb, Kmb, Rb

fastr á fótum (ON)

stuck where he stands **OIce Grg Rsp 229**

fastna (ON) verb

betroth **OIce Grg Arp 118 Feþ 144**

fastnandi (ON) noun

A ‘fastener’; one who betrothes a woman to another.

betrother **OIce Grg Feþ 144 Misc 253**

Refs: CV s.v. *fastnandi*; Fritzner s.v.

fastnandi; ONP s.v. *fastnandi*

fastr (OGu) adj.

uncastrated **OGu GL A 17, 43, 44**

fastudagher (OSw) **föstudagr** (ON) noun

fast-day **ONorw GuL Krb, OSw DL Kkb,**

Rb, HL Kkb, SdmL Kkb, YVgL Kkb, Add

Lent **OSw ÖgL Kkb**

fastuganger (OSw) noun

beginning of the fast **OSw HL Jb**

fatöker (OSw) **fatök** (ODan) **fátækr** (ON) **fátókr** (ON)

fateker (OSw) **fatigher** (OSw) **fatugher** (OSw) adj.

indigent **OIce Jó Kge 29**

poor **ODan JyL Fort, 1, 2, SkL 41, 76, VSjL**

21, OIce Jó Kge 35 Llb 69 Kab 16, Js Kab

11, KRA 28, OSw HL Jb, Kmb, SdmL Kkb,

Till, SmL, UL För, Kkb, Kmb, VmL För,

Kkb, Kmb, YVgL Kkb, Tb, ÖgL Kkb, Eb

Expressions:

fatökra manna loter (OSw)

A part of the tithes kept by the householder as compensation for care of the poor.

share of the poor **OSw YVgL Kkb**

fatökt (OSw) **fátókö** (ON) noun

poverty **OIce Jó Mah 4, KRA 28, OSw SdmL Jb**

faþghar (pl.) (OSw) **feþgar (pl.)** (OGu) **feðgar (pl.)**

(ON) **feðgi** (ON) **feþgar (pl.)** (OSw) noun

father and son **OGu GL A 20, OIce Grg Þsp**

77, Jó Kab 2, Js Mah 8, ONorw FrL Mhb 31,

GuL Løb, OSw YVgL Tb, ÁVgL Gb, Tb

fár (ON) noun

fraud **ONorw GuL Kpb**

mischief **OIce Grg Þsp 36**

See also: *flærþ, fox, kaupfox*

fársótt (ON) noun

dangerous disease **ONorw GuL Løb**

fátókramannaflutningr (ON) **fátækramannaflutningr**

(ON) noun

Obligatory transportation of paupers between householders for support.

transportation of poor people **ONorw FrL Intr 17**

Refs: Hertzberg s.v. *fátækr*

fearkraf (OGu) **fjarkröf** (ON) noun

claim for money **OGu GL A 32**

pecuniary claim **ONorw GuL Kpb**

See also: *krafa*

fearnyt (OSw) noun

The basis for deciding the householders’ obligation to provide food in conjunction with church building.

Appears as a parallel to *mantal* (q.v.) and *ökiaafl* (q.v.) which concerned the corresponding obligation to provide labour and transport respectively.

yield of cattle **OSw SmL**

See also: *dagsværki, fæ*

Refs: SL SmL, 436, note 4

feartaki (OSw) noun

money trustee **OSw SdmL Rb**

pledge man for money **OSw HL Rb**

taking of money **OSw HL Rb**

See also: *fæ*

feðgin (ON) noun

father and daughter **OIce Jó Sg 1**

parents **OIce KRA 21**

fegher (OSw) **fegh** (ODan) **faigr** (OGu) **fegh** (OSw)

adj.

condemned to death **OSw UL Mb, VmL Mb**

doomed **OGu** *GS* Ch. 2
without hope **ODan** *VSjL* 87

fegþ (OSw) noun
enmity **OSw** *VmL* Mb
 See also: *avund*

fela (ON) verb
place **ONorw** *GuL* Kpb, Løb
prevent from being seen **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb
put into care **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 80, 81 Ómb 132

felling (ON) noun
knocking down **OIce** *Grg* Vis 87

ferfóttr (ON) adj.
four-footed **ONorw** *GuL* Tjb

ferja (ON) verb
ferry **OIce** *Grg* Klþ 12

ferjandi (ON) adj.
who may be given passage **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 52 Vis 110

ferjuhald (ON) noun
maintenance of ferries **OIce** *Jó* Llb 45

ferma (OSw) **ferma** (ON) **fyrma** (OSw) **færma** (OSw)
 verb
confirm **OIce** *KRA* 3, 21, **ONorw** *BorgL*
 10.5 15.12, *EidsL* 32.7, **OSw** *ÖgL* Kkb
confirm the baptism **OSw** *SmL*, *YVgL* Kkb

fermidregill (ON) noun
 This ribbon was worn across the forehead to protect the holy oil. It should be taken off and burnt three days after the confirmation.
white ribbon worn at confirmation **ONorw** *GuL* Krb
 Refs: KLNLM s.v. *kyrktagning*

ferming (ON) noun
confirmation **OIce** *KRA* 3

fertugr (ON) adj.
forty years old **ONorw** *GuL* Kvb, Mhb, Leb, Sab

festardómr (ON) noun
private judgement **ONorw** *FrL* Var 8

festarhæll (ON) noun
mooring stakes **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 78 Misc 250
pylon on the pier **OIce** *Jó* Fml 15

festarmál (ON) **festamál** (ON) noun
 betrothal **ONorw** *GuL* Kvb
engagement **ONorw** *FrL* KrbB 22
 See also: *fæstning*, *fæstningamal*

festaváttorð (ON) noun
betrothal witness **OIce** *Grg* Feþ 144

festavátr (ON) noun
betrothal witness **OIce** *Grg* Feþ 153
 See also: *festaváttorð*

festavætti (ON) noun
betrothal witness **OIce** *Grg* Feþ 150

festuaiga (OGu) **festueyga** (OGu) noun
land held in pledge **OGu** *GL* A 63, Add. 9 (B 81)

féboð (ON) noun
offer of a bribe **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 44

féfang (ON) **féföng (pl.)** (ON) noun
booty **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb

féhirðir (ON) noun
herdsman **ONorw** *GuL* Kpb

fékaup (ON) noun
object of bargaining **ONorw** *GuL* Krb

félagaerfð (ON) noun
partner's inheritance **ONorw** *GuL* Arb

félagi (ON) noun
partner **OIce** *Grg* Vis 97 Arþ 120
 Misc 247, 249, *Jó* Kge 17

trade partner **ONorw** *GuL* Arb, Mhb
 See also: *fælagh*

félagsgerð (ON) noun
entrance into co-ownership **ONorw** *GuL* Kvb

félagslagning (ON) noun
partnership making **OIce** *Grg* Feþ 150

félagsskapr (ON) **félagksapr** (ON) noun
partnership **OIce** *KRA* 16

félagsvætti (ON) noun
partnership witness **OIce** *Grg* Feþ 150

félauss (ON) adj.
penniless **OIce** *Jó* Kge 16
poor **ONorw** *GuL* Arb
without means **OIce** *Grg* Feþ 149, 154, *Jó* Kge 25

féleysi (ON) noun
poverty **OFar** *Seyð* 12

félítill (ON) adj.
 Of little value. Frequently appears in the superlative (*féminnstr*).
worth the least **OIce** *Jó* Fml 10
 Refs: CV s.v. *félítill*; Fritznar s.v. *félítill*; Hertzberg s.v. *félítill*

fémál (ON) noun
suit concerning money **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 49, 62

fémætr (ON) adj.
having cash value **OIce** *Jó* Llb 62, 71 Þjb 14

fénýta (ON) verb
make use of **ONorw** *FrL* Rgb 39
profit **OIce** *Grg* Vis 111, **ONorw** *EidsL* 45.5

fépretr (ON) noun

A ploy; a ruse designed to trick someone out of their property.

money-trick **ONorw** FrL Intr 12

Refs: CV s.v. *fépretr*; Fritzner s.v.

fépretr; Hertzberg s.v. *fépretr*

férán (ON) noun

robbery **ONorw** FrL Intr 23

See also: *fjárán*

féránsdómr (ON) noun

A process by which the property of an outlaw was seized according to medieval Icelandic law. The *féránsdómr* was held at the home of the outlaw a fortnight after the assembly at which the accused was convicted. Proceedings were handled by a group of twelve men and overseen by a *goði* (q.v.), who received a set fee for his services. Property was distributed to the outlaw's wife, if she could prove what was hers, as well as creditors who could provide evidence of debts, and the remainder was divided between the person who successfully prosecuted the outlaw and community of the quarter or region in which the case was prosecuted. Communal property was held by the prosecutor and then distributed at the next spring assembly (*várþing*) for maintaining dependents or itinerants attached to the assembly (cf. Grg Þsp 49). Confiscation courts were held for both lesser outlaws (*fjörbaugmaðr*) and full outlaws (*skógarmaðr*).

A process similar to the *féránsdómr* took place in Sweden and was called the *afkænnuþing* (cf. LexMA; appears [with alt. spelling] in UL & VML).

confiscation court **OIce** Grg Þsp 48, 49

Arþ 126 Ómb 142 Feþ 148, 158

See also: *afkænnuþing*, *domber*, *skuldadómr*

Refs: KLNMA s.v. *féránsdómr*; LexMA

s.v. *Hausl-formen - Rechts- und*

Verfassungsgeschichte - Skandinavien

fésekö (ON) noun

fine **ONorw** FrL KrbB 20

penalty **OIce** Jó Sg 3

fésekr (ON) adj.

under money penalty **OIce** Grg Fjl 222

feskifti (ON) noun

division of property **OIce** Jó Mah 19

fésök (ON) noun

case concerning property **OIce** Grg Þsp 75 Tíg 259

fétaka (ON) noun

acceptance of a bribe **OIce** Grg Þsp 44

receipt of money **OIce** Grg Þsp 75

taking property **OIce** Grg Klþ 4

fével (ON) noun

device against one's property **ONorw** GuL Løb

févíti (ON) noun

cash penalty **OIce** Grg Fjl 225 Hrs 234 Tíg 259

money penalty **OIce** Grg Bat 113

Feb 144 Lbþ 177, 220

fiandi (OGu) noun

devil **OGu** GL A 13

fiarpunger (OSw) **fjarthing** (ODan) **fiarpunger** (OGu)

fjórðungr (ON) **fiorþongr** (OSw) **fiorþunger**

(OSw) **fiarpunger** (OSw) **fiarpungær** (OSw) noun

Literally a 'fourth' of something. A lower judicial and administrative district in OSw JyL, VgL, ÖgL, SdmL, UL, VmL, and the Norwegian laws GuL and FrL. In ODan ESjL and SkL it is used in land-distribution.

In the Icelandic laws the *fjórðungr* was the largest administrative district beneath *land* (q.v.). According to *Íslendingabók* Iceland was divided into four *fjórðungr* (north, east, south and west) during the tenth century.

couplet **OIce** Grg Misc 238

fourth **OSw** ÄVgL Smb

quarter **ODan** ESjL 2, JyL 2, 3, SkL 73, 75, 76, VSjL

78–80, **OGu** GL A 24c, **OIce** Grg passim, Jó Þfb 9

Sg 2 Kge 1, 18, Js Ert 25, Kab 3, **OSw** SdmL Kgb,

Bb, Kmb, Rb, Till, UL Kgb, Äb, Mb, Kmb, Blb, Rb,

VmL Kkb, Kgb, Äb, Mb, Jb, Kmb, Bb, Rb, ÖgL Db

quarter of a {fylki} **ONorw** GuL Krb,

Kpb, Løb, Llb, Llb, Olb, Leb

quarter stanza **OIce** Jó Mah 26, Js Mah 25

quarter-share **OIce** Grg Lbþ 215, Jó Llb 62

See also: *attunger*, *fylki*, *hundari*, *hæraþ*, *land*

Refs: Hafström 1949b, 58–59; KLNMA

s.v. *fjering*; Lundberg 1972, 78–80

fiarpungsbro (OSw) noun

bridge of a quarter **OSw** SdmL Bb

See also: *fiarpunger*

fiarpungsnæmd (OSw) noun

A *næmd* 'panel' dealing with witchcraft (ÄVgL), adultery, unattonable crimes, violent robbery, theft, forest fire, arson (YVgL) and an entire quarter's association with an outlaw (ÖgL). The expression *lukt* (literally 'closed/locked') *fiarpungsnæmd* (YVgL Add) may indicate unanimity, confidentiality or something else.

nominated men of the fourth **OSw** YVgL Kkb,

Urb, Rlb, Tb, Föb, Utgb, Add, ÄVgL Slb

quarter-district jury **OSw** ÖgL Db

See also: *fiarpunger*, *næmd*

Refs: Lindkvist forthcoming; Åqvist 1989, 283

fikia (OSw) **fikiæ** (OSw) verb

use OSw UL Blb

Expressions:

fara æller fikia (OSw)

utilize or use OSw UL Blb VmL Bb

fila (ON) noun

thin board ONorw GuL Mhb

filungr (ON) noun

deal hewer ONorw GuL Leb

fimmnættingr (ON) noun

A legal meeting, presumably synonymous with ON *fimt* (see *fæmt*).

assembly with five days' notice ONorw FrL Intr 15

See also: *fæmt*

Refs: Cleasby and Vigfusson s.v. *fimmnættungr*

fimmtardómr (ON) **fimtardómr** (ON) noun

'The Fifth Court' established in 1005 at the General Assembly in Iceland. Served as a type of appeals court for cases which were not resolved within one of the four Quarter Courts (ON *fjórðungsdómr*). The *fimmtardómr* also had jurisdiction for certain types of cases, such as perjury or bribery occurring at the General Assembly. Decisions within The Fifth Court were made by simple majority by a panel of 48 judges. The Fifth Court was abolished when Iceland came under the control of the Norwegian king during the second half of the thirteenth century. The term may also refer to a judgment given after five-day notice period as suggested in GuL.

Fifth Court OIce Grg Þsp 41, 43

See also: *domber*, *fæmt*

Refs: CV s.v. *fimt*; Fritzner s.v. *fimtardómr*; GAO s.v. *Ding*, *domare*; Hertzberg s.v. *fimtardómr*; KLNLM s.v. *dómr*, *fimtardómr*; Miller 1984; Miller 1990, 18; MSE s.v. *althingi*

fimmtardómseiðr (ON) **fimtardómseiðr** (ON) noun

Fifth Court oath OIce Grg Þsp 45, 46 Feþ 167

See also: *eþer*

fimmtardómssök (ON) noun

case for the Fifth Court OIce Grg Klþ 4

fimmtareiðr (ON) **fimtareiðr** (ON) noun

oath of five ONorw FrL Bvb 8

See also: *eþer*

fimmtargrið (ON) **fimtargrið** (ON) noun

five-days' grace ONorw BorgL 5.15 16.7

legal protection for five days ONorw GuL Krb

See also: *griþ*

fimmtarnafn (ON) noun

five-day notice ONorw GuL Olb

See also: *fimmtarstefna*, *fimmtarþing*, *fæmt*

fimmtarstefna (ON) **fimtarstefna** (ON) noun

assembly with a five-day notice

ONorw FrL ArbA 16 Var 13

five nights' summons ONorw GuL Mhb

five-day moot ONorw FrL Var 8, 13 LlbA 1

five-days-notice summons OIce Jó Mah 10, 19 Llb 1,

4, Js Ert 23 Lbb 15, KRA 29, ONorw FrL KrbB 20

respite of five days ONorw GuL Llb, Leb

See also: *fimmtarnafn*, *fimmtarþing*, *fæmt*, *stæmna*

fimmtarþing (ON) **fimmtaþing** (ON) **fimtarþing** (ON)

fimtaraþing (ON) noun

A 'fifth assembly'; a type of extraordinary assembly held after five days' notice, usually following an arrow assembly (ON *örvarþing*). A fifth assembly was convened in response to serious offenses, such as injury or homicide.

assembly with a five-day notice

ONorw FrL Mhb 7 Var 7

fifth assembly OIce Jó Mah 10, Js Mah 14, 20

five-day assembly ONorw GuL Mhb

See also: *fimmtarnafn*, *fimmtarstefna*, *fæmt*, *örvarþing*, *þing*

Refs: CV s.v. *fimtarþing*; Fritzner s.v. *fimtarþing*;

Hertzberg s.v. *fimtarþing*; KLNLM s.v. *ting*, *örvarþing*

fimmtungr (ON) noun

fifth ONorw GuL Mhb, Olb

fimmtungsfall (ON) noun

reduction by a fifth ONorw GuL Olb

fingr (ON) noun

finger ONorw GuL Mhb

finnandaspik (ON) noun

finder's blubber OIce Grg Lbþ 217, Jó Llb

66, ONorw FrL LlbB 10, GuL Kvr

finnför (ON) noun

Sámi-seeking ONorw BorgL 16.3

fiorlæsting (OSw) noun

lethal wound OSw ÁVgL Rlb

firðir (pl.) (ON) noun

people from Fjordane ONorw GuL Leb

firibiera (OGu) verb

forfeit (by carrying) OGu GL A 37

firifara (OSw) **fyrirfara** (ON) **fore fara** (OSw) verb

forfeit OIce Js Ert 23, KRA 29, ONorw FrL KrbA

14, 18 KrbB 6 Mhb 2, 8 ArbB 29, OSw UL Blb

See also: *firigiva*, *firigæra*, *firiköpa*

firiganga (OSw) **firiganga** (OGu) **fore ganga** (OSw)
verb

appear at the Thing and defend oneself OSw DL Gb
defend OSw ÄVgL Gb

forfeit by abandoning OSw UL Blb
forfeit by wandering OGu GL A 44

firigelda (OGu) verb
pay OGu GL A 28

firigiva (OSw) **firi giefa** (OGu) verb
forfeit OGu GL A 28
forgive OSw SdmL Gb

firigæra (OSw) **forgøre** (ODan) **firi giera** (OGu)
fyrirgera (ON) **fyrirgöra** (ON) **firigiora** (OSw)
foregöra (OSw) **forgöra** (OSw) verb

Used of any disposal of property, often as a result of criminal activity, and including phrases referring to the punishment of losing one's skin, i.e. to be flogged. Also of a killing, particularly through witchcraft or poisoning, whose clandestine nature made it *morb* 'murder' and which was often associated with female offenders.

alienate ODan ESjL 3

bewitch OSw UL Rb, VmL Rb

confiscate OSw DL Eb

do damage ODan SkL 124, 125

demolish OSw YVgL Frb

destroy OSw YVgL Frb, Urb, Äb,
Rlb, Add, ÄVgL Slb, Äb

destroy/damn OSw ÄVgL Rlb

embezzle OSw HL Äb

expend OSw DL Gb, UL Äb, VmL Äb

forfeit ODan ESjL 1–3, JyL 1–3, SkKL 3, 10, VSjL 62, 86, 87, OGu GL A 22, 29, 63, OIce Jó Þfb 5, 8 Mah 1, 10 Llb 30 Þjb 1 Fml 9, Js Þfb 4 Mah 1, 14 Þjb 1, KRA 11, 15, ONorw BorgL 3.2 4.2 passim, EidsL 52.2, FrL KrB 10, 38 KrB 3 Mhb 1, GuL KrB, OSw DL Eb, Gb, HL Kgb, Äb, Mb, Blb, SdmL Kgb, Gb, Mb, UL Kgb, Äb, Jb, Mb, Kmb, Blb, VmL Kgb, Äb, Kmb, Bb, YVgL Urb, Äb, Rlb, ÄVgL Urb, Äb
forsake ODan JyL 2

misappropriate OGu GL A 63

spoil ONorw GuL Kvb

use OGu GL A 24d

Expressions:

fyrirgera fé ok friði (ON)

forfeit property and peace OIce Jó Þfb 8 Js Þfb 4

fyrirgera landi ok lausum eyri (ON)

forfeit land and chattels OIce Jó Mah 4

See also: *firiköpa*, *foreföra*, *forestanda*, *forgærning*, *forlöpa*, *forværka*, *troldomber*

Refs: Ekholst 2014, 139–50

firihægða (OSw) **forhæfða** (OSw) **forhægða** (OSw)
verb

part with OSw UL Äb

squander OSw UL Äb, VmL Äb

See also: *afhænda*

firikomas (OSw) **fore komas** (OSw) verb
miscarry OSw UL Äb, VmL Äb

See also: *spilla*

firiköpa (OSw) **fore köpa** (OSw) **forköpa** (OSw) verb
forfeit OSw UL Mb, VmL Mb

See also: *firigæra*, *foreföra*, *forestanda*, *forlöpa*, *forværka*

firilata (OSw) **forlate** (ODan) **fyrirláta** (ON) verb
condone ODan ESjL 2

forgive ODan ESjL 2, OIce Js Kdb 1, OSw HL Äb

firistíæla (OSw) **firistíæla** (OGu) **fyrirstela** (ON) verb
forfeit OIce Jó Þjb 1

forfeit by stealing OIce Js Þjb 1

forfeit through theft OGu GL Add.

8 (B 55), OSw DL Tjdb

firnari (ON) adj.

Expressions:

firnari menn (pl.) (ON)

remoter kin OIce Grg Arþ 122,

Ómb 137 ONorw GuL Mhb

firnarorþ (OSw) noun

shameful word OSw YVgL Rlb, ÄVgL Rlb

See also: *oqvæþinsorþ*

firnarværk (OSw) noun

act of abomination OSw YVgL Kkb, ÄVgL Gb

case of abomination OSw YVgL Urb, ÄVgL Gb

crime of abomination OSw YVgL Add

firrask (ON) verb

avoid ONorw GuL Løb, Mhb

decrease ONorw GuL Mhb

fiskeleker (OSw) noun

spawning ground (for fish) OSw SdmL Bb

spawning season (for fish) OSw

UL Kkb, Blb, VmL Kkb, Bb

fisketol (OSw) **fiskiatol** (OSw) **fisktol** (OSw) noun

fishing tackle OSw UL Blb, VmL Bb

fishing tool OSw SdmL Bb

fiskhelgr (ON) noun

Literally 'fish-sanctity'. A unit for measuring distance; the distance at which cod fish could still be seen in the

water from land. This indicated the space between the coast and the limit in open waters to which the fishing and drift rights of the landowner extended. Beyond the *fiskhelgr* were common waters (ON *almennigr*, see *almænninger*).

distance from land where the caught fish belongs to the owner of the shore **OIce** Jó Llb 65

See also: *almænninger*, *rekamark*

Refs: Gísli Pálsson and E. Durrenberger 1987; idem 1996; GrgTr II:369; Hastrup 1992; KLNLM s.v. *hvalfangst*

fiski (ON) noun

fishing **OIce** Grg Þsp 78, **ONorw** GuL Krb

fiskiahús (OSw) noun

fishing construction **OSw** HL Blb

fiskigarþer (OSw) **fiskegarth** (ODan) noun

fish garth **ODan** SkL 212

fish trap **ODan** JyL 1, **OSw** SdmL Bb

fishery **OSw** YVgL Kvab, Utgb, ÁVgL Kva, Föb

fishing place **OSw** YVgL Drb, ÁVgL Md

fiskigjöf (ON) noun

contribution of fish **ONorw** FrL Reb 2

fiskiskáli (ON) noun

fishing hut **OIce** Grg Þsp 79

fiskiværk (OSw) noun

fishery **OSw** ÁVgL Kva

fiskja (ON) verb

fish **ONorw** GuL Krb

fiskr (ON) noun

fish **ONorw** GuL Krb, Llb

fiskveiðr (ON) noun

fishing rights **OIce** Grg Lbp 220, Jó Llb 6, Js Lbb 13

fit (ON) noun

skin of the feet of animals **ONorw** GuL Løb

fiti (OSw) noun

deck **OSw** DL Kkb

fiurmænninger (OSw) **fermenningr** (ON)

fjórmenningar (ON) **fiøpermæningi** (OSw) noun

people related to the fourth degree

OIce Jó Mah 3, 7 Kab 2

third cousin **OIce** Jó Kge 23, **OSw**

DL Kkb, Mb, HL Mb

fiælder (OSw) noun

enclave **OSw** SdmL Kkb, Bb

See also: *flutfiælder*, *urfiælder*

fiærþungsmáþer (OSw) **fjarthingsman** (ODan)

fjórðungsmáðr (ON) **fiørþongs máþer** (OSw)

fiørþungs máþer (OSw) noun

Literally, ‘man of the quarter’. In JyL (2 §56) it occurs in the context of the nomination of a replacement

(*nævning*, see *næmpning*) for one of the pair of men from a quarter of a district who were to form part of the adjudication panel of eight for that district. Those making the nomination would seem to include to all the qualified men from that quarter. In FrL, Grg and Js, it refers more generally to the inhabitants of a quarter, an administrative district in Norway and Iceland. The word has two different meanings in VmL. The first meaning relates to the levy and refers to a man or the men of the quarter of the *skiplagh* (q.v.) (presumably the population division called elsewhere the *hundari* (q.v.)) from whom the troops in the levy are drawn. The second meaning relates to reversion inheritance and refers to ascendants two generations removed from the deceased person, who were thus entitled to one quarter of the inheritance each according to the laws of inheritance set out in VmL.

man entitled to a quarter **OSw** VmL Äb

man of a quarter **ODan** JyL 2

man of the quarter **OIce** Grg Þsp 49, 50 Ómb 138, 143 Misc 240, Js Rkb 2, **ONorw** FrL KrbA 7, **OSw** VmL Kgb

See also: *arver*, *avugher*, *fiærþunger*, *lepunger*, *næmpning*, *skiplagh*

Refs: KLNLM, s.v. *fjerdning*; Schlyter 1877,

s.v.v. *fiærþungs máþer*, *skiplagh*, *skiplæghi*; SL VmL, 41 note 24, 42 note 26, 62 note 71

fiærþungsping (OSw) **fjórðungsping** (ON) noun

A *þing* ‘assembly’ of the judicial district *fiærþunger* (OSw)/*fjórðungr* (ON). In ONorw, appearing in the context of appealing a case from one type of *þing* to another. In OSw YVgL, appearing in the context of seeking compensation for fornication, alternatively at the *hærapsþing* (q.v.) and prior to the *landsping* (q.v.). *assembly of the fourth* **OSw** YVgL Gb, Add *quarter thing assembly* **ONorw** GuL Kpb, Olb

See also: *fiærþunger*, *þing*

Refs: KLNLM s.v. *ting*

fiæt (OSw) **fiat** (OSw) **faet** (OSw) noun

foot **OSw** HL Blb, UL Blb, VmL Bb

trail **OSw** UL Kgb, Mb, Jb, VmL Mb

{*fiæt*} **OSw** DL Bb

fiætra (OSw) verb

fetter **OSw** UL Äb, VmL Äb

fiætur (OSw) **fjöturr** (ON) **fiatur** (OSw) **fiæðher** (OSw) noun

fetters **OSw** UL Mb, VmL Mb

shackle **ONorw** GuL Llb, Mhb

fjallganga (ON) noun

going up to the mountain to gather sheep **OIce** Jó Llb 49

- fjallhagi** (ON) noun
mountain pasture **OIce** Jó Llb 23
- fjallnár** (ON) noun
mountain-corpse **OIce** Grg Bat 113
- fjara** (ON) noun
foreshore **OIce** Grg Klþ 8, Js Lbb 13, KRA 26
shore **OIce** Jó Þjb 2
- fjándboð** (ON) noun
ridiculous bid **ONorw** GuL Llb
- fjárdóming** (ON) **fjárdæming** (ON) noun
judgement in a payment suit **OIce** Grg Fjl 222
- fjáreign** (ON) noun
property ownership **OIce** KRA 15
wealth **OIce** Grg Þsp 77
See also: *öper*
- fjárfar** (ON) noun
money affairs **ONorw** FrL Kvb 5
state of means **OIce** Grg Feþ 154
- fjárfélag** (ON) noun
trade partnership **OIce** Jó Fml 22, 23
- fjargjöf** (ON) noun
gift of property **OIce** Grg Hrs 236
- fjárhald** (ON) noun
administration of money **ONorw** FrL ArbB 22
care of property **OIce** Jó Kge 3, 15, Js Kvg 4 Ert 24, **ONorw** FrL Mhb 9 Kvb 9
guardianship **ONorw** GuL Arb
See also: *halzmaþer*
- fjárhaldsmaðr** (ON) noun
guardian **ONorw** FrL Mhb 38
Var 19 ArbB 22, GuL Arb
man who has care of the property **OIce** Jó Kge 14 Kab 8, Js Ert 20, 24 Kab 11
manager **ONorw** GuL Løb
person in charge of property **ONorw** FrL Jkb 2
person who keeps property **ONorw** FrL ArbB 7
See also: *fjárvarðveizlumaðr*, *halzmaþer*
- fjárheimta** (ON) noun
claim for payment **OIce** Grg Misc 250
- fjárheimting** (ON) noun
claim **OIce** Grg Feþ 150 Hrs 236
property claim **OIce** Grg Tíg 259
- fjárhlutr** (ON) noun
estate **OIce** Jó Kge 5
goods **OIce** Jó Þjb 14
means **ONorw** FrL LlbB 5
possessions **OIce** Js Kvg 4, 5, KRA 8
property **ONorw** FrL KrbA 35 Kvb 11
property share **ONorw** BorgL 16.8
- fjárlag** (ON) **fjárlóg** (ON) noun
case of the disposal of property **OIce** Grg Arþ 127
standard value **OIce** Grg Misc 246, Jó Kab 1 Kab 6
- fjárlát** (ON) noun
expense **ONorw** FrL Intr 12
- fjárleiga** (ON) noun
hire of property **OIce** Grg Fjl 221
hiring stock **OIce** Grg Fjl 224
interest **ONorw** GuL Kpb
See also: *legha*
- fjármegin** (ON) **fjármagn** (ON) **fjármegn** (ON) noun
amount of property **OIce** Js Mah 29 Kvg 2 Ert 19
claim **OIce** Jó Þfb 8
claim size **OIce** Jó Þjb 5
financial ability **OIce** Jó Kge 7-1
fortune **ONorw** FrL Var 46
value of wares **OIce** Jó Fml 10
wealth **ONorw** GuL Krb, Arb
- fjarrán** (ON) noun
seizure of goods **OIce** Grg Misc 244
- fjárreiða** (ON) noun
money matters **OIce** Grg Feþ 151
- fjárskaoði** (ON) noun
loss **OIce** Grg Rsp 230
loss of money **OIce** Jó Llb 20 Fml 13
- fjárskilorð** (ON) noun
conditions and means of payment **ONorw** GuL Mhb
- fjárskuld** (ON) noun
money debt **ONorw** FrL Var 42 Rgb 24
- fjár sókn** (ON) noun
case concerning property **OIce** Js Þfb 5
legal action **ONorw** FrL KrbA 35
legal proceedings **OIce** Jó Þfb 5 Kab 1
money claim **OIce** Jó Þfb 6,
ONorw FrL Var 46 Rgb 24
parish **ONorw** GuL Krb
prosecution for property **OIce** Js Ert 23 Lbb 10, KRA 29
suit concerning property **ONorw** FrL KrbB 20 ArbB 29
See also: *kirkiusokn*
- fjártaka** (ON) **fjártekja** (ON) noun
case for taking property **OIce** Grg Rsp 227, 231
- fjártala** (ON) noun
sum **OIce** Grg Feþ 154
- fjártöpun** (ON) noun
property loss **ONorw** FrL Intr 1

fjárupptekð (ON) noun

property seizure **OIce** Jó Kab 1, Js Kab 1

fjárvarðveizla (ON) noun

care of property **OIce** Grg Arþ 118, 122
Fep 161 Fjl 223, Jó Lbb 1, KRA 15

fjárvarðveizlumaðr (ON) noun

guardian of the estate **OIce** Js Lbb 1
man who has care of others' property **OIce**
Grg Lbþ 195 Misc 244, Jó Kge 14 Lbb 1

fjórðingi (ON) noun

A person who has resided in a location for a year.
resident since the previous year **ONorw** FrL Leb 11
Refs: CV s.v. *fjórðingi*; Fritzner s.v.
fjórðingi; ONP s.v. *fjórðingi*

fjórðungamót (ON) noun

quarter boundary **OIce** Grg Vis 99

fjórðungavætt (ON) noun

quarter weight **OIce** Jó Kab 26

fjórðungsdómr (ON) noun

A Quarter Court. Four of these were held, one for each quarter, at the annual General Assembly in Iceland. Quarter Courts served as higher courts in which unresolved cases from district assemblies were judged. Cases which remained disputed after having been tried in a Quarter Court moved on to the Fifth Court (ON *fimmtardómr*). They had original jurisdiction over cases in which the two parties were residents of different quarters of the country. All cases concerning injury (ON *áverk*) were also to be heard at the Quarter Courts (cf. Grg Vis 99). The Quarter Courts, along with the Fifth Court, were abolished when Iceland came under Norwegian rule during the thirteenth century.

Quarter Court **OIce** Grg Þsp 20, 21 Vis
99, 110 Fep 159 Lbþ 172, 176 Fjl 223

See also: *alþingi*, *dómr*, *fimmtardómr*, *varþing*

Refs: CV s.v. *fjórðung*; Fritzner; KLNLM s.v.
alþingi, *dómr*; MSE s.v. *althingi*, *Iceland*

fjórðungsgjald (ON) noun

A quarter payment. According to Js Mah 3 it is paid from the property of a killer sentenced to outlawry to the kinsmen of the slain. It is unclear whether the 'quarter' is meant as one fourth of the wergild payment as suggested by Hertzberg, as this would suggest the remaining three quarters would be paid from elsewhere or not at all. Alternatively it could mean that the victim's kinsmen were entitled to a quarter of the outlaw's remaining property. The equivalent passage in FrL Intr 3 states that the outlaw's kinsman is to pay

a quarter of the payment from his (i.e. the outlaw's) property (ON *böti ... fjórðung giallda*).

quarter payment **OIce** Js Mah 3

See also: *gæld*

Refs: Hertzberg s.v. *fjórðungsgjald*

fjórðungsgjöf (ON) noun

According to Jó (Kge 22) one was permitted to give away up to a quarter of one's property as a legal gift. This referred only to acquired property and not inherited property, of which one could only legally give a tenth (ON *tíundargjöf*). Gifts in excess of this amount were considered to be defrauding one's heirs. In FrL (e.g. FrL ArbB 18) the term *fjórðung* is thought to be equivalent to *fjórðungsgjöf*. This is supported by the full term appearing in the table of contents of a variant manuscript (cf. NGL II:510).

quarter-gift **OIce** Jó Kge 22

See also: *gæf*, *tíundargjöf*

Refs: CV s.v. *fjórðung*; Fritzner s.v.
fjórðungsgjöf; KLNLM s.v. *donasjon*

fjórðungskirkja (ON) noun

quarter church **ONorw** GuL Krb

fjórðungsómagi (ON) noun

quarter dependent **OIce** Grg Hrs 234

fjós (ON) noun

byre **OIce** Grg Klþ 11

fjölbrú (ON) noun

board-bridge **ONorw** BorgL 5.8

fjöldi (ON) **fjöldi** (ON) noun

assembled men **ONorw** GuL Kpb,
Kvb, Løb, Llb, Mhb, Olb

fjölkyngi (ON) **fjölkyngi** (ON) noun

magic **OIce** Grg Klþ 7, 17

fjölmaeli (ON) noun

Generally gossip, loose talk, slander; a broad category of defamatory speech which could be prosecuted. No specific list of such terms is given in the laws, but a 1313 amendment issued by King Hákon Magnússon states that calling someone the son of a whore (ON *pútusonr eða hórkonusonr*) constituted *fjölmaeli*, and at least two manuscripts of Bj stipulate that saying a man is 'womanish' (ON *ragr*) is considered *fjölmaeli*. It has been suggested that *fjölmaeli* is equivalent to 'unspeakable words' (ON *ókvæðisorð*, see *oqvæþinsorþ*).

defamation **OIce** Jó Mah 24

slander **OIce** Js Mah 24, **ONorw** GuL Tfb

See also: *fullréttisorð*, *mansöng*, *níð*,
oqvæþinsorþ, *ragr*, *róg*, *treníð*, *tungunið*, *yki*

Refs: CV s.v. *fjölmaeli*; Ebel 1993, 163; Fritzner; Hagland & Sandnes 1997, 106; Hertzberg s.v. *fjölmaeli*; KLNLM s.v. *aerenkraenkelse*

fjölmaelismaðr (ON) noun

slanderer **OIce** *Jó Mah* 26, *Js Mah* 25, **ONorw** *FrL* *KrbB* 15

fjölskyldi (ON) noun

effort **OIce** *Grg* *Arþ* 127

fjörbaugr (ON) noun

A ‘life ring’. A mark of legal tender given to the chieftain (ON *goði*) who appoints a confiscation court (ON *féransdómr*). This mark is paid by a lesser outlaw (ON *fjörbaugsmaðr*) in order to avoid a sentence of full outlawry (ON *skóggangr*).

life ring **OIce** *Grg* *Þsp* 51, 52, 67

See also: *alaðsfestr*, *bogher*, *féransdómr*

Refs: CV s.v. *fjörbaugr*; Finsen 1883, 609; Fritzner s.v. *fjörbaugr*; KLNLM s.v. *fredløshed*

fjörbaugsgarðr (ON) noun

Lesser outlawry; one of two types of outlawry or banishment prescribed in Grg. It has been suggested that this penalty was an Icelandic invention (Riisøy 2014, 123 [following van Houts]), and its absence in Js and Jó suggests that the practice was discontinued by the time Iceland fell under Norwegian rule in second half of the thirteenth century.

Lesser outlawry was the penalty for a wide range of crimes in Grg, such as being ignorant of the baptism ritual, abusing the power of a *goði* (q.v.), practicing sorcery and numerous other offenses. Anyone judged a lesser outlaw (*fjörbaugsmaðr*) was forced to leave the country for three consecutive summers, and the outlaw’s property was confiscated. Prior to departing the country a lesser outlaw retained his legal immunity at three declared ‘homes’ (*heimili*) (cf. Grg *Þsp* 52).

lesser outlawry **OIce** *Grg* *Klþ* 1, 4 *Þsp* 23, 25 *Vís* 88, 98 *Bat* 113 *Lrþ* 117 *Arþ* 118, 126 *passim*

See also: *féransdómr*, *skóggangr*

Refs: CV s.v. *fjörbaugr*; GAO s.v. *Friedlosigkeit*; KLNLM s.v. *fredløshed*; Lúðvík Ingvarsson 1970, 140–55; Riisøy 2014

fjörbaugsmaðr (ON) noun

lesser outlaw **OIce** *Grg* *Klþ* 4 *Þsp* 32, 41 *Arþ* 118 *Ómb* 142

fjörbaugssekð (ON) noun

lesser outlawry **OIce** *Grg* *Þsp* 60

fjörbaugssök (ON) noun

lesser outlawry case **OIce** *Grg* *Klþ* 16, 17 *Misc* 243
lesser outlawry offence **OIce** *Grg* *Þsp* 52

fjörlöstr (ON) noun

Loss of life.

Expressions:

gera fjörlost (ON)

take the life (of a person) **OIce** *Grg* *Misc* 249

fjör ráð (ON) noun

death plot **OIce** *Jó Mah* 11

scheming **ONorw** *FrL* *Mhb* 37

fjör skaði (ON) noun

bodily injury **ONorw** *FrL* *Mhb* 37

fjörumaðr (ON) noun

owner of drift rights **OIce** *Jó* *Llb* 61, 63

See also: *rekamaðr*

fjörumark (ON) noun

shore-bounds **OIce** *Grg* *Lbp* 213, *Jó* *Llb* 62

fjörvél (ON) noun

design against one’s life **ONorw** *GuL* *Løb*

flannfluga (ON) noun

runaway from her betrothed man **ONorw** *GuL* *Kvb*

flat (OSw) **flat** (ODan) **flæt** (OSw) noun

bench **OSw** *YVgL* *Jb*, *ÄVgL* *Jb*

house **ODan** *ESjL* 1, *VSjL* 1, 2, **OSw** *YVgL* *Add*

house-led **ODan** *JyL* 1

partnership **ODan** *VSjL* 2, 10

Expressions:

fara a flat, flytta til flæt (OSw)

move from the high settle to the

bench **OSw** *YVgL* *Jb* *ÄVgL* *Jb*

move to another’s house **OSw** *YVgL* *Add*

See also: *flatföring*

flatfara (OSw) verb

move to another’s house **OSw** *YVgL* *Add*

flatføre (ODan) verb

house-lead **ODan** *ESjL* 1, 2, *JyL* 1,

3, *SkL* 42, 43, *VSjL* 21, 22

See also: *flatföring*

flatföring (ODan) noun

Support of the old and disabled, primarily by relatives who became their guardians in return for their property. Also the person supported in this way, who gave up their property and legal status.

house-leading **ODan** *ESjL* 1, *JyL* 1

house-led **ODan** *ESjL* 1, *JyL* 1, *SkL* 44, *VSjL* 23, 24

See also: *sytning*

Refs: KLNLM s.v.v. *fattigvård*, *flatföring*; Vogt 2008

flatr (ON) adj.

flat **ONorw** *GuL* *Mhb*

fleyðr (ON) noun

rafter **ONorw** *GuL* Leb

flís (ON) noun

sliver **ONorw** *GuL* Llb

fljóta (ON) verb

be vacant **ONorw** *GuL* Leb

fljúga (ON) verb

fall over a cliff **ONorw** *GuL* Llb

fight **ONorw** *GuL* Llb

flokkaatvígi (ON) noun

attack of a crowd **ONorw** *FrL* Mhb 23

flokker (OSw) **flokkr** (ON) **flukker** (OSw) noun

Etymologically disputed, but usually referring to a collection of something. In OSw, notably used of law chapters. Also appearing in phrases such as *i flok ok farunöti* ‘in the party of fellow travellers’, *i flok ok fylghi* ‘in a group and a gang’ (OSw) often referring to those in company with perpetrators of violent crimes, in ONorw *GuL* (ch. 154) defined as at least five men, who were punished whether participating or not (cf. *fylghi*).

band of men **ONorw** *GuL* Tfb, Mhb

chapter **OSw** *HL* Kkb, Kgb, Äb, Mb, Jb, Kmb, Blb, Rb, *SdmL* För, Kgb, Gb, Äb, Jb, Bb,

Kmb, Mb, Tjdb, Rb, *UL* passim, *VmL* passim, *YVgL* passim, *ÖgL* Kkb, Eb, Db, Vm

cohort **OSw** *UL* Äb, *VmL* Äb

collection **OSw** *UL* StfBM

company **OSw** *SdmL* Kkb, Kgb, Gb, Bb, Till

fellowship **OSw** *UL* Kkb, *VmL* Mb

flock **OSw** *YVgL* Add

group **ONorw** *FrL* Mhb 23, *GuL* Tfb, Mhb

party **OIce** *Grg* Vis 99, **OSw** *UL* Mb

side **OIce** *Grg* Vis 86

See also: *farunöti*, *fylghi*, *hærværk*

Refs: ONP s.v. *flokkr*; SAOB s.v. *flock*

flokksvíg (ON) noun

killing in a group fight **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb

flothemal (ODan) **flóðarmál** (ON) **flæðarmál** (ON) noun

foreshore **ONorw** *GuL* Krb

high water mark **OFar** *Seyð* 8, **OIce**

Grg Klþ 8, *Js* Lbb 13, *KRA* 26

high-water line **OIce** *Grg* Lbþ 209, *Jó* Llb 6, 60

stemming up water **ODan** *JyL* 1

floti (OSw) **fluti** (OGu) **flotæ** (OSw) noun

raft **OSw** *UL* Blb, *VmL* Bb

small boat **OGu** *GL* Add. 8 (B 55)

See also: *bater*, *byrthing*, *farkoster*, *kaupskip*, *myndrikkia*, *skip*

flórfili (ON) noun

loose boards in the stable **ONorw** *GuL* Llb

flugumaðr (ON) noun

A *flugumaðr* was a man who let himself be hired to perform a manslaughter of which he had no personal interest. Such a man was to be treated as an *óbótamaðr* (evildoer). See, e.g., *GuL* ch. 32.

assassin **OIce** *Jó* Mah 2, *Js* Mah 6,

KRA 11, **ONorw** *FrL* Var 45

fly-man **ONorw** *EidsL* 50.13

hired bandit **ONorw** *GuL* Krb

Refs: Hertzberg s.v. *flugumaðr*

flut (OGu) noun

boat (i.e. afloat) **OGu** *GL* Add. 8 (B 55)

flotsam at sea **OGu** *GL* A 49

flutfiælder (OSw) noun

transfer enclave **OSw** *SdmL* Jb

See also: *fiælder*, *urfiælder*

flutning (ON) **flutningr** (ON) noun

crossing **OIce** *Jó* Llb 45

salvage **OIce** *Grg* Lbþ 211, *Jó* Llb 61, 66

transport **OIce** *Jó* Kge 31 Fml 26

voyage **OIce** *Jó* Fml 8

flutningshvalr (ON) **flutningarhvalr** (ON) noun

salvaged whale **OIce** *Jó* Llb 65

flya (OSw) **flyje** (ODan) **flya** (OGu) **flýja** (ON) verb

avoid **ONorw** *GuL* Kvb, Mhb

flee **ODan** *ESjL* 2, *JyL* 2, 3, *SkL* 126

Expressions:

flya friþ (OSw)

be forced to flee from the King's

Peace **OSw** *UL* Kgb *VmL* Kgb

See also: *friþer*, *land*

flytja (ON) verb

give testimony **ONorw** *FrL* Var 7

plead **OIce** *Js* Þfb 5

flærþ (OSw) **flærð** (ON) noun

counterfeit **OSw** *HL* Kmb

deceit **OIce** *Js* Kab 9

forgery **OSw** *SdmL* Kmb

fraudulent goods **OSw** *UL* Kmb, *VmL* Kmb

fraudulent thing **ONorw** *GuL* Kpb

worthless goods **OIce** *Jó* Kab 11

See also: *fals*, *far*, *fox*, *kaupfox*

flærþaköp (OSw) **flærþæ köp** (OSw) noun
deception encountered when buying OSw HL Kmb
fraud in purchase OSw UL Kmb, VmL Kmb
fraud in trading OSw UL Kmb, VmL Kmb
 See also: *fals*

flærþsala (OSw) noun
selling of forgeries OSw SdmL Kmb

fløghelas (ODan) noun
wood load ODan SkL 191

foghati (OSw) noun
 An official who, together with the *hærarþshöfþingi* (q.v.), controlled lawful measurements. Presumed to have had a complementary function to the *lænsmaþer* (q.v.). Later in the Middle Ages, and in other sources, fairly common as an official of the king, the church, towns, etc, with duties primarily as a tax-collector and policeman.

sheriff OSw YVgL Föb

Refs: Förvaltningshistorisk ordbok s.v. *fogde*;
 KLNLM s.v. *fogde*; Schlyter s.v. *foghati*

folk (OSw) **fulk** (OGu) **fulk** (OSw) noun
people OSw YVgL Rlb, AVgL Kkb, Rlb
population OGu GS Ch. 1

folkfræls (OSw) adj.
free-folk OSw ÖgL Db
 See also: *fræls*

folkland (OSw) **fulkland** (OSw) noun
 The highest judicial and administrative district in UL, which mentions three *folkland*: Tiundaland, Attundaland and Fjädrundaland, divided into *hundari* (q.v.), and Roden (the historical region along the coast of Uppland), which was divided in *skiplagh* (q.v.). When *folkland* appears in VmL and SdmL this is considered to be copied from UL or to reflect an older administrative division.

province OSw SdmL Kgb, Till, VmL Kmb, Bb
{folkland} OSw UL StfBM, Kgb,
Mb, Jb, Kmb, Blb, Rb

See also: *hundari, land, skiplagh*

Refs: Brink 1998, 298; KLNLM, s.v. *folkland*;
 Lundberg 1972, 74–76, 82–86; Schlyter, s.v.
folkland; Schück 1949 p. 8, 25–50; SL 1:xxxviii
 f.; SL UL, 52 note 1; SL VmL, 104 note 225

folklandsnæmd (OSw) noun
 A *næmd* ‘panel’ with members from the entire *land* ‘province’ dealing with appeals concerning disputed land and borders (SdmL).
provincial panel OSw SdmL Till
 Refs: Schlyter s.v. *folklands næmd*

folklandsþing (OSw) noun
 The þing assembly of the *folkland* (q.v.). The relationship between the *landsþing* (q.v.) and the *folklandsþing* in the OSw UL is unclear. In VmL, *folkland* refers to ‘province’.

provincial thing assembly OSw VmL Mb
thing assembly of the folkland OSw UL Mb, Jb, Blb
 See also: *folkland, land, þing*

Refs: KLNLM s.v. *folkland*; Schlyter
 1877 s.v. *folkland*; SL 1:xxxviii f.

folkvavn (OSw) **folkevavn** (ODan) **fulkvavn** (OGu)
fulkvavn (ON) noun
 Literally ‘folk weapons, people’s weapons’ or perhaps ‘battle weapons’ where *folk* refers to ‘troops, army’. *Folkvavn* were the prescribed weapons of men in combat, though it is unclear whether it was considered a privilege to own these weapons or a requirement; possibly both. The term appears in several Swedish, Danish and Norwegian laws, though the number and type of weapons varied.

In ÖgL three *fulkvavn* are named: shield sword and *kittelhatt* (iron hat?), while in HL every man capable of fighting was required to have five, probably for levy service: a sword or axe, an iron hat, a shield, a mailcoat or *musu* (coif?) and a bow with three dozen arrows. In HL *fulkvavn* could be inherited by sons of concubines (*frillosonr*). Four *fulkvavn* are listed in SdmL, but three — a carving knife, a food knife and arrows — are listed as murder weapons. There also seems to have been some overlap between *fulkvavn* and ‘sea warrior district weapons’ (*hamnu vavn*) in SdmL. In the Swedish laws, the ability to bear *fulkvavn* may also have distinguished free men from those of lesser status, i.e. slaves, or even sons of householders — someone who was ‘folk-free’ (*folkfri*) had the right to bear *fulkvavn* and go to war. In HL all men capable of bearing arms over 18 (higher than the age of majority) were required to have *fulkvavn*.

In JyL (3.4) the captain of a ship was required to have a crossbow, three dozen arrows and a man who could fire it (if not himself). All householders on a ship were meant to have a shield and three *folkevavn*: a sword, iron hat and spear.

In FrL (VIII.13 & 15) all unmarried men were supposed to own *fulkvavn*, namely a shield, spear and sword or axe. For the levy (*leiðungr*) every other man (one per bench on a ship) had to provide a bow while the other was to supply two dozen arrows.

In GL the *fulkvavn* formed part of the inheritance given to illegitimate sons when they left home, along with three marks in coin, a variety of bedclothes and fifteen ells of broadcloth for outdoor clothes. There is

no description of what they consisted of. Daughters received a cow instead, so they must have been quite valuable.

A citation from a text on *lögfræði* and a later canon law statute stipulate that clerics should not bear *folkvápn* (without necessity).

battle weapon **OGu** *GL* A 20, **OSw** *UL* Mb

folk weapon **ODan** *SkL* 88, *VSjL* 56, **ONorw** *FrL* Intr 21, *GuL* Leb, **OSw** *HL* Äb, Rb, *SdmL* Gb, Mb

See also: *hamnuvavn*, *lepunger*, *morþvavn*

Refs: Brink forthcoming; SL *ÖgL/UL* 71; Larsson 1988; KLNLM s.v. *folkvapen*; NGL V s.v. *folkvápn*; Schlyter s.v. *folkvavn*; Tamm and Vogt, eds, 2016, 35

for (OSw) noun

Furrow; also boundary between strip fields.

furrow **OSw** *SdmL* Bb

raid **OIce** *Grg* Feþ 160

Refs: Schlyter s.v. *for*.

forað (ON) noun

dangerous place **ONorw** *GuL* Løb, Mhb

perilous place **OIce** *Grg* Misc 241

foráttalaust (ON) adv.

without good cause **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 80

See also: *forfallalöst*, *naudsynjalauss*, *ørendlauss*

forbiuþa (OSw) **forbjuthe** (ODan) **fyrirbjóða** (ON) verb

evict **OSw** *UL* Jb

exclude **ODan** *SkKL* 11

forbid **ONorw** *GuL* Krb, Llb,

OSw *UL* Kkb, *VmL* Kkb

prevent **ODan** *SkL* 165

put in prohibition **OSw** *HL* Kkb, Kmb

forbuþ (OSw) **forbuth** (ODan) **forbuþ** (OGu) **forboð** (ON) noun

Literally, ‘prohibition’. It is used generally to mean that something is prohibited (e.g. trade in certain commodities in the case of GS) or that a person is prevented from doing something (e.g. retaining use of land in UL). In particular it referred to a form of lesser excommunication (*forbuþ*, *interdictum locale*), where only the sacrament of Mass (together with other church services) was withheld for a short period. This was common to all medieval Nordic laws, in contrast to the *banzmal* (q.v.), where the person was subject to permanent excommunication, and which occurs only in GL and a number of the OSw laws. This lesser punishment could be escalated to full excommunication if the fine imposed were not paid within a year and a day. It appears from the texts of UL and VmL that, if the culprit did not redeem himself within a further

year and a day, he was to pay for it with his life and that punishment was to be administered by the king. He was to be buried outside the churchyard, although his heirs could retain their share of his property.

ban **OSw** *YVgL* Kkb

eviction **OSw** *UL* Jb

interdict **OIce** *Js* Kdb 4, *KRA* 7, 11,

ONorw *EidsL* 50.13, **OSw** *YVgL* Kkb

interdiction **OSw** *DL* Kkb, *SdmL* Kkb, *SmL*

lesser ban **ONorw** *GuL* Krb

minor excommunication **OSw** *UL* Kkb, *VmL* Kkb

objection **ODan** *JyL* 1

prohibition **ODan** *SkKL* 3, 6, *SkL* 74, *VSjL* 66,

78, **OGu** *GS* Ch. 2, **OIce** *Jó* Sg 3, **OSw** *HL* Kkb,

UL Blb, *YVgL* Jb, *Kvab*, *ÄVgL* Jb, *ÖgL* Kkb

See also: *ban*, *banzmal*, *forbiuþa*

Refs: KLNLM, s.v.v. *excommunicatio* og *interdict*, *kommunion*, *kyrkobalkar*, *kyrkostraff*, *sacrilegium*; Lexikon des Mittelalters, s.v. *bannum*; Peel 2015, 104 note 8/17–19; Schlyter 1877, s.v. *forbuþ*; SL *DL*, 20 notes 76 and 77; SL *UL*, 39 note 54, 40 notes 67 and 68, 193 note 87; SL *ÖgL*, 30 note 65

forbuþa (OSw) **forboða** (ON) verb

ban **OSw** *YVgL* Kkb

excommunicate **OSw** *YVgL* Kkb

forbid **OSw** *UL* Kkb, *VmL* Kkb, *YVgL* *Kvab*

interdict **OSw** *SdmL* Kkb

put in ban **OSw** *YVgL* Kkb

put under interdict **OIce** *KRA* 7, **OSw** *YVgL* Kkb

fordath (ODan) noun

spell **ODan** *SkKL* 7

See also: *forgærning*

fordeþskepr (OGu) **fordeþskiepr** (OGu) **fordæsskapr** (ON) **fordæðuskapr** (ON) noun

black sorcery **OIce** *Grg* Klþ 7, *Js* Mah 6, 25

sorcery **ONorw** *FrL* Var 45, *GuL* Krb

undeed **ONorw** *EidsL* 41.1

witchcraft **OGu** *GL* A 39, **OIce** *Jó* Mah 2, 26

witchcraft-paraphernalia **ONorw** *BorgL* 16.7

See also: *fordæða*, *gærning*

fordoble (ODan) **dufla** (OGu) **dubla** (ON) **dufla** (ON) verb

gamble **OGu** *GL* A 61, **OIce** *Jó* Þjþ 18

gamble away **ODan** *ESjL* 1

See also: *dobblare*, *dufl*, *fordrikke*

fordrikke (ODan) verb

drink away **ODan** *ESjL* 1

See also: *fordoble*

fordæða (ON) noun

sorcerer **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb
witch **ONorw** *BorgL* 5.15 16.6

See also: *fordeþskepr*, *gærning*

fordøme (ODan) verb

condemn **ODan** *JyL* 2

foreföra (OSw) verb

forfeit **OSw** *VmL* Äb

See also: *firigæra*, *firiköpa*,
forestanda, *forlöpa*, *forværka*

forehalda (OSw) verb

pay for **OSw** *UL* Kkb

forestanda (OSw) **forestanda sik** (OSw) **forstanda sik** (OSw) verb

forfeit **OSw** *UL* Jb, Blb, *VmL* Kkb

See also: *firigæra*, *firiköpa*,
foreföra, *forlöpa*, *forværka*

foreþer (OSw) noun

An oath sworn by witnesses — in SdmL usually the plaintiff or defendant, possibly alone — prior to the compurgators, who were to support it with their oaths.

oath **OSw** *ÄVgL* Tb

pre-oath **OSw** *SdmL* Kkb, Äb, Till, *YVgL* Tb, Add

Refs: Schlyter s.v. *foreþer*

foreþismaþer (OSw) noun

man who swears first **OSw** *ÖgL* Kkb

forfall (OSw) **forfal** (ODan) **forfall** (OGu) **forfall** (ON) **forfald** (OSw) noun

Typically referring to a circumstance, such as illness or service to the king, preventing the performance of a duty. Often appearing with the same meaning, ‘lawful excuse’, in the phrase *lagha forfall* in OSw and as the compound *lagheforfal* in ODan (which, however, has been dealt with as a phrase here). Also of impediments to marriage. Partly synonymous with *nöþsyn* (q.v.) (OSw).

absence **ODan** *ESjL* 3, *SkKL* 11, *SkL* 72, 83, *VSjL* 50, 77, 84, 87

excusal **OSw** *UL* Mb, Rb, *VmL* Mb, Rb

excuse **ODan** *ESjL* 2, 3, *JyL* 1, 2, *SkKL* 7, *VSjL* 84,

OSw *DL* Kkb, Rb, *HL* Kgb, Mb, Rb, *SdmL* Kkb, Kgb, Gb, Tjdb, Rb, *SmL*, *UL* Kkb, Kgb, Mb, Jb, Add. 18, *VmL* Kkb, Kgb, Jb, *YVgL* Kkb, Gb, Rlb, Tb, Föb, Add, *ÄVgL* Kkb, Gb, *ÖgL* Kkb, Db

hindrance **OSw** *SdmL* Kkb, *UL* Äb, *VmL* Kkb, Äb

impediment **OSw** *SmL*, *UL* Kkb, *VmL* Kkb

lawful absence **ODan** *SkL* 146, 147

lawful excuse **ODan** *JyL* 2, **OSw** *HL* Kkb

legal excuse **ODan** *ESjL* 3

necessity **OIce** *Jó Þfb* 2

neglect **OSw** *SmL*

obstacle **OSw** *DL* Kkb, *HL* Äb

prevention **ODan** *ESjL* 3

reasonable excuse **OFar** *Seyð* 10

reasons **OGu** *GS* Ch. 4

rightful absence **ODan** *SkL* 147

See also: *domber*, *menföre*, *skæl*

Refs: Gammeldansk ordbog s.v. *lagheforfal*

forfallalöst (OSw) **forfallalaus** (ON) adv.

not hindered **OIce** *Js Þfb* 1

without excuse **OSw** *YVgL* Kkb, *ÄVgL* Kkb

without legal cause **OFar** *Seyð* 1, **OIce** *Jó Þfb* 1, *Js Þfb* 2, *KRA* 14, **ONorw** *BorgL* 17.1

without legitimate hindrance **OIce** *KRA* 16

without valid excuse **OIce** *Jó Þfb* 2, 9

Sg 1 Llb 8, 21 Kab 4, 24 Fml 3

See also: *foráttalaust*, *forfall*

forfallseþer (OSw) noun

oath of validity **OSw** *ÖgL* Kkb

forfallsvitni (OSw) noun

excuse witness **OSw** *SdmL* Rb, Till

See also: *forfall*, *vitni*

forfiski (OSw) noun

encroachment on another persons

fishing rights **OSw** *DL* Bb

forgift (ON) noun

payment for keep **OFar** *Seyð* 9

forgærning (OSw) **forgiærning** (OSw) noun

killing by witchcraft **OSw** *SdmL* Mb

poisoning **OSw** *HL* Mb

spell **OSw** *UL* Mb, *VmL* Mb

witchcraft **OSw** *UL* Mb, *VmL* Mb, Rb (rubric only)

See also: *firigæra*, *fordath*, *gærning*

forhugsun (ON) **forhugsan** (ON) noun

intention **OIce** *Jó Þjb* 24

forhæfpi (OSw) noun

paternal inheritance **OSw** *DL* Bb

See also: *fæþerni*

forhæfpiþer (OSw) noun

oath of paternal inheritance **OSw** *DL* Bb

forhæghthe (ODan) verb

lose **ODan** *ESjL* 1

sell away **ODan** *ESjL* 3

spoil **ODan** *VSjL* 67

squander **ODan** *SkL* 58, 85

forhælgþ (OSw) **forheld** (OSw) **forhælgþ** (OSw)**forhælgþ** (OSw) noun*day of preparation for a feast day***OSw** *UL* Kkb, Rb, *VmL* Kkb*eve of a holy day* **OSw** *HL* Äb*vigils* **OSw** *SdmL* Kkb, *YVgL* Kkb**forköp** (OSw) noun*detrimental purchase* **OSw** *SdmL* Kmb**forlag** (ON) noun*maintenance* **OIce** *Js* Ert 24See also: *forlagseyrir***forlagseyrir** (ON) noun

Money for one's support, particularly the support of a specified number of children of impoverished relatives in proportion to one's assets. Also the obligation to pay this.

maintenance **ONorw** *FrL* Kvb 11, *GuL* Arb*maintenance money* **OIce** *Jó* Kge 15, 23, *Js* Ert 24*means of subsistence* **ONorw** *FrL* Var 13 ArbB 22See also: *innstöðueyrir*Refs: Fritzner s.v. *forlagseyrir*; Hertzbergs.v. *forlagseyrir*; KLNLM s.v. *fattigvård***forligje** (ODan) **fyrirliggja** (ON) verb

To 'for-lie'; to forfeit (property, status) due to sexual misconduct.

commit adultery **ONorw** *FrL* ArbB 16 Kvb 14*lie* (2) **ODan** *JyL* 2See also: *liggia*Refs: CV s.v. *fyrirliggja*; Fritzner s.v.*fyrirliggja*; GDO s.v. *forligje***forlægje** (ODan) verb*ban* **ODan** *JyL* 3**forlækisværk** (OSw) noun*irreparable harm* **OSw** *DL* Mb**forlöpa** (OSw) **fore löpa** (OSw) verb*forfeit* **OSw** *VmL* KkbSee also: *firigæra*, *firiköpa*, *foreföra*,*forestanda*, *forværka***formal** (ODan) noun*absolution* **ODan** *JyL* 3**formali** (OGu) noun*agreement* **OGu** *GL* Add. 7 (B 49)**forman** (OSw) **forman** (ODan) noun

Generally, a leader or supervisor of a group of people, such as household servants. Particularly, the supervisor of a parish priest to whom he was referred if he failed in his duty in some way or committed a crime against a layman. The same person is referred to as the arbiter in

the context of the breaking of a betrothal, the validity of oaths, the inheritance rights of a child conceived at home but born abroad following the mother being captured. This person would presumably have been the rural dean or the bishop himself. The same word is used of the person appointed by the king to act in his stead in respect of the provision of moorings for the levy. The relationship between the person referred to by this title and the person(s) referred to as *lænsmaþer* is unclear. It is possible that the former was a cleric (in the case of Church matters) or a member of the nobility (in the case of the levy), whilst the latter were laymen (such as the *biskops lænsman* a bishop's official) or simply government appointees respectively.

foreman **ODan** *JyL* 2*leader* **OSw** *ÖgL* Db*overseer* **OSw** *HL* Blb*supervisor* **OSw** *HL* Kkb, *SdmL* Kkb,*Kgb*, *UL* Kkb, *Kgb*, Äb, *VmL* KkbSee also: *lænsmaþer*, *umbuþ*Refs: Schlyter 1877, s.v. *forman*; SL *UL*, 40 note 56**forn** (OSw) **forn** (ON) adj.*ancient* **OSw** *UL* StfBM, Blb, *VmL* Bb*old* **ONorw** *GuL* Llb

Expressions:

fornt ok gamalt (OSw)*from time immemorial* **OSw** *UL* JbSee also: *byrþ*, *fyrnska*, *gamal*, *aldaþal***fornhæfþ** (OSw) noun*ancient possession* **OSw** *SdmL* Jb, Bb**fornæmi** (OSw) **fornam** (ODan) **fornæmi** (ON) noun

Defined in *Jó* Þjb 7 as taking away an item belonging to someone else in the presence of the owner. Along with hand-seizure (*handrán*) *fornæmi* was considered a lesser form of theft. In the Norwegian laws the term was often used for unlicensed, temporary use of another's transport, such as a horse or boat (e.g. *FrL* Rgb 42).

conversion **OIce** *Jó* Llb 45 Þjb 7, 16*illegal appropriation* **OSw** *ÄVgL* Fös*illegal land use* **OSw** *UL* Jb*plundering* **ONorw** *FrL* Rgb 42*taking* **ODan** *ESjL* 2See also: *áfang*, *görtóki*, *handran*,*hvinska*, *misfangi*, *ran*Refs: CV; F; Hertzberg; KLNLM s.v. *lån*, *tyveri*;

LexMA (Diebstahl > C. Rechte einzelner

Länder > IV. Skandinavische Rechte)

fornæmisbalker (OSw) noun

book about illegal appropriation OSw YVgL Föb

See also: *balker*, *fornæmi*

fornæmissak (OSw) noun

case of illegal appropriation OSw YVgL Föb

forraþa (OSw) **firi raþa** (OGu) **firi raþa** (OSw) verb

betray OGu GL A 37, OSw SdmL Mb

forráð (ON) **forræði** (ON) noun

authority OIce Grg Þsp 24, Jó Mah

2 Kge 26, Js Mah 29, KRA 4

being entitled to make decisions about

marriage ONorw GuL Krb

charge (2) OIce Grg Vis 88, 94 Rsp 228, Jó Þjb 4

custody OIce Js Mah 6

decision-making ONorw EidsL 22.6

disposal OIce Jó Kge 2

guardianship ONorw FrL Var 45

management OIce KRA 4

responsibility ONorw FrL KrbB 22

forráðandi (ON) noun

administrator OIce Grg Feþ 156

See also: *lögráðandi*

forræðismaðr (ON) noun

authority OIce KRA 8

guardian ONorw FrL Kvb 1

man in charge ONorw FrL KrbA 10 KrbB 1

forsagnarvitni (ON) noun

testimony of a declaration OIce Js Kab 2

witness to a demand for the surrender

of odal land OIce Jó Þfb 4

See also: *vitni*

forsat (OSw) **forsæti** (OSw) noun

ambush OSw DL Eb, HL Kgb, SdmL Kgb,

Mb, UL Kgb, Mb, VmL Kgb, Mb, ÖgL Vm

trap OSw DL Eb

forseaman (OSw) noun

overseer OSw HL Blb

forsighia (OSw) verb

forfeit OSw UL Jb

forsjá (ON) noun

oversight OIce KRA 7

supervision ONorw GuL Krb

forskialamaþer (OSw) noun

Men who spoke for or dictated the oath to specific witnesses known as *fastar* (q.v.) in certain cases of killing settlements (HL) and morning gifts (SdmL). Only appearing in the plural.

oath-spellers OSw HL Mb, SdmL Gb

Refs: Schlyter s.v. *forskialamaþer*

forskæll (OSw) **forskiel** (OGu) noun

conditions OGu GS Ch. 3, OSw YVgL Gb

full use of one's senses OGu GL A 19

specifications OSw YVgL Äb

forstaða (ON) noun

hindrance ONorw GuL Arb, Mhb

forstjóri (ON) noun

overseer OIce KRA 6

forsværlje (ODan) verb

for swear ODan JyL 2

forsögn (ON) noun

notice of redemption ONorw GuL Olb

forsölujörð (ON) noun

mortgaged estate ONorw FrL ArbB 22

mortgaged land ONorw FrL Jkb 2

forsölumáli (ON) noun

mortgage agreement ONorw FrL Jkb 2

forta (OSw) **forta** (ODan) noun

Communal open space where building was prohibited, located between the individual ground plots (OSw *tompt*) and the village road.

village passage ODan SkL 67

village space ODan JyL 1, 3

{*forta*} OSw YVgL Kvab, ÁVgL Kva

Refs: Lindkvist forthcoming; Schlyter s.v.

forta; Tamm and Vogt, eds, 2016, 315–16

fortaka (OSw) **fore taka** (OSw) verb

forfeit OSw UL Mb

hinder OSw UL Blb, VmL Bb

forveði (ON) **forveða** (ON) **forveðja** (ON) adj.

forfeit OIce Grg Lbp 192, Js Kab 17

unpledged ONorw EidsL 48.8

forvegr (ON) noun

footprints ONorw GuL Tjb

forverk (ON) noun

work of labourers ONorw FrL Leb 7

forverksmaðr (ON) noun

labourer OIce Jó Þfb 1, Js Þfb 1

forvé (ON) noun

Unhallowed ground; the area outside of consecrated ground (ON *vé*, see *vi*).

unhallowed ground ONorw BorgL 1.2

Refs: CV s.v. *forve*; Fritzner s.v. *forve*;

Hertzberg s.v. *forvé*; Lawing 2013

forvinna (OSw) verb

convict OSw DL Rb, SdmL Till

forvist (OSw) noun

aiding **OSw** *ÖgL* Db

See also: *hema, husa, samvist, samværa, viðvist*

forværika (OSw) **firiværika** (OSw) **fore værika** (OSw) verb

forfeit **OSw** *HL* Äb, *UL* Äb (table of contents only), *Mb, VmL* Äb, *YVgL* Add, *ÖgL* Kkb, Eb, Db

See also: *firigæra, firiköpa, foreföra, forestanda, forlöpa*

forvæpia (OSw) **forveðja** (ON) **forvæthje** (ODan) adj.

forfeit **OSw** *YVgL* Jb, *ÄVgL* Jb

forfeited **ONorw** *GuL* Kpb, **ODan** *SkL* 183

foryftalaust (ON) adv.

without cause **ONorw** *GuL* Kvb

forældre (ODan) noun

ancestors **ODan** *ESjL* 3, *SkL* 76

parents **ODan** *JyL* 1, 2, *SkL* 72, *VSjL* 80

foster (OSw) **fóstr** (ON) noun

care **OIce** *Jó* Kge 28

foster-home **OIce** *Grg* Ómb 141

foster-kin **OIce** *Grg* Vis 102

fostering **OIce** *Grg* Klþ 4 Ómb 141,

Js Lbb 9, **ONorw** *GuL* Løb

maintenance **OIce** *Jó* Lbb 12

support **OFar** *Seyð* 7, **OIce** *Jó* Þjb 1, *Js* Þjb 1

youngstock **OSw** *UL* Kkb

See also: *framfórsla*

fosterland (OSw) noun

fatherland **OSw** *YVgL* Äb, *ÄVgL* Äb

home province **OSw** *YVgL* Drb

See also: *land*

fosterløn (ODan) **fóstrlaun** (ON) noun

fostering **ODan** *SkL* 58

fostering payment **ODan** *JyL* 1

payment for maintenance of a child

ONorw *GuL* Løb, Arb

fostermøper (OSw) noun

wet-nurse **OSw** *UL* Äb, *VmL* Äb

fostra (OSw) **fóstra** (ON) **folstra** (OSw) noun

foster-daughter **OIce** *Grg* Vis 90

foster-mother **OIce** *Grg* Vis 90 Ómb 141

home born female thrall **OSw** *YVgL* Gb

home born slave woman **OSw** *ÄVgL* Äb, Gb

home born thrall woman **OSw** *YVgL* Gb

See also: *ambat, annöboghger, deghia, fostre, frælsgiva, hion, huskona*

fostre (OSw) **fóstri** (ON) noun

In ON, a foster-father or -son, while in OSw it is traditionally presumed to refer to a male slave (born

and) raised within a household. The seemingly contradictory usages may reflect an earlier continuum of incorporation in the household, as the social complexity of the institution in ON is known from the sagas, and a *fostre* in OSw laws enjoyed a relatively high status with certain legal rights and responsibilities.

foster-father **OIce** *Grg* Ómb 141,

ONorw *FrL* ArbB 17

foster-son **ONorw** *FrL* ArbB 17

home born slave **OSw** *ÄVgL* Äb

home-born thrall **OSw** *ÖgL* Db, *Vm*

home-bred slave **OSw** *VmL* Mb

See also: *ambat, annöboghger, fostra, frælsgivi, hemahion, hemakona, hion, ofræls, þiþborin, þræl*

Refs: Brink 2012, 149–50; KLNLM

s.v.v. *fostre, fostring*

foter (OSw) **fótr** (ON) noun

foot **OIce** *Js* Lbb 22, **ONorw** *GuL*

Løb, Mhb, Leb, OSw *SdmL* Bb

fox (ON) noun

counterfeit goods **OIce** *Jó* Kab 11

false thing **ONorw** *GuL* Kpb

See also: *far, flærþ, kaupfox*

foþerfæ (OSw) noun

cattle taken for foddering **OSw**

YVgL Utgb, *ÄVgL* Föb

See also: *fulgumáli, fulgunaut, fæ*

fóðr (ON) noun

fodder **ONorw** *GuL* Kpb

fólagjald (ON) **fólagjöld** (ON) noun

theft payment **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 49, 62

fóstbróðir (ON) noun

A man allied with another in a relationship of mutual rights and obligations. The relationship did not require kinship, and was established through joint upbringing (or through some ritual as suggested by sagas). In *GuL*, a *fóstbróðir* could receive compensation if the other was killed.

foster-brother **ONorw** *GuL* Løb, Mhb

See also: *barnfóstr, eiðbróðir, foster, fostre, fælagh*

Refs: Fritznér s.v. *fóstbróðir*; KLNLM s.v. *fostbrorskap*

framarve (ODan) noun

descendant **ODan** *SkL* 34, 36

framburðr (ON) noun

delivery **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 32

framflytja (ON) verb

give an oath **OIce** *KRA* 33

swear **OIce** *Jó* Þjb 24

framfórsla (ON) **framfærsla** (ON) noun
 Obligatory support — potentially in the form of slavery — of paupers by relatives depending on degree of kinship and assets, or, if needed, by the community (the householders in the *hreppr* (q.v.), *fjórðungr* (see *fiarþunger*) or *land* (q.v.)).
maintenance **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 22, 39 *Arþ* 118, 122 *Ómb* 128, 135 *Rsp* 229 *Hrs* 234, 235, *Jó* *Lbb* 12, *Js* *Lbb* 9
 See also: *arfsal*, *fiarþunger*, *flatfóring*, *foster*, *gæfþræl*, *hreppr*, *land*, *omaghi*, *sytning*
 Refs: CV s.v. *framfærsla*; Gerhold 2002, 77–80, 173–88; KLNLM, s.v. *framfærsla*

framfórslubólkr (ON) **framfærslubálkr** (ON) noun
section on the maintenance of dependents and indigent people **OIce** *Jó* *Kge* 23

framfórslulauss (ON) **framfærslulauss** (ON) adj.
having no means of maintenance **OIce** *Jó* *Kge* 31
without maintenance **OIce** *Grg* *Hrs* 235

framfórslumaðr (ON) **framfærslumaðr** (ON) noun
person who maintains a dependant **OIce** *Jó* *Kge* 31

framsaga (ON) noun
presentation **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 30, 31

framsæld (OSw) noun
presentation procedure **OSw** *UL* *Mb*

frangiþter (OSw) adj.
married **OSw** *DL* *Mb*
 See also: *gifter*

frankumin (OGu) adj.
related **OGu** *GL* *A* 25

frelsingr (ON) noun
 A freed slave or a free man as opposed to a slave.
free man **OIce** *Grg* *Klþ* 9
 See also: *leysingi*
 Refs: Fritzner s.v. *frelsingi*; ONP s.v. *frelsingr*

frelsisgjöf (ON) noun
manumission of a slave **ONorw** *GuL* *Løb*
 See also: *frelsisöl*, *frælsa*

frelsisöl (ON) noun
freedom ale **ONorw** *FrL* *ArbB* 10
Rgb 35, *GuL* *Kvb*, *Løb*, *Leb*
 See also: *frelsisgjöf*, *leysingi*

fresta (OGu) verb
torture **OGu** *GL* *Add.* 8 (B 55)

frétt (ON) noun
inquiry **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 27

friðhelga (ON) verb
make one legally immune **OIce** *Jó* *Mah* 20

friðluborinn (ON) adj.
illegitimate **OIce** *Jó* *Kge* 7-13, 23

friðludóttir (ON) noun
concubine's daughter **OIce** *Jó* *Kge* 7-4, *Js* *Ert* 7
illegitimate daughter **ONorw** *GuL* *Arb*
 See also: *sløkefrithedotter*

friðlulífi (ON) noun
concubinage **OIce** *KRA* 34

friðmenn (pl.) (ON) noun
 Men who are at peace; friends, allies (of the king).
men at peace **ONorw** *FrL* *Leb* 25, 27
 Refs: CV s.v. *friðmenn*; Fritzner s.v. *friðmaðr*; Hertzberg s.v. *friðmaðr*

frilla (OSw) **friðla** (ON) noun
 A (free) woman living with a man without them being married. The church acted against these relationships (OSw *YVgL*). The woman could gain status of legal wife after 20 years (ONorw *GuL*). Children were not called *horbarn* ('children born in adultery') and there existed varying rights to mutual paternal inheritance.
concubine **ONorw** *FrL* *KrbB* 11, *GuL* *Arb*,
OSw *UL* *Äb*, *VmL* *Äb*, *YVgL* *Kkb*
mistress (2) **ONorw** *FrL* *KrbB* 13
 See also: *amia*, *arinelja*, *apalkona*,
husfrugha, *kona*, *meinkona*, *sløkefrithe*
 Refs: Dübeck 2012; Ebel 1993; KLNLM
 s.v. *slegfred*; ONP s.v. *friðla*

frillubarn (OSw) **frillabarn** (OSw) **frællobarn** (OSw) noun
concubine's child **OSw** *Sdml* *Kkb*, *Äb*,
YVgL *Kkb*, *Äb*, *Add*, *ÄVgL* *Äb*
illegitimate child **OSw** *HL* *Äb*, *UL* *Äb*, *VmL* *Äb*
 See also: *apalkonusun*, *slokifrilluson*

frillubroþir (OSw) noun
illegitimate brother (a concubine's) **OSw** *DL* *Gb*

frillusun (OSw) **friðlusonr** (ON) noun
concubine's son **OIce** *Js* *Ert* 6, 7, **OSw** *YVgL* *Äb*
illegitimate **ONorw** *FrL* *ArbA* 8
son by/with a concubine **OSw** *ÖgL* *Db*
son of a mistress **ONorw** *FrL* *ArbA* 15

frillusystir (OSw) noun
illegitimate sister **OSw** *DL* *Gb*

fríthkøp (ODan) **friðkaup** (ON) noun
 Payment to the king by an offender sentenced to outlawry for the return of his *friþer* (q.v.).
offer of payment to get the peace back **ODan** *VSjL* 53
paying for the peace **ODan** *ESjL* 3
payment to get the peace back **ODan** *JyL* 2

purchase of peace **OIce** Jó Mah 4

See also: *friþer*, *köp*

Refs: Fritzner s.v. *friðkaup*; Olesen 2000, 19

frithlösen (ODan) noun

payment to keep the peace **ODan** *ESjL* 3

See also: *friþer*, *lösn*

frithlösmal (ODan) noun

case of loss of peace **ODan** *JyL* 3

See also: *friþer*, *mal* (1)

friþa (OSw) **friþe** (ODan) **frida** (OSw) verb

absolve **OSw** *UL* Kkb, Mb, Blb, Rb, *VmL* Kkb, Mb, Rb

let in peace **ODan** *JyL* 2

protect **OSw** *SdmL* Till

See also: *friþer*

friþbalker (OSw) noun

book about peace **OSw** *YVgL* Frb

See also: *balker*, *friþer*

friþbot (OSw) noun

peace fine **OSw** *DL* Eb, *HL* Mb

See also: *bot*, *friþer*

friþbrut (OSw) **friþbrut** (ODan) **friðbrot** (ON) noun

breach of the peace **OIce** Jó Fml 14,

ONorw *GuL* Mhb, **OSw** *YVgL* Kkb

breaking the peace **ODan** *SkL* 91, **OSw** *UL* Add. 2

broken peace **OSw** *ÄVgL* Kkb

peace crime **OSw** *SdmL* Kgb, Mb

peace fine **OSw** *HL* Mb

violation **OSw** *HL* Kkb

violation of the sanctity **OSw** *HL* Kkb

See also: *brut*, *friþer*

friþer (OSw) **friþ** (ODan) **friþr** (OGu) **friðr** (ON) noun

Legal protection of people and property; also occasionally protection of wild plants (OSw *SdmL*) and animals (OSw *HL*). Referring both to the state and to the time of protection. Breach of *friþer* was considered more serious the closer to home and the private sphere that it was done (OSw *UL*), and this concept also appears under other terms, such as *hemsokn* (OSw *HL*). Including, but not restricted to, the protection by the king, in OSw known as *epsöre*, and, like this, occasionally translated as ‘king’s peace’. Losing this protection was a punishment mainly for killings (OSw *friþlös*), and when referring to the return of *friþer*, occasionally translated as ‘pardon’ or ‘rule of law’. Numerous types of *friþer* appear in the laws specifying the times, places, events or persons

enjoying it. During such *friþer*, restrictions concerning for example the right to prosecute could apply (OSw *HL*, *SdmL*, *UL*). Breach of such a specific *friþer* was sometimes considered an unattonable crime (OSw *urbotamal*) but could at other times result in high fines to the king, bishop or the community depending on the violation. When referring to matters of the church, occasionally translated as ‘sanctity’ or ‘sanctuary’. Also of exemption from certain obligations, such as taxes, and occasionally translated as ‘freedom’. There is considerable overlap between usages and translations.

asylum **OSw** *HL* Kkb

freedom **OGu** *GS* Ch. 2, **OIce** Jó Mah 14,

OSw *DL* Eb, *UL* Kgb, Äb, *VmL* Kgb, Äb

immunity **OSw** *UL* Äb, Rb, *VmL* Äb, Rb

inviolability **OSw** *HL* Kgb

King’s Peace **OSw** *DL* Eb, *UL* Kgb, Mb, *VmL* Kgb

pardon **OSw** *HL* Äb

peace **ODan** *ESjL* 2, 3, *JyL* Fort, 2, 3, *SkKL* 3, *SkL*

90, 118, 121, *VSjL* 50, 53, 54, 87, **OGu** *GL* A 1,

13, *GS* Ch. 2, **OIce** Jó Mah 1 Þjb 24, *Js* Þfb 4 Mah

4, *KRA* 8, 17, **ONorw** *BorgL* 3.2 passim, *FrL* Intr

1, 5 *KrbA* 5, 10 *KrbB* 24 *Mhb* 4 passim, *GuL* *Krb*,

Reb, *Leb*, **OSw** *HL* Kgb, Äb, Mb, Blb, *SdmL* Kkb,

Kgb, Gb, Äb, Bb, Mb, *Tjdb*, Rb, *Till*, *Sml*, *UL* *För*,

Kkb, Kgb, Rb, *VmL* *För*, Kgb, Rb, *YVgL* Kkb, Frb,

Urb, *Drb*, Äb, Gb, *Rlb*, *Utgb*, *Add*, *ÄVgL* Kkb, Md,

Smb, *Slb*, *Urb*, Äb, Gb, *Rlb*, *ÖgL* Kkb, Eb, Db, *Vm*

peace (or rule of law) **OSw** *DL* Eb

peace for the outlawed **OSw** *HL* Kgb

period of peace and protection **OSw**

DL Mb, *UL* Kkb, Mb, *VmL* Mb

period of peace and security **OGu** *GL* A 8–10, 13

period of sanctity **OSw** *HL* Rb

protection **OSw** *SdmL* Bb, *Till*, *UL* Mb, *VmL* Mb

right to inviolability **OSw** *HL* Äb

rights **OSw** *UL* Kgb (ch. 6 title),

VmL Kgb (ch. 3 rubric)

rule of law **OSw** *UL* Kgb, Äb, *VmL* Äb, Mb

sanctity **OGu** *GL* A 9–12, **OSw** *HL* Kkb, Rb, *UL* Kkb

sanctuary **OSw** *HL* Mb, *UL* Kkb, Mb

time of peace **OSw** *HL* Mb

truce **OIce** Jó *MagBref*

Expressions:

flya friþ, **flyæ friþ**, **friþ flya** (OSw)

be outlawed **OSw** *HL* Kgb

be forced to flee from the King’s

Peace **OSw** *UL* Kgb *VmL* Kgb

guþs ok the hælgha kirkiu friper (OSw)

God's and the Holy Church's sanctity **OSw** HLKkb

See also: *eþsöre, flya, friþbrut, griþ, hemfriper, hælgh, manhælghi, sielfsvald, trygth, varfriper, þingsfriper*

Refs: Cleasby and Vigfusson s.v. *friðr*;

Fritzner s.v. *friðr*; Hertzberg s.v. *friðr*;

ONP s.v. *friðr*; Schlyter s.v. *friper*

fripærþi (OSw) noun

protected field **OSw** YVgL Föb, ÄVgL Fös

See also: *friper*

friphelagher (OSw) **friðheilagr** (ON) adj.

declared in peace **OSw** YVgL Add

inviolate **ONorw** FrL Intr 6 Mhb 1, 5 Var 45

protected by law **OIce** Js Mah 1, 11 Kab 4,

KRA 6, **ONorw** GuL Krb, Kpb, Arb, Mhb

retaining legal immunity **OIce** Jó

Mah 1, 2 Kge 19 Llb 34 Kab 3

See also: *friper*

fripkallaþer (OSw) adj.

protected **OSw** VmL Mb

See also: *friper, værnkallaþer*

friplös (OSw) **friðhlös** (ODan) **friþlaus** (OGu)

friðlauss (ON) adj.

Someone being declared *friplös* usually implied that the person concerned was outlawed because of the crime that he had committed (usually a killing) and that the injured party or his agents could kill him, without penalty. Exceptionally in KRA 20, it is used to describe a man who has committed incest, considered an *óðáðaverk* (q.v.), and his state of being ‘without peace’ persists until the parties undergo penance issued by the bishop. In GL the killer was only outlawed if he refused to offer appropriate compensation within three years. If the offer was made three times but refused, the killer escaped the penalty. If the person were outlawed, his family was forbidden from taking revenge for his death and hence the law seemed to be intended to put a halt to blood feuds. According to ÄVgL, both an outlaw and an excommunicate could be driven out of the church if the parishioners wished, but this provision was dropped in YVgL, presumably because it was not considered appropriate that lay people should extract church punishments. The outlaw was driven out of the community to the uncultivated woodland and this punishment could even be extracted for failure to pay compensation for wounding someone. In the laws of Götaland, it is clear that a woman may, under certain circumstances be declared outlawed, but in SdmL it is specifically stated that women and minors might not be outlawed. The concept of being ‘outside the King’s

Peace’ was one that in most of the laws of Svealand was covered chiefly by the adjective *biltugher* (q.v.) and the concept of having to *flya friþ*, that is ‘be forced to flee the King’s Peace’; the word *friþlös* does not figure in UL, HL, DL or VmL.

having lost one's peace **ODan** ESjL 2, 3, SkL 90

outlawed **OGu** GL A 13, **ONorw** GuL Krb,

OSw YVgL Föb, Add, ÄVgL Kkb, ÖgL Db

without peace **ODan** JyL 2, 3, VSjL 87, **OIce**

KRA 20, **OSw** SdmL Kgb, Mb, YVgL Drb,

Gb, Rlb, Add, ÄVgL Md, Slb, ÖgL Eb

See also: *banda, biltugher, friper, friþlösa, griþ*

Refs: Ekholst 2009; KLNm, s.v. *fredløshed*;

Lexikon des Mittelalters, s.v.v. *acht, friedlosigkeit*;

Peel 2015, 115 note 13/58–65; Riisøy 2014;

Schlyter 1877, s.v. *friþlös*; SL GL 257–58 note 19

to chapter 13; SL SdmL, 59 note 33; SL YVgL,

290 note 29, 301 note 22; SL ÄVgL, 22 note 72,

36–37 notes 28, 31, 66 note 16; SL ÖgL, 46–47

friþlösa (OSw) **friðhlöse** (ODan) noun

lose one's peace **ODan** SkL 145

being outside the peace **OSw** ÖgL Eb, Db

being without peace **OSw** YVgL Add

See also: *friper*

friþsökia (OSw) verb

seek a person's peace **OSw** ÖgL Db, Vm

See also: *friper, sökia*

friþvagn (OSw) noun

peace weapon **OSw** HL Rb

See also: *friper, vagn*

friþviter (OSw) **friþ vetr** (OGu) adj.

Literally, ‘known to be free’. It is used a number of times, in various law texts, but only in seemingly tautological parallelisms such as *frælsir mæn ok friþvitar* (pl.) ‘free and freeborn men’, where it is intended to strengthen the requirement for witnesses, etc., to be free men or, in the case of GL, to distinguish female victims who were free (*fræls ok friþvet*) from those who were not. This had the possible implication that they were to be free born and not simply freed slaves, about whose free status there could be some dispute. Although the word *frælse* (q.v.) later came to refer collectively to those who were free from taxes in one way or another, that is not the implication here: it is merely a distinction between those in slavery and those not.

freeborn **OGu** GL A 23, **OSw** UL Rb, VmL Rb

known to be free **OSw** SdmL Rb

See also: *árborinn, frælsingr, friper, friþætta, fræls, frælsboren, fullkyniaþer, ætborin*

Refs: KLNLM, s.v. *frälse*; Peel 2015, 150–51 note 23/32; Schlyter 1877, s.v. *friþviter*; SL GL, 273 note 10

friþætta (OSw) **fiuþætigher** (OSw) **friþætigher** (OSw) adj.

freeborn **OSw** *VmL* Kkb

See also: *friþer*, *friþviter*

fríðr (ON) adj.

in livestock **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 71 Arþ 118

frjádagr (ON) noun

Friday **ONorw** *GuL* Krb

frjánátt (ON) noun

night before Friday **ONorw** *GuL* Krb

Frostuþing (ON) noun

Frostathing **ONorw** *FrL* Var 46 Rgb 31

See also: *þing*

Frostuþingsbók (ON) noun

Frostathing book **ONorw** *FrL* Intr 2, 25

frostuþingslög (ON) noun

Frostathing law **ONorw** *FrL* Intr 25

frue (ODan) noun

wife **ODan** *VSjL* 1–3, 6, 7, 9

woman **ODan** *VSjL* 20, 62, 69

frumgagn (ON) **frumgögn** (ON) noun

formal means of proof in an original suit **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 35 Lþb 202

frumhlaup (ON) noun

assault **OIce** *Grg* *Vís* 86, 87

See also: *hlaup*

frumhlaupsmaðr (ON) noun

assailant **OIce** *Grg* *Vís* 86

frumkviðr (ON) noun

panel (verdict) for an original suit **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 26, 35

frumsök (ON) noun

original suit **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 22 *Vís* 89 *Fep* 156

frumváttr (ON) noun

A witness who was present at an event and can give testimony to it. Usually refers to a witness who is ill or otherwise unable to travel and give testimony when needed. In such a case the testimony of an indisposed *frumváttr* could be taken by two other men who then presented the original testimony at court.

original witness **OIce** *Grg* *Misc* 252, *Js* Kab 2, **ONorw** *GuL* Løb, *Olb*

See also: *vatter*

Refs: CV s.v. *frumváttr*; Fritzner s.v. *frumváttr*; Hertzberg s.v. *frumváttr*

fryghtheorth (ODan) noun

threat **ODan** *JyL* 3

frýja (ON) verb

challenge **OIce** *Js* Þfb 5

complain **OIce** *Jó* Þfb 6

question **ONorw** *FrL* Var 46

See also: *ryþia*

fræls (OSw) **fræls** (ODan) **frels** (OGu) **frjáls** (ON)

frælse (OSw) adj.

Etymologically a compound of words meaning ‘free’ and ‘neck’, supposedly referring to the absence of the neck ring of slaves, or potentially to the neck, metonymically for ‘life’, and its inviolability (Neckel 1916). Used of many aspects of freedom, from the lack of physical restraints to the exemption from taxes, many of which are legally significant, albeit perhaps none more so than that applied to people, non-slaves, enjoying some independence as manifested in their legal status, including, but not exclusive to, those born free.

available **OIce** *Jó* Sg 3

exempt **OSw** *HL* Kgb, *SdmL* Gb, Bb

free **ODan** *ESjL* 2, 3, *JyL* 1, 3, *SkL* 76, 105, 118, 122–25, 128, 130, 132, *VSjL* 28, 42, 43, 50, 56, 59, 61, 80, 86, **OGu** *GL* A 2, 6, 19, 23, **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 20 *Vís* 111 *Fep* 155, 156 *Misc* 237, 248, *Jó* Mah 5 *Llb* 29 *Kab* 10, 25, *Js* Mah 14, 23 *Lbb* 15, 25 *Kab* 8, 19, *KRA* 9, 10, **ONorw** *BorgL* 14.4, *EidsL* 3.2 12.4, *FrL* *KrbA* 1, 28 *Mhb* 5, 7 *Var* 15 *LlbB* 10, *GuL* Løb, *Tjb*, *Kpb*, *Llb*, *Tfb*, *Leb*, **OSw** *DL* Kkb, *HL* Kkb, *SdmL* Äb, Bb, Kmb, Mb, *Tjdb*, *Rb*, *UL* Äb, Mb, Kmb, *Rb*, *VmL* Kkb, Äb, Mb, Kmb, *Rb*, *YVgL* *Drb*, *Gb*, *Rlb*, *Tb*, *Add*, *ÄVgL* Kkb, *Rlb*, *ÖgL* *Db*, *Vm* *freeborn* **ONorw** *FrL* *KrbA* 2

tax free **OSw** *SdmL* Kkb, *UL* Kkb, Kgb, *VmL* Kkb

unfettered **ODan** *VSjL* 52

unhindered **OGu** *GS* Ch. 2

Expressions:

frjáls ok fulltíða (ON)

free and of age **OIce** *JKs* *Kab* 8

fræls fød (ODan)

born free **ODan** *ESjL* 3

See also: *frelsingr*, *friþviter*

Refs: CV s.v. *frjáls*; Fritzner s.v. *frjáls*; Hellquist s.v. *frälsa*; Neckel 1916, 405

frælsa (OSw) **frælse** (ODan) **frelsa** (ON) verb

free **ODan** *JyL* 3, **OSw** *SdmL* *Till*

give freedom **ONorw** *GuL* Løb

See also: *frelsingjöf*

frælsboren (ODan) **frjálsborinn** (ON) adj.

born free **ODan** *SkL* 126

freeborn **ODan** *SkL* 129, **OIce** *Grg*

Vís 94, 96 *Arþ* 118, 119 *Fep* 144

See also: *árborinn*, *friper*

frælsgiva (OSw) noun

A woman released from slavery.

freedwoman **OSw** *YVgL* Gb, Add

See also: *ambat*, *annöpogher*, *deghia*, *fostra*, *fræls*, *frælsgivi*, *gæfþræl*, *leysingi*, *þræl*

frælsgivi (OSw) **frælsgive** (ODan) **frjálsgjafi** (ON) noun

For details concerning usage, see *leysingi*.

freed slave **ONorw** *BorgL* 9.6 12.7

freedman **ODan** *SkL* 127, **ONorw** *FrL*

ArbB 13, **OSw** *YVgL* Vs, Frb, Drb, Äb, Gb,

Rlb, *ÄVgL* Md, Smb, Vs, Slb, Gb, Rlb

freedom-giver **OIce** *Grg* *Vís* 96 *Arþ*

119, 127 *Ömb* 137 *Rsp* 229

part-freed slave **ONorw** *EidsL* 50.4

Expressions:

frælsgiva bot (OSw)

compensation for a freed man **OSw** *YVgL* Frb

See also: *fræls*, *leysingi*, *æt*, *þræl*

frælsi (OSw) **frælse** (ODan) **frelsi** (OGu) **frelsi** (ON) noun

freedom **ODan** *ESjL* 1, 3, *JyL* 1, 2, *SkL* 62, 126,

128, 130, 131, 135, *VSjL* 69, 86, 87, **OGu** *GL* A 16,

OIce *Grg* *Vís* 112 *Arþ* 118 *Ömb* 128, 137 *Fep* 156

Rsp 229, *Jó* *MagBref*, **ONorw** *FrL* *Mhb* 55 *ArbA* 8,

GuL *Krb*, *Løb*, *Arb*, *Leb*, **OSw** *SdmL* *Till*, *ÖgL* *Kkb*

liberty **ODan** *JyL* *Fort*

frælsmansbot (OSw) noun

fine of a free man **OSw** *VmL* *Kkb*

free man's compensation **OSw** *UL* *Rb*, *VmL* *Mb*, *Rb*

See also: *bot*, *böta*, *þiængsgæld*

frælst (OSw) adv.

freely **OSw** *UL* *Rb*

frændatjón (ON) noun

loss of kinsmen **ONorw** *FrL* *Intr* 1

frændbót (ON) **frændbætr** (ON) noun

Compensation paid by the kinsmen of a killer to the equivalent kinsmen of the victim. This type of compensation was abolished in Norway in MLL (IV.12; X.2) in Iceland in *Js* (*Mah* 29).

compensation **OIce** *Jó* *Mah* 1

kin-compensation **OIce** *Js* *Mah* 29,

ONorw *FrL* *Sab* 11, 18

wergild to the kinsmen **ONorw** *GuL* *Mhb*

See also: *baugatal*, *bauggildi*, *nefgildi*

Refs: *CV* s.v. *frændbætr*; *Fritzner*; *Hertzberg*;

Jørgensen 2014; *KLNM* s.v. *böter*; *Riisøy* 2009, 65

frænderfö (ON) noun

inheritance among kinsmen **ONorw** *GuL* *Arb*

frændeth (ODan) noun

men of one's kin **ODan** *JyL* 2

oath of kinsmen **ODan** *JyL* 2

frændi (OSw) **frænde** (ODan) **frænder** (ODan) **frændi** (OGu) **frændi** (ON) noun

kin **ODan** *JyL* 1, 2, *SkL* 51, 92, 127, 128, *VSjL* 15,

23, 32, 50, 86, **OSw** *DL* *Mb*, *Gb*, *SmL*, *UL* *Kkb*,

Äb, Mb, Jb, Rb, Add. 6, *VmL* *Kkb*, Äb, Mb, Jb, Rb

kinfolk **OSw** *YVgL* *Add*

kinsfolk **ONorw** *GuL* *Krb*, *Kvb*, *Løb*, *Arb*, *Mhb*, *Olb*

kinsman **ODan** *ESjL* 1–3, *JyL* 1–3, *SkKL* 6,

SkL *passim*, *VSjL* 1, 13, 19, 20, 67, **OGu** *GL*

A 20a, 21, 24, 24d, 28, **OIce** *Grg* *passim*, **OSw**

UL Äb, *YVgL* Äb, Rlb, Jb, *ÄVgL* Äb, *ÖgL* *Db*

relative **ONorw** *EidsL* 22.7, **OSw** *DL* *Gb*,

Tjdb, *HL* Äb, Mb, Jb, Rb, *SdmL* *Kkb*,

Gb, Äb, Jb, Mb, *SmL*, *YVgL* Äb

See also: *frændsimi*, *kné*, *kyn*, *níþi*, *skyldarman*

frændkona (OSw) **frændkone** (ODan) **frændkona** (ON) **frænka** (OSw) **frænkona** (OSw) noun

kinswoman **ODan** *ESjL* 1, 3, *SkKL* 6, 11, *SkL*

131, **OIce** *Jó* *Sg* 3 *Mah* 2 *Kge* 1, *Js* *Mah* 6, *KRA*

20, **ONorw** *BorgL* 15.3, *EidsL* 30.1, *FrL* *Var*

45, *GuL* *Krb*, *Olb*, **OSw** *YVgL* *Kkb*, *ÖgL* *Kkb*

related woman **ONorw** *FrL* *KrbB* 1

frændlauss (ON) adj.

without kin **OIce** *Grg* *Vís* 97 *Misc* 249

frændleif (ON) **frændleifar** (pl.) (ON) noun

kinsman's widow **ONorw** *BorgL* 15.3, *EidsL* 30.1

widow of a kinsman **ONorw** *GuL* *Krb*

widow of a relative **ONorw** *EidsL* 30.3

frændmø (ODan) noun

maiden **ODan** *ESjL* 1

frændsemistala (ON) noun

enumeration of kinship **OIce** *Grg*

Þsp 25 *Ömb* 130, 136 *Fep* 147

frændsimi (OSw) **frændsæme** (ODan) **frændsemi** (ON) **frenseme** (OSw) **fræncimi** (OSw) **frændsim** (OSw) **frændsæmi** (OSw) **frænsim** (OSw)

frænzæme (OSw) noun

consanguinity **OSw** *UL* *Kkb*, Äb, *VmL* *Kkb*, Äb

kin **ODan** *ESjL* 1

kinship **ODan** *ESjL* 3, **OIce** *Grg* Klþ 18 Þsp 25, 35 Vis 89, 97 Bat 113 Arþ 118 [Add. 140] Ómb 130, 136 Feþ 144, 147 passim, *Jó* Mah 3, 7 Kge 17 Kab 2, *Js* Ert 6, **ONorw** *BorgL* 15.8, *EidsL* 30.2, *FrL* KrbB 1 Var 9, *GuL* Krb, Mhb, Olb, **OSw** *YVgL* Kkb, Gb, *ÄVgL* Gb
kinsman **ODan** *ESjL* 1

relatives **OSw** *HL* Mb

See also: *frændi*, *guþsivi*, *kné*, *mægð*

frændsimisspiæl (**OSw**) **frændsemispell** (**ON**) noun

crime in kinship **OSw** *YVgL* Kkb

incest **OIce** *Grg* Feþ 156, *Jó* Kge 7-6,

KRA 34, **ONorw** *EidsL* 52, **OSw** *DL*

Kkb, *HL* Kkb, *SdmL* Kkb, Äb

violation of kinship rules (incest) **OSw** *HL* Kkb

See also: *kynsæmesbrut*

frændstævne (**ODan**) noun

meeting for the kinsmen **ODan** *ESjL* 3

fræst (**OSw**) **frest** (**OGu**) **frest** (**OSw**) noun

grace **OGu** *GL* A 26, 32, Add. 7, 9 (B 49, 81)

lawful time **OGu** *GL* A 39

legal time **OGu** *GL* A 30

period **OGu** *GL* A 13, 32, *GS* Ch. 4,

OSw *UL* Mb, *VmL* Mb, Jb

probation **OSw** *DL* Bb

respite **OGu** *GL* A 13, *GS* Ch. 4

specified time **OGu** *GS* Ch. 4, **OSw** *VmL* Kkb

fræstmark (**OSw**) **frestmark** (**OSw**) noun

period of grace **OSw** *UL* Kmb, *VmL* Kmb

time limit for repurchase **OSw** *SdmL* Kmb

fræstning (**OSw**) noun

period **OSw** *YVgL* Äb

probation **OSw** *HL* Kmb

frölön (**OSw**) noun

payment for seed **OSw** *YVgL* Kkb

frøsgjald (**ODan**) noun

worth of one's seed **ODan** *JyL* 2

fuðflogi (**ON**) noun

runaway from his betrothed woman **ONorw** *GuL* Kvb

fuglaren (**OSw**) **fughlæ ren** (**OSw**) noun

field margin **OSw** *UL* Blb

fuglveiðr (**ON**) noun

fowling rights **OIce** *Grg* Lþp 220, *Jó* Llþ 6, *Js* Lbb 13

fuglverð (**ON**) noun

value of a bird **OIce** *Jó* Llþ 57

ful (**OSw**) **ful** (**OGu**) **füll** (**ON**) adj.

condemned **OGu** *GL* A 2

convicted **OSw** *ÄVgL* Md

foul **ONorw** *EidsL* 43.3

found guilty (in trial by ordeal) **ONorw** *GuL* Krb

guilty **OGu** *GL* A 2

unclean **ONorw** *BorgL* 5.15

fulaldre (**ODan**) adj.

of full age **ODan** *ESjL* 1, 3, *VSjL* 1, 13, 53, 61, 67

fully of age **ODan** *ESjL* 2

fulder (**OSw**) **ful** (**ODan**) adj.

The literal meaning 'full', as opposed to only a part, might be illustrated by *fulder luter* 'full lot' and *full manbot* 'full man's compensation'. A *fulder þiuver* 'full thief', committing *fulder þiufnaper* 'full theft', had stolen valued at or above a certain amount and was punished more severely. A *fullr bóndi* (**ONorw** *BorgL* 12.2) is interpreted as a farmer with workers (as opposed to an *einvirki*), possibly an earlier form of *bóndi*. A *fulder byr* 'full village' was a village of a specified size that could be dated back to pagan times, but it is not clear what this status entailed (**OSw** *YVgL* Jb; *ÄVgL* Jb). Other usages are even less clear as to what constituted the fullness; certain injuries entitled a wounded person to higher fines, if the injury was *fulder* as in *full sar* 'full wound' (**OSw** *DL* Mb; *SdmL* Kkb; *ÖgL* Eb, Vm). When applied to certain officeholders, functions or rights, *fulder* can be understood as 'authorized' or 'legal' as in *fullt umbup* 'authorized agent' (**OSw** *SdmL* Kgb), *fulder vitnismaper* 'full witness' (**OSw** *ÄVgL/YVgL* Rlb), *full iorthæværn* 'full right to defend land' (**ODan** *ESjL* 3:3).

authorized **OSw** *SdmL* Kgb

binding **OSw** *YVgL* Kvab

convicted **OSw** *HL* Äb

full **ODan** *ESjL* 1-3, *JyL* 1-3, *SkL* 5, 23, 64, 73,

87, 93, 103, 116, 129, 130, *VSjL* passim, **OSw**

DL Kkb, Mb, Bb, Tjdb, *HL* Kkb, Kgb, Mb, Blb,

SdmL Conf, Kkb, Kgb, Gb, Jb, Bb, Kmb, Mb,

Tjdb, Rb, Till, *YVgL* Urb, Drb, Gb, Rlb, Tb, Föb,

Add, *ÄVgL* Rlb, Tb, Fös, *ÖgL* Kkb, Eb, Vm

fully competent **OSw** *YVgL* Rlb

real **OSw** *ÄVgL* Tb

serious **OSw** *DL* Eb

valid **ODan** *ESjL* 2

Expressions:

faster ok fullder, **fastr oc fulldr**,

fastær ok fuldær (**OSw**)

in total and for good **OSw** *UL* Kkb *VmL* Kkb

valid **OSw** *UL* Kkb, Jb, Kmb, Rb

VmL Kkb, Jb, Kmb, Rb

fulder bot, fulder bruta, full bot, fullar böter (OSw)

full compensation OSw UL Mb, Rb VmL Mb, Rb

full fines OSw VmL Mb

fulder þiufnaþer (OSw)

full theft OSw UL Mb VmL Mb

See also: *bot, böta, gælda (1), sander, vaþabot, þiufnaþer*

Refs: Miller 1990, 333 n. 9

fulga (ON) **fúlga** (ON) noun

charge for keep OIce Grg Þsp 77, 79 Arþ 122 Ómb 128, 136 Feþ 156 Fjl 225 Hrs 234, Jó Llb 50, Js Kab 12, KRA 2

foddering by contract ONorw GuL Kpb

maintenance OIce Jó Kge 24

support OIce Jó Kge 13

fulgufé (ON) **fúlgufé** (ON) noun

Cattle foddered by contract.

animals OIce Jó Llb 11

kept stock OIce Grg Fjl 226, Jó Kab 17

Refs: Hertzberg s.v. *fulgufé, fulgubúfé*; JB tr. p. 183

fulgumáli (ON) **fúlgumáli** (ON) noun

agreement on keep OIce Grg Fjl 226, Jó Kab 17, Js Kab 12

charge for keep OIce Grg Fjl 224

contract about foddering ONorw GuL Kpb

See also: *foperfæ, fulgunaut*

fulgunaut (ON) **fúlgunaut** (ON) noun

cattle foddered by contract ONorw GuL Kpb

cattle taken to keep OIce Jó Kab 17, Js Kab 12

See also: *foperfæ, fulgumáli*

fulgærþabondi (OSw) noun

fully taxable man OSw HL Kkb

fulkome (ODan) verb

pursue ODan JyL 2

fulla (OSw) **fylle** (ODan) verb

compensate ODan ESjL 1, VSjL 56, OSw DL Gb

confirm OSw ÁVgL Gb

pursue ODan SkL 121

substantiate OSw VmL Mb

See also: *fylla*

fullbyr (OSw) noun

A village of a specified size that could be dated back to pagan times, but it is not clear what this status entailed (OSw YVgL Jb; ÁVgL Jb).

full village OSw YVgL Jb, ÁVgL Jb

See also: *byr, fulder*

fulljuse (ODan) verb

fully make public ODan ESjL 1

See also: *lysa*

fullkyniaþer (OSw) **fullkyniaþær** (OSw) adj.

freeborn OSw VmL Kmb

fullliða (ON) adj.

fully manned OIce Js Lbb 15

having men enough ONorw GuL Llb, Arb

fullrétti (ON) noun

An action, usually of a defamatory nature, which entitled the offended party to receive full personal compensation. Also refers to the compensation paid for such actions. The amount constituting full compensation varied depending on time and region. A fine of 48 ounces is listed in Grg Misc 237, whereas in GuL and FrL compensation amounts differed according to the social class of the aggrieved party. Types of offenses requiring the payment of full compensation also varied but were generally associated with breaches of honour, such as verbal insults (ON *fullréttisorð*; Grg Misc 237) and sexual offenses, such as intercourse with another man's bride prior to the wedding (FrL KrbB 13). Minor breaches may instead require payment of half compensation (ON *halfrétti*).

damages OIce Jó Mah 3

full compensation OIce Jó Mah 14, 20 Llb 36 Kab 3 Þjb 6 Fml 25, ONorw FrL KrbB 13 Mhb 17 Var 15 ArbB 10 Rgb 34 Kvb 1, GuL Mhb

full personal compensation OIce Grg Þsp 80 Vís 111 Misc 237, Jó Kge 1, Js Mah 22, 23

personal atonement OFar Seyð 1, 5

See also: *halfrétti, manbot, réttarfar*

Refs: CV; Fritzner; Hertzberg; KLNLM s.v. *fullrétti, straff, ærekrænkelse*

fullréttisorð (ON) noun

Verbal insults; defamation which required the offender to pay full personal compensation (ON *fullrétti*) to the injured party. In Iceland this type of insult carried a penalty of lesser outlawry in addition to a fine (cf. Grg Misc 237).

defamatory word ONorw GuL Mhb

insulting words for which one should be compensated OIce Jó Mah 24

words requiring full personal compensation

OIce Grg Misc 237, ONorw FrL Rgb 35

See also: *bakmæli, fjölmæli, háðung, mansöngur, nið, oqvæþinsorþ, skáldskaparmál, yki*

Refs: CV s.v. *fullréttisorð*; Fritzner s.v. *fullréttisorð*; Hertzberg s.v. *fullréttisorð*; KLNLM s.v. *fullrétti, ærekrænkelse*

fullréttisskaði (ON) noun

damage for which full compensation is to be paid **OIce** *Jó Fml* 25

fullréttisverk (ON) noun

act requiring full compensation **OIce** *Jó Mah* 19, *Js Mah* 11, **ONorw** *FrL Intr* 6

See also: *fullrétti*

fullskæll (OSw) noun

legal formalities **OSw** *UL Kkb, Äb, Jb, VmL Kkb, Äb, Mb, Jb*

See also: *fastar (pl.), skæll*

fullsæri (OSw) **full sar** (OSw) **fulsari** (OSw) **fulsæri** (OSw) **fulzære** (OSw) noun

Literally, ‘full wound’. This concept seems to have applied only in the Swedish laws and designated a wound subject to maximum compensation. It was also called a *fult sar*. The fines for such wounds varied greatly, however, from 3 *örar* to 40 *marker*, depending on circumstances, with the most serious cases being treated as crimes against the King’s Peace (ÖgL and YVgL). The highest fines were applied if the wound were inflicted during a period or in a place of peace and security, *friþer* (HL). In this latter case the fine was payable to the king (or the bishop if the wound were inflicted on a church festival). In SdmL and ÄVgL the term is applied to injuries where medical treatment was required. In HL, UL and VmL, although there is no formal definition of the concept (in comparison to SdmL and ÄVgL) one is able to deduce the meaning from the context and it was up to the doctor to confirm the status of the wound. The fine for such a wound was 40 *marker* in UL. In VmL the fine is only 20 *marker*. DL uses the equivalent expression *fulder sar*.

full wound **OSw** *HL Mb, SdmL Mb, YVgL*

Add, ÄVgL Smb, ÖgL Kkb, Eb

wound subject to full compensation

OSw *UL Mb, VmL Kkb, Mb*

See also: *bot, fulder, sar*

Refs: KLNLM, s.v. *legemskränkelse*; Schlyter 1877, s.v. *fullsæri*; SL *UL*, 126 note 115; SL *VmL*, 96 note 97

fullt (OSw) **fullt** (OSw) adv.

in full (e.g. of compensation) **OSw** *UL Kkb, Kgb, Äb, Jb, Blb, Rb, VmL Kkb, Äb, Mb, Jb, Bb*

fullveðja (ON) adj.

with full security **ONorw** *FrL ArbB* 5

fullvirði (ON) noun

full value **OIce** *Js Lbb* 4

fulnaþer (OSw) **fulneth** (ODan) **fulldnaþ** (OSw)

fulnaþ (OSw) noun

equivalent to the rest **ODan** *VSjL* 87

obligation **OSw** *SmL*

payment **ODan** *ESjL* 3, **OSw** *UL*

Kkb, Kgb, VmL Kkb

fulltípa (OSw) **fulltíða** (ON) **fulltíði** (ON) adj.

adult **OIce** *Jó Mah* 29 *Llb* 29, *Js Mah*

11, 27 Lbb 1, *25 Kab* 8, *KRA* 1, 10

of age **OIce** *Grg Klþ* 1 *Vis* 94, 95 *Bat* 113 *Misc*

244, Jó Mah 9 *Kge* 32 *Lbb* 1 *Kab* 8, 10 *Þjb* 19, *Js*

Kvg 4 *Ert* 16 *Þjb* 9, *KRA* 10, **ONorw** *FrL KrbA* 41

of full age **ONorw** *GuL Løb, Arb, Tjb, Leb*

full-grown **ONorw** *FrL Mhb* 5,

38 ArbB 1, **OSw** *HL Mb*

fulvaksen (ODan) adj.

adult **ODan** *ESjL* 3, *JyL* 1

fully grown **ODan** *JyL* 1, 2

grown-up **ODan** *SkL* 50

fygla (ON) verb

hunt birds **ONorw** *GuL Krb*

fylghessak (ODan) noun

case of being in company **ODan** *SkL* 118

See also: *fylghi*

fylghi (OSw) **fylghe** (ODan) noun

Those in company with perpetrators of violent crimes, whether participating or not, were punished. Appears in phrases such as *i færth ok fylghe* (ODan) ‘in accompanying and following’, *i flok ok i fylghi* and *i fylghi eller faranöti* (OSw) ‘in a group and a gang’.

being together **ODan** *ESjL* 3

companions **ODan** *VSjL* 57

escort **OSw** *HL Kkb*

following **ODan** *ESjL* 2, 3, *VSjL* 53, 56, 57, 59, 61,

64, **OSw** *DL Eb, HL Rb, SdmL Kkb, Kgb, Gb, Bb*

gang **ODan** *SkL* 86, 87

See also: *atvistarmaþer, farunöti, flokker, haldbani, hærværk, lagsman, umstapumæn (pl.)*

Refs: Tamm and Vogt, eds, 2016, 300

fylghia (OSw) **fylgi** (OGu) noun

This was one of a number of words used to designate the marriage portion given by the parents to their son or daughter on marriage. It occurs only in this unqualified form in VmL and in later manuscripts of this and UL is replaced by *fylghþ*. A more frequent alternative was *hemfylghþ* (q.v.). The word could also refer specifically to the amount given to a bride by her

marriage agent (*giftomaper*), but otherwise applied equally to both sexes. The portion could consist of both land and movables and was at the time of the provincial laws treated as an advance on inheritance (Kock 1926) so that when the time came for the father's estate to be divided, any such portion was deducted from what was due to the heir(ess) according to the normal allocation.

dowry **OGu** *GL* A 65

marriage portion **OSw** *VmL* Äb

See also: *gift*, *heimangerð*, *hemfylghþ*, *hemfærth*, *hemgæf*, *hindradagsgæf*, *morghongæf*, *munder*, *mæþfylghþ*, *tilgæf*, *vingæf*

Refs: KLNLM, s.v. *medgift*; Kock 1926; Peel 2015, 137 note 20/54–56, 164–65 notes 28/37–38, 28/38, 190 note 65/9–11; Schlyter 1877, s.v.v. *fylghþ*, *hemfylghþ*; SL UL, 83 notes 30, 31, 279 note 12

fylgja (ON) noun

support **OIce** *Grg* Misc 251

fyli (OGu) **fóli** (ON) noun

stolen goods **OGu** *GL* A 37, Add. 8 (B 55),

OIce *Grg* Rsp 230, *Jó* Þjb 2, 6, *Js* Mah 19 Þjb 2, 5, **ONorw** *FrL* Mhb 30 LlbB 12, *GuL* Tjb

See also: *þiufnaper*

fylki (ON) noun

In Western Norway and Trøndelag (Mid-Norway) the law districts were subdivided into provinces called *fylki*, a unit corresponding roughly to the Anglo-Saxon shire. The Gulathing consisted of six *fylki*. In Western Norway (except Agder and Sunnmøre) these provinces were further divided into quarters (*fjórðungar*, see *fiarþunger*) and eighths (*átungar*, see *attunger*). A smaller unit was the *herað* (see *hæraþ*), corresponding roughly to the Anglo-Saxon hundred. ONorw *fylki* as a smaller unit of land was used similarly to ODan *bygth* (see *bygd*) (cf. von See).

county **OIce** *Js* Kdb 7, **ONorw** *FrL* Tfb 4 Mhb 24

province **ONorw** *GuL* Krb, Kpb, Kvb, Løb,

Llb, Arb, Tfb, Mhb, Tjb, Olb, Leb

region **OIce** *Grg* Ómb 143

See also: *attunger*, *fiarþunger*

Refs: Helle 2001, 76–79; Hertzberg s.v. *fylki*; KLNLM s.v. *fylke*; Sunde 2011a, 58; von See 1964, 191

fylkiskirkja (ON) noun

A primary church for an entire district (*fylki*) according to *GuL*, but there are two *fylkiskirkjur* per district in *BorgL* and three in *EidsL*. It may be synonymous with a *höfuðkirkja* (q.v.) or *stórkirkja*. It has at times been equated to a burial church (*graptarkirkja*) as well, but this assumption is probably inaccurate. It was the duty

of the bishop and the king to decide which churches were to be designated as a *fylkiskirkja*. All other churches in the *fylki* would then be subordinate to it. Bishops confirmed children and led services once a year at the *fylkiskirkja*.

A *fylkiskirkja* has also been identified as a type of church which replaced the heathen *höfuðhof* ('chief temple') during the early stages of conversion to Christianity. Thereafter it became the mother church for all *høgendiskirkjur*, *heraðskirkjur*, *fjórðungskirkjur* and *átungskirkjur* in each *fylki*.

Tradition states that Olaf Tryggvason commanded the *fylkiskirkjur* to be built, and his order was carried out during the reign of St. Olaf. In *Ólafs saga helga* it is recorded that a mark of weighed silver was to be paid to the *fylkiskirkja* each year from the church's estates. This was to be used for the maintenance of the *fylkisprestr* (q.v.). According to *FrL* *KrbA* 45, ordeals were performed at the *fylkiskirkja*. The priest of a *fylkiskirkja*, his wife and his dean were exempt from the levy (*leiðangr*, see *leþunger*) according to *FrL* *Leþ* 17.

Brink (2013b, 34–35) equates *fylkiskirkjur* and *höfuðkirkjur* with the Swedish *hundaeskirkior*. These churches served a large area with no defined territorial boundaries and functioned as a kind of early stage of church hierarchy in the North during the eleventh and twelfth centuries.

county church **ONorw** *BorgL* 8, *FrL* *KrbA* 7

{*fylkis*} *church* **ONorw** *GuL* Krb

See also: *heraðskirkja*, *höfuðkirkja*

Refs: Brink 2013b; F s.v. *fylkiskirkja*; NGL

V s.v. *fylkiskirkja*; Maurer 1908; RGA s.v.

Kirchenverfassung, *Pfründe*; Skre 2007, 394–95.

fylkismaðr (ON) noun

man belonging to a {fylki} **ONorw** *GuL* Krb, Olb

man of the county **ONorw** *FrL* Tfb

1 *KrbA* 2 Var 43 Bvb 16

fylkisprestr (ON) noun

county priest **ONorw** *FrL* *KrbA* 14

fylkisping (ON) noun

A *þing* 'assembly' of the administrative/judicial district *fylki*. Appears in the context of appealing a case from one type of assembly to another.

county assembly **ONorw** *FrL* Intr

23 Mhb 30 Rgb 3 Jkb 4

{*fylkis*} *assembly* **ONorw** *GuL* Kpb, Olb

See also: *fiarþungsping*, *folkland*, *fylki*,

hundarisping, *hæraþsping*, *landsping*,

skipreiðuping, *soknaping*, *syselthing*, *þing*

Refs: Fritzner s.v. *fylkisping*, Hertzberg s.v. *fylkisping*

fylla (OSw) **fylle** (ODan) verb

appoint OSw UL Jb

confirm OSw HL Äb, Mb

execute OSw UL Kkb, Äb, Mb, Jb,

Kmb, Blb, Rb, VmL Kkb, Äb

fulfil OSw SdmL Kgb

make good OSw UL Kkb, Äb, Mb, Kmb, VmL Kkb

pay OSw UL Kkb, Mb

prove ODan SkL 147, OSw HL Mb

provide OSw UL Mb, Jb, Blb, VmL Jb

pursue OSw HL Mb

satisfy OSw UL Mb, Blb, VmL Mb, Bb

strengthen with an oath OSw HL Rb

substantiate OSw UL Kgb, Äb, Mb, Blb,

Rb, VmL Kgb, Äb, Mb, Bb, Rb

succeed OSw UL Kkb

testify OSw HL Äb

See also: *fulla*

fylling (ODan) noun

compensation ODan JyL 1

full compensation ODan JyL 1

full payment ODan JyL 1

fylsmærke (ODan) noun

Literally ‘foal mark’, referring to an owner’s mark on disputed home born domestic animals, not only horses, and appearing in the context of accusations of theft.

possession mark ODan JyL 2

See also: *fylsvat*, *hemaföder*

fylsvat (OSw) noun

An oath of twelve men, sometimes with the additional testimony of two others, confirming that disputed domestic animals were born at the home of the one claiming ownership, and thus not stolen.

oath about a foal OSw YVgL Tb, ÄVgL Tb

oath that someone bred a foal OSw ÄVgL Tb

See also: *fylsmærke*, *hemaföder*, *hemagiorper*,

hemefödvitne, *hemföpoerber*, *sumartenlunger*

Refs: Schlyter s.v. *fylsvat*

fynd (OSw) **fund** (ODan) **fundr** (ON) **fyndr** (ON) **find**

(OSw) noun

find ONorw GuL Llb, Tfb, Mhb, OSw

DL Bb, HL Md, SdmL Tjdb

lost property ODan JyL 2

meeting OIce Grg Þsp 32 Fjl 225, Js Lbb

7, ONorw EidsL 22.7, GuL Krb, Mhb

See also: *affarefæ*, *samqvæmd*

fyndalön (OSw) **fundar laun** (OGu) noun

reward OGu GL Add. 8 (B 55), OSw SdmL Bb

See also: *fyndarluter*, *lön*

fyndarluter (OSw) noun

finder’s lot OSw SdmL Bb, Tjdb

reward for finding OSw SdmL Bb, ÖgL Bb

See also: *fyndalön*

fyrirmæla (ON) verb

harm with words OIce Js Kvg 2

spoil by word ONorw GuL Kvb

See also: *fyrirrógja*

fyrirnemask (ON) verb

neglect ONorw GuL Krb, Leb

fyrirrógja (ON) **fyrirrægja** (ON) verb

ruin with slander OIce Js Mah 26

spoil by slander ONorw GuL Tfb

fyrirskjóta (ON) verb

forfeit OIce Jó Kge 19

become invalid ONorw EidsL 11.1

lose ONorw GuL Arb

fyrirtaka (ON) verb

lose (e.g. a case) ONorw FrL LlbA 23

fyrirvega (ON) verb

forfeit by killing OIce Js Ert 13, ONorw GuL Mhb

fyrma ⁽¹⁾ (OSw) verb

To observe a type of fast.

observe the {fyrma} OSw DL Kkb

Refs: Schlyter s.v. *fyrma*

fyrma ⁽²⁾ (OSw) verb

maltreat OSw DL Bb

fyrna (OSw) **fyrna** (ON) **fyrnask** (ON) verb

become useless with age OIce Jó Llb 45

go out of date OIce Grg Rsp 227

hinder by letting lie fallow OSw VmL Jb

become time-barred ONorw GuL Kpb

See also: *aterlæggja*

fyrning (OSw) **fyrning** (ODan) noun

ancestral rights OSw UL Jb

oath about inherited land OSw HL Jb

the old way ODan ESjL 2

fyrnska (OGu) **fyrnska** (ON) noun

decay ONorw GuL Leb

old customs OGu GL A 4

the past ONorw GuL Llb, Tfb, Leb

See also: *forn*

fæ (OSw) **fæ** (ODan) **fe** (OGu) **fé** (ON) **fe** (OSw) noun

This word has two groups of meanings, both amply attested in Medieval Nordic laws: 1) cattle, livestock, 2) goods, money, payment; property. The original meaning, as indicated by the Latin cognate *pecus*, was ‘cattle’. The extension of meaning is easily understandable in view of the fact that cattle constituted a large part of a man’s or institution’s property. Cattle might also be used as a means of payment.

Some words with *fæ-/fê-* occur in both senses: OSw *leghofæ*, ON *leigufé* (1) ‘leased cattle’, 2) ‘leased thing, money or property’); ON *féhirðir* (1) ‘herdsman, shepherd’, 2) ‘treasurer’).

The ODan *danæt fæ* referred to valuables found in the ground without a legal owner or heir to claim them; they went to the Crown. Such treasure troves, perhaps specifically connected to pagan burials, have been found in Denmark. The idea is contrasted to contemporary Icelandic ideas of property ownership/ buried property in Miller & Vogt 2015, 45.

amount ONorw *EidsL* 8.3

animal ODan *JyL* 2, 3, *SkL* 170, 171, 175–77, 180, 181, 189, 190, OSw *DL* Kkb, Mb, Bb, *HL* Mb, Blb, Rb, *SdmL* Bb, Mb, *UL* Kkb, Mb, Blb, *VmL* Kkb, Mb, Bb, *YVgL* Rlb, Tb, *Föb*, *Utg*, *ÄVgL* Rlb

animals OIce *Grg* *Fjl* 225, *Jó* Lbb 4

beast OSw *DL* Kkb, *UL* Kkb, Mb, Blb, *VmL* Kkb, Kgb, Mb, Bb, *ÄVgL* Fös

belongings ODan *SkL* 241, ONorw *FrL* *Intr* 9, OSw *DL* *Tjdb*

cash OIce *Grg* *Vis* 96 *Bat* 115

cattle ODan *ESjL* 3, *JyL* 2, *SkL* 83, 136, 160, 169, 172, 173, 188, 195, 203, ONorw *EidsL* 11.6, *GuL* Llb, OSw *DL* Bb, *HL* Blb, *ÄVgL* Rlb

chattels ODan *ESjL* 2, *VSjL* 1, 87, OIce *Jó* *Mah* 1

creature OSw *DL* Bb, *SmL*, *ÄVgL* *Föb*

domestic animal ODan *JyL* 2, 3, *SkL* 105, OSw *HL* Mb, *UL* Mb, Kmb, Blb, *VmL* Mb, Kmb, Bb

fine OIce *Grg* *Fep* 147, ONorw *BorgL* 3.3, *FrL* *KrbA* 10

funds OIce *Jó* Llb 45, ONorw *BorgL* 8.13

gain ODan *SkL* 72, 121

goods ODan *ESjL* 3, *JyL* 2, *SkL* 85, 112, 122, 135, 230, 231, 233, 240, *VSjL* 2, 13, 18, OIce *Grg* *Bat* 114, *Jó* *Bfb* 7 *Bjb* 1, ONorw *FrL* *Intr* 22, OSw *DL* Bb, Gb, *HL* Mb, Kmb, *YVgL* *Urb*, *Drb*, *Äb*, Gb, *Rlb*, *Tb*, *Add*, *ÄVgL* *Md*, *Äb*, Gb, *Rlb*, *Tb*

home OSw *ÄVgL* *Gb*

livestock ODan *ESjL* 2, 3, *SkL* 115, OIce *Grg* *Vis* 112, *Jó* Llb 2, ONorw *FrL* *Intr*

23, OSw *HL* Mb, Kmb, Blb, *SdmL* Bb, *UL* Kkb, Kgb, Blb, *VmL* Bb, *YVgL* *Tb*

means OIce *Grg* *Fep* 149 *Tig* 260, ONorw *GuL* *Løb*

money OFar *Seyð* 2, OGu *GL* A 2, 13, 14, 21,

28, *Add*. 8 (B 55), OIce *Grg* *Bsp* 51 *Vis* 110,

Jó *Bfb* 2, *Js* *Bfb* 2 *Mah* 2, *KRA* 6, 31, ONorw

BorgL 3.5 12.14, *EidsL* 31.2, *FrL* *KrbB* 23,

GuL *Mhb*, *Olb*, *Leb*, *Krb*, *Kpb*, *Løb*, *Trm*, OSw

UL Kkb, Mb, Blb, Rb, *VmL* Kkb, *Äb*, Bb

movable goods ODan *ESjL* 3

movables ODan *ESjL* 1–3, *JyL* 1, *SkL* 6, 23, 29,

40, *VSjL* 1, 87, ONorw *FrL* *Intr* 2 *KrbB* 21

payment OGu *GL* *Add*. 1 (B 4), OIce *Grg* *Tig* 258

possessions ONorw *FrL* *KrbA* 5

price ODan *ESjL* 3

property ODan *ESjL* 3, OGu *GL* A 19, 28, OIce

Grg *passim*, *Jó* *passim*, *Js* *passim*, *KRA* 1, 7

passim, ONorw *BorgL* 3.2 4.2 *passim*, *FrL* *Intr* 1,

3 *KrbA* 10, 18 *KrbB* 3 *passim*, *GuL* *Arb*, *Kpb*, *Leb*,

Trm, *Krb*, *Llb*, *Mhb*, OSw *HL* Kkb, *UL* Mb, Rb,

VmL Mb, Rb, *YVgL* *Äb*, *Jb*, *ÄVgL* *Jb*, *ÖgL* *Db*

ransom OSw *YVgL* *Äb*

reward ODan *VSjL* 87

stock (2) OIce *Grg* *Lbp* 178

sum OIce *Grg* *Klp* 4

wealth ONorw *EidsL* 24.6 *passim*, *FrL* *KrbB* 17

Expressions:

danæt fæ (ODan)

treasure trove (lit. ‘dead man’s property’) ODan *ESjL* 3

ihald fear (OSw)

animals in another man’s enclosure OSw *YVgL* Kkb

animals within another man’s fences OSw *YVgL* *Till*

inlagt fæ (OSw)

deposited goods OSw *DL* Bb, Rb

goods left in custody OSw *YVgL* *Äb* *ÄVgL* *Äb*

See also: *bo*, *danefæ*, *egn*, *fæarganger*, *fæbot*, *fægarper*, *fæhus*, *fælaði*, *fælot*, *fæmark*, *fæmune*, *goþs*, *invipi*, *kúgildi*, *orf*, *pænninger*

Refs: Hertzberg s.v.v. *fé*, *fê-*, *fjár-*; KLNLM

s.v. *danefæ*; Lund [1877] 1967 s.v.v. *fæ*,

fæ-, *-fæ*; Miller & Vogt 2015, 45; ONP s.v.

fé; Schlyter s.v.v. *fæ*, *fæ-*, *fear-*, *fæar-*

fæarföling (OSw) **fearföling** (OSw) **föiarföleing**

(OSw) **fæiarföling** (OSw) noun

crime of hiding a dead animal OSw *ÄVgL* *Rlb*

hiding of cattle OSw *ÄVgL* *Rlb*

hiding of killed animal OSw *YVgL* *Rlb*

fæarganger (OSw) **fægang** (ODan) **fjårganga** (ON)
fæganger (OSw) noun

The grazing of cattle, or a passage or path used by the cattle (ODan, OIce).

passage **ODan** *JyL* 1

pasture **OSw** *YVgL* Drb, Jb, *ÅVgL* Jb

sheep-walk **OIce** *Jó* Llb 47

See also: *sauðagangr*

Refs: CV s.v. *fé*; Lund s.v. *fægang*;

Schlyter 1877 s.v. *fæar ganger*

fæarlæstir (pl.) (OSw) noun

damage of livestock **OSw** *YVgL* Rlb

fæbot (OSw) **febytr** (OGu) **fébót** (ON) **fébætr** (ON)

fébótr (ON) **febot** (OSw) noun

atonement payment **OIce** *Grg* Fep 154

cash compensation **OGu** *GL* A 23

fine **OSw** *SmL*, *ÖgL* Kkb

finer **OSw** *VmL* Kkb

monetary fine **OSw** *DL* Kkb, Rb, *HL* Rb,

SdmL Kkb, Bb, Rb, *UL* Rb, Mb, *VmL* Rb

money as compensation **OIce** *Grg* Tíg 266

payment of financial compensation **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb

See also: *bot*, *böta*, *fæ*, *fægæld*

fægarþer (OSw) **fægarth** (ODan) noun

cattle pen **OSw** *HL* Mb

cattle-yard **ODan** *VSjL* 53

stable **ODan** *VSjL* 57

fægæld (OSw) **fégjald** (ON) **fjårgjald** (ON) **fea gjald**
(OSw) noun

fine **OIce** *Jó* Mah 16, **OSw** *ÖgL* Kkb

monetary debt **OSw** *DL* Bb, *SdmL*

Kkb, *UL* Kkb, *VmL* Kkb

money fine **OIce** *KRA* 7

payment **OIce** *Grg* Fep 167

payment of money **OIce** *Js* Mah 34

See also: *fæbot*

fæhus (OSw) **fæhus** (ODan) **fjårhús** (ON) noun

byre **OSw** *DL* Kkb, *SdmL* Kkb, *UL* Kkb, *VmL* Kkb

cattle shed **ODan** *VSjL* 57

stable **OIce** *Js* Lbb 11

stock shed **OIce** *Jó* Llb 3

fælagh (OSw) **fælagh** (ODan) **félag** (ON) noun

The *fælagh* was a form of co-ownership or jointly held property. The provincial laws distinguished between two kinds of *fælagh*: 1) co-ownership, union of properties within the family; and 2) partnership in trade.

1) Co-ownership could be established by agreement between spouses (*GuL* ch. 53); if no such agreement was reached, the properties of husband and wife were kept separate. However, after twenty years' marriage (in the *FrL* twelve months), co-ownership was established automatically if it did not exist already. In Swedish households, the properties of husband and wife were kept more strictly apart. According to the *JyL* *fælagh* implied co-ownership between husband and wife only. The *SkL* and *ESjL* included the whole (extended) family in the *fælagh*. This meant that children got their part when they married, i.e. before their parents died. This *fælagh* was abolished in Denmark in 1547 and replaced by the marriage *fælagh*. In Sweden, both types continued to exist during the Middle Ages.

2) Partnership was the usual form for cooperation in order to equip and finance commercial travels and to secure the profit. Each partner (ON *félagi*) had to take care of the interests of his other partner(s) if necessary (e.g. in cases of accident or death).

goods in partnership **ODan** *JyL* 2

household **ODan** *JyL* 2, *SkL* 16, 18

household community **OSw** *YVgL* Äb

marital co-ownership **ONorw** *GuL* Kvb, Arb

partnership **ODan** *ESjL* 1–3, *JyL* 1–3, *SkL* 5,

6, 20, 21, 230, 240, *VSjL* 1–3, 6–13, 18, 70,

OIce *Grg* Arþ 120, 125 Ómb 128 Fep 150,

153, *Jó* Kge 3, 7 Fml 22, *Js* Kvg 2 Ert 19

trade partnership **ONorw** *FrL* Intr 20

See also: *félagi*

Refs: Bagge 2010, 220, fn.140, Dübeck

2003, 81; Helle 2001, 141–42; KLNLM s.v.v.

bergenshandel, *félag*, *formuefællesskab*;

kompaniskap; Robberstad 1981, 351

fælaghlagh (ODan) noun

agreed partnership **ODan** *VSjL* 2

agreement over partnership **ODan** *ESjL* 1

See also: *fælagh*

fælaghsbryte (ODan) noun

bailiff in partnership **ODan** *JyL* 2

fælaghsfæ (ODan) noun

movables in a partnership **ODan** *ESjL* 2

fælath (ODan) noun

cattle land **ODan** *SkL* 185

common land **ODan** *JyL* 3

commons **ODan** *ESjL* 2, 3, *JyL* 3

fælaþi (OSw) **fileþi** (OGu) **fælædhe** (OSw) noun

animal **OSw** *DL* Bb

cattle **OSw** *DL* Bb, *SdmL* Bb

creature **OGu** *GL* A 46

domestic animal **OSw** *DL* Bb

livestock **OGu** *GL* A 40, **OSw** *VmL* Bb

fælla (**OSw**) **falle** (**ODan**) **fælle** (**ODan**) **fella** (**OGu**)

felz (**OGu**) **fella** (**ON**) **falla** (**OSw**) **fallas** (**OSw**)

fiollas (**OSw**) **fællas** (**OSw**) verb

Apart from the literal felling and falling of people and things, three main usages with legal significance can be discerned, albeit with some overlap: 1) To fail or neglect to perform a duty (or something similar), which is reflected in translations such as ‘fail’, ‘neglect’, ‘decline’, often referring to a person or a group of people failing to make transports, build fences, maintain bridges etc. 2) To fail to achieve (wanted) result — particularly of an oath — reflected in translations such as ‘fail (an oath)’, and possibly ‘be annulled’, ‘dismiss’, ‘overthrow’, ‘default’, usually referring to a defendant’s failure to produce the stipulated number of oath-helpers, or to be supported by the men nominated to determine the case. In this usage, often appearing in the passive and as participles. 3) Presumably influenced by both a sense ‘to fell, defeat; to fall, to be defeated’ and from the usage ‘to fail (an oath)’, meaning ‘to convict’, and hence ‘to pass judgment’, which is reflected in translations such as ‘convict’, ‘find guilty’, ‘condemn’, ‘sentence’, ‘judge’. The conviction, which could be reached through an *eþer* ‘oath’, could be issued by witnesses, occasionally other men involved in the dealings at hand, sometimes other actual eye-witnesses or other local men assumed to have knowledge of the facts of the case, or a group of nominated men, sometimes referred to as a *næmd*. The verbs appear in numerous phrases and expressions and a few citations can illustrate the usage and translations: *fællær han at loghum* ‘if the oath fails for him’ (**ODan** *JyL* 3:35), *fals han at laghum* ‘if he fails the oath’ (**OSw** *ÄVgL* Äb 11), *værþær han fælþær* ‘if he is found guilty’ (**OSw** *ÄVgL* Gb 7, *Fös* 5), *þa wærin fældir* ‘then it becomes invalid’ (**OSw** *HL* Rb 8), *þa ær han fældær at the sac* ‘then he is at fault in the cases’ (**ODan** *ESjL* 3:65), *döma (man) fældan* ‘judge (someone) guilty’ (**OSw** *YVgL* Till).

accuse **OSw** *DL* Kkb

be annulled **OSw** *DL* Rb

attack **ODan** *SkL* 200

build a fence **ONorw** *GuL* Llb

cancel **OSw** *VmL* Rb

charge (someone) with (something) **OGu** *GL* A 20

condemn **OGu** *GL* A 2, **OSw** *DL* Kkb, Bb,

UL Kkb, Kgb, Äb, Mb, Kmb, Blb, Rb,

VmL Äb, Mb, Kmb, Bb, Rb, *ÄVgL* Slb

convict **ODan** *ESjL* 2, 3, *JyL* 2, 3, *VSjL* 87, **OSw** *DL* Eb, Rb, *HL* Kkb, Kgb, Äb, Mb, Blb, Rb, *SdmL* Kkb, Kgb, Gb, Bb, Kmb, Mb, Tjdb, Rb, Till, *SmL*, *UL* Kkb, Äb, Mb, Kmb, Blb, Rb, *VmL* Kkb, Kgb, Äb, Mb, Jb, Kmb, Bb, Rb, *YVgL* Kkb, Frb, Äb, Gb, Rlb, Tb, Add, *ÄVgL* Slb, Jb, Tb, *ÖgL* Kkb, Eb, Db

be convicted **ODan** *JyL* 2, **OSw** *HL*

Kgb, Äb, *SdmL* Bb, *YVgL* Drb, Föb

decline (to do something) **OSw**

UL Blb, *VmL* Kmb, Bb

dismiss **OSw** *YVgL* Add

fail **ODan** *JyL* 3, *SkL* 155, 218, 226, *VSjL*

87, **OSw** *DL* Kkb, Bb, Tjdb, *HL* Kkb, Kgb,

Mb, Jb, Blb, Rb, *SdmL* Gb, Äb, Jb, Bb,

Kmb, Mb, Tjdb, Rb, *YVgL* Drb, Tb, Jb, Föb,

Add, *ÄVgL* Md, Äb, Rlb, Tb, *ÖgL* Db

fail (to observe or fulfil something) **OGu**

GL A 20a, **OSw** *UL* Kkb, Kgb, Mb,

Jb, Blb, Rb, Add. 14, *VmL* Mb

fail an oath **OSw** *YVgL* Kkb, Rlb, Utgb, *ÄVgL* Fös

fail one’s case of defending **OSw** *YVgL* Add

fall **OGu** *GL* A 20, 23, 24e, **OSw** *HL* Kgb, *UL*

Kkb, Äb, Mb, Blb, *VmL* Kkb, Äb, Mb, Bb

fell **OSw** *ÄVgL* Md

find guilty **OSw** *DL* Bb, Rb, *HL* Kkb, *UL*

Kkb, Kgb, Äb, Mb, Kmb, *VmL* Kkb, Kgb,

Äb, Bb, Rb, *YVgL* Add, *ÄVgL* Gb, Fös

be found guilty **OGu** *GL* A 20, **OSw**

UL Kkb, Mb, *VmL* Kkb

go against **ODan** *SkL* 146

be guilty and fined **OSw** *DL* Bb

hinder **ONorw** *GuL* Krb

judge **OSw** *YVgL* Föb

be lawfully convicted **ODan** *JyL* 2

make at fault **ODan** *ESjL* 3

make invalid **OSw** *HL* Rb

neglect **OSw** *DL* Rb, *HL* Kkb, Kgb, Mb,

Blb, Rb, *SdmL* Kkb, Kgb, Bb, Rb, *SmL*

overthrow **OSw** *YVgL* Add

pass away **OSw** *UL* StfBM, Äb, *VmL* Kkb, Äb

push **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb

be reduced **OSw** *UL* Äb, *VmL* Äb

reject **OSw** *HL* Kkb

sentence **OSw** *HL* Äb, *SmL*, *YVgL* Frb, Föb

be slain **OSw** *UL* Kgb, Mb, *VmL* Kgb, Mb

be void **OSw** *DL* Rb

write off **OGu** *GL* A 17

Expressions:

falla/fals at epe (OSw)

convict in respect of an oath OSw *VmL* Kkb

fail in an oath OSw *UL* Kkb, Äb, Mb, Jb, Kmb, Blb, Rb *VmL* Kkb, Äb, Mb, Kmb, Bb, Rb

fælla til næs (OSw)

sentence to defence by oath OSw *SmL*

niper fælla (OSw) **falla niðr** (ON)

to be abolished OIce *Jó* Mah 1

to lapse OIce *Grg* Klþ 2

leave unused OSw *UL* Blb

to be negligent OSw *UL* Kkb, Blb *VmL* Kkb

See also: *brista*, *eþer*, *eþsöre*, *laghvinnna*, *vinna*, *viþerbinda*, *þingfall*

Refs: Andersen 2010, 47–48; Hellquist s.v. *fälla*; Hertzberg s.v.v. *falla*, *fælla*; KLNLM s.v. *rettergang*; SAOB s.v. *fälla*; Schlyter s.v.v. *falla*, *fælla*

fælöt (OSw) noun

pasture ground OSw *YVgL* Jb, *ÄVgL* Jb

See also: *fæ*, *löt*

Refs: Schlyter s.v. *fæ löt*

fæmark (OSw) **fear mark** (OSw) noun

Common pasture land of a village.

pastureland OSw *YVgL* Jb, *ÄVgL* Jb

Refs: Schlyter s.v. *fæ mark*

fæmt (OSw) **fimt** (ODan) **fimmt** (ON) **fimt** (ON) noun

This word — derived from the numeral *fæm/fimm* — was the usual term for a summons to appear in a certain place after five days, and for the meeting or gathering held at the expiration of five days. The *fæmt* was the usual notice, summons, or time limit in relation to judicial matters.

It is known from several Nordic provincial laws and even elsewhere (e.g. the Faroes). OSw *fæmt* was held five days after an assembly and fulfilled a function similar to a home summons (*heimstefna*, see *hemstæmpnung*) in Norway, where debts could be settled. In Iceland, this concept appears in Js and Jó.

There are reasons to believe that the *fæmt* was the length of a week in early Medieval Norway, and probably in all mainland Scandinavia. This rests, *inter alia*, on the length of the month, which was six weeks in the GuL (see Sunde 2011b, 224–25). It is not clear when the seven-day week was introduced in Scandinavia, but this probably took place before the introduction of Christianity. Nevertheless, the five-day week continued in use, esp. in matters of law and public business.

fifth **ODan** *JyL* 1, **OSw** *ÖgL* Kkb, Eb, Db

five day term **ODan** *ESjL* 3

five day's notice summons **OIce** *Jó* Llb 13, *KRA* 29, **ONorw** *FrL* KrbB 20 LlbB 4, *GuL* Llb, Olb

five days **ODan** *ESjL* 3, *SkL* 142, **OIce** *Jó* Llb 15, *KRA* 11, **ONorw** *FrL* Mhb 33

five-day deadline **ONorw** *EidsL* 32.6

five-day grace period **ONorw** *EidsL* 38.2

five-day interval **ODan** *ESjL* 2, 3

five-day time limit **ONorw** *BorgL* 11.3, *EidsL* 8.2 17.3

gathering **OSw** *SmL*

grace **OSw** *SmL*

notice **OFar** *Seyð* 10

period of five days **ONorw** *GuL* Krb, Kpb, Llb, Mhb, Tjb, Leb, Olb

term of five days **ODan** *ESjL* 2, 3, *JyL* 2, 3, *SkL* 71
within five days **ODan** *JyL* 2

See also: *endaghi*, *fimmtarnafn*, *fimmtarstefna*, *mél*, *siunættinger*, *þrenættinger*

Refs: Helle 2001, 185–86; Hertzberg s.v. *fimt*; KLNLM s.v.v. *fimmtarstefna*, *gravøl*, *termin*, *vecka*; LexMA s.v.v. *Haus*, *-formen*, *C*, *Rechts- und Verfassungsgeschichte. II: Skandinavien*; Schlyter s.v. *fæmt*; Sunde 2011b, 223–29

fæmta (OSw) **fimte** (ODan) verb

sue OSw *ÖgL* Eb

take away a house after five days **ODan** *ESjL* 2

fæmune (ODan) noun

movable goods **ODan** *VSjL* 14

movables **ODan** *ESjL* 1

fænaþer (OSw) **fénaðr** (ON) **fénuðr** (ON) noun

animal **OFar** *Seyð* 8, **OIce** *Jó*

Mah 23, **OSw** *YVgL* Tb

beast OSw *YVgL* Vs, *ÄVgL* Vs

cattle **OIce** *Jó* Þjb 16

livestock **ONorw** *BorgL* 5.6, *EidsL* 2.2, *GuL* Mhb

See also: *fæ*

færsauðr (ON) noun

sheep **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb

fæsak (OSw) noun

cause of fine OSw *SmL*

fæshoveth (ODan) noun

cattle **ODan** *ESjL* 3

fæst (OSw) **festr** (ON) noun

betrothal **OIce** *Grg* Feþ 144, **OSw**

YVgL Kkb, Gb, *ÄVgL* Gb

confirmation OSw *YVgL* Gb, *ÄVgL* Gb

mooring **ONorw** *GuL* Leb
rope **ONorw** *GuL* Kvr
state of engagement **OSw** *HL* Äb
testimony **OSw** *YVgL* Jb
witness **OSw** *YVgL* Jb, Kvab, Add, *ÄVgL* Jb, Kva

See also: *fæstning*, *fæstningamal*, *rep*, *snóri*

fæsta (OSw) **fæste** (ODan) **festa** (OGu) **festa** (ON)
fæste (ODan) **festa** (OGu) **festa** (ON) verb

Literally, ‘fasten’. This word is used in a considerable number of different ways. On the one hand, it might have a meaning similar to *biuþa* in the more general sense of ‘offer’ or ‘pledge’ and similar concepts. The thing offered or promised could be fines, an oath or surety, a tenancy or loan agreement, a sale, property division or exchange as well as a contract of employment or marriage. In the context of marriage, it means specifically to pledge or offer to be married to someone. This usually involved the passing of a betrothal gift or price, the *fæstnaþa fæ*, or *vingæf* (q.v.), to the designated *giftarmaþer* (q.v.).

accept **OSw** *HL* Rb

accept a conviction **OSw** *HL* Rb

accept fines **OSw** *HL* Rb

agree **ODan** *ESjL* 2, *JyL* 2, 3, *SkL* 66, 97, 192, 227, 228, 239, *VSjL* 39, 41

announce **OSw** *YVgL* Add

betroth **ODan** *SkKL* 6, **OIce** *Jó* Mah 30 Kge 5, 6, *Js* Mah 36 Ert 14, *KRA* 16, **ONorw** *FrL* KrbB 22 Kvb 1, **OSw** *DL* Gb, *HL* Kkb, Äb, *SdmL* Gb, *UL* Kkb, Äb, *VmL* Kkb, Äb, *YVgL* Kkb, Äb, Gb, Add, *ÄVgL* Äb, Gb

bind **OSw** *HL* Äb

confirm **OIce** *Grg* Rsp 230, **OSw** *HL* Jb

convict **OSw** *HL* Rb

espouse **ONorw** *BorgL* 15.8

fasten **ONorw** *GuL* Krb, **OSw** *HL* Kkb, Äb

formally agree **ODan** *ESjL* 3, *VSjL* 81

hire **OSw** *YVgL* Utgb, *ÄVgL* Föb

marry **ODan** *ESjL* 1, **OIce** *KRA* 16

offer **OSw** *HL* Mb, *UL* Kkb, Mb,

Jb, Rb, Add. 8, *VmL* Rb

pay **ONorw** *FrL* KrbA 22, **OSw** *UL* Blb

pay a fine **OSw** *HL* Rb

pledge **OGu** *GL* A 28, 63, **ONorw** *GuL* Kvb,

OSw *UL* Jb, Blb, Rb, *VmL* Jb, Rb, *ÖgL* Kkb, Eb

pledge to swear **OIce** *Jó* Llb 30

promise **ODan** *ESjL* 2, 3, *JyL* 2, 3, *SkL* 77, *VSjL* 55, 65, 87, **OSw** *DL* Rb, *HL* Rb, *SdmL* Jb, Mb, Rb, *VmL* Rb, *ÖgL* Db

rent **ODan** *JyL* 3, *SkL* 238, 239

set **OSw** *ÖgL* Eb

submit to something **ONorw** *GuL* Kpb

give surety **OIce** *Js* Mah 20

swear **OIce** *Jó* Þjb 5, **ONorw** *FrL* KrbB 3 Mhb 8

take in pledge **OGu** *GL* A 20

take into one's service **ONorw** *GuL* Løb

Expressions:

festa í vist (ON)

hire **OIce** *Jó* Kge 24

fæsta lagh (OSw) **festa lög** (ON)

place a ban **OIce** *Jó* Llb 52

promise an oath **OSw** *UL* Rb *VmL* Kkb, Rb

fæstu aiga (OGu)

land held in pledge **OGu** *GL* A 63, Add 9

See also: *biuþa*, *fæstning*, *giftarmaþer*, *lagh*, *vingæf*

Refs: KLNLM, s.v.v. *bröllop*, *fastar*, *festermaß*, *morgongáva*; Korpiola 2004; Peel 2015, 188 note 63/9–11; Schlyter 1877, s.v. *fæsta*; SL *GL*, 278 note 4 to chapter 28; SL *UL*, 41 notes 72–73, 78–79, notes 8–11; SL *VmL*, 29 notes 82–84, 57 note 11; Vogt 2010

fæsta (OSw) **fæste** (ODan) **festa** (OGu) noun

acceptance **OSw** *HL* Rb

bail **ONorw** *FrL* Tfb 1

betrothal **OGu** *GL* A 21, **OSw** *SdmL*

Gb, *UL* Kkb, *VmL* Kkb

farm rent **ODan** *JyL* 3

promise **ONorw** *FrL* Var 2-6,

OSw *SdmL* Rb, *VmL* Kkb

promise of an oath **OSw** *HL* Rb

surety **OIce** *Js* Mah 20

term **OSw** *YVgL* Äb, *ÄVgL* Äb

fæstakona (OSw) **festarkona** (ON) **fæstikona** (OSw)

noun

betrothed woman **OIce** *Grg* Feþ 160, **ONorw** *FrL*

KrbB 1, 12 Rgb 38 Kvb 1, *GuL* Krb, Kvb, Mhb,

OSw *HL* Äb, *SdmL* Gb, *YVgL* Gb, *ÄVgL* Gb

fiancée **OSw** *UL* Äb, *VmL* Äb

fæstamaþer (OSw) **fæsteman** (ODan) **festarmaðr**

(ON) **fæstaman** (OSw) **fæstimaþer** (OSw) **fæstnaþa maþer** (OSw) noun

betrothed **ODan** *ESjL* 1

betrothed man **OIce** *Grg* Feþ 160, *Js* Kvg

1, **ONorw** *FrL* KrbB 12 Rgb 38, *GuL* Kvb,

OSw *HL* Äb, *YVgL* Gb, *ÄVgL* Gb

fiancé **OIce** *Jó* Kge 1, **ONorw** *FrL* KrbB 22

fæstaruf (OSw) noun

broken betrothal **OSw** *ÄVgL Gb*

fæster (OSw) adj.

announced/promised **OSw** *YVgL Add*

fæstipæninger (OSw) **fæstipænninger** (OSw) noun

contract money **OSw** *DL Bb, HL Blb*

contract payment **OSw** *UL Blb, VmL Bb*

down payment **OSw** *SdmL Bb, Kmb*

fæstnapafæ (OSw) **fæstænæfæ** (OSw) noun

betrothal price **OSw** *UL Äb, VmL Äb*

See also: *fæstningafæ*

fæstnaparstæmna (OSw) **fæstnapastæmna** (OSw)

fæstnæpæstæmpna (OSw) noun

meeting of betrothal **OSw** *YVgL Gb, ÄVgL Gb*

See also: *fæsta, fæstningastæmpna, stæmna*

fæstning (OSw) **fæstning** (ODan) **festing** (ON) noun

betrothal **OIce** *Js Ert 14, KRA 16, 17, OSw*

DL Gb, HL Äb, UL Äb, VmL Äb

formal agreement **ODan** *ESjL 3*

See also: *festarmál, fæsta, fæstningamal*

fæstningafæ (OSw) **fæstingafæ** (OSw) **fæstningæfæ** (OSw) noun

betrothal payment **OSw** *HL Äb*

betrothal price **OSw** *HL Äb, UL Äb*

{*fæstingafæ*} **OSw** *HL Kkb*

See also: *fæstnapafæ*

fæstningamal (OSw) noun

betrothal **OIce** *Grg Arþ 118 Misc*

253, ONorw *GuL Kvb*

betrothal agreement **OIce** *Grg Feþ 153*

betrothal case **OSw** *YVgL Add*

engagement **ONorw** *FrL KrbB 22*

See also: *festarmál, fæst, fæstning*

fæstningaran (OSw) noun

robbery of betrothal **OSw** *YVgL Add*

fæstningastæmpna (OSw) **festingarstefna** (ON)

fæstningastæmna (OSw) **fæstningæstæmpna** (OSw) noun

betrothal meeting **ONorw** *EidsL 22.7, OSw*

DL Gb, HL Äb, UL Äb, VmL Äb, ÖgL Db

See also: *fæstnaparstæmna*

fæthreotelot (ODan) **fætherns lot** (ODan) noun

paternal lot **ODan** *VSjL 8*

fæthreærvtth (ODan) noun

paternal inheritance **ODan** *VSjL 7*

fæþerni (OSw) **fæthrene** (ODan) **feþrni** (OGu) **faðerni** (ON) **fæþrini** (OSw) noun

Literally, 'paternal'. The meaning extended to cover the whole of the paternal side of the family, the paternal inheritance (as opposed to the maternal) and the ancestral land inherited from the father, although the expression *fæþernis jorþ* was frequently written in full. Sometimes the same word was employed with more than one of these meanings in the same sentence. In the possessive case, *fæþerni* was used adjectivally to mean 'paternal', to relate to other specific parts of an inheritance, e.g. ancestral home, movables. The word also appears in connection with the question of how the children of mixed marriages between Gotlanders and non-Gotlanders were treated in respect of wergild. This is the subject of some ambiguity in the text, but it seems that the father's family was taken as the yardstick. ON *faðerni* is often used in a sense quite similar to modern 'paternity' and could be the cause for a legal case (*sækja til faðernis*, Grg Feþ 158).

ancestral home **OGu** *GL A 20*

father's **ODan** *VSjL 15*

father's family **OGu** *GL A 15*

father's part **ODan** *SkL 2, 23*

father's side **ODan** *ESjL 3, JyL 2, SkL 57,*

223, ONorw *FrL Var 9, OSw* *DL Gb*

what is from the father **ODan** *JyL 1*

father-line **ONorw** *EidsL 30.5*

fathering **OIce** *Grg Þsp 50, 62*

Ómb 142 Feþ 156 Tíg 264

paternal **ODan** *ESjL 1, 3, SkL 5, 22, 26, 27,*

59, 85, 92, 128, VSjL 1, 15, OSw *HL Äb*

paternal belongings **ODan** *SkL 54, 64*

paternal goods **ODan** *ESjL 1, JyL 1*

paternal inheritance **ODan** *ESjL 1, SkL*

19, 37, OGu *GL A 20, 24e, OSw* *DL Bb,*

Gb, HL Jb, SdmL Gb, Jb, UL Äb, Jb, Blb,

VmL Äb, Bb, YVgL Äb, Rlb, ÄVgL Äb

paternal kin **OSw** *DL Gb*

paternal land **ODan** *ESjL 3, JyL 1, SkL 27, VSjL*

4, OSw *UL Jb, VmL Jb, YVgL Jb, ÖgL Eb*

paternal property **OSw** *HL Jb*

paternal side **ODan** *JyL 2, SkL 57, OSw*

SdmL Gb, Äb, UL Äb, VmL Äb, YVgL

Drb, Äb, Add, ÄVgL Md, Äb

paternity **OIce** *KRA 2, ONorw* *GuL Løb*

patrimony **ODan** *ESjL 1*

Expressions:

fæþernis frændi (OSw)

father's kinsman **ODan** *ESjL 3 JyL 1 SkL 2*

- kinsman of the father* **ODan** *ESjL* 2 *JyL* 1
kinsman of the father's side **ODan** *SkL* 57, 233
paternal kin **ODan** *JyL* 2 *SkL* 128
VSjL 15 **OSw** *DL* Gb
paternal kinsman **ODan** *ESjL* 1, 2, 3
JyL 1 *SkL* 85, 92, 128 **OSw** *DL* Bb
paternal relative **OSw** *DL* Rb *SdmL* Gb, Äb
 See also: *byrþ*, *forhæfpi*, *gyrþlugyrt*,
lindagyrt, *möþerni*
 Refs: ONP s.v. *faðerni*; Peel 2015, 119 note
 15/6–12, 134 note 20/36–37; Schlyter 1877, s.v.v.
fæþernis, *fæþernis iorþ*; SL *UL*, 86 note 68
- fæþerniseþer** (OSw) noun
oath of paternal inheritance **OSw** *SdmL* Jb
- fæþernisiorþ** (OSw) **fæthrenejorth** (ODan) noun
ancestral land **OSw** *UL* Jb, *VmL* Jb
paternal land **ODan** *JyL* 1, *SkL* 5, 22,
VSjL 1, **OSw** *DL* Rb, *VmL* Bb
- fæþringar (pl.)** (OSw) noun
relatives on the paternal side **OSw** *SmL*
- föðurarfr** (ON) noun
inheritance from a father **OIce** *Js* Ert 20
paternal inheritance **ONorw** *FrL* ArbB 7
- föðurfrændi** (ON) noun
kinsman on the father's side **ONorw**
FrL Intr 4 ArbB 22 Kvb 9
paternal kinsmen **OIce** *Grg* Ómb
 137, *Js* Kvg 4 Ert 24
- föðurgarðr** (ON) noun
father's home **OIce** *Jó* Kge 7
father's house **OIce** *KRA* 10
- föðurleifð** (ON) noun
inheritance **ONorw** *FrL* Intr 16
- föðurætt** (ON) noun
paternal kin **OIce** *Js* Kvg 3
- förning** (OSw) **fyrning** (OGu) **fyrning** (OSw) noun
betrothal gift **OSw** *UL* Äb, *VmL* Äb
gift **OSw** *HL* Äb
guest's contribution to a meal **OGu** *GL* A 24
- förumannaflutningr** (ON) noun
poor person **OIce** *Jó* Kge 29 Llb 7
 See also: *afrapalas*, *göngukona*, *göngumaðr*,
húsgangr, *húsgangmaðr*, *hæraþspiækker*, *stafkarl*
- förumannafórsla** (ON) noun
indigent person **OIce** *Jó* Kge 33
 See also: *afrapalas*, *göngukona*, *göngumaðr*,
húsgangr, *húsgangmaðr*, *hæraþspiækker*, *stafkarl*

- föruneyti** (ON) noun
armed escort **OIce** *Jó* Mah 20
- föstuafrigð** (ON) noun
neglecting a fast **OIce** *KRA* 30
- föstuafröbrot** (ON) noun
fast infraction **OIce** *KRA* 30
- föþa** (OSw) **fyþa** (OGu) **fyþa** (OGu) **fözla** (ON) verb
bear **OGu** *GL* A 2, 20a, **OSw** *UL* StfBM,
 Kkb, Äb, Mb, Rb, *VmL* Kkb, Äb, Mb, Rb
bring up **OGu** *GL* A 20a
feed **OGu** *GL* A 42, 56a, **OSw** *UL* Kmb, *VmL* Kmb
give birth to **OSw** *UL* Kkb
keep **OSw** *UL* Jb, *VmL* Jb
provide for **OSw** *UL* Jb, *VmL* Jb
raise **OGu** *GL* A 20a, **OSw** *UL* Äb, Mb, *VmL* Äb, Mb
support **OGu** *GL* A 20
 See also: *uppihalda*
- föþa** (OSw) noun
fodder **OSw** *UL* Jb, *VmL* Jb
food **OGu** *GL* A 20, **ONorw** *GuL* Krb,
 Mhb, **OSw** *UL* Äb, *VmL* Äb
maintenance **ONorw** *GuL* Krb, Mhb
upkeep **OSw** *UL* Kkb, Äb, Jb, Kmb,
VmL Kkb, Äb, Jb, Kmb
- fóra** (ON) verb
 Expressions:
fóra aftr (ON)
make restitution **OIce** *Jó* Llb 15
fóra fram (ON)
announce **OIce** *Js* Kvg 2
maintain **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 39 Vís 111 *Js* Lbb 9 *KRA* 14
fórásk undan (ON)
to acquit oneself of a charge **OIce** *Js*
 Mah 11 Þjb 9 *Jó* Mah 9 *KRA* 2
to clear oneself **OIce** *Jó* Þjb 19
to free oneself **ONorw** *FrL* KrbA 1
- fóri** (ON) **færi** (ON) noun
means **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 39
- fórr** (ON) adj.
seaworthy **ONorw** *GuL* Tfb, Leb
- gagn** (ON) **gögn** (ON) noun
 Proof, evidence; the men who give such proof during
 legal proceedings. A definition of what constitutes
 proof is not given in any of the Icelandic or Norwegian
 laws, but throughout *Grg* it seems to refer to formal
 oaths sworn by neighbors or witnesses to an event.
 However in *Js*, *KRA* and *Jó* the term is employed in
 the phrase *vitni ok gögn* ('testimonies and proofs')

suggesting that other types of proof may have been admissible.

evidence **ONorw** *FrL* Jkb 2, *GuL* Løb, Arb, Olb
formal means of proof **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 23, 31 *Vís* 106,
107 *Arþ* 125 *Feb* 149, 167 *Lbþ* 176, 202 *Fjl* 221,
223 *Misc* 238, *Jó* Þfb 4 *Kge* 19, *Js* Kab 2, *KRA* 34

See also: *vatter*, *vitni*

Refs: CV; F; ONP

gagnagagn (ON) **gagnagögn** (ON) noun

attestation that formal means of proof have
been produced **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 58, 59

gagngjald (ON) noun

The *gagngjald* or *tilgjöf* (‘bridal gift’, ‘husband’s gift’) was given by the bridegroom to the bride as a ‘donatio propter nuptias’ (lit. ‘gift because of marriage’). The size of the *gagngjald* was to be in a fixed relation to the size of the *heimanfylgja* (see *hemfylghþ*).

bridal gift **OIce** *Jó* *Kge* 13, *Js* *Ert*

19, **ONorw** *GuL* *Kvb*, *Arb*

husband’s gift **ONorw** *GuL* *Kvb*, *Arb*

See also: *hemfylghþ*, *tilgæf*

Refs: Helle 2001, 139; Hertzberg s.v. *gagngjald*;
KLNLM s.v.v. *enke*, *festermaal*, *medgift*,
ægteskab; Robberstad 1981, 348, 361

gagnkvöð (ON) noun

A counter-summons. Mentioned in *Grg* *Vís* 104 in the context of two parties to a case summoning the same neighbors. Fritzner has interpreted this as a method by which one party can weaken or nullify the summons of the opposition party.

counter-calling **OIce** *Grg* *Vís* 104

See also: *kvöð*

Refs: CV s.v. *gagnkvöð*; Fritzner s.v. *gagnkvöð*

gagnsök (ON) noun

counter-suit **OIce** *Grg* *Tíg* 259

galdr (ON) **galdrar** (pl.) (ON) noun

sorcery **ONorw** *GuL* *Krb*

spell **OIce** *Grg* *Klþ* 7

See also: *gærning*

galghi (OSw) noun

Etymologically (‘flexible’) branch’ and closely related to a word meaning ‘pole’. An implement for execution by hanging appearing in the expression *galghæ allr gren* ‘gallows or branch’. The construction consisted of up to three posts with horizontal beams.

gibbet **OSw** *UL* *Mb*, *VmL* *Mb*

Refs: Ambrius 1996, 38–39; Bjorvand and Lindeman 2000, s.v. *galge*; Hellquist s.v. *galge*;
KLNLM s.v.v. *dödsstraf*, *galge o. galgbacke*

galgnár (ON) noun

gallows-corpse **OIce** *Grg* *Bat* 113

galin (OSw) **galen** (ODan) adj.

insane **ODan** *ESjL* 3

mad **ODan** *ESjL* 2, **OSw** *HL* *Mb*,
SdmL *Mb*, *YVgL* *Drb*, *ÁVgL* *Md*

See also: *afvita*, *órr*

galter (OSw) **galtr** (OGu) noun

boar **OGu** *GL* A 17, **OSw** *VmL* *Mb*, *Bb*

See also: *fargalter*

gamal (OSw) **gambli** (OSw) adj.

customary **OSw** *UL* *Mb*, *Blb*, *VmL* *Bb*

Expressions:

fornt ok gamalt (OSw)

from time immemorial **OSw** *UL* *Jb*

See also: *byrþ*, *forn*, *aldaopál*

ganga (OSw) **ganga** (OGu) **gangas** (OGu) **ganga** (ON)

gangas (OSw) verb

execute (e.g. an oath) **OSw** *UL* *Kkb*,
Jb, *Blb*, *Rb*, *VmL* *Mb*, *Jb*, *Bb*, *Rb*

go **ONorw** *GuL* *Kpb*

present **OGu** *GL* A 25, **OSw** *UL* *Mb*

satisfy **OSw** *UL* *Kkb*

take (e.g. an oath) **OGu** *GL* A 2

be taken **OSw** *UL* *Kkb*, *Mb*, *Jb*, *Rb*

become a vagrant **OIce** *Grg* *Ómb* 128, 143 *Hrs* 234

be without sons **OGu** *GL* A 20

Expressions:

ganga atr (OGu)

abandon **OGu** *GL* A 2

ganga undan, **ganga ondan** (OSw)

defend oneself **OSw** *VmL* *Mb*, *Bb*

ganga víþr (OGu, OSw)

admit **OGu** *GL* A 2, 19 **OSw** *UL* *Äb*,

Mb, *Kmb*, *Blb* *VmL* *Mb*, *Kmb*, *Blb*

confess **OGu** *GL* A 37

See also: *fylla*, *gangare*, *standa*

ganganzfoter (OSw) noun

livestock **OSw** *DL* *Bb*, *Rb*

ganganzfæ (OSw) noun

livestock **OSw** *DL* *Bb*, *HL* *Rb*

gangare (OSw) noun

ambler **OSw** *VmL* *Bb*

gangdagahelgr (ON) noun

Rogation Days **ONorw** *GuL* *Krb*

See also: *gangdagher*, *helgavika*

gangdagher (OSw) **gangdaghar (pl.)** (OGu) **gangdagr** (OGu) **gangdagar (pl.)** (ON) **gangdagr** (ON) noun
Rogation Day **OIce** *KRA* 24, **ONorw** *FrL* KrbA 31
Rogation Days **OGu** *GL* A 8, **ONorw** *GuL* Krb, Kpb

Expressions:

gangdagher litli (OSw)
 minor walking day **OSw** *HL* *Rb*

See also: *gangdagahelgr*

gangearv (ODan) noun
 common inheritance **ODan** *ESjL*
 1, *SkL* 34, 36, *VSjL* 1, 20

gangfempni (OGu) noun
 ability to walk **OGu** *GL* B 19

gangkleþi (OGu) noun
 walking-clothes **OGu** *GL* A 20
 See also: *ivirkklæþi*

gangr (OGu) noun
 path **OGu** *GL* A 27
 See also: *gata*

gangsílfr (ON) noun
 circulating silver **OIce** *Jó* Kge 18

garðafar (ON) noun
 fencing **ONorw** *FrL* LlbA 18

garðbrjótr (ON) noun
 fence-breaker **OIce** *Jó* Llb 31, *Js*
 Lbb 20, **ONorw** *GuL* Llb

garðfóðr (ON) noun
 fodder from the farm **ONorw** *GuL* Llb

garðlag (ON) noun
 walling work **OIce** *Grg* Lbp 177, *Jó* Llb 54

garðlagsstefna (ON) noun
 appointed times for walling work **OIce** *Jó* Llb 54
 See also: *stæmna*

garðlauss (ON) adj.
 without a fence **ONorw** *GuL* Krb

garðsbóndi (ON) noun
 landlord **OIce** *Jó* Kge 18

garðskifti (ON) **garðskipti** (ON) noun
 partition by a fence **ONorw** *GuL* Llb
 wall division **OIce** *Js* Lbb 22

garðsmögull (ON) adj.
 crawling through fences **ONorw** *GuL* Llb

garðstaurr (ON) noun
 fence post **ONorw** *GuL* Llb, *Mhb*
 See also: *staurgulf*

garðönn (ON) noun
 walling work-season **OIce** *Grg* Lbp 181, *Jó* Llb 54

garthgang (ODan) noun
 farm-trespassing **ODan** *ESjL* 3
 trespass **ODan** *ESjL* 2

See also: *aganga*, *botheegang*,
hemsokn, *hærværk*, *landnám*

garthsæte (ODan) noun
 tenant **ODan** *JyL* 1, *VSjL* 87
 See also: *landboe*

garþadeld (OSw) noun
 fence allotment **OSw** *SdmL* Bb

garþafall (OSw) noun
 neglect of fences **OSw** *SdmL* Jb
 neglected maintenance of fences **OSw** *HL* Blb

garþasyn (OSw) **garþar syn** (OSw) noun
 fence inspection **OSw** *DL* Bb

garþaviti (OSw) noun
 compensations for fences **OSw** *YVgL* Utgb

garþer (OSw) **garth** (ODan) **garþr** (OGu) **garðr** (ON)
gærþer (OSw) noun

It is often unfeasible to distinguish between the main meanings, ‘fence, barrier’ and ‘enclosed land’, which is an ambiguity that can be traced back to the etymological origin of *garþer*. By extension *garþer* also may refer to the houses themselves — of various size and stature — and/or to the open space enclosed by those houses.

dam **OIce** *Jó* Llb 56

enclosure **OGu** *GL* A 24f (64), 25, **OIce** *Grg*
Rsþ 230, **ONorw** *BorgL* 9.1, *EidsL* 38.2

estate **OIce** *Jó* Kge 13, *Js* Ert 19,
KRA 15, **ONorw** *GuL* Arb

farm **ODan** *ESjL* 2, 3, *JyL* 2, 3, *SkL* 6, *VSjL* 56,
 65, 86, **OGu** *GL* A 12, 13, 16, 17, 20, 27, 37, 39,
 50, 56, 65, Add. 7, 8 (B 49, 55), *GS* Ch. 3, **OIce**
Jó Mah 3, **ONorw** *EidsL* 27.6, *GuL* *Mhb*, **OSw**
DL Eb, Gb, Rb, *HL* Kkb, Kgb, Äb, Mb, Jb, Kmb,
 Blb, Rb, *SdmL* Kgb, Gb, Bb, Kmb, Mb, Tjdb, Rb,
SmL, *UL* Kgb, Äb, Mb, Kmb, Blb, Rb, *VmL* Kgb,
 Äb, Mb, Jb, Kmb, Bb, Rb, *YVgL* Kkb, Äb, Gb, Tb,
 Föb, Add, *ÄVgL* Slb, Äb, Gb, Jb, Tb, *ÖgL* Eb, Db
farm estate **OGu** *GL* A 20

farm unit **ODan** *JyL* 3

farmstead **ODan** *ESjL* 2, **OSw**
YVgL Tb, Add, *ÖgL* Eb, Db

farmyard **OSw** *DL* Eb, Mb, *UL* Kgb,
 Mb, Blb, *VmL* Kgb, Mb, Jb

fence **ODan** *ESjL* 2, 3, *JyL* 1, 3, *SkL* 167, 186, *VSjL*
 58, 74, **OGu** *GL* A 7, 9, 24f (64), 25, 26, 35, 63, **OIce**
Jó Mah 2 Lbb 3, **ONorw** *FrL* KrbA 13 Rgb 41 LlbA

2, *GuL* Krb, Kpb, Llb, Tfb, Kvr, Mhb, Tjb, Olb, **OSw** *DL* Bb, Tjdb, *HL* Jb, Blb, *SdmL* Kkb, Jb, Bb, Till, *UL* Kkb, Mb, Jb, Blb, *VmL* Kkb, Mb, Jb, Bb, *YVgL* Kkb, Urb, Rlb, Jb, Föb, Utgb, Add, *ÁVgL* Rlb, Jb, Fös, Föb *hay-yard* **OIce** *Jó* Llb 9

home **ONorw** *GuL* Tfb

home field **OFar** *Seyð* 5

homestead **OIce** *Jó* Kab 9, **OSw** *DL* Eb, Mb, Bb, Gb, Rb

house **ODan** *ESjL* 2, *JyL* 1–3

manor **ODan** *SkL* 172

place **ODan** *ESjL* 2

plantation **OSw** *VmL* Kkb, Bb

premises **OIce** *Grg* Arþ 125, *Jó* Kge 18

residence **OSw** *UL* Jb, *VmL* Jb

trap **OSw** *SdmL* Bb

wall **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 48 Lbþ 175 Fjl 222 Hrs 234, *Jó* Lbb 3 Llb 31 Þjb 6, *Js* Lbb 22, **ONorw** *EidsL* 38.1

yard **OIce** *Grg* Rsp 230, *Js* Lbb 22 Þjb 5, **ONorw** *FrL* LlbA 1, *GuL* Krb, Olb, **OSw** *HL* Mb, *SdmL* Mb

Expressions:

lagha garþer (OSw)

Defined as to the construction and size with differences for those surrounding an OSw *aker* ('field') or an OSw *æng* ('meadow') (cp. *laghegarth*).

legal fence **OSw** *HL* Blb

mípal garþr (OGu)

fence between fields or meadows **OGu** *GL* A 25

See also: *bo*, *bol*, *byr*, *garthgang*, *garþslip*, *gærþi*, *haghi*, *hemsokn*, *humbli*, *jorþ*, *staur*, *tompt*, *túnvöllr*, *værn*, *þorp*

Refs: Adams 1976, s.v. *settlement*; CV s.v. *garðr*; Helle 2001, 106–16; Hellquist [1948] 1964, s.v. *gård*; KLNLM s.v. *gård*; Pellijeff 1967; Schlyter 1877, s.v. *garþer*.

garþslip (OSw) **garthslith** (ODan) **garðahlið** (ON)

garðshlið (ON) noun

border of a farm **OSw** *YVgL* Add

farm **ODan** *ESjL* 3

farmgate **ODan** *VSjL* 86, **OSw** *DL* Eb

farmstead **OSw** *YVgL* Drb, *ÖgL* Eb

fence of a farm **ODan** *ESjL* 3, **OSw** *YVgL* Add

gate **ONorw** *GuL* Llb

gate of a farm's fence **OSw** *YVgL* Kkb, *ÁVgL* Kkb

gate of a farmstead **ODan** *ESjL* 2,

OSw *YVgL* Drb, *ÁVgL* Md

gate to a house **ODan** *JyL* 2

See also: *garþer*, *grind*, *hyrnustokker*, *lip* (1)

garþsvirki (OGu) **garzvirki** (OGu) noun

fencing wood **OGu** *GL* A 26

See also: *troþr*

gas (OSw) **gas** (OGu) noun

goose **OGu** *GL* A 26, **OSw** *UL* Kkb,

Kgb, Blb, *VmL* Kkb, Bb

gassaglópr (ON) noun

goose's crime **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb

gata (OSw) **gate** (ODan) **gata** (OGu) **gata** (ON) noun

gauntlet **ONorw** *GuL* Tjb

highway **OIce** *Jó* Llb 44 Þjb 14

path **OGu** *GL* A 19, 24f (64), **OIce** *Jó* Llb 58

road **ODan** *ESjL* 2, *VSjL* 71, **OGu** *GL* A 19,

26, 27, **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 52, *Jó* Llb 21 Þjb 12,

Js Lbb 19, **ONorw** *FrL* Rgb 16 LlbB 15,

GuL Llb, Tfb, Mhb, **OSw** *DL* Mb, *UL* Mb,

Blb, *VmL* Mb, Bb, *YVgL* Jb, *ÁVgL* Jb

street **ODan** *ESjL* 2, *SkL* 67, **ONorw** *GuL* Løb

track **OGu** *GL* A 27, **OIce** *Grg* Misc 239

See also: *broa*, *eriksgata*, *farvæggher*, *sörgata*, *ta*, *væggher*, *þjóðveggr*

gatelith (ODan) noun

street gate **ODan** *ESjL* 2

See also: *gata*

gatestævne (ODan) noun

village assembly **ODan** *SkL* 82

village meeting **ODan** *ESjL* 2, *SkL* 148

See also: *gata*, *stæmna*

gatnamót (ON) noun

crossroads **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb

geil (ON) noun

gauntlet **ONorw** *FrL* LlbB 12

geirskaft (ON) **geirskapt** (ON) noun

spearshaft **ONorw** *GuL* Llb

See also: *spjótkaft*

geldfé (ON) noun

dry stock **OIce** *Jó* Llb 53

non-milking stock **OIce** *Grg* Lbþ 203

geldfjárrekstr (ON) noun

managing pasture for dry stock **OIce** *Jó* Llb 46

geneþer (OSw) noun

counteroath **OSw** *SdmL* Till, *YVgL* Add

genfasta (OSw) **gagnfasta** (ON) noun

See *fasta* (noun).

pre-fast day **OSw** *HL* Rb

preparatory fast (beginning at Septuagesima) **ONorw** *GuL* Krb

gengærþ (OSw) **gingerþ** (OGu) **gengiærþ** (OSw)
gingærþ (OSw) noun

Originally a collective contribution of food for the support of a visiting king, bishop or official and their following, which was transformed into a permanent tax.

billeting OSw UL Kmb, VmL Kmb,
YVgL Kkb, Föb, ÁVgL Kkb

hospitality OSw HL Rb, SmL, ÖgL Kkb

payment in kind OGu GS Ch. 3, OSw UL Kkb

provision of food OSw SdmL Kkb, Kgb, Kmb

See also: *gengöra*, *gærþ*, *gæstning*,
matgærþ, *stuf*, *utgærþ*, *væzla*

Refs: Förvaltningshistorisk ordbok, s.v.
gengärd; KLNLM, s.v.v. *gengärd*, *gärder*,
gästning; Lindkvist 2011, 270

gengöra (OSw) verb

give billeting OSw YVgL Jb

provide hospitality OSw SmL

See also: *gengærþ*

genmæli (OSw) **ginmeli** (OGu) noun

denial OSw YVgL Rlb

dissent OSw UL StfBM

excuse OGu GL A 56a

See also: *ginmela*

gerðarmark (ON) noun

made-up mark OIce Jó Llb 48

See also: *kaupamark*

gerþamaþr (OGu) **gierþamaþr** (OGu) **gerðarmaðr**
(ON) noun

arbitrator OIce Grg Misc 244

master of the feast OGu GL A 24

See also: *drozsieti*, *reþuman*

gesterfö (ON) noun

guest's inheritance ONorw GuL Arb

gestfeðri (ON) noun

Refers specifically to someone who has died while lodging with someone else and has no known heirs. A person who was a *gestfeðri* was permitted to give away their property before they died or through a testament (*gjaferfö*), but if no such testament was made, the householder would be entitled to inherit the property of the deceased up to a certain amount (six *eyrir* according to Js Ert 17 and FrL ArbB 5). If the heirless person owned more property than this, it was to be split into equal shares between the householder and the king. Regardless the householder was obligated to wait for three years in case an heir was made known.

The same procedure was applicable to a person who has died on another's land or ship.

The term *gestfeðri* and related nomenclature appears only infrequently in the laws, so it is unclear whether it refers to a specific type of person or a description of an individual. Earlier dictionaries class it as a noun, whereas the ONP has elected to identify it as an adjective.

heirless man OIce Js Ert 17

person with no heirs ONorw FrL ArbB 3

See also: *gesterfö*, *gjaferfö*

Refs: Brandt 1880; CV; F; NGL

V s.v. *gestfeðra*; ONP

get (OSw) **gait** (OGu) **geit** (ON) noun

goat ONorw GuL Mhb, OSw UL

Mb, Blb, VmL Mb, Bb

nanny-goat OGu GL A 45, OSw UL Blb, VmL Bb

geymslufé (ON) noun

goods in storage OIce Jó Þjb 15

giefa (OGu) verb

exchange OGu GL A 65

leave OGu GL A 7

pay OGu GL A 3

gieldeti (OGu) noun

debt OGu GL A 17, 30

See also: *gæld*

gift (OSw) **gift** (ODan) **gift** (ON) **gipt** (OSw) noun

dowry OSw HL Äb

gift ODan ESjL 1, OSw ÁVgL Kkb

income ONorw BorgL 10.4

marriage ODan SkL 46, 219, OSw

YVgL Äb, Gb, Add, ÁVgL Gb

oblation ONorw BorgL 12.12

tenancy OSw HL Jb, SdmL Jb

tenancy payment OSw SdmL Jb, UL Jb, VmL Äb, Jb

wedding OSw YVgL Kkb

See also: *fylghia*, *gæf*, *hemfylghþ*, *mæþfylghþ*

gifta (OSw) **gifte** (ODan) **gipta** (OGu) **gifta** (ON) **gipta**

(OSw) **gipta** (OGu) **gipta** (OSw) verb

give OSw YVgL Kkb

give as wife OSw ÁVgL Gb

give in marriage OGu GL A 20,

OSw DL Gb, UL Äb, VmL Äb

marry ODan JyL 1, VSjL 1, OGu GL A 20, 21,

28, 65, OIce Js Kvg 1, 3, KRA 17, ONorw EidsL

22.3 23.1, FrL KrbB 22 Kvb 2, OSw HL Äb,

SdmL Gb, Äb, UL Äb, Mb, Jb, VmL Äb, Mb,

YVgL Kkb, Äb, Gb, Add, ÁVgL Äb, Gb, ÖgL Eb

marry away **ODan** *ESjL* 1

marry off **ODan** *ESjL* 1, 3

put out to tenancy **OSw** *SdmL* Jb, *UL* Jb, *VmL* Jb

take tenancy **OSw** *SdmL* Jb

Expressions:

gifta undan (**OSw**)

release to someone's detriment **OSw** *DL* Bb

See also: *ainloypr*, *ogipter*, *brullöp*,

giftarmal, *vighning*, *vigsl*

gifta (**OSw**) noun

marriage **OGu** *GL* A 65, **OSw** *DL* Gb, *HL* Äb, *SdmL* Gb, *UL* Äb, *VmL* Äb, *YVgL* Äb, *ÄVgL* Äb

wedding **OGu** *GL* A 24d

giftarmal (**OSw**) **giftemal** (**OSw**) **giftningamal** (**OSw**)

giptar mal (**OSw**) noun

marriage **OSw** *HL* Äb, *SdmL* Gb, *UL* För, *Kkb*, Äb, *VmL* För, *Kkb*, Äb, *YVgL* Gb, *Add*

marriage ceremony **OSw** *HL* Äb

matrimony **OSw** *UL* Äb, *VmL* Äb, *YVgL* *Add*

See also: *giftarorþ*, *giftingning*

giftarmaþer (**OSw**) **giftingarmaðr** (**ON**) **giffarman**

(**OSw**) **giffarman** (**OSw**) **giptarmaþer** (**OSw**)

giptninga maþer (**OSw**) noun

This was the man or woman in the woman's family circle responsible for organizing her marriage. He or she was her 'marriage agent', a matchmaker, in fact, receiving the *fæstnaþa fæ* ('betrothal price') in return. Usually her father, it would be a close family member if he were dead. According to *UL* and *VmL*, the right passed to her mother, then brothers, then sisters and so on, according to the inheritance rules. That the 'marriage-man' had to be the father or mother (or else nearest paternal, then maternal kinsman) is also specified in *OIce* law (Jó Kge 1). In *ONorw* law, *FrL* (*Kvb* 2), however, a third person (i.e. not the parents), the *giftingarmaðr*, had to be present at the instigation of a marriage agreement. A detailed exposition of the proceedings is given in *VmL*, although similar procedures and stipulations are recorded in *ONorw* and *OIce* laws as well as other **OSw** provincial laws. The *giftarmaþer* had to resist the temptation to accept payment from more than one suitor. In this case, it seems that the giver of the price paid a fine, although the text is unclear. He certainly paid a fine if he paid the price to his intended wife and she had not obtained permission for the betrothal. If the betrothal were broken by the woman (or presumably her side of the relationship), the price had to be returned, together with any other gifts received from the fiancé. If, on the other hand, the man broke the betrothal, he

forfeited the betrothal price and any gifts he had given. In addition, there was a compensation payment to be made, even in situations where the betrothal had been broken after the Church had judged the betrothal to be unlawful (either due to consanguinity or other kinds of forbidden relationships). Fines pertaining to the marriage-man are similarly mentioned in *FrL* *KrbB* 1 (three marks for accepting property during a pending case of hindrances to marriage). If an unmarried woman was seized and taken out of the province by force, the *giftarmaþer* had the power to bring the offender back under the rule of law (*UL*, *VmL*). If an unmarried woman entered into a betrothal or marriage without that person's permission, she lost her inheritance and might be subject to other strictures. In that case, her parents and not the *giftarmaþer* were entitled to forgive her, if they wished. This seems to confirm that in certain cases, even if her parents were alive, someone else might act as a woman's *giftarmaþer* (but this is not clarified in *UL* or *VmL*). If someone unauthorised gave her away in marriage, that person was subject to a fine as punishment for the loss of the betrothal price to the *giftarmaþer* (*UL*). If, when the bridegroom went to claim his bride, he were refused, the *giftarmaþer* could incur a fine, as well as paying the groom's expenses. In addition, it seems that, certainly in the *OIce* laws, the *giftingarmaðr* was responsible for the woman's dowry, as the passage quoted above prohibits the heir of the *giftingarmaðr* from rescinding the dowry (also supported by a 1294 amendment to Jó stipulating that women who marry without consent forfeit their dowry from the *giftingarmaðr*). The concept of someone 'giving the bride away' for a sum of money or other consideration seems to hint at marriage by purchase referring back to a pre-Christian practice.

betrothal man **OSw** *HL* Äb, *ÖgL* *Vm*

man authorized to give away a

woman **ONorw** *FrL* *Kvb* 2

marriage agent **OSw** *UL* *Kgb*, Äb, *VmL* *Kgb*, Äb

marriage guardian **OSw** *SdmL* *Kkb*,

Kgb, Gb, Äb, *YVgL* *Kkb*, *Add*

marriage man **OIce** Jó Kge 1, *Js* *Kvg* 1,

3, **ONorw** *FrL* *KrbB* 1, **OSw** *HL* *Kgb*

right person to give the bride away **OSw** *DL* *Gb*

See also: *forræðismaðr*, *fæsta*,

fæstning, *hömtaman*, *vingæf*

Refs: *KLNM* s.v.v. *enke*, *festermaal*, *forskiliaman*, *Ægteskab*; Korpiola 2004; *Lexikon des Mittelalters*, s.v. *ehe*; Schlyter 1877, s.v. *giftarmaþer*; *SL* *UL*, 77–78 notes 2–4; *SL* *VmL*, 56 note 5; Vogt 2010.

giftarorp (OSw) **giferorth** (ODan) **giptarorp** (OSw)
noun

marriage **ODan** *ESjL* 1, *JyL* 2,
OSw *SdmL* Gb, *VmL* Äb

See also: *giftarmal*, *giptning*

giftaröl (OSw) **giptar öl** (OSw) noun

marriage beer **OSw** *YVgL* Drb, *ÄVgL* Md

See also: *brullöp*, *gifta*, *öl*

giftastæmna (OSw) **giffarstæmna** (OSw)

giftarstæmna (OSw) **giptastæmna** (OSw)

giptostæmna (OSw) noun

tenancy period **OSw** *UL* Jb, *VmL* Jb

See also: *bolaghsstæmpna*, *stæmna*

giftasæng (OSw) **giptasæng** (OSw) noun

marriage **OSw** *DL* Gb

marriage bed **OSw** *VmL* Äb

See also: *gifta*, *siang*

gifter (OSw) **gift** (ODan) adj.

married **ODan** *SkL* 60, **OSw** *HL* Kkb, Äb, *SdmL*

Kkb, *Sml*, *YVgL* Kkb, Äb, Add, *ÄVgL* Äb, *ÖgL* Vm

giftingardagr (ON) noun

wedding day **OIce** *Jó* Kge 3, *Js* Kvg 2

gilda (OSw) verb

be compensated **OSw** *DL* Mb, *ÖgL* Eb

be responsible for upkeep **OSw** *DL* Bb

be subject to compensation **OSw** *DL* Tjdb

value for fines **OSw** *SdmL* Mb

gilder (OSw) **gild** (ODan) **gildr** (ON) adj.

Etymologically related to the verb *gælda* ‘to pay (for); to be worth’. The many translations might be summed up as ‘(worth) being paid (for) or used as payment and thus (legally) approved’. Used of 1) (the worth/value of) the victim’s — or their damaged possession’s — right to) compensation; and 2) (the worth/value of) the criminal’s obligation to pay (a fine/compensation); as well as of 3) the status of being in accordance with the law, specifically concerning inanimate objects. A possible grouping, with some overlap, is thus 1) used of victims receiving compensation in translations such as ‘compensated’, ‘entitled to compensation/payment’, ‘valued (for fines)’, (and possibly ‘permitted to be revenged’); 2) used of criminals paying a fine or compensation ‘valued (for fines)’; and 3) used of inanimate objects, fences, houses etc., in translations such as ‘valid’, ‘adequate’, ‘satisfactory’, ‘serviceable’, ‘useable’, ‘binding’, ‘in accordance with law’, ‘legal(ly) qualified’.

adequate **OSw** *DL* Bb

as good as **OSw** *DL* Bb

binding **OSw** *UL* Blb, *VmL* Bb

compensated **ONorw** *FrL* Var 14, **OSw**
DL Mb, *HL* Blb, *UL* Kkb, Mb, Blb,

VmL Kkb, Mb, Bb, *ÖgL* Kkb, Db

entitled to compensation **OSw** *DL* Mb

entitled to payment **ODan** *SkL* 170

in a good state **OSw** *HL* Blb

in accordance with law **OIce** *Jó* Llb 32

in good repair **OSw** *YVgL* Kkb

in order **OSw** *YVgL* Jb, Föb, Utgb

legal **OSw** *DL* Rb

legally qualified **OSw** *HL* Jb

obliged to pay compensation **OSw** *ÖgL* Eb

permitted to be revenged **OSw** *DL* Eb

satisfactory **ONorw** *GuL* Llb

serviceable **OSw** *UL* Blb, *VmL* Bb

usable **OSw** *ÄVgL* Kkb

valid **OIce** *Grg* Fjl 221, *Js* Lbb 20, **ONorw** *FrL* LlbA

21, **OSw** *DL* Mb, Rb, *HL* Kkb, Jb, Rb, *SdmL* Äb, Bb,

Kmb, Rb, Till, *UL* Jb, Kmb, Rb, Add. 1, *VmL* Äb,

Mb, Kmb, Bb, Rb, *YVgL* Drb, Jb, Add, *ÄVgL* Jb, Föb

valued **OSw** *SdmL* Kkb, Kgb, Äb, Bb, Mb

valued at **OIce** *Grg* Vis 102

valued for fines **OSw** *SdmL* Mb

worth a certain payment in fine **OSw** *HL* Kkb

See also: *liggia*, *ogilder*

Refs: Cleasby and Vigfússon s.v. *gildr*; Fritzner,

s.v.v. *gildr*, *gjalda*; Hellquist s.v.v. *gill*, *giltig*,

gäld, *gälla*; Hertzberg s.v. *gildr*; Ruthström 1990;

OED s.v. *yield* (verb); SAOB s.v.v. *gill*, *gilla*,

gälda, *gälla*; Schlyter s.v. *gilda*, *gilder*, *gælda*

gildi (OSw) noun

compensation **OSw** *DL* Bb, *ÖgL* Db

value **OSw** *SdmL* Kgb, Gb, Bb, Mb

gildingr (ON) noun

In a legal context only appearing in *Grg*, where it is understood to refer to an object of sufficient size and value. In *Grg* Lbþ 211 and *Grg* Lbþ 216 the term applies to fish. In *Grg* Lbþ 211 the *gildingr* seems to have been considered as a unit of measurement for considering the range of offshore fishing rights. Dufeu (forthcoming) suggests that the term implies an object of great value and therefore a nascent concept of commercial fishing in Iceland.

item of full value **OIce** *Grg* Lbþ 211, 216

See also: *fiskhelgr*

Refs: CV s.v. *gildingr*; Dufeu forthcoming;

Fritzner s.v. *gildingr*; *GrgTr* II:142

gildra (OSw) **gildra** (ON) verb

contrive deceitfully **OIce** *Grg* Vis 108

lay a trap **OSw** *DL* Bb

set a trap **OSw** *SdmL* Bb

trap **ONorw** *FrL* LlbA 7

gildri (OSw) **gildre** (ODan) **gildri** (OGu) **gildra** (ON) noun

gin (trap) **OGu** *GL* A 58, **OSw** *UL* Blb, *VmL* Mb, Bb

trap **ODan** *SkL* 205, **ONorw** *GuL* Llb,

OSw *HL* Blb, *SdmL* Bb, Mb

See also: *stilli*

gilia (OSw) verb

seduce **OSw** *DL* Gb

gilzl (OSw) noun

Safe conduct and peace to, during and from the *þing* ‘assembly’. Alternatively interpreted as a form of *gisli* ‘hostage’, which in OSw appears in the context of *eriksgata* (q.v.).

security **OSw** *SmL*

See also: *gisli*, *grip*

Refs: Dovring 1947a; Fridell forthcoming;

Hasselberg 1948; SL *SmL* 423; Schlyter s.v. *gisli*

ginmela (OGu) verb

refuse **OGu** *GL* A 56a

giolsæmi (OSw) noun

adultery **OSw** *DL* Mb

See also: *hor*

giptarbalker (OSw) **gipta balker** (OSw) **giptninga balker** (OSw) noun

book about marriage **OSw** *YVgL* Gb, *ÄVgL* Gb

book concerning matrimony **OSw** *DL* Gb

marriage section **OSw** *SdmL* För, Gb

See also: *balker*, *gipta*

giptareþer (OSw) noun

marriage oath **OSw** *SdmL* Till

giptning (OSw) **gifting** (ON) noun

marriage **OIce** *Jó* Kge 1, *Js* Kvg 1, 4, **ONorw**

FrL Kvb 2, **OSw** *DL* Gb, *SdmL* Gb, *VmL* Äb

See also: *giftarmal*, *giptarorþ*

gisli (OSw) **gisl** (ON) noun

The concept of hostage occurred in three contexts: 1 a) when war was imminent, and b) in wartime or war-like situations; 2) when guarantors were needed to secure payment of debts etc.; 3) in connection with royal elections.

1 a) According to the *Leb* of *GuL* (ch. 312) the king was allowed to take some of his men as hostages when war was imminent and he had reason to doubt

the loyalty of his men. If a man refused to let himself be taken as hostage he was *eo ipso* guilty of treason (*GuL* *ibid.*). However, if people remained loyal and provided good defence, the king had to return the hostages unhurt, at the latest when a hostile fleet had been out of sight for five nights.

b) If people had been taken prisoners they were often treated as hostages, who could only be released by ransom (see, e.g., *GuL* ch. 201). The size and character of the ransom varied and was the subject of discussion, including questions about who was to pay, and how, etc. See the lengthy description in *GL* (A 28).

2) The OSw laws contained provisions about *borghan* and *gilzl* (bail, security, etc.). A person functioning as a hostage was to guarantee that certain obligations were met, be it offences, deals, or debts. An offender had to provide hostages to secure the execution of punishment (personal, social or economic) if he himself was not capable of paying the penalty. If a man had contracted debts, he was in his capacity as debtor also a hostage. Hostages enjoyed a special protection by the law (cf. OSw *gislingabrut*, ‘captives’ crime’, and *gislingalagh*, ‘law of captives’) against abduction. On hostages in law texts, see Olsson 2016, 35–36, 206–09, 281–88, 347–68.

3) The procedure prior to royal elections in Sweden implied the use of hostages. On his journey through the central provinces, the so-called *eriksgata*, the prince who was to be elected king had to be escorted by four men, chosen anew from one province to another, so as to secure that the right person was elected king.

hostage **ONorw** *GuL* *Leb*, **OSw** *SdmL* *Kgb*, *UL* *Kgb*, Mb, *YVgL* *Rlb*, *ÄVgL* *Rlb*

See also: *gilzl*, *gisla*

Refs: KLNLM s.v.v. *borgen*, *eriksgata*, *gisslan*;

Olsson 2016; RGA2 s.v.v. *bürgschaft*, *geisel*;

Schlyter s.v.v. *gisli*, *gislingabrut*, *gislingalagh*

gislingabrut (OSw) noun

captives crime **OSw** *ÖgL* Db

gislingalagh (OSw) noun

law of captives **OSw** *ÖgL* Db

gisningaek (OSw) noun

acorn oak **OSw** *SdmL* Bb

gisningaskogher (OSw) noun

acorn woodland **OSw** *SdmL* Bb

See also: *akern*, *aldin*, *ek*

giva (OSw) verb

Expressions:

viþ givas (OSw)

concern oneself with **OSw** *UL* Jb

See also: *kæra*, *sak*, *sökia*, *tiltala*

gísla (ON) verb

take or give as hostages **ONorw** *GuL* Leb

See also: *gisli*

gjafamark (ON) noun

given mark **OIce** *Jó* Llb 48

See also: *erfðamark*, *kaupamark*

gjafarfö (ON) noun

inheritance by gift **ONorw** *GuL* Arb

gjaldandi (ON) noun

debtor **OIce** *Jó* Kab 23

payer **OIce** *Grg* Fjl 221

gjaldldagi (ON) noun

payment day **OIce** *Grg* Klþ 2, 5 Arþ 122 Lbþ 172, 192 Misc 244, 249, *Jó* Lbb 11 Kab 23

gjaldgengr (ON) adj.

valid as a form of payment **OIce** *Grg* Misc 246

gjavstuth (ODan) noun

An additional gift that the king's *bryte* (ODan) 'bailiff' could ask for — but not demand — when collecting legal taxes (*laghæ stuth*). Failing to provide this gift could render the householder without the support of the *bryte* if needed.

gift **ODan** *ESjL* 3

See also: *bryti*, *muta*, *stuþ*, *umbuþsman*

Refs: Tamm and Vogt, eds, 2016, 303

glafseþer (OSw) noun

An oath that did not result in a judgment. Those swearing such an oath were fined.

gossip oath **OSw** *SdmL* Till

See also: *falzeþer*, *hægume*, *jaeva*, *ljúgkviðr*, *ljúgvitni*, *menesþer*, *skruk*, *tvætala*, *væna*

glepja (ON) verb

balk **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 38 Vís 89, 99 Hrs 234 Misc 244

glófi (ON) noun

glove **ONorw** *GuL* Kpb

glömska (OSw) noun

negligence **OSw** *UL* Mb, *VmL* Mb

glöp (ON) noun

A flaw or irregularity in legal proceedings.

balking **OIce** *Grg* Lrþ 117

Refs: CV s.v. *glap*; Fritzner s.v. *glap*; ONP s.v. *glöp*

glópa (ON) **glæpa** (ON) verb

seduce **ONorw** *FrL* KrbB 14

glópr (ON) **glæpr** (ON) noun

A sinful or wicked deed.

crime **OIce** *Js* Kvg 5

sin **OIce** *Jó* Kge 5, **ONorw** *FrL* KrbB 24

Refs: CV s.v. *glæpr*; Fritzner s.v.

glæpr; ONP s.v. *glópr*

goðakviðr (ON) noun

A panel of twelve chieftains (ON *goðar*, see *goði*); a verdict given by such a panel. Thought to be synonymous with a *tolftarkviðr* (q.v.).

chieftain's panel **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 85 Fep 156

See also: *tolftarkviðr*

Refs: CV s.v. *goðakviðr*; Fritzner s.v. *goðakviðr*

goðalýrittr (ON) **goðalýrit** (ON) **goðalýritr** (ON)

goðalýritt (ON) noun

A chieftain's veto. Appears only rarely in Grg and seems to have been used exclusively for prohibiting judgment on cases in which a summons was issued to a man from outside the assembly district (ON *útanþingsmaðr*).

chieftain's veto **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 58, 59

See also: *lýrittr*

Refs: CV; Finsen III:641–42;

Fritzner; KLNm s.v. *lýrittr*

goði (ON) noun

A leader or chieftain in Iceland during the commonwealth. As a secular chieftain, it has been suggested that the *goði* was the Icelandic equivalent of a *hersir* ('local chief, lord') or *jarl* (q.v.) elsewhere in Scandinavia. The title of *goði* appears almost exclusively in Iceland, but toponyms and evidence from runestones suggest that they may once have existed throughout the Nordic lands. Prior to the advent of Christianity *goðar* are thought to have served as a type of priest.

In Grg the power of a *goði* stemmed from ownership of a *goðorð* (q.v.) A *goði* had a variety of administrative duties and was required to attend public assemblies. They sat as members of the legislative Law Council (ON *lögrétta*), inaugurated assemblies, served as foremen of certain courts (such as the Confiscation Court [ON *féránsdómur*]) and occasionally delivered verdicts (ON *goðakviðr*) or issued vetoes (ON *goðalýrittr*). Evidence from sagas suggests that *goðar* also provided limited police functions within their home districts.

From about the year 930 the number of *goðar* in Iceland was fixed at 36. This was subsequently raised to 39 and then 48. The position was abolished with the institution of Js in 1271.

chieftain **OIce** *Grg* Klþ 10, 17 Þsp 20, 22

Vís 96, 110 Lrþ 117 Arþ 118 passim

See also: *höfþingi*, *jarl*, *þingsmæn* (pl.)

Refs: CV s.v. *goði*; Fritzner s.v. *goði*; GAO s.v. *Gode, Godentum*; KLNLM s.v. *goði og goðorð*; LexMA s.v. *Gode*; MSE s.v. *Goði*; Riisøy 2013

goðorð (ON) noun

The power or authority of a *goði* ('chieftain') in Iceland during the commonwealth; the office which empowered a *goði* to handle legal affairs. The office was not tied to a specific geographic area, but there were a limited number of them in each of the four quarter districts (ON *fjórðungr*, see *fiarpunger*). A *goðorð* could be held by multiple people, though only one person could use it at a given time. It was also inheritable and could be bought, sold or traded. By the mid-thirteenth century almost all of the 48 offices were held by five powerful families. The institution of the *goðorð* was abolished in 1271 with the introduction of Js in Iceland.

chieftaincy **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 20, 22 Lrp 117 Arþ 122, 126 Feþ 152, 169 Fjl 223 Tíg 255

Expressions:

fara með goðorð (ON)

to act in a chieftaincy **OIce** *Grg*
Klþ 10 Þsp 23, 81 Lrp 117

vera ór goðorði (ON)

to forfeit a chieftaincy **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 36

See also: *alþingi, goði, leið, varþing*

Refs: CV s.v.v. *goði, goðorð*; GAO s.v. *Gode, Godentum*; KLNLM s.v. *goði og goðorð*; LexMA s.v. *Gode*; MSE s.v. *goði*

gorbötir (pl.) (OSw) noun

fines for injury to animals **OSw** *VmL*

Bb (table of contents only)

See also: *bot, böta*

gornithing (ODan) noun

One who inflicted a bleeding wound to a domestic animal of another.

gore villain **ODan** *JyL* 3

See also: *nipinger*

Refs: Tamm and Vogt, eds, 2016, 316

gornithingsværk (ODan) noun

villainy going **ODan** *SkL* 176

gorvargher (OSw) noun

One who killed somebody else's domestic animal; appearing in a list of *urbotamal* (OSw), i.e. crimes that could not be redeemed by paying a fine or compensation.

{*gorvargher*} **OSw** *ÄVgL* Urb

See also: *brennuvargr, kasnavargher, morðvargr, urbotamal, vargher*

gorþiuver (OSw) noun

cattle thief **OSw** *YVgL* Tb

gore thief **OSw** *ÖgL* Vm

goþer (OSw) **góðr** (ON) adj.

Literally 'good'. People referred to as *goþer* served legal functions such as to inspect, give valuations, appear as witnesses, give advice, and are often difficult to delimit from other representatives of the local community with similar functions.

of higher social standing **ONorw** *GuL* Kvr

highest ranked **OIce** *Jó* Llb 19

of the highest social standing **ONorw** *GuL* Llb

worthy **OSw** *UL* Kmb, *VmL* Mb

Expressions:

goth bonde (ODan)

good householder **ODan** *ESjL* 2

gothe kone (pl.) (ODan)

These could give testimony of pregnancy and childbirth.

good women **ODan** *ESjL* 1 *JyL* 1 *SkL* 1

goþer drænger (OSw)

Occurring once of a man, presumably a pilgrim, who is re-baptized in the river Jordan.

good man **OSw** *SmL*

goþir mæn (OSw) **gothe mæn**

(ODan) **góðir menn** (pl.) (ON)

In ON, a more or less well defined group of men acting as advisors to and representatives of the king, but also more generally referring to all upstanding citizens defended by the king and the bishop. In ODan, sometimes with another adjective such as *ræt* 'just' or *san* 'true', usually of a group of men who testified or inspected something. In OSw, men taking part in the *eriksgata* (q.v.) (SdmL).

good men **OSw** *SdmL* Till **ODan** *ESjL* 2, 3

JyL Fort, 1–3 *SkL* 44, 95, 105, 231 *VSjL* 24

OIce *Jó* Þfb 8, HT 2 *Js* Mah 4 *KRA* 16

reliable men **ODan** *JyL* 3

trustworthy men **ODan** *VSjL* 75, 82

gömin ok goþer (OSw)

careful and caring **OSw** *UL* Äb

göþa ok goþan göra (OSw)

suggest and substantiate someone's free status **OSw** *UL* Kmb *VmL* Mb

Refs: Helle 1972, 19–102; KLNLM, s.v. *drengskapr*;

Lindow 1976, 106–12; SAOB s.v. *god* (2c), *godeman*; Sawyer and Sawyer 2002; SL *SmL*,

443, note 6; Tamm and Vogt, eds, 2016, 309

göps (OSw) **goths** (ODan) **góz** (ON) **goz** (OSw) noun

goods **ODan** *ESjL* 1, *JyL* 1, 2, **OIce** *Jó* Kab 15, **OSw** *DL* Gb, Rb, *ÖgL* Eb, Db

property **ODan** *JyL* 1, **OSw** *DL* Gb, Tjdb, Rb, *HL* Kkb, Mb, Jb, *SdmL* Kkb, Kgb, Äb, Jb, Kmb, Mb, Tjdb, Till, *UL* Kkb, Äb, Mb, Jb, Kmb, Blb, Rb, *VmL* Kkb, Äb, Mb, Jb, Kmb, Bb, Rb, *YVgL* Kkb, Äb, Gb, Rlb, Add, *ÖgL* Eb

See also: *bo*, *egn*, *fæ*, *invipi*

göpvili (OSw) **gothvilje** (ODan) noun

agreement **OSw** *UL* Kkb, Äb, Kmb, *VmL* Kkb (C-, D- and E-texts), Äb, Kmb

approval **OSw** *HL* Äb, *SdmL* Kkb, Jb, Bb, Kmb, Tjdb, Till

consent **OSw** *DL* Gb, *HL* Kkb, Blb, *SdmL* Kkb, *SmL* Kkb

good will **ODan** *ESjL* 2, 3

well disposed **ODan** *ESjL* 3

See also: *lof*, *vili*

graðr (ON) adj.

not castrated **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb

graf (OSw) noun

trapping pit **OSw** *UL* Mb, *VmL* Mb

grafgangsmaðr (ON) noun

An impoverished man, typically a freed slave, who was put in an open grave with his family; the one who lived the longest was saved and supported by the former master.

gravegoer **ONorw** *GuL* Løb, Leb

pauper freedman **ONorw** *GuL* Løb, Leb

Refs: KLNLM s.v. *fattigvård*

grafnár (ON) noun

grave-corpse **OIce** *Grg* Bat 113

graftarkirkja (ON) **greftarkirkja** (ON) noun

burial church **OIce** *Grg* Klþ 2, *KRA* 6, 11, **ONorw** *BorgL* 10.4

graftarkirkjubór (ON) noun

church-farm where burial is permitted **OIce** *Grg* Klþ 4

gramunk (ODan) noun

grey monk **ODan** *JyL* 3

granbragð (ON) noun

lips twitching (in pain) **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb

granbragðseyrir (ON) noun

A fine for an injury which causes the victim to grimace.
grimacing fine **ONorw** *FrL* Mhb 49

Refs: CV s.v. *granbragðseyrir*;

Fritzner s.v. *granbragðseyrir* (suppl.);

Hertzberg s.v. *granbragðseyrir*

granda (ON) verb

damage **OIce** *Jó* Fml 17, *KRA* 28

injure **ONorw** *GuL* Tfb

grannaepær (OSw) **granzla eper** (OSw) noun

neighbour oath **OSw** *SdmL* Bb

oath together with all neighbours **OSw** *DL* Tjdb

grannekone (ODan) **grankuna** (OGu) **grannkona** (ON) noun

female neighbour **OGu** *GL* A 2

neighbour woman **ODan** *JyL* 2, **ONorw** *BorgL* 3.1

See also: *granni*, *kona*

grannestævne (ODan) **grannastefna** (ON) noun

meeting of neighbours **OIce** *Jó* Llb 31

village meeting **ODan** *ESjL* 2

See also: *gatestævne*, *granni*, *stæmna*

granni (OSw) **granne** (ODan) **granni** (OGu) **granni** (ON) noun

Those living close by, possibly restricted to landowners or householders, ranging from next door neighbours to fellow villagers or others living in the area (*bygd*). The rights and obligations of the villagers were regulated concerning fencing, harvesting, grazing, building etc, but *grannar* could also be called on to act as legally required witnesses to various dealings in the community such as summons, house searches (OSw *ransak*) and paternity matters.

man of the village **OSw** *UL* Jb, Blb, *VmL* Mb, Jb, Bb *neighbour* **ODan** *ESjL* 2, 3, *JyL* 2, 3, *SkKL* 11, *SkL* 67, 68, 76, 100, 140, 159, 169, 181, 188, 189, *VSjL* 71, 72, 77, 80, 87, **OGu** *GL* A 26, 37, **OIce** *Jó* Kge 32 Lbb 8 Llb 6 Kab 17 Pjb 2, 6, *Js* Lbb 5, **ONorw** *BorgL* 5.6, *FrL* KrbA 15 LlbA 20 Bvb 8, *GuL* Krb, Llb, Mhb, Tjb, **OSw** *DL* Kkb, Mb, Bb, Gb, Tjdb, *HL* Kkb, Mb, Jb, Blb, *SdmL* Kkb, Jb, Bb, Kmb, Mb, *UL* Kkb, Äb, Mb, Jb, Blb, *VmL* Kkb, Mb, Kmb, Bb (ch. 12 rubric only), *YVgL* Kkb, Drb, Rlb, Tb, Jb, Kvb, Föb, Utgb, Add, *ÄVgL* Md, Rlb, Jb, Kva, Tb, Föb *villager* **OSw** *HL* Blb

See also: *byaman*, *bygdamæn* (pl.), *nagranni*

Refs: KLNLM s.v. *naboforhold*

gras (ON) noun

grass **ONorw** *GuL* Kpb, Llb

grasgarðr (ON) noun

fenced area **ONorw** *FrL* LlbB 9

graskin (OSw) noun

squirrel pelt **OSw** *UL* Kkb

See also: *ikorni*

grasnautn (ON) **grasnaut** (ON) noun

right to use grass **OIce** *Grg* Lbp 175, *Jó* Llb 4

grasrán (ON) noun

grass robbery **OIce** *Js* Lbb 19
stealing grass **ONorw** *GuL* Llb
unlawful grazing **OIce** *Jó* Llb 42

grasránsbaugr (ON) noun

compensation for stealing grass **ONorw** *GuL* Llb
grass robbery ring **OIce** *Js* Lbb 19

grasverð (ON) noun

value for the grass **OIce** *Jó* Llb 15, 42, *Js* Lbb 18
value of grass **ONorw** *GuL* Llb

gravarbakki (OSw) **griptar bakki** (OSw) noun

burial ground **OSw** *SdmL* Mb
churchyard **OSw** *HL* Äb, Mb

grefleysingr (ON) noun

Literally a ‘hoe-freedman’. A former slave who had been granted freedom but whose freedom had not yet been announced at an assembly and therefore possessed a liminal legal status. The term appears only once in *Grg* *Vís* 112. The name *grefleysingr* has been variously interpreted as referring to someone permitted only to be armed with a hoe as a weapon (as opposed to the *folkvápnr* (see *folkvapn*) born by free men) or as someone relieved from the more onerous tasks performed by slaves, such as digging.

spade-freedman **OIce** *Grg* *Vís* 112

See also: *folkvapn*, *leysingi*, *þrael*

Refs: CV; F; GAO s.v. *Freigelassene*; *Grg* I:174 n. 171; KLNLM s.v. *leysingi*

greftarrán (ON) noun

grave robbery **ONorw** *BorgL* 12.16

gregoriusmessa (ON) noun

St Gregory's Day **OIce** *Grg* *Klþ* 13

greiða (ON) verb

pay **OIce** *Jó* *þfb* 5, 8 *Mah* 1, 10 *Lbb* 2
Fml 2, 13, *Js* *Mah* 4 *Kvg* 3 *Ert* 24 *Kab* 4,
KRA 14, **ONorw** *FrL* *Intr* 2, 5 *Var* 9

pay back **OIce** *Jó* *Kge* 18

grein (ON) noun

decree **OFar** *Seyð* 4

gren (OSw) noun

Literally ‘branch’, for details on usage, see *galghi*.
gallows **OSw** *UL* Mb, *VmL* Mb

grennd (ON) **grend** (ON) **grenn** (ON) noun

neighbourhood **OIce** *Js* Lbb 19, **ONorw** *GuL* Llb
vicinity **OIce** *Jó* Llb 35

grevadóme (OSw) noun

county **OSw** *SdmL* *Till*

grey (ON) noun

bitch **ONorw** *GuL* *Mhb*

greyping (ON) noun

If a tenant broke bench boards that were mortised together, he had to bring them back and pay 3 *merkr*.
 See *GuL* ch. 75.

mortise joint **ONorw** *GuL* Llb

grīðamál (ON) noun

truce speech **OIce** *Grg* *Bat* 114

grīðarof (ON) noun

truce-breaking **OIce** *Grg* *Bat* 114

grīðastaðr (ON) noun

place of asylum **OIce** *Jó* *Mah* 20
place of truce **OIce** *Jó* *Mah* 19

grīðastefna (ON) noun

summons for truce **ONorw** *FrL* *Var* 9

grīðatími (ON) noun

time of truce **OIce** *Jó* *Mah* 19

grīðbíttr (ON) noun

truce-ravener **OIce** *Grg* *Bat* 114

grīðfang (ON) noun

legal domicile **OIce** *Grg* *Þsp* 22

See also: *heimilisfang*, *löggrīð*

grīðmaðr (ON) noun

free male servant **ONorw** *GuL* *Tjb*
household man **OIce** *Grg* *Klþ* 9 *Þsp* 27, 35 *Vís*
 101 *Ómb* 128 *Feþ* 166 *Lbþ* 176, 216 *Hrs* 234 *Misc*
 237, 251 *Tíg* 255, *Jó* Llb 66 *Fml* 3, *KRA* 14

See also: *grīþkuna*

grīðsala (ON) noun

granting of security **ONorw** *FrL* *Var* 2-6, 9
truce-guarantee **OIce** *Js* *Mah* 20

grīðtaka (ON) noun

household-joining **OIce** *Grg* *Þsp* 80

grimumaþer (OSw) **grímumaðr** (ON) noun

Literally a masked man. In ON, one who beats and robs a householder at his home, and who could, as a result, himself be killed or outlawed. In OSw, one living in the forest where he robs someone, and who, if killed, was not compensated.

man in disguise **ONorw** *FrL* *Mhb* 62

robber in the forest **OSw** *YVgL* *Drb*

See also: *grímueiðr*

Refs: Schlyter s.v. *grimumaþer*

grind (OSw) **grind** (ON) noun

gate **ONorw** *GuL* Llb, **OSw** *DL* Bb, *SdmL* Bb

See also: *garþslip*

grindastolpi (OSw) **grindastulpi** (OSw) noun

gatepost OSw UL Kgb, VmL Kgb

See also: *garþer*

gripa (OSw) verb

Expressions:

gripa til (OSw)

appeal to OSw UL Mb

claim OSw UL Mb, Jb, Kmb, Rb

invoke OSw UL Mb, Jb, Blb, Rb VmL Mb, Jb, Rb

gripalán (ON) noun

loan of valuables ONorw FrL Kvb 4

gripatak (ON) noun

taking articles OIce Grg Rsp 231

gripdeild (ON) noun

robbery OIce Js Kab 1

taking the law into one's own

hands ONorw GuL Kpb

theft OIce Jó Kab 1

See also: *mistekja*

griper (OSw) **gripr** (OGu) **gripr** (ON) noun

A valuable piece of property; an object with trade value.

animal OSw YVgL Tb, Föb, ÁVgL Tb, Lek

article OIce Grg Fjl 223, Jó Kge 13, Js Kvg 3

beast OSw ÁVgL Fös

domestic animal OSw ÁVgL Tb

horse OSw YVgL Tb

item OIce Jó Þjb 13

object of value OIce Grg Þsp 71 Arþ 122, 127

Fep 164 Lbp 192 Hrs 234 Misc 239, Jó Kge

2, 22 Lbb 9 Kab 11, 20 Þjb 16, Js Kvg 1 Ert

19 Kab 14, KRA 15, ONorw FrL Rgb 6

property OIce Jó Þjb 4, OSw YVgL Tb

something taken OGu GL Add. 8 (B 55)

valuable ONorw FrL Kvb 4

See also: *agriper*, *diur*, *fæ*

Refs: CV s.v. *gripr*; Fritzner s.v. *gripr*; ONP s.v. *gripr*

gripr (OGu) noun

assault OGu GL A 23

gript (OSw) **grift** (OSw) noun

grave OSw UL Kkb, VmL Kkb

gris (OSw) **gris** (OGu) noun

pig OGu GL A 26, OSw UL Kkb, Kgb, VmL Kkb

piglet OSw UL Blb

See also: *svin*

griþ (OSw) **grith** (ODan) **gruth** (ODan) **grið** (ON) **grid** (OSw) **grud** (OSw) **gruþ** (OSw) noun

The most frequently occurring meaning of this word, which is in certain instances considered to be in the plural form, is that of ‘protection, sanctuary, truce’. The protection granted under this concept was one limited in time and/or place, as opposed to *trygth* (q.v.), which implied a permanent peace settlement and a promise not to take revenge. *Griþ* could be granted to someone and accepted by him (*griðasetning*), or it could be self-imposed (*sjalfsettr*). The truce was usually granted for a limited period during which the killer or other criminal could not be attacked. After that he had to satisfy certain conditions, otherwise he would again be in jeopardy. The granting of asylum in churches came relatively late into Icelandic law, although it appears to have been current earlier. In ÁVgL, the word is used in the context of disputes over a promised marriage arrangement. Meetings between the parties were governed by *griþ*, translated as ‘peace’, but in fact more in the nature of ‘safe conduct’ (as translated in YVgL). The dispute was to be resolved, in other words, without recourse to violence. Similar provisions are apparent in ÖgL, translated as ‘promise of immunity’ and the concept can perhaps be traced to pre-Christian times (e.g. on the Oklunda inscription). Breaking of a truce or promise of immunity was a *nipingsværk* (q.v.), and later became a crime against the King’s Peace (*þsörisbrut*). The various truce speeches (ON *griðamál*) to be found in Icelandic sources seem, from the wording, to have originated in Norway and are notable for their complex grammatical structure. The legal framework behind truce speeches appears also in the laws of medieval Denmark.

A subsidiary meaning refers to the relationship that a person without their own household had to the household in which they lived, were employed and to which they were attached for legal purposes. In Grg in particular, it is stated that a person must have a ‘legal domicile’. Being a member of a household in this way brought with it rights, but also responsibilities. There was the responsibility to respond to summonses and sometimes to act as the householder’s legal substitute. The word also appears in GuL. A *griðmaðr* (Grg and GuL) was a free man in a household and in GuL, BorgL and GL the word *griþkuna* seems to refer to the female equivalent, who could sometimes be treated like a daughter or sister. In GuL, it seems just to have referred to a free female servant as opposed to an enslaved servant; someone who could be called as a witness. In BorgL and in GL it refers specifically to a woman who had to be present at a birth, together with

a female neighbour, in order to confirm that a child was born dead, or had died naturally just thereafter, and had not been killed deliberately. In the Danish and Low German translations of GL, words referring to midwives are used. Although it is possible that this is the result of a misunderstanding and that it was merely any unrelated female household member that was intended, Wessén thinks that it is probable that the OGu word acquired the meaning ‘midwife’ under the influence of an unrecorded OGu **graiþa*, ‘help, speed’ at the birth (cf. ON *greiða*). It is in any case likely that one of the female members of the household would have been particularly skilled in this respect. The relationship between this meaning of *griþ* and the meanings related to ‘truce’ might not be obvious, but the protection offered by being a legal member of a household might be seen as a general form of protection and the other meanings as more narrow forms of the same. The concept of ‘household attachment’ is not present in the mainland Swedish or Danish laws nor are the designations *griþmaðr* or *griþkona*.

asylum **OIce** Jó Mah 2, 19

concord **OSw** YVgL Add

household attachment **OIce** Grg Þsp 78 Misc 237, **ONorw** GuL Mhb

legal protection **ONorw** GuL Krb, Mhb

lodging **ONorw** FrL ArbB 5

peace **OIce** Jó Mah 1, **ONorw** FrL Tfb 5 KrbA 10 Mhb 30, **OSw** YVgL Urb, Drb, ÁVgL Md, Slb, Urb, Gb

period of grace **ONorw** EidsL 43.4

promise of immunity **OSw** DL Eb, SdmL Kgb, UL Kgb, VmL Kgb

safe conduct **ODan** ESjL 2, **OSw** SmL, UL Kgb, YVgL Gb, ÖgL Db

security **OSw** HL Kgb, ÁVgL Tb

truce **ODan** ESjL 2, VSjL 55, **OIce** Grg Bat 114 Rsp 230, Jó MagBref Þfb 5, 8 Mah 2, Js Þfb 4 Mah 4, 19, KRA 6

Expressions:

a grudh ok göræ sæt (OSw)

against given security and completed settlement **OSw** HL Kgb

fá/taka sér grið (ON)

find a household to join **OIce** Grg Þsp 78

fara til griðs (ON)

move into a household **OIce** Grg Þsp 78

ganga á grið (ON)

break a truce **OIce** Js Þfb 4

forfeit one's right to truce **OIce** Jó Þfb 8

ganga/koma í grið/koma til griðs (ON)

enter a household **OIce** Grg Þsp 78

griþær at beþas (OSw)

ask for peace **OSw** ÁVgL Md

hafa grið (ON)

be attached to a household **OIce** Grg Þsp 78

varðveita grið (ON)

maintain a household attachment **OIce** Grg Þsp 78

vera á griði (ON)

be in a household attachment **OIce** Grg Þsp 78

See also: *banda*, *fimmtargrið*, *friþer*, *griðamál*, *griðarof*, *griðastaðr*, *griðastefna*, *griðatími*, *griðbitr*, *griðfang*, *griðmaðr*, *griðsala*, *griðtaka*, *griþkuna*, *gruthe*, *gruthnithing*, *gruþspiæl*, *hemahion*, *hion*, *örvarþing*, *spekð*, *tryggðamál*, *trygth*, *vatubanda*, *þræl*

Refs: Helgi Þorláksson 2005; KLNLM, s.v.v.

drab, *grið*, *griðamál* og *tryggðamál*, *jordjendom*, *kvinnarbeid*, *lejde*, *landsvist*, *trygd*, *tyende*; Laws of early Iceland: Grágás I 2000, 247; Peel 2015, 90–91 note 2/5; Ruthström 1988, 64–75; Schlyter 1877, s.v.v. *griþ*, *griþkuna*, *gruþ*; SL GL, 245 note 3 to chapter 2; SL HL, 294 note 3; SL ÁVgL, 33 note 7; Söderwall 1884–1973, s.v. *gruþ*

griþkuna (OGu) **griðkona** (ON) noun

free female servant **ONorw** GuL Mhb

midwife **OGu** GL A 2

servant-woman **ONorw** BorgL 3.1

See also: *griðmaðr*

grímueiðr (ON) noun

mask oath **ONorw** GuL Sab

grun (OSw) noun

suspicion **OSw** YVgL Tb, ÁVgL Tb

See also: *humamal*, *jæva*, *vanesak*, *væna*

gruthe (ODan) verb

grant truce **ODan** ESjL 2

See also: *griþ*

gruthnithing (ODan) **griðníðingr** (ON) noun

breaker of a truce **ODan** ESjL 2

peace-breaker **ONorw** EidsL 50.13

truce-breaker **OIce** KRA 11

See also: *griþ*

gruþspiæl (OSw) noun

breach of safe conduct **OSw** ÖgL Db

See also: *griþ*

græsgjald (ODan) noun

Compensation paid by the owner of an escaped domestic animal for illegal grazing on commons.

payment for grass **ODan** *ESjL* 3

See also: *fælath*, *hemaföder*, *lysning*

græsspæri (OSw) **græspari** (OSw) noun

One who illegally gains or uses pasture.

grass snatcher **OSw** *YVgL* Jb, *ÄVgL* Jb

Refs: Lindkvist forthcoming; Schlyter s.v. *græsspæri*, *græsspæri*

græssæti (OSw) noun

Servants without land, who lived in somebody else's household and may have paid rent, are mentioned in the laws for not being allowed grazing since they did not own part of fences or fields.

unlanded servant **OSw** *YVgL* Utgb, *ÄVgL* Föb

See also: *bodsæti*, *flatföring*, *hion*, *hussætisfolk*, *hussætumaþer*, *innestkone*, *innisfolk*, *innismaþer*, *landboe*, *synting*

Refs: KLNLM s.v. *husmand*; Schlyter s.v. *græssæti*

græsvægher (OSw) noun

grass road **OSw** *YVgL* Jb, *ÄVgL* Jb

See also: *vægher*

gröftr (ON) **gröptr** (ON) noun

burial **ONorw** *GuL* Krb

grónir (pl.) (ON) noun

people from Grenland (Lower Telemark) **ONorw** *GuL* Leb

guðsgæfi (ON) noun

God's gift **ONorw** *GuL* LlB, Kvr

guðsifjavörnun (ON) noun

abstention from spiritual kinswomen **ONorw** *FrL* KrbB 8

guðskírsl (ON) noun

ordeal **ONorw** *EidsL* 42.2, *FrL* ArbB 10

See also: *jarnbyrþ*, *skærsl*

Gulaþing (ON) noun

Gulathing assembly **ONorw** *GuL* Krb, Kpb, Mhb

See also: *þing*

Gulaþingsbók (ON) noun

Gulathing Law **ONorw** *GuL* Krb

Gulaþingslög (ON) noun

Gulathing law district **ONorw** *GuL* Krb

gulaþingsmenn (pl.) (ON) noun

delegates to the Gulathing **ONorw** *GuL* Krb

gulfaeste (ODan) verb

bind by gold **ODan** *SkL* 60

gull (OSw) **gul** (ODan) **gull** (ON) noun

gold **ODan** *ESjL* 3, *JyL* 2, 3, *SkL* 30, **ONorw** *GuL* Kpb, Mhb, Olb, Sab, **OSw** *HL* Kmb, *SdmL* Äb, Kmb, *YVgL* Äb, Gb, Jb, *ÄVgL* Äb, Gb, Jb

See also: *væghin*

gullaþ (OGu) **gullat** (OGu) noun

golden headdress **OGu** *GL* A 65

gullsmiþer (OSw) **gulsmith** (ODan) noun

goldsmith **ODan** *JyL* 3, **OSw** *HL* Kmb, *SdmL* Kmb

gulvirthing (ODan) noun

valuation in gold **ODan** *JyL* 3

guthshus (ODan) noun

church **ODan** *JyL* 2

God's house **ODan** *JyL* 1

house of God **ODan** *ESjL* 1

guthsthjanesteman (ODan) noun

servant of god **ODan** *JyL* Fort

gutnalþing (OGu) noun

This is one of a number of words and phrases used to refer to the general assembly of the Gotlanders or more particularly its membership as a whole. Other, more common, ones are *allir lyþir* (see *lyþir*), *allir menn* (see *maþer*), *landar allir* and *land alt* (see *land*). The word itself occurs only in GS in the context of the Swedish king or his *jarl* (q.v.) sending a message to the Gotlanders to collect tax, and not in GL, which does not refer to the Swedish king or *jarl*. The form of the word is problematic and in both Schlyter's glossary and in SL GL it is suggested that it should be 'Guta alþing'. The linguistic aspects are discussed in Peel, 2015 and Myrberg, 2009. The site of the *Gutnalþing* was thought to be Roma, in the central third (*þriþiunger*) of the island. Roma was the site of the Cistercian monastery of Beata Maria de Gutnalia, established on 9 September 1164. It is not certain, however, that there was a general assembly held at Roma before the founding of the monastery, since the place-name is only mentioned in the German translation of GS. Myrberg offers a different interpretation of the history of the general assembly on Gotland and proposes a different site for the earlier general assembly, although conceding that the later medieval assembly might have been held near the monastery.

Gotlanders' general assembly **OGu** *GS* Ch. 2

See also: *land*, *lyþir (pl.)*, *maþer*, *þing*, *þriþiunger*

Refs: KLNLM s.v. *ting på Gotland*; Myrberg 2009; Peel 2015, 295 note 2/22; Schlyter 1877, s.v. *gutnal þing*; SL GL, 306 note 23; Steffen 1945, 246

gub (OSw) **guð** (ON) **gud** (OSw) noun

Christian God **ONorw** *GuL* Krb

pagan god **ONorw** *GuL* Krb, **OSw** *ÄVgL* Kkb, Md, Smb, Vs, Gb, Rlb, Jb

See also: *afgub*, *hult*

gupfapir (OSw) **guthfather** (ODan) **guðfaðir** (ON) noun

godfather **ODan** *SkL* 3, **ONorw** *EidsL* 17.2, **OSw** *DL* Kkb, *SdmL* Kkb, *YVgL* Kkb, *ÄVgL* Kkb

gupmopir (OSw) **guthmother** (ODan) **guðmóðir** (ON) noun

godmother **ODan** *SkL* 3, **OIce** *KRA* 37, **ONorw** *EidsL* 17.2, **OSw** *DL* Kkb, *SdmL* Kkb, *YVgL* Kkb, *ÄVgL* Kkb

gupšivalagh (OSw) noun

spiritual affinity **OSw** *DL* Kkb, *UL* Kkb, *VmL* Kkb
spiritual kinship **OSw** *HL* Kkb, *YVgL* Kkb

gupšivalaghsjæl (OSw) noun

spiritual incest **OSw** *SdmL* Kkb
violation of spiritual kinship rules **OSw** *HL* Kkb

gupšivi (OSw) **guðsifjar (pl.)** (ON) **guzcifvi** (OSw) **guzzivi** (OSw) noun

godparent **ONorw** *BorgL* 2, *EidsL* 1.3, *FrL* KrbA 5, **OSw** *DL* Kkb, *SmL*
kin in God **OSw** *SmL*

spiritual affinity **OSw** *UL* Kkb, *VmL* Kkb
spiritual kinship **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 25, 35
Vis 89 Feþ 144, 156, *KRA* 1, 21, **ONorw** *BorgL* 15.9, *EidsL* 53, *GuL* Krb

See also: *frændsimi*, *mansivi*, *mægð*

gupšivia (OSw) **guðsifja** (ON) noun

religious kinswoman **ONorw** *EidsL* 30.1
spiritual kinswoman **ONorw** *BorgL* 15.13, *FrL* KrbB 8, *GuL* Krb
woman in spiritual affinity **OSw** *DL* Kkb

gupšlikami (OSw) **guzlikami** (OSw) noun

Holy Communion **OSw** *SdmL* Kkb, *SmL*
Host of the sacrament **OSw** *UL* Kkb, *VmL* Kkb

See also: *reþskaper*

gylfin (ON) noun

werewolf **ONorw** *GuL* Tfb

gylning (OGu) noun

gilding **OGu** *GL* A 65

See also: *gullap*

gyrplugyrt (OGu) adj.

Literally, ‘girt with a girdle’. In the context of GL, it refers to either the male inheritance side or the female inheritance side. Schlyter and others argue for the former, while Pipping and SL GL argue for the latter. Both arguments are supported by examples from other texts where the context seems either to favour one

interpretation or the other. Peel has followed Pipping in translating this as the female (side). The equivalent English translation would be ‘distaff side’. The word more commonly used in the Swedish provincial laws is *möþerni* (q.v.).

female **OGu** *GL* A 20

See also: *fæþerni*, *lindagyrt*, *möþerni*, *snælda*

Refs: KLNLM s.v. *gördel och gördelmakare*;
Peel 2015, 133–34 note 20/24–26;
Pipping 1904, 7–10; Schlyter 1877, s.v.
gyrplugyrt; SL GL, 266–67 note 12

gæf (OSw) **gáfa** (ON) **gjöf** (ON) **gief** (OSw) **gif** (OSw) **giæf** (OSw) noun

gift **ONorw** *GuL* Kvb, Arb, Reb, Mhb, **OSw** *HL* Kkb, Äb, *SdmL* Tjdb, *SmL*, *YVgL* Äb, Rlb, Add, *ÄVgL* Äb, Rlb

gæfþræl (OSw) **giæff þræl** (OSw) noun

A person given as a slave, referring to a form of slavery that could last indefinitely or for a limited time, as a means of support or to settle a debt.

bondsman **OSw** *SdmL* Kmb

gift thrall **OSw** *ÖgL* Db

slave in payment of a debt **OSw** *UL* Kmb

See also: *ambat*, *annöpogher*, *degghia*, *flatföring*, *fostra*, *fostre*, *frælsigivi*, *hemakona*, *hion*, *huskona*, *man*, *skuldarmaðr*, *sven*, *sytning*, *ættesambut*, *þjónn*, *þræl*

Refs: Schlyter s.v. *gæfþræl*

gæld (OSw) **gjald** (ODan) **gield** (OGu) **gjald** (ON)

gjald (OSw) **gield** (OSw) noun

compensation **ODan** *ESjL* 1, **OIce** *Jó* Mah 2, *Js* Mah 9, **ONorw** *FrL* Mhb 35, *GuL* Krb, Løb, Tjb, **OSw** *HL* Mb, Blb, *UL* Äb, Mb, Rb, *VmL* Mb, Bb, *YVgL* Rlb, *ÖgL* Kkb
confiscation **OSw** *VmL* Rb

debt **ODan** *ESjL* 2, 3, *JyL* 1, 2, **OGu** *GL* A 10, 20, 29, Add. 2, 9 (B 17, 81), **OSw** *DL* Rb, *HL* Kkb, Äb, Rb, *SdmL* Äb, Kmb, Rb, *UL* Kkb, Äb, Kmb, *VmL* Kkb, Äb, Kmb

fine **OIce** *Jó* Kge 5, **ONorw** *GuL* Krb, Mhb, **OSw** *DL* Mb, *HL* Mb, *UL* Mb, *VmL* Mb
indemnity **OIce** *Grg* Lbþ 199, 207

payment **ODan** *ESjL* 3, *SkL* 8, 9, 120, 179, 180, 226, 233, 234, **OIce** *Grg* Hrs 234, *Vis* 109a (add. 131), 110 Arþ 122, *Js* Mah 6 Rkb 1 Þjb 7, *KRA* 8, **ONorw** *FrL* Sab 4, *GuL* Arb, **OSw** *HL* Rb, *SdmL* Kgb, Rb, Bb, Kmb, Mb
recompense **OSw** *UL* Kgb, *YVgL* Äb, Rlb, *ÄVgL* Äb, Rlb

sum **ONorw** *FrL* Intr 4

wergild **OIce** *Jó* Mah 5, **ONorw** *FrL* Intr 3
KrbA 10, *GuL* Løb, Llb, Mhb, Olb, Sab

See also: *bogher*, *bot*, *rætter*, *uppnám*

gælda ⁽¹⁾ (OSw) **gielða** (OGu) **gjaldá** (ON) **gialda**
(OSw) **gielða** (OSw) **giælða** (OSw) **gulðin** (OSw)
verb

To pay fines, compensations, debts, fees, etc., including phrases referring to paying with one's life or limbs as punishment. Additionally 'to cost' reflected in the translation 'to be worth' and in the closely related 'to be valid'. Often appearing with various prepositions and adverbs.

atone **OSw** *VmL* Kkb

buy **OSw** *YVgL* Tb

compensate **OSw** *DL* Kkb, Bb, *HL* Mb, Blb, *YVgL*
Äb, Add, *ÄVgL* Kkb, Äb, Rlb, Tb, Fös, Föb, *ÖgL* Kkb
exchange **OSw** *DL* Bb

be fined **OIce** *Jó* Þfb 5 Mah 10, **OSw**
DL Kkb, *UL* Kkb, Mb, *VmL* Mb

forfeit **OGu** *GL* A 28, **OSw** *UL* Mb

make good **OSw** *UL* Kkb, *VmL* Kkb

make reparation **OSw** *VmL* Kkb

owe **ONorw** *EidsL* 32.5

pay **OGu** *GL* A 20, 25, 51, 54, Add. 7, 8 (B 49, 55),
OIce *Grg* Þsp 63 [and elsewhere possibly] *Vis* 89
passim, *Jó* Sg 1 Mah 1 Lbb 1 Fml 15, *Js* Lbb 11 Kab
2, *KRA* 1, 6 passim, **ONorw** *BorgL* 14.5, *EidsL* 3.4,
FrL Intr 16 Tfb 1 KrbA 2 KrbB 4, *GuL* Krb, Kpb,
Arb, Leb, **OSw** *DL* Mb, Bb, Tjdb, *HL* Kkb, Äb, Mb,
Jb, Blb, *SdmL* Kkb, Kgb, Äb, Jb, Bb, Kmb, Mb, Rb,
SmL, *UL* Kkb, Kgb, Mb, Jb, Kmb, Blb, Rb, *VmL*
Kkb, Kgb, Äb, Mb, Jb, Kmb, Bb, Rb, *YVgL* Kkb,
Äb, Rlb, Föb, Add, *ÄVgL* Kkb, Rlb, Tb, *ÖgL* Db

pay a fine **OGu** *GL* A 16, 24, **OSw**
DL Mb, *HL* Mb, Kmb, *UL* Rb

pay compensation **ONorw** *GuL* Løb, Llb,
Tfb, Mhb, **OSw** *UL* Mb, *VmL* Mb, Bb, Rb

pay out **OGu** *GL* A 29

proffer **OIce** *Grg* Fjl 221

purchase **OSw** *HL* Rb

put down **OGu** *GL* A 28

recompense **OSw** *YVgL* Tb, Rlb, Föb

redress **OGu** *GL* A 25

remit **OIce** *Jó* Kge 14

repay **OIce** *Jó* Kge 15, **OSw** *HL* Rb, *UL* Äb, Kmb

replace **OSw** *VmL* Kkb

requite **OSw** *SmL*

return **OSw** *ÄVgL* Rlb

tender in payment **OIce** *Jó* Kab 6

be valid **OSw** *UL* Kmb, Blb

be worth **OGu** *GL* A 47, **OSw** *SdmL* Bb,
UL Äb, Jb, Kmb, Blb, *VmL* Kkb, Jb

Expressions:

gielða eptir (OGu)

pay for **OGu** *GL* A 65

gielða firi sik (OGu)

pay for **OGu** *GL* A 65

ransom oneself **OGu** *GL* A 28

See also: *bot*, *böta*, *fulder*, *vaþabot*

gælda ⁽²⁾ (OSw) **gelda** (ON) verb

Appears in the context of castrating a man.

castrate **OIce** *Grg* *Vis* 86, **ONorw** *GuL* Krb, Mhb

geld **OSw** *YVgL* Urb

spay **OSw** *ÄVgL* Smb

See also: *fastr*, *hovethlim*, *ofödder*,
oskabarn, *sar*, *skap*, *snöpa*

gældruf (OSw) noun

reclaiming of sold goods **OSw** *DL* Bb

gælkare (OSw) **gjaldkyri** (ON) **giælkyræ** (OSw) noun

The king's treasurer or steward. The *gjaldkyri* has been suggested as a Nordic equivalent of the Lat. *praefectus urbis* or *exactor* or a justice of the peace in medieval England. The *gjaldkyri* appears in Scandinavia from the twelfth century, most frequently in Norway. The term itself possibly of foreign origin, though it might also be a combination of ON *gjald* 'payment' and *-keri/-kyri* from ON *kjósa* in the sense of 'to acquire'.

The *gjaldkyri* was in charge of city affairs and served as the king's agent in market towns (ON *kaupangar*, see *köpunger*), where he was responsible for collecting fees, maintaining order and the administration of justice. According to Bj and *Morkinskinna*, the *gjaldkyri* was also obligated to collect land dues (ON *landeyrir*, see *landaurar*), had to report news from a legal assembly (ON *löghing*, see *laghing*) and declared outlaws. He may have had an obligation to jail criminals and to assign members of the night watch. A *gjaldkyri* might have been synonymous with a *sýslumaðr* (see *sysluman*), or at least the two seem to have worked together closely. Following amendments during the late thirteenth century, the *gjaldkyri* was one of the few men permitted to bear arms in a city. The Swedish *gælkare* in *VmL* appears to have had the same responsibilities as the Norwegian *gjaldkyri*. The rarely attested Danish *gælkere* probably initially held these duties as well before eventually receiving an expanded set of powers as the king's governor of Skåne.

In Norway the *gjaldkyri* was initially elected by the population of a city, but he was later joined by the *sýslumaðr* and *lögmaðr* (see *laghmaþer*), all appointed by the king. These three, along with the councilmen (ON *ráðsmenn*, see *raþman*) made up the city council. After the fourteenth century they were gradually replaced by the *foguti* (in Norway: *byfogd*), an official borrowed from the German administrative tradition.

Gjaldkyri remains in use in modern Icelandic to refer to an organization's treasurer or bursar.

paymaster **OIce** Jó Kge 28

town sheriff **OSw** *VmL* Mb

treasurer **ONorw** *FrL* Leb 8 Reb 2

See also: *foghati*, *laghmaþer*, *laghþing*, *lænsmáþer*, *raþman*, *sýsluman*

Refs: Bayley 1990; CV s.v. *gjaldkeri*; Fritzner s.v. *gjaldkeri*; Hertzberg s.v. *gjaldkeri*; KLNLM s.v. *gældker*, *vapenförbud*; NF s.v. *gjaldkere*

gælmaþer (OSw) noun

A man guilty of illicit sexual relations.

guilty man **OSw** *DL* Gb

See also: *horkarl*

gælskaper (OSw) **giolskapær** (OSw) **giælskaper** (OSw) noun

illicit relations **OSw** *UL* Äb, *VmL* Äb

gærning (OSw) **gærning** (ODan) **giarning** (OGu)

gerning (ON) **gerninger** (ON) **görning** (ON) **gerning** (OSw) **giarning** (OSw) noun

Literally 'deed', particularly criminal deeds. Appears in numerous expressions referring to encountering someone in incriminating circumstances, exemplified below.

act **ODan** *ESjL* 2, 3, *JyL* 2, 3, *SkL* 43, 103, *VSjL* 35, **OSw** *DL* Mb, *UL* Kgb, Mb, Kmb, Blb, Rb, *VmL* Kgb, Mb, Kmb, Rb, *YVgL* Kkb, Drb

act of violence **OSw** *HL* Kgb, *UL* Kgb, Kmb

action **ODan** *SkL* 8, 15, 17, 18, 61, 62, 118, 126, 127, 132, *VSjL* 35

crime **OSw** *DL* Eb, *HL* Kgb, Mb, *SdmL* Bb, *YVgL* Drb

deed (1) **ODan** *ESjL* 2, 3, *JyL* 2, 3, *VSjL* 23, 43, 46, 53, 57, 63, 69, 86, **OGu** *GL* A 1, **OSw** *DL* Eb, *HL* Kgb, Mb, *SdmL* Kgb, Gb, Äb, Kmb, Mb, Till, *SmL*, *UL* Kkb, Kgb, Mb, Add. 3, *VmL* Kkb, Kgb, Mb, *YVgL* Drb, Add, *ÖgL* Eb

evil deed **OSw** *YVgL* Add

misdeed **OSw** *ÖgL* Eb

offence **OSw** *UL* Kgb, Mb

poison **OSw** *SdmL* Mb

sorcery **ONorw** *FrL* KrbB 15

violence **OSw** *YVgL* Add

violent act **OSw** *DL* Rb

violent deed **OSw** *SdmL* Kgb

witchcraft **OIce** *Grg* Klþ 7, **ONorw**

BorgL 16.7, *GuL* Krb

work by an artisan **OSw** *UL* Kkb, Kmb, *VmL* Kmb

Expressions:

braþ gærning (OSw)

spur of the moment **OSw** *HL* Kgb

sudden action **OSw** *DL* Eb

fa a færski gærning (OSw)

catch in the act **OSw** *UL* Kgb, Kmb *VmL* Kgb, Kmb

gærningar illar (ON)

sorcery **ONorw** *GuL* Krb

gærning göra, gærning gjora (OSw)

commit (a crime or offence) **OSw** *UL* Kkb, Kgb, Mb, Kmb, Rb *VmL* Kkb, Kgb, Mb, Kmb, Rb

takin ok gripin a faersko gaerning (OSw)

apprehended redhanded **OSw** *HL* Kgb

caught and apprehended in the very

act **OSw** *SdmL* Kgb, Kmb

takin ælla fangin a samu gærning (OSw)

caught or captured in the act **OSw** *DL* Eb

See also: *brut*, *firigæra*, *fordeþskepr*, *fordæða*,

forgærning, *galdr*, *gærningisman*, *gærþ*,

illgærningisman, *innitakin*, *ovitagærning*, *taka*,

valdsgærning, *vathegærning*, *viliagærning*, *værk*

gærningisman (OSw) **gærningarmaðr** (ON)

gjörningamaðr (ON) **giærnings man** (OSw)

gærninga man (OSw) noun

artisan **OSw** *DL* Kkb, *UL* Kkb, *VmL* Kkb

sorcerer **OIce** *Js* Mah 6, **ONorw** *FrL* Var 45

See also: *gærning*

gærsala (OSw) noun

illegal sale **OSw** *UL* Jb, *VmL* Jb

unlawful sale **OSw** *DL* Bb

gærsemi (OSw) **gørsæme** (ODan) **gersemi** (OGu)

giersemi (OGu) **görsimi** (OSw) **gærsimi** (OSw) noun

additional compensation **ODan** *JyL* 3

extra payment **ODan** *JyL* 2, 3

precious object **OSw** *YVgL* Äb

valuable **OGu** *GL* A 53

gærthsle (ODan) noun

fence **ODan** *JyL* 3

gærþ (OSw) **gerð** (ON) **gierþ** (OSw) **giærþ** (OSw)

gærd (OSw) noun

act of violence **OSw** *DL* Eb, *HL* Kgb

arbitration **OIce** *Grg* Hrs 235 Misc 244 Tíg 263

attack **OSw** *HL* Kgb

contribution **ONorw** *GuL* Krb, Leb

crime **OSw** *HL* Kgb, *UL* Kkb, Mb

deed (1) **OSw** *SmL*, *UL* Kgb, Mb,

YVgL Urb, Add, *ÖgL* Eb, Db

offence **OSw** *HL* Äb, Mb

settlement (1) **OIce** *Grg* Misc 244

wound **OSw** *DL* Eb, *UL* Kgb

See also: *gærning*

gærþa (OSw) **gærthe** (ODan) **gierþa** (OGu) **gerða**

(ON) **gierþa** (OSw) **giærtha** (OSw) verb

build a fence **ONorw** *FrL* LlbA 9

care for a fence **OSw** *DL* Bb

create grazing enclosure **OGu** *GL* A 24f (64)

enclose **OGu** *GL* A 25, **ONorw** *EidsL*

11.6, **OSw** *UL* Jb, Blb, *VmL* Jb, Bb

erect a fence **OGu** *GL* A 26, **OSw** *UL*

Kkb, Jb, Blb, *VmL* Kkb, Jb, Bb

fence **ODan** *ESjL* 2, *SkL* 185, 188, 189, **OGu** *GL*

A 24f (64), **ONorw** *GuL* Llb, **OSw** *SdmL* Kkb,

Jb, Bb, *SmL*, *YVgL* Urb, Jb, Utgb, *ÄVgL* Kkb

fence in **OFar** *Seyð* 2

make a fence **OSw** *SdmL* Bb, *ÄVgL* Jb

put up fence **ODan** *JyL* 3

set up fence **ODan** *SkL* 188

See also: *garþer*, *gærþi*

gærþi (OSw) **gærthe** (ODan) **gierþi** (OGu) **gerði** (ON)

gierþi (OSw) **giærþi** (OSw) noun

Derived from *garþer* referring both to a fence and to a fenced in piece of land, usually an arable field or a meadow, since the land in need of protection from grazing animals was fenced in, rather than the animals. The form of the fences varied considerably across Scandinavia and also over time depending on available building material, and the laws mention a wide variety of different types of fences, however the numerous general words for fences (such as *garþer*, *gærþning*, *gærthsle*, *hæghnaþer*) do not appear to reflect any inherent difference in meaning. The laws specify — with different terms for the fences — the areas to be fenced in, the dates for achieving this and, with the exception of Danish laws, the criteria for legal fences. Fencing was an important part of communal village life. Inadequate fences, and the resultant damages of crops, appear to have been a frequent source of conflict between villagers, since provisions concerning the obligations to fence constituted a substantial part of the sections of the laws dealing with communal village life, occasionally even forming an

entire section of a law (*utgærþa bolker* in the Swedish *YVgL*).

In the Swedish laws, the large individual cultivated field in a field rotation system was called *gærþi*. Each farm had at least one strip field (*tegher* (OSw), *teigr* (ON), *aker* (ODan)) in each field (*gærþi* (OSw), *vang* (ODan)).

enclosed wood(land) **OGu** *GL* A 26, **OSw** *SdmL* Bb

enclosure **OGu** *GL* A 24f (64),

OSw *UL* Blb, *VmL* Bb

fence **ODan** *ESjL* 2, *SkL* 70, 187,

OSw *DL* Bb, *YVgL* Rlb

field **ONorw** *FrL* LlbA 20, **OSw** *DL*

Bb, *YVgL* Utgb, *ÄVgL* Föb

grazing (within the enclosed part of the village) **OGu** *GL* A 24f (64)

land **OSw** *DL* Bb

See also: *balker*, *garþer*, *gærthsle*, *gærþa*, *gærþning*, *hæghnaþer*, *staur*, *vang*, *værn*, *værnalaghi*

Refs: Hellquist [1948] 1964, s.v. *gårda*; Hoff

1997, 142–49; KLNLM s.v.v. *gårde*, *hegn*,

odlingsystem, *envangsbrug*, *teig*, *teiglag*,

tovangsbrug, *trevangsbrug*, *vang*; Myrdal

1999a, 19–109; 2011, 77–95; SAOB, s.v.

gårde; Schlyter s.v. *gærþi*; Widgren 1997

gærþning (OSw) **gerðing** (ON) **gærðning** (OSw) noun

fence **OSw** *DL* Bb

fencing **ONorw** *FrL* LlbA 18, *GuL* Llb

wall building **OIce** *Js* Lbb 22

gæsta (OSw) verb

lodge **OSw** *SdmL* Kmb

See also: *gæstning*

gæster (OSw) **gæst** (ODan) noun

guest **ODan** *JyL* 2, 3, **OSw** *DL* Mb, *HL* Mb,

SdmL Kmb, Mb, *YVgL* Kkb, Add, *ÄVgL* Kkb

hospitality **OSw** *ÖgL* Eb

gæstning (OSw) **gisting** (ON) noun

Obligation to lodge and feed travellers for payment, and paupers for free if required.

hospitality **OSw** *UL* För, Kmb, *VmL* För, Kmb

lodging **OIce** *Grg* Klþ 9 Þsþ 53, 82 Bat 113 Hrs

234, *Jó* Kge 34, *KRA* 26, **OSw** *SdmL* Kmb

procuration **OSw** *HL* Kmb

See also: *gengærþ*, *koster*, *vist*, *væzla*

Refs: KLNLM s.v. *gästning*

gæta (ON) **gieta** (OGu) verb

look after **ONorw** *GuL* Kpb

maintain **ONorw** *GuL* Llb

observe **ONorw** *GuL* Krb, Kpb

protect **OIce** *Js Þfb* 4, **ONorw** *GuL* Krb

take (care of) **OGu** *GL* A 18, 26

gætsla (OSw) **gætsle** (ODan) **gezla** (OGu) **gæzla** (ON) noun

care **OGu** *GL* A 18, 36, **OIce** *Jó*

Kab 16, **ONorw** *GuL* Kpb

custody **OIce** *Jó* *Kab* 7, **OSw** *YVgL* Rlb, *ÄVgL* Rlb

keeping **OIce** *Grg* *Þsp* 76, *Js* *Kab* 11

protector **ODan** *JyL* Fort

tending **OIce** *Grg* *Þsp* 80 *Lbþ* 220

gætsleman (ODan) **gæzlumaðr** (ON) noun

herdsman **OIce** *Jó* *Llb* 37

protector **ODan** *JyL* 1

See also: *gætsla*

gættitré (ON) noun

door-frame **ONorw** *GuL* *Llb*

göma (OSw) **göme** (ODan) verb

look after **OSw** *UL* *Äb*, *VmL* *Äb*, *Bb*

retain **OSw** *UL* *Mb*

shield **OSw** *UL* *Kgb*, *Mb*

summon **ODan** *JyL* 2

take (care of) **OSw** *UL* *För*, *Kkb*

take in custody **ODan** *JyL* 1, **OSw** *YVgL* *Tb*

tend to **OSw** *UL* *Mb*

uphold **OSw** *UL* *För*, *VmL* *För*

Expressions:

gömin ok goþer (OSw)

careful and caring **OSw** *UL* *Äb*

göma (OSw) noun

custody **OSw** *YVgL* *Add*

göngukona (ON) noun

vagrant woman **OIce** *Grg* *Fep* 156

göngumaðr (ON) noun

A pauper supported by the community. It was illegal for able-bodied persons to beg, and certain forms of support for illegal beggars was punishable. An illegal *göngumaðr* could be enslaved by anyone.

vagrant **OIce** *Grg* *Klþ* 2 *Þsp* 82 *Ómb*

131 *Fep* 156 *Hrs* 234, 235 *Misc* 254

See also: *einhleypyr*, *húsgangumaðr*

Refs: Dennis, Foote and Perkins 1980, 382;

Dennis, Foote and Perkins 2000, 40; Gerhold

2002, 82–93; Hertzberg, s.v. *göngumaðr*;

KLNM s.v.v. *fattigvård*, *tiggar*

göngumannafat (ON) noun

vagrant's baggage **OIce** *Grg* *Klþ* 8

görræði (ON) noun

Expressions:

taka at görræði (ON)

to appropriate **OIce** *Grg* *Fep* 165

görtóki (ON) **görtæki** (ON) noun

A lesser form of theft only mentioned in *Grg*. According to *Grg* *Rsp* 227 people who took items worth between one *penningr* and half an *eyrir* were to be prosecuted for *görtóki* ('appropriation') rather than theft. The penalty was double the value of the item taken and a three mark fine. In some instances (e.g. *Grg* *Fjl* 224) the prosecutor had a choice between charging someone with *görtóki* or outright theft.

appropriation **OIce** *Grg* *Lbþ* 186, 198

Lbþ 215 *Fjl* 221, 224 *Rsp* 227

appropriation mulct **OIce** *Grg* *Lbþ* 215 *Fjl* 224

See also: *forðæmi*, *hvinska*, *ran*

Refs: CV s.v. *görtæki*; F s.v. *görtæki*;

KLNM s.v. *förskingring*, *tyveri*

görtókissök (ON) noun

appropriation case **OIce** *Grg* *Rsp* 227

götar (pl.) (OSw) noun

Expressions:

allir götar (pl.) (OSw)

all *Götar* **OSw** *YVgL* *Drb*, *Rlb*, *Tb*,

Kvab *ÄVgL* *Md*, *Slb*, *Rlb*, *Kva*, *Tb*

göþa (OSw) **gyþa** (OGu) verb

fertilize **OSw** *VmL* *Jb*

obtain the right **OGu** *GL* A 20

substantiate **OSw** *UL* *Kmb*, *VmL* *Mb*

Expressions:

göþa ok goþan göra (OSw)

suggest and substantiate someone's free

status **OSw** *UL* *Kmb* *VmL* *Mb*

göþning (OSw) **gödning** (OSw) noun

set-aside **OSw** *UL* *Blb*, *VmL* *Bb*

set-aside area **OSw** *UL* *Blb*, *VmL* *Bb*

göþsl (OSw) noun

compensation **OSw** *SdmL* *Bb*

göþslueþer (OSw) noun

oath of confirmation **OSw** *ÖgL* *Kkb*

gørsæmfisk (ODan) noun

Fish to be handed over to the king if found.

valuable fish **ODan** *ESjL* 3

See also: *gærsemi*

góði (ON) **gæði** (ON) noun

natural resource **OIce** *Jó* *Lbb* 6, *Js* *Lbb* 2

haf (ON) noun

The sea.

Expressions:

mitt haf (ON)

middle of the sea **ONorw** *GuL* Arb

hafna (ON) verb

renounce **ONorw** *GuL* Løb

waive a claim **OIce** *Jó* Kab 25

hafnarrán (ON) noun

berth theft **OIce** *Jó* Fml 15, 16

hafnartollr (ON) noun

landing-place toll **OIce** *Grg* Feþ 166

hafnarvitni (ON) noun

witness to the right to live on the

land **ONorw** *FrL* LlbA 23

hafnbit (ON) noun

grazing ground **ONorw** *GuL* Kpb

hafning (ON) noun

baptism **ONorw** *BorgL* 2.1 4.1

hafrek (OGu) **hafrek** (ON) noun

shipwreck **OGu** *GL* A 49

things drifting ashore **ONorw** *GuL* Tfb

haft (ON) noun

fetter **ONorw** *GuL* Løb

hafþatal (OGu) noun

number **OGu** *GL* A 20

Expressions:

at hafþatali (OGu)

according to their numbers **OGu** *GL* A 20

See also: *mantal*

hagabeit (ON) noun

pastureland grazing **OIce** *Grg* Lbþ 175, 198

hagamark (ON) noun

Pasture boundary/border area, possibly referring to 'where different pasture lands meet'.

pasture boundary line **OFar** *Seyð* 10

See also: *afrétr*, *haghi*, *haglendi*, *markreina*

Refs: Hertzberg s.v. *hagamark*

hagaskipti (ON) noun

parcelling out pastureland **ONorw** *GuL* Llb

hagfastr (ON) adj.

grazing constantly **OFar** *Seyð* 5, 10

hagh (OSw) noun

fence **OSw** *UL* Blb

haghi (OSw) **haghe** (ODan) **hagi** (OGu) **hagi** (ON)

noun

Enclosed area, in particular a fenced in pasture. Often in compounds such as *hagabeit* (ON) 'pastureland

grazing'; *húshagi* (ON) 'home pasture'; *hema haghi* (OSw) 'home pasture'; *hagamark* (ON) 'pasture boundary'; *hagfastr* (ON) 'grazing constantly'; *haglendi* (ON) 'pasture'; *ffjellhagi* (ON) 'mountain pasture'.

enclosure **ODan** *VSjL* 57, 58, **OGu**

GL A 24f (64), **OSw** *HL* Blb

hedge **ODan** *ESjL* 2, 3

hunting ground **ODan** *SkL* 204

land **OFar** *Seyð* 1, 4, **ONorw** *GuL* Krb

pasture **ONorw** *GuL* Llb, Olb

pastureland **OFar** *Seyð* 5, **OIce** *Grg* Klþ

2, 8 Þsþ 59 Feþ 164, 166 Lbþ 175, 180, *Jó*

Lbb 4 Llb 3, 6 Fml 5, *Js* Lbb 11, *KRA* 26,

ONorw *FrL* Rgb 43 LlbA 11 LlbB 3

See also: *afrétr*, *bait*, *garþer*, *hagamark*, *haglendi*

Refs: CV s.v. *hagi*; KLNLM s.v. *beite*;

ONP s.v. *hagi*; Schlyter s.v. *haghi*

haglendi (ON) noun

pasture **OFar** *Seyð* 1–3, 5

See also: *afrétr*, *hagamark*, *haghi*

Refs: Hertzberg s.v. *haglendi*

hagri (OGu) noun

oats **OGu** *GL* A 56a

haildir (pl.) (OGu) noun

damages **OGu** *GL* A 25

haimþorp (OGu) noun

farm **OGu** *GL* A 13

homestead **OGu** *GL* A 13

See also: *burtomt*, *tomt*

haizl (OGu) noun

invocation **OGu** *GL* A 4

See also: *heta*

hald (ON) noun

possession **ONorw** *GuL* Kpb

halda (OSw) **halda** (OGu) **halda** (ON) **hallda** (OSw)

verb

abide by **OGu** *GL* A 61

be binding **OIce** *Grg* Klþ 4

confiscate **OGu** *GL* A 6

consider **OGu** *GL* A 6

enforce **OGu** *GL* A 48

hold **OGu** *GL* A 19, 31, Add. 7 (B

49), **OSw** *UL* Äb, Mb, *VmL* Mb

keep **OGu** *GL* A 20, **OSw** *UL* Kkb, Kgb,

Äb, Jb, Blb, *VmL* Kkb, Äb, Mb, Jb, Bb

keep to **OGu** *GL* A 13, **OSw** *UL* Äb, *VmL* Äb

lift **OGu** *GL* A 19

maintain **OSw** *UL* Blb, *VmL* Bb

observe **OGu** GL A 9, **OSw** UL Kkb, *VmL* För, Kkb
protect **OGu** GL A 9, 13, 14, *GS* Ch. 2

retain **OGu** GL A 28, *GS* Ch. 4, **OSw**
UL Kkb, Jb, *VmL* Kkb, Äb, Jb

shelter **OSw** UL Kmb, *VmL* Kmb

suffer **OSw** UL Mb, Jb

supply **OSw** UL Kmb, Blb, *VmL* Kkb, Bb

support **OGu** *GS* Ch. 1, **OSw** UL Äb, *VmL* Äb, Rb

transfer **OSw** *VmL* Rb

uphold **OGu** GL A 1

withhold **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 58

Expressions:

halda firi, firihalda (**OGu**)

cover **OGu** GL A 19

halda qvarran (**OSw**)

retain **OSw** *VmL* Kkb, Äb

shelter **OSw** UL Kmb *VmL* Kmb

halda saman (**OSw**)

agree **OSw** UL Kkb

hold in common **OSw** UL Jb *VmL* Jb

halda uppi (**OGu**)

answer for **OGu** GL A 54

be able to **OGu** GL A 16

confirm **OGu** GL A 14

provide oneself with **OGu** GL A 54

substantiate **OGu** GL A 39

support **OGu** *GS* Ch. 1

See also: *uppihalda*

haldandi (**ON**) noun

A ‘holder’; the person currently in possession of a piece of property as opposed to the claimant (**ON** *brigðandi*) for that property.

man in possession **OIce** *Grg* Lbp 176

Refs: Fritzner s.v. *halda*

haldbani (**OSw**) **halbani** (**OSw**) **haldsbani** (**OSw**)

halfbani (**OSw**) **halssbani** (**OSw**) noun

An accessory who participated in a killing by holding the victim.

accomplice **OSw** UL Mb, *VmL* Mb, *ÄVgL* Md

killer’s accomplice **OSw** *SdmL* Mb

killer’s aide **OSw** *HL* Mb

man holding the victim **OSw** *YVgL* Drb

restrainer **OSw** *ÖgL* Db

See also: *atvistarmaþer*, *bani*, *forman*, *fylghi*, *höfþingi*, *hovopsmaþer*, *hærværk*, *laghsman*, *raþsbani*, *sanbani*, *umstapumæn* (pl.)

haldbænd (**OSw**) **haldsbænd** (**OSw**) noun

case of restraining **OSw** *ÖgL* Db

case of {*haldbænd*} accomplice **OSw** *ÄVgL* Md

men holding the victim **OSw** *YVgL* Drb

haldsböter (**OSw**) noun

Compensation paid by the person restraining the victim in violent crimes.

restrainer’s compensation **OSw** *ÖgL* Db

haldsfæ (**ODan**) noun

fungible loan **ODan** *ESjL* 3, *SkL* 236, 237

halfbröðrungr (**ON**) **halfbræðrungr** (**ON**) noun

children of a father’s half-brother **OIce** *Js* Ert 6

halfgarþer (**OSw**) **halvgarth** (**ODan**) noun

half fence **ODan** *JyL* 3, **OSw** *YVgL* Jb, *ÄVgL* Jb

See also: *garþer*

halfgierþi (**OGu**) noun

shared fences **OGu** GL A 26

halfgildi (**OSw**) **halfgildi** (**ON**) noun

half compensation **OIce** *Jó* Llb

35, 40, **OSw** *ÄVgL* Rlb

half recompense **OSw** *YVgL* Rlb

half wergild **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb

See also: *tvægildi*

halfgildir (**ON**) adj.

half-compensated **ONorw** *FrL* Var 18

halfhundarisbro (**OSw**) noun

bridge of half a {*hundari*} **OSw** *SdmL* Bb

See also: *hundari*

halfrétti (**ON**) noun

half personal compensation **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 80 *Vís* 111

Misc 237, *Js* Mah 22, **ONorw** *FrL* Mhb 16 *Rgb* 35

halfréttiseiðr (**ON**) noun

An oath submitted by a defendant charged with an offense carrying a penalty of half personal compensation.

oath for half personal compensation

ONorw *BorgL* 17.10

Refs: CV s.v. *hálfréttiseiðr*; Fritzner s.v.

hálfréttiseiðr; Hertzberg s.v. *hálfréttiseiðr*

halfréttismaðr (**ON**) noun

A person who pays and receives half compensation for grievances. Children between the ages of 12 (or 8) and 15 were considered *halfréttismenn* (cf. *GuL* ch. 190 and *FrL* IV.36) as were unwelcome guests (*Js* Mah 33).

man entitled to half compensation

OIce *Jó* Mah 28, *Js* Mah 33

man of half personal right **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb

See also: *rættar*

Refs: CV s.v. *hálfréttismaðr*; F; *KLNM* s.v. *úmagi*

halfrymi (ON) noun

This was the place of a rower on a warship.

half room **ONorw** *GuL* Leb

See also: *hamla*

Refs: Hertzberg s.v. *halfrymi*

halfsmánaðarstefna (ON) noun

summons to appear within half a month **OIce** *Jó* Kab 3

See also: *stæmna*

halfvirði (ON) noun

half value **OIce** *Jó* Fml 21

halfþrítugr (ON) adj.

twenty-five **ONorw** *GuL* Leb

See also: *skip*

hali (ON) noun

tail **ONorw** *GuL* Kpb, Llb, Mhb

hallvarðarmessa (ON) noun

Feast of St Hallvard (15 May) **ONorw** *EidsL* 9.1, *FrL* KrbA 24, *GuL* Krb

halmlapa (OSw) noun

hay barn **OSw** *HL* Mb

halmr (ON) noun

straw **ONorw** *GuL* Llb

hals (OSw) **hals** (ODan) **hals** (OGu) **halsar** (pl.) (ON) noun

Literally ‘neck’, appears in several expressions for execution, presumably referring to beheading, possibly also to hanging, or, if understood metonymically as ‘life’, to other methods. It seems generally assumed that capital punishments were carried out by the plaintiffs, but in ODan *JyL* 3 it is specified that the king is responsible for the execution of highwaymen and for those breaking settled cases. Other cases concerning the *hals* were treason (OSw *HL*, *SdmL*), grain theft and moving boundary markers (OSw *SdmL*), marriage by force without the family’s permission and misappropriating land (OGu *GL*). Appearing in expressions such as *firigera hals* (OSw) ‘forfeit one’s life’ and *ganga a hals* ‘lose one’s neck’. In ONorw, in the plural, hooding ends for ships in the navy; neglect to provide these was punished with a fine of half a *mörk* (*GuL* ch. 306).

hooding ends **ONorw** *GuL* Leb

life **OSw** *HL* Mb

neck **ODan** *JyL* 2, 3, **OGu** *GL* A

21, 63, **OSw** *SdmL* Bb, Mb

See also: *halshugga*, *halslausn*, *hængia*, *liflat*, *sværþ*

Refs: Hertzberg s.v. *hals*; KLNLM s.v. *dødsstraf*; Schlyter s.v. *hals*

halsbók (ON) **hálsbók** (ON) noun

Possibly a ‘neck-book’ or a ‘health-book’. The Old English cognate *heálsbōc* has been identified as the latter, a protective amulet or phylactery. A *halsbók* may have been a small book containing prayers for private use. In *Grg Þsp* 42 it is specified that when swearing on a book, it must be larger than a *halsbók*.

prayer book **OIce** *Grg Þsp* 42, 46 Ómb 129

See also: *bok* (1)

Refs: Bosworth & Toller s.v. *heálsbōc*;

CV s.v. *hálsbók*; Fr; *GrgTr* I:82–83;

Páll Vídalín 1854 s.v. *háls-bók*

halshugga (OSw) verb

Beheading, presumably by sword when it was the king who was responsible for the execution in cases of excommunication over a year (cf. *sværþ*). In the beheading of hostage takers, however, executioner and weapon were unspecified.

behead **OSw** *ÖgL* Eb, Db

cut someone’s head off **OSw** *ÖgL* Kkb

Refs: KLNLM s.v. *dødsstraf*

halslausn (ON) noun

‘Neck-loosing’; a payment given by the slave to his master as part of the ceremony in which the slave was freed.

neck-payment **ONorw** *FrL* ArbB 12

Refs: CV s.v. *halslausn*; Fritznér s.v. *halslausn*;

Hertzberg s.v. *halslausn*; KLNLM s.v. *leysingi*

halvbrother (ODan) noun

half-brother **ODan** *ESjL* 1, *SkL* 35, 92, *VSjL* 19

halvhelagh (ODan) adj.

half holy **ODan** *SkKL* 9

halvsystken (ODan) noun

half sibling **ODan** *ESjL* 1, *JyL* 1

halsmaþer (OSw) **haldsmaðr** (ON) **haldsmaþer** (OSw) noun

A guardian or keeper (cf. ON *hald* ‘custody’), especially someone who manages someone else’s property. Responsibilities of a *haldsmaðr* appear to have been similar to several other designations, such as a *vörzlumaðr* (q.v.) or a *ffjárvarðveizlumaðr* (q.v.). A *haldsmaðr* could be designated in a variety of situations, including watching over an inheritance until an heir comes of age and maintaining property while the owner is abroad. According to *GuL* Arb 115 women were permitted to be *haldsmenn*.

agent **ONorw** *GuL* Olb

custodian **OSw** *VmL* Mb

guardian **ONorw** *GuL* Kpb, Arb, Olb

herdsman **OIce** Jó Kab 17, **ONorw** *GuL* Kpb
property caretaker **OIce** Jó Kge 14, *Js* Ert 25 Kab 12
representative **ONorw** *GuL* Kpb

See also: *bryti*, *fjárhaldsmaðr*,
fjárvarðveizlumaðr, *forræðismaðr*, *gætsleman*,
malsmaþer, *upphaldsman*, *vörzlumaðr*

Refs: CV s.v. *haldsmaðr*; Fritzner s.v.
haldsmaðr; Hertzberg s.v. *haldsmaðr*

halzörar (pl.) (OSw) noun

goods in custody **OSw** *YVgL* Äb, *ÄVgL* Äb

hamarr (ON) noun

butt of an axe **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb

hamarskipt (OSw) **hamar skifte** (OSw) noun

Older land division system than *solskipt* ‘sun division’. It is mentioned in SdmL, VmL and UL only. The exact meaning is still obscure. According to an older explanation the term might refer to uncultivated and stony land available for reclamation and cultivation on the village common land. Another explanation suggests that it was an individually based cultivation and reclamation of land in common meadows and pastures.

hammer division **OSw** *SdmL* Bb

{*hamarskipt*} **OSw** *UL* Blb, *VmL* Bb

See also: *solskipt*

Refs: Brink 1991, s.v. *–hammare*; Hafström 1951, 104–56; Schlyter s.v. *hamar*

hamblan (OSw) noun

mutilation **OSw** *HL* Kgb, *SdmL* Kgb, *UL* Kgb

hamla (ON) noun

oar bench **ONorw** *GuL* Leb

oar-grummet **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb, Leb

oarsman **ONorw** *GuL* Leb

See also: *halfrymi*

hamle (ODan) verb

mutilate **ODan** *JyL* 2, *SkL* 124

See also: *hamblan*

hamna (OSw) **havne** (ODan) **hampna** (OSw) noun

An administrative district in the naval defence organization. Originally, a man and equipment were to be provided, but by the time that the Swedish laws were written down in the form that we know them today, these obligations were being transformed into yearly taxes. Whether Östergötland was divided into *hamna* (and *har*, q.v.) has been debated (Ericsson 2007, 113 and passim). Ericsson suggests that a *hamna* might have consisted of eight *attungar* (see *attunger*), but its very existence has also been questioned (Söderlind 1989, 16–17).

area which pays due for military tax **ODan** *JyL* 3
military tax **ODan** *JyL* 3

sea warrior district **OSw** *SdmL* Kgb, Rb, Till
seat **ODan** *ESjL* 3

{*hamna*} **OSw** *UL* Kgb, Rb, *VmL* Kgb, Mb, Rb

See also: *ar* (1), *har* (1), *lepunger*,
skiplagh, *manngerð*

Refs: Andersson 2014, 14; Ericsson 2007, 113 and passim; Hafström 1949a, 26, 87–127; KLNLM s.v. *hamna*; Lindkvist 1995, 17–21; Lund 1967 s.v. *hafn*; Lundberg 1972, 76–78; Söderlind 1989, 16–17

hamnumæn (pl.) (OSw) noun

men of a sea warrior district **OSw** *SdmL* Kgb

See also: *hamna*

hamnuvavn (OSw) noun

In SdmL each *hamna*, a district in the naval defence organization, had to supply their man with a set of weapons, consisting of shield, sword, spear and iron hat, as a parallel to the individual *folkvavn* (q.v.). The *hamna* also had to provide some sort of armour as well as a bow and arrows.

weapons of the sea warrior district **OSw** *SdmL* Till

See also: *hamna*, *vavn*

Refs: Schlyter s.v. *hamnu vavn*; SL SdmL, 241

hanaóttá (ON) noun

cockcrow **ONorw** *GuL* Krb

hand (OSw) **hönd** (ON) noun

hand **OIce** *Grg* passim, **ONorw** *GuL* Krb,
Løb, Tfb, Kpb, Arb, Llb, Mhb, Olb, Sab
side **ONorw** *GuL* Krb, Tfb, Mhb

Expressions:

á hönd, á hendr (ON)

against **ONorw** *GuL* Krb, Løb

hafa hönd at (ON)

be in the possession of **ONorw** *GuL* Olb

handar mair (OGu)

higher up **OGu** *GL* A 23

harms hand (OSw)

anger **OSw** *UL* Mb, Blb *VmL* Mb, Bb

leþa i hænder (OSw)

trace to someone's possession **OSw** *VmL* Kkb

leþa sik av handom (OSw) **laipas a hand** (OGu)

confirm **OGu** *GL* A 4

trace provenance from oneself **OSw** *UL* Mb *VmL* Mb

mæþ harms hændi (OSw)

in anger **OSw** *UL* Mb, Blb *VmL* Mb, Bb

See also: *hershendr* (pl.)

handalestr (OGu) noun

deformity in the hand **OGu** *GL A 19*

handamællum (OSw) **handamællum** (OSw)

handamællom (OSw) adv.

entrusted with **OSw** *UL Kkb, Äb, Mb, Kmb, VmL Kkb, Äb, Kmb*

in possession of **OSw** *UL Mb, Blb, VmL Mb, Bb, Rb*

handaværk (OSw) **handaverk** (OGu) **handaverk** (ON) **handavirke** (OSw) **handaværki** (OSw) **handvirki** (OSw) **handværk** (OSw) **handværki** (OSw) noun

deed (1) **OSw** *ÄVgL Rlb*

doings of one's hands **ONorw** *GuL Mhb*

hand **OGu** *GL A 2*

handiwork **OSw** *UL Blb, VmL Mb, ÖgL Eb*

handmark **ONorw** *EidsL 3.1*

injury caused by a human hand **OSw** *HL Mb*

intended action **OSw** *UL Mb* (table of contents only), *Kmb, Blb, VmL Mb, Bb*

man-made harm **OSw** *SdmL Bb*

manipulation **OSw** *SdmL Bb*

mark of violence **OSw** *DL Mb*

marks of violence **OSw** *UL Mb, VmL Mb*

visible wound **OSw** *HL Mb*

work of a man **OSw** *ÄVgL Rlb*

See also: *vapi, vili, viliagærning, viliandis, viliaværk*

handgenginn (ON) adj.

Expressions:

handgenginna menn (pl.) (ON)

king's retainers **OIce** *Jó Kge 35*

liegemen **OIce** *Js Kdb*

sworn retainers of the king **OIce** *Jó Þfb 2*

handgærning (ODan) noun

action **ODan** *SkL 235*

handla (ON) verb

capture **OIce** *Js Mah 13*

Expressions:

illa handla, handla illa (OSw)

abuse **OSw** *UL Blb VmL Bb*

See also: *misfyrma*

handlagh (ODan) **handlag** (ON) noun

hand giving **ODan** *ESjL 3*

hand-oath **ODan** *ESjL 3*

handshake **OIce** *Jó Llb 1*

swearing by taking hands **ODan** *ESjL 3*

See also: *handtak*

handleggja (ON) verb

catch **ONorw** *FrL Mhb 10*

handnuminn (ON) adj.

caught **ONorw** *GuL Mhb*

found in someone's hands **OIce** *Grg Rsp 230*

handpundari (ON) noun

handheld steelyard **OIce** *Jó Kab 26*

handran (OSw) **handran** (ODan) **handrán** (ON) noun

Forcefully, though without weapons, taking something, including disputed property, from another person's hands or custody. The punishment for this offence could be relative to the value of the goods.

forcible seizure from someone's grasp

OIce *Grg Vís 86, 87, Jó Llb 44*

hand rapine **ODan** *ESjL 2, JyL 2, SkL 167, VSjL 65*

hand-robbery **ONorw** *GuL Llb,*

Tfb, OSw YVgL Rlb, Add

hand-seizure **OIce** *Grg Rsp 228, Jó Þjb 7, 16*

robbery from a person's hands **OSw** *ÄVgL Rlb*

See also: *ran*

Refs: Hertzberg s.v. *handrán*; KLNLM

s.v. *ran*; Schlyter s.v. *handran*

handsal (ON) **handssal** (ON) noun

Joining hands (ON *handarband* or *handsal*) was a common way of confirming an agreement, a contract or the conclusion of a transaction. The corresponding verbs were (ON) *handsala*, *handselja*, or *leggja/taka hendr saman*. When both parties of an agreement joined hands they or a designated third person had to pronounce the content of the agreement, framed within a set of fixed formulae. (In Icelandic law (Grg) this last requirement was waived in cases regarding debts.) These words and the corresponding action had to be seen and heard by at least two witnesses in order to be accepted as legally binding. Some agreements even had to be made public in front of a gathering of men, either at a thing assembly, in a church or alehouse, or on board a fully manned ship. A breach of agreement was called (ON) *handsalsslit* or *handsalsrof* and implied compensation to the aggrieved party.

formal guarantee **OIce** *Grg Klþ 2 Þsp 49 Arþ*

122 Feþ 152, 158 Tíg 255, Js Lbb 16, KRA 14

handshake **OIce** *Jó Kab 11, 25*

Refs: Hertzberg s.v.v. *handsal, handsala,*

handsalsband, handsalsrof, handsalsslit, handselja;

KLNLM s.v.v. *bröllop, handarband; handsal;*

Schlyter s.v.v. *handsalder, handsalu fæ*

handsala (ON) **handssala** (ON) verb

agree on with a handshake **OIce**

Jó Kge 5 Lbb 6 Kab 11

confirm by handshaking **ONorw** *GuL* Kpb, Løb
formally agree **OIce** *Grg* Klþ 2 Þsþ 48, 51 Ómb
 130 Lbþ 174, 192 Fjl 221 Hrs 235 Misc 244
 [passim?], *Jó* Lbb 9 Kab 25, *Js* Lbb 2, 5 Kab 9
formally guarantee **OIce** *Grg* Klþ 2 Feþ 164
formally transfer **OIce** *Jó* Lbb 6

See also: *handsalsslit*

handsalsband (ON) noun

transaction with shaking hands **ONorw** *FrL* Rgb 28

handsalsmaðr (ON) noun

*man who formally agreed to accept a
 settlement* **OIce** *Grg* Misc 244

handsalsslit (ON) noun

breach in the transference of title **OIce** *Jó* Llb 1
breach of contract **ONorw** *GuL* Kvb, Llb, Tfb
breach-of-agreement payment **OIce** *Grg* Feþ
 166 Lbþ 194, 219 Fjl 221, *Js* Lbb 10 Kab 20

See also: *handsala*

handsalufæ (OSw) noun

entrusted goods **OSw** *YVgL* Äb, *ÄVgL* Äb

handselja (ON) verb

confirm by handshaking **ONorw** *GuL* Kpb
formally guarantee **OIce** *Js* Lbb 2

See also: *handsala*

handtak (ODan) noun

ODan SkL requires swearing by joining hands, not
 on a book, in cases of disputed land, a man's lawful
 absence and fire compensation (ODan *brandstuth*).

joining of hands **ODan** *SkL* 83

taking hands **ODan** *SkL* 147, 226

See also: *handlagh*

handtaka (ON) verb

stipulate **ONorw** *FrL* Intr 22

handvömm (pl.) (ON) **handvamm** (ON) noun

Negligence could in some cases lead to liability for
 compensation. See *GuL* chs 36, 43.

carelessness **ONorw** *FrL* KrbA 12

mishandling **OIce** *Grg* Þsþ 76, *Js* Kab 5, 11

negligence **OIce** *Jó* Llb 62 Kab

4, 16, **ONorw** *GuL* Kpb

hang (ODan) noun

hanging **ODan** *SkL* 151, *VSjL* 87

See also: *hængia*

hanga (ON) verb

be joined **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb

hankagjald (ON) noun

A fine for failure to supply rope pulleys for ships at
 the levy.

pulley-payment **ONorw** *FrL* Leb 4

Refs: Fritzner s.v. *hankagjöld*;

Hertzberg s.v. *hankagjöld*

hanki (ON) noun

strap **ONorw** *GuL* Leb

har ⁽¹⁾ (OSw) **har** (ODan) **hár** (ON) noun

Hair appears in the laws mainly in the context of
 honour. Pulling someone's hair was a punishable
 offence in ODan, OGu, ONorw and OSw laws. A
 woman could have her hair cut as a penalty for adultery
 (OSw *SdmL*, *UL*). Cutting a man's hair was punished
 both as a defect (OSw *læst*) and a wound (OSw *sar*)
 (OSw *ÄVgL* *Smb*). Accusing a woman of being seen
 with loose hair was in insult (OSw *ÄVgL*, *YVgL*).
 The possession of cut hair (and nails) also appears as
 evidence of witchcraft (OSw *SmL*).

hair **ODan** *VSjL* 25, 45, 86, **ONorw**
GuL Mhb, **OSw** *ÄVgL* *Smb*

Expressions:

horn ok har (OSw)

nails and hair **OSw** *SmL*

taka i har (OSw, OGu) **take i har** (ODan)

lug by the hair **OSw** *YVgL* Kkb *ÄVgL* Kkb

pull the hair **ODan** *VSjL* 86

take by the hair **OGu** *GL* A 8, 11, 19

take in the hair **ODan** *ESjL* 2

See also: *hardræt*, *hargrip*, *tutten*

Refs: Carlsson 1934, 130–31; KLNLM
 s.v.v. *hår*, *skamstraff*, *trolldom*

har ⁽²⁾ (OSw) noun

Har is supposed to have been the lowest administrative
 taxation district in the naval defence system in HL and
 possibly in ÖgL. Its existence and role in ÖgL has
 been much debated and even questioned, as there are
 few traces of it. Andersson (2014, 15) regards *har* as
 synonymous with *hamna* (q.v.) and *ar* (see *ar* (1)).

{*har*} **OSw** *HL* Kgb

See also: *ar* (1), *hamna*, *skiplagh*, *manngerð*

Refs: Andersson 2014, 15; Brink 1994, 146

hardræt (ODan) noun

pulling of hair **ODan** *ESjL* 3

harðafang (ON) noun

This term (lit. meaning 'that which is difficult to get')
 refers to the mulct which a debtor had to pay to his
 creditor if the latter required distraint.

distraint **ONorw** *GuL* Kpb

recovery mulct **OIce** *Grg* Feþ 164 Fjl 221, *Js* Kab 4

Refs: Hertzberg s.v. *harðafang*; KLNLM s.v.v.
execution, *handarband*; *handsal*, *straff*; Laws

of early Iceland 2000, 391; Lúðvík Ingvarsson 1970, 266–72; RGA2 s.v. *zwangsvollstreckung*

hargrip (ODan) noun

pulling of hair **ODan** *SkL* 98

seizing of hair **ODan** *JyL* 3

harmber (OSw) **harm** (ODan) noun

anger **ODan** *ESjL* 2, **OSw** *HL* Mb

Expressions:

mæþ harms hændi (OSw)

in anger **OSw** *UL* Mb, *Bib VmL* Mb, *Bb*

harund (OGu) noun

skin **OGu** *GL* A 19

hasæti (OSw) **háseti** (ON) **hásæti** (ON) **assæti** (OSw)

asæti (OSw) **asættare** (OSw) noun

crewman **OIce** *Grg Þsp* 53, *Jó Fml* 2,

9, **ONorw** *FrL* Leb 19, *GuL* Leb

member of the ship's company **OIce** *Grg*

Ómb 132 *Feþ* 156, 166 *Misc* 243, 250

oarsman **OSw** *SdmL* Kgb, *UL* Mb, *VmL* Mb

rowing bench **OSw** *UL* Kgb

See also: *hamla*, *liþ* (2)

hathkone (ODan) noun

A woman who had been raped — abducted and/or violated — and kept against her will.

woman in shame **ODan** *JyL* 2

See also: *kona*, *vald*

Refs: Tamm and Vogt, eds, 2016, 316

haukastulðr (ON) noun

theft of falcons **OIce** *Jó Þjb* 9

haukr (ON) noun

hawk **ONorw** *GuL* Llb, *Tjb*

haustfiund (ON) noun

autumn tithe **OIce** *Grg* *Tig* 260

havandi (OSw) adj.

pregnant **OSw** *YVgL* Äb, Gb, *ÄVgL* Äb

havnebonde (ODan) noun

householder in a recruiting area **ODan** *JyL* 3

See also: *hamna*

havnebrother (ODan) noun

recruiting unit brother **ODan** *JyL* 3

há (ON) noun

aftermath **ONorw** *GuL* Llb

háðung (ON) noun

defamation **OIce** *Jó* Mah 26

disgrace **OIce** *Grg* *Klþ* 16 *Rsp* 227, *Js*

Mah 22, 25, **ONorw** *FrL* Var 21

mockery **OIce** *Grg* *Misc* 237, 238

háleygir (pl.) (ON) noun

people from Hálogaland **ONorw**

FrL Reb 2, *GuL* Leb

hátíð (ON) noun

holiday **OIce** *KRA* 26

hátíðahald (ON) noun

observance of festivals **OIce** *Grg* *Klþ* 14

hegnan (OGu) noun

protection **OGu** *GS* Ch. 2

hegning (ON) noun

castigation **OIce** *KRA* 7

punishment **ONorw** *FrL* *KrbB* 2

See also: *ræfsing*

heiðlaunaðr (ON) adj.

Expressions:

heiðlaunað jörð (ON)

land given as mark of honour **ONorw** *GuL* *Olb*

heiðr (ON) noun

heath **ONorw** *BorgL* 5.6

moorland **OIce** *Grg* *Feþ* 164 *Misc* 239

heift (ON) noun

enmity **OIce** *Js* Mah 22, 34, **ONorw** *FrL* Var 21

hate **OIce** *Jó* Llb 36

heiftugr (ON) **heiptugr** (ON) adj.

Usually used in the expression *heiftugri hendi* ('with a malicious hand') to indicate hostile intent.

hostile **OIce** *Jó* Mah 20, 22, *Js* Mah 16, *KRA* 5, 6

with evil intent **ONorw** *GuL* Llb, *Mhb*

Refs: CV s.v. *heiptugr*; Fritzner s.v.

heiptugr; Hertzberg s.v. *heiptugr*

heilagra manna messa í Selju (ON) **heilagra manna í**

Selju (ON) noun

Saints' Mass of Selja (8 July) **ONorw** *GuL* *Krb*

heilagradagasókn (ON) noun

legal proceedings on holy days **OIce** *Jó* Kab 10

heill (ON) adj.

unhurt **ONorw** *GuL* *Kpb*, *Mhb*

heilspenaðr (ON) adj.

with unhurt teats **ONorw** *GuL* *Kpb*

heilund (ON) noun

brain wound **OIce** *Grg* *Vis* 86, 88

heilvita (ON) adj.

having a healthy mind **ONorw** *FrL* *KrbA* 41

heimaland (ON) noun

home field **OIce** *Jó* Llb 53

heimamaðr (ON) noun

A person who has established residence within another's household. Often a servant or labourer.

home-man **OIce** *Grg* Ómb 143, *KRA* 13, **ONorw** *FrL* Rgb 17

household man **OIce** *Grg* Feþ 164

Refs: CV s.v. *heimamaðr*; Fritzner s.v. *heimamaðr*; Hertzberg s.v. *heimamaðr*

heimanferð (ON) noun

dowry **ONorw** *FrL* Kvb 10

heimangerð (ON) **heimangörð** (ON) noun

dowry **OIce** *Grg* Feþ 154

See also: *hemfylghþ*

heimankvöð (ON) noun

local calling **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 56, 77 *Vis* 104

heimaseta (ON) noun

Remaining at home; refusal to appear when summoned.

staying at home **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 32 *Vis* 89

Refs: CV s.v. *heimaseta*; Fritzner s.v. *heimaseta*; Hertzberg s.v. *heimaseta*

heimilðartaka (ON) noun

claim **ONorw** *GuL* Tjb

exchange of legal title **OIce** *Jó* Kab 11 Þjb 4

transfer of warranty **OIce** *Js* Þjb 3

heimilðarváttr (ON) **heimildarváttr** (ON) noun

warranty witness **OIce** *Grg* Lþ 202

heimili (ON) noun

A man's home, including his entire farm (OSw, ODan *bo*, ON *bú*), was considered inviolate. Its sacrosanct character is clearly borne out by the term (OSw) *hemfriþer* (q.v.), attested in the GL, YVgL, SdML, and UL. The concept seems also to occur in the HL and VmL. Corresponding provisions are found in the FrL (Mhb). Violating the *hemfriþer* was called (OSw) *hemsokn*, (ON) *heimsókn* (q.v.). The home was the correct place for receiving official summonses, etc. See, e.g., FrL Rgb ch. 3, GuL chs 46, 98, 102, and 266.

home **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 32, 33 *Lsp* 116 *Arþ* 122

Ómb 128, *Jó* Þfb 5 *Mah* 19 *Kge* 17 *Kab* 9,

Js Þfb 4 *Mah* 14 *Kab* 7, **ONorw** *FrL* Tfb

5 *Mhb* 5, 8 *Rgb* 3, *GuL* Kpb, Llb, Olb

homestead **OIce** *Jó* Sg 1

house **OIce** *Jó* Llb 8, *Js* *Mah* 11

place of residence **OIce** *Jó* *Kab* 9

See also: *byr*

Refs: KLNLM s.v.v. *fridlagstiftning*, *gård*, *hærværk*; RGA2 s.v.v. *hausfrieden*, *haussuchung*, *vermögenseinziehung*; Strauch 2016, 72, 481

heimiliga (ON) adv.

with warranty **OIce** *Js* Lbb 10

heimilisbúi (ON) noun

neighbour **OIce** *Grg* Klþ 1, 4 *Þsp* 20, 28 *Vis* 89 *Bat* 113 *Lrþ* 117 *Arþ* 118 Ómb 128

See also: *búi*

heimilifang (ON) noun

residence **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 22, 48

See also: *griðfang*

heimilisfastr (ON) adj.

having a settled home **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 20, 35 *Vis* 89 *Feþ* 155 *Fjl* 221 *Hrs* 234, *KRA* 15

heimiliskviðarvitni (ON) noun

evidence from a verdict given by homestead neighbours **OIce** *Jó* *Mah* 22, 24

testimony of a verdict from homestead neighbours **OIce** *Js* *Mah* 24, 25, *KRA* 18, 23, **ONorw** *FrL* *KrbB* 5, 15 *Mhb* 7, 24

See also: *vitni*

heimilismaðr (ON) noun

home-man **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 77

heimskr (ON) adj.

foolish **OIce** *Jó* Llb 39

Expressions:

heimskr maðr (ON)

simpleton **OIce** *Grg* *Arþ* 118

heimsóknarvitni (ON) noun

home attack testimony **OIce** *Js* *Mah* 11, 14

witness to an attack **ONorw** *FrL* *Mhb* 5

See also: *vitni*

heimstefnuváttr (ON) noun

A witness to the issue of a home summons (ON *heimstefna*, see *hemstæmpnung*).

witness at someone's home **ONorw** *FrL* *Rgb* 3

Refs: CV s.v. *heimstefnuváttr*; Fritzner s.v.

heimstefnuváttr; Hertzberg s.v. *heimstefnuváttr*

heimstefnuvitni (ON) noun

testimony of a home summons **OIce**

Js *Kab* 2, **ONorw** *FrL* *Rgb* 2

witness to a home summons **OIce** *Jó*

Þfb 4, **ONorw** *GuL* *Kpb*, *Løb*

See also: *stefnuvitni*, *vitni*

heimsvist (ON) noun

dwelling-place **ONorw** *EidsL* 48.12

heimta (ON) verb

claim **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 51 *Vis* 109a (add.

131) *Feþ* 144 *passim*, *Jó* *Kge* 16 *Kab* 20,

Js *Mah* 6 *Lbb* 14 *Kab* 4, 16, *KRA* 15

collect **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 49, **ONorw** *BorgL* 11.4, *EidsL* 48.8, *FrL* Tfb 1

demand **OIce** *Jó* Mah 2, 30 Lbb 2

Þjb 24, **ONorw** *FrL* Var 9

fetch **ONorw** *EidsL* 33.1

See also: *telja*

heimta (ON) noun

claim **OIce** *Jó* Llb 28

right to claim recompense **OIce** *Jó* Llb 37

heimtandi (ON) noun

debtor **OIce** *Jó* Kab 23

heimting (ON) noun

claim **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 54, 78 *Vis* 95 Bat 113 Arp

118 Ómb 131 Lbb 192, 215 *Rsp* 233, *Js* Lbb 4

right of claim **OIce** *Grg* Misc 244, *Jó* Llb 64 Þjb 4

heit (ON) noun

promise **OIce** *Grg* Arþ 127

vow **OIce** *KRA* 12, 13

helagher (OSw) **hailigr** (OGu) **heilagr** (ON) **helæggher** (OSw) **hælæggher** (OSw) **hælæggher** (OSw) adj.

This word is used in at least three distinct ways. Firstly, it is translated as ‘holy’ or ‘sacred’, in such expressions as *helga land*, ‘the Holy Land’ (GL), *heilög orð*, ‘sacred words’ (Grg). In referring to persons it is used as a designation of holy people as a class (that is those connected to the church), or the saints in general or the particular. Secondly, it refers to ‘holy’ days as opposed to working days: Sundays, saints’ days, church festivals, etc. Thirdly, it is translated as protected in some way. The related noun, *hælgh* (q.v.), and all its derivatives are used with similar implications and the noun appears in the concept, *manhælghþ*. In the translations ‘immune’ and ‘protected’, the word is related to the concept of *hemfriþer*, the protection that one had in one’s own home against attack. The concept is very closely connected with that of *friþer* (q.v.) and being ‘under the King’s Peace’, with all the protection that the rule of law supplied.

The original meaning of the word, as opposed to the translations employed, has been much disputed, and the history of this is reflected in the references. The discussion is the more interesting as it is a word carrying concepts of great importance in the Norse and wider Germanic sources, both legal and literary.

holy **OGu** *GL* A 6, 8, 9, 60, **OIce** *Grg* Fep 166 Lbb 181, *Jó* HT 2, *KRA* 7, 9, **ONorw** *BorgL* 14.2, *FrL* KrbA 29, 31 LlbA 25, **OSw** *UL* Kkb, Äb, *VmL* Kkb, **ONorw** *GuL* Krb, Kpb, Olb

immune **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 52, 53 *Misc* 240, *Js* Rkb 2, **OSw** *DL* Gb

inviolate **ONorw** *FrL* Mhb 22

protected **OGu** *GL* A 37, 59, Add. 1 (B 4)

protected by law **OIce** *Jó* Llb 59

sacred **OGu** *GL* A 6, 8

sanctified **OGu** *GL* A 8

hallowed **ONorw** *GuL* Krb

immune by the law **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb

without guilt **ONorw** *GuL* Olb

Expressions:

heilagt vatn (ON)

hallowed water **ONorw** *GuL* Krb

heilög jörð (ON)

hallowed earth **ONorw** *GuL* Krb

heilagr dagr (ON)

In general, most kinds of work, the eating of meat and fish, prosecutions and sexual intercourse were forbidden during holy days and the preceding night. See, e.g., *GuL* chs 16–18, 20, 27 and 266.

holiday **ONorw** *GuL* Krb, Kpb, Olb

heilagr dómr (ON)

relic **OIce** *Js* Kdb 5

See also: *friþer*, *friþhelagher*, *friþkallaþer*, *friþlös*, *hemfriþer*, *hælgh*, *hælgh*, *hælghidagher*, *manhælghi*, *ohailigr*, *saker*, *skóggangr*, *varþnaþer*

Refs: Bætke 1942; Calissendorff 1964, 119–20;

Heggstad, Leiv, Finn Hødnebo, and Erik

Simensen 2012, s.v.v. *helga*, *helgi*; KLNLM s.v.v.

helgener, *helgi*, *helligbrøde*, *kalendarium II*,

vilodagar; Lexikon des Mittelalters s.v. *friede*;

Peel 2015, 172 note 37/7–9; Schlyter 1877, s.v.v.

helagher, *hælgh*; Sundkvist 2015, 119–20

helbryghþu (OSw) adj.

fit **OSw** *UL* Äb, *VmL* Äb

helgavika (ON) noun

Rogation Week **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 56, 58

See also: *gangdagahelgr*

helgihald (ON) noun

keeping of holy days **ONorw** *BorgL* 14

heli (OGu) noun

sanctuary **OGu** *GL* A 13

helmingr (ON) noun

half share **OIce** *Jó* Llb 64

helsótt (ON) noun

Expressions:

liggja í helsótt (ON)

to lie on one’s deathbed **OIce** *Grg* Arþ 126

helvænn (ON) adj.

expected to die **OIce** *Jó* Llb 64

hema (OSw) verb

provide home OSw HL Kgb

Expressions:

husa ok hema, hysa ok hema, husa ællær

hema (OSw) **hysa eþa haima** (OGu)

house and shelter OSw SdmL Kgb

give shelter or lodging OSw UL

Kgb, Kmb VmL Kgb, Kmb

shelter or house OGu GL A 2

See also: *forvist, husa, samvist, samværa, viðpervist*

hemaföðer (OSw) **hemeföd** (ODan) **hemfödder** (OSw) adj.

Born at the home of the one claiming ownership. Applied to both disputed animals, everything from bees to horses, and to people, i.e. slaves (explicitly in OSw ÄVgL and YVgL) concerning accusations of theft.

born at home OSw YVgL Tb, ÄVgL Tb

domesticated OSw YVgL Drb

home born ODan SkL 142

home bred ODan ESjL 3, JyL 2, SkL

197, OSw YVgL Vs, Drb

See also: *fylsmærke, fylsvat*

hemagiorþer (OSw) adj.

Used of items made at the home of the one claiming ownership when disputed by accusations of theft.

home made OSw SdmL Tjdb

See also: *hemaföðer*

hemahion (OSw) noun

Literally, ‘home people’. Although this is commonly perceived to designate slaves (cf. *hemakona*), the translation ‘household serfs’ is suggested because it was not wholly clear if their status was identical to that of *þrælar* (see *þræl*). They do seem, however, to have been treated in some respects as property in UL and VmL. In UL they are grouped with other ‘poor people’ who did not have to buy their own candles for the churching of women and who did not have to give a specific amount to the church for the service. In VmL they were permitted to undertake a purchase of up to an *örtugh*, which would seem to indicate a certain amount of autonomy not expected for a full slave. No such permission is granted in UL, however. It can perhaps be inferred that ‘slave’ and ‘free’ were not binary states, but a continuum, not uniquely determined by birth, but sometimes by circumstances beyond a person’s control, or as a result of their (criminal) actions.

household serf OSw UL Kkb, Äb, Mb, VmL Äb, Mb, Kmb

See also: *griþ, hemakona, hion, leghohion, ofræls, þræl*

Refs: KLNLM s.v. *tyende*; Nevéus 1974; Schlyter 1877, s.v. *hema hion*; SL UL, 38 note 46, 82 note 20, 157 note 12; SL VmL, 127 note 12

hemakona (OSw) noun

Possibly synonymous with *huskona* (q.v.).

female slave OSw VmL Kkb, Mb

See also: *ambat*

hembuþ (OSw) **heimboð** (ON) noun

reprimand OSw HL Blb

warning ONorw GuL Llb

hemeföðvitne (ODan) noun

A testimony, usually consisting of an oath of twelve men supported by two others, confirming that a disputed domestic animal was born at the home of the one claiming ownership, and thus not stolen.

proof of home birth ODan JyL 2

See also: *fylsmærke, fylsvat, hemaföðer*

hemegjald (ODan) noun

carrying a loss for oneself ODan JyL 1, 3

no compensation ODan JyL 1

hemfriþer (OSw) **haim friþr** (OGu) **haima friþr**

(OGu) **heimafriðr** (ON) noun

Peace at home, often in a wide sense including fields, etc., for instance in OIce Js, which also explicitly includes travelling to and from home. Whether originating in pre-Christian or Christian tradition is disputed. In OSw, part of the king’s peace laws. Violent attacks at home resulted in additional fines, to either the king, community, victim or all three, however only for the highest-ranking victim in OGu GL. OIce Js prescribed outlawry if the victim survived. The home peace, understood as asylum, did not apply to convicted thieves (OSw SdmL, UL).

home peace OIce Jó Mah 19, Js Mah

11, OSw SdmL Mb, Tjdb, Till

homestead sanctity OGu GL A 12, OSw UL Mb

offence against the peace of the home OSw YVgL Urb

peace of home OSw YVgL Add

See also: *friþer*

Refs: KLNLM s.v. *fridslagstiftning*;

NE s.v. *fridslagstiftning*

hemfylghia (OSw) verb

give as a marriage gift OSw YVgL Äb, ÄVgL Äb

See also: *hemfylghþ*

hemfylghþ (OSw) **haim fylgi** (OGu) **heimanfylgja** (ON) **hemfylghia** (OSw) **hemfylgia** (OSw) noun

A gift from parents, or the other closest relative, to a child — particularly a daughter — on marriage. Likely to be the personal property of the woman and typically consisted of textiles and tools for textile making, but also other movables and immovables, reflecting the resources of the giver. In OSw, an advance of the inheritance, in some laws compulsory while in others voluntary, and to be returned for redistribution at the death of the giver. In ÖgL, also the gift given by the groom to the bride. In ONorw, a substitution for inheritance of daughters, and could not be redistributed among her siblings. Although the term is not attested in Danish laws, wedding gifts to daughters are presumed to have been given, albeit with no specification as to them being her personal property.

advance of inheritance OSw HL Äb

dowry OGu GL A 20, 28, 46, OIce Grg Þsp 62 Arþ 118 Feb 144, 150 Fjl 223, Jó Mah 30 Kge 1, 13, Js Mah 36 Kvg 1, 3 Ert 19, KRA 18, ONorw FrL KrbB 7, 17 ArbB 19 Kvb 2, OSw YVgL Äb, ÄVgL Äb

endowment OIce KRA 4

marriage gift OSw DL Gb, YVgL

Äb, Jb, ÄVgL Äb, Jb

marriage portion ONorw GuL Arb, OSw SdmL Gb, UL Äb (table of contents only), VmL Äb (rubric only)

See also: *fylghia*, *gift*, *heimangerð*, *hemfærth*, *mæþfylghþ*

Refs: KLMN s.v. *medgift*; Kock 1926; SAOB, s.v. *hemföljð*; Schlyter s.v.v. *fylghþ*, *haim fylgi*, *hemfylghþ*

hemfærth (ODan) noun

dowry ODan JyL 1

hemföþa (OSw) noun

A disputed domestic animal born at the home of the one claiming ownership, and thus not stolen.

animal that is home bred OSw SdmL Tjdb

livestock born at home OSw DL Bb

See also: *hemaföder*

hemföþoeþer (OSw) noun

An oath confirming that a disputed domestic animal, or a slave, was born at the home of the one claiming ownership, and thus not stolen.

oath about birth at home OSw YVgL Add

See also: *fyksvat*, *hemaföder*

hemgiva (OSw) verb

give as a marriage gift OSw YVgL Äb, ÄVgL Äb

hemgæf (OSw) **heimangjöf** (ON) noun

dowry OIce Jó Kge 2, OSw YVgL Add

marriage gift OSw YVgL Jb, ÄVgL Jb

morning gift OSw YVgL Kkb

See also: *gæf*, *hemfylghþ*

hemgærþ (OSw) **hemgiærþ** (OSw) noun

homemade OSw UL Mb, VmL Mb

See also: *hemagiorþer*

hemsokn (OSw) **hemsokn** (ODan) **haim sokn** (OGu) **heimsókn** (ON) noun

Literally, ‘home attack’. Breaking into a man’s house, assaulting him and his household in their home, were severely punished. This crime is described at length in HL, where it was punished harder the closer to the home it was committed, culminating with the compensation/fine for *hemsokn* committed in the man’s bed. In UL and VmL the crime is handled in the King’s Book, where the most serious crimes were listed, those that broke the King’s Peace (*epsöre*). In ÖgL, UL and VmL it is stated that it was not *hemsokn* if someone came to the residence on friendly terms but hostilities broke out in the course of the visit, even if they led to violence. If, on the other hand, the visitor went away and returned with armed companions, then it was considered to be *hemsokn*. There are stipulations in the laws concerning the extent of a householder’s protection from his dwellings, often given in alliterative phrases.

In Denmark such crimes were often gang crimes, which were more severely punished (graded according to the number of gang members) than crimes committed by individuals acting on their own.

In GL the word is used only for penalty, not the crime itself. Killing the householder usually elicited triple compensation.

Also in Norway, *heimsókn* was considered to be a serious crime, normally leading to outlawry for the culprit, but he might be released by paying a very high compensation/fine, forty *merkr*, half of this to the king in case of killing (*dráp*, see *drap*). See GuL chs 142, 178, 242.

assault on someone in his home ONorw GuL Mhb

attack at/in one’s home ODan VSjL 64,

OSw DL Eb, SdmL Kgb, UL Kgb, VmL

Kgb, YVgL Urb, ÄVgL Md, ÖgL Eb

distance as far away the peace (for a man) goes OSw HL Mb

fine for an attack in the home OGu GL A 12

home attack OIce Jó Mah 19

serious trespassing (in someone’s

home) OSw HL Kgb

theft in someone’s home OSw HL Blb

trespassing in someone’s home OSw YVgL Drb, Add

See also: *aganga, bothegang, garthgang, hærværk, landnám*

Refs: KLNLM s.v. *hærværk*; Peel 2015, 108–09 notes 12/2, 12/3–5, 12/9–10; Schlyter s.v. *hemsokn*; SL GL, 254 note 2 to chapter 12; SL UL, 54 note 19, 123 note 70; SL VmL, 39 note 5, 92–94 notes 64, 66–68; SL ÖgL, 46–47

hemstæmpna (OSw) **heimstefna** (ON) verb

call someone at his farm OSw HL Rb

sue a person at his home OSw HL Rb

summon somebody home ONorw

GuL Kpb, Kvb, Løb, Arb

summon to be at home OIce Grg Lbp 193, Jó Lbb 10

hemstæmpnung (OSw) **heimstefna** (ON) noun

The *hemstæmpnung* was an official summoning served at one's home, a legal action where the plaintiff bade the accused before witnesses to be at his home on a set day.

home summons OIce Jó Kge 19, 26 Kab

9, ONorw GuL Kpb, Arb, Tjb, Olb

summoning a person at his home OSw HL Rb

summons to be at home OIce Grg

Lbp 181, ONorw FrL Rgb 2

See also: *stæmna*

Refs: Hagland & Sandnes 1997, 108; KLNLM s.v. *rettergang*

hemul (OSw) **heimul** (OGu) **heimill** (ON) **hemol** (OSw) adj.

at one's free disposal ONorw GuL Kvb, Olb

authenticated in legal ownership OSw UL Jb

confirmed (ownership of goods) OSw HL Mb

having a warrantable right OIce Grg Tíg 260

legitimate ONorw FrL Kvb 16

possessing a legal right OIce Jó

Llb 2, 3 Þjb 16 Fml 28

responsible OSw HL Kmb

rightful (ownership) OGu GL Add. 7 (B 49)

warrantable OIce Grg Feþ 144, Js Kvg 3, KRA 15

See also: *hemula, ohemul*

hemul (OSw) adv.

by law OSw UL Mb

hemula (OSw) **hemle** (ODan) **heimila** (ON) verb

act as guarantor OSw UL Jb

defend OSw ÖgL Kkb

defend the claim of ownership

OSw UL Kkb, VmL Kkb

entitle ODan JyL 2, VSjL 82, 83

give a right ONorw FrL LlbA 1

give title ODan ESjL 3, JyL 1, OIce Jó Lbb

6, 11 Llb 1 Kab 23 Þjb 4, OSw SdmL Bb

give warrantable title ODan SkL 81, 82

guarantee a sale OSw UL Jb

have title ODan ESjL 3

have warrantable rights OIce Grg Feþ 151

warrant ODan SkL 233

warrant a title OIce Grg Lbp 175 Rsp 228, Js Lbb 2

warrant one's ownership OSw HL Jb

See also: *hemuld*

hemuld (OSw) **hemlen** (ODan) **heimild** (ON) **heimilð** (ON) **hemold** (OSw) **hemul** (OSw) **hemult** (OSw) noun

Related to the noun *hem* (OSw) 'home'. A seller's (or donor's etc.) authority to release property (landed or not) to a buyer (or other recipient), as well as his responsibility to prove this authority; i.e. essentially evidence of being the rightful owner.

authentication OSw UL Mb, Jb, Ad. 12, VmL Mb

consent ONorw GuL Løb

legal right to something ONorw GuL Llb

legal title OIce Jó Llb 1, 71 Þjb 4

right ONorw FrL LlbB 3

title ODan ESjL 3, JyL 2, VSjL 82, OSw SdmL Bb

warrant ODan ESjL 3, SkL 233

warranty OIce Grg Lbp 172, 174 Rsp

227, Js Lbb 10, 15 Rkb 1 Þjb 3

Expressions:

i hemuld standa (OSw)

stand guarantor OSw UL Mb, Jb VmL Mb, Jb

See also: *borghan, fang, fangaman, hemulsman*

hemulsman (OSw) **heimildarmaðr** (ON)

heimilðarmaðr (ON) **hemolman** (OSw) noun

guarantor OSw UL Jb, Add. 12

guarantor of ownership OSw

UL Mb, Jb, VmL Mb, Jb

man who holds the title OIce Jó Þjb 4

person who promised or leased out OSw HL Blb

warranty man OIce Grg Lbp 172, 174, Jó

Lbb 1 Llb 26, ONorw FrL Rgb 25 LlbA

26, GuL Tjb, OSw SdmL Jb, Tjdb

See also: *borghanaman, fangaman,*

fastar (pl.), hemuld, skuli, taki

heptalaun (OGu) **heptalauns** (OGu) noun

redemption fine OGu GL A 43

See also: *hæfta, lösn, þinglaun*

heraðsdómr (ON) noun

district court OIce Grg Þsp 59 Feþ 167 Hrs 234

See also: *hreppadómr*

heraðsfleytr (ON) adj.
district-sent **ONorw** *EidsL* 41.1
rumoured in the district **ONorw** *GuL* Krb

heraðskirkja (ON) noun
district church **ONorw** *BorgL* 8, 12.1
parish church **ONorw** *GuL* Krb

heraðskona (ON) noun
woman from the district **ONorw** *FrL* Kvb 23

heraðsprestr (ON) noun
district priest **ONorw** *BorgL* 11.1

heraðssókn (ON) noun
district prosecution **OIce** *Grg* Hrs 234, *Js* Kab 8
legal proceedings before a district court **OIce** *Jó* Kab 10

heraðstakmark (ON) noun
district limit **OIce** *Grg* Feþ 167

herbergja (ON) verb
house **OIce** *Jó* Kge 29

herfang (ON) noun
booty **OIce** *Jó* Mah 2

herfloti (ON) noun
hostile fleet **ONorw** *GuL* Leb

herhlaup (ON) noun
assembling for war **ONorw** *GuL* Leb
 See also: *hersaga*, *hær*

hernuðr (ON) **hernaðr** (ON) noun
plunder **ONorw** *BorgL* 8.5
raid **OIce** *Jó* Mah 3, **ONorw** *BorgL* 8.5
raiding **ONorw** *GuL* Leb

hernuminn (ON) adj.
taken captive **ONorw** *GuL* Kvb

hersaga (ON) noun
report of an impending attack **OIce** *Jó* Mah 4
reports of war **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb, Leb
 See also: *herhlaup*, *hær*

hershendr (pl.) (OGu) **hershendr (pl.)** (ON) noun
hands of an enemy **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb
taken hostage **OGu** *GL* A 28

hertogadómr (ON) noun
dukedom **OFar** *Seyð* 0

hes (ON) noun
swivel **ONorw** *GuL* Kpb

hespa (ON) noun
hank **OIce** *Grg* Klþ 8 Tig 255

hestfórr (ON) **hestfærr** (ON) adj.
able to ride a horse **OIce** *Jó* Kge 21
capable of riding a horse **ONorw** *GuL* Arb

heta (OSw) **hete** (ODan) **haita** (OGu) **heita** (OGu) verb
 Verbal sanctions against certain convicted criminals legitimized the use of invectives that otherwise would have been considered defamation, a criminal offence. The frequently occurring statement that a convicted criminal should ‘be known as a thief’ or ‘be called a whore’, etc., in connection with other penalties, suggests that such verbal sanctions could be seen as part of the punishment. Certain non-criminal circumstances also caused the laws to stipulate that individuals publicly ‘be known as the child’s father’ or ‘be called a lawfully gotten wife’, etc. Exceptionally in GL, it refers to heathen worship.
be called **ODan** *ESjL* 3, *JyL* 3, *SkKL* 3, 9, *SkL* 201, 209, **OGu** *GL* A 23, *GS* Ch. 1, 4, **OSw** *DL* Kkb, Bb, Tjdb, Rb, *HL* Mb, *UL* Äb, Mb, Blb, Rb, *VmL* Äb, Mb, Kmb, Bb, Rb, *YVgL* Äb, Rlb, Tb, Jb, *ÄVgL* Äb, Gb, Rlb, Jb, *ÖgL* Kkb, Db
be considered to be **OSw** *DL* Gb
be declared **OSw** *UL* Mb, Kmb, *VmL* Mb, Kmb
be held to be **OSw** *UL* Äb, *VmL* Äb
be known as **OSw** *SdmL* Kkb, Gb, Äb, Bb, Kmb, Mb, Tjdb
be looked upon **OSw** *HL* Äb
be named **OSw** *YVgL* Drb, Tb, *ÄVgL* Vs
pray to **OGu** *GL* A 4
 See also: *fullréttisorð*, *haizl*, *kalla*, *lysa*, *nið*, *oqvæþinsorþ*, *upphaita*, *upphaizlusoyþr*, *vanvirðing*, *þokki*
 Refs: Inger 2011, 72; KLNLM s.v. *ærekrænkelse*; Ney 1998

heygjald (ON) noun
hay price **OIce** *Grg* Lbþ 198

heyja (ON) verb
belong to an assembly **OIce** *Grg* Klþ 4
hold an assembly **OIce** *Grg* Þsþ 84
participate in an assembly **OIce** *Grg* Þsþ 49, 56

heykaup (ON) noun
purchase of hay **OIce** *Jó* Llb 12

heyrendr (pl.) (ON) noun
witnesses outside the court **ONorw** *GuL* Olb
 See also: *hörængi*

heysala (ON) noun
sale of hay **OIce** *Jó* Llb 11, 12

heysdeild (ON) noun
division of hay **OIce** *Grg* Lbþ 198

heytaka (ON) noun
theft of hay **ONorw** *FrL* LlbB 15

heyverð (ON) noun

hay price **OIce** *Jó* L1b 11

See also: *heygjald*

heþin (OSw) **hethen** (ODan) **haiþin** (OGu) **heiðinn** (ON) **hedin** (OSw) **hæþin** (OSw) adj.

In the early Middle Ages, when Christianity was relatively new in Norway, traces of heathen cult and practice were heavily punished. See, e.g., GuL ch. 28. In OSw and ODan laws the word *heþin* was often used of children in the sense ‘unbaptized’. Leaving a child unbaptized was not allowed. According to ODan law unbaptized children could not inherit, and OSw law punished priests who neglected to baptize. Killing unbaptized children was a criminal act. Emergency christening was allowed when a priest was not available. Gotlanders agreed to follow the Swedish king in crusades against heathen countries, but not against Christian ones (GS ch. 4).

heathen **ODan** *VSjL* 6, **OGu** *GL* A 4, *GS* Ch. 1, 2, 3, 4, **ONorw** *GuL* Krb, *Løb*, **OSw** *UL* För, Kkb, *VmL* Kkb *pagan* **OSw** *SdmL* Kkb, Mb, *SmL* *unbaptized* **OSw** *HL* Kkb, *SmL*, *UL* Mb, *VmL* Mb, *ÖgL* Kkb *unchristian* **OSw** *HL* Kkb

Expressions:

heiðinn dómr (ON)

heathendom **ONorw** *GuL* Krb

Refs: KLNLM s.v. *trosskiftet*

heþna (OSw) **haiþna** (OGu) **heiðni** (ON) noun

heathendom **ONorw** *GuL* Krb

pagan times **OSw** *YVgL* Jb, *ÁVgL* Jb

paganism **OGu** *GL* A 1

See also: *heþin*

héralinn (ON) adj.

of native birth **ONorw** *GuL* Tjb

hiernskál (OGu) noun

skull **OGu** *GL* A 19

hindardags (ON) adv.

on the following day **ONorw** *GuL* Olb

hinder (OSw) noun

hindrance **OSw** *UL* Kkb

hindradagher (OSw) noun

day after the wedding **OSw** *SdmL* Gb

hindradagsgæf (OSw) noun

bride price **OSw** *UL* Äb

morning gift **OSw** *YVgL* Frb, Äb, Gb,

ÁVgL Slb, Äb, Gb, *ÖgL* Eb

wedding gift **OSw** *HL* Äb

See also: *gæf*, *morghongæf*

hindrvitni (ON) noun

superstition **OIce** *Grg* Klþ 7

hinna (OGu) noun

membrane **OGu** *GL* A 19

Expressions:

himin eþa hinna (OGu)

membrane **OGu** *GL* A 19

hion (OSw) **hjon** (ODan) **hjón** (ON) **hjóna** (ON) **hjún** (ON) noun

Derived from a PGmc word meaning ‘family’, and etymologically related to *hirð* (q.v.) and other similar words, it might mean ‘household members’ or ‘servants’, or ‘folk’ in general, and in the context of marriage refer to the married or betrothed couple as an entity. In all the meanings exhibited there is a sense of ‘belonging’, whether between people or between a person and a household. The compounds formed from the word as a prefix tend to refer to aspects of marriage, whereas when used as a suffix, the word tends to specify a type of servant, which illustrates the two separate meanings.

betrothed couple **OSw** *DL* Kkb

couple **ONorw** *BorgL* 3.4 17.1, **OSw** *DL*

Gb, *SdmL* Kkb, *Gb*, *Mb*, *UL* Kkb, Äb,

Mb, *VmL* Kkb, Äb, *Mb*, *YVgL* Kkb

domestic servant **OSw** *DL* Kkb, *Eb*, *Bb*

engaged couple **OSw** *HL* Kkb

folk **OSw** *UL* Kmb, *VmL* Kmb

household **ONorw** *EidsL* 12.2, *FrL*

Mhb 5, **OSw** *ÖgL* Kkb, *Eb*, *Db*

household member **ONorw** *BorgL* 5.2 14.5, **OSw**

SdmL Kgb, *Till*, *UL* Kgb, Äb, *VmL* Kgb, *Mb*

household members **OIce** *Js* Mah 11, *KRA*

13, **ONorw** *EidsL* 12.3, *FrL* Rgb 3 Bvb 6

household servant **OSw** *HL* Kgb

household servants **OFar** *Seyð* 3, 7

man and wife **OIce** *Grg* Arþ 125 Tíg 259, *Jó* Kge

3, *Js* Kvg 3, 5, **ONorw** *FrL* Kvb 5, **OSw** *DL* *Gb*

married couple **OIce** *Jó* Kge 7, 13,

KRA 15, **ONorw** *EidsL* 4

member of a household **OSw** *DL* *Eb*, *HL* *Kgb*

people belonging to the household

ONorw *GuL* Kvb, *Mhb*, *Tjb*, *Leb*

people of the household **OIce** *Jó* L1b 4

servant **ODan** *ESjL* 1–3, *JyL* 2, 3, *SkL* 62, 122,

126, 131–135, 152, *VSjL* 56, 69, **OSw** *HL* Kkb, *SdmL*

Kkb, *SmL*, *UL* Kkb, *Kmb*, *Blb*, *VmL* *Kmb*, *Bb*, *YVgL*

Kkb, *Drb*, *Rlb*, *Tb*, *Add*, *ÁVgL* *Kkb*, *Rlb*, *Tb*, *ÖgL* *Eb*

slave **ODan** *ESjL* 3

spouse **ODan** *ESjL* 1, *JyL* 1, *SkL* 7, **OIce** *KRA* 18, **ONorw** *BorgL* 17, **OSw** *HL* Äb, *SmL*, *YVgL* Äb, Gb, Jb, *ÄVgL* Äb, Gb, Jb
unfree servant **ODan** *VSjL* 86

See also: *ambat*, *annöpogher*, *fostra*, *fostre*, *frælsgiva*, *frælsgivi*, *grip*, *gæfpræl*, *hemahion*, *hemakona*, *hionafælagh*, *hionalagh*, *hionamali*, *hionaspan*, *hionavighning*, *hjóналиð*, *hjú*, *husfolk*, *huskona*, *huspiauþ*, *hælgghion*, *legghohion*, *man*, *reþohion*, *varþnabahion*, *þræl*

Refs: Brink 2005; Brink 2012; Hellquist [1948] 1964, s.v. *hjon*; Korpiola 2004; SAOB s.v. *hjon*; Schlyter 1877, s.v. *hion*

hionafælagh (OSw) **hjonafélag** (ON) noun

The economic partnership between married spouses. Rarely attested as a compound noun and possibly the same as OSw *hionalagh*/ON *hjónalag*. An entire chapter in Jó Kge 3 outlines the rights and responsibilities of each spouse in this kind of partnership. A similar description exists in Grg Feþ 153. According to ÖgL Kb 28 the bishop was empowered to establish or dissolve such partnerships.
community property **OIce** Jó Kge 3

marriage **OSw** ÖgL Kkb

See also: *fælagh*, *hionalagh*

Refs: Agnes Arnórsdóttir and Thyra Nors 1999; ONP s.v. *hjonafélag*; Schlyter s.v. *hionafælagh*

hionalagh (OSw) **hjonelagh** (ODan) **hjónalag** (ON)

hionælagh (OSw) noun

conjugalit **OSw** *YVgL* Kkb

connubial union **OSw** *HL* Kkb

couple **OSw** *HL* Kkb

intercourse **OSw** *HL* Kkb

marital intercourse **OSw** *UL* Kkb, *VmL* Kkb

marriage **ODan** *ESjL* 3, *SkKL* 11, **OSw** *SmL*, *UL* Kkb, Jb, *VmL* Kkb, Jb, *YVgL* Äb

marriage contract **OSw** *DL* Kkb

marriage union **OSw** *SdmL* Kkb

married couple **OSw** *SmL*

matrimony **OSw** *SdmL* Kkb, *YVgL* Kkb

relationship **OSw** *UL* Kkb, *VmL* Kkb

union **ONorw** *BorgL* 3.4 15.4

See also: *giftarmal*

hionamali (OSw) noun

servant's payment **OSw** *HL* Kkb

hionaspan (OSw) **hionaspanan** (OSw) noun

enticing servants to steal **OSw** *HL* Mb

hionavighning (OSw) **hionæwighneng** (OSw) noun

marriage **OSw** *HL* Kkb, *SdmL* Kkb

wedding **OSw** *UL* Kkb, *VmL* Kkb

See also: *vighning*

hiorþ (OSw) **hjorth** (ODan) noun

In ODan, defined as twelve bovines. *JyL* considered intentional illegal grazing by a *hjorth* a gang crime (ODan *hærværk*), which was severely punished. Contrasted to damage made by stray or single animals.

cattle herd **ODan** *JyL* 3

herd **ODan** *ESjL* 2, *JyL* 3, *SkL*

168, 169, **OSw** *SdmL* Bb

See also: *stoth*, *vrath*

hiorþlöt (OSw) noun

pastureland **OSw** *SdmL* Bb, *UL*

Mb, Blb, *VmL* Mb, Bb

See also: *fælöt*, *hiorþvalder*, *löt*

Refs: Schlyter s.v. *hiorþlöt*

hiorþvalder (OSw) **hiorþvalla** (OSw) **hiorþvalle**

(OSw) noun

common grazing land **OSw** *UL* Blb, *VmL* Bb

grazing land **OSw** *SdmL* Bb

pasture **OSw** *UL* Blb, *VmL* Bb

See also: *aker*, *hiorþlöt*, *svinavalder*, *valder*, *æng*

Refs: Schlyter s.v. *hiorþvalder*

hirð (ON) noun

A lord's, including a king's, retinue.

bodyguard **ONorw** *FrL* Bvb 1

king's bodyguard **ONorw** *GuL* Krb

king's court **OIce** Jó Mah 2

retinue **OIce** *Js* Kdb 4, **ONorw** *FrL* Mhb 4

See also: *hirðstjóri*, *hær*

Refs: Cleasby and Vigfusson s.v. *hirð*

hirða (ON) verb

hide **ONorw** *GuL* Leb

keep **ONorw** *GuL* Løb, Olb, Leb

hirðhestr (ON) noun

bodyguard's horse **ONorw** *FrL* Rgb 44

hirðskip (ON) noun

bodyguard's ship **ONorw** *FrL* Rgb 44

hirðstjóri (ON) noun

The most senior representative of the Norwegian king in Iceland from the late thirteenth century until the end of the fifteenth century. A *hirðstjóri* is occasionally referred to as a *lénsmaðr* (see *lænsmaþer*). Usually there was only a single *hirðstjóri* present in Iceland, but anywhere between one and four could be active at a given time. The *hirðstjóri* had a range of

responsibilities including the collection of royal fines from sheriffs (ON *sýslumenn*, see *sysluman*) and managing royal property in Iceland. They also carried out a number of judicial duties, such as presenting royal ordinances at the General Assembly and occasionally appointing judges.

In Iceland the title was replaced by the *höfuðsmaðr* ('headman, leader') or *fógeti* (see *foghati*) (the latter of which was unfortunately also at times used to refer to the *hirðstjóri*'s agent) by the end of the fifteenth century.

In Norway the *hirðstjóri* must once have had some connection to the king's retinue (*hirð*), but the term ceased to be used there by around the 1390s (cf. Wærdahl 2011, 258). They may have held a kind of military rank similar to captain, and it is in this capacity that they appear in the Church Law of GuL.

captain **OIce** *Js* Kdb 4, 6

officer of the King's bodyguard **ONorw** *GuL* Krb

See also: *hirð*, *jarl*, *merkismaðr*, *sysluman*

Refs: CV s.v. *hirðstjóri*; Fritznér s.v. *hirðstjóri*; Hertzberg s.v. *hirðstjóri*; Imsen 2014; Jón Viðar Sigurðsson 2014; KLNLM s.v.v. *embedsindtægter*, *hirðstjóri*, *lensmann*; Wærdahl 2011

hirzla (ON) noun

safekeeping **OIce** *Jó* Þjb 15 Fml 26

storage shed **OIce** *Jó* Þjb 15

hirþe (OSw) **hirthe** (ODan) **hirþingi** (OSw) noun

shepherd **ODan** *ESjL* 2, *JyL* 3, **OSw** *YVgL*

Frb, Rlb, Föb, Utgb, *ÁVgL* Rlb, Föb

hirþgarþer (OSw) noun

farm of a lord's retinue **OSw** *ÖgL* Db

hirþman (OSw) **hirthman** (ODan) **hirðmaðr** (ON) noun

A member of the king's retinue.

king's man **ODan** *JyL* 3

man of the king's guard **OSw** *SdmL* Kmb

retainer **OIce** *Js* Mah 5

Refs: Tamm and Vogt, eds, 2016, 307

hittas (OSw) verb

fight **OSw** *SdmL* Gb

híð (ON) noun

A bear caught in a lair belonged to the man who owned the ground where the lair was found (GuL ch. 94). Hired slaves were not to be sent to bears' lairs (GuL ch. 69).

lair **ONorw** *GuL* Løb, Llb

Refs: KLNLM s.v.v. *björnejakt*, *jakt*

hjalm (ODan) **hjalmr** (ON) noun

barn **ODan** *JyL* 1

stack **ONorw** *GuL* Llb

hjalmróður (pl.) (ON) noun

stack supports **ONorw** *GuL* Llb

hjáfélag (ON) noun

trade partnership **OIce** *Jó* Fml 22

hjoneleghe (ODan) noun

payment of servants **ODan** *JyL* 1

hjones (ODan) verb

marry **ODan** *ESjL* 3

See also: *hion*

hjónalið (ON) noun

household helpers **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 80

See also: *hion*, *hjú*

hjónskilmuðr (ON) noun

separation of man and wife **OIce** *Grg* Feþ 149

hjónskírn (ON) noun

baptism by a couple **ONorw** *EidsL* 4

hjónskapsslit (ON) noun

dissolution of marriage **ONorw** *FrL* KrbB 10

hjul (ODan) noun

An implement for capital punishment in the form of a wheel on which arsonists, church burglars and murderers could be broken. It was not specified who was to act as executioner.

wheel **ODan** *ESjL* 2, *SkL* 151

See also: *galghi*, *hang*, *hupstryka*, *hængia*, *morþ*, *sten*, *stæghl*, *sværþ*

Refs: KLNLM s.v. *dódsstraf*

hjú (ON) noun

household people **OIce** *Grg* Klþ 10 Lþ 181,

219 Hrs 234, *Jó* Llb 3, 13, *Js* Mah 11, *KRA* 4

man and wife **OIce** *Grg* Ómb

128, 143 Feþ 149 Tíg 259

married couple **OIce** *KRA* 15

See also: *hion*, *hjónalið*

hjúskaparhald (ON) noun

observance of marriage **OIce** *KRA* 18

hjúskaparráð (ON) noun

marriage **OIce** *Grg* Klþ 18

hjúskapr (ON) **hjónskapr** (ON) **hjúnskapr** (ON) noun

marriage **OIce** *Jó* Mah 27, *Js* Kvg 5, *KRA*

1, **ONorw** *EidsL* 22.1, *GuL* Krb

matrimony **OIce** *KRA* 16, **ONorw** *FrL* KrbB 6

relations **ONorw** *EidsL* 4

wedlock **OIce** *Jó* MagBref

See also: *eiginorð*, *kvánfang*

hland (ON) noun

urine **ONorw** *GuL* Løb

hlaup (ON) noun

assault **OIce** *Grg* Vís 86

rush **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb

See also: *frumhlaup*

hlunnar (pl.) (ON) noun

rollers **ONorw** *GuL* Kpb, Llb, Leb

hlunnendi (ON) noun

emolument **OIce** *Js* Kdb 7

hlunnroð (ON) noun

This word is a compound of *hlunnr* ‘roller’ and *-roð* ‘reddening’ (namely by blood) and refers to an accident whereby a man was squeezed between the ship and the rollers.

being killed under a ship **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb

See also: *hlunnar (pl.)*

hlutfall (ON) noun

A procedure for distribution of land and inheritance, as well as a means of resolving disputes about property.

drawing lots **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 29, 46, *Jó* Llb 13

See also: *lofjal*, *lutfal*

hlýða (ON) verb

pay attention to **ONorw** *GuL* Krb

hnekkja (ON) verb

drive away **ONorw** *GuL* Kvr

hneyksli (ON) **hnexyli** (ON) noun

dishonour **OIce** *Js* Mah 25

shame **OIce** *Jó* Mah 26

hnúfa (ON) noun

female thief whose nose has been

cut off **ONorw** *GuL* Tjb

See also: *stúfa*

hnykkja (ON) verb

jerk **OIce** *Jó* Mah 22

hofþa (OSw) **høvthe** (ODan) **höfþa** (OSw) verb

Derived from a noun meaning ‘head’. In ODan, used of participation in an oath sworn by many, such as an entire village (SkL). In OSw, used of swearing a pre-oath (that was to be confirmed by fellow oath-takers) by the defendant (DL), by witnesses concerning marriage (SdmL) and by the *hæraþshöfþingi* ‘district principal’ concerning cases of *epsöre* ‘the king’s (sworn) peace’ (YVgL). Also of paying compensation in killing-cases (DL).

begin an oath **OSw** *DL* Rb

dictate an oath **OSw** *SdmL* Till, *YVgL* Add

give an oath **ODan** *SkL* 72

participate in an oath **ODan** *VSjL* 77

pay **OSw** *DL* Mb

prescribe an oath **OSw** *YVgL* Add

swear **ODan** *VSjL* 76

See also: *eiðstafr*, *eþer*, *foreþer*, *hæraþshöfþingi*, *munhaf*, *stava*

Refs: Schlyter s.v. *hofþa*

hogsbot (ODan) noun

compensation for cutting **ODan** *VSjL* 55

fine for a blow **ODan** *VSjL* 30

See also: *bot*

hogsl (OGu) noun

This word occurs chiefly in the phrase *hogsl ok ip*, translated ‘consolation and provision’. In GL it states that this was what a widow was entitled to from her husband’s estate. The amount involved is not stated. It is clear that the two elements of the expression do not refer to the same thing, since the word *hogsl* alone is used to designate the amount of compensation that an unmarried mother had a right to receive from the father of her child. The meaning of *hogsl* put forward by Schlyter and Pipping covers both situations. The word *ip*, which does not occur independently in the East Norse laws, means ‘work, occupation, diligence’ and seems to have had a transferred meaning to the payment and reward for the effort that a wife put into the upkeep of the family and property during her marriage. Wessén suggests that *hogsl ok ip* together were the equivalent of the *morghongæf* (q.v.) that the husband gave the bride elsewhere in the provincial laws, since there is no mention of this in GL and the widow retained this even if she married again. A certain amount was also granted to her from the estate for each year after being widowed that she was unmarried and in charge of her family, quite separately from the *hogsl ok ip*.

consolation **OGu** *GL* A 20, 20a

See also: *hogsla*, *ip*, *morghongæf*

Refs: Holmbäck 1919, 221–22; KLNLM, s.v.v. *enke*, *lejersmål*, *morgongåva*; Peel 2015, 137–38 notes 20/54–56 to 20/66–70, 143 notes to 20a/24–31, 20a/27–28; Pipping 1905–07, cxii; Schlyter 1877, s.v.v. *hogsl*, *ip*; SL GL, 268 notes 31 and 32 to chapter 20, 270 note 63 and 271 notes 67 and 71 to chapter 20a

hogsla (OGu) verb

give/pay consolation **OGu** *GL* A 20, 21

See also: *hogsl*

holmsköp (OSw) noun

{holmsköp} OSw *AVgL* Jb

See also: *holmstompt*, *köp*

holmstompt (OSw) noun

Presumably a new settlement on outlying land which gave the owner limited rights in the village.

{holmstompt} OSw *YVgL* Jb

Refs: Lindkvist forthcoming;

Schlyter s.v. *holms tompt*

holund (ON) noun

internal wound OIce *Grg* Vís 86, 88

holunda (ON) adj.

wounded internally ONorw *FrL* Mhb 47

holundarsár (ON) noun

internal wound OIce *Grg* Vís 86

hor (OSw) **hor** (ODan) **hor** (OGu) **hór** (ON) noun

Appears in ecclesiastical, marriage, inheritance and criminal law sections. Mainly seen as a violation of the honour of the husband — and in ONorw other male guardians — whose wife, or in ONorw other dependent women, engaged in extramarital activities. In OSw, one of a few legitimate reasons for calling an extraordinary *þing* ‘assembly’, connected to the right to take the law into one’s own hands. Generally, an offended man could kill the male adulterer if caught in the act, and in some laws his right extended to killing his wife too. In OSw UL and VmL the offended woman had the right to kill the adulteress but not her own cheating husband; although the latter may have been possible in OSw HL. Both the man and the woman could be fined, and in addition the woman could be rejected by her husband and lose all of her property, her wedding gifts as well as her legal part of the mutual property of the married couple. In ODan SkL, both the rejected wife and the offended husband were prohibited from remarrying while their spouse was still alive. In GL, a married woman committing adultery with an unmarried man received no consolation, while any man caught in the act with a married woman was heavily penalized (wergild equivalent or death), and with an unmarried woman, he was placed in the stocks and risked losing a hand or foot unless he or his kin redeemed it with six *marker*.

adultery ODan *ESjL* 2, *JyL* 1, OGu *GL* A 21, ONorw *GuL* Krb, Løb, Mhb, OSw *DL* Kkb, *HL* Kkb, Äb, *SdmL* Kkb, Gb, *UL* Kkb, Äb, Rb, *VmL* Kkb, Äb, *YVgL* Kkb, Gb, *AVgL* Gb, *ÖgL* Kkb, Vm case concerning adultery OSw *DL* Kkb

Expressions:

enfalt hor (OSw)

Adultery where only one of the adulterers was married.

single adultery OSw *HL* Kkb *YVgL* Kkb

tvefalt hor (OSw)

Adultery where both adulterers were married.

double adultery OSw *YVgL* Kkb

twofold adultery OSw *HL* Kkb

See also: *giolsæmi*, *hordomber*, *hormal*

Refs: Agnes Arnórsdóttir and Thyra Nors 1999;

Ekholst 2009, 228–35; KLNLM s.v. *ægteskabsbrud*

horbarn (OSw) **horbarn** (ODan) **hórbarn** (ON) noun

Children conceived in adultery were distinguished from children conceived in other types of pre- and extramarital relations. The definition differed, but the parents were generally in a clandestine relation or had some prerequisite of a legal marriage missing. In OIce and OSw, they could be legitimized if their parents married. Their right to parental inheritance varied; in OIce they were far down the line of prospective heirs, and in ODan they were explicitly excluded from paternal inheritance, while in OSw laws they were excluded from any inheritance.

bastard OSw *YVgL* Äb, *AVgL* Äb

child born in adultery ODan *JyL* 1, OSw *UL* Äb

child of adultery OSw *HL* Äb

illegitimate child OIce *Jó* Mah 17

See also: *barn*, *hor*

Refs: Agnes Arnórsdóttir and Thyra

Nors 1999; KLNLM s.v. *öakta barn*;

Tamm and Vogt, eds, 2016, 301

horbot (ODan) noun

compensation for adultery ODan *ESjL* 2

See also: *bot*, *hor*

hordomber (OSw) **hordom** (ODan) **hordombr** (OGu)**hórdómr** (ON) noun

adultery ODan *VSjL* 52, OGu *GL* A 39, OIce *Jó* Kge 7-6, *KRA* 18, 34, ONorw *BorgL* 17, *FrL* KrbA 46,

OSw *SdmL* Kkb, Äb, *UL* Kkb, Äb, *VmL* Kkb, Äb

See also: *hor*

hordomssak (ODan) noun

adultery ODan *SkL* 221, 222

horkarl (ODan) noun

adulterer ODan *ESjL* 2, *SkL* 215, 216, *VSjL* 51, 52

See also: *gælmaþer*

horkona (OSw) **horkone** (ODan) noun

adulteress ODan *JyL* 1, *VSjL* 51

whore OSw *YVgL* Kkb

See also: *hor*, *hóra*, *kona*

hormal (OSw) noun

adultery OSw HL Kkb, SmL

adultery case OSw SmL, ÖgL Kkb

case of adultery OSw UL Kkb, VmL Kkb

See also: *hor*, *mal* (1)

hormalsbot (OSw) noun

fine for an adultery case OSw SdmL Kkb

See also: *bot*, *hor*, *mal* (1)

horn (ON) noun

A damaged horn was considered a flaw, which reduced the value of the cow (GuL ch. 223) and gave rise to a demand for compensation (GuL ch. 41).

horn on a cow ONorw GuL Kpb, Llb, Mhb

horna (ON) noun

female nookling ONorw FrL ArbA 8

hornband (OGu) noun

horn hobble OGu GL A 26

hornstafr (ON) noun

corner post ONorw GuL Krb

See also: *hyrnustokker*

hornungr (ON) noun

One of several types of illegitimate child mentioned in the medieval Icelandic and Norwegian laws. According to Grg Arþ 118, a *hornungr* was specifically the illegitimate child of a free woman and a slave whom the woman frees. In GuL (Arb, ch. 104) a *hornungr* is the child of two free parents living together openly, but where the mother has not been given her bride price (ON *mundr*). It has been suggested that these ‘nooklings’, along with ‘scrublings’ (ON *hrísungr*) held free status, while other types of illegitimate children, such as those labelled *pyborinn*, were unfree.

nookling OIce Grg Arþ 118, ONorw FrL ArbA 8 Rgb 47, GuL Løb, Arb

See also: *bæsingr*, *hrísungr*, *laungetinn*, *vargdropi*

Refs: Clunies Ross 1985; CV s.v. *hornungr*; Fritzner s.v. *hornungr*; GAO s.v.v. *Geschlechtsleite*, *Kinder*; GrgTr II:7; Hertzberg s.v. *hornungr*; KLNLM s.v. *oäkta barn*; ONP s.v. *hornungr*

horsak (OSw) **horsak** (ODan) noun

adultery ODan SkKL 9, OSw YVgL Gb, Add

case of adultery ODan JyL 3, OSw ÖgL Kkb, Vm

See also: *hor*, *sak*

horsiang (OSw) **horsjang** (ODan) **horsiang** (OSw)

horsæng (OSw) noun

adulterous bed OSw DL Kkb, UL Äb (table of contents only), VmL Äb (rubric only)

adultery OSw DL Kkb

adultery bed ODan JyL 3

bed of adultery OSw ÖgL Kkb, Eb

fornication OSw HL Äb

horstakka (OSw) noun

When a married woman was found guilty of adultery then, according to VmL, she could have her nose or ears cut off, or her clothing shredded upon discovery (it is not stated by whom), without any compensation being payable. In SdmL, the status of the adulteress is not mentioned, but the person allowed to take revenge was the wife who had been supplanted. The latter was to be paid three *marker* by the adulteress. According to both VmL and UL, but not SdmL, she would then be taken to the assembly for judgement. If she were found guilty by twelve men, she was then to be subject to a 40-mark fine. If she were unable to pay then, according to UL, her nose and ears were to be cut off, together with her hair. Since she was unlikely to be able to pay, as she had forfeited her bride price by committing the offence, the mutilation or hair cutting was probably a frequent consequence. Short hair was possibly the sign of a prostitute, or at least a rebellious woman, in medieval society, following one of the interpretations of an obscure passage in 1 Corinthians 11. What happened if the accused woman had been mutilated and later found innocent is not stated — either regarding payment of compensation, or punishment of the mutilator.

mutilated whore OSw SdmL Gb, UL Äb, VmL Äb

See also: *hor*, *stækkia*, *yfirhor*

Refs: KLNLM s.v. *ægteskabsbrud*; Peel 2015, 144 note to chapter 21; Schlyter 1877, s.v. *horstakka*; SL UL, 82 note 22; SL VmL, 58 note 28

hortuta (OSw) **hortugha** (OSw) noun

whore OSw YVgL Rlb, ÄVgL Rlb

See also: *hor*

hovethlim (ODan) noun

A man’s nose, tongue or penis, if cut off, resulted in a full man’s compensation.

principal limbs ODan ESjL 2

hovethsak (ODan) noun

main case ODan ESjL 2, 3

main claim ODan SkKL 11

hovethtoft (ODan) noun

capital toft ODan ESjL 2

See also: *tompt*

hovopløter (OSw) **hovethlot** (ODan) **hafuf lutr** (OGu)

hafufluti (OGu) **huvuf luter** (OSw) noun

A person’s share in a piece of property, such as an inheritance, proportionate to the number of owners or heirs.

capital lot **ODan** *ESjL* 1, 3, *JyL* 1–3, *SkKL* 5, *SkL* 6, 38, 40, 41, 141, 226, *VSjL* 1–8, 14, 21, 50, 53, 87, **OSw** *ÖgL* Kkb

head share **OSw** *SmL*

per capita share **OGu** *GL* A 20

personal share **OGu** *GL* A 7, 28, Add. 1 (B 4)

principal parcel **OSw** *YVgL* Add

principal part **OSw** *YVgL* Kkb, Add

See also: *boslóter*, *luter*

Refs: ODS s.v. *hovedlod*; Tamm and Vogt, eds, 2016, 308

hovopsmáþer (OSw) **hovethsman** (ODan) **hovuþs man** (OSw) **huvuþs man** (OSw) **huvuþs máþer** (OSw) **huwzman** (OSw) **huwzmander** (OSw) noun

culprit/headman **OSw** *HL* Mb

instigator **OSw** *UL* Kgb, Mb, Rb,

VmL Kgb, Mb, *ÖgL* Kkb, Db

leader **ODan** *VSjL* 53, 56, 60

principal **OSw** *DL* Eb, Mb, Tjdb,

Rb, *HL* Kkb, *SdmL* Kgb, Till

responsible (man) **OSw** *HL* Kgb,

YVgL Urb, Föb, Add

See also: *raþsbani*, *raþsbænd*

hovopssynd (OSw) noun

capital sin **OSw** *YVgL* Kkb, *ÁVgL* Kkb

See also: *synd*

hovopstiunda (OSw) verb

deliver capital tithe **OSw** *ÁVgL* Kkb

See also: *tiund*, *tiunda*

hovopstiundi (OSw) **höfuðtiund** (ON) noun

Tithes consisting of a tenth of a person's total assets (it has been debated whether this included land or not) paid primarily at the consecration of a church, potentially also at other occasions such as inheritance, or marriage.

capital tithe **OIce** *KRA* 10, **OSw**

YVgL Kkb, *ÁVgL* Kkb

greater tithe **ONorw** *FrL* KrbA 17

main-tithe **ONorw** *EidsL* 48.9

See also: *tiund*

Refs: Fritzner s.v. *höfuðtiund*; Förvaltningshistorisk ordbok s.v. *huvudtionde*; Hertzberg s.v.

höfuðtiund; KLNLM s.v. *tiend*; Runer

2012; Schlyter s.v. *hovopstiundi*

hovuþduker (OSw) **hofþoduker** (OSw) **hovudduker** (OSw) **huvuþduker** (OSw) **huwþduker** (OSw) noun

coif **OSw** *UL* Äb, *VmL* Äb

hoysletr (OGu) noun

haymaking **OGu** *GL* A 47

hófr (ON) noun

If a horse caused a man's death, the owner was to dispose of the animal or pay a compensation to the kinsfolk of the killed man. See *GuL* ch. 165.

hoof **ONorw** *GuL* Llb, Mhb

See also: *hæster*

hóra (ON) verb

betray **ONorw** *FrL* Kvb 13

be unfaithful **ONorw** *FrL* KrbB 7

whore **OIce** *KRA* 17, 18

See also: *horkona*

hóra (ON) noun

whore **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb

hóran (ON) noun

whoring **OIce** *KRA* 5

hreðjar (pl.) (ON) noun

sex organs **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb

hreiðr (ON) noun

nest **ONorw** *GuL* Tjb

hreppadómr (ON) noun

A court convened to deal with matters of the commune (ON *hreppr*). A *hreppadómr* handled cases involving care of the poor. Prosecutions for failure to meet obligations toward the poor were held at the residence of the defendant. Case procedures are outlined in *Grg Hrs* 234. In *Grg Feþ* 167 it is stated that certain infractions concerning trade should also be prosecuted at the *hreppadómr*, but it is thought that this instance actually refers to a district court (ON *heraðsdómr*).

commune court **OIce** *Grg Hrs* 234

district court **OIce** *Grg Feþ* 167

See also: *domber*, *heraðsdómr*

Refs: CV s.v. *hreppr*; Fr; GAO s.v. *hreppr*;

GrgTr II:93; KLNLM s.v. *dómr*; Lýður Björnsson

1972–79, I:48–49; Miller 1990, 19

hreppamál (ON) noun

The articles or rules established within a commune (ON *hreppr*). These pertained mostly to the care of the poor and the treatment of itinerants and vagrants. May also refer to specific cases concerning a commune and resolved within it.

commune rules **OIce** *Grg Hrs* 234, 235

See also: *fynd*, *mal (1)*, *samqvæmd*

Refs: CV s.v. *hreppamál*; Finsen III:625;

Fritzner s.v. *hreppamál*; KLNLM s.v. *hreppr*

hreppamót (ON) noun

boundary between communes **OIce** *Grg* Hrs 234

hreppaskil (ON) noun

commune business **OIce** *Jó* Kge 34

commune obligations **OIce** *Grg* Hrs 234

hreppatal (ON) noun

commune list **OIce** *Grg* Hrs 234

hreppr (ON) noun

A commune; the designation for the smallest administrative district in medieval Iceland, though *Grg* Hrs 234 states that a *hreppr* could be further divided into thirds or quarters. It is unknown when the division of the country into communes occurred, but a general consensus places it prior to Christianization in the year 1000. According to *Grg* Hrs 234 and *Jó* Kge 31 a commune had to have at least twenty householders capable of paying assembly attendance dues (*þingfararkaup*), but the precise number of extant *hreppar* is unknown prior to 1703. It has been suggested that the term referred to personal properties prior to becoming geographic districts (cf. Hoff 2012, 26) and that the *hreppar* were a type of medieval guild (cf. Sv. Jakobsson 2013, 275).

Each *hreppr* was governed by a group of five councilmen (*hreppstjóri*; also called [*hrepp*]*sóknarmenn*). Communes were allotted one quarter of annual tithes, and these funds were dedicated to the maintenance of the poor and to serve as insurance in the event members of the commune suffered a disastrous fire or loss of livestock. The insurance aspect however seems to have vanished by the time Norwegian rule began in Iceland, as there is no mention of it in *Jó*. Communes were also involved in the process of spring sheep drives. Maintenance of the poor by the *hreppr* is thought to predate the tithe system introduced to Iceland in 1097.

In England, particularly in Sussex, the term *hreppr* was co-opted as *rape* and referred to an administrative division between a hundred and a shire. In Norwegian dialects and place names it refers to a settlement or group of estates, while in Sweden it was part of a church parish, but the term never took on any legal or political strength as in Iceland. However a manuscript variant in MLL indicates that a *hreppr* might have been an older administrative district in Norway as well. The term *hreppr* has been equated with *sogn* in Norway.

commune **OIce** *Grg* Klþ 2 Ómb 132 Fjl 225 Hrs 234 Tíg 255, 256, *Jó* Þfb 9 Kge 31 Llb 69 Þjb 2, *Js* Kab 3, 7, *KRA* 14, 15

See also: *farþunger*, *hæraþ*

Refs: CV; Gunnar Karlsson 2005; Hoff 2012; KLNLM s.v. *hreppr*; LexMA s.v. *hrepp*, *Armut* (*Armenfürsorge, Sonderformen in Skandinavian, Island*); Lýður Björnsson 1972–79, I:9–32, I:55–66; ONP; Svavar Sigmundsson 2003; Sverrir Jakobsson 2013

hreppsfundarboð (ON) noun

commune-meeting message **OIce** *Grg* Hrs 234

See also: *hreppsfundr*

hreppsfundur (ON) **hreppfundr** (ON) noun

A meeting of householders belonging to a commune (ON *hreppr*). It is thought that this refers to a special meeting of the members convened to deal with communal issues, such as determining who was responsible for maintaining a dependent. Might also refer to a guild meeting (ON *gildisfundr*).

special commune meeting **OIce** *Grg* Hrs 234

See also: *gatestævne*, *grannestævne*, *samqvæmd*, *þing*

Refs: CV; Fritzner; GAO s.v. *hrepp*; *Grg* II:371–72; Jón Jóhannesson 2006, 88; Lýður Björnsson 1972–79: I:47–48, 58–59

hreppsmaðr (ON) noun

man of the commune **OIce** *Grg* Klþ 13 Ómb 129, 132 Hrs 234, 235 Tíg 255, *Jó* Kge 31

man of the district **OIce** *Jó* Llb 12

See also: *hæraþsmaþer*

hreppsókn (ON) noun

commune prosecution **OIce** *Grg* Hrs 235

hreppsóknarmaðr (ON) noun

commune prosecutor **OIce** *Grg* Hrs 235

hreppstjóri (ON) noun

A leader or councilman within an Icelandic commune (ON *hreppr*). Five of them governed a commune, and they were elected annually. Possibly the same as a *hreppsóknarmaðr* (q.v.), the designation being replaced over the course of the twelfth century. The position was unpaid, but according to early fourteenth-century documents, holders of the post were entitled to a portion of certain fines, such as penalties for failing to uphold decisions passed by the *hreppstjórar* (DI II nr. 182, 1305). In addition to administering duties assigned to the commune, such as maintenance for the poor, a *hreppstjóri* was, according to Gamli sáttmáli, also responsible for delivering tax payments to the king's representative.

commune councilman **OIce** *KRA* 15

commune leader **OIce** *Grg* Ómb 143

See also: *hirðstjóri*, *hreppsóknarmaðr*

Refs: CV; F; Hertzberg s.v. *reppstjóri*; Jón Viðar Sigurðsson 2011b; KLNLM s.v.

embedsindtægter, hreppr; LexMA s.v. *hrepp*;
Lýður Björnsson 1972–79, I:50, 59–64

hreppstjórn (ON) noun

commune council **OIce** Jó Kge 34 7

hreppstjórnarmaðr (ON) noun

See *hreppstjóri*

commune councilman **OIce** Jó Kge 29, 34 Llb 69

hreppstjórnarþing (ON) noun

A *þing* ‘assembly’ held in autumn dealing with local affairs of the judicial/administrative district at the lowest level, the *hreppr* (‘commune’), where all householders were obliged to participate.

commune assembly **OIce** Jó Kge 31

See also: *hreppr, hreppstjórn, þing*

Refs: Hertzberg s.v. *reppstjórnarþing*;
KLNLM s.v. *ting*

hreppsvist (ON) noun

lodging in a commune **OIce** Grg Ómb 143

hreyssi (ON) **hreys** (ON) noun

stony place **OIce** Jó Llb 2, Js Lbb 11

hrifa (ON) verb

scratch **OIce** Jó Mah 22

hrísa (ON) noun

female scrubling **ONorw** FrL ArbA 8

hrísungr (ON) noun

A derogatory term for a son of a free man and a, later freed, slave woman (OIce), or a son conceived secretly by free parents (ONorw), probably alluding to a conception in the forest. OIce *hrísungr* was not entitled to any inheritance, in contrast to a *hornungr* (q.v.) who was acknowledged by the father.

scrubling **OIce** Grg Arb 118, **ONorw**
FrL ArbA 8 Rgb 47, GuL Løb, Arb

See also: *hornungr*

Refs: Clunies Ross 1985, 16; KLNLM s.v. *oäkta barn*; Ney 1998, 107–08; Schlyter s.v. *rishofpe*

hrísungrerfö (ON) noun

scrubling's inheritance **ONorw** GuL Arb

hrjóstr (ON) noun

stony ground **OIce** Jó Llb 22

hrjóta (ON) verb

fly out **ONorw** GuL Mhb

hrossakjöt (ON) noun

The eating of horse flesh was forbidden (GuL ch. 20), but this ban was not equally strict throughout the Nordic countries. See Kværness 1996, 79–81, 84, 156.
horse flesh **ONorw** GuL Krb

See also: *rus*

Refs: KLNLM s.v. *hästkött*; Kværness 1996

hrosslán (ON) noun

horse loan **OIce** Jó Þjb 17

hruðning (ON) **ruðning** (ON) noun

challenge **OIce** Grg Þsp 25, 35 Vís 89, 102
Lþ 176, 202 Fjl 223 Hrs 234 Tíg 259

hruðningarmál (ON) **ruðningarmál** (ON) noun

words of challenge **OIce** Grg Þsp 25, 35

hrufa (ON) noun

scab **ONorw** GuL Mhb

hryggr (ON) noun

back **ONorw** GuL Kvr, Mhb

hrækja (ON) verb

spit **ONorw** GuL Krb

hrør (ON) noun

Expressions:

at hreyrum (ON)

in terms of attachment **OIce** Grg Vís add.
57(ii), 101 Feþ 166 Lþ 176, 218

huaifibain (OGu) noun

larger bone splinter **OGu** GL A 19

hug (OSw) **hog** (ODan) **hagg** (OGu) **högg** (ON) noun

beating **ONorw** GuL Krb, Kvb, Løb, Mhb
blow **ODan** ESjL 2, 3, VSjL 34, 54, **OGu** GL
A 19, Add. 1 (B 4), **OSw** UL Mb, VmL Mb
cut **ODan** JyL 2, SkL 116

dismemberment **ODan** VSjL 86

felling of trees **OSw** YVgL Jb, Föb

stabbing **OSw** SdmL Mb

stroke **ODan** ESjL 2

wounding **OSw** DL Eb

hugga (OSw) **hogge** (ODan) **hagga** (OGu) **höggva**
(ON) **hogga** (OSw) verb

chop **ODan** ESjL 2, JyL 2, VSjL 29,
OSw HL Mb, UL Blb, VmL Bb

cut **ODan** JyL 2, 3, SkKL 4, SkL 99, 116, 122, 191,
193–196, 204, VSjL 26–28, 31, 33–35, 55, 86,
ONorw GuL Llb, Mhb, Leb, **OSw** DL Eb, Mb,
HL Kgb, Mb, SdmL Kgb, Mb, UL Kgb, Mb, Blb,
VmL Kgb, Mb, Bb, YVgL Drb, Rlb, Add, ÄVgL
Smb, Vs, Urb, Föb, ÖgL Kkb, Eb, Db, Vm
cut (down) wood **OGu** GL A 26, 63

cut down **OSw** UL Blb, VmL Bb

cut off **OGu** GL A 19, 20a, Add. 5 (B 20)

fell **OGu** GL A 7, 25, **OSw** SdmL Bb,
Mb, UL Mb, Blb, VmL Mb, Bb

hew **ONorw** GuL Llb, **OSw** SmL,

YVgL Add, ÄVgL Fös, Föb

hit **ODan** ESjL 3, **OSw** ÄVgL Lek

punch **ODan** *VSjL* 30
slay **ONorw** *FrL* Mhb 9
smash **OSw** *YVgL* Rlb, *ÄVgL* Rlb
stab **OSw** *SdmL* Mb, *SmL*, *YVgL* Utgb
strike **ODan** *ESjL* 2, **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb,
OSw *UL* Kgb, Mb, *VmL* Mb
wound **OSw** *DL* Mb, Rb, *VmL* Mb

hugvagn (OSw) noun

cutting weapon **OSw** *HL* Äb

See also: *vapn*

huifr (OGu) noun

wimple **OGu** *GL* A 23

See also: *tuppr*

hulsar (OSw) **hulsar** (ODan) **hulseri** (OGu) **holsár** (ON) **holsaar** (OSw) noun

internal wound **ODan** *SkL* 89, 96, 116

perforation **ODan** *ESjL* 2, *JyL* 3, *SkL* 89, *VSjL* 36

wound **OSw** *HL* Mb

wound in the cavities **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb

wound in the trunk **OSw** *DL* Mb,

SdmL Mb, *UL* Mb, *VmL* Mb

*wound that has penetrated the abdominal
or breast cavity* **OGu** *GL* A 19

hult (OGu) **holt** (ON) noun

grove **OGu** *GL* A 4, **ONorw** *GuL* Olb

wooded lot **OIce** *Jó* Llb 17, 26

woods **ONorw** *FrL* LlbA 14 LlbB 3

See also: *gub*

humamal (OSw) noun

suspected case **OSw** *ÖgL* Kkb

See also: *grun*, *jaeva*, *vanesak*, *væna*

humblagarper (OSw) noun

garden of hops **OSw** *HL* Mb

hop-garden **OSw** *DL* Kkb, Bb, *HL* Blb, *SdmL* Kkb

humbli (OSw) **humbli** (OGu) noun

hop **OGu** *GL* A 3, **OSw** *UL* Kkb, Kgb, *VmL* Kkb, Bb

hun (OSw) **hun** (OGu) noun

bar **OGu** *GL* Add. 8 (B 55), **OSw** *VmL* Kkb

See also: *hæl* (1)

hund (ODan) **hundr** (ON) noun

dog **ONorw** *GuL* Krb, Llb, Tfb, Mhb

hundari (OSw) **hunderi** (OGu) noun

An administrative and judicial district in the Svea laws and GL. The size of a *hundari* is not stated.

hundred **OGu** *GL* A 19, 28, 31, Add. 8 (B 55)

{*hundari*} **OSw** *DL* Mb, Bb, Tjdb, Rb,
SdmL Kkb, Kgb, Gb, Äb, Jb, Bb, Kmb,
Mb, Tjdb, Rb, *UL* passim, *VmL* passim

See also: *attunger*, *fiarþunger*,
hamna, *hæraþ*, *skiplagh*

Refs: Andersson 1982a, 52–66; Andersson 1999, 5–12; Andersson 2014, 12–14; KLNLM s.v. *hundare*; Lindkvist 1995, 49–53; Lundberg 1972, 78–81; Peel 2015, 14–16, 248–49, 286 note 1/18; SL 2, xx–xxiii; Tegengren 2015

hundarisbro (OSw) noun

bridge of a {hundari} **OSw** *SdmL* Bb

See also: *hundari*

hundarisnæmd (OSw) noun

A *næmd* ‘panel’ dealing with unjust revenge (DL, SdmL), rape and bridges and roads (SdmL).

panel from/of the {hundari} **OSw**

DL Eb, *SdmL* Kgb, Bb

See also: *hundari*, *næmd*

hundarissyn (OSw) noun

inspection by a {hundari} **OSw** *SdmL* Till

See also: *hundari*

hundarisþing (OSw) noun

A *þing* ‘assembly’ of the judicial district *hundari* (q.v.), appearing as the venue for announcing madmen.

assembly of the hundari **OSw** *SdmL* Mb

See also: *fiærþungsþing*, *fylkisþing*, *hundari*,
hæraþ, *hæraþsþing*, *landsþing*, *þing*

hunderismenn (pl.) (OGu) noun

men of the hundred **OGu** *GL* A 28

hundrað (ON) noun

hundred **OIce** *Grg* Hrs 234, *Jó* Þfb 2 Kge 15, 31

hurð (ON) noun

door leaf **ONorw** *GuL* Llb

hus (OSw) **hus** (ODan) **hús** (ON) noun

building **ODan** *ESjL* 3, **OSw** *HL* Mb, Rb

castle **OSw** *SdmL* Till

family **OSw** *DL* Rb

house **ODan** *ESjL* 2, *JyL* 1–3, *SkL* 1, 29, 87, 190, 199, 218, 224, 226, 239, *VSjL* 53, 56–58, 86, **OSw** *DL* Kkb, Mb, Bb, Rb, *HL* Kkb, Mb, Jb, Kmb, Blb, *SdmL* Kkb, Jb, Bb, Kmb, Mb, Tjdb, Till, *SmL*, *YVgL* Kkb, Urb, Rlb, Tb, Jb, Föb, Add, *ÄVgL* Äb, Rlb, Jb, Tb

household **ODan** *VSjL* 3

movables **ODan** *VSjL* 12

Expressions:

bryta hus (OSw) **bryte hus** (ODan)

break into a house **ODan** *JyL* 2 **OSw** *SdmL* Kgb

See also: *bryta*, *husbrut*

husa (OSw) **huse** (ODan) **hysa** (OSw) verb

Sheltering an outlaw was illegal. Similar concepts could be expressed in terms of feeding and meeting with them. Keeping stolen goods in one's home was another offence occasionally expressed with this verb (ODan SkL).

accommodate OSw UL Blb, VmL Bb

house ODan SkL 141, OSw HL Kgb, SdmL Kgb

provide house OSw HL Kgb

shelter ODan JyL 2, OSw UL Kgb,

Kmb, VmL Kgb, Kmb

Expressions:

husa ok hema, hysa ok hema, husa ællær

hema (OSw) **hysa eþa haima** (OGu)

house and shelter OSw SdmL Kgb

give shelter or lodging OSw UL

Kgb, Kmb VmL Kgb, Kmb

shelter or house OGu GL A 2

See also: *forvist, hema, samvist, samværa, vipervist*

husaby (OSw) noun

Presumably a royal estate (king's farm) providing living for a royal administrator. A *husaby* is mentioned only in HL, which is not what would be expected since the king's estates were called *konungsgarþer* (q.v.) in the north of Sweden and *husaby* in the south. The function of a *husaby* as an administrative unit has been much debated, the historical material is very limited and no definite answers to its function have yet been published.

Husaby appears as a place-name in Sweden, Denmark and Norway although most of them are situated in central Sweden and around Viken in Norway. Stefan Brink claims that in Uppland they constitute *bona regalia*, and were part of the royal administration, but calls for more research into their function in the rest of Scandinavia.

A *husabyman* (q.v.) is mentioned only in DL, where he is a representative of the king with certain judicial rights on the local administration level beside the *lænsmaþer* (q.v.), or under him.

king's farm OSw HL Rb

See also: *konungsgarþer, öþer*

Refs: Brink 2000b, 65–73; KLNLM

s.v. *husaby*; Pettersson 2000, 49–65;

Schlyter s.v.v. *husaby, husabyman*

husabyman (OSw) noun

In DL a representative of the king on the local administration level beside the *lænsmaþer* (q.v.) with certain judicial rights.

local administrator OSw DL Mb, Tjdb, Rb

See also: *husaby, lænsmaþer*

Refs: Brink 2000b, 65–73; KLNLM

s.v. *husaby*; Pettersson 2000, 49–65;

Schlyter s.v.v. *husaby, husabyman*

husbonde (OSw) **husbonde** (ODan) **husbondi** (OGu)

húsbóndi (ON) noun

Occasionally synonymous with *bonde* 'householder', but often with stronger emphasis on authority in relation to tenants, slaves, servants, members of the household etc.

employer OGu GL A 56, OSw DL Tjdb

householder ODan ESjL 1–3, JyL 1, 2, SkKL 9, SkL

231, VSjL 86, OFar Seyð 3, OGu GL A 12, 24, 36

husband ODan JyL 3, OGu GL A 14,

OIce Jó Kab 24, OSw UL Äb

man ONorw FrL KrbA 5

master OSw SdmL Mb, YVgL Add

master of a house OIce Grg Þsp 78

owner ODan SkL 161, 162

patron OSw YVgL Kkb

See also: *þalman, bonde*

Refs: Cleasby and Vigfusson s.v. *húsbóndi*;

Fritzner s.v. *húsbóndi*; Hertzberg s.v.

húsbóndi; Schlyter s.v. *husbonde*

husbrut (OSw) **husbrut** (ODan) **húsbrot** (ON) noun

Breaking or breaking into someone's house. In OIce and ONorw regarding removal of parts of the building, particularly doors and their attachments, when moving away from a house. In ODan and OSw in connection with illegally entering someone's home, considered an offence against the king's sworn peace (OSw *hemsokn, eþsöre*) or a gang crime (ODan *hærværk*).

damage to a building ONorw GuL Llb

housebreaking ODan JyL 2, OIce Jó Llb

9, Js Lbb 12, OSw SdmL Kgb, ÖgL Eb

See also: *bryta, hus*

Refs: Fritzner s.v. *húsbrot*; Hertzberg s.v. *húsbrot*

husetoft (ODan) noun

house toft ODan SkL 56, 67, 75, 76, VSjL 71, 79, 80

land around the house ODan SkL 240

See also: *hus, tomt*

husfolk (OSw) noun

dependents OSw SdmL Tjdb

husfrugha (OSw) **husfrue** (ODan) **husfroyia** (OGu)

húsfreyja (ON) **húspreyja** (ON) **hosprea** (OSw)

husfru (OSw) **husfrua** (OSw) **husfruha** (OSw)

husprea (OSw) **hustro** (OSw) **hustru** (OSw) noun

The wife of a householder. She was in charge of lock and key, but she had limited freedom in matters of

trade and business compared to her husband. The limits were varying. In Norway she was not allowed to engage in economic transactions worth more than half of the amount that was allowed to the householder. See BorgL II Till. 9 and GuL ch. 56. According to certain OSw and ODan laws she had full disposition of her heritage.

housewife **ODan** *ESjL* 1, 3, *JyL* 1, *VSjL* 6, **OGu** *GL* A 36, **ONorw** *GuL* Krb, Arb, Tjb, Olb, **OSw** *SdmL* Kkb, Gb, Äb, Kmb, Mb, Tjdb, *SmL*, *UL* Äb, *VmL* Äb

lady of the house **OIce** *Jó* Kge 32

mistress (1) **ODan** *JyL* 1

mistress of the house **ODan** *SkL*

141, **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 80

spouse **OSw** *YVgL* Tb, Add, *ÄVgL* Äb

wife **ODan** *ESjL* 1, 3, *JyL* 1–3, **OGu** *GS* Ch. 3,

ONorw *BorgL* 12.17, *FrL* KrbA 32, 33, *GuL* Krb, Arb, Tjb, Olb, **OSw** *DL* Kkb, Mb, Mb, Gb, Rb, *HL* Kkb, Äb, Mb, Kmb, *SdmL* Äb, Jb, Mb, *SmL*, *UL* Kkb, Äb, Mb, Jb, Kmb, Rb, *VmL* Kkb, Äb, Mb, Jb, Kmb, Rb, *YVgL* Urb, Äb, Tb, Add, *ÄVgL* Tb, *ÖgL* Eb, Db, Vm

wife of a householder **OIce** *Jó* Sg 1

woman **OSw** *ÖgL* Kkb

See also: *apalkona*, *bonde*, *frilla*, *kona*, *kærling*, *leghokona*, *sløkefrithe*

Refs: KLNLM s.v.v. *husbonde*, *husfru*, *nyckelbärare*

huskona (OSw) **huskone** (ODan) noun

Several compounds beginning with *hus* ‘house’ or *hem* ‘home’ refer to people of varying status and degree of dependence serving at or managing a house(hold). A *huskona* appears to have been an unfree woman serving in a household. In OSw *ÄVgL* and *YVgL* her status was so low that she was used in an illustration of humiliation.

female servant **ODan** *SkL* 220

female slave **OSw** *YVgL* Utgb

servant-woman **ODan** *SkL* 62, *VSjL* 69

slave-woman **OSw** *ÄVgL* Gb, Lek

thrall woman **OSw** *YVgL* Gb

See also: *ambat*, *annöpogher*, *deghia*, *fostra*, *frælsþiva*, *gæfþræl*, *hion*, *hus*, *kona*, *sætesambut*

husl (OSw) noun

Holy Communion **OSw** *YVgL* Kkb, Äb, *ÄVgL* Kkb, Äb

See also: *gupslikami*

husla (OSw) **húsla** (ON) verb

administer Holy Communion **OSw** *YVgL* Kkb, *ÄVgL* Kkb, Föb

give communion **OSw** *YVgL* Utgb

houel **ONorw** *EidsL* 47.4

See also: *husl*

hussætisfolk (OSw) **hussætu folk** (OSw) noun

A category of people without landed property, possibly living permanently in somebody else’s household. They may have paid rent (UL Mb) or been labourers. Appearing in a list of poor people (UL Kkb) and dealt with concerning their responsibilities if they had keys to the farm where they lived (VmL Mb).

lodgers **OSw** *UL* Kkb, Mb, *VmL* Kkb, Mb

See also: *hussætumaþer*

Refs: KLNLM s.v. *husmand*

hussætumaþer (OSw) **hussætisman** (OSw) noun

The male equivalent of *hussætisfolk* (q.v.) appears concerning his obligation to pay the priest at Easter (SmL, UL Kkb).

cottager **OSw** *SmL*

lodger **OSw** *UL* Kkb

See also: *hussætisfolk*

Refs: KLNLM s.v. *husmand*

husþiaup (OGu) noun

household servants **OGu** *GL* A 55

See also: *hion*

huvuþsar (OSw) noun

head wound **OSw** *SdmL* Mb

wound in the head **OSw** *DL* Mb

hup (OSw) **huth** (ODan) **húð** (ON) noun

Two senses are to be distinguished: 1) skin of human beings, and 2) hides, skin of animals. 1) Referring to human skin concerns corporal punishment, i.e. flogging (whipping), mainly for theft, including illicit barking of another’s tree (OSw *SdmL*, *VmL*) and use of another’s horse (ODan *ESjL*), as well as for sending a hired man in one’s place for military duty (ODan *JyL*). It was rarely specified who was to effect the punishment, but the plaintiff (OSw *SdmL*) as well as officials such as *lænsmaþer* (OSw *VmL*, *YVgL*) and *umbuthsman* (ODan *SjL*) were mentioned. 2) Hides were needed as material for cordage in the fleet of conscripted warships. See GuL ch. 308. They were also articles of payment and trade.

hide **ONorw** *GuL* Leb

hide whipping **ODan** *VSjL* 87

skin **ODan** *ESjL* 2, *SkKL* 10, *SkL* 151,

160, 161, **OSw** *SdmL* Tjdb, *YVgL* Tb

skin of animals **ONorw** *GuL* Krb, Kpb

skin of human beings **ONorw** *GuL* Krb, Tjb

whip **ODan** *SkL* 162

whipping **ODan** *VSJL* 87

Expressions:

mista húþ ok öron (OSw)

lose skin and ears **OSw** *YVgL* Tb

See also: *hjul*, *húþstryka*

Refs: KLNLM s.v. *hudlag*

húþstryka (OSw) **huthstryke** (ODan) **hustryka** (OSw)

húþstrika (OSw) **húþstruka** (OSw) verb

flog **OSw** *SdmL* Bb, *UL* Blb, *VmL*

Bb, *YVgL* Frb, Tb, Utgb

whip **ODan** *SkL* 161, 184

See also: *hjul*, *húþ*

húþsverf (OSw) noun

skin-scratch **OSw** *SdmL* Mb

húðafang (ON) noun

number of hides **ONorw** *GuL* Leb

húðarlausn (ON) noun

hide-ransom **ONorw** *BorgL* 14.5

See also: *húþ*

húfr (ON) noun

strakes **ONorw** *GuL* Leb

húnn (ON) noun

square piece of a whale's blubber **ONorw** *GuL* Kvr

húsaskifti (ON) noun

division of houses **OIce** *Jó* Llb 13

húsaupphald (ON) noun

upkeep of buildings **ONorw** *GuL* Llb

húsbeða (ON) noun

Interpreted as 'house bed'; ground which lies beneath a house, site for a house.

house site **ONorw** *FrL* LlbA 1

Refs: Hertzberg s.v. *húsbeða*

húsúandi (ON) noun

householder **OIce** *Grg* Misc 248, **ONorw** *FrL* Bvb 7

See also: *husbonde*

húseigandi (ON) noun

house owner **ONorw** *BorgL* 14.5

húsfastr (ON) adj.

House-fixed. Refers to men who owned or rented property for at least half a year in a (Norwegian) town. According to Magnus the Lawmender's City Law (VII.16), those who met this requirement were required to take part in town meetings (ON *mót*).

owning or renting **OIce** *Grg* Arþ

125 Misc 248, *Jó* Kge 18

See also: *bonde*, *mot*

Refs: CV s.v. *húsfastr*; Fritzner s.v. *húsfastr*; *GrgTr*

II:18 n. 102; Hagland and Sandnes 1997, 108;

Hertzberg s.v. *húsfastr*; KLNLM s.v. *borgare*, *husleige*

húsgangr (ON) noun

begging **ONorw** *GuL* Arb

house-to-house vagrancy **OIce** *Grg* Ómb 143

húsgangsmáðr (ON) noun

A vagrant beggar. **ONorw** *FrL* exhibits lenience towards them and their family if caught stealing herring or fishing nets. It was illegal for able-bodied persons to beg, and certain forms of support for illegal beggars was punishable.

beggar **ONorw** *FrL* *KrbA* 16 *Rgb* 39 *Bvb* 6

tramp **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 82

See also: *einhleypur*, *göngumaðr*

Refs: Dennis, Foote and Perkins 1980, 246; Dennis,

Foote and Perkins 2000, 399; KLNLM s.v. *tiggar*

húsgerð (ON) noun

construction of houses **OIce** *Js* Lbb 11

obligation to build a house **ONorw** *GuL* Llb

húshagi (ON) noun

home pasture **OIce** *Jó* Llb 42

húskarl (ON) noun

Several compounds beginning with *hus* 'house' or *hem* 'home' refer to people of varying status and degree of dependence serving at or managing a house(hold), and a *karl* was a grown man, potentially a warrior. Thus, a man performing service, including military, at the house or in the retinue of another, usually high-ranking, man, or possibly woman.

hired man **OIce** *Jó* *Fml* 3

man-servant **ONorw** *FrL* *Var* 43

retainer **OIce** *Grg* *Misc* 238

servant **OIce** *Seyð* 8

servant **OIce** *Grg* *Klþ* 3, 5 *Vís* 89 *Fep* 164, 166

Refs: Brink 2012, 151–54; Fritzner s.v.

húskarl; Hertzberg s.v. *húskarl*; KLNLM

s.v. *hird*; von See 1964, 167

húskarlserfð (ON) noun

housecarl's inheritance **ONorw** *GuL* Arb

húsrúm (ON) noun

house-room **OIce** *Grg* *Klþ* 1 *Fep* 166

húsverð (ON) noun

cost of a house **OIce** *Js* Lbb 11

value of a house **OIce** *Jó* Llb 2

hval (ODan) **hvalr** (ON) noun

In **ODan**, appearing in the context of the right to beached whales; the king was to be informed of the find, but the finder also had the right to a part.

whale **ODan** *ESjL* 3, *JyL* 3, **ONorw** *GuL* Kvr

Refs: Tamm and Vogt, eds, 2016, 31

hvalflutningr (ON) noun

whale salvaging **OIce** *Grg* Lbþ 213, 216

hvalflystri (ON) noun

pieces of whale **OFar** *Seyð* 11

hvalfundr (ON) noun

whale finding **ONorw** *FrL* LlbB 10

hvalreki (ON) noun

whale drift rights **OIce** *Grg* Lbþ 214

hvalrétti (ON) noun

law on whaling **ONorw** *GuL* Kvr

hvalréttir (ON) noun

whale rights **OIce** *Grg* Lbþ 215

hvalsverð (ON) noun

whale-price **OIce** *Grg* Lbþ 215

hvannastulðr (ON) noun

theft of angelica **OIce** *Jó Þjb* 11

hvanngarðr (ON) noun

angelica garden **OIce** *Js Þjb* 8,

ONorw *FrL* LlbA 2, *GuL* Llb

hvardagsklæþi (OSw) noun

The only possessions an adulteress could take when made to leave the home.

daily clothes **OSw** *YVgL* Gb, *ÄVgL* Gb

hvin (OSw) **hvin** (ON) noun

A petty thief, a pilferer; one who commits a minor theft (cf. *hvinska*).

petty larcener **OSw** *YVgL* Tb

pilferer **ONorw** *FrL* LlbB 12

See also: *hvinska*, *snattan*, *þiuver*

Refs: CV s.v. *hvin*; Fritzner s.v. *hvin*;

Hertzberg s.v. *hvin*; ONP s.v. *hvin*

hvinska (OSw) **hvinnska** (ON) noun

Pilfering, petty larceny. In some Nordic laws *hvinnska* is given as the lowest degree of theft. In *Seyð* and *Jó* (Þjb 1) thefts of goods valued at less than one *eyrir*, and less than one *þveit* (q.v.) in *FrL* (XIV.12), were considered *hvinnska*. Penalties for *hvinnska* were severe but appear to have lessened over time. In *YVgL* (Tb 13) the punishment for *hvinska* is a large cash payment or corporal punishment in the form of flogging and clipped ears. *Hvinnska* in *FrL* (XIV.12) incurred a loss of rights. In the later *MLL* and *Jó* (Þjb 1) *hvinnska* incurs a fine of three *øre*, and the perpetrator is to be called ‘a lesser man’ (ON *maðr at verri*). *Snattan* (q.v.), or its subsequent fine, *snattan-* or *snattarabot* (q.v.), is a corresponding offense listed in *ÖgL*, some Svea laws and *GL*.

petty larceny **OIce** *Jó Þjb* 1, **OSw** *YVgL* Tb, Add

petty theft **OIce** *Jó* Mah 26, *Js* Mah 25

pilfering **OFar** *Seyð* 5

See also: *fornæmi*, *görtóki*, *hvin*, *misfangi*, *ran*, *snattan*, *þiufnaþer*, *þiuver*

Refs: CV s.v. *hvinnska*; Fritzner s.v. *hvinnska*;

KLNM s.v.v. *rättlösa*, *tyveri*; ONP s.v. *hvinnska*

hvitisunnudagur (OSw) noun

first Sunday in Lent **OSw** *SdmL* Rb, Till

hvítaváðir (pl.) (ON) noun

This robe was worn by the child at baptism and taken off one week later.

white robes **ONorw** *GuL* Krb

hyndask (ON) verb

rise to half a hundred (i.e. sixty) **ONorw** *GuL* Kpb

hyrnustokker (OSw) noun

Appears as a border in the context of *hemsokn* ‘attack in the home’; killing an intruder at the *hyrnustokker* was considered self-defence.

corner of a house **OSw** *YVgL* Drb, *ÄVgL* Md

See also: *garþsliþ*, *hemsokn*, *hornstafr*, *staver*

hýbýli (ON) **híbýli** (ON) noun

home **OIce** *Js* Ert 21, **ONorw** *FrL* ArbB 9

house **OIce** *Jó* Kge 29

place where people live **OIce** *Grg* Rsp 231

hýða (ON) verb

flog **OIce** *Grg* Hrs 235, *KRA* 30, **ONorw** *BorgL*

14.5, *FrL* KrbA 2 Rgb 40, *GuL* Krb, Tjb

hýðing (ON) noun

flogging **OIce** *Grg* Hrs 235, **ONorw** *BorgL* 14.5

hývíg (ON) noun

servant killing **OIce** *Grg* Vís 111

hæfta (OSw) **hepta** (OGu) **hæpta** (OSw) **hæfte** (ODan)

hæfti (OSw) **hæpta** (OSw) verb

Apprehension of certain criminals, particularly those caught in incriminating circumstances, and bringing them to justice, including waiting for the *þing* ‘assembly’. There is no mention of prisons as a means of punishment. In *GL* also used of animals put in a hobble.

be captive **OGu** *GL* A 20a

confine **OSw** *VmL* Mb

detain **OSw** *YVgL* Gb, *ÄVgL* Gb

put a fetter on **OSw** *HL* Blb

restrain **OSw** *ÖgL* Db

tether **OGu** *GL* A 26

Refs: KLNM s.v.v. *frihedsberøvelse*, *fängelse*

hæfta (OSw) noun

arrest **ODan** *VSjL* 60

confinement **OSw** *DL* Mb, *UL*

Kkb, Mb, *VmL* Kkb, Mb

fetter **OSw** *HL* Bb

fetterlock **OSw** *HL* Mb

jail **OSw** *DL* Rb

locking-up **ODan** *ESjL* 3, **OSw** *HL* Mb

restraint **OSw** *ÖgL* Db

tether **ODan** *JyL* 3

hæfþ (OSw) **hævth** (ODan) noun

Derived from a verb meaning ‘to have’. Possession of, in particular, land. One who used land for cultivation, buildings etc. for a stipulated period, often three years, without being challenged, gained legal ownership. Occasionally appearing in phrases such as *lagha hæfþ* (OSw), *laghhævith*, *ræt hæfth* (ODan) ‘legal possession’. Also of sexual relations resulting in incest or paternity matters, but not rape.

acquisition **OSw** *YVgL* Add

consuetude **OSw** *HL* Bb

cultivation **OSw** *UL* Jb

lawful possession **ODan** *ESjL* 2, *SkL* 82

possession **ODan** *ESjL* 1–3, *JyL* 1–3, *SkL* 37, 49, 53, 59, 72, 75, 76, 78, 80, 84, 135, 136, 141, *VSjL* 1, 68, 76, 79, 80, 82, 83, 85, **OSw** *ÖgL* Kkb

property **ODan** *ESjL* 2

sexual intercourse **OSw** *SdmL* Kkb

See also: *brigþ*, *fang*, *fornhæfþ*, *hæfþa*, *illa*, *jorþ*, *jorþaklandan*, *klanda*, *klutra*, *laghhæfþa*, *mopnahæfþ*, *oklandaper*, *oklutraþer*, *oqvalder*, *qvælia*, *uilsketh*, *uilter*

Refs: Schlyter s.v. *hæfþ*; Tamm and Vogt, eds, 2016, 312

hæfþa (OSw) **hævthe** (ODan) verb

farm **OSw** *DL* Bb

lie with **OSw** *UL* Kkb, *VmL* Kkb

possess **ODan** *VSjL* 80

take into possession **ODan** *JyL* 2, **OSw** *SdmL* Jb

use **OSw** *DL* Kkb, *SdmL* Bb, *UL* Bb, *VmL* Bb

hæghna (OSw) **hæghne** (ODan) **hegna** (OSw) verb

defend **ODan** *JyL* 1

fence **OSw** *YVgL* Jb, *ÄVgL* Jb

protect **ODan** *ESjL* 2, **OSw** *ÄVgL* Slb, Äb

hæghnaskogher (OSw) noun

enclosed wood(land) **OSw** *DL* Bb

hæghnaper (OSw) **hæghneth** (ODan) noun

enclosing **ODan** *ESjL* 2

enclosure **ODan** *JyL* 3, *SkL* 185, **OSw** *SdmL* Bb

fence **ODan** *JyL* 3

hægume (ODan) noun

Appears in the context of false accusations of theft.

loose talk **ODan** *SkL* 137

See also: *glafseþer*, *jæva*, *ljúgvíðr*, *ljúgvitni*, *meneþer*, *skruk*, *tvætala*, *væna*

hæl ⁽¹⁾ (OSw) **hell** (OGu) noun

bolt **OGu** *GL* Add. 8 (B55), **OSw** *VmL* Kkb

See also: *hun*

hæl ⁽²⁾ (OSw) noun

Expressions:

hæl æller hugher (OSw)

death or mind **OSw** *YVgL* Frb, Gb, Jb *ÄVgL* Slb, Gb

See also: *dræpa*, *sla*

hæla (ON) verb

kick with the heel **ONorw** *FrL* Mhb 17

hælgh (OSw) **hælgh** (ODan) **helg** (OGu) **helgi** (ON)

helgr (ON) **hælghþ** (OSw) **hælghþ** (OSw) noun

holiday **ODan** *ESjL* 2, *SkL* 157

holy day **OSw** *HL* Rb, *ÖgL* Kkb

holy peace **ODan** *SkKL* 5

holy period **OIce** *KRA* 24

holy time **ONorw** *EidsL* 16

immunity **OIce** *Grg* Vis 90 Misc 241,

Js Mah 14, **ONorw** *FrL* Mhb 61

observance **OSw** *UL* Kkb, *VmL* Kkb

peace **ODan** *SkKL* 9

period of peace **ODan** *SkKL* 8

personal rights **ONorw** *FrL* Mhb 7

protection **OGu** *GL* A 8

safety **OGu** *GL* A 13

sanctity **OGu** *GL* A 8

sanctuary **OGu** *GL* A 8, 13

Expressions:

bryte hælgh (ODan)

commit sacrilege **ODan** *JyL* 2

See also: *friþer*, *hælghidagher*, *manhælghi*

hælghe (ODan) **helga** (OGu) **helga** (ON) verb

consecrate **OIce** *Js* Kdb 1, *KRA* 30

establish immunity **OIce** *Grg* Lþp 191, *Js* Mah 16, 24

free **ODan** *ESjL* 2

inaugurate formally **OIce** *Grg*

Klþ 19 Þsp 56, 61 Vis 99

protect **OGu** *GL* A 24f (64), **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb

See also: *helagher*, *hælgh*

hælghebrut (ODan) **helgisbrut** (OGu) noun
breaking the peace **ODan** *SkKL* 9, 10
fine for Sabbath-breaking **OGu** *GL A* 6, 8
Sabbath-breaking **OGu** *GL A* 6, 8
sacrilege **ODan** *JyL* 2

See also: *hælg*, *hælghe*, *hælgidomber*

hælghebrutsak (ODan) noun
case of sacrilege **ODan** *JyL* 2

hælgghion (OSw) noun
domestic servants with immunity **OSw** *DL* Gb

hælghidagher (OSw) **helaghdagh** (ODan)
hælghadaghar (OSw) noun
feast day **ODan** *SkKL* 11, **OSw** *UL* Kkb, *VmL* Kkb
holiday **OSw** *YVgL* Kkb
holy day **ODan** *JyL* 2, **OSw** *DL* Kkb, Mb,
 Bb, Rb, *HL* Kkb, *SdmL* Kkb, *Tjdb*, *UL* Kkb,
VmL Kkb, Rb, *YVgL* Kkb, *Add*, *ÖgL* Kkb

See also: *dagher*, *hælg*

hælgidomber (OSw) **helaghdom** (ODan) noun
 Holy objects appear in certain oath procedures concerning disputed borders between *land* (q.v.) and *hæraþ* (q.v.) and disputed land transactions (OSw *YVgL*) as well as in the new king's oath of allegiance, which should be sworn holding both a book and holy relic (OSw *SdmL*). According to *ODan SkL* 113 a levelling oath (*ODan javnetheth*, see *jamnaþareþer*) should be sworn on a book, not on holy relics. The word also occurs referring to places of pilgrimage (*ODan SkL* 83, 124) and relics in a church (*ODan SkKL* 1).

holy object **ODan** *SkKL* 1, *SkL* 113

holy place **ODan** *SkL* 83, 146

holy relic **OSw** *SdmL* *Till*, *YVgL* *Jb*, *Add*

See also: *bok* (1), *eþer*, *halsbók*, *hælghebrut*, *hæraþ*, *jamnaþareþer*, *kununger*, *land*, *pilegrim*, *pilægrimsfærþ*, *sværia*, *vitni*, *vætti*

hælghisbot (OSw) noun
wergild compensation **OSw** *ÄVgL* Md

See also: *bot*, *manhælg*

hælgþorsdagher (OSw) noun
Holy Thursday (Ascension Day) **OSw** *SdmL* Rb, *UL*
 Kkb, Blb, Rb, *YVgL* Kkb, *Jb*, *Utgb*, *ÄVgL* *Jb*, *Föb*

See also: *uppstigningardagr*

hælghudaghabrut (OSw) noun
offence on a holy day **OSw** *ÖgL* Kkb
Sabbath-breaking **OSw** *UL* Kkb, *VmL* Kkb
violation of a holy day **OSw** *HL* Kkb, *SdmL* Kkb
 See also: *hælghebrut*

hælghunamæssudagher (OSw) **helgunamessa** (OGu)
 noun

All Saints' Day **OGu** *GS* Ch. 3, **OSw** *DL* Kkb,
SdmL Kkb, *SmL*, *UL* Kkb, Blb, *YVgL* Kkb

See also: *aldra hælguna dagher*, *allraheilagramessa*

hælmninger (OSw) noun
armed attendants **OSw** *VmL* Mb

Expressions:

hær ok hælmninger (OSw)
armed men and attendants **OSw** *VmL* Mb

hælræþ (OSw) **hælræþ** (OSw) noun
death **OSw** *ÄVgL* Md
incited killing **OSw** *YVgL* Drb

See also: *raþa*

hæmd (OSw) **hævnd** (ODan) **hemd** (OGu) **hefnd** (ON)
 noun

Revenge was mainly allowed in cases of killing, other bodily injury and adultery (the latter supposedly the only legal cause for revenge in *ODan*). In *OIce Grg* and *ONorw FrL* it also applied to insults. Only an actual offender could be the legal target of revenge (*OIce Js*; *OSw DL*, *HL*, *SdmL*, *UL*, *VmL*, *ÖgL*), and *OGu GL* and *OSw ÖgL* allowed revenge on women, which was explicitly prohibited, along with 'learned men', in *ODan JyL*. Revenge was prohibited when breaching a promise of immunity or an agreed settlement (*ODan JyL*; *ONorw FrL*; *OSw DL*, *HL*, *SdmL*, *UL*, *VmL*, *YVgL*, *ÄVgL*, *ÖgL*), an oath, a testimony or a legal indictment (*OSw HL*, *SdmL*, *UL*, *VmL*, *ÖgL*). It was also prohibited for avoidance of a legal punishment or compensation (*ODan ESjL*, *JyL*; *OSw YVgL*, *ÄVgL*, *ÖgL*), and as an act of enmity (*OSw SdmL*, *VmL*) or for accidents (*OSw YVgL*), or if death occurred later than a year after a wounding (*OSw SdmL*, *VmL*). Most *OSw* laws explicitly described these acts of revenge as violations of the king's sworn peace (*OSw eþsöre*), the peace (*OSw friþer*) or as an unatonaable crime (*OSw urbotamal*). *OIce Js* and *ONorw FrL* state that anyone who took vengeance for an unatonaable criminal became themselves an unatonaable criminal. The injured party was sometimes allowed to choose between revenge and fine/compensation (*OSw HL*, *SdmL*, *UL*, *VmL*), while *ODan JyL* explicitly denied the victim of theft the possibility of hanging his own thief. Occasionally *hæmd* referred to a legal punishment by the king (*OSw SdmL*, *UL*). Although there are more attestations of the word from East Norse laws, revenge is presumed to have been more widespread, in the West than in the East, and the examples above include provisions expressed with the verb *hævne* (*ODan*)/*hefna* (*ON*)/*hæmna* (*OSw*).

revenge **ODan** *ESjL* 3, *JyL* 2, *VSjL* 86, **OGu** *GL A* 11, 14, **OSw** *HL Kgb*, *SdmL Conf*, *Kgb*, *UL StfBM*, *Kgb* (table of contents only), *VmL Kgb* (table of contents only), *YVgL Add vengeance* **ODan** *ESjL* 2, **OIce** *Jó Mah* 21

Refs: KLNLM s.v. *hämnd*

hænna (OSw) **hævnne** (ODan) **hemna** (OGu) **hefna** (ON) verb

avenge **ODan** *ESjL* 3, *JyL* 2, **OIce** *Grg Vís* 86 Misc 237, 238, *Jó Mah* 2, 21, *Js Mah* 6, 7, **ONorw** *FrL Intr* 5 Var 45 Rgb 35, **OSw** *YVgL Urb*, Add, *ÖgL Db revenge* **OSw** *YVgL Add*, *ÄVgL Urb*

take revenge **ODan** *ESjL* 2, *JyL* 2, 3, *VSjL* 52, **OGu** *GL A* 14, 17, Add. 1, 2 (B 4, 17), **ONorw** *GuL Krb*, *Tfb*, *Mhb*, **OSw** *DL Eb*, *HL Kgb*, *Mb*, *SdmL Kgb*, *Mb*, *UL Kgb*, *Mb*, *VmL Kgb*, *Mb*
take vengeance **OSw** *ÖgL Eb*, *Db*

hængia (OSw) **hængje** (ODan) **hengja** (ON) verb

Hanging may have been the most common form of capital punishment, although the method was rarely explicitly mentioned in OIce and ONorw laws. Hanging was considered dishonourable and was mainly used in cases of theft exceeding a certain value, and when the thief was caught in the act. Women were not to be hanged with the explicit exception of cases of witchcraft in OSw *ÄVgL Tb*. In ODan *JyL* 2:87 the hanging was to be carried out by the king's official, but otherwise it seems generally assumed that the plaintiffs could act as executioners of the death sentence issued by the *þing* 'assembly'; a preceding sentence was, however, not required in OIce and ONorw laws. Often appears with the adverb/particle *up*.

hang **ODan** *JyL* 2, *SkL* 151, 162, 184, 226, *VSjL* 86, 87, **OIce** *Grg Bat* 113, **OSw** *DL Tjdb*, *SdmL Tjdb*, *YVgL Tb*, *ÄVgL Tb*

See also: *galghi*, *gren*, *hals*, *hang*, *þing*

Refs: Gade 1986, 159–68; KLNLM s.v. *dödsstraf*; Schlyter s.v. *up hængia*

hær (OSw) **hær** (ODan) **herr** (ON) noun

army **ODan** *ESjL* 2, **ONorw** *GuL Kvb*, *Leb*, **OSw** *SdmL Kgb*, *Äb*, *Mb*, *ÖgL Eb*
enemy force **OIce** *Grg Misc* 248, **OSw** *UL Kgb*
group of armed men **OSw** *VmL Mb*

Expressions:

hær ok hælmingar (OSw)

armed men and attendants **OSw** *VmL Mb*

See also: *herhlaup*, *hirð*

hæraþ (OSw) **hæreth** (ODan) **herað** (ON) noun

The highest judicial and administrative district in the Danish laws and the Göta laws. Each *hæraþ* had its own assembly, *hæraþsþing* (q.v.). In the Icelandic laws, a *herað* was a lower-level administrative district. In Norwegian laws, *herað* refers to the local court district and an administrative and ecclesiastical unit (a parish). It was to be distinguished from the town (*kaupangr*, see *köpunger*), which had a separate law.

commune **OIce** *Grg Klþ* 5

countryside **ONorw** *FrL KrbA* 45

district **ODan** *ESjL* 1–3, *JyL* 1–3, *SkL* 80, 145, 147, 225, *VSjL* 82, 87, **OIce** *Grg Klþ* 2, 4 *Þsp* 22, 58, *Jó Þfb* 6, 9 *Mah* 6, 9 *Kge* 24 *Lbb* 6 *Llb* 47 *Kab* 2, 6 *Þjb* 5, 13, *Js Mah* 13, 14 *Lbb* 11 *Kab* 2, 7 *Þjb* 4, *KRA* 15, **ONorw** *EidsL* 33.1 45.3 47.1 *passim*, *FrL Intr* 20 *Mhb* 7, 30 Var 46 *Rgb* 31 *Kvb* 23 *LlbA* 10, **OSw** *YVgL passim*, *ÄVgL Kkb*, *Md*, *Smb*, *Slb*, *Jb*, *Tb*, *ÖgL Kkb*, *Eb*, *Db*

home district **ONorw** *GuL Krb*, *Arb*, *Tfb*, *Mhb*, *Leb*

Expressions:

hæræps almænninger (OSw)

common land of the district **OSw** *YVgL Föb*

hæraþs asyn (OSw)

examination of the district **OSw** *YVgL Jb*

survey of the district **OSw** *YVgL Kvab*

See also: *almænninger*, *asyn*, *attunger*, *fiarþunger*, *heraðstakmark*, *hreppr*, *hundari*, *hæraþshöfþingi*, *hæraþsrættir*, *hæraþsþing*, *land*, *sysel*

Refs: Andersson 1982a, 52–66; 1984, 90–100; Andersson 2014; Brink 1998; Dalberg and Kousgård Sørensen 1984, 76–89; Hagland and Sandnes 1997, 98 note 2; KLNLM s.v. *herred*; Tamm and Vogt 2016, 5–7

hæraþshöfþingi (OSw) noun

The *hæraþshöfþingi* was the ordinary judge at the *hæraþsþing* (q.v.); he also had some executive obligations.

district principal **OSw** *YVgL Kkb*, *Frb*, *Drb*,

Tb, *Jb*, *Föb*, *Utgb*, Add, *ÄVgL Md*, *Slb*, *Tb*

{*hæraþshöfþingi*} **OSw** *ÖgL Eb*, *Db*

See also: *domari*, *höfþingi*, *hæraþ*, *hæraþsþing*, *laghmaþer*, *þing*

Refs: KLNLM s.v. *häradsövding*

hæraþsmannamal (OSw) noun

office as district principal **OSw** *YVgL Add*

See also: *hæraþ*

hæraþsmæper (OSw) **hærethsmæn** (ODan)

heraðsmaðr (ON) **hæraþsmæn (pl.)** (OSw) noun
district men **ODan** *ESjL* 3, **OSw** *ÖgL* Db
local man **OIce** *Grg* Klþ 6

man of the district **ODan** *ESjL* 3, *JyL* 2, *SkL* 69, *VSjL* 32, 58, 72, **OIce** *Grg* Fjl 225, *Jó* Kge 32 Lbb 3 Llb 42 Þjb 6, *Js* Þjb 5, **ONorw** *GuL* Llb, Tjb, Arb, Leb

See also: *hreppsmaðr*, *hæraþ*

hæraþsnæmd (OSw) **hærethsnævnd** (ODan) noun

A *næmd* ‘panel’ with, according to **ODan** *JyL*, three members from each *fjarthing* ‘quarter’ (see *fiarþunger*) of the *hæreth* ‘district’ (see *hæraþ*). It dealt with cases of, for instance, forgery, arson, highwaymen (**ODan** *JyL*), referrals from the king concerning sins (**OSw** *SmL*), contradictory oaths, infanticide, unjust revenge, rape, chasing off opponents, association with outlaws, breaching the king’s sworn oath, killings and a *hæraþshöfþingi* failing to heed a call from a householder (**OSw** *ÖgL*). **OSw** *ÖgL* (Kkb 16) prescribed a functional division between *hæraþsnæmd* (formal aspects) and *biskupsnæmd* (q.v.) (facts). Appears in **OSw** *ÄVgL* and *YVgL* in the expression *lukt* (lit. ‘closed, locked’) *hæraþsnæmd*, which indicated unanimity, confidentiality or something else.

district jury **OSw** *ÖgL* Kkb, Eb, Db

men of a district **ODan** *JyL* 3

nominated men of the district **OSw** *YVgL*

Frb, Drb, Äb, Rlb, Add, *ÄVgL* Slb, Äb

panel from the {hæraþ} **OSw** *SmL*

See also: *hæraþ*, *næmd*

Refs: Andersen 2014; Lindkvist forthcoming; *SL* *ÄVgL*, 69 note 33; Åqvist 1989, 283

hæraþspiækker (OSw) noun

Literally ‘district hare’ used of a vagrant, possibly a beggar. There is no mention of an organization within the *hæraþ* to care for them.

district beggar **OSw** *ÖgL* Db

See also: *förunannaflutningr*, *förunannaþórsla*, *göngumaðr*, *húsgangr*, *húsgangsmáðr*, *hæraþ*, *stafkarl*

Refs: *KLNM* s.v. *fattigvård*; *SL* *ÖgL*, 71, note 54

hæraþsræfst (OSw) noun

Used of a specific decision to protect woodland. Breaching it was punished with higher fines than other illegal felling.

protection of the district **OSw** *YVgL* Föb, *ÄVgL* Fös

See also: *hæraþ*

Refs: Lindkvist forthcoming; Schlyter s.v. *hæraþsræfst*

hæraþsrættir (OSw) **heraðsréttir** (ON) noun

district law **ONorw** *GuL* Arb

right of the district **OSw** *YVgL* Kkb

See also: *hæraþ*

hæraþsþing (OSw) **hærethstþing** (ODan) **heraðsþing** (ON) noun

A *þing* ‘assembly’ of the administrative/judicial district *hæraþ* in its various usages. The highest assembly of the *hæraþ* (q.v.) in the Göta laws. Dealing mostly with local matters, and the venue for interactions with representatives of king and bishop. According to **ODan** laws, held every fortnight (every eight days in *SkL*). In **OSw** *YVgL* held twice a year and led by the *hæraþshöfþingi* (q.v.), but in **ODan** laws apparently without a formal leader. In **OIce** *Grg*, *herað* was synonymous with *hreppr* (q.v.), but the *heraðsþing* was an assembly of the quarter (**ON** *ffórðungr*, see *fiarþunger*).

assembly in the district **ODan** *JyL* 1

assembly of the district **OSw** *YVgL* Gb, Föb, Add

district assembly **ODan** *ESjL* 2, 3, *JyL* 2, *SkL* 17, 19, 71, 73, 139, 145, 188, 214, 226, *VSjL* 32, 68, 69, 78, 87, **OIce** *Jó* Lbb 8 Llb 39, *Js* Mah 19 Rkb 2

See also: *hæraþ*, *landsþing*, *þing*

Refs: Andersen 2011, 242–313; *KLNM* s.v.

herredsting, *ting*; Tamm and Vogt, eds, 2016, 301

hærbuþ (OSw) noun

summons for military service **OSw** *HL* Kgb

hærbærghi (OSw) **hærbærghe** (ODan) **herbergi**

(**OGu**) **herbergi** (OSw) **hærbýrghe** (OSw) noun
board and lodging **OGu** *GL* A 20

house **OSw** *DL* Kkb

place **ODan** *JyL* 2

room **ODan** *ESjL* 3

shelter **ODan** *ESjL* 2, *VSjL* 86

sleeping quarters **OSw** *DL* Bb, *VmL* Mb, Bb

storehouse **OSw** *SmL*

hærethsskjal (ODan) noun

boundary between districts **ODan** *JyL* 2

See also: *hæraþ*, *markarskæl*, *skæl*

hærethstþingsvitne (ODan) noun

witness from the district assembly **ODan** *SkL* 145

hærethsvitne (ODan) noun

district witness **ODan** *ESjL* 2

witness from the district **ODan** *VSjL* 87

hærethsvægh (ODan) noun

road of a district **ODan** *JyL* 1

hærfangin (OSw) adj.

war captive **OSw** *SdmL* Jb

hærfærþ (OSw) **herferþ** (OGu) **herferð** (ON) **herferþ** (OSw) noun

campaign **OIce** *Grg* Misc 248
military expedition **OGu** *GS* Ch. 4
war expedition **OSw** *YVgL* Add
warfare **OSw** *SdmL* Till

hæria (OSw) **hærje** (ODan) **herja** (ON) verb

destroy **ODan** *SkL* 57
devastate **ODan** *ESjL* 2
go on raids **OIce** *Jó* Mah 3
harry **OSw** *ÖgL* Eb
raid **ONorw** *FrL* Mhb 4, *GuL* Leb
ravage **OSw** *HL* Kgb, *SdmL* Kgb,
YVgL Urb, *ÄVgL* Urb
violate **OSw** *ÄVgL* Urb

hærjende (ODan) noun

destroyer **ODan** *ESjL* 1

hærlænsker (OSw) **hérlenzkr** (ON) adj.

from the province **OSw** *YVgL* Drb
in the province **OSw** *YVgL* Tb
native **ONorw** *GuL* Tjb

See also: *utlændsker*

hærman (OSw) noun

warrior **OSw** *SdmL* Kmb

hærop (OSw) noun

alarm **OSw** *SdmL* Kgb

hærra (OSw) **hærre** (ODan) **herra** (ON) **herra** (OSw) noun

Prominent men on various positions in society: the king and his knights and other noble men of the realm or those in charge of parts of/districts in the realm, as well as a master or lord. Also used as a title. OSw UL *lænsærra* refers specifically to the king's highest official in a *hundari* (q.v.), and the superior of the *lænsmaþer* (q.v.).

lord **OFar** *Seyð* 0, 1, **OSw** *DL* Eb, *HL* Mb, *SdmL* Kgb, Kmb, Mb, Tjdb, Rb, Till, *UL* Kgb, Mb, Jb, Rb, *VmL* Kkb, Kgb, Mb, *YVgL* Urb, Rlb, Jb, *ÖgL* Db, *Vm* lord or master **OSw** *HL* Mb
master **ODan** *SkL* 173, **OSw** *UL* Mb, Jb, Kmb, *VmL* Mb, Kmb
nobleman **OSw** *HL* Kgb, *UL* Kmb, *VmL* Kmb
Our Lord **OSw** *UL* StfBM
Sir **OSw** *SdmL* Conf, Till, *UL* StfBM

Expressions:

hærra garþer (OSw)

lord's farm **OSw** *SdmL* Rb

See also: *hundari*, *hærþ*, *hærraman*, *kununger*, *leþunger*, *lænsmaþer*, *riddari*

Refs: KLNLM s.v. *herretitel*; Olesen 2000, 16–17; Schlyter s.v. *hærra*

hærraman (OSw) **hærreman** (ODan) noun

In ODan, a man obliged to perform military service at his own expense in return for tax-exemption. In OSw, presumably synonymous with *hærra*.

lordsman **ODan** *JyL* 3

nobleman **OSw** *UL* Kmb, *VmL* Kmb

See also: *hærra*

Refs: Tamm and Vogt, eds, 2016, 308

hærskip (OSw) noun

warship **OSw** *YVgL* Urb, *ÄVgL* Urb

hærskjöld (ODan) **hærskjöldr** (ON) noun

armed gang **ODan** *SkL* 226

Expressions:

fara með herskildi (ON)

to harry (a land) **ONorw** *FrL* Reb 1

hærstræte (ODan) noun

highroad **ODan** *JyL* 1

hærtaka (OSw) **hærtake** (ODan) verb

abduct **OSw** *HL* Äb

take in battle **ODan** *SkL* 129

hærtughi (OSw) **hærtugh** (ODan) **hertogi** (ON)

hærtugh (OSw) noun

duke **ODan** *JyL* Fort, **OFar** *Seyð* 0, 1, **OIce** *Jó* Llb

18, **OSw** *SdmL* Conf, För, Till, *UL* Rb, *ÖgL* Db, *Vm*

hærvirkesmal (ODan) noun

gang crime case **ODan** *ESjL* 3

hærværk (ODan) **hærvirke** (ODan) noun

Generally and originally a crime, typically violent, committed by at least five offenders, but in *JyL* also by one offender as well as by larger numbers of animals.

gang crime **ODan** *ESjL* 2, 3, *JyL* 2, 3, *SkL* 87, 218, *VSjL* 35, 56, 64, 86

See also: *aganga*, *bothegang*, *farunöti*, *flokker*, *fylghi*, *garthgang*, *hemsokn*, *landnám*

Refs: Tamm and Vogt, eds, 2016, 305

hærværksak (ODan) noun

case of gang crime **ODan** *ESjL* 2

See also: *hærværk*

hæskaper (OSw) **hæskap** (ODan) **hiskepr** (OGu) noun

estate **ODan** *ESjL* 3, *SkL* 227

house **OSw** *YVgL* Utgb, *ÄVgL* Föb

household **ODan** *VSjL* 6, **OGu** *GS* Ch. 3,

OSw *YVgL* Tb, *ÄVgL* Tb, *ÖgL* Db

marriage **OSw** *YVgL* Äb, *ÄVgL* Äb

property **ODan** *JyL* 1, 3

See also: *hionalagh*

hæsteleghe (ODan) noun

Payment to *sannendemæn* (ODan) ‘men of truth’ (see *sannindaman*) for their transport in connection with cases they were to handle at the *thing* (ODan) ‘assembly’.

horse rent **ODan** *JyL* 2

See also: *legha*, *sannindaman*, *þing*, *þingfarar kaup*

Refs: Andersen 2010, 100; Tamm and Vogt, eds, 2016

hæster (OSw) **hestr** (OGu) **hestr** (ON) noun

There were numerous regulations concerning horses in various laws. In Norway, for example, the bishop was only allowed to bring with him a limited number of horses (11, in some cases 30, in summer; 6, in some cases 15, in winter) when travelling in his diocese (EidsL 32.11, 34. 3). Horses were a valid means of payment (GuL ch. 223). As articles of trade, they had to be free of flaws: they must not be blind or deaf, ruptured or restive, lame, epileptic or spastic (FrL Rgb ch. 48). A number of other requirements are listed in GuL (ch. 223) and in GL (A 34). If flaws were discovered within five days (three days in GL) after a horse was bought, the bargain could be reversed (FrL *ibid.*). Horses might not be used without the consent of the owner (GuL ch. 92; GL A 35). If they were injured or caused damage, this was to be compensated (GuL chs 96, 97, 147).

horse **OGu** *GL* A 6, 10, 17, 34–36, *GS* Ch. 3, **ONorw** *EidsL* 32.11, 34.3, *GuL* Krb, Kp, Llb, Arb, Tfb, Mhb, **OSw** *UL* Äb, Mb, Kmb, Blb, *VmL* Kkb, Äb, Mb, Kmb, Bb

See also: *hófr*, *rus*, *skiut*

Refs: KLNLM s.v.v. *hestehandl*, *husdyrsygdomme*, *häst*, *jakt*, *kløv*, *kvægavl*, *trækdyr*

hæsthus (OSw) noun

stable **OSw** *DL* Kkb

hætte (ODan) **heita** (ON) verb

declare **ODan** *JyL* 2

have as surety **ODan** *ESjL* 1,3, *JyL* 2

pledge **ODan** *ESjL* 1, *JyL* 2

provide surety **ODan** *JyL* 1

give surety **ODan** *JyL* 1

take responsibility **ODan** *SkL* 126

vow **OIce** *KRA* 12

hæzla (OSw) noun

gift **OSw** *HL* Kkb

Expressions:

hælgha mans hæzla (OSw)

gift to saints **OSw** *HL* Kkb

hö (OSw) **hey** (ON) noun

hay **ONorw** *GuL* Llb, **OSw** *YVgL* Kkb, Jb, Utgb, *ÄVgL* Jb, Föb

höfn (ON) noun

landing place **OIce** *Grg* Feþ 166

höfuð (ON) noun

Injuries to a man’s head were severely punished, see, e.g., GuL chs 238, 241, 242. On the other hand, a slave should be punished for theft by having his head cut off (ch. 259).

head of animals **ONorw** *GuL* Kvr, Leb

head of human beings **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb, Tjb

höfuðbarmr (ON) noun

male side **ONorw** *GuL* Arb

See also: *bauggildismaðr*, *höfuðbarmismaðr*, *karlsvift*

höfuðbarmismaðr (ON) **höfuðbarmsmenn (pl.)** (ON) noun

paternal kinsman **OIce** *Js* Kvg 2

paternal relative **ONorw** *GuL* Kvb

See also: *bauggildismaðr*, *höfuðbarmr*, *karlsvift*

höfuðbaugr (ON) noun

capital ring **ONorw** *FrL* Sab 3

head ring **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb

main ring **OIce** *Grg* Bat 113

höfuðból (ON) noun

A man’s home farm seems to have enjoyed a special legal status (on a par with that of the *heimili*, q.v.), esp. in relation to the division of odal land. See GuL ch. 87. *home farm* **ONorw** *GuL* Llb

land on which the main house is **OIce** *Jó* Kge 7 Lbb 5

Refs: KLNLM s.v.v. *hovedgård*, *odelsrett*

höfuðkirkja (ON) noun

high church **ONorw** *FrL* Leb 26

main church **ONorw** *EidsL* 32.7, *GuL* Krb

höfuðprestr (ON) noun

main priest **ONorw** *EidsL* 10.1, 47.6

höfþingi (OSw) **hövthing** (ODan) **höfðingi** (ON) noun

Derived from a noun meaning ‘head’, and used of any leader ranging from leaders of the realm (*kununger*) and various districts (*hæraþshöfþingi* (q.v.) and *fiarþungxs höfþinganum af hæraþinu* (OSw), *værelshövthing* (q.v.) (ON)), to principals in violent (gang) crimes.

chieftain **OIce** *Jó* MagBref HT 2 Mah 1,

Js Kdb 2, **ONorw** *FrL* Intr 5 Mhb 62

leader **ODan** *SkL* 87, **OIce** *Jó* Þjb 6, **ONorw** *FrL*

Var 14, *GuL* Kpb, Olb, **OSw** *SdmL* Till, *ÖgL* Db

lord **ODan** *JyL* Fort

höggskógr (ON) noun

Cutting woodland; a scarce and therefore valuable resource in medieval Iceland. Usually mentioned in contrast with scrubland (ON *rifhrís*). A *höggskógr* is broadly defined as a wooded area which can be cut down more quickly than pulled up in Jó Llb 24. Ownership regulations concerning trees which became sufficiently thick to qualify as cutting woodland are given in Grg Lbþ 190.

cutting woodland **Olce** Grg Lbþ 181, Jó Llb 24, 32

See also: *rifhrís*, *skogher*

Refs: CV s.v. *höggskógr*; Fritznér s.v. *höggskógr*; Hertzberg s.v. *höggskógr*

höghabyr (OSw) noun

village with a mound **OSw** YVgL Jb, ÁVgL Jb

See also: *byr*, *heþna*

högtipisdagher (OSw) noun

commemoration day **OSw** SdmL Kkb

hölaþa (OSw) noun

hay barn **OSw** HL Mb

höldbörinn (ON) adj.

freeholder-born **ONorw** BorgL 12.4

See also: *höldmaðr*, *höldr*

höldmaðr (ON) **hauðmaðr** (ON) **höldsmaðr** (ON) noun

freeholder **ONorw** FrL Rgb 35, GuL Llb, Arb, Mhb
yeoman **ONorw** EidsL 48.2, 50.2

See also: *höldr*

höldmannsréttir (ON) noun

compensation of a freeholder **ONorw** FrL Mhb 60
freeholder's right **ONorw** GuL Mhb

See also: *höldmaðr*, *höldr*, *höldréttir*

höldr (ON) **hauldr** (ON) noun

A Norwegian class of landowners who possessed allodial land. The concept was borrowed in England and became OE *hold*. A *höldr* has been compared to the slightly later 'statesman', a type of landowner in Northern and Eastern England and to the modern Norwegian *odelsbonde*. In GuL a *höldr* is also referred to as an *óðalborinn maðr* and in BorgL as an *árborinn maðr*. The legal status of a *höldr* according to Gul was between a landed man (*lendr maðr*, see *lænder*) and a householder (*bóndi*, see *bonde*). The primary distinction between a landed man and a *höldr* was that the former had received land from the king whereas the latter had not. A *höldr* was entitled to double wergild (as compared to a householder), and they could pass on twice as much property to an illegitimate son. In Gul and the LandsL a *höldr* had the right to be an *einfyndr*

(i.e. possessor of sole rights) when coming upon a drift whale of a certain size. Moreover they, along with householders, were permitted more prestigious burial plots than freed men and thralls. Some earlier commentators have viewed the *höldr* as a type of landed aristocrat. In LandsL a *höldr* is strictly defined as someone who has inherited allodial land from both his father and mother, and it has been suggested that this criterion meant that there were relatively few *höldr* and that they became increasingly fewer as the Middle Ages progressed.

According to Bj, everyone in the Niðaros township was accorded the rank of *höldr*. In GuL this notion of 'freeholder's rights' (*hauðsrett*) is expanded to include all free men in places where strangers came together, such as cities, fishing areas and trade stations. In FrL the king's page (*skutilsvéinn*) also holds the rank of *höldr*, as do the king's goldsmith and the captains of his ships. In GuL (ch. 200) Icelanders on trading voyages to Norway were granted the rights of a *höldr* for three years, but those of other countries only the rights of a *bóndi*. A similar law attributed to St Olaf decreed that Icelanders should hold the rank of *höldr* when visiting Norway (DI i.65.2). The term is not otherwise used in Iceland, and in JB it has been substituted with *riddari* (q.v.). The term is not found in the Danish or Swedish provincial laws, but it does appear in some Danish place names.

In courts, a *höldr* was preferred for serving on jury panels, but they could be replaced by householders if necessary (cf. FrL). Their importance declined sharply in the later Middle Ages as their property was absorbed by the nobility and the church, and the number of tenant farmers (*leiglendinger*, see *laigulenningr*) increased.

freeholder **ONorw** FrL Mhb 8, 49 ArbB 17 Rgb
34 LlbA 15 LlbB 7 Bvb 11, GuL Kvr, Mhb

See also: *höldmannsréttir*, *höldmaðr*,
maþer, *óðalborinn*, *riddari*

Refs: CV s.v. *höldr*; F s.v. *höldr*; Hagland 2011; KLN M s.v. *bonde*, *bøter*, *hauldr*, *stænder*; LexMA s.v. *bauer*, *bauerntum*, *odal*; NF s.v. *bonde*; ONP; Phillpotts 1913; Pons Sanz 2007; RGA s.v. *odal*; Riisøy 2005; Vogt 2010

höldréttir (ON) **hauðsréttir** (ON) noun

freeholder's rights to compensation **ONorw**
FrL Mhb 60, Kvb 21, GuL Mhb

See also: *höldmannsréttir*

hölfuþing (ON) **hálfuþing** (ON) noun

half-district assembly **ONorw** FrL LlbB 7

See also: *þing*

- hölkn** (ON) **helkn** (ON) noun
rocky ground **OIce** *Jó Llb* 22, 67, *Js Lbb* 11
stony ground **ONorw** *GuL Llb*
uninhabited place **OIce** *Jó Llb* 2
- hömlufall** (ON) noun
illegal breaking **ONorw** *GuL Leb*
 See also: *hamla*
- hömlumaðr** (ON) noun
oarsman **ONorw** *GuL Leb*
 See also: *hasæti*
- hömtaman** (OSw) noun
*person who has the right to give
 the bride away* **OSw** *DL Gb*
 See also: *giftarmaþer*
- hörðar (pl.)** (ON) noun
people from Hordaland **ONorw** *GuL Leb*
- hörgr** (ON) noun
stone altar **ONorw** *GuL Krb, Mhb (Intr)*
 See also: *høgh*
- hörundfall** (ON) noun
 The *hörundfall* was considered as an obstacle to marriage. See *GuL* ch. 51. It has been understood as referring to impotence (Fritzner, CV).
impotence **ONorw** *GuL Kvb*
 See also: *sinfallinn*
 Refs: KLNLM s.v. *impotens*
- hörzkr** (ON) adj.
from Hordaland **ONorw** *GuL Løb*
- hörængi** (OSw) **heytingjar (pl.)** (ON) **hörængiar (pl.)** (OSw) noun
auditory man **OSw** *ÅVgL Slb*
witnesses outside the court **ONorw** *GuL Kpb*
 See also: *heyrendr (pl.)*
- höstþing** (OSw) noun
 A *þing* ‘assembly’ held in autumn, appearing, alongside *varþing* (‘assembly held in spring’), in the context of refusal to fence, suggesting that it dealt with local village matters. The *höstþing* could also function as a *ræfsingabing* (literally ‘punishment assembly’) which could be held at a *hæraþsþing* (q.v.) or a *fiærþungsþing* (q.v.).
autumn assembly **OSw** *YVgL Utgb, Add*
 See also: *fiærþungsþing, hæraþsþing, leið, leiðarþing, ræfsingabing, varþing, þing*
- höta** (OSw) **hóta** (ON) verb
threaten **OSw** *DL Eb, HL Kgb, SdmL Kgb, Mb, YVgL Add, ÖgL Eb*

- hötning** (OSw) noun
threatening **OSw** *SdmL Mb*
- hötsl** (OSw) noun
threat **OSw** *YVgL Add, ÖgL Eb*
 See also: *höta*
- høgh** (ODan) **haugr** (OGu) **haugr** (ON) noun
burial mound **ODan** *JyL 2*
hill **ONorw** *GuL Part X Intr*
howe **OGu** *GL A 4*
mound **ONorw** *GuL Krb*
 See also: *hörgr, ætahøgher*
- høghe** (ODan) verb
be a case for **ODan** *VSjL 47*
- høgheman** (ODan) noun
 A pagan child, i.e. one who had not been baptized; these could not inherit.
barrow man **ODan** *SkL 3*
 See also: *høghabyr*
 Refs: Tamm and Vogt, eds, 2016, 301
- høretoft** (ODan) noun
outer toft **ODan** *ESjL 2*
 See also: *tompt*
- høsthælgh** (ODan) noun
harvest holiday **ODan** *ESjL 2*
harvest peace **ODan** *SkKL 9*
 See also: *anfriþer, önn (pl. annir), varfriþer*
- hógendiskirkja** (ON) **hógendakirkja** (ON) noun
 A *hógendiskirkja* (‘proprietary church’) was an annex church or a private church, as well as a church built for comfort/convenience (*hógindi*) for a portion of a parish (distinguished from a *heraðskirkja* (q.v.) and a *ffjórðungskirkja* (q.v.)). An individual man was allowed to build a private church when the journey to another church was considered (too) long and strenuous. The private churches were gradually included in the parish organisation; they were used by other people in the surrounding areas and even obtained the right to receive tithes. In this way, they formed the basis of a new parish organisation, which from the second half of the twelfth century onwards partly replaced the one of the regional laws.
comfort-church **ONorw** *EidsL 39.1*
ease-church **ONorw** *EidsL 40.2*
private chapel **ONorw** *FrL KrbA 10, 13, GuL Krb*
private church **ONorw** *BorgL 8*
proprietary church **ONorw** *BorgL 8.11 10.5*
 Refs: Bagge 2010, 232; Hagland and Sandnes 1997, 108; Helle 2001, 201–04; KLNLM s.v.v.

kirkegård, kyrkans finanser, privatkirke, sogn; Robberstad 1981, 326; Skre 1995, 198; Wood 2006, 85 (with further refs.), 918

hógendisprestr (ON) noun

private chaplain **ONorw** *FrL* KrbA 17, 45

iðra (ON) verb

repent **OIce** *Grg* Klþ 2, **ONorw** *EidsL* 50.12

iðranarmark (ON) noun

mark of repentance **OIce** *KRA* 11

iðrun (ON) **iðran** (ON) noun

repentance **OIce** *Jó* HT 1, *Js* Kdb 1

ifalauss (ON) adj.

doubt-free **OIce** *Grg* Rsp 227

ifasök (ON) noun

doubtful case **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 44

ikorni (OSw) **ikorni** (OGu) **ekorni** (OSw) **ykorni** (OSw) noun

squirrel **OGu** *GL* A 57, **OSw** *UL* Blb, *VmL* Bb

See also: *graskin*

illa (OSw) **ille** (ODan) **ilske** (ODan) **illa** (ON) verb

Related to words meaning ‘evil’ or ‘bad’. Mainly used in connection with disputed land, boundaries and other property such as domestic animals, but also with other legally reprehensible behaviour, such as not sending a message in due time. When the one complaining is the rightful owner of a disputed object, sometimes translated as ‘to claim’. Expresses a complaint that could be dealt with at the *þing* ‘assembly’, and possibly to be understood as a formal start of legal proceedings.

challenge **ODan** *VSjL* 82, 84

charge **OSw** *YVgL* Kkb

claim **ODan** *SkL* 79, 80, 83, 143, 144, 150, *VSjL* 77, **OSw** *YVgL* Tb, *ÄVgL* Jb, Tb

complain **ONorw** *GuL* Løb, **OSw** *YVgL* Tb, Jb, *ÄVgL* Jb, Tb

demand **ODan** *SkL* 37

dispute **ODan** *SkL* 72, **OSw** *YVgL* Jb

lay claim **ODan** *SkL* 78

make a complaint **ODan** *SkL* 80

See also: *uilter*

illa (OSw) adv.

Expressions:

illa handla, handla illa (OSw)

abuse **OSw** *UL* Blb *VmL* Bb

illaviliþer (OSw) **illa viliþær** (OSw) adj.

malicious **OSw** *VmL* Bb

illgirni (ON) noun

malice **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 64

illgærningisman (OSw) **illgærningis man** (OSw)

illgærnings man (OSw) noun

malefactor **OSw** *HL* För

miscreant **OSw** *UL* Kkb

scoundrel **OSw** *HL* Kkb

See also: *skapamaþer*

illmæli (ON) noun

malicious speech **OIce** *Grg* *Vís* 86 Misc 238

slander **OIce** *Grg* Rsp 227

illska (ON) **illzka** (ON) noun

ill will **ONorw** *GuL* Krb

illvirki (ON) noun

malicious damage **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 64

See also: *spellvirki*

ilvilje (ODan) noun

malice **ODan** *SkL* 175

ilviljes (ODan) verb

be a dispute **ODan** *VSjL* 11

imbrudagaboð (ON) noun

proclamation of ember days **ONorw** *BorgL* 13

imbrudagr (ON) noun

Ember Days **ONorw** *BorgL* 6.3 7.6

passim, *EidsL* 10.1 27.1

ingæld (OSw) noun

income **OSw** *SdmL* Till

ingærþis (OSw) adv.

Refers to land ‘within enclosure’. Cultivated fields, meadows and some areas used for grazing would be fenced in. The use of this land in Sweden was characterized by annual cropping and intensive use. The main part of the food supply originated in the land ‘within enclosure’.

within enclosures **OSw** *SdmL* Bb

within the enclosure **OSw** *VmL* Kkb

See also: *garþer, gærþi, staur*

Refs: KLM s.v. *ager* col. 37–38;

Myrdal 1999a, 125–30

inlaghsfæ (OSw) **inlax fæ** (OSw) noun

deposited property **OSw** *HL* Jb, *SdmL* Jb, Rb

property in trust **OSw** *UL* Jb

property placed in safe keeping **OSw** *UL*

Rb, *VmL* Kmb (ch. 8 rubric only), Rb

inleþa (OSw) verb

church **OSw** *SmL*

inleþning (OSw) **inleþning** (OSw) **inleþsla** (OSw)

inleþsn (OSw) noun

churching **OSw** *HL* Kkb, *SdmL* Kkb,

SmL, *UL* Kkb, *VmL* Kkb, *YVgL* Kkb

first church attendance of a newly-married couple **OSw** *HL* Kkb

payment for churching **OSw** *SmL*

See also: *kirkiuleper*

inlænder (**OSw**) **ilendr** (**ON**) adj.

being allowed to stay in the country **ONorw** *GuL* Leb
entered into a land **OSw** *ÄVgL* Rlb

See also: *land*

inlæding (**OSw**) noun

A collective tax of 40 *marker* from each *hæraþ* (q.v.) given to a newly elected king arriving in the province (possibly only Östergötland) on his journey through the realm (**OSw** *eriksgata*).

provincial tax **OSw** *ÖgL* Db

Refs: KLNLM s.v. *eriksgata*; Schlyter s.v. *inlæding*

inlædingar (**OSw**) noun

man from the provinces **OSw** *SdmL* Till

man of the province **OSw** *ÖgL* Db

inlændis (**OSw**) **inlændes** (**ODan**) adv.

in the land **OSw** *HL* Äb

in the province **ODan** *SkL* 90, 91, **OSw** *SdmL*

Äb, Jb, Mb, *UL* Äb, Mb, *VmL* Äb, Mb

inlændsker (**OSw**) adj.

from the province **OSw** *DL* Rb, *SdmL* Mb

inna (**ON**) verb

pay **OIce** *Jó* Llb 6, *Js* Lbb 10, **ONorw** *FrL* LlbA 3

innam (**ODan**) noun

The taking of animals grazing without permission on somebody else's land; taken by the wronged landowner as security. Also the animal taken.

right to seize **ODan** *ESjL* 2

seized cattle **ODan** *SkL* 167

seizure **ODan** *ESjL* 2, *SkL* 169, 170, 182, 206

seizure of animals **ODan** *SkL* 171

See also: *nam*

Refs: Lund s.v. *innam*

innanfjórðungsmaðr (**ON**) noun

man within the quarter **OIce** *Grg* Rsp 233

innanheraðsmaðr (**ON**) noun

man of the district **OIce** *Grg* Fep 167

innanhreppsmaðr (**ON**) noun

man from inside the commune **OIce** *Grg*

Klp 8 Hrs 234 Tíg 259, *KRA* 26, 32

innankonungsrikismaþer (**OSw**) noun

man from the realm **OSw** *YVgL* Drb

innanlands (**OSw**) **innenlands** (**ODan**) **innanlands** (**OGu**) adv.

at home **OGu** *GL* Add. 1 (B 4)

within the province **ODan** *JyL* 2, *SkL* 90, 133, 146, *VSjL* 86, 87, **OSw** *YVgL* Urb, Tb

See also: *land*, *utanlands*

innansoknafulk (**OGu**) noun

parishioners **OGu** *GL* A 24a

innanþingsmaðr (**ON**) noun

man of the same assembly **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 58, 64

See also: *þingunöti*

inne (**ODan**) noun

A duty of householders to work for the king, and later a tax replacing this labour, contrasted to the duty to perform military service.

labour **ODan** *SkL* 75

public labour **ODan** *VSjL* 79

work **ODan** *SkL* 238

See also: *inna*, *leþunger*, *stup*

Refs: KLNLM, s.v. *inne*; Olesen 2000, 22–23; Tamm and Vogt, eds, 2016, 280, 307; Venge 2002, 283

innebonde (**ODan**) noun

ordinary householder **ODan** *JyL* 3

innestkone (**ODan**) noun

The female equivalent of the male *innestman* (see *innismaþer*) appears concerning her responsibility for stolen goods found behind locks, to which she, presumably, had the keys.

tenant's wife **ODan** *JyL* 2

innihafnir (pl.) (**ON**) noun

harbouring **OIce** *Grg* Klp 4, Þsp 44, Fep 144

innihús (**ON**) noun

dwelling house **OIce** *Grg* Lbp 219, *Jó* Llb 3

innisfolk (**OSw**) noun

Presumably a collective equivalent of the male *innismaþer* (q.v.) and female *innestkone* (q.v.). Appears concerning their obligation to pay *sialagift* 'soulgift'.

in-dwellers **OSw** *SdmL* Kkb

innismaþer (**OSw**) **innestman** (**ODan**) noun

Presumably a free man without land living in somebody else's house or on their property. Appears concerning his obligations in communal society regarding hunting, and his responsibilities towards the landlord regarding fire and stolen goods found behind locks, to which he, presumably, had the key.

in-dweller **ODan** *SkL* 226

tenant **ODan** *JyL* 2

unlanded man **OSw** *YVgL* Föb

Refs: Schlyter s.v. *innismaþer*; Tamm and Vogt, eds, 2016, 306

innitakin (OSw) **innitakin** (OGu) **inne takin** (OSw) adj.

caught in the (very) act **OSw** DL Rb, SdmL Kkb, SmL, YVgL Kkb
caught red-handed **OSw** DL Kkb
discovered in the act **OGu** GL A 20a
found in flagrante delicto **OGu** GL A 20
taken in flagrante delicto **OGu** GL A 20a, 21, **OSw** UL Kkb, VmL Kkb, Äb, Rb

See also: *gærning*, *taka*

innsigli (ON) noun

seal (1) **OFar** Seyð 0, **OIce** Grg Klþ 6, Jó Mah 2 Kab 12, **ONorw** FrL Mhb 4 Bvb 1

innstöða (ON) **innstöði** (ON) noun

capital **OIce** Grg Arþ 118, 122 Lbþ 172, Jó Kge 14 Fml 22
main sum **OIce** Grg Ómb 141 Lbþ 218 Fjl 222 Misc 249 Tíg 259
principal **OIce** KRA 35

innstöðueyrir (ON) **innstæðueyrir** (ON) noun

capital for maintenance **OIce** Jó Kge 16, **ONorw** GuL Arb
principal capital **OIce** Js Ert 25
 See also: *forlagseyrir*

innviðartré (ON) noun

rib (in a ship) **ONorw** GuL Leb

innþróndr (ON) noun

someone from inner Trondelag **ONorw** FrL Mhb 56

innþrónzkr (ON) adj.

of inner Trondelag **ONorw** FrL Mhb 54

inrikis (OSw) **innenrikes** (ODan) **innanrikis** (OSw) adv.

in the realm **OSw** SdmL Till, UL Mb, Jb, YVgL Drb, Add
inside the country **ODan** ESjL 2
inside the realm **ODan** VSjL 19
within the country **ODan** ESjL 2, **OSw** HL Mb
within the realm **ODan** JyL 2, VSjL 1, 87
 See also: *land*, *riki*

intaka (OSw) noun

enclosed land **OSw** YVgL Jb, ÄVgL Jb

intækiuman (OSw) noun

The king's official collecting taxes. It is not clear whether referring to a specific office or one of the functions of some other official.

tax collector **OSw** SdmL Kgb

Refs: Schlyter s.v. *intækiuman*

intækt (OSw) **intekt** (OGu) noun

discovery of illicit intercourse **OGu** GL B 29 rubric
seized property **OSw** SdmL Bb
seizure **OSw** SdmL Bb

intæktefæ (ODan) noun

domestic animals taken up **ODan** JyL 3
taking out domestic animals **ODan** JyL 3

invarþer (OSw) noun

inland guard **OSw** SdmL Kgb

invistar (pl.) (OSw) noun

chattels **OSw** HL Jb

invistarhus (OSw) noun

provision house **OSw** YVgL Tb, ÄVgL Tb

invipi (OSw) **inuiþer** (OSw) **inviper** (OSw) noun

household effects **OSw** UL Äb, VmL Äb
movables **OSw** DL Rb, VmL Äb

See also: *bo*, *boskaper*, *egn*, *fæ*, *göps*

invræka (OSw) verb

drive in **OSw** UL Blb, VmL Bb

See also: *vræka*

invænge (ODan) noun

taking in to cultivated fields **ODan** ESjL 2

See also: *vang*

invængje (ODan) verb

enclose in strip **ODan** ESjL 2

See also: *vang*

iorþaign (OGu) noun

property in the form of land **OGu** GL A 7

istapamaper (OSw) noun

man in an oath **OSw** YVgL Add

ivinaxlaper (OSw) **överaxlaper** (OSw) adj.

bareheaded **OSw** UL Mb, VmL Mb

ivirklæþi (OSw) **yfirkleþi** (OGu) noun

gown **OSw** UL Äb
outer garments **OGu** GL A 19

See also: *gangkleþi*

ip (OGu) noun

provision **OGu** GL A 20

See also: *hogsl*, *morghongæf*

ilit (ON) noun

scar **ONorw** GuL Mhb

visible mark **OIce** Grg Misc 241

isetuarfr (ON) noun

inheritance by right of occupancy

ONorw FrL ArbA 17

íslendingr (ON) noun

He had the same personal rights as a *hauldr* (see *höldr*) for three years, when trading in Norway. See GuL ch. 200.

Icelander **ONorw** GuL Mhb

Refs: KLNLM s.v.v. *Island, islandshandel*

ítak (ON) noun

rights **OIce** Grg Lbþ 172

ítala (ON) noun

calculation of quotas **OIce** Grg Lbþ 177, 201, *Jó* Lbb 4 Llb 46

ívist (ON) noun

stay **ONorw** GuL Llb

jafnborinn (ON) adj.

of equal birth **OIce** *Jó* Mah 2, *Js* Mah 5

of equal rank **ONorw** FrL Mhb 4

of the same social class **ONorw** FrL Bvb 1

of the same social standing **ONorw** FrL Kvb 7

of the same social status **ONorw** FrL Rgb 36

jafndýrr (ON) adj.

as holy **ONorw** BorgL 14.1, FrL Krba 24

costing the same **OIce** Grg Klþ 2

entitled to equally big compensation

ONorw GuL Løb

worth as much **ONorw** BorgL 15.9

jafnfullr (ON) adj.

just as valid **OIce** *Jó* Kab 2, *Js* Kab 2,

ONorw FrL Mhb 56 ArbA 19

jafnheilagr (ON) adj.

as holy **ONorw** EidsL 9.3 20.6

equally holy **ONorw** GuL Krb

having the same immunity **OIce** Grg Þsp 53

jafnheimill (ON) adj.

equally available **OFar** Seyð 1

equally warrantable **OIce** *Js* Kvg 1

possessing the same legal right **OIce** *Jó* Kge 2

Llb 13, 64 Fml 26, **ONorw** FrL Kvb 4 Jkb 4

restored to its former condition **ONorw** GuL Llb

usable by all **ONorw** FrL LlbB 8

jafnmikill (ON) adj.

as much **ONorw** GuL Arb

jafnmæli (ON) noun

fair agreement **OIce** Grg Þsp 50

Arþ 127 Ómb 135 Feþ 153

jafnnáinn (ON) adj.

equally close to inheritance **ONorw** GuL Arb

jafnrétti (ON) noun

equality of rights and social standing

ONorw GuL Løb, Tfb

See also: *jafnréttismaðr*

jafnréttismaðr (ON) noun

man enjoying the same rights as anybody else **ONorw** GuL Løb, Tfb

See also: *jafnrétti*

jafnrétr (ON) adj.

as rightful **OIce** Grg Þsp 56

having the same validity **OIce** Grg Þsp 24

jafnræði (ON) noun

equal match **OIce** Grg Feþ 144, *Jó* Kge 1

jafnsekr (ON) adj.

equally guilty **OIce** *Jó* Þþ 1

under the same penalty **OIce** Grg Þsp 63, *Vís* 93

jafnútlagr (ON) adj.

equally outlawed **ONorw** FrL Mhb 4

jakobsmessa (ON) noun

St James's Day **OIce** Grg Klþ 13

St James's Mass (25 July) **ONorw** GuL Krb

jamföri (OSw) **iæmföri** (OSw) noun

equal division **OSw** SdmL Bb

equitable allocation **OSw** UL Blb, VmL Bb

jamka (OSw) verb

set off **OSw** ÖgL Kkb

jamkunder (OSw) adj.

equally close in kin **OSw** YVgL Äb

See also: *jamnskylder*

jamkynismæn (pl.) (OSw) noun

Men who assisted in inheritance divisions.

agents **OSw** YVgL Add

arbiters **OSw** YVgL Add

Refs: Schlyter s.v. *jamkynismæn*

jamlangadagher (OSw) **jamlangedagh** (ODan) noun

anniversary **OSw** ÖgL Kkb

within a year **OSw** YVgL Äb, ÄVgL Äb

year and a day **ODan** ESjL 3

year and a day from **ODan** ESjL 2

the yearly day **ODan** VSjL 87

jamlangaoffer (OSw) noun

annual sacrifice **OSw** DL Kkb

jamlangaping (OSw) noun

Thing assembly held within one year **OSw** DL Rb

See also: *jamlangi*, *þing*

jamlangi (OSw) **jamlange** (ODan) **iemlangi** (OGu)**iamlangde** (OSw) **iæmlange** (OSw) noun

Literally ‘equal length’, meaning one year, or sometimes possibly one year and six weeks. Frequently occurring in expressions such as *dagh* (‘day’) *ok iamlangi* and *nat* (‘night’) *ok iamlangi* and used for time limits concerning, for example, an heir’s right to claim inheritance under certain circumstances and the healing of certain wounds with consequence for their compensation.

after one year OSw *SmL*, *ÄVgL* Smb*course of a year* OSw *UL* Äb, *VmL* Äb*during a year* OSw *YVgL* Äb*in a year* OSw *ÄVgL* Äb*one year* ODan *SkKL* 11, OSw*SdmL* Kkb, Gb, Jb, Bb*same time the following year* OGu *GL* A 14*year* ODan *ESjL* 3, *JyL* 2, 3, OSw *UL* Kkb, Mb,Jb, Blb, *VmL* Kkb, Äb, Mb, Jb, *ÖgL* Kkb, Db*year and a day* ODan *ESjL* 2, 3, OGu *GL* A 19

Expressions:

dagh ok iamlangi (OSw) **dagh oc iamling** (ODan)*a year and a day* ODan *VSjL* 1,19, 20, 83, 87 OSw *HL* Mb**nat ok iamlangi** (OSw)*a night and a year* OSw *YVgL* Frb, Äb, Föb*a year and a day* OSw *HL* Mb *YVgL* KkbSee also: *atmeli*

Refs: KLNm s.v.v. *termin, år og dag*; Lund s.v.v. *dagh, iamlinge*; Schlyter s.v. *jamlangi*; Tamm and Vogt, eds, 2016, 316

jamna (OSw) **javne** (ODan) verb*divide equally* OSw *YVgL* Add*even out* ODan *ESjL* 1–3, *JyL* 1, *SkL* 97*make equal* ODan *SkL* 67, OSw *YVgL* Add*make even* ODan *ESjL* 1, *SkL* 56,73, 74, *VSjL* 17, 71, 78*share* OSw *HL* Kgb*treat in the same way* ODan *ESjL* 1

Expressions:

jafnask orðum (ON)*consider oneself somebody’s equal* ONorw *GuL* Løb**jamnarva** (OSw) **javnearve** (ODan) adj.*equal in inheritance* OSw *SdmL* Äb*equally near as heirs* ODan *ESjL* 3*with the right to equal portions of inheritance* OSw *YVgL* Äb, *ÄVgL* ÄbSee also: *arver***jamnaþareþer** (OSw) **javnetheth** (ODan)**jafnaðareiß** (ON) noun

An oath establishing the equal status of both parties at a settlement. It was an assurance given by the offending party to the aggrieved party that, if the circumstances of the case had been reversed, they would accept an identical settlement. In Iceland these were banned with the introduction of Js (Mah 37).

levelling oath ODan *ESjL* 3, *SkL* 113–115*oath of equality* OSw *YVgL* Vs, *ÄVgL* Vs*oath of equity* OIce *Js* Mah 37See also: *duleiß*, *eþer*, *trygth*

Refs: CV s.v. *eiß*; Fritzner s.v. *jafnaðareiß*; GAO s.v. *Selbsurteil*; Hagland and Sandnes 1997, 108; Hertzberg s.v. *jafnaðareiß*; KLNm s.v. *böter*, *drab*; Miller 1988; Tamm and Vogt 2016, 310

jamnskylder (OSw) **jafnskyldr** (ON) adj.*equally close in kin* OSw *YVgL* Äb, Gb, Add, *ÄVgL* Md, Äb*equally closely related* OSw *HL* Äb*equally obliged* OIce *Js* Mah 8*equally related* OIce *Jó* Kge 7–4 Kab 2, *Js**Ert* 15 Kab 2, ONorw *FrL* Sab 9 ArbA 15,*GuL* Løb, Mhb, Sab, OSw *SdmL* Jb*equally required* OIce *Grg* Hrs 234, *KRA* 32*required in the same way* OIce *Jó* LlB 62*of the same kinship* ONorw *FrL* Mhb 31See also: *jamkunder*, *skylder* (2)**jamskiala** (OSw) **iamskila** (OSw) **iomskila** (OSw) adj.*equally justified* OSw *SdmL* Kkb, Jb*equally strong in evidence* OSw *VmL* Kkb**jarðabrigð** (ON) **jarðarbrigði** (ON) noun*redemption of land* ONorw *FrL* Jkb 6**jarðarhöfn** (ON) noun*landholding* OIce *Jó* LlB 13, 32**jarðarleiga** (ON) **jarðleiga** (ON) noun*ground rent* ONorw *GuL* Arb*land rent* OIce *Jó* Kge 16, *Js* *Ert* 25**jarðarmegin** (ON) noun*plot size* OIce *Jó* Kge 33, *Js* Lbb 20*size of land* ONorw *FrL* KrbA 23, *GuL* LlB*size of the share* OIce *Jó* LlB 19**jarðarskeyting** (ON) noun*conveyance of land* ONorw *GuL* Olb**jarðarspell** (ON) noun*damages to the land* OIce *Jó* LlB 56 Þjb 14**jarðarvígsla** (ON) noun*ground consecration* ONorw *BorgL* 18.1

jarðarþjófr (ON) noun

land thief **ONorw** *GuL* Llb

jarðfé (ON) noun

buried property **OIce** *Grg* Feb 171

jarl (OSw) **ierl** (OGu) **jarl** (ON) noun

A title of rank used at various points throughout the Nordic lands. It was a common Germanic title (cf. OE *eorl*) and probably corresponded to a continental *comes*, *dux* or *praefectus*. Older sources (e.g. sagas and poetry) suggest that a *jarl* was a type of sovereign chief, but in the Norwegian and Swedish provincial laws a *jarl* was subservient to the king. In the Norwegian laws a *jarl* was placed above a landed man or baron (ON *lendr maðr* (see *lænder*); cf. *GuL* ch. 200), and in several places he was entitled to compensation at the same level as a bishop (cf. *GS* ch. 2; *FrL* LlbA 15). In Sweden the title of *jarl* ceased being used around 1250, possibly replaced by the title of duke (OSw *hærtughi*). A Norwegian ordinance issued in 1308 forbade anyone other than the sons of the Norwegian king and the ruler of the Orkneys from holding the title of *jarl*. In Iceland the *jarl* was a short-lived title given to the official appointed by the Norwegian king to govern the entire island.

Earl **OIce** *Jó* Llb 18, **ONorw** *FrL* ArbA 16 LlbA 15, *GuL* Krb, Llb, Mhb, **OSw** *SdmL* Kgb, Mb, *ÖgL* Db

jarl **OGu** *GS* Ch. 2, **OIce** *Js* Mah 26,

ONorw *FrL* KrbA 5 Mhb 51

See also: *hirð*, *höldr*, *hærtughi*, *kununger*, *lænder*, *maþer*

Refs: Crawford 2013, 83–84; CV; Fritznér; GAO s.v. *Adel, jarl*; KLNLM s.v. *hirðstjóri, jarl*; LexMA s.v. *jarl*; ONP

jarlsjörð (ON) noun

earl's farm **OIce** *Grg* Vis 112

jarlssonr (ON) noun

earl's son **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb

See also: *jarl*

jarn (OSw) **jarl** (ODan) noun

Mostly referring to ordeals (see *jarnbyrþ*), but occasionally to constraints: in OSw DL concerning the rights of an official, *lænsmaþer* (q.v.), to constrain certain criminals.

carrying iron **ODan** *SkL* 121

hot iron **ODan** *SkKL* 7

iron **ODan** *ESjL* 2, *SkKL* 5, 7, 9, *SkL* 86, 88, 89, 121, 137, 139, 145, 147, 154, 156, 157, 161, **OSw** *ÖgL* Eb *irons* **OSw** *DL* Rb

jarnbyrþ (OSw) **jarlburðr** (ON) noun

The bearing of a hot iron, a trial by iron, an ordeal. A trial of hot iron was prescribed for men in certain situations which called for an ordeal (*skírsl*, see *skærsl*). Ordeals for women usually involved boiling water (*ketiltak*), but in *SkL* a woman could be forced to undergo an ordeal by hot iron in cases of suspected adultery. The trial of hot iron may have been imported to Danish-ruled Estonia for a time during the thirteenth century (cf. Vogt 2013, 240–41).

iron-bearing **ONorw** *EidsL* 45.3, *FrL* ArbA 16

ordeal **ONorw** *FrL* KrbA 45 Mhb

5, 23, *GuL* Krb, Mhb, Leb

ordeal of hot iron **OSw** *ÖgL* Eb

test of the red iron **OSw** *HL* Äb

trial by iron **ONorw** *EidsL* 3.3

See also: *jarn*, *skær*, *skæra* (1), *skærsl*, *vitni*

Refs: KLNLM s.v. *gudsdóm*; LexMA s.v.

Ehebruch; NGL V s.v. *jarlburðr*; Nilsson 2001

jarnbyrþamal (OSw) noun

case of the test of the red iron **OSw** *HL* Äb

jarnhatter (OSw) noun

iron hat **OSw** *HL* Rb

jarthigni (pl.) (OSw) **jarstekn** (ODan) **jarategn** (ON)

jarategn (ON) **iarthigne** (OSw) **iarætækn** (OSw)

iarstekn (OSw) noun

characteristics **ODan** *JyL* 2

identifying features **OSw** *UL* Mb, *VmL* Mb

proof **ONorw** *FrL* ArbA 16, *GuL* Mhb, Tjb

sign **ODan** *VSjL* 19

token **ONorw** *FrL* Mhb 41

jather (ODan) noun

Literally ‘border’. Used regarding heirs inside or outside the household.

farm **ODan** *VSjL* 68

farmstead **ODan** *VSjL* 65, 69

house **ODan** *SkL* 59, 63, 64

javneth (ODan) **jafnaðr** (ON) **jöfnuðr** (ON) noun

equal division **ODan** *VSjL* 2

equal share **ODan** *JyL* 3

equal share or proportions **ONorw** *GuL* Arb, Leb

equalisation **ODan** *VSjL* 17, 18

evened out **ODan** *ESjL* 2, 3

regulation **ODan** *ESjL* 2

jaxl (ON) noun

In a case of dishonourable killing, the injury to a cheek or beard that led to a loss of teeth, had to be compensated with an *eyrir* for each molar. See *GuL* ch. 238.

molar **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb

járnsaumr (ON) noun

iron nail **ONorw** *GuL* Leb

járnsþöng (ON) noun

Three such clasps were part of the minimum requisites on a man's shield. See *GuL* ch. 309.

iron clasp **ONorw** *GuL* Leb

Refs: KLNLM s.v. *sköld*

járnör (ON) noun

iron arrow **ONorw** *GuL* Leb

játa (ON) **játta** (ON) verb

agree **ONorw** *GuL* Olb

consent **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 33, **ONorw** *GuL* Kvb, Løb

grant **ONorw** *GuL* Løb, Leb

promise **ONorw** *GuL* Krb, Leb

want **ONorw** *GuL* Krb

jáyrði (ON) noun

consent **OIce** *KRA* 16

jorthdrotten (ODan) noun

landowner **ODan** *SkL* 238–240

jorthébit (ODan) noun

bit of land **ODan** *VSjL* 87

non-living movables **ODan** *ESjL* 3

piece of land **ODan** *VSjL* 87

jorthefang (ODan) noun

acquired land **ODan** *ESjL* 3

jorthemal (ODan) noun

land-division **ODan** *ESjL* 1

jortheværn (ODan) noun

defence of land **ODan** *SkL* 83

right to defend land **ODan** *ESjL* 3

jorthhog (ODan) noun

beat someone to the ground **ODan** *VSjL* 46

throwing to the earth **ODan** *ESjL* 2

jorthskuv (ODan) noun

pushing to the ground **ODan** *SkL* 98

throwing to the ground **ODan** *JyL* 3

jorþ (OSw) **jorth** (ODan) **iorþ** (OGu) **jörð** (ON) **iord** (OSw) noun

This word has several but related meanings: 1) earth, 2) ground, soil, land used for a specific purpose, 3) immovables, property.

arable land **OSw** *HL* Jb

building site **ONorw** *GuL* Krb, Leb

earth **OIce** *Grg* Bat 114, *Jó* HT 1,

ONorw *GuL* Krb, **OSw** *DL* Mb

estate **OIce** *Jó* MagBref Kge 4

field **OSw** *HL* Blb

ground **OGu** *GL* A 23, **OIce** *Grg* Feþ 170, *Js* Lbb 2, **ONorw** *EidsL* 38.1, *GuL* Krb, Løb, Llb, Leb, **OSw** *DL* Eb, *UL* Kkb, Kgb, Mb, *VmL* Kkb, Kgb, Mb

land **ODan** *ESjL* 1–3, *JyL* 1–3, *SkL* passim, *VSjL*

passim, **OFar** *Seyð* 2, 8, **OGu** *GL* A 20, 25, 28,

OIce *Jó* MagBref Kge 4, *Js* Mah 1 Kvg 3, **ONorw**

FrL Mhb 22, **OSw** *DL* Eb, Bb, Rb, *HL* Kgb, Mb,

Jb, Blb, Rb, *SdmL* Kkb, Gb, Äb, Jb, Bb, Mb, *UL*

För, Kkb, Kgb, Äb, Mb, Jb, Blb, Rb, Add. 1, 5,

10, 11, *VmL* För, Kkb, Kgb, Äb, Mb, Jb, Bb, Rb,

YVgL Kkb, Äb, Gb, Rlb, Jb, Kvb, Föb, Add,

ÄVgL Urb, Äb, Gb, Jb, Kva, *ÖgL* Kkb, Eb

landed property **ONorw** *GuL* Llb, Arb, Mhb, Leb,

Kvr, Olb, Tjb, Reb, Kpb, **OSw** *HL* Kkb, Äb

plough **OSw** *SmL*

property **OSw** *DL* Bb

real estate **OSw** *DL* Gb

soil **ONorw** *GuL* Llb, **OSw** *YVgL* Kkb

Expressions:

auð jörð (ON)

uncultivated land **ONorw** *GuL* Llb

dauf iorþ (OGu)

infertile land **OGu** *GL* A 25

heiðlaunað jörð (ON)

land given as mark of honour **ONorw** *GuL* Olb

See also: *bo*, *egn*, *fæ*, *göps*, *invípi*, *land*, *tompt*

Refs: CV *jörþ*; Hertzberg s.v. *jörþ*;

Lund s.v. *iorþ*, Schlyter s.v. *jorþ*

jorþaaværkan (OSw) noun

unlawful usage of arable land **OSw** *HL* Kkb

jorþadela (OSw) **jorthedele** (ODan) noun

dispute over land **ODan** *VSjL* 82

dispute regarding arable land **OSw** *HL* Kkb

division of land **ODan** *ESjL* 1

land dispute **OSw** *HL* Jb, *SdmL* Kkb, Jb, *ÖgL* Kkb

jorþafastar (pl.) (OSw) noun

{*fastar*} *at land purchase* **OSw** *HL* Jb

jorþaklandan (OSw) noun

land challenge **OSw** *SdmL* Jb

jorþaköp (OSw) **jorthkóp** (ODan) noun

land for sale **ODan** *ESjL* 3

land purchase **OSw** *HL* Jb, *SdmL* Jb

jorþalagh (OSw) noun

laws of land **OSw** *SmL*

See also: *jorþ*, *lagh*

jorþalösn (OSw) noun

land ransom **OSw** *HL* Jb

jorþapanter (OSw) noun

land pledge OSw HL Kmb

jorþaran (OSw) **jorthran** (ODan) noun

Illegally taking something, such as animals, crops or wood, from someone else's land.

land rapine ODan JyL 2, VSjL 66, OSw ÖgL Vm

jorþarbalker (OSw) **iorþa balker** (OSw) noun

book concerning land OSw HL

För, Jb, YVgL Jb, ÄVgL Jb

land section OSw SdmL För, Jb

See also: *balker, jorþ*

jorþaskifti (OSw) **jorthskifte** (ODan) **jarðarskifti**

(ON) **jarðaskifti** (ON) **jarðaskipti** (ON) noun

division of land OIce Jó Lbb 3, 5 Fml

25, ONorw FrL Llbb 4, GuL Llbb

exchange of land ODan ESjL 3, OSw HL Jb

land exchange OSw SdmL Jb

jorþaværþ (OSw) **jorthværth** (ODan) **jarðarverð**

(ON) noun

land value ONorw FrL Jkb 2

purchase sum OSw YVgL Jb

worth of the land ODan JyL 1, ONorw GuL Olb

jorþavæpsætning (OSw) noun

pawning of land OSw HL Jb

See also: *væþ*

jorþeghandi (OSw) **jortheghende** (ODan) **jarðeigandi**

(ON) **iorþæghandi** (OSw) noun

landowner OSw DL Eb, HL Jb, SdmL Conf, Kkb, Jb,

Till, SmL, UL Kkb, Jb, Blb, VmL Kkb, Jb, Bb, YVgL

Kkb, Jb, Föb, Utgb, Add, ÄVgL Kkb, Jb, ÖgL Eb

landowning ODan VSjL 87

landowning man ODan ESjL 2

the one who has the land ODan SkL 239

owner of the land OIce Jó Llbb 10, 24 Þjb 14

See also: *bolfaster, bolstaþsmaper, bonde, jorþ, karl, landeigandi, værnalaghi, æghandi*

jorþægha (OSw) noun

landed property OSw SdmL Kkb

jóhannessessa (ON) **jóansmessa** (ON) noun

St Jón's Day (Ögmundarson) OIce GrG Klþ 13

jóladagr (ON) noun

Christmas Day (and the days

following) OIce GrG Klþ 11

jólagjafir (pl.) (ON) noun

Christmas gifts ONorw GuL Reb

jólachelgr (ON) noun

Christmas ONorw GuL Krb

jólanátt (ON) noun

Christmas Eve ONorw GuL Krb, Kpb, Løb, Olb, Leb

See also: *jul, julaapton, náttin helga*

jónsmessa (ON) **jóansmessa** (ON) noun

Feast of St John the Baptist OIce KRA 32,

33, ONorw FrL Llbb 11, GuL Krb

See also: *jónsvaka*

jónsvaka (ON) noun

Feast of St John the Baptist ONorw GuL Krb

See also: *jónsmessa*

jul (OSw) **jul** (ODan) **jól** (ON) noun

Christmas ODan ESjL 2, JyL 2, ONorw GuL

Krb, Olb, OSw DL Kkb, HL Kkb, Jb, SdmL

Kkb, Rb, SmL, YVgL Kkb, Föb, ÖgL Kkb

Yule OSw HL Rb

Yule time OSw HL Blb

julaapton (OSw) **julaapton** (OSw) noun

Christmas Eve OSw UL Rb, VmL Rb

julafriþer (OSw) noun

Beginning on Christmas Eve (in HL, nine days earlier) and ending twenty days after it. During this time, lawsuits were forbidden.

Christmas peace OSw SdmL Rb, UL Rb, VmL Rb

peace at Christmas OSw ÖgL Kkb

peace of Christmas OSw YVgL Kkb

Yule sanctity OSw HL Rb

See also: *friþer, jul*

Refs: KLNLM s.v. *jul*

julehælgh (ODan) noun

Christmas peace ODan SkKL 9

junkhærre (ODan) noun

lord ODan JyL Fort

See also: *hærra*

jæmnapahænder (OSw) **javnethehand** (ODan) noun

Impartial holding of a disputed object until a matter is resolved.

impartial hands ODan JyL 2, VSjL 19,

OSw DL Gb, UL Äb, Mb, VmL Äb, Mb

Refs: Gammeldansk ordbog s.v. *javnethehand*;

Schlyter s.v. *jæmnapa hænder*

jæmpnapaarf (OSw) **iæmpnapa arf** (OSw) **jamnarf**

(OSw) noun

equable inheritance OSw HL Äb

jæva (OSw) **æve** (ODan) **iefa** (OGu) **iava** (OSw) verb

To challenge the validity of a legal claim, particularly relating to children and inheritance: if a child was born alive and the mother had the right to inherit (OSw HL), if a child had been baptized (OSw UL, VmL)

and if a deceased man was the father of his widow's child (ODan ESjL).

dispute **ODan** ESjL 3

doubt **ODan** ESjL 1, 2, **OSw** HL

Äb, UL Kkb, VmL Kkb

have a suspicion about **OGu** GL A 37

kafli (OSw) **kaffli** (OSw) noun

portion **OSw** UL Mb

rolling pin **OSw** HL Mb

See also: *bupkafli*

kaldakol (ON) noun

Literally 'cold coals'; an extinguished hearth fire. Used to refer to an abandoned farm, especially one which was inhabited by a tenant who left it before his lease had expired at the moving days (cf. Jó Llb 7).

desertion of a farm **OIce** Jó Llb 7

leaving too early **ONorw** FrL LlbA 2

letting the hearth fire go out **OIce** Jó Llb 7

See also: *eyðijörð*, *fardagher*, *landboe*, *öpebol*

Refs: CV; Fritznér; Hertzberg; Páll

Víðalín 1854 s.v. *kaldakol*

kalfr (ON) noun

calf **ONorw** GuL Kpb, Løb

kalgarth (ODan) noun

cabbage garden **ODan** JyL 3

vegetable garden **ODan** JyL 3

kalla (OSw) **kalle** (ODan) **kalla** (ON) verb

Literally 'to call'. Often used in reference to public announcements, such as convening assemblies, identifying offenders, and publicly declaring criminal activity or legal responsibility (cf. *heta*). Within legal proceedings, *kalla* often takes on more specific meanings, such as 'to complain' and 'to sue'. Occasionally suggesting entitlement, reflected in translations such as 'to claim'. There is considerable overlap between usages and translations.

announce **OSw** HL Äb

assert **ONorw** GuL Arb

call **ODan** ESjL 1–3, JyL 1, SkL 131, 158,

159, VSjL 8–10, 66, 87, **ONorw** GuL Arb,

Tfb, Leb, **OSw** HL Äb, Mb, SdmL Kkb,

Kgb, Bb, Mb, Rb, YVgL Rlb, ÖgL Kkb

call by a nickname **ONorw** GuL Mhb

call upon **ODan** ESjL 2, **OSw** ÄVgL Tb

claim **ODan** ESjL 1–3, JyL 1, 2, SkL passim, VSjL

1, 12, 16, 18, 20, **ONorw** GuL Løb, Arb, **OSw**

YVgL Drb, Rlb, Jb, Föb, ÄVgL Äb, Jb, Kva

complain **ODan** VSjL 5

deem **ONorw** GuL Leb

demand **ODan** SkL 8, 9, 235

make a claim **ODan** ESjL 1–3, SkL 13

name **OSw** YVgL Frb, Äb, Rlb, Tb,

Add, ÄVgL Vs, Slb, Äb, Rlb, Tb

proclaim **ODan** VSjL 68

raise a claim **ODan** ESjL 1–3, JyL

1, 2, SkL 51, 56, VSjL 1, 17

raise a complaint **ODan** VSjL 5

raise a demand **ODan** ESjL 3, JyL

2, VSjL 71, 77, 78, 82, 83

sue **ODan** JyL 2

summon **ODan** ESjL 1–3, JyL 2, SkL 18, 19, 71, 140,

VSjL 87, **ONorw** GuL Leb, **OSw** DL Bb, Rb, HL Rb,

YVgL Tb, Föb, Utgb, ÄVgL Kkb, Rlb, Tb, ÖgL Kkb

take action **ODan** JyL 2

See also: *heta*

kambstaðr (ON) noun

scar on the head **ONorw** GuL Mhb

kampr (ON) noun

beard **ONorw** GuL Mhb

kanceler (ON) noun

Chancellor; a high-ranking official in the king's court. Known in Norway from at least the beginning of the thirteenth century until the death of the last named chancellor in 1679. Duties of the *kanceler* are outlined in *Hirðskrá*, but they changed over time. Among these were the responsibilities of *seglbevarer* ('keeper of the [royal] seal'), overseer of royal dispatches (including letters for *landsvist* 'the right to reside in a realm or province' and keeping copies of outgoing missives), management of royal incomes and registration of royal estates. For a time the *kanceler* was also head of the royal chapel clerics, though the position gradually lost its ecclesiastical duties after the Reformation. While most members of the chancery were stationary, the *kanceler*, as bearer of the royal seal, accompanied the king's ambulatory court. After 1380, when Norway was ruled by foreign monarchs, the chancellor's duties diminished and consisted mostly of issuing letters of peace (*gridsbrev*) and pardons (*landsvistsbrev*). From 1314 the Norwegian chancery operated primarily from Mariakirken in Oslo.

In Denmark the figure of chancellor first appears around the end of the twelfth century; in Sweden not until the end of the thirteenth century.

chancellor **OFar** Seyð 0

See also: *landsvist*

Refs: Kongsrud 2011; MSE s.v.

chancery; ONP s.v. *kanceler*

kapellan (OSw) **kapellan** (ODan) noun

chaplain **ODan** *SkKL* 1, **OSw** *SmL*

kardinali (ON) **kardinal** (ON) noun

cardinal **OIce** *KRA* 27, 28, **ONorw** *FrL* *KrbB* 17

karina (OSw) noun

penance by fasting **OSw** *DL* *Rb*

See also: *fasta*

karl (OSw) **karl** (ODan) **karl** (OGu) **karl** (ON) **kall** (OSw) noun

The normal meaning of this word is ‘(old) man’, or as an alternative to *bonde* (q.v.), meaning man in general, householder, husband, or as ‘common man’, as opposed to the king, but in GL it is used in two specific instances, firstly to mean ‘grandfather’ in particular and secondly to mean ‘the head of the family’ in general. If a man’s son dies leaving daughters, they were to be adopted by their grandfather in a more or less formal manner. In UL and VmL, it is used as a title, signifying the ‘representative of the *hundari*’ and this title has been retained in the respective translations. It has not been excerpted in the OIce laws, being in general rather than particular usage.

grandfather **OGu** *GL* A 20

head of the family **OGu** *GL* A 20

householder **ONorw** *FrL* *Intr* 19, **OSw**

DL *Tjdb*, *UL* *Blb*, *VmL* *Jb*, *Bb*

husband **ONorw** *FrL* *Intr* 24

man **ODan** *SkL* 34, 36, **OGu** *GL* A 20, **ONorw**

GuL *Løb*, *Arb*, *Mhb*, *Olb*, **OSw** *DL* *Bb*, *HL*

Kkb, *Äb*, *SdmL* *Kgb*, *Gb*, *SmL*, *UL* *Kkb*,

Äb, *VmL* *Kkb*, *Äb*, *Jb*, *YVgL* *Drb*, *Tb*

representative of the hundari **OSw** *UL*

Äb, *Mb*, *Blb*, *Rb*, *VmL* *Bb*, *Mb*, *Rb*

See also: *bolfaster*, *bolstaþsmaper*, *bonde*, *jorþeghandi*, *kærling*, *maper*, *skötsætubarn*, *værnalaghi*

Refs: Peel 2015, 132 note 20/16; Schlyter 1877, s.v. *karl*; SL *GL*, 266 note 5 to chapter 20

karlaskr (ON) noun

man’s measure **OIce** *Jó* *Kab* 26

karldyrr (ON) noun

main doorway **OIce** *Grg* *Klþ* 2, 4, *KRA* 15

principal door **ONorw** *GuL* *Olb*

karlerföir (pl.) (ON) noun

inheritance on the male side **ONorw** *GuL* *Arb*

karlgilder (OSw) **kalgilder** (OSw) **kralgilder** (OSw) adj.

of silver **OSw** *UL* *Äb*, *Mb*, *Blb*

See also: *köpgilder*

karlklæði (ON) noun

men’s clothes **ONorw** *GuL* *Mhb*, *Tjb*

karlsvift (ON) **karlsift** (ON) noun

kinship traced through men **OIce** *Grg* *Bat* 113

male side **ONorw** *GuL* *Mhb*, *Sab*

See also: *bauggildismaðr*, *höfuðbarmr*

karlsviftarmaðr (ON) noun

kinsman on the male side **ONorw** *GuL* *Mhb*

karnaðr (ON) noun

bedfellow **OIce** *Grg* *Vís* 112

kasnavargher (OSw) **kasnavargr** (OGu)

kaxnavargher (OSw) noun

Literally presumably ‘kindling-evildoer’, referring to an arsonist. In ÖgL it appears among the *kunungx eþzsöre* (see *eþsöre*), crimes against the King’s Peace, and is defined as an arsonist with the intent to kill, who could be punished by being himself burned alive and losing all property. The same punishment applied in UL and VmL, if the arson resulted in a killing, which, however, did not define a *kasnavargher*. DL and YVgL did not require deadly outcome, but the arsonist was still severely punished, in DL forty marker and in YVgL forfeiture of land (meaning perhaps the right to live in the province or realm, or on his landed property) and movables. In GL used exclusively as a punishable insult.

fire-wolf **OSw** *ÖgL* *Eb*

homicidal arsonist **OSw** *DL* *Bb*, *UL*

Blb, *VmL* *Bb* (rubric only)

murdering arsonist **OGu** *GL* A 39

tinder-wolf **OSw** *YVgL* *Rlb*

See also: *brennuvargr*, *bruni*, *brænna*, *elder*, *eþsöre*, *gorvargher*, *morðvargr*, *vargher*

Refs: Elmevik 1967, 9ff; KLNLM, s.v. *mordbrand*; Lexikon des Mittelalters, s.v. *brandstiftung*; Peel 2015, 175 note 39/3; Schlyter 1877, s.v. *kasna vargher*; SL *GL*, 285 note 1 to chapter 39; SL *ÖgL*, 51 note 50; Wennström 1936, 270–74, 301

kast (ON) noun

throw **ONorw** *GuL* *Mhb*

katrinamæssa (OSw) noun

Saint Katrin’s Mass **OSw** *DL* *Bb*

kaupabölkr (ON) **kaupabálkr** (ON) noun

book on trade **ONorw** *GuL* *Kpb*

chapter on trade **OIce** *Jó* *MagBref* *Kab* 1 *Fml* 25

kaupamark (ON) noun

bought mark **OIce** *Grg* *Fjl* 225, *Jó* *Llb* 48

See also: *erfðamark*

kaupandi (ON) noun

buyer **OIce** *Grg* Lbþ 174, 175

kaupangrslög (ON) noun

town law **ONorw** *GuL* Arb

See also: *kaupangrsréttir*

kaupangrsréttir (ON) noun

town law **ONorw** *GuL* Arb

See also: *kaupangrslög*

kaupfox (ON) noun

fraud **OIce** *Jó* Kab 14, *Js* Kab 10, **ONorw** *GuL* Kpb

worthless trade **OIce** *Jó* Kab 14

See also: *far*, *flærþ*, *fox*

kaupför (ON) noun

trading journey **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb

See also: *köpfung*

kauplauss (ON) **kaupalauss** (ON) adj.

free **ONorw** *FrL* KrbA 17

without payment **ONorw** *EidsL* 47.2

kauplaust (ON) adj.

without payment **ONorw** *GuL* Krb

kauplendingr (ON) noun

one who lives on purchased land

ONorw *FrL* LlbA 25

kauplöstr (ON) noun

flaw in a bargain **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb

kaupmannaskylda (ON) noun

merchants' duties **OIce** *Jó* Fml 4

kaupmáli (ON) noun

contract **OIce** *Grg* Arþ 127, *Jó* Fml 1

See also: *kaupskil*

kaupreina (ON) **kauprein** (ON) noun

location where a deal was concluded **OIce** *Js* Kab 7

place where a bargain or contract was

made **ONorw** *GuL* Kpb, Llb

place where a contract was made **OIce** *Jó* Kab 9

place where business is transacted **OIce** *Jó* Kab 9

kaupskil (ON) noun

dealing **OIce** *Jó* MagBref

See also: *kaupmáli*

kaupskip (OGu) **kaupskip** (ON) noun

merchant ship **OGu** *GL* A 36, **ONorw**

GuL Llb, Arb, Tfb, Leb

See also: *bater*, *byrthing*, *farkoster*,

floti, *myndrikkia*, *skip*, *snækkia*

kaupstefna (ON) noun

market **OIce** *Jó* Kab 24 Fml 6, *Js*

Kab 18, **ONorw** *FrL* Leb 27

See also: *stæmna*

kaupsvætti (ON) noun

purchase witness testimony **OIce** *Grg* Lbþ 176

kaupváttr (ON) **kaupsváttr** (ON) noun

purchase witness **OIce** *Grg* Lbþ

172, **ONorw** *FrL* Rgb 28

keisari (ON) noun

emperor **OIce** *KRA* 9

kelda (ON) noun

marshland **OIce** *Grg* Lbþ 182, *Jó* Llb 42

kelfa (ON) verb

calve **ONorw** *GuL* Kpb

kennandi (ON) noun

identifier **OIce** *Grg* Fjl 225, *Jó* Llb 47

kenndr (ON) adj.

charged **OIce** *Jó* Kge 5 Þjb 1

identified **OIce** *Jó* Mah 2 Kab 7 Þjb 1

recognized **OIce** *Jó* Þfb 5

kennimaðr (ON) noun

cleric **OIce** *KRA* 7, 11, **ONorw**

BorgL 1.1 7.7, *EidsL* 31.4

priest **OIce** *Grg* Klþ 16, **ONorw** *FrL*

KrbA 11 LlbB 3, *GuL* Krb

See also: *prester*

kennsl (ON) **kensl** (ON) noun

accusation **ONorw** *FrL* Bvb 9, *GuL* Tjb

evidence **ONorw** *FrL* Var 9

kennslumál (ON) **kennslamál** (ON) noun

A case involving evidence. The term is used in *Js* Mah 37 and *MLL* (*NGL* II:70), both of which specify that only oaths from witnesses will be acceptable, such as those in a *kennslamál* or an oath of denial (*ON duleiðr*), rather than oaths of equity (*ON jafnaðareiðr*, see *jamnaþareþer*) given by compurgators. In *Kjalnesinga saga* it is stated that oaths were to be sworn on a silver ring for all *kennslamál*.

evidence case **OIce** *Js* Mah 37

See also: *duleiðr*, *jamnaþareþer*, *kænna*, *mal* (1), *væna*, *vænslamal*

Refs: CV s.v. *kennslamál*; Fritzner s.v. *kenslamál*; Hertzberg s.v. *kenslamál*

kerldi (OGu) noun

male **OGu** *GL* A 14, 20, Add. 1 (B 4)

man **OGu** *GL* A 20, 28

kerra (OGu) noun

cart **OGu** *GL* A 26

See also: *vagn*

kinn (ON) noun

cheek **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb

kirkia (OSw) **kirkje** (ODan) **kirkja** (ON) **kyrkia** (OSw) noun

church **ODan** *ESjL* 1–3, *JyL* 1–3, *SkKL* 1–3, 5, 8, 11, *SkL* 3, 97, 148, *VSjL* 5, **ONorw** *GuL* Krb, Løb, Tfb, Leb, **OSw** *DL* Kkb, Eb, Mb, Bb, Gb, *HL* Kkb, Kgb, Mb, Jb, Blb, Rb, *SdmL* Kkb, Kgb, Äb, Jb, Bb, Mb, Tjdb, Till, *SmL*, *YVgL* Kkb, Frb, Urb, Drb, Rlb, Tb, Jb, Add, *ÄVgL* Kkb, Slb, Urb, Rlb, Jb, Tb, *ÖgL* Kkb, Eb, Db

Expressions:

af kirkiu sætia (OSw)

sentence to lesser excommunication **OSw** *HL* Kkb

kirkiuna rætter (OSw)

right of the church **OSw** *YVgL* Kkb

kirkiubalker (OSw) noun

book concerning Church or Christian law **OSw** *HL* För, Kkb

church section **OSw** *SdmL* För, Kkb

See also: *balker*, *kirkia*

kirkiubol (OSw) **kirkjuból** (ON) **kyrkiu bol** (OSw) noun

church farm **OSw** *YVgL* Kkb, *ÄVgL* Kkb, *ÖgL* Kkb

church-farm **OIce** *Grg* Tíg 266

farm **OSw** *HL* Kkb

glebe **OSw** *SmL*

glebe land **OSw** *UL* Kgb, Kkb, *VmL* Kkb

vicarage **OSw** *HL* Kkb, Rb, *SdmL* Kkb

See also: *bol*, *kirkia*, *kirkiubyr*, *kirkiugarþer*, *prestgarþer*, *præstastuva*

kirkiubolsgarþer (OSw) noun

vicarage building **OSw** *SdmL* Kkb

kirkiubro (OSw) noun

church bridge **OSw** *SdmL* Bb

kirkiubrytare (OSw) **kirkjebrytere** (ODan) noun

church thief **OSw** *SmL*

man who has broken into the church **ODan** *SkL* 151

kirkiubyr (OSw) **kirkjubær** (ON) **kirkjubór** (ON) noun

church village **OSw** *YVgL* Kkb, *ÄVgL* Kkb

church-farm **OIce** *Grg* Klþ 1 Tíg 258, *KRA* 15

See also: *byr*, *kirkia*

kirkiudroten (OSw) noun

church warden **OSw** *SmL*, *YVgL* Kkb, *ÄVgL* Kkb

See also: *kirkia*

kirkiudyr (OSw) **kirkjudyrr** (ON) noun

The location for certain legally binding actions, such as emergency baptism (OSw *SmL*), and suing in specified legal cases (OSw *ÖgL* Kkb).

church door **ONorw** *GuL* Krb, Tfb, **OSw** *HL* Kkb, *SmL*, *YVgL* Kkb, *ÄVgL* Kkb, *ÖgL* Kkb

doorway to the church **OSw** *HL* Kkb

See also: *kirkia*

kirkiufriþer (OSw) **kirkjufriðr** (ON) noun

The church peace covered the church itself as well as the churchgoers; in OSw including their journey to and from church. Asylum in church is explicitly mentioned in OIce *KRA* and OSw *HL* and *SdmL* (as well as in OGu *GL*, albeit without this word). Some OSw laws relate the church peace to the king and *epsöre* (q.v.) (*DL*, *HL*, *SdmL*) or considers breaching it an unatonable crime (*YVgL*).

church peace **OSw** *DL* Eb, *SdmL* Kkb, Kgb,

Mb, Tjdb, Till, *UL* Kgb, *VmL* Kgb

church sanctity **OSw** *HL* Kkb, Kgb, *UL* Kkb, Mb

peace of the church **OIce** *KRA* 8, **ONorw**

FrL KrbA 10, **OSw** *YVgL* Add

See also: *friþer*, *kirkia*, *kirkjugrið*

Refs: *KLNM* s.v. *fridslagstiftning*;

s.v. *Schlyter* s.v. *kirkiufriþer*

kirkiufæ (OSw) **kirkjufé** (ON) noun

church property **OIce** *KRA* 7

goods of the church **OSw** *ÖgL* Kkb

property of the church **OSw** *ÖgL* Kkb

kirkiuganga (OSw) **kirkiuganger** (OSw) noun

churching **OSw** *ÖgL* Kkb

kirkiugarþer (OSw) **kirkjegarth** (ODan) **kirkiugarþr**

(OGu) **kirkjugarðr** (ON) **kyrkiugarþer** (OSw) noun

Committing a crime in the churchyard was an aggravating factor. Certain criminals were prohibited from being buried in the churchyard.

church enclosure **ONorw** *EidsL* 50.5

church fence **ONorw** *GuL* Krb

churchyard **ODan** *ESjL* 2, *JyL* 2, 3, *SkKL* 3, 5, 8,

SkL 215, 216, *VSjL* 51, 53, **OGu** *GL* A 8, 13, **OIce**

Grg Klþ 1, *KRA* 5, 8, **ONorw** *BorgL* 1.3 9.2 passim,

EidsL 2.2 6 passim, *FrL* KrbA 10 KrbB 2, *GuL*

Krb, Løb, **OSw** *DL* Kkb, Eb, *HL* Kkb, Äb, Mb,

SdmL Kkb, Gb, Mb, Tjdb, *SmL*, *UL* Kkb, Mb, *VmL*

Kkb, Mb, *YVgL* Kkb, *ÄVgL* Kkb, *ÖgL* Kkb, Eb

churchyard fence **ONorw** *FrL* KrbA 7, **OSw**

SdmL Kkb, *YVgL* Kkb, *ÄVgL* Kkb, Jb

fence around the churchyard **OSw** *HL* Kkb

fence of a churchyard **OSw** *YVgL* Jb

See also: *garþer*, *kirkia*

Refs: Riisøy 2015

kirkiugif (OSw) noun

funeral fee **OSw** *SdmL* Conf

kirkiugöþs (OSw) **kirknagóz** (ON) noun

church goods **OIce** *KRA* 34

church property **OSw** *YVgL* Kkb

kirkiugærþ (OSw) **kirkiugerþ** (OGu) **kirkjujörð**

(ON) **kirkiogærdh** (OSw) noun

building of churches **ONorw** *GuL* Krb, **OSw** *Sml*

church-building **OGu** *GL* A 3

kirkiugömari (OSw) noun

church warden **OSw** *ÖgL* Kkb

kirkiuorþ (OSw) **kirkjejorth** (ODan) **kirkjujörð**

(ON) noun

church ground **ONorw** *EidsL* 39.7

church land **ODan** *JyL* 3, **ONorw** *FrL* LlbB 3

land of the church **OSw** *YVgL* Kkb

kirkiukläþi (OSw) noun

church clothes **OSw** *SdmL* Kkb

churchgoing clothes **OSw** *UL* Äb, *VmL* Äb

See also: *gangkleþi*

kirkiuleþer (OSw) adj.

brought to church **OSw** *DL* Rb

See also: *inleþning*

kirkiuæn (pl.) (OGu) noun

parishioners **OGu** *GL* A 2–4, 6, 8, 20, 26, 59

See also: *soknamaþer*

kirkiunykil (OSw) noun

key of the church **OSw** *YVgL* Kkb, *ÖgL* Kkb

kirkiupræster (OSw) **kirkjuprestr** (ON) noun

The owner of a church could finance the education of a priest who became a *skuldarmaðr* (q.v.) and was obliged to serve at that church for life.

church-priest **OIce** *KRA* 11, **OSw** *HL* Mb

Refs: Mundal 2016

kirkiupænningar (pl.) (OSw) noun

money of the church **OSw** *YVgL* Kkb

kirkiuran (OSw) **kirkjeran** (ODan) noun

church rapine **ODan** *SkKL* 3, 5, 7, 8, **OSw** *ÖgL* Kkb

rapine from churches **ODan** *SkKL* 3

kirkiurum (OGu) noun

place in church **OGu** *GL* A 63

kirkiurættar (OSw) noun

canon law **OSw** *UL* StfBM, För

church regulation **OSw** *SdmL* Conf

kirkiuskuld (OSw) noun

debt of the church **OSw** *YVgL* Kkb

kirkiusokn (OSw) **kirkjesokn** (ODan) **kirkiusokn**

(OGu) **kirkjusókn** (ON) noun

church attendance **OIce** *Grg* Tíg 257

church congregation **OSw** *HL* Mb

church gathering **OIce** *Grg* Feþ 164 Fjl 225

church parish **ODan** *JyL* 1–3, *SkKL* 3, 5, 7, 11, 12,

VSjL 73, **OSw** *SdmL* Kkb, Jb, *YVgL* Add, *ÖgL* Eb

church-goers **OSw** *HL* Jb

gathering at church **ONorw** *GuL* Løb

parish **ODan** *ESjL* 3, *SkL* 70, **OGu** *GL* A 3,

6, 13, **OIce** *KRA* 11, **ONorw** *FrL* KrbA 22

LlbB 3, **OSw** *HL* Äb, Mb, Jb, *UL* Mb, Jb

See also: *kirkiá, sokn*

kirkiuvæggher (OSw) **kirkjevæggh** (ODan) noun

church road **ODan** *ESjL* 3, *VSjL* 73, **OSw** *DL*

Bb, HL Kkb, Kgb, Blb, *SdmL* Kgb, *YVgL* Föb

road to the church **ODan** *SkL* 70, *VSjL*

73, **OSw** *DL* Eb, *YVgL* Add

way to church **OSw** *DL* Eb, *ÖgL* Eb

See also: *kirkiá, kirkiufriþer, væggher*

kirkiuvariandi (OSw) **kirkjeværjende** (ODan) noun

church warden **ODan** *JyL* 1, **OSw** *HL* Kkb, *SdmL*

Kkb, Till, *UL* Kkb, Kgb, *VmL* Kkb, *YVgL* Kkb

kirkiuþiuver (OSw) noun

church theft **OSw** *HL* Mb

church thief **OSw** *SdmL* Tjdb

kirkjeaker (ODan) noun

field of a church **ODan** *SkKL* 3

kirkjelyse (ODan) verb

make public at church **ODan** *ESjL* 3

See also: *kirkiá, lysa*

kirkjeman (ODan) noun

churchman **ODan** *ESjL* 2

man of a parish **ODan** *JyL* 1, 2

parish man **ODan** *SkKL* 3, 11

kirkjeskogh (ODan) noun

church's wood **ODan** *SkKL* 4

kirkjestuv (ODan) noun

land given to the church **ODan** *JyL* 1

See also: *kirkiá, stumn*

kirkjestævne (ODan) noun

church assembly **ODan** *ESjL* 2

church meeting **ODan** *SkL* 148

kirkjudagr (ON) noun

church consecration day **OIce** *KRA* 4, 24

kirkjueign (ON) noun

church property **OIce** *Jó* Llb 58

kirkjufrelsi (ON) noun

church privilege **OIce** *KRA* 34

kirkjufriðbrot (ON) noun

not respecting the peace of the church **ONorw** *FrL* KrbB 2

kirkjugarðsniðrfall (ON) noun

disrepair of a church enclosure **ONorw** *BorgL* 9

kirkjugrið (ON) noun

peace of the church **ONorw** *FrL* KrbA 10

See also: *kirkjufriþer*

kirkjugrófr (ON) **kirkjugræfr** (ON) adj.

having the right to a church burial **OIce** *Js* Kdb 4, *KRA* 1, **ONorw** *FrL* KrbA 10

who can be buried at a church **ONorw** *GuL* Krb

See also: *kirkjulægr*

kirkjulægr (ON) adj.

having the right to a church burial **OIce** *Grg* Vis 90

See also: *kirkjugrófr*

kirkjumáldagi (ON) noun

An agreement or contract for a certain church containing a register of its properties, rights and obligations. When property was endowed to a church, these agreements were drawn up by the heirs of the property owner and the bishop. An announcement of the terms had to be made at the General Assembly or the spring assembly.

agreements on church endowment **OIce** *Grg* Tíg 268

See also: *máldagi*

Refs: Cederschiöld 1887; CV; Fritzner

kirkjusóknarmaðr (ON) **kirkjusóknarmenn** (pl.)

(ON) noun

member of a church **OIce** *KRA* 6

parishioner **ONorw** *GuL* Krb

person of the parish **ONorw** *FrL* KrbA 10

kirkjusóknarþing (ON) noun

A *þing* ‘assembly’ of the parish, possibly, at least in part, corresponding to *soknaþing* (q.v.) in OSw HL.

parish assembly **OIce** *Jó* Llb 34

See also: *þing*

kirkjutíund (ON) **kirknatíund** (ON) noun

The church-tithe. Signifies the one quarter of the annual tithes in Iceland which went to churches. Of the remaining three quarters, one quarter each was apportioned to the poor, the bishop and priests.

tithe for churches **OIce** *Grg* Tíg 258, *KRA* 15

See also: *tíund*

Refs: CV; Fritzner; Hertzberg

kirkjuvígsla (ON) noun

consecration of a church **OIce** *KRA* 5, 8,

ONorw *EidsL* 34.3, *FrL* KrbA 10, *GuL* Krb

kirkmæssa (OSw) **kirkiumæssa** (OSw) noun

Church Dedication Mass **OSw** *UL* Kkb, *VmL* Kkb

Church Dedication Mass Day **OSw**

DL Kkb, *SdmL* Kkb, Till

Church Mass Day **OSw** *SmL*, *YVgL* Kkb

day of church mass **OSw** *YVgL* Kkb

kirkmæssudagher (OSw) **kirkiumæssudagher** (OSw) noun

Church Dedication Mass Day **OSw** *VmL* Kkb

kirkmæssufriþer (OSw) noun

Peace within a parish on the commemoration of the inauguration of its church. Breaching this peace was punished with fines to the bishop.

peace of church mass **OSw** *YVgL* Kkb

{*kirkmæssufriþer*} **OSw** *ÖgL* Kkb

See also: *friþer*, *kirkmæssa*

Refs: Schlyter s.v. *kirkmæssu friþer*

kirkmæssuhælgþ (OSw) noun

festival **OSw** *ÖgL* Kkb

kiste (ODan) **kista** (ON) noun

chest **ODan** *ESjL* 3, *JyL* 2, 3, *VSjL*

87, **ONorw** *GuL* Løb

coffin **ONorw** *GuL* Krb

kiurtil (OSw) **kurtil** (OGu) **kiortel** (OSw) noun

kirtle **OGu** *GL* A 19, **OSw** *UL* Äb, *VmL* Äb

See also: *gangkleþi*, *ivirkleþi*, *likvari*, *serkr*, *stæniza*

kjölr (ON) noun

keel **ONorw** *GuL* Leb

kjöt (ON) noun

flesh **ONorw** *GuL* Krb

klafi (ON) noun

halter **ONorw** *GuL* Krb, Kpb

klanda (OSw) **klanda** (OGu) verb

Literally ‘to complain’, and hence to state one’s complaint to an opponent or to court, particularly concerning disputed land and other property. Expresses a complaint that could be dealt with at the *þing* ‘assembly’, possibly as a formal start of legal proceedings. The participle, *oklandaper* (q.v.), appears in several adjective phrases, often concerning land that has not been subject to a legal challenge and therefore can be lawfully used.

allege **OSw** *YVgL* Föb

blame **OGu** *GL* A 6

challenge OSw DL Bb, SdmL Jb, Bb, Kmb, Tjdb, UL Kkb, Äb, Mb, Jb, Kmb, Blb, VmL Kkb, Äb, Mb, Jb, Kmb, Bb
claim OSw YVgL Föb, Utgb, ÄVgL Föb
complain OSw HL Mb, ÄVgL Fös
conduct a prosecution OSw DL Bb
dispute OSw DL Bb, UL Mb
make a demand OSw DL Bb
raise a challenge OSw DL Bb, Tjdb

See also: *uilter*

klandalöst (OSw) adv.

Expressions:

klasalöst ok klanda (OSw)

undisputedly OSw DL Bb

klandan (OSw) **kland** (ON) **kland** (OSw) noun

challenge OSw SdmL Tjdb, UL Mb (table of contents only), VmL Mb (rubric only)
objection ONorw FrL KrbB 1
reprobation OSw HL Mb

klappa (OGu) verb

cut off OGu GL A 25

klámhögg (ON) noun

Literally ‘a foul strike’; a blow shameful to the person struck. A *klámhögg* is a strike from behind across the buttocks and was probably considered a kind of sexual attack intended to shame the victim. It is described in saga literature in *Hrólfs saga kraka* and *Hrólfs saga Gautrekssonar*. In Grg Vig 86 it is classified as a major wound, and the victim had the right to vengeance up until the General Assembly, after which the attacker could be prosecuted and outlawed.

shame-stroke OIce Grg Vis 86

See also: *níð*

Refs: CV; F; KLNm s.v. *ærenkrænkelse*; Jochens 2001; Miller 1990, 63; Z

klementsmissa (ON) **clemensmissa** (ON) noun

Feast of St Clement (23 November) ONorw GuL Krb
St Clement's Day OIce Grg Klþ 13

klerker (OSw) **klærk** (ODan) **klerkr** (ON) **klærker** (OSw) noun

clergyman OSw HL Kkb, Mb
cleric ODan JyL 2, OIce KRA 7, 34, ONorw GuL Leb, OSw SdmL Conf, Kkb, Äb, Mb, Till, YVgL Kkb, ÄVgL Kkb, ÖgL Kkb

kliaufa (OGu) verb

cut OGu GL A 25

klippa (OGu) verb

shear OGu GL A 43, 44

See also: *fastr*

klokkaragjald (OSw) noun

sexton's remuneration OSw ÖgL Kkb

klokkari (OSw) **klukkari** (OSw) noun

bell ringer OSw HL Kkb

church clerk OSw HL Kkb

parish clerk OSw HL Kkb, YVgL Kkb, ÄVgL Kkb

sexton OSw DL Kkb, SdmL Kkb, SmL Kkb, UL Kkb, Mb, VmL Kkb, ÖgL Kkb

kloknaopensdagher (OSw) noun

Bell Wednesday OSw YVgL Kkb

kloster (OSw) **kloster** (ODan) **klaustr** (ON) noun

abbey ODan ESjL 1, JyL 1–3, SkL 38, 39

monastery ODan VSjL 4, 5, 13, OIce KRA 10, OSw DL Gb, SdmL Kkb, Mb, Till, SmL, YVgL Äb, Add, ÄVgL Äb, ÖgL Kkb

nunnery OSw SmL

nunnery and monastery OSw HL Mb

See also: *munk*, *nunna*

klosterlöpare (OSw) noun

monastery escaper OSw SmL

klosterman (ODan) **klaustramaðr** (ON) noun

monk ODan ESjL 2, JyL 1–3, OIce KRA 7, 10

See also: *kloster*

kló (ON) noun

cleat ONorw GuL Leb

eyelet ONorw GuL Leb

klutra (OSw) verb

complain OSw SdmL Jb

complain (about something) OSw UL Jb, VmL Jb

See also: *klanda*

klyf (OSw) **klyf** (ON) noun

packhorse OSw YVgL Tb

klýpa (ON) verb

pinch OIce Jó Mah 22

klæðaspell (ON) noun

compensation for clothes ONorw FrL Mhb 16

klæpi (OSw) **klæthe** (ODan) **klepi** (OGu) **klæði** (ON) noun

Cloth and clothes appear in many contexts regarding, for instance, inheritance, liturgical objects, habits of monks and nuns (ODan ESjL 1:31, JyL 2:23). Torn clothes also appear as evidence in accusations of rape (OSw YVgL Add). Trade in cut cloth *skapat klæpi* (OSw ÄVgL), *skorit klæpi* (OSw DL), *skapeth klæthe* (ODan ESjL, JyL) and uncut cloth *oskapat klæpi* (OSw YVgL, ÄVgL), *oskorit klæpi* (OSw SdmL), *uskapeth klæthe* (ODan SkL) is regulated particularly in the context of accusations of theft.

bedclothes **OGu** *GL* A 18

broadcloth **OGu** *GL* A 20

cloth **ODan** *ESjL* 3, *JyL* 2, *SkL* 143, **OSw** *SdmL* Äb, *UL* Kmb, *YVgL* Gb, Rlb, Tb, *ÄVgL* Gb, Tb

clothes **ODan** *JyL* 2, 3, **OGu** *GL*

A 24a, **OSw** *YVgL* Add

clothing **ODan** *JyL* 2, **OGu** *GL* A 19, **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb, **OSw** *UL* Mb, Blb, *VmL* Äb, Mb, Bb

garment **OGu** *GL* A 23

habit **ODan** *ESjL* 1

woollen cloth **OSw** *DL* Tjdb

See also: *aklæþi*, *gangkleþi*, *ivirkleþi*, *kirkiukleþi*, *mæssukleþi*, *sengakleþi*

klöftrop (OSw) noun

cattle path **OSw** *YVgL* Jb, *ÄVgL* Jb

knapi (ON) noun

attendant **OIce** *Js* Kdb 4

kné (ON) noun

degree in relationship or lineage

ONorw *GuL* Krb, Arb

knee (body part) **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb

See also: *frændi*, *frændsimi*

knérunnr (ON) noun

A method of reckoning kinship by ‘knees’ used in Grg. Grg Arþ 118 states that kinship is to be counted from brothers and sisters (ON *systkin*), which has led to the interpretation that first cousins made up the first ‘knee’.

branch of a family **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 25 Vis 94 Arþ 122, 125 Ómb 129, 143 Arþ 147

Expressions:

hverfa í knérunna (ON)

to be divided among the branches of the family **OIce** *Grg* Vis 94, Bat 113, Arþ 118

See also: *frændsimi*, *æt*

Refs: CV; Finsen III:628; Fritzner;

Hastrup 1985, 78; KLNLM s.v. *ætt*

knéskot (ON) noun

shift in the order of inheritance **ONorw** *GuL* Arb

knifslagh (OSw) noun

knife wound **OSw** *DL* Mb, *HL* Rb

kniver (OSw) **kniv** (ODan) **knifr** (ON) noun

Unique for GuL (ch. 56) was the provision that the only article that a slave was allowed to buy was a knife.

knife **ODan** *JyL* 3, **ONorw** *GuL* Kvb, **OSw** *DL* Mb, *YVgL* Add, *ÄVgL* Urb, *ÖgL* Db, Vm

Refs: KLNLM s.v. *kniv*

knútsmessa (ON) noun

Feast of St Knut (10 July) **ONorw** *GuL* Krb

kolder (OSw) **kul** (ODan) **koller** (OSw) **kulder** (OSw) noun

batch **OSw** *HL* Äb

brood **ODan** *ESjL* 1, 3, *JyL* 1, *VSjL* 1, 20, **OSw** *DL* Gb, *UL* Äb, *VmL* Äb, *YVgL* Äb, Add

brood of children **OSw** *YVgL* Äb

group of full siblings **ODan** *SkL* 24

group of siblings **ODan** *ESjL* 1, *VSjL*

15, **OSw** *YVgL* Drb, *ÄVgL* Md, Äb

kin **ODan** *ESjL* 3

side of the family **ODan** *ESjL* 3

kolfr (ON) noun

blunt, heavy arrow **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb

kollararf (OSw) **kullar arf** (OSw) noun

inheritance between broods **OSw** *SdmL* Äb

inheritance from siblings and half-siblings **OSw** *HL* Äb

See also: *kolder*

kollaskipti (OSw) noun

division between broods **OSw** *YVgL* Add

See also: *kolder*

kolumbamessa (ON) noun

St Columba's Day **OIce** *Grg* Klþ 13

kona (OSw) **kone** (ODan) **kuna** (OGu) **kona** (ON)

kuna (OSw) **qvinna** (OSw) noun

bride **OSw** *DL* Gb

spouse **OSw** *YVgL* Frb, Äb, Gb, Tb, *ÄVgL* Äb, Gb

wife **ODan** *ESjL* 1–3, *JyL* 1, 3, *SkKL* 6, 9, 11, *SkL* passim, *VSjL* 2, 3, 15, 20, 52, 86, 87, **OGu**

GL A 15, 21, 63, *GS* Ch. 1, 2, **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 49, 78, **ONorw** *GuL* Krb, Kvb, Løb. Arb, Mhb, Intr

to Book X, Leb, **OSw** *DL* Kkb, Gb, *HL* Äb, Mb, *SdmL* Gb, Jb, *SmL*, *UL* Kkb, Äb, Mb, Jb, Rb,

VmL Kkb, Äb, Mb, Jb, Rb, *YVgL* Frb, Drb, Äb, Jb, *ÄVgL* Md, Slb, Äb, Gb, Tb, *ÖgL* Kkb, Eb

wife/woman **OSw** *ÄVgL* Äb

woman **ODan** *ESjL* 1, 3, *JyL* 1–3, *SkKL* 7, *SkL* 3, 34, 36, 37, 41, 60, 128, 132, 219, 224, *VSjL* 1, 61,

62, 88, **OGu** *GL* A 2, 6, 14, 15, 18–20, 20a, 21–23, 24d, 39, 65, **ONorw** *GuL* Krb, Kpb, Kvb, Løb, Mhb,

Olb, Leb, Arb, Sab, Tfb, Tjb, **OSw** *DL* Kkb, Eb, Mb, Gb, *HL* Kkb, Kgb, Äb, Mb, Jb, Blb, Rb, *SdmL*

Kkb, Kgb, Gb, Äb, Bb, Kmb, Mb, Rb, Till, *SmL*, *UL* Kkb, Kgb, Äb, Mb, Jb, Blb, Rb, *VmL* Kkb, Kgb,

Äb, Mb, Jb, Bb, Rb, *YVgL* Kkb, Frb, Urb, Äb, Gb,

Rlb, Tb, Jb, Föb, Utgb, Add, *ÁVgL* Md, Vs, Slb, Urb, Äb, Gb, Rlb, Jb, Tb, Fös, *ÖgL* Kkb, Db, Vm

See also: *apalkona*, *bondakona*, *bonde*, *frilla*, *husfrugha*, *kærling*, *leghokona*, *sløkefrithe*

konongsgarþer (OSw) **kunungsgarþ** (ODan)

konungsgarðr (ON) noun

Farms managed by the king's representative, which contributed to the incomes of the crown and functioned as stops on the king's journeys and as the king's treasury. In OSw, presumably part of *upsala öþer* (farms of the Swedish Crown, see *öþer*) together with *husabyar* (see *husaby*), and in ONorw related to the institution of *veizla* (see *væzla*). Appears in the laws as the occasional place for announcements (see *lysning*) (ODan ESjL) or for deposits of disputed purchase sums (OSw SdmL), but more often mentioned as the recipient of certain fines or compensations (OIce KRA, ONorw FrL, GuL) and valuable finds (ODan ESjL, SkL). Most often, though, in ODan ESjL, VSjL, SkL, ONorw FrL, GuL and OSw *ÄVgL*, *YVgL*, a place to which certain criminals could be sentenced, in ODan SkL explicitly called slavery.

king's court **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb

king's estate **ODan** *VSjL* 87, **OIce** *KRA* 8

king's farm **OSw** *SdmL* Jb, *YVgL* Tb, *ÄVgL* Tb

king's household **ONorw** *FrL* KrbA 10 Var 13

king's manor **ODan** *ESjL* 3, *SkL* 130, 133, 151, 164

See also: *biskupsgarþer*, *garþer*, *husaby*, *kununger*, *öþer*

Refs: Cleasby and Vigfusson s.v. *konungsgarðr*; Hertzberg s.v. *konungsgarðr*; KLNLM s.v.v. *kronogods*, *kungsgård*; Nevéus 1974, 71; Schlyter s.v. *konongsgarþer*; Tamm and Vogt, eds, 2016, 36

konongsríki (OSw) **kunungeríke** (ODan) **konungsríki** (ON) **kunungsríki** (OSw) noun

king's realm **ODan** *SkL* 146, 166

kingdom **ODan** *SkL* 133, **OIce** *Jó* Mah 1 Kge 17, **OSw** *DL* Gb, *SdmL* Till, *ÄVgL* Gb

realm **OSw** *YVgL* Add, *ÄVgL* Md

realms belonging to the king **OIce** *Jó* Llb 18

See also: *konungsveldi*, *kununger*, *riki*

konubú (ON) noun

household led by a woman **OIce** *Grg* Vis 89

See also: *ænkjebo*

konunám (ON) noun

abduction of a woman **OIce** *Grg* Feþ 160

konungsbréf (ON) noun

king's letter **OIce** *Jó* Kge 34

konungsefni (ON) noun

The title born by the person next in the line of succession between the death of a king and the presumptive heir's coronation.

crown prince **OIce** *Js* Kdb 4

Refs: CV s.v. *konungsefni*; Fritzner s.v. *konungsefni*; Hertzberg s.v. *konungsefni*

konungsfé (ON) noun

royal property **ONorw** *GuL* Krb

konungsjörð (ON) noun

king's farm **OIce** *Grg* Vis 112

king's land **ONorw** *GuL* Olb, Leb

konungsman (OSw) **kunungsman** (ODan)

konungsmaðr (ON) noun

king's man **ODan** *JyL* 2, **ONorw** *GuL* Krb, **OSw** *HL* Kgb, Äb, Mb, Rb, *SdmL* Mb, *ÖgL* Db, Vm

king's official **ONorw** *FrL* KrbB 24

lordsman **ODan** *JyL* 2

konungsmörk (ON) noun

Forested land belonging to the king (of Norway). In *Grg* Misc 248 it is stipulated that Icelanders had the right to cut wood in these forest for any purpose. According to the later *Bjarkeyjarréttir* (q.v.) (III.2, NGL II:199–200), The King's Forest was to be used as a resource for building ships for national defense.

king's forest **OIce** *Grg* Misc 248

See also: *mark* (3), *skogher*, *viþer*

Refs: CV s.v. *konungsmörk*; Fritzner s.v. *konungsmörk*; Hertzberg s.v. *konungsmörk*

konungsrættir (OSw) **kunungsræt** (ODan)

konungsréttr (ON) **konungsrættir** (OSw) noun

fine to the king **ODan** *SkL* 85

king's due **ODan** *ESjL* 1–3, *JyL* 1, 2, *SkL* 43, 57, 67, 69, 72, 108, 137, 145, *VSjL* 23, 32, 51, 66, 71, 82, 84, 86, 87

king's fine **ODan** *SkL* 144, 145, 147, 148, **OSw** *HL* Mb

king's rights **OIce** *Jó* Þjb 3, **OSw** *YVgL* Kkb, Add *payment to the king* **ODan** *SkL* 102, 108

right of the king **OSw** *YVgL* Rlb, Add

See also: *biskupsrættir*, *kununger*

konungssteði (ON) noun

An anvil; a stithy; the minting of money. Used in *Jó* in the phrase *konungs steðja* to refer to a royal mint.

king's coin **OIce** *Jó* Mah 2

king's mint **OIce** *Jó* Kge 18

Refs: CV; F; NGL V s.v. *steði*

konungsvald (ON) noun

king's authority **OIce** *Jó Þjb* 22, *Js Þjb* 1
royal authority **OIce** *Jó Þjb* 1

konungsveldi (ON) **konungaveldi** (ON) noun

kingdom **OIce** *Grg Vis* 97, *Jó Kge* 28,
ONorw *FrL KrbA* 4 *Mhb* 34, *GuL Tjb*
realms of the king **OIce** *Grg Vis* 94
Arþ 118, 127 *Ómb* 143 *Misc* 248

See also: *konongsriki*, *lagh*, *riki*

konungsping (ON) noun

An assembly summoned by the king.
king's assembly **ONorw** *GuL Tfb*

See also: *epsöre*, *kunungsraefst*, *ping*

Refs: KLN M s.v.v. *högmålsbrott*,
konungsraefst, *nämnd*, *rettergang*, *ting*

konungssørendi (ON) **konungserindi** (ON) noun

king's business **OIce** *Jó Þfb* 2 *Llb* 28

koppofunder (OSw) noun

bee-swarm **OSw** *ÄVgL Föb*

korn (OSw) **korn** (OGu) **korn** (ON) noun

barley **OGu** *GL A* 6, 20, **OSw** *UL Kgb*
corn **OGu** *GL A* 56a, **OSw** *VmL Kkb*
crop **OSw** *UL Kkb*, *Blb*, *VmL Kkb*, *Bb*
grain **ONorw** *GuL Mhb*, *Leb*, **OSw** *UL*
Kkb, *Kgb*, *Mb*, *Jb*, *Kmb*, *Blb*, *Rb*, *VmL*
Kkb, *Kgb*, *Mb*, *Jb*, *Kmb*, *Bb*, *Rb*

See also: *ax*, *spannamali*, *sæþ*

kornband (OGu) noun

ban against trade in corn **OGu** *GS Ch.* 2

korngjald (ODan) noun

damage for crop **ODan** *SkL* 172, 175, 181
payment for crop **ODan** *ESjL* 3, *SkL* 182
payment for damaged crop **ODan** *SkL* 169

See also: *akergjald*

kornhærbærghi (OSw) noun

grain house **OSw** *YVgL Tb*
grain store **OSw** *UL Kkb*
granary **OSw** *SdmL Kkb*

kornlaja (OSw) noun

corn barn **OSw** *HL Mb*

kornskæmma (OSw) **kornskamma** (OSw) noun

grain house **OSw** *ÄVgL Tb*

See also: *matskamma*, *symnskæmma*

kornspell (ON) noun

corn damage **OFar** *Seyð* 2

korntiund (OSw) **korntiunt** (OGu) **korn tyund** (OSw)
noun

corn tithe **OGu** *GL A* 3, **OSw** *HL*
Kkb, *UL Kkb*, *VmL Kkb*

koste (ODan) verb

pay **ODan** *SkL* 129

kostebuthseth (ODan) noun

voluntary oath **ODan** *JyL* 3

See also: *eþer*

koster (OSw) **kost** (ODan) noun

belongings **OSw** *DL Tjdb*, *SdmL Jb*
board **OSw** *SdmL Kkb*, *Jb*, *Kmb*,
Till, *UL Kkb*, *VmL Kkb*
cost **ODan** *JyL* 1, 3, **OSw** *UL Kkb*,
Äb, *Jb*, *VmL Kkb*, *Äb*, *Jb*
expense **OSw** *HL Kkb*, *UL Kkb*, *Jb*,
Kmb, *VmL Kkb*, *Jb*, *Kmb*
fare **OSw** *HL Kkb*, *YVgL Äb*
food **OSw** *YVgL Kkb*, *Add*
goods **ODan** *ESjL* 1–3, *JyL* 2, 3, *SkL* *passim*,
VSjL 56, 65, 87, **OSw** *YVgL Rlb*, *Tb*
goods and chattels **OSw** *HL Kmb*
hospitality **OSw** *UL Jb*, *Kmb*, *VmL Jb*, *Kmb*
legal right **OSw** *SmL*
maintenance **ODan** *JyL* 1, **OSw** *YVgL Kkb*
manner **OSw** *UL Äb*, *Blb*, *VmL Äb*
movable goods **ODan** *JyL* 1, 2
possessions **OSw** *UL Kkb*, *Kgb*, *Jb*,
VmL Kkb, *Kmb* (*rubric only*), *Rb*
property **ODan** *SkL* 137, 140, **OSw** *HL Äb*
provisions **OSw** *UL Kkb*, *Kmb*,
VmL Kkb, *Kmb*, *YVgL Jb*
representation **ODan** *ESjL* 2
valuable property **OSw** *ÄVgL Rlb*

See also: *föþa*

kostningsgjald (ODan) noun

money for expenses **ODan** *JyL* 1

kostnuðr (ON) **kostnaðr** (ON) noun

expense **OIce** *Grg Ómb* 130, *Jó Þfb* 6, 9 *Mah* 8,
30 *Kge* 3, 28 *Llb* 8, 62 *Þjb* 8 *Fml* 6, 23, *Js Þfb*
2, 5, *KRA* 16, **ONorw** *EidsL* 36.1, *FrL Intr* 23

kot (ON) noun

croft **OFar** *Seyð* 7

kotsæte (ODan) noun

cabin **ODan** *VSjL* 86

kórsbróðir (ON) noun

canon **ONorw** *FrL KrbA* 40

krafa (ON) noun

claim **ONorw** *GuL* Kpb, Løb

See also: *fearkraf*, *krævia*

krafarvereldi (OGu) noun

wergild subject to claim **OGu** *GL* A 17

krapti (ON) noun

If the man responsible for providing the knee timber (on a ship in the *lepunger* (q.v.)) failed to do his duty, he had to pay a fine. See *GuL* ch. 306.

knee timber on a ship **ONorw** *GuL* Leb

Refs: Hertzberg s.v. *krapti*

kristin (OSw) **kristen** (ODan) **kristinn** (ON) adj.

christened **ONorw** *GuL* Krb, **OSw** *ÖgL* Eb

Christian **ODan** *JyL* 1, **OSw** *SdmL*

Kkb, Kmb, *SmL*, *ÄVgL* Kkb

kristindómbur (OSw) **kristendom** (ODan)

kristindómur (ON) noun

baptism **OSw** *DL* Gb, *SdmL* Kkb

Christendom **ODan** *ESjL* 2, *SkL*

2–4, *VSjL* 6, **OSw** *ÄVgL* Äb

christening **ODan** *JyL* 1, **OSw** *SmL*, *YVgL* Kkb

Christianity **ODan** *ESjL* 1, *JyL* 1,

OIce *KRA* 11, **ONorw** *GuL* Krb

Christianity/cases concerning

Christianity **OIce** *Js* Kab 8

church law **ONorw** *GuL* Kpb

Expressions:

kristendoms loth (ODan)

Christian law **ODan** *JyL* 1

kristindómsbölkr (ON) **kristindómsbálkr** (ON)

kristinsdómsbölkr (ON) noun

Christian law **ONorw** *BorgL* 1

Christian laws chapter **OIce** *Jó* *MagBref*

ecclesiastical law **OFar** *Seyð* 0

kristinréttur (ON) noun

Christian law **OIce** *KRA* 29, **ONorw**

BorgL 18.4, *FrL* KrbA 1

church law **ONorw** *FrL* KrbB 20

kristinsdómsbrot (ON) noun

violation of Christian law **ONorw** *GuL* Krb

kristinsdómshald (ON) noun

observance of Christianity **ONorw** *GuL* Krb

kristna (OSw) **kristne** (ODan) **kristna** (ON) verb

baptize **ONorw** *BorgL* 1.2, *FrL* KrbA

1, **OSw** *UL* Kkb, *VmL* Kkb

christen **ODan** *ESjL* 1, *JyL* 1, *SkL* 3, **OSw** *DL* Kkb,

SdmL Kkb, *SmL*, *YVgL* Kkb, *ÄVgL* Kkb, *ÖgL* Kkb

christianize **OSw** *ÄVgL* Kkb

See also: *döpa*

kristna (OSw) noun

baptism **OSw** *HL* Kkb

christening **OSw** *YVgL* Kkb, *ÄVgL* Kkb

Christian faith **OSw** *YVgL* Kkb, *ÄVgL* Kkb

Christian times **OSw** *YVgL* Jb, *ÄVgL* Jb

Christianity **OSw** *ÖgL* Kkb

kristning (OSw) noun

christening **OSw** *HL* Kkb, *SdmL* Kkb

kristnubalkur (OSw) noun

book concerning Christian law **OSw** *DL* Kkb

Christianity book **OSw** *SmL*

church book **OSw** *ÖgL* Kkb

See also: *balkur*, *kristna*

krok (ODan) noun

plough **ODan** *SkL* 239

See also: *arþer*

kroklokarl (OSw) **krökiokarl** (OSw) noun

old man on crutches **OSw** *DL* Mb, *VmL* Mb

krona (OSw) **krúna** (ON) verb

crown **OSw** *SdmL* Till

krona (OSw) noun

the Crown **OSw** *HL* Kkb, Kgb,

Mb, *SdmL* Kkb, Mb, Till

tonsure **OIce** *Grg* Klþ 6

kross (ON) noun

cross **OIce** *KRA* 24, 25

sign of the cross **ONorw** *GuL* Krb

token of seizure **ONorw** *GuL* Llþ

Expressions:

skera krossa (ON)

cut cross-tokens **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 84

Hrs 234 *Misc* 240 *Js* Rkb 2

prepare a cross **ONorw** *FrL* KrbA 22

See also: *skæra* (1)

krossmessa hin øfri (ON) noun

Exaltation of the Cross **ONorw** *GuL* Krb

krossmessa um haustit (ON) noun

Exaltation of the Cross **ONorw** *FrL* KrbA 25

See also: *crucismisse*, *krossmessa um várit*

krossmessa um várit (ON) noun

Finding of the Holy Cross (3 May) **ONorw** *GuL* Krb

See also: *crucismisse*, *crucisuke*,

krossmessa um haustit

krossskurður (ON) noun

The cutting of a cross to be used as a message token.

cross cutting **ONorw** *FrL* KrbA 22

Refs: CV s.v. *krossskurður*; Hertzberg s.v. *krossskurður*

krossvítí (ON) noun

cross fine **ONorw** *GuL* Krb

króksþjót (ON) noun

barbed spear **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb

krævia (OSw) **krævje** (ODan) **krefia** (OGu) **krefja** (ON) verb

Literally ‘to demand’, usually payment, such as an inheritance or a compensation. Also construed as a verb for starting legal proceedings, reflected in translations such as ‘to raise a case’.

accuse **ODan** *SkL* 226

ask **OSw** *UL* Äb, *VmL* Kkb, Äb

ask for **OSw** *UL* Blb, *VmL* Kkb, Bb

claim **ONorw** *GuL* Krb, Kpb, Kvb, Løb, Llb, Arb, Mhb, Leb, Olb

demand **OGu** *GL* A 17, Add. 2 (B17), **OSw** *UL* Kgb, Äb, Mb, Jb, *VmL* Kkb, Äb, Mb, Jb

put a case **OSw** *VmL* Jb

raise a case **OSw** *UL* Äb, *VmL* Äb

Expressions:

krævia æptir fæþær (OSw)

raise a paternity case **OSw** *UL* Äb *VmL* Äb

See also: *kveðja*

kunder (OSw) **kun** (ODan) **kunnr** (ON) adj.

related **ODan** *SkL* 53, 85, 86, 113,

OSw *SmL*, *UL* Äb, *VmL* Äb

Expressions:

kunnr ok sannr (ON)

identified and convicted **OIce** *Jó Þfb* 3 Mah 25 Llb 30 Þjb 22 **ONorw** *GuL* Krb, Løb, Llb

See also: *sander*

kununger (OSw) **kunung** (ODan) **konungr** (ON)

konunger (OSw) noun

king **ODan** *ESjL* 1–3, *JyL* Fort, 1–3, *SkL* passim,

VSjL passim, **OFar** *Seyð* 0, 1, 2, 3, 5, **OIce** *Grg* Bat 114 Ömb 139 Misc 238 Misc 247, *Jó* passim,

Js Þfb 2, Kdb Mah 5 passim, *KRA* 1, 6 passim,

ONorw *BorgL* 8.11, *EidsL* 8.3 25, *FrL* passim,

GuL Krb, Kpb, Løb, Arb, Tfb, Reb, Kvr, Mhb, Tjb, Olb, Leb, **OSw** *DL* Kkb, Eb, Mb, Bb, Gb, Tjdb, Rb,

HL För, Kkb, Kgb, Mb, Blb, Rb, *SdmL* Conf, För,

Kkb, Kgb, Gb, Äb, Jb, Bb, Kmb, Mb, Tjdb, Rb,

Till, *SmL*, *YVgL* passim, *ÁVgL* Kkb, Md, Smb, Slb,

Äb, Gb, Rlb, Jb, Tb, Fös, *ÖgL* Kkb, Eb, Db, Vm

Expressions:

konungs ægha (OSw)

king's property **OSw** *HL* Rb

konungs borþ (OSw)

king's table **OSw** *HL* Mb

kóróna konungs (ON)

king's crown **ONorw** *GuL* Krb

See also: *egn*, *epsöre*, *lanardrotten*, *ægha*, *ørendreki*

kunungsbalker (OSw) noun

king's book **OSw** *HL* För, Kgb

king's section **OSw** *SdmL* För, Kgb

See also: *balker*, *kununger*

kunungsdömi (OSw) **konungdómr** (ON)

konungsdómr (ON) noun

the Crown **OFar** *Seyð* 0, 11, **ONorw** *FrL* Intr 21

king **ONorw** *FrL* Intr 21

kingdom **ONorw** *FrL* Intr 2, **OSw**

SdmL Kgb, Till, *UL* Kgb

kunungsnæmd (OSw) noun

king's commission **OSw** *DL* Rb

king's jury **OSw** *ÖgL* Kkb

kunungsræfst (OSw) noun

king's inquest **OSw** *ÖgL* Eb

See also: *epsöre*, *konungsþing*

kurtilbonaþr (OGu) noun

undershirt decorations **OGu** *GL* A 65

kuska (OSw) verb

force **OSw** *ÖgL* Eb

kuskan (OSw) noun

force **OSw** *ÖgL* Eb

kúgildi (ON) noun

The *kúgildi* may have represented an early standard of legal currency (*lögeyrir*, q.v.) in Iceland, namely one based on cattle. This standard was later replaced by cloth and subsequently by fish. It is thought that cattle served as a currency standard throughout Scandinavia from the prehistoric period up into the Middle Ages, and the term *kúgildi* persisted for some time after cows ceased to be physically exchanged. A cow which was *kúgildi* is defined in *Grg* Misc 246; it had to be medium-sized, aged between three and ten winters, horned, without blemish and in milk. Interest-bearing loans could be assessed in *kúgildi*. Values of other animals could be expressed in *kúgildi*, such as twelve one-year-old sheep being worth one *kúgildi*, though some fluctuations on this standard are attested. The money equivalent of *kúgildi* was set at spring assemblies (*várþing*) and therefore could have a different value in various parts of Iceland. This lasted until the late twelfth century, when, in comparison with the later cloth standard, *kúgildi* became equivalent to 120 ells of homespun cloth (*vaðmál*) or its equivalent in silver from 1186, if not earlier.

The *kúgildi* was used particularly for larger transactions, such as farmsteads or land. As such,

kúgildi and its compounds appear frequently in medieval diplomas. It has been suggested that *kúgildi* might also refer to a plot of land required to maintain a cow. Alternatively, it may have been a unit measuring an amount needed to sustain one person for a year.

Kúgildi was in common use until at least the sixteenth century and was used sporadically well up into the modern period. The value of a *kúgildi* in relation to other goods, in particular butter, changed over the years, especially from Erik Magnússon's 1294 amendment and later.

In the Norwegian laws *kúgildi* has been compared to *kýrlag*, which appears in numerous diplomas. *Kýrlag* is defined in GuL (ch. 223), though the term itself does not appear there.

Between c. 1100 and 1300 a *kúgildi* was worth at least 2–2.5 *aurar* of pure silver (cf. Gelsing 1981, 195).

cow equivalent **OIce** *Grg* Lbp 202, 220, *Jó* Sg 1 Llb 51

cow value **ONorw** *FrL* Var 14

cow's worth **ONorw** *FrL* KrbA 27

price of a cow **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 77 Vís 89 Misc 246, *Jó* Kab 6, 15, **ONorw** *FrL* Bvb 10

See also: *fæ*, *kýrverð*, *lögeyrir*, *málnytukúgildi*, *vapmal*

Refs: Einzig 1966; Finnur Jónsson 1936; Gelsing 1981, 36–38; Hastrup 2006; Helgi Þor. 1991, 93–97, 523–26; KLNLM s.v. *byamál*, *hundrað*, *kýrlag*; RGA s.v. *kúgildi*; Strauch 2013a; Þorvaldur Thoroddsen 1908–22, III: 43–58

kúgildisskaði (ON) noun

damage equivalent to the price of a cow **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 64

kúgildir (ON) adj.

having the value of a cow **ONorw** *FrL* Leb 23 LlbA 21

kvaðarváttr (ON) noun

calling witness **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 32

kvánarmundur (ON) noun

bride price **OIce** *Grg* Arþ 118

kvánfang (ON) noun

marriage **OIce** *Grg* Klþ 1, 18, *KRA* 16, **ONorw** *EidsL* 22.6, *GuL* Kvb, Løb

See also: *brullöp*, *eiginorð*, *hjúskapr*, *kvennagifting*

kvánga (ON) verb

marry **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 80 Arþ 118, *Jó* Kge 7, 26, **ONorw** *EidsL* 22.3

See also: *kvænes*

kveða (ON) verb

state **OIce** *Js* Lbb 2

kveðja (ON) verb

call **OIce** *Grg* passim

claim **ONorw** *GuL* Kpb, Olb

present a claim **ONorw** *FrL* Rgb 6

See also: *krævia*

kvenaskr (ON) noun

woman's measure **OIce** *Jó* Kab 26

kvengjafir (pl.) (ON) noun

gifts to women **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb

kvenklæði (ON) noun

woman's clothes **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb

kvennagifting (ON) **kvennagift** (ON) **kvennagiptir** (ON) noun

marriage of women **OIce** *Jó* MagBref Kge

1 Kab 12, **ONorw** *BorgL* 7.1, *GuL* Kvb

women's marriage **ONorw** *GuL* Kvb

See also: *brullöp*, *kvánfang*

kvennalegorð (ON) noun

case concerning intercourse with

women **OIce** *Js* Þfb 6, *KRA* 34

case concerning the seduction of women

OIce *Jó* Þjb 16, **ONorw** *FrL* Var 46

seduction of women **OIce** *Jó* Þfb 8

See also: *legorð*

kvennamál (ON) noun

illicit sexual intercourse **ONorw** *FrL* KrbB 2

kvensift (ON) **kvennsift** (ON) noun

kinship traced through women **OIce** *Grg* Bat 113

kvensvift (ON) **kvennsvipt** (ON) noun

feminine side **ONorw** *GuL* Arb, Mhb, Sab

See also: *nefgildismaðr*

kviðburðr (ON) noun

verdict-giving **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 35, 36

kviðja (ON) verb

forbid **ONorw** *GuL* Krb

kviðmaðr (ON) noun

panel member **OIce** *Grg* Lbp 202 Hrs 234

kviðr (ON) noun

verdict **OIce** *Grg* Klþ 2 Þsp Vís passim

Expressions:

bera kvið (ON)

give a (panel) verdict **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 35

See also: *kvöð*

kvikvendi (ON) noun

domestic animal **ONorw** *GuL* Tfb, Mhb

kvinnetakt (ODan) noun

rape **ODan** *JyL* 2

rape of women **ODan** *JyL* 2

See also: *kona*, *vald*

kvæfa (ON) verb

choke **ONorw** *BorgL* 3.2

kvænes (ODan) verb

marry **ODan** *ESjL* 1, *JyL* 1

See also: *kvánga*

kvöð (ON) **kvaða** (ON) noun

When the merits of a dispute were not known (when the claimant had no legal witnesses to his claim), the claimant proceeded with a *kvaða*, a formal demand for restitution, a request that his counterpart (the defendant) should follow a certain procedure in the matter. The defendant must then either comply with the request (e.g. to pay his debt) or agree to have the complaint heard and considered by a court of arbitration.

claim **OIce** *Grg Þsþ* 33, *Js* Kab 5, **ONorw** *FrL* Rgb 4
demand **ONorw** *GuL* Kpb, Arb, Olb

See also: *kviðr*

Refs: Hertzberg s.v. *kvaða*, *kvöð*;

Robberstad 1981, 343

kvöðudómr (ON) noun

court for settling a claim **ONorw** *FrL* Rgb 11

kvöðuvátr (ON) noun

appointed witness **ONorw** *FrL* Rgb 2

witness to a claim **ONorw** *GuL* Olb

See also: *kvöðuvitni*

kvöðuvitni (ON) noun

testimony of a claim **OIce** *Js* Kab 2, **ONorw** *FrL* Rgb 2

witness to a claim **ONorw** *GuL* Løb, Olb

witness to a formal claim **OIce** *Jó* Þfb 4

See also: *kvöðuvátr*, *vitni*

kyn (OSw) **kyn** (ODan) **kynne** (ODan) **kyn** (OGu) **kyn**

(ON) **kön** (OSw) **kun** (OSw) noun

family **OGu** *GL* A 5, Add. 1 (B 4)

kin **ODan** *ESjL* 2, *JyL* 1, *SkKL* 7, *SkL*

2, **OIce** *Grg* Ómb 140, **ONorw** *GuL*

Løb, Arb, Mhb, Leb, **OSw** *SmL*

kinship **OSw** *UL* Äb, *VmL* Äb

kinsman **ODan** *JyL* 2, *SkL* 219

relationship **ODan** *SkL* 92, 97, **OSw** *DL* Gb

See also: *frændi*, *nipi*, *skyldarman*, *skylder* (1), *cet*

kyndilmæssa (OSw) **kyndilsmessa** (ON)

quindilmæssa (OSw) noun

Candlemas **ONorw** *GuL* Krb, **OSw** *DL*

Kkb, *SdmL* Kkb, Bb, *UL* Kkb, Kgb,

VmL Kkb, Jb, *YVgL* Kkb, Add

See also: *mariumæssa*

kynsarv (ODan) noun

inheritance between kin **ODan** *VSjL* 20

kynseth (ODan) noun

An oath sworn by kinsmen, possibly in a *kynsnævnd* (q.v.).

men of the kin **ODan** *JyL* 3

kynsnævnd (ODan) noun

A *nævnd* (ODan) ‘nominated men’ consisting of twelve of the defendant’s kinsmen in the region, and nominated by the plaintiff, possibly a reduced form of defence in cases where the plaintiff lacked important evidence. Appearing mostly in cases of inheritance but occasionally also concerning violent crimes without witnesses. The concept, albeit not the word, also appears in *SkL*.

men named from the kin **ODan** *JyL* 1

men of one’s kin **ODan** *JyL* 1, 2

men of the kin **ODan** *JyL* 3

Refs: Andersen 2010, 92, 103–05;

Tamm and Vogt, eds, 2016, 307

kynsæme (ODan) noun

kinship **ODan** *SkKL* 6, 7

kynsæmesbrut (ODan) noun

offences as to kinship relations **ODan** *SkKL* 8

See also: *frændsimisspiæl*

kyrking (ON) noun

throttling **OIce** *Grg* Vis 87

kyrkja (ON) verb

strangle **OIce** *Js* Kab 12, **ONorw**

BorgL 3.2, *GuL* Krb, Kpb

throttle **OIce** *Grg* Vis 88

kyrr (ON) adj.

quiet **ONorw** *GuL* Llb, Olb, Leb

kyrra (ON) verb

tame **OFar** *Seyð* 5, 10

kýr (ON) noun

cow **ONorw** *GuL* Krb, Kpb, Løb, Llb, Mhb, Leb

kýrverð (ON) noun

value of a cow **OIce** *KRA* 35

kæfsir (OSw) **kæpsir** (OSw) noun

concubinal man of a slave woman **OSw** *ÄVgL* Gb

thrall woman’s concubinal man **OSw** *YVgL* Gb

kælkadræt (OSw) noun

sledge dragging rights **OSw** *UL* Jb, *VmL* Jb

kænna (OSw) **kænne** (ODan) **kenna** (OGu) **kenna** (ON) **kiænna** (OSw) verb

Essentially, to make someone or something known, mainly concerning responsibility in legal matters. When referring to oneself translated as ‘to confess’, ‘to admit’, ‘to acknowledge’ (mostly appearing as *kænna sik*, *kænnas* and often with a particle *viþ(er)*). When referring to somebody else: to make a suspected criminal known (‘to accuse’, ‘to charge’), or, for example, to make the father of a child known (‘to identify’, ‘to attribute’). Also to make a convicted criminal known (‘to be found guilty’). When referring to an object: to make ownership known of, for instance, missing domestic animals (‘to identify’, ‘to recognize’, ‘to claim’). There is considerable overlap between usages and translations.

accuse **OFar** *Seyð* 1, **OIce** *Jó Mah* 20 Þjb 5, *KRA* 20, **ONorw** *BorgL* 16.8, *EidsL* 7 41.1, *FrL* *KrbB* 15 *Mhb* 4 *Bvb* 1, *GuL* *Krb*, *Mhb*, *Tfb*, *Tjb*, *Leb*, **OSw** *UL* *Mb*, *Blb*, *Rb*, *VmL* *Kkb*, *Äb*, *Mb*, *Bb*, *Rb* *blame* **ODan** *SkL* 44

bring a complaint against **OIce** *Jó Mah* 8

charge **OGu** *GL* *Add.* 8 (B 55), **OIce** *Grg* *Vis* 87, *Jó Mah* 2 Þjb 19, *Js* *Mah* 5 *Kvg* 5 Þjb 1, 4, *KRA* 2

claim **ONorw** *GuL* *Tjb*

find **ODan** *SkL* 145

be found guilty **ONorw** *FrL* *Intr* 10

identify **ODan** *SkL* 159, 230, **OIce** *Jó Mah* 2, 9 *Kab* 7, *Js* Þjb 3, **ONorw** *FrL* *Mhb* 5

recognize **ODan** *SkL* 136, 142, 144, 150, 157,

OIce *Jó* Þjb 3 *Fml* 21, **OSw** *YVgL* *Tb*

Expressions:

kenna sak (OGu)

accuse **OGu** *GL* A 2

kænna sik (OSw) **kenna sér** (ON)

admit to **OSw** *UL* *Mb*

claim **OSw** *UL* *Jb*, *Blb*

profess to own **OIce** *Grg* *Rsp* 228

kænna(s) viþ (OSw) **kænne(s) vithr** (ODan)

accuse **ODan** *SkL* 161 **OSw** *DL* *Bb* *ÖgL* *Eb*, *Db*

accuse of having committed a

misdeemeanour **OSw** *DL* *Kkb*

acknowledge **OSw** *SdmL* *Mb*, *Tjdb*, *Rb* *ÖgL* *Kkb*

attribute **OSw** *SdmL* *Kkb*, *Gb*, *Bb*, *Mb*

claim **ODan** *SkL* 140, 142 **OSw**

SdmL *Jb*, *Kmb*, *Mb*, *Tjdb*

make a claim **ODan** *SkL* 13

See also: *sak*, *viþerkænnas*

kænneland (ODan) noun

Agricultural land that was not farmed jointly.

land marked separately **ODan** *JyL* 3

Refs: *Gammeldansk ordbog* s.v. *kænneland*;

Tamm and Vogt, eds, 2016, 307

kæra (OSw) **kære** (ODan) **kera** (OGu) **kæra** (ON) **kære** (ODan) verb

Literally ‘to complain’. When used of the injured party’s declaration of having been wronged often referring to the initiation of a legal procedure (at the *þing* ‘assembly’), and translated as for example ‘bring a case (before the Thing assembly)’, ‘prosecute’, ‘sue’, ‘take action’. Sometimes focusing on the identification of an alleged culprit (‘accuse’, ‘charge’), or on the request for justice (‘claim’, ‘demand’, ‘petition’). The right to *kæra* typically belonged to the injured party (including the bishop’s *lænsmaþer* (q.v.) as the representative of the Church when it was considered the injured party).

accuse **ODan** *ESjL* 2, **OSw** *HL* *Rb*, *ÖgL* *Kkb* 18:2

bring a case (against) **OSw** *DL*

Kkb, *Bb*, *Gb*, *Rb*, *ÖgL* *Eb*

bring a case before the Thing assembly **OSw** *DL* *Tjdb*

bring a complaint **ODan** *SkL* 226

bring a prosecution **OSw** *UL* *Mb*, *Rb*, *VmL* *Mb*, *Rb*

challenge **ODan** *JyL* 2

charge **ODan** *ESjL* 3, *SkL* 98

claim **ODan** *SkL* 51, 67, 83, **OSw**

YVgL *Jb*, *Föb*, *Utgb*, *ÄVgL* *Jb*

complain **ODan** *ESjL* 1, *JyL* 1, 2, *SkL* 15, 44, 49, 75,

187, 214, *VSjL* 24, 71, **OSw** *DL* *Tjdb*, *HL* *Kkb*, *Äb*

conduct a prosecution **OSw** *DL* *Rb*

demand **ODan** *JyL* 2

lay a complaint **OGu** *GL* A 23

make a claim **ODan** *ESjL* 2, 3

make a complaint **ODan** *ESjL* 2,

OSw *UL* *Kkb*, *Äb*, *Mb*, *Jb*

make an accusation **OGu** *GL* A 22, **OSw** *UL* *Kgb*

make charges **ODan** *ESjL* 3

petition **OSw** *YVgL* *Föb*, *ÖgL* *Kkb*

plead **OGu** *GL* *Add.* 1 (B 4)

present a claim **ONorw** *FrL* *Intr* 15

prosecute **OSw** *DL* *Kkb*, *Mb*, *Bb*, *HL* *Kkb*

pursue **ODan** *ESjL* 2, 3

raise a claim **ODan** *JyL* 1, *SkL* 14, **OSw** *ÖgL* *Eb*, *Db*

raise a complaint **ODan** *ESjL* 3, *JyL* 1, 2,

SkKL 3, *SkL* 8, 173, *VSjL* 18, 25, 78

start accusation **ODan** *ESjL* 2

sue **OSw** *HL* Mb, *SdmL* Kkb, Kgb, Äb, Bb, Kmb, Mb, Rb, *YVgL* Add, *ÖgL* Kkb, Eb
take action **ODan** *JyL* 2

Expressions:

kæra fyrir (ON)

to bring an action before **OIce** *Jó* Sg 3, Mah 21

kæra sik (ON)

bring an action **OIce** *Jó* Sg 1

kæra til, kæra til, til kæra (OSw)

prosecute **OSw** *UL* Kkb, Kgb, Mb, Blb
VmL Kkb, Kgb, Mb, Jb, Bb, Rb

kæra æptir (OSw)

bring a prosecution **OSw** *UL* Mb, Rb

raise an objection **OSw** *UL* Blb *VmL* Jb

See also: *giva, sak, sökia, tiltala*

Refs: Hellquist s.v. *kära*; Schlyter s.v. *kæra, sökia*

kæra (OSw) noun

action **ODan** *ESjL* 2, *JyL* 2

case **ODan** *ESjL* 2

claim **ODan** *ESjL* 2

complaint **ODan** *JyL* 1, 3

suit **OSw** *SdmL* Till

kærande (OSw) **kærandi** (OSw) noun

plaintiff **OSw** *HL* Kgb, *UL* Kmb, Blb, *VmL* Kmb, Bb

suitor **OSw** *SdmL* Bb, Kmb

See also: *malsæghandi*

kærasunnudagher (OSw) noun

fifth Sunday in Lent — Passion

Sunday **OSw** *UL* Mb, Rb

kærling (OSw) noun

wife **OSw** *HL* Kkb, *UL* Kkb, *VmL* Kkb

See also: *bonde, husfrugha, karl, kona, leghokona*

kæromal (OSw) noun

complaint **OSw** *YVgL* Add

suit **OSw** *SdmL* Till

kæti (OSw) **kiæti** (OSw) noun

amusement **OSw** *UL* Mb, *VmL* Mb

köp (OSw) **köp** (ODan) **kaup** (ON) noun

The many translations reflect the ambiguity of the verb *köpa* (OSw) *køpe* (ODan) *kaupa* (ON) ‘to settle affairs’, i.e. both ‘to buy’ and ‘to sell’ etc., from which this noun is derived. Appears in many legally significant compounds and some derivations.

agreement **OIce** *Jó* Kge 30, **ONorw** *FrL* Intr 17

arrangement **ONorw** *FrL* Intr 18

bargain **ONorw** *FrL* Rgb 48

buying **ODan** *SkL* 12, 30, 72, 77, *VSjL* 81

buying and selling **OIce** *Grg* Fep 152

contract **OIce** *Jó* Llb 6, **ONorw** *FrL* Jkb 1

deal **OIce** *Grg* Arþ 127, *Jó* Kab 11, *Js* Kab 9

pay **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 78, *Jó* Kab 25

purchase **ODan** *ESjL* 2, 3, *JyL* 2, *SkL* 50, **OSw** *DL* Bb, *HL* Kkb, Äb, Mb, Jb, Kmb, Blb, Rb, *SdmL* Kkb, Jb, Kmb, Tjdb, *YVgL* Tb, Jb, *ÄVgL* Jb, Tb

purchase agreement **OSw** *DL* Bb

sale **ODan** *SkL* 48, 81, *VSjL* 82, **OFar** *Seyð* 5,

OIce *Grg* Arþ 126, *Jó* Lbb 6, **OSw** *DL* Gb

selling **ODan** *VSjL* 82

trade **OIce** *Jó* Kab 11 Fml 5, **ONorw** *GuL*

Kpb, Kvb, Løb, Llb, Arb, Tjb, Olb

transaction **OIce** *Jó* Kab 12

wages **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 80, *Js* Kab 19

See also: *legha, verkakaup*

köpa (OSw) **køpe** (ODan) **kaupa** (ON) verb

Originally ‘to settle affairs’, i.e. both ‘to buy’ and ‘to sell’ etc.

buy **ODan** *ESjL* 1–3, *JyL* 1–3, *SkL* 30, 47, 50, 51, 75, 77, 80, 129, 152, 239, *VSjL* 50, 79, 81, **OIce** *Grg* Arþ 123, *Jó* Kab 11, **ONorw** *GuL* Krb, Kpb, Kvb, Løb, Arb, Tfb, Tjb, Olb, Leb, **OSw** *DL* Bb, *HL* Kkb, Äb, Mb, Jb, Kmb, *SdmL* Jb, Kmb, Tjdb, *SmL*, *YVgL* Äb, Tb, Jb, Kvab, Föb, Add, *ÄVgL* Äb, Tb, Föb

contract to pay **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 78

deal **OIce** *Grg* Arþ 125

exchange **OSw** *YVgL* Jb

gain **ONorw** *EidsL* 11.6

make a deal **OIce** *Js* Lbb 2

make a purchase **ODan** *JyL* 2, **OSw** *YVgL* Tb

purchase **ODan** *ESjL* 1, 2, **OSw**

DL Bb, *ÄVgL* Jb, Kva

redeem **ONorw** *GuL* Leb, Mhb

release **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb

seal a bargain **OIce** *Jó* Lbb 6

sell **OSw** *YVgL* Jb

trade **ONorw** *FrL* Rgb 48, **OSw** *SdmL* Kmb

Refs: Schlyter s.v. *köpa*

köpaavin (OSw) noun

friend at purchases **OSw** *YVgL* Tb

köpfastar (pl.) (OSw) noun

transaction witnesses for a purchase **OSw** *SdmL* Jb

köpfærþ (OSw) **köpfærth** (ODan) **kaupferð** (ON) noun

business travel **ODan** *JyL* 1

merchant journey **OSw** *YVgL* Äb, *ÄVgL* Äb

trade voyage **OIce** *Jó* MagBref Fml 2, 6

trading journey **ONorw** *FrL* Intr 20

See also: *kaupför*

köpfæst (OSw) noun

confirmation of purchase OSw *YVgL* Jb, *ÄVgL* Jb
purchase OSw *ÄVgL* Jb

witness of purchase OSw *YVgL* Add

köpgilder (OSw) **kiöpgilder** (OSw) adj.

negotiable (i.e. in coin) OSw *UL* Äb, Mb, Blb

See also: *karlgilder*

köpi (OSw) **køpe** (ODan) **kaupi** (ON) **køpe** (OSw) noun

buyer ONorw *GuL* Olb

purchaser OSw *YVgL* Jb, *ÄVgL* Jb

salesman ODan *SkL* 139, 144

seller ODan *JyL* 2, 3, *SkL* 144

köplagh (OSw) noun

laws of trading OSw *Sml*

See also: *lagh*

köpmalabalker (OSw) noun

book concerning trade OSw *HL* För, Kmb

trade section OSw *SdmL* För, Kmb

See also: *balker*, *köp*, *mal* (1)

köpman (OSw) **kaupmaþr** (OGu) **kaupmaðr** (ON) noun

merchant OGu *GS* Ch. 3, OIce *Jó* Fml 5, 14,

ONorw *FrL* ArbB 13, OSw *UL* Kmb (table of contents only), *VmL* Kmb (rubric only)

salesman OSw *SdmL* Jb

köpoiorþ (OSw) **køpejorth** (ODan) **kaupajörð** (ON) noun

Bought land could be sold without the restrictions that applied to inherited land. In ODan *SkL* often appearing in the phrase *køpejorth ok bolfæ* ‘bought land and movables’ in the context of inheritance. In ONorw *GuL* appearing as a non-acceptable means of payment of fines.

bought land ODan *ESjL* 1, 3, *JyL* 1, 3, *SkL* 1, 5, 7, 22, 24–26, 30, *VSjL* 1, 3, 14

land which one buys OSw *HL* Blb

purchased land ONorw *GuL* Mhb,

OSw *YVgL* Äb, Rlb, Jb

See also: *aldaþal*, *ærfþaioþ*

Refs: Tamm and Vogt, eds, 2016, 307

köpruf (OSw) **kauprof** (ON) noun

breach of bargain ONorw *FrL* Jkb 4

breach of purchase OSw *YVgL* Jb, *ÄVgL* Jb

suspension of purchase OSw *DL* Bb

köpskatter (OSw) **køpskat** (ODan) **kiöpskatter** (OSw) noun

bought goods ODan *SkL* 230

wares OSw *UL* Jb

köpstaþer (OSw) **kaupstaðr** (ON) noun

It is unclear how the use of *köpstaþer* differed from that of *köpunger* (q.v.) and *torgh* (q.v.). When contrasted to the surrounding countryside (OSw *SdmL*, *UL*, *VmL*), it presumably referred to a market town. In *SdmL* appearing in the context of correct procedure for trade regarding specific witnesses and oaths to avoid accusation of theft or forgery, not least in the trade with objects such as weapons, horses and cattle, cloth, silver and gold. In *UL* and *VmL* appearing in the context of land exchange and in *UL* concerning a very specific killing. In OIce *Jó* (Kge) it refers to market towns as the home of foreign fathers of illegitimate children in Iceland, and in the context of benchmarks for pricing lost merchandise (Fml).

market town OIce *Jó* Kge 28 Fml 10, OSw *SdmL* Jb, Kmb, Mb, *UL* Mb, Jb, Kmb, *VmL* Mb, Jb, Kmb, Bb

See also: *köpunger*

köpstaþsman (OSw) noun

market town-dweller OSw *SdmL* Kmb, Tjdb

köpuman (OSw) **køpa man** (OSw) noun

purchaser OSw *DL* Bb

köpunger (OSw) **køping** (ODan) **kaupungr** (OGu) **kaupangr** (ON) noun

A trading center, market-place or town. As a proper noun *Kaupangr* refers to several place names throughout the North, the best known of which is perhaps *Kaupang* in Skiringssal west of Oslo. There is some semantic overlap with other designations for trading areas, such as *bær* (see *byr*), *kaupstaðr* (see *köpstaþer*), *bjarkey* and *torg* (see *torgh*). In *FrL* (e.g. *KrbB* 24) a *kaupangr* is often contrasted with a *herað* (‘district’, see *hæraþ*), as the summons process varied slightly between urban and rural areas. Danish and Swedish laws (e.g. *JyL*, *UL*) associate these trading areas with major roads, and infractions occurring there could incur additional fines similar to breaches of law committed at an assembly.

market town ONorw *FrL* Leb 11,

OSw *UL* Blb, *VmL* Bb

marketplace OGu *GL* A 6, 13,

OSw *UL* Mb, *VmL* Mb

town ODan *JyL* 1–3, *SkL* 69, ONorw *FrL* *KrbA*

10, 37 *KrbB* 24 *Rgb* 31 *Kvb* 23, *GuL* Arb

township OIce *Grg* Misc 248, ONorw *FrL* *KrbB* 20

See also: *bjarkeyjarrétrr*, *byr*, *hæraþ*, *köpstaþer*

Refs: CV s.v. *kaupangr*; Fritzner s.v. *kaupangr*;

GAO s.v. *kaupang*; Hertzberg s.v. *kaupangr*;

KLNM s.v.v. *handelsplasser*, *køping*, *marked*,

stad, torvevæsen; ONP s.v. *kaupangr*; Skre 2007; Tamm & Vogt, eds, 2016, 46, 315

köpvitni (OSw) **kaupsvitni** (ON) **köpavitni** (OSw) noun

purchase witness OSw *SdmL Tjdb, Rb testimony about purchase* OSw *YVgL Jb testimony of purchase* OSw *ÄVgL Jb witness to a sale* ONorw *FrL LlbB 2*

See also: *kaupváttir, köp, vin, vitni*

köþþingafriþer (OSw) noun

The peace of the market held in the town of Strængnæs in spring.

market peace OSw *SdmL Rb*

See also: *friþer, köpstæþer, köþþunger, torgh, þing*

kötsunnudagher (OSw) noun

Shrove Sunday (meat Sunday) OSw *YVgL Jb*

köpingsman (ODan) **kaupangrsmaðr** (ON)

kaupangrsmaðr (ON) noun

townsman ODan *JyL 2*, ONorw *FrL Leb 11, GuL Arb*

lafrinzsmæssa (OSw) **laurentiusmessa** (ON)

laurinzardagher (OSw) noun

Feast of St Lawrence OSw *UL Kkb*

Saint Lawrence's Day OIce *Grg Klþ 13*, OSw *YVgL Kkb*

St Lawrence's Mass (10 August) ONorw

GuL Krb, OSw *ÖgL Kkb*

lagaafbrigði (ON) **lagaafbrigð** (ON) noun

deviation from the law OIce *Grg Lbþ 220 Tíg 255*

lagabeizla (ON) noun

lawful claim OIce *Jó Llb 26*

lagaboð (ON) noun

lawful offer of compensation OIce *Jó Mah 17*

lagabót (ON) noun

lawful compensation ONorw *FrL Sab 1*

lagafrest (ON) noun

legal deferral OIce *KRA 29*, ONorw *FrL KrbB 20*

lagagift (ON) noun

legal oblation ONorw *BorgL 12*

lagainnsetning (ON) noun

Legal provisions for the enclosure of livestock.

legal shutting in OIce *Jó Llb 33*

lagakaup (ON) noun

legal bargain OIce *Jó Kab 25*, ONorw *GuL Løb*

legal sale of land OIce *Jó Lbb 6*

legal trade ONorw *FrL Rgb 48*

lagakefli (ON) **lagarkefli** (ON) noun

law-stick ONorw *FrL ArbB 30*

Rgb 11 LlbA 23 LlbB 11

lagaleiga (ON) noun

legal amount of rent ONorw *FrL Jkb 2*

lagalöstr (ON) noun

lawbreaking OIce *Grg Vis 86, 87*

lagaórskurðr (ON) noun

A legal decision or verdict presented at the outcome of a case. According to Jó (Mah 2 and Kab 21) this decision was delivered by the law-man (ON *lögmaðr*, see *laghmaþer*).

legal decision OIce *Jó Mah 2 Kab 21*

See also: *domber, órskurðr, skipan*

Refs: CV s.v. *lagaúrskurðr*; F s.v.

lagaorskurðr; Hertzberg

lagarefsing (ON) noun

punishment in accordance with the law OIce *Jó MagBref Mah 16*

See also: *ræfsing*

lagaréttir (ON) noun

legal compensation OIce *Jó Mah 30, Js Mah 36*

lagasekð (ON) noun

legal fine ONorw *FrL KrbA 27*

lagasetning (ON) noun

The establishment of law; legislation.

law ONorw *FrL Intr 16*

Refs: CV s.v. *lagasetning*; Fritzner s.v.

lagasetning; Hertzberg s.v. *lagasetning*

lagaskilorð (ON) noun

legal provision OIce *Js Mah 29, 31*

provision of the law OIce *Jó Mah 1, 14*

lagasókn (ON) noun

lawful action OIce *Jó Þfb 6*

laggiertir (OGu) adj.

lawfully acceptable OGu *GL A 25, 26*

lagh (OSw) **logh** (ODan) **lag** (OGu) **lag** (ON) **lög** (ON)

logh (OSw) noun

Usually plural. Literally ‘something laid’, most commonly in the general meaning ‘law’, with varying degree of specificity (reflected in translations such as ‘rule’, ‘law of the land’, ‘right’ and ‘legislation’). Also the jurisdiction of a law (translated as ‘jurisdiction’, ‘law district’, ‘legal district’), and various means to obtain what is right, such as ‘oath’ and ‘proof’. In the singular occasionally more concrete, such as a defined group of people (reflected in the translation ‘guild’).

agreement ODan *VSjL 1, 2, 7*

ban OIce *Jó Llb 15*

guild **ODan** *JyL* 2

jurisdiction **ONorw** *FrL* LlbB 1

law **ODan** *ESjL* 2, 3, *JyL* Fort, 1–3, *SkKL* 3, 13, *SkL* passim, *VSjL* 1, 13, 51, 58, 79, 84, 87, **OFar** *Seyð* 1, 4, **OGu** *GL* A 1, 7, 8, 19, 20, 23, 24f (64), 28, 36, 61, Add. 7 (B 49), **OIce** *Grg* passim, *Jó* passim, *Js* Mah 7 [passim possibly], *KRA* 6, 7 passim, **ONorw** *BorgL* 1.1 10.4, *EidsL* 22.1 30.4, *FrL* Intr 1, 7 KrbA 1, 27 KrbB 6 Mhb 7 passim, *GuL* Krb, Kpb, Kvb, Løb, Llb, Arb, Tfb, Mhb, Olb, Leb, **OSw** *DL* Mb, Bb, Gb, Tjdb, Rb, *HL* För, Kkb, Äb, Mb, Blb, Rb, *SdmL* För, Kgb, Gb, Äb, Jb, Bb, Kmb, Mb, Rb, Till, *SmL*, *UL* StfBM, För, Kgb, Äb, Mb, Jb, Kmb, Blb, Rb, *VmL* För, Kgb, Äb, Mb, Jb, Kmb, Bb, Rb, *YVgL* passim, *ÄVgL* Kkb, Md, Slb, Äb, Gb, Rlb, Jb, Tb, Föb, *ÖgL* Eb, Db law district **ONorw** *FrL* Var 44, *GuL* Krb, Løb, Llb, Olb, Leb

law of the land **OSw** *HL* Blb

lawful proof **ODan** *JyL* 1

legal district **ONorw** *FrL* KrbA 39 ArbB 28

legislation **OGu** *GL* A 38

oath **ODan** *ESjL* 1–3, *JyL* 1–3, *SkKL* 6, 11, *SkL* passim, *VSjL* passim, **OGu** *GL* A 32, **OSw** *DL* Kkb, Mb, Bb, Tjdb, Rb, *HL* Kkb, Kgb, Mb, Rb, *SdmL* Conf, Kkb, Kgb, Mb, Tjdb, Rb, *UL* Kkb, Kgb, Mb, Rb, *VmL* Kkb, Kgb, Mb, Bb, Rb, *YVgL* Kkb, Gb, Rlb, Tb, Jb, Add, *ÄVgL* Äb, Jb, Kva, Tb, *ÖgL* Kkb

partnership **OIce** *Grg* Vis 97

person's share **ODan** *JyL* 3

place **OGu** *GL* A 23

proof **ODan** *JyL* 1, 2, *SkL* 75, 200,

203, *VSjL* 18, 39, 49, 57, 85, 87

proving **ODan** *JyL* 2

reason **ODan** *ESjL* 3

right **ODan** *ESjL* 3, *JyL* 1, **OSw** *YVgL* Jb, Kvab

right to prove **ODan** *ESjL* 3

rule **ODan** *ESjL* 1, 3, **OSw** *HL* Blb

standard value **OIce** *Grg* Feþ 167

stipulated fine **OGu** *GL* A 8

Expressions:

at lagum (OGu) at lögum (ON)

in accordance with the law **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 25

lawfully **OGu** *GL* A 26

biuþa lagh (OSw)

offer a defence **OSw** *UL* Kkb

offer an oath **OSw** *UL* Kgb, Rb

eftir lögum (ON)

in accordance with the law **OFar** *Seyð* 1

fæsta lagh (OSw)

promise an oath **OSw** *UL* Rb *VmL* Kkb, Rb

ganga lagh (OSw)

swear an oath **OSw** *UL* Mb *VmL* Kkb, Bb

guþs lagh (OSw)

God's law **OSw** *SmL* *ÄVgL* Äb

kristendoms logh (ODan)

Christian law **ODan** *JyL* 1

lagh ok landsræt, lagh ok lanzræt (OSw)

law and custom of the province **OSw** *UL* Äb *VmL* Äb

mæþ logh, mæþ lohum (ODan) mæþ

laghum, miþ lagum (OGu)

lawfully **ODan** *SkL* 8, 66, 152, 180

VSjL 58 **OGu** *GL* A 37

according to the law **ODan** *SkL* 60

mæþ rætum lohum (ODan)

lawfully **ODan** *SkL* 7

uæræ uipær loh (ODan)

prove **ODan** *SkL* 75

uæræ i lohum mæþ (ODan)

swear with **ODan** *SkL* 78

See also: *biuþa*, *eþer*, *fæsta*, *rætter*, *vinna*

Refs: Cleasby and Vigfusson s.v. *lag*;

Fritzner s.v. *lög*; Hertzberg s.v. *lög*;

ONP s.v. *lag*; Schlyter s.v. *lagh*

lagha (OSw) lagh (ODan) laga (OGu) adj.

In OSw appearing in many phrases corresponding to compounds with ODan and ON nouns *lagh*-/*lög*- 'law-'. Examples are *lagha forfall* 'lawful excuse', *lagha domber* 'lawful judgment', *lagha rætter* 'right law', *lagha stæmna* 'legal meeting', *lagha thing* 'lawful assembly', *lagha alder* 'legal age', *lagha hus* 'prescribed houses', *lagha garth* 'lawful fence', *lagha mæn* 'prudent men', *lagha tomt* 'rightful/legal ground'. It is rarely defined what makes a certain object or action legal.

according to the law **OSw** *DL* Bb

lawful **ODan** *ESjL* 2, 3, *JyL* 1–3, *SkKL* 7, *SkL*

49, 78, 83, *VSjL* 10, 60, 82–84, **OGu** *GL* A

24f (64), 39, **OSw** *DL* Eb, *HL* Kkb, Kgb, Äb,

Mb, *SmL*, *UL* Kkb, Kgb, Äb, Mb, Blb, *VmL*

Kkb, Kgb, Äb, Mb, Bb, *YVgL* Gb, Rlb, Tb, Jb,

ÄVgL Kkb, Gb, Tb, *ÖgL* Kkb, Eb, Db, *Vm*

legal **ODan** *ESjL* 1, 3, *JyL* 1, **OGu** *GL* A 11, 12,

20, 30, Add. 7 (B 49), **OSw** *DL* Eb, Mb, Gb, Tjdb,

Rb, *HL* Mb, Jb, Blb, *SdmL* Conf, Kkb, Kgb, Gb, Jb,

Bb, Mb, Tjdb, Rb, *UL* StfBm, Kkb, Kgb, Äb, Mb,

Jb, Blb, Rb, *VmL* Kkb, Kgb, Äb, Mb, Jb, Bb, Rb,

YVgL passim, *ÄVgL* Smb, Slb, Gb, Jb, Tb, Föb

- prescribed* **OSw** *SmL, ÄVgL* Gb
prudent **ODan** *SkKL* 7
regular **ODan** *ESjL* 3
right **OSw** *YVgL* Tb, *ÄVgL* Tb
rightful **OSw** *YVgL* Jb
stipulated **OSw** *SdmL* Kkb
valid **OSw** *DL* Rb, *ÄVgL* Kkb
 See also: *laghlika, laghliker*
- laghabalker** (OSw) noun
law section **OSw** *SdmL* För
 See also: *balker, lagh*
- laghabötir (pl.)** (OSw) **lögbót** (ON) noun
lawful fines **OSw** *HL* Kkb, Kgb
 See also: *bot*
- laghagærþ** (OSw) **lagh gærþ** (OSw) noun
oath-taking **OSw** *VmL* Kkb, Jb
- laghakland** (OSw) noun
legal claim **OSw** *YVgL* Utgb, Add
- laghaloter** (OSw) noun
legal part **OSw** *YVgL* Föb, Add, *ÄVgL* Föb
- laghalös** (OSw) **laghlös** (ODan) adj.
freed from proof **ODan** *JyL* 1
illegal **OSw** *YVgL* Tb, *ÄVgL* Tb
- laghaskillingir** (OSw) **laghaskillingir** (OSw) noun
legal sum **OSw** *SdmL* Bb, *UL* Blb, *VmL* Bb
- laghastæmna** (OSw) **laghestævne** (ODan) **lagastefna** (ON) **lögstefna** (ON) noun
agreed day **ODan** *SkL* 188
day decided **ODan** *SkL* 83, 188, 231
fixed day **ODan** *SkL* 183
lawful summons **OIce** *Jó Þjb* 5
legal meeting **OSw** *YVgL* Add
legal summons **OIce** *Grg Þsp* 31 *Fjl* 221 *Tíg* 256, *Jó Þfb* 9 *Llb* 54, *Js* *Kab* 2 *Þjb* 4
legal time limit **ONorw** *BorgL* 4.1 17.1
provided day **ODan** *SkL* 183
summons at the assembly **ONorw** *GuL* *Løb, Llb, Tjb, Olb*
summons to the assembly **ONorw** *FrL* *LlbA* 26
 See also: *laghdagh, stæmna*
- laghasökning** (OSw) noun
legal prosecution **OSw** *SdmL* Tjdb
- laghbinda** (OSw) verb
lawfully convict **OSw** *UL* Mb, Rb, *VmL* Rb
 See also: *vinna*

- laghbiuþa** (OSw) **laghbjuthe** (ODan) verb
 Land that was to be sold had to be offered to the legal heirs first.
follow the law **OSw** *HL* Rb
lawfully offer **ODan** *ESjL* 3, *JyL* 1, **OSw** *UL* Jb, Add. 10
legally bid **OSw** *YVgL* Add
legally offer **OSw** *SdmL* Jb
legally offer to the kin **OSw** *HL* Jb
notify **ODan** *VSjL* 22
offer a legal option **OSw** *VmL* Jb
offer according to the law **OSw** *YVgL* Jb, Add, *ÄVgL* Jb
offer legally **OSw** *YVgL* Jb, Add
offer with a purchase option to one's kin/offer legal option on ownership **OSw** *DL* Bb
publicly offer **ODan** *SkL* 42, 51, *VSjL* 21
 See also: *bupsiorþ*
- laghbok** (OSw) **laghbok** (ODan) **lögbók** (ON) noun
law **OSw** *HL* För
law code **OFar** *Seyð* 1
law-book **ODan** *JyL* 3, **OIce** *Jó* *MagBref* *Þfb* 4, 9 *Sg* 1 *Mah* 4 *Kge* 9 *Llb* 20, *Js* *Þfb* 3 *Mah* 15, 35, **ONorw** *EidsL* 10.2, *FrL* *Intr* 9, 21 *Tfb* 2, **OSw** *DL* Rb, *SdmL* *Conf*, *Till*, *YVgL* Add, *ÄVgL* Kkb, *ÖgL* Kkb
National Law **OFar** *Seyð* 10
 See also: *bok (1), lagh*
- laghbundin** (OSw) adj.
lawfully caught **OSw** *HL* Mb
- laghböta** (OSw) verb
compensate according to the law **OSw** *ÄVgL* Tb
 See also: *böta, lagh*
- laghdagh** (ODan) noun
day decided **ODan** *JyL* 3, *SkL* 19, 67
day set by the assembly **ODan** *JyL* 2
fixed day/date **ODan** *JyL* 1
lawful day **ODan** *ESjL* 2, *JyL* 2, *VSjL* 22, 71
lawful day set by the assembly **ODan** *JyL* 2
set day **ODan** *SkL* 42
- laghdele** (ODan) verb
complete a lawful case **ODan** *JyL* 2
lawfully pursue **ODan** *JyL* 2
- laghdeling** (ODan) noun
lawful pursuit **ODan** *ESjL* 2
- laghdöma** (OSw) verb
deem right **OSw** *YVgL* Jb, *Kvab*
legally judge **OSw** *SdmL* Mb

laghe (ODan) noun

assault **ODan** *JyL* 3

laghealder (ODan) noun

legal age **ODan** *JyL* 1, 2

laghedom (ODan) **lagadómr** (ON) **lögdómr** (ON) noun

A private court established in the way prescribed by the law.

lawful court **OIce** *Grg Þsp* 20, 45, *Jó Þfb* 8, **ONorw** *FrL* Var 46, *GuL* Krb

lawful judgement **ODan** *ESjL* 2, *VSjL* 58, **OFar** *Seyð* 1

legal decision **OIce** *Jó* Kge 29

legal judgement **OIce** *Jó* Mah 11 Kge

26 Llb 26, 30 Þjb 6 Fml 16

verdict **ONorw** *FrL* Jkb 8

See also: *skiladómr*

lagheeghere (ODan) noun

lawful owner **ODan** *JyL* 2

laghegarth (ODan) **löggarðr** (ON) noun

A wall built to legal specifications. Defined in *Grg Lbb* 181 and *Js Lbb* 22 as being the height of an average-sized man's shoulder and five feet thick at the base and three at the top. Probably synonymous with OSw *lagha garth(er)* (see *garþer*). According to the Icelandic laws, legal walls could only be built between work seasons during the summer.

lawful fence **ODan** *JyL* 3

legal wall **OIce** *Grg Lbb* 181, 188, *Jó* Llb 22, 23, *Js* Lbb 22

See also: *garþer*

Refs: CV s.v. *löggarðr*; Hertzberg s.v. *löggarðr*; KLNLM s.v. *hegn*

laghegift (ODan) noun

lawful reward **ODan** *VSjL* 86

lagherep (ODan) noun

lawful roping **ODan** *JyL* 2

See also: *lagha, rep*

laghesar (ODan) noun

wound covered by the law **ODan** *ESjL* 2

lagheskip (ODan) noun

regular ship **ODan** *ESjL* 3

laghestævnedagh (ODan) noun

fixed day **ODan** *SkL* 214

laghevæth (ODan) **lögveð** (ON) noun

A legal pledge. A legal pledge, or a right of preemption (ON *lögmáli*), could be placed upon land or an object of value by the person selling it. Legal pledges could be sold or inherited.

lawful pledge **ODan** *JyL* 3

legal pledge **OIce** *Grg Lbb* 192, *Jó* Lbb 9, *Js* Lbb 6

See also: *laghmal, væþ*

Refs: CV s.v. *lögveð*; Fritzner s.v. *lögveð*;

Hertzberg s.v. *lögveð*; Hoff 2012, 191–92;

KLNLM s.v. *pant*; Páll Sigurðsson 2016, 39–40

laghfangen (OSw) adj.

legally acquired (land) **OSw** *UL*

Add. 10, *YVgL* Gb, Add

laghfast (ODan) adj.

prudent **ODan** *ESjL* 1–3, *JyL* 3, *SkKL* 4–7, 9, 11, 12, *SkL* 19, 29, 51, 53, *VSjL* 76, 79, 82, 87

laghfylghia (OSw) verb

bring a case lawfully **OSw** *UL* Mb

laghfylla (OSw) verb

lawfully convict **OSw** *UL* Mb, *VmL* Mb

See also: *laghbinda, laghfælder*

laghfælder (OSw) **laghfæld** (ODan) **lagfeldr** (OGu) adj.

lawfully convicted **ODan** *JyL* 2, 3, **OSw** *UL* Rb, *VmL* Rb

lawfully dismissed **OGu** *GL* A 31

legally convicted **OSw** *HL* Rb

sentenced **OSw** *YVgL* Add

See also: *fælla, laghfylla, laghvinna*

laghfæstning (ODan) **lögfesting** (ON) noun

promise of oaths **ODan** *ESjL* 2

right to place a ban **OIce** *Jó* Llb 17

See also: *lýrittr*

laghgifter (OSw) **laggiptr** (OGu) adj.

lawfully married **OGu** *GL* A 21,

22, **OSw** *SdmL* Gb, *UL* Äb

lawfully wedded **OSw** *ÖgL* Db

legally married **OSw** *YVgL* Äb

laghgive (ODan) verb

lawfully marry **ODan** *VSjL* 69

laghgæld (OSw) **laghagæld** (OSw) noun

legal rate **OSw** *UL* Blb

legal restitution **OSw** *UL* Blb, *VmL* Bb

laghhæfpa (OSw) verb

have legal possession of something **OSw** *ÖgL* Kkb

laghkallaper (OSw) adj.

lawfully announced **OSw** *HL* Äb

lawfully summoned **OSw** *ÖgL* Kkb, Db

legally summoned **OSw** *HL* Rb

laghklanda (OSw) verb

claim **OSw** *ÄVgL* Föb

See also: *klanda, lagh*

laghkrævje (ODan) verb

demand **ODan** *JyL* 3

laghlika (OSw) **loghlike** (ODan) **laglika** (OGu) **lögliga** (ON) adv.

according to the law **ODan** *JyL*

1, **ONorw** *FrL* Intr 16

in law **OSw** *UL* Kgb, Äb, *VmL* Äb

lawfully **ODan** *ESjL* 1–3, *JyL* 1, 2, *SkL* 83, *VSjL*

69, 84, **OGu** *GL* A 26, 28, *GS* Ch. 4, **OIce** *Jó*

Mah 1, 3 Þjb 2 *Fml* 1, 25, *Js* Kab 3, *KRA* 4, 9,

OSw *DL* Eb, Bb, *HL* Äb, *SdmL* Kkb, Kgb, Gb,

Jb, Bb, Kmb, Mb, Tjdb, Till, *UL* Kkb, Kgb, Äb,

Mb, Jb, Blb, Rb, *VmL* Kkb, Kgb, Äb, Mb, Jb,

Bb, Rb, *YVgL* Drb, Tb, *ÖgL* Kkb, Eb, Db

legally **ODan** *SkL* 50, 226, **OSw** *DL* Kkb, *HL*

Äb, Mb, Jb, Blb, Rb, *UL* Äb, Mb, Jb, Add.

18, *VmL* Äb, Mb, Jb, *YVgL* Kkb, Add

See also: *lagha*, *laghliker*

laghliker (OSw) **laglikr** (OGu) **lögliqr** (ON) adj.

lawful **OFar** *Seyð* 12, **OGu** *GS* Ch. 4, **OIce**

Jó *MagBref* Þfb 1, 2 HT 2 *Mah* 2 Kab 8 *Fml*

1, *Js* Þfb 1 Kdb 2 *Mah* 18 Kvg 2, *KRA* 7,

10, **ONorw** *FrL* Intr 4, **OSw** *SdmL* Till

legal **OSw** *HL* Blb

legitimate **OSw** *YVgL* Kkb

See also: *lagha*, *laghlika*, *lögfullr*, *rætter*

laghlysa (OSw) verb

announce lawfully **OSw** *DL* Bb

lawfully proclaim **OSw** *HL* Mb

legally announce **OSw** *SdmL* Bb, Mb, Tjdb, *YVgL* Tb

See also: *lysa*, *thingljuse*

laghlysning (OSw) noun

lawful announcement **OSw** *ÖgL* Db

laghmal (OSw) **laghmal** (ODan) **lagamál** (ON) **lögmal** (ON) **laghamal** (OSw) noun

That which is prescribed by, handled by or decided according to the law (mainly secular but occasionally ecclesiastical).

article of the law **OIce** *Grg* Klþ 4, 18 Þsp 76 Lrþ 117

Lbþ 219, *Jó* Llb 17, 26, *KRA* 9, **ONorw** *FrL* KrbB 13

case **ODan** *JyL* 2

case in which a defendant defends

himself with an oath **OSw** *HL* Rb

commandment **OIce** *Jó* HT 2, *Js* Kdb 2

lawful case **ODan** *ESjL* 2

legal case **OIce** *Jó* *MagBref*, **OSw** *SdmL* Conf

See also: *laghevæth*

Refs: Cleasby and Vigfusson s.v. *lögmal*; Fritznér s.v. *lögmal*; Hertzberg s.v. *lögmal*; Schlyter s.v. *laghmal*

laghmansdöme (OSw) noun

lawman's jurisdiction **OSw** *SdmL* Kmb, Add

lawmanship **OSw** *YVgL* Add

laghmanspænnningar (pl.) (OSw) noun

A fee, presumably annual, to the lawman. It is not stated who was to pay.

payment to a lawman **OSw** *SdmL* Till

Refs: Schlyter s.v. *laghmans pænnningar*

laghmaþer (OSw) **lögmaðr** (ON) **laghman** (OSw)

laghmandr (OSw) noun

One of the king's officials; a royal judge. The *laghmaþer* was a prominent judicial figure throughout the Nordic lands during the medieval period. In most areas one of the prime responsibilities of the *laghmaþer* was the organization of assemblies (*þing*). *Lagmenn* were paid from a combination of public funds and royal grants.

In Sweden the term *laghmaþer* probably originally referred to a man learned in law who advised during assemblies. A *laghmaþer* was of particular import in Sweden, as he was placed over an entire province by the king. He led assemblies, suggested and framed judgments, recited law at assemblies annually from memory, presented official notices and legally recognize newly elected kings ahead of the *eriksgata* (q.v.), assessor in the provincial tax committee (? Sw *beskattningsnämnd*). Initially *laghmaen* were legislators in Sweden, but from the late thirteenth century on they were almost exclusively judges. In HL the *laghmaþer* seems to refer almost exclusively to judges. According to a charter dated to 1270, the *laghmaþer* in Västergötland was the recipient of a tax called *lagmanskyld* in the sum of fifty cattle every four years. In both Sweden and in Norway the *laghmaþer* had the right to demand hospitality from householders on the way to and from assemblies (cf. e.g. UL Kmb 10). After MEL was promulgated in Sweden, and perhaps even before, the *laghmaþer* had the power to convene extraordinary assemblies. One of most important duties of the *laghmaþer* in MEL was to hold four 'land' assemblies (*landsping*) every year. The *laghmaþer* was also in charge of the general assembly for the areas governed by the Göta laws (*aldra göta þing*). ÄVgL (Rlb 3) stipulates that a *laghmaþer* must be the son of a householder (*bonde*, q.v.) and be elected by 'all householders' for life. The post was not hereditary, but it often fell to magnate families and later to members of the landed nobility. *Laghmaen* were commonly among the king's council and were appointed by him and the bishop up until the sixteenth century, when it became a noble privilege

to select *lagmenn* until 1668. In Sweden the office of *laghmaþer* was not abolished until 1849.

In Norway a *lögmaðr* could refer to anyone knowledgeable in legal matters as well as an official title. They remained legal councilors until the late twelfth century when a *lögmaðr* became a royal official. In the mid-thirteenth century they were given judicial powers and control of the *lagting*. As an official he was entitled to a portion of certain fines (cf. FrL Intr 1). Besides these a portion of royal estate was set aside for their maintenance (cf. FrL Intr 16). In later amendments *lögmenn* also received a fee from attendees at assemblies. A *lögmaðr* in Norway was required to ‘recite the law’, i.e. announce judgments which occurred at assemblies. Like the Icelandic Lawspeaker (*lögsögumaðr*, q.v.), the Norwegian *lögmaðr* was also responsible for dictating the law to the general public (cf. EidsL 1.10 and FrL Rgb 1). During the twelfth century the position of *lögmaðr* was absorbed into the royal sphere and became one of the king’s officials. He was also charged with prosecuting certain cases, such as those in which were illicitly resolved outside of a court. Occasionally several *lögmenn* were assembled to decide on a case. As in Sweden, the *lögmaðr* eventually became a type of judge in Norway and is referred to as such in e.g. MLL. Likewise in MLL the *lögmaðr* was responsible for setting up the boundaries (*vébönd*, q.v.) around the assembly and around the Law Council (*lögrétta*, q.v.). Early on *lögmenn* were drawn from among the *hersir* (‘local chiefs, lords’) and then from the landed men (*lendir menn*, see *lænder*). The office of *lagmann* was not abolished in Norway until 1797, and it was subsequently revived in 1890 as a new type of official.

In Iceland the *lögmaðr* replaced the *lögsögumaðr* after the Commonwealth Period. The term appears first in Js and subsequently in Jó and numerous charters. In Iceland the *lögmenn* were appointed by the king, and from 1277–83 there were two of them. They directed the General Assembly (*alþingi*, q.v.) and chaired the Law Council (*lögrétta*), which by this time was now a court rather than a legislative body. According to an ordinance issued in 1294 a *lögmaðr* in Iceland had to be a member of a chieftain’s (*góði*, q.v.) family. In later sources the term *lögmaðr* is often applied to earlier persons who did not bear such a title at the time. Icelandic *lögmenn* continued to be appointed until 1800 when the General Assembly was dissolved.

Macek (2009, 242) makes a distinction between the *lögmaðr* and one of its translations: lawyer. Where the latter is a profession involving formal education and practice, the former, she states, was a relative or friend to whom one turned for legal assistance.

lawman **OFar** *Seyð* 0, **ONorw** *EidsL* 30.11 44, *FrL* Intr 1, **OSw** *HL* Kkb, Rb, *SdmL* Conf, Kkb, Kgb, Kmb, Rb, Till, *UL* StfBM, För, Kkb, Kgb, Mb, Kmb, Rb, Add. 18, *VmL* Kmb (correction), Rb, *YVgL* Äb, Gb, Rlb, Tb, Jb, Föb, Add, *ÄVgL* Rlb, Tb, *ÖgL* Kkb, Db
legal expert **OIce** *Grg* Lsp 116 Lrp 117, *Js* Mah 7, 29
magistrate **OIce** *Js* Þfb 2, 3 Lbb 5
presiding judge **OIce** *Jó* MagBref Þfb 2, 3 Sg 3 Mah 2

See also: *domari*, *hæraþshöfþingi*, *lagh*, *landsdomari*, *lögsögumaðr*, *maþer*, *sysluman*

Refs: CV s.v. *lögmaðr*; Einar Arnórsson 1945, 170–90; F s.v. *lögmaðr*; FJ s.v. *lagman*; Jón Víðar Sigurðsson 2011a; KLNLM s.v.v. *Allra Göta thing*, *embedsindtægter*, *hæradshövding*, *lagman*, *lagting*, *rettarting*, *rettargang*, *stadsstyrelse*; Lindkvist 2007; Schulmann 2010; SNL s.v. *lagmann*

laghmæla (OSw) verb

legally address **OSw** *SdmL* Kmb

laghmæli (OSw) **laghmæle** (ODan) noun

claim **ODan** *ESjL* 3

law **OSw** *YVgL* Äb, Jb, *ÄVgL* Äb, Jb

laghsagha (OSw) **lögsaga** (ON) noun

Literally, ‘law speaking’ or ‘law saying’, which might be a translational borrowing of the Latin, *jurisdiction*. This word is used in three distinct meanings. The closest to the literal meaning is the formal recitation of the law by a lawman, for example in the OIce Grg, also including the office of the man who does the recitation. The second is the written manifestation of the law — the legislation itself, and the third is the jurisdiction over which a particular version of the law is relevant; this last could be a grouping of a number of provinces, a single province or a smaller division thereof. In the third meaning, the word is often coupled with *land* (q.v.) in an alliterative expression that seems to be synonymic. A distinction is drawn in UL between *hundari* (q.v.), *folkland* (q.v.), and *laghsagha* in such a way that it is evident that increasing areas of authority are referenced. Wessén clearly equates *laghsaga* with ‘landskap’, province.

jurisdiction **OSw** *SdmL* Tjdb, Till, *UL* Mb, Jb, Rb, *VmL* Mb, Jb, *ÖgL* Eb, Db

law-speaking **OIce** *Grg* Klþ 19

Lawspeakership **OIce** *Grg* Lsp 116

legal district **OSw** *DL* Bb

legislation **OSw** *UL* För

recitation of the law **OSw** *SdmL*

Rb, *SmL*, *UL* Rb, *VmL* Rb

statement of the law OSw SmL

See also: *folkland*, *hundari*, *lagh*,
laghmaþer, *lögsögumaðr*

Refs: KLNm, s.v. *lagsaga*; Schlyter 1877,
s.v. *laghsagha*; SL VmL, 103 note 198

laghsighia (OSw) verb

lawfully relinquish OSw UL Jb

laghskila (OSw) noun

judgement OSw UL Mb

legal district OSw DL Bb

laghskipta (OSw) verb

divide according to law OSw YVgL Kvab, ÄVgL Kva

legally divide OSw DL Bb

parcel legally OSw YVgL Add

See also: *lagh*, *skipta*

laghskipter (OSw) adj.

lawfully divided OSw ÖgL Db

See also: *laghskipta*

laghslit (OSw) noun

breach of the law OSw SdmL Mb

contempt of the law OSw HL Kgb

fine OSw HL Mb

penalty OSw UL Mb

laghsman (ODan) noun

followers ODan SkL 88

See also: *atvistarmaþer*, *fylghi*,
haldbani, *umstapumæn* (pl.)

laghstandin (OSw) adj.

legally set OSw SdmL Jb

legally valid OSw VmL Jb

stood for a lawful period OSw UL Add. 10

laghstæmna (OSw) verb

lawfully sue OSw YVgL Add

legally summon OSw SdmL Till

laghsökia (OSw) **laghsökje** (ODan) verb

lawfully sue ODan JyL 2, OSw ÖgL Db

legally prosecute OSw SdmL Mb, Tjdb

sue ODan JyL 2, OSw HL Rb

take action ODan JyL 2, 3

laghtakin (OSw) **lögtekinn** (ON) adj.

according to the law OSw YVgL Gb

included in the law OIce Grg Klþ 15, 18

lawfully claimed OSw UL Äb, VmL Äb

lawfully taken OSw HL Äb, SdmL Gb

laghvaksen (ODan) adj.

of age ODan SkL 49, 50

laghvara (OSw) **laghvarna** (OSw) verb

lawfully claim OSw ÖgL Kkb

lawfully tell OSw ÖgL Kkb

legally inform OSw SdmL Kkb, UL Kkb, VmL Kkb

tell according to the law OSw YVgL Föb

laghvardnaþer (OSw) noun

safeguard OSw HL Kgb

See also: *lagh*, *varþnaþer*

laghvinna (OSw) **laghvinne** (ODan) verb

find guilty OSw UL Mb, VmL Mb

lawfully convict OSw DL Kkb, UL

Äb, Mb, Rb, Add. 9, VmL Äb

legally convict OSw SdmL Äb, YVgL Add

legally decide OSw ÖgL Kkb

legally recognize OSw HL Kgb

proceed ODan ESjL 3

prove in law OSw UL Äb, VmL Äb

try and lawfully convict OSw HL Mb

See also: *fælla*, *lagh*, *lægga*, *vinna*, *viþerbinda*

laghværje (ODan) verb

lawfully defend ODan ESjL 3

laghværn (OSw) noun

legal fencing OSw SdmL Bb

laghþing (OSw) **laghthing** (ODan) **lögþing** (ON)

lögþingi (ON) **laghþing** (OSw) noun

A *þing* ‘assembly’ that 1) was legal, i.e. held at the right time and place etc., 2) upheld and sanctioned the law, 3) covered the ONorw administrative/judicial district *lög* (see *lagh*) and was held once a year for those nominated from each *fylki* (q.v.). It is unclear whether the OSw phrase *lagha þing* was synonymous with the OSw compound.

assembly ODan ESjL 3, JyL 2

legal assembly OIce Jó Þfb 1, 4, Js Þfb

1, OSw SdmL Jb, Bb, Kmb, Mb, Rb

legal thing assembly ONorw GuL Krb,

OSw DL Gb, Rb, UL Äb, Mb, Jb, Blb, Rb,

Add. 12, 15, VmL Äb, Mb, Jb, Bb, Rb

See also: *afkænnuþing*, *lagh*, *urþinga*, *þing*,
þingarip, *þingfastar* (pl.), *þinglami*

Refs: Cleasby and Vigfusson s.v. *lögþing*; Fritzner s.v. *lögþing*; Hertzberg s.v. *lögþingi*; KLNm s.v. *lagting*; Lund s.v. *laghthing*; Schlyter s.v. *laghþing*

laghþinga (OSw) verb

prosecute at a legal thing OSw HL Mb

summon to legal assemblies OSw

UL Äb, Rb, VmL Kgb, Äb

See also: *þing*

lagkauptr (OGu) adj.

legally purchased **OGu** *GL* A 28

lagreka (OGu) verb

lawfully secure **OGu** *GL* Add. 8 (B 55)

lagrypia (OGu) verb

lay a legal claim **OGu** *GL* A 10, 17, Add. 2 (B 17)

lagsmaðr (ON) noun

companion **OIce** *Grg* Rsp 230, *Jó* Llb 66, **ONorw** *GuL* Leb

laigi (OGu) noun

This refers to land worth a certain amount in rent. The word was originally used in connection with the rent to be paid by a tenant farmer. The expression *marka laigi* came later to be used in reference to any area of land that would fetch a mark of silver in annual rent, if tenanted, in the context of inheritance, dowry and punishment for misappropriation of land. This usage seems to have continued into the eighteenth century in Gotland. It is not clear how the rental value was calculated and all the numerical evidence comes from a much later period. According to Schlyter's glossary, it was the equivalent of *markland* (q.v.) in UL and elsewhere in the Svea laws, giving for comparison the passage in UL Jb 1. Here it is stated that rent is one twenty-fourth of the freehold value of the land. If the same relationship (ignoring the actual value of a *mark*) applied on Gotland a *mark laigi* would have been land to the freehold value of twenty-four *marker* of silver or three *marker* of gold. The basis for land taxation was freehold value, but this could also be expressed in acreage, varying from district to district depending on the fertility of the soil.

land bringing/valued at/worth (a specified amount) in rent **OGu** *GL* A 20, 28, 63

See also: *attungur*, *landboe*, *legha*, *leghia*, *markland*

Refs: KLNLM s.v. *jordleige*; Peel 2015, 138–39 note 20/91; Schlyter 1877, s.v. *laigi*; SL GL, 269 note 39

laigulennigr (OGu) **leiglendingr** (ON) noun

The word used in GL for a tenant, particularly a tenant farmer. The word is not known from Swedish or Danish sources, but is found in Norwegian and Icelandic sources. The sense is the same as *landboe*, 'someone living on or using another's land on payment of a lease'. Wessén considers that the word is derived from the combination *leigu-land*, 'land put out to lease'.

tenant **OFar** *Seyð* 2, **OGu** *GL* A 3, **OIce** *Grg* Klþ 4 Lbþ 220, *Jó* Llb 42, *Js* Lbb 11, 13, **ONorw** *FrL* LlbB 3

See also: *aboi*, *afradskarl*, *garthsæte*, *innismaþer*, *laigi*, *landboe*, *leghia*, *leghomaþer*, *leiguliði*

Refs: KLNLM s.v.v. *landbo*, *leiglending*; Peel 2015, 96 note 3/18; Schlyter 1877, s.v. *laigulenninger*; SL GL, 247 note 7

laika (OGu) verb

Expressions:

laika at (OGu)

assault **OGu** *GL* A 19

lamabarning (ON) noun

crippling beating **OIce** *Grg* Vis 111

lamb (OSw) **lamb** (OGu) **lamb** (ON) noun

lamb **ONorw** *GuL* Llb, Kvr, Tjb,

OSw *UL* Kkb, Kgb, *VmL* Kkb

sheep **OGu** *GL* A 42, 43, 65

See also: *bolamb*

lan (OSw) **lan** (ODan) **lán** (ON) noun

loan **ODan** *ESjL* 3, *JyL* 2, 3, *SkL* 234, **OIce** *Grg*

Fjl 221, *Jó* Kab 21 Þjb 1, 16, *Js* Lbb 1 Kab 16,

OSw *DL* Bb, *SdmL* Kmb, Mb, Tjdb, *UL* Mb, Kmb,

VmL Mb, *YVgL* Kkb, Rlb, Tb, *ÁVgL* Rlb, Tb

lana (OSw) **lane** (ODan) **læne** (ODan) **læna** (OSw)

verb

borrow **OSw** *DL* Bb

lend **ODan** *ESjL* 1–3, *JyL* 2, 3, *SkL* 234, **OSw**

SdmL Kmb, *YVgL* Kkb, Rlb, Add, *ÁVgL* Rlb

See also: *lan*

lanardrotten (OSw) **lánardróttinn** (ON) **landrotten**

(OSw) **landsdrotten** (OSw) **lönar drotten** (OSw)

noun

landowner **ONorw** *GuL* Llb, Arb,

OSw *YVgL* Äb, *ÁVgL* Äb

liege lord **ONorw** *GuL* Krb

lord **OSw** *YVgL* Add

master **OSw** *ÁVgL* Urb

See also: *kununger*

land (OSw) **land** (ODan) **land** (OGu) **land** (ON) noun

1) arable land, 2) province, kingdom, 3) ground, 4) shore, 5) property, 6) countryside as opposed to town and 7) parcel of land. As a place-name element, it means 'large island or peninsula' for example Öland, Langeland, Lolland.

authorities **OGu** *GL* A 4, 13, 21, 24,

28, 37, 63, 65, Add. 6 (B 49)

country **OGu** *GL* A 28, *GS* Ch. 3, 4, **OIce**

Grg passim, *Jó* Kab 10, *Js* Mah 1, 28 Kab 3,

ONorw *GuL* Krb, Kpb, Kvb, Løb, Llb, Arb,

Tfb, Reb, Mhb, Tjb, Olb, Leb, **OSw** *DL* Kkb,

HL Rb, *SdmL* Kgb, *UL* Jb, *ÁVgL* Md

countryside **ODan** *JyL* 2, **OSw** *SdmL* Jb, Kmb, *UL* Mb, Jb, *VmL* Jb, Kmb
estate **OIce** *Grg* Tíg 266
island **OGu** *GS* Ch. 1, 3
islanders **OGu** *GS* Ch. 3
kingdom **ONorw** *FrL* Rgb 3 LlbB 5
land **ODan** *JyL* Fort, *SkKL* 3, **OGu** *GL* A 49, Add. 8 (B 55), *GS* Ch. 1, 3, **OIce** *Grg* Bat 114 Arþ 122, *Jó Þfb* 5 Mah 2, *Js* Mah 5, **ONorw** *BorgL* 9.3, *GuL* Krb, Tfb, Leb, Mhb, Kvr, **OSw** *DL* Bb, *HL* För, Kkb, Kgb, Blb, Rb, *SdmL* Äb, *UL* Kgb, Mb, Jb, Blb, *YVgL* Urb, Rlb, Kvab, *ÄVgL* Urb, Kva
landed property **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb, Krb
people of the island **OGu** *GS* Ch. 1, 2, 3
people of the land **OSw** *HL* Rb
province **ODan** *ESjL* 1–3, *JyL* 2, 3, *SkKL* 11, *SkL* 139, 217, *VSjL* 16, 87, **OGu** *GL* A 1, 2, 8, 53, **OSw** *DL* Kkb, Bb, Gb, Tjdb, Rb, *SdmL* Äb, Kmb, Tjdb, Rb, Till, *SmL*, *UL* Kgb, Äb, Mb, Jb, Kmb, Rb, *VmL* För, Kgb, Äb, Mb, Kmb, Bb, Rb, *YVgL* passim, *ÄVgL* Urb, Äb, Gb, Rlb, Tb, *ÖgL* Eb, Db, Vm
provincial assembly **ODan** *VSjL* 50
shore **ODan** *JyL* 3

Expressions:

flya land (OGu)

go into exile **OGu** *GL* A 2

innan lands (OSw, ODan, OGu)

at home **OGu** *GL* Add 1 (B 4)

within the province **OSw** *YVgL* Urb, Tb

ODan *JyL* 2 *SkL* 90, 133, 146 *VSjL* 86

land allt, land allt (OGu)

This phrase is used exceptionally in GL to refer to the general assembly in particular, as opposed to lower level assemblies, rather than simply ‘all men’, where fines are concerned. It is cited in reference to the escalating levels of fines that could be imposed by these various bodies.

general assembly **OGu** *GL* A 31

landar allir, landi allir (OGu)

general assembly **OGu** *GL* A 2, 4, 9, 12, Add 1 (B 4)

lands syn, lanz syn (OGu)

sight of land **OGu** *GL* A 49, Add 8 (B 55)

See also: *flya*, *folkland*, *fosterland*, *jorþ*, *landnám*, *lyþir* (pl.), *maþer*, *utanlands*

Refs: Brink 1998; Brink 2008b, 99, 106; CV *land*; Hertzberg s.v. *land*; KLNLM s.v. *-land*; Lund s.v. *land*; Peel 2015, 167–68 note 31/12; Ruthström 2002, 118–28; Schlyter s.v. *land*; SL *GL*, 281 note 5

landamæri (OSw) noun

Boundary or border/border area between provinces. In OIce it refers to border land or border marker.

border **OSw** *SdmL* Till

border marker **OSw** *YVgL* Tb

boundary marks between lands **OSw** *HL* Rb

boundary of the province **OSw** *DL* Bb, *VmL* Mb

See also: *land*, *landamærki*

Refs: CV s.v. *land*-; KLNLM s.v.

rigsgrænse; Schlyter s.v. *landamæri*

landamærki (OSw) **landamerki** (ON) **landsmerki** (ON) noun

Border marker between provinces in VgL. In OIce sometimes between estates.

border marker of the province **OSw** *ÄVgL* Tb

boundary **OIce** *Jó* Llb 16

boundary mark **OIce** *Grg* Lbþ 175, *Js* Lbb 25

land boundary **OIce** *Jó* Lbb 6

See also: *land*, *landamæri*, *mærki*

Refs: CV s.v. *land*-; Schlyter s.v. *landamærki*

landasak (OGu) noun

fine to the general assembly **OGu** *GL* A 7, 8

landaurar (pl.) (ON) **landeyrir** (ON) noun

This was a toll exacted by Norwegian kings, paid by Icelanders (and by Norwegians engaged in the Icelandic trade except c. 1022–c. 1030) when entering Norway (before c. 1022 when leaving Norway); after c. 1022 payable instead in the Shetlands or Orkneys if visited prior to arrival in Norway. It consisted of either six ells of wadmal and six cloaks or 1/2 *mörk* of impure silver. The duty to pay *landaurar* was abolished for Norwegians in the beginning of the twelfth century. When Iceland came under Norwegian rule in 1262, Icelanders were also exempted from the *landaurar*.

land dues **OIce** *Grg* Misc 248,

ONorw *FrL* Reb 1, *GuL* Reb

Refs: Gelsing 1981, 195–96; KLNLM s.v.v.

handelsafgifter, *hundrað*, *islandshandel*, *stadsskatter*

landboe (OSw) **landbo** (ODan) **landboi** (OGu) **landbúi** (ON) **landbo** (OSw) noun

The corresponding ON word is *leiglendingr* (see *laigulennigr*). A person who cultivated farmland he didn't own himself, and paid a yearly rent for (*landskyld* OSw/ON, ODan *landgilde*). The landowner would be the king, the church, the nobility or some other magnate. The legal and social status of the *landboe* is regulated in detail in most of the laws. Formally, he had the right to farm the land for an agreed period of time, which differed between provinces/laws. The contract is described in most laws

as a mutual agreement between the landowner and the *landboe*. The *landboe* was a free man of equal status with the landowner, except for Denmark where certain landowners had a jurisdiction over the *landboe*. Most often, he would have been an allodial peasant who for various reasons had been forced to sell his land.

neighbour of the land **OIce** *Grg* Lbþ 174
tenant **ODan** *JyL* 2, *SkL* 76, **OGu** *GL* A 47,
OIce *Grg* Lbþ 215, *Jó* Llb 62, **ONorw** *FrL*
 LlbA 1 LlbB 3, **OSw** *DL* Eb, *HL* Kgb, Jb, *SdmL*
 Kkb, Kgb, Jb, Kmb, Rb, Till, *UL* Kkb, Kmb,
 Jb, Kmb, Rb, *VmL* Kkb, Kgb, Jb, Kmb, Rb
tenant farmer **ODan** *ESjL* 2, *JyL* 1–3, *SkL*
 238–241, *VSjL* 80, 87, **OSw** *YVgL* Kkb, Äb,
 Föb, Utgb, Add, *ÄVgL* Kkb, Äb, *ÖgL* Eb

See also: *bonde*, *garthsæte*, *laigulennigr*, *land*,
landgilde, *landskýld*, *leghomaþer*, *leiguliði*

Refs: KLNLM s.v. *landbo*, *landgild*,
leiglending; Lindkvist 1979

landbrigðapátttr (ON) noun

land-claims section **OIce** *Grg* Lbþ 172

landeigandi (ON) **landseigandi** (ON) noun

landowner **OIce** *Grg* Klþ 2, 3 Þsp 81 Vís 89 Arþ 118
 Ómb 143 Feþ 166 Lbþ 177, 190 Fjl 223, 225 Hrs
 234 Misc 237, *Jó* Llb 61, *Js* Lbb 13 Rkb 1, *KRA* 4

See also: *jorþeghandi*

landeign (ON) noun

land **OIce** *Jó* Llb 49

realm **ONorw** *GuL* Krb, Tjb

landerfö (ON) noun

land inheritance **ONorw** *GuL* Arb

landfrith (ODan) noun

peace of the land **ODan** *JyL* 3

See also: *friþer*, *land*

landgilde (ODan) noun

land rent **ODan** *SkL* 239, 241

rent **ODan** *SkL* 240, 241

landhreinsun (ON) **landhreinsan** (ON) noun

cleansing of the country **ONorw** *GuL* Krb

cleansing of the land **OIce** *Js* Mah 6

expulsion in order to purify the land **OIce** *Jó* Mah 2

landi (OSw) **allandæ** (OSw) **lænder** (OSw) noun

man of a province **OSw** *YVgL* Rlb, Tb, *ÄVgL* Rlb, Tb

See also: *land*

landkaup (ON) noun

land deal **OIce** *Grg* Lbþ 174, 194

purchase of land **ONorw** *FrL* KrbB 21

landnám (ON) noun

fine for trespass **OIce** *Jó* Llb 1, 6 Þjb 16 Fml 5, 26, *Js*
 Lbb 10, 13, **ONorw** *FrL* LlbA 1 LlbB 1 Bvb 5 Reb 1

trespass and compensation for
this **ONorw** *GuL* Llb, Kvr

See also: *aganga*, *bothegang*,
garthgang, *hemsokn*, *hærværk*

landnámlaust (ON) adv.

without fine for trespass **OIce** *Jó* Llb 20, 45

landnámstaka (ON) noun

receiving of the fine for trespass **OIce** *Jó* Llb 19

landráð (ON) noun

Landráð ‘high treason’ was one of the most serious
 crimes, on a par with murder and pledge breaking. See
GuL ch. 132.

betrayal against one’s land **OIce** *Jó* Mah 4

high treason **OIce** *Js* Mah 5, **ONorw** *GuL* Tfþ, Leb

treason **OIce** *Jó* Mah 2, 24 Þjb 19,

ONorw *FrL* KrbA 46 Mhb 4 Bvb 1

Refs: KLNLM s.v.v. *edgärdsman*, *fredløshed*,
konfiskation, *majestätsförbrytelse*

landráðamaðr (ON) noun

traitor **OIce** *Js* Kdb 4

landráðasök (ON) noun

treason **OIce** *Jó* Þjb 3

landsala (ON) **landssala** (ON) noun

land-sale **OIce** *Grg* Lbþ 194

landsbók (ON) noun

National Law **OFar** *Seyð* 0

landsbrigð (ON) **landabrigði** (ON) **landbrigð** (ON)
 noun

land-claim **OIce** *Grg* Lbþ 172, *Jó* MagBref, *Js* Lbb 1

landsbrigðabölkr (ON) **landsbrigðabálkr** (ON) noun

chapter on land claims **OIce** *Jó* Lbb 1

landsbú (ON) noun

common weal **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 45

landsbyggð (ON) noun

tenantry **OIce** *Grg* Hrs 234

landsdeild (ON) noun

division of land **OIce** *Grg* Lbþ 177

landsdomari (OGu) **lanzdomari** (OGu) noun

district judge **OGu** *GL* A 19

landsdróttin (ON) **landdróttinn** (ON) noun

landlord **OFar** *Seyð* 2, **OIce** *Grg* Lbþ 219, *Js* Lbb 10,
 14, **ONorw** *FrL* Mhb 24 Kvb 15 LlbB 3 Bvb 5 Reb 1

owner of the land **OIce** *Jó* Llb 1, 2 Fml

26, **ONorw** *FrL* LlbA 1 LlbB 1

landsendi (ON) noun

Land's End **ONorw** *GuL* Leb

landsfolk (ON) noun

people of the land **OIce** *Jó* HT 2, *Js* Kdb 2

landshlutr (ON) noun

land share **OIce** *Jó* Llb 66

landshærra (OSw) noun

lord of the land/province **OSw** *YVgL* Kkb, Föb

See also: *hærra*

landskap (OSw) **landsskap** (OSw) noun

province **OSw** *SdmL* Tjdb, *UL* Mb

See also: *land*

landskyld (OSw) **landskyld** (ON) **landsskyld** (ON) noun

Annual rent for land, which ensured the tenant's right to the crops.

land rent **ONorw** *FrL* Kvb 15

rent **OFar** *Seyð* 2, **OIce** *Jó* Mah 1 Kge 8, 16 Llb 4, 5, *Js* Mah 4, *KRA* 29, **ONorw** *FrL* Intr 5 KrbB 20 LlbA 1 LlbB 2, **OSw** *YVgL* Föb tax **ONorw** *FrL* Intr 16

See also: *legha*

Refs: Hagland and Sandnes 1997, 109; KLNLM s.v.v. *landgilde*, *landskyld*

landskyldarlykð (ON) noun

paying rent **ONorw** *FrL* LlbA 1

landslagabók (ON) noun

book of the law of the land **OIce** *Jó* Fml 29

landslagh (OSw) **landslogh** (ODan) **landslög** (ON)

lanzlagh (OSw) noun

country's law **ONorw** *FrL* Intr 9 KrbB 10

law of the country **ONorw** *GuL* Krb

law of the land **ODan** *JyL* 2, **OIce** *Jó* Kge 4, *Js* Kvg 3, *KRA* 9, 13, **OSw** *HL* Kkb, Äb, Mb, Rb

law of the province **OSw** *DL* Eb, Mb, Bb,

UL Kkb, Kgb, Äb, Mb, Blb, Rb, *VmL* Kkb,

Äb, Mb, Rb, *YVgL* Add, *ÖgL* Kkb, Eb

provincial law **OSw** *SdmL* Conf, För,

Kgb, Äb, Bb, Mb, Rb, Till

public law **OIce** *Jó* Kge 6

See also: *landsrætter*

landslaigha (OGu) **landzlaiga** (OGu) **lanzlaiga** (OGu)

landaleiga (ON) **landsleiga** (ON) noun

land rent **OGu** *GL* A 28, **OIce** *Grg* Arþ 122

Lbþ 196, **ONorw** *FrL* Kvb 5 Jkb 2 LlbA 1

landsleigubólkr (ON) **landsleigubólkr** (ON) noun

book on tenancy **ONorw** *GuL* Llb

chapter on tenancy **OIce** *Jó* MagBref Llb 1

landsmæper (OSw) **landsmæðr** (ON) **landsmæn** (OSw)

landsmæn (pl.) (OSw) **lanzmaþær** (OSw) noun

country-dweller **OSw** *VmL* Kmb, Rb

countryman **OIce** *Jó* Sg 3, *KRA* 15

inhabitant **OIce** *Grg* Misc 247

man **OIce** *Jó* Kab 5

man from the province **OSw** *HL*

Kkb, *SdmL* Conf, Till

man of the country **OIce** *Grg* Hrs 235

man of the land **OSw** *HL* Blb

rural men **OSw** *SdmL* Kmb

landsmáli (ON) noun

The right of redemption, or preemption, of land. When sold, a condition could be placed upon land whereby the original seller was allowed to purchase it back when the land went on sale again, if he were willing to match the highest bid. These rights could be passed on to heirs (cf. *Grg* Lbþ 192).

pre-emption rights on land **OIce** *Grg*

Lbþ 192, 193, *Jó* Lbb 9, *Js* Lbb 7

See also: *málaland*, *viðrþjóðandi*, *væþ*

Refs: CV s.v. *landsmáli*; Fritzner s.v. *landsmáli*;

GrgTr II:392; Hertzberg s.v. *landsmáli*

landsnyt (ON) noun

Resources, yield from land, including non-agricultural benefits such as found property and drift.

land benefit **OIce** *Grg* Lbþ 192, *Jó* Lbb 7, *Js* Lbb 3

Refs: CV s.v. *landsnytjar*; Fritzner s.v.

landsnytjar; Hertzberg s.v. *landsnytjar*

landsnæmd (OSw) noun

A *næmd* 'panel', presumably representing the entire *land* 'province', dealing with appeals.

province's commission **OSw** *DL* Rb

landssofringi (ON) noun

vagabond **OIce** *Grg* Arþ 118

landsrætter (OSw) **landræt** (ODan) **lanzræter** (OSw) noun

assembly of a province **ODan** *ESjL* 2

custom of the province **OSw** *UL* Äb, *VmL* Äb

province rights **OSw** *DL* Gb

Expressions:

lagh ok landsræt, **lagh ok lanzræt** (OSw)

law and custom of the province **OSw** *UL* Äb *VmL* Äb

See also: *landslagh*

landssyn (OGu) **lanz syn** (OGu) noun

sight of land **OGu** *GL* A 49, Add. 8 (B 55)

landstjórnarmaðr (ON) noun

A high-ranking official. Appears only rarely in the earliest laws. *Landstjórnarmenn* are mentioned in Js Mah 31 as men who decide whether some legal necessity precipitated the use of illegal daggers. Given the rarity of the term it is difficult to say whether a *landstjórnarmaðr* was a fixed post or whether it was a more general term covering multiple officials.

governor **OIce** Js Mah 31

See also: *hirðstjóri*, *laghmaþer*

Refs: F; NGL V s.v. *landstjórnarmaðr*

landsverð (ON) noun

land price **OIce** Grg Lbb 192

land value **OIce** Jó Lbb 9, Js Lbb 6

landsvirðing (ON) noun

land-valuing **OIce** Grg Þsp 49, 62

landsvist (OSw) **landsvist** (ON) **lanzvist** (OSw) noun

The right to reside in a realm or province. Such a right was possessed by every free person (ON *friðheilagr maðr*) but could be lost via the commission of a serious crime. Exile was usually part of the penalty for particularly heinous crimes which could not be mitigated with compensation (*óþótamál*, see *urbotamál*).

In the Norwegian and Icelandic laws, *landsvist* seems to have carried some additional meanings. There it may refer specifically to a letter in which a king grants this right to someone proven guilty of a crime which would incur a sentence of exile, such as murder. *Landsvist* seems to have been granted specifically for homicide cases in which some mitigating circumstances became apparent. In order to be granted *landsvist* the defendant had to procure a letter outlining these circumstances (ModNorw *provsbrev*) and pay a fine to the king (ON *friðkaup*; also called *landkaup* or *skógarkaup*) as well as compensation to the kin of the slain. The actual *landsvist* letter was then issued by the king's chancellor (ON *kanceler*).

Since *landsvist* is not present in GuL, it has been suggested that the concept was an innovation of the thirteenth century as part of the growing centralized power of the monarchies in the Nordic countries.

leave to remain in the country **OIce** Jó Mah 1, 2, Js Mah 4, **ONorw** FrL Intr 5 KrbB 24

leave to remain in the kingdom **ONorw** FrL Mhb 41

right to live in the land **OSw** HL Kgb

right to live in the province **OSw** SdmL Kkb,

Kgb, UL Kgb, VmL Kgb, ÁVgL Urb

right to remain in the land **ONorw** EidsL 28.2

See also: *frithkøp*, *inlænder*, *land*, *urbotamál*

Refs: CV s.v. *landsvist*; Fritznér s.v. *landsvist*; Imsen 2009; Kadane and Næshagen 2013; Kjus 2011, 81–88; KLNm s.v. *fredløshed*, *landsvist*, *landsvistbrev*, *niddingsværk*; Kongsrud 2011; LexMA s.v. *Treuga Dei*

landsvægher (OSw) **landsvægh** (ODan) noun

highway **ODan** ESjL 2

main road **OSw** YVgL Föb

road over land **ODan** ESjL 3

See also: *vægher*

landsping (OSw) **landsting** (ODan) noun

A *þing* ‘assembly’ of the highest administrative/judicial district *land* ‘province’ in ODan and OSw laws. There may, however, have been more ODan *landsting* than *land*, at least understood as the provinces with separate law codes (i.e. Jylland, Sjælland and Skåne). The ODan *landsting* were held every two weeks and dealt with certain cases relating to inheritance (often with the *hærethsting* (see *hæraþsping*) as an alternative), land disputes, killings, theft, and occasionally as an appeals court (explicitly stated in ESjL 2:40). Less is known of the OSw *landsping*, but in YVgL it dealt with in compliance with a decision from or summonses to another thing, and in SdmL it was as a venue for announcing new laws. The relationship between the *landsping* and the *folklandsping* (q.v.) in OSw UL is unclear. *Landsping* presumably corresponded to OGu *gutnalþing* (q.v.), OIce *alþingi* (q.v.) and the four ONorw provincial assemblies/law districts.

assembly of the province **OSw**

YVgL Kkb, Gb, Föb, Add

provincial assembly **ODan** ESjL 2, 3, JyL 1, 2, SkL 17, 19, 59, 71, 73, 118, 121, 139, 145, VSjL 32,

50, 51, 53, 58, 68, 69, 78, 87, **OSw** SdmL Conf

thing of the land **OSw** HL Rb

See also: *hæraþsping*, *land*, *þing*

Refs: Andersen 2011, 314–42; KLNm s.v.v.

landsting, *ting*; Tamm and Vogt, eds, 2016, 301

landværn (OSw) **landværn** (ODan) **landvörn** (ON) noun

defence of the country **ONorw** GuL Leb

defence of the land **OSw** HL Kgb

military due **ODan** JyL 2

military tax **ODan** JyL 2, 3

See also: *lepunger*

landværr (ON) adj.

having the right to be in the country **OIce** Grg Arþ 125

langafasta (ON) noun

Lent **ONorw** GuL Krb, Kpb

langafredagher (OSw) **langafriþjádagr** (ON)

langafreadagher (OSw) noun

Good Friday **ONorw** *GuL* Krb,

OSw *YVgL* Kkb, *ÄVgL* Kkb

langfeðgar (pl.) (ON) **langfeðr** (ON) noun

ancestor **ONorw** *FrL* Jkb 4

ancestors on the father's side **ONorw** *GuL* Olb

forefathers **ONorw** *GuL* Olb

langskip (ON) noun

longship **ONorw** *GuL* Leb

langviðr (ON) noun

long log **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb, Leb

See also: *timber*, *verki viðr*

langpili (ON) noun

floor planks running lengthwise **ONorw** *GuL* Llb

lansvitni (OSw) noun

loan witness **OSw** *SdmL* Rb

See also: *vitni*

las (OSw) **las** (ODan) **láss** (ON) noun

lock **ODan** *ESjL* 3, *JyL* 2, *SkL* 141, *VSjL* 87, **ONorw**

GuL Tjb, **OSw** *SdmL* Bb, *YVgL* Tb, *ÄVgL* Tb

lass (OSw) **las** (ODan) **lass** (OGu) **hlass** (ON) noun

cart-load **ODan** *ESjL* 2, 3, *SkL*

164, **ONorw** *GuL* Kpb, Llb

load **ODan** *ESjL* 2, *SkL* 191, 227, *VSjL* 66, **OGu**

GL A 6, 47, **OSw** *DL* Kkb, Bb, Rb, *HL* Blb, *SdmL*

Kkb, Jb, Bb, *UL* Blb, *VmL* Kkb, Bb, *YVgL* Kkb,

Jb, Föb, Utgb, Add, *ÄVgL* Jb, Föb, *ÖgL* Kkb

wagon-load **OSw** *HL* Kkb

lasta (OGu) verb

dispute **OGu** *GL* A 13

lastalaus (OGu) **lastalauss** (ON) adj.

free of defects **OIce** *Grg* Misc 246, *Jó* Kab 6

without defect **OGu** *GL* A 19

laster (OSw) **lastr** (OGu) **lestr** (OGu) **löstr** (ON) noun

damage **OGu** *GL* A 19, Add. 2 (B 17), **OSw** *UL* Mb

defamation **OIce** *Grg* Misc 238

defect **OIce** *Grg* Ómb 140, *Jó* Kab 18, **ONorw**

GuL Kpb, Løb, Mhb, **OSw** *HL* Mb, Kmb

disability **OGu** *GL* A 19

fault **OGu** *GL* A 33, 33a, 34, Add. 7 (B

49), **OSw** *UL* Kmb, *VmL* Äb, Kmb

injury **OIce** *Jó* Kab 16

maiming **OGu** *GL* A 17

Expressions:

laster æller lyti, **laster æller liute** (OSw)

fault or failing **OSw** *VmL* Äb

leynandi löstr (ON)

hidden flaw **ONorw** *GuL* Kpb, Løb

See also: *lyti*, *læst*, *ókostr*, *vamm*

lastmæli (ON) noun

defamation **OIce** *Grg* Misc 238

lat (OSw) noun

loss **OSw** *UL* Mb, Kmb, Blb, Rb, Add. 14, *VmL* Mb

lata (OSw) **lata** (OGu) **láta** (ON) verb

allow **OGu** *GL* A 13, **OSw** *UL* Kkb,

Kgb, Äb, Mb, *VmL* Kkb, Äb, Mb

bring **OSw** *UL* Jb

cause **OGu** *GL* A 20a, **OSw** *UL*

StfBM, Kkb, Kmb, *VmL* Kmb

claim **OGu** *GL* A 22

fail **OSw** *UL* Kgb

force **OGu** *GL* A 19

give **OSw** *UL* Äb, Jb, *VmL* Kkb, Kgb, Äb, Mb, Jb, Rb

grant **OSw** *UL* Jb, *VmL* Jb

leave **OGu** *GL* A 13, **OSw** *VmL* Kkb

let **OGu** *GL* A 25, 40, **OSw** *UL* Jb,

Kmb, Blb, Rb, *VmL* Kmb, Bb, Rb

lose **OSw** *UL* Mb, Rb, *VmL* Mb

permit **OGu** *GL* Add. 8 (B 55)

be place for **OGu** *GL* A 19

put to (cultivation) **OGu** *GL* A 48

release **OGu** *GL* A 26, **OSw** *UL* Mb, Kmb

surrender **OIce** *Js* Þfb 4

take **OSw** *UL* Mb, Kmb, Blb, *VmL* Mb

Expressions:

lata liggia (OGu)

allow to lie fallow **OGu** *GL* A 47

lata löst, **laust lata** (OGu)

release **OGu** *GL* A 44

lata sik (OSw)

allow **OSw** *UL* Kkb

til lata (OSw)

supply **OSw** *UL* Kkb *VmL* Kkb

See also: *aterlæggia*, *aterlægha*,

lös, *sea*, *slæppa*, *træþi*

lathegarþ (ODan) noun

barn **ODan** *VSjL* 53

launbarn (ON) noun

If a slave had a natural child, the one who sold the slave was to provide for the child. See *GuL* ch. 57.

illegitimate child **OIce** *Grg* Feþ 158

natural child **ONorw** *GuL* Løb

See also: *lönd*

Refs: KLNLM s.v. *oäkta barn*

laungetinn (ON) adj.

illegitimate **OIce** *Grg* Vís 94 Bat 113 Arþ 118, 127 Ómb 143 Feþ 146, *Js* Ert 7

laupr (OGu) noun

This was a measure of capacity apparently equating to approximately a bushel or a quarter of a barrel, although Schlyter does not suggest this. It was also the basket in which the grain to be sown was carried. The word is not used in the OSw laws.

bushel **OGu** *GL* A 20

See also: *laupsland*, *skæppa*

Refs: KLNLM s.v. *laup*; Peel 2015, 136 note 20/47–48; Schlyter 1877, s.v. *löper*; SL *GL*, 268 note 28

laupsland (OGu) noun

An area equivalent in size to one quarter of an acre, or in metric units 1/10 hectare or 1,000 square metres. The obsolete English term for this is a decare, while the modern Swedish equivalent of an acre is a *tunnland*. It was the area on which one would sow a quarter of a barrel of seed corn.

bushel-land **OGu** *GL* A 47, 48, 56a

See also: *laupr*, *markland*, *öresland*, *örtoghaland*, *spannaland*

Refs: KLNLM s.v. *laup*; Peel 2015, 181 note 47/7; Schlyter 1877, s.v. *laupsland* (under ‘löp-’); SL *GL*, 286 note 3 to chapter 47

lausafé (ON) noun

chattels **OIce** *Jó* Mah 1 Kge 4 Þjb 1

goods **OIce** *Grg* Bat 114

movables **OIce** *Js* Mah 2, 4, **ONorw** *FrL* Intr 2, 4

property **ONorw** *FrL* Intr 2

See also: *lösöre*

lausakør (ON) noun

floating options **OIce** *Grg* Arþ 127

lauss eyrir (ON) -

chattels **OIce** *Grg* Klþ 4 Arþ 122 [and elsewhere possibly] *Tig* 255, *Jó* *MagBref* Þfb 5 Mah 1 Kge 22 Þjb 1, *Js* Mah 2, 9 Kvg 3 Þjb 1, *KRA* 14, 15,

ONorw *BorgL* 3.2 4.2, *FrL* Mhb 2, 12, *GuL* Mhb

movable property **ONorw** *GuL* Krb

movables **ONorw** *FrL* Tfb 5 LlbB 12, *GuL* Llb

lausungarorð (ON) noun

unreliable report **OIce** *Jó* Fml 6

lavarþer (OSw) noun

An OE borrowing, literally ‘bread warden’ referring to a master of slaves.

lord **OSw** *YVgL* Rlb, *ÁVgL* Rlb

Refs: Brink 2008c, 7–9; von See 1964, 16–17

laxá (ON) noun

salmon stream **ONorw** *GuL* Llb

laxa (OSw) **lathe** (ODan) **hlaða** (ON) **laða** (ON) noun

barn **ODan** *JyL* 2, 3, **ONorw** *GuL* Llb, Tjb, **OSw** *DL* Kkb, *SdmL* Kkb, Bb, *SmL*, *YVgL* Kkb, Tb, *ÁVgL* Tb

lánfé (ON) noun

borrowed chattels **OIce** *Jó* Kab 4

borrowed thing **ONorw** *GuL* Kpb, Tfb, Olb

lent property **OIce** *Js* Kab 5

See also: *leghofæ*

látr (ON) noun

rookery **OIce** *Jó* Llb 68

sealing ground **ONorw** *GuL* Llb

lefsufl (OSw) **lefs sughl** (OSw) **lefsufghl** (OSw)

lefsufl (OSw) noun

food to eat with a loaf of bread **OSw** *VmL* Kkb

legha (OSw) **leghe** (ODan) **laigha** (OGu) **leiga** (ON) noun

contract **OSw** *HL* Blb

employment **OSw** *DL* Bb, *SdmL* Bb, *UL* Blb, *VmL* Bb

fee **OSw** *VmL* Kmb, *YVgL* Add

hire **ODan** *ESjL* 3, *JyL* 3, **OGu** *GL* A 56, **OSw** *UL*

Kmb, *VmL* Kmb, *YVgL* Urb, Utgb, *ÁVgL* Föb

hire charge **OIce** *Grg* Misc 246

interest **OIce** *Grg* Arþ 122 Ómb 130 Lbþ 192

Fjl 221 Misc 249, **ONorw** *GuL* Kpb, Arb

lease **ODan** *JyL* 3, **OSw** *DL* Bb, *SdmL* Bb,

Kmb, Tjdb, *UL* Mb, Jb, Blb, *VmL* Bb

passage money **OIce** *Grg* Feþ 166

payment **ODan** *SkL* 165, **OIce** *Jó* Llb 45,

OSw *HL* Kmb, *UL* Kmb, *VmL* Kmb

rent **ODan** *JyL* 2, **OFar** *Seyð* 2, 5, **OIce** *Grg*

Lbþ 183, *Jó* Kge 16 Llb 1, 4 Kab 16 Þjb 16 Fml

1, 2, *Js* Lbb 10, 21 Kab 13, *KRA* 35, **ONorw**

FrL LlbB 1, *GuL* Kpb, Olb, **OSw** *HL* Blb

rental **OSw** *VmL* Kmb, Bb

salary **OIce** *Jó* Kab 25, **OSw** *HL* Kkb

wages **OSw** *SdmL* Bb, *UL* Blb, *VmL* Bb

yield **OIce** *Grg* Lbþ 218

See also: *fjárleiga*, *köp*, *landskyld*,

lön, *mali*, *verkakaup*

leghemal (ODan) **leigumál** (ON) **leigumáli** (ON) noun

contract **ONorw** *GuL* Kpb, Llb

hire agreement **OIce** *Grg* Fjl 224

lease **ODan** *JyL* 2

legal agreement **OIce** *Jó* Kab 16

tenancy agreement **OIce** *Grg* Lbþ 219, *Js*

Lbb 10 Kab 11, **ONorw** *FrL* LlbA 4

See also: *legha*

legheværk (ODan) noun

salaried work **ODan** *ESjL* 1

leghia (OSw) **leghe** (ODan) **laigia** (OGu) **leiga** (ON)

leigja (ON) verb

borrow **ONorw** *GuL* Kpb, **OSw** *HL* Kmb

employ **OSw** *DL* Bb

hire **OIce** *Grg* Arþ 122 Feþ 164 Fjl 224, *Jó* Llb 37,

ONorw *FrL* Rgb 10, *GuL* Kpb, Løb, **OSw** *DL* Bb,

HL Blb, *SdmL* Bb, *Till*, *UL* Kkb, Äb, Kmb, Blb, *VmL*

Kkb, Äb, Kmb, Bb, *YVgL* Rlb, *ÄVgL* Rlb, *ÖgL* Eb

lease **OIce** *Jó* Llb 1 Fml 13, **ONorw** *GuL*

Llb, **OSw** *DL* Bb, *SdmL* Bb, Kmb

pay interest **ONorw** *GuL* Kpb

pay rental **OSw** *UL* Blb, *VmL* Bb

rent **ODan** *JyL* 2, *SkL* 235, **OGu** *GL* A 3,

OIce *Grg* Lbþ 183, 219, *Jó* Llb 3, *Js* Lbb

10, 11, **ONorw** *FrL* Kvb 23, **OSw** *HL* Blb,

UL Kkb, Mb, *VmL* Mb, *YVgL* Add

take against rent **OSw** *UL* Kkb, *VmL* Kkb

See also: *byggia*, *laigulennigr*, *sitia*

leghodrænger (OSw) **leghedræng** (ODan)

læghudrængær (OSw) noun

farm-hand **OSw** *HL* Kkb

hired man **OSw** *DL* Kkb, Mb, *SdmL* Mb, *UL*

Kkb, Kgb, Mb, *VmL* Kkb, Mb, *ÖgL* Db

hired servant **ODan** *JyL* 2

worker **OSw** *YVgL* Add, *ÖgL* Kkb

leghofæ (OSw) **leigufé** (ON) noun

hired cattle **OSw** *YVgL* Utgb, *ÄVgL* Föb

hired livestock **OSw** *YVgL* Rlb

hired stock **OIce** *Grg* Fjl 224, *Jó* Kab 15

leased thing **ONorw** *GuL* Kpb

See also: *fæ*, *lánfé*, *legha*, *leigukýr*

leghohion (OSw) **leghehjon** (ODan) **leghu hion** (OSw)

noun

hired servant **ODan** *JyL* 2, 3, *SkL* 152, **OSw** *HL*

Blb, *SdmL* Bb, *UL* Kkb, Mb, Blb, *VmL* Mb, Bb

hireling **OSw** *HL* Mb

servant **OSw** *YVgL* Add

See also: *hemahion*, *hion*, *legha*

leghekona (OSw) **leghekona** (OSw) **leghekona** (OSw)

noun

farm-maid **OSw** *HL* Kkb

hired woman **OSw** *DL* Kkb, Bb, *HL* Blb, *SdmL*

Mb, *Till*, *UL* Kkb, Mb, Blb, *VmL* Kkb, Mb

See also: *bonde*, *husfrugha*, *kona*, *kærling*

leghomaper (OSw) **leghefan** (ODan) **leigumaðr** (ON)

noun

hired man **ODan** *JyL* 3, **OIce** *Jó* Kab

25, **OSw** *DL* Bb, *SdmL* Add

hired worker **OSw** *YVgL* Föb, Utgb, Add, *ÄVgL* Föb

labourer **OIce** *Js* Kab 19

tenant **OIce** *Grg* *Vís* 89 Lbþ 172, 214, *Jó* Lbb

7 Llb 6, *Js* Lbb 3, 13, **OSw** *YVgL* Kkb

workman **ONorw** *GuL* Løb

See also: *hion*, *laigulennigr*,

landboe, *legha*, *leiguliði*

leghosven (OSw) noun

hired servant **OSw** *YVgL* Tb

leghuruf (OSw) noun

breach of employment **OSw** *SdmL* Bb

breaching of a work contract **OSw** *DL* Bb, *HL* Blb

breaking of an employment contract

OSw *UL* Blb, *VmL* Bb

leglustæmpna (OSw) **leghostæmpna** (OSw) noun

employment period **OSw** *DL* Bb, *SdmL* Bb

period of employment **OSw** *UL* Blb, *VmL* Bb

See also: *stæmpna*

legkaup (ON) **leggrkaup** (ON) noun

burial fee **ONorw** *EidsL* 47.7 48.1, *GuL* Krb

grave fee **OIce** *Grg* Klþ 2 Lbþ 218

legorð (ON) noun

Sexual misconduct, adultery, fornication. A case involving such infractions.

adultery **ONorw** *GuL* Krb, Løb, Mhb

intercourse **OIce** *Grg* *Vís* 90 Feþ 149, 155

Refs: CV s.v. *legorð*; Fritzner s.v.

legorð; Hertzberg s.v. *legorð*

legorðssekð (ON) noun

punishment for sexual intercourse

ONorw *FrL* KrbB 4

legorðssök (ON) noun

case of seduction **OIce** *Jó* Fml 22

intercourse case **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 57 Feþ

144, 145 Misc 254, *Jó* Mah 27 Kge 5

legvita (OGu) noun

under-blanket **OGu** *GL* A 20

leið (ON) noun

autumn meeting **OIce** *Grg* Klþ 2, 6 Þsp

49, 54 *Vís* 100 Lbþ 202, *Js* Þfb 5

meeting on the autumn assembly site **OIce** *Jó* Þfb 7

leiðangrsfar (ON) noun

levy journey **ONorw** *FrL* Leb 26

leiðangrsferð (ON) noun

levy expedition duty **ONorw** *FrL* Leb 8

leiðangrsfé (ON) noun

levy provisions **ONorw** *FrL* Leb 19

leiðangrsgerð (ON) **leiðangrgerð** (ON) noun

levy preparation duty **ONorw** *FrL* Leb 8, 12

leiðangrsmaðr (ON) noun

man of the levy **ONorw** *FrL* Leb 23

leiðangrskip (ON) noun

levy ship **ONorw** *FrL* Leb 19 Bvb 11

leiðangrsvist (ON) noun

levy provisions **ONorw** *FrL* Leb 8

leiðangrsvíti (ON) noun

fine for neglecting the levy **ONorw** *GuL* Leb

levy fine **ONorw** *FrL* Leb 14

leiðarmál (ON) noun

autumn meeting matters **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 61

leiðarvöllr (ON) noun

autumn meeting place **OIce** *Grg* Klþ 2

leiðarþing (ON) noun

A *þing* ‘assembly’ held in autumn in each **OIce** district known as *sýsla* (ON) (see *sysel*), where its leader (ON *sýslumaðr*, see *sysluman*), informed the inhabitants of events at the preceding *alþingi* (ON) ‘General Assembly’.

autumn assembly **OIce** *Jó* Þfb 7

See also: *leið*, *þing*

Refs: Jón Viðar Sigurðsson 2015; KLNLM s.v. *leið*

leiðréttta (ON) verb

compensate **ONorw** *FrL* Rgb 48

make redress **OIce** *KRA* 11

leiðsögumaðr (ON) noun

guide **OIce** *Jó* Fml 7

leiglendingaþáttur (ON) noun

tenants’ section **OIce** *Grg* Lbþ 219

leiguból (ON) noun

tenant farm **OIce** *Grg* Lbþ 172, *Jó* Lbb 1

See also: *leiguland*

leiguburðr (ON) noun

amount paid in rent **OIce** *Jó* Llb 14 Fml 1

leigufall (ON) noun

salary reduction **OIce** *Jó* Kab 25

wage reduction **OIce** *Js* Kab 19

leigufénuðr (ON) noun

rented livestock **OIce** *Jó* Kab 16

leigujörð (ON) noun

land **OIce** *Jó* Llb 4

leased land **OIce** *Js* Lbb 17, **ONorw** *GuL* Llb

rental farm **OIce** *Jó* Llb 1

See also: *leiguland*

leigukýr (ON) noun

hired cow **ONorw** *GuL* Kpb

See also: *leghofæ*

leiguland (ON) noun

tenant land **OIce** *Grg* Lbþ 183, 192, *Js* Lbb 13

See also: *leiguból*

leigulandsfjara (ON) noun

shore of tenant land **OIce** *Jó* Llb 6

leigulauss (ON) adj.

rent free **OIce** *Jó* Kab 4

untenanted **OIce** *Grg* Lbþ 219

without interest **OIce** *Grg* Feþ 154 Lbþ 192

See also: *óleigis*, *vaxtalauss*

leiguliðaskifti (ON) noun

division made by tenants **OIce** *Jó* Llb 14

leiguliði (ON) noun

tenant **OIce** *Jó* Llb 1, 3, *Js* Lbb 10,

ONorw *FrL* Kvb 15, *GuL* Llb

See also: *laigulenningr*, *landboe*, *leghomaþer*

leirblót (ON) noun

clay-sacrifice **ONorw** *EidsL* 24.3

lekararættir (OSw) noun

{*lekararættir*} **OSw** *ÄVgL* Lek

lekari (OSw) noun

jester **OSw** *ÄVgL* Lek

wandering minstrel **OSw** *ÖgL* Db

lekisskepr (OGu) noun

medical treatment **OGu** *GL* A 19

lekman (OSw) **leikmaðr** (ON) **legman** (OSw) noun

layman **OIce** *KRA* 4, 34, **ONorw** *EidsL* 2, **OSw** *HL* Kkb, Mb, Jb, *SdmL* Kkb, Mb, *SmL*, *YVgL* Kkb

Expressions:

lekmanna lagh (OSw)

law of laymen **OSw** *SmL*

lekmannething (ODan) noun

Presumably a non-ecclesiastical *thing* ‘assembly’, appearing in the context of learned men’s limited rights there.

layperson’s assembly **ODan** *JyL* 1

See also: *þing*

lemð (ON) **lemd** (ON) noun

injury **ONorw** *GuL* Løb, Mhb

See also: *lemja*

lemja (ON) verb

disable **OIce** *Grg* Vís 88

prevent **ONorw** *GuL* Leb

See also: *lemð*

lemstrarsár (ON) noun

disabling wound **OIce** *Jó Þfb* 5 Mah 19, 22

lend (OGu) noun

loin **OGu** *GL* A 23

lenda (ON) verb

provide with land **OFar** *Seyð* 7

lendsmannsgarðr (ON) noun

house of a landed man **ONorw** *FrL* Rgb 9

lendsmannskona (ON) noun

wife of a baron **OIce** *Jó* Kab 24

lerþrmaþr (OGu) noun

priest **OGu** *GL* A 2, 3, 6, 21, Add. 1 (B 4), *GS* Ch. 3

lest (ON) noun

cargo **OIce** *Jó* Fml 10

lestatal (ON) noun

weight of cargo **OIce** *Jó* Fml 10

leta (OSw) verb

inquire into **OSw** *UL* Kkb, Jb, Blb, *VmL* Kkb

search **OSw** *UL* Mb, *VmL* Mb

seek **OSw** *UL* Äb, Mb, Jb, Kmb, Blb, *VmL* Äb, Bb

lethingshælgh (ODan) noun

peace during the military duty **ODan** *ESjL* 2

See also: *lepunger*

leyfa (ON) verb

give permission **OIce** *Jó* Llb 19

leyfislaustr (ON) adv.

without permission **OIce** *Jó* Llb 13

Fml 17, **ONorw** *FrL* LlbB 11

leysingi (ON) **leysingr** (ON) noun

A freed slave was a person whose freedom was limited or imperfect. The man was variously termed *frælsigivi* (OSw), *frælsigive* (ODan) and *frjálsgjafi* (ONorw) (freed slave, freedman), the woman *frælsigiva* (OSw) and *frjálsgjafa* (ONorw) (freed woman, freedwoman). It should be added that the word *frjálsgjafi* in OIce (Grg) means ‘freedom-giver’. A different set of terms was *leysingi* and *leysingja*. Among free men, *frjálsgjafar* and *leysingjar* occupied the lowest rank in society with respect to personal rights and social status. The difference between the two categories was marked by the *frælsisöpl* (freedom ale). The *frjálsgjafi* (OIce *grefleysingr*) was a person whose manumission had been granted, but not confirmed (made public). Until he had given his freedom ale, he ranked below the *leysingi*. (This terminological distinction was

not always strictly observed: the word *leysingi* was sometimes used to denote *frjálsgjafi* as well.) Nevertheless, *frjálsgjafi* and *leysingi* belonged to the same class with respect to the system of compensation for insults etc. (*bótr*, see *bot*).

The *leysingi* could attain a practically free status either by giving his freedom ale or by other means (e.g. through performing extra work, or having his freedom granted by others). In ODan and OSw laws — with the exception of ESjL — manumission presupposed that the slave to be freed was adopted into a free kin. Still a freedman had a lower status in society. With respect to compensation for offences, whether suffered or performed, he was worth less than a (completely) free man. Although his master had to provide him with a place where he could live, the master inherited the *frælsigivi* and could decide whom the latter was allowed to marry. When he got old, he had to rely on the care of the church. In any case, the act of manumission had to be confirmed by oath and later announced in public, either at the assembly or in the church.

ON laws also show that the freedman was not entirely free from dependence on his master. His disability in this respect was inherited in the form of special loyalty commitments (*þyrmslir*) (which might end after twenty years). His freedom was also restricted in other respects. He could not leave his *fylki* (q.v.) without his master’s permission (GuL ch. 67). If he had not given his freedom ale he could not make any bargain that exceeded the worth of one *ertog*, i.e. 1/3 *eyrir* (GuL ch. 56), in the FrL 6 counted *aurar* (Kvb ch. 23); his master made decisions about his marriage (GuL ch. 63) and inherited from him. The children of a freedman could not inherit from him, unless the freedman was married to a freedwoman and they had both given their freedom ale (GuL ch. 65). The master was also responsible for his freedman’s contribution to the levy, if the latter could not pay (GuL ch. 296).

His right to compensation (in case of injury) was 6 *aurar* (GuL ch. 200), half of what the *bóndi* (householder) could claim. According to the BorgL he was buried in the quarter *leysingjalega*, which was farther from the church than (and inferior in rank to) the quarter where the householder was buried. The EidsL (I 50) has a similar provision.

The system of slavery implied in this terminology was gradually abolished. The GuL (Krb ch. 4) states that the assembly each year had to give one slave his freedom, and slavery seems to have disappeared in Norway towards the end of the twelfth century. In Sweden, slavery disappeared gradually under the influence of the church and the king. An important

step in this direction was marked by the Skara stadga (1335). In Denmark slavery disappeared in the thirteenth century. In Iceland slavery was never officially abolished, but seems to have disappeared in the twelfth century.

freed slave **ONorw** *EidsL* 48.3

freedman **OIce** *Grg* *Vis* 96 *Bat* 113 *Arþ* 119, 127 *Ómb* 128, 134 *Feþ* 146, **ONorw** *FrL* *Mhb* 4, 49 *ArbB* 10 *Rgb* 35 *LlbA* 15 *Bvb* 1, *GuL* *Krb*, *Kvb*, *Løb*, *Llb*, *Arb*, *Mhb*, *Leb*

fully freed slave **ONorw** *BorgL* 9.5 12.6, *EidsL* 50.3

See also: *bóndaréttr*, *bonde*, *bot*, *frelsisöl*, *frælsingiva*, *frælsingivi*, *fylki*, *grefleysingr*, *leysingja*, *ættleiðing*, *þyrmsl*

Refs: Helle 2001, 125–32; Hertzberg s.v.v. *fjálsgjafi*, *leysingi*; Iversen 1997, 41–43, 190–91, 199–204, 210–28, 235–40, 258–65, 281–84; KLNLM s.v.v. *böter*, *leysingi*, *stænder*, *årboren mann*; Nevéus 1974, 46–50, 80–86, 102–05, 128–31, 150–56, 162, 165; RGA2 s.v. *freigelassene*; Robberstad 1981, 348; Strauch 2008b, 250–53; 2016, 35–37

leysingja (ON) **leysing** (ON) noun

freedwoman **OIce** *Grg* *Arþ* 119 *Feþ* 146, **ONorw** *FrL* *ArbB* 11, *GuL* *Løb*, *Mhb*, *Tjb*

See also: *leysingi*

leysingjabarn (ON) **leysingsbarn** (ON) noun

children of fully freed slaves **ONorw** *BorgL* 9.5 *freedman's child* **OIce** *Grg* *Arþ* 119

leysingjakaup (ON) noun

purchase by a freedman **ONorw** *FrL* *Kvb* 23

leysingjavitni (ON) noun

witness to the freeing process **ONorw** *FrL* *Jkb* 8

leysingjaætt (ON) noun

family of freedmen **ONorw** *FrL* *ArbB* 11

leysingsaurar (pl.) (ON) noun

freedman's purchase money **ONorw** *GuL* *Arb* *ransom fee* **ONorw** *GuL* *Løb*

See also: *værþörar (pl.)*

leysingserfð (ON) noun

freedman's inheritance **ONorw** *GuL* *Arb*

leysingskona (ON) noun

freedman's wife **OIce** *Grg* *Feþ* 156

leysingskyn (ON) noun

family of a freedman **ONorw** *GuL* *Arb*

leysingslög (ON) noun

Freedman's Law **ONorw** *GuL* *Løb*

leysingssonr (ON) **leysingjasonr** (ON) noun

son of a freedman **ONorw** *GuL* *Arb* *son of a fully freed slave* **ONorw** *BorgL* 12.5

leþa (OSw) **laiþa** (OGu) **leiða** (ON) verb

confirm **OSw** *YVgL* *Add*

find guilty **OSw** *YVgL* *Föb*

lead **OSw** *YVgL* *Tb*, *ÖgL* *Kkb*, *Eb*

present **ONorw** *GuL* *Kpb*

prove **OGu** *GL* *A* 4

take **ONorw** *GuL* *Krb*

trace **OSw** *SdmL* *Kkb*, *Bb*, *Kmb*, *Tjdb*

leþsn (OSw) **laizn** (OGu) **ledsn** (OSw) **lezn** (OSw)

læzn (OSw) noun

The obligation and ability to trace a disputed object to one who could prove that it was legally acquired, potentially back through several transactions.

finding a guarantor **OSw** *HL* *Mb*

proof of provenance **OSw** *UL* *Mb*, *VmL* *Mb*

provenance **OSw** *UL* *Mb*, *Rb*, *VmL* *Mb*

tracing **OSw** *SdmL* *Tjdb*, *YVgL* *Tb*

tracing to an assignor **OSw** *DL* *Bb*, *Tjdb*

warrant for ownership **OGu** *GL* *A* 37

Expressions:

ræna taks ok leþsnar, **ræna taks ok leznar** (OSw)

deprive of the right to put matters into

the hands of a surety man and permit

proof of provenance **OSw** *VmL* *Mb*

Refs: Schlyter s.v. *leþsn*

leþsnafall (OSw) **leznufall** (OSw) noun

failure to trace proof of provenance **OSw**

UL *Mb*, *VmL* *Mb* (rubric only)

neglect concerning tracing **OSw** *SdmL* *Tjdb*

See also: *leþsn*

leþsnaforfall (OSw) noun

excuses concerning tracing **OSw** *SdmL* *Tjdb*

See also: *forfall*, *leþsn*

leþsnavitni (OSw) noun

tracing witness **OSw** *SdmL* *Rb*

See also: *leþsn*, *vitni*

leþsund (OSw) noun

navigable sound **OSw** *UL* *Blb* (E text), *VmL* *Bb*

waterway sound **OSw** *SdmL* *Bb*

leþunger (OSw) **lething** (ODan) **laiþingr** (OGu)

leiðangr (ON) **leþonger** (OSw) noun

The *leþunger* was the military service connected to the system of naval defence, and the dues and taxes that the subjects owed to this service. When mobilised, the soldiers were obliged to stand at the king's disposal in order to protect the country, esp. the coastal areas, against attacks from enemies. There is evidence of its existence in all Danish laws, in *ÖgL*, and all Svea

laws except DL, and in the Norwegian FrL and GuL as well as in the appendix to GL (Guta saga, GS). By the time that the Swedish laws were written down in the form we know them today, these obligations had been transformed into yearly taxes in times of peace.

levy **OGu** *GS* Ch. 4, **OSw** *HL* Kgb, *SdmL* Kgb, Mb, Rb, Till, *UL* Kgb, Mb, Rb, *VmL* Kgb, Mb
levy duty **ONorw** *FrL* Leb 9

military due **ODan** *ESjL* 3, *JyL* 2, *SkL* 75

military duty **ODan** *ESjL* 2, 3, *JyL* 2, 3

military service due **ODan** *JyL* 3

military tax **ODan** *JyL* 3

naval levy **ONorw** *GuL* Kpb, Leb

tax **ONorw** *FrL* Intr 17

warfare **ODan** *VSjL* 79

{*leþunger*} **OSw** *HL* Kgb

See also: *ar* (1), *hamna*, *har* (1), *landværn*, *leþungslami*, *skiplagh*

Refs: Bagge 2010, 72–80 and passim; Hafström 1949a; Helle 2001, 32–34, 158–75; Hertzberg s.v. *leiðangr*; Hjærne I, 1980, 263; KLNLM s.v.v. *folkvapen*, *frålse*, *hamna*, *håndverkslovgivning*, *landvörn*, *ledninglama*, *leidang*, *lide*, *nefgildi*, *proviantering*, *skatter*, *stadens skepp*, *styresmann*, *ármann*; Lindkvist 1995, 56–64; Lund 1967; Lönnroth 1940, 62–72; Robberstad 1981, 389–93; Tamm and Vogt 2016, 37–38

leþungslami (OSw) **laipingslami** (OGu) **leþongslami** (OSw) noun

A tax levied replacing military duty in the naval defence organization.

levy tax **OGu** *GS* Ch. 4, **OSw** *UL* Kgb, *VmL* Kgb

{*leþungslami*} **OSw** *HL* Kgb

See also: *leþunger*

Refs: Ericsson 2012, 139 f.; Hafström 1949, 63–65; KLNLM, s.v. *leidang*; Lindkvist 1995, 56–64; Peel 2015, 314 note 4/14; Schlyter, s.v. *leþungslami*; SL GL, 321 note 68

leþungsskin (OSw) noun

A tax paid in animal skin replacing military duty in the naval defence organization, and contrasted to the other skin-taxes *bælskin* (q.v.) and *vighramannaskin* (q.v.).

{*leþungs*}-tax **OSw** *DL* Rb

See also: *boghi*, *bælskin*, *leþunger*, *leþungslami*, *skin*, *vighramannaskin*

Refs: Schlyter s.v. *leþungsskin*

liðfórr (ON) **liðfærr** (ON) adj.

sufficiently manned **OIce** *Jó* *Fml* 6

liðskostr (ON) noun

assistance **OIce** *Jó* Mah 16, *Js* Mah 34

lif (OSw) noun

life **OSw** *SdmL* Tjdb, *ÖgL* Eb

liflat (OSw) **livslat** (ODan) noun

life-threatening wound **OSw** *HL* Mb

loss of life **ODan** *JyL* 2, **OSw** *YVgL* Tb

lifspund (OSw) noun

lispound **OSw** *UL* Kgb

liftapilse (OSw) noun

loss of life **OSw** *HL* För

lifvagn (OSw) noun

protective weapon **OSw** *HL* Äb

See also: *vapn*

liggia (OSw) **ligje** (ODan) **liggia** (OGu) **liggja** (ON) verb

lie (1)

sleep with **ONorw** *GuL* Krb

Expressions:

lata liggia sik (OSw) **late ligje (sik)** (ODan)
allow someone to fornicate with **OSw** *HL* Äb
allow someone to lie with **ODan** *ESjL* 3

lata liggia (OGu)

allow to lie fallow **OGu** *GL* A 47

liggia i (OSw)

be entitled to **OSw** *UL* Äb, Mb, Blb *VmL* Mb

be subject to **OSw** *UL* Mb, Blb, Rb *VmL* Mb

liggia við (OSw) **ligje vither**

(ODan) **liggia viðr** (OGu)

compensate **OSw** *ÄVgL* Md

be compensated **OSw** *YVgL* Drb

fine applies **OGu** *GL* A 13

be a fine **OGu** *GL* A 8

be fined **OGu** *GL* A 2, 6, 7, 8, 13

be liable for **OGu** *GL* A 21

be (liable) to pay a fine **OGu** *GL* A 7

be payable **OGu** *GL* A 23

pay **ODan** *SkL* 69, 70, 72 *VSjL* 73, 82

liggia i hæl (OSw)

overlie **OSw** *ÖgL* Eb

See also: *aterlæggia*, *aterlægha*,

böta, *forligje*, *gilder*, *træþi*

lighra (OSw) **læghra** (OSw) verb

seduce **OSw** *DL* Gb

sleep with **OSw** *YVgL* Gb

lighri (OSw) **læghri** (OSw) noun

seduction **OSw** *UL* Äb, *VmL* Äb

sexual intercourse **OSw** DL Gb

state of ownership (in a village) **OSw**
DL Bb, UL Blb, VmL Jb, Bb

See also: *læggher*

lighrisbot (OSw) **lægghre bot** (OSw) noun
compensation for seduction **OSw** UL Äb, VmL Äb

See also: *bot, böta*

lighrisvilla (OSw) noun
Concerns illegal moving of boundary markers.
changed position **OSw** DL Bb
confusion in the state of land ownership **OSw** VmL Jb

likran (OSw) noun
robbery from a corpse **OSw** HL Mb, SdmL Mb

liksvitni (OGu) **ligsvitni** (OGu) noun
evidence of neighbours **OGu** GL A 25

See also: *vitni*

likvari (OGu) noun
undergarments **OGu** GL A 19

See also: *gangklepi, ivirklepi, serkr, stæniza*

likvæggher (OSw) **ligvæggher** (OSw) noun
road for dead bodies **OSw** YVgL Jb, ÄVgL Jb

See also: *væggher*

limalastr (OGu) noun
disability **OGu** GL A 19, Add. 3 (B 19)

See also: *limalyti*

limalyti (OGu) noun
maiming **OGu** GL A 16, Add. 2 (B 17)

See also: *limalastr*

limber (OSw) **lim** (ODan) noun
Appears in expressions for corporal punishment, such as *liif æth limmæ* (ODan JyL 2), *lif æller limi* (OSw SdmL Mb) ‘life or limbs’ and *döma af hanum huþ ællær annær slikæn lim* ‘sentence him to lose his skin or another such limb’ (ODan SkL 151).

limb **ODan** JyL 2, 3, SkL 94, 95, 151, 153, **OSw** SdmL Tjdb

limheill (ON) adj.
sound in limb **ONorw** GuL Tjb

lindagyrt (OGu) adj.
male **OGu** GL A 20

See also: *bauggildismaðr, fæþerni, gyrþlugyrt, möþerni*

lindebot (ODan) noun
Presumed to mean that all possessions but the belt should be paid in fines by a poor person.
belt-fine **ODan** SkL 126, 127

See also: *bot, lindi*

Refs: Tamm and Vogt, eds, 2016, 301

lindi (ON) noun

Expressions:

sókjja til lindalags (ON)
claim one's last penny **ONorw** FrL ArbB 23

A symbolic gesture of insolvency.

See also: *lindebot*

Refs: CV s.v. *lindi*

litvan (OGu) noun
facial defect **OGu** GL A 19

liugha (OSw) **ljúga** (ON) verb
lie (3) **OIce** Grg Þsp 27 Vís 86,
OSw DL Rb, ÄVgL Slb

liughari (OSw) noun
liar **OSw** SdmL Mb

liuta (OSw) **liauta** (OGu) **hljóta** (ON) **lyta** (OSw) verb
get or be assigned by lot **ONorw**

GuL Kvb, Llb, Arb, Olb, Leb
deal **ONorw** FrL Leb 24

get **ONorw** GuL Arb

inherit **OGu** GL A 14, 20, 24e, 28, Add. 1 (B 4)

suffer **OGu** GL A 27, **OSw** UL Kkb, Mb, Kmb, Blb, Rb (E text), VmL Bb

take a share **OGu** GL A 26

win by lot **ONorw** GuL Kpb

Expressions:

liauta ater (OGu)

revert **OGu** GL A 20

liuþ (OSw) noun
hearing **OSw** UL Äb, VmL Äb

lip ⁽¹⁾ (OSw) **lip** (OGu) noun

The meaning of *lip* in this instance is, basically, ‘gap’ and has no connection with *lip2*. As well as several related meanings, it also forms part of a number of combinations, all of them relating in some way to a link between two things — hand and arm, outside and inside a house, two fields, two villages, etc.

gap **OGu** GL A 24f (64), **OSw** UL Kkb, Blb

gate **OSw** YVgL Kkb, Jb, Add, ÄVgL Jb

passage **OSw** SdmL Bb

path **OSw** YVgL Utgb

slip rail **OSw** UL Blb, VmL Bb

track **OSw** YVgL Utgb

wicket-gate **OSw** HL Kkb

See also: *barlip, bauglipr, farlip, garþslip, gateliith, lipsmeli, lipstarkr, lipstukkr*

Refs: Schlyter 1877, s.v. *lip* (first entry)

lip ⁽²⁾ (OSw) **liö** (ON) **lidh** (OSw) **lith** (OSw) noun

The word *lip* in this instance has the basic meaning ‘company’, a group of people supporting another, as well as a particular significance when linked with the word *leþunger* (q.v.), in which case it refers to the official fighting force taken by the king on the levy. It is, perhaps, simply part of an alliterative tautological expression (parallelism). It occurs in this context in the Swedish laws UL, VmL and SdmL. In the Norwegian laws, it occurs in this context in GuL; elsewhere other words are used for the same concept.

assistance **ONorw** *GuL* Llb, Mhb, Tjb, Olb, Leb

crew **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb, Leb

escort **OSw** *SmL*

fighting force **OSw** *SdmL* Kgb, Mb

help **OIce** *Grg* Vis 86, 99, *Jó* Mah 20

party **OIce** *Grg* Rsp 230

service **OIce** *Grg* Ómb 141

support **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 46, *Js* Mah 30

troop **OSw** *UL* Kgb, *VmL* Kgb

See also: *beini*, *flokker*, *leþunger*, *lipstæmpna*, *væzla*

Refs: KLNm, s.v.v. *leidang*, *lide*; Schlyter 1877, s.v. *lip* (second entry); SL UL, 55–58

notes 30, 31; SL VmL, 40 note 16

liper (OSw) **liþ** (ODan) **liðr** (ON) noun

degree in relationship or lineage **ONorw** *GuL* Krb

joint **ODan** *ESjL* 2, **OSw** *UL* Mb

See also: *baugliþr*, *lipstarkr*

lipsmeli (OGu) **lizmeli** (OGu) **lipzmeli** (OGu) noun

gap to drive through **OGu** *GL* A 26

See also: *lip* (1)

lipstarkr (OGu) adj.

stiffened **OGu** *GL* A 19

See also: *liþer*

lipstukkr (OGu) noun

entrance pillar **OGu** *GL* A 17

See also: *lip* (1)

lipstæmpna (OSw) **lipstemna** (OGu) noun

mobilization **OGu** *GS* Ch. 4, **OSw** *UL* Kgb

See also: *stæmna*

lipugher (OSw) **lidugher** (OSw) **lipogher** (OSw) adj.

free **OSw** *SdmL* Kkb, Bb, Tjdb, *UL* Kkb, Kgb, Blb

freed **OSw** *SdmL* Rb

lik (ON) noun

corpse **ONorw** *GuL* Krb, Mhb

likagröftr (ON) noun

burial **OIce** *Grg* Tíg 267

líkamslosti (ON) noun

sexual intercourse **ONorw** *GuL* Krb

líksíma (ON) noun

bolt-rope **ONorw** *GuL* Leb

líksöngr (ON) noun

burial service **OIce** *Grg* Tíg 262, 267

funeral service **OIce** *Grg* Klþ 1, 2 Arþ

125, *KRA* 11, **ONorw** *GuL* Krb

postmortem rites **ONorw** *BorgL* 12.13

líksöngskaup (ON) noun

burial service fee **OIce** *Grg* Lbp 218

funeral fee **ONorw** *GuL* Krb

See also: *líksöngr*

líkþrár (ON) adj.

leprous **ONorw** *GuL* Leb

ljúgvíðr (ON) noun

A false verdict could be prosecuted, and was severely punished.

false verdict **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 35, 37

Refs: Dennis, Foote and Perkins, trans., 1980, 76-77

ljúgvitni (ON) noun

Both a *vitni* (ON) ‘testimony’ and a *kviðr* (ON) ‘verdict’ that was either false or refused to be given, which was severely punished.

false witness **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 25, 32

See also: *falsvitni*, *vitni*

Refs: Finsen 1883, III:640

ljúgvætti (ON) noun

false witness **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 32, 58

lof (OSw) **lov** (ODan) **luf** (OGu) **lof** (ON) **loff** (OSw)

luf (OSw) noun

confirmation **OSw** *YVgL* Add

consent **OSw** *HL* Jb, *YVgL* Kkb

leave **OGu** *GL* A 57, **OSw** *SmL*, *UL* Jb, Blb, *VmL* Bb

licence **OIce** *Grg* Lrp 117

permission **ODan** *ESjL* 2, 3, *SkKL* 3, *SkL* 178, 196,

204, 210, 211, 240, **OGu** *GL* A 6, 24, 55, **OIce**

Grg Þsp 59, *Jó* Þfb 3, **OSw** *DL* Bb, *HL* Kkb, Blb,

SdmL Kkb, Bb, Kmb, Till, *UL* Kkb, Äb, Kmb,

Blb, *VmL* Kkb, Äb, Kmb, Bb, *YVgL* Kkb, Gb,

Tb, Jb, Utgb, *ÄVgL* Kkb, Gb, Föb, *ÖgL* Kkb

promise **OSw** *HL* Blb

lofi (OGu) noun

flat of the hand **OGu** *GL* A 19, 62, Add. 5 (B 20)

lofliker (OSw) adj.

permissible **OSw** *ÖgL* Kkb

lofsvitni (OSw) **loff vitni** (OSw) **lufvitni** (OSw) noun

permission witness **OSw** *SdmL* Rb

witness as to permission **OSw** *UL* Jb,
Blb, Rb (E, F texts), *VmL* Bb
witness that one has permission **OSw** *DL* Bb

See also: *lof*, *vitni*

lok (ON) noun

cover **ONorw** *GuL* Tjb

lokurán (ON) noun

Lock-robbery. Refers to a specific situation in which a landowner whose property has been damaged by cattle belonging to someone else has penned in the animals until damages are settled. Passages in *Jó* and *MLL* relate that a charge of lock-robbery is incurred when the owner attempts to take back his livestock without paying for the damaged property.

burglary **OIce** *Jó* Llb 33

See also: *ran*

Refs: CV s.v. *loka*; Fritzner; *Jó* tr.:225

lom (OSw) noun

disability **OSw** *HL* Kkb

lotfal (ODan) noun

Possibly a procedure for distribution of land and inheritance, as well as a means of resolving disputes about property.

lot **ODan** *SkL* 55

See also: *luta*, *luter*, *hlutfall*, *lutfal*

Refs: KLNLM s.v.v. *arveskifte*, *gudsdom*,
jordjendom, *lutkasting*

lotkafli (OSw) noun

A baton used for drawing lots at distributions.

lot baton **OSw** *SdmL* Mb

See also: *bupkafli*, *luter*, *skipta*, *kafli*

lotran (OSw) **lut ran** (OSw) noun

robbery of goods which shall be divided
by lots **OSw** *HL* Mb, *SdmL* Mb

lottakari (OSw) noun

participant **OSw** *YVgL* Tb, *AVgL* Tb

See also: *luter*

loyfa (OGu) verb

leave **OGu** *GL* A 3, 20, 24f (64), 26, 35, 48

pay back **OGu** *GL* A 56

loyfi (OGu) **leyfi** (ON) noun

licence **OIce** *Grg* Lrp 117

permission **OGu** *GL* A 13, **OIce** *Jó* Llb 19, 26 Fml 9

privilege **OIce** *KRA* 27, 28

See also: *lof*

loyski (OGu) noun

bald patch **OGu** *GL* A 19, 62, Add. 5 (B 20)

lóð (ON) noun

crop **OFar** *Seyð* 2, **OIce** *Js* Lbb 26, **ONorw** *GuL* Llb
produce from the land **OIce** *Jó* Llb 10, 32

lufa (OGu) **lofa** (ON) verb

give leave **OGu** *GL* A 25

give permission **OGu** *GL* A 6

grant **OGu** *GS* Ch. 1

permit **OGu** *GL* A 7, 65, **OIce** *Jó*

þjb 11, **ONorw** *EidsL* 26.1

promise **OGu** *GL* A 28, *GS* Ch. 1

luka (OSw) **lúka** (ON) **loka** (OSw) verb

compensate **OSw** *AVgL* Äb

disburse **OIce** *Js* Kvg 5 Ert 24, *KRA* 15

discharge **OIce** *Jó* Kab 23, *Js* Kab 4, 18, *KRA* 31

pay **OIce** *Jó* Mah 4 Kge 6 Llb 11, 49, **ONorw**

BorgL 11.3, *FrL* Rgb 24, *GuL* Kvb, Løb,

OSw *YVgL* Kkb, Vs, Frb, Äb, Gb, Rlb, Tb,

Jb, Utgb, *AVgL* Kkb, Slb, Äb, Jb, Tb, Föb

redeem **OSw** *AVgL* Jb

settle **ONorw** *BorgL* 11.2, *GuL* Kpb

lukahagg (OGu) noun

blow that does not cause blood

to be spilt **OGu** *GL* A 19

lukka (OGu) verb

seduce **OGu** *GL* A 21

lunder (OSw) noun

Appears as a place of pagan worship.

grove **OSw** *HL* Kkb

See also: *sten*

lunnendi (OSw) **lum** (OSw) **lumminu** (OSw) noun

Disputed form, alternatively interpreted as an
otherwise not recorded *lum*.

property **OSw** *HL* Kgb

Refs: Brink forthcoming

lurker (OSw) noun

beggar **OSw** *ÖgL* Db

luta (OSw) **lote** (ODan) **hluta** (ON) verb

assign by lots **OSw** *YVgL* Add

cast lots **ODan** *ESjL* 1, *JyL* 1, *SkL* 55,

OIce *Grg* Þsp 22, *Jó* Kge 25 Lbb 5 Llb

13 Kab 20 Fml 6, 25, *Js* Kab 15

draw lots **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 25, **ONorw** *GuL* Kpb,

Kvb, Llb, Arb, Leb, **OSw** *YVgL* Jb, *AVgL* Jb

See also: *luter*

lutadagr (OGu) noun

day of division **OGu** *GL* A 26

luter (OSw) **lot** (ODan) **luti** (OGu) **lutr** (OGu) **hluti** (ON) **hlutr** (ON) **loter** (OSw) **lytir** (OSw) noun

allotment OSw *YVgL* Add
case ONorw *GuL* Kvb, Olb

inheritance OGu *GL* A 20

instalment ODan *SkL* 43

land ONorw *GuL* Llb, Tjb

line (of inheritance) OGu *GL* A 20

lot ODan *ESjL* 1–3, *JyL* 1, 3, *SkL* passim, *VSjL* passim, OIce *Jó* Lbb 5, ONorw *EidsL* 32.1,

GuL Llb, Arb, OSw *DL* Kkb, *HL* Kgb, Äb, Mb, Blb, *SdmL* Kkb, Kgb, Gb, Äb, Jb, Bb, Kmb, Mb, Tjdb, *UL* Äb, Mb, Blb, *VmL* Bb, *YVgL* Kkb, Jb, Add, *ÄVgL* Kkb, Jb, *ÖgL* Kkb, Eb, Db

monetary value OGu *GL* A 20

part ODan *JyL* 2, OGu *GL* A 3, 7, 8, 17, 25, Add.

8 (B 55), OSw *DL* Kkb, Mb, Bb, Gb, Tjdb, Rb, *HL* Mb, *SmL*, *UL* Kkb, Kgb, Mb, Jb, Blb, *VmL* Kkb, Kgb, Mb, *YVgL* passim, *ÄVgL* Slb, Rlb

portion OGu *GL* A 3, 20, 24d, 29, OSw *DL* Eb, *UL* Kkb, Kgb, Äb, Mb, Jb, Blb, Rb, *VmL* Kkb, Kgb, Äb, Mb, Jb, Bb, Rb

respect OGu *GL* A 5

section OSw *UL* Blb, *VmL* Bb

share ODan *JyL* 3, OGu *GL* A 26, ONorw *GuL* Kvb, Løb, Llb, Arb, Mhb, OSw *HL* Kgb, Äb, *UL* Rb, *VmL* Jb, Rb, *YVgL* Gb, Utgb, *ÄVgL* Äb

thing (2) OGu *GL* A 3

third OSw *UL* Äb, *VmL* Äb, Jb

See also: *arver*, *hiörplöt*, *hovoplöter*

lutfal (OSw) noun

Outlying land, a piece of land separated from the lands of the village.

enclave OSw *DL* Bb

See also: *lotfal*, *urfiælder*, *hlutfall*

Refs: KLNm s.v.v. *gränsläggning*, *hump*, *urfjäll*

lutlös (OSw) **lotlös** (OSw) adj.

impartial OSw *HL* Mb, Blb, Rb

not involved OSw *HL* Blb

without share OSw *HL* Kkb

See also: *luter*

lutskipter (OSw) adj.

divided into lots OSw *ÖgL* Db

lyf (ON) noun

An herb; medicine. Refers particularly to plants involved with healing or sorcery.

herb ONorw *EidsL* 45.4

Refs: CV s.v. *lyf*; Fritzner s.v. *lyf*; ONP s.v. *lyf*

lygð (ON) noun

lie OIce *Jó* Fml 6

See also: *liugha*

lykil (OSw) **lykel** (ODan) **nykil** (OSw) noun

Keys appear in contexts of legal responsibility of stolen goods found in houses and containers (ODan *JyL* 2; OSw *HL* Mb; *UL* Mb; *YVgL* Kkb), theft from churches (OSw *DL*, *SdmL*), the care of ships (*GL* A 36), and women's legal status (ODan *ESjL* 1; OSw *UL* Äb; *YVgL* Gb, Add).

key ODan *ESjL* 1, 3, *JyL* 2, *VSjL* 87,

OSw *DL* Kkb, *HL* Mb, *SdmL* Kkb, *YVgL* Kkb, Gb, Tb, Add, *ÄVgL* Äb, Tb

Expressions:

las ok lykil (OSw)

lock and key OSw *HL* Äb

See also: *las*

Refs: Carlsson 1942

lykkia (OGu) **lykia** (OGu) verb

seal OGu *GS* Ch. 4

lyktaran (OSw) noun

robbery of confiscated goods OSw *UL* Rb

lyktarvitni (OSw) **ályktarvitni** (ON) **álykðarvitni**

(ON) **lyktar** (OSw) noun

conclusive testimony OIce *Jó* Kab 2,

Js Kab 2, ONorw *GuL* Løb

final witness OSw *SdmL* Kkb

sworn testimony concerning final

judgement OSw *VmL* Kkb

See also: *vitni*

lyktrygguar (pl.) (OGu) **littrygg** (OGu) **lyktryggjar (pl.)** (OGu) noun

expiry period OGu *GL* A 63

lypta (OGu) **lyfta** (OGu) verb

take OGu *GL* A 31

See also: *liuta*

lyptinger (OSw) **lypting** (OSw) noun

poop deck OSw *UL* Mb, *VmL* Mb

lysa (OSw) **ljuse** (ODan) **lysa** (OGu) **lýsa** (ON) **liusa** (OSw) verb

announce OIce *Jó* Þfb 5 Lbb 3 Llb 50 Kab 9 Þjb 5, 13 Fml 21, *Js* Mah 14 Kvg 2 Lbb 5 Þjb 4, *KRA*

15, 16, ONorw *FrL* Mhb 7 ArbB 5, *GuL* Kvb,

Løb, Llb, Arb, Tfb, Mhb, Olb, Leb, OSw *DL*

Mb, Bb, Tjdb, *HL* Kkb, Mb, *SdmL* Conf, Kkb,

Bb, Kmb, Mb, Tjdb, *YVgL* Kkb, Drb, Gb, Tb,

Jb, Föb, Add, *ÄVgL* Md, Smb, Slb, Jb, Tb, Fös

announce lawfully OSw *DL* Tjdb

dawn OGu *GL* A 8

declare **ODan** *ESjL* 3, *VSjL* 87, **OGu** *GL* A 28, **OIce** *Jó Mah* 10 Llb 34, **ONorw** *FrL* Mhb 23, **OSw** *UL* Kkb, *Äb*, Mb, Kmb, Blb, *VmL* Kkb, Kgb, Mb, Kmb, Bb, Rb
 make a declaration **OGu** *GL* A 3
 make a public declaration **ODan** *ESjL* 3
 make known **OIce** *Jó Kge* 9, **ONorw** *EidsL* 33.4
 make public **ODan** *ESjL* 1–3, *JyL* 1–3, *SkKL* 11, *SkL* 17, 41, 42, 52, 59, 63, 64, 148, 166, 170, *VSjL* 22, 68, 70, 86, 87, **OSw** *HL* Mb
 make public at the assembly **ODan** *ESjL* 3
 prescribe **OSw** *YVgL* Add
 proclaim **OGu** *GL* Add. 8 (B 55), *GS* Ch. 2, **OSw** *UL* StfBm, *YVgL* Rlb, *ÄVgL* Rlb
 publicly declare **ODan** *SkL* 59
 publish **OIce** *Grg* passim, *Jó Mah* 6 Kge 3 Lbb 5
 read the banns **OSw** *UL* Kkb, *VmL* Kkb
 report **OIce** *Jó Mah* 10 Þjb 9

See also: *laghlysa*, *thingljuse*, *þing*

lysning (**OSw**) **ljusning** (**ODan**) **lýsing** (**ON**) noun

The purpose of an announcement (*lysning*) was to call certain facts to the attention of assembled men, usually at church, at an ale feast, or at the assembly (see *þing*). Such notice had to be given to validate certain acts and to keep alive certain rights, such as the right to redeem odal land.

announcement **ONorw** *GuL* Arb, Olb, **OSw** *DL* Mb, *HL* Mb, *SdmL* Bb, Tjdb
 announcing **OIce** *Jó Fml* 21, *KRA* 16, **ONorw** *FrL* KrbB 19 Kvb 5
 declaration **OSw** *UL* Mb, Rb, *VmL* Mb
 publication **ODan** *ESjL* 2
 publishing **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 21, 57 *Vís* 87

See also: *löglysing*, *næmni*

Refs: KLNm s.v.v. *bröllop*, *hittegods*, *hämnd*, *lysing*, *termin*, *ægteskab*, *ættleiing*

lysningavitni (**OSw**) noun

announcement witness **OSw** *SdmL* Tjdb, Rb
 witness that something was announced
OSw *DL* Mb, *HL* Mb
 witness to an announcement of a crime **OSw** *DL* Mb

See also: *vitni*

lysta ⁽¹⁾ (**OSw**) **liausta** (**OGu**) **ljósta** (**ON**) **lustin** (**OSw**) verb

beat **ONorw** *FrL* KrbA 10 Mhb 22, *GuL* Løb, Mhb, **OSw** *YVgL* Kkb, Frb, *ÄVgL* Kkb, Slb
 cut **OSw** *ÄVgL* Smb
 harpoon **ONorw** *GuL* Llb
 hurt **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb

strike **OGu** *GL* A 19, **OIce** *Grg* *Vís* 111, *Js* Mah 16, 17, *KRA* 8

See also: *bardaghi*, *bæria*, *diunga*

lysta ⁽²⁾ (**OSw**) verb

wish **OSw** *UL* Kkb, Blb

lyte (**ODan**) verb

maim **ODan** *JyL* 3, *SkL* 94, *VSjL* 30

lytessar (**ODan**) noun

maiming wound **ODan** *VSjL* 36

lytesvirthning (**ODan**) noun

valuation of maiming **ODan** *VSjL* 32

lyti (**OSw**) **lyte** (**ODan**) **áljótr** (**ON**) **lýti**. (**ON**) **liute**

(**OSw**) **lysti** (**OSw**) noun

blemish **OIce** *Grg* Misc 238

damage **ODan** *JyL* 3

deformity **ODan** *ESjL* 2, **OSw** *HL* Mb, *UL* Mb

disadvantage **ODan** *ESjL* 2

disfigurement **OIce** *Grg* Misc 237, 244,

OSw *SdmL* Mb, *UL* Mb, Blb, *VmL* Mb

failing **OSw** *VmL* Äb

injury **ODan** *VSjL* 33, 86

maiming **ODan** *ESjL* 2, 3, *JyL* 3, *SkL* 94, 95, 105, 122, *VSjL* 27, 32, 34, 36–38, 41, 44, 46, 49, 86

Expressions:

laster æller lyti, **laster æller liute** (**OSw**)

fault or failing **OSw** *VmL* Äb

See also: *laster*

lytisbot (**OSw**) **lytesbot** (**ODan**) noun

compensation for maiming **ODan** *ESjL* 2, *VSjL* 33

disfigurement fine **OSw** *DL* Mb, *SdmL* Mb, *VmL* Mb

fine for maiming **ODan** *VSjL* 46

maiming compensation **OSw** *ÖgL* Vm

maiming-fine **ODan** *VSjL* 36

payment for maiming **ODan** *SkL* 105

See also: *bot*, *lyti*

lytter (**OSw**) **lytr** (**OGu**) adj.

damaged **OGu** *GL* A 19, Add. 4 (B 19)

defective **OSw** *YVgL* Frb

maimed **OSw** *HL* Mb

lyznuvarþer (**OSw**) noun

listening guard **OSw** *SdmL* Kgb

lypbiskuper (**OSw**) **ljóðbyskup** (**ON**) noun

A suffragan bishop beneath the archbishop; the term has been used to translate Medieval Lat. *suffraganeus* ('subordinate'). A *ljóðbyskup* still refers to a subordinate bishop in Modern Icelandic. Thought to be derived from OE *leoð-byscop* ('people-bishop'). As such it can also refer to a bishop of an entire area

or people, including an archbishop. In Iceland the Archbishop of Niðarós confirmed the election of a *ljóðbiskup* and performed his consecration.

The term *lypbiskuper* was also used to designate missionary bishops who preached the gospel among the ‘gentiles’, including the Nordic peoples. A *lypbiskuper* has also been identified as a type of rural bishop (*korbiskop*) who was responsible for a district of countryside until at least the sixth century and possibly as late as the ninth. These were bishops without a fixed see and who assisted with consecrations and acted on the behalf of the ordinary bishops when the latter were unavailable.

bishop **ONorw** *FrL* Intr 1

people’s bishop **OSw** *SdmL* Kgb

suffragan bishop **OIce** *Js* Kdb 3 Mah 7

See also: *biskuper*

Refs: Brink 2010a; CV s.v. *ljóðbiskup*; Fritzner s.v. *ljóðbiskup*; Hertzberg s.v. *ljóðbiskup*; Keyser 1856, 142; KLNLM s.v. *ærkebiskop*; Magnús Már Lárússon 1956; NF s.v. *korbiskopar*; ODS s.v. *lydbiskop*; Rietz 1962 s.v. *löid*; SAOB s.v. *lyd*; von See 1964, 60

lyþir (pl.) (OSw) noun

people **OSw** *SdmL* Mb

Expressions:

allir lyþir (pl.) (OGu)

all the people **OGu** *GL* A 13, 14, Add. 1 (B 4)

everyone **OGu** *GL* A 28

general assembly **OGu** *GL* A 2

þing fyrri alla lyþi, þing firi alla lyþi (OGu)

all the people at the general assembly

OGu *GL* Add. 1 (B 4)

general assembly **OGu** *GL* Add. 1 (B 4)

See also: *land, maþer, þing*

lýðskylða (ON) noun

homage **OIce** *Js* Kdb 3, 7

See also: *þegnskylða*

lýðskærr (ON) adj.

Carve-able by the people. Refers to the practice of allowing free men to flense for themselves portions of certain types of whale.

which everyone has a right to

carve **ONorw** *FrL* LlbB 10

Refs: CV s.v. *lýðskærr*; Fritzner s.v.

lýðskærr; Hertzberg s.v. *lýðskærr*

lýrittareidr (ON) **lýritareidr** (ON) noun

folk-law-oath **ONorw** *EidsL* 45.6

oath of three **OIce** *Jó* Mah 22 Kge 20, 32 Llb

19, 39 Kab 14 Þjb 3, 21, *Js* Mah 12, 22 Rkb 1

Kab 10 Þjb 6, *KRA* 2, 18, **ONorw** *FrL* KrbB 3, 5 Mhb 15 Var 9 Leb 3 Bvb 11 Reb 2

three-man oath **ONorw** *FrL* KrbA 1, 35

See also: *eþer, þriggjamannaeidr*

lýrittavörn (ON) noun

veto-ban **OIce** *Grg* Lbþ 174, 185

lýritti (ON) **lýriti** (ON) noun

Three boundary stones marking divisions between properties. According to *Jó* Lbb 3 (and MLL VI.3) these are also called *marksteinar* (see *marksteinn*). Associated with the power of ‘veto’ (ON *lýrittr*). It has been suggested that these stones serve as a type of witness and derive their name from the legal term for a three-man oath (ON *lýrittareidr*), though at least one scholar has argued that the stones predate the oath (cf. Páll Vídalín 1854 s.v. *lýrittar*).

boundary stone **OIce** *Jó* Lbb 3

See also: *mark (3), marksteinn, mærki, tiældrusten, þræstene*

Refs: Fritzner s.v. *lýrittarstein*, *lýritti*; Hertzberg s.v. *lýriti*, *lýrittarstein*; KLNLM s.v. *jorddejendom*, *lýrittr*; Páll Vídalín 1854 s.v. *lýrittar*

lýrittnæmr (ON) noun

Expressions:

lýrittnæm sök (ON)

case conferring rights of veto

OIce *Grg* Þsp 80 Bat 113

lýrittr (ON) **lýrit** (ON) **lýritr** (ON) **lýritt** (ON) noun

A prohibition or veto. These could be issued in a variety of circumstances during private cases, such as prohibiting a man thought to be deserting dependents from leaving the country (Grg Ómb 132) or forbidding owners of pasture land from grazing when boundaries were not properly established (Grg Lbþ 175). A similar, and probably related, term is used to indicate stone boundary markers (q.v. *lýritti*). Hoff (2012, 329) suggests that ON *lýrittr* parallels the concepts of *actio auctoritatis* or *actio finium regundorum* in Roman Law. One commonly accepted etymology of *lýrittr* is *lýð* (‘people’) and *réttr* (‘rights’) which yields an interpretation of ‘the law of the people, the law of the land’ as in GuL Løb and *Jó* Llb 26.

law **ONorw** *GuL* Løb

laws of the people **OIce** *Jó* Llb 26

veto **OIce** *Grg* Klþ 4 Þsp 25, 37 Bat 113

Lrþ 117 Ómb 128, 132 Feþ 144, 158 Lbþ

174, 183 Misc 250, **ONorw** *FrL* Rgb 6

Expressions:

verja lýritti (ON)

to forbid by veto **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 58

See also: *lögfesta*

Refs: CV s.v. *lyritr*; Finsen III:641–43; GrgTr II:400; Hertzberg; Hoff 2012, 329; KLNLM s.v. *lyrittr*; ONP; von See 1964, 57–63; de Vries 2000 s.v. *lyrétttr*

lýsistollr (ON) noun

light toll **OIce** KRA 13, 15

læa (OSw) **ljá** (ON) **lea** (OSw) verb

lend **OIce** Grg Klþ 5 Ómb 131 Feþ 164 Fjl 225, Js Kvg 1 Kab 16, KRA 1, 3, **ONorw** FrL Rgb 45, GuL Kpb, Løb, **OSw** DL Bb *loan* **OIce** Jó Kge 2 Llb 47 Þjb 16 Fml 28 *rent* **ONorw** FrL Intr 18

Expressions:

læa sik til (OSw)

intend **OSw** UL Mb VmL Mb

læande (OSw) noun

lender **OSw** UL Kmb, VmL Kmb

læggarth (ODan) noun

depository **ODan** VSjL 57

storehouse **ODan** VSjL 53

læggja (OSw) **leggja** (ON) **laggher** (OSw) **lagher**

(OSw) **lagþær** (OSw) verb

declare **OSw** UL Kgb, VmL Kgb, Äb, Bb *decree* **OSw** UL Kgb, VmL Kgb

Expressions:

leggja á (ON)

incur a fine **OIce** Jó Llb 9 Js Lbb 12

leggja til (ON)

endow **OIce** Grg Klþ 4

leggja við (ON)

to charge (with a crime) **OIce** Jó Kab 14

læggja fram/níper/in (OGu, OSw)

deposit **OSw** DL Bb

lay in custody **OSw** HL Rb

leave **OGu** GL Add. 1 (B4)

See also: *laghvinna*

læggher (OSw) **læggher** (ODan) noun

fornication **OSw** YVgL Gb, Add, ÄVgL Gb *sleeping with* **ODan** SkL 217

See also: *hor*, *löskalæghi*, *lönlæghe*

læggherbarn (OSw) noun

child of fornication **OSw** YVgL Add

læghersbot (OSw) noun

compensation for fornication **OSw** YVgL Gb, Add *fine for adultery* **OSw** HL Äb

See also: *bot*, *læggher*

læggherstæper (OSw) noun

burial place **OSw** YVgL Kkb, ÄVgL Kkb *grave* **OSw** SmL

lægghervite (ODan) noun

illegal intercourse **ODan** JyL 2

lying with a woman **ODan** JyL 1

lægghorættar (OSw) noun

right of land tenancy **OSw** VmL Mb

lækersbot (OSw) **lækisbot** (OSw) noun

doctor's fee **OSw** DL Mb, YVgL Mb

See also: *bot*

lækir (OSw) noun

doctor **OSw** HL Mb

physician **OSw** SdmL Mb

lækirsgæf (OSw) **lækesgave** (ODan) **lækesgift** (ODan) noun

leech's fee **ODan** VSjL 86

medical expenses **ODan** JyL 3, SkL 105, 122

physician's fee **OSw** YVgL Vs, ÄVgL Smb, Vs

See also: *gæf*, *lækningarkaup*, *lækærisfæ*

lækningarkaup (ON) noun

physician's fee **ONorw** GuL Mhb

See also: *lækærisfæ*

lækærisfæ (OSw) **læknisfé** (ON) noun

doctor's fee **OIce** Jó Mah 8, Js Mah 8

doctor's payment **OSw** HL Mb

leech money **ONorw** FrL Mhb 11, 12

See also: *lækirsgæf*, *lækningarkaup*

læn (OSw) **læn** (ODan) **lén** (ON) noun

Literally 'loan'. Granted by a superior to a subordinate, and may refer to the area granted, the revenue from this area, the office controlling it, and it is not always clear which of the senses is intended. Most of the regulations deal with restrictions on the fief-holder's rights, and with causes for him to lose his fief. In OIce Jó referring to the king's sheriff in charge of a district. *area of an office* **ODan** JyL 2

charge of a district **OIce** Jó Fml 14

county **OSw** UL Kgb, Kmb, Rb, VmL Kmb

enfeoffment **OSw** SdmL Kgb, Kmb, Till

fief **OSw** YVgL Urb, Add

office **ODan** JyL 2, 3

See also: *lænsmaþer*

Refs: Cleasby and Vigfusson s.v. *lén*; Fritznér s.v. *lén*; Gammeldansk ordbog s.v. *læn*; Hertzberg s.v. *lén*; KLNLM s.v. *län*; Schlyter s.v. *læn*; Schlyter Bihang s.v. *læn*

lænder (OSw) **lendr** (ON) adj.

The landed man (*lænder maþer*, *lendr maðr*, so called because he had been endowed with land from the king) was a local magnate who acted as the king's highest representative in his district. He was a royal vassal, attached to the king by an oath of fealty and service. He was ranked below an earl, but above a freeholder. With respect to personal rights, his status (in the FrL and GuL) was equal to that of the *stallari* (q.v.), i.e. twice as high as that of a freeholder. He belonged to the group of the king's most important advisers. In the king's retinue (*hird*) he was counted among the officers. If the son of a landed man was not endowed with land by the king before he was 40 years old, he was not counted as a landed man.

Men holding this title were called barons after 1277, and they were granted the right to use the title *herra* (see *hærra*).

In Sweden the concept of *lænder maþer* is only known from the VgL. He seems to have been an aristocrat. His functions are unknown.

Expressions:

lænder maþer (OSw) **lendr maðr**,
lendir menn (pl.) (ON)

baron **OIce** Jó Kab 1 Þjb 3

landed man **ONorw** *EidsL* 48.1; 50.1 *FrL* Intr 1 Mhb 10, 52 Var 43 Leb 8 Rgb 8 LlbA 15 Reb 2 *GuL* Krb, Kpb, Kvb, Løb, Llb, Arb, Tfb, Mhb, Tjb, Ulb, Leb **OIce** *Js* Kdb 3 Mah 7, 29

länderman **OSw** *YVgL* Jb *ÅVgL* Jb

See also: *jarl*, *merkismaðr*, *riddari*

Refs: Andrae 1960, 77 ff.; Bagge 2010, 53, 80, 119, 233; DMA s.v. *Scandinavia: Political and legal organization*; Helle 2001, 149–52, 154–55, 159–60; Hertzberg s.v. *lendr maðr*; KLN M s.v.v. *baron*, *befalingsmand*, *edsformular*, *hird*, *jarl*, *lendmann*, *stænder*, *ármann*; Lindkvist 2009a, 62–63; Nilsson 2012, 207–09; Robberstad 1981, 378; SL 5, 143; Wærdahl 2011, 51; 2013, 96

lænsmaþer (OSw) **lénsmaðr** (ON) **lænsman** (OSw)

lænsmander (OSw) noun

In the most general sense, a *lænsmaþer* was a representative, proxy or deputy to a higher official. Like *gælkare* (q.v.), the title has been used to translate Lat. *exactor*. In Denmark and Norway a representative of this kind was often called *høvedsmand*.

In the Swedish laws a *lænsmaþer* was often an official of the king (OSw *konungs lænsmaþer*) or bishop (OSw *biskups lænsmaþer*) who saw to local administrative matters and represented their interests at assemblies (OSw *þing*) and collected taxes and

fines on their behalf. *Lænsmaþer* also appears to be interchangeable with the term for prosecutor (OSw *soknari*) in YVgL, ÖgL and SmL, all of which appear to have functions similar to the Norwegian *ármaðr* (q.v.). According to UL the *lænsmaþer* had the privilege of convening a panel (OSw *næmd*) which selects judges (OSw *domari*) in each hundred (OSw *hundari*). The *husabyman* (q.v.) in DL may have been the equivalent of a *lænsmaþer* in Dalarna, though the former may have had some slightly different responsibilities or indeed have been subordinate to the *lænsmaþer*. The terms *konungs maþer* and *biskups maþer* in OSw DL and HL may refer to a *lænsmaþer*.

In Denmark and Norway a *lænsmaþer* may also refer specifically to a holder of a fief (ON *lén*, see *læn*) granted by the king (or a bishop, in the case of church estates). As such he operated as governor of an area during the Middle Ages and was permitted to make use of the region's incomes.

In Norway a *lénsmaðr* often referred to a deputy to the sheriff (*sýslumaðr*, see *sysluman*) and acted on his behalf, particularly by serving in court proceedings. He also had the authority to arrest criminals. There were not supposed to be more than two *lénsmenn* in any given district (*fylki*). According to an ordinance issued in 1293, a man who was appointed *lénsmaðr* had to be a householder (*bóndi*, see *bonde*) from a good family. The most important function of a *lénsmaðr* was collecting incomes, namely taxes and fines. He also had police duties and could stand in for the law-man (*lögmaðr*, see *laghmaþer*). After 1537 the administration system was restructured and a *lénsmaðr* was renamed *bondelensmann*. The title *lensmann* is still used in Norway.

In the Icelandic laws the *lénsmaðr* generally refers to the sheriff and his aides. The term does not appear until amendments began to be made to *Jónsbók*, though it is used in several medieval Icelandic diplomas thereafter.

administrator **OSw** *YVgL* Kkb, Urb, Tb, Föb, Add

bailiff **OSw** DL Mb, Tjdb, Rb, HL Mb, Rb

bishop's administrator **OSw** UL Kkb, VmL Kkb

deputy **ONorw** *FrL* Mhb 60

king's administrator **OSw** HL Rb, YVgL Urb, Tb

king's local administrator **OSw** HL Rb

local administrator **OSw** UL Kgb, Mb,

Kmb, Blb, Rb, VmL Mb, Kmb, Bb, Rb

official **OSw** HL Kkb

representative **OSw** SdmL Kkb, Jb,

Bb, Kmb, Mb, Tjdb, Rb

sheriff **OSw** HL Rb

Expressions:

biskups lænsmaþer, biskups lænsman, biskops lænsman, biskops man (OSw)

bishop's administrator OSw UL
Kkb, Äb, Mb VmL Kkb

bishop's bailiff OSw DL Kkb, Rb

bishop's official OSw HL Kkb

konungs lænsmaþer, konungs man, kunungs lænsman (OSw)

king's administrator OSw DL Tjdb
UL Kkb, Mb, Rb VmL Mb, Rb

king's bailiff OSw HL Md DL Mb, Rb

See also: *ármaðr, gælkare, husabyman, laghmaþer, læn, systuman, umbuþsman*

Refs: CV s.v. *læn*; F s.v. *lénsmadr*; KLNLM s.v. *embedsindtægter, hovedsmand, lensmann, soknare*; LexMA s.v. *Lehen*; NGL s.v. *lénsmadr*; Schlyter s.v. *lænsmaþer*; SNL s.v. *lensmann*

lænspræster (OSw) noun

deputy priest OSw YVgL Kkb, ÄVgL Kkb

See also: *prester*

lærder (OSw) **lærth** (ODan) **lerþr** (OGu) **lærþer** (OSw) adj.

cleric ODan ESjL 2

learned ODan JyL 1–3, OSw SmL, UL Jb, ÄVgL Äb
ordained OGu GL A 5, Add. 1 (B 4)

læript (OSw) **lereþt** (OGu) **léreft** (ON) **léreþt** (ON) noun

Used as currency.

linen OGu GL A 65, OIce Grg Arþ 125, Jó
Kab 6 Þjb 23, OSw DL Kkb, HL Kgb

linen cloth ONorw GuL Mhb

læsa (OSw) verb

harvest OSw VmL Bb

read OSw ÄVgL Kkb

læst (OSw) **læst** (ODan) noun

defect OSw SdmL Kmb, YVgL Vs, ÄVgL Smb, Vs
disfigurement OSw UL 1, VmL Mb

mutilation ODan JyL 3

See also: *lyti*

læsta (OSw) **læste** (ODan) **lesta** (OGu) **lesta** (ON) verb

damage OGu GL A 19, OIce Jó Fml 11,
KRA 4, OSw DL Bb, ÄVgL Smb

incapacitate OGu GL A 19

injure ODan ESjL 2, OIce Jó Kab 16

maim OGu GL A 17, OSw YVgL Rlb, ÄVgL Rlb

mutilate OSw YVgL Frb

See also: *spilla, styva*

læstemal (ODan) noun

mutilation case ODan VSjL 33

læstisbot (OSw) noun

compensation for defect OSw ÄVgL Smb

deformity fine OSw HL Mb

disfigurement OSw DL Mb

disfigurement compensation OSw UL Mb, VmL Mb

See also: *bot, læst*

löfvirkinger (OSw) noun

vagrant OSw YVgL Drb

See also: *lösvittinger*

löggarfi (ON) noun

legal heir OIce Jó Llb 28

lögbaugr (ON) noun

A ‘legal ring’. Four types of legal ring are outlined in Grg Bat 113, which recounts the division of wergild among the victim’s family members. In FrL *lögbaugar* are a fine submitted to the king by the perpetrator of certain types of injuries. These fines are in addition to wound compensation (ON *sárbót*) and doctor’s fees paid to the injured person. Bj (NGL I:306) stipulates that injuries committed by multiple persons at a marketplace (ON *kaupangr*, see *köpunger*) required *lögbaugar* to be paid both to the king and the men of the town. [CV equates *lögbaugr* with *höfuðbaugr*, but this does not appear to be correct? In Grg Bat 113 a *höfuðbaugr* is called the ‘main ring’ and refers to the first category of *lögbaugar*, i.e. the three-mark rings.]

ring (wergild) fixed by law OIce Grg

Bat 113, ONorw FrL Mhb 16, 17

wergild ONorw FrL Mhb 11

See also: *baugatal, baugþak, bogher, höfuðbaugr, sarabot, þveiti*

Refs: CV s.v. *baugr*; F; Finsen III:588; Hagland and Sandnes 1997, 109; Hertzberg; Hoff 2012, 185; KLNLM s.v. *legemskrænkelse, mansbot*

lögbeiðing (ON) noun

legal request OIce Grg Þsp 25, 58 Lrþ 117 Misc 244

Lögberg (ON) noun

The Law-Rock; part of the Icelandic General Assembly (ON *alþingi*) during the Commonwealth. The Law-Rock was the seat of the lawspeaker (ON *lögsögumaðr*) and was the location for announcements, such as new laws. It fell out of use after Js was introduced in 1271. The actual site of the Law-Rock at Þingvellir is unknown, though several places have been suggested.

Law Rock OIce Grg Vís 99 Lsp 116

See also: *þingbrekka*

Refs: CV; F; GAO s.v. *Pingvellir*;
KLNLM s.v. *lögberg*; Z s.v. *lögberg*

lögboð (ON) noun

legal offer **OIce** *Grg* Arþ 122 Lbþ
192, **ONorw** *GuL* Olb

lögbrót (ON) noun

breach of law **OIce** *Jó* Llb 56

See also: *brut*

lögþeir (ON) noun

A lawful oath. In *Grg* Þsp 49 this kind of oath is sworn on a book, though in several instances a cross is stipulated (e.g. *Grg* Þsp 25). A passage in *Landnámabók* in which lawful oaths are sworn on rings suggests that the practice predates the Christian period.

lawful oath **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 25, 41 Ómb 129
Lbþ 178 Tíg 255, **ONorw** *FrL* Rgb 24

See also: *eþer*

Refs: CV; Fritzner; Hertzberg; KLNLM
s.v. *edsformular, kors*; RGA s.v. *Eid*

lögindagi (ON) noun

legal settling day **OIce** *Grg* Fjl 221

lögeyrir (ON) noun

lawful money **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb, Olb
legal tender **OIce** *Grg* Klþ 6 Þsp 51, 78
Vís 88, 102 Bat 113 Arþ 122 Feþ 148 Lbþ
193 Fjl 221, 222 Hrs 234, *Jó* Kab 5

lögfaradagar (pl.) (ON) **lögfaradagar (pl.)** (ON) noun

legal moving days **OIce** *Grg* Klþ 2 Tíg 255

lögfasti (ON) noun

established fast **OIce** *Grg* Klþ 16, 17 Feþ 148
legal fast **OIce** *KRA* 26

lögfastr (ON) adj.

legally resident **OIce** *Grg* Klþ 1, 2 Vís 87,
89 Ómb 143 Rsp 228 Misc 238, *KRA* 1

lögfesta (ON) verb

claim **ONorw** *FrL* ArbA 16
place a ban on **OIce** *Jó* Llb 4, 15
secure by law **ONorw** *FrL* ArbB 28

lögfesta (ON) noun

ban **OIce** *Jó* Llb 26, 52
lawful prohibition **ONorw** *FrL* LlbB 7
legal ban **ONorw** *FrL* Leb 26

lögfé (ON) noun

legal payment **ONorw** *BorgL* 17.14

lögfóstr (ON) noun

legal fostering **OIce** *Grg* Vís 89

lögfóstri (ON) noun

legal foster-son **OIce** *Grg* Vís 89

lögfrétt (ON) noun

legal information **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 27

lögfullr (ON) adj.

lawful **OIce** *Jó* Þfb 9, *Js* Þfb 6 Lbb 1

See also: *laghliker, rættar*

lögföstnun (ON) noun

legal betrothal **OIce** *Grg* Feþ 144

löggjöf (ON) noun

gift allowed by law **OIce** *Jó* Kge 22

löggríð (ON) noun

legal domicile **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 22, 78

See also: *gríðfang*

löggrind (ON) noun

legal gate **OIce** *Jó* Llb 32

lögheilagr (ON) adj.

Expressions:

lögheilagr dagr (ON)

established holy day **OIce** *Grg* Feþ 148 Lbþ 185,
198 Fjl 221 Tíg 265 *Jó* Llb 3, 69 *Js* Lbb 11 *KRA* 30

lögheimili (ON) noun

legal home **OIce** *Grg* Klþ 4, 6 Þsp 27, 78 Feþ 156 Fjl
221, 222 Hrs 235 Misc 251, 252 Tíg 255, *KRA* 15

löglið (ON) noun

established gateway **OIce** *Grg* Klþ 8
legal gateway **OIce** *Grg* Lbþ 206, *KRA* 26

löghreppr (ON) noun

established commune **OIce** *Grg*
Klþ 5 Feþ 156 Hrs 234, 235
legal commune **OIce** *Jó* Kge 31

lögkaup (ON) noun

legal fee **OIce** *Grg* Klþ 6 Tíg 265
legal pay **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 78

lögkominn (ON) adj.

lawfully entitled **OIce** *Jó* Kge 9

lögkvöð (ON) **lagakvöð** (ON) noun

legal calling **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 26 Lbþ
177, 199, **ONorw** *FrL* Rgb 6

löglangr (ON) adj.

of lawful length **OIce** *Jó* Fml 24

lögleið (ON) noun

established autumnal meeting **OIce** *Grg* Klþ 6

lögleiga (ON) noun

interest at a legal rate **OIce** *Grg* Arþ 122, 126 Fjl 221
legal rent **OIce** *Jó* Kab 15

löglengð (ON) noun

lawful length **OIce** *Jó* Fml 24

lögleysa (ON) noun

contempt of law **OIce** *Jó* Llb 15,
ONorw *GuL* Kpb, Olb

löglyrittr (ON) noun

legal veto **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 58 Ómb 132

löglysing (ON) noun

legal publishing **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 21,
39 *Vís* 88 Lbþ 172 *Tíg* 259

See also: *lysning*

lögmannsinnsigli (ON) noun

seal of the presiding judge **OIce** *Jó* Kab 12

lögmark (ON) noun

lawful mark **OIce** *Grg* Fjl 225, *Jó* Llb 57, 60, *KRA* 26

lögmalaland (ON) noun

land subject to a right of lawful pre-emption **OIce** *Grg* Lbþ 193

lög máli (ON) noun

right of lawful pre-emption **OIce** *Grg*
Lbþ 192, *Jó* Lbb 8, *Js* Lbb 5

lögmet (ON) noun

legal valuation **ONorw** *GuL* Olb

lögmetandi (ON) noun

lawful valuer **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 51, 67
Fjl 221 Hrs 234 Misc 246

lög mætr (ON) adj.

deemed by law **OIce** *Grg* *Vís* 86, 88

lög pundari (ON) noun

lawful steelyard **OIce** *Grg* Rsp 232

lög ráðandi (ON) noun

legal administrator **OIce** *Grg* Klþ 4 Þsp 81 Fep
144, 152 Misc 238 *Tíg* 259, *Js* Lbb 4, 8, *KRA* 15

See also: *fórráðandi*

lög rán (ON) noun

denial of legal right **ONorw** *GuL* Olb

lög rengð (ON) noun

rejection at law **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 20, 25

lög rétt (ON) noun

An enclosure for livestock gathered together following the summer grazing season. Landowners were required to drive all animals found on their land to these enclosures so that they could be sorted and collected by their owners through identification of lawful ownership marks (ON *lögmark*). Locations for lawful enclosures were determined by the men of the district (ON *heraðsmaðr*, see *hæraþsmaþer*), or possibly men of the commune (ON *hreppsmaðr*).

lawful fold **OIce** *Grg* Fjl 225

sheep gathering **OIce** *Jó* Llb 49

See also: *fjallganga*, *réttr*

Refs: CV s.v. *lög rétt*; Fritzner; Hertzberg
s.v. *lög rétt*; KLNLM s.v. *fåreavl*, *hreppr*

lög réttta (ON) noun

This institution was peculiar to Norw and Ice law. The word is derived from the expression *rétta lög*, i.e. to provide a valid explanation and interpretation of what the law says about a given case (see Hertzberg, s.v. *lög réttta*; KLNLM, s.v. *lagting*). In Iceland, this expression had a wider meaning (see below).

In Norway the *lög réttta* was a panel or tribunal under the provincial assembly (the *lagþing*, see *lagþing*). Originally it seems to have consisted of 36 men, authorized together with the law-speaker to explain the law, pass judgements or sentences, or give verdicts. To be legally binding, the decisions of the *lög réttta* had to be approved by the assembly.

The size of the *lög réttta* is a moot question in Norw legal history. An older group of scholars thought that the *lög réttta* was composed of three tribunals only, each consisting of twelve men. Later scholars tend to believe that it was constituted by the whole body of delegates to the provincial assembly, which in the *Frostuþing* consisted of four hundred men.

Whether large or small, its function as a judicial power and ultimate court of law seems certain as far as the provincial laws are concerned, until the introduction of King Magnus the Law-Mender's Law of the Realm (the 'ML landslov') 1274 (see Strauch 2016, 115, 153, 168).

In Iceland the *lög réttta* (the Law Council) was originally a body under the *alþingi*. The expression *rétta lög* was here also taken to mean 'formulating or passing laws' (see KLNLM, s.v. *lög réttta*). In the period 930–ca. 965 it seems to have been composed of the law-speaker and 36 *goðar* (see *goði*), each accompanied by two ordinary members of the *alþingi* 'General Assembly'. Around 965 additional members were appointed, and from 1106 onwards, Iceland's two bishops joined the *lög réttta*. The total number of members then amounted to 147 persons. As already indicated, the Icel *lög réttta* mainly functioned as a legislature, it decided what was law or should be law (see KLNLM, s.v. *rettergang* (vol. XXI, col. 299)). It also elected the law-speaker, it granted licences and exemptions from the law, and it had the right to pardon. In other words, it was in some ways an administrative body (see Laws of Early Iceland, Grágás I, 249; RGA 2, s.v. *lög réttta*; Strauch 2016, 40, 218).

With Iceland's submission to Norway in 1262/64, the *lögrétta* was remodelled on the pattern of Norw law. *Járnsíða* (1271) and *Jónsbók* (1281) transformed it into a higher court of law, consisting of 36 men, 3 from each of the 12 new administrative districts (*sýslur*, see *sysel*), plus two Icelandic bishops. It was from now on a superior court and a court of appeal (see KLNLM, s.v. *lögrétta*; Strauch 2016, 238).

Law Council **OIce** *Grg* Klþ 4 Þsp 43 Feþ 144, 147 Lbþ 184 Fjl 225 Hrs 235 Tíg 268, *Jó Þfb* 3 Llb 64 Þjb 13, *Js Þfb* 3, 5, **ONorw** *FrL* Var 46 Rgb 30 *ultimate court of law* **ONorw** *GuL* Olb

Refs: Gunnar Karlsson 2005, 504; Hagland and Sandnes 1994, xxvii–xxviii; Helgi Þorláksson 2005, 142, 151; Helle 2001; Hertzberg s.v. *lögrétta*; KLNLM s.v.v. *alþing*, *lagting*, *lögrétta*, *rettergang*, *ting*; Laws of Early Iceland, Grágás I; Sandvik and Jón Viðar Sigurðsson 2005, 236–37; Strauch 2016, 40–41, 119, 153, 158, 218–20, 223, 234, 236, 238, 240, 242, 246; Sveaas Andersen 1977, 259–60

lögréttr (ON) noun

personal compensation fixed by law **OIce** *Grg* Vis 94

lögréttufé (ON) noun

Funds at the disposal of the Law Council in Iceland. It is unclear how these funds were generated. *Grg* Feþ 147 states that payments for licenses to marry someone who was too closely related were paid as *lögréttufé*, and it is possible that other forms of license generated revenue as well. The lawspeaker (ON *lögsögumaðr*) was annually paid two hundreds of homespun cloth from Law Council money (cf. *Grg* Lsþ 116). Presumably these payments ceased to be collected when Iceland fell under Norwegian rule and the Law Council lost its legislative powers.

Law Council money **OIce** *Grg* Feþ 147

Law Council's funds **OIce** *Grg* Lsþ 116

See also: *fæ*, *lögrétta*

Refs: CV; Fritzner; *GrgTr* I:188 n.7;

KLNLM s.v. *embedsindtægter*, *lögrétta*

lögréttumaðr (ON) noun

man of the Law Council **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 43 Lsþ 116

Feþ 158, *Jó Þfb* 2, 3, *Js Þfb* 3, 5, **ONorw** *FrL* Var 46

lögréttuseti (ON) noun

seat on the Law Council **OIce** *Grg* Lsþ 116 Lrþ 117

lögréttupáttir (ON) noun

law council section **OIce** *Grg* Lrþ 117

lögræna (ON) verb

take **OIce** *Jó Þjb* 8

lögsamðr (ON) **lögsamdr** (ON) adj.

lawfully pronounced **OIce** *Js Þfb* 6, **ONorw** *GuL* Krb

legal **OIce** *Jó Þfb* 8

legally set **ONorw** *FrL* Var 46

lögsegjandi (ON) noun

lawful reporter **OIce** *Grg* Vis 87

lögsekð (ON) noun

A general designation for legal outlawry in Iceland. *Grg* Þsp 60 stipulates that there are three types of legal outlawry: a full outlaw (ON *skógarmaðr*), a lesser outlaw (ON *fjörbaugsmáðr*) and lesser outlawry with permanent exile (ON *fjörbaugsssekð*).

type of legal outlawry **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 60 Feþ 158

See also: *fjörbaugsgarðr*, *skóggangr*, *sækt*, *útlagi*

Refs: CV s.v. *lögsekt*; Fritzner s.v. *lögsekt*

lögsekr (ON) adj.

under legal penalty **OIce** *Grg* Vis 91

See also: *útlægr*

lögsilfr (ON) noun

legal silver **OIce** *Grg* Bat 113 Fjl 221

lögsjándi (ON) noun

lawful eyewitness **OIce** *Grg* Vis 87

lawful viewer **OIce** *Grg* Fjl 221 Misc 246

lögskifti (ON) noun

legal division **OIce** *Grg* Feþ 166 Lbþ

177, 178 Fjl 225, *Jó Lbb* 4

lögskil (ON) noun

legal business **OIce** *Grg* Hrs 234

legal duties **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 23, 35 Vis 89 Lrþ 117

Lbþ 202 Fjl 223 Hrs 234 Tíg 255, *KRA* 14

legal formalities **OIce** *Grg* Lbþ 176

lögskilnuðr (ON) **lögskilnaðr** (ON) noun

legal separation **OIce** *Grg* Feþ 151

lögskuld (ON) noun

A type of servitude imposed upon those who could not pay their debts. Bounden debtors held limited rights in some sections of *Grg*, but their legal status returned to normal once their debt was discharged. Dependents of a man condemned to slavery for theft could also be placed into legal debt-bondage (cf. *Grg* Rsþ 229). Outside of *Grg* *lögskuld* may also refer to legal debt rather than debt-bondage.

legal debt-bondage **OIce** *Grg* Arþ

118 Ómb 128 Rsþ 229

See also: *gæfþrael*, *gæld*, *skuldarkona*, *skuldarmaðr*, *skuldfastr*, *skyld*, *skæl*

Refs: CV; Fritzner; Guth 2002–03; *GrgTr* II:369

lögskuldarkona (ON) noun

A 'legal debt woman'; a woman in legal debt-bondage. Presumably held the same status as a *lögskuldarmaðr* (q.v.).

woman in legal debt-bondage **OIce** Grg Feþ 156

See also: *lögskuldarmaðr*, *skuldarkona*, *skuldarmaðr*

Refs: CV s.v. *lögskuldarkona*; Fritznér

lögskuldarmaðr (ON) noun

A ‘man of legal debt’; a bounden debtor. A person who was legally obligated to work for another in order to pay off a debt. Along with the *leysingi*, the *lögskuldarmaðr* occupied a social status between householders and slaves. This type of debtor also existed in medieval Sweden (cf. SdmL Mb 14:2), albeit without a specific designation.

bounden debtor **OIce** Grg Vis 96 Arþ 118

See also: *lögskuldarkona*, *skuldarmaðr*

Refs: CV s.v. *lögskuldarmaðr*; Fritznér; RGA s.v. *Gesellschaft*, *Island*

lögskyldr (ON) **lögskyldugr** (ON) adj.

legally required **OIce** Grg Klþ 15, 18 Ómb 143, *KRA* 13, 26

lög sókn (ON) noun

prosecution at law **OIce** Grg Vis 88, *Jó* Kge 2, *Js* Kvg 3, **ONorw** *FrL* Kvb 16

lögspurning (ON) noun

legal asking **OIce** Grg Þsp 22, 26 Vis 89

lögstakkgarðr (ON) noun

legal stackyard **OIce** Grg Lbþ 191

lög sögn (ON) noun

law-speaking **OIce** *KRA* 34
legal decision **OIce** *Jó* Mah 2

lög sögumaðr (ON) noun

The office of Lawspeaker present in Iceland from ca. 930 until 1262/71. The primary responsibility of the Lawspeaker was to recite a third of the law each year at the General Assembly (ON *alþingi*). He was elected by the Law Council (ON *lögrétta*) and is often cited as the only governmental official in Iceland during the commonwealth period. This position was eventually replaced by the office of *lögmaðr* (see *laghmaþer*) when Iceland fell under Norwegian rule.

Lawspeaker **OIce** Grg Klþ 19 Þsp 21, 24 Lsp 116 Lrþ 117 Arþ 127 Lbþ 172

See also: *alþingi*, *laghmaþer*, *lögrétta*

Refs: KLN M s.v. *embedsindtægter*, *lög sögumaðr*; LexMA s.v. *Rechtssprecher*

lög sögumannsrúm (ON) noun

the Lawspeaker’s seat **OIce** Grg Þsp 24

lög sögumannspátr (ON) noun

lawspeaker’s section **OIce** Grg Lsp 116

lög tíðir (pl.) (ON) noun

established services **OIce** Grg Þsp 80

lög tíund (ON) noun

legal tithes **OIce** Grg Klþ 4 Tíg 255, *KRA* 14

lög nautr (ON) **lög nautar (pl.)** (ON) noun

man belonging to the same law district **ONorw** *GuL* Krb

member of a jurisdiction **ONorw** *FrL* KrbB 17 Mhb 53 Reb 1

lög váttr (ON) noun

lawful witness **OFar** *Seyð* 10

See also: *vatter*

lög villa (ON) noun

deception at law **OIce** Grg Þsp 22

lög vörn (ON) noun

legal defence **OIce** Grg Þsp 32, 34 Ómb 130, 139 Lbþ 172 Hrs 235

lög vöxtr (ON) noun

yield at the legal rate **OIce** Grg Arþ 122

lög pátr (ON) noun

section of the law **OIce** Grg Lsp 116

lön (OSw) **laun** (OGu) **laun** (ON) noun

fee **OGu** *GL* A 42, 43

pay **OSw** *SdmL* Kmb, Till

return **OIce** Grg Arþ 127

wages **OSw** *UL* Jb, *VmL* Jb

See also: *heptalaun*, *leggha*, *mali*, *þinglaun*

löna (OSw) **launa** (ON) verb

make a return **OIce** Grg Ómb 141

pay **ONorw** *GuL* Leb

present **OSw** *ÄVgL* Rib

requite **ONorw** *GuL* Arb

lönd (OSw) **lön** (ODan) **lönd** (ODan) **loyndir (pl.)**

(OGu) **lynd** (OGu) **laun** (ON) **lön** (OSw) noun

Used in the plural for ‘private parts’.

private part **OGu** *GL* A 23

Expressions:

getinn á laun (ON)

begotten secretly **ONorw** *GuL* Arb

i lön, i löndum (OSw) **i lön, i lönd** (ODan)

secretly **OSw** *SdmL* Bb **ODan** *ESjL*

3 *JyL* 2, 3 *SkKL* 6 *VSjL* 62, 69

surreptitiously **ODan** *SkL* 60, 219, 223, 224

læggia lön a, læggia lön at (OSw)

lægje lön a (ODan)

hide **OSw** *SdmL* Bb **ODan** *JyL* 2

See also: *openbarlika*

löndaskript (OSw) noun

private church penalty **OSw** *DL* Kkb

private church penance **OSw** *SdmL* Kkb

{*löndaskript*} **OSw** *ÖgL* Kkb

löpiseþer (OSw) noun

Oath sworn by someone without the right to do so.

precipitate oath **OSw** *YVgL* Add

Refs: Schlyter s.v. *löpiseþer*

löpstigher (OSw) **löpstigh** (ODan) **laupstigr** (OGu)

hlaupstigr (ON) noun

Appears in phrases such as OSw *i löpstighum*, ODan *a löpstigi* of fugitive criminals and slaves. In GL there are detailed provisions relating to the actions of a slave declared to be ‘on the run’.

fled **ODan** *SkL* 133

road of escape **OSw** *YVgL* Tb, *ÄVgL* Tb

run **OGu** *GL* Add. 8 (B 55)

run away **ODan** *SkL* 162

running away **ONorw** *GuL* Løb

Refs: Peel 2015, 199–200

lös (OSw) **lös** (ODan) **lauss** (ON) adj.

deprived of something **ONorw** *GuL* Arb

free **ODan** *JyL* 2, *SkL* 159, **OSw** *UL* Mb, *YVgL* Tb

loose **OSw** *UL* Kkb

null and void **OIce** *Jó* Kge 23

released **OIce** *Grg* Misc 244, **OSw**

UL Mb, *YVgL* Tb, *ÄVgL* Tb

unbound **OIce** *Jó* Kab 7, **ONorw** *GuL* Kpb, Løb

vacant **OSw** *YVgL* Äb

See also: *lata*

lösa (OSw) **löse** (ODan) **loysa** (OGu) **leysa** (ON) verb

absolve **OSw** *ÖgL* Kkb

buy **ODan** *SkL* 135, *VSjL* 50

discharge **OIce** *Grg* Misc 252

dissolve **OSw** *UL* Kkb, *VmL* Kkb

free **ODan** *JyL* 2, *SkKL* 11, **OGu** *GL* A 14, **OSw**

DL Tjdb, *HL* Mb, *UL* Kmb, *ÄVgL* Äb, *ÖgL* Kkb

get back **ODan** *SkL* 142, 144

get back against payment **ODan** *SkL* 182

give absolution **OGu** *GS* Ch. 3

give back **ODan** *SkL* 83

grant **ODan** *SkL* 128

pay **ODan** *SkL* 90, 133, 150, 159, 161,

162, 166, 183, **OSw** *HL* Kgb

pay a fee **OGu** *GS* Ch. 3

pay back **OSw** *DL* Rb

pay for one's life **OSw** *DL* Kkb

ransom **OGu** *GL* A 28

redeem **ODan** *ESjL* 2, 3, *JyL* 3, *SkL* 126, 130, 157,

170, 171, 179, **OGu** *GL* A 28, 63, **OIce** *Jó* Mah 1

Llb 10, 33 Kab 20, 22 Þjb 1 Fml 21, *Js* Kab 17, *KRA*

6, **OSw** *DL* Eb, Tjdb, Rb, *HL* Rb, *SdmL* Kkb, Kgb,

Äb, Rb, Bb, Kmb, Mb, Tjdb, *YVgL* Urb, Rlb, Tb,

Jb, Föb, Add, *ÄVgL* Rlb, Jb, Tb, Fös, *ÖgL* Eb, Db

release **ODan** *SkL* 131, 139, 233, **ONorw** *FrL*

Mhb 55, **OSw** *YVgL* Äb, Tb, *ÄVgL* Äb, Tb

resolve **OSw** *DL* Bb

settle **OSw** *YVgL* Jb, *ÄVgL* Jb

solve **ODan** *ESjL* 2, **OSw** *HL* Kmb, *ÄVgL* Tb

take back **ODan** *SkL* 197

unbind **ODan** *SkL* 156

unchain **OSw** *HL* Mb

Expressions:

lösa sik (OSw) **loysa sik** (OGu)

redeem oneself **OGu** *GL* A 22 *UL*

Kgb, Mb, Blb *VmL* Kgb, Mb

loysa ut, loysa undan (OGu)

redeem **OGu** *GL* A 20, 20a, 26

See also: *aterlösa*

lösgiurþer (OSw) **laus gyrtr** (OGu) **lausgyrðr** (ON)

lösgrþer (OSw) adj.

In house-searches, those doing the search had to show that they did not have anything hidden under their clothing in order to plant it on the premises and thus incriminate the householder. They also had to have their hoods thrown back and so be bareheaded.

loosely girded **OGu** *GL* A 37, **OSw**

DL Tjdb, *UL* Mb, *VmL* Mb

with belts undone **OSw** *SdmL* Tjdb

with loose girdle **OSw** *YVgL* Rlb, Tb, *ÄVgL* Tb

without a belt **ONorw** *GuL* Tjb

See also: *ransaka*

Refs: Schlyter s.v. *lösgiurþer*; SL

GL, 283, note 2 to chapter 37

löska (OSw) **lösker** (OSw) adj.

Expressions:

löska kona (OSw)

unmarried woman **OSw** *YVgL* Gb, Add *ÖgL* Vm

löska maþer, lös maþer, löska man,

lösker man, lösker maþer (OSw)

impecunious man **OSw** *HL* Kmb

itinerant **OSw** *DL* Bb *UL* Kkb,

Kgb *VmL* Kkb, Mb *ÖgL* Db

unmarried man **OSw** *SmL* *VmL* Äb *YVgL* Kkb

vagrant **OSw** *HL* Kgb, Mb *SdmL* Kgb *YVgL* Drb

See also: *bolfastur, stafkarl*

löskalæghi (OSw) **lönskalæghe** (OSw) noun

Literally ‘secret laying’ referring to illegal sexual relations between unmarried people. The man had to compensate the woman’s kin, with the woman herself receiving nothing. In OSw *YVgL*, a criminal offence only if the woman got pregnant, or if the wrongdoers were caught in the act, and it was explicitly a violation of ecclesiastical law, demanding confession and penance on top of the compensation paid. OSw *HL* made no real distinction between *löskalæghi* and *hor* (q.v.); any man who seduced another man’s mother or daughter was to pay compensation to the aggrieved party as well as a fine to the king and to the community.

fornication OSw *HL* Äb, *SdmL* Äb, *YVgL* Kkb

illicit relationship OSw *DL* Gb,

UL Kkb, Äb, Mb, *VmL* Äb

See also: *hor*, *lægher*, *lönlæghe*

Refs: Hertzberg s.v. *legorð*; KLNLM s.v.v. *lejermål*, *ægteskabsbrud*; Schlyter s.v. *löskalæghi*

lösn (OSw) **lösn** (ODan) **launs** (OGu) **lausn** (OGu)

lausn (ON) **lösning** (OSw) noun

Payment for the release of property, such as sold land, slaves used as bonds and stolen or lost goods, under certain circumstances. Also of slaves buying their freedom and of killers paying for their crime. In ON occasionally of the right to such release.

compensation OSw *HL* Mb

compensation to the captor OSw *HL* Mb

fee OGu *GS* Ch. 3

payment OIce *Jó Fml* 21

payment for freedom OSw *YVgL* Tb

ransom OSw *HL* Mb

redemption ODan *VSjL* 86, OIce *KRA* 6, 7 passim,

ONorw *GuL* Olb, OSw *SdmL* Jb, Bb, Tjdb

reward OSw *DL* Bb, *UL* Mb, *VmL* Mb

right of redemption OIce *Grg Fjl* 221, *Jó*

Mah 1, *Js Mah* 2, ONorw *FrL* Jkb 1

Refs: Cleasby and Vigfusson s.v. *lausn*;

Fritzner s.v. *lausn*; Hertzberg s.v. *lausn*;

ONP s.v. *lausn*; Schlyter s.v. *lösn*

lösvingtinger (OSw) noun

vagrant OSw *ÄVgL* Md

See also: *löfvinginger*

lösörapanter (OSw) noun

pledge concerning movable property OSw *HL* Kmb

See also: *lösöre*, *panter*

lösöre (OSw) **lösore** (OSw) noun

chattels OSw *HL* Rb

goods OSw *DL* Gb

movable goods OSw *YVgL* Äb, Jb, Add, *ÄVgL* Urb, Äb, Jb

movable property OSw *HL* Kkb, Äb, *YVgL* Urb, Rlb, *ÖgL* Kkb

movables OSw *SdmL* Kkb, Gb, Jb, *SmL*, *UL* För, Kkb, Äb, Jb, Kmb, Rb, *VmL* För, Kkb, Äb, Jb, Kmb, Rb, *ÖgL* Eb

personal goods OSw *DL* Gb

See also: *lausafé*, *öre*

löt (OSw) noun

Pasture, ‘green grass-ground’, ‘level field’ and a direct synonym of ON *vall/völlr* (pl. *vellir*) in Brink 2004, 210.

pasture OSw *UL* Blb, *VmL* Bb

pastureland OSw *SdmL* Mb, *ÄVgL* Tb

See also: *fælöt*, *hiorplöt*, *valder*

Refs: Brink 2004b, 210

løne (ODan) verb

conceal ODan *SkL* 121

cover up ODan *VSjL* 87

hide ODan *JyL* 2

be secret ODan *JyL* 2

withhold ODan *SkL* 229

lønlige (ODan) adv.

secretly ODan *JyL* 2, *SkKL* 12

See also: *openbarlika*

lönlæghe (ODan) noun

Illegal sexual relations between unmarried people. The woman’s kin prosecuted and her guardian received any fines, which could only be taken once.

intercourse in secrecy ODan *JyL* 2

See also: *löskalæghi*

løpe (ODan) **hlaupa** (ON) verb

run away ODan *VSjL* 86, ONorw *GuL* Løb, Leb

run off ODan *VSjL* 86, 87

magaraip (OGu) noun

ride of the relatives OGu *GL* A 24

See also: *vagniklaferþ*

magararfi (ON) noun

heir to a son ONorw *FrL* ArbA 7

See also: *maghararf*

maghandi (OSw) **magandi** (OGu) **moghandi** (OSw)

adj.

Usually appears in expressions such as *koma til maghandi alder* or *vara a maghandi ar* (OSw) ‘be/ become of age’ (for example *DL* Bb, *SdmL* Jb). The expression for this varied, as did the age.

adult **OSw** *SdmL* Tjdb, *UL* Kkb, Kgb, Mb, *VmL* Mb, *YVgL* Kkb, Frb, Rlb, Add, *ÄVgL* Slb
of age **OGu** *GL* A 20, **OSw** *UL* Jb, *VmL* Kkb, Äb, Jb
of full age **OSw** *YVgL* Tb, *ÄVgL* Tb, *ÖgL* Db
grown **OGu** *GL* A 20
mature **OSw** *SdmL* Jb

See also: *omaghi*, *vit*

maghararf (OSw) noun

son's inheritance **OSw** *HL* Äb, *UL* Äb

See also: *magararf*

magher (OSw) **magh** (ODan) **magr** (OGu) **mágr** (ON) noun

These refer to a male person related by marriage.

The usual meaning in Medieval Nordic legal texts is 'son-in-law', attested in ODan ESjL, but also other meanings (some of them more comprehensive) occur: 'brother-in-law' (OSw DL; OIce Jó), 'kinsman' (ODan ESjL), 'kinsman by marriage' (ONorw GuL), and 'relative' (OGu GL).

The plurality of the meanings of this term in the medieval Nordic languages can be compared to the similar ambiguity of the kinship terms *gener* ('male in-law') and *nepos* (i.a. 'grandchild', 'nephew', 'niece') in medieval Latin.

brother-in-law **OIce** Jó Kab 2, **OSw** *DL* Mb

in-law **OGu** *GL* A 63, Add. 6 (B 33)

kinsman **ODan** *ESjL* 2

kinsman by marriage **ONorw** *GuL* Sab

relative **OGu** *GL* A 24

son-in-law **ODan** *ESjL* 1, **OGu** *GS* Ch. 3

See also: *mögr*

Refs: Bjorvand 2007, 772; KLNLM s.v. *ætt*;

Latham and Howlett s.v.v. *gener*, *nepos*;

Niermeyer and van de Kieft s.v.v. *gener*, *nepos*

magnúsmessa (ON) noun

Feast of St Magnus **ONorw** *EidsL* 9.2, *FrL* KrbA 25

St Magnus's Day **OIce** *Grg* Klþ 13

mak (OGu) noun

benefit **OGu** *GL* A 28

convenience **OGu** *GL* A 3

makeskifte (ODan) noun

exchange of land **ODan** *JyL* 1

exchange of real property **ODan** *JyL* 1

makt (OSw) noun

power **OSw** *SdmL* Till

mal ⁽¹⁾ (OSw) **mal** (ODan) **mal** (OGu) **mál** (ON) noun

Etimologically 'congregation', specifically a legal one, and hence the speaking at this ('language', 'speech', 'tale', 'talk'), the matters dealt with ('case',

'dispute', 'matter', 'procedure', '(law)suit', 'crime', 'offence') and the agreements made ('contract', 'lease').

affair **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 23, 35

agreement **OIce** *Grg* Ómb 135

appeal **OSw** *DL* Rb

arrangement **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 78, *Js* Kvg 5

article of law **OIce** *Grg* Hrs 235 Tíg 263

bargain **ONorw** *GuL* Kpb

business **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 81

case **ODan** *ESjL* 2, 3, *JyL* 2, 3, *SkKL* 7, *SkL* 83, 87, 101, 108, 112, 145, 146, 150, 217, *VSjL* 15, 50, 86, 87, **OGu** *GL* A 2, 21, 28, 31, 37, Add. 1 (B 4), **OIce** *Grg* Lrþ 117, *Jó* Þfb 9, *Js* Þfb 3 passim, *KRA* 7, **ONorw** *BorgL* 17.5, *FrL* Intr 16 Tfb 2 KrbA 1, 29 KrbB 2 Mhb 4 passim, *GuL* Krb, Kpb, Løb, Mhb, Llb, Tfb, Leb, Arb, **OSw** *DL* Eb, Rb, *HL* Kkb, Kgb, Äb, Mb, Jb, Blb, Rb, *SdmL* Conf, Kkb, Kgb, Jb, Bb, Mb, Rb, Till, *UL* Kkb, Kgb, Äb, Mb, Jb, Blb, Rb. Add. 16, *VmL* Kkb, Kgb, Äb, Mb, Jb, Bb, Rb, *YVgL* passim, *ÄVgL* Md, Smb, Äb, Gb, Jb, Föb, *ÖgL* Kkb, Eb, Db

cause **OSw** *VmL* Bb

charge (1) **OGu** *GL* A 2, **OSw** *UL* Mb

contract **OIce** *Grg* Arþ 127

crime **OGu** *GL* A 2, **OSw** *DL* Eb, *UL* Rb

dispute **OSw** *DL* Rb

language **OGu** *GS* Ch. 1

lawsuit **OIce** Jó Þfb 4

lease **OSw** *DL* Bb

matter **OGu** *GL* A 20a, **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 58, *Jó* MagBref, *KRA* 16, **ONorw** *BorgL* 17, **OSw** *UL* StfBM, Kkb, Äb, Mb, Jb, Kmb, Blb, *VmL* Kkb, Jb, Kmb, Rb

offence **OSw** *UL* Kkb, *YVgL* Urb, *ÖgL* Kkb, Eb, Db

procedure **ONorw** *FrL* Intr 7

reason **OSw** *DL* Rb

section of the law **OIce** *Grg* Lþþ 220

situation **OIce** Jó Kge 31 Þjb 15

speech **OSw** *ÄVgL* Smb

suit **OSw** *UL* Mb

tale **OSw** *UL* Mb

talk **OGu** *GL* A 19, **OIce** *Grg* Lþþ 116

wages **ODan** *JyL* 3

Expressions:

koma lykt víper mal (OSw)

conclude a case **OSw** *UL* Rb *VmL* Rb

mat ællær mal (OSw)

food and rent **OSw** *HL* Blb

See also: *brut, fall, gærning, mæla (1), sak, sokn*

Refs: Hellquist s.v. *mål* 2; ONP s.v. *mál*; Schlyter s.v. *mal*

mal ⁽²⁾ (OSw) **mal** (ODan) **mal** (OGu) noun

measurement OSw UL Blb

measuring ODan VSjL 71

time (point) OGu GL A 14

malakar (OSw) noun

hireling OSw UL Kkb

malaruf (OSw) noun

breach of agreement OSw YVgL Föb

malaping (OGu) noun

betrothal meeting OGu GL A 28

mali (OSw) **mali** (OGu) **máli** (ON) noun

agreement OIce Js Kab 19, ONorw FrL LlibA 2

claim OIce Jó Kge 13, Js Ert 19

conditions OGu GL Add. 7 (B 49)

mortgage ONorw GuL Olb

payment in coin OSw UL Kkb, VmL Kkb

portion ONorw GuL Arb

pre-emption right OIce Grg Lbp

192, Jó Lbb 8, Js Lbb 5

time of slavery OGu GL A 2, 6, 16

tithe OSw HL Kkb

wages OSw UL Blb, VmL Bb

See also: *leggha, lön, málajörð, tillagha*

malsmaþer (OSw) **malsman** (OSw) noun

guardian OSw YVgL Gb, Add, ÖgL Kkb, Db

spokesman OSw SdmL Mb

malstævne (ODan) noun

deliberation at a meeting ODan SkKL Prol

malsæghandi (OSw) **malsaigandi** (OGu) **malsatti**

(OSw) **malseghandi** (OSw) noun

appellant OSw UL Add. 15, VmL Bb

claimant OSw UL Mb, VmL Mb

complainant OGu GL A 21, 35,

OSw UL Kkb, VmL Kkb

injured party OGu GL A 25, 26, OSw DL Kkb,

Eb, Mb, Bb, Gb, Tjdb, Rb, UL Kmb, VmL Kmb

person aggrieved OSw YVgL Add

plaintiff OGu GL A 13, OSw DL Rb, HL Kkb,

Kgb, Äb, Mb, Blb, Rb, SdmL Kkb, Kgb, Gb, Äb,

Jb, Bb, Kmb, Mb, Tjdb, Rb, Till, UL Kkb, Kgb,

Mb, Jb, Blb, Rb, VmL Kkb, Kgb, Mb, Jb, Bb, Rb,

YVgL Urb, Tb, Föb, Utgb, ÖgL Kkb, Eb, Db, Vm

See also: *kærande*

malt (ON) noun

Malt was a necessary part of the subsistence allowances to the delegates in the *Gulaþing* (q.v.).

malt ONorw GuL Krb

Refs: KLMN s.v.v. *brygging, kornhandel,*

malt och malthandel, øl, ölhandel

malþing (OSw) noun

A *þing* ‘assembly’ handling lawsuits at the lower levels of judicial districts, *hæraþ* (q.v.) and *fiarþunger* (q.v.) as opposed to the provincial assembly (OSw *landsþing*).

local assembly OSw ÖgL Db

Refs: Schlyter s.v. *lionga þing, malþing*

man (OSw) **man** (ON) noun

Often used collectively of ‘people’, particularly ‘household members’, or of unspecified slaves.

household members (as a group)

ONorw GuL Løb, Leb

slave OIce Grg Fjl 221, ONorw

GuL Krb, Llb, Olb, Leb

thrall OSw YVgL Gb

See also: *annöpogher, hion, mansmaðr, þjónn, þræl*

Refs: Fritzner s.v. *man*; Hertzberg s.v.v.

man, mansmaðr; Schlyter s.v. *man*

manbot (OSw) **manbot** (ODan) **mannbót** (ON)

mannbætr (ON) **mansbot** (OSw) noun

man’s compensation ODan ESjL 2,

JyL 2, 3, SkL 43, 87, 93, 95, 103, 126,

128–130, VSjL 23, 26–31, 33–35, 38

man’s fine OSw HL Mb, SdmL Mb

wergild OIce Js Mah 29, OSw YVgL Add

See also: *bot, manns gjald*

mandrap (OSw) **mandrap** (ODan) **manndrap** (OGu)

manndráp (ON) noun

Literally, ‘man killing’. This crime was specifically one in which the killer was known, and had admitted to the killing. The killing was also one that was not aggravated by other circumstances (cf. *dulghadrap, morþ*). The word appears as an alternative to *drap* in the laws of Denmark and Götaland, in GL and in SdmL but is absent from most of the laws of Svealand, where *drap* (q.v.) with different qualifying prefixes appears throughout. The contrast with the crime of *morþ* (‘murder’) seems to be more in the context of the admission to the killing and the lack of concealment than in the nature of the killing itself, although there are instances in the laws of Götaland in which breach of trust is an element in the classification of the crime. This being the case, the translations ‘killing’, ‘homicide’ and ‘slaying’ are probably nearer

in meaning to the original than ‘manslaughter’, which carries with it the connotation of a reckless or violent act, likely to cause or intending injury, but devoid of a prime intent to kill.

case of homicide **ODan** *ESjL* 2, *JyL* 3

case of killing **ODan** *SkL* 114

homicide **ODan** *ESjL* 2, 3, *JyL* 2, **OIce** *Js* Mah 7

killing **ODan** *SkL* 92, **ONorw** *FrL* Intr 1, 7 *KrbA* 46, **OSw** *SdmL* Mb

killing of a man **ODan** *SkL* 17, 85

manslaughter **OGu** *GL* A 13, **OSw** *YVgL* Drb, Äb, *ÄVgL* Md, Äb, *ÖgL* Kkb

See also: *drap*, *dræpa*, *dulghadrap*, *mandrapare*, *mandraplogh*, *mandrapsmal*, *mæper*, *morþ*

Refs: KLNLM, s.v. *drab*; Peel 2015, 110 preamble to notes to chapter 13; Schlyter 1877, s.v. *mandrap*; SL *GL*, 254 preamble to notes to chapter 13

mandrapare (OSw) **mandrápari** (ON) noun

Although translated ‘murderer’ in Jó (Þfb 5), the more general ‘manslayer’ is perhaps preferable. Appears in SmL in the context of who may be appointed a priest. These requirements are stated in alliterating, to some extent synonymic, pairs: *han scall ey wara moorthare eller mandrapære. ey kirkiu brytære eller kloster løpære. ey doblare eller drinkare. ey puto mather eller portkunw.* (“He must neither be a murderer nor a manslayer, neither a church thief nor a monastery escaper, neither a gambler nor a drinker, not a man who visits whores or harlots.”) The paragraph may in fact be inspired by a letter from the pope Alexander III to the archbishop of Uppsala, written around 1170, where he issues a warning against recruiting criminal priests.

manslayer **OSw** *SmL*

murderer **OIce** Jó Þfb 5

See also: *drap*, *drapari*, *morðvargr*

Refs: Fridell forthcoming; Schlyter 1877, s.v. *mandrapare*; SL *SmL*, 438

mandraplogh (ODan) noun

An oath of defence in cases for which a full man’s compensation was to be paid.

oath for homicide **ODan** *ESjL* 2

See also: *drap*, *lagh*

Refs: Tamm and Vogt, eds, 2016, 305

mandrapsmal (ODan) noun

case of killing **ODan** *SkL* 85

See also: *mal* (1), *mandrap*

mangæld (OSw) **manngjald** (ON) **mannsgjöld** (ON) noun

damages **OIce** Jó Mah 20

fine for manslaughter **OSw** *HL* Mb

wergild **OIce** Jó Þfb 8 Mah 2, **ONorw** *GuL* Olb

See also: *bogher*, *manbot*

manhælgghi (OSw) **manhælggh** (ODan) **mannhelg** (OGu) **mannhelgi** (ON) **mannhelgr** (ON)

manhælgghþ (OSw) noun

Literally ‘sanctity of man’, these two forms are used as synonyms in the medieval Nordic laws. A translation, or rather a modern interpretation, suggested in private correspondence by Helle Degnbol of Copenhagen University, was ‘human rights’. These rights applied to free men and women, but not to slaves, under the law. The books in the law that are entitled *manhælgghisbalker* (q.v.) cover those aspects of the law that we would today call criminal law (as opposed to civil law, family law, land law, ecclesiastical law, etc. Sometimes, however, these statutes are split over a number of different books in the law, covering theft, killing, wounding and in some law texts there are no divisions into books at all. Crimes against *manhælggi* include cases in which the personal security and liberty of an individual are breeched in situations ranging from murder to petty theft. In GL, and elsewhere, the word is used particularly in connection with periods in which greater security was granted to people — times of church festivals, harvest, etc. — times that were called *-friper*, ‘-peace’, with a prefix specifying of the period in question. The link between *manhælgghi* and the concept of ‘peace’ is therefore very close. From there the link to *hemfriper* (q.v.), the sanctity of the home, can be made and by extension to the grave crime of *hemsokn* (q.v.) — an attack upon a man in his own home.

book of personal rights **ONorw** *FrL* Mhb 45

crime against the personal peace **OSw** *YVgL* Add

individual’s right to peace and security **OGu** *GL* A 8

individual’s right to protection **OGu** *GL* A 9

inviolability of the person **ONorw** *GuL* Krb

man’s personal peace **OSw** *ÖgL* Vm

personal and property rights **OSw** *DL* Mb

personal liberty **OSw** *DL* Mb

personal peace **ODan** *ESjL* 2, 3, *JyL* 2, 3, *VSjL*

41, 65, 87, **OSw** *SdmL* Kkb, Gb, *ÄVgL* Slb

personal rights **OGu** *GL* A 8 (rubric only), **OIce**

Jó MagBref Mah 1 Llb 30 Þjb 3, 16, *KRA* 29,

ONorw *FrL* Intr 7 *KrbB* 20 Mhb 1, **OSw** *DL* Mb

personal security or liberty **OSw**

UL Kkb, Mb, *VmL* Äb, Mb

violation of someone's personal liberty **OSw DL Mb**

violation of someone's personal rights **OSw DL Mb**

See also: *bot, friþer, helagher, hemfriþer, hemsokn, manhæliæsbót, maþer, rættar*

Refs: KLNLM s.v. *manhelgd*; Peel 2015, 102–03 note 8/2, 106 note 9/10–11; Schlyter 1877, s.v.v. *manhælgþi, manhælgþ; SL DL, 38 note 1; SL GL, 252 note 1 to chapter 8; SL UL, 117; SL ÖgL, 96 note 6*

manhælgisbalker (OSw) noun

book concerning personal and property rights OSw DL Mb, HL För, Äb, Mb
personal rights section OSw SdmL För, Mb
See also: *balker*

manhælgismal (OSw) **manhælgþamal** (OSw) noun

breach of personal peace OSw ÖgL Kkb
case concerning personal and property right OSw HL Mb
case for a man's personal peace OSw ÖgL Vm

manhæliæsbót (OSw) **manhælgisbót** (OSw) noun

compensation for wergild OSw YVgL Drb
See also: *bot, hælgisbót, manhælgþi*

manløs (ODan) adj.

unmarried ODan SkL 58
without a husband ODan VSjL 67

mandrápsþing (ON) noun

A *þing* 'assembly' summoned at killings, presumably at a *þing* location close to the scene of the killing or to the home of the accused. All householders receiving a summons were obliged to participate.

assembly held on account of a murder ONorw GuL Tfb
manslaughter assembly OIce Jó Kge 34

See also: *þing*

Refs: KLNLM s.v. *ting*; Jón Viðar Sigurðsson, 2015

manne (ODan) verb

get a man ODan SkL 58
marry ODan JyL 1, SkL 46, VSjL 67

mannelði (ON) **mannaelði** (ON) noun

people for boarding OIce Grg Hrs 234, Jó Kge 34

mannfrelsi (ON) noun

freeing of slaves OIce Grg Vis 112, ONorw FrL KrbB 19

manngerð (ON) noun

The levy district called *manngerð* was the area that had to equip one man for naval service, usually 2–3 farms.

levy district ONorw GuL Krb, Leb

See also: *lepunger, hamna, har (2), ar (1), skiplagh*

Refs: Helle 2001, 35, 170–71; Hertzberg s.v. *manngerð*; KLNLM s.v.v. *leidang, manngerd*; Robberstad 1981, 324

manngerðarmenn (pl.) (ON) noun

men belonging to the same levy district ONorw GuL Krb

mannmergð (ON) noun

number of people OIce Jó Fml 10, 15

mannsgildi (ON) noun

wergild ONorw EidsL 3.4

mannsgjald (ON) noun

wergild ONorw EidsL 3.4

mannskaði (ON) noun

bloodshed OIce Js Mah 34
killings OIce Jó Mah 16

mannsverk (ON) noun

full farm ONorw GuL Llb
man's work OIce Jó Kab 25, ONorw GuL Løb

mannsöfnuðr (ON) **mannsafnaðr** (ON) noun

gathering OIce Grg Bat 114

mantalseiðr (ON) noun

census oath ONorw FrL Leb 8

mantalsþing (ON) noun

An assembly held to number the men available for service in the naval levy, and to prepare the muster lists. It was held each year, probably at some time between 15 May and 15 June.

levy census assembly ONorw FrL Leb 8
mustering thing ONorw GuL Tfb, Leb
spring county meeting ONorw FrL Intr 17

See also: *mantal, þing*

Refs: Helle 2001, 83; Jón Viðar Sigurðsson 2015, 17–24; KLNLM s.v. *ting*; Robberstad 1981, 394

mannvilla (ON) noun

false identification OIce Grg Feþ 158

mannæta (ON) noun

maneater ONorw GuL Krb

mansal (ON) noun

sale of a slave ONorw GuL Løb

mansbani (OSw) **mannsbani** (ON) noun

killer OIce Jó Mah 1, 8, Js Mah 8, 19, KRA 32, ONorw FrL Intr 2, 4 KrbB 15 Mhb 30, GuL Mhb, Leb, OSw SdmL Mb

See also: *bani*

mansivi (OSw) **manzcifvi** (OSw) noun

kin in blood OSw SmL

See also: *guþsivi*

mansleiga (ON) noun

hiring slaves **ONorw** *FrL* Rgb 31

mansmaðr (ON) noun

A compound presumably made up of *man* (ON) — used collectively of household members, particularly slaves — and of *maðr* (ON) ‘man’, ‘human’, i.e. ‘slave-person’.

bondsman **OIce** *Grg* Ómb 138

slave **OIce** *Grg* Klþ 4, **ONorw** *FrL*

Mhb 44 Kvb 21, *GuL* Løb, Leb

See also: *man*, *þjónn*, *þræl*

Refs: Fritzner s.v. *man*; Hertzberg s.v.v.

man, *mansmaðr*; Schlyter s.v. *man*

mansöngur (ON) noun

Literally ‘maiden-song’. The first element *man* is thought to be an old word for a maid or female servant similar to an *ambátt* (see *ambat*). There is some disagreement among scholars over what constitutes a *mansöngur*, but from the context of *Grg* Misc 238 it has been interpreted by many as defamatory love poetry or erotic libel. This specifically legal usage of obscene love poetry has been identified in certain literary texts, such as *Vatnsdæla saga* and *Jóns saga helga*. Others have interpreted *mansöngur* more broadly as love poetry inspired by French troubadour literature and German Minnesang, and it is in this context that they appear in late medieval Icelandic *rímur*.

love-verse **OIce** *Grg* Misc 238

See also: *ambat*, *fjölmæli*, *illmæli*, *nið*, *skáldskapur*, *snápr*

Refs: Bjarni Einarsson 2003; CV s.v. *mansöngur*; Fritzner s.v. *mansöngur*; GAO s.v. *Liebesdichtung*; KLNLM s.v. *kjærlighetsdiktning*; Marold 2007

mantal (OSw) **mantal** (ODan) **manntal** (ON) noun

A count or number of men, particularly concerning certain obligations, such as to participate in the levy (ONorw *GuL*), build a church (OSw *SmL*), take an oath (OSw *YVgL*), pay a murder fine (OSw *ÖgL*), or concerning certain rights, such as to receive an inheritance (ODan *SkL*, *VSjL*; OSw *YVgL*).

count **OIce** *Grg* Þsb 41 Lbþ 217

headcount **OSw** *UL* Kgb

muster **ONorw** *GuL* Leb

number **ODan** *SkL* 34

number of men **ONorw** *GuL* Krb, **OSw** *SmL*, *YVgL* Äb, Add, *ÖgL* Db

number of people **OIce** *Jó* Llb 13

number of persons **ODan** *VSjL* 1

See also: *bondatal*, *hafþatal*, *lepunger*, *manntalsþing*, *ökiaafl*, *tal*, *vighramannatal*

Refs: Cleasby and Vigfusson s.v. *manntal*; Fritzner s.v. *manntal*; Hertzberg s.v. *manntal*; Schlyter s.v. *mantal*; SL *SmL*, 436, note 4; Tamm and Vogt, eds, 2016, 312

mantul (OSw) **mantol** (OSw) noun

cloak **OSw** *YVgL* Gb

gown **OSw** *VmL* Äb

Expressions:

særk ok mantel (ODan)

shift and mantle **ODan** *ESjL* 2

manvæt (ODan) noun

homicide **ODan** *SkKL* 8

marbakki (ON) noun

sea bank **OIce** *Jó* Llb 68

mariumæssa (OSw) **mariemisse** (ODan) **mariumessa** (OGu) **mariamessa** (ON) **mariumessa** (ON) noun

Various feasts of the Blessed Virgin Mary

Purification of the Blessed Virgin

Mary **OIce** *Grg* Klþ 13

Expressions:

mariumessa (ON)

Purification of the Blessed Virgin

Mary **OIce** *Grg* Klþ 13

mariumæssa fyrri (OSw) **mariumessa fyrri** (ON) *earlier St Mary's Mass (15 August)* **ONorw** *GuL* Krb *Feast of the Assumption (15 August)* **OSw** *UL* Kkb *first Mass of the Virgin Mary* **ODan** *SkL* 239

mariumæssa öfra (OSw) **mariumessa öfri** (ON) *Feast of the Nativity of Our Lady (8 September)*

ONorw *GuL* Krb **OSw** *UL* Blb *VmL* Kkb

Nativity of Mary **OIce** *Grg* Klþ 13

mariumessa i fastu (OGu) **mariumessa í föstu** (ON) *Annunciation (25 March)* **OGu** *GL* A

3, 47, 57, 58 **ONorw** *GuL* Krb

See also: *kyndilmæssa*, *varafrudagher*

mark ⁽¹⁾ (ON) noun

boundary mark **OIce** *Grg* Lbþ 174,

Lbþ 199, **ONorw** *FrL* LlbB 7

mark (of ownership) **OIce** *Grg* Fjl 221,

225, *Jó* Llb 6, 47, *Js* Lbb 13

See also: *mærki*

Refs: Bjorvand 1994, 79–80, 158–59; 2007, 722; KLNLM s.v. *rågång*; Schlyter s.v. *mark* [3]

mark ⁽²⁾ (OSw) **mark** (ODan) **mark** (OGu) **mörk** (ON) noun

Unit of weight and coinage.

mark (a unit of the weight and monetary system)

ODan *ESjL* passim, *JyL* passim, *SkKL* passim,

OFar *Seyð* 1, **OGu** *GL A* 2–4, 7–20, 20a, 21–26, 28, 31, 32, 35–39, 46–48, 50, 52, 55, 57, 58, 60–63, 65, Add. 1, 3–6, 8, 9 (B 4, 19, 19, 20, 33, 55, 81), *GS Ch.* 2, 3, 4, **OIce** *Grg* passim, *Jó* passim, *Js* passim, *KRA* 1, 2 passim, **ONorw** *BorgL* 3.5 5.2, *EidsL* 3.4, *FrL* Intr 12, 16 Tfb 1 KrbA 1 passim, *GuL* passim, **OSw** *DL* passim, *HL* passim, *SdmL* passim, *SmL*, *UL* passim, *VmL* passim, *YVgL* passim, *ÁVgL* passim, *ÖgL* passim

See also: *karlgilder*, *köpgilder*, *öre*, *örtogh*, *pænninger*

Refs: CV s.v. *mörk*; Fritzner s.v.v. *mörk*, *mörk*; KLNLM s.v. *mark*; Schlyter s.v. *mark* [2]

mark ⁽³⁾ (OSw) **mark** (ODan) **mörk** (ON) noun
field **ODan** *ESjL* 2, 3, *JyL* 1–3, *SkL* 87, 178, 202, 203, 211, 218, *VSjL* 57, 58, **ONorw** *FrL* LlbA 10
forest **ONorw** *FrL* LlbA 10, *GuL* Llb, *Leb*
land **ODan** *SkL* 205, **ONorw** *FrL* Mhb 24,
OSw *YVgL* Drb, Rlb, Jb, *ÁVgL* Md, Rlb, Jb

See also: *byamark*

Refs: Bjorvand 1994, 79–80, 158–59; 2007, 722; Brink 2008b; CV s.v. *mörk*; KLNLM s.v.v. *–mark*, *utmark*; Schlyter s.v. *mark* [1]

marka (ON) verb

mark **OFar** *Seyð* 5, **OIce** *Grg* Fjl 225,
Jó Llb 57, *Js* Lbb 13, *KRA* 26

See also: *einkynna*

markabro (OSw) noun

bridge **OSw** *YVgL* Föb

markarskæl (OSw) **markeskjal** (ODan) noun

Boundary between villages or provinces or, in Denmark, between fields.

boundary **ODan** *ESjL* 2, *JyL* 2, *SkL* 72,
VSjL 75, **OSw** *YVgL* Jb, *ÁVgL* Jb

boundary between fields **ODan**

ESjL 2, *JyL* 2, *VSjL* 76, 77

field boundary **ODan** *JyL* 2

See also: *mark* (3), *skilia*, *skæl*

Refs: KLNLM s.v.v. *gränsläggning*, *rågång*;
Lund s.v. *markæskjal*; Schlyter s.v. *markar skæl*;
Tamm and Vogt 2016 s.v. *markeskjal* p. 332

markarspell (ON) noun

damages done to the woodland **OIce**
Jó Llb 19, **ONorw** *FrL* LlbA 12

See also: *skógarspell*

markatal (OSw) **markatal** (OGu) noun

value in {marker} **OGu** *GL A*
53, **OSw** *UL* Jb, *VmL* Jb

markavægher (OSw) noun

road **OSw** *YVgL* Föb

See also: *vægher*

markeran (ODan) noun

Stealing crops from fields.

field rapine **ODan** *JyL* 2

See also: *ran*

markland (OSw) **markaland** (OSw) noun

Land assessment unit in *SmL*, *VgL* and the Svea laws.

{*markland*} **OSw** *SdmL* Bb, *SmL*, *UL* Kkb,
Kgb, Blb, *VmL* Mb, Bb, *YVgL* Kkb

See also: *attunger*, *laigi*, *legha*, *ploghsærje*

Refs: Dovring 1947b; Ericsson 2007,
9–10; Hafström 1949, 193–228; KLNLM
s.v. *markland*; Schlyter s.v. *markland*

markrá (ON) noun

marked boundary **ONorw** *FrL* LlbA 19

markreina (ON) **markrein** (ON) noun

boundary line **OFar** *Seyð* 10, **ONorw** *GuL* Llb

See also: *hagamark*, *merkigarðr*, *mærki*

Refs: CV s.v. *markreina*

marksteinn (ON) noun

boundary stone **OIce** *Jó* Þjb 10, *Js*

Lbb 26, **ONorw** *GuL* Llb, Tjb

See also: *mærki*, *sten*

Refs: CV s.v. *marksteinn*

markteigr (ON) noun

forest lot **ONorw** *GuL* Llb

marreinsbakki (ON) noun

edge of the shore **ONorw** *GuL* Kpb, Llb, Mhb, Olb

martinsmæssa (OSw) **marteinmesssa** (ON) noun

Martinmas (11 November) **OIce** *Grg* Klþ

13, **ONorw** *GuL* Krb, **OSw** *SdmL* Bb,

Till, *UL* Jb, Blb, *VmL* Bb, *YVgL* Föb

See also: *sancta martens dagher*

matarverð (ON) noun

price for food **OIce** *KRA* 1

value of food **OIce** *Jó* Kab 25, *Js* Kab 19

matban (ODan) noun

Prohibition against feeding a criminal.

food-ban **ODan** *SkL* 145

food-ban decision **ODan** *SkL* 145

See also: *ban*

Refs: Tamm and Vogt, eds, 2016, 304

matblót (ON) noun

food-sacrifice **ONorw** *EidsL* 24.3

matgerðarmaðr (ON) noun

cook **ONorw** *GuL* Leb

matgjald (ON) noun

Food gifts for the poor from householders with specified minimum assets.

food payment **OIce** *Grg* Hrs 234

Refs: KLNm s.v. *matgjald*

matgjöf (ON) noun

Food gifts handed out four times a year by householders to needy persons.

food gift **OIce** *Grg* Hrs 234 Tíg 255, *Jó* Kge 31, *KRA* 13, 14

Refs: Gerhold 2002, 210–14; Lýður Björnsson 1972–79, 1:85–86

matgærþ (OSw) noun

Obligation to provide food for the *leþunger* ‘levy’.

food provision **OSw** *SdmL* Jb, Rb

matkniver (OSw) noun

Listed as a *morbvavn* ‘murder weapon’ as opposed to a *folkvavn* (presumably ‘battle weapon’).

table knife **OSw** *SdmL* Mb

See also: *kniver*

matlaunarmaðr (ON) **matlaunamaðr** (ON) noun

A person who earned his food, but got no wages. According to *GuL* ch. 115 he had to be at least twelve years old to be counted as a *matlaunarmaðr*.

man who works for his living **ONorw** *GuL* Arb

man who works for his meals **OIce** *Jó* Kge 16

matlauni (ON) noun

one who can earn his food **OIce** *Grg* Vis 89, *Js* Ert 25

matnaþr (OGu) noun

food **OGu** *GL* A 6

See also: *mielkmatr*

matr (OGu) **matr** (ON) noun

food **OGu** *GL* A 2, 4, Add. 8 (B55), *GS* Ch. 1, **ONorw** *GuL* Krb, Løb, Mhb, Leb

Expressions:

hvítr matr (ON)

foods made from milk **OIce** *Grg* Klþ 12, 15, 16

mat ællær mal (OSw)

food and rent **OSw** *HL* Blb

matskamma (OSw) noun

food house **OSw** *ÄVgL* Tb

See also: *kornskæmma*, *symnskæmma*

matskut (OSw) **matskot** (OSw) noun

Support for the priest paid in bread and butter, or something else of the same value, by every householder three times per year.

food contribution **OSw** *HL* Kkb

Refs: KLNm s.v. *matskott*

matskutfredagher (OSw) noun

Day for offering food to the poor. It is stated specifically that the priest is to have none of it.

Friday of providing food **OSw** *YVgL* Kkb

Refs: Schlyter s.v. *matskutfredagher*

mattéimessa (ON) **mattéusmessa** (ON)

matthæusmessa (ON) noun

St Matthew's Day **OIce** *Grg* Klþ 13

St Matthew's Mass (21 September) **ONorw** *GuL* Krb

mattíasmessa (ON) **matthíasmessa** (ON) noun

Feast of St Matthias (24 February) **ONorw** *GuL* Krb

St Matthias's Day **OIce** *Grg* Klþ 13

matþrota (ON) adj.

running out of food **ONorw** *GuL* Leb

maþer (OSw) **man** (ODan) **maþr** (OGu) **man** (OSw) noun

Appears *passim* — including in numerous compounds — and is also used as a pronoun. Also with more specific reference to a farmer, householder, husband, subordinate or even slave, depending on the context.

farmer **OSw** *HL* Mb

generation **OGu** *GL* A 20

householder **OSw** *YVgL* Frb

husband **ODan** *ESjL* 1, 3, **OSw** *DL* Gb, *HL*

Kkb, Mb, *UL* Äb, Jb, *VmL* Äb, Jb, *ÖgL* Eb

man **ODan** *ESjL* 1–3, *JyL* Fort., 1, 2, *SkL* *passim*,

OGu *GL* *passim*, *GS* *passim*, **OSw** *DL* Kkb, Eb,

Mb, Bb, Gb, Tjdb, Rb, *HL*, *SdmL* Conf, Kkb, Kgb,

Gb, Äb, Jb, Bb, Kmb, Mb, Tjdb, Rb, *SmL*, *UL*

passim, *VmL* *passim*, *YVgL* Kkb, Vs, Frb, Urb,

Drb, Äb, Gb, Rlb, Tb, Jb, Kvab, Föb, Utgb, Add,

ÄVgL Kkb, Md, Smb, Vs, Slb, Urb, Äb, Gb, Rlb,

Jb, Kva, Tb, Fös, Föb, Lek, *ÖgL* Kkb, Eb, Db, *Vm*

one **ODan** *SkL* 225, *VSjL* 9, 37, 56, 82, **OSw**

HL, *SdmL* Conf, Bb, Rb, *ÄVgL* Kva, Fös

slave **OGu** *GL* A 32a (rubric), Add. 7, 8 (B 49, 55)

somebody **OSw** *DL* Eb, Mb, Bb

someone **OSw** *DL* Kkb, Eb, Mb, Bb, *HL*

you **ODan** *ESjL* 2, 3, *JyL* 1–3, *SkL* 226, *VSjL* 65, 66

Expressions:

allir mæn (pl.) (OSw) **alle mæn** (pl.) (ODan)

The inhabitants of a district (*land*, *hæraþ* etc.) with collective rights and obligations, such as to receive part of numerous fines and compensations, to decide over the location of the assembly (*ODan* *ESjL* 2) and to maintain bridges, roads and ferries (*OSw* *HL* Blb).

all men **OSw** DL Kkb, Eb, Mb, Bb, Gb, Tjdb, Rb *HL* Kkb, Kgb, Äb, Mb, Blb, Rb *SdmL* Mb *YVgL* Kkb, Drb, Gb, Rlb, Utgb *ÁVgL* Gb, Rlb, Tb, Fös *ÖgL* Kkb, Eb **ODan** *JyL* Fort, 1, 3 *SkKL* 12 *SkL* 187

dauðr maðr (ON)

dead man **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb

firnari menn (ON)

remoter kin **OIce** *Grg* Arþ 122, Ómb 137

mans man (OGu) **maðr manns** (ON)

man (servant or slave) of a man **ONorw**

EidsL 36.4, 50.5 *BorgL* 9.7, 12.8

someone's slave **OGu** *GL* A 32a

(rubric), Add. 7, 8 (B 49, 55)

nærri menn (ON)

men of closer kin **OIce** *Grg* Jó Kge 1,

18 *Js* Kvg 1 **ONorw** *FrL* Mhb 8

ungr maðr (ON)

Lit. 'young man'.

ward **OIce** *Grg* Misc 249

See also: *bonde*, *karl*, *lyþir* (pl.)

málaefni (ON) **málefni** (ON) noun

circumstances of a case **OIce** Jó Llb 26

substance of a case **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 47

málajörð (ON) noun

The *máli* (ON, 'contract') was a term for mortgage contract, which meant conveyance of property by debtor to creditor as security for debt, with the provision that the seller might redeem the property when he wanted, if he gave notice of this half a year in advance. In **ONorw** *málajörð* was a term for mortgaged land. In **OIce** (*Grg*, *Js*, *Jó*) *málajörð* (*málaland*) implied a right to purchase land when resold with no sense of credit or debt.

land given in mortgage **ONorw** *GuL* Llb, Olb

land subject to pre-emption right

OIce Jó Lbb 10, *Js* Lbb 17

See also: *máli*

Refs: Helle 2001, 118; Hertzberg s.v.v.

málajörð, *máli*; **KLNM** s.v.v. *jordleige*,

pant; Robberstad 1981, 385–89

málakona (ON) noun

A married woman who retained legal ownership of her own property. When married a *málakona* and her husband stipulated an agreement (ON *máli*) concerning which property was to remain hers. This type of property ownership during marriage was an alternative to the more common practice of joint-ownership between spouses (ON *félag*).

wife **OIce** Jó Kge 13

See also: *gagngjald*, *hemfylghþ*

Refs: CV s.v. *máli*; Fritzner; Guðrún Ása

Grímsdóttir 2015; **KLNM** s.v. *festermál*;

Páll Víðalín 1854 s.v. *prioritas dotis*

málaland (ON) noun

Land upon which a right of preemption (ON *máli*) had been placed. The holder of this right had the opportunity to match the offer of the highest bidder or purchase the land at a pre-arranged price when it was put up for sale again.

land subject to pre-emption right **OIce** *Grg*

Lbþ 192, 196, *Jó* Lbb 11, *Js* Lbb 7, 8

See also: *landsmáli*, *lögmálaland*, *málajörð*

Refs: CV s.v. *máli*; Fritzner; *GrgTr* II:392; Hertzberg

málalandsbrigð (ON) noun

land claim where there is a right of

pre-emption **OIce** Jó Lbb 11

málalauss (ON) adj.

free of pre-emption right **OIce** *Grg*

Lbþ 193, *Jó* Lbb 10, *Js* Lbb 7

málamaðr (ON) noun

owner of a pre-emption right **OIce** *Grg* Lbþ 192

málamundi (ON) noun

agreement **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 78

málavöxtr (ON) noun

circumstances of a case **OIce** Jó Mah 1, 7, *Js* Mah

13, 29, *KRA* 16, 34, **ONorw** *FrL* *KrbA* 17 Mhb 35

máldagi (ON) noun

A general term for an agreement or contract, but often refers specifically to a written document or register detailing the terms of the agreement. Frequently used for church inventories (*kirkjumáldagi*) from the end of the twelfth century onwards. This sort of *máldagi* was kept updated and could include, among other things, land deeds, incomes, number of priests, granted rights or privileges, lists of books and registers of church equipment. New *máldagar* were supposed to be read aloud at the General Assembly (ON *alþingi*) and then annually at the church where the document was kept.

agreement **OIce** *Grg* Klþ 4 Þsp 80 Arþ 125

Ómb 133 Feþ 144 Fjl 223 Misc 251, *Jó* Lbb

11 Llb 1, *KRA* 4, **ONorw** *GuL* *Krb*

arrangement **OIce** Jó Kge 18, *Js* Kvg 1

endowment agreement **OIce** *Grg* Tíg 268

register **OIce** *KRA* 15

terms **OIce** Jó Kge 1

See also: *kirkjumáldagi*

Refs: CV; **KLNM** s.v. *donasjon*, *máldagi* ;

LexMA s.v. *máldagi*; **NGL** V s.v. *máldagi*

málnyta (ON) noun

dairy stock **OIce** *Grg* Klþ 8 Þsp 81

málnytukúgildi (ON) noun

animal equivalent to one milk cow **OIce** *Jó* Kab 15

málsafglöpun (ON) noun

balking an affair **OIce** *Grg* Misc 244

málsmatr (ON) noun

meal **ONorw** *GuL* Krb, Leb

máltryggva (ON) **máltryggja** (ON) verb

plan with security **ONorw** *FrL* ArbB 10

mánaðarmatr (ON) noun

The amount of food which one man needed for one month, when he served in the levy. Usually provided as butter (7.7 kg) and meal (24.7 kg).

month's food **ONorw** *GuL* Krb, Mhb, Leb

Refs: Helle 2001, 69; Hertzberg s.v.

mánaðarmatr; KLN M s.v. *månadsmat*

mánaðarstefna (ON) noun

one-month time limit **ONorw** *BorgL* 8.1

summons with one month notice **OIce** *KRA* 36

meiða (ON) verb

damage **OIce** *Grg* Feþ 165, 166, *Jó* Fml 25

hurt **ONorw** *FrL* Rgb 26

maim **OIce** *Grg* Vis 110, *Js* Mah

9, **ONorw** *FrL* Mhb 35

mutilate **OIce** *Jó* Mah 2

meiðing (ON) noun

maiming **ONorw** *FrL* Mhb 43

meinbugalaust (ON) adv.

without impediment **OIce** *KRA* 16

meinbugr (ON) noun

impediment **OIce** *KRA* 16

meinkona (ON) noun

concubine **ONorw** *GuL* Krb

See also: *amia*, *arinelja*, *frilla*, *sløkefrithe*

meinlauss (ON) **meinalauss** (ON) adj.

not prevented **OIce** *Grg* Klþ 4 Þsp 24 Feþ 144

meinleiki (ON) noun

impediment **OIce** *Jó* Kge 6, *Js* Kvg 5

legally acceptable reason **ONorw** *FrL* Kvb 14

meinsóri (ON) **meinsæri** (ON) noun

A false oath given as a deliberate lie.

perjury **OIce** *Jó* Þjb 19, *KRA* 2, 23

See also: *meneþer*

meinsórismaðr (ON) **meinsærismaðr** (ON) noun

perjurer **OIce** *Jó* Kab 2

men (OSw) **men** (ODan) **main** (OGu) **mein** (ON) noun

damage **OIce** *Jó* Llb 43

harm **OGu** *GL* A 7, **OIce** *Grg* Vis 88, 108 Lbþ 184,

203 Fjl 225 Rsp 230, *Js* Mah 30 Lbb 21, *KRA* 8, 16

hindrance **OIce** *Grg* Feþ 164, *Jó* Llb 9

inconvenience **ONorw** *GuL* Llb

injury **OIce** *Jó* Mah 13, 23 Llb 29, **ONorw** *GuL* Kvb

perjury **ODan** *ESjL* 3, *JyL* 2, *SkL* 78

wound **ONorw** *FrL* KrbA 10

Expressions:

ren ok eig men (OSw)

pure oath and not perjury **OSw** *YVgL* Add

See also: *meneþer*

mena (OSw) **mene** (ODan) **meina** (ON) verb

bar **ODan** *JyL* 1

forbid **OSw** *VmL* Kkb

object **OFar** *Seyð* 10

prevent **ODan** *JyL* 2

meneþer (OSw) **meneth** (ODan) **meineiðr** (ON) noun

In OSw ÖgL, an oath given on a day when swearing was not allowed; otherwise not defined, even when contrasted to other illegal oaths, *afflagha ethar* (YVgL) and *skrokvitni* (ÖgL), or when graded (HL). In ODan VSjL, probably an oath given as a deliberate lie (as with *men* in SkL, ESjL and JyL). In ON, not defined.

false oath **OIce** *KRA* 34, **ONorw** *FrL* KrbB 2

perjury **ODan** *VSjL* 82, **OSw** *HL* Kkb,

SmL, *YVgL* Kkb, *ÖgL* Kkb

See also: *falzeþer*, *glafseþer*, *men*,

osvurin, *skrokvitni*, *meinsóri*

menföre (OSw) noun

hindrance **OSw** *UL* Blb, *VmL* Bb

See also: *forfall*

mergund (ON) **mergunda** (ON) noun

marrow wound **OIce** *Grg* Vis 86, 88

mergundaðr (ON) **mergunda** (ON) adj.

wounded to the marrow **ONorw**

FrL Mah 47, *GuL* Mhb

merkia (OGu) **merkja** (ON) verb

brand **OGu** *GL* A 17 (B-text), 40, 41

mark **OGu** *GL* A 38, **OIce** *Jó* Llb 6

See also: *amerki*

merkiá (ON) noun

boundary river **OIce** *Grg* Lbþ 208

merkibjörk (ON) noun

Birch trees which served as a boundary marker between land plots in Iceland.

boundary birch **OIce** *Grg* Lbþ 199, *Jó* Llb 19, 21

See also: *mark* (3)

Refs: CV s.v. *merkibjörk*; KLNLM s.v. *gränsläggning*; NGL V s.v. *merkibjörk*

merkigarðr (ON) noun

boundary fence **ONorw** *GuL* Llb

boundary wall **OIce** *Jó* Llb 31, *Js* Lbb 22

See also: *markreina*

merkióss (ON) noun

boundary rivermouth **OIce** *Grg* Lbþ 209, *Jó* Llb 60

merkismaðr (ON) noun

A standard-bearer. The term appears in numerous saga sources referring to a person who bore a standard, especially during battle. By the late thirteenth century it is thought to have been primarily an honorific title, albeit a significant one with a rank equivalent to a chancellor (ON *kanceler*) or marshal (ON *stallari*). According to *Hirðskrá*, a *merkismaðr* held the same rights as a landed man (ON *lendr maðr*, see *lænder*). After an ordinance issued in 1302, the *merkismaðr* was one of four men responsible for daily governance of Norway during a king's minority. The *merkismaðr* became the highest official in the Norwegian royal retinue (ON *hirð*) once the post of *stallari* ceased to be used during the reign of King Hákon V. The title of *merkismaðr* seems to have vanished in Norway during the fourteenth century as part of the union with Sweden and Denmark.

standard bearer **OIce** *Jó* Llb 18

See also: *hirð*, *lænder*, *stallari*

Refs: CV; Fritznier; GAO s.v. *Feldzeichen*; Imsen 2015; KLNLM s.v. *baner*, *merkesmann*

merkivatn (ON) noun

boundary stream **OIce** *Grg* Lbþ 191, *Jó* Llb 24

merkjaganga (ON) noun

boundary walk **OIce** *Grg* Lbþ 174, 175

merkjasýning (ON) noun

boundary showing **OIce** *Grg* Lbþ 175

merkrkaði (ON) noun

one mark worth of damage **ONorw** *FrL* Bvb 11

merr (ON) noun

mare **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb

messudagaboð (ON) noun

proclamation of feast days **ONorw** *BorgL* 13

messudagr (ON) noun

feast day **OIce** *Grg* Klþ 4, **ONorw** *EidsL* 10.1

mass-day **ONorw** *GuL* Krb, Kpb

messuprestr (ON) noun

mass-priest **ONorw** *GuL* Krb, Leb

messusöngr (ON) noun

mass chant **ONorw** *GuL* Krb

metandi (ON) noun

assessor **ONorw** *GuL* Trm

valuer **OIce** *Grg* Bat 115

See also: *mætsmæn* (pl.)

metfé (ON) noun

stock whose value is open to assessment

OIce *Grg* Fjl 221 Misc 246, *Jó* Kab 6

mél (ON) noun

notice **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 56, 57 Arþ 122 Feþ 144

See also: *fæmt*

miðskipsár (ON) noun

This oar was used as a measure of how big a part of a whale the finder was allowed to keep for himself. See *GuL* ch. 150.

midship oar **ONorw** *GuL* Kvr

miðuppnám (ON) noun

middle group of payers or receivers of *wergild* **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb

mielkmatr (OGu) noun

dairy produce **OGu** *GL* A 6

See also: *matnaþr*

mielkstulin (OGu) adj.

lacking in milk **OGu** *GL* A 33a

mikialsdagher (OSw) noun

Saint Michael's Day **OSw** *YVgL* Kkb

See also: *sancta mikials dagher*

mikialsmæssa (OSw) **mikjalsmisse** (ODan)

mikjalsmessa (ON) noun

Michaelmas **ODan** *JyL* 3, *SkKL* 9, **OIce** *Grg* Klþ

13, **OSw** *HL* Rb, *SdmL* Kkb, Bb, Rb, *UL* Rb,

VmL Kkb, Kgb, Bb, *YVgL* Utgb, *ÁVgL* Föb

St Michael's Mass (29 September) **ONorw** *GuL* Krb

mikialsmæssodagher (OSw) noun

Michaelmas Day **OSw** *UL* Rb, *VmL* Rb

minni (OGu) noun

toast **OGu** *GL* A 24, 63, Add. 6 (B 33)

minnung (OSw) **minnungi** (OSw) noun

evidence of long-standing possession **OSw** *HL* Jb

long-standing possession **OSw** *HL* Jb

oath of inheritance from ancient times **OSw** *HL* Jb

testimony of old holding **OSw** *HL* Blb

testimony of old possession **OSw** *HL* Blb

minnungamæn (pl.) (OSw) noun

Men who verified ownership, particularly of land and boundary markers between villages, probably as a reminiscence of an old oral legal custom.

- men with good memory* **OSw HL** Kkb, Jb, Blb
men with memory **OSw HL** Jb
 Refs: Brink 2010b, 132; Brink 2014a; SL HL, 280 note 39
- misbjóða** (ON) verb
misproclaim **ONorw BorgL** 13.1
proclaim wrongly **ONorw GuL** Krb
- misbundinn** (ON) adj.
unlawfully bound **ONorw GuL** Tjb
 See also: *réttbundinn*
- misdauði** (ON) noun
death at different times **ONorw GuL** Arb
dying at different times **OIce Jó** Kge 5, 6
- misdeila** (ON) verb
quarrel inappropriately **ONorw GuL** Mhb
- misdeild** (ON) noun
inappropriate quarrel **ONorw GuL** Mhb
- misdómi** (ON) noun
misjudgement **ONorw GuL** Olb
- miseta** (ON) verb
eat improperly **ONorw EidsL** 15.1
- misfall** (OSw) noun
misdeemeanour **OSw ÖgL** Kkb
- misfangi** (ON) noun
mistake **OIce Grg** Rsp 231, Jó Þjb 13
- misfara** (ON) verb
abuse **OIce Jó** Kab 21
be damaged **ONorw GuL** Kpb
- misfyrma** (OSw) **misfirma** (OGu) **misfirma** (OSw) verb
abuse **OGu GL** A 63, Add. 6 (B 33)
assault **OSw SdmL** Gb, YVgL Drb
injure **OSw DL** Gb, UL Äb, VmL Äb
insult **OSw VmL** Rb
mistreat **OSw HL** Äb
 See also: *bregða*, *handla*
- misfyrmilse** (OSw) noun
assault **OSw SdmL** Gb
- misganga** (ON) noun
misconduct **ONorw GuL** Mhb
- misgerning** (ON) noun
crime **OIce Jó** Mah 17
- misgrafinn** (ON) adj.
misburied **ONorw EidsL** 50.15
- misgörr** (ON) adj.
wrongfully conducted **ONorw BorgL** 17.5
- misgøre** (ODan) **misgera** (ON) verb
act wrongly **OIce Js** Mah 22, **ONorw BorgL** 17.7
do something inappropriate **ONorw GuL** Krb
do harm **ODan SkL** 98
offend **ODan SkKL** 2
perpetrate a crime **OIce Jó** Mah 21
wrong **ONorw BorgL** 17.4, *FrL* Intr 6
- mishaldinn** (ON) adj.
treated unfairly **OIce Jó** Sg 3
- mishægha** (OSw) verb
mismanage **OSw YVgL** Äb
- mishælde** (ODan) noun
maltreatment **ODan SkKL** 8
offence **ODan SkKL** 7
- mishöggva** (ON) verb
wound by accident **ONorw FrL** Mhb 26
- miskun** (OSw) **miskund** (OSw) noun
grace **OSw YVgL** Gb, ÄVgL Gb
 See also: *naþir*
- miskunnakona** (OSw) **misskonna kona** (OSw) noun
woman at the mercy of (someone) **OSw UL** Äb
woman dependent on compassion **OSw HL** Äb
 See also: *naþakona*
- miskunnarmaþer** (OSw) noun
man in state of mercy towards another
OSw YVgL Äb, ÄVgL Äb
- misleti** (OGu) noun
disfigurement **OGu GL** A 16
 See also: *lyti*, *læst*
- mismarka** (ON) verb
incorrectly mark **OFar Seyð** 5, **OIce Jó** Llþ 48
- misróða** (ON) **misræða** (ON) noun
wrongful (sexual) intercourse
OIce Grg Vís 90 Feþ 155
- misseramót** (ON) noun
 The *misseramót* was a usual time for workmen to begin or leave service.
end of a half-year **ONorw GuL** Løb
 Refs: KLNLM s.v. *året och dess indelning*
- misseri** (ON) noun
 The bipartite division of the year was dependent on the climate and the organization of labour (e.g. length of service time for workmen). See *misseramót*.
half of a year **OFar Seyð** 7
half-year **ONorw GuL** Kpb
season **OIce Grg** Klþ 6, 8 Vís 89
 Ómb 128, Js Lbb 3, *KRA* 26

six months **ONorw** *FrL* KrbB 12

Refs: Janson 2011; KLNLM s.v.v.

tideräkning, året och dess indelning

misseristal (ON) noun

calendar **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 61 Lsp 116

misskifta (ON) verb

divide in an unfair way **ONorw** *GuL* Arb

divide incorrectly **OIce** *Jó* Kge 20

missverja (ON) verb

perjure oneself **ONorw** *GuL* Løb

mistaka (ON) verb

take by mistake **OIce** *Grg* Rsp 231

mistekja (ON) noun

unlawful seizure **ONorw** *GuL* Kpb

See also: *gripdeild*

mistroa (OGu) verb

disbelieve **OGu** *GL* A 2, 28

suspect **OGu** *GL* A 25

See also: *væna*

misverja (ON) verb

fail to defend successfully **ONorw** *GuL* Olb

misverki (ON) noun

misdeed **OIce** *Grg* Feþ 154, *Jó* Kge 5

misvinna (ON) verb

work wrongfully **ONorw** *EidsL* 12.5 15.1

misvígi (ON) noun

dishonourable killing **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb

misþyrma (ON) verb

mistreat **OIce** *Js* Kvg 2, *KRA* 7

misþyrmsl (ON) noun

violation **OIce** *KRA* 34

misæti (ON) noun

mis-eating **ONorw** *EidsL* 29.3

mipfasta (OSw) **miðfasta** (ON) noun

Mid-Lent was an important date for the settlement of certain transactions regarding odal land. See *GuL* chs 266 and 267.

mid-Lent **ONorw** *GuL* Olb, **OSw** *SdmL* Jb, Rb

Refs: KLNLM s.v. *ting*

mipsumar (OSw) **mithsummer** (ODan) noun

midsummer **ODan** *JyL* 2, **OSw** *HL* Rb, *YVgL* Kkb

miærþi (OSw) **miarþi** (OSw) **miarþri** (OSw) **miærðri**

(OSw) **miærþri** (OSw) **mærdri** (OSw) **mærþi**

(OSw) **mærþri** (OSw) noun

osier fish basket **OSw** *UL* Blb, *VmL* Bb

mjöl (ON) noun

meal **ONorw** *GuL* Krb, Kpb

mogi (OGu) noun

community **OGu** *GL* A 12, 19, 25, 26, 31, 35

mold (ON) noun

sod **ONorw** *GuL* Olb

See also: *torf*

molðran (OSw) noun

land theft **OSw** *HL* Blb

theft of land **OSw** *HL* Blb

molka (OSw) **mulka** (OGu) verb

Appears in the context of illegal milking.

milk **OGu** *GL* A 33a, **OSw** *HL* Blb, *SdmL*

Bb, *UL* Blb, *VmL* Mb, Bb, *ÄVgL* Fös

morðseiðr (ON) noun

murder oath **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb

morðvargr (ON) noun

A murderer was outlawed and could not be buried in hallowed earth.

murder-wolf **ONorw** *EidsL* 50.13

murderer **OIce** *Grg* Vis 102, **ONorw** *GuL* Krb

See also: *mandrapare*, *morþing*

Refs: KLNLM s.v. *fredløshed*

morghongæf (OSw) **morghon gieff** (OSw) **morghon**

giæf (OSw) noun

Literally, ‘morning gift’. This was the gift that the groom gave to his wife on the morning after their marriage. Carlsson maintains that this was to be interpreted as the price for her virginity (*pretium virginitatis*), following early Germanic law. Later writers, however, Kopiaola and Ekholst, point out that there is no direct indication of this interpretation in the Swedish medieval laws, even if its origin might have been such. Ekholst believes that it was merely a culmination of the preceding acts in the marriage process. The giving of the *morghongæf* might thus simply be confirmation that the marriage was valid and indissoluble. The importance of consummation to a marriage was that, if it had not been consummated, it could be dissolved leaving both parties free to marry again. This was the only way in which a marriage could be ended under the Catholic Church, unless it was incestuous or entered into under duress. Although widows sometimes did not receive a *morghongæf*, or the equivalent, if they married a second time, this was not always the case. The equivalent gift is called the *hindradagsgæf* (‘following day gift’) in HL, UL, ÄVgL and ÖgL. This gift, which could be in land or movables, was the bride’s to keep, unlike the dowry (*hemfylghþ*) that came with the bride as an advance on inheritance and had to be returned to her family estate if she were widowed. It was thus clearly intended

to support her if she became widowed, especially as the gift returned to the husband's estate should she die before him. It could, however, be forfeited if she committed adultery. A completely different system applied in GL and no mention is made of any gift to his wife by a man while he lives, but only of what she is to receive on and after his death, which included everything that she took to the farm at her marriage, as well as the *hogsl ok ip* (see *hogsl*). This implies that in this case her dowry was not returnable. The *morghongæf* does not figure in Nordic countries apart from Sweden.

bride price OSw UL Äb, VmL Äb

morning gift OSw DL Gb, HL Äb, SdmL Gb, YVgL Gb, Add

wedding gift OSw HL Äb

See also: *gagngjald*, *gift*, *heimanferð*, *heimangerð*, *hemfylghþ*, *hemfærth*, *hemgæf*, *hindradagsgæf*, *hogsl*, *ip*, *omynd*, *tilgæf*

Refs: Carlsson 1965; Ekholst 2009; Holmbäck 1919; KLNm s.v. *morgongåva*; Korpiola 2004; Lexikon des Mittelalters s.v. *ehe*; SAOB s.v. *morgongåva*; Schlyter 1877, s.v.v. *bröllop*, *hindradags gæf*, *husfru*, *morghongæf*, *vängåva*, *ægteskab*; SL UL, 82 note 21; SL VmL, 58 note 24; Vogt, Helle 2010

morthbrand (ODan) noun

An act of deliberately and secretly setting fire to another's house. It was not stated that the deed had to have fatal outcome. In JyL 3:12, an arsonist caught in the act could be burned alive.

arson-murder ODan JyL 3

murderous arson ODan JyL 3

See also: *morþ*

morþ (OSw) **morth** (ODan) **morð** (ON) noun

A secret killing — i.e. when the offender failed to make an announcement (*lysning*) of the deed, was unknown, denied the killing or hid the body (the latter, presumably, the original meaning) — or one committed as breach of loyalty, i.e. killing between spouses or servants killing their master. A crime characterized by its lack of openness and honourability and contrasted to *drap* (q.v.) and *vigh* (q.v.). All these types of killing could, however, be punished by death or outlawry, or fine/compensation.

foul murder ONorw GuL Krb, Tfb, Mhb

murder ODan ESjL 3, OIce Grg Klþ 2 Vis 87, 88, Jó Mah 2, 10, Js Mah 6, 14, ONorw BorgL 3.2, EidsL 3.2 7, FrL Mhb 4 Var 45 Bvb 4, OSw DL Mb, HL Mb, SdmL Mb, SmL, UL Mb, Rb, VmL Mb, Rb, YVgL Add, ÖgL Eb

See also: *döpsdrap*, *drap*, *níðingsvíg*

Refs: Ekholst 2009, 180–82; KLNm s.v. *mord*; Maček 2009; SAOB s.v. *mord*; Schlyter s.v. *morþ*; Tamm and Vogt, eds, 2016, 309

morþari (OSw) **morthere** (ODan) **mordari** (OSw) **morþare** (OSw) noun

killer OSw HL Mb

murderer ODan JyL 2, SkL 151, OSw HL Mb, SdmL Mb, SmL, UL Mb, VmL Mb, ÖgL Db

See also: *drapari*, *morþ*, *morþingi*, *stæghla*

morþgæld (OSw) **mordgæld** (OSw) **morþgiald** (OSw) **morþgiald** (OSw) **morþgælld** (OSw) noun

compensation for murder OSw DL Mb, SdmL Mb, UL Äb, Mb, VmL Äb, Mb

murder fine OSw ÖgL Db

See also: *gæld*, *morþ*, *sporgæld*

morþingi (OGu) **morðingi** (ON) noun

murderer OGu GL A 39, OIce Jó Mah 10, Js Mah 14, KRA 11, ONorw BorgL 3.2, FrL Mhb 1, 7 Var 20, GuL Mhb

See also: *morþ*, *morþari*

morþrab (OSw) noun

death by chastening OSw SdmL Mb

See also: *morþ*, *rab*

morþvavn (OSw) noun

Using a *morþvavn* was more severely punished than using a *folkvavn* (q.v.). The specific weapons may have varied, but SdmL lists table knife, carving knife, and bow and arrow; the latter is sometimes classified as a *folkvavn*, but its simultaneous status as *morþvavn* seems to be confirmed by DL and HL.

murder weapon OSw DL Mb, SdmL Mb

See also: *folkvavn*, *morþ*, *vavn*

Refs: Brink forthcoming; KLNm s.v. *vapenförbud*; Schlyter s.v. *morþvavn*; SL DL, 45 note 61; SL HL, 407 note 104

Mostrarþing (ON) **monstrarþing** (ON) noun

The assembly that met at Moster in Sunnhordland (SW Norway) (probably) 1024. At this meeting, the Christian church was officially established in Norway.

Moster assembly ONorw GuL Krb

See also: *þing*

Refs: Helle 2001, 46, 177–80, 201–04; Robberstad 1981, 325

mot (OSw) **mot** (OGu) **mót** (ON) noun

assembly OGu GL A 19

town-meeting OIce Grg Misc 248

motstukkr (OGu) noun

Literally, ‘meeting post’. Most probably one of the posts used to mark out the site of the assembly. In

GL, stray cattle and ponies were to be tied up within sight of these, but a distance away, presumably so that they were not confused with animals belonging to the people attending the assembly. It is possible that the assembly was in a natural hollow and that by having the animals a distance away the men holding them could see the posts over the heads of others at the assembly, or alternatively that potential claimants could see the beasts.

assembly-site pole **OGu** *GL* A 45a

See also: *vébönd* (pl.)

Refs: Peel 2015, 180 note 45a/10–11; Schlyter 1877, s.v. *motstukker*; SL *GL*, 286 note 2 to chapter 45a

mopghur (pl.) (OSw) noun

mother and daughter **OSw** *ÄVgL* Gb

mopnahæfþ (OSw) noun

intercourse with mother or daughter **OSw** *SmL*

móðurarfr (ON) noun

inheritance from a mother **OIce** *Js* Ert 21, **ONorw** *FrL* ArbB 9

móðurfrændi (ON) noun

kinsman on the mother's side **ONorw** *FrL* Intr 4 ArbB 22 Kvb 9

maternal kinsmen **OIce** *Js* Kvg 4

móðurætt (ON) noun

kin on mother's side **ONorw** *FrL* ArbB 26

maternal kin **OIce** *Js* Kvg 3

mother's family **OIce** *Grg* Ómb 128

mun (ODan) noun

goods **ODan** *VSjL* 7, 14

means **ODan** *ESjL* 1

movables **ODan** *ESjL* 1

valuables **ODan** *VSjL* 6, 53

munder (OSw) **mundr** (ON) noun

A bride-price paid by the bridegroom, which originally was a requirement for a legal marriage and was added to the personal property of the woman as a counterpart to her portion (in ONorw laws at least 12 *aurar* (GuL ch. 51)). A woman married off in this way, *mæþ mund ok mæþ mæli* ‘with payment and measurement’ (OSw *ÄVgL*, *YVgL*), was a legally married woman (*mundgipt* or *mundi keypt* ‘paid and bought’).

bridal gift **OSw** *YVgL* Äb, Gb

bride price **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 62 Arþ 118 Fep

144, 150 Fjl 223, *Js* Kvg 5, **ONorw** *FrL* KrbB

13 Kvb 14, *GuL* Krb, Kvb, Løb, Arb

See also: *mynde*

Refs: Agnes Arnórsdóttir and Thyra Nors 1999; Helle 2001, 138–40; Hertzberg s.v. *mundr*;

KLNM s.v.v. *arveskifte*, *brudköp*, *bröllop*, *festermaal*, *konkurs*, *lejermaal*, *morgongáva*, *mundr*, *vängáva*, *ægteskab*; Lindkvist forthcoming; RGA s.v. *mund*; Robberstad 1981, 346–48

mundgipt (OSw) adj.

legally married **OSw** *ÄVgL* Äb

See also: *kona*

mundr (OGu) noun

thumb-nail's breadth **OGu** *GL* A 19

mundriði (ON) noun

handle of a shield **ONorw** *GuL* Leb

mungat (OGu) noun

ale **OGu** *GL* A 19, *GS* Ch. 1

feast **OGu** *GL* A 18

See also: *öl*

mungatstípir (pl.) (OSw) noun

Presumably a communal feast day when, among other things, wedding days were decided.

feasts **OSw** *ÄVgL* Gb

times for feasts **OSw** *YVgL* Gb

See also: *ölstæmna*

Refs: Schlyter s.v. *mungats típir*

munhaf (OSw) **munhav** (ODan) **munhævthe** (ODan) noun

There are only a few occurrences in the laws of a term for oath formulas. OSw *munhaf* and ODan *munhav*, *munhævthe* occur, among other things, concerning land disputes and roping (ODan *VSjL* and *SkL*), wounding and levelling oaths (ODan *SkL*), and illegitimate children and perjury (OSw *YVgL*). Various oath formulas in the laws typically invoke the Christian God, but in OSw *ÄVgL* pagan gods collectively.

formula **ODan** *VSjL* 76

statement **ODan** *JyL* 2

wording **ODan** *JyL* 2, *SkL* 72,

114, **OSw** *YVgL* Drb, Add

wording of an oath **ODan** *VSjL* 76

Refs: Lindkvist forthcoming

munk (ODan) **munkr** (OGu) noun

monk **ODan** *JyL* 2, 3, **OGu** *GL* A 7

See also: *kloster*, *nunna*

musa (OSw) noun

armour **OSw** *HL* Rb

muslegumaþr (OGu) noun

fugitive **OGu** *GL* Add. 8 (B 55)

muta (OSw) **múta** (ON) noun

A bribe. Related to Gothic *mōta* (‘toll’). At some point *múta* meant a business transaction fee or gift, a sense

retained in *ÄVgL*, where it is described as a gift of moveable goods. In the *Gammal Norsk Homiliebok*, *mútufé* ('bribe') is listed among the deadly sins.

bribe **OIce** *Jó Mah* 17 Kge 18, *Js Kvg* 4, **ONorw** *FrL Kvb* 9, **OSw** *SdmL Kmb*, *YVgL Add gift* **OSw** *ÄVgL Äb*, *Kva*

See also: *væghsel*

Refs: CV s.v. *múta*; Fritzner s.v. *múta*; Haubrichs 2014; KLNLM s.v. *huvudsynd*; Lindkvist forthcoming; Schlyter s.v. *múta*

myllari (OSw) **möllari** (OSw) noun

miller **OSw** *YVgL Föb*

mylna (OSw) **mylne** (ODan) noun

mill **ODan** *ESjL* 3, *JyL* 1, *SkL* 211, 214, 226, *VSjL* 57, **OSw** *HL Blb*, *YVgL Kvab*, *Utgb*, *ÄVgL Md*, *Äb*, *Kva*, *Föb*

mylnobolker (OSw) noun

book about mills **OSw** *YVgL Kvab*

mylnustaper (OSw) noun

millrace **OSw** *UL Blb*, *VmL Bb*

mynde (ODan) **mynda** (ON) verb

dispose of a lot after the wife **ODan** *SkL* 45
be entitled to a man's lot **ODan** *SkL* 23
have a right by a child **ODan** *VSjL* 3
have a right to take something by the birth of a child **ODan** *ESjL* 3
pay a dowry **OIce** *Jó Kge* 2, *Js Kvg* 1
pay the bride price (*{munder}*) **ONorw** *GuL Kvb*
take a lot after the wife **ODan** *SkL* 23

See also: *barnmynd*, *munder*

mynding (ODan) **mynding** (ON) noun

In ODan, a lot or portion of a spouse's property, if they had mutual children. In ON, the balancing, or possibly joining, of bride price and portion.

paying the bride price (*{munder}*) **ONorw** *GuL Kvb*
right by a child **ODan** *VSjL* 2

See also: *munder*, *mynde*

Refs: Gammeldansk ordbog s.v. *mynding*; Hertzberg s.v. *mynding*; Tamm and Vogt, eds, 2016, 333

myndrikkia (OGu) noun

small vessel **OGu** *GL A* 36

See also: *bater*, *byrthing*, *farkoster*, *floti*, *kaupskip*, *skip*

myntere (ODan) noun

mint-master **ODan** *JyL* 3

myr (OGu) noun

marshland **OGu** *GL A* 25

myrþa (OSw) **myrða** (ON) verb

kill **OSw** *YVgL Rlb*

murder **OIce** *Grg Vis* 88, *Jó Mah* 2, *Js Mah* 5, **ONorw** *EidsL* 7, *GuL Mhb*, **OSw** *DL Mb*, *HL Mb*, *SdmL Mb*, *UL Mb*, *VmL Mb*, *YVgL Urb*, *Gb*, *ÄVgL Gb*, *Rlb*, *ÖgL Kkb*, *Eb*

See also: *dræpa*, *morþ*

mægð (ON) **mægðir** (ON) noun

kinship by marriage **OIce** *Grg Þsp* 25, 35, *Jó Mah* 7, 10 *Kab* 2

marriage relations **ONorw** *GuL Sab*

See also: *frændsimi*, *guþsivi*

mæghen (ODan) noun

power **ODan** *VSjL* 52

mægjask (ON) verb

enter into marriage relations **ONorw** *GuL Krb*

mæla ⁽¹⁾ (OSw) **mæla** (ON) verb

Derived from the noun *mal* (1). A basic, albeit not original, meaning ('to speak') is reflected in several translations relating to various stages of legal proceedings (as 'appoint', 'order', 'respond', 'agree', 'decide', 'declare'), particularly relating to the start of legal proceedings ('summon', 'prosecute', 'take action', 'pursue'). Also used in numerous phrases and compounds.

agree **ONorw** *GuL Krb*, *Løb*

make a claim **OSw** *ÄVgL Md*

order **ONorw** *GuL Krb*

plead **OSw** *ÄVgL Äb*

promise **ONorw** *GuL Kpb*, **OSw** *YVgL Gb*, *Utgb*

prosecute **OSw** *YVgL Drb*, *Tb*,

ÄVgL Kkb, *ÖgL Kkb*, *Eb*

See also: *mal* (1)

Refs: Bjorvand and Lindeman 2000, s.v. *mål*

mæla ⁽²⁾ (OSw) **mæle** (ODan) verb

measure **OSw** *SdmL Bb*

assess **ODan** *SkL* 168, 169

mælandi (ON) noun

advocate **ONorw** *FrL Var* 43

spokesman **OIce** *Grg Vis* 94

mælikerald (ON) noun

measuring vessel **OIce** *Jó Kab* 26

mælir (ON) noun

measure **ONorw** *FrL ArB* 12 *Bvb* 13

measure of capacity, ca. 1/2 bushel

ONorw *GuL Krb*, *Løb*

mælistang (OSw) noun

measuring pole **OSw** *SdmL Bb*

See also: *rep*, *stangfall*, *vapstang*

mærki (OSw) **mærke** (ODan) **merki** (OGu) **merki** (ON) **merki** (OSw) noun

A 'landmark' of any kind. When meaning boundary marker it is often preceded by a qualification: *ra-* 'stake' *rör-* 'cairn of stones', *skogha-* 'forest', *skogs-* 'forest', *sokna-* 'parish', *sten-* 'stone', *træ-* 'wooden'. When meaning a livestock brand it can be preceded by *bols-* 'farm'. Also used to mean a general means of identification.

boundary **OIce** *Grg* Klþ 2 Lbþ 174, 181, *Jó* Lbb 6, *Js* Lbb 2, **ONorw** *GuL* Llb, **OSw** *UL* Mb

boundary land **OGu** *GL* A 25

boundary mark **OSw** *HL* Blb

boundary marker **OIce** *Jó* Llb 43,

OSw *YVgL* Jb, *ÁVgL* Jb

brand **OGu** *GL* A 44, **OSw** *HL* Blb,

UL Mb, Blb, *VmL* Mb, Bb

dividing mark **OSw** *HL* Blb

identification **OSw** *UL* Mb, *VmL* Mb

indication **ODan** *JyL* 2

mark **ODan** *ESjL* 3, *JyL* 2, **OSw** *SdmL* Bb

markbrand **OSw** *HL* Blb

visible indication **OIce** *Grg* Tíg 262

See also: *bol*, *engjamerki*, *landamærki*,

mark (1), *markreina*, *merkigårð*

Refs: CV s.v. *merki*; Schlyter s.v. *mærki*

mæssufall (OSw) **messufall** (OGu) **mæssofall** (OSw)

mæssufal (OSw) noun

cancelled mass **OSw** *HL* Kkb

case of (breach of) mass (peace) **OSw** *ÖgL* Kkb

failure to say mass **OGu** *GL* A 60,

OSw *UL* Kkb, *VmL* Kkb

neglect of the mass **OSw** *SdmL* Kkb

mæssuklæþi (OSw) **mæsso klæþi** (OSw) noun

mass vestments **OSw** *UL* Kkb, *VmL* Kkb

See also: *klæþi*

mæssuskruþer (OSw) noun

mass vessels and vestments **OSw** *UL* Kkb

mæt (OSw) noun

assessment **OSw** *DL* Rb, *UL* Rb

confiscation **OSw** *DL* Rb, *UL* Rb, *VmL* Rb

scale of measurement **OSw** *DL* Gb

seizure **OSw** *HL* Rb

seizure process **OSw** *HL* Rb

set value **OSw** *DL* Gb

mæta (OSw) **meta** (ON) **miæta** (OSw) verb

assess **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb, Olb, **OSw** *DL*

Bb, *SdmL* Kkb, Jb, Bb, Kmb, Tjdb, Rb,

UL Kmb, Blb, *VmL* Mb, Bb, Rb

confiscate **OSw** *DL* Rb, *UL* Rb, *VmL* Rb

consider **ONorw** *GuL* Kpb

decide **ONorw** *GuL* Arb, Mhb, Olb

deem **OIce** *Grg* Vís 93, **ONorw** *GuL* Olb

determine **ONorw** *GuL* Arb

estimate **ONorw** *GuL* Olb, **OSw** *YVgL* Add

examine **OSw** *YVgL* Add

extract **OSw** *UL* Kgb

measure **ONorw** *FrL* LlbA 1, **OSw** *HL*

Blb, *YVgL* Vs, Gb, Jb, *ÁVgL* Vs, Gb

seize **OSw** *HL* Rb

send bailiffs (to someone) **OSw** *UL* Rb

value **ONorw** *GuL* Kvb, Løb, **OSw**

DL Bb, *HL* Mb, *VmL* Kmb, Bb

Expressions:

mæta ut (OSw)

distrain **OSw** *HL* Rb

See also: *ofsökia*, *utmæta*

mætansorþ (OSw) **metorð** (ON) noun

assessment **OIce** *Grg* Fjl 221, **ONorw** *FrL* Rgb 29

investigators' decision **OSw** *YVgL* Add

words of investigators **OSw** *YVgL* Add

mætr (ON) adj.

valid **OIce** *Grg* Þsþ 41

mætsmæn (pl.) (OSw) **miætans mæn (pl.)** (OSw)

miætsmæn (pl.) (OSw) **mætansmæn (pl.)** (OSw)

mættens men (pl.) (OSw) **mæzmæn (pl.)** (OSw) noun

Literally 'measuring men'. Combined the function of surveyors, assessors and collectors. Often appear in the plural, which implies that they worked in pairs or groups, but nothing seems to be known of their status or appointment.

assessors **OSw** *DL* Bb, Rb, *SdmL* Bb,

Kmb, Tjdb, *UL* Mb, Blb, *VmL* Mb, Bb

bailiffs **OSw** *UL* Rb, *VmL* Rb

evaluators **OSw** *YVgL* Add

measure men **OSw** *HL* Blb

measurers **OSw** *HL* Rb

measuring men **OSw** *HL* Blb

See also: *metandi*, *mæta*

Refs: Brink, forthcoming, KLNLM s.v. *mätisman*;

SAOB s.v. *mätisman*; Schlyter s.v. *mætans mæn*

mæþfylghþ (OSw) noun

This was one of a number of words used to designate the marriage portion given by the parents to their son or daughter on marriage. This form occurs only in *UL*

and in VmL, where *fylghia* (q.v.) is also used in one instance. The more commonly used form is *hemfylghþ* (q.v.).

marriage portion **OSw** *UL* Äb, *VmL* Äb

See also: *fylghia*, *gift*, *heimanferð*, *heimangerð*, *hemfylghþ*, *hemferth*, *hemgæf*, *hindradagsgæf*, *morghongæf*, *munder*, *tilgæf*, *vingæf*

Refs: KLNLM, s.v. *medgift*; Schlyter 1877, s.v.v. *fylghþ*, *hemfylghþ*

mö (OSw) **mø** (ODan) **mær** (ON) noun

girl **OIce** *Grg* Arþ 118, **ONorw**

FrL Rgb 36, *GuL* Arb, Olb

maid **ODan** *JyL* 2, **ONorw** *GuL* Kvb,

OSw *YVgL* Gb, Add, *ÄVgL* Gb

maiden **ODan** *ESjL* 1–3, *JyL* 1, 2, *VSjL* 1, **OIce**

Jó Llb 19, **OSw** *HL* Äb, *SdmL* Gb, *SmL*

spinster **OSw** *DL* Gb

unmarried sister **OSw** *DL* Gb

unmarried woman **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 78 Vis 94,

Js Mah 36 Kvg 3, 4, **ONorw** *FrL* Sab 4

virgin **ODan** *SkL* 218

mögr (ON) noun

son **OIce** *Grg* Bat 115

See also: *magher*

möiaralder (OSw) noun

virginity **OSw** *UL* Äb, *VmL* Äb

mötunautr (ON) noun

messmate **OIce** *Grg* Vis 97 Arþ 120 Misc

249, *Jó* Kge 18 Fml 9, **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb

mötuneyti (ON) noun

eating in common **ONorw** *GuL* Krb, Tjb

möþerni (OSw) **möthrene** (ODan) **myþrni** (OGu)

móðerni (ON) **möþrini** (OSw) **möþærni** (OSw)

mæþærni (OSw) noun

Literally, ‘maternal’. The meaning extended to cover the whole of the maternal side of the family, the maternal inheritance (as opposed to the paternal) and the ancestral land inherited from the mother, although the expression *möþrini jorþ* in full does occur. Sometimes the same word was employed with more than one of these meanings in the same sentence. The noun in the possessive case was also used adjectivally to mean ‘maternal’, to relate to other specific parts of an inheritance, e.g. ancestral home, movables.

maternal **ODan** *ESjL* 1, 3, *JyL* 2, *SkL* 24,

26, 27, 85, 92, 223, *VSjL* 1, **OSw** *HL* Äb

maternal goods **ODan** *VSjL* 1

maternal inheritance **ODan** *SkL* 37, **OGu** *GL*

A 20, 24e, **OSw** *DL* Bb, Gb, *SdmL* Gb, Jb,

UL Äb, *VmL* Äb, *YVgL* Rlb, *ÄVgL* Äb

maternal kin **OSw** *DL* Gb

maternal land **ODan** *ESjL* 3, *SkL* 23, 27, 45,

VSjL 1, 4, **OSw** *UL* Jb, *VmL* Jb, *YVgL* Jb

maternal part **OSw** *YVgL* Äb

maternal side **ODan** *SkL* 57, 223, **OSw**

SdmL Gb, Äb, *UL* Äb, *VmL* Äb, *YVgL*

Drb, Äb, Add, *ÄVgL* Md, Äb

mother's **ODan** *VSjL* 15

mother's side **ODan** *ESjL* 1, 3, *JyL* 2, *SkL* 57,

ONorw *EidsL* 30.5, *FrL* Var 9, **OSw** *DL* Gb

what is from the mother **ODan** *JyL* 1

Expressions:

möþernis frændi (OSw)

kinsman of the mother **ODan** *ESjL* 2 *JyL* 1

kinsman on the mother's side **ODan** *SkL* 57

maternal kinsman **ODan** *ESjL* 1–3

JyL 1 *SkL* 85, 92 **OSw** *DL* Bb

maternal relative **OSw** *DL* Rb *SdmL* Gb, Äb

mother's kinsman **ODan** *ESjL* 3 *JyL* 1

möþernis jorþ (OSw)

maternal land **ODan** *SkL* 23, 45 *VSjL* 1 **OSw** *DL* Rb

See also: *fæþerni*, *gyrþlugyrt*, *lindagyrt*

Refs: Peel 2015, 134 note 20/36–37; Schlyter

1877, s.v.v. *möþerni*, *möþrini iorþ*

möþringar (pl.) (OSw) noun

mother's side **OSw** *ÖgL* Eb, Db

relatives on the maternal side **OSw** *SmL*

mórir (pl.) (ON) noun

people from Sunnmøre **ONorw** *GuL* Leb

nafnbót (ON) noun

rank **OIce** *Jó* Llb 18 Þjb 16

naglfastr (ON) adj.

fastened with a nail **ONorw** *GuL* Llb

nagli (ON) noun

If a nail needed for the building of a church or a warship was missing, the person(s) responsible had to pay a fine. See *GuL* chs 10, 306.

nail (of tree or metal) **ONorw** *GuL* Krb, Leb

Refs: KLNLM s.v.v. *nagle*, *sud*, *taf*

nagranni (OSw) **nágranni** (ON) **nægranni** (OSw)

nærgranni (OSw) noun

Neighbour, possibly other than the closest one, who appears as a legally required witness to various events in the community, such as *nam* ‘seizure’, fires and

funerals. Often in the phrase *granni ok/æller nagranni* (OSw).

close neighbour OSw DL Kkb, Gb, HL Kkb, Blb
man of the area OSw UL Blb, VmL Mb, Bb
near neighbour OSw DL Bb, SdmL Kkb,
 Bb, Mb, UL Kkb, Äb, Jb, VmL Kkb
neighbour OFar Seyð 10

See also: *byaman*, *bygdamæn* (pl.), *granni*

Refs: KLNLM s.v. *naboforhold*; SAOB s.v. *någranne*

nam (OSw) **nam** (ODan) noun

Literally ‘taking’. Movable goods taken by a creditor or plaintiff as surety for due compensation or fine. In ODan, *nam* had to be preceded by a verdict from the *thing* ‘assembly’. In both ODan and OSw, it was regulated which parts of the owner’s property could be legally entered when taking the *nam*, and the taker had to announce it to the neighbours. Contrasted to theft and robbery. Increasingly replaced by distraint and execution performed by someone impartial. The concept is often expressed with the corresponding verb *næma* (OSw).

deposit OSw DL Rb

personal surety OSw UL Äb, VmL Mb

security OSw ÄVgL Rlb

seizure ODan ESjL 3, JyL 2, SkL 85, OSw ÖgL Db

surety OSw SdmL Bb, VmL Kgb, Mb, YVgL Utgb

See also: *tak*, *væþ*, *væþsætia*

Refs: KLNLM s.v. *nam*

namfæ (OSw) noun

cattle taken as pledge OSw YVgL Utgb

cattle taken in custody OSw ÄVgL Föb

See also: *fæ*, *nam*

namn (OSw) **navn** (ODan) noun

Apart from name giving of children, also appearing on the one hand in punishable insults (such as *fult namn* ‘foul name’ OSw SdmL Mb), and on the other hand in legal identification of a wrongdoer, such as a thief (ODan VSjL 87), whore (OSw DL Kkb) or villain (OSw YvgL Urb).

name ODan VSjL 87, OSw SdmL

Mb, YVgL Urb, Drb

namnsdom (ODan) noun

judgement for seizure ODan JyL 3

nast (OGu) noun

buckle OGu GL A 23

See also: *nestli*

nauðahandsal (ON) noun

forced agreement OIce Grg Misc 244

nauðsynjalauss (ON) adj.

prevented by lawful impediment ONorw EidsL 10.3

unhindered ONorw FrL KrbB 12

unnecessarily ONorw FrL Var 46

without a lawful excuse OIce Jó Lbb

10 Fml 4, ONorw FrL KrbA 44

without compelling necessity OIce Jó Fml 19

without delay OIce Jó Llb 4

without due cause ONorw FrL Tfb 1

without good reason ONorw FrL KrbA 14

without legitimate excuse OIce Grg Lsb 116

Lrþ 117 Lbþ 193 Hrs 234, Js þfb 2 Lbb 7 Kab

3, KRA 1, 3 passim, ONorw FrL Leb 8 Rgb 5

without need OIce Jó þfb 3, ONorw BorgL 5.13

without reason OIce Jó Llb 36, ONorw FrL Rgb 46

See also: *foráttalaust*, *ørendlauss*

nauðsynjalaust (ON) adv.

not prevented by necessity ONorw GuL Krb

nauðsynjaváttir (ON) noun

testimony of lawful absence ONorw FrL Rgb 3

nauðsynjavitni (ON) **nauðsynjarvitni** (ON) noun

testimony of necessity OIce Js Kab 2 Þjb 4

witness to legal excuses ONorw GuL Løb, Tjb

witness to necessity OIce Jó þfb 4

witness to testify necessity OIce Jó Þjb 5

See also: *vitni*

nauðsynligr (ON) adj.

compulsory OIce KRA 12

naumdóllir (pl.) (ON) noun

people from Namdalen ONorw GuL Leb

naumdóll (ON) noun

person from Namdalen ONorw FrL Reb 3

naust (ON) noun

boathouse OIce Grg Feþ 165, ONorw GuL Llb, Leb

naustgerð (ON) noun

building of boat-houses ONorw GuL Leb

nautabo (OGu) noun

cattle OGu GL A 65

See also: *not*, *söþer*

nautamark (ON) noun

cattle mark OIce Grg Fjl 221

nautatröð (ON) noun

cattle trod ONorw EidsL 11.6

See also: *troth*

Refs: CV s.v. *tröð*; ONP *tröð*.

napakona (OSw) noun

woman at the mercy of (someone) OSw VmL Äb

See also: *miskunnakona*

napir (OSw) **nathe** (ODan) noun

The king could pardon an arsonist (ODan JyL) and execute an excommunicate who refused to ask for forgiveness (OSw HL), and parents could show mercy to a daughter who went against their choice of husband (OSw SdmL).

forgiveness OSw HL Kkb

mercy ODan JyL 3, OSw SdmL Gb

See also: *miskun*

náinn (ON) adj.

close ONorw GuL Krb, Løb, Olb

nálgask (ON) verb

be vague OIce Grg Þsp 32

námágr (ON) noun

close kinsman by marriage OIce Grg Þsp 25, 35 Vis 89 Bat 113 Fjl 223, Js Mah 13, 14 Kab 2, ONorw FrL Mhb 9 Rgb 14

near male relative related by marriage ONorw GuL Kpb, Løb, Tfb, Mhb, Olb, Sab

násessi (ON) noun

man sitting close to another ONorw GuL Mhb

náttin helga (ON) noun

Christmas Eve ONorw GuL Krb, Kpb, Løb, Arb, Olb, Leb

See also: *jólanátt, julaapton*

náttsetr (ON) **náttseting** (ON) noun

nightwatch ONorw BorgL 12.9, EidsL 47.7

náttstaðarvitni (ON) noun

dwelling confirmation ONorw FrL Var 12

night-quarters testimony OIce Js Mah 21

See also: *vitni*

náttstaðr (ON) noun

dwelling ONorw FrL Mhb 7

night-quarters OIce Js Mah 14,

ONorw GuL Arb, Tfb, Mhb

place where one spends nights OIce Jó Kge 26, 32

náungi (ON) **náingi** (ON) noun

close relative ONorw BorgL 9.14

near kinsman ONorw GuL Olb

návistarmaðr (ON) noun

eyewitness OIce Jó Mah 9, ONorw GuL Tjb

nearby person OIce Js Mah 10, 18

Þjb 7, ONorw FrL Mhb 35

neighbour witness OIce Jó Þjb 7

ne (OSw) **nai** (OGu) **nei** (OSw) **næi** (OSw) noun

denial OGu GL A 20a, OSw UL Kkb, Äb, Mb, Jb, Blb, VmL Kkb, Äb, Mb, Bb, Rb

See also: *dul, dylia, neka*

nef (ON) noun

nose ONorw GuL Tjb

person ONorw GuL Krb

person (in relation to enrolment)

ONorw GuL Krb, Leb

See also: *félauss, þrot*

nefgildi (ON) noun

In OIce and ONorw referring to compensation for a killing, to be paid or received by kinsfolk on the mother's side.

cognate payment OIce Grg Bat

113, ONorw FrL Sab 7

compensation to be paid or received by kinsfolk on the mother's side ONorw GuL Olb

mother's side ONorw FrL ArbB 8, GuL Olb

See also: *bauggildi, manbot, nefgildismaðr*

Refs: Hertzberg s.v. *nefgildi*; KLNLM s.v. *nefgildi*

nefgildingr (ON) noun

cognate kin OIce Grg Bat 113

nefgildismaðr (ON) noun

A *nefgildismaðr*, 'cognatic kinsman', was a near kinsman on the female side. In the GuL the circle of cognatic kinsmen extended up to and including first cousins.

cognate kinsfolk ONorw FrL Mhb 34 ArbB 20

cognate who has to pay or receive {nefgildi}

ONorw GuL Krb, Løb, Tfb, Mhb, Olb

cognate-payment kinsman OIce Grg Bat 113, Js Mah 13, 34 Kab 2, ONorw FrL KrbB 1 Mhb 7, 9 Sab 15

kinsman on the mother's side

ONorw FrL Var 9 ArbB 8

See also: *bogher, kvensvift, nefgildi*

Refs: Hertzberg s.v. *nefgildismaðr*; KLNLM s.v.v. *nefgildi, straffi; væрге I*; RGA2 s.v. *ringgeld*; Robberstad 1981, 343

nefndarvitni (ON) noun

appointed witness ONorw FrL

Mhb 8, 14 Var 9 Rgb 32

man appointed by the court OIce Jó Mah 10

testimony of nominated men OIce Js

Mah 14, ONorw FrL Mhb 7

See also: *vitni*

neka (OSw) **naikka** (OGu) verb

deny OSw UL Kkb, Äb, Mb, Jb,

Rb, VmL Kkb, Äb, Mb, Rb

reject OGu GL A 1

See also: *dul, dylia, ne*

neqvæpi (OSw) **níkvæði** (ON) **nekuapi** (OSw) noun

annulment **ONorw** *EidsL* 23.2

denial **OSw** *ÄVgL* Rlb

See also: *níkvæðr*

nerkumin (OGu) adj.

closely related **OGu** *GL* A 14

See also: *frændi*, *nípi*, *skylder* (1)

nes (ON) noun

A spit or protrusion of land. Certain types of land, such as cutting woodland and nesting grounds, necessitated that walls be built around them rather than through them.

intrusion **OIce** *Grg* Lbp 181, *Jó* Llb 32

Refs: CV s.v. *nes*; Fritzner s.v. *nes*;

Hertzberg s.v. *nes*; ONP s.v. *nes*

nestli (OGu) noun

clasp **OGu** *GL* A 23

See also: *nast*

net (ON) noun

fishing net **ONorw** *GuL* Llb

netlag (ON) noun

net-laying line **OIce** *Grg* Lbp 212, *Jó* Llb 58

niauta (OGu) verb

Expressions:

at niauta (OGu)

benefit from **OGu** *GL* A 22

niögjald (ON) noun

kindred payments **OIce** *Grg* Vis 91 Bat 113

See also: *mannsgjald*

nikulásmessa (ON) noun

Feast of St Nicholas (6 December) **ONorw** *GuL* Krb

St Nicholas's Day **OIce** *Grg* Klþ 13

nip (OSw) noun

family **OSw** *UL* Äb, *VmL* Äb

kin **OSw** *SmL*, *UL* Äb, *VmL* Äb

kinship **OSw** *DL* Gb

See also: *kyn*, *skylder* (1), *æt*

nipararf (OSw) **nípiar arf** (OSw) noun

kinsman's inheritance **OSw** *UL* Äb, *VmL* Äb

relative's inheritance **OSw** *HL* Äb

nípi (OSw) **nithe** (ODan) **nípi** (OGu) **niðr** (ON) noun

descendant **ODan** *JyL* 1

family **ODan** *SkL* 129

heir **ODan** *VSjL* 50

kinsman **ODan** *ESjL* 2, 3, *JyL* 1, *SkL* 127,

146, **OGu** *GL* A 7, 13, 14, 20, 28, **OIce**

Grg Ómb 128, **ONorw** *GuL* Krb, Tfb

relative **ODan** *SkL* 223, *VSjL* 41, 50, 53, 67

See also: *frændi*, *kyn*, *skyldarman*

nípias (OSw) verb

substantiate birthright by kinship **OSw** *VmL* Äb

nípiavitni (OGu) noun

kin witness **OGu** *GL* A 25

See also: *liksvitni*, *vitni*

nípinger (OSw) **níðingr** (ON) noun

nithing **OSw** *YVgL* Urb

villain **ONorw** *GuL* Leb

See also: *níðingsherr*, *níðingsvíg*

níþingsværk (OSw) **nithingsværk** (ODan) **níðingsverk** (ON) noun

A particularly shameful or ignominious act or deed which makes the perpetrator a *níðing* (see *nípinger*). An action classified as a *níþingsværk* was strongly condemned on moral grounds. Crimes which fell under the heading of *níþingsværk* varied according to time and place. Generally the term was reserved for the most egregious offenses, such as treason and breaking sworn truces, but it was applied to a variety of other offenses as well, such as destroying someone's household, piracy (both in *ÄVgL*) or killing someone on a king's ship (MLL IV 4).

Penalties for committing a *níþingsværk* were usually severe. In the Danish laws the fine was forty marks for killing someone with whom one had previously made peace through compensation. In Norway and Iceland a *níðingsverk* was often marked as an unatoneable crime (*óbótamál*, see *urbotamal*) and carried a penalty of property forfeiture and exile. There seem to have been some lesser offenses which were still considered *níþingsværk* but punished less severely, such as killing another man's domestic animals (*JyL* III.53) and slandering someone with defamatory language (*ókvæðisorð*, see *oqvæpinsorþ*; *ÖgL* Bb 38).

In the Swedish laws such a crime required witnesses. It does not seem to figure in the laws of Svealand.

It has been suggested, albeit without any concrete evidence, that in earlier eras someone who committed a *níþingsværk* could be sacrificed to the gods as punishment.

act of outrage **OSw** *YVgL* Kkb, *ÄVgL* Kkb

crime of outrage **OSw** *YVgL* Add

deed of a villain **OIce** *Jó* Mah 1, 2, *Js*

Mah 5, 29, **ONorw** *FrL* Mhb 4

dishonourable crime **OIce** *Jó* Mah 2

outrageous case **OSw** *YVgL* Urb, *ÄVgL* Urb

outrageous crime **OSw** *YVgL* Rlb, *ÄVgL* Rlb

outrageousness **OSw** *YVgL* Add

villain's act **ODan** *ESjL* 3

villainous act **ODan** *VSjL* 55

villainy **ONorw** *FrL* Mhb 1

See also: *níðingsvíg*, *níþinger*, *skemmðarvíg*, *svik*, *urbotamal*

Refs: Almqvist 1965; CV s.v. *níðingr*; F s.v.

níðingsverk; KLNLM s.v. *niddingsværk*, *sjörätt*, *straff*;

LexMA s.v. *Strafe/Strafrecht*; Orning 2008, 120

nibra (OGu) **nidra** (OGu) verb

debase **OGu** *GL* Add. 1 (B 4)

níð (ON) noun

insult **OIce** *Js* Mah 25

shaming slander **OIce** *Grg* Misc 237, 238

slander **OIce** *Jó* Mah 26

See also: *bakmæli*, *fjölmæli*, *háðung*, *rógja*, *yki*

níða (ON) verb

insult **ONorw** *GuL* Tfb

níðingsherr (ON) noun

band of traitors **ONorw** *GuL* Tfb

See also: *níðingsvíg*, *níþinger*

níðingsvíg (ON) noun

dishonourable killing **OIce** *Jó* Mah 2, 4

foul murder **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb

See also: *níðingsherr*, *níþinger*, *skemmðarvíg*, *vigh*

níðstöng (ON) noun

shame-pole **OIce** *Grg* Misc 237

See also: *níð*

nikvæðr (ON) adj.

which can be denied **ONorw** *GuL* Tjb

See also: *neqvæþi*

nokkadrumber (OSw) noun

A man or a woman who did not pay any tax and who refused employment.

sluggard **OSw** *YVgL* Utgb, Add

Refs: Hellquist s.v. *nucka*; Schlyter

s.v. *nokkadrumber*

nokkefrue (ODan) noun

Synonymous with ODan *nokkekone* (q.v.).

single woman **ODan** *VSjL* 8, 10

See also: *nokkekone*

nokkekone (ODan) noun

A woman without a guardian or head of the household, which affected her right to inheritance. Synonymous with ODan *nokkefrue* (q.v.).

single woman **ODan** *VSjL* 9

See also: *nokkadrumber*, *nokkefrue*

Refs: Hellquist s.v. *nucka*; Lund s.v.v.

nokkæfrughæ, *nokkækunæ*; Schlyter s.v. *nokka*

kona; Tamm and Vogt, eds, 2016, 316

norðmórir (pl.) (ON) noun

people from Nordmøre **ONorw** *GuL* Leb

noregsmaðr (ON) noun

man from Norway **OIce** *Grg* Feþ 166

Norwegian **ONorw** *FrL* ArbB 5

noræn (OSw) **noren** (OSw) **norin** (OSw) adj.

Appears in regulations concerning the punishment for killing foreigners.

Norwegian **OSw** *YVgL* Drb, *ÄVgL* Md

not (OSw) **nøt** (ODan) **naut** (OGu) **naut** (ON) noun

bullock **OSw** *UL* Kgb, Blb, *VmL* Kgb, Mb, Bb

cattle **ODan** *ESjL* 3, **OGu** *GL* A 45a, Add.

2 (B 17), **OSw** *SdmL* Äb, *ÄVgL* Tb

horned cattle **ODan** *SkL* 169

livestock **ONorw** *GuL* Krb, Kpb, Leb

oxen **ODan** *JyL* 2, 3

seine-net **OSw** *UL* Blb, *VmL* Bb

See also: *nautabo*, *rus*

notadræt (OSw) noun

seine-net catches **OSw** *UL* Kkb

noyta (OGu) verb

enjoy **OGu** *GL* A 20, 28

noytga (OGu) **nauðga** (ON) **nauðiga** (ON) verb

compel **OGu** *GL* A 16

rape **OIce** *KRA* 36, **ONorw** *FrL* KrbB 3

See also: *noyþa*, *nöþogher*

noyþa (OGu) verb

compel **OGu** *GL* Add. 1 (B 4)

force **OGu** *GL* A 22, Add. 1 (B 4)

need arise **OGu** *GL* A 20

See also: *noytga*, *nöþogher*

nón (ON) noun

noon **ONorw** *GuL* Krb

nónheilagr (ON) adj.

holy after 3pm **ONorw** *FrL* Var 8

holy from nones onwards **OIce** *Grg* Klþ 9

holy from the preceding nones **ONorw** *GuL* Krb

nones-holy **OIce** *KRA* 28

nónhelgr (ON) noun

holiness from the preceding nones **ONorw** *GuL* Krb

vigil **ONorw** *EidsL* 9.3

nótari (ON) **notarius** (ON) noun

scribe **OFar** *Seyð* 0

nunna (ON) noun

nun **OIce** *Grg* Feþ 158, **ONorw** *FrL* KrbB 3

See also: *kloster*, *munk*

nunnuvigsla (ON) noun

consecration of a nun **ONorw** *FrL* KrbB 14

ny (OSw) noun

Expressions:

ny ok niþ, **ny ok niþær** (OSw) **ny ok niþan** (OGu)

waxing and waning **OGu** *GL* Add. 7

(B 49) *GS* Ch. 1 **OSw** *UL* Blb

nykkia (OGu) verb

manhandle **OGu** *GL* A 8

shake **OGu** *GL* A 19

nykkkr (OGu) noun

jerking **OGu** *GL* A 19

See also: *nykkia*

nytfall (ON) noun

loss of milk **OIce** *Jó* Llb 39

nýlendi (ON) noun

new farm **ONorw** *FrL* KrbA 23

recently cultivated land **OIce** *Jó* Kge 33

nýmæli (ON) noun

A new law issued by the Icelandic Law Council (ON *lögrétta*) or by the Norwegian king. Several provisions throughout *Grg* are marked as new laws, and there has been some speculation concerning whether these provisions were enforced or retained as law, in part due to the stipulation in *Grg* Klþ 19 that new laws become void if not recited every third summer. In Iceland new laws were announced at the General Assembly (ON *alþingi*; cf. *Grg* Vis 101) and at autumn meetings (ON *leið*) in each quarter of the country.

new information **ONorw** *FrL* LlbB 6

new law **OIce** *Grg* Klþ 18, 19 Þsp 61

Vis 101 Lrþ 117 Arþ 118 Lbþ 202

new ordinances **ONorw** *GuL* Krb

See also: *lagh*, *órskurðr*, *réttarbót*

Refs: CV; Fritzner; *GrgTr* II:388; GAO s.v. *Grágás*;

Hertzberg; Jochens 1993; KLNLM s.v. *nýmæli*

nýtr (ON) adj.

useful **ONorw** *GuL* Olb

næffer (OSw) **næfr** (ON) noun

birch bark **ONorw** *GuL* Llb, Leb,

OSw *UL* Blb, *VmL* Bb

See also: *næfrabunki*

næfrabunki (OSw) noun

pile of birch bark **OSw** *UL* Blb, *VmL* Bb

See also: *næffer*

næfrakimbull (ON) noun

bundle of birch bark **ONorw** *GuL* Leb

næfsa (OSw) **næpsa** (OSw) verb

punish **OSw** *HL* För

næma (OSw) **nime** (ODan) **nema** (ON) verb

make a seizure **ODan** *JyL* 2

seize **ODan** *ESjL* 2, 3, *SkL* 85, 170

take a deposit **OSw** *DL* Rb

take a pledge **OSw** *SmL*

take as surety **OSw** *DL* Rb, *SdmL* Till

take by pawn **OSw** *YVgL* Drb, *ÄVgL* Md

take security **OSw** *ÄVgL* Rlb

take seizure **ODan** *ESjL* 3, *JyL* 2

take surety **OSw** *VmL* Mb, *YVgL* Utgb

Expressions:

nema af (ON)

abolish **ONorw** *GuL* Krb

declare oneself free of something **ONorw** *GuL* Kpb

nöþa ok næma, **nöþa ok næmia** (OSw)

demand a personal surety **OSw** *VmL* Kgb

See also: *nam*

næmd (OSw) **nævnd** (ODan) **næfnd** (OSw) **næmpd** (OSw) noun

A group of men, often twelve (cf. *næmdarmaþer*), appointed to deal with and decide in legal matters. Its origin is debated, and may vary within the Nordic area. The Danish material suggests ecclesiastical incentive to replace formal evidence such as compurgators and ordeals with truth-seeking procedures. Certain variations may indicate a gradual change over time: they were appointed either for each case (ODan *ESjL*, *SkL*) or for a fixed period (ODan *JyL*), and they acquitted or convicted the accused either unanimously (OSw *ÄVgL*, *YVgL*) or by majority decision (OSw *YVgL*). There was a *næmd* for various judicial/administrative levels such as *hæraþ* (q.v.) and *land* (q.v.). Difficult to distinguish from *næmdarmaþer* (q.v.) and *næmd maþer* (cf. *næmna*), and frequently appearing alongside these as well as in mixed forms, such as *mæn af næmpþ* (*YVgL* Gb).

commission **OSw** *DL* Rb

deputation **OSw** *DL* Kkb

jury **OSw** *DL* Rb, *ÖgL* Kkb, Eb, Db, Vm

nominated men **ODan** *ESjL* 1–3, *SkKL* 7, *SkL*

66, 108, 146, 147, 177, 180, 217, 218, 221, 226,

230, *VSjL* passim, **OSw** *YVgL* Kkb, Frb, Gb,

Rlb, Tb, Föb, Utgb, Add, *ÄVgL* Smb, Gb, Rlb

panel **OSw** *DL* Eb, Rb, *SdmL* Kkb, Kgb, Jb, Bb,

Kmb, Rb, Till, *SmL*, *UL* StfBM, Kkb, Kgb, Mb, Jb,

Kmb, Rb, Add. 13, *VmL* Kkb, Kgb, Jb, Kmb, Bb, Rb

representatives **OSw** *UL* Kgb, Kmb, *VmL* Kkb, Kgb, Kmb
 {*næmd*} **OSw** *HL* Kgb, Äb

Expressions:

nævnd i kyn (ODan)

men of the kin **ODan** *JyL* 2, 3

Refs: Andersen 2014; KLNLM s.v. *nämnd*; Lund s.v. *næfnd*; Schlyter s.v. *næmd*, Schlyter (bihang) s.v. *næmd*; SL *ÄVgL*, 69 note 33; Tamm and Vogt, eds, 2016, 309; Åqvist 1989, 176–336

næmdarmaþer (OSw) **nævndeman** (ODan) **nemda maþr** (OGu) **nefdarmaðr** (ON) **næmdamæn** (OSw) **næmningaman** (OSw) noun

The first and the last four above are formally similar and have the same etymology. Historically the OSw *næmningaman* also belongs to this context. Nevertheless, these words differ considerably in their semantics over the Nordic area.

In ONorw this term refers to a delegate from the *fylki* (q.v.) to the *lögþing* (see *lagþing*), whereas in OIce (Jó) it refers to a delegate, appointed by the *valdsmaðr* (see *valdsmaþer*) from the assembly district (*þing*) to the General Assembly (*alþingi*). In OSw, OGu and ODan it most often refers to a member of a *næmd* (q.v.), and occasionally a man appointed to another assignment (such as, in DL, making a request to the bishop from the householders). In YVgL, it refers to a local delegate dealing with certain legal matters, possibly responsible for the *skiri* (i.e. part of a *hæraþ* (q.v.)). The *næmningaman* in SdmL was possibly a member of the *folklandsnæmd* ‘provincial panel’ authorized to pass judgement besides the lawman (*laghmaþer*) and the judge (*domari*).

chosen man **ODan** *ESjL* 1

commissioner **OGu** *GS* Ch. 4, **OSw** *DL* Kkb

delegate **ONorw** *FrL* Tfb 5, *GuL* Krb

man in a panel **OSw** *SdmL* Kmb, Rb, Till

man of a {næmd} **OSw** *HL* Äb

named man **OSw** *YVgL* Kkb, Frb, Drb,

Tb, Jb, Föb, Add, *ÄVgL* Md, Slb, Jb

nominated man **ODan** *ESjL* 1, **OIce** *Jó* Þfb 2

panel member **OSw** *UL* Rb, *VmL* Kgb, Rb

See also: *maþer*, *næmd*, *valdsmaþer*

Refs: CV s.v. *nefdarmaðr*; Einar Arnórsson 1945, 191–232; Fritzner s.v. *nefdarmaðr*; Hertzberg s.v. *nefndr* (*nemdr*) *maðr*; KLNLM s.v.v. *häradsdomare*, *nefdarmenn*, *nämnd*, *nämningaman*, *rettergang*, *sexman*, *syn*; Nilsson 2012, 148–59; Schlyter s.v.v. *næmdarmaþer*, *næmningaman*; Åqvist 1989, 176–336

næmna (OSw) **nævne** (ODan) **nemna** (OGu) **nefna** (ON) **næfnæ** (OSw) **næmpna** (OSw) verb

Literally ‘to name’. Legally significant uses include to baptize children, to nominate men for positions on panels, guard duties, inspections etc., to call someone to appear at a *þing* ‘assembly’, and to identify an offender. When used of nomination, often appearing in phrases such as *næmder maþer*, *næmde mæn* (OSw), *nævnd man*, *nævnde mæn* (ODan), which are difficult to distinguish from *næmd* (q.v.) and *næmdarmaþer* (q.v.), and frequently appearing alongside these. When used to lay blame at the start of legal proceedings, occasionally translated as ‘to charge’, ‘to prosecute’.

announce **OGu** *GS* Ch. 4, **OSw** *ÄVgL* Tb

appoint **ODan** *ESjL* 1, *JyL* 2, **OIce** *Jó* Mah 2, 24,

ONorw *FrL* Intr 16 KrbA 32 KrbB 1 Mhb 4 Var 46, *GuL* Krb, Tfb, Leb, **OSw** *YVgL* Kvab, *ÄVgL* Jb, Kva

assemble **OSw** *YVgL* Rlb, *ÄVgL* Rlb

call **OSw** *DL* Tjdb, *HL* Kkb

charge (someone) with (something) **OSw** *VmL* Mb

choose **ODan** *ESjL* 1, **OSw** *DL* Bb, Rb

declare **OSw** *UL* Mb, *VmL* Mb, Rb

designate **OSw** *DL* Eb, Mb, *UL* Kkb,

Kgb, Jb, Rb, *VmL* Mb, Bb

fix **ODan** *JyL* 1

give name **OSw** *ÄVgL* Md

identify **OSw** *DL* Mb

make a declaration **OSw** *VmL* Rb

mention **ODan** *JyL* 1, 2, **OSw** *UL* StfBM

name **ODan** *ESjL* 2, 3, *JyL* 1, 2, *SkL* 139, 144,

145, **OIce** *Grg* Misc 251, **ONorw** *FrL* Mhb 7,

OSw *DL* Mb, Bb, Tjdb, *HL* Äb, Mb, Jb, Rb,

SdmL Kkb, Kgb, Jb, Bb, Kmb, Mb, Rb, *Sml*,

UL StfBM, Kgb, Äb, Mb, Jb, Kmb, *VmL* Kgb,

Mb, Kmb, *YVgL* Drb, Gb, *ÄVgL* Md, Gb

nominate **ODan** *ESjL* 2, 3, *JyL* 1–3, *SkKL* 3, 5–7,

SkL 4, 27, 28, 69, 70, 72, 80, 147, 231, *VSjL* 32, 72,

73, 75, 77, 82, 86, 87, **OGu** *GL* A 3, 37, Add. 1 (B 4),

OIce *Grg* passim, *Jó* passim, **OSw** *DL* Eb, Rb, *HL*

Äb, *UL* Kkb, Kgb, Äb, Mb, Jb, Kmb, Blb, Rb, *VmL*

Kkb, Kgb, Mb, Jb, Kmb, Bb, Rb, *YVgL* Add, *ÖgL* Db

prosecute **OSw** *DL* Tjdb

select **OGu** *GS* Ch. 4, **ONorw**

FrL Tfb 1, **OSw** *HL* Kgb

state **ODan** *JyL* 1

summon **OSw** *HL* Kkb

næmni (OSw) **namni** (OSw) **næmne** (OSw) noun

declaration **OSw** *VmL* Rb

name **OSw** *YVgL* Drb

næmpdarmal (OSw) noun

case involving a {*næmd*} OSw HL Äb

næmpning (OSw) **nævning** (ODan) noun

choosing representatives for commission

or investigation OSw DL Rb

nominated men ODan JyL 2, 3

næpnastulör (ON) noun

theft of turnips OIce Jó Þjb 11

næs (OSw) noun

Appears once in the phrase *skiaera eller till næs fællæ* 'acquit or sentence to defence by oath' (OSw SmL) of a *næmd* 'panel' making a decision.

Refs: Schlyter s.v. *næs*

næsiavarþer (OSw) noun

beach-guard OSw HL Kgb

næstabróðra (pl.) (ON) **næstabræðra** (ON)

næstabróðri (ON) noun

second cousins OIce Grg Þsp 25, 35 Vis 89, 107

Bat 113 Ómb 143 Feþ 157 Hrs 235 Misc 248

næstyskenebarn (ODan) noun

second cousin ODan SkKL 7

nætrgamall (ON) adj.

one night old ONorw GuL Tjb

nævehog (ODan) **hnefahögg** (ON) noun

fist blow ODan JyL 3, OIce Grg Vis 86

strike with a fist ODan SkL 98, OIce Jó Mah 22

nöthus (OSw) **nöta hus** (OSw) **nötös** (OSw) noun

cattle barn OSw HL Mb

cattle house OSw YVgL Tb, ÄVgL Tb

cow byre OSw SmL

cow shed OSw YVgL Kkb

See also: *not*

nöbogher (OSw) **nöthigh** (ODan) **nauþugr** (OGu) adj.

against someone's wishes OSw YVgL Kkb

by force ODan SkL 218, VSjL 61, 86,

OSw HL Kkb, UL Jb, VmL Kkb

forced OGu GL Add. 8 (B 55), OSw UL Kkb

in need OGu GL Add. 8 (B 55)

unwilling OGu GL Add. 1 (B 4)

with force ODan VSjL 86

See also: *noytga*, *noyþa*

nöpsyn (OSw) **nauþsyn** (OGu) **nauðsyn** (ON) noun

Legitimate excuse given to avoid legal action, with varying emphasis on it being caused by necessity due to obligations or to misfortune. Mainly of failure to perform a duty, such as to appear at a *þing* 'assembly'. Certain excuses were stipulated in the laws, such as illness or injury, while others were assessed by prudent

men (such as the *lögmaðr* (see *laghmaþer*) and the Law Council in Jó Þfb 2). In OSw SdmL, presumably a pun interpreting *syn* (q.v.) as the homograph meaning 'inspection' etc.

accident OSw HL Kmb

circumstance OIce Jó Kab 22

compelling reason ONorw EidsL 32.9

48.10, FrL KrbB 19, GuL Krb

difficulties OSw HL Kgb

distress OIce Jó Fml 18

emergency OGu GL A 6, ONorw BorgL 2

excuse OIce Jó Fml 4

genuine difficulty OFar Seyð 10

great need ONorw FrL KrbA 14

lawful extenuating circumstance ONorw EidsL 32.9

lawful hindrance ONorw FrL KrbB 12

legitimate necessity OIce Jó Þfb 8

legitimate reason OIce Js Þfb 6 Mah 18

necessity OIce Grg Þsp 23, 34, Jó Þfb 2 Sg

2 Mah 14, 17 Kge 12, 20 Lbb 1, 4 Llb 20,

59 Þjb 12, 13 Fml 4, 13, Js Mah 30, 31 Lbb

1, KRA 1, 11, ONorw BorgL 5.14, EidsL

32.8, FrL Var 46 Leb 8, GuL Krb, Kpb

necessity inspection OSw SdmL Bb

need ONorw EidsL 47.7

reason ONorw FrL Var 46

time of need ONorw BorgL 12.11

urgent need OIce Jó Mah 13

valid excuse ONorw GuL Krb, Arb, Mhb

Refs: Fritznér s.v. *nauðsyn*; Hertzberg s.v. *nauðsyn*;

SAOB s.v. *nödsyn*; Schlyter s.v. *nöpsyn*

nöthtækt (ODan) noun

rape ODan ESjL 2

See also: *vald*

oborghaþer (OSw) adj.

without security OSw YVgL Add

oborin (OSw) adj.

unborn OSw DL Mb

See also: *forlækisværk*, *oskabarn*

obrihþer (OSw) adj.

undisputed OSw UL Kmb, VmL Kmb

ofdyri (ON) noun

lintel ONorw GuL Tfb

See also: *uppdyri*

ofdóma (ON) **ofdæma** (ON) verb

judge too harshly OIce Jó Mah 17

See also: *vandóma*

offerdagher (OSw) noun

day of offering OSw *YVg* Kkb
sacrificial day OSw *SdmL* Kkb, Till

ofgangr (ON) noun

Expressions:
ganga ofgöngum yfir konu sinni (ON)
use violence toward one's wife ONorw *FrL* Mhb 35

ofhog (OSw) noun

excessive felling OSw *SdmL* Jb, Bb, Till

oflið (ON) noun

force of numbers OIce *Grg* Þsp 58

ofmegri (ON) noun

starvation ONorw *GuL* Kpb

ofra (ON) verb

brandish ONorw *GuL* Mhb

ofrán (ON) noun

Ofrán was a robbery considered too bad to require the usual compensation.

overrobbery ONorw *GuL* Mhb

Refs: Helle 2001, 94; KLNLM s.v. *rån*

ofrester (OGu) adj.

before being tortured OGu *GL* Add. 8 (B 55)

ofriper (OSw) **ufrith** (ODan) noun

breaking of a man's peace ODan *ESjL* 2

distress OSw *UL* Kmb, *VmL* Kmb

something illegal ODan *ESjL* 2

unrest OSw *SdmL* Till

violence OSw *SdmL* Kmb, Till

See also: *friper*

ofríki (ON) noun

force OIce *Grg* Þsp 41, 77, *Js* Kab 1

force (illegally used) ONorw *GuL* Tfb

violence ONorw *FrL* KrB A 45

ofrikismaðr (ON) noun

A person who uses force or violence to coerce others. Used of men who attempt to influence or obstruct cases through intimidation. Transferring a case to such a person, presumably with the intention of strong-arming one's adversary, is explicitly forbidden in some laws (e.g. *GuL* Kpb [ch. 47] and *Js* Kab 8).

more powerful man ONorw *GuL* Kpb, Løb, Olb

powerful man OIce *Jó* Kab 10, *Js* Kab 8

tyrannous man OIce *Grg* Arþ 126

Refs: CV s.v. *ofrikismaðr*; Fritzner s.v. *ofrikismaðr*; Hertzberg s.v. *ofrikismaðr*; Schulman 2010, 311 note 196

ofræls (OSw) **ofrels** (OGu) **ófrjáls** (ON) adj.

Literally, 'unfree'. The word was used as an infrequent alternative to *þræl* (q.v.) and equivalent nouns, perhaps indicating a less permanent state of slavery (cf. *hemahion*). Such people had restricted rights and were subject to reduced compensation, but in certain circumstances they were treated as equals with free people. For instance in *VmL*, where a woman claims to have miscarried, the testimony of an unfree woman is as valid as that of a free woman. The same is true in the situation in which a woman claims that the child was born alive and this is challenged by relatives. In *GL*, the word is used in connection with assaults on unfree women, who received much lower compensation for rape and no compensation for assaults that did not result in injury.

slave OGu *GL* A 22

unfree OGu *GL* A 23, ONorw *EidsL*

48.5, OSw *SdmL* Äb, Bb, Kmb, Mb,

UL Äb, Mb, Kmb, *VmL* Äb, Mb

See also: *ambat*, *fostre*, *fræls*, *hemahion*, *hemakona*, *þipborin*, *þræl*

Refs: KLNLM, s.v.v. *frälse*, *træl*; Nevéus 1974; Peel 2015, 149–50 note 23/8–9; Schlyter 1877, s.v. *ofræls*; SL *UL*, 85–86 note 60, 118 note 23, 157 note 7; SL *VmL*, 60 note 56, 63 note 91

ofse (OSw) **ofpse** (OSw) **opse** (OSw) noun

higher force OSw *VmL* Jb

ofsinnisarf (OSw) noun

inheritance after a disaster OSw *SdmL* Äb

inheritance after an accident OSw

HL Äb, *UL* Äb, *VmL* Äb

ofsinnisvatn (OSw) **offsinne** (OSw) noun

accidental flooding OSw *UL* Blb, *VmL* Bb

See also: *vapadrap*, *vapaæper*,

vapaværk, *vapi*, *viliaværk*

ofsokn (OSw) **opsokn** (OSw) **upsokn** (OSw) noun

harsh judgement OSw *VmL* Rb

ofsökia (OSw) **offsökia** (OSw) verb

over penalize OSw *UL* Rb, *VmL* Rb

See also: *mæta*

oftala (OSw) **oftala** (ON) noun

high estimate ONorw *FrL* Var 42

unreasonable action OSw *UL* Rb, Add. 16

ofværkaböter (OSw) noun

fines for violence OSw *HL* Kkb

ofylter (OSw) adj.

unsubstantiated OSw *UL* Rb, *VmL* Rb

ofæfli (OSw) **ofævle** (ODan) **oefli** (OSw) **ofvælli** (OSw) **uræfle** (OSw) **uæfli** (OSw) noun

For details on usage, see *vanrökt*.

force **ODan** *SkL* 234

superior force **OSw** *YVgL* Rlb, Utgb, Add, *AVgL* Rlb, Föb

See also: *vangöma*

ofæster (OSw) adj.

not promised **OSw** *YVgL* Add

ofödder (OSw) **uföd** (ODan) **uföder** (OSw) adj.

unborn **ODan** *VSjL* 6, **OSw** *DL* Mb, Gb

See also: *oskabarn*

oför (OSw) **ófórr** (ON) **ófærr** (ON) **úfórr** (ON) adj.

The latter part of the word (-*för*) is etymologically connected to the verb (ON) *fara* ‘go, travel’. The meanings fall into two groups, one related to persons: ‘unfit to work’ (OSw, HL), ‘disabled’ (ONorw, GuL), ‘not able bodied’ (OIce, Jó); the other related to ground, terrain: ‘impassable’ (ONorw, GuL), or ships: ‘unseaworthy, not seaworthy’ (ONorw, GuL). In the sense ‘impassable’ *oför* is related to the noun *ófóra* (ON) ‘impassable area’.

disabled **ONorw** *GuL* Tfb

impassable **ONorw** *GuL* Krb, Løb

not able bodied **OIce** Jó Kge 34

unfit to work **OSw** *HL* Mb

unseaworthy **ONorw** *GuL* Leb

ogilder (OSw) **ugild** (ODan) **ógildir** (ON) **ogilldær**

(OSw) **ogillt** (OSw) **ugilder** (OSw) adj.

Etymologically related to the verb *gælda* ‘to pay (for); to be worth’. As an antonym of *gilder* (q.v.), used of that which does not meet legal standards, translated as e.g. ‘invalid’, ‘deficient’, ‘inadequate’. Also applying to certain legal procedures — for which the translations may overlap — such as the legal denial of compensation, including that for a criminal who is also victimized, reflected in translations such as ‘uncompensated’, ‘without compensation’, ‘not repaid’, of the dismissal of a plaintiff’s request, translated as e.g. ‘dismissed’, ‘without a case’, ‘without voice in the matter’, and of the dropping of charges against a defendant, translated as ‘with impunity’, making it partly synonymous with *saklös* (q.v.).

deficient **OSw** *DL* Bb

dismissed **OSw** *HL* Kkb

entitled to no compensation **OSw** *DL* Eb

of forfeit immunity **OIce** Jó Llb 34

inadequate **OSw** *SdmL* Bb, *VmL* Kkb, Bb

ineligible for compensation **OSw** *HL* Kgb, Rb

invalid **OIce** *Js* Lbb 22, **OSw** *HL* Rb, *SdmL* Jb, Bb, Rb, *Till*, *UL* Kkb, Jb, Blb, *VmL* Mb, Bb, Rb, *YVgL* Tb, Jb, Add, *AVgL* Smb, Slb, Jb, Tb, Föb

no fine is to be paid out **OSw** *HL* Blb

no punishment is to be inferred **OSw** *DL* Kkb

not in accordance with the law **OIce** Jó Llb 33

not in order **OSw** *YVgL* Jb, Föb, Utgb

not liable to compensation or wergild

ONorw *GuL* Krb, Llb

not subject to compensation **OSw** *DL* Kkb, *Tjdb*, *UL*

Kkb, Mb, Jb, Kmb, Blb, *VmL* Kkb, Äb, Mb, Kmb

not to be compensated **OSw** *UL*

Blb, Rb, *VmL* Äb, Rb

not obliged to repay **OSw** *HL* Jb

not pay anything for somebody **ODan** *SkL* 215, 216

not repayed **OSw** *DL* Bb

uncompensated **OSw** *DL* Eb, Rb, *HL* Kgb, Äb,

Mb, Blb, *SdmL* Kkb, Kgb, Gb, Bb, Mb, *UL* Mb,

Blb, Add, 2, *VmL* Mb, Bb, *ÖgL* Kkb, Eb, Db

void **OSw** *YVgL* Frb, Drb, Tb

voided **OSw** *UL* Rb, *VmL* Rb

with impunity **OFar** *Seyð* 5

without a case **OSw** *YVgL* Rlb, *AVgL* Rlb, Lek

without cause **OSw** *YVgL* Tb

without compensation **OFar** *Seyð* 5, **OIce** Jó

Mah 2, *Js* Mah 6, 7, *KRA* 8, **ONorw** *FrL* Intr 1

KrbA 10 Var 14 Rgb 26 Kvb 14 LlbA 21, **OSw**

UL Kgb, Äb, Mb, Blb, Add, 2, *VmL* Kkb, Kgb,

Äb, Mb, Bb, *YVgL* Kkb, Drb, *AVgL* Kkb, Md

without voice in the matter **OSw** *HL* Kkb

See also: *aterbryta*, *atergangs*, *gilder*

Refs: Cleasby and Vigfússon s.v. *úgildir*; Hertzberg

s.v. *úgildir*; Schlyter s.v.v. *gilder*, *gælda*, *ogilder*

ogipter (OSw) **ugift** (ODan) **ogipter** (OGu) **ógiftr** (ON)

ógipt (ON) adj.

unmarried **ODan** *JyL* 1, **OGu** *GL* A 20, 20a,

21, 28, **OIce** Jó Kge 2, *Js* Kvg 1, **ONorw**

FrL Kvb 2, *GuL* Arb, **OSw** *DL* Mb, Bb, *HL*

Kkb, *SdmL* Kkb, *YVgL* Kkb, Äb, *AVgL* Äb

See also: *gifter*

ogoymsla (OGu) noun

carelessness **OGu** *GL* Add. 2 (B 17)

See also: *vangöma*

ohailigr (OGu) **óheilagr** (ON) **úheilagr** (ON) adj.

This word, which does not occur in the Danish or Swedish laws, is used in at least three distinct ways. Firstly, it means ‘unholy’ in a general sense, the opposite to *helagher* and cognates. Secondly (in *GL* only), it refers to working or weekdays as opposed to ‘holy’ days: Sundays, saints’ days, church festivals,

etc. Thirdly, it means unprotected in some way. In the senses ‘of forfeit immunity’ and ‘unprotected’, the word is related to the concepts of *manhælgþ*, the right to personal protection under the law, and *hemfriþer*, the protection that one had in one’s own home against attack. This is the implication behind the majority of usages in OIce and ONorw law and occurs when a person is suspected of a crime, but perhaps not yet condemned by trial, in which case their right to compensation was removed. In GL it is used to refer to the loss of protection suffered if someone refused to admit a legally correct house-search for stolen goods. The search party could legally break down his door without fear of prosecution, even if no stolen goods were found. Similar rules, but without the use of the word *ohelagher*, are to be found in ÄVgL, YVgL and ÖgL.

condemned **ONorw** FrL Mhb 41

of forfeit immunity **OIce** Grg Þsp 52, 55 Vís 87, 88 Bat 113 Feþ 159 Lþþ 181, 201 Rsp 230 Misc 238, 242, Js Lbb 27 Kab 4

unholy **ONorw** EidsL 24.2 27.5

unprotected **OGu** GL A 14, 37

unprotected by the law **ONorw**

GuL Krb, Kpb, Llb, Mhb

without legal redress **OIce** Grg Vís 90

without the protection of law **OIce**

Jó Mah 4, 16 Llb 22, 30 Þjb 6

working **OGu** GL A 56

See also: *helagher*, *hemfriþer*, *manhælgþi*

Refs: Heusler 1911, 6–68, 114–23; KLN M s.v.v.

hæmnd, *rættlösa*; Miller 1984, 127 n. 126; Peel 2015, 172 note 37/7–9; Schlyter 1877, s.v. *ohailiger*

ohaiþverþr (OGu) adj.

indecent **OGu** GL A 23

ohemul (OSw) **óheimill** (ON) **óheimull** (ON) **úheimill** (ON) **ohemol** (OSw) **uhemol** (OSw) adj.

having no legal authentication of ownership

OSw UL Jb, Kmb, VmL Kmb

having no warrantable rights **OIce** Js Lbb 10 Kab 9

illegal **ONorw** GuL Kpb, Llb, Olb

illegally **OIce** Jó Llb 1

illegitimate **ONorw** FrL Kvb 16

without authority **OSw** YVgL Add

ohemult (OSw) **uhemel** (ODan) **uhemleth** (ODan)

ohemolt (OSw) **uhemolt** (OSw) adv.

without authority **OSw** SdmL Kmb

without giving a guarantee **OSw** UL Jb, VmL Jb

without title **ODan** ESjL 3, JyL 1, 3, **OSw** SdmL Jb

See also: *hemula*

oklandaper (OSw) adj.

unchallenged **OSw** UL Jb, Kmb, VmL Kmb

without contention **OSw** UL Äb

Expressions:

oklandaper ok oqvalder (OSw)

unchallenged and uncontested **OSw** SdmL Jb

oklutraþer ok oklandaper (OSw)

unchallenged **OSw** DL Bb

oqvipat ok oklandat (OSw)

without blame and charge **OSw** HL Blb

See also: *oklutraþer*, *oqvalder*

oklutraþer (OSw) adj.

uncomplained **OSw** SdmL Jb

undisputed **OSw** UL Jb

without complaint **OSw** UL Äb

Expressions:

oklutraþer ok oklandaper (OSw)

unchallenged **OSw** DL Bb

See also: *oklandaper*

okr (ON) noun

usury **OIce** KRA 35

okrkarl (ON) noun

usurer **OIce** KRA 11, 35, **ONorw** EidsL 50.13

okærder (OSw) **ukærth** (ODan) adj.

unchallenged **ODan** JyL 1

undisputed **ODan** JyL 1

without dispute **OSw** YVgL Add

See also: *kæra*, *uilter*

olafsdagher (OSw) noun

Feast of St Olaf (29 July) **OSw** UL Rb, VmL Rb

See also: *olafsmæssa*

olafsmæssa (OSw) **olavsmisse** (ODan) **ólafsmessa** (ON) noun

Feast of St Olaf (29 July) **OSw** UL Kkb, Jb

Olaf’s Mass **ODan** SkKL 9, **OSw**

SdmL Bb, Rb, ÖgL Kkb

St Óláfr’s Day **OIce** Grg Klþ 13

See also: *olafsdagher*

olagh (OSw) **ulogh** (ODan) **ólög** (ON) **úlög** (ON) noun

incorrect law **OSw** SdmL Till

injustice **ONorw** FrL Tfb 6

lawlessness **OFar** Seyð 4, **ONorw** GuL Llb

unlawful action **ODan** ESjL 2

unlawful ends **OIce** Grg Þsp 46

unlawfully **ODan** ESjL 2, 3, SkL 66

unlawfulness **OSw** YVgL Add, ÖgL Kkb, Eb

olagha (OSw) adj.

illegal OSw *SdmL* Kkb, Bb

unlawful OSw *ÖgL* Eb, Db

olaghlíka (OSw) **uloghlik** (ODan) **olaglica** (OGu)

ulaghlíka (OSw) adv.

by unlawful means ODan *ESjL* 3

unlawfully OGu *GS* Ch. 4, OSw *HL* Äb,

SdmL Kmb, *ÖgL* Kkb, Eb, Vm

olerþr (OGu) **ólærðr** (ON) **úlærðr** (ON) adj.

lay OGu *GL* A 5, 21, ONorw *GuL* Krb

Expressions:

ólærðr maðr (ON)

layman OIce *Grg* Klþ 1, 2 *KRA* 15

olia (OSw) **olea** (ON) **olia** (ON) **ola** (OSw) **olea** (OSw)

verb

administer Extreme Unction OSw

YVgL Kkb, *ÄVgL* Föb

anoint OSw *ÖgL* Kkb

give Extreme Unction ONorw *GuL* Krb,

OSw *SmL*, *YVgL* Utgb, *ÄVgL* Kkb

oling (OSw) **olean** (ON) **öleing** (OSw) **olning** (OSw)

noun

anointment OSw *ÖgL* Kkb

Extreme Unction ONorw *GuL* Krb,

OSw *SmL*, *YVgL* Kkb, *ÄVgL* Kkb

unction OSw *SmL*

See also: *olia*

olof (OSw) **ólof** (ON) noun

lack of permission OIce *Grg* Lrþ 117, *Jó* Llb 36

without permission OSw *HL* Blb

olofliker (OSw) adj.

non-permissible OSw *ÖgL* Kkb

olovandis (OSw) **oloyfins** (OGu) **oloyfis** (OGu) **olovis**

(OSw) **oluvis** (OSw) **ulovandis** (OSw) adv.

illegally OGu *GL* A 26, 63

illicit OSw *DL* Bb

without leave OGu *GL* A 35

without permission OGu *GL* A 56, OSw

SdmL Bb, *UL* Blb, *VmL* Mb, Bb, *YVgL*

Jb, *Föb*, *Utgb*, *ÄVgL* *Jb*, *Fös*, *Föb*

without promise OSw *HL* Blb

See also: *lof*

omaghi (OSw) **oformagi** (OGu) **ovormaghi** (OGu)

ómagi (ON) **úmagi** (ON) **oformagi** (OSw)

oghormaghi (OSw) **ovormaghi** (OSw) **owormaghi**

(OSw) **ughurmaghi** (OSw) noun

According to the Svea laws (*DL*, *HL*, *SdmL*, *VmL*, *UL*), OGu *GL* and ONorw law a person was *omaghi*

until he reached the age of 15, in OIce law until he was 16 years old. An *omaghi* was a person who could not maintain himself or manage his own affairs, either because he had no property and was unable to work for his living, or because he could not use his property in a sensible way. Old people, unable to work, were usually supported by their heirs. If they were freedmen and had no heirs, they were put in an open grave where they were left to die; their master had to support the one (of a couple) who lived longer (*GuL* *Løb* ch. 63). A person who became insane was also considered an *ómagi*. The *ómagi* had reduced personal rights and responsibility. According to the *GuL* (*Mhb*, ch. 190) a male was not legally responsible before he was 12 years old, then he was *halfréttismaðr* (q.v.) until he reached the age of 15 and became a *fullréttismaðr*. According to the *FrL* (*Mhb* ch. 36) he was *halfréttismaðr* between 8 and 15 years of age. If he damaged property, he paid only half compensation. He was not allowed to make deals, and if he killed someone, he had to leave the country within a fixed deadline; if exceeding that deadline he forfeited all his property. However, agnates and cognates might accompany him abroad and allow him to stay there with impunity (*FrL* *ibid.*). In ODan laws, the age of criminal responsibility was 15.

With regard to maintenance, it was possible for people to donate their property to an ecclesiastical institution and receive maintenance in return. In general, however, the duty of maintenance was incumbent on the kin and distributed among the kinsfolk for certain fixed periods, in OIce law (*Grg*) for 2 to 4 years, depending on the degree (nearness) of kinship; failure to fulfil this duty implied penalty. Alternatively, the OIce commune (*hreppr*) or the quarter (*fjórðungr*, see *fiarþunger*) was responsible, in the last resort the entire country.

OSw laws state that whoever was responsible for an *omaghi* and his property could not sell or trade in this property if it would be to the disfavour of the *omaghi*. The *omaghi* himself was not allowed to sell or trade in property unless his nearest kinsfolk consented. Only if he needed money for maintenance might his nearest kinsmen sell parts of his land. However, when he came of age (*maghandi alder*) he could reverse such bargains. As in the ONorw laws an *omaghi* was not considered to have full age and legal capacity. To kill him was a villainy (*níðingsverk*, see *nípingsværk*). He could not be outlawed and could not be sentenced to death if guilty of theft or murder. If guilty of theft and injury, he had to pay a smaller amount of compensation. He was not allowed to take an oath, neither could he marry, or pass on a message

baton. The person responsible for an *omaghi* was his legal guardian.

ODan laws have no term corresponding exactly to *omaghi* in the sense of person under age. The nearest ones are *flatföring* (house-led person) and *oreght man* (a man who had no house or land and did not take part in military duty).

The condition of being an *ovormaghi* was termed (ON) *ómegð*.

dependent OIce *Grg* Klþ 18 Þsþ 22 passim, *Jó* Mah 2, 4 *Kge* 3, 7 *Lbb* 1 Kab 24 Þjb

16, *Js* Mah 8 Kab 18 Þjb 7, *KRA* 10, 14,

ONorw *FrL* Mhb 32 Var 13 *Leb* 10

dependent child OIce *Grg* Feþ 148

disabled OSw *HL* Blb

incapable person OIce *Grg* Þsþ 49

infant OSw *YVgL* Jb, Add, *ÁVgL* Jb

legal minor OSw *YVgL* Tb, *ÁVgL* Tb

minor OGu *GL* A 14, 20, 28, 51, 59, **OIce** *Jó* *Kge* 16, 32 Þjb 8, **ONorw** *FrL* Mhb 34 *ArbB* 22,

GuL Kvb, Løb, Llb, Arb, Mhb, Tjb, **OSw** *DL*

Eb, Mb, Bb, Tjdb, Rb, *HL* Kkb, Kgb, Mb, Jb,

SdmL Kkb, Kgb, Jb, Mb, Tjdb, *UL* Kkb, Kgb,

Mb, Jb, *VmL* Kkb, Kgb, Äb, Mb, Jb, *YVgL* Kkb,

Frþ, Urb, Add, *ÁVgL* Slb, *ÖgL* Eb, Db, *Vm*

under-age OSw *HL* Äb, Mb

ward OIce *Grg* Arþ 122, *Jó* Llb 29 Þjb 1

See also: *alder*, *maghandi*, *ómegð*, *orapamaþr*

Refs: Hertzberg s.v. *úmagi*; KLNLM s.v.v. *alderdom*,

framfærsla, *tilregnelighed*, *úmagi*, *vitne*, *værge*

I, *ægteskab*, *ætt*; Tamm and Vogt 2016, 20

omynd (OSw) noun

dowry OSw *ÖgL* Eb, Db, *Vm*

op (OSw) **op** (OGu) noun

cry OGu *GL* A 22

shout OGu *GL* A 22, 36, **OSw** *UL* Kgb, *VmL* Kgb

Expressions:

op ok (a) kallan (OSw)

cries and shouts OSw *ÖgL* Eb

cry or invocation OSw *YVgL* Add

scream or cry for help OSw *HL* Kgb

screams and shouts for help OSw *DL* Eb

shouting and calling for help OSw *SdmL* Kgb

openbar (OSw) **openbar** (ODan) adj.

Used of public, publicly known or otherwise apparent actions or states, often in phrases such as *openbart hor* ‘evident adultery’ (OSw *YVgL* Kkb), *openbær men* ‘open perjury’ (ODan *JyL* 2), *openbær uvin* ‘open enemy’ (ODan *JyL* 3), *yppinbar uitni* ‘public/

clear witness’ (OSw *ÖgL* Kkb/Eb), *yppinbar mal* ‘clear case’ (in OSw *ÖgL* Kkb contrasted to *humamal* ‘suspected case’) and *openbar skript* ‘public penance’ (in OSw *YVgL* Kkb).

apparent ODan *JyL* 2

clear OSw *ÖgL* Kkb, Eb

evident OSw *YVgL* Kkb, Rlb, Add

manifest ODan *JyL* 1

open ODan *JyL* 2, 3

public OSw *YVgL* Kkb, *ÖgL* kb

revealed ODan *JyL* 1

See also: *lönd*

Refs: Andersen 2011, 66

openbara (OSw) verb

announce OSw *YVgL* Add

publicly declare OSw *ÖgL* Eb

openbarlika (OSw) **openbarlik** (ODan) adv.

openly ODan *JyL* 2, 3, *SkKL* 11

publicly OSw *SdmL* Kkb, *YVgL* Kkb, Tb, *ÖgL* Kkb

See also: *lönlike*

oqueþinsvitr (OGu) noun

dumb animal OGu *GL* A 17

oqvalder (OSw) **oqvælder** (OSw) adj.

unchallenged OSw *UL* Jb, *VmL* Mb

uncontested OSw *SdmL* Kkb, Jb, Bb

See also: *oklandaper*

oqvæþinsorþ (OSw) **oqueþinsorþ** (OGu) **ókvæðisorð**

(ON) **ukvæþins orþ** (OSw) **uqvæþings orþ** (OSw)

uqvæþinsorþ (OSw) noun

Unspeakable words. Certain words were considered so offensive, in particular to the recipient’s honour, that they warranted harsh penalties. These included accusations of treason, allegations of infidelity against a man’s wife or female relatives (*Js* Mah 24 and *Jó* Mah 24), comparing a man to a female beast or accusing someone of being bugged (FrL Rgb 35). *SdmL* stipulates further that location (e.g. assemblies, churches) be taken into account when assessing unspeakable words. The penalty for such insults was a fine up to full personal compensation (ON *fullrétti*). According to *Gul* Mhb 196 the injured party also had the right to avenge himself.

defamatory language OIce *Jó* Mah 24

insult OGu *GL* A 39, **OSw** *SdmL* Gb,

Mb, *UL* Rb (E-text), *VmL* Äb

invective OIce *Js* Mah 24

opprobrious word OSw *YVgL* Rlb, *ÁVgL* Rlb

verbal abuse ONorw *FrL* Rgb 35

See also: *firnarorþ*, *fjölmæli*, *fullréttisorð*, *róg*, *yki*

Refs: CV s.v. *úkvæðisorð*; Fritzner s.v. *úkvæðisorð*; KLNLM s.v. *ærekrænkelse*

ora (OSw) verb

seek revenge **OSw** ÖgL Db

oran (OSw) noun

feud **OSw** ÖgL Db

mortal enemy **OSw** UL Mb, VmL Mb

oranbot (OSw) noun

feuding compensation **OSw** ÖgL Db

See also: *bot*, *oran*

orapamaþr (OGu) noun

unreasonable man **OGu** GL A 28

See also: *oraplika*

oraplika (OGu) adv.

ill advisedly **OGu** GL A 24d, 29

See also: *orapamaþr*

ordela (OSw) verb

acquit **OSw** YVgL Föb

exonerate **OSw** YVgL Kkb

Expressions:

ordela sik (OSw)

acquit **OSw** YVgL Föb

exonerate **OSw** YVgL Kkb

orðfullr (ON) adj.

correctly worded **OIce** Jó Llb 17

oreghe (ODan) verb

despoil **ODan** JyL 2

oreghe (ODan) noun

outlying field **ODan** ESjL 3

oreghthman (ODan) noun

A man without property who did not pay military tax.

man without property **ODan** JyL 2

orf (OSw) **urf** (OSw) noun

The principal meaning is ‘creature’. It frequently, however, seems to have referred to an inheritance in movables rather than in land. In this context, the word was always coupled with a word meaning the latter in the alliterative expression *arf ok orf*. Here *arf* is a neuter form of the masculine noun *arver* (‘land; inheritance, birthright’). It has also been suggested that a different meaning of *orf* is involved in this expression, and that it is just an example of a parallelism, with *orf* containing its ON attested meaning, ‘scythe handle’, just indicating insignificant items of inheritance: an equivalent to the English ‘goods and chattels’. Schlyter links the word to Anglo-Saxon words referring to livestock, ‘creatures’, to distinguish movables from real estate (the birthright

land). A similar meaning attaches to *fæ*, which can be used to mean ‘money’ amongst other things. In UL the expression is used in particular in connection with situations in which inheritance might be disputed — posthumous children or those born out of wedlock — so the expression could well indicate that the child concerned was to inherit both land and movables, and not just the latter. The word occurs only in the laws of Svealand.

inheritance in movables **OSw** UL Äb, VmL Äb

Expressions:

(taka) arf ok orf (OSw)

birthright and inheritance **OSw** UL Äb VmL Äb

inheritance **OSw** HL Äb

inheritance and birthright **OSw** DL Gb

inheritance in land and movables **OSw** SdmL Äb

right of inheritance and birthright **OSw** DL Kkb

See also: *arver*, *fæ*

Refs: KLNLM, s.v. *arf*; Schlyter 1877,

s.v. *orf*; SL UL, 83–84 note 39

orka (OSw) **orka** (OGu) verb

be able to **OGu** GL A 14, **OSw** UL Kkb,

Kgb, Mb, Jb, Blb, VmL Mb, Jb, Kmb, Bb

afford to **OGu** GL A 13, 14, Add. 9 (B 81),

OSw UL Kkb, Kgb, Mb, Blb, VmL Kkb

orka (ON) noun

slave’s work for his own benefit **ONorw** GuL Løb

orlof (OSw) **orlov** (ODan) **orlof** (ON) **orloff** (OSw) noun

permission **ODan** JyL 2, 3, **OIce** Jó Llb 20, **OSw**

HL Kkb, Rb, SdmL Kkb, Kgb, Gb, UL Kkb

ormylia (OSw) noun

A pejorative term for a person breaking boundary markers.

{*ormylia*} **OSw** YVgL Jb, ÄVgL Jb

Refs: Schlyter s.v. *ormylia*

ornume (ODan) noun

Privately owned cultivated land that was marked off and exempt from land division between the landowners of a village.

land apart **ODan** JyL 1, SkL 72

land outside the roping **ODan** VSjL 76

separate land **ODan** JyL 3

Refs: Hoff 1998, 150–53; KLNLM s.v.

ornum; Lund s.v. *ornum*; Schlyter s.v.

ornum; Tamm and Vogt, eds, 2016, 307

ornumeskjal (ODan) noun

unroped boundary **ODan** VSjL 76

orošta (OSw) **orreste** (ODan) **orista** (OGu) noun
battle **OGu** *GL* Add. 1 (B 4), **OSw** *YVgL* Äb
war **ODan** *VSjL* 16

orsake (ODan) verb
prove one's innocence **ODan** *JyL* 2

ortarvitni (OGu) noun
evidence as to work **OGu** *GL* A 25
 See also: *vitni*

ortasoyþr (OGu) noun
working beast **OGu** *GL* A 10

orudder (OSw) **orydder** (OSw) adj.
uncultivated **OSw** *UL* Blb, *VmL* Bb

orunabot (OSw) noun
unruly animal compensation **OSw** *UL* Mb
 See also: *bot*, *böta*

orvite (ODan) adj.
witless **ODan** *ESjL* 2

orþ (OGu) **orð** (ON) noun
pledge **OIce** *Jó* Kge 32, **ONorw** *FrL* Mhb 8
promise **OIce** *Jó* Kab 17
slander **OGu** *GL* A 2
statement **OGu** *GL* Add. 8 (B 55)
vote **OIce** *Grg* Lrþ 117
word **OGu** *GL* A 20a, 39

Expressions:

jafnask orðum (ON)
consider oneself somebody's equal **ONorw** *GuL* Løb

orð ok eiðr (ON)
pledge and promise **ONorw** *GuL* Krb, Kpb, Tfb
 See also: *eþer*

orþaskipti (OSw) noun
squabble **OSw** *YVgL* Add

oræt (OSw) adv.
wrongly **OSw** *YVgL* Add

orætlíka (OSw) **urættelik** (ODan) adv.
incorrectly **OSw** *SdmL* Bb
unjustly **ODan** *SkL* 47, *VSjL* 82
unlawfully **ODan** *ESjL* 2, **OSw** *UL* Blb, *VmL* Bb
without justification **OSw** *UL* Kkb, Rb, *VmL* Kkb

orættar (OSw) **uræt** (ODan) **uræt** (ODan) noun
injustice **ODan** *ESjL* 2, **OSw** *SdmL* För, Till

orættar (OSw) adj.
illegal **OSw** *HL* Blb
incorrect **OSw** *HL* Jb, *SdmL* Kkb
unjust **ODan** *JyL* Fort, **OSw** *SdmL* För, Bb, Kgb
unlawful **OSw** *HL* Kgb

osaker (OSw) **orsak** (ODan) **ósekr** (ON) **ørsekr** (ON)
orsaker (OSw) **ursaker** (OSw) adj.

Antonymous to *saker* (q.v.) and partly synonymous with *saklös* (q.v.), inasmuch as *osaker* also shows the ambiguity and translational overlap of the meanings ‘innocent; not guilty’, ‘acquitted’ and ‘with impunity/without penalty’.

blameless **ODan** *JyL* 2, *SkKL* 12

free and innocent **ODan** *JyL* 2

innocent **ODan** *JyL* 2, **OSw** *VmL* Rb

not guilty **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb, Tjb,

Leb, **OSw** *ÄVgL* Kkb, *ÖgL* Kkb

with impunity **OFar** *Seyð* 3, **OIce** *Jó* Mah 8, 16

Kge 14, 34 Llb 6, 19 Kab 20 Þjb 12 Fml 3, 9

without action taken against **ODan** *JyL* 2

without guilt **ONorw** *FrL* KrbA 2, 37 Mhb 32, 41

without penalty **OIce** *Grg* Ómb 132 Feþ 149

Fjl 225, *Jó* Þjb 3, *Js* Mah 8, 18 Þjb 6, *KRA* 26,

ONorw *FrL* KrbB 1 Mhb 62 Leb 2 Rgb 3 LlbA 1

without punishment **ONorw** *FrL* KrbB

1, *GuL* Løb, Llb, Tjb, Leb

See also: *osander*, *saker*, *saklös*

Refs: Fritzner s.v. *úsekr*; Hellquist s.v.v.

orsak, *sak*, *saker*, *ursäkt*; de Vries s.v. *sekr*

osander (OSw) **ósannr** (ON) **ósaðr** (ON) **osandaer**
(OSw) **usander** (OSw) adj.

innocent **OSw** *VmL* Kkb

not guilty **OIce** *Grg* Feþ 157 Rsp 227

Rsp 230, *Jó* Þjb 6, **OSw** *YVgL* Tb

See also: *osaker*, *saklös*, *sander*

osannind (OSw) noun

deceit **OSw** *SdmL* Till

untruth **OSw** *ÖgL* Kkb

osater (OSw) **osatter** (OSw) **osættar** (OSw) adj.

as enemies **OSw** *HL* Kgb, *UL* Kkb,

Kgb, Mb, *VmL* Kgb, *ÖgL* Eb

as foes **OSw** *HL* Kgb, *YVgL* Add

not settled **OSw** *HL* Kgb

unreconciled **OSw** *SdmL* Kgb, Mb

See also: *sater*

osiþer (OSw) **ósiðr** (ON) noun

objectionable practice **OIce** *Jó* Kge 35

sinful living **OSw** *ÖgL* Kkb

oskabarn (OSw) **uskabarn** (OSw) noun

Appears in the context of compensation for children never conceived due to violence (e.g. castration or bride-robbery).

anticipated children **OSw** *SdmL* Gb, Mb, *VmL* Äb

oskemdr (OGu) adj.

without dishonour **OGu** *GL* A 13, 14

without shame **OGu** *GL* Add. 1 (B4)

oskiel (OGu) **óskil** (ON) noun

bad behaviour **ONorw** *FrL* KrbA 40

dishonesty **OIce** *Jó* Kab 7

injustice **OGu** *GL* A 37

unfairness **ONorw** *FrL* Rgb 33

oskipter (OSw) **uskift** (ODan) **uskifteth** (ODan)

óskiftr (ON) **uskifter** (OSw) **uskipter** (OSw) adj.

outlying **OSw** *YVgL* Kkb

undistributed **ODan** *JyL* 1

undivided **ODan** *ESjL* 2, *JyL* 1, *SkL* 65, 141,

VSjL 70, **ONorw** *GuL* Llb, Arb, **OSw** *DL* Bb,

SdmL Bb, Till, *YVgL* Tb, Föb, *ÖgL* Db

without division **ODan** *SkL* 1

See also: *skipta*

oskriptaþer (OSw) adj.

unconfessed **OSw** *SdmL* Kkb

unrepented **OSw** *ÖgL* Kkb

unshriven **OSw** *UL* Kkb, *VmL* Kkb

oskylder (OSw) **uskyld** (ODan) **oskyldr** (OGu)

óskyldr (ON) **úskyldr** (ON) **uskylder** (OSw) adj.

distantly related **OIce** *Jó* Kge 17

having no duty **ONorw** *FrL* KrbA 12

innocent **OGu** *GL* Add. 8 (B 55)

not close in kin **OSw** *YVgL* Add

not closely related **OIce** *Jó* Kge 23

outside of kin **ONorw** *FrL* KrbB 3

outside the kindred **ONorw** *GuL* Olb

remotely related **OIce** *Grg* Arþ 122, *KRA* 36

unkinned **OSw** *SmL*

unrelated **OSw** *DL* Bb, Gb, *SdmL*

Kkb, Jb, *VmL* Jb, *YVgL* Äb

without guilt **ODan** *SkL* 111

See also: *skylder* (2)

oskælika (OSw) **oskellika** (OGu) **uskælika** (OSw) adv.

for no reason **OSw** *DL* Kkb

illegally **OGu** *GL* A 25, **OSw** *YVgL* Add

without reason **OSw** *SdmL* Conf, *YVgL* Kkb

oskær (OSw) **uskær** (ODan) **óskírðr** (ON) **oskir**

(OSw) **uskir** (OSw) adj.

desecrated **OSw** *UL* Kkb

impure **OSw** *YVgL* Kkb

not cleansed **ODan** *SkL* 88, 121, 156, 217, 221

unbaptized **OIce** *Grg* Klþ 2, *KRA* 1,

11, **ONorw** *FrL* KrbA 3, 4

unholy **OSw** *ÄVgL* Kkb

See also: *skær*

osoyþr (OGu) **osoyþan** (OGu) noun

unruly animal **OGu** *GL* A 17, 26, Add. 2 (B 17)

ospaker (OSw) adj.

violent **OSw** *UL* För, *VmL* För

osvurin (OSw) **ósórr** (ON) adj.

false **ONorw** *GuL* Krb, Arb

perjured **OIce** *Jó* Þjb 22

unsworn **OSw** *SdmL* Jb

See also: *menepær*, *sværia*

ösökter (OSw) **usot** (ODan) **ósótttr** (ON) **osotter** (OSw)

usokter (OSw) **usoter** (OSw) adj.

unchallenged **ODan** *SkKL* 11

unclaimed **OIce** *Jó* Kge 20

without being sued **OSw** *YVgL* Gb, Rlb, *ÄVgL* Rlb

without legal proceedings **OSw** *VmL* Bb

without prosecution **OSw** *DL* Bb, *SdmL* Mb

See also: *sökia*

othelgarth (ODan) noun

field fence **ODan** *ESjL* 2, *VSjL* 57, 58

ovanfal (OSw) noun

killing caused by somebody falling

down by himself **OSw** *DL* Mb

ovighþer (OSw) **uvighth** (ODan) **óvígðr** (ON) **úvígðr** (ON) adj.

desecrated **OSw** *ÖgL* Kkb

unblessed **OSw** *DL* Kkb, *SdmL* Kkb

unconsecrated **ODan** *SkKL* 1, **OIce** *KRA* 5, 15,

ONorw *EidsL* 2.2, *GuL* Krb, **OSw** *ÖgL* Kkb

without consecration **OSw** *HL* Kkb

See also: *vighia*

ovili (OSw) **óvili** (ON) noun

unwillingness **OSw** *DL* Bb

Expressions:

að óvilja (ON)

against one's will **OIce** *Grg* Arþ 121

unintentionally **OIce** *Js* Mah 30

See also: *vili*

ovin (OSw) **uvin** (ODan) noun

enemy **ODan** *JyL* 1, 3, *SkKL* 3, *SkL* 147,

OSw *SdmL* Kgb, Till, *ÖgL* Eb

fiend **OSw** *HL* Kgb

foe **OSw** *YVgL* Add

See also: *vin*

ovitagærning (OSw) noun

senseless deed **OSw** *SdmL* Mb

ovæþiaper (OSw) adj.

unpledged **OSw** *SdmL* Kkb, Rb, Till
without a pledge being laid down **OSw**
DL Tjdb, *UL* Mb, Rb, *VmL* Mb
without rebuking **OSw** *HL* Mb

See also: *væþ*

oxi (OSw) **uxi** (OGu) **oxi** (ON) noun

ox **OGu** *GL* A 6, 10, 17, 26, 33, **ONorw**
GuL Kpb, Løb, Tfb, Llb, Tjb, Leb, **OSw**
UL Mb, Kmb, Blb, *VmL* Mb, Kmb, Bb

oykvagn (OGu) noun

yoke (and) wagon **OGu** *GL* A 26

oþal (OSw) **óðal** (ON) **oþol** (OSw) noun

Inherited property, particularly land, which could not be sold without restrictions, such as being offered to relatives first, and which might be reclaimed within a stipulated time. Originally, the specific type of ownership and the rights pertaining to it; **ONorw** *GuL* ch. 266 and *FrL* Jkb 4 state conditions of ownership for a number of generations or years. Often, though, used of any land regarding legal ownership.

allodial land **OIce** *Jó* MagBref, *Js* Kdb 3,
ONorw *FrL* Jkb 2, **OSw** *YVgL* Jb, *ÁVgL* Jb
ancestral land/birthright land **OSw** *DL* Bb

odal **ONorw** *GuL* Løb, Olb

odal land **OIce** *Jó* Kge 7, **ONorw** *GuL* Llb, Arb, Olb
odal right **ONorw** *GuL* Olb

Refs: Cleasby and Vigfusson s.v. *óðal*; Fritzner s.v.
óðal; Hertzberg s.v. *óðal*; KLNLM s.v. *odelsrett*

oþalsmaþer (OSw) **óðalsmaðr** (ON) noun

allodial owner **ONorw** *FrL* Jkb 4

inheritor **ONorw** *EidsL* 39.4

landowner **OSw** *DL* Rb

man having a right to odal **ONorw** *GuL* Olb

oþolfastir (OSw) **oþals fastar** (pl.) (OSw) **oþilfastar** (pl.) (OSw) **oþolfæstir** (OSw) **öþælfastir** (OSw) noun

purchase witness **OSw** *DL* Bb

witness of allodial land **OSw** *YVgL* Jb

{*oþolfastir*} **OSw** *ÁVgL* Jb

See also: *styrifaster*

oþoliorþ (OSw) **óðaljörð** (ON) **óðalsjörð** (ON) noun

allodial estate **OIce** *Jó* Mah 4, *Js* Mah
2 Lbb 8, **ONorw** *FrL* ArbA 3

inherited land **ONorw** *FrL* Var 44

odal (allodial) land **OSw** *YVgL* Add

odal land **ONorw** *GuL* Krb, Llb, Mhb, Olb

See also: *aþal*

oþolskipti (OSw) **óðalskipti** (ON) **óðalsskipti** (ON)

óðalsskipti (ON) **othalskipte** (OSw) noun

division of allodial lands **ONorw** *FrL* LlbB 4

division of odal land **ONorw** *GuL* Llb

parcelling out of odal land **ONorw** *GuL* Olb

regulation of possession between neighbours of the village **OSw** *ÁVgL* Jb

regulation of possessions **OSw** *YVgL* Jb

See also: *oþal*, *skipti*

oþolvatn (OSw) noun

odal (allodial) water **OSw** *YVgL* Add

oþolvatnværk (OSw) noun

odal (allodial) water works **OSw** *YVgL* Add

oþulbrut (OSw) noun

fine for a crime concerning allodial land **OSw** *SdmL* Jb, Bb

óalinn (ON) **úalinn** (ON) adj.

unborn **ONorw** *GuL* Løb

óauðigr (ON) adj.

poor **OIce** *Grg* Ómb 142 *Fep* 148 *Hrs* 234 *Misc* 249

óátun (ON) **óátan** (ON) **úátan** (ON) noun

forbidden food **ONorw** *GuL* Krb

See also: *átan*

óbótamaðr (ON) noun

An unatoneable criminal; a person who has committed a type of crime which deprives them of the opportunity to pay compensation through legal settlements (cf. *urbotamal*).

criminal **OIce** *Jó* Mah 2 Þjb 3,

ONorw *FrL* Intr 10, *GuL* Krb

unatoneable criminal **OIce** *Js* Mah 6, 9,

KRA 6, 8, **ONorw** *FrL* Mhb 35 Var 44

See also: *udæthesman*, *urbotamal*

Refs: CV s.v. *úbótamaðr*; Fritzner s.v. *úbótamaðr*

óbótasök (ON) noun

unatoneable crime **OIce** *Js* Mah 7

See also: *óbótaverk*, *urbotamal*

óbótaverk (ON) noun

unatoneable crime **OIce** *Jó* Mah 4, **ONorw** *BorgL* 16

See also: *óbótasök*, *urbotamal*

óbyggð (ON) noun

uninhabited parts of the country **OIce**

Grg *Fep* 164 *Rsp* 231, *Jó* Þjb 13

óbyggðr (ON) adj.

not leased **OIce** *Jó* Llb 14

uninhabited **OIce** *Grg* Lbþ 183

óbóttr (ON) adj.

unatoned **OIce** *Grg* Bat 113, *KRA* 35

without paying compensation **ONorw** FrL LlbA 21

See also: *bot*

óðáðaverk (ON) noun

crime **OIce** Jó Mah 20, **ONorw** FrL

Intr 12, *GuL* Krb, Løb, Tfb

See also: *urbotamal*

óðulðr (ON) adj.

knowingly **OIce** Jó Llb 45

óðalborinn (ON) adj.

born to odal right **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb, Olb

entitled to patrimony **OIce** Js Kdb 4

See also: *oþal*

óðalsbrigði (ON) noun

redemption of odal land **ONorw** *GuL* Olb

óðalskona (ON) noun

woman having a right to odal **ONorw** *GuL* Olb

óðalsnautar (pl.) (ON) noun

men sharing the same odal **ONorw** *GuL* Olb

óðalsvitni (ON) **óðalvitni** (ON) noun

ownership witness **ONorw** FrL LlbA 23

testimony of patrimonial rights **OIce** Js Lbb 1

witness to odal right **ONorw** *GuL* Olb

See also: *vitni*

óðinsnátt (ON) noun

night before Wednesday **ONorw** *GuL* Krb

óðr (ON) adj.

mad **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb

Expressions:

óðr maðr (ON)

madman **OIce** Grg Þsp 80 Jó Mah 2, 8 Js Mah 8

óeinkynntr (ON) adj.

Lacking a mark of ownership; used particularly concerning animals.

unmarked **OIce** Grg Fjl 225

Refs: CV s.v. *úeinkynntr*; Fritzner

(suppl.) s.v. *úeinkynntr*

ófalsaðr (ON) adj.

without fraud **OIce** Jó Kab 24, Js Kab 18

óferjandi (ON) adj.

Untransportable. Refers to a full outlaw (ON *skógarmaðr*) to whom no one is permitted to grant passage out of the country.

to be denied passage **OIce** Grg Klþ 2 Þsp 51

See also: *ferjandi*, *óóll*, *skógarmaðr*

Refs: CV s.v. *úferjandi*; Finsen III:672; Fritzner s.v.

ferja, *úferjandi* (suppl.); KLNLM s.v. *fredløshed*

ófestr (ON) adj.

undecided **ONorw** FrL Kvb 11

ófolginn (ON) **úfolginn** (ON) adj.

unhidden **ONorw** *GuL* Kpb

ófrár (ON) adj.

weak **ONorw** *GuL* Krb

óför (ON) noun

accident **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb

ófóra (ON) noun

impassable area **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb

ógangsaðr (ON) noun

miscreant **ONorw** FrL Mhb 43

ógildi (ON) noun

no compensation **OIce** Jó Llb 39

ógoldinn (ON) adj.

unpaid **OIce** Grg Lbþ 215 Tíg 256, Js Lbb 17

ógörr (ON) adj.

not contributed **ONorw** *GuL* Leb

óheimila (ON) verb

lose a right **ONorw** *GuL* Llb

lose title **OIce** Jó Llb 1

lose warranty **OIce** Js Lbb 10

óhelgi (ON) noun

forfeit immunity **OIce** Grg Vis 86, 90, Js Mah 1

óhlutr (ON) noun

injury **ONorw** BorgL 18.3

mistreatment **OIce** Jó Þfb 5, Js Þfb 4

óhygginn (ON) adj.

mentally incapable **OIce** Grg Vis 94

óhófuverk (ON) **óhæfuverk** (ON) noun

indecent act **OIce** Jó Mah 27

unseemly act **OIce** Js Mah 25

óknytti (ON) noun

bad trick **ONorw** FrL Intr 10

crime **OIce** Jó Mah 2 Fml 14

impropriety **OIce** Js Mah 7

ókostr (ON) noun

failing **OIce** Grg Ómb 140 Feþ 144

See also: *laster*

ólafsmessa hin fyrri (ON) noun

earlier Feast of St Olaf (29 July) **ONorw** *GuL* Krb

ólafsmessa hin öfri (ON) **ólafsmessa hin síðarri** (ON) noun

later Feast of St Olaf (3 August) **ONorw** *GuL* Krb

ólafssáð (ON) noun

grain oblation **ONorw** BorgL 12.2

Olaf's measure **ONorw** BorgL 12.2

óleiddr (ON) adj.
not legitimated **ONorw** *GuL Arb*

óleigðr (ON) adj.
without borrowing **OIce** *Jó Þjb 16*

óleigis (ON) adv.
without interest **OIce** *Grg Arþ 122*
 See also: *leigulauss, vaxtalauss*

óleyfa (ON) verb
deny permission **OIce** *Jó Llb 19*

óleyfi (ON) noun
without leave **OIce** *Grg Lbþ 219*
without permission **OIce** *Jó Þjb 10, Js Þfb 3*

óleyfiliga (ON) adv.
without permission **OIce** *KRA 26*

ólíkan (ON) noun
dead tissue **ONorw** *GuL Mhb*

ólöfaðr (ON) adj.
without leave **OIce** *Grg Feþ 164*

ólýstr (ON) adj.
not announced **ONorw** *FrL Mhb 14 Jkb 7 Bvb 4*
not declared **ONorw** *FrL Mhb 41*
unpublished **OIce** *Grg Lbþ 193*

ólöglig (ON) adj.
illegitimate **OIce** *KRA 16*
unlawful **OIce** *Jó Þfb 6*

ómagabjörg (ON) noun
support of dependents **OIce** *Grg Arþ 127*
Ómb 143 Tíg 255, Js Lbb 4, KRA 15

ómagabölkr (ON) **ómagabálkr** (ON) noun
dependents section **OIce** *Grg Ómb 128*

ómagacyrir (ON) noun
dependent's means **OIce** *Grg Arþ 118, 120 Misc 249 Tíg 259, Jó Kge 13 Lbb 12, Js Ert 19, 24 Lbb 9, KRA 15*
minor's property **ONorw** *FrL ArbB 22*

ómagafé (ON) noun
dependents' property **OIce** *Jó Kge 14*
minor's money **ONorw** *FrL ArbB 28*

ómagaframfórsla (ON) **ómagaframfærsla** (ON) noun
maintenance of dependents **OIce** *Js Lbb 9*
maintenance of incapable people **OIce** *Grg Þsp 50*

ómagakaup (ON) noun
purchase made by a minor **OIce** *Jó Kab 24*

ómagalandsbrigð (ON) noun
land claim where there is a dependent **OIce** *Jó Lbb 12*

ómagalauss (ON) adj.
free of dependents **OIce** *Jó Sg 1*
without dependents **OIce** *Grg Feþ 148*

ómagalýsing (ON) noun
publishing maintenance of dependents
OIce *Grg Ómb 130*

ómagamál (ON) noun
dependent case **ONorw** *FrL ArbB 27*

ómagamót (ON) noun
 A meeting of dependents. Refers to a situation in which a person responsible for providing for a dependent is themselves destitute and in need of support.
collision of the incapable **OIce** *Grg Ómb 129*
 Refs: CV s.v. *ómagamót*

ómagaskifti (ON) noun
distribution of dependents **OIce** *Jó Kge 25*
distribution of wards **ONorw** *GuL Arb*

ómagasök (ON) noun
maintenance case **OIce** *Grg Ómb 130, 143*

ómagaverk (ON) noun
ward's actions **OIce** *Jó Llb 29*

ómarkaðr (ON) adj.
unmarked **OIce** *Seyð 4, 5*

ómegð (ON) noun
state of being a minor **ONorw** *GuL Kvb, Løb, Arb, Llb, Olb*
state of dependence **OIce** *Grg Ómb 134*
Lbþ 202, Jó Kge 14, Js Kvg 2, 4
 See also: *omaghi*

ómennska (ON) **ómenska** (ON) noun
 Expressions:
ómenska sakir (ON)
perversity **OIce** *Grg Ómb 143*

ómerkðr (ON) **ómerktr** (ON) **úmerktr** (ON) adj.
unmarked (of lots) **ONorw** *GuL Llb*

ómettinn (ON) adj.
unvalued **ONorw** *FrL ArbB 22*

ómætr (ON) adj.
invalid **OIce** *Grg Þsp 41, 47*
 See also: *ónýtr*

óneyttr (ON) **úneyttr** (ON) adj.
not eaten **ONorw** *GuL Løb*

ónýta (ON) verb
render invalid **ONorw** *GuL Kpb*
void **OIce** *Grg Þsp 27*
 See also: *ónýtr*

ónýtr (ON) **únýtr** (ON) adj.
invalid **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 23, 47, *Jó* Llb 52, **ONorw** *GuL* Kpb
void **OIce** *Grg* Vis 89, 99 Bat 113 Lbþ 172, 185 Misc 250
 See also: *ómætr*, *ónýta*

óprófaðr (ON) adj.
unproven **OIce** *KRA* 18

órannsakaðr (ON) adj.
unsearched **ONorw** *FrL* Bvb 8

óraverk (ON) noun
deeds of insanity **OIce** *Grg* Vis 93

óreiddr (ON) adj.
not paid out **OIce** *Js* Lbb 21

órför (ON) noun
withdrawal **ONorw** *GuL* Arb

órlausn (ON) noun
solution **OIce** *Grg* Misc 244

órskurðr (ON) noun
decision **OIce** *Jó* Þfb 9 Mah 7 Kge 26 Kab 14 Þjb 4, *Js* Mah 13 Kab 3, *KRA* 34, **ONorw** *FrL* Intr 16

órókkð (ON) **órækt** (ON) noun
negligence **OIce** *Grg* Klþ 1 Feþ 158 Tig 261, *Jó* Llb 6, *Js* Lbb 13, *KRA* 1

órókðr (ON) adj.
neglected **ONorw** *FrL* Kvb 17

ósáinn (ON) **úsáinn** (ON) adj.
unsown **ONorw** *GuL* Llb

ósátt (ON) **ósætt** (ON) noun
dissent **OIce** *Grg* Ómb 135 Feþ 148

óseldr (ON) **úseldr** (ON) adj.
not sold **ONorw** *GuL* Olb

óskikkðr (ON) **óskiktr** (ON) adj.
uncut (of cloth) **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb
 See also: *óskorinn*

óskjóti (ON) noun
nuisance **ONorw** *FrL* Mhb 8

óskorinn (ON) **úskorinn** (ON) adj.
uncut (of cloth) **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb
 See also: *óskikkðr*

óskuld (ON) noun
liability **OIce** *Jó* Fml 22

ósóknardagr (ON) noun
day on which prosecutions are not permitted
OIce *KRA* 29, **ONorw** *FrL* KrbB 20

ósýnn (ON) adj.
without justification **OIce** *Jó* Mah 20, *Js* Mah 23

ósöðlaðr (ON) adj.
not saddled **ONorw** *GuL* Llb

ótalðr (ON) **ótaldr** (ON) adj.
not enumerated **ONorw** *GuL* Arb
not listed **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb
untallied **OIce** *Js* Kab 1
without having been inventoried **OIce** *Jó* Kab 1

ótekinn (ON) adj.
unleased **OIce** *Jó* Llb 10
unrented **ONorw** *FrL* LlbB 2
unsecured **OIce** *Jó* Llb 26

ótið (ON) noun
improper time **ONorw** *BorgL* 6 13.3

óvarinn (ON) adj.
not spent **OIce** *Jó* Kge 18

óvenja (ON) noun
abuse **OIce** *Jó* Kge 29
bad custom **OFar** *Seyð* 4

óvirðr (ON) **óvirt** (ON) adj.
unappraised **OIce** *Jó* Kge 14 Llb 57
unassessed **ONorw** *GuL* Arb
unvalued **OIce** *Grg* Arþ 122, *Js* Kvg 3 Ert 24, **ONorw** *FrL* Kvb 6

óviti (ON) adj.
senseless **OIce** *Grg* Vis 101 Lrþ 117

óvittr (ON) adj.
mentally deficient **OIce** *Grg* Klþ 16

óvizka (ON) noun
insanity **ONorw** *GuL* Krb

óvísaelði (ON) adj.
boarding (an outlaw) in ignorance **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 77

óvisavargr (ON) **úvisavargr** (ON) noun
outlaw not known to be such **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb
unforeseen misfortune **ONorw** *FrL* Mhb 9, Var 9

óvæni (ON) noun
bodily injury **OIce** *Js* Mah 16,
ONorw *FrL* Mhb 56 Leb 24
injury **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb

óvænishögg (ON) noun
blemishing blow **OIce** *Grg* Vis 111
injuring blow **ONorw** *FrL* Mhb 19

óværateigr (ON) noun
irritant plot **OIce** *Grg* Lbþ 194

óæti (ON) noun
forbidden food **OIce** *Grg* Klþ 16

óóll (ON) **óæll** (ON) adj.

not to be sustained **OIce** *Grg* Klþ 2 Þsp 51,
53 *Vís* 86, 88, **ONorw** *FrL* KrbA 4

óórr (ON) **óærr** (ON) adj.

sane **OIce** *Grg* *Vís* 93

panter (OSw) noun

A surety for failure to fulfil obligations or payments. Such obligations included participation in church-building (SdmL, UL, VmL) and wolf-hunting (SdmL). The payments involved fines for accidental killing or wounding (DL) and debts to the church (YVgL).

deposit **OSw** *DL* Mb

penalty **OSw** *UL* Kkb, *VmL* Kkb

pledge **OSw** *YVgL* Kkb

surety **OSw** *SdmL* Kkb, Bb

pantsætia (OSw) verb

pledge **OSw** *HL* Jb

paskadagher (OSw) **páskadagr** (ON) noun

Easter Day **OIce** *Grg* Klþ 4, **ONorw** *GuL* Krb,
OSw *DL* Kkb, *UL* Kkb, Mb, *VmL* Kkb

paskafriþer (OSw) noun

Between the Wednesday in Holy Week and Easter Monday (YVgL) or the eighth day after (ÖgL). Breaching it, in ÖgL explicitly with violence, was punished with fines to the bishop.

peace at Easter **OSw** *ÖgL* Kkb

peace of Easter **OSw** *YVgL* Kkb

See also: *friþer*, *julafriþer*, *paskar*,
pingizsdaghafriþer

Refs: Schlyter s.v. *paska friþer*

paskapæningar (pl.) (OSw) noun

Easter money **OSw** *YVgL* Kkb

See also: *paskaskuld*

paskar (OSw) **paske** (ODan) **páskar** (ON) **paschar** (OSw) noun

Easter **ODan** *JyL* 2, 3, **ONorw** *FrL* Bvb 5,
GuL Krb, **OSw** *DL* Bb, *SdmL* Kkb, *SmL*,
UL Kkb, Blb, Rb, *VmL* Kkb, Rb, *YVgL*
Kkb, Föb, Utgb, *ÁVgL* Föb, *ÖgL* Kkb

See also: *paskeuke*

paskaskuld (OSw) noun

Easter debt **OSw** *ÖgL* Kkb

See also: *paskapæningar (pl.)*

paskeuke (ODan) **páskavika** (ON) noun

Easter week **ODan** *SkKL* 9, **ONorw** *GuL* Krb, Olb

See also: *paskar*

patriárki (ON) noun

patriarch **OIce** *Grg* Bat 114

pavi (OSw) **pave** (ODan) **páfi** (ON) noun

pope **ODan** *JyL* Fort, 3, **OIce** *Grg* Bat
114, *Js* Kdb 4, *KRA* 6, 27, **ONorw** *FrL*
KrbA 26 KrbB 17, **OSw** *ÁVgL* Gb

páfabann (ON) noun

papal ban **OIce** *KRA* 11

pálsmessa (ON) noun

Feast of St Paul (25 January) **ONorw** *GuL* Krb
St Paul's Day **OIce** *Grg* Klþ 13

páskaaptann (ON) noun

Easter Eve **ONorw** *GuL* Krb

pell (OGu) noun

wedding canopy **OGu** *GL* A 65

petersmessa (OSw) **pétrsmessa** (ON) noun

Saint Peter's Mass **OSw** *HL* Rb, *SmL*, *ÖgL* Kkb

St Peter's Day (in the spring) **OIce** *Grg* Klþ 13

St Peter's Day (in the summer) **OIce** *Grg* Klþ 13, 17

St Peter's Mass (29 June) **ONorw** *GuL* Krb

See also: *apostlamæssudagher*

pétrsmessuaptann (ON) noun

St Peter's Eve (28 June) **ONorw** *GuL* Krb

philippus messa ok jakobus (ON) noun

Feast of SS Philip and James **OIce** *Grg* Klþ 12

pilegrim (ODan) noun

pilgrim **ODan** *JyL* Fort

pilegrimsfærþ (OSw) **pilegrimsfærth** (ODan) noun

pilgrimage **ODan** *JyL* 1, 2, **OSw** *DL* Rb

pine (ODan) **pína** (ON) verb

punish **ODan** *JyL* Fort

torture **OIce** *Grg* *Vís* 110, **ONorw**

FrL Rgb 40, *GuL* Mhb, Tjb

use force **OIce** *Grg* Fep 161

pingetsuke (ODan) noun

Pentecost week **ODan** *SkKL* 9

pingizdagher (OSw) **pingetsdagh** (ODan)

pighizdagher (OSw) **pikizdagher** (OSw)

pinkizdagher (OSw) noun

Whitsunday **ODan** *JyL* 3, **OSw** *SdmL* Kkb,

Bb, Till, *SmL*, *YVgL* Föb, *ÖgL* Kkb

pingizsdaghafriþer (OSw) noun

Beginning on Whitsun eve and lasting eight days. Breaching it with violence was punished with fines to the bishop.

peace at Whitsun days **OSw** *ÖgL* Kkb

See also: *friþer*, *julafriþer*, *paskafriþer*, *pingizdagher*

Refs: Schlyter s.v. *pingizs dagha friþer*

ploghsærje (ODan) noun

Unit of taxation worth four *marker* of gold, corresponding to a third of a *havne* (see *hamna*).

ploughland **ODan** *JyL* 3

See also: *hamna*, *markland*

Refs: Tamm and Vogt, eds, 2016, 281

portkunumaþer (OSw) noun

man who visits harlots **OSw** *SmL*

See also: *putumaþer*

prestadómr (ON) noun

A court of priests; an ecclesiastical court. According to *Grg Klþ* 6 the bishop prosecuted cases against subordinates at a court of priests, and such cases were judged by twelve priests appointed by the bishop. The bishop and two other priests issued verdicts on cases. These courts were held during the annual General Assembly (*alþingi*). It is thought that the *prestadómr* was established in Iceland as a general court for ecclesiastical offenses from the introduction of Christianity until at least 1275 when *KRA* came into force.

court of priests **OIce** *Grg Klþ* 6

See also: *alþingi*, *domber*

Refs: CV; F; KLNLM s.v. *alþingi*,

kyrkostraff; MSE s.v. *alþingi*

prestamót (ON) noun

synod **ONorw** *BorgL* 12.20

prestastefna (ON) noun

synod **OIce** *KRA* 13

prestbarn (OGu) noun

priest's child **OGu** *GL A* 5

prester (OSw) **præst** (ODan) **prestr** (OGu) **prestr**

(ON) **præster** (OSw) noun

clergyman **OSw** *HL Kkb*, Mb, Blb

priest **ODan** *ESjL* 2, *JyL* 1–3, *SkKL* 2, 5, 7, 11, 12, *SkL* 3, 156, *VSjL* 5, **OGu** *GS* Ch. 3, 4, **OIce** *KRA* 1, 4, **ONorw** *BorgL* 2.3 5.14, *EidsL* 2.1 4, *FrL* Tfb 3 KrbA 3 Mhb 8 LlbA 3, *GuL* Krb, Leb, **OSw** *DL* Kkb, Mb, *HL* Kkb, Äb, Mb, Jb, Blb, *SdmL* Kkb, Äb, Kmb, Mb, Till, *SmL*, *YVgL* Kkb, Drb, Äb, Rlb, Tb, Utgb, *ÄVgL* Kkb, Md, Äb, Rlb, Föb, *ÖgL* Kkb

See also: *biskuper*, *kennimaðr*, *lænspræster*, *soknaper*, *ærchibiskuper*

prestgarþer (OSw) **prestgarþr** (OGu) **præsta garþer**

(OSw) noun

priest's farm **OSw** *HL* Kkb

rectory land **OGu** *GL A* 8, 13

See also: *biskupsgarþer*, *kirkiubol*, *prester*, *præstastuva*

prestkuna (OGu) noun

priest's wife **OGu** *GL A* 5

prestlingr (ON) noun

priest's assistant **ONorw** *FrL* KrbA 17

priestling **OIce** *Grg Klþ* 4

prestreidda (ON) **prestareidda** (ON) noun

priest's dues **ONorw** *GuL* Krb

priests' pay **OIce** *Grg Tíg* 258

prests fjórðungr (ON) noun

priest's quarter **OIce** *KRA* 15

prestskaup (ON) noun

priest's income **OIce** *KRA* 15

preston (OGu) **prestssonr** (ON) noun

priest's son **OGu** *GL* Add. 1 (B 4)

son of a priest **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb

prestiund (ON) noun

priest tithe **OIce** *KRA* 15

primsigna (OSw) **prímsigna** (ON) verb

mark with a cross **ONorw** *FrL* KrbA 5

prime-sign **OIce** *Grg Klþ* 1, **ONorw**

BorgL 1.3, **OSw** *SmL*, *YVgL* Kkb

See also: *skæra* (1)

privilege (ODan) noun

privilege **ODan** *JyL* 3

prímsigning (ON) noun

prime-signing **OIce** *Grg Vís* 89 Feþ 144

prímsignun (ON) **prímsignan** (ON) noun

prime-sign **ONorw** *BorgL* 15.10

prime-signing **OIce** *Grg Þsb* 25

signing with the Christian cross **ONorw** *GuL* Krb

provastargift (OSw) noun

fee to a dean **OSw** *YVgL* Kkb

provaster (OSw) **proastr** (OGu) **proaster** (OSw) noun

dean **OSw** *HL* Kkb, Äb, *YVgL* Kkb

provost **OSw** *ÖgL* Kkb

rural dean **OGu** *GS* Ch. 3, **OSw**

UL Add. 8, *VmL* Kkb

próf (ON) noun

legal examination of evidence **OIce** *Jó Þjb* 4

prófun (ON) **prófan** (ON) noun

proving **OIce** *KRA* 18, 34

præstastuva (OSw) noun

priest's house **OSw** *HL* Kkb

See also: *biskupsgarþer*, *kirkiubol*, *prester*, *prestgarþer*

pröva (OSw) **pröve** (ODan) **prófa** (ON) verb

prove **ODan** *JyL* 1, 2, **OIce** *Jó* Llb 62 Þjb 22

prove with evidence **OIce** *Js Þfb* 5, *KRA* 2, 11
try **OSw** *HL* Blb

pund (OSw) **pund** (OGu) **pund** (ON) noun
lispond **OGu** *GL* A 6, **OSw** *UL* Kgb, *VmL* Kkb, Kgb
pound **OIce** *Jó Fml* 7, 13, **OSw** *ÖgL* Kkb
unit of the weight system, c. 5 kg **ONorw** *GuL* Krb
{*pund*} **OSw** *SdmL* Kkb, Till

pundari (ON) noun
steelyard **OIce** *Grg* Lþp 215, *Jó* Kab 26

puster (OSw) **pústr** (ON) noun
blow with the hand **OSw** *HL* Mb
box on the ear **OIce** *Jó* Mah 22
slap **OSw** *SdmL* Mb, *UL* Mb, *VmL* Mb

putomaþer (OSw) noun
man who visits whores **OSw** *SmL*
See also: *portkunumaþer*

pænningaböter (OSw) noun
compensation in money **OSw** *YVgL* Add

pænninger (OSw) **pænning** (ODan) **penningr** (OGu)
penningr (ON) **panninger** (OSw) **penninger** (OSw)
pæninger (OSw) **pænungr** (OSw) noun
coin **ODan** *JyL* 3, **OGu** *GL* A 2, 15, 16, 19–24,
63, Add. 3, 4 (B 19), *GS* Ch. 3, 4, **OSw** *SdmL*
Kkb, Add, *SmL*, *UL* Kkb, Kgb, Mb, Jb, Kmb, *VmL*
Kkb, Kgb, Kmb, Rb, *YVgL* Kkb, *ÁVgL* Kkb
fine **OSw** *DL* Rb, *HL*
funds **OSw** *UL* Kkb, Kmb, *VmL* Kkb
goods **OSw** *SdmL* Gb, *YVgL* Kkb, Äb, Add
monetary compensation **OSw** *DL* Mb
money **ODan** *ESjL* 3, *JyL* 1–3, **OGu** *GL* A 28,
OIce *Jó* Kge 2, 28 Kab 7 Fml 9, **OSw** *DL* Kkb,
Bb, Gb, Tjdb, Rb, *HL*, *SdmL* Kkb, Äb, Jb, Bb,
Kmb, Mb, Tjdb, Rb, Add, *SmL*, *UL* Kkb, Äb,
Mb, Jb, Kmb, *VmL* Kkb, Äb, Mb, Jb, Kmb, Rb,
YVgL Kkb, Urb, Äb, Tb, Add, *ÖgL* Kkb, Db
payment **OIce** *Jó* Þjb 12, **OSw** *SdmL* Kmb
penny **ODan** *ESjL* 1–3, *VSjL* 12, 14, 51, 60,
62, **OGu** *GL* A 45, 47, 49, 56a, **OIce** *Grg* *Vís*
112 Bat 113 Rsp 227 Misc 245, *Jó* Llb 30 Fml
22, *KRA* 20, 30, **ONorw** *BorgL* 12.8, *EidsL*
24.2 27.5, *FrL* ArbB 28, **OSw** *ÖgL* Kkb
property **OSw** *DL* Tjdb, *YVgL* Kkb
recompense **OSw** *UL* Kmb, *VmL* Kmb
taxes **OSw** *HL*

*unit of the weight and monetary system, one
240th {mark}* **ONorw** *GuL* Krb, Mhb, Leb, Sab
{*pænninger*} **OSw** *DL* Kkb, Bb, *HL*, *SdmL* Kkb, Äb,
Bb, Kmb, Mb, Tjdb, Till, *SmL*, *UL* Kkb, Kgb, Mb,
Jb, Kmb, Blb, *VmL* Kkb, Kgb, Bb, *YVgL* Kkb, Drb

See also: *fæ*, *lösöre*, *mali*, *mark*
(2), *öre*, *örtogh*, *pænter*

pænningssöl (OSw) noun
alehouse **OSw** *ÖgL* Eb
drinking at the tavern **OSw** *YVgL* Add
drinking party **OSw** *UL* Kgb, *VmL* Kgb
drinking party at an inn **OSw** *DL* Eb
drinking-bout **OSw** *HL* Kgb

pænter (OSw) adj.
in coin **OSw** *UL* Mb
See also: *pænninger*

qui (OGu) **kví** (ON) noun
path between fences **OGu** *GL* A 24f (64)
pen **ONorw** *GuL* Llb, Mhb

quindi (OGu) noun
woman **OGu** *GL* A 20 (corrected in
translation from A 19), 28

quindi (OGu) adj.
female **OGu** *GL* A 20, Add. 1 (B 4)

quindismaþr (OGu) noun
female **OGu** *GL* A 14, 20, 28

quisl (OGu) **kvísl** (ON) noun
family line **ONorw** *GuL* Arb
generation **OGu** *GL* A 20

quislarmenn (pl.) (OGu) noun
*kinsmen from another branch of
the family* **OGu** *GL* A 28

quiþr (OGu) noun
womb **OGu** *GL* A 14, 18

qvalalös (OSw) adj.
unchallenged **OSw** *UL* Mb, *VmL* Rb

qvarstaþa (OSw) **quærstaþa** (OSw) noun
Literally ‘remaining’. The handling of a legal case
awaiting further developments such as results of
appeals (*HL*, *VmL*), and confirmation of ownership of
disputed objects (*SdmL*, *UL*, *VmL*).
lien **OSw** *UL* Mb, *VmL* Mb
rest **OSw** *HL* Rb
suspension **OSw** *HL* Kkb, *SdmL* Jb, *VmL* Rb

qvarsæta (OSw) **kværæte** (ODan) noun
In *ODan* *JyL*, land that was exempt, presumably from
military service (*ODan* *lething*, see *lepunger*), as well
as a fee paid for this. In *OSw* *ÁVgL*, synonymous
with *qvarsætutak* and *tak*, i.e. a surety for a disputed
object, but it is unclear who should hold it.
due for exempt land **ODan** *JyL* 3
exempt due **ODan** *JyL* 3
land where military dues are not paid **ODan** *JyL* 3
lien **OSw** *ÁVgL* Tb

non-military due **ODan** *JyL* 3

Refs: KLNLM s.v. *leidang*; Lund s.v. *qvær*;
Ordbog over det danske sprog s.v. *kværsæde*;
Schlyter s.v.v. *qvarsæta*, *qvarsætu tak*;
Tamm and Vogt, eds, 2016, 307

qvarsætutak (OSw) **kyrrsetutak** (ON) **kuarsætu tak** (OSw) noun

In OSw, deposition of disputed goods during the legal handling of an accusation of theft; mentioned as a legal *tak* (q.v.) alongside *brötartak* (q.v.) and *skælatak* (q.v.). In ONorw, security for an obligation to attend something.

lien **OSw** *ÄVgL* Tb

security that a person be present at a certain place **ONorw** *GuL* Llb

sequestration security **OSw** *YVgL* Tb

Refs: CV s.v. *kyrrseta*; Fritzner s.v. *kyrrsetutak*;
Hertzberg s.v. *kyrrsetutak*; Schlyter s.v. *qvarsætu tak*

qviggrind (OSw) noun

fold's gate **OSw** *YVgL* Rlb, *ÄVgL* Rlb

kvikfæ (OSw) **kvikfæ** (ODan) **kvikfé** (ON) **kykfé** (ON) noun

animal **OSw** *YVgL* Gb

livestock **ODan** *SkL* 142, **OIce** *Js* Ert 2

livestock quota **OIce** *Grg* Llb 180

living chattel **ODan** *JyL* 2

See also: *fæ*

qvikker (OSw) **quikr** (OGu) **kvikr** (ON) adj.

Legally significant contexts include tithes (paid in livestock), capital punishment (see below), and rights of inheritance, e.g. when a dying woman gave birth to a living child, the child was assigned a number (13) in the line of succession (ONorw *GuL* ch. 104).

alive **OGu** *GL* A 14, 18, **ONorw** *GuL* Løb, Arb, **OSw** *UL* Kkb, Äb, Mb, Blb, Rb, *VmL* Kkb, Äb, Jb, Rb

cattle **OSw** *UL* Kkb, *VmL* Kkb

living **OSw** *UL* Kkb, Äb, Mb, Kmb,

Blb, *VmL* Äb, Mb, Kmb, Bb

quick **OSw** *UL* Kkb

Expressions:

qvikker i iorþ gravas (OSw)

Burying alive as a capital punishment for women committing theft exceeding a certain value and for men committing bestiality. In the latter case it was specified that the plaintiff, i.e. the owner of the abused animal, was to act as executioner.

to be buried (in the earth) alive **OSw** *DL* Kkb *HL* Mb

See also: *þyþilagh*

Refs: KLNLM s.v. *dødsstraf*

qviktiundi (OSw) **qviktiund** (OSw) noun

cattle tithe **OSw** *HL* Kkb

livestock tithe **OSw** *HL* Kkb, *UL* Kkb, *VmL* Kkb

living tithe **OSw** *SdmL* Kkb, *YVgL* Kkb

See also: *tiund*

qvinnaarf (OSw) noun

maternal inheritance **OSw** *HL* Äb

qvinnabænker (OSw) noun

women's bench **OSw** *HL* Mb

qvinnafriþer (OSw) noun

Included among the peace declarations related to the king and *epsöre*, and breaching it (defined in HL as rape and abduction) was considered a non-atoneable crime.

peace of women **OSw** *YVgL* Add

women's inviolability **OSw** *HL* Kgb

women's peace **OSw** *SdmL* Kgb, Till

See also: *epsöre*, *friþer*, *kona*, *urbotamal*, *vigher*

qvælia (OSw) verb

Literally 'to torment'. To complain about something that could be handled at the *þing* 'assembly' (translated as 'to complain', 'to challenge', 'to contest', 'to criticize'), also to summon a formal meeting, particularly a *þing*, and occasionally understood as initiating legal proceedings (reflected in translations such as 'to bring a case (against)', 'to prosecute', 'to sue (for)', 'to appeal').

appeal **OSw** *DL* Bb

bring a case (against) **OSw** *DL* Gb, *UL* Mb, Rb

bring a case of inheritance against **OSw** *DL* Gb

challenge **OSw** *DL* Bb, *UL* Kkb, Blb,

Rb, *VmL* Kkb, Mb, Jb, Rb

complain **OSw** *HL* Kkb

complain (about something) **OSw** *UL* Mb, *VmL* Mb

contest **OSw** *SdmL* Äb, Jb, Mb

convene **OSw** *SdmL* Rb

criticize **OSw** *HL* Mb, Rb

make demands of **OSw** *UL* Kkb, Mb, *VmL* Mb

persecute **OSw** *UL* Mb, *VmL* Mb

prosecute **OSw** *DL* Kkb, Bb, *HL* Mb

raise a challenge **OSw** *UL* Kkb,

Kgb, *VmL* Kkb, Jb, Kmb

sue **OSw** *HL* Mb

sue for **OSw** *VmL* Mb

See also: *klanda*, *krævia*, *kæra*, *tiltala*

qværn (OSw) **kværn** (OSw) noun

mill **OSw** *DL* Bb, *HL* Blb, *SdmL* Bb

ra (OSw) **rá** (ON) noun

Literally, ‘pole’. It is used to refer to a boundary or boundary line marked by a pole or poles. This word is frequently combined in an alliterative expression with *rör* ‘pile of stones’. In that case, it could have signified a pile of stones topped by a stake or pole, used as a boundary marker. It is also combined with other nouns to indicate the function of the boundary referred to (frequently depending upon the context): village, highway, farmland, curtilage, enclave or plot. The word is widely used on its own to mean ‘acceptable boundary marker’ in general. In UL, for example, several arrangements are described that are counted as a *ra*, some of which include a pole, and some of which do not. A stake or pole was used as a boundary marker where stones would not be appropriate — at a shoreline, for instance.

sail-yard **ONorw** *GuL* Leb

boundary **OSw** *UL* Blb, *VmL* Bb

boundary line **OSw** *UL* Blb, *VmL* Bb

boundary marker **OSw** *DL* Bb,
SdmL Bb, *UL* Blb, *VmL* Bb

Expressions:

ra ok rör (OSw)

boundary lines and markers **OSw**
UL Jb, Blb *VmL* Bb

See also: *mærki*, *rör*, *skæll*, *tomptara*

Refs: KLNm s.v. *gränsläggning*;
Schlyter s.v. *ra*; Tollin 1999 51–63

raförning (OSw) noun

shift of boundary markers **OSw** *SdmL* Bb

ragr (ON) adj.

womanish **OIce** *Grg* Misc 238

See also: *nið*

raipklepi (OGu) noun

saddlecloth **OGu** *GL* A 24c

raipvengi (OGu) noun

riding cushion **OGu** *GL* A 24c

rakna (ON) verb

pay out **OIce** *Grg* Misc 249

ran (OSw) **ran** (ODan) **ran** (OGu) **rán** (ON) noun

There was a clear distinction between robbery (*ran*) and theft (*þiufi*, *styld* etc.). The thief operated in secret or under the cover of night, whereas the robber (*ransmaþer*) committed his depredations by daylight and often used violent methods, which were, however, regarded as less reprehensible than those of a sneak thief. In effect, *ran* sometimes took the form of a forced sale, it being not unusual for the ‘robber’ to leave behind a purchase price. Both material property

and immaterial rights could be robbed. *Ran* entailed compensation for the one who had suffered the robbery and the payment of a *ránbaugr* to the king.

abduction **OSw** *HL* Mb

bride kidnapping **OSw** *HL* Äb

case of rapine **ODan** *JyL* 3

force **OGu** *GL* A 21

open seizure **ODan** *SkL* 233

rapine **ODan** *ESjL* 2, 3, *JyL* 2, 3, *SkKL* 7, *SkL* 85, 106, 181, 231, *VSjL* 65, **OSw** *ÖgL* Vm

robbery **OIce** *Grg* Fep 167, *Jó* Mah 3 Kge 19 Llb 15, 34 Kab 14 Fml 17, *Js* Lbb 15 Kab 10, *KRA* 34, **ONorw** *FrL* ArbB 23 Rgb 48 Llba 17, *GuL* Krb, Kpb, Kvb, Llb, Arb, Mhb, Olb, **OSw** *DL* Bb, Tjdb, *HL* Mb, Rb, *SdmL* Kkb, Bb, Kmb, Mb, Rb, Till, *UL* För, Mb, Rb, *VmL* För, Kkb, Mb, *YVgL* Rlb, Tb, Utgb, *ÄVgL* Tb, Föb

seizure **OIce** *Grg* Fjl 224 Rsp 228

violence **OSw** *YVgL* Tb, *ÄVgL* Tb

Expressions:

handraghit ran (OSw)

robbery from a man's hand **OSw** *HL* Mb *SdmL* Mb

See also: *ransbot*, *styld*

Refs: Helle 2001, 94; Hertzberg s.v. *rán*;
KLNm s.v.v. *böter*, *dødsstraff*, *huvudsynd*,
krigsbytte, *rannsakning*, *rån*

rangendi (ON) noun

injustice **OIce** *Jó* Mah 17, **ONorw** *FrL* Intr 21

rangfenginn (ON) adj.

wrongfully acquired **ONorw** *GuL* Leb

rangfluttr (ON) adj.

wrongly salvaged **OIce** *Jó* Llb 67

rangkvaddr (ON) adj.

wrongly called **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 34, 35

ranglýstr (ON) adj.

wrongly published **OIce** *Grg* Lbb 193

rannsóknabátttr (ON) noun

searches section **OIce** *Grg* Rsp 227, 230

ransak (OSw) **ransak** (ODan) **rannsak** (OGu) **rannsak** (ON) **rannzak** (OSw) noun

house search **OSw** *UL* Mb, *VmL* Mb

inquiry **OIce** *Jó* Mah 2

inspection **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb

investigation **OIce** *Jó* Þfb 9, **OSw** *YVgL* Add

legal investigation **OIce** *Jó* Þjb 4

right to search **ODan** *SkL* 140, **OGu** *GL* A 25

search **ODan** *SkL* 134, 140, 142, 159,

OIce *Jó* Þjb 6, **ONorw** *FrL* Bvb 7

searching **ONorw** *GuL* Tjb

visitation **OSw** *ÖgL* Eb

ransaka (**OSw**) **ransake** (**ODan**) **ranszaka** (**OGu**)

rannsaka (**ON**) **rannzakæ** (**OSw**) verb

conduct a house search **OSw** *UL* Mb, *VmL* Mb

examine **OIce** *Jó Þfb* 9

house search (permit a) **OGu** *GL* A 37, Add. 8 (B 55)

investigate **OGu** *GL* A 28, **ONorw** *FrL* Intr

21, **OSw** *UL* Kkb, Äb, Jb, *VmL* Kkb

make a house-search **OSw** *DL*

Tjdb, *YVgL* Tb, *ÄVgL* Tb

perform visitation **OSw** *ÖgL* Vm

search **ODan** *ESjL* 3, *JyL* 2, *SkL* 134, 141, 159,

OGu *GL* A 37, **OIce** *Grg* Rsp 230, *Jó Þjb* 6,

OSw *HL* Mb, *SdmL* Kkb, Jb, Mb, Tjdb, Rb

See also: *lösgiurþer*

ransakan (**OSw**) **ransaken** (**ODan**) **ransakan** (**OGu**)

rannsókni (**ON**) noun

house search **OGu** *GL* A 37, **OSw** *UL*

Mb, *VmL* Mb, *YVgL* Tb, *ÄVgL* Tb

house-searching **OSw** *HL* Mb

permission to search **ODan** *ESjL* 3

search **ODan** *ESjL* 3, **OIce** *Grg* Rsp 229, 230, *Jó*

Þjb 6, *Js Þjb* 5, **OSw** *HL* Mb, *SdmL* Bb, Tjdb

ransbot (**OSw**) noun

fine for enforcement **OSw** *UL* Rb

fine for robbery **OSw** *UL* Blb, Add. 6, *VmL* Bb

See also: *bot*, *böta*

ransdele (**ODan**) noun

action in a case of rapine **ODan** *JyL* 2

case of rapine **ODan** *JyL* 2

rapine **ODan** *JyL* 2

ranshævth (**ODan**) noun

possession by force **ODan** *SkL* 82

taking with force **ODan** *SkL* 80

ransmal (**OSw**) noun

rapine **OSw** *ÖgL* Kkb

ransmaþer (**OSw**) **ransman** (**ODan**) **ránsmadr** (**ON**)
noun

rapine man **ODan** *JyL* 2, 3

robber **OIce** *Jó* Mah 3 *Þjb* 3, *KRA* 11, **ONorw** *EidsL*

50.13, *GuL* Krb, Leb, **OSw** *HL* Mb, *SdmL* Kmb, Mb

ransnævning (**ODan**) noun

Eight householders from a district (**ODan** *hæreth*, see *hæraþ*) appointed for one year to deal with cases of rapine (**ODan** *ran*), accidents and theft.

men nominated for rapine cases **ODan** *JyL* 2

men of rapine cases **ODan** *JyL* 2

Refs: *KLNM* s.v. *nämnd*

ranssak (**ODan**) noun

action for rapine **ODan** *JyL* 2

case of rapine **ODan** *JyL* 2

ransvitne (**ODan**) noun

witness to rapine **ODan** *VSjL* 65

rantakin (**OSw**) **rantaken** (**ODan**) adj.

arrant seizure **ODan** *SkL* 142

kidnapped **OSw** *HL* Äb

raped **OSw** *HL* Äb

robbed **OSw** *YVgL* Tb, *ÄVgL* Tb

seized **ODan** *SkL* 157

taken by force **OSw** *UL* Äb, *VmL* Äb

taken by rapine **ODan** *SkL* 197

wrongfully taken **OSw** *SdmL* Äb

See also: *ran*

rassaklof (**ON**) noun

rectum **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb

rasshverfingr (**ON**) noun

horse having a protruded rectum **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb

raudarán (**ON**) noun

‘Red robbery’. The term is known only from *Grg* Rsp 228 and is described as an extension of hand-seizure (**ON** *handrán*), where an item stolen out of someone’s hands is then taken away. The penalty for *raudarán* was full outlawry (**ON** *skóggangr*). The first element has been interpreted as an intensifier meaning ‘outright, brazen, notorious’. This seems more likely than the alternative suggestion of ‘petty’ offered by Hoff. Saxo’s colorful etymology associated the term with a pirate called Røtho.

arrant seizure **OIce** *Grg* Rsp 228

See also: *handran*, *ran*

Refs: *CV* s.v. *raudarán*; Fritzner s.v.

raudarán; *GrgTr* II:179; Hoff 2011, 223

rauferi (**OGu**) noun

violent robber **OGu** *GL* A 39

raukr (**OGu**) noun

stook **OGu** *GL* A 3

See also: *skyl*

raumdóllir (**pl.**) (**ON**) noun

people from Romsdalen **ONorw** *GuL* Leb

rap (**OSw**) **rath** (**ODan**) **rap** (**OGu**) **ráð** (**ON**) noun

abetting **OSw** *HL* Mb

accord **OIce** *Grg* *Tíg* 268

advice **ODan** *ESjL* 1–3, *JyL* 1, *SkL* 48, 76,

VSjL 80, 86, **OIce** *KRA* 2, **ONorw** *EidsL*

22.6, *FrL* Intr 1 Tfb 3 KrbA 2, *GuL* Krb, Arb, **OSw** *DL* Gb, *HL* Äb, *UL* För, Äb
advisable (action) **OGu** *GL* A 8
agency **OGu** *GL* A 13
agreement **OSw** *UL* Jb, *VmL* Jb
approval **ONorw** *BorgL* 5.6
authority **OGu** *GL* A 21
cause of damage **OSw** *SmL*
collusion **OSw** *YVgL* Add
command **OIce** *Jó* Fml 17
conditions **ONorw** *GuL* Løb
consent **ODan** *JyL* 1–3, **OIce** *Grg* Klþ 2 Feþ 144, *Jó* Kge 1, 2 Fml 9, *Js* Mah 29 Kvg 3 Lbb 8, **ONorw** *GuL* Krb, Kpb, Mhb, Løb, **OSw** *DL* Bb, Gb, *HL* Jb, *SdmL* Kgb, Gb, Jb, Kmb, *YVgL* Kkb
council **OSw** *SdmL* Conf, Kgb, Kmb, Mb, *UL* Mb, Kmb, *VmL* Mb, Kmb, *YVgL* Jb
counsel **ODan** *ESjL* 1, **ONorw** *FrL* KrbB 17, **OSw** *UL* Kkb, *YVgL* Äb
counselling **OSw** *ÖgL* Db
deliberation **ODan** *JyL* Fort, 2
engagement **ONorw** *GuL* Kvb, Olb
intent **ODan** *JyL* 2
intrigue **ONorw** *FrL* Var 9
lot **OIce** *Jó* Kge 9
orders **ONorw** *FrL* KrbA 28
permission **OIce** *Jó* Kab 14, **ONorw** *GuL* Løb, **OSw** *YVgL* Kkb
planning **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb
precedence **OSw** *HL* Blb
responsibility **OGu** *GL* A 24d, **OSw** *UL* Kkb, *VmL* Kkb
social standing **OIce** *Js* Ert 16
solution **ODan** *SkL* 200
word **ODan** *ESjL* 3
plot (2)

See also: *samþykke*

raþa (OSw) **rathe** (ODan) **raþa** (OGu) **ráða** (ON) verb
 Several legally significant uses exhibit considerable overlap. Most commonly 'to take care of', with more or less focus on control, reflected in translations such as 'care for', 'be in charge', 'control', 'dispose over', 'be responsible', 'manage', appearing, for instance, in the context of guardianship over children, control over keys, managing households and arranging marriages. Sometimes with stronger emphasis on decision making, as in 'decide (over)', 'determine', 'appoint', 'select', appearing, for instance, in the context of determining dowries, bridal gifts and rents, choosing

law men or panels, and separating betrothed couples. When the one exerting responsibility or control, making decisions or giving advice is a leader, ranging from God, king and bishop to local landowners, it has sometimes been translated as 'carry authority', 'rule', 'prevail', 'have the say'. Often with ill-intent, translated as 'conspire', 'contrive', 'instigate', 'plot', 'bring', appearing in contexts such as uprisings against the king, hired killings of spouses or children, assisting killings, and dealing with stolen goods. The seemingly neutral meaning of considering, reflected in translations such as 'advise', 'counsel', 'prepare', also tends to appear in the context of crimes. Also, more physically, as in 'attack', 'chasten', 'chastise', 'punish', appearing in contexts such as unintentional killing of spouses, and hurting somebody with weapons when attacking them at their home.

advise **ODan** *ESjL* 2, *VSjL* 86, **OGu** *GL* A 16, **OSw** *ÖgL* Eb
appoint **OSw** *UL* Kkb, *VmL* Kkb, Kgb
arrange **OIce** *Js* Kvg 1, **ONorw** *GuL* Løb
attack **ODan** *ESjL* 2
beat **OSw** *YVgL* Frb
bring **OSw** *YVgL* Tb, *ÄVgL* Tb
care for **OSw** *HL* Äb, *YVgL* Add
carry authority **OGu** *GS* Ch. 3, **OSw** *UL* Mb, Jb, Blb
chasten **OSw** *HL* Mb
chastise **OSw** *SdmL* Mb, *ÖgL* Eb
conspire **ONorw** *FrL* Mhb 35
contrive **OIce** *Grg* Misc 249
control **ONorw** *GuL* Kvb, **OSw** *ÄVgL* Äb
counsel **OSw** *ÖgL* Kkb
decide **OGu** *GL* A 14, 21, Add. 1 (B 4), **OIce** *Js* Kvg 4, **ONorw** *FrL* KrbB 1, *GuL* Krb, Kpb, Mhb, **OSw** *DL* Kkb, *HL* Kgb, Äb, Mb, *UL* Kkb, Kgb, Blb, *VmL* Kkb, *YVgL* Rlb
decide over **OSw** *SdmL* Kgb, Gb, Jb, Bb, Kmb, Tjdb, Rb, Till
determine **OIce** *Js* Kvg 1, **OSw** *UL* Äb, *VmL* Äb
direct **ONorw** *GuL* Llþ
dispose over **ONorw** *GuL* Olb, **OSw** *YVgL* Äb, *ÄVgL* Äb
be entitled to **ONorw** *GuL* Tfb
force **ONorw** *GuL* Løb
be forced **OSw** *VmL* Jb
govern **ONorw** *FrL* KrbA 11, *GuL* Krb
have control over **OSw** *UL* Blb, Rb, *VmL* Bb, Rb, *YVgL* Äb
have the authority **OGu** *GL* A 28
have the say **OGu** *GL* A 47

help **OSw** ÖgL Eb
be in charge of **OSw** HL Mb
incite **OSw** YVgL Drb
instigate **ODan** SkL 112, **OIce** Jó Llb 30, **ONorw** GuL Llb, **OSw** UL Mb, VmL Mb, ÁVgL Md
interpret **OGu** GS Ch. 1
manage **OIce** Js Kvg 2, **ONorw** GuL Kvb, Arb
be one's own master **ONorw** GuL Kpb
plan **ONorw** FrL Bvb 14
plot **OIce** Jó Mah 24, Js Þjb 9, **OSw** SdmL Äb
prepare **OSw** UL Äb, VmL Äb
prevail **OIce** Jó Lbb 3, KRA 9
punish **ONorw** GuL Krb, Kvb, **OSw** UL Mb, VmL Mb
be responsible for something **OIce** Grg Ómb 131
be responsible for **OGu** GL Add. 1 (B 4), **OSw** UL Kkb, Äb, VmL Kkb, Äb, Mb
rule **OGu** GS Ch. 4, **OSw** HL Blb, UL Kgb, YVgL Kkb, Kvb
select **OSw** UL Jb, Kmb, Blb, Rb, VmL Jb, Kmb, Bb, Rb
steer **ONorw** GuL Mhb
supervise **OIce** Jó Kge 1
take care of **ODan** VSjL 6, **OSw** DL Bb
take charge of **OSw** HL Äb
take counsel **OGu** GL A 13

See also: *raþ*

raþasak (OSw) **rathesak** (ODan) noun
case of instigation **ODan** SkL 111, 112, 118
instigation **ODan** SkL 118, **OSw** YVgL Add
 See also: *raþa, sak*

raþman (OSw) **raþmaþr** (OGu) **ráðsmaðr** (ON) **raþmaþer** (OSw) noun
 A compound with the noun *raþ* (OGu, OSw)/*ráð* (ON), and thus referring to a man giving advice, being in charge, acting on somebody else's behalf etc. Specifically, a judge (OGu GL), one of several officials at a marketplace (OIce Jb), and a member of the king's council (OSw UL).
councillor **OSw** UL Mb
ealdorman **OIce** Jó Kge 28
magistrate **OGu** GL A 19, 31, 32, Add. 8 (B 55)
 Refs: Cleasby and Vigfússon s.v. *ráð*; Fritzner s.v. *ráðsmaðr*; Hertzberg s.v. *ráðsmaðr*; Schlyter s.v. *raþman*

raþsbani (OSw) **raþbani** (OSw) noun
 A person who assisted or instigated a killing.
instigator **OSw** DL Mb, YVgL Drb, ÁVgL Md

killer's advisor **OSw** HL Mb, SdmL Mb
 See also: *atvistarmaþer, bani, forman, fylghi, haldbani, höfþingi, hovopsmáþer, hærværk, raþ, raþa, raþsbænd, sanbani*

raþsbænd (OSw) **raþbænd** (OSw) noun
incitement to a killing **OSw** VmL Mb
instigation **OSw** ÁVgL Md

See also: *hovopsmáþer, raþ, raþsbani*

raþstova (OSw) noun
council building **OSw** VmL Rb

ráðahagr (ON) noun
married state **OIce** Grg Feþ 151

ráðbót (ON) noun
private compensation **ONorw** GuL Mhb

ráðspell (ON) noun
fine paid for reduced marriage prospects **OIce** Jó Mah 30 Kge 5
spoiled prospects **OIce** Js Mah 36

ránbaugr (ON) noun
 A 'robbery-ring'; a fine paid to the king for cases of *rán* ('robbery'). The amount of this fine is given as twelve *aurar* in GuL Krb 9 and half a mark in Jó Llb 62.

fine **ONorw** FrL Intr 23
fine for robbery **ONorw** FrL LlbA 11 LlbB 11
fine to the king for unlawful seizure or holding of property **ONorw** FrL Rgb 24, GuL Llb
robbery **OIce** Jó Llb 62
seizure fine **OIce** Js Lbb 15

See also: *bogher*

Refs: CV s.v. *ránbaugr*; Fritzner s.v. *ránbaugr*; Hertzberg s.v. *ránbaugr*

rás (ON) noun
pursuit **ONorw** GuL Mhb
running away **ONorw** GuL Mhb

refla (ON) verb
make enquiries **ONorw** FrL KrbA 22

refsa (ON) verb
punish **OIce** Jó Mah 7, 16, Js Mah 6, 34, **ONorw** FrL Intr 12 Var 45, GuL Krb

refsingarlauss (ON) adj.
unpunished **ONorw** FrL Intr 12

regluhald (ON) noun
discipline **OIce** KRA 16

reiða (ON) noun
contribution **ONorw** GuL Leb
dues **ONorw** GuL Krb
fee **ONorw** FrL KrbA 44

income **OIce** *Js Þfb* 2, **ONorw** *FrL KrbA* 14 *Mhb* 8
necessary item **OIce** *Grg Þsp*
payment **ONorw** *EidsL* 32.8

reiðask (ON) verb

be offended **OIce** *Misc* 237, 238

reiðaspell (ON) noun

damage to a ship's rigging **OIce** *Jó Fml* 16

reiðskjótaboð (ON) noun

request for riding horses **ONorw** *FrL Intr* 19

reiðskjótaskifti (ON) noun

meeting about providing horses **ONorw** *FrL KrbA* 44

reiðskjóti (ON) noun

The householders had a duty to provide saddle horses for the bishop and his men when he was coming to consecrate a church or provide other services to people. See, e.g., *GuL* ch. 33.

riding horse **OIce** *Grg Klþ* 5, *KRA* 3, **ONorw** *FrL Intr* 19

saddle horse **ONorw** *FrL KrbA* 44, *GuL Krb*

Refs: KLNLM s.v. *skjutsväsen*

reifa (ON) verb

sum up **OIce** *Grg Þsp* 40, 41

reifing (ON) noun

summing up **OIce** *Grg Þsp* 40, 58

reifingarmaðr (ON) noun

man to sum up a case **OIce** *Grg Þsp* 40

reisa (ON) verb

raise **ONorw** *GuL Leb*

rouse **ONorw** *GuL Llb*

set up **ONorw** *GuL Mhb*

reizla (ON) noun

weighing **OIce** *Grg Rsp* 232

rek (ON) noun

things drifting ashore **ONorw** *GuL Tfb*

rekabölkr (ON) **rekabálkr** (ON) noun

section on drift rights **OIce** *Jó Llb* 60

rekafjara (ON) noun

drift-shore **OIce** *Grg Lbþ* 210, *Jó Llb* 61

rekahvalr (ON) **rekhvalr** (ON) noun

drift whale **OIce** *Grg Lbþ* 215, *Jó Llb* 66, 70, *KRA* 26

rekald (ON) noun

wreckage **OIce** *Grg Arþ* 126

rekamaðr (ON) noun

owner of drift rights **OIce** *Jó Llb* 61

rekamark (ON) noun

‘Drift boundary’. Iceland is surrounded by ocean currents (Gulf stream, Polar stream) so the rights to gather driftwood and other things washed ashore

was important and strictly regulated in the laws. The landowners had parts in the shore and had the right to collect anything that drifted ashore on his part of the shore and off of the coast out to an imaginative ‘boundary’ (*rekamark*) in the sea. He also had the right to all catch, with certain limitations, within another restricted area with a defined boundary (*netlag*).

drift boundary **OIce** *Jó Llb* 60, 61

See also: *reki*

Refs: CV s.v. *reki*; KLNLM s.v. *reki*

rekaströnd (ON) noun

A ‘wreck-strand’. A stretch of beach onto which something has drifted, usually a whale or flotsam and jetsam. Such beaches were considered to be significant amenities in medieval Iceland.

drift-strand **OIce** *Grg Klþ* 8, *Js Mah* 30

See also: *hvalreki*, *reki*, *vrak*

Refs: CV s.v. *reki*; F; NGL V s.v. *rekaströnd*

rekatré (ON) noun

driftwood **OIce** *Grg Klþ* 8, *Jó Llb* 6, *Js Lbb* 13

rekavarðveizla (ON) noun

taking care of drift **OIce** *Jó Llb* 62

rekendr (OGu) noun

chain **OGu** *GL A* 36

reki (ON) noun

Goods or items washed ashore. Also drift rights; ownership rights concerning flotsam, jetsam and other material floating offshore or washed ashore. Rights to drift generally belonged to the owner of the coastal land (cf. *Grg Lbþ* 209), though anything still at sea beyond a certain range (cf. ON *gildingr*) could be salvaged by anyone. Drift rights attached to land could be separately transferred to someone else by sale or gift. In some sagas *reki* appears in the phrase *gera ... reka* and refers to the pursuit of vengeance in killing cases.

drift rights **OIce** *Grg Lbþ* 174, 209, *Jó*

Kge 14 *Lbb* 4, 6 *Llb* 28, 61, *Js Lbb* 2

drift-shore **OIce** *Jó Llb* 61 *Fml* 26

driftage **OIce** *Jó Llb* 26

driftwood **OIce** *Grg Lbþ* 172

item drifted ashore **OIce** *Grg Arþ* 122

See also: *gildingr*, *hvalreki*, *vágreki*, *veiðr*, *vrak*

Refs: CV; Fritzner; GAO s.v. *Rache*; Hertzberg s.v. *rek*, *reki*; KLNLM s.v. *berging*, *reki*; ONP

rekstr (ON) noun

cattle-track **ONorw** *GuL Llb*

path used by animals **OIce** *Jó Llb* 44

reksþegn (ON) noun

A social class appearing solely in Norwegian wergild lists between the rank of freeborn man (ON *árborinn maðr*) and son of a freedman (ON *leysingjasonr*). Etymologies of the term are uncertain, but there have been suggestions connecting it to *rek* ('wreck, jetsam'), *reka* ('to drive' [e.g. cattle]) and *rekkr* ('warrior'). Since the wergild value of a *reksþegn* is given as half of a freeholder (ON *höldr*) in FrL, it has been suggested that it is the Trondelag equivalent of a householder (ON *bóndi*, see *bonde*) elsewhere in Norway (e.g. GuL). It has also been put forth that *reksþegn* may refer to a class of hunters such as the Sámi who were more prevalent in the Trondelag area than elsewhere (cf. KLNLM).

{*reksþegn*} **ONorw** FrL Mhb 49 Rgb 35 LlbA 15

See also: *bonde*, *búþegn*, *þægn*

Refs: CV s.v. *rekkr*; F; Hertzberg 1890;

KLNLM s.v. *rekstegn*; LexMA s.v.

Bauer; *Bauerntum*; Maurer 1890

rengja (ON) verb

reject **OIce** Grg Þsp 25, 57

rennistaurr (ON) noun

pole **ONorw** GuL Kpb

rep (ODan) **reip** (ON) noun

measuring with rope **ODan** ESjL 2

rope **ODan** JyL 1, **ONorw** GuL Leb

roping **ODan** ESjL 2, JyL 1, 3, SkKL 3,

SkL 56, 67, 73, 75, 76, VSjL 71, 78–80

See also: *fæst*, *mælistang*, *snóri*, *stangfall*, *vaþstang*

repa (OSw) **repe** (ODan) verb

To divide communal village land between landowners using a rope as measurement.

measure and divide land with ropes

OSw YVgL Jb, ÁVgL Jb

rope **ODan** ESjL 2, JyL 1, 3, SkKL 3,

SkL 67, 71, 73–76, VSjL 71, 78–80

Refs: KLNLM s.v. *rebning*; Tamm

and Vogt, eds, 2016, 307, 312

repdrogh (ODan) adj.

roped **ODan** JyL 3, SkKL 3

See also: *rep*

rethsle (ODan) noun

due **ODan** JyL 3

reykmælir (ON) noun

measure of malt **ONorw** FrL Reb 1

reykr (ON) noun

smoke **ONorw** GuL Krb

reyna (ON) verb

confirm **OIce** Grg Misc 251

make a complaint **OIce** Jó Llb 5

test **OIce** Grg Lbp 176, Js Þjb 3

reþa (OSw) **rethe** (ODan) **reiða** (ON) **ræþa** (OSw) verb

Literally 'to make ready'.

give **ODan** SkL 226

inquire **OSw** SmL

make even **ODan** ESjL 3

pay **ODan** ESjL 3, SkL 226, 239–241, VSjL

79, **ONorw** GuL Krb, Kpb, Mhb, Olb, Leb

pay out **OIce** Grg Feþ 166 Fjl

221, Js Þfb 2 Kvg 4 Kab 4

prepare **ODan** SkL 226

Refs: Hellquist s.v. *reda*; Fritzner s.v. *reiða*;

OED s.v. *ready*; SAOB s.v. *reda* v1

reþe (OSw) **raipþi** (OGu) **reiði** (ON) noun

The word *reþe* on its own has the meanings 'driving equipment', 'tackle', 'tools', but in conjunction with the word *roþ* it takes on the meaning 'provisions'. In VmL this expression refers to the statutory duties of a free man. In this case, they are mentioned in a rather puzzling passage in connection with a homebred slave who, on his death, leaves property and possessions in the form of a house and its contents. It seems that his kin could maintain that he was, in fact, free and lay claim to those possessions rather than letting them revert to his master. In UL the phrase, *reþe ok roþ*, refers to the actual personnel and provisions for the levy.

driving equipment **OGu** GL A 26

provisions **OSw** UL Kgb

tackle **ONorw** GuL Leb

tools **OSw** UL Blb

Expressions:

reþe ok roþ (OSw)

oarsmen and provisions **OSw** UL Kgb

statutory levy duties **OSw** VmL Mb

See also: *lepunger*, *roþarættar*

Refs: Fritzner s.v. *reiða*; KLNLM s.v. *roder*;

ONP s.v. *reiða*; Schlyter 1877, s.v.v. *reþe*,

roþer; SL UL, 55–56 note 30, 60–61 note

51; SL VmL, 99–100 notes 145–147

reþohion (OSw) noun

supporters of the bride **OSw** UL Äb

See also: *brupmaþer*, *hion*

reposven (OSw) **rethesven** (ODan) noun

A man who managed the property of another without co-ownership.

bailiff OSw *YVgL* Tb

farm-hand ODan *JyL* 2

Refs: Myrdal and Tollin 2003, 139; Nevéus 1974, 31

reþskaper (OSw) **raipþskepr** (OGu) **reþskepr** (OGu)

rezcaper (OSw) **ræþskaper** (OSw) noun

Holy Communion OSw *ÖgL* Kkb

last rites OSw *UL* Kkb, *VmL* Kkb

sacrament OSw *UL* Kkb, *VmL* Kkb

support OGu *GS* Ch. 3, OSw *UL* Kmb, *VmL* Kmb

See also: *gupslikami*

reþuman (OSw) noun

Man with responsibility for organizing the wedding feast.

organizer OSw *DL* Gb

See also: *drozsieti*, *gerþamaþr*

rétt (ON) noun

An enclosure, particularly one for rounding up and separating livestock. Also this gathering of animals.

common fold OFar *Seyð* 5, OIce

Grg Klþ 8 Fjl 225, *KRA* 26

gathering of sheep to folds OIce *Jó* Llb 49

See also: *samrétt*

Refs: Cleasby and Vigfusson s.v. *rétt*; Fritzner s.v. *rétt*; Hertzberg s.v. *rétt*; ONP s.v. *rétt*

rétta (ON) verb

frame OIce *Grg* Þsp 36, 59 Lrþ 117 Misc 252

réttafarssök (ON) noun

case which requires personal compensation

OIce *Grg* Þsp 77 Vis 94, 95 Feþ 158

See also: *réttafarssök*

réttarbót (ON) noun

A legal amendment, such as those issued by the king of Norway. Often these were used to grant privileges or dispensations, but any type of change to an earlier law could be given in a *réttarbót*. One such example is *Seyðabrævið*, which grants special dispensation to Faroe Islanders in household and farming matters. These amendments were subject to approval of the assembly/-ies in which they were to take force. From the second half of the twelfth century, *réttarbætr* were increasingly used to issue new laws (ON *nýmælir*). Legislation of a similar nature was also passed under the names *bréf* ('letter') or *skipan* ('ordinance') during the thirteenth and fourteenth centuries. Both terms, along with *réttarbót*, could refer to royal ordinances or proclamations.

In several law codes (e.g. FrL and Jó) such amendments were transmitted in their own section as a kind of appendix to the law.

amendment OIce *Jó* MagBref, *Js* Mah 29,

ONorw *FrL* Intr 22 KrbB 17 Reb 1, *GuL* Reb

See also: *bot*, *bref*, *nýmæli*, *skipan*

Refs: CV s.v. *réttarbót*; Fritzner s.v. *réttarbót*;

Hertzberg s.v. *réttarbót*; KLNLM s.v. *retterbot*;

LexMA s.v. *Réttarbót*; *Seyð.* ed., 5

réttafar (ON) **réttafar** (ON) noun

Compensation; the right to compensation for insults and other personal offenses. Thought to be identical to two other terms connoting personal compensation: *fullrétti* (q.v.) and *rétr* (see *rætt*).

compensation OIce *Grg* Vis 95 Arþ 122 Ómb 143

Feþ 158, *Jó* Mah 24 Kge 14, 27, ONorw *FrL* Kvb 11

compensation claim OIce *Js* Mah 24

personal compensation/right to personal

compensation ONorw *GuL* Mhb

personal rights ONorw *FrL* Rgb 37

right to compensation ONorw *FrL* Rgb 34

See also: *bot*, *manbot*, *manhælgghi*, *rætt*

Refs: CV s.v. *réttafar*; Fritzner s.v. *réttafar*,

réttafar; Hertzberg s.v. *réttafar*; KLNLM

s.v. *fullrétti*, *straff*; Lúðvík Ingvarsson

1970, 249; Vídalín 1854 s.v. *réttafar*

réttafármál (ON) noun

right ONorw *FrL* Kvb 11

réttafarstaðr (ON) noun

case ONorw *FrL* Mah 38

réttafarssök (ON) noun

case involving personal compensation

OIce *Grg* Þsp 62

See also: *réttafarssök*

réttafarinn (ON) adj.

correctly brought OIce *Grg* Þsp 58

réttafarinn (ON) adj.

rightfully bound ONorw *GuL* Tjb

See also: *misbundinn*

réttafarinn (ON) noun

right to enforce the law OIce *Jó* Mah 21

réttafarinn (ON) **réttafarinn** (ON) noun

justice OIce *Jó* Mah 2

legal competence ONorw *BorgL* 18.4

rights OIce *Jó* Þfb 9 HT 2, *Js* Þfb Mah 37

réttafarinn (ON) adj.

lawfully floated OIce *Jó* Llb 66

réttling (ON) noun

framing the wording (of testimony) **OIce** *Grg* Þsþ 32

réttkosinn (ON) adj.

correctly chosen **ONorw** *EidsL* 31.1

réttligr (ON) adj.

fitting **OIce** *KRA* 7

réttmæla (ON) verb

speak correctly **ONorw** *EidsL* 2.2

réttnæmr (ON) adj.

come of age **OIce** *Jó* Kge 14

eligible to take one's rights **OIce** *Js* Mah 27

entitled to demand compensation **OIce** *Jó* Mah 29

having personal rights **ONorw** *FrL* Mhb 7 LlbB 12

having reached full age **ONorw** *GuL* Arb

ri (OGu) noun

beam **OGu** *GL* A 19

riddarakona (ON) noun

wife of a knight **OIce** *Jó* Kab 24

riddari (OSw) **riddari** (ON) noun

In legal texts a *riddari* most often refers to a title or rank equivalent to the Latin *miles* or *eques*. It can refer both to a soldier and to someone holding a title of knight, though the feudal system, including the conferral of knighthoods, was much less pronounced in the medieval Nordic countries than elsewhere in Europe.

In Norway the term comes into use during the latter part of the twelfth century. Certain high-ranking positions such as squire (ON *skutilsveinn*) conferred the title of *riddari*. In Sweden the title of *riddari* may have eventually replaced the more general class of *hærrar* ('lords'), though both terms appear together at least as late as SdmL.

knight **OIce** *Jó* Llb 18, **OSw** *HL*

Mb, SdmL Conf, Kmb, Till

See also: *hærra*, *lænder*, *skutilsveinn*

Refs: CV s.v. *riddari*; Fritzner s.v.

riddari; Hertzberg s.v. *riddari*; KLNLM

s.v. *frälse*, *riddare*; ONP s.v. *riddari*

rifhrís (ON) noun

brush woodland **OIce** *Jó* Llb 24, 32

brushwood **OIce** *Jó* Llb 24

scrubland **OIce** *Grg* Lbþ 181

See also: *höggskógr*

rifita (ON) verb

cancel **OIce** *Grg* Arþ 127 Feþ 152, *Js* Lbb 2, 4

void **OIce** *Jó* Lbb 6

riki (OSw) **rike** (ODan) **riki** (OGu) **ríki** (ON) noun

Realm; domain; kingdom. Dominion or authority over such a region.

country **ODan** *ESjL* 2, 3

kingdom **OGu** *GS* Ch. 4, **ONorw** *FrL*

Intr 20, **OSw** *DL* Eb, *UL* Mb

power **ONorw** *GuL* Krb

realm **ODan** *ESjL* 1, 3, *JyL* Fort, *VSjL* 19,

OIce *Js* Mah 37, **OSw** *HL* Kgb, Mb, *SdmL*

Kgb, Kmb, Mb, Tjdb, Till, *UL* Kgb, Mb,

VmL Kgb, Mb, *YVgL* Add, *ÖgL* Eb

See also: *lagh*, *land*, *veldi*

Refs: CV s.v. *riki*; Fritzner s.v. *riki*; GAO s.v.

Reich; Hertzberg s.v. *riki*; LexMA s.v. s.v.

Island > III. Der isl. Freistaat. Gerichtswesen,

Verfassung, Kirchenorganisation > 3. Ausbildung

von Territorialherrschaft; MSE s.v. *Iceland*; ONP

s.v. *riki*; von See 1964, 188; Wærdahl 2011, 55

rimnin (OGu) adj.

cracked **OGu** *GL* A 19

rinda (OSw) **rinda** (OGu) **hrinda** (ON) **rundit** (OSw)

verb

deny **OSw** *ÄVgL* Tb

drive **ONorw** *GuL* Krb

exonerate oneself **OSw** *YVgL* Tb, *ÄVgL* Tb

nullify **ONorw** *GuL* Leb

oust **ONorw** *GuL* Krb

push **OGu** *GL* A 8, **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb

rindr (OGu) noun

pushing **OGu** *GL* A 19

ringer (OSw) noun

enclosure **OSw** *VmL* Mb

ringrör (OSw) noun

boundary marker ring **OSw** *SdmL* Bb

rinnare (OSw) noun

trotter **OSw** *VmL* Bb

risgarþer (OSw) noun

fence made by wood **OSw** *ÄVgL* Föb

fence of brush wood **OSw** *YVgL* Utgb

See also: *garþer*

rishofþe (OSw) noun

A derogatory term for a child conceived during outlawry, possibly alluding to a secret conception in the forest on a scrub heap. Such children were excluded from any inheritance. Appears to be a direct correspondence to ON *hrísungr* 'scrubling'.

brush-born **OSw** *UL* Äb, *VmL* Äb

scrub-child OSw HL Äb, SdmL Äb

Refs: Brink forthcoming; Ney 1998, 106–08, 115; Schlyter s.v. *rishofþe*

rit (ON) noun

Something written. As with modern English *writ*, ON *rit* can refer to an official letter or document, such as *rit biskups* (FrL KrbB 24) or *rit ok innsigli konungs* (Jb Mah 2).

document ONorw FrL KrbB 24

writ OIce Jó Mah 2, ONorw FrL Mhb 4 Bvb 1

See also: *bref*, *innsigli*, *máldagi*

Refs: CV; F; Hertzberg; KLNLM s.v. *brev*; OED s.v. *writ*

rikismaðr (ON) noun

man in authority OIce Grg Ómb 139

rof (ON) noun

breaking ONorw FrL KrbB 22

rofna (ON) verb

revoke OIce Grg Þsp 53, 58 Arþ 127 Ómb 135 Feþ 150, Js Lbb 4

rofnaaker (OSw) **rofu akr** (OGu) noun

turnip field OGu GL A 48, OSw UL Rb

See also: *rova*

rofnaværk (OSw) noun

turnip clearing OSw SdmL Bb

rompnasviþiur (pl.) (OSw) noun

burn-beaten land for growing turnips OSw DL Bb

rotna (ON) verb

decay ONorw GuL Krb

rova (OSw) **rown** (OSw) noun

turnip OSw UL Kkb, Mb, Blb, VmL Kkb (D and E texts), Mb, Bb

See also: *rofnaaker*

royna (OGu) verb

test OGu GL A 33, 37, Add. 7 (B 49)

try OGu GL A 34

roþarættir (OSw) noun

This has two distinct meanings. Firstly, it refers to the law in force during the levy, or maritime law in general; secondly to the law of the Roden (that coastal part of Uppland not included in the *hundari* (q.v.) of *Tiundaland* and *Attundaland*) as opposed to the law of the whole province or of the nation.

The law in force at sea or during the levy was more stringent than that on land. During the levy, many crimes were punished as if they broke the King's Peace, even if similar crimes on land were not (UL

Kgb). While men were taking part in the levy, any crime against them or amongst them was seen as a crime against the king himself.

The local law applicable to the Roden differed in respect of the sequence of events applicable to the referral of cases for appeal (UL Rb).

There are suggestions (by Hjærne and others) that the meanings of *roper* should not be linked and that two different words are involved.

law of Roden OSw UL För, Rb (table of contents only)

law of the {roper} OSw UL För, Kgb, VmL För *sea regulation* OSw SdmL Kgb

See also: *leþunger*, *reþe*, *skiplagh*

Refs: Hjærne 1947; KLNLM s.v.v. *konge*, *leidang*, *roden*; Schlyter 1877, s.v. *roþarættir*; SL UL, 60–61 note 51

ró (ON) noun

rove ONorw GuL Leb

rófa (ON) noun

tail bone ONorw GuL Llb

róg (ON) noun

slander OIce Jó Mah 25, ONorw GuL Tfb

See also: *fjölmaeli*

rógismaðr (ON) noun

slanderer OIce Jó Mah 25, Js Mah 26

rómaskattr (ON) noun

Rome tax OIce KRA 13, 31

rótfastr (ON) adj.

rooted ONorw GuL Llb, Mhb

rugher (OSw) **rug** (OGu) **rygr** (OGu) noun

rye OGu GL A 20, 56a, OSw UL Kkb, VmL Kkb

runfempni (OGu) noun

ability to run OGu GL B 19

runþiuver (OSw) noun

absconding thief OSw UL Mb, VmL Mb

fugitive thief OSw HL Mb, SdmL Tjdb

rus (OGu) **hross** (ON) noun

draught horse OGu GL A 6, 26, 65, Add. 2 (B 17)

horse OGu GL A 45a, ONorw GuL Krb, Kpb, Llb

See also: *hófr*, *hrossakjöt*, *hæster*, *skiut*

ruþa (OSw) **rjóðr** (ON) noun

clearing OIce Grg Lbp 199, Jó Llb

20, OSw SdmL Bb, UL Blb

cultivated land OSw DL Bb

cultivation OSw UL Blb, VmL Bb

See also: *hæfb*, *ryþsl*

rúmheilagr (ON) adj.

Expressions:

rúmheilagr dagr (ON)

ordinary day **OIce** *Grg* Klþ 8 Þsp 44 Feþ 144, 149 Lbþ 176, 198 Fjl 221 Hrs 234 KRA 24

weekday **ONorw** *FrL* LlbA 1

work day **OIce** *Jó* Llb 52 **ONorw** *FrL* LlbB 7

ryfte (ODan) verb

admit **ODan** *SkL* 161

rygir (pl.) (ON) noun

people from Rogaland **ONorw** *GuL* Leb

rykta (OGu) verb

enforce **OGu** *GL* A 48

prosecute **OGu** *GL* A 21

rypta (OGu) verb

invalidate an agreement **OGu** *GL* A 28

rysking (ON) noun

shaking **OIce** *Grg* Vís 87, *Jó* Mah 22

rystr (OGu) noun

shaking **OGu** *GL* A 19

ryva (OSw) **rifa** (OGu) **rjúfa** (ON) **ryfa** (ON) verb

break **OIce** *Jó* Fml 14, *Js* Ert 17, **ONorw**

EidsL 22.7, *FrL* KrbA 46 Mhb 4 Var 46

cancel **OIce** *Jó* Kab 24

disregard **OIce** *Jó* Þfb 5, 8 Kge 29 Lbb 3 Þjb 24

dissolve **OSw** *UL* Jb, *VmL* Jb

invalidate **OIce** *Jó* Kge 1, 3

nullify **OIce** *Js* Kvg 2, 3 Lbb 17 Kab 15, 18

pull down **OGu** *GL* A 63

re-distribute **OSw** *UL* Blb, *VmL* Bb

set aside **ONorw** *GuL* Olb

tear up **OGu** *GL* A 26, 63

violate **OIce** *Js* Þfb 3, 5 Mah 29, *KRA* 9

withdraw **ONorw** *FrL* ArbB 4

See also: *lösa*, *skilia*

ryve (ODan) verb

admit **ODan** *SkL* 148

rypia (OSw) **ryðja** (ON) verb

annul **ONorw** *FrL* Rgb 15

challenge **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 22, 24 Vís 89 [and elsewhere possibly] Feþ 156 Lbþ 176, 202 Fjl 223

Hrs 234, *Js* Mah 20, *KRA* 29, **ONorw** *FrL* KrbB 20

clear **OSw** *SdmL* Bb, *UL* Blb, *VmL* Bb

See also: *fryja*

ryþning (OSw) **rudning** (OSw) noun

clearing **OSw** *DL* Bb, *SdmL* Bb

ryþsl (OSw) **ruzl** (OSw) **ryzl** (OSw) noun

burn-beaten land **OSw** *HL* Blb

clearing **OSw** *SdmL* Bb, *UL* Blb, *VmL* Bb

rygjartó (ON) noun

linen tax **ONorw** *FrL* Reb 2

ræðismaðr (ON) noun

advisor **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb

ræfsing (OSw) **refsing** (ON) noun

punishment **OFar** *Seyð* 12, **OIce** *Jó* Mah 7, 14

Kge 1 Kab 7 Þjb 1, 2, *Js* Mah 31 Þjb 1, *KRA* 7,

ONorw *FrL* Var 43, **OSw** *YVgL* Add, *ÁVgL* Urb

See also: *ræfst*, *vite*

ræfsingaping (OSw) noun

A *þing* ‘assembly’ held twice a year, where decisions concerning criminal cases were made in the name of the king. Originally, presumably referring to the punishment (OSw *ræfsing*) to be implemented.

investigative assembly **OSw** *YVgL* Föb, Add

See also: *þing*

Refs: Schlyter s.v. *ræfsinga þing*

ræfst (OSw) noun

sentence **OSw** *YVgL* Urb

See also: *ræfsing*

rækkia (OSw) **rekkia** (OGu) verb

extend **OSw** *UL* Blb, *VmL* Bb

stretch **OGu** *GL* A 36

rækning (OSw) **rekning** (OGu) noun

drawing up of accounts **OGu** *GL*

A 28, **OSw** *UL* Äb, *VmL* Äb

ræna (OSw) **ræne** (ODan) **ræna** (ON) **rænna** (OSw) verb

abduct **OSw** *HL* Mb

attack **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb

block **ONorw** *GuL* Llb

capture from another **OSw** *YVgL* Tb

commit rapine **ODan** *JyL* 2, *VSjL* 65

demand payment **OSw** *HL* Rb

deprive **OSw** *DL* Bb, Tjdb, *UL*

Äb, Mb, Add. 9, *VmL* Mb

plunder **OIce** *Js* Mah 6

do rapine **ODan** *JyL* 2

rob **OIce** *Jó* Mah 2, 3 Þjb 3, *KRA* 7, 9, **ONorw**

FrL Intr 23 Leb 25, *GuL* Krb, Tfb, Mhb, Leb,

OSw *DL* Tjdb, *HL* Mb, *SdmL* Kgb, Gb, Bb, Mb,

UL Kgb, Mb, Blb, *VmL* Mb, Bb, *YVgL* Urb, Äb,

Rlb, Tb, Utgb, Add, *ÁVgL* Md, Rlb, Tb, *ÖgL* Vm

steal **OSw** *UL* Kgb, Äb, *VmL* Äb, Mb

take (away) by rapine **ODan** *ESjL* 2,

3, *JyL* 2, *SkL* 192, **OSw** *ÖgL* Db

take something away from
somebody **ONorw** *GuL* Leb
wrest away **OIce** *Grg* Vís 86, *Jó* Llb 44

See also: *ran*, *rantakin*, *sticela*

ræt (OSw) **ræt** (ODan) **rétt** (ON) adv.
correctly **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb, Tfb, Olb
in the right place **ONorw** *GuL* Llb
rightly **ODan** *SkL* 27, **OSw** *DL* Rb
with reason **ONorw** *GuL* Leb

Expressions:

ræt göra (OSw)
do right **OSw** *UL* Kkb, Kgb, Mb, Kmb,
Rb *VmL* Kkb, Åb, Jb, Kmb, Rb

rættlika (OSw) **rættlike** (ODan) **rættliga** (ON) adv.
according to the law **OSw** *UL* Kmb, *VmL* Kmb
by rights **OSw** *UL* Kgb, *VmL* Bb
correctly **OSw** *SdmL* Conf, Bb, Kmb, Rb
duly **OSw** *UL* Kkb, Blb, *VmL* Bb
lawfully **OIce** *Jó* Þjb 4, **OSw** *DL* Kkb,
HL Rb, *UL* StfBM, Blb, *ÖgL* Eb
legally **OSw** *YVgL* Kkb, Add
legally stipulated **OSw** *HL* Rb
properly **ONorw** *GuL* Krb
rightfully **ODan** *ESjL* 1–3, *JyL* 1, *VSjL*
30, **OIce** *KRA* 10, **OSw** *SdmL* Gb

See also: *laghlika*

rættlosbolker (OSw) **rættlösubolker** (OSw) noun
book about lawlessness **OSw** *YVgL* Rlb, *ÄVgL* Rlb

rættlösa (OSw) **rættløse** (ODan) noun

incompliance with the law **ODan** *ESjL*
2, 3, *SkL* 19, 73, *VSjL* 66, 78
lawlessness **OSw** *YVgL* Föb

outside the law **OSw** *YVgL* Föb, Utgb, *ÄVgL* Fös, Föb

rættlös (ODan) **rættarlauss** (ON) **rættlauss** (ON) adj.
having no personal rights **ONorw** *FrL* Mhb 7 Bvb 6
lawless **ODan** *JyL* 2

without justice **ODan** *JyL* 2

without right to personal compensation
OIce *Grg* Arþ 118, *Jó* Mah 29, *Js* Mah
14, **ONorw** *FrL* Leb 13 LlbA 25

rættmæli (OSw) noun

legal right **OSw** *YVgL* Rlb, *ÄVgL* Rlb

rættskyldigh (ODan) adj.

legal **ODan** *ESjL* 3

rætta (OSw) **rætte** (ODan) **retta** (OGu) **ræta** (OSw)
verb

answer for **ODan** *JyL* 2

correct **ODan** *JyL* Fort, **OSw** *UL* StfBM

direct **OSw** *SdmL* Kmb

judge **OGu** *GL* A 31, *GS* Ch. 3

do justice **ODan** *JyL* Fort

let **OSw** *UL* Kkb, *VmL* Kkb

make amends **OSw** *ÖgL* Kkb

pay **ODan** *JyL* 2

raise **OSw** *UL* Mb

rectify **OSw** *SdmL* Conf

settle **ODan** *VSjL* 5

show someone to lodgings **OSw** *UL* Kmb, *VmL* Kmb

Expressions:

rætta ivir (OSw) **rætte yver** (ODan)

execute **ODan** *JyL* 3 **OSw** *SmL*

judge **ODan** *ESjL* 2

rætta sik, **ræta sik** (OSw)

clear oneself by oath **OSw** *SmL*

comply **OSw** *UL* Kkb *VmL* Kkb

do right **OSw** *SmL*

rættari (OSw) **rættare** (ODan) **rættari** (ON) noun

This was, in the Swedish laws *SdmL*, *UL* and *VmL*, the person in charge of providing lodgings in a town or village for travellers, particularly officials or others being billeted. He either had to provide lodgings himself, or direct travellers to a suitable host. Travellers in turn had to pay for what they received and not force themselves on people. Fines were extracted from those unwilling to provide hospitality and from the *rættari* if he did not himself then do so. There were stipulations concerning to whom a traveller might be directed and what had to be provided for him at cost. He in turn could be punished for abusing his position as houseguest. This meaning appears to have been the original one (von See). Although the translation ‘bailiff’ has been used by the translator of *YVgL*, it is clear from the context and from Schlyter’s glossary that a facilitator of hospitality was intended in this case too.

In the Danish law, *JyL*, it seems that the *rættare* was an official carrying out judgements. This meaning is considered by von See to be a borrowing from *MLG*, rather than a development of the meaning of the *OSw* word. It is, however, possible that, as inns and lodging houses became more common, the person with the function of a *rættare* took over duties more associated with law enforcement. Even later in the middle ages, after the period of the provincial laws, the word referred to a functionary on a large estate or over several estates, who collected the rent and passed it to the stewards of the landowners.

In the Icelandic and Faroese laws, it is clear that this person is a justice or justiciary of some sort, which

more closely equates with the meaning in JyL. The term also appears in later Norwegian legal texts that have not been excerpted. Here the person is defined as a ‘court enforcer’, a representative of the government (Hertzberg) or an ‘appeal court judge’ (Sunde).

bailiff **OSw** *YVgL* Add

justice **OIce** *Jó* Mah 1, 2 Kab 13 Þjb 7 Fml 25

justiciary **OFar** *Seyð* 12

official **ODan** *JyL* 2

provider of lodgings **OSw** *SdmL*

Kmb, *UL* Kmb, *VmL* Kmb

See also: *bryti*, *gælkare*, *husabyman*, *lænsmaþer*, *reþosven*

Refs: Hertzberg s.v. *réttari*; KLNLM, s.v.v. *gästgiveri*, *gästning*, *rättare* (2); ODS s.v. *retter*; ONP s.v. *réttari*; SAOB s.v.v. *rättare* (2) and (3); Schlyter 1877, s.v. *rættari*; von See 1964, 44, 45; SL *UL*, 158 note 19; SL *VmL*, 128 note 47; SL *YVgL*, 397 note 1 to Add 6; Sunde 2014, 149–50

rætter (OSw) **ræt** (ODan) **reþr** (OGu) **réþtr** (ON) **ræt** (ODan) **reþr** (OGu) **réþtr** (ON) noun

This word has several different but associated meanings: 1) that which is considered proper, correct, or consonant with justice, 2) law, 3) the right to do something, 4) the privilege to do something, 5) punishment that a person deserves, 6) validity, 7) law-court.

belongings **OSw** *DL* Rb

compensation **ONorw** *FrL* Intr 23 KrbA 10

damages **OIce** *Jó* Mah 5

due **ODan** *ESjL* 2, *SkL* 156, *VSjL* 84,

OSw *SdmL* Kkb, Mb, Tjdb

duty **ODan** *ESjL* 2, 3

free man's legal status **OIce** *Jó* Mah 2

justice **ODan** *ESjL* 2, 3, *JyL* Fort, 2, *VSjL* 78,

84, **OSw** *SdmL* För, Bb, *ÖgL* Kkb, Db, Vm

law **ODan** *ESjL* 1–3, *JyL* 1, *SkKL* Prol, 6, 12,

SkL 22, 23, 25, 30, **OGu** *GL* A 38, 60, *GS* Ch.

4, **ONorw** *BorgL* 2.3, *FrL* KrbA 11, *GuL* Krb,

OSw *HL* Äb, Rb, *UL* StfBM,, För, Kgb, Äb,

VmL Äb, Mb, *YVgL* Rlb, Tb, *ÄVgL* Tb

legal rights **OIce** *Grg* Misc 247, 248

lot **OSw** *YVgL* Föb

part **OSw** *DL* Tjdb

personal compensation/right to personal

compensation **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 49, 56 Bat 113,

114 Feþ 144, 145 Misc 247, *Jó* Þfb 5 Sg 3 Kge

5 Llb 30 Kab 11 Þjb 8, 10, 16, *Js* Þfb 4 Mah

11, 16 Kvg 2, **ONorw** *FrL* KrbA 1

personal rights **ONorw** *GuL*

Kvb, Løb, Arb, Tfb, Mhb

protection from the law **ONorw** *FrL* LlbB 13

punishment **OSw** *HL* Mb, *UL* Mb, Kmb, *VmL* Mb

regulation **OSw** *SdmL* Conf, För, Kmb, Till

right **ODan** *ESjL* 1–3, *JyL* 1, 2, *SkL* 14, 82, 83,

139, 140, *VSjL* 10, 62, 76, 87, **OGu** *GL* Add. 1 (B

4), **OIce** *Grg* *Vís* 111 Lbþ 220, *Jó* Þjb 8, *Js* Þjb 6,

KRA 2, **ONorw** *FrL* Intr 23 KrbA 1 Mhb 18 ArbA

19 LlbB 12, **OSw** *DL* Kkb, Bb, Gb, Rb, *HL* För,

Kkb, Äb, *SdmL* Conf, Kkb, Kgb, Bb, Kmb, Mb,

Rb, Till, *SmL*, *UL* För, Jb, Kmb, Rb, *VmL* För,

Kkb, Mb, Jb, Kmb, Rb, *YVgL* Kkb, Frb, Drb, Tb,

Utgþ, Add, *ÄVgL* Md, Smb, Vs, Slb, Lek, *ÖgL* Eb

rights **OGu** *GL* A 20, 65, Add. 1 (B 4), *GS* Ch.

2, **OSw** *UL* Kkb, Äb, Mb, *VmL* Äb, Mb

rites **OSw** *UL* Kkb, *VmL* Kkb

social standing **ONorw** *GuL* Tfb, Mhb

statute **OGu** *GS* Ch. 3

treaty **OGu** *GS* Ch. 2

trial **ODan** *ESjL* 2, *JyL* 2

what is rightful **OSw** *UL* Kgb

Expressions:

guþs rætter (OSw) **guths ræt**

(ODan) **guðs réþtr** (ON)

God's law **ODan** *SkKL* 1 *SkL* 9 *VSjL* 3 **OSw** *YVgL* Äb

law of God **ONorw** *GuL* Krb

OSw *YVgL* Gb *ÄVgL* Gb

right of God **OSw** *ÄVgL* Gb

kirkiuna rætter (OSw)

right of the church **OSw** *YVgL* Kkb

mæþ rætæ (ODan)

lawfully **ODan** *VSjL* 13, 53

rightfully **ODan** *SkL* 82 *VSjL* 13, 16, 17, 20

ræt göra (OSw)

to do right **OSw** *UL* Kkb, Kgb, Mb, Kmb,

Rb *VmL* Kkb, Äb, Jb, Kmb, Rb

til alz rætæ (ODan)

in all legal respects **ODan** *SkL* 20

See also: *bot*, *gæld*, *lagh*, *manhælgli*,

laghliker, *lögfullr*, *rætter*

rætter (OSw) adj.

This word has several different but associated meanings: 1) right, 2) real, 3) true, straight, unfaltering, the way things should be, 4) equitable.

appropriate **OIce** *Jó* Kab 12

correct **ODan** *VSjL* 2, **OIce** *Jó* Mah 10 Fml 1,

ONorw *GuL* Llb, Tfb, **OSw** *HL* Kkb, Äb, Jb,

Blb, *UL* Kkb, Kgb, Äb, Blb, *VmL* Äb, Rb

expedient **OSw** *UL* Kkb, *VmL* Kkb
just **ODan** *JyL* Fort, 1, *SkL* 55, 231, *VSjL* 32, 60, 76, **OSw** *HL* Kkb, *YVgL* Rlb, Add
justified **OSw** *UL* Kkb, *VmL* Kkb
lawful **ODan** *ESjL* 2, 3, *JyL* 2, 3, *SkL* 67, 80, *VSjL* 27, **OIce** *Grg* Klþ 1, 2 passim, *Jó* passim, **ONorw** *FrL* KrbA 46, **OSw** *DL* Rb
legal **OSw** *HL* Kgb, Rb, *YVgL* Urb, Add
ordinary **ODan** *JyL* 2
prescribed **OSw** *UL* Kgb, Blb
proper **ODan** *JyL* 2, **OGu** *GL* A 1, 61, *GS* Ch. 4, **OIce** *KRA* 14, **ONorw** *BorgL* 7, *GuL* Krb, Leb, **OSw** *HL* Kkb, *UL* Kkb, Kgb, Mb, Blb, *VmL* Kkb, Kgb, *YVgL* Gb
qualified **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 25, 58 Arþ 127
right **ODan** *ESjL* 1, 2, *JyL* 2, *SkL* 72, *VSjL* 3, 17, 71, **OSw** *DL* Kkb, Mb, Bb, Gb, Rb, *HL* Blb, *SdmL* Äb, Jb, Bb, Tjdb, Rb, *YVgL* Kkb, Urb
righteous **ODan** *VSjL* 32, **OSw** *YVgL* Äb, *ÄVgL* Äb
rightful **ODan** *ESjL* 1–3, *JyL* 1–3, *SkL* 1, 7, 25, 29–31, 35, 80, 83, 144, 166, *VSjL* 2, 20. 82, **ONorw** *EidsL* 22.1, *GuL* Krb, **OSw** *DL* Gb, Rb, *HL* Mb, *SdmL* Kkb, Äb, Jb, Bb, Kmb, Mb, Tjdb, Rb, *UL* Kkb, Kgb, Äb, Mb, Jb, Kmb, Blb, Rb, Add. 4, *VmL* Kkb, Äb, Mb, Jb, Bb, Rb, *YVgL* Drb, *ÖgL* Kkb, Eb
straight **OSw** *UL* Blb, *VmL* Bb
true **ODan** *SkL* 72, **OIce** *Jó* Mah 10, **OSw** *YVgL* Tb, Föb
valid **OSw** *YVgL* Föb

rættindi (OSw) noun

right **OSw** *SmL*

rætvísa (OSw) **réttvísi** (ON) noun

justice **OIce** *Jó* Þjb 24, **OSw** *SdmL* För, Till

rævse (ODan) verb

chastise **ODan** *JyL* 2

rör (OSw) **hreys** (ON) **hreyssi** (ON) noun

These words mean ‘pile of stones’. Such piles seem to have had two functions, to serve as: 1) boundary markers, and 2) mounds.

In *SdmL*, *VmL* and *UL* a *rör* refers to a pile of stones forming all or part of a boundary marker plotting out the ownership of land in a village.

Norwegian law shows that burying a corpse under a pile of stones was considered disgraceful in heathen times and even more so after the introduction of Christianity. See, e.g., *GuL* ch. 23. In *OSw* the word for such a pile of stones was *rösar* n. pl.

boundary marker **OSw** *SdmL* Jb, Bb, *UL* Blb, *VmL* Bb

heap of rocks or stones **ONorw** *GuL* Krb, Llb

Expressions:

ra ok rör (OSw)

boundary lines and markers **OSw**

UL Jb, Blb *VmL* Bb

See also: *ra*, *skæl*

Refs: *KLNM* s.v. *gränsläggning*; *Schlyter* s.v.v. *rör*, *röra*; *SL* *UL*, 192 note 77; *SL* *VmL*, 161 notes 172–76; *Söderwall* s.v. *rös*; *Tollin* 1999, 51–63

röraruf (OSw) noun

stealing of boundary markers **OSw** *SdmL* Bb

rörtegher (OSw) noun

shoreline plot **OSw** *UL* Blb, *VmL* Bb

röst (OSw) noun

grounds **OSw** *VmL* Jb

vote **OSw** *SdmL* Till

röva (OSw) **røve** (ODan) verb

plunder **ODan** *JyL* 3

rob **ODan** *JyL* 2, 3

steal **OSw** *HL* Äb

rógja (ON) **rægja** (ON) verb

slander **OIce** *Jó* Mah 25, *Js* Mah 26

saga (OGu) **saga** (ON) noun

accusation **ONorw** *GuL* Løb, Mhb

admission **OGu** *GL* Add. 8 (B 55)

statement **OIce** *Jó* Mah 9, *Js* Mah 11,

14, **ONorw** *FrL* Mhb 5 LlbA 1

sak (OSw) **sak** (ODan) **sak** (OGu) **sök** (ON) noun

Primarily, ‘(legal) case’, however often appearing in alternative translations and used of related aspects of the legal procedure, such as ‘lawsuit’, ‘charge’, ‘claim’ and ‘indictment’. Sometimes used of the cause for the legal case, occurring in translations such as ‘crime’, ‘cause’ or ‘accusation’. Elsewhere used of the result of legal proceedings, illustrated by translations such as ‘fines’, ‘compensation’ and ‘punishment’ but also ‘guilt’ and ‘liability’. There is considerable overlap between usages and it is not always possible to determine which one is intended.

accusation **ODan** *SkL* 148, **ONorw** *GuL*

Krb, Mhb, Tjb, **OSw** *DL* Kkb, *YVgL* Tb

action **ODan** *JyL* 1, 2

case **ODan** *ESjL* 2, 3, *JyL* 1, 3, *SkKL* 11, *SkL* 85, 121, 145, 149, 156, *VSjL* 37, 41, 50, 87, **OGu** *GL* A 4, 14, Add. 2 (B 17), **OIce** *Grg*, *Js* passim, *KRA* 15, 34, **ONorw** *BorgL* 16.7, *FrL* KrbA 32 Mhb 6, *GuL* Trm, **OSw** *DL* Kkb, *HL* Mb, Rb, *SdmL* Kgb, Gb, Jb, Bb, Kmb, Mb, Tjdb, Rb, *UL* Kkb, Kgb, Äb, Mb, Kmb, Blb, Rb, Add. 9, *VmL* Kkb, Äb, Mb, Kmb, Bb, Rb, *YVgL* Kkb, Drb, Gb, Rlb,

Tb, Föb, Utgb, Add, *ÄVgL* Kkb, Md, Smb, Slb, Gb, Rlb, Tb, Fös, Föb, *ÖgL* Kkb, Eb, Db, Vm
cause **ODan** *SkL* 112, **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb, **OSw** *SdmL* Bb, Tjdb, *SmL*, *UL* Kkb, Blb, Rb, *VmL* Kkb, Mb, Rb
charge (1) **ONorw** *FrL* KrbA 46, *GuL* Krb, **OSw** *YVgL* Gb
claim **ODan** *ESjL* 3, *JyL* 2, *SkKL* 11, **OGu** *GL* Add. 1 (B 4)
claim for compensation **OGu** *GL* A 14, Add. 1 (B 4)
compensation **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb, Sab, **OSw** *DL* Mb, Gb, Tjdb, *YVgL* Kkb, Föb, Add, *ÄVgL* Kkb, Gb, Rlb
crime **OGu** *GL* A 5, 13, Add. 1 (B 4), **OSw** *DL* Kkb, *UL* Mb, Rb, *VmL* Kkb, *YVgL* Kkb, Drb, Rlb, Add, *ÄVgL* Rlb, Tb, *ÖgL* Eb, Db
errand **OSw** *HL* Kkb
fine **OGu** *GL* A 6–9, 25, 31, *GS* Ch. 3, **OIce** *Jó* Fml 16, **OSw** *DL* Kkb, Mb, Bb, Tjdb, Rb, *HL* Äb, Rb, *SdmL* Conf, Rb, *UL* Kkb, Kmb, Rb
guilt **ONorw** *GuL* Krb, Mhb, Tjb
indictment **OSw** *ÄVgL* Vs
lawsuit **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 64
liability **OGu** *GL* A 17, **OSw** *UL* Mb
matter **ONorw** *FrL* Intr 10, **OSw** *DL* Tjdb, *UL* StfBM, Mb, Rb, *VmL* Kkb, Rb, *YVgL* Föb
misdeemeanour **OSw** *UL* Kkb, Äb, *VmL* Kkb, Äb
offence **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 80, **ONorw** *GuL* Tfb, **OSw** *HL* Äb, *UL* Mb, *ÖgL* Eb, Db, Vm
payment **ONorw** *GuL* Kpb
prosecution **ONorw** *GuL* Krb, Kpb, Mhb
punishment **OSw** *SdmL* Kkb, Bb, Rb
right to claim compensation **OGu** *GL* A 2
suit **OIce** *Grg* passim, **ONorw** *FrL* KrbB 20
Expressions:
kenna sak (OGu)
accuse **OGu** *GL* A 2
sak gifa, giva sak (OSw) **give sak** (ODan) **gefa sök** (ON)
Literally ‘to give (somebody) a case’. Used in the early stages of legal proceedings, i.e. when the victim of a crime wanted to start legal proceedings or when a person who allegedly committed a crime is informed of this, and has hence been translated as ‘to accuse’, ‘to summon’, ‘to charge’, etc.
accuse **ODan** *JyL* 2 *SkL* 221 *VSjL* 41 **OSw** *SmL* *UL* Kkb, Mb, Jb, Kmb, Blb, Rb *YVgL* Drb, Rlb, Tb, Föb *ÄVgL* Md, Gb, Rlb, Tb, Föb *ÖgL* Eb, Vm
accuse of a crime **OSw** *HL* Rb
allege **OSw** *ÄVgL* Rlb
appeal **OSw** *ÄVgL* Tb

be a case against **ODan** *SkL* 203
blame for a crime **OSw** *HL* Äb
bring a case (against) **ODan** *JyL* 2 **OSw** *DL* Bb, Rb
bring an action against **ODan** *JyL* 2
bring a prosecution **OSw** *UL* Mb, Rb *VmL* Kkb, Mb, Rb
challenge **OSw** *VmL* Mb, Bb
charge **ODan** *SkL* 89, 230 **OIce** *Jó* Llb 26 **OSw** *SdmL* Kkb, Kgb, Äb, Bb, Kmb, Mb, Tjdb, Rb *YVgL* Kkb *ÄVgL* Gb
conduct prosecution **OSw** *DL* Rb
give indictment **OSw** *YVgL* Vs
give someone a case **ODan** *ESjL* 3 *SkL* 149, 219
give someone a case **OSw** *ÄVgL* Rlb
initiate a case **ODan** *SkL* 121
make a case **ODan** *SkL* 111, 140
make a suit **OSw** *YVgL* Drb *ÄVgL* Md
make suit against **OSw** *YVgL* Drb
prosecute **OSw** *UL* Kkb, Kgb, Mb, Blb, Rb *VmL* Kkb, Kgb, Mb, Kmb, Bb, Rb *YVgL* Kkb, Drb, Rlb, Tb, Föb, Add *ÖgL* Db
put in action (a case) **ODan** *SkL* 119
raise a case **ODan** *ESjL* 2 *SkL* 158 **OSw** *HL* Rb
raise a claim **ODan** *SkKL* 9, 12
raise an accusation **OSw** *YVgL* Frb, Tb *ÄVgL* Slb
state a claim **OSw** *HL* Rb
sue **ODan** *JyL* 2, 3 **OSw** *HL* Kkb, Mb *YVgL* Frb, Gb, Add *ÄVgL* Slb
summon **ODan** *JyL* 2 *SkL* 145, 146, 200 *VSjL* 38, 41, 87
summon someone for a case **ODan** *SkL* 149
take action against **ODan** *ESjL* 2 *JyL* 2, 3 *SkL* 118, 120
sak sætia (OSw)
sue **OSw** *HL* Rb
sea sakum, sak sia (OGu)
demand compensation **OGu** *GL* Add 1 (B 4)
negotiate compensation **OGu** *GL* Add 1 (B 4)
sea viþer sakum, sakum viþr sia (OGu)
answer a demand for compensation **OGu** *GL* Add 1 (B 4)
defend a claim **OGu** *GL* Add 1 (B 4)
sökia sak (OSw)
sue **OSw** *YVgL* Gb
accuse **ODan** *SkL* 147 *VSjL* 37
be the plaintiff **ODan** *SkL* 121
bring a case (against) **ODan** *SkL* 219
bring action **OSw** *ÄVgL* Md

complain **ODan** *SkL* 4
prosecute **OSw** *SdmL* Mb
pursue a case **ODan** *SkL* 147, 152
raise a case **ODan** *SkKL* 11 **OSw** *YVgL* Gb
raise a charge **ODan** *SkL* 86
raise a claim **ODan** *SkL* 14, 88
summon **ODan** *SkL* 147
take action **ODan** *ESjL* 1 *SkL* 121
viþer sak, viþr sak (OGu)
to the sum of **OGu** *GL* A 17
æggha sak (OSw)
be guilty **OSw** *HL* Mb
 See also: *brut, fall, giva, gærning, kænna, kæra, mal (1), sea, sökia, tiltala, tortryggð*
 Refs: Bjorvand and Lindeman s.v. *sak*;
 Cleasby and Vigfússon s.v. *sök*; Fritzner
 s.v. *sök*; Hellquist s.v. *sak*; Hertzberg s.v.
sök; SAOB s.v. *sak*; Schlyter s.v. *sak*

sakaaukabót (ON) noun

atonement extra compensation **ONorw** *FrL* Sab 14

sakaðr (ON) adj.

accused **OIce** *Jó Þfb* 3 *Kab* 2 *Þjb* 19, 21

charged **OIce** *KRA* 6, 11

sakaraðili (ON) noun

principal in the case **OIce** *Grg* *Vís* 87

Ómb 142, *Fep* 156, 167 *Misc* 254

sakaráberi (ON) noun

case-bearer **ONorw** *EidsL* 44

plaintiff **OIce** *Jó Þfb* 5, 8 *Mah* 8, 22 *Llb* 27

Kab 13, *Js Þfb* 3, 5 *Mah* 8, 16, **ONorw** *FrL*

Intr 16 *KrbB* 20 *Mhb* 8 *Rgb* 7, *GuL* *Krb*

prosecutor **ONorw** *FrL* *Mhb* 22 *Var* 12 *Bvb* 11

See also: *áberi, saksöki, sökiandi*

sakargift (ON) noun

accusation **ONorw** *FrL* *Kvb* 14

charge (1) **OIce** *Jó* *Kge* 5, *Js* *Kvg* 5

sakarspell (ON) noun

case-spoiler **OIce** *Grg* *Þsp* 72 *Vís* 89

something which spoils a case **OIce** *Grg* *Þsp* 35

sakarsökjandi (ON) **sakasökjandi** (ON) noun

prosecutor **OIce** *Grg* *Þsp* 25, 58

sakarverjandi (ON) noun

defendant **OIce** *Grg* *Þsp* 20

sakarvörn (ON) noun

defence in a case **OIce** *Grg* *Vís* 86

sakauki (ON) noun

This was an additional person (i.e. outside the circles of *baugamenn* (see *baugamaðr*) and *nefgildismenn*

(see *nefgildismaðr*), such as an illegitimate child, entitled to part of the wergild. See *GuL* chs 236 and 237.

atonement extras **OIce** *Grg* *Bat* 113, **ONorw** *FrL* *Sab* 5

increaser of the wergild **ONorw** *GuL* *Mhb*

Refs: Hertzberg s.v. *sakauki*; KLNLM s.v. *mansbot*

sakbót (ON) **sakbætr** (ON) **sakbótr** (ON) noun

atonement **OIce** *Grg* *Vís* 102 *Bat* 113, *Js* *Mah* 15

compensation **ONorw** *GuL* *Kpb*

saker (OSw) **sakr** (OGu) **sekr** (ON) **sæker** (OSw) adj.

Derived from the noun *sak* ‘case; cause; crime; fine’. Often translated as ‘guilty’ or occasionally ‘sentenced’. Frequently appears with the amount to be paid in fines/compensation, which explains translations such as ‘guilty/liable/obliged to pay’, ‘guilty/liable/responsible to compensate’. The specifically OIce usage (ON *sekr*) ‘outlawed’ (Grg) changed into ‘liable to pay a fine’ or ‘under penalty’ in the later Js and Jó, possibly related to a stronger emphasis on the expropriation of the convicted’s possessions.

case **OSw** *YVgL* *Föb*

compensation **OSw** *YVgL* *Jb*

condemned **OIce** *Grg* *Þsp* 48

fine **OSw** *YVgL* *Jb*

fined **OGu** *GL* A 4, **OIce** *Grg* *Klþ* 2, *Jó* *Þfb* 2, 3

Sg 1, *Js* *Mah* 12, *KRA* 1, 14, **ONorw** *FrL* *KrbA* 8

KrbB 4 *Mhb* 7, 9 *Var* 1 *Bvb* 6, **OSw** *ÖgL* *Kkb*

guilty **OIce** *Jó* *Þjb* 8, **OSw** *YVgL* *Tb*,

AVgL *Gb*, *Tb*, *Fös*, *ÖgL* *Kkb*

guilty to compensate **OSw** *YVgL* *Utgb*, *ÖgL* *Kkb*, *Db*

guilty to pay **OSw** *ÖgL* *Vm*

liable **OSw** *DL* *Bb*, *UL* *Rb*

liable to (pay) **OGu** *GL* A 9, 10, 13, 25,

26, 31, 48, 55, 56a, 61, **OSw** *UL* *Kkb*, *Mb*,

Kmb, *Rb*, *VmL* *Kkb*, *Äb*, *Mb*, *Kmb*, *Bb*

liable to compensate **OSw** *YVgL*

Kkb, *Föb*, *Utgb*, *ÖgL* *Kkb*

liable to pay **OSw** *SdmL* *Kkb*, *Äb*,

Bb, *Kmb*, *Mb*, *Rb*, *Till*

liable to pay compensation or a fine

ONorw *GuL* *Kpb*, *Løb*, *Llb*, *Leb*

obliged to pay **OSw** *YVgL* *Gb*

obliged to pay a fine **OSw** *DL* *Tjdb*

outlawed **OIce** *Grg* *Þsp* 48 *Vís* 102 *Bat* 113 *Fep* 158

responsible to compensate **OSw** *YVgL* *Tb*

sentenced **OSw** *HL* *Kkb*

under penalty **OFar** *Seyð* 5, **OIce** *Grg* *Klþ*

1 *Vís* 90 *Fep* 144 *Lþp* 172 *Misc* 237

See also: *sækia, sökjask*

Refs: Breisch 1994, 162–63; Brink 2002; Cleasby and Vigfússon s.v. *sekr*; Fritzner s.v. *sekr*; Riisøy 2014; SAOB s.v. *sak*; Schlyter s.v. *saker*

sakfé (ON) noun

object paid in wergild **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb

sakgildir (ON) adj.

current **ONorw** *FrL* Rgb 46 LlbA 15

valid **OIce** *Grg* Bat 113

sakgivi (OSw) noun

person aggrieved **OSw** *YVgL* Add

saklös (OSw) **saklös** (ODan) **saklaus** (OGu) **saklaus** (ON) adj.

Literally ‘without a case’ (cf. *sak*). Sometimes translated as ‘innocent’, ‘not guilty’, but often appearing in contexts that are ambiguous as to whether the defendant has been acquitted/declared not guilty, or whether the charges have been dropped. Potential translations of the former are ‘exonerated’, ‘free from responsibility’, ‘blameless’, ‘without fault’, while the latter might be reflected in translations such as ‘discharged’, ‘with impunity’, ‘without a case’, ‘without cause’, ‘free of charge’. In addition, *saklös* might be used for cases where the victim/plaintiff does not receive any fines/compensation, or, possibly, is to be protected from loss, reflected in translations such as ‘uncompensated’, ‘indemnified’.

blameless **OSw** *HL* Kkb, Mb,

Jb, Blb, Rb, *UL* Kgb, Jb

clear of charge **OSw** *HL* Kgb

discharged **OSw** *DL* Kkb, Mb, Bb, Rb, *SdmL* Kkb, Kgb, Bb, Kmb, Mb, Tjdb, Rb, Till, *UL* Kkb, Mb, Kmb, Blb, Rb, *VmL* Kkb, Äb, Mb, Jb, Kmb, Bb, Rb

exempt **OSw** *UL* Kkb, Blb, *VmL* Kkb, Bb

exempt from having to pay a fine **OIce** *Jó* Mah 15

exempt from punishment **OIce** *Jó* Mah 21 Fml 15

exonerated **OSw** *UL* Blb, Add. 8

not to be forfeited **OSw** *DL* Eb

free from obligation **OGu** *GS* Ch. 4,

OSw *UL* Kkb, Kgb, Mb, Blb, Rb

free from responsibility **OSw** *DL* Kkb, Bb, Rb, *HL* Äb, Mb, *SdmL* Kkb, Kgb, Jb, Bb, Kmb, Mb, Rb, *UL* Kkb, Kgb, Äb, Mb, Rb, *VmL* Kgb, Äb, Mb, Bb, Rb

free of any claim **ODan** *SkL* 241

free of charge **ODan** *ESjL* 2, 3, *JyL* 3, *SkL* 137, 147, 148, 163, 170, 233, 241, *VSjL* 87

free of guilt **OSw** *DL* Bb, Rb, *UL* Kkb, Kgb, Jb, *VmL* Kkb, Jb, Bb

freed **OSw** *DL* Kkb

guiltless **OSw** *DL* Bb

having no case to answer **OGu** *GL* A 2,

OSw *UL* Kgb, Mb, Jb, Kmb, Blb, Rb,

VmL Kgb, Mb, Jb, Kmb, Bb, Rb

illegal **OSw** *HL* Mb, *YVgL* Tb

indemnified **OSw** *SdmL* Bb

innocent **ODan** *ESjL* 2, **OIce** *Jó* Mah 14, 17,

Js Mah 7, 36, *KRA* 18, **ONorw** *FrL* Intr 1,

6, *GuL* Mhb, **OSw** *HL* Kgb, Mb, Blb, *SdmL*

Kgb, Kmb, Mb, Tjdb, *UL* Kkb, Kgb, Mb,

Kmb, Blb, Rb, *VmL* Kgb, Mb, Kmb, Bb

inoffensive **OIce** *Grg* Misc 243

invalid **OSw** *YVgL* Jb, Add

lawful **OSw** *YVgL* Utgb

no fine in compensation is to be paid out **OSw** *HL* Blb

not guilty **OSw** *HL* Kgb, Mb

not implicated **OSw** *YVgL* Tb

not litigant **ODan** *JyL* Fort

not prosecuted **OSw** *YVgL* Tb

not responsible **OSw** *YVgL* Frb

not obliged **OSw** *DL* Bb, *HL* Kgb

uncompensated **OSw** *DL* Mb, Bb

with impunity **OGu** *GS* Ch. 4, **OSw**

SdmL Kkb, Jb, Bb, Kmb, Tjdb, Rb, Till,

SmL, *UL* Kkb, Blb, *VmL* Kkb, Bb

with right **OSw** *HL* Blb

without a case **ODan** *ESjL* 3, **OSw**

YVgL Tb, Add, *ÄVgL* Tb, Föb

without a case to answer **OSw** *DL* Eb,

Bb, Tjdb, *ÖgL* Kkb, Eb, Db

without cause **ODan** *JyL* 2, **OIce** *Jó* Mah 2 Kge 5,

Js Mah 7 Kvg 5, **OSw** *HL* Kkb, *UL* Blb, *YVgL* Kkb,

Frb, Urb, Drb, Tb, Föb, Utgb, Add, *ÄVgL* Md, Fös

without compensation **OSw** *HL* Jb, Blb

without consequences **OSw** *YVgL* Utgb, *ÄVgL* Tb

without fault **OSw** *UL* Kkb

without guilt **OSw** *HL* Kgb

without legal penalty **OSw** *UL* Kgb, *YVgL* Föb

without liability **OSw** *YVgL* Drb

without obligations **OSw** *DL* Eb, Mb, Bb, Gb

without reason **ONorw** *FrL* Intr 24 Kvb 14

Refs: Schlyter s.v. *saklös*; Fritzner

s.v. *saklaus*; SAOB s.v. *saklös*

saklösa (OSw) noun

without a case to answer to **OSw** *ÖgL* Eb

saklöst (OSw) **saklöst** (ODan) **saklaust** (OGu) adv.

free of charge **ODan** *SkL* 133, 202

freely **OSw** *HL* Jb

with impunity **OSw** *SmL, UL* Kkb, Blb, *VmL* Kkb, Jb, Bb, Rb
 without a case **OSw** *DL* Rb, *YVgL* Add
 without a case to answer **OSw** *ÖgL* Db
 without compensation **OSw** *HL* Mb
 without penalty **OGu** *GL* A 26, **OSw** *UL* Kgb

See also: *saklös*

sagnæmr (ON) adj.

liable at law **OIce** *Grg* Feþ 155

sakráða (ON) verb

give advice on lawsuits **OIce** *Grg* Lrþ 117

sakrmaþr (OGu) noun

criminal **OGu** *GL* A 11

fugitive **OGu** *GL* A 8

saksætning (OSw) noun

suing **OSw** *HL* Rb

saksöki (OSw) **saksökjere** (ODan) **saksökiande** (OSw) noun

accuser **ODan** *SkL* 218

claimant **OSw** *YVgL* Kkb

person aggrieved **OSw** *YVgL* Add

plaintiff **ODan** *SkL* 147, **OSw** *YVgL* Kkb, Frb, Drb, Äb, Gb, Rlb, *ÄVgL* Kkb, Md, Smb, Slb, Gb, Rlb, Fös

See also: *sak, sakaráberi, sökia, sökiandi*

saktal (ON) **saktala** (ON) **söktal** (ON) noun

atonement list **OIce** *Grg* Bat 113, *Js*

Mah 29, **ONorw** *FrL* Sab 1

fine **OIce** *Jó* Mah 1

scale of compensations **ONorw** *GuL* Sab

saköri (OSw) **sakeyrir** (ON) noun

fine **OIce** *Jó* Mah 21 Þjb 23

fines **OSw** *UL* Jb, *VmL* Kgb

monetary fines **OSw** *UL* Kgb, Mb, Rb, *VmL* Kgb

sakörisbrut (OSw) noun

fine **OSw** *SdmL* Till

sal (ODan) **sal** (ON) noun

hearing **ONorw** *FrL* Var 46

instalment **ODan** *ESjL* 1–3, *JyL*

2, 3, *SkL* 85, 92, 97, 109

part **ODan** *ESjL* 3

payment **OIce** *Js* Þfb 6, **ONorw** *GuL* Krb, Mhb

payment date (by instalments) **ONorw** *GuL* Krb

time fixed for payment **OIce** *Jó* Þfb 8

See also: *sali, sælia, værþ*

sala (OSw) **sal** (ODan) **sala** (ON) noun

sale **ODan** *ESjL* 1, **OIce** *Jó* Lbb

1, **OSw** *HL* Jb, *SdmL* Kmb

selling **ODan** *SkL* 12, 30

salastefna (ON) noun

instalment **OIce** *Jó* Mah 1, *Js*

Mah 4, **ONorw** *FrL* Intr 5

See also: *stæmna*

salhus (ODan) **salhús** (ON) noun

hall **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb

living house **ODan** *JyL* 2

sali (OSw) **sali** (OGu) **sali** (ON) **sæli** (OSw) noun

seller **ONorw** *GuL* Olb, **OSw** *SdmL*

Jb, *YVgL* Tb, *ÄVgL* Tb

vendor **OGu** *GL* A 34, Add. 7 (B 49)

See also: *sal, sælia*

salt (ON) noun

salt **ONorw** *GuL* Krb, Kpb, Llb

saltare (OSw) noun

psalter **OSw** *SmL*

saluman (OSw) **sölumaðr** (ON) noun

buyer **ONorw** *GuL* Olb

seller **ONorw** *FrL* Var 41

vendor **OSw** *DL* Bb

sambeit (ON) noun

joint grazing **OIce** *Grg* Lbþ 191

sambroþer (OSw) **sambrother** (ODan) noun

full brother **OSw** *ÖgL* Db

full sibling **ODan** *ESjL* 1

samburðaröl (ON) noun

This was a kind of social gathering. To finance, arrange, and take part in such joint drinking (of beer) was considered a duty and was mandatory according to the Church Law. In the autumn, this ceremony took on an explicit religious character, in so far as the ale was to be blessed with thanks to Christ and Holy Mary for good harvest and peace. See *GuL* ch. 6.

joint drinking **ONorw** *GuL* Krb

Refs: *KLNM* s.v.v. *drikkeoffer, drikkeseder, fagnaðaröl, gilde, jul, naboforhold*

sambúð (ON) noun

neighbour **ONorw** *FrL* LlbA 19

renting the same land **ONorw** *FrL* LlbA 17

samdóma (ON) adj.

agreed **ONorw** *FrL* Intr 16

of the same judgement **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 58

unanimously decided **OIce** *Jó* Llb 27 Þjb 25

samdógrís (ON) adv.

on the same day **ONorw** *GuL* Llb, Mhb

samfeddr (ON) **samfæddr** (ON) adj.

of the same father **OIce** *Jó* Kge

7-5, **ONorw** *FrL* KrbB 11

See also: *samfæthre*

samfjórðungs (ON) adv.

within the same quarter **OIce** *Grg Ómb*
130 Feþ 147 Lþ 193 Misc 250

samfrænde (ODan) noun

common kinsman **ODan** *ESjL 3, JyL 1, VSjL 15, 20*
kinsmen **ODan** *ESjL 1*

samfund (OSw) **samfund** (ODan) noun

company **ODan** *SkKL 11*
gathering **ODan** *SkL 97*, **OSw** *SdmL Kkb, Mb*
general gathering **OSw** *ÖgL Kkb, Db*

samfaðre (ODan) **samfeðra** (ON) **samfeðri** (ON) adj.

of the same father **OIce** *Grg Vis 94, 95 Bat 113*
113 Feþ 144, 156 Misc 253, *Jó Kge 7-4, Js Ert 3*
with the same father **ODan** *SkL 27*

samför (ON) noun

wedlock **OIce** *Grg Feþ 144, 152*

samgengr (ON) adj.

Expressions:

eiga samgengt (ON)

to have joint right of access **OIce**
Grg Fjl 225 Jó Llb 47

samheldi (ON) noun

conspiracy **ONorw** *FrL KrbA 46*
contract **OIce** *Jó Sg 3*

samheraðs (ON) **samsheraðs** (ON) adv.

within the same district **OIce** *Grg Ómb 128, 129*

samkaupa (ON) adj.

agreed to terms **OIce** *Jó Fml 1*

samkulla (OSw) **samkollli** (OSw) adj.

of the same bed **OSw** *YVgL Add*
full sibling **OSw** *HL Äb, UL Äb, Add. 7*
of the same brood **OSw** *SdmL Äb*

See also: *kolder, sunderkulla*

samkunda (ON) noun

feast **ONorw** *GuL Llb*
gathering **OIce** *Js Ert 17*, **ONorw** *FrL Mhb 14*
party **ONorw** *FrL Mhb 5*

samkunduvitni (ON) noun

wedding testimony **OIce** *Js Kvg 3*

See also: *vitni*

samkvámulag (ON) noun

agreement **OIce** *Jó Kab 15*

samkvámumaðr (ON) noun

meeting member **OIce** *Grg Tíg 255, 256, KRA 14, 15*

samkvæði (ON) noun

assent **OIce** *Grg Þsp 32, 38 Lrþ 117*

samlendr (ON) adj.

living in the same country **OIce** *Grg Feþ 144*

sammóðre (ODan) **sammóddr** (ON) **sammóðra** (ON)

sammóðri (ON) adj.

of the same mother **OIce** *Grg Vis 94 Bat*
113 Feþ 144, 156 Misc 254, *Jó Kge 7-4, Js*
Ert 5, **ONorw** *FrL KrbB 11 ArbA 6*
with the same mother **ODan** *SkL 27*

samne (ODan) verb

marry **ODan** *JyL 1*

samneth (ODan) noun

gathering **ODan** *JyL 3*

samneyti (ON) noun

company **OIce** *Grg Þsp 42*

samqvæmd (OSw) **samkváma** (ON) noun

commune meeting **OIce** *Grg Feþ*
164 Lþ 207 Fjl 225 Tíg 255
gathering **OSw** *ÖgL Kkb*

See also: *fynd*

samrétt (ON) **samrétti** (ON) noun

common fold **OFar** *Seyð 3, 5*

See also: *rétt*

samsyskine (OSw) **samsystken** (ODan) **samsizkini**

(OSw) **samsyskane** (OSw) **samsyzkin** (OSw)

samsypini (OSw) **samsypkini** (OSw) noun

full siblings **ODan** *ESjL 1, JyL 1*, **OSw**
SdmL Äb, VmL Äb, ÖgL Eb

siblings of the same parents **ODan** *SkL 28*

See also: *samkulla*

samsystir (OGu) noun

full sister **OGu** *GL A 20*

samtýnis (ON) adv.

in the same yard **ONorw** *GuL Krb, Llb*

samvigilse (OSw) noun

wedding **OSw** *YVgL Kkb*

See also: *vighia*

samvist (OSw) **samvist** (ON) noun

In OSw appearing in the context of the offense of
associating with criminals.

association **OSw** *ÖgL Eb, Db*

being together **OSw** *YVgL Drb*

shared living quarters **OIce** *Grg Klþ*
4, *KRA 2*, **ONorw** *FrL KrbB 23*

Expressions:

mot ok samvist (OSw)

meet and be together with **OSw** *YVgL Drb*

See also: *forvist, hema, husa, samværa, vjþervist*

samvizka (ON) noun

conscience **OIce** Jó Þjb 24

samværa (OSw) noun

being together with **OSw HL Kkb**

See also: *forvist, hema, husa, samvist, vibervist*

samþinga (ON) **samþingi** (ON) adj.

belonging to the same assembly **OIce Grg**

Þsp 49 Lbp 185, 198 Fjl 222 Tíg 258

samþingendr (pl.) (ON) noun

men belonging to the same law

district **ONorw GuL Kpb**

samþingisgoði (ON) **samþingsgoði** (ON) noun

chieftain of the same assembly **OIce Grg Þsp**

23, 36 Vis 96, 110 Lrp 117 Misc 249

samþykkð (ON) **samþykt** (ON) noun

agreement **OIce** Jó Þfb 9

consent **OIce** Jó Kge 7 Þjb 24, *Js* Ert 14, *KRA* 9, 33

samþykke (OSw) **samþykki** (ON) noun

consent **OIce** *Js* Kdb 3, **OSw HL För**

See also: *raþ*

samþykkja (ON) verb

accept **OIce** Jó HT 1

agree **OIce** Jó Þfb 3, 4 Mah 20 Þjb 25

confirm **OIce** Jó Mah 4

consent to **OIce** Jó Þjb 25, *Js* Kdb 5

sanbani (OSw) **sandbani** (OSw) noun

An actual killer as opposed to one who restrained the victim or acted as an accessory in any other way.

perpetrator **OSw UL Mb**

true killer **OSw SdmL Mb**

See also: *bani, haldbani, raþsbani, sander*

sancta martens dagher (OSw) noun

St Martin's Day (11 November) **OSw UL Jb**

See also: *martinsmæssa*

sancta mikials dagher (OSw) noun

Michaelmas Day **OSw YVgL Kkb**

See also: *mikialsdagher*

sandblandaper (OSw) adj.

adulterated with sand **OSw UL Kmb, VmL Kmb**

sander (OSw) **san** (ODan) **sandr** (OGu) **sannr** (ON)

saðr (ON) **san** (OSw) adj.

The literal meaning 'true, truthful' reflects that the legal proceedings also aimed at obtaining the truth, rather than mere formal criteria. In phrases such as *sander þiuver* 'real thief' (OSw ÄVgL, Tb; YVgL Tb), *sander bani* 'true killer' (OSw YVgL Drb; ODan SkL 121), *sander ok atakin* 'caught red handed' (OSw DL Kkb), *sander* has often been translated as 'true'

or 'guilty' and occasionally 'convicted' or 'proved', i.e. having had the truth of an accusation proven, reflecting that a criminal has been caught in the act and/or found guilty in a trial.

acknowledged **OSw VmL Äb**

appropriate **ONorw GuL Llb**

certain **OSw UL Mb**

convicted **OIce** Jó Þjb 1

found guilty **OSw SdmL Kkb, Kgb, Bb, Mb, Tjdb**

found guilty by witnesses **OSw**

DL Kkb, Mb, Bb, Tjdb

good **ONorw GuL Llb**

guilty **ODan SkL** 111, 149, 221, 222, **OGu GL A** 2, 4,

7, 22, 26, 35, 46, **OIce Grg** Feþ 158, *Jó Mah* 10 Þjb

6 Fml 8, *Js Mah* 14, **ONorw BorgL** 16.9, *EidsL* 29.4

45.2, *FrL* Intr 11 Rgb 32 Bvb 11, *GuL* Krb, Mhb,

OSw DL Kkb, Mb, Bb, *UL* Kkb, Kgb, Mb, *VmL* Kkb,

Äb, Mb, Bb, *YVgL* Kkb, Drb, Gb, Rlb, Tb, Föb, Utgb,

Add, *ÄVgL* Md, Smb, Rlb, Fös, Föb, *ÖgL* Kkb, Db

legitimate **OSw SdmL** Kkb, Gb, Kmb

proved **OSw SmL**

real **OSw YVgL** Tb, *ÄVgL* Tb

reliable **OSw UL** Kkb, Mb, Blb

right **OSw DL** Kkb, Mb, Tjdb

rightful **OSw DL** Tjdb

true **ODan ESjL** 1–3, *JyL* 1, 2, *SkL* 121, *VSjL* 19,

37, **OGu GL A** 30, **OIce Grg** Þsp 47, *KRA* 18,

ONorw EidsL 3.2, *GuL* Llb, Olb, Leb, **OSw DL**

Kkb, Eb, Rb, *HL* Kgb, Äb, Blb, Rb, *SdmL* Kgb,

Mb, Tjdb, *SmL*, *UL* Kkb, Äb, Mb, Kmb, Blb, Rb,

VmL Kkb, Kgb, Äb, Mb, Kmb, Bb, *YVgL* Drb, Rlb,

Add, *ÄVgL* Md, Smb, Slb, *ÖgL* Kkb, Eb, Db

truthful **ODan ESjL** 1, 3, *JyL* 2, 3,

OSw SdmL Kkb, Jb, *ÖgL* Db

Expressions:

kunnr ok sannr (ON)

identified and convicted **ONorw GuL** Krb, Løb, Llb

See also: *fulder, gilder, kunder, osander,*

rætter, saker, saklös, sanna, sannind,

sannindaman, skylder (1)

Refs: Andersen 2010; Andersen 2014; Bjorvand and

Lindeman 2000 s.v.v. *sann, synd*; Hellquist, s.v.v.

sann, synd; Hertzberg s.v. *sannr*; SAOB s.v. *sann*

sangbok (OSw) noun

song book **OSw SmL**

sanghus (OSw) noun

chancel **OSw HL** Kkb

sanghusdyr (OSw) noun

chapel door **OSw DL** Kkb

doorway to the chancel **OSw HL** Kkb

sankta eriks dagh (OSw) noun

St Erik's Day OSw *UL* Kkb

sankti petrs messa (OGu) noun

Saint Peter's Mass OGu *GS* Ch. 4

sanna (OSw) **sanne** (ODan) **sanna** (OGu) **sanna** (ON)
verb

acknowledge ONorw *GuL* Kpb, Mhb, Tjb

confirm OIce *Jó Þfb* 1 Llb 57 Fml 19, *Js*

Þfb 1 Mah 24 Kab 5, ONorw *FrL* KrbA

18, 29 KrbB 12 Var 22, *GuL* Olb

corroborate OIce *Jó* Mah 24 Þjb 19

prove the veracity (of something) OGu *GL* A 39

say that someone is guilty ODan *SkL* 89

substantiate OSw *SdmL* Mb, *UL* Kgb, *VmL* Mb

testify on being the truth OSw *DL* Tjdb

vouch for OIce *Grg Þsp* 33 Arþ 124

Misc 248, *Jó* Kge 1 Kab 17, *Js* Mah

24, 37 Ert 24 Kab 12, *KRA* 1, 2

See also: *sander*

sannaðarvitni (ON) noun

witness for confirmation ONorw *GuL* Olb

sannendeeth (ODan) noun

man of truth ODan *JyL* 2

truth oath ODan *JyL* 2

sannind (OSw) **sannende** (ODan) **sannund** (OGu)

sannendi (ON) **sanind** (OSw) noun

man of truth ODan *JyL* 2

truth ODan *ESjL* 1–3, *JyL* Fort, 2, *SkL* 76,

VSjL 80, OGu *GS* Ch. 3, OIce *Jó* Þjb 24,

OSw *DL* Eb, *SdmL* För, Jb, Kmb, Till, *UL*

Jb, Blb, Rb, *VmL* Rb, *ÖgL* Kkb, Eb

truthfulness OSw *SdmL* Kkb

See also: *sander*, *sannindaman*, *syn*

sannindaman (OSw) **sannendeman** (ODan)

sannanarmaðr (ON) **sannaðarmaðr** (ON)

sanindaman (OSw) **sanundaman** (OSw) noun

Literally ‘man of truth’. In ODan *JyL*, the king appointed a permanent board of eight landowning *sannendemæn* in each *hæreth* (see *hæraþ*), who, at the *thing* (see *þing*), made decisions by oath in certain serious cases such as killing, rape, church-theft and disputed field boundaries. Their decision could, however, be overruled by the bishop and ‘the best men of the area’ (*bæste bygdemæn*). In OSw, the status and function of *sannindamæn* seems more temporary; they could replace members of a *næmd* (q.v.) when absent (OSw *SdmL*), or be appointed in pairs by the priest in matters of guardianship of orphans (OSw *HL*). In OIce *Grg*, *sannaðarmenn* appear as two oath-helpers

who at the *þing* ‘assembly’ confirmed previous oaths, specifically for verifying genealogies when appointing a judge.

honest man OSw *HL* Äb

man of truth ODan *JyL* 1–3, OSw *SdmL* Till

man to vouch OIce *Grg Þsp* 25, 35 *Vís* 110 Bat 113

Ómb 130 *Feþ* 147 *Lbþ* 215 Misc 248

righteous man OSw *HL* Äb

trustworthy man OSw *UL* Jb, *VmL* Rb

See also: *fastar* (pl.), *goþer*, *hæraþ*,

hæsteleghe, *maþer*, *minnungamæn* (pl.),

mætsmæn (pl.), *næmd*, *sander*, *sannaðarvitni*,

sannendeeth, *sannind*, *trygger*, *þing*

Refs: Andersen 2014; Cleasby and Vigfússon

s.v. *sannaðr*; *sannaðar-maðr*; Tamm 2002a,

93–94; Tamm and Vogt, eds, 2016, 309

sannleikr (ON) noun

truth OIce *Jó* Þjb 24

sannligr (ON) adj.

just OIce *Js* Þfb 6

lawful OIce *Jó* Þfb 9

sannprófa (ON) verb

prove OIce *Jó* Mah 2

sannsakaðr (ON) adj.

rightly accused ONorw *FrL* Intr 16

sansorðinn (ON) adj.

proven to have been engaged in unlawful

sexual intercourse ONorw *GuL* Mhb

really been used as a woman ONorw *FrL* Rgb 35

sannspyrja (ON) verb

confirm OIce *Jó* Llb 28

find out about the truth OIce *Jó* Kge 18

prove ONorw *FrL* LlbB 5

sar (OSw) **sar** (ODan) **sar** (OGu) **sár** (ON) **sar** (ODan)

sárr (ON) noun

injury ODan *ESjL* 2, 3, OGu *GL* A 11,

12, OSw *HL* Kkb, Mb, *UL* Kkb, Äb,

Mb, Jb, *VmL* Kkb, Mb, *YVgL* Urb

injury case OSw *HL* Mb

wound ODan *ESjL* 1–3, *JyL* 2, 3, *SkL* passim,

VSjL 35–39, 54, 63, 86, OGu *GL* A 17, 19, Add.

2 (B 17), OIce *Grg* *Vís* 86, 87 *Feþ* 149 Misc 241,

Jó Mah 2, 13, *Js* Mah 6, 30, ONorw *FrL* KrbA 10

Mhb 12 Var 2–6, *GuL* Krb, Mhb, OSw *DL* Mb, Gb,

Tjdb, *HL* Mb, Rb, *SdmL* Kkb, Gb, Mb, *UL* För,

Kgb, Mb, Add. 2, *VmL* För, Kgb, Mb, *YVgL* Frb,

Add, *ÄVgL* Smb, Vs, Slb, Urb, *ÖgL* Kkb, Eb, Db

wounding **ODan** *JyL* 2, *VSjL* 30, 86, **OSw** *DL* Eb, *HL* Mb, Rb, *SdmL* Kgb, Tjdb, Rb, *UL* Kgb, Mb, Rb, *VmL* Kgb, Mb, *ÖgL* Vm

Expressions:

fulder sar (OSw)

wound subject to full compensation

OSw *UL* Kkb, Kgb, Mb *VmL* Mb

högst sar (OSw)

highest injury **OSw** *HL* Mb

highest wound **OSw** *HL* Mb *SdmL* Mb

See also: *skapi*, *sære*, *bæn*

sar (OSw) adj.

injured **OSw** *HL* Mb

wounded **ODan** *ESjL* 3, *VSjL* 33, 36, **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 32 Vis 87 Misc 244, *Jó* Þfb 8 Mah 7, *Js* Kab 19, **ONorw** *EidsL* 32.9 48.11, *FrL* Mhb 10, *GuL* Krb, Kvb, **OSw** *DL* Eb, *HL* Mb, *SdmL* Kgb, Mb, *YVgL* Kkb, *ÄVgL* Smb, *ÖgL* Kkb

sarabot (OSw) **sarbot** (ODan) **sárbót** (ON) **sárbætr** (ON) **sárbótr** (ON) noun

compensation for a wound **ODan** *ESjL* 2, *JyL* 3, *SkL* 116, *VSjL* 55, **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb, **OSw** *DL* Mb, *HL* Mb, *UL* Mb

compensation for wounding **ODan** *ESjL* 2

compensation of wounds **OSw** *YVgL* Äb, Add, *ÄVgL* Äb, *ÖgL* Eb

payment for wound **ODan** *SkL* 103

wound compensation **OIce** *Jó* Mah 8, 23 Llb 39, *Js* Mah 8, 15, **ONorw** *FrL* Mhb 11, 16

wound-fine **ODan** *VSjL* 30, 33, 34, 36, **OSw** *SdmL* Mb

See also: *bot*, *sar*

sarafar (OGu) noun

wound **OGu** *GL* A 19

saramal (OSw) **saræmal** (OSw) noun

case of wounds **OSw** *DL* Mb, Tjdb, Rb, Vm, *ÄVgL* Smb

injury case **OSw** *HL* Kkb, *UL* Mb, *VmL* Mb

See also: *mal* (1), *sar*

saramaþer (OSw) noun

injurer **OSw** *ÄVgL* Smb

See also: *sar*

saremun (ODan) noun

worth of wounds **ODan** *ESjL* 2

saresak (ODan) noun

case of wound **ODan** *SkL* 118

sargha (OSw) **sarga** (OGu) **særa** (ON) verb

injure **OSw** *HL* Kkb, Kgb, Mb, Blb, *UL* Kkb, Blb, *VmL* Mb, Bb

wound **OGu** *GL* A 8, 9, 19, **OIce** *Grg* Vis 86

Misc 242, *Jó* Þfb 5 Mah 3, 7, *Js* Þfb 4 Mah 8, 16, *KRA* 6, 8, **ONorw** *FrL* Intr 6 KrbA 10 Mhb 5, 10,

OSw *DL* Eb, Mb, *HL* Mb, *SdmL* Kkb, Kgb, Gb, Bb, Mb, *UL* Kkb, Kgb, Mb, Add. 2, *VmL* Kgb, Mb, *YVgL* Kkb, Frb, Urb, Drb, Tb, Add, *ÄVgL* Kkb, Smb, Vs, Slb, Lek, *ÖgL* Kkb, Eb, Vm

sarlyte (ODan) noun

maiming by wounding **ODan** *VSjL* 86

sarnaþer (OSw) noun

wounding **OSw** *SdmL* Mb

sarþuli (OSw) **saradhule** (OSw) **saratoli** (OSw)

sarþole (OSw) noun

wounded man **OSw** *VmL* Mb

sat (OSw) **sát** (ON) noun

ambush **OIce** *Grg* Vis 108, **OSw** *HL* Mb, *SdmL* Mb
hiding **OSw** *UL* Mb, *VmL* Mb

sater (OSw) **sat** (ODan) **satr** (OGu) **sáttr** (ON) **satter** (OSw) adj.

agreed **ODan** *JyL* 2, 3, *SkL* 70, 108, *VSjL* 32, **OIce** *Grg* Lbþ 181

agreeing **ONorw** *GuL* Kpb, Løb, Olb

as friends **OSw** *HL* Kgb, Mb, *UL* Kkb, Kgb, Mb, *VmL* Kgb, *YVgL* Add, *ÖgL* Eb

in agreement **OGu** *GL* A 3

reconciled **ODan** *JyL* 2, **OSw** *SdmL*

Kgb, Mb, *YVgL* Vs, Jb

settled **ODan** *ESjL* 3, *SkL* 113

See also: *osater*

sauðagangr (ON) noun

sheep-walk **OIce** *Grg* Fjl 225

sauðamörk (ON) noun

sheep mark **OFar** *Seyð* 5

sauðbíttr (ON) noun

A sheep biter; a dog which repeatedly bites sheep. Used as an insult in manuscript variants of *Jóns saga helga*.

sheep worrier **OFar** *Seyð* 6

Refs: CV s.v. *sauðbíttr*; Fritzner s.v.

sauðbíttr; *Seyð*. ed. p. 64

saumgjald (ON) noun

fine for sewn cloth **ONorw** *FrL* Leb 1

saurlífi (ON) noun

immoral life **OIce** *Jó* Kge 1

sauþr (OGu) noun

well **OGu** *GL* A 27

sax (ON) noun
gunwales **ONorw** *GuL* Leb

saxbönd (pl.) (ON) noun
crossbeams in the prow **ONorw** *GuL* Leb

sáðgerð (ON) noun
corn **OFar** *Seyð* 2

sálarstefna (ON) noun
time for payment **OIce** *Jó* Mah 21
 See also: *stæmna*

sáld (ON) noun
cask **OIce** *Grg* *Fep* 166
 {sáld} **ONorw** *GuL* *Krb*, *Løb*

sáldssáð (ON) noun
sáld of seed corn **ONorw** *FrL* *LlBA* 1

sáluhús (ON) noun
wayside shelter **ONorw** *GuL* *LlB*

sáluöl (ON) noun
soul's ale **ONorw** *GuL* *Krb*
 See also: *sjaund*

sáraráð (ON) **sárráð** (ON) noun
advice leading to injury **OIce** *Jó* Mah 11

sársauki (ON) noun
added injury **OIce** *Js* Mah 11
painful injury **OIce** *Jó* Mah 19

sáttaleyfi (ON) noun
licence for settlement **OIce** *Grg* *Lrþ* 117

sáttargerð (ON) noun
settlement (1) **OIce** *Grg* *Misc* 244

sáttargerðarváttr (ON) noun
witness of settlement terms **OIce** *Grg* *Þsp* 48

sáttarmaðr (ON) noun
arbitrator **OIce** *Grg* *Þsp* 60 *Vís* 102
 See also: *sættarmaðr*

sáttarstefna (ON) noun
settlement meeting **OIce** *Grg* *Bat* 114

sáttarvætti (ON) noun
testimony of settlement **OIce** *Grg* *Þsp* 49

sáttmál (ON) noun
agreement **ONorw** *FrL* *Var* 9 *Sab* 1

sea (OSw) **se** (ODan) **asia** (OGu) **sia** (OGu) **ase** (OSw)
se (OSw) verb
accept **OSw** *VmL* *Mb*, *Rb*
appear **OSw** *UL* *Mb*, *Rb*, *VmL* *Rb*
ascertain **OGu** *GL* A 6
inspect **ODan** *ESjL* 2, **OSw** *SdmL* *Bb*, *Mb*,
UL *Äb*, *Kmb*, *VmL* *Mb*, *Kmb*, *ÄVgL* *Jb*
look **ODan** *ESjL* 1

observe **OSw** *UL* *Rb*, *VmL* *Bb*
see **OGu** *GL* A 19, 23, 26, 45a
study **OGu** *GL* *Add.* 1 (B 4)
be visible **OGu** *GL* A 19
witness **OSw** *UL* *Mb*, *Blb*
be an (eye) witness **OGu** *GL* A 22

Expressions:
sia viþer (OGu)
negotiate compensation **OGu** *GL*
 A 13, 14, *Add.* 1 (B 4)
syna ok sea (OSw)
examine **OSw** *HL* *Äb*
inspect and observe **OSw** *UL* *Kkb*, *Äb*,
Mb, *Blb*, *Rb* *VmL* *Kkb*, *Äb*, *Mb*, *Bb*
 See also: *halda*, *sak*, *skuþa*

segja (ON) verb
 Expressions:
segja fyrir (ON)
give notice **ONorw** *GuL* *Olb*
segja í sundr (ON)
annul **ONorw** *GuL* *Kvb*
segja til (ON)
notify **ONorw** *GuL* *Krb*

segjandi (ON) noun
someone who can tell what happened
ONorw *FrL* *Mhb* 23

segl (ON) noun
sail **ONorw** *GuL* *Leb*

sekðarfé (ON) **sektarfé** (ON) noun
property under penalty **OIce** *Grg* *Þsp* 49, 60

sekðarhandsal (ON) noun
formal guarantee to accept
outlawry **OIce** *Grg* *Þsp* 60

sekðarlauss (ON) **sektalauss** (ON) **sektarlauss** (ON)
sekðalauss (ON) adj.
exempt from action **OIce** *Jó* Mah 13
free of compensation **ONorw** *FrL* *KrbB* 12
guiltlessly **ONorw** *EidsL* 16.3
with impunity **ONorw** *BorgL* 14.7, *EidsL* 12.7 13.1
without a fine **ONorw** *FrL* *Mhb* 39 *Var* 46
without guilt **ONorw** *FrL* *KrbA* 23, 40
without penalty **OIce** *Jó* *Þfb* 6 *Þjb* 18,
 24 *Fml* 20, *Js* *Þfb* 5 *Mah* 10, 30 *Ert* 24,
KRA 27, 33, **ONorw** *FrL* *KrbA* 37
without punishment **ONorw** *FrL*
Intr 7 *KrbB* 24 *Mhb* 18

sekðarsök (ON) **sektarsök** (ON) noun
outlawry case **OIce** *Grg* *Þsp* 77

sel (ON) noun

shieling **OIce** *Grg* Klþ 8 Ómb 129 Lbþ 182, *KRA* 26

See also: *sætr*

selastulðr (ON) noun

theft of seals **OIce** *Jó* Þjb 9

seljamannamessa (ON) **heilagra manna (messu) i**

Selju (ON) **seljumannamessa** (ON) noun

day of the Saints of Selja **OIce** *Grg* Klþ 13, **ONorw** *FrL* KrbA 24, *GuL* Krb

seljandi (ON) noun

seller **OIce** *Grg* Lbþ 174, *Js* Lbb 4

selr (ON) noun

seal (2) **ONorw** *GuL* Llb

selver (ON) noun

hunting grounds for seals **ONorw** *FrL* LlbB 11

senapearf (OSw) noun

late-month inheritance **OSw** *HL* Äb

sengaklepi (OGu) noun

bedclothes **OGu** *GL* A 20

See also: *klæpi*

serða (ON) **streða** (ON) verb

bugger **OIce** *Grg* Misc 238

serkr (OGu) noun

vest **OGu** *GL* A 19

sess (ON) noun

oar bench **ONorw** *GuL* Llb, *Olb*, *Leb*

seat **ONorw** *GuL* Løb

seta (ON) noun

The *seta* was one of the two highest ranked bondwomen. It is assumed that her work was principally within the house.

housemaid **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb

See also: *deghia*

Refs: Hertzberg s.v. *seta*; KLNLM s.v.v.

bryde, tyende; Schlyter s.v. *sæta*

seter (OGu) **settir** (OGu) noun

mediator (i.e. one who makes good) **OGu** *GL* A 26

setjask (ON) verb

Expressions:

setjask fyrir (ON)

ambush **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb

setning (ON) noun

rite **OIce** *KRA* 16

setstokkr (ON) noun

bench support **ONorw** *GuL* Llb

setuhús (ON) noun

dwelling house **OIce** *Jó* Kge 32

setumaðr (ON) noun

man with a fixed residence **OIce** *KRA* 30

person staying at a farm **OIce** *Grg* Klþ 17

sexmannadómr (ON) noun

assessment of six men **OIce** *Jó* Kge 18

sexmannaeiðr (ON) noun

six-man oath **ONorw** *EidsL* 45.3

See also: *eþer*, *settareidr*

seyma (ON) verb

fasten **ONorw** *GuL* Leb

seþalaus (OGu) adj.

having no arable land **OGu** *GL* A 48, 56a

settareidr (ON) noun

oath of six **OIce** *Jó* Mah 5, 13 Llb 30 Kab 11

Þjb 6, 14 Fml 20, *Js* Kab 5, 9 Þjb 4, **ONorw**

EidsL 46.2, *FrL* KrbB 20 Var 9 Rgb 32 Bvb 7

six-man oath **ONorw** *GuL* Krb,

Løb, Llb, Tfb, Mhb, Tjb

See also: *eþer*, *sexmannaeidr*

sialadagher (OSw) noun

day of souls **OSw** *YVgL* Kkb

See also: *sialamæssudagher*

sialagift (OSw) **sjalegift** (ODan) **sálugjöf** (ON)

sialagift (OSw) **sialagæf** (OSw) noun

A gift for the soul, one's own or somebody else's, often to a religious institution and restricted as to the amount allowed to be given. In **OIce**, also a mandatory gift as an addition to the *tiund* 'tithe' or as a contribution to the poor. Also a burial fee to the priest in **OSw** (as well as in **ONorw**, where it, however, only appears in later diplomas).

gift for the soul **ODan** *ESjL* 1, *JyL* 1, 3

gift for the soul's good **OIce** *Grg* Arþ 127

soul gift **OIce** *KRA* 11, 13, **OSw**

HL Kkb, *SdmL* Kkb, *SmL*

spiritual gift **OSw** *YVgL* Add

See also: *gæf*

Refs: Fritzner s.v. *sálagipt*; Gerhold 2002, 206;

Hertzberg s.v. *sálugjöf*; KLNLM s.v. *sjelegave*

sialamæssa (OSw) **sialamæssa** (OSw) noun

mass **OSw** *HL* Kkb

mass for the dead **OSw** *HL* Kkb, *UL*

Kkb, *VmL* Kkb, *ÖgL* Kkb

soul mass **OSw** *SmL*, *UL* Kkb, *VmL* Kkb, *YVgL* Kkb

sialamæssudagher (OSw) noun

Day of All Souls **OSw** *YVgL* Kkb

See also: *sialadagher*

sialfræþi (OSw) noun

deliberation OSw *YVgL Föb*

See also: *raþa*, *vapi*, *vili*

sialfskut (OSw) **siælffskot** (OSw) **siælfskot** (OSw) noun

arrow trap OSw *DL Bb*, *UL Mb*, *VmL Mb*

spear OSw *HL Mb*

sialfsviliande (OSw) adj.

of one's own free will OSw *SdmL Kkb*

sialvasæt (OSw) **siælvasæt** (OSw) noun

Literally, 'self agreement'. This was a system of mutual conciliation, whereby the injured party agreed with the person who had injured him on a compensation sum, as if it were an accidental injury. They did this before witnesses at the assembly. There was in this case no payment to the king, via his administrator as was usual in other cases of injury and it was thus considered to be an important concession, applicable in DL and VmL, that does not appear in UL. In DL it is made clear that the mutual conciliation must be in place before the king's administrator becomes involved. Once he has raised the case, mutual conciliation cannot be invoked, and any conciliation or agreement (*sæt*) must involve payment to the crown. In VmL further details of the system are given. The right is counterbalanced by an agreement to supply one ship each year to the levy. The fact that stress is laid on the arrangement in DL and VmL shows that it was an unusual concession. In Jó it is prohibited for cases to be settled between two parties privately, since it denies the fine to the king. Jó Mah 19 has the related adjective *sjalfsettr*, translated 'as a matter of course'.

conciliation OSw *DL Mb*

mutual conciliation OSw *DL Mb*, *VmL Mb*

See also: *nam*, *sjalfsettr*, *sæt*, *sættargærþ*

Refs: Schlyter 1877, s.v. *sjalvasæt*; SL DL, 44 note 53; SL VmL, 95–96 notes 93–95

siang (OSw) noun

The marital bed where the woman became the responsibility of her husband (HL Äb, SdmL Gb) and where the rights of the spouses could be violated through adultery (HL Äb, SdmL Gb). The translation 'family' appears in expressions such as *innan siængæ drap* (HL Mb, SdmL Mb) and *iorþa köp innan siængar* (HL Jb) and refers to killing and land purchase within the family.

bed OSw *HL Äb*, *Jb*, *SdmL Gb*, *Mb*

family OSw *HL Mb*, *SdmL Mb*

Refs: Schlyter s.v. *siang*, *siæng*

siangaran (OSw) **siænga ran** (OSw) noun

The robbing of someone's marital rights through adultery, a crime specifically concerning the women involved, as the guilty woman was to compensate the offended wife directly.

bed-robbery OSw *SdmL Gb*

violation of the marriage bed OSw *UL Kkb*

Refs: Carlsson 1942, 87; Schlyter

s.v. *siangaran*, *siænga ran*

siðsemð (ON) noun

good conduct OIce *Jó Þfb 5*, *Js Þfb 4*

sielfsvald (OGu) noun

freedom OGu *GL A 13*

right OGu *GL A 24*

See also: *friþer*

siettungr (OGu) **séttungr** (ON) noun

Literally 'a sixth' of something. An administrative judicial division at a low level.

sixth OGu *GL A 19*, 31, Add. 8

(B55), ONorw *FrL Mhb 8*

Refs: KLM s.v. *setting*; Peel 2015, 14–16, 248–49, 286 note 1/18; Schlyter s.v. *siattungr*

sifjaðr (ON) adj.

related OIce *Jó Þfb 3*

related by kinship ONorw *FrL Mhb 8*

related by marriage OIce *Jó Þjb 19*

sifjar (pl.) (ON) noun

affinity OIce *Grg Klþ 18 Feþ 144*

sifjaspell (ON) noun

adultery with in-laws OIce *Jó Kge 7-6*

incest with affines OIce *Grg Feþ 156*

sifkona (ON) noun

woman related through spiritual

kinship OIce *KRA 20*

See also: *kona*, *kyn*, *skylder (1)*, *æt*

sifskaper (OSw) **sifskapr** (ON) noun

affinity by marriage OSw *UL Kkb*, *VmL Kkb*

kinship by marriage OSw *SdmL Kkb*

relation by marriage OSw *ÄVgL Gb*

relationship by marriage OIce *Jó Kge*

6, ONorw *EidsL 22.5*, *FrL KrbB 1*

See also: *guþsivi*, *mansivi*

sifskapspiael (OSw) noun

incest in kinship by marriage OSw *SdmL Kkb*

silafylli (OSw) noun

substitute for the harness OSw *UL Blb*

silfrband (OGu) noun

silver band OGu *GL A 65*

silfrgangr (ON) noun

Silver currency. Refers particularly to the purity or quality of silver in GrG Misc 245.

currency of silver **OIce** GrG Misc 245

See also: *konungssteði, kúgildi, lögsilfr, mark (2), vaþmal*

Refs: Arnljótr Ólafsson 1904; CV; Fritzner; Helgi Skúli Kjartansson 1988; Hertzberg; Jón Jóhannesson 2006, 330; KLNLM s.v. *gangssylv*

silfrmetinn (ON) adj.

in measured silver **ONorw** FrL Mhb 45 Var 1 Kvb 25

measured in burnt silver **ONorw**

FrL KrbA 18 KrbB 2

silfsmiþer (OSw) noun

silver smith **OSw** HL Kmb

silkisband (OGu) noun

satin ribbon **OGu** GL A 65

silver (OSw) **silv** (ODan) **silfr** (ON) noun

silver **ODan** ESjL 1–3, JyL 1–3, SkL 96, 98, 219, VSjL 1, 33, 36, 50, 86, 87, **ONorw** GuL Krb, Kpb, Mhb, Olb, **OSw** HL Kmb, SdmL Äb, Kmb, YVgL Jb, ÄVgL Jb

Expressions:

bleikt silfr (ON)

white silver **OIce** GrG Misc 245

brennt silfr (ON)

burnt silver **OIce** Jó Kab 5 **ONorw** EidsL 39.4 *refined silver* **OIce** GrG Klþ 4, 5 Arþ 125 Feþ 166 FjL 221 Misc 246 Tíg 257 Js Ert 2 KRA 15

sinfallinn (ON) adj.

sexually impotent **OIce** KRA 17

See also: *hörundfall*

sior (OSw) **siar** (OGu) noun

lake **OSw** UL Mb, Blb, VmL Mb, Bb

sea **OGu** GL A 36, **OSw** UL Kgb

siskinaalder (OSw) noun

sibling brood **OSw** UL Jb

sitia (OSw) **sitja** (ON) verb

sit

Expressions:

sitia (a vægh) firi (OSw)

lie in wait for someone **OSw** DL

Eb UL Kgb VmL Kgb

sit in ambush **OSw** HL Kgb SdmL

Kgb YVgL Add ÖgL Eb

See also: *byggia, leghia*

siunættatak (OSw) noun

security in seven nights **OSw** YVgL Tb

siunættinger (OSw) noun

A legal time-limit of seven nights as well as a meeting held after it, where witnesses and compurgators were to handle a case. If a settlement was not reached, the case was passed on to the *þing* ‘assembly’.

seven-night summons **OSw** YVgL Frb, Äb, Rlb, Tb, Jb, Föb, Utgb, Add, ÄVgL Slb, Äb, Rlb, Jb, Tb, Föb

See also: *endaghi, fimmnættingr, fæmt, sjaund, sægnarþing, þrenættinger*

Refs: Brink 2011b, 150; KLNLM s.v. *sjunætting*

siunættingsdagher (OSw) noun

day of the seven-night summons

OSw YVgL Jb, ÄVgL Jb

siunættingsgærþ (OSw) noun

seven-night meeting **OSw** ÄVgL Slb

seven-night summons **OSw** YVgL Jb

siviaslit (OSw) noun

incest with kin by marriage **OSw** SmL

See also: *sifskaper, ætskuspiæll*

siper (OSw) **sipr** (OGu) noun

custom **OGu** GS Ch. 3, **OSw** SdmL Conf tax **OGu** GS Ch. 3

sipvænia (OSw) **sipvæne** (OSw) noun

custom **OSw** HL Kkb, SdmL Till

siængaköp (OSw) **sængarköp** (OSw) **sænghar köp** (OSw) noun

A purchase made by married spouses. The man owned two thirds and the woman one third.

bed-purchase **OSw** HL Äb

items bought to a couple's common home **OSw** DL Gb

purchase into the marriage bed

OSw UL Äb, Jb, VmL Äb, Jb

See also: *bolköp, væggiarköp*

siængalægghi (OSw) **siænglæghe** (OSw) **sænglæghe** (OSw) noun

conjugal rights **OSw** UL Kkb, VmL Kkb

marital bed **OSw** SmL

siængaralder (OSw) **siængar alster** (OSw) noun

brood **OSw** UL Äb, Jb

children of different batches **OSw** HL Äb

descendants **OSw** DL Äb

offspring **OSw** HL Kkb

offspring of a lawful bed **OSw** HL Äb

See also: *byrþaman, siængaralster, sængaslæt*

siængaralster (OSw) noun

offspring **OSw** UL Kkb, Äb

offspring of a man and wife **OSw**

VmL **Äb** (introduction)

spouses and parents and children **OSw HL** **Äb**

simonsmessudagr ok judas (ON) noun

SS Simon and Jude's Day **OIce** *Grg* **Klþ** 13

See also: *tveggjapostulamessa*

síþráðr (ON) noun

oakum **ONorw** *GuL* **Leb**

sjalfboðinn (ON) adj.

automatically called **OIce** *Js* **Kdb**

4, **ONorw** *FrL* **Mhb** 8

sjalfeldismaðr (ON) noun

self-supporting man **OIce** *Grg* **Tíg** 260

sjalfkvaddr (ON) adj.

automatically called **OIce** *Grg* **Þsp** 58, 59

sjalfræði (ON) noun

one's own accord **OIce** *Grg* **Arþ** 121

sjalfsettr (ON) adj.

Self-set; self-appointed; automatically triggered by an event.

as a matter of course **OIce** *Jó* **Mah** 19

See also: *sialvasæt*

Refs: *CV* s.v. *sjálfsettr*; *Fritzner* s.v.

sjalfsettr; *Hertzberg* s.v. *sjálfsettr*

sjalfsfózlumaðr (ON) noun

man who sets up on his own **OFar** *Seyð* 7

sjalfskeytr (ON) adj.

automatically conveyed **ONorw** *FrL* **Jkb** 2

transferred automatically **ONorw** *FrL* **LlB** 4

sjalfstefndr (ON) adj.

automatically summoned **OIce** *Jó*

Þfb 5, **ONorw** *FrL* **Mhb** 8

without a summons **ONorw** *FrL* **LlA** 11

sjalftekinn (ON) adj.

automatically dissolved **OIce** *Jó* **Kge** 18

end automatically **ONorw** *FrL* **LlB** 1

sjalfvili (ON) noun

one's own free-will **ONorw** *FrL* **Var** 45

sjaund (ON) noun

A legal meeting possibly synonymous with *OSw siunættinger* (q.v.), but in **ONorw** only used concerning the funeral, funeral feast and distribution of the estate seven days after a death.

period of seven days **OIce** *Js* **Ert** 18

seventh-day ale **ONorw** *GuL* **Krb**

See also: *endaghi*, *fimmnættingr*, *fæmt*,

sáluöl, *siunættinger*, *brenættinger*

Refs: *Cleasby and Vigfusson* s.v.

sjaund; *Fritzner* s.v. *sjaund*

sjaundargerð (ON) noun

giving a seventh-day ale **ONorw** *GuL* **Arb**

See also: *sjaund*

sjauviknafasta (ON) noun

seven-week fast **ONorw** *FrL* **Jkb** 2

sjándi (ON) noun

eyewitness **ONorw** *FrL* **Mhb** 23

sjóðr (ON) noun

purse **ONorw** *GuL* **Arb**

sjónarváttr (ON) noun

eyewitness **OIce** *Js* **Mah** 18

sjúkr (ON) adj.

ill **ONorw** *GuL* **Krb**, **Kvb**, **Løb**

skaðabót (ON) **skaðabætr** (ON) noun

Compensation paid for damages, especially in cases of willful damage (ON *spellvirki*) (cf. *Grg* **Þsp** 51 and 63). Use of the term appears to have been most common in Iceland, though it does appear later in the Faroes and in MLL. According to *Grg* **Þsp** 63 the amount was determined by a panel of five neighbours. Failure to pay this compensation was grounds for outlawry. In one instance *skaðabót* refers specifically to losses incurred by sailors forced to jettison cargo (*Grg* **Feþ** 166).

The significance of a *skaðabót* appears to have lessened in the later thirteenth century, when it refers to minor damages committed by grazing livestock (*Js* **Lbb** 13; *Jó* **Llb** 6; *Seyð*) and to driftwood (*Jó* **Llb** 61). In this sense it appears to resemble *skapagæld* (q.v.), a term employed in Swedish (HL) and Danish (ESJL, JyL) laws.

compensation for damage **OFar** *Seyð* 5, **OIce**

Grg **Þsp** 51, 63 *Feþ* 166, *Jó* **Llb** 6, 31, *Js* **Lbb** 13

See also: *bot*, *skapagæld*, *spellvirki*

Refs: *CV* s.v. *skaðabætr*; *Fritzner* s.v.

skaðabót; *Hertzberg* s.v. *skaðabót*

skaf (ON) noun

scraped bark **ONorw** *GuL* **Llb**

skaf (OSw) **skaf** (OGu) noun

fruit crops **OSw** *UL* **Mb** (table of contents only)

tree fruit **OGu** *GL* **A** 59

skafþiuver (OSw) noun

theft of fruit and vegetable **OSw** *HL* **Mb**

skaftoks (ODan) noun

axe with a handle **ODan** *ESJL* 3

skal (OGu) **skál** (ON) noun

A bowl (for drinking), and in the plural a pair of scales (for measuring coins and other small items).

- bowl* **OGu** *GL* A 19, 63, Add. 6 (B 33)
pair of scales **ONorw** *GuL* Løb, Mhb
scales **OGu** *GL* A 20
 See also: *hiernskal*
- skall** (OSw) noun
battue **OSw** *SdmL* Bb
- skam** (OSw) **skam** (ODan) **skam** (OGu) **skömm** (ON) noun
dishonour **OIce** *Jó* Mah 16, 24
rape **OGu** *GL* A 22
shame **ODan** *JyL* 2, *VSjL* 41, 52, **OGu** *GL* A 22, Add. 1 (B 4), **OSw** *YVgL* Gb, *ÄVgL* Lek
- skaning** (ODan) noun
Scanian **ODan** *SkKL* Prol, *SkL* 79
- skap** (OGu) noun
genitals **OGu** *GL* A 19
 See also: *skapt*
- skapa** (ON) verb
adjust **ONorw** *GuL* Løb
grant **ONorw** *GuL* Krb
make **ONorw** *GuL* Tjb
- skaparfuni** (ON) noun
natural heir **OIce** *Grg* Klþ 1
 See also: *skaparvi*
- skaparvi** (OSw) **skaparfi** (ON) **skæptarvi** (OSw) noun
direct heir **OSw** *YVgL* Äb, *ÄVgL* Äb
heir of the body **OSw** *ÖgL* Eb
natural heir **OIce** *Grg* Arþ 118, 127 Ómb 134, *KRA* 1
 See also: *skaparfuni*
- skapbótandi** (ON) **skapbætandi** (ON) noun
proper payer **OIce** *Grg* Bat 113
- skapdróttinn** (ON) noun
lawful master **ONorw** *EidsL* 28.2, *FrL* Mhb 56 ArbB 10 Kvb 23
master **ONorw** *GuL* Krb, Løb, Arb, Mhb, Leb
 See also: *drotin*
- skapker** (ON) noun
ale cask **ONorw** *GuL* Løb
- skapt** (OSw) **skapt** (OGu) **skaft** (ON) noun
penis **OGu** *GL* A 19
shaft **ONorw** *GuL* Kvr, Mhb, **OSw** *UL* Mb
 See also: *skap*
- skapbiggjandi** (ON) noun
proper receiver **OIce** *Grg* Bat 113
- skapþing** (ON) noun
established assembly **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 82
 See also: *þing*
- skarlap** (OGu) noun
fine woollen cloth **OGu** *GL* A 24b, 65
 See also: *bladragning*
- skatheløs** (ODan) adj.
free of charge **ODan** *ESjL* 2
harmless **ODan** *ESjL* 2
without damage **ODan** *JyL* 3, *SkL* 203
- skatheløst** (ODan) adv.
without damage **ODan** *SkL* 179, 196, 198, 199, 201
- skatskyldugher** (OSw) adj.
liable to tax **OSw** *SdmL* Till
- skattalaust** (ON) adv.
free from dues **ONorw** *GuL* Løb
- skatter** (OSw) **skattr** (OGu) **skattr** (ON) noun
 Etymologically ‘livestock; valuables; coin; money’ used of tributes/duties/taxes. In *OIce* *Jó*, paid to the king beside the *þingfararkaup* (q.v.). In *OSw* *HL*, explicitly linked to the king and *lepunger* (q.v.).
tax **OGu** *GS* Ch. 2, 4, **OSw** *HL* Kgb, *YVgL* Utgb
taxes **OIce** *Jó* Sg 1
 Refs: Helgi Þorláksson 2011, 143–46; Jónsson and Boulhosa, 2011, 158–60; ONP s.v. *skattr*
- skattgreizla** (ON) noun
payment of tax **OIce** *Jó* Sg 1
- skattman** (OSw) noun
 The *konungx rættar skatman* ‘the king’s legal tax-collector’ in *OSw* *HL* Rb is presumed to be the *ari* (q.v.).
tax collector **OSw** *HL* Rb, *UL* Mb
 See also: *ari*, *boghi*, *intækiuman*, *næmdarmaþer*, *skatter*, *tækiumaþer*
 Refs: Förvaltningshistorisk ordbok s.v. *konungsåren*
- skattsvarr** (ON) adj.
acceptable as tax money **ONorw** *GuL* Llþ, Mhb
- skauðhvitr** (ON) adj.
having a whitish sheath (of stallions) **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb
- skauðmígr** (ON) adj.
having weak urinating organs (of stallions) **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb
- skaut** (ON) noun
piece of cloth used for drawing lots **ONorw** *GuL* Llþ
- skapa** (OSw) **skaða** (ON) verb
cause damage **OSw** *DL* Bb
damage **OSw** *SdmL* Kkb
harm **OIce** *Jó* Lbb 3
- skapagæld** (OSw) **skathegjald** (ODan) noun
compensation for damage **OSw** *HL* Blþ

damages **OSw** *YVgL* Tb

indemnification **OSw** *HL* Blb

indemnity **OSw** *HL* Mb

payment for damage **ODan** *ESjL* 2, *JyL* 3

skapamaþer (**OSw**) **skaðamaðr** (**ON**) **skapaman** (**OSw**) noun

assailant **OSw** *UL* Mb (table of contents only), Rb, *VmL* Mb

attacker **OSw** *DL* Mb

culprit **OSw** *UL* Rb, *VmL* Mb, Rb

killer **OIce** *Js* Mah 12, **ONorw** *FrL* Mhb 15

offender **OSw** *HL* Mb, *SdmL* Mb, *Tjdb*, Rb

See also: *illgærningisman*

skapi (**OSw**) **skathe** (**ODan**) **skapi** (**OGu**) **skaði** (**ON**) noun

damage **ODan** *ESjL* 2, 3, *JyL* 1, 3, *SkL* passim, *VSjL* 56, 57, 64, **OFar** *Seyð* 1, 5, **OGu** *GL* A 17, 26, 50, Add. 2 (B 17), **OIce** *Grg* *Fep* 164 Lbþ 175, 198 *Fjl* 224, 225 *Misc* 243, *Jó* Llb 4 Kab 20 Þjb 6, 11, *Js* Lbb 20 Kab 21, **ONorw** *EidsL* 35.4 37.2, *GuL* Llb, *Tfb*, **OSw** *DL* Kkb, Bb, *HL* Kgb, Mb, Kmb, Blb, *SdmL* Kkb, Bb, Mb, *UL* Kkb, Kgb, Mb, Blb, *VmL* Mb, Bb, *YVgL* Kkb, Rlb, Tb, *Föb*, *Utgb*, Add, *ÁVgL* Kkb, Rlb, Tb, *Fös*, *Lek* deed (1) **OGu** *GL* A 16

detriment **ODan** *JyL* 1, **OSw** *UL* Blb

harm **ODan** *ESjL* 2, *JyL* 1, **OIce** *Grg* *Vís* 108, **OSw** *DL* Eb, *HL* Kgb, Blb, *SdmL* Kgb, *SmL*, *UL* Kgb, *VmL* Kgb, *ÁVgL* *Fös*, *ÖgL* Eb

injury **ODan** *JyL* 3, *VSjL* 86, **OGu** *GL* A 25, 50, 51, Add. 2 (B 17), **OIce** *Jó* Mah 11, 16, **ONorw** *FrL* *Intr* 1, *GuL* Mhb, **OSw** *DL* Mb, *HL* Kkb, Kgb, Blb, Rb, *SdmL* Kkb, Kgb, Bb, Kmb, Mb, *UL* Kkb, Kgb, Mb, Kmb, Blb, Rb, *VmL* Kkb, Kgb, Mb, Kmb, Bb, *YVgL* Add, *ÖgL* Eb

loss **OIce** *Jó* *Fml* 10, **OSw** *HL* Mb, *UL* Kmb

Expressions:

sla til skapa (**OSw**)

injure **OSw** *VmL* Kkb

See also: *sar*, *spellvirki*, *spiæll*

skáldskaparmál (**ON**) noun

The speech used for creating poetic (skaldic) verse. Associated with defamatory poetry in the Icelandic laws.

language of poetry **OIce** *Grg* *Misc* 237

slander in verse form **OIce** *Jó* Mah 26

See also: *mansöngur*

Refs: CV s.v. *skáldskaparmál*; Fritzner s.v. *skáldskaparmál*; Hertzberg s.v. *skáldskaparmál*; LexMA s.v. *Skald*, *Skaldendichtung*

skáldskapr (**ON**) noun

poetry **OIce** *Grg* *Misc* 238, *Jó* Mah 26

skeðja (**ON**) verb

damage **OIce** *Grg* Lbþ 185, *Jó* Lbb 7, *Js* Lbb 3

skemma (**OGu**) verb

dishonour **OGu** *GL* A 22

harm **OFar** *Seyð* 12, **OIce** *Js* Mah 11

hurt **ONorw** *FrL* *Intr* 6

injure **ONorw** *FrL* *Intr* 7

shame **OIce** *Jó* Sg 3

skemmð (**ON**) noun

dishonour **OIce** *Js* Mah 33

injury **OIce** *Jó* Mah 19

skemmðarvíg (**ON**) noun

A shameful killing, similar or perhaps equivalent to a villainous killing (**ON** *níðingsvíg*) or villainous deed (**ON** *níðingsverk*, see *níðingsværk*). Three types of shameful killings are listed in *Js* Mah 5: killing someone after giving guarantees of peace (**ON** *tryggð*, see *trygth*), killing during a truce and committing murder (**ON** *myrða*, see *myrþa*). Other offenses called *níðingsvíg* are listed in *Jó* Mah 2, including bodily mutilation and taking vengeance for someone convicted of theft. Those convicted of committing a *skemmðarvíg* forfeit their lands and lost the right to atone for crimes through compensation (cf. **ON** *óbótamaðr*).

shameful killing **OIce** *Jó* Mah 1, 2, *Js* Mah 5, 29, **ONorw** *FrL* Mhb 1, 2

See also: *myrþa*, *níðingsvíg*, *níðingsværk*, *tryggrof*, *urbotamal*

Refs: CV s.v. *skemmdarvíg*; Fritzner s.v. *skemdarvíg*; Hertzberg s.v. *skemdarvíg*; KLNLM s.v. *trygð*

skena (**OSw**) **skaina** (**OGu**) **skeina** (**ON**) **skene** (**ODan**) verb

hurt slightly **ONorw** *FrL* Rgb 41

scratch **OIce** *Grg* *Vís* 92

tear apart **OGu** *GL* A 19

wound **ONorw** *FrL* Mhb 17, **OSw** *YVgL* Add

skena (**OSw**) noun

external injury **ODan** *SkL* 96

flesh wound **OSw** *VmL* Mb, *ÖgL* Vm

open wound **OSw** *YVgL* Add, *ÖgL* Kkb, Eb, Vm

serious wound **OSw** *YVgL* Add

wound made with a weapon **OSw** *SdmL* Mb

skernár (ON) noun

skerry-corpse **OIce** *Grg* Bat 113

skeytingarvitni (ON) noun

witness of conveyance **ONorw** *FrL* Rgb 28

skila (OSw) noun

decision **OSw** *SdmL* Kkb, *UL* Kkb, Rb, Add. 18

skiladómr (ON) noun

This was a court of arbitration, a tribunal of twelve men. It had to decide on the facts of a case that was not entirely clear. The consequences were left to the negotiation of the parties involved. The *skiladómr* was opposed to the *sáttardómr*, which passed judgement on cases in which the circumstances were already clear.

court of arbitration **ONorw** *GuL* Kpb, Llb, Olb

decision **ONorw** *FrL* Jkb 6

decisive judgement **OIce** *Js* Ert 20 Lbb 16 Kab 10

lawful judgement **OIce** *Jó* Llb 5 Kab 14

private court for arbitration

ONorw *FrL* Rgb 25 Jkb 6

See also: *laghedom*

Refs: Helle 2001, 91–97, 154; Hertzberg s.v. *skiladómr*; KLNLM s.v.v. *dómr*; *ting*, *veddemál*; Robberstad 1981, 341, 343; Sunde 2014, 143

skilamaþer (OSw) noun

judge **OSw** *DL* Gb

skildagi (ON) noun

agreement **OIce** *Jó* Llb 45

terms **OIce** *Jó* Kab 12, *KRA* 16

skilfall (OSw) noun

fine for failing to take an oath with one's neighbours **OSw** *DL* Tjdb

See also: *grannaþer*

skilfenginn (ON) adj.

lawfully wedded **OIce** *Jó* Kge 1, 7, *Js* Ert 4, 16, **ONorw** *FrL* KrbB 10

legitimate **ONorw** *FrL* ArbA 2

skilgetinn (ON) adj.

born in wedlock **ONorw** *FrL* Mhb 31, *GuL* Krb, Sab *legitimate* **OIce** *Jó* Mah 17 Kge 7, 22, *Js* Kdb 4 Mah 8 Ert 2, 3, *KRA* 9, 10, **ONorw** *FrL* ArbA 3

See also: *skirgetinn*

skilia (OSw) **skilje** (ODan) **skilia** (OGu) **skilja** (ON)

skiljask (ON) verb

Originally ‘to split’. Legally significant uses include dissolving marriages (‘divorce’, ‘part’, ‘separate’), partaking in other conflicts with legal consequences (‘quarrel’, ‘(have a) dispute’, ‘disagree’), evading legal duties (‘withdraw’, ‘leave’). Also being separated

from rights (‘lose one’s right’) or obligations (‘free’), analysing legal matters (‘investigate’, ‘distinguish’) and deciding legal matters (‘decide’, ‘determine’), as well as stating the legally significant result of the analysis in more general terms (‘say’, ‘declare’, ‘stipulate’) or more specific terms (‘take a stand’, ‘settle’, ‘prove’, ‘make an agreement’).

annul **OIce** *Jó* Kge 6

bar **OSw** *HL* Äb

break an agreement **ODan** *SkL* 228

care for **OSw** *YVgL* Add

decide **ODan** *ESjL* 1, 3, *JyL* 1–3, *VSjL* 1, **OGu** *GL* A 26, **ONorw** *GuL* Kpb, Leb, **OSw** *UL* Kgb, Rb

detach **OSw** *ÄVgL* Jb

determine **OSw** *UL* StfBM, Blb, Rb, *VmL* Rb

differ **OSw** *UL* Kkb, Rb, *VmL* Kkb

disagree **ODan** *ESjL* 1–3, *JyL* 1, 2, *SkKL* 13, *SkL* 4, 27, 28, 67, 70, 72–74, 80, *VSjL* 2, 82, **OGu** *GL* A 3, **ONorw** *GuL* Krb, Llb, Tfb, Olb, Leb, **OSw**

DL Eb, *HL* Jb, *UL* Kkb, Kgb, Kmb, *YVgL* Kkb, Äb, Rlb, Jb, Föb, Add, *ÄVgL* Kkb, Äb, Rlb, Jb, Föb

dispute **ODan** *JyL* 1, *VSjL* 15, 18, 71, 73,

76, 78, **OGu** *GL* Add. 7 (B 49), **OSw** *DL* Tjdb, *HL* Kgb, Rb, *YVgL* Kkb, Jb, Utgb

dissolve **OIce** *KRA* 17, **ONorw**

BorgL 3.4 15.4, **OSw** *UL* Äb

distinguish **OSw** *UL* Äb, Blb, *VmL* Bb

divide **ONorw** *GuL* Llb, Arb, **OSw** *YVgL* Kkb

divorce **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 81, **ONorw**

FrL KrbB 10, **OSw** *YVgL* Kkb

be divorced **ONorw** *GuL* Kvb, Løb

exclude **ODan** *JyL* 2, **OSw** *UL* Äb, Jb, *VmL* Äb

free **ODan** *ESjL* 1

be free **ONorw** *GuL* Kvb

have a dispute **ODan** *ESjL* 2

investigate **OSw** *DL* Rb

leave **ODan** *SkKL* 2, *SkL* 19, 238, **OIce** *Jó* Kge 5

list **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb

lose one’s right **ODan** *ESjL* 2

make an agreement **OSw** *YVgL* Gb, *ÄVgL* Gb

organize **OSw** *YVgL* Add

part **OGu** *GL* A 20, **ONorw** *EidsL* 4, **OSw** *UL* Kkb, Kgb, Mb, *VmL* Kkb, Kgb, *ÄVgL* Äb, Tb

prove **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb

quarrel **ODan** *JyL* 2, *VSjL* 75, 78

say **ONorw** *GuL* Tjb, **OSw** *ÄVgL* Gb

separate **ODan** *ESjL* 1, 3, *JyL* 1–3, *SkKL* 11, *SkL* 7, 9, 11, 17, 29, 221, 231, *VSjL* 2, 3, 8, **OGu** *GL* A 20,

OIce *Grg* Fep 149, *Js* Kvg 5, *KRA* 1, 16, **ONorw**

BorgL 15.4 17.1, *EidsL* 30.8 53.6, *GuL* Mhb, Olb, **OSw** *HL* Äb, *SdmL* Gb, *UL* Äb, Blb, *YVgL* Kkb, Frb, Äb, Gb, Jb, *ÄVgL* Slb, Äb, Gb, *ÖgL* Kkb
settle **OSw** *YVgL* Add, *ÄVgL* Kva

split up **ODan** *ESjL* 2, *JyL* 3, **OSw** *HL* Kkb, Äb

take a stand **ODan** *JyL* 2

withdraw **ODan** *SkKL* 7

See also: *askilia*, *dela*, *forskialamaþer*,
raþa, *skæl*, *vita*

skilnaðarsök (ON) noun

cause of divorce **OIce** *Jó* Kge 5

skilnaþer (OSw) **skilneth** (ODan) **skjalneth** (ODan)

skilnaðr (ON) **skilnuðr** (ON) **skialnaþer** (OSw)

skiaelnaþer (OSw) noun

conflict **OSw** *SdmL* Kgb, Gb, *YVgL* Add

disagreement **ODan** *JyL* 1, 2, *SkL* 4, *VSjL* 1

dispute **ODan** *JyL* 1, 3, *VSjL* 6, 15, 16,

20, **OSw** *DL* Eb, *HL* Kgb, *UL* Kgb, Kmb,

VmL Kgb, *YVgL* Add, *ÖgL* Eb, Db

divorce **ONorw** *GuL* Kvb, Løb, Arb

separation **ONorw** *EidsL* 22.4, **OSw** *HL*

Kkb, *SdmL* Kkb, Gb, *UL* Kkb, Blb

skilorö (ON) noun

agreement **OIce** *Jó* Kab 12

condition **OIce** *Jó* Mah 4 Þjb 19,

Js Mah 31, 37, *KRA* 16, 32

provision **ONorw** *FrL* Intr 4

stipulation **OIce** *Jó* Kge 1

terms **OIce** *Jó* Kge 7-4 Llþ 45

skilríkr (ON) adj.

discerning **OIce** *Jó* MagBref

responsible **OIce** *Jó* Þfb 2

trustworthy **OFar** *Seyð* 3

skilvangi (ON) noun

rule **ONorw** *FrL* KrbB 11

skin (OSw) noun

In the northernmost OSw laws, hunting for fur was economically important and a basis for taxation. In HL they appear as annual taxes paid in *twælyt skin* 'two-coloured pelt' and *blaskorin skin* 'blue-cut pelt' permanently substituting the *lepunger* 'levy'. For skin-taxes in DL see *bælskin*, *lepungsskin*, *vighramannaskin*.

pelt **OSw** *HL* Kgb

skin-tax **OSw** *DL* Rb

Refs: KLNLM s.v. *skinnskatt*

skiolder (OSw) **skjold** (ODan) **skjöldr** (ON) noun

sanctuary **ONorw** *BorgL* 18.3

shield **ODan** *ESjL* 2, *SkL* 87, **ONorw** *GuL* Leb, **OSw** *HL* Mb, Rb, *SdmL* Mb, *UL* Mb, *VmL* Mb, *YVgL* Urb, Add, *ÄVgL* Urb, *ÖgL* Eb

Expressions:

bæra skiold ivir þangbrekku (OSw)

Presumably refers to an attack from the sea [as an act of military treason?].

bear shield over beach **OSw**

ÄVgL Urb *YVgL* Urb, Add

carry a shield across sea and sea shore **OSw** *ÖgL* Eb

See also: *avugher*

skip (OSw) **skip** (ODan) **skip** (OGu) **skip** (ON) noun

boat **OGu** *GL* A 49

ship **ODan** *ESjL* 2, 3, *JyL* 2, *SkL* 164, *VSjL* 64,

OGu *GL* A 13, 20, 36, Add. 8 (B 55), **ONorw**

GuL Krb, Kpb, Llb, Arb, Tfb, Reb, Kvr, Mhb,

Olb, Leb, **OSw** *HL* Kgb, Mb, Blb, *SdmL* Kgb, Bb,

Mb, *UL* Kgb, Äb, Mb, *YVgL* Äb, *ÄVgL* Äb, Fös

Expressions:

halfþritugt skip (ON)

twenty-five bencher **ONorw** *GuL* Leb

þritugt skip (ON)

thirty-bencher **ONorw** *GuL* Leb

See also: *bater*, *byrthing*, *farkoster*, *floti*,
halfþritugr, *kaupskip*, *myndrikkia*, *skiplagh*

skipa (OSw) **skipa** (OGu) **skipa** (ON) verb

allocate **OSw** *UL* Blb, *VmL* Bb

allow **OSw** *UL* Blb, *VmL* Bb

arrange **ONorw** *GuL* Arb, Olb

decide **OSw** *YVgL* Kkb

design **OSw** *UL* StfBM

divide **OGu** *GL* A 40, 41, **OSw** *UL* Blb

draw up **ONorw** *GuL* Sab

enact **OSw** *UL* StfBM, För, *VmL* För

load **ONorw** *GuL* Tfb

man **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb, Olb, Leb

ordain **OSw** *UL* StfBM, Kkb

skipakaup (ON) noun

trading at ships **OIce** *Grg* Feþ 167

skipamaðr (ON) noun

shipman **OIce** *Grg* Hrs 234

skipan (OSw) **skipan** (ON) **skipun** (ON) noun

arrangement **OSw** *SdmL* Bb

contract **OIce** *Jó* Fml 8, **OSw** *HL* Jb

decree **OIce** *Jó* Kge 29

law **ONorw** *FrL* Intr 22

loading a ship **ONorw** *GuL* Tfb

new law **OFar** *Seyð* 0

order **OIce** *Js* Kdb 3 Mah 29, 37,

KRA 4, 6, **ONorw** *FrL* Intr 19

ordinance **OFar** *Seyð* 0, 4

provision **OIce** *Jó* MagBref

statute **ONorw** *FrL* Intr 7

skipari (OSw) **skipere** (ODan) **skipari** (ON) noun

crewman **OIce** *Jó* Fml 4, 8

man on a ship **OSw** *SdmL* Kgb, Mb

sailor **ODan** *ESjL* 3, **ONorw** *GuL* Llb

skipper **OSw** *HL* Mb, *UL* Äb, Mb

someone on a ship **ODan** *JyL* 2

skipasmíð (ON) noun

shipbuilding **ONorw** *GuL* Leb

skipbrotsmaðr (ON) noun

shipwrecked man **OIce** *Jó* Fml 12

skipbrut (ODan) noun

shipwreck **ODan** *JyL* 3

skipdráttir (ON) **skipsdráttir** (ON) noun

ship hauling **OIce** *Grg* Klþ 3, *Jó* Fml 3

skipdróttinn (ON) **skipsdróttinn** (ON) noun

ship's master **OIce** *Grg* Misc

249, **ONorw** *FrL* ArbB 5

See also: *styriman*

skipen (ODan) noun

ship-soke **ODan** *JyL* 3

See also: *skiplagh*

skiperfð (ON) noun

ship's inheritance **ONorw** *GuL* Arb

skipfarmr (ON) noun

boatload **OFar** *Seyð* 8

skiphlutr (ON) noun

boat share **OIce** *Jó* Llb 66

skiplagh (OSw) **skiplæghi** (OSw) noun

A naval sub-district (HL, SdmL, VmL, UL) which was to equip, provision and man a ship for the *lepunger*, a naval military defence organization.

ship-district **OSw** *SdmL* Kgb, Mb, Rb

{*skiplagh*} **OSw** *HL* Kgb, Äb, Mb, Blb,

Rb, *UL* Kgb, Mb, Rb, *VmL* Kgb

See also: *ar* (1), *fiærþungsmaper*, *hamna*, *har* (1),

hundari, *lepunger*, *skip*, *skipreiða*, *manngerð*, *skipen*

Refs: Bagge 2010, 75; Hafström 1949, 18–20,

139–44 and passim; Helle 2001, 35, 77–78, 163–65,

168, 171, 174–75; Hertzberg 1895, s.v. *skipreiða*;

Hobæk 2013:5, 64–75; KLNLM s.v.v. *leidang*,

skipreide, *skeppslag*; Robberstad 1981, 318–20,

390–92, 394, 399–401; Ødegaard 2013:5, 48

skipleiga (ON) noun

payment **OIce** *Jó* Fml 4

payment for cargo space **OIce** *Jó* Fml 22

rent for the ship **OIce** *Jó* Fml 6, 25

skipnöti (OSw) noun

{*skipnöti*} **OSw** *HL* Kgb, Mb

skipreiða (ON) noun

Originally a coastal district (within the *fylki*), which had to provide a warship fully equipped with crew and food for a period of two months. These obligations were eventually transformed into yearly taxes.

warship district **ONorw** *GuL* Krb, Leb

See also: *skiplagh*, *skipen*, *ar* (1),

har (1), *lepunger*, *hamna*

Refs: Bagge 2010, 75; Hafström 1949, 18–20, 139–44 and passim; Helle 2001, 35, 77–78, 163–65,

168, 171, 174–75; Hertzberg 1895, s.v. *skipreiða*;

Hobæk 2013:5, 64–75; KLNLM s.v.v. *leidang*,

skipreide, *skeppslag*; Robberstad 1981, 318–20,

390–92, 394, 399–401; Ødegaard 2013:5, 48

skipreiðumenn (pl.) (ON) noun

men belonging to the same levy

district **ONorw** *GuL* Leb

See also: *skiplagh*

skipreiðuþing (ON) noun

levy district assembly **ONorw** *FrL* Intr 23

See also: *fylkisþing*, *þing*

skipslán (ON) noun

ship loan **OIce** *Jó* Fml 28

skipsnævning (ODan) noun

Men on board a ship appointed to deal with conflicts between steersman (ODan *styreman*, see *styriman*) and crew (ODan *skipere*, see *skipari*). Synonymous with *farvitnævning* (q.v.).

men nominated from the ship **ODan** *JyL* 3

Refs: Lund s.v. *farvitnævning*; Tamm

and Vogt, eds, 2016, 304

skipsstjórn (ON) noun

command of a ship **ONorw** *GuL* Leb

skipsverð (ON) noun

ship cost **ONorw** *FrL* Leb 2

skipsýsla (ON) noun

levy district **ONorw** *FrL* Leb 2

See also: *skiplagh*

skipta (OSw) **skifte** (ODan) **skipta** (OGu) **skifta** (ON)

skifta (OSw) verb

appoint **OSw** *ÁVgL* Rlb

apportion **ONorw** *GuL* Arb

bring **OSw** *ÄVgL* Gb

change **OSw** *DL* Bb

decide **ODan** *SkKL* 13, **OSw** *HL* Mb

detract **ONorw** *GuL* Krb

distribute **ODan** *JyL* 1, **OGu** *GL* A 25, **ONorw** *GuL* Krb, *Leb*, **OSw** *HL* Kkb, *Äb*, *Jb*, *UL* *StfBM*, *Kgb*, *Äb*, *Mb*, *Blb*, *VmL* *Kgb*, *Äb*, *Mb*, *Jb*, *Bb*

divide **ODan** *ESjL* 1–3, *JyL* 1, 2, *SkL* *passim*, *VSjL* 1–3, 6, 8, 18–21, 70, 87, **OGu** *GL* A 20, 24e, 28, **ONorw** *GuL* Krb, *Llb*, *Tfb*, *Leb*, **OSw** *DL* Kkb, *Eb*, *Mb*, *Bb*, *Gb*, *Tjdb*, *HL* Kkb, *Kgb*, *Äb*, *Mb*, *Jb*, *Blb*, *Rb*, *SdmL* Kkb, *Kgb*, *Gb*, *Äb*, *Jb*, *Bb*, *Mb*, *Till*, *SmL*, *UL* *passim*, *VmL* *passim*, *YVgL* *passim*, *ÄVgL* Kkb, *Md*, *Slb*, *Äb*, *Jb*, *ÖgL* *Eb*, *Db*, *Vm*

divide inheritance **OGu** *GL* A 28

exchange **ODan** *ESjL* 1, 3, *JyL* 1, *SkL* 46, **OGu** *GL* A 47, **ONorw** *GuL* *Olb*, **OSw** *DL* Bb, *HL* *Jb*, *SdmL* *Jb*, *Kmb*, *UL* *Äb*, *Jb*, *Kmb*, *VmL* *Jb*, *Kmb*, *YVgL* Kkb, *ÄVgL* *Jb*

judge **ONorw** *GuL* Arb

leave a household **ODan** *VSjL* 1

make a division **ODan** *ESjL* 1, *JyL* 1, *SkL* 27, 230, 231, *VSjL* 6, **OSw** *DL* Bb, *HL* *Blb*

make an exchange **ODan** *ESjL* 1, **OSw** *DL* Bb

partition **OSw** *YVgL* *Föb*, *ÖgL* *Eb*

reclaim **OSw** *DL* Bb

replace **ODan** *JyL* 2

separate **ODan** *ESjL* 1, **OSw** *DL* *Eb*, *HL* *Äb*, *UL* *Kgb*, *Äb*, *Rb*, *VmL* *Kgb*, *Äb*, *Rb*

share **ODan** *JyL* 3

share out **OSw** *UL* *Äb*, *Jb*, *VmL* *Äb*

shift **OSw** *HL* *Kgb*

transfer **OGu** *GL* A 7

Expressions:

undan skipta (**OSw**)

separate out **OSw** *UL* *Äb*, *Rb* *VmL* *Kgb*, *Äb*, *Rb*

skipter (**OSw**) adj.

divided **OSw** *DL* Bb

divided concerning property **OSw** *DL* Mb

skipti (**OSw**) **skifte** (**ODan**) **skipti** (**OGu**) **skipti** (**ON**)

skift (**OSw**) **skipt** (**OSw**) noun

Derived from the verb *skipta* and referring to the parting, sharing and distribution of property, mainly land but also movables, through purchase, barter and inheritance. Also the share of the property thus obtained, often a specific piece of land.

barter **OSw** *UL* Mb, *VmL* Mb

distribution **OSw** *DL* *Eb*, *UL* *Blb*, *VmL* Bb

distribution of estate **ODan** *JyL* 1

division **ODan** *ESjL* 1, 2, *JyL* 1, *SkL* 21, 23, 27, 28, 55, 67, 71, 229, *VSjL* 17, 20, **OGu** *GL* A 28, **OSw** *DL* Bb, *HL* Mb, *Jb*, *SdmL* *Kgb*, *Gb*, *Bb*, *Mb*, *Till*, *UL* *Äb*, *Jb*, *Blb*, *VmL* *Äb*, *Jb*, *Bb*, *YVgL* *Äb*, *Jb*, *Add*, *ÖgL* *Eb*

division of land **ONorw** *GuL* *Llb*, *Olb*

division of odal land **ONorw** *GuL* *Llb*, *Olb*

division of property **OSw** *HL* *Äb*

exchange **ODan** *ESjL* 2, **OSw** *DL* Bb, *HL* *Jb*, *Kmb*, *Blb*, *SdmL* *Jb*, *Kmb*, *UL* *Jb*, *Kmb*, *VmL* *Jb*, *Kmb*, *YVgL* *Jb*, *ÄVgL* *Jb*

exchanged land **OSw** *ÄVgL* *Jb*

parcel of land **OSw** *YVgL* *Jb*, *Add*

partition **OSw** *YVgL* *Äb*, *Föb*, *ÄVgL* *Äb*

plot of land **OSw** *YVgL* *Jb*, *ÄVgL* *Jb*

property division **OSw** *UL* *Äb*,

Jb, *Add* 5, *VmL* *Äb*, *Jb*

share **OSw** *HL* Mb

shift **OSw** *ÄVgL* Gb

See also: *bo*, *boskipti*, *egn*, *fæ*, *goþs*, *invipi*

skiptisfastar (**pl.**) (**OSw**) noun

transaction witnesses for an exchange **OSw** *SdmL* *Jb*

See also: *fastar* (**pl.**), *skipti*

skipvist (**OSw**) **skipuist** (**OSw**) **skipwist** (**OSw**) noun

Provisions for the *lepunger* ‘levy’ supplied by all landowning householders, and a tax that replaced it during the thirteenth century.

provisions **OSw** *UL* *För*, *Kgb*, *VmL* *För*, *Kgb*, *Mb*

ship supplies **OSw** *SdmL* *Kgb*

See also: *husaby*, *lepunger*, *utgærþ*, *vist*

Refs: KLNLM s.v. *skeppsvist*

skiri (**OSw**) noun

district **OSw** *YVgL* *Add*

skiu (**OSw**) noun

conveyance **OSw** *HL* *Kgb*

horse for conveyance **OSw** *HL* *Kgb*

mare **OSw** *HL* *Blb*, *UL* *Mb*, *Kmb*,

Blb, *VmL* *Mb*, *Kmb*, *Bb*

packhorse **OSw** *DL* *Bb*, *Tjdb*, *Rb*,

UL *Kmb*, *Blb*, *VmL* *Kmb*, *Bb*

See also: *faruskiaut*

skiuta (**OSw**) **skjute** (**ODan**) **skiauta** (**OGu**) **skjóta**

(**ON**) **skiuva** (**OSw**) verb

collect **OGu** *GL* A 53

convey **ONorw** *GuL* *Olb*

dismiss **ODan** *ESjL* 2, *VSjL* 39, 87

point **ONorw** *GuL* *Llb*

propel **OSw** *UL* Mb

push **OGu** *GL* A 8, 19, 23, **OSw** *UL* Mb

refer **ODan** *JyL* 2, **OGu** *GL A* 37,

OSw *DL Bb, VmL Jb, Rb*

refer to a higher court **ONorw** *GuL Kpb, Mhb, Olb*

repudiate **OSw** *ÄVgL Äb*

send **OSw** *VmL Äb*

shoot **OSw** *UL Kgb, Mb, VmL Kgb, Mb, Bb*

Expressions:

skjótast undan (ON)

escape **ONorw** *GuL Leb*

skjóta til (guðs) (ON)

appeal, swear to God **OIce** *Js Þfb 1 Kdb 5*

See also: *rinda, skut*

skiutabref (OSw) noun

letter requesting the provision of horses

for transport **OSw** *VmL Kmb*

skiutafærþ (OSw) noun

conveyance **OSw** *HL Kgb*

skiutagærþ (OSw) **skiuta gærþ** (OSw) noun

conveyance **OSw** *HL Kgb*

conveyance duty **OSw** *HL Kgb*

payment for conveyance **OSw** *HL Kgb*

provision of horses for transport **OSw** *SdmL Kmb,*

UL Kmb (table of contents only), *VmL Kmb*

skiuva (OSw) verb

push **OSw** *UL Mb*

skið (ON) noun

ski **ONorw** *GuL Mhb*

skírborinn (ON) adj.

legitimate **OIce** *Grg Vís 95*

skírgetinn (ON) adj.

legitimate **OIce** *Grg Arþ 118*

See also: *skilgetinn*

skíring (ON) noun

baptism **ONorw** *EidsL 2 8*

skíringarvitni (ON) noun

compurgatory witness **ONorw** *FrL ArbA 16*

skírn (ON) noun

With some minor variations, all of the Norwegian Christian laws divide the year into several different baptismal terms, with Christmas day, Easter Eve, St John's Eve, and St Michael's Mass as the termini of each period (see Landro 2010, 77–81). This arrangement is quite unusual in a European context. In the year 385, Pope Siricius prescribed Easter and Pentecost as the only legitimate dates for baptism, with exceptions for emergency situations. Due to the spreading of the Augustinian notion of sin, it was later demanded (e.g. in Anglo-Saxon sources) that infants

should be baptized as soon as possible. This was emphasized in the provincial laws, except in Norway. The Norwegian baptismal terms do not correspond to any of these traditions, perhaps because the baptismal terms follow the *gagnfasta* (see *fasta*).

In baptism, a spiritual relationship (*cognatio spiritualis*) was established through godfathers and godmothers. Baptism was regarded as the child's second and spiritual birth, and created a spiritual kinship between the actors involved in the ceremony, with significant consequences: They were forbidden to marry one another in order to prevent sexual relations among spiritual kin, which were regarded as a kind of incest (see Lynch 1998, 17). The concept of spiritual kinship originated in the Eastern Church and was introduced to the western parts of Europe in the early Middle Ages.

baptism **OIce** *Grg Klþ 1 Feþ 144 Tíg 261, Jó HT 1,*

KRA 11, ONorw BorgL 2.3, FrL KrbA 3, GuL Krb

Refs: Helle 2001, 184, 190–91; KLN M s.v.v.

dâp, fadder, katekes och katekisation, olja

och oljeinvigning, primsigning, profetia,

påskén; Landro 2010, 77–81; Lynch 1998,

17; Robberstad 1981, 332, 338

skírlastefna (ON) noun

time limits for baptisms **ONorw** *BorgL 4*

skítr (ON) noun

dirt **ONorw** *GuL Løb*

skjal (ON) noun

document **OIce** *Jó Kab 12*

skjul (ODan) noun

hiding place **ODan** *JyL 3*

skoghabrænna (OSw) noun

fire in the wood **OSw** *YVgL Föb, Add*

skoghaganga (OSw) noun

dispute regarding forest **OSw** *HL Blb*

skoghamærki (OSw) **skógarmark** (ON) noun

boundary mark in woodland **OIce** *Grg Lbþ 199*

boundary marks between forests **OSw** *HL Blb*

woodland boundary **OIce** *Jó Llb 21*

skogharhug (OSw) **skoghög** (ODan) noun

cutting **ODan** *SkL 195*

timber felling **OSw** *YVgL Föb, ÄVgL Fös*

wood cutting **ODan** *SkL 194, VSjL 66*

See also: *fang, hug, skogher*

skoghaskipti (OSw) **skógarskipti** (ON) **skógaskipti** (ON) noun

Woodland and forests may be divided between the farmers for different purposes. In *UL* and *VmL* *skogha*

skipan is a division of acorn forests with respect to the number of pigs each farmer is allowed.

In Grg Lbþ 199 and Jó Llb 20, it deals specifically with jointly owned land in which one party believes the other is using more resources.

division of forests **OSw** HL Blb

woodland division **OIce** Grg Lbþ 199, Jó Llb 20

See also: *skogher*

Refs: CV s.v. *skógarskipti*; Fritzner s.v. *skógarskipti*; Schlyter s.v.v. *skogha skipan*, *skogha skipti*

skoghaskæl (OSw) noun

woodland boundary **OSw** SdmL Bb, Till

skogher (OSw) **skogh** (ODan) **skogr** (OGu) **skógr** (ON) noun

The woods and forest were important economic assets yielding food for the animals, firewood and timber for building houses and joinery, iron and tar, hunting and fishing, birch-bark and bark for bast, and they were protected against misuse. Most important was also that the forest and woodlands offered next to unlimited land for expansion of cultivated land through slash and burn methods. These rights were also regulated. Mostly they were regarded as common resources.

forest **ODan** JyL 1, **ONorw** GuL Mhb, **OSw** DL Mb, HL Mb, Jb, Blb, Rb, YVgL Frb, Urb, Drb, Åb, Jb, Föb, Utgb, Add, AVgL Md, Slb, Urb, Åb, Jb, Fös, Föb *wood (1)* **ODan** ESjL 3, JyL 1–3, SkL 69, 71, 192, 194, 196–98, 201–07, 210, VSjL 60, 66, 80, 87, **OGu** GL A 7, 13, 22, 25, 26, **OSw** ÖgL Db *woodland* **ODan** JyL 3, **OGu** GL A 25, 26, 63, **OIce** Grg Klþ 8 Lbþ 174, 175, Jó Lbb 4, 6 Llb 6, 17, Js Mah 15, 30 Lbb 2, 13, **OSw** DL Bb, SdmL Jb, Mb, Till, UL Mb, Jb, Blb, VmL Kkb, Mb, Bb *woods* **ONorw** FrL Mhb 22

Expressions:

hæghneth skogh (ODan)

enclosed wood(land) **ODan** SkL 191, 193, 195–98, 201, 203, 204, 206, 207, 210

See also: *almænninger*, *tré*, *víper*

Refs: CV s.v. *skógr*; Fritzner s.v. *skógr*; Eliasson and Hamilton 1999, 47–54; Hoff 1997, 262–87; Kardell 2003, 54–105; KLNLM s.v. *skog*; ONP s.v. *skógr*

skoghland (ODan) **skógländ** (ON) noun

wood (1) **ODan** ESjL 2

woodland **OIce** Grg Lbþ 172

See also: *skogher*

skoghran (ODan) noun

wood rapine **ODan** VSjL 66

skoghvægh (ODan) noun

road in the wood **ODan** ESjL 3

wood road **ODan** ESjL 3

skoghæng (OSw) noun

woodland meadow **OSw** SdmL Bb

skor (ON) noun

notch **ONorw** GuL Tfb

skotbógr (ON) noun

shoulder of a deer **ONorw** GuL Llb

skotfé (ON) noun

‘Shot-fee’. The portion of a whale due to the harpoonist.

harpoon-money **OIce** Jó Llb 64

See also: *skotmannshlutr*

Refs: CV s.v. *skotfé*; Fritzner s.v.

skotfé; Hertzberg s.v. *skotfé*

skothlutr (ON) noun

harpoon-share **OIce** Grg Lbþ 217

harpooner’s share **OIce** Jó Llb 67

See also: *skotmannshlutr*

skotmannshlutr (ON) noun

harpooner’s share **OIce** Grg Lbþ 215, Jó Llb 61, 63

skógarkaup (ON) noun

payment for redemption from

outlawry **ONorw** GuL Mhb

purchase of release from the woods

ONorw FrL KrbB 24 Mhb 35

skógarmaðr (ON) noun

full outlaw **OIce** Grg Klþ 2, 4 Þsþ 44, 55

Vís 102 Arþ 118 Ómb 142 Feþ 156

skógarspell (ON) noun

damages done to the woodland **OIce** Jó Llb 19

See also: *markarspell*

skógarstaða (ON) noun

woodland floor **OIce** Jó Llb 21

skóggangr (ON) noun

‘A going to the woods’; full outlawry. A sentence of outlawry which stripped the offender of all legal rights and protections. Several crimes warranted a penalty of full outlawry, including assault and homicide (Grg Víg 86), arson (Grg Vís 109) and horse theft (Grg Feþ 164). *Skóggangr* was a lifetime sentence, as opposed to ‘lesser outlawry’ (ON *fjörbaugsgarðr*), which was limited to three years.

full outlawry **OIce** Grg Vís 88 Feþ 166

See also: *sækt*, *útlagi*

Refs: CV s.v. *skóggangr*; Fritzner s.v. *skóggangr*;

GAO s.v. *Wargus*; Hertzberg s.v. *skóggangr*;

KLNM s.v.v. *fredløshed, straff*; LexMA s.v. *Strafe, Strafrecht*; Lúðvík Ingvarsson 1970, 96–140; MSE s.v. *Outlawry*; Riisøy 2014

skra (ODan) noun

book **OIce** *Grg* Lrþ 117

deed (2) **OIce** *Grg* Klþ 4

ordeal of glowing ploughshares **ODan** *SkKL* 7

plough shares **ODan** *SkL* 121

skreiðartíund (ON) noun

tithe of cod **ONorw** *FrL* KrbA 19

skriftagangr (ON) noun

confession **OIce** *Grg* Klþ 5, *Js* Kdb 1, *KRA* 31

skriftröf (ON) noun

penance breaking **OIce** *KRA* 22

shrift-breaking **ONorw** *FrL* KrbB 16

skriftröfa (ON) adj.

breaking penance **OIce** *KRA* 22

shrift breaking **ONorw** *FrL* KrbB 16

skrin (ODan) noun

coffer **ODan** *ESjL* 3

skript (OSw) **skrift** (ODan) **skript** (OGu) **skrift** (ON)

skriff (OSw) **skrift** (OSw) noun

Confession of one's sins, as well as the penance issued in the form of, for instance, fasting and exclusion from church services, that could be public (*openbar skript*) or private (*löndaskript*). A punishment for, among other things, adultery, murder, perjury, not observing fast and working on holy days, Translations such as 'something written' refer to the written law itself.

atonement **ONorw** *FrL* KrbB 24

church fine **OSw** *HL* Mb

church penance **OSw** *DL* Kkb, *HL* Kkb,

SdmL Kkb, Mb, *SmL*, *YVgL* Kkb, *Frb*

confession **ODan** *SkKL* 12, **OIce** *Jó* Þjb 24, **ONorw**

BorgL 3.3 5.14, *EidsL* 27.3 29.3, *FrL* KrbA 2,

5 KrbB 9, *GuL* Krb, *Mhb*, **OSw** *ÖgL* Kkb

confession in church **OSw** *HL* Rb

confession or penance **OSw** *HL* Rb

fast **OSw** *HL* Kkb

penance **OGu** *GL* A 2, **OIce** *Jó* Mah 16, *Js* Mah 34,

KRA 16, 18, **ONorw** *BorgL* 10.5, **OSw** *SmL*, *UL*

Kkb, Mb, Rb, Add. 8, *VmL* Kkb, Mb, Rb, *ÖgL* Kkb

writ **OSw** *YVgL* Add

written document **ODan** *SkKL* 13

See also: *fasta*, *fasta*, *skæra* (1)

Refs: KLNLM s.v. *botsakrament*

skripta (OSw) **skrifte** (ODan) **skripta** (OGu) **skrifta**

(ON) **skrifta** (OSw) verb

confess **ODan** *SkL* 216, **OGu** *GL* A 2, **OSw** *ÖgL* Kkb

give absolution **OSw** *UL* Kkb, *VmL* Kkb

give as penance **ONorw** *EidsL* 3.3

hear confession **OSw** *ÖgL* Kkb

listen to confessions **ODan** *JyL*

3, **OSw** *SdmL* Kkb, *SmL*

resolve through penance **OSw** *ÖgL* Kkb

shrive **OSw** *DL* Kkb, *UL* Kkb, *VmL* Kkb

See also: *skæra* (1)

skriptabrut (OSw) **skrifta brut** (OSw) noun

breach of a church penance **OSw** *SmL*

confessional offences **OSw** *ÄVgL* Gb

imposed church penance **OSw** *HL* Kkb

offence against penance **OSw** *YVgL* Kkb, *ÖgL* Kkb

See also: *skript*

skriptafäper (OSw) noun

confessor **OSw** *DL* Mb, *SdmL* Mb, *VmL* Mb

skriptalös (OSw) **skrifta lös** (OSw) adj.

without having been shriven **OSw** *DL* Kkb

without having confessed one's sins **OSw** *HL* Kkb

skriptaman (OSw) **skriftaman** (OSw) **skriptapæn**

man (OSw) noun

man subject to church penalty **OSw** *DL* Rb

man who has had a church penance

imposed **OSw** *UL* Kkb, *VmL* Kkb

skriptäper (OSw) adj.

imposed with a church penance **OSw** *HL* Kkb

sentenced to church penance **OSw** *HL* Kkb

See also: *skriptaman*

skriptermal (OSw) **skriftamál** (ON) **skriftamal** (OSw)

skriftomal (OSw) noun

church penance **OSw** *SdmL* Kkb, *SmL*

confession **OIce** *KRA* 35, **ONorw** *EidsL* 31.4

See also: *mal* (1), *skript*

skrive (ODan) verb

write **ODan** *JyL* Fort, 3

skroksak (OSw) noun

false prosecution **OSw** *ÄVgL* Smb

See also: *liughá*, *lygð*, *sak*

skroksokn (OSw) **skruk sokn** (OSw) noun

A judgement that was unsound because of false witness or false presentation of the case.

unsafe judgement **OSw** *VmL* Rb

Refs: SAOB s.v. *skrocksoken*;

Schlyter s.v. *skroksokn*

skrokvitni (OSw) noun

Refers both to a person and to a testimony being false.

In OSw HL, explicitly defined as not supported by an oath.

false witness **OSw** *HL* Rb, *SdmL* Kkb, Rb, *ÖgL* Kkb

See also: *skrökváttir*

Refs: Schlyter s.v. *skrokvitni*

skruk (OSw) **skrök** (ON) noun

A false, legally significant, statement, such as an accusation or a testimony. Not defined as being either a deliberate lie or an error.

false witness **ONorw** *GuL* Olb

falsehood **ONorw** *GuL* Krb, Mhb, **OSw** *YVgL* Äb

Refs: Hertzberg s.v. *skrök*; ONP s.v. *skrök*

skruþer (OSw) **skruð** (ON) noun

finer cloth **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb

furnishings **OSw** *UL* Kkb

vessels and vestments **OSw** *VmL* Kkb

skrökváttir (ON) noun

false testimony **OIce** *Jó* Þjb 19, *Js* Þjb 9

false witness **ONorw** *FrL* L1bA 25, *GuL* Løb, Olb

See also: *skrokvitni*

skuldadómr (ON) **skuldardómr** (ON) noun

debt court **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 49, 62 Fjl 223

See also: *domber*

skuldagildri (ON) noun

payment of debts **OIce** *Grg* Misc 254

skuldahjón (ON) **skuldarhjón** (ON) noun

dependent people **ONorw** *FrL* KrbA 27

household members who are a charge on the householder **OIce** *Grg* Vig 89

necessary member of a household **OIce** *Jó* Sg 1

skuldahjú (ON) noun

household members who are a charge

on someone **OIce** *Grg* Vis 89

necessary member of a household **OIce** *Jó* Sg 1

skuldalauss (ON) **skuldarlauss** (ON) **skuldlauss** (ON)

adj.

debt-free **OIce** *Grg* Vis 89, *KRA* 14

free **ONorw** *FrL* Intr 18

skuldalið (ON) noun

people one is required to maintain

OIce *Grg* Ómb 143

skuldalykning (ON) **skuldalukðning** (ON)

skuldalykðing (ON) noun

payment of debts **OIce** *Jó* Kge 12 Kab 1, 4

skuldamót (ON) noun

debt assembly **OIce** *Grg* Fjl 221

See also: *skuldaping*

skuldarkona (ON) noun

A ‘woman of debt’. The term is rare but would appear to be the female equivalent to the more common *skuldarmaðr* (q.v.).

woman in bondage for debt **ONorw** *GuL* Løb, Mhb

See also: *lögskuldarkona*, *skuldarmaðr*

Refs: F; Hertzberg

skuldarmaðr (ON) noun

A ‘man of debt’. Can refer either to a creditor or a debtor. In the latter case the term seems to be synonymous with *lögskuldarmaðr* (q.v.). *Skuldarmenn* were required to repay their debts within a specified time or they could be summoned for robbery (ON *rán*, see *ran*). In a broader sense a *skuldarmaðr* is a person with obligations and can therefore refer to a kinsman (cf. OSw *skyldarman*).

bounden debtor **OIce** *Grg* Klþ 9, 14 Þsp 44, *KRA* 13

creditor **OIce** *Jó* Kge 12, *Js* Ert 18, **ONorw** *GuL* Arb

debtor **ONorw** *GuL* Løb

See also: *lögskuldarkona*,

lögskuldarmaðr, *skuldarkona*

Refs: CV s.v. *skuldarmaðr*; F s.v. *skuldarmaðr*;

Hertzberg s.v. *skuldarmaðr*; KLNLM s.v.

gæld; RGA s.v. *Gesellschaft, Norwegen*

skuldarstaðr (ON) noun

place of debt **OIce** *Grg* Hrs 236, *Js* Kab 18

residence **OIce** *Jó* Kab 23

skuldaping (ON) noun

debt assembly **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 58 Fjl 221

See also: *þing*

skuldfastr (ON) adj.

bound by debt **OIce** *Grg* Vis 96

skuldfesta (ON) verb

make one a bounden debtor **OIce** *Grg* Ómb 128

skuldfesti (ON) noun

debt bondage **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 44

skuldingi (ON) noun

relative **OIce** *Grg* Ómb 129

skuldlauss (ON) adj.

free from debt **ONorw** *GuL* Løb

free of debt **OIce** *Grg* Fjl 223 Hrs

234 Tíg 255, *Jó* Kge 34

skuldlaust (ON) adv.

free from debts **ONorw** *GuL* Løb

skuldleikr (ON) noun

relationship **OIce** *Grg* Vis 111 Ómb 129 Feþ 156

skuldskeyta (ON) verb

transfer a debt **OIce** *Jó* Kab 23, *Js* Kab 18, **ONorw** *GuL* Kvb

skuldskeyting (ON) noun

transfer of debt **OIce** *Jó* Kab 23

skuldunautr (ON) **skuldanautr** (ON) noun

creditor **OIce** *Jó* Kge 13, *Js* Ert 19

Lbb 4, **ONorw** *GuL* Arb

debtor **OIce** *Jó* Kab 15

skuli (OSw) **skoli** (OSw) noun

assignor **OSw** *DL* Bb, *UL* Mb

guarantor **OSw** *VmL* Mb

See also: *borghanaman*, *fangaman*, *fastar* (pl.), *hemulsman*, *taki*

skunkufalsmaþer (OSw) noun

A freed slave. Supposedly referring to a garment, and possibly to be understood as derogatory, or to indicate a ceremony accepting the former slave in an *æt* 'kin' while wrapping him in a cloak.

{*skunkufalsmaþer*} **OSw** *YVgL* Drb

Refs: Nevéus 1974, 81; RGA s.v. *Geschlechtsleite*; Schlyter s.v. *skunkufals maþer*

skurðr (ON) noun

cut **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb

skurtheman (ODan) noun

Usually plural. Men who kept track, possibly by notches in a wooden stick, of landowners' responsibility to pay military tax (ODan *havne*, see *hamna*) and fines for not participating in the launching of a new ship for the levy (ODan *lething*, see *leþunger*).

tally man **ODan** *JyL* 3

See also: *farviteneævning*, *hamna*, *leþunger*, *skipsnævning*

Refs: Tamm and Vogt, eds, 2016, 314

skut (ODan) **skot** (ON) noun

appeal to a higher court **ONorw** *GuL* Kpb, *Olb*

reference **ODan** *JyL* 2

shot **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb

See also: *skiuta*

skutebot (ODan) noun

collective compensation **ODan** *SkL* 224

See also: *bot*

skutill (ON) noun

harpoon **ONorw** *GuL* LlB

skutillsveinn (ON) noun

The *skutillsveinn* was originally a waiter at the king's table. This is evident from the etymology of ON *skutill* (q.v.). The word is derived from Latin *scutella* 'plate,

small table'. Gradually, however, the service at the king's table assumed a more ceremonial character, which changed its function, transforming it into a kind of chamberlain and an officer in the king's retinue and bodyguard, where the *skutillsveinn* ranged next to the *lendr maðr* ('landed man', see *laender*). Together with the *stallari* (the king's marshal), the *merkismaðr* (the bearer of the royal standard) and the *lendir men* he was counted among the *hirðstjórar* (officers of the king's retinue, see *hirðstjóri*). In addition to their ceremonial functions at the court, such as (e.g.) administering the admission of new members of the king's retinue, the *skutillsveinar* were obliged to organize and lead the king's bodyguard (*fylgð*) and supervise its duties. The *skutillsveinn* enjoyed the same personal rights as the freeholder (*hauðsréttr*; see *höldsréttr*, according to *GuL* ch. 200 and *FrL* IV 60). However, by the middle of the thirteenth century there was no longer any close connection between the title of *skutillsveinn* and its functions. The title itself disappeared 1277, when the *skutillsveinar* were knighted and received the title of *herrar* (lords, see *hærra*).

cup-bearer **ONorw** *FrL* Mhb 60

page serving at the royal table **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb

Refs: Hertzberg s.v. *skutillsveinn*; KLNLM s.v.v. *befalingsmand*, *drikkekar*, *hird*, *skutillsveinn*

skutsjarn (ODan) noun

carrying iron **ODan** *SkL* 121, 145

iron **ODan** *SkL* 55

See also: *jarn*

skutpilja (ON) noun

bottom board of the stern **ONorw** *GuL* Kvr, Mhb

skuþa (OSw) **skuþa** (OGu) **scutha** (OSw) **skoþa** (OSw) verb

assess **OSw** *YVgL* Tb

declare to witnesses **OSw** *DL* Eb

examine **OSw** *SdmL* Conf, Kkb, Bb, Mb,

SmL, *UL* Kkb, Äb, Kmb, *VmL* Kkb, Kmb

inquire **OSw** *YVgL* Add

inspect **OSw** *HL* Blb

investigate **OGu** *GL* Add. 8. (B 55), **OSw**

DL Eb, *HL* Kkb, *UL* Kkb, *VmL* Rb

study **OSw** *UL* StfBM, Kkb, Mb, *VmL* Kkb

try a case **OSw** *HL* Äb, Jb

See also: *ransaka*, *sea*, *utröna*

skyfla (OSw) **skifla** (OSw) **sköfla** (OSw) verb

distribute **OSw** *VmL* Mb

skyl (OSw) **skuler** (OSw) **skyler** (OSw) noun

stook **OSw** *UL* Kkb, Mb, *VmL* Kkb

See also: *raukr*

skyld (OSw) **skyld** (ODan) **skyldir** (OGu) **skuld** (ON)

skyld (ON) **skylda** (ON) **skuld** (OSw) noun

debt **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 53, 62 Arþ 118, 126 Ómb 128 Feþ 158 Lþþ 172 Misc 254, *Jó* Þfb 8 Mah 1, 4 Kge 12, 35 Lbb 1 Kab 2, 7, *Js* Þfb 6 Mah 29; Ert 18 Lbb 4 Kab 2, **ONorw** *FrL* Intr 4 KrbB 20, 23 Var 13, 42 ArbB 5 Kvb 7, *GuL* Krb, Kpb, Kvb, Løb, Arb, Mhb, Leb, **OSw** *YVgL* Kkb, Frb, Äb, Rlb, Jb, Föb, Add, *ÄVgL* Slb, Äb, Rlb, Jb

debt-bondage **OIce** *Grg* Vis 110 Arþ 127 Ómb 128, 134 Fjl 223 Hrs 234

due **ODan** *JyL* 2, *SkL* 75, **ONorw** *EidsL* 48.8

duty **OIce** *Jó* Llb 28, **ONorw** *BorgL* 10

expense **ODan** *VSjL* 79, **OGu** *GL* A 54

farm rent **ODan** *JyL* 3

fault **ODan** *JyL* 2

obligation **OIce** *Js* Mah 34, **OSw** *SdmL* Jb, *Sml*

profit **ODan** *JyL* 1

reason **OSw** *UL* StfBM, Kkb

rent **OSw** *YVgL* Kkb, Utgb

sake **OSw** *UL* Mb

tax **OSw** *UL* Mb

skylda (OSw) verb

indict **OSw** *SdmL* Till

skyldarf (OSw) noun

inheritance by siblings **OSw** *UL* Äb

inheritance from close relatives **OSw** *HL* Äb

skyldarman (OSw) **skyldr maþr** (OGu) **skyldaman**

(OSw) **skyldar maþer** (OSw) **skylderman** (OSw)

skyldman (OSw) noun

close relative **OSw** *UL* Äb, Blb, *VmL* Äb, Jb

close-related kin **OGu** *GL* A 28

See also: *frændi*, *kyn*, *nipi*

skylder ⁽¹⁾ (OSw) **skyldastr** (OGu) **skyldr** (OGu)

skyldr (ON) **skildaster** (OSw) **skilder** (OSw) adj.

close in kin **OSw** *YVgL* Kkb, Drb, Äb, Gb, Add, *ÄVgL* Mb, Äb, Gb, Lek, *ÖgL* Db

closely related **OGu** *GL* A 28

in kinship **OSw** *VmL* Kkb

related **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 84 Vís 101 Bat 113, *Jó* Mah 30 Kge 17, *KRA* 17, **ONorw** *BorgL* 15.3, *FrL* KrbB 6, **OSw** *DL* Kkb, Gb, Rb, *HL* Jb, *SdmL* Äb, Jb, Mb, *Sml*, *UL* Äb, *VmL* Kkb, Äb, Jb

within kin **ONorw** *FrL* KrbB 3

See also: *nerkumin*

skylder ⁽²⁾ (OSw) **skyld** (ODan) **skyldr** (OGu) **skilder** (OSw) adj.

entitled **ODan** *JyL* 2, **OSw** *Sml*

guilty **ODan** *ESjL* 2, *SkL* 86, 121, 156, **OGu** *GL* Add. 8 (B 55)

obliged **ODan** *SkKL* 7, *SkL* 10, 85,

ONorw *BorgL* 10.1, *EidsL* 15.2 47.2

permitted **OGu** *GL* Add. 7 (B 49)

required **OIce** *Grg* passim, *Jó* Mah 3, 6 Kab 3 Fml 2, *Js* Mah 34 Kab 4 Þjb 2, *KRA* 1, 3

See also: *skyldugher*

skyldskaper (OSw) noun

kinship by lineage **OSw** *SdmL* Kkb

skyldugher (OSw) **skyldigh** (ODan) **skyldugr** (ON)

skuldugher (OSw) adj.

due **ODan** *ESjL* 1

entitled **OSw** *SdmL* Kkb, Kgb, *UL* Kgb

guilty **ODan** *ESjL* 2

liable **ODan** *ESjL* 2

obligated to **OSw** *UL* Kkb, Jb,

Kmb, *VmL* Kkb, Jb, Kmb

obliged **ODan** *JyL* Fort, 2, **OIce** *KRA* 1,

7, **OSw** *SdmL* För, Äb, Jb, Kmb, *Sml*,

YVgL Kkb, *ÄVgL* Kkb, *ÖgL* Kkb

owing **OSw** *UL* Kkb, *VmL* Kkb

responsible **OSw** *ÖgL* Db

responsible for **OSw** *UL* Kkb, *VmL* Kkb

skyn (OGu) noun

test **OGu** *GL* A 28

See also: *skynian*

skynia (OGu) verb

prove **OGu** *GL* A 28

test **OGu** *GL* A 28

skyniakona (OSw) noun

woman dependent on other person's

discretion **OSw** *DL* Gb

skynian (OGu) noun

discretion **OGu** *GL* A 28

supervision **OGu** *GL* A 24d

test **OGu** *GL* A 28

See also: *skyn*

skyrta (OGu) **skyrta** (ON) noun

shirt **OGu** *GL* A 19, **ONorw** *GuL* Tjb

skyvle (ODan) verb

confiscate **ODan** *ESjL* 2, *VSjL* 55

seize goods **ODan** *JyL* 2

skyþi (OGu) noun

footwear **OGu** *GL* A 24a

skýlihögg (ON) noun

A notch or cut made on wood which blemishes or defaces it. In the Icelandic laws these strikes are

mentioned as damage to ships (Grg Feþ 166) and standing woodland (Grg Lbb 199). The penalty for hacking notches in another's timber was more severe in the case of ships (lesser outlawry) than for standing wood (a six-ounce fine). In addition to legal texts, the term appears in at least three sagas, including a verse in *Grettis saga*.

notch **OIce** Grg Feþ 166 Lbb 199, *Jó* Llb 19 Fml 16

See also: *skor*

Refs: CV s.v. *skýlihögg*; Fritzner s.v.

skýlihögg; GrgTr II:92 note 238; Hertzberg s.v.

skýlihögg; Páll Vídalín 1854 s.v. *skýlihögg*

skýra (ON) verb

investigate **OIce** *Jó* Fml 2

skæl (OSw) **skjal** (ODan) **skiel** (OGu) **skil** (ON) **skial** (OSw) **skiel** (OSw) **skil** (OSw) **skizæl** (OSw) **skizæll** (OSw) noun

Etymologically related to a verb originally meaning 'to split' realized as *skilia* in OSw. Concretely, a border marker, appearing in various compounds (see Appendix C). Abstractly, frequently referring to something reasonable, or obliged, in general ('reason', 'plausibility', 'proper, right way'), and according to legal form in particular ('legal form', 'legal formality', 'justice', 'justification', 'law'), including legal analysis and its actual implementation ('legal proceeding', 'trial') as well as the grounds for and the result of the analysis ('condition', 'evidence', 'formal reason', 'proof', 'corroboration', 'decision').

arrangement **ODan** *VSjL* 1

border **OSw** *YVgL* Jb, *ÄVgL* Jb

boundary **ODan** *ESjL* 2, **OSw**

SdmL Bb, *UL* Blb, *VmL* Bb

boundary marker **OSw** *UL* Blb, *VmL* Bb

condition **OSw** *UL* Kmb, Blb

corroboration **OGu** *GL* A 20, 37, **OSw** *VmL* Mb

decision **ODan** *ESjL* 2, 3, *VSjL* 15, 16

defence **OSw** *YVgL* Utgb

differentiation **OSw** *UL* För

duty **OIce** Grg Þsp 25

evidence **OGu** *GL* A 13, 22, 37,

OSw *UL* Mb, *VmL* Kkb, Jb

formal reason **OIce** Grg Ómb 128

justice **ODan** *VSjL* 60

justification **OSw** *SdmL* Conf

law **OSw** *DL* Tjdb, Rb

legal form **OSw** *SdmL* Jb, Bb, Kmb, Mb

legal formality **OSw** *DL* Bb, *HL*

Äb, *UL* Mb, *VmL* Mb, Bb

legal proceeding **OSw** *HL* Äb

majority **OSw** *ÖgL* Eb

manner **OSw** *UL* Kkb

obligation **OIce** Grg Feþ 164, *Jó* Þjb 16

plausibility **ODan** *JyL* 2

proof **OSw** *DL* Kkb, Gb

proper way **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb, Olb

reason **ODan** *ESjL* 2

trial **ODan** *JyL* 2, **OSw** *SdmL* Jb

Expressions:

at skilum (ON)

properly, correctly **ONorw** *passim*

domber ok skæl (OSw)

excuse **OSw** *VmL* Mb

judgement and legal formality

OSw *UL* Mb *VmL* Mb, Bb

legal grounds **OSw** *HL* Rb

legal procedures **OSw** *UL* Blb *VmL* Mb, Bb

höghre skjal (ODan)

higher court **ODan** *JyL* 1:50

mep fullum skiællum (OSw)

fully proved **OSw** *DL* Kkb

mæþ skællum, med skiellum, miþ skiellum (OGu)

lawfully **OGu** *GL* A 39

legally **OGu** *GL* A 6, A 25

with the right of law **OGu** *GL* A 56a

mæth ræt skial (ODan)

plausibly **ODan** *JyL* 2

skæl skællum gin, skiel skielom gin (OGu)

counter-claim **OGu** *GL* Add 7 (B 49)

vara til skials kumin (OSw)

having reached majority **OSw** *ÖgL* Eb

See also: *bolstaþer, ra, rör*

Refs: Gammeldansk ordbog s.v. *skjal*; Guth

2002–03, 67; ONP s.v. *skil*; Schlyter s.v. *skæl*

skælalöst (OSw) **skizælalöst** (OSw) adv.

outside the law **OSw** *UL* Jb, Rb, *VmL* Rb

skælatak (OSw) noun

lawful lien **OSw** *YVgL* Tb, *ÄVgL* Tb

skælavæþ (OSw) **skizæla væþ** (OSw) noun

legal amount in redemption **OSw** *UL* Blb, *VmL* Bb

pledge in accordance with the

legal form **OSw** *SdmL* Bb

skælika (OSw) adv.

lawfully **OSw** *DL* Tjdb

legally **OSw** *YVgL* Föb

skæliker (OSw) adj.

reasonable **OSw** *SdmL* Conf, *UL* StfBM

true **OSw** *YVgL* Utgb

trustworthy **OSw** *DL* Mb, *YVgL* Add

See also: *oskælika*

skæppa (**OSw**) **skæppe** (**ODan**) **skeppa** (**ON**) noun

bushel **ODan** *SkL* 226, *VSjL* 87, **ONorw**

FrL KrbA 18, **OSw** *YVgL* Kkb, Äb,

Föb, Utgb, *ÄVgL* Kkb, Äb, Föb

skær (**OSw**) **skær** (**ODan**) **skir** (**OGu**) **skiaer** (**OSw**)

skiaer (**OSw**) adj.

clean **OGu** *GL* A 8, **OSw** *UL* Kmb, *VmL* Kmb

cleansed **ODan** *SkL* 121, 145, 156, 221, *VSjL* 87

innocent **OGu** *GL* A 2

pure **OSw** *UL* Jb

purified **OSw** *YVgL* Kkb

See also: *osaker*, *osander*, *saklös*

skær (**OSw**) adv.

clearly **OSw** *UL* Mb

skæra ⁽¹⁾ (**OSw**) **skære** (**ODan**) **skira** (**OGu**) **skíra** (**ON**)

skira (**OSw**) verb

absolve **OSw** *UL* Mb, *VmL* Kgb, Mb

acquit **OSw** *SmL*

baptize **OIce** *Grg* Feþ 144 Tíg 261, *Jó*

Kge 7, *KRA* 1, **ONorw** *BorgL* 2.2 4 10.6,

EidsL 1, *FrL* KrbA 2, 3, *GuL* Krb

clean **ODan** *SkKL* 3

cleanse **ODan** *ESjL* 2, *SkL* 85, 86,

88, 121, 145, 157, 177, 218

clear **ODan** *SkKL* 7, 9, **OGu** *GL* A 2, **OIce** *Jó*

Mah 9, *Js* Mah 11, **ONorw** *EidsL* 45.3, *FrL*

Mhb 5 ArbB 10, **OSw** *SdmL* Kmb, Rb

consecrate **OSw** *UL* Kkb

excuse (of an oath or other obligation) **OSw** *UL* Mb

free **ONorw** *FrL* KrbA 22

make clear **ONorw** *GuL* Løb, **OSw** *SdmL* Jb

note **OSw** *UL* Kgb

purify **OSw** *ÖgL* Kkb

say that someone is innocent **OSw** *HL* Äb

See also: *bup*, *fasta*, *fasta*, *kross*, *skript*

skæra ⁽²⁾ (**OSw**) **skære** (**ODan**) **skera** (**ON**) verb

carve **OSw** *UL* Äb, Rb, *VmL* Mb, Rb

carve and send forth message arrows or

message batons **ONorw** *GuL* Krb, Mhb, Leb

chop **ODan** *VSjL* 27, 28, 33

cut **ODan** *ESjL* 2, *VSjL* 31, **OSw** *UL*

Mb, Blb, *VmL* Mb, Bb, *ÄVgL* Urb

dig **OSw** *UL* Blb

gash **ODan** *VSjL* 33

reap **OSw** *UL* Blb, *VmL* Bb

separate **OSw** *UL* Äb

slice **ODan** *VSjL* 27

be wanting **OSw** *UL* Kgb

Expressions:

skera krossa (**ON**)

cut cross-tokens **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 84

Hrs 234 Misc 240 *Js* Rkb 2

prepare a cross **ONorw** *FrL* KrbA 22

skera ör (**ON**)

cut an arrow **OIce** *Jó* Mah 10 *Js* Mah

10, 17 **ONorw** *FrL* Mhb 6, 23

See also: *arf*, *bup*, *þingbup*

skærdagher (**OSw**) **skiaerdagher** (**OSw**) noun

Maundy Thursday **OSw** *YVgL* Kkb

See also: *skærþorsdagher*

skærskuta (**OSw**) **skærskjute** (**ODan**) **skirskuta**

(**OGu**) **skírskota** (**ON**) **skirskuta** (**OSw**) verb

announce **OSw** *YVgL* Tb, Föb,

ÄVgL Rlb, Tb, *ÖgL* Eb, Db

announce to witnesses **OSw** *SdmL* Kgb,

Bb, Mb, *YVgL* Frb, Rlb, Add

appeal **ONorw** *FrL* KrbB 15, 22 Mhb 7

appoint **ONorw** *FrL* KrbA 16 ArbB 23 Bvb 6

call on one for testimony **OIce** *Js* Mah 14, 21

Kab 7, *KRA* 18, **ONorw** *FrL* KrbB 5 Mhb 8

call witnesses **ONorw** *GuL* Kpb, Tfb, Mhb, Olb, Leb

confirm **ONorw** *BorgL* 14.5

declare **ODan** *SkL* 192, **OGu** *GL* A

18, 22, **OSw** *UL* Kgb, *VmL* Kgb

make clear **ONorw** *FrL* Var 12

make public **ODan** *SkL* 192

prove **ONorw** *FrL* Mhb 14

refer to judgement **OIce** *Js* Mah

22, 25 Kab 10, *KRA* 11

refer to witness **OSw** *ÄVgL* Rlb

report **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb

submit to witnesses **OSw** *YVgL* Rlb

tell **ODan** *SkL* 181

See also: *lysa*, *sværia*, *vita*

skærskutavitni (**OSw**) noun

announcement of a case **OSw** *ÄVgL* Slb

announcement with testimony **OSw** *ÄVgL* Rlb

See also: *vitni*

skærsl (**OSw**) **skírsl** (**ON**) **skírsla** (**ON**) **skirsl** (**OSw**)

noun

Related to the verb *skíra* ('to cleanse, to purify, to baptise'). In the Norwegian laws *skírsla* is sometimes used as a synonym for *skírn* ('baptism'). Often used

to refer to an ordeal, carrying a hot iron (*jarnbyrþ*) for men or plucking stones from boiling water (*ketiltak*) for women. Since the ordeal was used as a means for determining guilt in certain cases, *skírsl* also bears the connotation of ‘evidence’ or ‘proof of innocence’. Ordeals seem to have been brought into Scandinavia through Christian influence, though the turf ordeal (mentioned only in sagas) seems to have been native to Iceland, and some have argued that the concept of the ordeal was a native development (cf. Boyer 1990, 181).

In Grg ordeals are used specifically for paternity cases, adultery and incest. A few other infractions, such as theft and homicide, involve ordeals in Icelandic saga literature. Ordeals for legal procedures were prohibited by the Fourth Lateran Council in 1215, but they are thought to have remained in use in Iceland until sometime between 1248 and 1275 (cf. GrgTr II:49). It has been suggested that ordeals were less common in Iceland, where witness testimony was favoured, than in Norway, where compurgation was preferred.

baptism **ONorw** *BorgL* 2, *FrL* KrbA 3

defence **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb

evidence **OIce** *Js* Mah 18, *KRA* 33

ordeal **OIce** *Grg* Ómb 143 *Fep* 156

Tíg 264, **ONorw** *FrL* KrbA 1

proof of innocence **OIce** *Jó* Þjb 24

purification **ONorw** *EidsL* 42.2,

OSw *SdmL* Kkb, *YVgL* Kkb

trial by ordeal **ONorw** *GuL* Krb

Expressions:

guðs skírslir (ON)

ordeal **ONorw** *GuL* Krb

See also: *jarnbyrþ*, *skírn*, *skæra* (1), *vitni*

Refs: Boyer 1990; GrgTr; KLNLM s.v.

gudsdom, *dâp*; Miller 1988; NGL V s.v. *skírsl*;

Nilsson 2001; von See 1964, 123–25

skærþa (OSw) **skerða** (ON) verb

reduce **ONorw** *GuL* Kpb

violate **OSw** *UL* Kkb

skærþorsdagher (OSw) **skirþórsdagr** (ON) **skæra**

þorsdagher (OSw) noun

Maundy Thursday **ONorw** *GuL* Krb,

OSw *UL* Kkb, *VmL* Kkb

See also: *skærdagher*

sköghia (OSw) verb

hunt **OSw** *DL* Bb

sköghning (OSw) noun

hunting **OSw** *DL* Bb, *HL* Bb

skökia (OSw) noun

whore **OSw** *HL* Mb

sköta (OSw) **sköte** (ODan) **skeyta** (ON) verb

convey **ODan** *ESjL* 1–3, *JyL* 1, 3, *SkL* 37, 52, 59,

63, 64, 78–80, 84, *VSjL* 13, 68, 69, 82, 85, 87, **OIce**

Js Ert 17, **ONorw** *FrL* ArBB 4, 19 *Jkb* 2, *GuL* Olb

give land with conveyance **OSw** *YVgL* Jb

transfer **ONorw** *FrL* LlbB 4

skötarf (OSw) noun

inheritance from a legitimate child **OSw** *HL* Äb

sköti (OSw) noun

arrow **OSw** *HL* Äb

skötning (OSw) **skötning** (ODan) **skeyting** (ON)

skotning (OSw) noun

The transfer or conveyance of landed property. In all of the Nordic countries, as well as in England, this process is thought to have been accompanied by the symbolic placing of sod in the cloak (ON *skaut*) or lap of the person acquiring the property. The act is similar to an old Frankish legal custom of throwing a stick into the lap of the new owner and gives rise to the idea of a common Germanic custom of land transfer. Parts of this ceremonial process are described in various laws (e.g. *GuL* ch. 292 and Arne Sunesen’s paraphrase of *SkL* 78–80), but it is nowhere described in its entirety.

In Norway *skeyting* required a fee to be paid by the buyer (*skeytingsaurar*) for the service of documenting the transaction (*bókarskeyting*). In MLL it is stipulated that all transfers worth more than ten marks had to bear a seal from the law-man (*lögmaðr*, see *laghmaþer*), sheriff (*sýslumaðr*, see *sysluman*) or other official, or, at the very least the two parties had to produce a chirograph.

The medieval Swedish *skaptfärdh* may be connected with the procedure of measuring the land that was to be handed over. We know that measuring the acreage was important and OSw *skapt* may refer to the measuring-stick that was used for this purpose.

In the Västgöta laws and in ÖgL *skötning* eventually took on the meaning of ‘land given as a gift’.

conveyance **ODan** *ESjL* 1–3, *VSjL* 13,

OSw *YVgL* Kkb, Jb, *ÄVgL* Jb

conveyance of land **ONorw** *GuL* Olb

donation **OSw** *ÖgL* Kkb

estate conveyance **OIce** *Js* Kvg 3,

ONorw *FrL* ArBB 4 Kvb 8 *Jkb* 1

land (given to a church) **OSw** *SmL*

See also: *flatføring*, *sal*, *sköta*, *umfærþ*

Refs: CV s.v. *skeyting*; Du Cange 1883–87 s.v.

scotare; F s.v. *skeyting*; KLNLM s.v. *bréfalaun*,

fastebrev, rättssymbolik, skøyting; Larsson 2009, 151–60; NGL V s.v. *skeyting*; Vinogradoff 1907

skötra (OSw) noun

corner boundary marker OSw DL Bb

See also: *ra*

Refs: Schlyter s.v. *skötra*.

skötsætubarn (OSw) noun

Literally, ‘child set in the lap’, translated as ‘adopted or legitimized child’. This act was a sign of formal adoption, particularly of children born before the marriage of a couple, in acknowledgement that the husband accepted the wife’s pre-existing child as his own. This was the case even if there had been an intervening marriage to other parties. In UL, a further situation is envisaged in which a couple were engaged and the man dies before a marriage takes place. With general acceptance or with appropriate witnesses to testify to the betrothal, the children would be accepted as the legitimate heirs to the dead man. In GL, a similar procedure is described but relating to the adoption by a grandfather of children whose own father had died. *legitimized child* OSw UL Äb

See also: *arver, apalkonubarn, frilla, fæsta, karl, löskalæghi, ættleiðing*

Refs: KLN M s.v. *ættleiðing*; Peel 2015, 132 note 20/16; Schlyter 1877, s.v. *skötsætubarn*; SL GL, 266 note 5 to chapter 20; SL UL, 85 notes 57–59

sköt (ODan) noun

cloak tail ODan SkL 79, 80

See also: *sköta*

skötevitne (ODan) noun

witness of a conveyance ODan VSjL 82

witness to a conveyance ODan SkL 78

sla (OSw) **sla** (ODan) **sla** (OGu) **slá** (ON) verb

beat ODan ESjL 2, JyL 2, VSjL 27, 31, 55, 86,

ONorw FrL KrbA 10, OSw HL Kgb, SdmL

Kgb, YVgL Drb, Add, ÖgL Kkb, Eb, Vm

cut ODan JyL 2, VSjL 33

cut down OGu GL A 25

gouge ODan VSjL 26

hit OSw DL Rb, HL Kkb, SdmL Mb, YVgL Föb

lift OGu GL A 8

punch OGu GL A 8, 11, 19

slay OSw HL Mb

sling OSw VmL Mb

strike ODan ESjL 1–3, VSjL 27, 28, 30, 33, 45,

OGu GL A 8, 11, 12, 19, 23, Add. 4 (B 19), OSw

DL Eb, Mb, Rb, HL Mb, SdmL Mb, UL Kkb, Kgb,

Mb, Blb, VmL Kkb, Kgb, Mb, Bb, ÖgL Vm

throw OGu GL A 19

Expressions:

sla ihæl (OSw)

kill OSw UL Kkb, Äb VmL Kkb, Äb

slay OSw VmL Bb

sla til bloþs (OSw)

strike so that blood is spilt OSw UL Kgb, Mb

sla til skapa (OSw)

injure OSw VmL Kkb

See also: *bæria, dræpa, vægha (1)*

slagh (OSw) **slagh** (ODan) noun

blow ODan VSjL 30

stroke OSw SdmL Mb

Expressions:

slagh ok bardaghi (OSw)

blows and battle OSw UL Kmb

slanbaugr (ON) noun

sloth-fine ONorw GuL Mhb

See also: *týja*

slátra (ON) verb

slaughter OIce Grg Þsp 78

slegr (OGu) noun

assault OGu GL A 5

blow OGu GL A 19, 23, Add. 3 (B 19)

slenstrákr (ON) noun

vagabond OIce Jó Mah 29

slita (OSw) **slita** (OGu) **slíta** (ON) verb

decide OGu GL A 61

dissolve OIce Jó Þjb 14

settle OSw DL Rb, ÖgL Kkb, Eb

slitna (ON) verb

torn off ONorw GuL Kpb

slímuseti (ON) **slímusetri** (ON) noun

A ‘slime-sitting’. Refers to someone who overstays the hospitality of another. Such unwanted guests could be forcibly removed without legal penalties for assault.

hangs on OIce Jó Mah 28

parasite OIce Js Mah 33

remaining as guest uninvited or longer than a certain time ONorw GuL Mhb

Expressions:

sitja slímusetri (ON)

to remain as a ‘slime-sitter’ OIce Js Mah 33

to stay afterward as a hanger on OIce Jó Mah 28

Refs: CV s.v. *slímusetri*; Fritznér s.v. *slímusetri*

slökifrilluson (OSw) **sløkefrithesun** (ODan) noun

concubine’s son OSw AVgL Äb

son by/with a concubine **ODan** *ESjL* 1, 2, *JyL* 3

See also: *apalkona*

slóðahrís (ON) noun

brushwood **OIce** *Jó* Llb 6

faggot-wood **OIce** *Grg* Lbp 220

See also: *rifhrís*

slæppa (OSw) **sleppa** (OGu) verb

let go **OSw** *UL* Mb, *VmL* Mb

release **OGu** *GL* A 44

set free **OSw** *UL* Mb

See also: *lata*

slætringr (ON) noun

mown grass **ONorw** *GuL* Tjb

sløkefrithe (ODan) noun

A (free) woman living with a man without their being married. The woman could gain status of legal wife after three years (ODan *JyL*). Children were not called *horbarn* ('children born in adultery') and there could be varying rights to mutual paternal inheritance.

concubine **ODan** *JyL* 1, 2

See also: *amia*, *arinelja*, *apalkona*, *deghia*, *frilla*, *horkona*, *husfrugha*, *kona*, *kæfsir*, *meinkona*

Refs: KLNLM s.v. *slegfred*

sløkefrithebarn (ODan) noun

child by/with a concubine **ODan** *JyL* 1,

SkL 59, 61, 63, 64, *VSjL* 68–70

concubine's child **ODan** *ESjL* 1, *JyL* 1

sløkefrithedotter (ODan) noun

concubine's daughter **ODan** *ESjL* 3, *JyL* 2

daughter by a concubine **ODan** *ESjL* 1, *SkL* 223

See also: *friðludóttir*

slóða (ON) **slæða** (ON) verb

dung **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 78

smaflepi (OGu) noun

small farm animal **OGu** *GL* A 40

small livestock **OGu** *GL* A 40 (rubric)

smagris (OGu) noun

piglet **OGu** *GL* A 41

smali (ON) noun

cattle **ONorw** *GuL* Llb

smalænsker (OSw) adj.

from *Småland* **OSw** *ÄVgL* Md

smiþer (OSw) **smiðr** (ON) noun

shipwright **ONorw** *GuL* Leb

smith **OSw** *SdmL* Kmb, Mb

See also: *gullsmiþer*, *silfsmiþer*

smiþia (OSw) noun

smithy **OSw** *SdmL* Mb

smiðarkaup (ON) noun

work wages **ONorw** *FrL* Leb 2

smjör (ON) noun

butter **ONorw** *GuL* Krb, Kpb

smörmali (OSw) noun

butter tithe **OSw** *HL* Kkb

snattan (OSw) noun

pilferage **OSw** *DL* Tjdb

See also: *hvin*, *hvinska*, *þiuver*

snattarabot (OSw) **snattanbot** (OGu) noun

fine for petty larceny **OGu** *GL* A 38

fine for petty theft **OSw** *SdmL* Mb

See also: *bot*, *böta*, *snattan*

snápr (ON) noun

Commonly refers to a 'dolt', 'fool' or 'charlatan' and listed among the *heiti* synonymous with 'unwise man' in the *Poetic Edda*; cognate with ModE 'snob'. The term is also used to describe the tip of a gimlet or similar pointed object and can allude to male genitalia.

In Medieval Icelandic law *snápr* refers specifically to someone who makes false boasts of having lain with a woman (*Jó* Mah 30). The penalty for this type of boast was the same as having actually committed the offense. *Snápr* also appears in a marginal gloss for *maðr at verri* ('a worse man') and elsewhere in MLL.

fool **OIce** *Jó* Mah 17

man who falsely boasts of having

dishonoured a woman **OIce** *Jó* Mah 30

Refs: CV; F; Horstrup 1963; NGL V; ONP

snápsgjald (ON) noun

A 'snob-fine'. Compensation paid by someone convicted of being a *snápr*, someone who has falsely boasted of having lain with a woman.

fine of disgrace **OIce** *Jó* Mah 30

Refs: CV s.v. *snápr*; Fritzner s.v.

snápsgjöld; Hertzberg s.v. *snápsgjöld*

sníðill (ON) noun

sickle **ONorw** *GuL* Tfb

sníðilsverp (ON) noun

throw of a pruning knife **ONorw** *FrL* LlbB 8

sniovæggher (OSw) noun

road clear of snow **OSw** *HL* Kgb

snúðr (ON) noun

head-piece of a spindle **ONorw** *GuL* Olb

See also: *snælda*

snækkia (OSw) **snekkia** (OGu) noun

longship **OGu** *GS* Ch. 4

warship **OGu** *GS* Ch. 4, **OSw** *HL* Blb

See also: *kaupskip*

snækkiufrither (OSw) noun

Peace during the *lepunger* ‘levy’ including the journey to and from the ship. Breaching the peace was severely punished with fines to the king.

ship peace **OSw** *HL* Mb

See also: *friper*, *lepunger*, *snækkia*

Refs: Brink forthcoming

snælda (ON) noun

distaff **ONorw** *GuL* Olb

spindle **ONorw** *GuL* Olb

See also: *gyrplugyrt*, *snúðr*

snöpa (OSw) **sneypta** (ON) verb

castrate **OSw** *SdmL* Mb

disgrace **ONorw** *FrL* Kvb 11

geld **OSw** *HL* Mb

snóri (ON) **snara** (ON) noun

rope **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb

See also: *fæst*, *rep*

sokn (OSw) **sokn** (ODan) **sökn** (ODan) **sokn** (OGu)

sókn (ON) **sopn** (OSw) noun

Derived from a verb realized in OSw as *sökia* ‘to seek’. Translations related to ‘parish’ may refer to both a territory and a community, traditionally interpreted as the people who ‘seek’ together, not only applying to the church, as reflected in the translation ‘jurisdiction’. For a description of the various translations related to the meaning of examination such as ‘prosecution’, ‘suit’, ‘case’ and ‘accusation’, see the verb *sökia*.

accusation **ONorw** *FrL* Var 12, **OSw** *ÄVgL* Rlb

case **ODan** *ESjL* 2, 3, **ONorw**

FrL Mhb 7 Var 7 Kvb 11

charge (1) **OSw** *YVgL* Rlb

claim **ODan** *ESjL* 2, 3

conduct of legal action **ONorw** *GuL* Olb

demand **ODan** *ESjL* 2, **OSw** *YVgL* Jb

exaction **OSw** *SdmL* Rb

investigation **ONorw** *BorgL* 17.14

lawful action **OIce** *Jó* Llb 39

parish **ODan** *ESjL* 2, **OGu** *GL* A 2, 3, 14, 20a, 39,

48, 52, 55, 56a, 60, 61, *GS* Ch. 2, **OIce** *KRA* 35,

ONorw *EidsL* 49.2, **OSw** *DL* Kkb, Bb, Gb, *HL*

Kkb, Mb, Rb, *SdmL* Kkb, Bb, Kmb, Mb, Rb, Till,

SmL, *UL* Kkb, Mb, Jb, *VmL* Kkb, Bb, *YVgL* Kkb, Jb,

Utgb, Add, *ÄVgL* Kkb, Jb, Föb, *ÖgL* Kkb, Eb, Db

parish men **OSw** *DL* Gb

parishioners **OGu** *GL* A 40, **OSw** *UL* Kkb, Mb, Add. 1, *VmL* Kkb, Äb, Mb, Jb

prosecution **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 49 Vís 86, 104 Feþ 148, 156 Lbþ 192 Rsp 230 Hrs 234, 235 Misc 250, 251

Tíg 256, *Jó* Þfb 6, *Js* Mah 13 Kab 5, 8, *KRA* 29,

ONorw *FrL* KrbB 1 Mhb 8 Reb 2, *GuL* Kpb, Arb, Mhb, Olb, **OSw** *SdmL* Rb, *UL* Rb, *VmL* Mb, Rb

prosecution for damages **OIce** *Jó* Lbb 7

right of suit **OIce** *Jó* Kab 10

right to prosecute **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 80 Rsp 227

seeking of fines **OSw** *UL* Rb, *VmL* Mb

suing **OSw** *HL* Rb

suit **OIce** *Grg* Lbþ 206, *Js* Mah 20, 25,

ONorw *FrL* KrbB 20 ArbB 10

Expressions:

innan sokna fulk (OGu)

parishioners **OGu** *GL* A 24a

See also: *asokn*, *mal (1)*, *soknamaþer*

Refs: Brink 2016; Hellquist s.v.

socken; Lindkvist forthcoming

soknaband (OSw) noun

prosecution proof **OSw** *SdmL* Rb

See also: *sokn*, *synaband*

soknamaþer (OSw) **sokneman** (ODan) **soknamenn**

(pl.) (OGu) **sóknarmaðr** (ON) **soknamæn (pl.)**

(OSw) noun

Ultimately derived from the verb ODan *sökje*, ON *sókja*, OSw *sökia* ‘to seek’ in its various legal senses. In ODan, ONorw and OSw referring to parishioners (cf. *sokn*). In OIce referring to an official in the service of a local authority (*valdsmaðr*, see *valdsmaþer*, or *sýslumaðr*, see *sýsluman*) prosecuting those who failed to meet their commune obligations (tithes, food gifts) and overseeing oaths. The *sóknarmenn* need not be landowners (Grg Hrs) and their numbers in each *hreppr* (‘commune’) or *ffjórðungr* (‘quarter’, see *fiarþunger*) were specified.

commission from the parish **OSw** *DL* Bb

man of the parish **ODan** *SkL* 70, **OSw** *SdmL*

Kkb, Bb, *YVgL* Kkb, Add, *ÄVgL* Kkb

parish man **OSw** *ÖgL* Kkb

parish men **ODan** *VSjL* 73, **OSw** *DL* Kkb, Mb, Bb

parishioner **ONorw** *FrL* KrbA 14

parishioners **OGu** *GL* A 3, 8, 16, 24d, 26, 28, 30, 39,

41, 44, 45a, Add. 2 (B 17), **OSw** *HL* Kkb, Mb, Rb,

SmL, *UL* Kkb, Mb, Jb, Blb, *VmL* Kkb, Mb, Kmb, Bb

prosecutor **OIce** *Grg* Hrs 234, *Jó* Þfb 2 Sg 2,

Js Mah 13, 31 Lbb 15 Kab 1, 4 Þjb 2, 6

See also: *kirkiuææn (pl.)*, *lænsmaþer*, *maþer*, *sökia*, *sökiandi*, *sokn*, *soknar (pl.)*, *soknari*

Refs: Cleasby and Vigfusson s.v.v. *sókn*, *sóknarmaðr*; Fritzner s.v. *sóknarmaðr*; Hertzberg s.v. *sóknarmaðr*; Schlyter s.v. *soknamææn*

soknamærki (OSw) noun

border marker of the parish OSw YVgL Kkb

soknanæmd (OSw) noun

A *næmd* ‘panel’ dealing with violations of church penances (SmL), appeals (DL), disputed donations to the church and an entire parish’s association with an outlaw (ÖgL).

parish commission OSw DL Rb

parish jury OSw ÖgL Kkb, Db

parish panel OSw SmL

See also: *næmd*, *sokn*

soknaprester (OSw) **sóknarprestr** (ON) **soknapræster** (OSw) noun

parish priest OIce KRA 13, 16, OSw HL Kkb

See also: *lænspræster*, *prester*

soknar (pl.) (OGu) noun

parishioners OGu GL A 40

soknari (OSw) **sóknari** (ON) **soknæri** (OSw) noun

A prosecutor. In OSw, a judicial official appearing in phrases such as *kunungs soknari*, *hæraþs soknari*, *biscups soknari*, i.e. a *soknari* of the king, a district and a bishop respectively.

administrator OSw YVgL Kkb

man bringing the case OIce Grg Hrs 234

official prosecutor OSw UL Kkb, VmL Kkb

prosecutor OIce Jó Mah 14, 22, Js Mah

13, ONorw FrL Mhb 24 Rgb 37, OSw

DL Mb, Tjdb, ÖgL Kkb, Db, Vm

See also: *eftirsýnarmaðr*, *sakaráberir*, *sökiandi*, *soknamaþer*

Refs: KLNm s.v. *soknare*; ONP s.v. *sóknari*; Schlyter s.v. *soknari*

soknasyn (OSw) noun

parish inspection OSw HL Kkb

soknavitni (OSw) noun

witness of parishioners OSw SdmL Jb

See also: *sokn*, *vitni*

soknaþing (OSw) **sóknarþing** (ON) noun

In OSw HL, a *þing* ‘assembly’ of the men of the parish summoned by the *lænsmaþer* (q.v.) twice a year and held anywhere but at the church farm (OSw *kirkiuból*). In OIce, a part of an assembly, in Grg Þsp 56 the *várþing* (‘spring assembly’), dealing with

prosecutions and certain announcements. In ONorw, referring to procedures for dealing with multiple assemblies falling on the same day.

parish thing OSw HL Rb

prosecution assembly OIce Grg Þsp 58, 59

Feb 149 Fjl 225, ONorw FrL Rgb 3

thing (1) OSw HL Rb

See also: *kirkiuból*, *kirkiúsóknarþing*, *lænsmaþer*, *sokn*, *þing*

Refs: Fritzner s.v. *sóknarþing*;

Hertzberg s.v. *sóknarþing*

soldraghin (OSw) adj.

sun-divided OSw DL Bb

solskipt (OSw) **solskifte** (ODan) noun

Literally, ‘sun division’. The ‘sun’ element refers to the position of each strip *field* (*aker*, *tegher*) in the field (*vang*, *gærþi*) and of the curtilage (*tompt*) in the village in a fixed order after the daily course of the sun through the sky, i.e. ‘clockwise’. This division system ensured that all farms got their fair share of the common fields, meadows, grazing, fishing rights etc. in the village in accordance with the size and clockwise position of the curtilage around their dwellings (*tompt*), and that the strip fields were positioned accordingly.

sun division ODan JyL 1, OSw

SdmL Bb, UL Blb, VmL Bb

See also: *attunger*, *bol*, *hamarskipt*, *markland*

Refs: Göransson 1961, 80–83; Göransson 1976, 22–37; Hafström 1951, 104–56; Hoff 1997, 197–209; KLNm, s.v.v. *bolskipt*,

hammarskifte, *solskifte*, *tegskifte*; Porsmose

1988, 270; Riddersporre 2001, 64–65; Schlyter

s.v.v. *hamar*, *solskipt*; Sporrang 1992, 355

somi (OSw) **some** (ODan) noun

honour OSw ÄVgL Slb

will (2) ODan VSjL 60

sonarkona (ON) noun

son’s wife OIce KRA 20, ONorw

EidsL 52.1, GuL Krb, Kvb, Mhb

sóknaraðili (ON) noun

prosecution principal OIce Grg

Þsp 20, 35 Rsp 227 Hrs 234

sóknardagr (ON) noun

A day on which prosecutions could lawfully be summoned.

prosecution day OIce KRA 29,

ONorw FrL KrbB 20 Mhb 8

Refs: CV s.v. *sóknardagr*; Fritzner s.v. *sóknardagr*; Hertzberg s.v. *sóknardagr*

sóknargagn (ON) noun

prosecution means of proof **OIce** *Grg* Lbp 176

sóknarkviðr (ON) noun

prosecution panel (verdict) **OIce**

Grg Vis 90 Ömb 143

sól (ON) noun

sun **ONorw** *GuL* Krb, Olb

spakmænni (pl.) (OSw) noun

peaceful men **OSw** *YVgL* Add

spander (OSw) **spann** (ON) **span** (OSw) noun

bucket **OSw** *HL* Kkb

bucket, a measure of volume **ONorw** *GuL* Leb

measure **OSw** *UL* Kkb, Kgb, Mb, *VmL* Kkb, Kgb, Bb

span **OSw** *DL* Bb, Rb

{*spander*} **OSw** *SdmL* Till

spann (ON) **spönn** (ON) noun

span, a measure of length **ONorw** *GuL* Llb

spannaland (OSw) noun

{*spannaland*} **OSw** *HL* Jb

spannamali (OSw) noun

grain **OSw** *UL* Kgb, *VmL* Kgb

See also: *korn*, *sæp*

spannarlangr (ON) adj.

having the length of a span **ONorw** *GuL* Llb

See also: *spann*

sparka (OGu) verb

kick **OGu** *GL* A 19, 33a, 34

sparri (ON) noun

stick **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb

spá (ON) noun

soothsaying **ONorw** *GuL* Krb

spáför (ON) noun

prophecy **ONorw** *FrL* Var 45

soothsaying **OIce** *Jó* Mah 2, *Js* Mah 6

spásaga (ON) noun

prophecy **ONorw** *FrL* KrbB 15

spekð (ON) **spekt** (ON) noun

moderation **OIce** *Jó* Þfb 5

peace **OIce** *Js* Þfb 4

See also: *friþer*, *grip*

spekðarmaðr (ON) noun

man of peace **ONorw** *FrL* KrbA 10

upstanding person **OIce** *KRA* 8

spellalauss (ON) adj.

unspoiled **OIce** *Js* Kvg 5, **ONorw** *FrL* Kvb 14

spellreið (ON) noun

damaging ride **OIce** *Grg* Feþ 164

spellvirki (ON) noun

damage **OIce** *Jó* Llb 20 Llb 56, **ONorw**

FrL LlbB 8, *GuL* Llb, Tfb

harm **OIce** *Jó* Llb 20

loss **OFar** *Seyð* 5

malicious damage **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 51 Lbp 203

property damage **OIce** *Jó* Fml 19

willful damage **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 63

See also: *illvirki*, *skapi*

spilla (OSw) **spiella** (OGu) **spilla** (ON) verb

damage **OGu** *GL* A 25, **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 64 Fjl 226

Tíg 266, *Jó* Llb 4, *KRA* 26, **ONorw** *EidsL* 1.2,

GuL Llb, Tjb, **OSw** *UL* Kmb, Blb, *VmL* Kmb, Bb

destroy **OGu** *GL* A 9, **ONorw** *FrL* Intr 11 Mhb 36

disregard **OIce** *Jó* Llb 27

fall into disrepute **OGu** *GL* Add. 1 (B 4)

harm **OSw** *UL* Blb, *VmL* Bb

injure **ONorw** *FrL* Bvb 10, *GuL*

Llb, **OSw** *UL* Blb, *VmL* Bb

kill **OGu** *GL* A 2

let perish **ONorw** *GuL* Krb

lose **OSw** *ÄVgL* Smb

miscarry **OGu** *GL* A 18

spoil **OIce** *KRA* 5, **ONorw** *FrL*

KrbB 3, *GuL* Llb, Leb

See also: *firikomas*, *önd*

spini (OSw) **speni** (ON) noun

teat **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb, **OSw** *UL* Äb, *VmL* Kkb, Äb

spital (OSw) **spital** (ODan) noun

A beneficiary of tithes in OSw SdmL (obligations of the *hamna* (q.v.)) and YVgL, and of soul gifts (or possibly wills) in ODan JyL.

hospital **ODan** *JyL* 3, **OSw** *SdmL* Till, *YVgL* Kkb

spiut (OSw) **spjut** (ODan) **spjót** (ON) noun

spear **ODan** *ESjL* 3, *SkL* 87, 176, **ONorw** *GuL* Llb,

Kvr, Leb, **OSw** *DL* Bb, *SdmL* Bb, Mb, *ÄVgL* Rib

spiæll (OSw) **spjal** (ODan) **spiell** (OGu) **spell** (ON)

spjall (ON) **spiall** (OSw) **spield** (OSw) noun

damage **ODan** *SkL* 174, 214, **OGu** *GL* A 25,

26, **OIce** *Jó* Lbb 7 Llb 19 Fml 16, *Js* Lbb 3,

ONorw *GuL* Arb, **OSw** *DL* Bb, *SdmL* Bb

flaw **OIce** *Grg* Tíg 259

harm **ONorw** *FrL* Rgb 24

injury **OGu** *GL* A 25, **OSw** *VmL* Bb

tear **OSw** *UL* Mb, *VmL* Mb

violation **OSw** *SdmL* Till, *UL* Kkb, Äb, *VmL* Kkb, Äb

wasting of property **ONorw** *GuL* Arb

spiællabot (OSw) **spiæl bot** (OSw) noun

damage compensation **OSw DL Bb**

See also: *bot*

spjótgarðr (ON) noun

fence of spears **ONorw FrL LlbB 9**

spjótskaft (ON) noun

spearshaft **ONorw GuL Mhb**

See also: *geirskaft*

spjutsman (ODan) noun

spear man **ODan ESjL 1**

sporðr (ON) noun

tail **ONorw GuL Kvr**

sporgæld (OSw) noun

Literally, ‘discovery compensation’. It referred originally to compensation taken from a self-confessed killer, who confessed and offered compensation at the assembly. It later came to cover all cases in which single compensation was demanded from a known killer, as opposed to the higher compensation (*tvæböti*) taken in a case of *morþ* (‘murder’), unacknowledged killing (*dulghadrap*), unsolved killing or killing aggravated by other circumstances. Examples of this last are a man killing a woman, someone being killed in their own home, someone being ambushed, someone being killed when undertaking a legal house-search.

proof payment **OSw SdmL Mb**

single compensation **OSw DL Eb, Mb**

single compensation (from a known killer) **OSw UL Mb, VmL Mb**

See also: *drap, dræpa, dulghadrap, mandrap, morþ, spyria, tvæböti*

Refs: KLNm s.v. *spårgæld*; Schlyter 1877, s.v. *sporgæld*; SL DL40–41 note 12; SL UL119–20 notes 34–37; SL VmL, 91 note 41

sprængia (OSw) verb

hurt **OSw UL Blb, VmL Bb**

spyria (OSw) **spyrja** (ON) verb

follow **ONorw GuL Tjb**

investigate **ONorw GuL Mhb**

Expressions:

spyria up (OSw)

trace **OSw ÄVgL Kkb**

See also: *sporgæld*

staddr (ON) adj.

present **ONorw GuL Mhb**

staða (ON) noun

summer solstice **ONorw GuL Llb**

staðarábúð (ON) noun

householding on a church farm **OIce Grg Tíg 266**

staðfesta (ON) noun

fixed place of residence **OIce Jó Kge 30**

staðfestulauss (ON) adj.

without a fixed home **OIce Grg Arþ 127**

stafgarþr (OGu) noun

Literally ‘stake enclosure’, but translated as ‘ancient site’ since the exact nature of these features is not clear. It has been proposed that they were the sites of abandoned Iron Age dwellings, which later became the subject of an ancestor cult, perhaps with the erection of stone pillars within the limits of the ruined foundations. Whilst there are several instances of a *staftr* ‘stake’ being forbidden by post-Christianization laws, with the assumption that these were objects of worship, whether or not they were actually engraved with heathen images, the *stafgarþr* seems to have been a uniquely Gotlandic phenomenon. A full study of *stafgarþr* has been made by Olsson (1976; 1992) and a short résumé of his conclusions and the suggestions of Máhl and Gösta Holm (in private correspondence) appears in Peel 2015.

ancient site **OGu GS Ch. 1**

See also: *höghabyr, hörgr, hult, högh, höghe-man, lunder, sten, vi*

Refs: Cathey 1978; Máhl 1990; Olsson 1976; Olsson 1992; Peel 2015, 97–98, 261–62, 290–91 note 1/45; Schlyter 1877, s.v. *stafgarþer*

stafkarl (OSw) **stavkarl** (ODan) **stafkarl** (ON)

stakkarl (OSw) noun

A beggar, probably vagrant.

beggar **ODan ESjL 3, ONorw FrL KrbA 16,**

OSw SdmL Kkb, UL Kkb, VmL Kkb, ÖgL Kkb
man with (beggar’s) staff **OSw**

YVgL Kkb, Tb, ÄVgL Kkb

staff man **OSw HL Mb**

Refs: Gerhold 2002, 85–86; KLNm

s.v.v. *fattigvård, tiggar*

stafkarlafórsla (ON) noun

Transportation of beggars between householders for support.

housing homeless people **ONorw FrL KrbA 23**

Refs: Hertzberg s.v. *stafkarlafærsla*

staflægja (ON) noun

cross-beam **ONorw GuL Leb**

stafnasmíðr (ON) noun

prow builder **ONorw GuL Leb**

staka (ON) verb

stagger **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb

stakkgarðr (ON) noun

hay-yard **OIce** *Jó* Llb 9, 37

stackyard **OIce** *Grg* Lbþ 189

stallari (OSw) **stallari** (ON) noun

In Norway the king's marshal, the *stallari*, Medieval Lat. *comes stabuli* ('head of the horse-stable'), was originally in charge of the king's stables. He was the highest ranked officer of the royal bodyguard (*hirð*) and the king's spokesman there and at the assembly. According to Norwegian provincial laws (*GuL* ch. 185, *FtL* Mhb, ch. 60) he had the same rank and legal status as a *lendr maðr* (see *lænder*). In Sweden, the *stallari* was a prominent member of the retinue of other highly ranked persons, such as, e.g., bishops, with varying functions.

constable **OSw** *YVgL* Kkb

groom **OSw** *DL* Kkb

king's marshal **OIce** *Jó* Llb 18, **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb

marshal **OIce** *Js* Kdb 3 Mah 29, **ONorw**

FrL Mhb 60, **OSw** *SdmL* Mb

staller **OSw** *ÖgL* Db

Refs: Hertzberg s.v. *stallari*; KLNLM s.v.v.

befalingsmand, embedsindtægter, følge, lendmann,

stallar; ONP s.v. *stallari*; Schlyter s.v. *stallari*

staller (OSw) **stal** (ODan) noun

stable **ODan** *JyL* 2, **OSw** *YVgL* Tb

stamboi (OSw) noun

man in the stem of a ship **OSw** *UL* Mb, *VmL* Mb

See also: *stamn*

stamn (OSw) **stafn** (ON) noun

proW **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb, *Leb*

stem (2) **ONorw** *GuL* *Leb*, **OSw** *UL* *Kgb*, *Mb*

See also: *stamboi*

stampa (OSw) **stappa** (OSw) noun

log trap **OSw** *UL* Mb, *VmL* Mb

standa (OSw) **standa** (ON) verb

apply **ONorw** *GuL* *Tfb*

remain **ONorw** *GuL* *Kpb*

stop **ONorw** *GuL* *Tfb*

be valid **ONorw** *GuL* *Løb*, *Mhb*, *Leb*

Expressions:

eptir standa (ON)

remain to be paid **ONorw** *GuL* *Løb*

standa a (OGu, OSw)

last **OGu** *GL* A 9, 10

be a matter for (someone) to decide **OSw** *UL*

Äb, *Jb*, *Blb*, *Rb* *VmL* *Kkb*, *Mb*, *Jb*, *Bb*, *Rb*

standa firi (OSw)

defend oneself **OSw** *DL* *Gb*

standa firi sik (OGu)

defend oneself **OGu** *GL* A 4, 37

standa fore (OSw)

cite in excuse **OSw** *UL* *Blb*

standa frammi (OGu, OSw)

be offered **OGu** *GL* A 28

present oneself **OSw** *UL* *Jb*

standa til ængs (OSw)

allow to go to seed **OSw** *VmL* *Bb*

See also: *ganga*, *væria*

stang (OSw) noun

post **OSw** *UL* *Blb*, *VmL* *Bb*

staff **OSw** *UL* *Mb*

upright **OSw** *UL* *Blb*, *VmL* *Bb*

stanga (ON) verb

butt **ONorw** *GuL* *Tfb*

stangehog (ODan) noun

blow with a staff **ODan** *ESjL* 2

staff-blow **ODan** *ESjL* 2, *SkL* 96, 109, *VSjL* 41, 47

stangehogsbardaghe (ODan) noun

staff-blow **ODan** *VSjL* 48

stangfall (OSw) noun

pole measuring **OSw** *SdmL* *Bb*

See also: *mælistang*, *rep*, *vapstang*

starblindr (OGu) adj.

moonblind **OGu** *GL* A 34

starf (ON) noun

office **OIce** *Jó* *Þfb* 1

position **OIce** *Js* *Þfb* 1

staur (OGu) **staurr** (ON) noun

enclosure **OGu** *GL* A 25, 57, 63

farmstead **OGu** *GL* A 20

stake **ONorw** *GuL* *Mhb*

See also: *garþer*

staura (ON) verb

drive a stake down **ONorw** *GuL* *Krb*

staurgulf (OGu) noun

fence section **OGu** *GL* A 26

pair of fence supports **OGu** *GL* A 17

stava (OSw) verb

To dictate an oath; *SdmL* and *YVgL* state who had the right to do this, and *HL* states that the king's man was

to dictate the verdict of acquittal or conviction of the *næmd* 'panel'.

dictate **OSw** *HL* Kgb, *SdmL* Kkb, Bb, *YVgL* Föb

staver (OSw) **stav** (ODan) **stafr** (ON) noun

post **ONorw** *GuL* Leb

staff **OSw** *YVgL* Rlb, *ÄVgL* Rlb

stave **ODan** *ESjL* 2

stick **ODan** *JyL* 2

See also: *hyrnustokker*

stavre (ODan) verb

put staves **ODan** *ESjL* 2

stave **ODan** *ESjL* 2

stavring (ODan) noun

staving **ODan** *ESjL* 2

See also: *staver*, *stavre*

stavshog (ODan) noun

blow with a rod **ODan** *JyL* 3

stapfæsta (OSw) **staðfesta** (ON) verb

establish **OSw** *SdmL* Conf

settle in a fixed home **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 62

stapga (OSw) verb

decree **OSw** *SdmL* Conf, Kmb, Till

prescribe **OSw** *YVgL* Kkb

stapgi (OSw) **stapgab** (OGu) **stapvi** (OSw) noun

agreement **OSw** *HL* Jb, *ÄVgL* Föb

statute **OGu** *GS* Ch. 2, **OSw** *SdmL* Conf

stefnandi (ON) noun

summoner **OIce** *Jó* Þfb 9

stefnuboð (ON) noun

meeting-message **ONorw** *EidsL* 33.1

stefnubýr (ON) noun

meeting-farm **ONorw** *EidsL* 33.1

stefnugerð (ON) noun

setting of time limits **ONorw** *BorgL* 16.1

stefnujörð (ON) noun

The *stefnujörð* ('land on lease') was land that had been sold for a term of years, and which was subject to redemption at the end of the term.

land on lease **ONorw** *GuL* Olb

Refs: Helle 2001, 118; Hertzberg s.v.

stefnujörð; Robberstad 1981, 385–87

stefnulag (ON) noun

appointment **ONorw** *FrL* Intr 15

stefnulið (ON) noun

member of a meeting-party **ONorw** *EidsL* 22.7

stefnustaðr (ON) noun

place for summoning **OIce** *Grg* Feþ 144, 156 Lþ 215 Tíg 256

stefnusök (ON) noun

A summoning case in which a summons was to be issued locally and neighbours were to be called at an assembly to serve on a panel. Summoning cases covered a variety of offenses, including refusal to vacate reserved seats for the Law Council (*Grg* Lrþ 117) and concealing a dead man's property from underage heirs (*Grg* Fjl 223).

summoning case **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 59 Vís 87 Lrþ 117 Arþ 118 Feþ 148, 155 Lþ 172, 174 Fjl 223 Misc 238, 244

See also: *sak*

Refs: CV s.v. *stefnusök*; Fritzner s.v. *stefnusök*; *GrgTr*, I:259

stefnuváttr (ON) noun

summons witness **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 46

stefnuvitni (ON) noun

witness to a home summons **OIce** *Jó* Lbb 1

See also: *heimstefnuvitni*, *vitni*

stefnuvætti (ON) noun

testimony of summoning **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 32, 33 Feþ 150 Lþ 176, *Js* Lbb 1

steik (ON) noun

steak **ONorw** *GuL* Tjb

stekarahus (OSw) noun

cook-house **OSw** *DL* Kkb

kitchen **OSw** *SdmL* Kkb

stekari (OSw) noun

cook **OSw** *DL* Kkb, *SdmL* Mb

stelkr (OGu) noun

link **OGu** *GL* A 36

See also: *rekendr*

sten (OSw) **steinn** (ON) noun

Stones appear as objects of pagan beliefs (*OIce* Klþ 7; *OSw* HL Kkb 1), border markers, impromptu weapons and tools of capital punishment.

rock **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb

stone **OSw** *HL* Kkb, *SdmL* Mb

Expressions:

döma under sten (OSw)

A capital punishment, presumably stoning, for women guilty of certain killings within the family.

It was not specified who was to act as executioner.

sentence under stones **OSw** *SdmL* Mb 28

mærkia mæth sten æthe mæth stapel æthe mæth gryft (ODan)

mark with stone or with stake or with ditch **ODan** *JyL* 1, 2

ren ok sten (OSw)

edges and stones **OSw** *YVgL* Jb *ÄVgL* Jb

stens mater ok strandar (OSw)

A capital punishment, often interpreted as stoning, for women committing witchcraft and for men stealing grain. It was not specified who was to act as executioner.

food for stone and shore **OSw** *DL* Kkb, Tjdb

tyrfa meþ stenum (OSw)

stone **OSw** *UL* Mb

See also: *lunder*

Refs: Ambrius 1996, 48–49; KLNLM s.v. *dødsstraf*; Schlyter s.v. *strand*

stenaper (OSw) adj.

Expressions:

rend ok stend (OSw)

have edges and stones **OSw** *YVgL* Jb *ÄVgL* Jb

stakat ok stenat (OSw)

marked with both stakes and stones **OSw** *DL* Bb

stenka (OSw) verb

stone **OSw** *ÖgL* Eb

stenmærki (OSw) noun

stone-mark **OSw** *HL* Blb

stenshog (ODan) noun

blow with a stone **ODan** *JyL* 3, *SkL* 98

strike with stone **ODan** *ESjL* 2

steypa (ON) verb

pour **ONorw** *GuL* Krb

stigheman (ODan) noun

highwayman **ODan** *JyL* 3

stighöre (OSw) noun

A fine for illegal use of another's boat.

stepping-{-öre} **OSw** *SdmL* Bb

stika (ON) verb

block with stakes **ONorw** *GuL* Kvr

measure by rod **OIce** *Jó* Kab 5

See also: *stika*

stika (ON) noun

yard measuring rod **OIce** *Jó* Kab 26

stikæmæz (OSw) noun

sword **OSw** *YVgL* Föb

stilli (ON) noun

trap **ONorw** *GuL* Llb

See also: *gildri*

stinga (OSw) **stinga** (OGu) **stinga** (ON) verb

place **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb

poke **OGu** *GL* A 19, **OSw** *UL* Mb, *VmL* Mb

thrust **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb

Expressions:

stinga handum vifer (OSw)

lay claim to **OSw** *VmL* Mb

stingi (ON) noun

stitch **ONorw** *GuL* Løb

stionka (OSw) **stinqa** (OGu) verb

bounce **OSw** *UL* Mb, *VmL* Mb

fly **OGu** *GL* A 23

stjupbarn (OSw) **stjupbarn** (ODan) **stifbarn** (OSw)

stjufbarn (OSw) **stypbarn** (OSw) noun

stepchild **ODan** *ESjL* 1, *JyL* 1, *SkL* 21, *VSjL* 1, 2, 12,

13, 15, **OSw** *DL* Tjdb, *SdmL* Äb, *YVgL* Äb, *ÄVgL* Äb

See also: *barn*

stjupfaþer (OSw) **stjupfather** (ODan) noun

stepfather **ODan** *ESjL* 1, *JyL* 1, *VSjL* 2,

12, 13, 15, **OSw** *DL* Tjdb, *ÖgL* Eb

stiaela (OSw) **stjale** (ODan) **stolen** (ODan) **stiela** (OGu)

stela (ON) **stal** (OSw) **stolet** (OSw) **stolin** (OSw)

verb

grasp **OSw** *ÄVgL* Äb

rob **OIce** *Jó* Þjb 2, **OSw** *YVgL* Tb

steal **ODan** *ESjL* 2, 3, *JyL* 3, *SkL* 112, 130, 136,

141, 145, 151, 160, 162, 184, *VSjL* 86, 87, **OGu** *GL*

A 38, Add. 8 (B 55), **OIce** *Grg* Feþ 170 Rsp 227,

Jó Þfb 7 Þjb 1, *Js* Mah 7 Þjb 1, *KRA* 7, **ONorw** *FrL*

Intr 9, 22 Rgb 38 Bvb 7, *GuL* Llb, Tjb, **OSw** *DL* Bb,

Tjdb, *HL* Kkb, Mb, Jb, Blb, *SdmL* Kkb, Kgb, Jb,

Bb, Kmb, Tjdb, Rb, *UL* Kkb, Kgb, Mb, Jb, Kmb,

Blb, *VmL* Kkb, Mb, Kmb, Bb, *YVgL* Kkb, Drb, Äb,

Rlb, Tb, *ÄVgL* Kkb, Md, Äb, Rlb, Tb, *ÖgL* Eb, Vm

take by stealth **OSw** *HL* Kkb

See also: *ræna*, *þiuver*

stifla (ON) noun

dam **OIce** *Jó* Llb 22, 24

stjarfi (ON) noun

epilepsy **ONorw** *GuL* Løb

stjórn (ON) noun

administration **OIce** *Jó* Kge 31

starboard side **ONorw** *GuL* Leb

stjupdotter (ODan) **stjúpdóttir** (ON) noun

stepdaughter **ODan** *ESjL* 1, *VSjL* 12,

ONorw *FrL* Mhb 39, *GuL* Krb

stjupmother (ODan) **stjúpmóðir** (ON) **stýfmóðir** (ON) noun

stepmother **ODan** *ESjL* 1, *JyL* 1, **ONorw** *EidsL* 52.1, *GuL* Krb, Mhb

stjupsun (ODan) **stjúpsonr** (ON) noun

stepson **ODan** *JyL* 1, *VSjL* 9, 12, **OIce** *Grg* Bat 113

stjupsystken (ODan) noun

stepsiblings **ODan** *JyL* 1

stofuhurð (ON) noun

door of a living-room **ONorw** *GuL* Llb

stokka (OSw) verb

put in the stocks **OSw** *SdmL* Mb, *UL* Mb, *VmL* Mb, *YVgL* Tb, Add, *ÖgL* Eb, Db, Vm

stokker (OSw) **stok** (ODan) **stukkr** (OGu) **stokkr** (ON) noun

Literally ‘log’ appearing in contexts such as legal and illegal felling of trees, including risk of injury or death in the process; the right to claim bees, described in particular detail in some Danish laws; as a boundary marker; and as an implement of detention or penalty through public humiliation or corporal punishment (i.e. a pillory). The construction and use of the latter was not specified, but it may have been vertical or horizontal with or without holes or irons for neck, hands or feet, and it is unclear if the *stokker* referring to a chopping block for mutilations (ODan *JyL*, OSw HL, UL, *VmL*) also denoted such a device. Temporary detention in a *stokker* of certain criminals was allowed (ODan *JyL*, OSw *YVgL*, *SdmL*, *ÖgL*), but illegal use was severely punished. It was used for punishment in cases of adultery (OGu *GL*), theft (OSw *YVgL*) and murder (OSw *ÖgL*) and in ODan *SkL* it appeared in conjunction with certain ordeals. It is generally not specified where the *stokker* was placed or who was to perform the punishments assumed to be associated with it, such as flogging or locking into it.

bee-hive **ODan** *ESjL* 3

bollard **OGu** *GL* A 36

pillar **OSw** *UL* Blb

stake **ODan** *JyL* 2

stock (1) **ODan** *JyL* 2, **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb, **OSw** *HL* Mb, *YVgL* Add, *ÖgL* Eb

stocks **OGu** *GL* A 20a

stump **OSw** *UL* Kgb, Mb, Blb, *VmL* Kgb, Mb

trunk **OSw** *UL* Blb

Expressions:

band ok stok (ODan)

ropes and iron **ODan** *SkL* 138

Refs: Fritzner s.v. *stokkr*; KLNLM s.v.v. *kåk*, *skamstraff*, *straffredskap*, *stupa*; ONP s.v. *stokkr*

stokkland (ON) noun

isolated land **ONorw** *EidsL* 15

storþahug (OSw) noun

The crime of illegally felling a certain number of trees or amount of wood.

big wood-pile of young trees **OSw** *YVgL* Föb

felling in brushwood **OSw** *YVgL* Add

See also: *vithstorth*

stoth (ODan) noun

Defined as twelve horses. *JyL* considered intentional illegal grazing by a *stoth* a gang crime (ODan *hærværk*), which was severely punished. Contrasted to damage made by stray or single animals.

horse troop **ODan** *JyL* 3

troop **ODan** *JyL* 3, *SkL* 169

troop of horses **ODan** *SkL* 169

See also: *hiorþ*, *vrath*

stophors (OSw) **stothhors** (ODan) noun

breeding mare **OSw** *ÄVgL* Äb

troop horse **ODan** *JyL* 3, *SkL* 179, 180

troop of horses **ODan** *JyL* 3

stórglópr (ON) noun

serious crime **ONorw** *FrL* KrbA 46

stórmál (ON) noun

weighty case **OIce** *Jó* Mah 17

stórnauðsyn (ON) noun

compelling reasons **ONorw** *GuL* Krb

serious trouble **OIce** *Jó* Þfb 8

urgent need **OIce** *KRA* 17

See also: *nöpsyn*

stórskrift (ON) noun

serious penance **OIce** *KRA* 31

stórskuld (ON) noun

major debt **OIce** *Grg* Misc 245

strandsetr (ON) noun

someone left on a shore **OIce** *Grg* Ómb 132

strithe (ODan) verb

contest **ODan** *ESjL* 2

striþ (OSw) **striþ** (OGu) noun

battle **OSw** *UL* Äb, *VmL* Äb

quarrel **OGu** *GL* A 39

stryka (OSw) verb

abort **OSw** *ÄVgL* Rlb

strænger (OSw) noun

snare **OSw** *UL* Mb, *VmL* Mb

stubbi (OSw) **stumbil** (OGu) noun

stump **OGu** *GL* A 25, **OSw** *UL* Blb, *VmL* Bb

stumn (OSw) **stuvn** (ODan) noun

separate part **ODan** *JyL* 1, 3

stub **OSw** *AVgL* Fös

stump **ODan** *JyL* 2, *SkL* 192, *VSjL* 66

stumnsyn (OSw) noun

stump inspection **OSw** *SdmL* Bb

stungafóli (ON) noun

Stolen goods which have been planted in order to implicate an innocent person. Thought to be synonymous with *borafóli* (q.v.).

sting-felony **ONorw** *EidsL* 24.5

See also: *borafóli*

Refs: CV s.v. *stungafóli*; Fritznér s.v.

stungafóli; Hertzberg s.v. *stungafóli*

stuva (OSw) **stova** (OSw) **stuga** (OSw) noun

cottage **OSw** *DL* Kkb, *YVgL* Äb, *AVgL* Äb

dwelling house **OSw** *SdmL* Kkb,

Mb, *SmL*, *YVgL* Kkb

dwelling quarters **OSw** *DL* Bb

stuver (OSw) **stúfr** (ON) noun

stump of wood **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb

stuvkøp (ODan) noun

bought land **ODan** *JyL* 2

See also: *köp*, *stumn*

stup (OSw) **stuth** (ODan) noun

Literally ‘support’. In *JyL*, the relatives’ contribution to compensation for murder. In *ESjL*, *SkL* and *VSjL*, an annual tax, presumably paid in grain by all landowning householders, replacing earlier contributions of food for the king’s travels (cf. *gengærþ*) or for his horses.

contribution **ODan** *JyL* 2

other dues **ODan** *SkL* 75, *VSjL* 79

pillar **OSw** *UL* Mb, *VmL* Mb

prop **OSw** *UL* Jb, Blb, *VmL* Bb

support **ODan** *JyL* 2

tax **ODan** *ESjL* 3

Refs: KLNLM s.v. *stud*, Schlyter s.v.

stup; Venge 2002, 16–21, 116

stúfa (ON) noun

female thief whose nose has been

cut off **ONorw** *GuL* Tjb

See also: *hnúfa*

styggr (ON) adj.

wild **OFar** *Seyð* 10

styld (OSw) **styld** (ODan) **stuldr** (ON) **stulör** (ON) noun

Derived from the verb *stiaela* ‘to steal’ referring to the act of stealing rather than the stolen object. Sometimes

contrasted to *ran* ‘robbery’ and *köp* ‘purchase’. For more on stealing, see *þiufnaþer*.

stealing **OIce** *Grg* Rsp 229, **OSw** *SdmL* Bb, Tjdb

theft **ODan** *JyL* 2, *VSjL* 86, **OIce** *Jó* Þjb 1, 5, *Js*

Þjb 1, 4, *KRA* 28, 34, **ONorw** *GuL* Tjb, **OSw** *HL*

Mb, *YVgL* Rlb, Tb, *AVgL* Rlb, Tb, *ÖgL* Vm

Refs: Ekholst 2014, 57–62; KLNLM

s.v. *tyveri*; SAOB s.v.v. *stjåla*, *stöld*;

Schlyter s.v.v. *styld*, *þiufnaþer*, *þiuft*

styltingsrast (OSw) noun

A *rast* was the distance travelled between breaks, while the meaning of *stylting* is unclear. Appears in the context of a settler claiming new land.

{*styltingsrast*} **OSw** *HL* Blb

Refs: Brink forthcoming; Schlyter s.v. *styltingsrast*

styra (OSw) **styre** (ODan) verb

govern **ODan** *JyL* Fort, **OSw** *SdmL* Till

rule **ODan** *JyL* Fort

styremanspænnigar (pl.) (OSw) noun

An annual fee to the ship’s master paid by ‘all those who eat their own bread, no matter whom they belong to’.

payment to a shipmaster **OSw** *SdmL* Till

Refs: Schlyter s.v. *styremanspænnigar*

styreshavne (ODan) noun

Possibly the office of *styreman* (ODan, see *styriman*) ‘steersman’ in the *lething* (ODan, see *lepunger*) ‘military duty’, or some landed property belonging to this office. Alternatively, the position on the rowing team. The laws deal with the right to inherit this.

steering land **ODan** *JyL* 3

steering office **ODan** *JyL* 3

See also: *hamna*, *styriman*

Refs: Gammeldansk ordbog s.v. *styreshavne*;

Tamm and Vogt, eds, 2016, 314

styrifaster (OSw) noun

first among witnesses **OSw** *YVgL* Jb

{*styrifaster*} **OSw** *AVgL* Jb

See also: *fastar (pl.)*, *öþolfastir*

styriman (OSw) **styreman** (ODan) **stýrimaðr** (ON)

styre maþer (OSw) **styrimaþer** (OSw) noun

A ship’s master on a ship in the *lepunger* (naval defence organization, Denmark, Norway, Sweden) with duties also when the ship was in the harbour. In Iceland a ship’s master.

captain **OIce** *Js* Kab 20

ship captain **ONorw** *FrL* Leb 7

ship’s master **OIce** *Grg* Klþ 10 Þsp 53 Vís 97

Arþ 120 Ómb 132, 139 Feþ 156, 166 Misc 243,

250, *Jó Sg* 3 Kge 17 Fml 1, 2, **ONorw** *FrL* Intr 20 KrbA 27, *GuL* Llb, Arb, Leb, **OSw** *SdmL* Kgb, Till, *UL* Kgb, Mb, *VmL* Kgb, Mb *steersman* **ODan** *ESjL* 3, *JyL* 2, **OSw** *HL* Kgb

See also: *hamna*, *lepunger*, *styreshavne*

Refs: KLNLM s.v. *styresmann*; Tamm and Vogt, eds, 2016, 314

styva (OSw) verb

maim **OSw** *DL* Bb, *VmL* Bb

mutilate **OSw** *YVgL* Tb

stýri (ON) noun

rudder **ONorw** *GuL* Kvr, Mhb, Leb

See also: *stýrihamla*

stýrihamla (ON) noun

rudder strap **ONorw** *GuL* Leb

See also: *stýri*

stýrisdreng (ON) noun

tiller **ONorw** *GuL* Leb

stæghl (OSw) noun

Literally ‘stake, pole’ referring to an implement for capital punishment of disputed construction and usage. Presumably, a wheel placed on top of a pole used for breaking a criminal’s limbs or joints and/or for attaching and displaying the dead or dying body. Used for certain male murderers, whereas the corresponding female offender was to be stoned. It was not specified who was to act as executioner, but OSw ÖgL Eb suggests the plaintiff.

wheel **OSw** *HL* Mb, *SdmL* Mb

Refs: Ambrius 1996, 63; Kjús 2011, 100–01; KLNLM s.v.v. *dødsstraf*, *straffredskap*; Schlyter s.v. *stæghla*

stæghla (OSw) **steghla** (OSw) verb

bind to the stake **OSw** *UL* Mb, *VmL* Mb

break on a wheel **OSw** *HL* Mb, *ÖgL* Eb

See also: *döma*

stækkia (OSw) **stakka** (OSw) verb

mutilate **OSw** *DL* Bb, *VmL* Bb

stæmma (OSw) verb

dam up **OSw** *UL* Blb

stæmna (OSw) **stævne** (ODan) **stefna** (OGu) **stemma**

(OGu) **stefna** (ON) **stefna** (OSw) **stæmpna** (OSw)

stæfnæ (ODan) **stævne** (ODan) **stefna** (OGu)

stemna (OGu) **stefna** (ON) **stæmpna** (OSw) verb

Etymologically ‘to fix’. Frequently used for setting a formal meeting, particularly a *þing* ‘assembly’, and specifically a *þing* for handling one’s case, usually translated as ‘to summon’ or ‘to call’. With stronger emphasis on the legal proceedings thus started, occasionally translated as ‘to sue’. Andersen (2010)

contrasts summoning an accused with witnesses ahead of the *þing* to a law suit initiated by *lysning* ‘announcement’ at the *þing* in that it was quicker, allowed the plaintiff compensation if the accused failed to appear, allowed the accused to prepare his defence and allowed them both to settle the case outside of court before the *þing*.

assemble **ONorw** *BorgL* 17.5

call **ODan** *JyL* 2, **ONorw** *BorgL* 14.5

challenge **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb

direct **ONorw** *GuL* Leb

go **ONorw** *GuL* Leb

raise a case **OSw** *ÖgL* Kkb

sue **OSw** *HL* Rb, *YVgL* Föb, Add, *ÖgL* Kkb, Db

summon **ODan** *ESjL* 2, 3, *JyL* 1, 2, *SkKL* 11,

SkL 14, 67, 73, 83, 121, 145, 146, 173, 233, 241,

VSjL 78, 84, 87, **OFar** *Seyð* 1, **OGu** *GL* A 30,

39, **OIce** *Grg* passim, *Jó* passim, *Js* passim, *KRA*

29, 36, **ONorw** *EidsL* 33.3, *FrL* Intr 15 Tfb 1

KrbA 1, 22 KrbB 1 Mhb 7, *GuL* Kpb, Løb, Llb,

Tfb, Mhb, Tjb, Olb, Leb, **OSw** *DL* Eb, *HL* Rb,

SdmL Kkb, Rb, Till, *SmL*, *UL* Kkb, Rb, Add.

18, *VmL* Rb, *YVgL* Add, *ÖgL* Kkb, Eb, Db

See also: *biuþa*, *buþ*

Refs: Andersen 2010, 81–83; Hellquist s.v. *stämna*;

Hertzberg s.v. *stefna*; Schlyter s.v. *stæmna*

stæmna (OSw) noun

appointed day **ONorw** *GuL* Kpb, Llb, Olb

appointed muster **ONorw** *GuL* Leb

appointment **ONorw** *FrL* Leb 2

assembly **OSw** *YVgL* Urb

case **OGu** *GL* A 31

certain number **OSw** *UL* Äb, *VmL* Äb

lawful time **OSw** *HL* Mb

lease **ONorw** *GuL* Olb

meeting **ODan** *ESjL* 1, **ONorw** *EidsL* 22.7,

GuL Llb, Leb, **OSw** *HL* Mb, *UL* Blb, *YVgL*

Tb, Add, *ÄVgL* Tb, *ÖgL* Kkb, Eb

plaint **OSw** *YVgL* Add

suit **OSw** *YVgL* Add

summoning **ODan** *ESjL* 2, *SkKL* 11

summons **ODan** *ESjL* 3, *SkKL* 7, 11, **OGu** *GL* A 32,

39, **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 72, *Jó* Þfb 9, *Js* Kvg 2, *KRA* 16,

ONorw *FrL* Intr 16 Mhb 7, *GuL* Krb, Kvb, Arb, Leb

term **ODan** *SkL* 146, **ONorw** *GuL* Krb, Olb

stæmning (OSw) **stævning** (ODan) **stæmpnung** (OSw) noun

suing at the Thing **OSw** *HL* Rb

summons **ODan** *SkKL* 11, **OSw** *SdmL* Jb, Till

stæmnudagher (OSw) **stævnedagh** (ODan)
stefnudagr (ON) **stæmnodagher** (OSw) noun
appointed day **ONorw** *GuL* Krb, Olb
contract day **OSw** *YVgL* Utgb, *ÄVgL* Föb
day agreed upon **OSw** *SmL*
day of summoning **OSw** *YVgL* Add
day summoned **ODan** *SkL* 241
deadline **OSw** *HL* Jb, Rb
determined day/time **OSw** *DL* Bb, *YVgL* Föb
due time **OSw** *HL* Kmb, Blb
end of contract time **OSw** *HL* Blb
expiry date **OSw** *UL* Jb, Blb, Rb, *VmL* Bb, Rb
meeting date **OSw** *SdmL* Kkb, *UL* Kkb, *VmL* Kkb
period of possible redemption **OSw** *HL* Rb
prescribed time **OSw** *HL* Rb
set day **OSw** *UL* Kkb, Kgb, *VmL* Kkb, *YVgL* Kkb, Äb
settled respite **OSw** *YVgL* Föb
specified date **OSw** *DL* Bb
summoning day **ODan** *SkL* 240,
OIce *Grg* Þsp 57, 58, *KRA* 16
time limit **OSw** *DL* Gb, *SdmL* Kkb, Jb,
 Bb, Kmb, Tjdb, *UL* Kkb, Äb, Jb, Kmb,
 Blb, *VmL* Kkb, Äb, Jb, Kmb
 See also: *stæmna*

stæmnufriþer (OSw) noun
 Peace of legal gatherings, presumably including the participants' journey to and from it. Breaching this peace was an unatonable crime.
peace of assembly **OSw** *YVgL* Add
 See also: *friþer*, *stæmna*
 Refs: Schlyter s.v. *stæmnufriþer*

stæmnumæn (pl.) (OSw) noun
meeting men **OSw** *SdmL* Gb

stæniza (OSw) noun
chemise **OSw** *UL* Äb, *VmL* Äb

stæþia (OSw) **stæthje** (ODan) verb
agree **OSw** *YVgL* Kkb
marry **ODan** *JyL* 1

suarþsprangr (OGu) noun
split scalp **OGu** *GL* A 19

subdjákn (ODan) **subdjákn** (ON) noun
subdeacon **ODan** *JyL* 1, **OIce** *KRA* 17

suigin (OGu) adj.
indented **OGu** *GL* A 19

sumar (ON) noun
summer **ONorw** *GuL* LlB, Krv

sumarhagi (ON) noun
summer pasture **OIce** *Jó* LlB 51

See also: *haghi*

Refs: CV s.v. *sumarhagi*

sumarhlass (ON) noun

summer load **ONorw** *FrL* LlB A 1

sumarmál (ON) noun

beginning of summer **ONorw** *FrL* LlB A 1

sumarnat (OSw) noun

The first day, literally night, of summer. In OSw, not specified as to the date, but in OIce and ONorw, 14 April, indicating certain legally significant time limits.

beginning of summertime **OSw** *DL* Bb

Refs: KLNm s.v.v. *første vinterdag*,
sommerdag; Schlyter s.v. *vinternat*

sumarsetr (ON) noun

summer stay **ONorw** *FrL* LlB B 8

sumartenlunger (OSw) **sumarten unger** (OSw) noun

beast born the same summer **OSw**
UL Blb, *VmL* Mb, Bb

sumermylne (ODan) noun

summer mill **ODan** *ESjL* 3

See also: *mylna*, *vintermylne*

sunararver (OSw) noun

inheritance after a son **OSw** *YVgL* Äb

sunderkulla (OSw) adj.

of another bed **OSw** *YVgL* Add
half-siblings **OSw** *DL* Gb, *HL* Äb
of separate broods **OSw** *SdmL* Äb

See also: *kolder*, *samkulla*

sundersla (OGu) verb

break **OGu** *GL* Add. 3, 4 (B 19)

sundr (OGu) adv.

broken **OGu** *GL* A 19

sundrisker (OSw) adj.

Possibly German. Appears in the context of the punishment for violence against foreigners.

southern (man) **OSw** *ÄVgL* Slb

See also: *supermaþer*

sunnudagahald (ON) noun

observance of Sundays **ONorw** *GuL* Krb

sunnudagr (ON) noun

Sunday **ONorw** *GuL* Krb, Kpb, Leb

sunnudagshelgr (ON) noun

Sunday holy period **ONorw** *EidsL* 12

sunnudagsverk (ON) noun

work on Sundays **ONorw** *GuL* Krb

sunnuhátíðisdagr (ON) noun

Sunday Holiday **OIce** *KRA* 29

sunnunátt (ON) noun

night before Sunday **ONorw** *GuL* Krb

supermaþer (OSw) noun

Appears in the context of punishment for violence against foreigners. Also, however not included here, the people to which OSw SdmL applied.

Southerner **OSw** *YVgL* Frb, Drb, *ÁVgL* Md, Smb

sútari (ON) noun

shoemaker **OIce** *Grg* Vis 101

svar (OSw) **svar** (ON) noun

answer **ONorw** *GuL* Kpb, Olb, **OSw** *YVgL* Add
defence **OSw** *HL* Rb, *YVgL* Add

svara (OSw) **svare** (ODan) **svara** (ON) verb

answer **ODan** *JyL* 2, *SkKL* 11, *SkL* 73, 152,
ONorw *GuL* Olb, **OSw** *DL* Mb, *SdmL* Kkb, Jb
answer for **OSw** *UL* Kkb, Kgb,
Äb, Mb, *VmL* Kkb, Mb

defend **OSw** *DL* Rb, *UL* Jb, *VmL* Jb

respond **OSw** *HL* Äb, *UL* Jb, Rb,

VmL Kkb, Jb, *YVgL* Föb

svartalösa (OSw) noun

defiance **OSw** *HL* Rb

fine for refusal **OSw** *DL* Rb

freedom from responsibility **OSw** *DL* Rb

svarandi (OSw) noun

defendant **OSw** *DL* Rb, *HL* Kgb, Äb, Rb,
SdmL Jb, Bb, Kmb, Rb, *YVgL* Add

respondent **OSw** *UL* Jb, Kmb, Blb, Rb,
Add. 15, *VmL* Jb, Kmb, Bb, Rb

See also: *kærande*

svartaslag (OSw) **svartaslag** (ON) **svartslagh** (OSw) noun

black blow **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb

black wound **OSw** *YVgL* Frb

blow that makes a bruise **OSw** *ÖgL* Vm

svartmunk (ODan) noun

black monk **ODan** *JyL* 3

svear (pl.) (OSw) noun

Men from Svealand had the right to choose a new king.

{*svear*} **OSw** *YVgL* Rlb, *ÁVgL* Rlb

sveit (ON) noun

In Iceland a *sveit* was a type of geographical division akin to a smaller district (ON *herað*, see *hæraþ*), though it has also been suggested that it corresponded to an area overseen by a chieftain (ON *góði*). The term persists into modern Icelandic as a type of administrative district. In the Norwegian *GuL* a *sveit* refers to a division of the military, a squad. A *svet* in

early Danish law appears to have been a division of a quarter (ODan *fjarthing*, see *fjarþunger*), though it is first attested in the fifteenth century. A *sveit* may also refer to a retinue, as of soldiers or of people accompanying someone performing sorcery (ON *seiðr*).

district **ONorw** *FrL* Mhb 14

group **OIce** *Grg* Lrþ 117

part of the country **OIce** *Grg* Lrþ 117

region **OIce** *KRA* 15

squad **ONorw** *GuL* Leb

See also: *fylki*, *hreppr*, *hæraþ*

Refs: CV s.v. *sveit*; Fritznér s.v. *sveit*; GDO s.v.

II. svet; Hertzberg s.v. *sveit*; Hollander 1916; Jón Viðar Sigurðsson 1993; KLNLM s.v. *hird*, *militære enheder*, *sejd*; Svavar Sigmundsson 2003

svelta (ON) verb

underfeed **ONorw** *GuL* Kpb

sven (OSw) **sven** (ODan) **sveinn** (ON) noun

A young man, particularly a free, young man in someone's service, sometimes specifically one performing military service in the retinue of a high-ranking man. In ONorw *GuL*, also a male, otherwise unspecified, unfree servant or a slave.

boy **ODan** *ESjL* 1, **OSw** *VmL* Äb

farm-hand **ODan** *JyL* 2

man **ODan** *JyL* 3

servant **ODan** *JyL* 2, *VSjL* 42, **ONorw**
GuL Løb, Mhb, Leb, **OSw** *DL* Tjdb, Rb,
SdmL Kkb, Kmb, Mb, *UL* Kkb, Kmb, Mb,
VmL Kkb, Kmb, *YVgL* Äb, Rlb, Jb

squire **OSw** *HL* Mb, *SdmL* Kmb, Till, *VmL* Rb

young boy **ODan** *ESjL* 1

See also: *verkasveinn*

Refs: Brink 2012, 151–54; Hellquist s.v. *sven*; Hertzberg s.v. *sveinn*

svensker (OSw) **svænsker** (OSw) adj.

Used of a man from Svealand. Appears in the context of varying punishments for killing someone from different parts of the realm.

Swedish **OSw** *ÁVgL* Md

sverðskriði (ON) noun

sword cutler **OIce** *Grg* Vis 101

svidda (ON) adj.

dead from unknown causes **OIce** *Grg* Klþ 16, *KRA* 32

sviða (ON) noun

burned spot **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb

svik (ON) noun

deceit **OIce** *Jó* Kge 6

fraud **OIce** *Jó Fml* 2, **ONorw** *GuL* Kpb
treachery **OIce** *KRA* 6
trickery **ONorw** *GuL* Olb

svin (OSw) **svin** (ODan) **suin** (OGu) noun

pig **ODan** *JyL* 3, *SkL* 169, 206,

OSw *UL* Kkb, Blb, *VmL* Bb

swine **OGu** *GL* A 26, 41, Add. 2 (B

17), **OSw** *UL* Blb, *VmL* Bb

See also: *gris*, *smagris*

svinavalder (OSw) **swinawaller** (OSw) noun

swine grazing common **OSw** *UL* Blb, *VmL* Bb

See also: *almænninger*, *hiorþvalder*

svinesti (ODan) noun

pig sty **ODan** *VSjL* 57, 58

svinevrath (ODan) noun

drove of pigs **ODan** *SkL* 168, 206

svintæppa (OSw) verb

swine-proof the fencing **OSw** *UL* Blb, *VmL* Bb

See also: *atertæppa*, *tæppa*

svitunsmessa (ON) noun

St Swithun's Day (2 July) **ONorw** *GuL* Krb

sviþ (OSw) noun

clearing in the forest **OSw** *HL* Blb

svíðauðr (ON) adj.

dead from unknown causes **ONorw** *BorgL* 5.9

svíðái (ON) adj.

dead from accident or disease **ONorw**

BorgL 5.1, *EidsL* 26.2, *GuL* Krb

svivirðing (ON) noun

disgrace **ONorw** *FrL* KrbB 13

svær (OSw) noun

male in-law **OSw** *SdmL* Äb

sværa (OSw) noun

female in-law **OSw** *SdmL* Äb

sværia (OSw) **sværje** (ODan) **sueria** (OGu) **sverja**

(ON) **svoret** (OSw) **svorin** (OSw) verb

declare **OSw** *UL* Jb, *VmL* Jb

defend by oath **OSw** *DL* Tjdb

free by oath **OSw** *DL* Bb

invigorate **OSw** *HL* Äb

make an oath **OSw** *YVgL* Add

produce an oath **ODan** *SkL* 114

prove with oaths **OSw** *HL* Kkb, Mb

substantiate an accusation **OGu** *GL* A 20a

swear **ODan** *ESjL* 1–3, *JyL* 1–3, *SkKL* 6, 7, 11,

SkL passim, *VSjL* passim, **OGu** *GL* A 19, 20a, 39,

61, **OIce** *Jó Þfb* 1, 3 Mah 24 Kge 2 Llb 26, 52 Kab

18, *Js Þfb* 1 Kdb 4 Mah 14, *KRA* 15, **ONorw** *EidsL*

11.1 39.4, *FrL* KrbA 2, 29 Mhb 7, **OSw** *DL* Eb,
 Mb, Bb, Rb, *HL* Äb, Jb, Rb, *SdmL* Kkb, Kgb, Äb,
 Jb, Bb, Kmb, Mb, Tjdb, Rb, Till, *UL* passim, *VmL*

Kkb, Äb, Mb, Jb, Kmb, Bb, Rb, *YVgL* passim, *ÄVgL*

Kkb, Md, Smb, Vs, Rlb, Jb, Tb, Föb, *ÖgL* Kkb, Db

take an oath **ONorw** *GuL* Krb, Llb, Arb, Tfb,

Mhb, Olb, Leb, **OSw** *HL* Rb, *ÄVgL* Kkb

testify **OIce** *Jó* Llb 26, **OSw** *ÖgL* Eb

try with oaths **OSw** *HL* Blb

utter an oath **OSw** *HL* Kkb

See also: *hysa*

sværþ (OSw) **sværth** (ODan) **sverð** (ON) noun

In OSw, execution by sword was considered more honourable than other methods and could be used for robbery (HL, SdmL) and rape (SdmL). It seems generally assumed that capital punishments were carried out by the plaintiffs, but the king is given responsibility for the execution by sword in cases of excommunication over a year (DL, HL, SdmL). Swords were included among the common weapons of defence known as *folkvavn* (q.v.). The buying and selling of swords could be subject to regulations, in *ÄVgL* Tb concerning trade in bulk, *diker sværþ* ‘tens of swords’ and in *ESjL* 3 concerning the trade of swords with or without belts attached.

sword **ODan** *ESjL* 3, *JyL* 3, *SkL* 143, 144, **ONorw**

GuL Mhb, Leb, **OSw** *DL* Kkb, Eb, *HL* Kkb, Kgb,

Mb, Rb, *SdmL* Kkb, Kgb, Mb, *YVgL* Tb, *ÄVgL* Tb

Expressions:

(döma) undir sværþ (OSw)

(to sentence) to the sword **OSw**

DL Kkb, Eb *SdmL* Kgb

put to the sword **OSw** *UL* Kkb, Kgb,

Mb *VmL* Kkb, Kgb, Mb

sentence to be decapitated **OSw** *HL* Kkb

sentence to decapitation **OSw** *HL* Kgb

sentence under the sword **OSw** *HL* Mb

ivir meþ sværþ rætta (OSw)

execute by sword **OSw** *HL* Kkb

konungs sverð (ON)

the king's sword (for execution) **OIce**

Js Mah 3 **ONorw** *FrL* Intr 3

See also: *hals*

Refs: Ambrius 1996, 45–47; Kjus 2011, 94–96;

KLNM s.v. *dødsstraf*, *sverð*; Schlyter s.v. *diker*

sygnir (pl.) (ON) noun

people from Sogn **ONorw** *GuL* Leb

sykn (OSw) **sykn** (ON) adj.

Etymologically unclear.

blameless **ONorw** *FrL* KrbA 28
free **OIce** *Jó* Þjb 16
free of guilt **ONorw** *FrL* KrbA 2
free of the charge **ONorw** *BorgL* 5.7 16.7
innocent **ONorw** *FrL* LlbB 2
not under legal penalty **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 42, 53 *Vis*
 107 *Arþ* 125 *Fep* 156, **ONorw** *FrL* KrbA 32
ordinary **ONorw** *BorgL* 14.10
public **OSw** *HL* Kkb, *SdmL* Kkb, *Tjdb*
retrieved **OIce** *Grg* Lpb 201

Expressions:

sykn dagher, suknan dagher, söknan dagher
 (OSw) **sýkn dagr, sóknardagr** (ON)

A non-holy day when legal procedures were allowed.

case-day **ONorw** *EidsL* 30.7

litigation day **ONorw** *GuL* Llb, *Olb*

public-day **OSw** *HL* Kkb *SdmL* Kkb, *Tjdb*

work day **ONorw** *GuL* Krb, *Leb*

See also: *virkr*

Refs: Cleasby and Vigfusson s.v. *sykn*;
 Hellquist s.v. *söcken*; SAOB s.v. *söcken*;
 de Vries s.v.v. *sykn*; *sýkn*, *sækn*

sykna (ON) noun

repeive **OIce** *Grg* *Vis* 110

terms of mitigation **OIce** *Grg* Þsp
 54, 55 *Bat* 113 *Fep* 162

syknuleyfi (ON) noun

licence for mitigation of penalty **OIce** *Grg* *Lsp* 116

sylftal (OSw) noun

value in silver **OSw** *HL* Äb

See also: *silver*

syma (OGu) verb

confirm the honour **OGu** *GL* A 2

restore the honour **OGu** *GL* A 39

symnhus (OSw) **söminhus** (OSw) **sympnhus** (OSw)
 noun

bedchamber **OSw** *UL* Kkb, *VmL* Kkb

sleeping house **OSw** *SdmL* Kkb

See also: *symnskæmma*

symni (OGu) **svefni** (ON) noun

rape **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb

sexual intercourse **OGu** *GL* A 22

symnskæmma (OSw) noun

sleeping house **OSw** *ÄVgL* Tb

See also: *kornskæmma*, *matskamma*, *symnhus*

syn (OSw) noun

Derived from a verb meaning ‘to see’. In OSw, both an inspection and a group of inspectors. Inspections were performed by a varying number of men, typically nominated by the disputing parties in specific matters dealing with disputed property: land, grazing, fences, crops, boundaries, timber felling, fire, injured or killed game, fishing waters, mills etc. A *syn* could be accompanied by valuations or assessments, but the majority decision by the *syn* generally settled the matter. A *syn* could also be more permanent, mainly when the object was to inspect communal obligations such as fences and roads. In ODan ESjL, used in the context of finds that should be brought for inspection to avoid accusation of theft, a procedure that also entailed *virthning* (ODan) ‘valuation’ and to *ljuse* (ODan) ‘make public’ (see *lysa*) the find at church and at three *thing* (ODan) ‘assemblies’ (see *þing*). In JyL, used in the context of theft where the stolen property could not be brought to inspection, rendering it a *vanesak* (ODan) ‘case of suspicion’. The concept also appears in OIce and ONorw laws albeit without this word.

commission **OSw** *DL* Bb, *Rb*

inspection **OSw** *SdmL* Jb, *Bb*, *Mb*,
Till, *UL* Blb, *Add.* 13, *VmL* Bb

investigation **OSw** *DL* Bb, *UL* Blb, *VmL* Bb

investigators **OSw** *DL* *Rb*

panel of inspectors **OSw** *UL* Kkb, *Blb*, *VmL* Bb

panel of investigators **OSw** *UL* Blb, *Rb*, *VmL* Jb, *Bb*

Expressions:

syn ok sannind (OSw)

decision of an investigation panel **OSw** *UL* Blb, *Rb*

væþia undi sanna syn (OSw)

appeal for an investigation **OSw** *DL* Bb

See also: *næmd*, *sannind*, *syna*

Refs: KLNLM s.v. *syn*

syna (OSw) **sjune** (ODan) **sýna** (ON) **sýnask** (ON)

synas (OSw) verb

can be seen **OSw** *UL* Kgb, Äb,
Mb, *Blb*, *VmL* Kkb, *Mb*

be considered **ONorw** *GuL* *Leb*

inspect **OSw** *DL* Gb, *SdmL* Bb, *Mb*,

Tjdb, *YVgL* Föb, *ÄVgL* Smb

look (intransitive) **ONorw** *GuL* *Mhb*

notice **OSw** *UL* *Blb*

see **ODan** *JyL* 2, **OSw** *YVgL* Tb, *Add*

show **ONorw** *GuL* *Kpb*, *Mhb*, *Olb*, *Leb*

be visible **OSw** *YVgL* *Add*

Expressions:

syna ok sea (OSw)

examine **OSw HL** Äb

have sight and inspection **OSw UL Mb**

inspect and observe **OSw UL Kkb, Äb, Mb, Blb, Rb VmL Kkb, Äb, Mb, Bb**

synaband (OSw) noun

inspection proof **OSw SdmL Rb**

synamal (OSw) noun

case of inspection **OSw SdmL Bb, Rb**

synaman (OSw) **sjuneman** (ODan) **asynarmæn** (OSw) noun

examiner **OSw YVgL Jb, ÄVgL Jb**

inspector **OSw HL Kkb, SdmL**

Jb, Bb, Rb, **UL Kkb, Blb**

investigator **OSw DL Bb, UL Blb, VmL Mb, Jb, Bb**

surveyor **ODan JyL 1, OSw YVgL Kvab**

See also: *syn*

synarvitni (OSw) **asjunevitne** (ODan) **sjónarvitni** (ON) **asynarvitni** (OSw) noun

eyewitness **ONorw FrL KrbB 5, OSw**

DL Mb, YVgL Rlb, ÄVgL Slb, Rlb

eyewitness testimony **OIce Jó Mah 10, Js**

Mah 14, KRA 18, ONorw FrL Mhb 7

obvious to witnesses **ODan SkKL 7**

ocular witness **OSw ÄVgL Rlb**

See also: *asyn, vitni*

synd (OSw) **synd** (ODan) noun

sin **ODan SkKL 12, OSw SmL, YVgL**

Kkb, Urb, Add, ÖgL Kkb

synda (OSw) **synde** (ODan) verb

sin **ODan JyL 2, OSw YVgL Kkb**

syndamal (OSw) noun

sin **OSw YVgL Rlb, ÄVgL Rlb**

See also: *mal (1), synd*

syndalauss (ON) **syndalauss** (ON) adj.

without punishment **OIce Jó Mah 16**

without sin **OIce Js Mah 34**

synia (OSw) **synje** (ODan) **synia** (OGu) **synja** (ON) verb

decline (to do something) **OGu GL A 25**

deny **ODan JyL 3, SkL 140, 192, OFar Seyð 1, OGu**

GL A 37, OIce Jó Mah 5 Þjb 6 Fml 15, Js Mah 7, 19

Þjb 4, KRA 2, 20, ONorw EidsL 3.2, FrL KrbA 15,

32, GuL Krb, Kpb, Tfb, Leb, OSw HL Äb, Blb, SmL,

UL Kkb, Mb, Blb, YVgL Rlb, Tb, ÄVgL Rlb, Tb

forbid **OGu GL A 37**

hinder **ODan SkL 134**

refuse **ODan ESjL 3, SkL 140, OIce Js Mah 13,**

ONorw FrL Intr 15 Mhb 6, GuL Krb, Kpb, Llb, Arb,

Olb, Leb, OSw HL Kmb, SdmL Kkb, UL Kkb, Äb,

VmL Kkb, Äb, YVgL Drb, Gb, Tb, Föb, ÄVgL Fös

synjar (pl.) (ON) noun

ways to deny or repel an allegation **ONorw GuL Krb**

synjarspönn (ON) noun

pail of butter **ONorw FrL Reb 3**

See also: *vinjarspann*

sysel (ODan) **sýsla** (ON) noun

The highest administrative/judicial district beneath *land* (q.v.) in JyL and in the east and north of Norway. Following Icelandic submission to Norway in 1262/4, Norwegian authorities sent sheriffs (*sýslumenn*, see *sysluman*) to govern regions of Iceland. Their jurisdiction was called a *sýsla* (see *sysel*). During the Middle Ages a *sýsla* had no fixed geographic boundaries, and their number and size changed over time.

activity **OIce Grg Lbþ 206**

business **OIce Jó Sg 2**

district **OIce Jó Þfb 2, 5 Sg 2 Kab 26, KRA 3**

region **ODan JyL 1, 2**

sheriff's district **ONorw GuL Krb**

See also: *syselthing, sýsla, sysluman*

Refs: Andersen 2011, 32–33; KLNLM s.v. *sysel*

syselthing (ODan) noun

A *þing* ‘assembly’ of a *sysel* (q.v.), the judicial district between *land* (q.v.) and *hæreth* (see *hæraþ*) in ODan JyL, where it appears as one of the assemblies for conveying land sales.

regional assembly **ODan JyL 1**

See also: *þing*

Refs: Andersen 2011, 29, 32–33,

225; KLNLM s.v. *ting*

sysluman (OSw) **sýslumaðr** (ON) noun

Usually refers to a royal official responsible for local affairs in a given district; a sheriff. In Norway the *sýslumaðr* conducted the king's business within a *fylki* (q.v.); in Iceland within a *sýsla* (see *sysel*) or *ffjórðungr* (‘quarter’). He was among the highest-ranking royal officials and was responsible for collecting royal incomes (esp. taxes, fines and, in Norway, levy dues), overseeing legal proceedings and nominating judges. When necessary he also prosecuted cases on behalf of the Crown (cf. FrL Mhb 41). The *sýslumaðr* (see *sysluman*) was also involved in organizing military operations and overseeing trade. Some of these duties appear to have been taken over from the *ármaðr* (q.v.), whom the *sýslumaðr* replaced over the course of the

twelfth and thirteenth centuries. Icelandic *sýslumenn* were subordinate to the *hirðstjóri* (q.v.) from the end of the thirteenth century. It has been suggested that certain other officials worked under the *sýslumaðr*, such as the *sóknari* (see *soknari*), *sóknarmaðr* (see *soknamaðr*), *réttari* (see *rættari*) and *lénsmaðr* (see *lænsmaðr*) (KLNLM s.v. *sysselmenn*).

The Swedish *sysluman* often refers to an administrator of ecclesiastical goods at a church. In Iceland and the Faroes the *sýslumaðr* has been viewed as an early form of police officer.

representative **OSw** *HL* Rb

sheriff **OIce** *Jó* Þfb 2, 5 Sg 2 Mah 3, 6 Kge 28 Kab 11, 26 Þjb 2, 3 Fml 14, **ONorw** *FrL* Intr 12 Mhb 41 Var 46, *GuL* Krb, Kpb

steward **OSw** *UL* Jb

See also: *ari*, *ármaðr*, *hirðstjóri*, *lænsmaðr*, *rættari*, *soknari*, *valdsmaðr*

Refs: CV s.v. *sýslumaðr*; Einar Arnórsson 1945, 248–57; F s.v. *sýslumaðr*; KLNLM s.v. *embedsindtægter*, *kyrkliga räkenskaper*, *sysselmenn*; NF s.v. *sysselmand*

systkin (ON) noun

brother and sister **OIce** *Grg* Ómb 128, Feþ 147, *Jó* Sg 1 Kge 23, **ONorw** *FrL* KrbB 1

siblings **OIce** *KRA* 20, **ONorw** *FrL* KrbB 1

systkinadóttir (pl.) (ON) noun

daughters of siblings **ONorw** *FrL* ArbA 12

female first cousins **OIce** *Jó* Kge 7-6

systkinasynir (pl.) (ON) noun

male first cousins **OIce** *Grg* Bat 113, *Jó* Kge 7-6, **ONorw** *FrL* Sab 7, 10

sons of siblings **ONorw** *FrL* ArbA 12

systrabarn (ON) noun

children of sisters **OIce** *Jó* Kge 7-10

systradóttir (pl.) (ON) noun

female first cousins **OIce** *Jó* Kge 7-6

systrasynir (pl.) (ON) noun

male first cousins **OIce** *Jó* Kge 7-6

systrunger (OSw) **systling** (ODan) **systrunger** (ON)

syslingi (OSw) **syslungi** (OSw) **systlungi** (OSw)

systrunga (OSw) **systrungi** (OSw) **syzllungi** (OSw) noun

Derived from a word meaning ‘sister’, referring to maternal relatives, originally possibly descendants of a maternal aunt. The masculine form *systrunger* (OSw) would be expected to refer to male relatives, possibly cousins, the feminine form *systrunga* (OSw) to females, and the male collective form *systrungi* (OSw) to both males and females, but the usage in the

laws is often unclear. This and other kinship notations in the Nordic laws are often misleading to modern interpreters, as they do not necessarily refer to *ego*.

children of one’s sister and brother **OSw** *HL* Äb

closer relatives **ODan** *VSjL* 87

daughter of mother’s sister **OSw** *YVgL* Urb

first cousin **OIce** *Grg* Bat 113 Ómb

143, **ONorw** *FrL* KrbB 1, 8

kin **ODan** *ESjL* 3

maternal cousin **OSw** *SdmL* Äb, *UL* Äb, Jb

nephew **ODan** *ESjL* 2

niece **OSw** *DL* Gb, *HL* Mb

sister’s daughters **OSw** *ÄVgL* Gb

sister’s sons **OSw** *YVgL* Gb, *ÄVgL* Gb

See also: *bröprungi*

Refs: Hellquist s.v. *sysling*

sytning (OSw) noun

Support of the old and disabled, primarily by relatives, in return for their property.

support **OSw** *HL* Jb

See also: *flatföring*

Refs: KLNLM s.v.v. *fattigvård*, *flatföring*

sýsla (ON) verb

look after **ONorw** *GuL* Løb

provide **ONorw** *GuL* Løb

See also: *sysel*

sægnarþing (OSw) noun

A *þing* ‘assembly’ where the verdict was given in a case that had been handled at a preceding legal meeting, an *endaghi* (q.v.) ‘one-day’.

assembly of the one-day **OSw** *YVgL* Drb, Äb, Jb, *ÄVgL* Md, Smb, Slb, Äb, Jb

See also: *endaghi*, *þing*

Refs: Brink 2011b, 151; Lindkvist

forthcoming; Schlyter s.v. *sægnarþing*

sækia (OSw) **sekja** (ON) **sækja** (ON) **sökja** (ON) verb

Related to the adjective *saker* (OSw) ‘guilty’, ‘liable’, and meaning ‘to make oneself or somebody else guilty’ generally understood as liable to pay a fine or compensation, often of a stipulated sum, and frequently appearing in the reflexive and the passive *sekia sik* (OGu), *sækia sik* (OSw), *sekjask* (ON), *sækias* (OSw).

attack **OIce** *Jó* Kab 3

bring a claim or case **OIce** *Jó* Þfb 6, **ONorw** *FrL* Intr 23

bring a suit **ONorw** *FrL* KrbB 20

charge **ONorw** *FrL* TfB 4

compensate **OSw** *ÄVgL* Jb, Föb
compensation **OSw** *YVgL* Utgb
get (someone) condemned **OIce** *Grg Þsp* 48
be guilty to compensate **OSw** *YVgL* Utgb
be guilty to compensation **OSw** *ÄVgL* Tb
be guilty to/of **OSw** *ÄVgL* Föb
be guilty **ONorw** *FrL* Tfb 1
make oneself guilty **OSw** *ÄVgL* Rlb
make oneself liable to compensation
OSw *YVgL* Rlb, Tb
*make someone liable to pay a
 compensation* **ONorw** *GuL* Olb
owe **ONorw** *EidsL* 8.2
pay a fine **OFar** *Seyð* 3, **OIce** *Jó Þfb* 9, *Js Þfb*
 4, *KRA* 14, 29, **ONorw** *FrL* Tfb 2 *KrbB* 1
prosecute **OIce** *Grg* passim, *Jó* passim, *Js* passim,
KRA 2, 18, **ONorw** *FrL* *KrbA* 1 *KrbB* 3, 5 *Mhb* 4
pursue **OIce** *Jó* *Mah* 16, **ONorw** *BorgL* 17.8
sue **ONorw** *FrL* *KrbA* 29

Expressions:

sækia sik, sekia sik (OGu)

to be liable for **OGu** *GL* A 3

See also: *saker*

sækt (OSw) **sekt** (ON) **sekð** (ON) noun
compensation **ONorw** *FrL* *Intr* 21, **OSw** *YVgL* *Kkb*
fine **OFar** *Seyð* 3, **OIce** *Grg* *Lbþ* 215, *Jó Þfb*
 5, 8 *Mah* 19 *Kab* 10 *Þjb* 1, 5 *Fml* 3, 14, *Js Þfb*
 6, **ONorw** *BorgL* 16.1, *FrL* *Intr* 16 *Tfb* 1 *KrbA*
 28 *Var* 9 *Leb* 2 *Rgb* 24, *GuL* *Krb*, *Tjb*, *Leb*
outlawry **OIce** *Grg* *Þsp* 49 *Fep* 156 *Misc* 244
owed money **ONorw** *EidsL* 32.6
penalty **OIce** *Js* *Ert* 24, **ONorw**
EidsL 27.3 29.3, *FrL* *KrbB* 20

sækta (OSw) **sækte** (ODan) verb

Related to the adj. *saker* (OSw) ‘guilty’; basically ‘to lay blame on’. The various translations focus on several aspects of legal proceedings that can be difficult to distinguish between, ranging from making a claim about something (such as a crime or a condition), over an accusation (‘to accuse’) to a legal prosecution (‘to sue’). There is considerable overlap between usages and translations. Participles may be construed as adjectives (for instance ODan *SkL* 67 ‘liable’).

accuse **ODan** *ESjL* 2, 3, *JyL* 2, 3, *SkKL* 7, 11, 12,
SkL 86, 121, 161, 217, 230, *VSjL* 65, 76, 86, 87
charge **ODan** *JyL* 1, 2, *SkKL* 7, 11, *SkL* 106, 229
claim **ODan** *ESjL* 3
make a claim **ODan** *ESjL* 2

prosecute **ODan** *ESjL* 2
raise a claim **ODan** *SkKL* 9
sue **ODan** *ESjL* 3, *JyL* 2, **OSw** *YVgL* *Add*, *ÖgL* *Eb*
summon **ODan** *SkL* 72, 85, 146–148, 180, 182
take action **ODan** *JyL* 1, 2
take action against **ODan** *ESjL* 2, 3, *JyL*
 2, 3, *SkL* 67, 121, 127, *VSjL* 76

sælia (OSw) **sælje** (ODan) **selja** (ON) **salt** (OSw) verb

convey **ONorw** *GuL* *Llb*
hand over **ONorw** *GuL* *Kpb*, *Tfb*, *Olb*
lend **ONorw** *GuL* *Kpb*
prove **ODan** *ESjL* 1, 3
relinquish **ONorw** *GuL* *Kpb*
rent out **ONorw** *GuL* *Llb*
sell **ODan** *ESjL* 1, 3, *JyL* 1, *SkL* passim, *VSjL*
 79, 80, 82, 83, **OIce** *Grg* *Lbþ* 172, *Jó* *Lbb* 7 *Kab*
 11, **ONorw** *GuL* *Krb*, *Kpb*, *Løb*, *Tjb*, **OSw** *DL*
Bb, *HL* *Kgb*, *Jb*, *Kmb*, *SdmL* *Jb*, *Kmb*, *YVgL*
Kkb, *Äb*, *Tb*, *Jb*, *Föb*, *Add*, *ÄVgL* *Äb*, *Jb*
transfer **OIce** *Grg* passim, *Jó* *Kge*
 16 *Kab* 10, **ONorw** *GuL* *Arb*

See also: *köpa*, *sal*, *sali*

sæljen (ODan) noun

selling **ODan** *ESjL* 1

sællabop (OSw) noun

shieling **OSw** *DL* *Bb*

sæluskip (ON) noun

A ‘bless ship’ or ‘soul ship’. These ferries were funded by benefactors [although the KLNLM says they (as part of *kristfê* ‘Christ’s properties’, i.e. property especially used to pay for the maintenance of paupers) were administered by the *hreppr* ‘commune’?] and intended for public use. Several versions of ‘The Old Tithe Law of the Icelanders’ (ON *Tiundarlög islendinga hin fornu*) state that property given to establish a *sæluskip* is exempt from inclusion in the tithe (e.g. DI I:22a item 2). Often mentioned with charity bridges (ON *sálabrú*) and other charitable establishments.

charity boat **OIce** *Grg* *Tíg* 255

Refs: CV s.v. *brú sæla*; Fritznér s.v.
sæluskip; KLNLM s.v. *kristfê*

sæmia (OSw) verb

Expressions:

sæmia sik (OSw) **semia sik** (OGu)

agree **OGu** *GL* A 31, 52, 53, 59, 61, 65

OSw *UL* *Kkb*, *Mb*, *Jb*, *Blb*, *Rb*

stipulate **OGu** *GL* A 24d

sændimaþer (OSw) **sændumaþr** (OSw) noun

envoy **OSw** *YVgL* *Rlb*, *ÄVgL* *Rlb*

sængarferð (ON) noun

childbed **OIce** *KRA* 2

See also: *sængför*

sængaslæt (OSw) noun

descendant **OSw** *DL* Gb

direct descendant **OSw** *VmL* Äb

See also: *byrbaman*, *siængaralder*

sængför (ON) noun

labour **ONorw** *BorgL* 3, *EidsL* 1.3 3.1

sære (ODan) **særa** (ON) verb

inflict a wound **ODan** *JyL* 3

wound **ODan** *ESjL* 1–3, *JyL* 1, 2, *SkL* 91, 104, 124, *VSjL* 30, 35, 40, 56, 63, 86, **OIce** *Jó* Mah 3, *Js* Mah 16, **ONorw** *EidsL* 50.13, *FrL* passim, *GuL* Mhb, Tfb

See also: *sar*

særkul (ODan) noun

group of siblings **ODan** *JyL* 1

See also: *kolder*

særkøp (ODan) noun

Cultivated land that was sold and thus added to the property share of the buyer and reduced from the property share of the seller when roping, i.e. measuring and allocating (see *repa* (OSw)), the land of the village.

land bought specially **ODan** *JyL* 1

See also: *enkøp*

Refs: Tamm and Vogt, eds, 2016, 301

særnævnd (ODan) noun

nominated men **ODan** *VSjL* 39

proof against wound by nominated men **ODan** *VSjL* 39

See also: *næmd*

særstykken (ODan) noun

particular sibling **ODan** *JyL* 1

sæssi (OSw) **sessi** (ON) noun

benchmate **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb

rower **OSw** *ÖgL* Db

sæt (OSw) **sátt** (ON) **sætt** (ON) **sætti** (ON) noun

Literally ‘something set’. Mostly appearing in the context of breaching a *sæt* (OSw) concerning a serious crime such as murder, where it is often related to concepts of truce (OSw *grip*), paid fines/compensations, unjust revenge, dishonourable killings (ON *misvígi*), unatonable crimes (OSw *urbotamal*), acts of villainy/outrage (OSw *nípingsværk*) or breaching the king’s (sworn) peace (OSw *epsöre*), and is as such severely punished. Also appearing in the context of requirements for proving a *sæt* with oaths

and witnesses. Occasionally appearing in the context of the initial agreement of a *sæt*, which seems to have been announced at the *þing* ‘assembly’, whether reached privately outside of court or as a result of legal proceedings at the *þing*.

agreement **OIce** *Jó* Mah 2

arrangement **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb

compromise **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb, Tjb

conciliation **OSw** *DL* Eb, Mb, *UL* Kgb, *VmL* Kgb, Mb, *YVgL* Rlb, *ÄVgL* Urb, Rlb

private settlement **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 60 Misc 244

reconciliation **ONorw** *FrL* Sab 21,

OSw *HL* Mb, *YVgL* Urb, Add

settlement (1) **OIce** *Grg* Vís 95 Bat 113 Feb

156, *Jó* Þjb 3, **OSw** *HL* Kgb, *SdmL* Kgb

See also: *grip*, *sætta*, *sættarkaup*

Refs: Hertzberg s.v. *sætt*; ONP

s.v. *sætt*; Schlyter s.v. *sæt*

sættesambut (ODan) noun

house slave **ODan** *VSjL* 86

See also: *ambat*

sætia (OSw) **setja** (ON) **utsætia** (OSw) verb

appoint **ONorw** *GuL* Krb, Kpb

inspect **OSw** *YVgL* Jb

lay down **ONorw** *GuL* Krb

settle **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb

sue **OSw** *HL* Rb

sætiseþer (OSw) noun

oath of attendance **OSw** *ÖgL* Kkb

sætr (ON) noun

shieling **OIce** *Jó* Kge 31 Llb 42, *Js*

Lbb 25, **ONorw** *GuL* Llb

See also: *sel*

sættraferð (ON) noun

travel to shielings **OIce** *Jó* Llb 42, *Js* Lbb 19

sætralapa (OSw) noun

barn on summer pasture **OSw** *DL* Tjdb, *VmL* Bb

sætrgata (ON) noun

path to the shielings **OIce** *Jó* Llb 44

sætta (OSw) **sætte** (ODan) **sætta** (ON) **sættask** (ON)

sattir (OSw) verb

come to terms with **ONorw** *GuL* Krb, Mhb, Leb

comply **ODan** *JyL* 2

conclude **ONorw** *GuL* Trm

pay **ODan** *JyL* 2

reconcile **OSw** *YVgL* Tb, Add, *ÄVgL* Jb, Tb, *ÖgL* Eb

become reconciled **OIce** *Jó* Mah 27, **OSw** *HL* Kgb

settle **OIce** *Grg* *Vis* 94 *Bat* 113, *Jó* *Sg* 3 *Mah* 21, *Js* *Kvg* 5, **OSw** *HL* *Mb*, *SdmL* *Kgb*, *Mb*, *ÖgL* *Db*

See also: *sæt*, *sættarkaup*

sættara (OSw) noun

oarsmen **OSw** *HL* *Kgb*

sættargærþ (OSw) **sættargerð** (ON) noun

arbitration **OIce** *Grg* *Misc* 244

conciliation **OSw** *ÄVgL* *Vs*

settlement (1) **OIce** *Js* *Mah* 37, *KRA* 29

sættarkaup (ON) noun

price for settlement **ONorw** *GuL* *Mhb*

See also: *sæt*, *sætta*

sættarmaðr (ON) noun

arbitrator **OIce** *Grg* *Bat* 113

See also: *sáttarmaðr*

sættarstefna (ON) noun

peace-meeting **ONorw** *FrL* *Var* 9

sætugarþer (OSw) noun

residence **OSw** *SdmL* *Rb*, *Till*

sæþ (OSw) **seþ** (OGu) **sæþi** (OSw) noun

arable land **OGu** *GL* A 48, **OSw** *UL* *Kkb*

grain **OSw** *UL* *Kkb*, *VmL* *Kkb*, *Jb*, *Bb*

seed **OGu** *GL* A 56a, **OSw** *UL* *Jb*, *Blb*

sowing time **OGu** *GL* A 10

See also: *korn*, *spannamali*

sæþaspander (OSw) noun

bushel basket **OSw** *UL* *Blb*

söðla (ON) verb

saddle **ONorw** *GuL* *Llb*

sögn (ON) noun

indictment **ONorw** *GuL* *Mhb*

testimony **OIce** *Jó* *Mah* 9

sökia (OSw) **sökje** (ODan) **sykia** (OGu) **sökja** (ON) verb

Literally ‘to seek’ and etymologically derived from the noun *sak* ‘(legal) case’. Refers to the initiation of a legal procedure, typically by the injured party although for instance OSw *UL* *Rb* discusses the rights of a (public) prosecutor (*lænsmaþer*) to *sökia*, which can be translated as e.g. ‘to have a case’, ‘to prosecute’, ‘to pursue (a case)’, ‘to take action (against)’. It might also refer to preceding or complementary actions and be translated as ‘to accuse’, ‘to call’, ‘to summon’. It has been suggested that a characteristic trait in relation to *kæra* (another verb for initiating and pursuing a legal procedure) is that *sökia* centres on the injured party’s request for justice. This might be reflected in translations such as ‘to demand’, with a stronger focus on the outcome of the procedure, e.g. ‘to distraint’, ‘to

exact’, ‘to extract’, ‘to recover’, often in constructions with a preposition or an adverb (particle).

accuse **ODan** *ESjL* 3, *SkKL* 9,

OSw *ÄVgL* *Rlb*, *ÖgL* *Eb*

appear before **ODan** *SkL* 14

attack **ODan** *ESjL* 2

attend **OSw** *UL* *Rb*

bring **ODan** *ESjL* 2

bring a claim **ODan** *ESjL* 2

bring a prosecution **OSw** *UL* *Äb*,

Mb, *Jb*, *Rb*, *VmL* *Äb*, *Mb*

bring an action **OGu** *GL* A 8, 59, **OSw** *UL* *Rb*

call **OSw** *ÄVgL* *Föb*

carry forward actions of law **ONorw** *GuL* *Krb*

charge **ONorw** *GuL* *Leb*, **OSw** *VmL* *Rb*

claim **ODan** *ESjL* 3, *SkL* 121, 145, **ONorw**

GuL *Krb*, *Kpb*, **OSw** *YVgL* *Drb*

collect **ONorw** *GuL* *Löb*

come **ONorw** *GuL* *Krb*

complain **ONorw** *GuL* *Llb*

deem **OSw** *ÄVgL* *Smb*

demand **ODan** *JyL* 2, **OGu** *GL* A 2, **OSw** *DL*

Bb, *UL* *Mb*, *Rb*, *YVgL* *Jb*, *Add*, *ÄVgL* *Jb*

demand one’s right **ONorw** *GuL* *Krb*

distrain **OSw** *HL* *Rb*

exact **OSw** *SdmL* *Kmb*

have a case **ODan** *ESjL* 2

impose **OGu** *GL* A 31

prosecute **OGu** *GL* A 3, 4, 11, 39, 61, **ONorw**

GuL *Kpb*, **OSw** *DL* *Tjdb*, *SdmL* *Kkb*, *Jb*, *Bb*,

Mb, *Tjdb*, *Rb*, *UL* *Kkb*, *Mb*, *Jb*, *Rb*, *VmL* *Kkb*,

Äb, *Mb*, *Jb*, *Kmb*, *Bb*, *Rb*, *YVgL* *Gb*, *Rlb*,

Föb, *Utgb*, *ÄVgL* *Md*, *Rlb*, *Fös*, *ÖgL* *Kkb*

prosecute an action (for something) **OGu** *GL* A 11

pursue **ODan** *ESjL* 2, 3, *JyL* 3, *SkKL* 12

pursue a case **ODan** *ESjL* 3

raise a claim **ODan** *SkKL* 7

recover **OSw** *DL* *Tjdb*

seek **ODan** *ESjL* 2, **OSw** *HL* *Äb*, *UL* *Kkb*,

Kgb, *VmL* *Kkb*, *Mb*, *YVgL* *Add*, *ÄVgL* *Jb*

sue **ODan** *ESjL* 3, *JyL* 1–3, **ONorw** *GuL* *Kpb*,

Olb, **OSw** *HL* *Kkb*, *YVgL* *Kkb*, *Drb*, *Gb*, *Fö*,

Add, *ÄVgL* *Gb*, *Rlb*, *ÖgL* *Kkb*, *Eb*, *Db*, *Vm*

summon **ODan** *ESjL* 2, *SkL* 14,

121, 145, **OSw** *YVgL* *Rlb*

take action **ODan** *ESjL* 2

take action against **ODan** *ESjL* 3, *JyL* 2, *SkKL* 7

take refuge **OGu** *GL* A 13

visit **OGu** *GL* A 3, 13

Expressions:

sökia sak (OSw) **sökje sak** (ODan)

accuse **ODan** *SkL* 147 *VSjL* 37

be the plaintiff **ODan** *SkL* 121

bring a case (against) **ODan** *SkL* 219

bring action **OSw** *ÄVgL* Md

complain **ODan** *SkL* 4

prosecute **OSw** *SdmL* Mb

pursue a case **ODan** *SkL* 147, 152

raise a case **ODan** *SkKL* 11 **OSw** *YVgL* Gb

raise a charge **ODan** *SkL* 86

raise a claim **ODan** *SkL* 14, 88

summon **ODan** *SkL* 147

take action **ODan** *ESjL* 1 *SkL* 121

sökia ut/æptir (OSw)

exact **OSw** *SdmL* Äb, Bb, Rb, Till

See also: *giva, kæra, næmna, sak, tiltala, viðbinda*

Refs: Hellquist s.v. *söka*; Schlyter s.v.v. *kæra, sökia*

sökiandi (OSw) **sækjandi** (ON) **sókjandi** (ON) noun

man bringing the suit **OIce** *Grg* Ómb 143

Feb 144 Fjl 221 Hrs 234 Misc 250

plaintiff **OIce** *Jó* Lbb 1 Kab 3, **ONorw** *FrL* Rgb

11 Jkb 8, *GuL* Kpb, Løb, Llb, Olb, **OSw** *DL* Rb

prosecutor **OIce** *Grg* Vis 89, 102 Bat 113 Feþ 158

Tig 257, *Jó* Kab 8, *Js* Kab 4, 6, **ONorw** *FrL* Mhb 8

See also: *sakaráberi, saksöki, soknamaþer, soknari*

sökning (OSw) noun

prosecution **OSw** *SdmL* Mb

See also: *sykn*

sökunautr (ON) noun

opponent in a lawsuit **ONorw** *GuL* Kpb, Løb

sörgata (OSw) noun

An illegal road that was the result of repeatedly driving across someone else's growing field or meadow.

dirty road **OSw** *YVgL* Föb, *ÄVgL* Fös

See also: *gata*

Refs: Schlyter s.v.v. *sör; sörgap; sörgata*

söþer (OSw) **soyþr** (OGu) noun

beast **OGu** *GL* A 6, 17, 26, 27

cattle **OGu** *GL* A 10, **OSw** *DL* Bb

creature **OGu** *GL* A 26, Add. 2 (B 17), **OSw** *UL* Blb

farm animal **OGu** *GL* A 26

sökkr (ON) noun

lying in water **ONorw** *GuL* Leb

sófask (ON) verb

be killed **ONorw** *GuL* Kvr

sókjask (OSw) **sekjask** (ON) verb

be liable to a fine **ONorw** *GuL* Krb

be prosecuted **ONorw** *GuL* Kpb

See also: *saker*

sórr (ON) **særr** (ON) adj.

Derived from a verb realized in ON as *sverja* 'to swear'. Appearing in **ONorw** *GuL* in the phrase *sórr dagr* (ON) 'oath day' of a day when swearing an oath was allowed or possibly even prescribed.

oath-taking **OIce** *Jó* Þfb 1 Llb 30, 39, *Js*

Þfb 1, *KRA* 29, **ONorw** *FrL* KrbB 20

Expressions:

sórr dagr (ON)

oath day **ONorw** *GuL* Krb, Løb, Llb, Tfb, Leb

ta (OSw) **tæ** (OSw) noun

village lane **OSw** *DL* Mb, Bb

Expressions:

ta ok tomtara, ta ok tomta ra (OSw)

village highway and property

boundaries **OSw** *VmL* Bb

See also: *gata, vægher*

taða (ON) noun

A fertilized meadow, or hay from one.

hayfield **OIce** *Grg* Lbb 180, *Jó*

Lbb 3, 4 Llb 17, *Js* Lbb 26

See also: *töðuvöllr*

Refs: CV s.v. *taða*; ONP s.v. *taða*; Zoega s.v. *taða*

taðfall (ON) noun

manure **OIce** *Jó* Llb 14

taðfórsla (ON) **taðfærsla** (ON) noun

removal of manure **OIce** *Jó* Llb 8

tafastr (OGu) adj.

bordering a right of way **OGu** *GL* A 24f (64)

bounding a road **OGu** *GL* A 25

tagarþr (OGu) noun

fence along a road **OGu** *GL* A 25

tagbænda (OSw) noun

A type of sewn boat.

{*tagbænda*} **OSw** *ÄVgL* Fös

Refs: Steen 1933b, 284

tak (OSw) **tak** (ODan) **tak** (ON) noun

(The state of) a person or an object functioning as a surety for a person not to evade justice, to pay a debt or to fulfil an obligation, sometimes involving an impartial *taki* (q.v.) to hold goods deposited during a dispute. Often appearing in the context of accusations of theft.

bail **ONorw** *FrL* KrbB 20, **OSw** *HL* Rb

custody OSw YVgL Äb
hands of a surety man OSw DL Bb
lien OSw ÄVgL Tb
pledge OSw ÄVgL Tb
responsibility ODan JyL 2
right to submit goods in the hands of a surety man OSw DL Bb, Tjdb
security ODan JyL 2, SkL 137, 139, 142, 159, ONorw FrL KrbB 23 ArbB 28, GuL Llb, Tjb, Leb, OSw YVgL Tb
surety ODan ESjL 3, JyL 2, SkL 159, VSjL 60, 87, OIce Grg Misc 248, Js Þjb 3, ONorw FrL Mhb 12 Reb 2, OSw UL Mb, Blb, Rb, VmL Rb
taking OSw HL Blb

Expressions:

ganga í tak (ON)
give security ONorw GuL Llb
ræna taks ok leþsnar, ræna taks ok leznar (OSw)
deprive of the right to put matters into the hands of a surety man and permit proof of provenance OSw VmL Mb
æsta taks (ON)
give security ONorw GuL Llb, Tjb
to demand surety OIce Grg Misc 248

See also: *nam, taka, taki, væþ*

Refs: Hertzberg s.v. *tak*; KLNLM s.v. *borgen*; Schlyter s.v. *tak*

taka (OSw) **taka** (ON) verb

There are mainly two legally significant uses: 1) to seize goods in pursuance of a judicial order (often *taka in* (OSw) or *take til* (ODan)), and 2) to apprehend criminals, particularly thieves, but also certain sex criminals and killers, in circumstances that made their guilt evident, typically with the stolen goods on their person or locked in their home. Provided that the apprehension and its circumstances were properly announced, a criminal caught in this way could be more severely punished, and sometimes even killed, without legal consequences. Expressions include *bar ok/ællær (a)takin (viþer/mæþ)*, *innitakin*, *take i hænde*, *takin mæþ*, *takin (ok gripin) a færsko gærning*, *takin viþ*.

apprehend OSw UL Mb, Blb, Rb, VmL Mb, Bb
capture OIce Jó Þjb 2, OSw UL Kgb, Äb, Kmb, VmL Kgb, Kmb
seize OIce Jó Kab 1

Expressions:

bar ok ataka (OSw)
catch in the act OSw UL Kkb, Äb, Mb, Blb VmL Kkb, Äb, Mb, Bb

caught in action OSw HL Blb
bar ok/ællær a takin viþer/mæþ (OSw)
caught in action OSw HL Blb
caught in the (very) act OSw DL Kkb, Tjdb
caught red-handed OSw DL Bb SdmL Kkb, Bb, Mb
i handum taka (OSw) **take i hænde** (ODan)
be found in someone's hands OSw YVgL Rlb, Tb
take someone with something in his possession ODan JyL 2
take someone with something in their hands ODan JyL 2
inni takin (OSw)
caught in the act OSw YVgL Kkb
taka af (ON)
abolish ONorw GuL Krb
kill ONorw GuL Sab
taka in (OSw) **in take** (ODan)
fence OSw YVgL Jb, Kvab ÄVgL Kva
seize OSw SdmL Bb ODan SkL 170, 179, 181, 189, 206
take out ODan JyL 3
taka mæþ (OSw)
take in flagrante delicto OSw VmL Äb
taka nauðga (ON)
rape OIce Jó Mah 2
taka upp (ON)
confiscate ONorw GuL Mhb
have ONorw GuL Krb
seize ONorw GuL Tfb
taka við (ON)
receive ONorw GuL Løb, Tjb
take i hænde (ODan)
take someone with something in his possession ODan JyL 2
take someone with something in their hands ODan JyL 2
take til (ODan)
seize ODan ESjL 3 SkL 226
take seizure ODan JyL 2
take viþer (ODan)
admit ODan SkL 118
takin a uærkium (ODan)
caught in the act ODan SkL 190
takin mæþ (OSw, ODan)
caught with (it) OSw SdmL Bb, Mb, Tjdb
taken with it ODan SkL 162, 184
takin ok gripin a færsko gærning (OSw)
apprehended redhanded OSw HL Kgb

caught and apprehended in the very act **OSw** *SdmL* Kgb, Kmb

takin viþ (OSw) **taken vither** (ODan) caught **ODan** *JyL* 2

caught at (it) **OSw** *SdmL* Gb, Bb, Mb, Tjdb, Rb

caught in the (very) act **OSw** *YVgL* Rlb *ÖgL* Kkb, Eb

caught there **ODan** *JyL* 3

taken in the act **ODan** *SkL* 85

taken with **ODan** *JyL* 2

takin ælla fangin a samu gærning (OSw)

caught or captured in the act **OSw** *DL* Eb

telja ok taka (ON)

list and seize **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb

See also: *atakin, fanga, gærning, innitakin*

Refs: KLNm s.v. *frihedsberøvelse*

takføre (ODan) verb

give security **ODan** *SkL* 136, 137, 142

have a pledge **ODan** *SkL* 197

have as security **ODan** *SkL* 159

See also: *tak*

taki (OSw) **taki** (OGu) noun

Person with whom pledges or challenged goods were placed pending resolution of a dispute. Often appearing in expressions such as *i taka hænder* ‘in the hands of a *taki*’ Also one who guarantees something abstract, particularly an oath, without sequestration.

bailsman **OSw** *YVgL* Tb

capture **OSw** *HL* Blb

guarantor **OSw** *UL* Mb, Rb, *VmL* Rb

pledge man **OSw** *HL* Rb

surety **OSw** *VmL* Mb, *YVgL* Tb, *ÄVgL* Tb, *ÖgL* Db

surety man **OGu** *GL* Add. 1 (B 4),

OSw *UL* Kkb, Mb, Jb, Kmb, Blb, Rb,

VmL Kkb, Mb, Jb, Kmb, Bb, Rb

taker **OSw** *ÖgL* Kkb

trustee **OSw** *SdmL* Jb, Bb, Kmb, Mb, Tjdb, Rb, Till

See also: *borghanaman, fangaman, fastar (pl.),*

hemulsman, skuli, tak, taksmaper, tækiomaper

Refs: Schlyter s.v. *taki*

takmark (ON) noun

Boundary marker, border, frontier.

limit **OIce** *Grg* Feþ 167, *KRA* 6, 8

Refs: CV s.v. *takmark*; Fritzner s.v.

takmark; Schlyter s.v. *takmark*.

taksmaper (OSw) **taks man** (OSw) noun

surety man **OSw** *DL* Bb, *VmL* Mb

See also: *taki*

taksæsting (ON) noun

demand for security **ONorw** *GuL* LlB

demand for surety **OIce** *Grg* Misc 248

taksæstingarváttr (ON) noun

witnesses of the demand for surety

OIce *Grg* Misc 248

taksætia (OSw) **taksætje** (ODan) **taksetja** (ON) **i tak sætia** (OSw) verb

put in security **OSw** *YVgL* Tb, *ÄVgL* Tb

put to bail **OIce** *KRA* 29

demand a surety **ODan** *VSjL* 87

get surety **ODan** *JyL* 2

give surety **ODan** *ESjL* 3

have surety **ODan** *ESjL* 3

See also: *tak*

takuskæl (OSw) noun

agreement **OSw** *UL* Jb

tenant's contract **OSw** *HL* Jb

tal (ON) noun

count of men **ONorw** *GuL* Leb

See also: *hafþatal, mantal, vighramannatal*

tala ⁽¹⁾ (OSw) **tale** (ODan) noun

appeal **OSw** *DL* Rb

case **ODan** *JyL* 2, **OSw** *DL* Mb, Rb, *HL* Rb

grounds **OSw** *UL* Rb, *VmL* Rb

suit **OSw** *YVgL* Jb

See also: *talan*

tala ⁽²⁾ (ON) noun

calculation **ONorw** *GuL* Kpb, Arb, Mhb, Leb, Sab

talan (OSw) noun

accusation **OSw** *SmL*

talaut (OGu) noun

land by a road **OGu** *GL* A 24f (64)

taluman (OSw) noun

man knowledgeable in genealogies **OSw** *HL* Äb

tassal (OGu) noun

buckle **OGu** *GL* A 65

taumburðr (ON) noun

measurement (with a line) **ONorw** *FrL* LlBa 9

tegher (OSw) **teigr** (ON) noun

A strip field (parcel) in a *gærþi* (OSw), *vang* (ODan) or *teiglag* (ONorw, not in the laws) or, sometimes, an enclosed strip of land for grazing or hay harvest as in Iceland. *Tegher* also has a more general meaning ‘particular piece of land’. The corresponding ODan term was *aker* (q.v.).

arable land **OSw** *DL* Bb

grazing plot **OIce** *Grg* Lbþ 194

piece of grassland **OIce** *Jó* Llb 14 Kab 20

plot (1) **OSw** *UL* Blb, *VmL* Bb

strip **OSw** *SdmL* Bb, *YVgL* Jb, *ÄVgL* Jb

See also: *aker*, *deld*, *gærpi*, *tompt*, *vang*

Refs: Hoff 1997, 142–49; KLNLM

s.v. *teig*; Schlyter s.v. *tegher*

telgia (OGu) noun

cutting off or splitting a smaller bone

OGu *GL* A 19, Add. 3 (B 19)

telja (ON) verb

calculate **OIce** *Grg* Lbb 201, *Jó* Lbb 4 Llb 51

claim **OIce** *Grg* Klþ 4

count **OIce** *Jó* Llb 47, **ONorw** *GuL* Krb, Arb

enumerate **OIce** *Grg* Ómb 130, *Jó* Kab 22,

ONorw *GuL* Krb, Arb, Mhb, Olb, Leb

list **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb

See also: *heimta*

teljandi (ON) noun

enumerator **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 35

tengð (ON) noun

connection **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 36 *Vís* 89

Arþ 122, 127 *Fjl* 221, 225

testament (OSw) **testament** (ODan) **testamentum** (ON) noun

The laws deal mainly with wills that favour religious institutions, in **OIce** *KRA* and **OSw** *SdmL* also others, and focus on potential disputes, which are to be settled by the bishop according to **OIce** *KRA* and **OSw** *YVgL*. Only in **ODan** *JyL* explicitly a written document.

testament **OIce** *KRA* 9, 10

will (2) **ODan** *JyL* 3, **OSw** *HL* Kkb,

SdmL Conf, Kkb, Äb, *YVgL* Kkb

thinghøring (ODan) noun

A person appointed to observe a case being handled at the *thing* (ODan) 'assembly' (see *þing*).

assembly hearers **ODan** *ESjL* 3, *JyL* 2

nominated assembly men **ODan** *JyL* 1

people of an assembly **ODan** *JyL* 1

See also: *þing*

Refs: Tamm and Vogt, eds, 2016, 301

thingjuse (ODan) verb

make public **ODan** *SkL* 223

make public at the assembly **ODan** *ESjL* 1, 3,

JyL 1, 2, *SkL* 60–62, 64, *VSjL* 21, 68, 69

See also: *lysa*, *þing*

thingrath (ODan) noun

advice of the assembly **ODan** *ESjL* 3

See also: *þing*

thingstævne (ODan) verb

summon to the assembly **ODan** *ESjL* 3

See also: *stænna*, *þing*

thjuvgilde (ODan) noun

double value as compensation

for theft **ODan** *VSjL* 87

thjuvnethsak (ODan) noun

theft **ODan** *VSjL* 87

thjuvmærke (ODan) noun

A thief could be marked by losing the nose or an ear or being branded or flogged, which also allowed the identification of repeat offenders. The concept, albeit not the word, also appears in other **ODan** as well as in **OIce**, **ONorw** and **OSw** laws.

thief's mark **ODan** *JyL* 2

Refs: KLNLM s.v.v. *kroppsstraff*, *skamstraff*;

Tamm and Vogt, eds, 2016, 36, 315

thjuvsnavn (ODan) noun

being called a thief **ODan** *JyL* 2

thjuvsvite (ODan) noun

accomplice of a thief **ODan** *JyL* 2

thokkeland (ODan) noun

separate land **ODan** *SkKL* 3

thomasmessa (ON) noun

St Thomas' Day (21 December) **OIce**

Grg Klþ 13, **ONorw** *GuL* Krb

St Thomas's Mass (21 December) **ONorw** *GuL* Krb

thorpemark (ODan) noun

thorp field **ODan** *SkL* 185

thrylmærke (ODan) noun

three half marks **ODan** *VSjL* 86

thrælbarth (ODan) adj.

beaten as a slave **ODan** *JyL* 3

thrælsmark (ODan) noun

Giving a free man the mark of a slave by cutting up both nostrils was punishable by half a *manbot* (ODan) 'man's compensation'.

mark of a slave **ODan** *VSjL* 28

tigla (ON) verb

recompense **OIce** *Grg* Feþ 164

tilbiuþa (OSw) verb

make an offer **OSw** *UL* Mb, Jb, Rb, *VmL* Bb

tilbuþ (OSw) noun

oath **OSw** *UL* Mb

offer **OSw** *SdmL* Kkb

offer proceedings **OSw** *UL* Mb, Blb

tilfelli (ON) noun

circumstance **OIce** *Jó* Kab 7

tilför (ON) noun

legal seizure of a debtor's property **ONorw** *GuL Arb*

tilgæf (OSw) **tilgjöf** (ON) noun

A gift from the bridegroom given directly after the betrothal. In OIce and ONorw, the property of the bride to be inherited by the couple's mutual children. In OSw, given to the relatives of the bride other than her *giftarmaþer* (q.v.), i.e. the man authorized to marry her off.

betrothal gift **OIce** *Js Kvg 1, 2 Ert 19, KRA 4*

bridal gift **OIce** *Jó Kge 1, 2, ONorw GuL Arb*

gift **OSw** *YVgL Gb*

husband's gift **ONorw** *GuL Arb*

{*tilgæf*} **OSw** *ÁVgL Gb*

See also: *fæst, gagngjald, giftarmaþer, gæf, hemfylghþ, morghongæf, munder, vingæf*

Refs: Fritzner s.v. *tilgjöf*; KLNLM s.v. *festermaal*; Schlyter s.v. *tilgæf*

tilgærth (ODan) noun

additional land **ODan** *SkL 56*

tilhlaup (ON) noun

assault **ONorw** *FrL Var 7*

tillag (ON) **tillaga** (ON) noun

contribution **OIce** *Jó Kge 23, KRA 4*

obligation **OIce** *Grg Þsp 81*

tillagha (OSw) **tillægha** (OSw) noun

additional charges **OSw** *SmL*

payment in coin **OSw** *UL Kkb, VmL Kkb*

See also: *mali*

tilmæla (OSw) verb

prosecute **OSw** *YVgL Tb*

tilmæli (OSw) noun

Related to the noun *mal* 'speech; case' etc., referring to various types of formal address at the assembly.

accusation **OSw** *DL Rb*

gathering **OSw** *ÖgL Eb*

indictment **OSw** *HL Kgb*

prosecution **OSw** *DL Mb*

pursuit **OSw** *SdmL Kgb, Bb, Mb, Till*

summons **OSw** *DL Rb*

Refs: Schlyter s.v. *tilmæli*

tilræði (ON) noun

assault **OIce** *KRA 7*

tiltala (OSw) verb

Literally 'to speak to', specifically of starting legal proceedings.

arraign **OSw** *SdmL Äb, Mb, Rb*

bring a case (against) **OSw** *DL Mb, Bb, Rb, UL Kkb, Äb, VmL Bb, Rb*

See also: *atala, giva, kaera, sak, sökia*

tiltalandi (OSw) noun

plaintiff **OSw** *HL Äb, Rb, UL Rb, VmL Rb*

tilæsteskip (ODan) noun

ten-load ship **ODan** *ESjL 3*

timber (OSw) **timbr** (OGu) **timbr** (ON) **tymber** (OSw) noun

timber **OGu** *GL A 26, ONorw GuL*

Krb, OSw UL Blb, VmL Bb

See also: *garþsvirki, langviðr, verkviðr, viðr*

tiund (OSw) **tiende** (ODan) **tiunt** (OGu) **tiund** (ON)

tiundi (OSw) **tyund** (OSw) noun

Tithes, generally consisting of a tenth of the annual income, were paid by householders for the maintenance of the priest, the bishop, the poor and the church building, though the number of beneficiaries and the distribution between them varied.

arable tithe **OSw** *HL Kkb*

tenth **OSw** *ÖgL Kkb*

tithe **ODan** *SkKL 12, OGu GL A 3, 13, OIce*

Grg Klþ 4, 5 Ómb 143 Feþ 163 Hrs 234 Tíg

255, 259, Jó Kge 31, 34 Llb 69, KRA 4, 13,

ONorw *BorgL 11.1, EidsL 31.3, FrL KrbA 18*

KrbB 17, GuL Krb, Arb, OSw DL Kkb, Rb, HL

Kkb, SdmL Kkb, Till, SmL, UL Kkb, Rb, VmL

Kkb, Rb, YVgL Kkb, Gb, Add, ÁVgL Kkb, Gb

Expressions:

tiund hin meiri (ON)

capital tithe **OIce** *Grg Klþ 18 Arþ 127 Feþ 144, 163*

Refs: Cleasby and Vigfússon s.v. *tiund*; Fritzner s.v.

tiund; Gerhold 2002, 207–08; Hertzberg s.v. *tiund*;

KLNLM s.v.v. *fattigvård, tiend*; Lindkvist 1998

tiunda (OSw) **tiunda** (ON) verb

give a tenth **ONorw** *FrL ArbB 18*

make a tenth **OSw** *ÖgL Kkb*

pay tithes **OSw** *DL Kkb, SdmL Kkb, SmL*

tithe **OIce** *Grg Arþ 127 Tíg 255,*

259, Js Ert 17, KRA 14, 15

See also: *tiund*

tipafall (OSw) noun

neglect of services **OSw** *SmL*

See also: *tipir (pl.)*

tipaköp (OSw) **tiðakaup** (ON) noun

annual fee **OSw** *DL Kkb*

annuity **OSw** *YVgL Kkb*

fee for church services **OIce** *Grg Tíg 265*

mass for the dead **OSw HL Kkb**

remuneration for services **OIce KRA 15**

típir (pl.) (OSw) **típir (pl.)** (OGu) **tíð** (ON) **tíðir (pl.)** (ON) **tyþir (pl.)** (OSw) noun

church services **OIce Grg Tíg 258, 263,**

ONorw GuL Krb, OSw HL Kkb, SdmL Kkb

feasts **OSw SmL**

holy office **OGu GL A 6, 8**

hours **OSw SmL**

liturgical service **ONorw EidsL 10.2**

mass **ONorw EidsL 32.7**

religious service **ONorw EidsL 31.2**

services **OGu GL A 3, 13, OSw UL**

Kkb, VmL Kkb, ÁVgL Kkb

Expressions:

sætia aff tyþum (OSw)

set in prohibition **OSw HL Kkb**

tiældra (OSw) noun

Boundary marker; *tiældrubrut* (q.v.) is to break up the stones of a boundary marker; *tiældrusten* (q.v.) stone used to form a boundary marker. In YVgL Jb 22 it says that two stones should be dug into the ground with a third on top to form a boundary marker.

boundary marker **OSw YVgL Jb,**

Föb, Utgb, Add, ÁVgL Jb

See also: *ra, rör, tiældrubrut, tiældrusten*

Refs: Schlyter 1877 s.v. *tiældra*

tiældrubrut (OSw) noun

breaking of a boundary marker **OSw YVgL Kkb, Add**

See also: *tiældra*

tiældrusten (OSw) noun

Stone used as a boundary marker.

boundary stone **OSw YVgL Jb, ÁVgL Jb**

See also: *tiældra*

Refs: Schlyter s.v. *tiældra*

tína (ON) verb

rehearse **OIce Grg Þsp 41**

tíundargerð (ON) **tíundagerð** (ON) noun

remission of tithes **OIce KRA 14**

tithe payment **ONorw BorgL 11, FrL KrbA 18**

tíundargjald (ON) noun

tithe payment **OIce Grg Tíg 255**

tíundargjöf (ON) noun

A gift of a tenth; a type of legal gift (ON *löggjöf*). In Jó Kge 22 it is specified that a person may give away up to a tenth of inherited goods to whomever he wishes, whereas a person may dispense up to a

quarter of one's possessions acquired elsewhere (ON *fjórðungsgjöf*). References to tenth gifts and quarter gifts appear in several late medieval Norwegian and Icelandic diplomas.

gift of a tenth **ONorw FrL ArbB 4**

tenth-gift **OIce Jó Kge 22**

See also: *fjórðungsgjöf, gæf, löggjöf, vingæf*

Refs: Agnes Arnórsdóttir 2005; CV s.v. *tíund*;

Fritzner; Hertzberg; KLNLM s.v. *donasjon, tiend*;

Páll Vídalín 1854 s.v. *tíund, tíundargjöf*

tíundargreizla (ON) noun

discharge of tithes **OIce KRA 15**

tíundarhald (ON) noun

withholding of tithe **OIce Grg Tíg 256, KRA 15**

tíundarmál (ON) **tíundamál** (ON) noun

tithe case **OIce Grg Tíg 258, 259**

tithe matters **OIce Grg Tíg 260**

tíundarsekð (ON) noun

fine for failing to pay tithes **ONorw FrL KrbB 2**

tíundarskifti (ON) noun

allocation of tithes **OIce Grg Hrs 234, Jó Kge 34**

tjald (ON) noun

tent cover **ONorw GuL Leb**

tjaldbúð (ON) noun

tentbooth **ONorw GuL Arb**

tjara (ON) noun

tar **ONorw GuL Llb, Leb**

tjóðr (ON) noun

tether **ONorw GuL Llb**

tjun (ODan) noun

something stolen **ODan JyL 2**

tolfeyringr (ON) noun

twelve ounce ring **OIce Grg Bat**

113, **ONorw FrL Mhb 18**

tolfmannadómr (ON) noun

judgment of twelve men **OIce Jó Mah 3**

twelve man judgment **ONorw FrL Rgb 13**

twelve-man court **OIce Grg Feþ 167**

tolfkirkia (OSw) **tolfptæ kirkia** (OSw) noun

parish church **OSw UL Kkb, Kgb**

tolfarkviðr (ON) noun

panel of twelve **OIce Grg Klþ 7, 17 Þsp 22,**

26 **Vís 86, 89 Arþ 118 Ómb 136 Lþ 176**

See also: *búakviðr, kviðr*

tolftidagher (OSw) **tolfte dagh** (ODan) noun

Twelfth Day **ODan JyL 2, SkKL 9**

Twelfth Night **OSw YVgL Kkb**

tompt (OSw) **toft** (ODan) **tóft** (ON) **tuft** (ON) **toft** (OSw) **tomt** (OSw) **topt** (OSw) noun

Tompt (OSw) and *toft* (ODan) refer to the enclosed area immediately surrounding the farm houses (curtilage, plot), the size and use of which varied considerably throughout the North. The words have a number of related meanings in the East Norse laws, all of which seem to carry some legal significance. The ON *tóft*, might also refer to the foundation and walls before a roof was put on, and later it was used to describe ruined buildings. A corresponding word in Norwegian is (not in the laws) *tún* and in Icelandic *bær* (q.v. *byr*).

building plot OSw DL Gb

building site OIce Jó Fml 27, ONorw

FrL KrbA 12, GuL Krb, Leb

curtilage OSw DL Bb, Rb, UL Jb, Blb, VmL Bb

ground ONorw FrL LlibA 2

ground plot OSw YVgL Urb, Jb,

Kvab, Föb, Add, AVgL Jb, Kva

land OSw DL Bb, ÖgL Eb

land allocated (to someone) OSw UL Blb, VmL Bb

plot (1) OSw HL Blb, SdmL Äb, Bb,

Till, UL Jb, Blb, VmL Mb, Jb, Bb

property OSw VmL Bb

toft ODan ESjL 2, 3, JyL 1, 3

Expressions:

lagha tomt (OSw)

A tomt of a specified size.

lawful ground plot OSw YVgL Jb

rightful ground OSw YVgL Jb

svoren toft (ODan)

A toft converted from common land (ODan almænnung, see almænninger) by all men of the village, and contrasted to old toft. Cp. vægher.

sworn toft ODan JyL 1:51

ta ok tomta ra, ta ok tomta ra (OSw)

village highway and property

boundaries OSw VmL Bb

See also: *brut, burtomt, byamal, byr, deld, jorþ, tegher, tomtagarþer, tomtara, tomtaskipti, tomtaskæl, tomtastæmna, tomtamal, tún*

Refs: CV s.v. *topt*; Hoff 1997, 84–121; Holmberg 1946; Jón Hnefill Aðalsteinsson 1986–89,

38; KLNLM s.v. *tomt*; Schlyter s.v. *tompt*

tomptagarþer (OSw) **toftegarþ** (ODan) **toftegærthe** (ODan) noun

fence of a ground OSw YVgL Äb, Jb, AVgL Äb, Jb

fence to a house ODan SkL 187

toft garden ODan JyL 3

See also: *garþer, tomt*

tomptara (OSw) noun

boundary markers of plots OSw SdmL Mb

building plot boundary marker OSw

DL Mb, Bb, UL Mb, Blb

Expressions:

ta ok tomtara, ta ok tomta ra (OSw)

village highway and property

boundaries OSw VmL Bb

tomptaskipti (OSw) noun

division of plots OSw SdmL Bb

tomptaskæl (OSw) noun

plot boundary OSw SdmL Bb, Till

tomptastæmna (OSw) noun

A meeting for dividing the plots in a village.

plot meeting OSw SdmL Bb

tomtamal (OSw) noun

part in the village measurements OSw DL Bb

Expressions:

brut ok tomtamal, brot ok tomtamal (OSw)

part of the village measurement OSw VmL Jb

See also: *brut, byamal*

torf (OSw) **torf** (ON) **torv** (OSw) noun

sod ONorw GuL Krb, Kvr

turf ONorw GuL Løb, OSw UL Mb, Blb, VmL Bb

See also: *mold, suarþsprangr, torfa*

torfa (OGu) **torfa** (ON) noun

piece of scalp and hair OGu GL A 19

scalp OGu GL Add. 5 (B 20), ONorw GuL Mhb

sod ONorw GuL Krb, Kvr

turf ONorw GuL Leb

See also: *torf*

torfsmaðr (ON) noun

man of the turf ONorw FrL LlibB 12

torfvölr (ON) noun

turf lath ONorw GuL Leb

torgh (OSw) **torgh** (ODan) **torg** (OGu) noun

Presumed originally to have referred to the function of a market for trade, later also to its location and as such occasionally (ODan ESjL 2:22, 23) appearing alongside, for example, church and ‘beer bench’ (OSw YVgL Frb) as places where acts of violence were more severely punished. Also appearing in the context of correct procedure for transactions, not least with high status objects such as weapons, horses and cattle, cut and uncut cloth, silver and gold (cf. *torghköp*). The time and place for these is not specified, but was probably not restricted to towns.

market **ODan** *ESjL* 2, **OSw** *DL* Bb, *HL* Mb, *SdmL* Kmb, Mb, *Tjdb*, *UL* Mb, Kmb, *VmL* Kmb
 market square **OGu** *GL* A 6, **OSw** *UL* Mb, *VmL* Mb
 marketplace **ODan** *ESjL* 2, *VSjL* 63,
OSw *YVgL* Frb, Tb, *ÄVgL* Tb

Refs: Andrén 1985, 90–91; KLNLM s.v.v.
torgfrid, *torvevæsen*, *marked*, *handelsplads*

torghfrith (ODan) noun

Appears once, where violence in breach of the *torghfrith* resulted in heavy fines to the king in addition to the victim. The concept, however, of a market peace appears elsewhere as well (ODan *JyL* 3, the sections dealing with *manhælghi* (q.v.) in OSw *DL*, *SdmL*, *UL*, *VmL*, and *YVgL* Fb).

breach of the peace in the market place **ODan** *VSjL* 63

See also: *byarfríþer*, *fríþer*, *köþþingafriþer*, *torgh*

Refs: KLNLM s.v.v. *torgfrid*, *torvevæsen*

torghköp (OSw) **torghköp** (ODan) noun

Transactions made at the market were restricted in certain ways, including requirements of specific witnesses and oaths in order to avoid accusation of theft and forgery. Conversely, general restrictions concerning purchases might not apply to *torghköp*, such as the purchase sum that women and children were allowed to handle and time limits for cancelling purchases (OSw *SdmL*). Appearing as *torghköp ræt* (ODan), *torghköp rætta* (OSw) of lawful transactions, particularly concerning high status objects such as weapons and cloth.

purchase at a market **ODan** *SkL* 143,
OSw *SdmL* Kmb, *YVgL* Tb, *ÄVgL* Tb

Refs: Andrén 1985, 91; Tamm and Vogt, eds, 2016, 28–29

torghköpe (ODan) verb

buy at the market **ODan** *JyL* 2

torghskipti (OSw) noun

exchange at the market **OSw** *SdmL* Kmb

tortryggð (ON) noun

charge (2) **OFar** *Seyð* 10

doubt **OIce** *Js* Mah 8

question **OIce** *Jó* Fml 23

See also: *sak*

tortryggva (ON) **tortryggja** (ON) verb

doubt **ONorw** *GuL* Olb

question **OIce** *Jó* Kge 18

be unsure **ONorw** *FrL* KrbA 3

torvogæld (OSw) noun

The payment for burying somebody alive (between stone and turf) who is found and rescued.

turf payment **OSw** *SdmL* Mb

See also: *grafnár*, *qvikker*

traðargarðr (ON) noun

fence between pasture and cultivated

land **ONorw** *FrL* Llba 2

See also: *troth*, *træþi*

Refs: Fritzner s.v. *traðargarðr*

traðgjöf (ON) noun

fodder **OIce** *Jó* LlB 12

tré (ON) noun

mast **ONorw** *GuL* Leb

piece of timber **ONorw** *GuL* Krb, Leb

tree **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb

See also: *borð*, *skogher*, *viþer*

trénið (ON) noun

This form of insult was primarily carving a person's likeness in an obscene position on an upraised post or pole. It was often accompanied by a libellous poem and qualified as a crime subject to outlawry. See *GuL* ch. 138.

libel by carving on a tree **ONorw** *GuL* Tfb

wood-shame **OIce** *Grg* Misc 237

See also: *ffölmæli*, *nið*, *róg*, *tungunið*

Refs: KLNLM s.v.v. *nid*, *offer*, *tunge ond*, *ærekrenkelse*

tréör (ON) noun

wooden arrow **ONorw** *GuL* Leb

tro (OSw) noun

fealty **OSw** *YVgL* Urb

{*trö*} **OSw** *DL* Kkb

trogivin (OSw) adj.

Appears in the phrase *trogivin man* 'man of allegiance', i.e. a man bound to a master by honour, presumably reflecting a feudal system.

of allegiance **OSw** *YVgL* Add

Refs: Lindkvist forthcoming

troldomber (OSw) **truldom** (ODan) **trulldomber** (OSw) noun

sorcery **ODan** *SkKL* 7

witchcraft **OSw** *DL* Kkb, *SmL*,

YVgL Add, *ÖgL* Kkb, *Vm*

See also: *firigæra*, *gærning*, *viþskipli*

troll (ON) noun

troll **OIce** *Jó* Mah 2, *Js* Mah 6,

ONorw *GuL* Krb, Mhb

witch **ONorw** *BorgL* 16.8

See also: *trollkona*

trollkona (ON) noun

witch **ONorw** *GuL* Krb

See also: *troll*

trolshamber (OSw) noun

An insult to a woman.

guise of a hobgoblin **OSw** *YVgL* Rlb, *AVgL* Rlb

trolskaper (OSw) noun

witchcraft **OSw** *YVgL* Tb, *AVgL* Tb

See also: *troldomber*

troth (ODan) **tröð** (ON) noun

1. ‘enclosure’, 2. (pl. *traðir*) ‘a trodden path, passage’, 3. ‘a plot of land allotted for cultivation, a fallow field’.

enclosed fallow land where cattle are kept

grazing **ONorw** *FrL* LlbA 1, 22

pasture **ODan** *ESjL* 2

See also: *nautatröð*, *traðargarðr*, *træþi*

Refs: CV s.v. *tröð*; Lund 1967 s.v. *troth*,

ONP s.v. *tröð*; Schlyter s.v. *troþ*

troþr (OGu) **tróða** (ON) noun

fencing wood **OGu** *GL* A 25

roof board **ONorw** *GuL* Leb

See also: *garþsvirki*, *timber*

trughsjarn (ODan) noun

A type of *jarnbyrþ* (OSw) ‘ordeal’ where the accused was to throw a piece of hot iron into a trough twelve steps away.

trough-iron **ODan** *SkL* 156

See also: *jarn*

Refs: Nilsson 2001

trulkarl (OSw) noun

sorcerer **OSw** *HL* Mb

trulkærling (OSw) noun

troll bitch **OSw** *HL* Mb

trúnaðarváttr (ON) noun

reliance witness **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 32

See also: *kviðr*

trúnuðr (ON) **trúnaðr** (ON) noun

trust **OIce** *Grg* Fjl 221, *Jó* Þjb 15

trygdareþer (OSw) **trygthereth** (ODan) noun

In ODan SkL, an oath sworn when receiving compensation for a killing, otherwise known as *trygth* (q.v.). In OSw SdmL, an oath sworn by the new king directly after being chosen by the lawman and twelve representatives from each jurisdiction; its six articles are given in SdmL Till 1, together with the corresponding oath sworn by the voters.

oath of security **ODan** *ESjL* 2, 3, *SkL* 114

protection oath **OSw** *SdmL* Till

Refs: Tamm and Vogt, eds, 2016, 310

tryggðamaðr (ON) **trygðamaðr** (ON) noun

man who has been pledged

security **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb

person with whom one has exchanged

pledges of peace **OIce** *Jó* Mah 2

tryggðamál (ON) **trygðamál** (ON) noun

Defined by F as ‘the formula given for completing settlements in a killing case’.

peace guarantee speech **OIce** *Grg* Bat 115

peace pledge **ONorw** *GuL* Trm

See also: *eiðstafr*, *mal (1)*, *munhaf*, *trygth*

trygger (OSw) adj.

trustworthy **OSw** *AVgL* Smb

upright **OSw** *UL* Mb, *VmL* Mb

See also: *sannindaman*

tryggrof (ON) noun

truce-breaking **ONorw** *FrL* ArbB 19

violation of a peace pledge **ONorw** *GuL* Tfb

See also: *trygth*

tryggrofamaðr (ON) noun

truce-breaker **OIce** *Js* Kvg 5

tryggrofi (ON) **tryggðrofi** (ON) noun

pledge-breaker **OIce** *KRA* 11

truce-breaker **OIce** *Jó* Þfb 8 Mah 27, *Js*

Þfb 6 Kvg 5, **ONorw** *FrL* Mhb 38 Var 9,

10 ArbB 19 Kvb 14 Jkb 4 LlbB 4

violator of a peace pledge **ONorw** *GuL* Krb, Sab

See also: *tryggrof*

tryggvakaup (ON) noun

payment for peace pledge **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb

See also: *trygth*

tryggvaváttr (ON) noun

security witness **ONorw** *FrL* Jkb 1

trygth (ODan) **tryggð** (ON) **trygð** (ON) noun

oath of security **ODan** *SkL* 85, 97

peace **ONorw** *FrL* Intr 3 Mhb 4

peace guarantee **OIce** *Grg* Bat 113, *Js* Mah

3, 5 Kvg 5 Ert 17, **ONorw** *FrL* Sab 21

peace pledge **OIce** *Jó* Mah 2,

ONorw *GuL* Krb, Mhb, Trm

security **ONorw** *FrL* Mhb 2, 22 Var 9 ArbB 4 Bvb 3

truce **OIce** *Jó* Mah 27

See also: *friþer*, *griþ*, *tryggrof*, *tryggvakaup*

tryllska (ON) noun

witchcraft **ONorw** *BorgL* 16.8

trægarþer (OSw) noun

garden OSw *SdmL* Bb

træmæarki (OSw) noun

Boundary marker of wood.

tree-mark OSw *HL* Blb

See also: *merkibjörk*

træþi (OSw) noun

fallow OSw *HL* Jb, *SdmL* Bb, *ÖgL* Kkb

fallow land OSw *UL* Jb, Blb, *VmL* Bb

ploughing OSw *UL* Jb, *VmL* Jb

uncultivated field OSw *YVgL* Jb, *ÄVgL* Jb

See also: *aterlæggia*, *aterlægha*,

lata, *liggia*, *traðargarðr*, *troth*

træþislön (OSw) noun

payment for ploughing OSw *HL* Jb, *SdmL* Jb

tug (OGu) noun

train OGu *GL* A 6

tuldr (OGu) **tollr** (ON) noun

toll OGu *GS* Ch. 2, OIce *Grg* Misc 248, *Jó Fml* 5

tulkr (ON) **túlkr** (ON) noun

interpreter OIce *Jó Fml* 7

tunga (ON) noun

Men who did not speak Norse were exempted from fines to the bishop related to the eating of horse flesh (GuL ch. 20). It seems to have been required that oaths were to be taken in the Norse language (GuL ch. 24).

language ONorw *GuL* Krb

Refs: KLNm s.v. *dansk tunge*

tungarþer (OSw) **túngarðr** (ON) noun

courtyard OSw *HL* Blb

home field wall OIce *Grg* Þsp 78 Lbp 181, *KRA* 11

tungunið (ON) noun

libel by word of mouth ONorw *GuL* Tfb

See also: *fjölmæli*, *róg*, *trénið*

tungupundari (ON) noun

tongue steelyard OIce *Jó* Kab 26

See also: *pundari*

tuppr (OGu) noun

headdress OGu *GL* A 23

See also: *huifr*

tutte (ODan) verb

push ODan *JyL* 2, *VSjL* 45, 56

tutten (ODan) **tuttan** (ON) noun

hair pulling ONorw *GuL* Mhb

pushing ODan *VSjL* 54

See also: *har* (1)

tún (ON) noun

Tún is related to words meaning ‘fence’, ‘barrier’. In Norwegian (not in the laws) it refers to the area around which the farmhouses were grouped. In Icelandic laws it refers to the cultivated land surrounding the farm, which might be enclosed by a *túngarðr* (see *tungarþer*) or *túnvöllr* (q.v.).

home field OIce *Grg* Klþ 2, 4 Ómb 129

Misc 238 Tíg 256, 257, *KRA* 15, 24

See also: *tompt*

Refs: CV s.v. *tún*; Hastrup 1992, 108;

Helle 2001, 106–16; Holmberg, KA 1969,

247–61; KLNm s.v. *tún*, ONP s.v. *tún*

túnvöllr (ON) noun

home field OIce *Jó* Lbb 3 Þjb 6

See also: *garþer*

tveggjamannaeiðr (ON) noun

oath of two OIce *Jó* Þjb 21, *Js* Þjb 11

See also: *eþer*

tveggjapostulamessa (ON) **tveggjapostulamessudagr** (ON) noun

Two Apostles' Mass (28 October) ONorw

FrL KrbA 25 Kvb 15, *GuL* Krb

See also: *símónsmessudagr ok judas*

tvímánuðr (ON) **tvímánaðr** (ON) noun

‘Double-month’. The fifth month of summer, which normally began on Tuesday, 12–18 August. It may have been used as a synonym for the summer month called *heyannir*.

double month OIce *Grg* Þsp 80, ONorw *GuL* Llb

See also: *einmánuðr*

Refs: CV s.v. *tvímánuðr*; Fritzner s.v. *tvímánaðr*;

GAO s.v. *Misseristal*; *GrgTr* I:129; Hertzberg

s.v. *tvímánaðr*; KLNm s.v. *mánadsnamn*

tvítugsessa (ON) noun

A ship with twenty pairs of oars. The size of a ship was indicated by the number of thwarts (benches); a twenty-bencher would thus have seats for twenty pairs of oarsmen.

twenty-bencher ONorw *GuL* Leb

See also: *skip*

tvæböti (OSw) **tuibyt** (OGu) **tveböte** (OSw) noun

double compensation OSw *DL* Eb,

UL Äb, Mb, *VmL* Äb, Mb

double fine OGu *GL* A 63, Add. 6 (B 33),

OSw *DL* Mb, Rb, *SdmL* Gb, Mb, Tjdb

See also: *bot*, *böta*, *sporgæld*

tvæbötisdrap (OSw) noun

killing for double fines OSw SdmL Mb

See also: *bot, drap*

tvæbötismal (OSw) noun

case of double fines OSw SdmL Mb

tvægilda (OSw) **tvígilda** (ON) verb

pay double OIce Jó Llb 8, 30 Kab 15 Þjb 11

recompense with the double value OSw YVgL Rlb

tvægilder (OSw) adj.

paid with double penalty OSw YVgL Add

two-fold compensated OSw ÖgL Eb, Vm

tvægildi (OSw) **tvígilde** (ODan) noun

compensation of twice the value OSw ÁVgL Rlb

double value ODan JyL 2, SkL 145, VSjL 87

twice the value ODan SkL 141, 144, 177

Expressions:

igjald ok tvigjald (ODan)

what was stolen and the double of it ODan JyL 2

See also: *halfgildi*

tvægipter (OSw) adj.

twice married OSw HL Äb

tvæskipti (OSw) noun

division in two OSw DL Mb

division in two parts OSw DL Rb

tvæskylder (OSw) adj.

liable to pay double OSw YVgL Föb

tvæsværi (OSw) noun

contradictory oath OSw ÖgL Kkb

tvætala (OSw) noun

If one party changed his plea or evidence during legal proceedings, he was fined. OSw DL, UL and VmL specify it as changing one's plea from one *þing* 'assembly' to another.

altered case OSw UL Rb, VmL Rb

case-changing OSw HL Rb

self-contradiction OSw DL Rb, SdmL Rb

Refs: Schlyter s.v. *tvætala*

tyghende (ODan) noun

Appears in the phrase *hæræthz tyundæ* 'statement from the district' which could help the *kunings umbuzman* 'king's official' to prosecute in certain cases of wounding.

statement ODan ESjL 3

tykr (OGu) adj.

able to be seized OGu GL A 6

able to be taken OGu GL A 25

tylft (OSw) **tylft** (ODan) noun

oath of twelve ODan ESjL 1–3, SkL 32, 86, 89, 142, 144, 218, VSjL 2, 12, 38, 52, 56, 57, 59, 60, 82, 86

twelfth OSw YVgL passim, ÁVgL Md,

Smb, Slb, Äb, Gb, Rlb, Jb, Kva

twelve ODan ESjL 1, SkL 109, 111, 120

See also: *eþer, tylftareþer*

tylftareþer (OSw) **tylftareidr** (ON) noun

oath of twelve OIce Jó Mah 9, 27 Llb 30 Þjb 19,

Js Mah 7, 8 Þjb 9, KRA 20, ONorw FrL Mhb 7, 8

Var 9 Bvb 1, OSw YVgL passim, ÁVgL passim

twelve-man oath ONorw GuL Tfb, Mhb, Leb

See also: *eþer, tylft*

tyrfa (ON) verb

pelt with turf ONorw GuL Tjb

Expressions:

tyrfa meþ stenum (OSw)

stone OSw UL Mb

týja (ON) verb

help ONorw GuL Mhb

See also: *slanbaugr*

tæbundin (OSw) **tæbyndin** (OSw) adj.

bound by a village highway OSw UL Blb, VmL Bb

See also: *ta*

tækioþer (OSw) **takuman** (OSw) **tekiuman** (OSw)

tækiuman (OSw) **tækkiumaþer** (OSw) noun

A man receiving something on behalf of somebody else, as a synonym for *intækiuman* 'tax collector' or for *taki* lit. 'taker'.

man to receive OSw ÁVgL Smb

tax-collector OSw UL Kgb, Add. 4, VmL Kgb

See also: *ari, intækiuman,*

næmdarmaþer, skattman, tak, taki

Refs: Schlyter s.v. *tækio þaþer*

tækiofæ (OSw) **tækkiu fæ** (OSw) noun

cattle taken as lien OSw YVgL Utgb, ÁVgL Föb

See also: *tak*

tækt (OSw) noun

claimed item OSw HL Blb

reclaimed land OSw DL Bb

tæktatak (OSw) noun

taken land OSw HL Blb

tælghekniver (OSw) noun

carving knife OSw SdmL Mb

See also: *kniver, morþvapn*

tæppa (OSw) verb

Expressions:

tæppa vatn (OSw)

hinder the flow of water OSw UL Blb VmL Bb

See also: *atertæppa, svintæppa*

töðuvöllr (ON) noun

A manured infield.

hayfield **OIce** *Grg* Lþþ 181, *Jó Mah* 2 Lbb 4 Llb 31

See also: *taða*

Refs: CV s.v. *töðuvöllr*

tökuvætti (ON) noun

witness of taking **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 58

tölueyrir (ON) noun

current coin **ONorw** *FrL* LlbA 17

tölumaðr (ON) noun

counting-man **ONorw** *EidsL* 30.5

kin-counter **ONorw** *BorgL* 15.8

man who has been counted or enumerated **ONorw** *GuL* Arb

ubrúfiker (OSw) adj.

not culpable **OSw** *YVgL* Add

not guilty **OSw** *YVgL* Urb

uböti (OSw) noun

not subject to compensation **OSw** *DL* Mb

udræpen (ODan) **ódræpin** (ON) adj.

not killed **ODan** *SkL* 124, **ONorw** *FrL* Mhb 15

udæthesman (ODan) **ódáðamaðr** (ON) noun

criminal **OIce** *Jó* Þfb 5, **ONorw** *FrL* Intr 12 Kvb 20

evildoer **ODan** *JyL* Fort, **ONorw** *GuL* Krb

iniquitous criminal **OIce** *KRA* 11

See also: *óbótamaðr*, *ódáðaverk*, *urbotamal*

udømd (ODan) **ódæmðr** (ON) **óðómdr** (ON) **óðómðr** (ON) adj.

not condemned **ODan** *ESjL* 2

undecided **ONorw** *FrL* Var 7

unjudged **OIce** *Js* Mah 20 Kab 1

unsentenced **ONorw** *GuL* Tjb

ufortheth (ODan) adj.

Expressions:

ufortheth ok uspilt (ODan)

undamaged and unspoiled **ODan** *ESjL* 3

ufritheman (ODan) noun

disturber of the peace **ODan** *SkL* 165

See also: *friþer*

ufyrmd (ODan) noun

harm **ODan** *JyL* 2

ufyrme (ODan) verb

harm **ODan** *JyL* 2

ufælder (OSw) **ufæld** (ODan) adj.

not condemned **OSw** *YVgL* Rlb

unconvicted **ODan** *SkKL* 7

without conviction **OSw** *ÄVgL* Rlb

without resolution **OSw** *YVgL* Urb

See also: *fælla*

ugga (ON) verb

suspect **ONorw** *GuL* Løb

uhæghth (ODan) noun

neglect **ODan** *JyL* 1

uhæghthe (ODan) verb

squander **ODan** *SkL* 58

uiafliker (OSw) adj.

undisputable **OSw** *YVgL* Add

uilsketh (ODan) adj.

unchallenged **ODan** *ESjL* 3, *VSjL* 80, 82

undisputed **ODan** *JyL* 2

See also: *illa*, *uilter*

uilter (OSw) adj.

without complaint **OSw** *YVgL* Jb

Expressions:

u ilter ok oklandat (OSw)

without dispute and protest **OSw** *YVgL* Add

uilt ok uspilt (ODan)

unclaimed and unharmed **ODan** *SkL* 53

uncontested and unchallenged **ODan** *SkL* 80

without charge and challenge **ODan** *SkL* 76

See also: *illa*, *klanda*, *okærder*, *uilsketh*

ukesjo (ODan) noun

nautical mile **ODan** *ESjL* 3

See also: *vika*

ukristin (OSw) adj.

pagan **OSw** *SmL*

without being christened **OSw** *DL* Kkb

See also: *heþin*

ulovlika (ODan) adv.

illegally **ODan** *SkL* 47

unlawfully **ODan** *ESjL* 2

ulv (ODan) **ulfr** (ON) noun

Wolves appear in the laws as a threat to domestic animals and people, and in **ONorw** *GuL* they were always hunted with impunity. In **ODan** laws, predators — wolves, bears and hawks — only appear as domestic animals, for which the owner was responsible if they attacked somebody.

wolf **ODan** *SkL* 104, **ONorw** *GuL* Llb, Mhb

See also: *biorn*, *kasnavargher*, *morðvargr*, *vargher*

ulykke (ODan) noun

accident **ODan** *JyL* 2

See also: *vafi*

umanneth (ODan) adj.

unmarried **ODan** *JyL* 1

See also: *manløs, ogipter*

umbót (ON) noun

improvement **OIce** *Jó MagBref*

reparation **OIce** *KRA* 11

umbuþ (OSw) **umbuþ** (OGu) **umboð** (ON) **ombuþ** (OSw) noun

acting on behalf of another **ONorw** *FrL Rgb* 29

agent **OSw** *SdmL Kkb, Kgb, Till*

appointment **ONorw** *FrL LlbB* 1

authority **OGu** *GL A* 28

authorization **OIce** *Jó Llb* 28 *Kab* 10, 23

charge (1) **OSw** *YVgL Tb*

permission **OIce** *Jó Llb* 26

representative **OSw** *UL Kgb, VmL Kgb, Äb, Mb*

responsibility **OIce** *Jó Mah* 2, **ONorw** *FrL LlbB* 2

stewardship **OIce** *Jó Kge* 18

umbuþsman (OSw) **umbuthsman** (ODan)

umboðsmaðr (ON) noun

A person endowed with legal authority on behalf of another. Various given the title of ‘trustee manager’, ‘commissary’ and ‘steward’ in CV/Z. F adds that an *umbuþsman* has full power, suggesting something akin to the modern concept of full power of attorney.

agent **OIce** *Jó Þfb* 1, 2 *HT* 2 *Sg* 1 *Mah* 2,

4 *Kge* 17, 33 *Lbb* 10 *Llb* 10 *Kab* 1, 22 *Þjb*

2 *Fml* 1, 17, *Js Þfb* 1, 2 *Mah* 5, 13 *Kab* 3,

KRA 2, 11, **ONorw** *FrL Var* 9, 46 *Rgb* 3

deputy **ONorw** *FrL Rgb* 29, **OSw** *YVgL Föb*

king's official **ODan** *ESjL* 2, 3

official **ODan** *ESjL* 1–3, *JyL* 2, 3, *SkKL* 11, *SkL* 108,

130, 153, 163, 165, 166, *VSjL* 32, 50, 60, 86, 87

representative **ONorw** *FrL Intr* 12 *KrbA* 23 *Kvb*

15 *LlbA* 14 *LlbB* 1, *GuL Krb*, **OSw** *YVgL Kkb*

See also: *buþ, halzmaþer, ørendreki*

Refs: CV; F; Z

umdómi (ON) **umdæmi** (ON) noun

decision **OIce** *Js Mah* 20

opinion **ONorw** *FrL Var* 2–6

thinking **ONorw** *FrL Var* 2–6

umeghn (OSw) **om eghn** (OSw) **omæghn** (OSw) noun

outlying land **OSw** *HL Rb, SdmL*

Äb, UL Äb, Rb, VmL Äb, Rb

umfærþ (OSw) noun

A procedure confirming a purchase, where the buyer (or other recipient), the seller (or donor etc.), witnesses

and landowners of the village inspected a piece of land when it was transferred.

circumambulation **OSw** *YVgL Gb,*

Jb, Kvab, Add, ÄVgL Jb, Kva

Refs: Ejdestam 1946, 86–114; Larsson

2009, 156–57; Lindkvist forthcoming

umhvarf (ON) noun

area within which one is permitted to move around **ONorw** *GuL Løb*

umiorþ (OSw) noun

outlying land **OSw** *HL Äb*

ummerki (ON) noun

boundary mark **OIce** *Jó Lbb* 6

surrounding boundary **OIce** *Js Lbb* 2

umstaþumæn (pl.) (OSw) noun

men present at the deed **OSw** *YVgL Drb*

present men **OSw** *ÄVgL Mb, Slb*

See also: *atvistarmaþer, fylghi, haldbani, laghsman*

umælende (ODan) adj.

under-age **ODan** *JyL* 1

una (ON) verb

be satisfied **ONorw** *GuL Llb, Olb*

unda (OSw) verb

wound **OSw** *UL Mb, VmL Mb*

undanförsla (ON) **undanfærsla** (ON) noun

defence **OIce** *Jó Þjb* 22

defence by oath **ONorw** *GuL Kpb*

means for acquittal **OIce** *Js Mah* 25, *KRA* 33

vindication of a charge **OIce** *Jó Mah* 27

underrættare (ODan) noun

one who act on another's order **ODan** *JyL Fort*

undersoknere (ODan) noun

subordinate **ODan** *JyL* 2

undirgift (OSw) **undi gæf** (OSw) **undigipt** (OSw) noun

encroachment on tenancy **OSw** *SdmL Jb*

illegal deposit **OSw** *UL Jb, VmL Jb*

undirmál (ON) noun

private conditions **OIce** *Grg Arþ* 127

undirviþer (OSw) noun

Mostly appearing in expressions such as *löf oc loc oc vnðir viþu* ‘leaves and grass and plants under the trees’ (OSw *YVgL Jb*) concerning rights to natural resources in relation to one’s property. Occasionally contrasted to fruit bearing trees.

brush wood **OSw** *YVgL Add*

plants of the forest **OSw** *YVgL Jb, ÄVgL Jb*

small tree **OSw** *YVgL Utgb, ÄVgL Föb*

young tree **OSw** *YVgL Föb, ÁVgL Fös*

See also: *aldin, gisningaskogher*

Refs: Schlyter s.v. *undirviþer*

ungimaþr (OGu) noun

bridegroom **OGu** *GL A 24*

ungr maðr (ON) noun

ward **OIce** *Grg Misc 249*

unna (OSw) **unna** (OGu) verb

grant **OGu** *GL A 1*, **OSw** *UL Kkb, Mb*

See also: *lufa*

unningjalausn (ON) noun

Refers to a reward for a runaway slave.

finder's reward **ONorw** *GuL Løb*

See also: *vinningælogh*

upbyrþer (OSw) noun

case **OSw** *DL Rb*

updöma (OSw) **updöme** (ODan) verb

condemn **ODan** *ESjL 2, VSjL 58*

judge invalid **OSw** *YVgL Add*

upgiva (OSw) **op giva** (OSw) verb

excuse (of an oath or other obligation)

OSw *UL Rb, VmL Mb, Rb*

See also: *forfall*

upgærþ (OSw) **op gærþ** (OSw) noun

cleared plot of land **OSw** *HL Blb*

cultivation **OSw** *UL Blb, VmL Bb*

See also: *ruþa*

upgöra (OSw) verb

present **OSw** *VmL Mb*

repair **OSw** *UL Blb*

uphald (OSw) noun

delay **OSw** *HL Rb*

fine for delay **OSw** *HL Rb*

uphalde (ODan) verb

detain **ODan** *JyL 2*

uphaldsman (ODan) **upphaldsmaðr** (ON) noun

In ODan, in the phrase *laghe uphaldsmæn* of the men of legal age in charge of their own property, who were to pay and receive specified instalments of a man's compensation. In ONorw FrL, someone in charge of a church, presumably when the priest was absent. In OIce KrbB 16, the priest or the *upphaldsmaðr* was responsible for accepting the bodies of the dead when they were delivered to the church, and in LlbB 3 the *upphaldsmaðr* appears to be the person appointed by the archbishop to manage church lands in a given area.

law-paying man **ODan** *JyL 2*

person responsible **ONorw** *FrL KrbA 16*

warden **ONorw** *FrL LlbB 3*

Refs: Tamm and Vogt, eds, 2016, 262, 309

uphov (ODan) noun

boundary **ODan** *JyL 1*

uplata (OSw) verb

open **OSw** *UL Blb*

uppdrykkia (OGu) noun

drunkenness **OGu** *GL A 39*

uppdýri (ON) noun

lintel **ONorw** *GuL Llb*

See also: *ofdyri*

upphaita (OGu) verb

declare **OGu** *GL A 42, 45, 45a*

See also: *heta, upphaizlusoyþr*

upphaizlusoyþr (OGu) noun

animal to be declared **OGu** *GL A 45a*

See also: *upphaita*

uppheldi (OGu) noun

provisions **OGu** *GL A 20*

See also: *föþa*

uppihalda (OSw) **op halda** (OSw) **oppehalda** (OSw)

uppehalda (OSw) verb

default **OSw** *VmL Rb*

provide for **OSw** *UL Kkb, Jb, Kmb, VmL Kkb, Jb*

be responsible for **OSw** *UL Mb,*

Blb, VmL Mb, Jb, Bb

withhold **OSw** *UL Kkb, VmL Kkb*

See also: *halda*

uppnám (ON) noun

The taking of a fine/compensation for killings, as well as the group of relatives, more distant than the *baugr* (see *bogher*), receiving it.

group of receivers **ONorw** *GuL Mhb*

See also: *bogher, gæld, nam, uppnámamenn (pl.)*

Refs: Hertzberg s.v. *uppnám*

uppnámamenn (pl.) (ON) noun

men in the groups ('rings') of

receivers **ONorw** *GuL Mhb*

See also: *uppnám*

uppnæmr (ON) adj.

seizable **OIce** *Js Þjb 3*, **ONorw** *GuL Mhb, Tjb, Leb*

which can be kept **ONorw** *GuL Tjb*

uppreist (ON) noun

hearing **OIce** *Jó Þfb 3*

renewing a claim **ONorw** *GuL Kpb, Kvb, Arb, Olb*

uppsaga (ON) noun

announcement **OIce** *Grg Þsp 55*

law recital **OIce** *Grg Bat 117*

uppsát (ON) noun

place to set up a ship **ONorw** *GuL* Leb

See also: *uppsetning*

uppsátseyrir (ON) noun

laying-up dues **OIce** *Grg* Feþ 166

uppsetning (ON) noun

drawing a ship ashore **ONorw** *GuL* Leb

See also: *uppsát*

uppstigningardagr (ON) noun

Ascension Day **OIce** *Grg* Klþ 12

See also: *hælgþorsdagher*

upptekð (ON) **upptekt** (ON) noun

confiscation **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb

upptókr (ON) **upptækr** (ON) adj.

confiscable **OIce** *KRA* 35

confiscated **ONorw** *FrL* Tfþ 3

forfeit **OIce** *Jó* Þfþ 3

uprættareþer (OSw) noun

oath of redress **OSw** *ÖgL* Kkb

uptaka (OSw) **upptaka** (OGu) **op taka** (OSw) verb

collect **OGu** *GL* A 20, **OSw** *UL* Kkb,

Jb, *Kmb*, *VmL* Kkb, *Kgb*, *Bb*, *Rb*

demolish **OSw** *UL* Blb

withdraw **OSw** *UL* Kkb, *Äb*

urbotamal (OSw) **orbotemal** (ODan) **óbótamál** (ON) **úbótamál** (ON) noun

‘A non-compensation case’. A case involving a crime that, due to its severity and perceived disruption to the general peace, could not be expiated with a fine as was the custom for most legal infractions in the medieval Nordic areas. Such crimes included rape, killing a man at his home, in the churchyard or at an assembly (*þing*) or the violation of a settlement or truce. Sorcery and witchcraft are also cited as grounds for an *urbotamal*. It has been suggested that punishment of loss of personal rights incurred by committing an *urbotamal* was a result of influence from the Christian church.

The number of crimes that constituted an *óbótamál* in Norway increased over the course of the twelfth century during the legal reforms of King Magnus Erlingsson. Forging a letter or seal of the king, for instance, became an *óbótamál* in MLL (IV.4). At the same time, it seems that many suits dubbed *óbótamál* in Norway were nevertheless resolved by means of compensation, especially in cases where the king granted clemency.

After the institution of *Jb* in Iceland, the property of a person convicted of an *óbótamál* was seized

and divided between the bishop and the king. This probably replaced the earlier practice of holding a confiscation court (ON *féránsdómr*) for outlaws.

Similarly, according to the medieval Danish laws, those convicted of an *orbotemal* had their property confiscated and transferred to the outlaw’s heirs or the king, depending on the circumstances of the offence.

In certain Swedish laws (e.g. *UL* and *ÖgL*), an *urbotamal* was listed among breaches of the king’s peace (OSw *epsöre*). Crimes classified as *urbotamal*, in particular murder (OSw *morþ*), were later punishable by the death penalty in the late medieval and early modern periods.

crime **ONorw** *GuL* Krb

crime that cannot be expiated by fine **OSw** *DL* Mb

non-compensable crime **ODan**

ESjL 2, *VSjL* 50, 53, 54

outlaw cases **OSw** *YVgL* Urb, Add, *ÄVgL* Urb

unatonable crime **OIce** *Jó* Mah 2, 4

Llb 30, 63 *Þjb* 3, 19, *Js* *Þjb* 9

See also: *bot*, *mal* (1), *niþingsværk*,

óbótasök, *óbótaverk*, *ódáðaverk*

Refs: CV s.v. *úbótamál*; Fritzner s.v. *úbótamál*;

Hertzberg s.v. *úbótamál*; Imsen 2009; KLNLM

s.v.v. *böter*, *drab*, *edgärdsman*, *fredløshed*;

konfiskation, *landsvist*, *niddingsværk*, *orbodemål*,

spådom, *straff* [suppl.], *torvevæsen*, *trolldom*,

trygd, *tyveri*, *urkundsforfalskning*, *voldtægt*;

LexMA s.v.v. *Buße*, *Eid*, *Landfrieden*, *Strafe*;

Lund 1967 s.v. *orbotæmal*; Orning 2014; Schlyter

1877 s.v. *urbota*; SL *YVgL*, 249–50; SL *ÄVgL*,

71–72; Tamm and Vogt 2016; Tveito 2005

urfælder (OSw) noun

A piece of land, usually without buildings, separated and marked off from the owner’s other land, and often located in another village. This land was excluded from the division/distribution of the village.

enclave **OSw** *SdmL* *Jb*, *UL* Blb, *VmL* Bb

See also: *fiælder*, *flutfiælder*, *lutfal*,

ornume, *óværateigr*, *repa*

Refs: Hellquist s.v. *urfjäll*; Hoff 1997, 150–53;

KLNLM s.v.v. *urfjäll*, *utjord*; Nordisk familjebok

1892, s.v. *utjord*; Schlyter s.v. *urfælder*

urþinga (OSw) **orþinge** (ODan) **orþinga** (OSw) adj.

assembly is over **ODan** *SkL* 156

too late for thing assembly proceedings **OSw** *VmL* Rb

{*urþinga*} **OSw** *ÖgL* Kkb

See also: *afkænnuþing*, *lagþing*, *þing*,

þingarip, *þingfastar* (pl.), *þinglami*

urþiuva (OSw) **orþiufva** (OSw) **orþiuva** (OSw) **oþiufva** (OSw) adj.

exonerated of theft OSw DL Bb, SdmL Kmb, Tjdb, UL Mb, Kmb, VmL Mb, Kmb

not a thief OSw HL Mb, YVgL Tb, ÄVgL Tb

See also: *þiuver*

uskabarnabot (OSw) noun

fine for anticipated children OSw SdmL Gb

See also: *bot*, *oskabarn*

uskylt (ODan) adv.

without due cause ODan SkL 112

uskærilse (OSw) **uskirlse** (OSw) noun

desecration OSw SmL

uspilt (ODan) **úspilltr** (ON) **óspilltr** (ON) adj.

inviolable OIce Jó Mah 27, Js Kvg

5, ONorw FrL Kvb 14

unimpaired ONorw GuL Llb, Tjb

unspoiled OIce Grg Þsp 34

Expressions:

ufortheth ok uspilt (ODan)

undamaged and unspoiled ODan ESjL 3

uilt ok uspilt (ODan)

unclaimed and unharmed ODan SkL 53

uncontested and unchallenged ODan SkL 80

without charge and challenge ODan SkL 76

usækteth (ODan) adj.

unaccused ODan JyL 2

utanlands (OSw) **utenlands** (ODan) **utanlanz** (OSw) adv.

abroad ODan JyL 1, SkL 83, OGu GL Add. 1 (B 4)

foreign (land) OSw YVgL Kkb

outside the province ODan ESjL 1–3,

JyL 1, SkL 133, 146, VSjL 16, 86, OSw

VmL Kgb, YVgL Urb, Tb, Utgb

See also: *innanlands*, *land*

utanmenn (pl.) (OGu) noun

men outside the family OGu GL A 28

utanrikes (OSw) **utenrikes** (ODan) adv.

foreign OSw YVgL Drb

outside the kingdom OSw YVgL Gb

outside the realm ODan ESjL 1, VSjL

19, 20, 50, 87, OSw YVgL Add

utarve (ODan) **utarving** (ODan) **útarfi** (ON) noun

Literally an ‘out-heir’. Defined in CV as distant heirs not in the direct line of inheritance.

distant heirs OIce KRA 9

heir outside (a partnership) ODan ESjL

1, JyL 1, SkL 21, VSjL 1, 3, 7, 8

heir who has left (the household) ODan VSjL 3

heirs other than children OIce Jó Kge 4

See also: *fælagh*, *utarve*

Refs: CV

utdele (ODan) verb

claim ODan ESjL 2

utdöma (OSw) verb

deem compensation from OSw ÄVgL Smb

demand compensation OSw VmL Mb

impose OSw VmL Kgb, Jb

utenmarkesman (ODan) noun

Man who was not a co-owner of a specific piece of land.

other men ODan JyL 3

Refs: Ordbog over det danske

Sprog s.v. *udenmarkmand*

utgarþer (OSw) noun

fence around fields OSw YVgL Utgb

fence around fields and meadows OSw ÄVgL Föb

outer fence (around fields and meadows)

OSw SdmL Jb, ÄVgL Föb

utgærthe (ODan) noun

fence ODan SkL 187

field ODan SkL 75

outland ODan SkL 75

utgærthsman (ODan) noun

one who shall pay ODan JyL 3

utgærþ (OSw) **utgærth** (ODan) **útgærð** (ON) **útgærðir** (ON) **útgörð** (ON) noun

In ON, an obligation to perform military naval service and to contribute to it with provisions or money. In OSw, also a tax that replaced it during the thirteenth century, and occasionally similar obligations to the church.

debt OSw HL Rb

defence duties ONorw GuL Leb

dues OSw DL Rb, UL Kgb, Mb, VmL Mb

military service OIce Grg Misc 248

payment ODan JyL 3

provisions OSw VmL Kgb

tax OSw SdmL Kgb, Bb, Rb, UL Kkb

See also: *lepunger*, *matgærþ*, *skipvist*

utgærþa (OSw) **utgærthe** (ODan) verb

fence out ODan ESjL 2

Expressions:

utgærþa sik (OSw)

fence oneself OSw ÄVgL Jb

utgærþabolker (OSw) noun

book about fences OSw *YVgL* Utgb

See also: *utgarþer*

utgærþis (OSw) **utgierþis** (OSw) adv.

Refers to land ‘outside the enclosure’. The use of this land was characterized by versatile use and expansion of farmland.

outside enclosures OSw *SdmL* Bb

without the enclosure OSw *VmL* Kkb

See also: *almænningar*, *ingærþis*, *utjorth*

Refs: KLNLM s.v. *utmark*; Myrdal

1999a, 125–30; 2011, 77–97

uthus (OSw) **úthús** (ON) noun

In ONorw and OSw, houses detached from the main building and not lived in, such as barns, cattle houses and stables (OSw *YVgL*). In OIce, the functions are unspecified.

outhouse ONorw *GuL* Krb, OSw *YVgL* Tb, *ÄVgL* Tb

outlying house OIce *Jó Þjb* 6, *KRA* 11

See also: *hus*, *invistarhus*, *utvistarhus*

Refs: CV s.v. *úthús*; Fritznar s.v. *úthús*

utiunda (OSw) adj.

unpaid tithes OSw *SmL*

utjorth (ODan) **útjörð** (ON) noun

Refers to ‘land outside the enclosure’. In ON it is used of tenant estates and is equated with ON *leiguból* (cf. Sveinbjörn Rafnsson 1985, 153). *Útjarðir* were also the parcels of land that were not covered by odal in the kin. They could be inherited by women, whereas sons received the ‘primary estate’ (*höfuðból*) according to *Jó Kge* 7.

fields outside the village ODan *SkL* 56

outlying land OIce *Jó Kge* 7

See also: *almænningar*, *höfuðból*

Refs: KLNLM s.v. *utmark*; Myrdal 1999a, 125–30; 2011, 77–97; Rafnsson 1985, 153

utlænde (ODan) **ollandæ** (ODan) noun

land ODan *SkL* 75

landholding ODan *SkL* 76

outland ODan *VSjL* 79

outlands ODan *ESjL* 2

outlying field ODan *VSjL* 80

utlændinger (OSw) **utlænding** (ODan) **utlendingr**

(OGu) noun

foreigner OGu *GL* A 28, OSw *ÖgL* Db

man from outside the province

OSw *SdmL* Till, *ÖgL* Db

someone from another province ODan *ESjL* 3

utlændis (OSw) **utlendis** (OGu) **uttlændis** (OSw) adv.

abroad OGu *GL* A 13, OSw *HL* Äb,

UL Kkb, Äb, Mb, Jb, *VmL* Mb

out of the land OSw *HL* Blb

out of the province OSw *UL* Kkb, *VmL* Kkb

outside the province OSw *SdmL* Kkb, Äb,

Jb, Mb, *UL* Äb, Mb, *VmL* Äb, Mb

utlændsker (OSw) **utlændsk** (ODan) **útlendr** (ON)

útlenzkr (ON) **utlensker** (OSw) adj.

foreign ODan *JyL* Fort, OIce *Grg* Vís 94, 97 Arþ

120 Ömb 138 Misc 248 Tíg 259, *Jó Kge* 17, 28 Fml

14, ONorw *GuL* Krb, OSw *DL* Gb, *HL* Mb, *VmL*

Mb, *YVgL* Kkb, Drb, Tb, *ÄVgL* Md, Tb, *ÖgL* Eb

foreigners ONorw *GuL* Mhb, Tjb

from outside the province OSw *SdmL* Mb

utmæta (OSw) verb

deliver OSw *UL* Rb, *VmL* Rb

utretta (OGu) **ut raiþa** (OGu) **ut reyda** (OGu) verb

discharge OGu *GL* A 13, 20 (B-text only)

utrikis (OSw) **utenrikes** (ODan) adj.

foreign ODan *ESjL* 2, OSw *YVgL* Drb

utrikis (OSw) adv.

abroad OSw *UL* Kgb, Mb, Jb, *VmL* Kgb, Jb

utroþer (OSw) noun

outward sea expedition OSw *HL* Kgb

utröna (OSw) verb

investigate OSw *UL* Kkb, Rb, *VmL* Kkb, Rb

try OSw *HL* Rb

try and settle OSw *HL* Rb

utskipt (OSw) noun

outlying field OSw *YVgL* Jb

part in outlying land OSw *YVgL* Kkb, *ÄVgL* Jb

See also: *skipti*

utskutstola (OSw) **utskuts stol** (OSw) noun

bride-seat- eviction OSw *HL* Äb

utskyld (OSw) noun

A general term for duties or taxes, mostly appearing in the context of the church’s tax exemption.

dues OSw *UL* Kgb

obligation OSw *SdmL* Bb, Till

tax OSw *HL* Kkb, *UL* Kkb, *VmL* Kkb

utsökia (OSw) verb

extract OSw *UL* Kgb, *VmL* Äb, Mb, Jb, Bb

See also: *sökia*

utvarþer (OSw) noun

outer guard OSw *SdmL* Kgb

utvistarhus (OSw) noun

outhouse OSw *YVgL* Tb

utængi (OSw) noun

outlying meadow **OSw** *HL* Blb

uvildigh (ODan) adj.

impartial **ODan** *ESjL* 2, *JyL* 3

See also: *vildigh*

útanfjórðungsmaðr (ON) noun

someone from a different quarter

OIce *Grg* *Vís* 104 *Fep* 147

útanhreppsmaðr (ON) noun

person from outside the commune **OIce**

Grg *Hrs* 234, 235 *Tíg* 256, *KRA* 15

útanlandsmaðr (ON) noun

foreigner **OIce** *Grg* *Fep* 167

útan sveitarmaðr (ON) noun

man from outside the district **OIce** *Jó* *Þfb* 7

útanváði (ON) noun

external injury **ONorw** *GuL* *Mhb*

útanþingsmaðr (ON) noun

man of a different assembly **OIce**

Grg *Þsp* 49, 58 *Misc* 239

útbeizla (ON) noun

claiming **ONorw** *FrL* *ArbB* 30 *Rgb* 24

útborði (ON) noun

outer side of a moored ship **ONorw** *GuL* *Mhb*

úteyning (ON) noun

A *þing* ‘assembly’ at a specified location for the inhabitants of the outer islands, (*Eyinn ýtri*, now *Ytterøya*, in *Trøndelag*), explicitly equivalent to the right of other inhabitants of the ON *fylki* ‘county’.

assembly in the outer islands **ONorw** *FrL* *ArbA* 19

úteynn (ON) noun

person from the outer islands **ONorw** *FrL* *Bvb* 16

útför (ON) noun

Carries a spectrum of meanings relating to ‘travelling out’. In *GuL* *Leb* and *Grg* *Misc* 248 it refers specifically to the performance of naval military service.

duty in the naval service **ONorw** *GuL* *Leb*

military service **OIce** *Grg* *Misc* 248

right to leave **OIce** *Grg* *Misc* 248

See also: *lepunger*

Refs: CV s.v.v. *útferð*, *útför*; Fritzner s.v.v.

útferð, *útför*; Hertzberg s.v. *útför*

útganga (ON) noun

payment **OIce** *Grg* *Vís* 110

release **OIce** *Grg* *Fjl* 221 *Misc* 249 *Tíg* 256

útgerðarbólkr (ON) noun

book on the naval levy **ONorw** *GuL* *Leb*

útgrunnr (ON) adj.

shoaling gradually from the shore **ONorw** *GuL* *Kvr*

úthagi (ON) noun

outer-pastures **OIce** *Jó* *Llb* 20

See also: *haghi*

Refs: CV s.v. *úthagi*; Fritzner s.v. *úthagi*

útheraðsmenn (pl.) (ON) noun

men from outside the district **ONorw** *GuL* *Olb*

úthurð (ON) noun

outer door **ONorw** *GuL* *Llb*

úthýsi (ON) noun

outlying building **OIce** *Grg* *Klþ* 2

útilega (ON) noun

‘Outlying’, highway robbery; lying in wait to rob passersby.

robbery **OIce** *Jó* *Mah* 2, *Js* *Mah*

6, **ONorw** *FrL* *Var* 45

sitting out at night **ONorw** *GuL* *Krb*

See also: *útiseta*

Refs: CV s.v. *útilega*; Fritzner s.v.

útilega; Hertzberg s.v. *útilega*

útiseta (ON) noun

Sitting outside with the intention of performing sorcery. It has been classified as a type of divination or necromancy and was considered an unatoneable crime (*óbótamál*, see *urbotamal*) in the Icelandic and Norwegian laws. *Útiseta* appears to have been known in Norway and Iceland, and there may have been some connection to similar practices found in Scotland and on the Continent.

sitting out at night **ONorw** *GuL* *Krb*

sitting outside **OIce** *Jó* *Mah* 2, *Js* *Mah* 6

staying outside **ONorw** *FrL* *Var* 45

Expressions:

útiseta at vekja tröll upp (ON)

sitting outside to wake up trolls **OIce**

Js *Mah* 6 **ONorw** *GuL* *Krb*

spending the night outside to practice

witchcraft **OIce** *Jó* *Mah* 2

staying outside to wake up ghosts **ONorw** *FrL* *Var* 45

See also: *fordeþskepr*, *gærning*, *trolldomber*, *útilega*

Refs: CV; F; GAO s.v. *Ekstase*, *Orakel*,

Seherinnen; KLNLM s.v. *spådom*

útlagaverk (ON) noun

act of an outlaw **OIce** *KRA* 20

útlagi (ON) noun

outlaw **OIce** *Jó* *Mah* 6, **ONorw** *FrL* *Intr* 4, 5

See also: *skógarmaðr*, *útlagr*, *útleğð*, *útlægja*, *útlægur*

útlagr (ON) adj.

belonging to an outlaw **ONorw** *FrL* Var 13

fined **OIce** *Grg* Klþ 1, 2 Vis 89 Lsp 116

forfeit **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 61

outlawed **OIce** *Grg* Bat 114, **ONorw** *FrL* Intr 1 Mhb 1, 19 LlbA 1 LlbB 12 Reb 1, *GuL* Krb, Kpb, Kvb, Llb, Arb, Tfb, Reb, Mhb, Tjb, Olb, Leb

See also: *útlagi*, *útleğð*, *útlægja*, *útlægr*

útleğð (ON) **útlægð** (ON) noun

Outlawry (*útleğð*) was a common form of punishment in the Middle Ages. The most important crimes qualifying to such punishment were treachery, murder, breach of truces and pledges, and theft (see the survey in Riisøy 2015, 76). The person who was sentenced to *útleğð* was called *útlagi* (q.v.), *utlægher*, *útlægr* (q.v.) or *útlagr* (q.v.); OSw *biltugher* (q.v.), *friþlös* (q.v.). (The same word was also used to denote the property of an outlawed person: *útlagt/útlægt fé*, *útlægr eyrir*; *útleğðarfé*.) This meant that he or she was outside the law and excluded from society. Those who had committed even worse crimes, such as treason towards a lord or a master, aggravated arson, and murder by night, were considered to be *níðingar* (see *nípinger*) or *vargar* (see *vargher*) (the latter word esp. in compounds like *brennuvargr*, *morðvargr*, etc.). The corresponding verb was *útlægja* ‘to outlaw’. A deed leading to outlawry was said to be *níðingsverk* (OSw *nípingsværk*) or *útleğðarverk* (q.v.).

The punishment was of two kinds:

(1) Common outlawry, which meant the same as expatriation, from which the outlaw could be released by making certain payments (so-called *skógarkaup* (q.v.) or *friðkaup*) to the king — in which case he was allowed to stay in the country or the district (within a restricted area, usually in the woods, hence the OIce terms *skóggangr* (q.v.), *fjörbaugsgarðr* (q.v.)) — and to the family of the aggrieved party. In more serious cases, he might even forfeit his property, which was then called *útleğðarfé* (q.v.). According to Grágás, the person who was sentenced to *fjörbaugsgarðr* was granted three sanctuaries (*heimili*, q.v.) within which he was safe during three years in Iceland. After that, he had to go abroad for three years. A resemblance to these three sanctuaries in Grágás is found in ch. 13 of the GL: If a man killed another, he could flee to one of three churches, which had status as sanctuary churches. These churches were situated in each third of the island and were therefore convenient places of asylum. After forty days had expired the killer must ride to the place where he wanted to draw up his peace circle, and someone else might negotiate compensation on his behalf (see Peel 2015, 113). The

stipulation relating to a peace circle bears resemblance to an older parallel in Sweden. The ninth-century Oklunda runic inscription from Östergötland is an early pre-Christian example of (legal) sanctuary: *Gunnarr faði runaR þessaR. En sa flau sakiR, sotti vi þetta* ‘Gunnar cut these runes. And he fled *sakiR* (“under penalty”, “guilty” or “outlawed”) and sought this sanctuary’ (see Peel 2015, 44–45). This means that before he reached the sanctuary, Gunnar was subject to pursuit and killing, with impunity of the pursuers. — In mainland Scandinavia the outlaw was excluded from the law province, alternatively (in the Göta laws) from the local court district.

(2) A more severe punishment was permanent or irredeemable outlawry, from which there was no escape. One who was sent into permanent outlawry was an *óbótamaðr* (q.v.), one from whom, or for whom, no fine could be received. It has been suggested (by Imsen 2014, 64) that being labelled *útlægr* signified execution: ‘... the perpetrator [of manslaughter] [was] ipso facto an outlaw, The latter probably implied that he was executed, even though some killers may have escaped to the forest and joined crowds of criminal vagabonds.’ The outlaw was usually denied Christian burial. According to the *GuL* (ch. 23) he or she had to be buried on the foreshore (*i flóðarmáli*), where ‘the tide and the green sod meet’, perhaps in order to avoid corpses being placed back in the heathen burial mounds. Outlaws who were executed were often buried at the place of their execution.

exile **ONorw** *FrL* Intr 4

fining case **OIce** *Grg* Lrþ 117 Tíg 259

outlawry **OIce** *Jó* Mah 1 Llb 30, *Js* Mah 4, 24 Þjb 4, **ONorw** *EidsL* 7, *FrL* Intr 3, 5 Mhb 7, 62 Var 9 Bvb 11, *GuL* Krb, Llb, Tfb, Mhb, Tjb, Leb

See also: *bandavereldi*, *útlagi*, *útlagr*, *útlægja*, *útlægr*

Refs: Breisch 1994, 130–33; Helle 2001, 99–101, 153; Hertzberg s.v.v. *útlagi*, *útlagr*, *útleğð*; *vargr*; Imsen 2014, 64; Iversen 1997, 57–58; Jones 1940; KLNLM s.v.v. *asyl*, *benådning*, *böter*, *drab*, *excommunicatio og interdikt*, *exekution*, *fredlöshed*, *förbrytelse*, *hämnd*, *incest*, *konfiskation*, *kviðr*, *landsvist*, *mansbot*, *níðingsværk*, *orbodemál*, *stigmenn*, *straff*, *styresmann*, *svangerskab*, *trolldom*, *tyveri*, *véfang*, *vindikasjon*, *ægteskab*, *ægteskabsbrud*, *ærekrenkelse*; Nilsson 1989, 270–83; Peel 2015, 46, 115; RGA2 s.v. *friedlosigkeit*; Riisøy 2010; 2014, 102, 106–23; 2015; 2016; Strauch 2016, 24, 50, 158, 228, 231; Wennström 1933

útleğðareidr (ON) noun

oath involving outlawry **ONorw** *FrL* Mhb 8

útleðarfé (ON) noun

Property forfeiture in serious outlawry cases which could reduce the degree of outlawry.

outlaw-property **OIce** *Jó* Mah 7, *Js*

Mah 13, **ONorw** *FrL* Mhb 10

outlawry-wealth **ONorw** *EidsL* 25 44

See also: *fæ*, *útlagi*

útleðarmaðr (ON) noun

outlaw **ONorw** *FrL* Intr 12

útleðarmál (ON) noun

cases involving outlawry **OIce** *KRA*

39, **ONorw** *FrL* Mhb 8

útleðarsök (ON) noun

fining case **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 57

útleðarverk (ON) noun

act of an outlaw **OIce** *Jó* Mah 3, 6

deed leading to outlawry **ONorw** *GuL* Tfb

deed punishable by outlawry **OIce** *Js* Kab 1

útlægja (ON) verb

outlaw **ONorw** *FrL* KrbB 3, *GuL* Mhb

See also: *útlagi*, *útlagr*, *útleð*, *útlægr*

útlægr (ON) adj.

belonging to an outlaw **ONorw** *EidsL* 30.11

44, *FrL* KrbB 23 Var 13, *GuL* Tjb

outlawed **OIce** *Jó* Þfb 8 Mah 1, 6 Kge 1 Llb

30, 63 Kab 14 Þjb 1, *Js* Þfb 6, Mah 5 Lbb 21

Kab 1, 4 Þjb 1, *KRA* 1, 22, **ONorw** *BorgL* 8.13,

EidsL 3.3 30.10, *FrL* KrbA 40 KrbB 3 Bvb 4

See also: *saker*, *útlagi*, *útlagr*, *útleð*, *útlægja*

útmærki (ON) noun

A rare term within Nordic law. CV defines it as ‘a locality; the place of a summons for launching a ship’. A note from the translators of *Grg* (II:90) state: ‘A compound *útmærki* is not otherwise known. It might mean “external marks” and conceivably refer to means of identifying the vessel and/or its location. The reading may also possibly be an error for *um mærki*, with the whole clause then meaning “and make a statement about the marks” or “about the boundaries”. This might then refer to the limits of the territory from which men were expected to come for the ship-hauling.’

boundary **OIce** *Jó* Llb 17

external marks **OIce** *Grg* Feþ 166

Refs: *Grg* trans. II:90

útslátta (ON) noun

exposure **ONorw** *FrL* KrbA 2

útpróndr (ON) noun

someone from outer Trondelag **ONorw** *FrL* Mhb 56

útprónzkr (ON) adj.

of outer Trondelag **ONorw** *FrL* Mhb 54

vaðr (ON) noun

fishing line **ONorw** *GuL* Krb, Mhb

vaflanarför (ON) noun

pointless journey **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 82

vaggubarn (OSw) noun

infant **OSw** *DL* Mb

See also: *kroklokarl*

vaghli (OSw) **vagli** (OGu) noun

perch **OGu** *GL* A 19

roost **OSw** *VmL* Mb

vaghrakki (OSw) noun

willow tie **OSw** *UL* Blb

vagn (OGu) noun

wagon **OGu** *GL* A 6, 24, 26

See also: *kerra*

vagniklaferþ (OGu) noun

wagon-riders' procession **OGu** *GL* A 24

See also: *magaraip*, *vagniklar* (pl.)

vagniklar (pl.) (OGu) noun

wagon-riders **OGu** *GL* A 63, Add. 6 (B 33)

vaizlurol (OGu) noun

feast **OGu** *GL* A 24

See also: *mungat*, *öl*, *væzla*

vaka (OSw) noun

Appears in expressions such as *vtan warþ oc wacu* (SdmL) ‘outside the guard and watch’ concerning the naval defence.

watch **OSw** *SdmL* Kgb, Mb, *UL* Kgb

See also: *lepunger*, *roþarættar*, *varþer*

vaksen (ODan) adj.

adult **ODan** *ESjL* 1

grown-up **ODan** *SkL* 141

See also: *laghvaksen*, *omaghi*

vakta (OSw) verb

observe **OSw** *UL* Kkb, Add. 15, *VmL* Kkb

val (OSw) noun

election **OSw** *SdmL* Till, *Ög*L Kkb

valborghamæssa (OSw) **valborgamessa** (OGu) noun

Walpurgis' Day **OSw** *VmL* Bb

Walpurgis' Mass **OSw** *SdmL* Kkb, Bb

Walpurgis' Night **OGu** *GS* Ch. 3

vald (OSw) **vald** (ODan) **vald** (OGu) **vald** (ON) **val**

(OSw) **vold** (OSw) noun

Frequently appearing in various translations related to a central meaning of ‘power’, often rather abstract and

translated as ‘power (to choose)’, ‘right (to choose)’ but also ‘precedence’ or ‘choice’. From this usage an associated meaning of domination can be discerned, referring both to a privilege and to a territory, and reflected in translations such as ‘control’, ‘authority’, ‘reign’ and ‘dominion’. Another line of usage centres on aspects of brutality, which is reflected in translations such as ‘force’, ‘violence’ and ‘fear’. When referring to a person, these two lines of usage have been translated as ‘proxy’ and ‘rapist’ respectively.

action **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 54, *Jó* Þjb 16

authority **OIce** *Js* Þfb 2, 5, *KRA* 4, 6, **OSw** *SdmL* Conf, Kkb, Gb, Äb, Jb, Bb, Kmb, Mb, Tjdb, Rb, Till, *UL* StfBM, Kgb

choice **OSw** *UL* Mb

control **OGu** *GL* A 6

decision **OSw** *YVgL* Gb

dominion **OIce** *Jó* HT 2

fear **ODan** *JyL* 3

force **ODan** *JyL* 2, 3, *VSjL* 60, **OSw** *SdmL* Kmb, *UL* Kmb, *ÖgL* Eb, Db

power **ODan** *ESjL* 1–3, *JyL* Fort, 2, 3, *SkL* 42, 81, 130, 140, 151, 153, *VSjL* 13, 15, 20, 22, 43, 58, 82, 86, 87, **OSw** *DL* Tjdb, *UL* Jb, Kmb, Blb, *VmL* Jb, Bb, *YVgL* Kkb, Rlb, *ÄVgL* Rlb, Tb, *ÖgL* Eb

power to choose **ODan** *ESjL* 3, *SkL* 123

precedence **OSw** *DL* Bb, *SmL*

proxy **OSw** *HL* Rb

rapist **ODan** *JyL* 2

reign **OIce** *Jó* HT 1

right **ODan** *JyL* 1, 2, *SkL* 180, **OSw** *DL* Kkb, Bb, Gb, Tjdb, Rb, *HL* Kgb, Äb, Mb, Jb, Rb, *UL* Kkb, Äb, Mb, Jb, Kmb, Blb, Rb, *VmL* passim, *YVgL* Drb, Äb, Tb, Jb, Kvab, Föb, Add, *ÄVgL* Mb, Äb, Jb, Kva, Tb

right to choose **ODan** *SkL* 234, **OSw** *SmL*

violence **ODan** *JyL* Fort, 2, 3, **OGu** *GL* A 19, 21, **OIce** *Jó* Þfb 5, *KRA* 6

Expressions:

taka mæþ vald (OSw) **mæth wald takæ** (ODan)

Much debated expressions without any clear consensus. Most notable are the questions whether they refer to rape or abduction, if the victim’s lack of consent was a prerequisite for the crime, whether it was considered a violation of the guardian or the victim him- or herself, if completed sexual intercourse was a prerequisite, and the importance of a resultant deprivation of virginity, or if the real issue was whether the offender married the victim or not. The laws make it clear that it was a serious crime which was severely punished with high fines/

compensation, or even outlawry or death. The victim was not penalized (cf. *hor*, *læggher*). Legal requirements concerning proof stipulated proper announcement (*lysning*), and emphasized signs of the victim’s dissent, such as calls for help (*op ok akallan*), torn clothes or scratch marks or bruises.

rape **OSw** *HL* Kgb, Äb *YVgL* Add

take away with violence **ODan** *VSjL* 56

take by force **OSw** *HL* Kgb

take by violence **OSw** *HL* Äb *YVgL* Urb

take forcefully **ODan** *VSjL* 25

See also: *kvinnetakt*, *raþ*

Refs: Carlsson 1965, 32; Dübeck 2003a, 56–58; Ekholst 2014, 190–208; KLNLM s.v.v. *kvinnerov*, *voldtægt*; Ljungqvist 2005; Riisøy 2009, 45

valda (OSw) **valde** (ODan) **valda** (OGu) **valda** (ON) verb

cause **OGu** *GL* A 16, **ONorw** *GuL* Llb, Mhb, **OSw** *UL* Kkb, Blb, *VmL* Kkb, Kgb, Bb, *ÄVgL* Tb

choose **ODan** *JyL* 2

decide **ODan** *JyL* 3, *SkL* 46, 219, **OSw** *ÄVgL* Rlb

dispose of **ODan** *JyL* 2, *SkL* 29, **OSw** *YVgL* Jb

dispose over **ODan** *SkL* 29

do (i.e. commit) **OGu** *GL* Add. 8 (B 55)

force **OSw** *VmL* Bb

be guilty **OSw** *YVgL* Tb, *ÄVgL* Tb

have a right **OSw** *ÄVgL* Jb

have command over **OGu** *GL* A 7

get power **ODan** *JyL* 1

be responsible **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 58

retain authority over **OGu** *GL* A 7

rule **OSw** *ÄVgL* Kkb

take care of **ODan** *SkL* 58

See also: *abyrghia*, *lata*, *vald*

valder (OSw) **völlr** (ON) noun

field **OIce** *Grg* Lbþ 181, *Jó* Llb 8, 14

ground **OIce** *Grg* Vis 86

pasture ground **OSw** *SdmL* Till

See also: *hiorþvalder*

Refs: CV s.v. *völlr*; ONP s.v. *völlr*; Schlyter s.v. *valder*.

valdeygör (ON) adj.

wall-eyed (of a horse) **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb

valdföra (OSw) verb

forcefully abduct **OSw** *SdmL* Tjdb

take by force **OSw** *UL* Mb

take with violence **OSw** *YVgL* Add

See also: *band*, *binda*

valdsgærning (OSw) **valzgiærning** (OSw) **walz gærning** (OSw) noun

act of violence OSw HL Kgb, UL

Kgb, Kmb, VmL Kgb, Kmb

violent deed OSw SdmL Kgb, Kmb, Rb, Till

See also: *valdsværk*, *vigh*, *værn*

valdsmaþer (OSw) **valdsmaðr** (ON) noun

A ‘man of power’ or ‘man of authority’. In Norwegian-ruled Iceland a *valdsmaðr* appears to have been synonymous with a royal official (ON *konungs umboðsmaðr*, see *umþuþsman*) or sheriff (ON *sýslumaðr*, see *sýsluman*). As such the Icelandic *valdsmaðr* had a variety of administrative responsibilities, such as convening assemblies and appearing on behalf of the king. After the position of *jarl* (q.v.) was abolished in Iceland in 1268, governance of the country was said to be in the hands of *valdsmenn*.

man of authority OSw SdmL Jb, Kmb

official OIce Jó Kab 9

sheriff OIce Jó Þfb 1, 2 Kab 9, Js Þfb

1, 2 Mah 26, 34 Kab 1 Þjb 6

Expressions:

valdsmanna by (OSw)

village of a man of authority OSw SdmL Jb

See also: *hirðstjóri*, *jarl*, *næmdarmaþer*, *sýsluman*, *umþuþsman*

Refs: Bagge 2013; CV; F; Hertzberg; KLNLM s.v. *sysselmann*; MSE s.v. Iceland; Strauch 2011, 260; Wærdahl 2011, 147–48

valdsværk (OSw) noun

act of violence OSw SdmL Bb,

Kmb, YVgL Rlb, Föb, Add

crime OSw YVgL Drb

force of arms OSw UL Blb, VmL För

violence OSw HL Blb, YVgL Drb, Utgb, Add

See also: *valdsgærning*, *vigh*, *værn*

valdtaka (OSw) **valdtake** (ODan) **valltaka** (OSw) verb

rape ODan JyL 2, OSw UL Kgb, Äb, VmL Kgb, Äb

rob OSw DL Bb, HL Jb

take by force OSw UL Kgb, Äb, Jb,

Kmb, VmL Kgb, Äb, Kmb

take forcefully OSw SdmL Gb, Jb, Kmb

See also: *ræna*

valdtækt (ODan) noun

rape ODan JyL 2

valinkunnr (ON) adj.

impartial OIce Jó Kge 26 Lbb 5 Kab 14 Þjb 19,

ONorw GuL Krb, Kpb, Løb, Llb, Arb, Olb

respectable ONorw FrL Mhb 45

vallaskifti (ON) noun

division of fields OIce Jó Llb 14

valrof (OSw) **valrov** (ODan) **valrof** (ON) noun

corpse-robbery ODan JyL 3, SkL 110, OSw ÖgL Db

plundering of the slain ONorw GuL Mhb

robbing the corpse of a dead man ODan ESjL 2

vamm (ON) noun

blemish ONorw GuL Mhb

See also: *laster*

van (OSw) noun

right to inherit from a home-born thrall OSw ÖgL Db

vana (ON) verb

damage ONorw FrL Rgb 46

vanda (ON) verb

select OIce GrG Þsp 77

vandhöfr (ON) **vandhæfi** (ON) adj.

safeguarded OIce GrG Þsp 52

vandreþi (OGu) **vandræði** (ON) noun

danger OGu GL A 13

difficulties ONorw GuL Sab

ill intent ONorw FrL Var 7

poverty ONorw GuL Løb

vandóma (ON) **vandæma** (ON) verb

judge too mildly OIce Jó Mah 17

See also: *ofdóma*, *vanrefsa*

vanefni (ON) noun

inadequate means OIce GrG Ómb 130, 137

vanerfö (ON) noun

incomplete inheritance rights ONorw FrL ArbB 14

vanesak (ODan) noun

A case without witnesses or proof, where a suspect was to be summoned to a *thing* (ODan) ‘assembly’ (see *þing*), accused at a second, and have the case settled by nominated men at a third.

case of suspicion ODan JyL 2

See also: *grun*, *humamal*, *jæva*, *næmd*, *væna*, *þing*

Refs: Tamm and Vogt, eds, 2016, 302

vanför (OSw) **vanför** (ODan) adj.

debilitated ODan VSjL 21, 22

disabled ODan SkL 41, 42, OSw HL Kmb,

SdmL Kmb, UL Kmb, VmL Kmb

vang (ODan) noun

The large individual cultivated field in a field rotation system was called *gærþi* (OSw), *vang* (ODan) or (to the extent that field rotation systems existed in Norway) *teiglag* (ONorw, not in the laws).

arable field ODan SkL 75, 168, 169, 189, VSjL 79

cultivated field ODan ESjL 2, JyL 1, 3

field **ODan** *ESjL* 3, *JyL* 3, *SkL* 185, *VSjL* 79
land **ODan** *JyL* 3

See also: *gærþi*, *staur*

vangrov (ODan) noun

violent seizure **ODan** *ESjL* 2

vangsgarth (ODan) noun

fence around cultivated field **ODan** *JyL* 3

vangæzla (ON) noun

carelessness **OIce** *Jó* Þjb 16, **ONorw** *FrL* LlbB 3

See also: *vangöma*

vangöma (OSw) **vangöme** (ODan) **vangömsla** (OSw) noun

For details on usage, see *vanrökt*.

awkwardness **ODan** *JyL* 3

carelessness **OSw** *DL* Bb, *UL* Kkb, *VmL* Kkb

neglect **OSw** *SmL*, *YVgL* Rlb, *Utgb*, *ÄVgL* Rlb, *Föb*

want of proper care **OSw** *DL* Kkb

See also: *ofæfli*, *vanrökt*

vanhaför (ON) adj.

badly done **OIce** *Grg* Ómb 133

vanheill (ON) adj.

in poor health **OIce** *Grg* Ómb 141

infirm **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 35, 77

vanheilsa (ON) noun

poor health **ONorw** *GuL* Leb

vanhluti (ON) adj.

suffered **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 80

vanlokinn (ON) adj.

not fully paid **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 53

vanlykð (ON) noun

failure **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 54, 60

vanr (ON) adj.

wanting **ONorw** *GuL* Krb

vanrefsa (ON) verb

punish mildly **OIce** *Jó* Mah 17

vanrökt (OSw) **vanrökt** (ODan) **vanrækt** (ON)

vanrókð (ON) **vanrykt** (OSw) noun

Domestic animals and other items borrowed, hired, taken as security or otherwise kept by someone other than the owner were to be cared for and returned unharmed or be compensated to their value. In OSw *ÄVgL* and *YVgL*, neglect of this caring duty included drowning, injuries from shackles and starvation, but they also allowed exceptions to this duty in cases of *ofæfli* ‘superior force’ which included natural disasters (thunder and fire), disease (boils and epilepsy) and bears. Thieves and wolves were alternately treated as *vanrökt* and *ofæfli*. **ODan** *SkL* also mentions *ofævle*,

albeit undefined, but includes it in the caring duty. Other mentions of *vanrökt*, *vangöma* (q.v.), *vangömsla* are not defined and often deal with fire or delapidation of houses.

neglect **OSw** *HL* Kkb, *UL* Kkb, *Äb*, *VmL* Kkb, *Äb*

negligence **ODan** *ESjL* 3, *SkL* 226, 235,

OIce *Jó* Llb 71, **ONorw** *FrL* ArbB 24

See also: *vangöma*

vantala (ON) noun

low estimate **ONorw** *FrL* Var 42

vanvirða (ON) noun

dishonour **OIce** *Jó* Sg 3 Mah 11, 20

insult **OIce** *Jó* Mah 21

vanvirðing (ON) noun

Lasting, disabling wound caused by assault.

dishonour **OIce** *Jó* Mah 21

insult **OIce** *Jó* Sg 3

vanviti (OSw) noun

crazy person **OSw** *DL* Bb

vapn (OSw) **vapn** (ODan) **vápn** (ON) **vakn** (OSw)

vapin (OSw) noun

arms **OSw** *DL* Eb

weapon **ODan** *ESjL* 3, *JyL* 2, 3, *SkL* 106,

107, 176, **ONorw** *GuL* Kpb, Llb, Tfb, Mhb,

Leb, **OSw** *HL* Kgb, *SdmL* Kgb, Mb, *YVgL*

Drb, *Tb*, *Add*, *ÄVgL* Md, *ÖgL* Eb

vapnaskipti (OSw) **vaknaskipte** (OSw) **vapn skipte** (OSw) noun

armed combat **OSw** *SdmL* Kgb

armed conflict **OSw** *DL* Eb, *HL*

Mb, *UL* Kgb, *VmL* Kgb

assault at arms **OSw** *YVgL* Add

clash of weapons **OSw** *ÖgL* Eb

combat with arms **OSw** *HL* Kgb

See also: *vapn*

vapntak (ODan) **vápnatak** (ON) noun

The closing proceedings of an assembly; synonymous with *þinglausnir* (see *þinglausn*). In earlier times this was signified by a brandishing or clashing of weapons as a sign of assent to the proceedings. As a means of assent the *vápnatak* might a very old institution, some parallels of which have been seen in Tacitus’ *Germania*. It is believed that it was the custom at assemblies (*þing*) to make noise with weapons to express agreement, e.g. with a judgment. In *MLL* (I.5) it is stated that judgments passed by the Law Council (*lögrétta*) were not valid until those seated outside of its boundaries (*vébönd*) clashed their weapons in assent (*vápnatak* or *þingtak*). The term was borrowed

into Old English and became *wapentake*, which was used to indicate a lower-level administrative district in areas under the former Danelaw. In Norway a *vápnatak* may also refer to an assembly of weapons (*vápnafing*) which was convened in order to ensure that those who were required to furnish arms for a levy were able to do so (cf. Gul ch. 309; LandsL). The *vápnatak* seems to have lost its connotation of ‘validation’ in Iceland already by the time *Grágás* was compiled, in which it stands for the end of an assembly, possibly heralded by the clashing of weapons. However the older sense of the word was reintroduced in Iceland during the later medieval period through influence from Norway. In Denmark the *vapntak* went out of use comparatively early. It is mentioned only in SkL as part of the process of removing someone’s personal rights (*fredlöshetsforklaring*). *Våbentag* is also the term used by Anders Sunesen (par. 90) to refer to an oath of fealty to one’s lord in Denmark. There is no form of *vapntak* extant in the medieval Swedish laws.

close of assembly **OIce** *Grg* Klþ 2, 3 Þsp 47, 48 Arþ 122 Ómb 128 Fep 166 Lbb 177 Fjl 222 Hrs 234 Tíg 259, *Jó* Þfb 5, *Js* Þfb 5

raising of weapons **ONorw** *FrL* Var 46 Jkb 2 LlbB 4, *GuL* Olb

sound of weapons **ODan** *SkL* 145

weapon-taking **OIce** *Grg* Misc 248

See also: *binglausn*, *bingtak*

Refs: Brink 2008a; CV s.v. *vápnatak*; F s.v. *vápnatak*, *vápnafing*; KLNLM s.v. *ceremonivåben*, *lagting*, *ting*; Larsson 2009, 151–60; LexMA s.v. *Danelaw*, *Wapentake*; NF s.v. *vapentag*; NGL V s.v. *vápnatak*

vara (ON) noun

cargo **ONorw** *GuL* Tfb

trade goods **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 32 Arþ 125 Fep 166, *Jó* Llb 71 Fml 7, *Js* Ert 2 Kab 20

wares **OIce** *Jó* Fml 2

See also: *varningr*

varafrudagher (OSw) noun

Three major feasts of the Blessed Virgin Mary

Expressions:

varafrudagher i fastu (OSw)

Lady Day (Annunciation, March 25th) **OSw** *VmL* Bb

varafrudagher þæn fyrre (OSw)

Day of Our Lady (Assumption, August 15th) **OSw** *SdmL* Kkb *YVgL* Kkb

varafrudagher þæn öfri (OSw)

Feast of the Nativity of Our Lady (September 8th) **OSw** *UL* Kkb

See also: *mariumæssa*

vararfeldr (ON) noun

cloak of fur **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb

trade cloak **OIce** *Grg* Klþ 4, 5 Fjl 221 Misc 246, *KRA* 15

varðveizla (ON) noun

care **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 39, 49 Arþ 122 Misc 249, *Jó* Llb 62, *Js* Lbb 1

charge (2) **OIce** *Grg* Tíg 267

custody **OIce** *Jó* Lbb 1

keeping **OIce** *Jó* Mah 1

protection **OIce** *Jó* Sg 1 Fml 29

varðveizlumaðr (ON) noun

caretaker **OIce** *KRA* 30

varfriþer (OSw) **varfriþr** (OGu) noun

The spring peace lasted during the time of sowing (OGu GL), in OSw HL defined as between Rogation Day (*gangdagher litli*, 25 April) and St Botulf’s Mass (17 June), during which time lawsuits were prohibited (OSw HL, UL, VmL) and certain rules applied concerning taking and reclaiming draft animals (GL, HL).

spring peace **OSw** *DL* Rb, *SdmL* Rb

spring sanctity **OSw** *HL* Rb

springtime immunity **OSw** *UL* Rb, *VmL* Rb

springtime sanctity **OGu** *GL* A 10

See also: *akerfrith*, *anfriþer*, *friþer*, *høsthælgh*, *önn* (pl. *annir*)

Refs: Schlyter s.v. *varfriþer*

vargdropi (ON) noun

Literally ‘wolf droppings’, a derogatory term for a child conceived during the father’s outlawry. Such children were excluded from any inheritance.

outcast’s brat **OIce** *Grg* Arþ 118

See also: *biltugher*, *bæsingr*, *friþlös*, *horbarn*, *hrisungr*, *rishofþe*

Refs: KLNLM s.v. *oäkta barn*; Ney 2012, 484–85; Schlyter s.v. *rishofþe*

varghagarþer (OSw) noun

fenced-in space for trapping wolves **OSw** *YVgL* Föb

wolf trap **OSw** *SdmL* Kkb, Jb

varghanæt (OSw) noun

net for wolves **OSw** *SdmL* Bb, *YVgL* Föb

vargher (OSw) **vargr** (ON) noun

Etymologically presumably ‘strangler’. In OSw, used of both wolves and humans, and in OIce, specifically of outlawed criminals. The animal appears as a threat to domestic animals and people, and the hunting of wolves was either an obligation, always done with impunity, or entitled the hunter to a reward from others

in the district (SdmL, UL, VmL, YVgL) (cp. *ulv*). In OSw *ÄVgL* and *YVgL*, if wolves killed domestic animals in one's care it was occasionally considered neglect, in contrast to bears, which were always seen as superior force.

outcast **OIce** *Grg* Bat 115

wolf **ONorw** *GuL* Krb, Kpb, **OSw** *HL* Blb, *SdmL* Bb, *YVgL* Rlb, *Utgb*, *ÄVgL* Rlb, *Föb*

See also: *biorn*, *brennuvargr*, *gorvargher*, *kasnavargher*, *morðvargr*, *ulv*, *vangöma*

Refs: Hellquist s.v. *varg*

varna (ON) verb

abstain from **ONorw** *GuL* Krb

varnaráðili (ON) noun

defence principal **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 20, 25

varnargagn (ON) **varnargögn** (ON) noun

formal means of proof for the defence

OIce *Grg* Þsp 38 Lþb 176

varnarkviðr (ON) noun

defence panel **OIce** *Grg* Ómb 143

varnarmaðr (ON) noun

defender **ONorw** *FrL* Jkb 8, *GuL* Olb

guardian **ONorw** *FrL* Rgb 36, *GuL* Olb

varningr (ON) noun

trade goods **OIce** *Grg* Klþ 8, *Jó* Fml 8, *KRA* 26

wares **OIce** *Jó* Þjb 23

See also: *vara*

varp (OSw) noun

catch **OSw** *UL* Blb, *VmL* Bb

varskogher (OSw) noun

private woodland **OSw** *UL* Blb

varzla (ON) noun

compensation **ONorw** *FrL* Intr 6

pledge **OIce** *Jó* Llb 50

security **ONorw** *FrL* Intr 6

surety **OIce** *Jó* Kge 15, 17 Llb 64 Þjb 4, *Js* Ert 24

value **ONorw** *FrL* Intr 15

See also: *veðmáli*, *væþ*

varþa (OSw) **varthe** (ODan) **varþa** (OGu) **varða** (ON) verb

answer for **ODan** *JyL* 2, *SkL* 103, 106,

126, **OGu** *GL* Add. 7 (B 49), **OSw** *HL*

Blb, *UL* Jb, Blb, *VmL* Mb, Jb, Bb

be answerable for **OGu** *GL* A 17, 19, 28, Add. 2

(B 17), **OSw** *DL* Mb, *UL* Mb, Jb, *VmL* Kkb, Mb

attend **ONorw** *GuL* Tjb

care for **OSw** *HL* Blb, *ÄVgL* Jb

cause **OGu** *GL* A 18, 19

compensate **ODan** *SkL* 78, *VSjL* 82

concern **OSw** *UL* StfBM, För, Kkb

be in control over **OSw** *ÄVgL* Äb

defend **ODan** *SkL* 17, 179, *VSjL* 82

be forced **OGu** *GL* A 20

guard **OSw** *HL* Blb

hand over **OSw** *UL* Kmb

be liable for **ODan** *SkL* 43, 203, 205, **OGu**

GL Add. 2 (B 17), **OSw** *UL* Jb, Kmb

pay **ONorw** *GuL* Leb

pay for **OGu** *GL* A 26

protect **ODan** *JyL* 3, **OSw** *UL* Kkb

be punishable by **OIce** *Grg* passim, *KRA* 1,

26, **ONorw** *FrL* KrbA 7 Mhb 10 Var 12

respond for **OSw** *ÄVgL* Jb

be responsible (for) **ODan** *ESjL* 2, *SkL* 235, *VSjL*

41, **OGu** *GL* A 16, 17, 24f (64), 25–27, 36, Add. 7

(B 49), **ONorw** *GuL* Krb, **OSw** *HL* Mb, Blb, *SdmL*

Kkb, *UL* Blb, *VmL* Bb, *YVgL* Kkb, Äb, Gb, Rlb, Tb,

Jb, *Utgb*, Add, *ÄVgL* Kkb, Äb, Gb, Rlb, Jb, Tb, *Föb*

serve **ONorw** *GuL* Llb

take (care of) **OGu** *GL* A 14, 36, **OSw** *UL* Kkb

take care of **ODan** *ESjL* 2

take responsibility for **ODan** *ESjL* 2

vouch for **ODan** *JyL* 1, *VSjL* 23

See also: *atergælda*, *raþa*, *uppihalda*

varþalaus (OGu) **varþarlaus** (OGu) adj.

unattended **OGu** *GL* A 36

unprotected **OGu** *GL* Add. 8 (B 55)

unsupervised **OGu** *GL* A 18

varþer (OSw) **varþr** (OGu) **vörðr** (ON) **værþer** (OSw) noun

care **ONorw** *GuL* Kpb, Løb, Arb, Mhb, Olb

guard **OSw** *HL* Kgb, *SdmL* Kgb, Mb

guard duty **OSw** *HL* Kgb

guardianship **OIce** *Jó* Kge 16

protection **OSw** *VmL* Bb

watch **OGu** *GL* A 54, **ONorw**

GuL Leb, **OSw** *UL* Kgb

See also: *varþhald*

varþhald (OSw) **varðhald** (ON) noun

guard duty **OSw** *HL* Kgb, *SdmL* Kgb

guard posting **OIce** *Jó* Fml 24

watch **ONorw** *GuL* Leb

See also: *leþunger*, *varþer*

varþing (OSw) **várþing** (ON) noun

A *þing* ‘assembly’ held in spring. In *OIce* *Grg*, the venue for *sóknarþing* (see *soknaþing*) and *skuldþing*

(q.v.), dealing with verdicts and payments respectively, and presumably held in each quarter (ON *fjórðung*, see *fiarþunger*). In OSw YVgL, appearing, along with *höstþing* (q.v.) ‘assembly held in autumn’, in the context of refusal to fence, suggesting that this *þing* dealt with local village matters, but also appearing in reference to *ræfsingabing* (q.v.), literally ‘punishment assembly’.

spring assembly **OIce** *Grg* Klþ 4, 10 Þsp 49, 54 Vís 100 Lrþ 117 Arþ 122 Ómb 128 Feþ 147, **OSw** *YVgL* Utgb, Add

See also: *þing*

Refs: KLNLM s.v. *várþing*

varþmaþer (OSw) **varðmaðr** (ON) noun

A general term for watchman or guard. The context of *Grg* Misc 248 suggests that there was some form of organized watch in Norwegian trading centres (ON *kaupangar*, see *köpunger*). In HL IX it is specified that guardsmen had to be householders and residents, not vagrants (OSw *löskæ mæn*, see *löska*). HL IX also makes mention of where guards could be posted, including the hills (OSw *bærgvarþer*), headlands (OSw *næsiavarþer*) and at harbours. Concerning the last, SdmL XII stipulates that a *varþmaþer* watching over a ship was liable to pay a fine if something were stolen from it.

guard **OSw** *HL* Kgb, *SdmL* Kgb
warden **OIce** *Grg* Misc 248

See also: *byavarþer*, *bærgvarþer*, *köpunger*

Refs: CV; Fritznér; *GrgTr* II:211; Hertzberg

varþnaþahion (OSw) noun

servant **OSw** *HL* Blb

varþnaþer (OSw) **varthneth** (ODan) **varnaþer** (OGu)
vardnaþ (OSw) **varnaþer** (OSw) **varþnaþ** (OSw)
noun

custody **OSw** *ÁVgL* Rlb
defender **ODan** *SkL* 146
dependent **OSw** *UL* Kkb, Kgb, Mb, Jb, *VmL* Kkb, Mb
person someone answers for **ODan** *ESjL* 3
protection **OSw** *DL* Gb, *UL* Äb, Blb, *VmL* Äb
responsibility **ODan** *JyL* 2, **OSw** *SdmL* Kkb
someone to vouch **ODan** *SkL* 192
supervision **OGu** *GL* A 36
surety **ODan** *ESjL* 1–3
ward **OGu** *GL* A 21

Expressions:

høghre varthneth (ODan)
higher answering **ODan** *JyL* 1

See also: *hegnan*, *varþa*, *vitni*

varþpenningar (pl.) (OGu) noun

This is defined in Schlyter as an annual tax paid in Easter Week by each man on Gotland of age to bear arms and take part in military service. Comparison with other medieval Nordic laws, however, suggests that it might be the penalty for failing to keep watch properly, particularly since in the same chapter mention is made of those keeping watch paying their own expenses.

watch-money **OGu** *GL* A 54

See also: *vaka*, *varþer*, *varþhald*,
varþmaþer, *vitavörðr*

Refs: KLNLM s.v. *vård och vaka*; Peel 2015, 184–85 note 54/2–4; Schlyter 1877, s.v. *varþpenningar*; SL *GL*, 287 note 1 to chapter 54

varþveta (OSw) **varðveita** (ON) verb

administer **OIce** *Jó* Kge 5
be in charge of **OIce** *Grg* passim, *Js* Mah 8 Kvg 5 Ert 22, *KRA* 7
keep **OIce** *Jó* Mah 7
look after **OIce** *Jó* Mah 8 Llb 62
manage **OIce** *Jó* Mah 1
preserve **ONorw** *EidsL* 31.4
protect **ONorw** *EidsL* 2.2
provide for **ONorw** *GuL* Arb
be responsible (for) **OSw** *ÁVgL* Jb
take care of **OIce** *Grg* Feþ 156, *Jó* Kge 17 Þjb 15, *Js* Rkb 2 Kab 11, *KRA* 15, **ONorw** *EidsL* 32.2, *FrL* Intr 5 ArbB 20, *GuL* Llb, **OSw** *YVgL* Kkb, *ÁVgL* Kkb

See also: *varþa*

vathegærning (ODan) noun

accident **ODan** *JyL* 2
accidental deed **ODan** *JyL* 2, 3
See also: *vapi*

vatheløs (ODan) adj.

without harm **ODan** *ESjL* 3
See also: *vapi*

vathvesar (ODan) **vöðvasár** (ON) noun

case over flesh wounds **ODan** *SkL* 89
flesh wound **ODan** *SkL* 89, 96, **OIce** *Grg* Vís 86
muscle wound **ONorw** *FrL* Mhb 47

vatn (ON) noun

Everyone was to have the same right to use lakes as he had from the past. See *GuL* ch. 85.
lake **ONorw** *GuL* Llb, Mhb
stream **ONorw** *GuL* Llb
water **ONorw** *GuL* Krb, Llb, Tfb, Mhb, Tjb, Olb

Expressions:

halda undir vatn (ON)

baptise **OIce** *Grg Þsp* 25

See also: *á*

vatnfynd (OSw) noun

find in water **OSw** *HL Mb, SdmL Tjdb*

vatnqværn (OSw) noun

water-mill **OSw** *SdmL Bb*

vatter (OSw) **váttr** (ON) noun

In ON, various types of witnesses, such as eyewitnesses (ONorw FrL, GuL), compurgators at denials (ONorw FrL) and those giving testimony concerning legal proceedings at the *þing* ‘assembly’ (ONorw Eids, FrL, GuL). In OSw, a witness in a *tylft* (oath of twelve) and only appearing in an oath formula.

man of oath **OSw** *YVgL Tb*

witness **OIce** *Grg* passim, *Jó Þfb* 4, 8 *Mah* 2, 24, *Js Þfb* 6 *Kvg* 1 *Lbb* 1 *Kab* 2, *KRA* 3, 11, **ONorw** *BorgL* 14.5, *EidsL* 7, *FrL* *Intr* 15, 16 *Tfb* 2 *KrbA* 16, 22 *KrbB* 5 *Mhb* 8, **OSw** *YVgL* *Kkb*, *Add*, *ÄVgL* *Kkb*, *Md*, *Smb*, *Vs*, *Gb*, *Rlb*, *Jb*, *Tb*

witness (i.e. person giving testimony)

ONorw *GuL* *Arb*, *Kpb*, *Llb*, *Mhb*, *Tjb*, *Krb*, *Løb*, *Olb*, *Tfb*, *Kvr*, *Leb*

See also: *lögvátr*, *vætti*

Refs: Cleasby and Vigfusson s.v. *váttr*; Fritznér s.v. *váttr*; Hertzberg s.v. *váttr*; Schlyter s.v. *vatter*

vatubanda (OGu) noun

The *vatubanda* was a provisional ‘legally witnessed or testified safety circle’, later replaced by a more permanent one drawn up during the general period of peace following Easter. Of the medieval Nordic provincial laws, this word occurs only in GL. Kock suggests a relationship with Norwegian *vátta*, ‘take notice of; suffice’, giving *vatubanda* as ‘a circle of safety that one took notice of’, or which ‘sufficed for the time being’. Wessén thinks that a more likely root is a Gutnish *vatta* or *vata* f. with a meaning related to Old Swedish *vat*, *vatt* f., ‘the twelve men collectively swearing an oath; the oath itself’ or *vatter*, *vætti* m., ‘one of the twelve witness; the witness statement itself’. This may be compared to the expressions *vattum minum* and *vattum sinum* in *ÄVgL* (*Md* 1 and 3, *Gb* 7) and *YVgL* (*Kkb* 3 and *Tb* 1). The concept would thus be one of a ‘witnessed safety circle’. Comparison may be made with provisions related to the Icelandic *fförbaugsgarðr*, ‘lesser outlawry’.

testified safety circle **OGu** *GL* A 13

See also: *banda*, *bandavereldi*, *fförbaugsgarðr*, *gríp*, *vatter*, *værgæld*

Refs: KLNLM s.v. *drab*; Kock 1918, 364–68; SL *GL*, 256–57 note 9; Peel 2015, 111–13 notes 13/7–13/23–24; Schlyter 1877, s.v. *vatubanda*

vax (ON) noun

wax **ONorw** *GuL* *Krb*

vaxtalauss (ON) adj.

without interest **OIce** *Grg* *Vis* 97 *Ómb* 143 *Misc* 249

See also: *leigulauss*, *óleigis*, *vöxtr*

vap (OSw) noun

boundary path **OSw** *SdmL Bb*

path **OSw** *DL Bb*

vapablod (OSw) noun

blood spilled by accident **OSw** *YVgL* *Kkb*, *ÄVgL* *Kkb*

See also: *vapi*

vapabot (OSw) **vapæ bot** (OSw) noun

accident compensation **OSw** *UL* *Kkb*, *Äb*, *Mb*, *Kmb*, *VmL* *Kkb*, *Äb*, *Mb*, *Kmb*

accident fine **OSw** *SdmL* *Kkb*, *Bb*, *Kmb*, *Mb*

accidental damage compensation **OSw** *DL*

Mb, *Bb*, *UL* *Blb*, *Add*. 14, *VmL* *Bb*

book of accidental cases **OSw** *Ög* *L* *Eb*

compensation for accidental injury

OSw *UL* *Mb*, *Blb*, *VmL* *Mb*

compensation for an accidental act

OSw *HL* *Blb*, *UL* *Mb*, *VmL* *Mb*

misadventure compensation **OSw** *HL* *Mb*

misadventure fine **OSw** *HL* *Mb*

See also: *bot*, *böta*, *fulder*, *gælda* (1), *vapagæld*, *vapi*

vapabrænna (OSw) noun

burning by accident **OSw** *YVgL* *Utgb*

See also: *brandvapa*

vapadrap (OSw) noun

accidental killing **OSw** *SdmL* *Mb*,

VmL *Mb* (rubric only)

See also: *drap*, *ofsinnisvatn*, *vapaeþer*,

vapaværk, *vapi*, *viliaværk*

vapaelder (OSw) **váðaeldr** (ON) noun

accidental fire **OIce** *Jó* *Llb* 29, **OSw** *SdmL* *Bb*

fire by accident **OSw** *HL* *Blb*

See also: *brandvapa*, *vapi*

vapaeþer (OSw) noun

accident oath **OSw** *SdmL* *Kkb*, *Bb*, *Mb*

misadventure oath **OSw** *HL* *Mb*

oath about/concerning misadventure

OSw *HL* *Mb*, *YVgL* *Add*

oath as to accidental damage **OSw** *DL* *Mb*, *Bb*,

UL *Kkb*, *Mb*, *Blb*, *Add*. 14, *VmL* *Kkb*, *Mb*, *Bb*

oath as to accidental injury **OSw** *UL* Mb, *VmL* Mb
oath as to an accident **OSw** *UL* Mb, *VmL* Mb, Bb
oath concerning accidental injury case **OSw** *YVgL* Vs

oath of accidental deed **OSw** *ÖgL* Db, Vm

See also: *eþer*, *ofsinnisvatn*, *vapadráp*, *vapaværk*, *vapi*, *viliaværk*

vapagæld (**OSw**) **wapagælld** (**OSw**) noun
accidental damage compensation **OSw** *DL* Mb, Bb
accidental injury compensation **OSw** *UL* Kkb, Mb, Blb, *VmL* Kkb, Mb, Bb
compensation for an accidental act **OSw** *HL* Blb
compensation for misadventure **OSw** *HL* Mb
misadventure payment **OSw** *HL* Mb

See also: *vapabot*, *vapi*

vapahug (**OSw**) noun
accidental wound **OSw** *YVgL* Frb, *ÄVgL* Slb
 See also: *vapi*

vapakast (**OSw**) noun
wagering **OSw** *DL* Bb
 See also: *væþ*

vapalæst (**OSw**) noun
defect by accident **OSw** *ÄVgL* Smb
 See also: *vapi*

vapamal (**OSw**) noun
accidental case **OSw** *ÖgL* Vm
case of accidents **OSw** *ÖgL* Vm
 See also: *mal* (1), *vapi*

vapasar (**OSw**) **vathesar** (**ODan**) noun
accidental wound **ODan** *ESjL* 3, *SkL* 108
wound by accident **OSw** *ÄVgL* Vs
 See also: *sar*, *vapi*

vapaskena (**OSw**) noun
accidental scratch **OSw** *YVgL* Vs, *ÄVgL* Vs
 See also: *skena*, *vapi*

vapaskuver (**OSw**) noun
accidental pushing **OSw** *SdmL* Mb
 See also: *vapi*

vapaværk (**OSw**) **vatheværk** (**ODan**) **váðaverk** (**ON**) noun
accident **ODan** *JyL* 2, **OIce** *Grg* Vis 92, *Jó* Mah 13 Fml 19, *Js* Mah 8, 30, *KRA* 11, **ONorw** *EidsL* 37.5, **OSw** *YVgL* Äb, Add, *ÄVgL* Äb
accidental act **OSw** *UL* Mb, *VmL* Mb
something done unwillingly **ONorw** *FrL* LlbB 8
unintentional harm **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb

unwitting injury **ONorw** *FrL* Var 21

See also: *ofsinnisvatn*, *vapabot*, *vapadráp*, *vapaeþer*, *vapi*, *viliagærning*, *viliaværk*

vapi (**OSw**) **vathe** (**ODan**) **vapi** (**OGu**) **váði** (**ON**) noun
 Literally ‘danger; accident; harm’. In the laws primarily contrasted to *vili* ‘will’, a distinction presumed to be influenced by canon law. Definitions and examples of deeds characterized as committed by *vapi* differ, but generally, harm done by animals, inanimate objects, particularly those under no direct control of their owner, as well as by dependent people — women, minors, the insane — were seen as done by *vapi*. Whether a deed was done by *vapi* or by *vili* had legal consequences; a deed done by *vapi* was less severely punished — if punished at all — and was seen as a breach only against the victim, not against society.

accident **ODan** *ESjL* 2, 3, *JyL* 2, 3, *SkKL* 9, *SkL* 96, 102, 108, 168, 172, *VSjL* 26, **OGu** *GL* A 23, **ONorw** *EidsL* 37.4, **OSw** *DL* Mb, Bb, *HL* Mb, *SdmL* Kkb, KgbBb, Mb, *UL* Kkb, Äb, Mb, *VmL* Kkb, Äb, Mb, *YVgL* Utgb, Add, *ÄVgL* Vs, *ÖgL* Eb, Db, Vm
accidental act **OSw** *DL* Mb, *UL* Mb, Blb
danger **OIce** *Grg* Vis 108

injury **OGu** *GL* A 27, **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb
misadventure **OGu** *GL* A 18, **OSw** *HL* Äb, Mb

Expressions:

handlös vapi (**OSw**) **handlös vathe** (**ODan**)
handless accident **ODan** *ESjL* 2 *SkL* 102, 205
misadventure **OSw** *HL* Mb
misadventure without interference by someone **OSw** *HL* Mb

mæþ vapa (**OSw**) **mæþ uapæ** (**ODan**)
accidentally, by accident **ODan** *SkL* 172 **OSw** *UL* Kgb, Äb, Mb, Blb *VmL* Äb, Mb, Bb
by accident **OSw** *HL* Mb
by misadventure **OSw** *HL* Äb

See also: *avund*, *brandvapa*, *handaværk*, *ofsinnisvatn*, *vapadráp*, *vapaeþer*, *vapaværk*, *vili*, *viliagærning*, *viliandis*, *viliaværk*, *vreþe*

Refs: Descheemaeker 2009, 70–73;
 KLNLM s.v.v. *förbrytelse*, *vådaverk*;
 Tamm and Vogt, eds, 2016, 300

vapmal (**OSw**) **vaðmál** (**ON**) noun
 Woven woollen cloth, occasionally appearing as currency or payment. Appears in a list of currencies in *Jb* Þjb 23, and its value is discussed in *Grg* Misc 246.
homespun **OIce** *Grg* Klþ 2, 4 Þsp 78 Ómb 143, *Jó* Sg 1 Llb 34 Þjb 23, *KRA* 14, 15

homespun wool **OSw** ÖgL Db
payment cloth **ONorw** BorgL 12.18
wadmal **ONorw** GuL Løb, Mhb
woollen cloth **ONorw** FrL KrbA 8

See also: *alin*, *læript*

Refs: KLNLM s.v. *vadmål*

vaþstang (OSw) noun

OSw *vaþ* refers to a boundary between meadows (SdmL Jb 4). To mark it, you walk (*vaþa* v.) or ride in a straight line between stakes (*vaþ stang*) set at the boundary markers.

pole for marking a boundary path **OSw** SdmL Bb

See also: *mælistang*, *rep*, *stangfall*

Refs: Schlyter s.v. *vaþ*

váglati (ON) noun

accident **OIce** Grg Fjl 224

vágr (ON) noun

cove **ONorw** GuL Kvr

vágrek (ON) noun

wave drift **OIce** Grg Lbþ 218, Jó Llb 61, 71, Js Rkb 1

vánarmaðr (ON) noun

man expecting an inheritance **ONorw** FrL ArbB 10

vápnaburðr (ON) noun

bearing of arms **OIce** Grg Tíg 263

vápnaspell (ON) noun

damage to weapons **ONorw** GuL Tfb

vápnaping (ON) noun

A *þing* ‘assembly’ for inspecting the weapons of those obliged to participate in the ON *leiðangr* ‘levy’ (see *leþunger*).

assembly to muster weapons **ONorw** FrL Rgb 3

inspection of weapons **ONorw** GuL Leb

See also: *þing*

Refs: Fritzner s.v. *vápnaping*;

Hertzberg s.v. *vápnaping*

várfóðr (ON) noun

spring fodder **ONorw** GuL Llb

várkunn (ON) noun

extenuating circumstance **OIce** Jó Mah 18

vártíund (ON) noun

spring tithe **OIce** Grg Tíg 260

vátta (ON) verb

attest **OIce** Js Mah 36

indicate **OIce** Jó Sg 1 Llb 20

prescribe **OFar** Seyð 10

say **OIce** Jó Þfb 1

set **OIce** Jó HT 2

testify **OFar** Seyð 0

witness **OFar** Seyð 11

váttakvöð (ON) noun

calling witnesses **OIce** Grg Misc 252

váttasaga (ON) noun

deposition **OIce** Jó Kge 12

testimony **OIce** Js Ert 18

testimony of witnesses **ONorw** GuL Kpb, Arb

váttbærr (ON) adj.

able to testify **ONorw** FrL Rgb 7

admissible as a witness **OIce** Jó Llb 40, Js Mah 12

allowed to testify **ONorw** FrL Mhb 15 LlbA 25

váttlauss (ON) **váttalauss** (ON) adj.

without witnesses **OIce** Grg Fep

169 Fjl 221, Jó Lbb 6

váttorð (ON) noun

testimony **OIce** Grg Klþ 5 Þsp 26, 32 Vís

99 Fjl 221 Rsp 227 Misc 237 Tíg 263

witness **OIce** Grg Misc 251

veðflærð (ON) noun

pledge fraud **OIce** Js Kab 17

See also: *veðfox*

veðfox (ON) noun

fraudulent pledge **OIce** Jó Kab 22

veðjaðardómr (ON) **veðjanardómr** (ON) noun

court of appeal **ONorw** FrL Rgb 15 Jkb 8

See also: *domber*, *væþ*, *væþia*

veðjun (ON) **veðjan** (ON) noun

decision made by bet **ONorw** GuL Olb

veðmáli (ON) noun

pledge **OIce** Grg Þsp 49, 62

See also: *varzla*, *væþ*

veðmæla (ON) verb

pledge **OIce** Grg Fjl 223

vegabót (ON) noun

improvement of highways **ONorw** FrL KrbB 19

vegarán (ON) noun

unlawful prevention of someone

using a path **OIce** Jó Llb 44

vegarfall (ON) noun

hindering of travel **OIce** Jó Llb 45

veggjarhlaza (ON) noun

building of walls **OIce** Jó Llb 2

See also: *garðlag*

vegin (ON) adj.

killed **OIce** Grg Þsp 25 Vís 86, 87 Bat 113, Jó Mah 10, **ONorw** FrL Mhb 14

- vegsl** (OGu) noun
having to flee **OGu** *GL* A 14
- vegþueri** (OGu) noun
blocking of the way **OGu** *GL* A 19
- veiðía** (ON) noun
fishing stream **OIce** *Jó* Llb 56
- veiðibúð** (ON) noun
hunting shed **OIce** *Jó* Llb 59, **ONorw** *FrL* LlbB 8
- veiðispell** (ON) noun
spoiled catching rights **OIce** *Js* Lbb 24
- veiðistígr** (ON) noun
course of a hunted animal **ONorw** *GuL* Llb
- veiðistöð** (ON) **veiðistaðr** (ON) noun
catching place **OIce** *Grg* Lbþ 208, *Js* Lbb 24
fishing place **OIce** *Jó* Llb 17, **ONorw** *GuL* Llb
fishing waters **OIce** *Jó* Llb 56
hunting grounds **ONorw** *FrL* LlbA 9
- veiðivatn** (ON) noun
fishing waters **OIce** *Jó* Llb 56, **ONorw** *GuL* Llb
- veiðivél** (ON) noun
fishing gear **ONorw** *GuL* Llb
- veiðr** (ON) noun
catch **ONorw** *GuL* Llb
catching **OIce** *Jó* Llb 61
catching rights **OIce** *Grg* Lbþ 174, 208, *Jó* Lbb 4, 6 Llb 6, *Js* Lbb 2
hunting **ONorw** *GuL* Llb
- veilendi** (ON) **vélindi** (ON) noun
ailment **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 32 Feþ 144
- veita** (ON) noun
irrigation **OIce** *Jó* Llb 22, 56
irrigation channels **OIce** *Grg* Lbþ 187
- veizlujörð** (ON) noun
Land given by the king to his officials, esp. landed men, on certain conditions: Such land was not to be used by others (*GuL* ch. 101) and could not be sold (*GuL* ch. 264).
land held as a grant **ONorw** *GuL* Llb, *Mhb*, *Tjb*
See also: *væzla*
Refs: *KLNM* s.v.v. *embedsindtægter*, *gästning*, *kungsgård*, *veitsle*
- vekja** (ON) verb
begin **ONorw** *GuL* *Mhb*
call forth **ONorw** *GuL* *Krb*
- vela** (OGu) verb
conspire **OGu** *GL* A 14

- veldi** (ON) noun
authority **OIce** *Grg* Tíg 255
- vengi** (OGu) noun
pillow **OGu** *GL* A 20
See also: *raiþvengi*
- vensl** (OGu) **venzl** (OGu) noun
suspicion **OGu** *GL* A 4, Add. 8 (B 55)
- verðgangr** (ON) noun
Vagrancy, particularly — but not exclusively — of beggars.
vagrancy **OIce** *Grg* *Arþ* 118
Refs: *Cleasby* and *Vigfusson* s.v. *verðgangr*; *Fritzner* s.v. *verðgangr*
- verðlauss** (ON) adj.
without payment **ONorw** *GuL* *Olb*
- verðr** (ON) adj.
entitled to **ONorw** *GuL* *Kpb*, *Tfb*, *Olb*
worth **ONorw** *GuL* *Løb*
- verðslykðing** (ON) noun
price **OIce** *Jó* Llb 11
- verelzmaþr** (OGu) noun
layman **OGu** *GL* A 7
- verkafall** (ON) noun
loss of use **OIce** *Jó* Llb 39
- verkakaup** (ON) noun
work wages **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 78
See also: *köp*, *legða*
- verkasveinn** (ON) noun
workman **ONorw** *GuL* *Løb*
See also: *sven*, *verkmaðr*
- verkatjón** (ON) noun
loss of work **OIce** *Jó* *Kab* 25, *Js* *Kab* 19, **ONorw** *GuL* *Løb*
- verkfórr** (ON) adj.
able to work **ONorw** *GuL* *Løb*
capable of working **OIce** *Jó* *Mah* 29
- verkhailigr** (OGu) adj.
designated holy **OGu** *GL* A 8
Expressions:
verkhailigr dagr (OGu)
holy day **OGu** *GL* A 8
See also: *dagher*, *hælgidagher*
- verkkaupamaðr** (ON) noun
piece-worker **OIce** *Jó* *Kab* 25
See also: *verkakaup*, *vinnumaðr*
- verklaun** (ON) noun
compensation for loss of work **ONorw** *GuL* *Mhb*

verkmaðr (ON) noun

workman **OIce** *Grg* Klþ 17 *Vis* 89, *Jó* Sg 1, *KRA* 30, **ONorw** *FrL* KrbB 19 Rgb 10, *GuL* Løb

See also: *verkasveinn*

verkviðr (ON) noun

timber **ONorw** *GuL* Llb

See also: *langviðr*, *timber*

veta (OSw) **vaita** (OGu) **veita** (OGu) **veita** (ON) **vaita**

(OSw) **veita** (OSw) **væitta** (OSw) **væta** (OSw) verb
cause **OGu** *GL* A 11, 12, 17

commit **OSw** *ÁVgL* Rlb

give **ONorw** *GuL* Kpb

grant **OSw** *YVgL* Kvab

happen **ONorw** *GuL* Krb

impose **OSw** *SmL*

lead water **ONorw** *GuL* Llb

serve **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb

take off **ONorw** *GuL* Llb

testify **OSw** *ÁVgL* Slb

vetrarstefna (ON) noun

term which expires at the end of the

winter **ONorw** *GuL* Olb

vetrhagi (ON) noun

winter pasture **OIce** *Jó* Llb 51

vetrhús (ON) noun

winter dwelling **ONorw** *GuL* Krb, Tfb

winter residence **OIce** *Jó* Kge 31

vetrrugr (ON) noun

winter rye **ONorw** *GuL* Llb

vetrvist (ON) noun

winter board and lodging **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 80

veþa (OSw) **veiða** (ON) verb

Fishing and hunting were subject to a number of restrictions. See, e.g., *GuL* chs 85, 91, 94, and 149.

catch **OIce** *Grg* Lbþ 208

fish **ONorw** *GuL* Llb

have the right to fish **OIce** *Jó* Llb 56

hunt **OIce** *KRA* 26, **ONorw** *GuL* Llb, *Kvr*

kill **OSw** *HL* Blb

Refs: *KLNM* s.v.v. *fiskeret*, *jakt*,

laxfiske, *skalljakt*, *säljakt*, *älgjakt*

veþur (OGu) noun

ram **OGu** *GL* A 43, 44, *GS* Ch. 2

vébönd (pl.) (ON) noun

A rope or cord attached to stakes, which surrounded certain courts, such as the *lögrétta* ‘Law Council’ at an assembly. A description of the *vébönd* using ropes

and hazel poles is given in *Egils saga*. Most likely considered a hallowed area, as the first element (ON *vé*, see *vi*) was used throughout the North to indicate pre-Christian holy grounds. The tradition is thought to be very old, as a similar practice is known from the eighth-century *Lex Ribuarica*.

It was the duty of the *ármaðr* (q.v.) (*FrL* Tfb 2) or the *lögmaðr* (see *laghmaþer*) (*Js* Þfb 3) to set up the *vébönd* at assemblies. The term also appears in Magnus Lagabætr’s *Bylov*, where it is used in Norwegian guild houses, and in the Faroese *Hundabrævið*. In *Hirðskrá* 38 it is stated that the king’s banner was to be placed within a *vébönd* at musters.

boundary ropes **OIce** *Jó* Þfb 3, *Js* Þfb 3

enclosure **ONorw** *FrL* Tfb 2

holiness of the assembly **ONorw** *FrL* Tfb 2

See also: *banda*, *vatubanda*, *vi*

Refs: Brink 2004b; CV s.v. *vébönd*; Fritzner s.v. *vébönd*; *KLNM* s.v.v. *dómhringr*, *krigsbytte*, *tingsted*, *vi*; *LexMA* s.v. *Ding* > II. *Skandinavien*; Riisøy 2013; von See 1964, 129–30

véfang (ON) noun

divided judgement **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 40, 42 Lbþ 176

véfangseiðr (ON) noun

divided judgement oath **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 42 Lrb 117

See also: *eþer*

véfangsmál (ON) noun

divided judgement speech **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 42

véfangja (ON) verb

give divided judgements **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 58 Lbþ 176

vélaboð (ON) noun

fraud **ONorw** *GuL* Olb

vélakaup (ON) noun

fraudulent agreement **OIce** *Jó* Kge 12

fraudulent contract **OIce** *Jó* Kge

30, **ONorw** *GuL* Løb

vélasókn (ON) noun

fraudulent prosecution **ONorw** *GuL* Kpb

fraudulent suit **OIce** *Jó* Kab 10

vélaverk (ON) noun

fraud **ONorw** *GuL* Olb

véllauss (ON) **vélalauss** (ON) adj.

without deceit **ONorw** *FrL* Jkb 1

without guile **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 22, 44 Arþ 123 Lbþ 172

vi (OGu) noun

The context in which *vi*, ON *vé*, is used in *GL* is as one of five objects of the verb *heta* (OGu *haita*), ‘pray to’ and in *GS* as one of the five objects of the verb *tropa*, ‘believe in’. The other objects of these verbs

are ‘groves and grave howes, ancient sites and heathen idols’. This suggests that, at least in Gotland, it might have meant something more concrete and specific than simply a ‘holy place’, but no assumptions can be made from any archaeological finds yet made. It seems to have referred to a place in which pagan sacrifices were conducted, sometimes specifically to one god, although not all place-names containing the element *vi*, either as a prefix or suffix, can be associated with that meaning. Many seem to derive from *viþer*, ‘wood’. The etymological relationship between *vi* and the town name Visby is debatable and references in Peel 2015 discuss this. It appears that there was a place-name *Vi* at the time that GS was written, since it is referred to in one of the story elements, but there are arguments for the name referring to a natural feature of the land, rather than its being a ‘holy place’.

holy place **OGu** *GL* A 4, *GS* Ch. 1

See also: *gub*, *heta*, *hörgr*, *hult*, *høgh*, *lunder*, *stafgarþr*, *sten*, *vébönd* (pl.)

Refs: Brink 2004a, 291–316; KLNLM s.v. *vi*; Peel 2015, 97 note 4/4, 261–62, 290 note 1/44–46, 302–03 note 3/8; Schlyter 1877, s.v. *vi*; SL *GL*, 248–49 note 2, 304 note 13, 312 note 33

vidve (ODan) noun

widow **ODan** *ESjL* 3, *JyL* Fort

viða (ON) verb

build a barricade in a stream **ONorw** *GuL* Llb

See also: *viða*, *viða*

viða (ON) noun

barricade **ONorw** *GuL* Llb

viðarflutning (ON) noun

timber salvaging **OIce** *Grg* Lbp 211

viðarhlass (ON) noun

cart-load of wood **ONorw** *GuL* Llb

viðarmark (ON) noun

timber-mark **OIce** *Grg* Lbp 209, *Jó* Llb 60

viðarspell (ON) noun

wood damage **ONorw** *FrL* LlbA 11

viðarverð (ON) noun

value of timber **OIce** *Grg* Arþ 122

value of wood **ONorw** *FrL* LlbA 10

viðrbjóðandi (ON) noun

counter-bidder **OIce** *Grg* Lbp 192

viðrelði (ON) **viðreldi** (ON) noun

livestock **ONorw** *GuL* Krb

viðrelðistíund (ON) noun

tithe of stock **ONorw** *FrL* KrbA 18

viðrmæli (ON) noun

defence **OIce** *Jó* Þfb 9, *Js* Kab 3

See also: *værn*

viðrtaka (ON) noun

reception of stolen property **ONorw** *GuL* Tjb

See also: *viþertaka*

viðtaka (ON) noun

payment received **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 49, 62

reception **OIce** *Jó* Fml 26

viðtökumaðr (ON) noun

rightful receiver **OIce** *Grg* Fjl 221, *Jó* Kge 17

vigh (OSw) **vigh** (ODan) **vig** (OGu) **víg** (ON) noun

A common term for combat or killing/homicide, especially in the Icelandic in Norwegian laws. Equivalent to ODan and OSw *drap* (q.v.). Used in contrast to *morþ/morð* ‘murder’.

battle **OGu** *GL* A 20, **OSw** *UL* Äb, Add. 2

fight **ODan** *JyL* 2, **OIce** *Jó* Mah 7, **OSw** *ÄVgL* Urb

fighting **OSw** *HL* Äb

force **OSw** *HL* Rb

killing **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 25 *Vis* 86, 87 *Ómb* 143 *Misc*

238, *Jó* Mah 8, 9, *Js* Mah 11, 14, **ONorw** *FrL*

KrbA 10 *Mhb* 5, *GuL* *Mhb*, **OSw** *YVgL* *Drb*

manslaughter/homicide **OSw** *ÄVgL* *Md*

Expressions:

vigh ok værn (OSw)

force of arms **OSw** *UL* Mb *VmL* Mb, Rb

See also: *dræpa*, *orosta*, *striþ*,

valdsgærning, *valdsværk*, *víghýsing*

Refs: CV s.v. *víg*; Fritzner s.v. *víg*; GAO s.v.

Totschlag; Hertzberg s.v. *víg*; Maček 2009;

Riisøy 2014; von See 1964, 21–22

vighanzvagn (OSw) noun

drawn weapon **OSw** *HL* Kgb

vigharf (OSw) **vighærþ** (OSw) noun

May refer to an inheritance of weapons and/or to an obligation to avenge a killing.

combat inheritance **OSw** *HL* Äb

See also: *arf*, *vigh*

Refs: Brink forthcoming

vigharvi (OSw) noun

combat heir **OSw** *HL* Äb

vigher (OSw) **vígr** (ON) adj.

fit for combat **OSw** *HL* Jb, Rb

Expressions:

eiga vígt um (ON)

entitled to defend and revenge **ONorw** *GuL* Krb

vigher ok vælför (OSw)

sturdy and secure **OSw** *UL* Jb, Blb *VmL* Bb
vighia (OSw) **vighje** (ODan) **vigia** (OGu) **vigja** (ON)
via (OSw) verb
anoint **OSw** *UL* Kgb
bless **ONorw** *EidsL* 2.1, *FrL* KrbA 32,
GuL Krb, **OSw** *DL* Kkb, Mb, *HL* Kkb,
SdmL Kkb, *UL* Kkb, *VmL* Kkb
consecrate **ODan** *SkKL* 1, 3, **OGu** *GL* A 3, *GS* Ch.
3, **OIce** *KRA* 3, 4, **ONorw** *EidsL* 40.2, *FrL* KrbA 8,
OSw *DL* Kkb, *HL* Kkb, *SdmL* Kkb, Kgb, *SmL*, *UL*
Kkb, *VmL* Kkb, *YVgL* Kkb, *ÄVgL* Kkb, *ÖgL* Kkb
inaugurate **OSw** *SdmL* Till
marry **ODan** *ESjL* 1, 3, *JyL* 1, *VSjL* 86, **OSw** *DL*
Kkb, *HL* Kkb, *UL* Kkb, Äb, *VmL* Kkb, Äb, *ÖgL* Kkb
ordain **OGu** *GL* Add. 1 (B 4)
wed **OSw** *HL* Kkb, Äb
See also: *vighthman*
vighning (OSw) **viging** (ON) noun
consecration **ONorw** *BorgL* 18.2, **OSw** *UL*
Kkb (table of contents only), *VmL* Kkb
wedding **OSw** *UL* Kkb
See also: *hionavighning*, *vigsl*
vighramannaskin (OSw) noun
Literally ‘skin (supplied) by men fit for combat’. A
tax paid in animal skin replacing the *leþungsskin* (q.v.)
when the *leþunger* ‘levy’ was cancelled. Contrasted
to the other skin-taxes, *bælskin* (q.v.) and *leþungsskin*
(q.v.).
{vighramannaskin}-tax **OSw** *DL* Rb
Refs: KLNLM s.v. *skinnskatt*; Schlyter s.v. *skin*
vighramannatal (OSw) noun
number of men allowed to bear arms **OSw** *HL* Kkb
See also: *hafþatal*, *mantal*, *tal*
vighthman (ODan) noun
consecrated man **ODan** *SkKL* 8
ordained man **ODan** *JyL* 2
vighvalder (OSw) **vighisvalder** (OSw) **vighvaller**
(OSw) noun
place of a crime **OSw** *YVgL* Drb, *ÄVgL* Smb
scene of the killing **OSw** *DL* Mb,
UL Mb, *VmL* Mb, *ÖgL* Db
site of a killing **OSw** *HL* Kkb
See also: *vigh*
vigniauri (OGu) noun
testicle **OGu** *GL* A 19
vigsl (OSw) **vigsl** (OGu) **vígsla** (ON) **vighilsi** (OSw)
vixl (OSw) noun
consecration **OGu** *GL* A 3, 8, **ONorw** *BorgL*
18.1, **OSw** *DL* Kkb, *SdmL* Kkb, Kgb, Till, *SmL*,
YVgL Kkb, Rlb, *ÄVgL* Kkb, Rlb, *ÖgL* Kkb

marriage **OSw** *DL* Kkb
ordination **OIce** *Grg* Klþ 6
wedding **OSw** *VmL* Kkb, *YVgL* Kkb
See also: *brullöp*, *gifta*, *giftarmal*, *vighia*, *vighning*
vigslafa (OSw) noun
consecration fee **OSw** *DL* Kkb, *VmL* Kkb
vika (OSw) noun
nautical mile **OSw** *HL* Rb
See also: *ukesjo*
vild (OSw) **vild** (ODan) **vild** (ON) **vilð** (ON) **villir**
(OSw) noun
favourable gift **OSw** *SdmL* Jb
prejudice **ODan** *JyL* 2
Expressions:
með vilð (ON)
on purpose **OIce** *Jó* Fml 19
vildigh (ODan) adj.
partial **ODan** *JyL* Fort
See also: *uvildigh*
vilðr (ON) **vildir** (ON) adj.
good **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb
vili (OSw) **vilje** (ODan) **vilia** (OGu) **vili** (ON) noun
Literally, ‘will’. Mainly contrasted to *vapi* ‘accident’,
a distinction presumed to be influenced by canon law.
Definitions and examples of deeds characterized as
committed by *vili* differ greatly. Whether a deed was
done by *vili* or by *vapi* had legal consequences; a deed
done by *vili* was more severely punished and was seen
as a breach not only against the victim but also against
society.
acceptance **OSw** *HL* Mb
accord **OIce** *KRA* 12
agreement **OGu** *GL* A 32, **OSw** *UL*
Kkb, Jb, Add. 1, *VmL* Kkb, Jb
consent **ODan** *ESjL* 2, 3, *JyL* Fort, 1, 3, *SkKL* 2,
SkL 167, 219, *VSjL* 14, 53, 87, **OGu** *GL* A 28, **OSw**
DL Bb, Gb, *HL* Kkb, Äb, Mb, Blb, *SmL*, *UL* Äb,
Mb, Jb, Blb, Add. 6, *VmL* Äb, Bb, *YVgL* Add
desire **OGu** *GL* A 1, **OSw** *UL* Rb
inclination **OGu** *GL* A 24
intent **ODan** *ESjL* 2, 3, *SkKL* 9, *SkL* 168,
VSjL 26, 57, 58, **OSw** *HL* Mb, *SdmL*
Kgb, Bb, Mb, Rb, Till, *ÖgL* Db, Vm
intent (to damage) **OSw** *YVgL* Add
intention **OIce** *Jó* Pfb 5 Mah 2, **OSw**
SdmL Bb, *UL* Blb, *VmL* Bb, *ÖgL* Eb
permission **ODan** *ESjL* 2, *SkL* 201, **OSw** *VmL* Jb
purpose **OSw** *HL* Äb

will (1) **ODan** *JyL* 1–3, *SkL* 108, 172, 226, **OGu** *GL* Add. 1 (B 4), **OIce** *KRA* 13, **OSw** *DL* Gb, *Tjdb*, *HL* Äb, Mb, *UL* Mb, *YVgL* Utgb, Add *wish* **ODan** *ESjL* 1, *SkL* 50, 131, **ONorw** *GuL* Krb, Kvb, Leb, **OSw** *HL* Kkb

Expressions:

avund ok ilder vili (OSw) **avend ok ilvilje** (ODan)

malignancy and wrath **OSw** *YVgL* Rlb

hate or ill will **ODan** *SkL* 149

at vili (ODan) **at vilja** (ON)

deliberately **ONorw** *GuL* Leb

wilfully **ODan** *JyL* 3

mæp vilia (OSw) **mæth vilje** (ODan)

according to the wishes **ODan** *SkL* 131

by will **OSw** *HL* Mb

intentionally **OSw** *UL* Mb *VmL* Mb

ODan *ESjL* 3 *SkL* 168 *VSjL* 57, 58

on purpose **OSw** *HL* Äb

wilfully **ODan** *SkL* 108, 172, 226

with consent **ODan** *SkL* 219

with intent **ODan** *ESjL* 2 *VSjL* 26 **OSw**

SdmL Kgb *UL* Mb, Blb *VmL* Mb

with intention **ODan** *SkKL* 9

See also: *avund*, *gøpvili*, *handaværk*, *ilvilje*, *vapi*,

vilia, *viliagærning*, *viliandis*, *viliaværk*, *vreþe*

Refs: Descheemaeker 2009, 70–73;

KLNM s.v.v. *förbrytelse*, *vådaverk*

vilia (OSw) **vilia** (OGu) verb

intend **OSw** *UL* Mb, Blb, Rb, *VmL* Mb, Bb, Rb

mean **OGu** *GL* A 37

want **OGu** *GL* A 3, 6, 13, 20, 22–24,

28, Add. 1, 7 (B 4, 49)

will **OGu** *GL* A 2, 13

be willing **OGu** *GL* A 3, 20a, 28

wish **OGu** *GL* A 3, 7, 13, 14, 19, 20, 20a, 24a, 24d, 24f (64), 25, 26, 28, 32, 34, 36, 37, 44, 47, 61, Add.

1, 9 (B 4, 81), **OSw** *UL* passim, *VmL* passim

See also: *vapi*, *vili*

viliabrænna (OSw) noun

arson **OSw** *YVgL* Utgb

viliagærning (OSw) noun

intent **OSw** *SdmL* Äb

intentional act **OSw** *VmL* Mb

See also: *handaværk*, *vapi*, *vili*, *viliandis*, *viliaværk*

vilialæst (OSw) noun

defect by intent **OSw** *ÄVgL* Smb

See also: *læst*, *vili*

viliandis (OSw) adv.

with the intention **OSw** *UL* Kgb, *VmL* Kgb

See also: *handaværk*, *vapi*, *vili*,

viliagærning, *viliaværk*

viliaværk (OSw) noun

deliberate act **OSw** *UL* Kgb, Mb, Blb, *VmL* Mb, Bb

intent **OSw** *DL* Bb, *HL* Blb, *YVgL* Urb, Add

intentional deed **OSw** *SdmL* Kkb, Mb

intentional killing **OSw** *HL* Mb

intentional killing fine **OSw** *HL* Mb

wilful act **OSw** *DL* Mb, Bb

will (1) **OSw** *YVgL* Utgb

See also: *handaværk*, *vapaværk*, *vapi*,

vili, *viliagærning*, *viliandis*

viliaværksbot (OSw) noun

fine for an intentional deed **OSw** *SdmL* Bb, Mb

See also: *bot*

viliaværksdrap (OSw) noun

intentional killing **OSw** *HL* Mb

See also: *drap*, *vili*

viljaligr (ON) adj.

voluntary **OIce** *KRA* 12

villa (ON) verb

counterfeit **OIce** *Jó* Llb 71 Þjb 16

falsify **OIce** *Grg* Lbb 175 Rsp 227,

Js Rkb 1, **ONorw** *FrL* Rgb 26

lose track **OIce** *Grg* Lbb 172

mislead **OIce** *Grg* Lbb 172

villinger (OSw) noun

madman **OSw** *HL* Jb

villupoka (ON) noun

fog of error **OIce** *Js* Kdb 3

vin (OSw) **vin** (ODan) noun

Literally ‘friend’, who, in addition to other witnesses, was present at certain purchases and who was obliged to testify or produce the seller in case of a later dispute.

aide **ODan** *ESjL* 2, 3, *JyL* 2, *SkL* 144

friend **ODan** *ESjL* 2, 3, *SkL* 113, *VSjL* 32,

OSw *YVgL* Vs, Tb, Add, *ÄVgL* Tb

See also: *fastar* (pl.), *vitni*

Refs: Schlyter s.v. *vin*

vinga (OSw) verb

act as a purchase agent **OSw** *SdmL* Kmb

buy with a friend **OSw** *ÄVgL* Tb

sell with a friend **OSw** *YVgL* Tb

See also: *vin*

vinganaman (OSw) noun

purchase agent OSw *SdmL* Kmb, Tjdb

See also: *vin*

vinghan (OSw) noun

agency OSw *SdmL* Kmb

vingretta (ON) noun

squabble between friends ONorw *GuL* Mhb

See also: *barsmið*, *dela*

vingæf (OSw) **vingjöf** (ON) noun

Literally, ‘friend gift’. This word is used in three different ways. In Grg, it seems to have an entirely literal sense, with the ruling being that one might give such gifts as one wished to one’s friends during one’s lifetime. The heir could only object if it seemed that the gift-giver was trying to dispossess him. In the Swedish provincial laws, it seems most often to have a similar significance to *fæstnapafæ* (q.v.), which is the expression used in HL, UL and VmL in similar circumstances. In this second meaning, it was the consideration given by the prospective husband to the *giftarmaþer* (q.v.), either at the meeting agreeing the betrothal, shortly after or on completion of the marriage. In ÄVgL and YVgL it is laid down as three marks, one mark for a freed male slave, but elsewhere no sum is mentioned. According to ÖgL, considerations were given to more than one member of the bride’s family. Unlike the *munder* (q.v.), mentioned in ÄVgL as an important element of the marriage process, and which was passed to the bride by the *giftarmaþer*, it seems that the *vingæf* was retained by the *giftarmaþer*. There appears to be little doubt that this reflects the history of the transaction as bride purchase. In ÖgL, in addition, a *vingæf* is given as an extra sum (six *örar*) to a landowner to seal lease of land. If the arrangement failed, both the advance rental and the *vingæf* were returned.

amity gift OSw *DL* Gb

friendship gift OIce *Grg* Arþ 127, *Jó* Kge 22

gift in return OSw *ÄVgL* Äb

gift of friendship OSw *YVgL* Drb,

Äb, Gb, Add, *ÄVgL* Gb

See also: *fæstnapafæ*, *giftarmaþer*, *gæf*, *munder*, *vin*

Refs: KLNLM s.v. *vängåva*; Korpiola 2004; Schlyter 1877, s.v. *vingæf*; SL DL, 90 notes 44–46; SL YVgL, 289 note 9; SL ÄVgL, 85–86 note 20, 103 note 6; SL ÖgL, 119 note 32; Vogt 2010

vinjarspann (ON) noun

Possible scribal error for *vinjar toddi oc smiörspann*, a tax paid in butter by every household.

butter tax ONorw *FrL* Reb 2

Refs: Cleasby and Vigfusson s.v.

vinjarspann; NGL I, 257, note

vinna (OSw) **vinna** (OGu) **vinna** (ON) **vinnask** (ON)

vinnas (OSw) verb

afford to OGu *GL* A 20a, Add. 8 (B 55)

convict OSw *HL* Mb, *SdmL* Bb, *UL* Kgb, *ÖgL* Vm

be enough ONorw *GuL* Krb, Arb

find guilty OSw *HL* Mb

harvest ONorw *GuL* Llb

hunt ONorw *GuL* Krb

manage ONorw *GuL* Llb

prove OSw *SdmL* Kgb, *YVgL* Tb, *ÄVgL* Tb

be sufficient OSw *UL* Äb, Mb, Blb,

Rb, *VmL* Äb, Mb, Bb, Rb

swear OGu *GL* A 16

testify OSw *YVgL* Jb, Add

win OSw *YVgL* Add

witness against OSw *YVgL* Add

work ONorw *GuL* Krb, Løb, Llb

Expressions:

til vinna, til wnnæ, vinna til (OSw)

convict OSw *UL* Äb, Mb, Blb, Add 12 *VmL* Mb

prove OSw *UL* Äb *VmL* Äb

laghlika til vinna, laghlica til vinna (OSw)

lawfully convict OSw *UL* Kkb, Äb,

Mb, Blb *VmL* Kgb, Äb, Mb

See also: *binda*, *döma*, *fælla*,

laghbinda, *laghvinna*, *vita*

vinningælogh (OSw) **unningelogh** (ODan) noun

In ODan and OSw, an oath that a person was the owner of an object that somebody else had found. Also a reward that the finder should receive.

finder’s reward ONorw *FrL* Rgb 40

legal reward OSw *ÄVgL* Tb

oath of acquisition ODan *ESjL* 3, *SkL* 166, *VSjL* 87

recompense OSw *YVgL* Tb

reward OSw *YVgL* Tb, *ÄVgL* Tb

See also: *unningjalausn*

Refs: CV s.v. *unningi*; F s.v. *undingi*; KLNLM

s.v. *hittegods*; Schlyter s.v. *vinningælogh*;

Tamm and Vogt, eds, 2016, 310

vinnumaðr (ON) noun

hired man OIce *Jó* Kab 25 Fml 3

servant OFar *Seyð* 7

worker ONorw *FrL* Intr 20

vinorþ (OSw) **vinsorþ** (OSw) noun

acting as a friend OSw *YVgL* Tb

witness at a purchase OSw *ÄVgL* Tb

See also: *vin*

vinskéd (OSw) **vindskeið** (ON) noun

A board nailed to the slanting gable side of a roof protecting it against the wind. In ONorw GuL (ch. 307), the person commissioned to provide a *vindskeið* to a boathouse for a warship was fined if he failed to do this. In OSw, appearing as one of several boundaries delimiting the borders of a house or farm, and as such deciding who was responsible for finding the killer of a guest killed on either side of it.

bargeboard **ONorw** *GuL* Leb, **OSw** *DL* Mb

Refs: CV s.v. *vindskeið*; KLNLM s.v. *vindski*

vinterdagher (OSw) noun

winter day **OSw** *SdmL* Bb

See also: *vinternat*

vintermylne (ODan) noun

winter mill **ODan** *ESjL* 3

See also: *mylna*, *sumermylne*

vinternat (OSw) **vetrnætr (pl.)** (ON) noun

The first day, literally night, of winter. In OSw, not specified as to the date, but in OIce and ONorw, 14 October, indicating certain legally significant time limits. In the plural, at least in OIce Grg, referring to the preceding Thursday and Friday night before the beginning of winter (on a Saturday).

beginning of winter **ONorw** *GuL* Llb, Olb

first day of winter **OSw** *DL* Bb

first night of winter **OSw** *SdmL* Bb

first winter's night **OSw** *HL* Blb

Winter Nights **OIce** *Grg* Klþ 3 Lþ 174, *Jó* Llb 9, 21

See also: *sumarnat*

Refs: KLNLM s.v.v. *første vinterdag*, *sommerdag*; Schlyter s.v. *vinternat*

virðingarfé (ON) noun

item whose value is open to

assessment **OIce** *Grg* Misc 246

virðingarváttr (ON) noun

witness to a stipulation **ONorw** *GuL* Arb

virkr (ON) noun

Expressions:

virkr dagr (ON)

weekday **ONorw** *GuL* Olb

See also: *sykn*

virthepænning (ODan) noun

something valued in money **ODan** *JyL* 2

virthning (ODan) **virðing** (ON) noun

appraisal **OIce** *Jó* Lbb 4 Llb 38

assessment **OIce** *Jó* Kge 7 Llb 18 Kab 22 Þjb 23

estimate **ODan** *SkL* 176, 207, 210, 234, 235

estimated value **ODan** *SkL* 150

estimation **ODan** *ESjL* 2

stipulation **ONorw** *GuL* Arb

valuation **ODan** *ESjL* 1–3, *VSjL* 17, 32, **OIce**

Grg Lþ 178, *Jó* Kge 16, **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb

value **ODan** *SkL* 145, 170, 200, 203

valuing **OIce** *Grg* Arþ 122, 125 Lþ 215, *Js* Ert 25

worth **ODan** *JyL* 3

virþa (OSw) **virthe** (ODan) **virþa** (OGu) **virða** (ON) verb

appraise **OIce** *Jó* Kge 14 Fml 22, **ONorw** *GuL* Arb

assess **ODan** *VSjL* 32, **ONorw** *FrL* Intr 10, *GuL* Arb

claim **OGu** *GL* A 10

decide **OGu** *GL* A 32

estimate **ODan** *ESjL* 2, **ONorw** *GuL* Trm

evaluate **ODan** *ESjL* 3

give (someone) the value (of something)

OGu *GL* Add. 9. (B 81)

make a valuation **OGu** *GL* A 30,

OSw *UL* Blb, *VmL* Kmb

seize **OGu** *GL* A 10

set a value upon **OGu** *GL* A 40, 41,

45a, **OSw** *UL* Blb, *VmL* Mb

take in payment of a debt **OGu** *GL* A 63

value **ODan** *ESjL* 2, *VSjL* 32, 87, **OFar**

Seyð 5, **OIce** *Grg* Arþ 122, *Jó* Llb 50,

64, *Js* Kvg 1 Kab 4, 17, *KRA* 1, 14

See also: *bregþa*, *lata*, *raþa*, *skilia*, *vita*

visa (OSw) **vise** (ODan) **visa** (OGu) verb

appoint **ODan** *SkL* 44

send **OGu** *GL* A 51

summon **OSw** *YVgL* Drb, Jb,

Utgb, *ÄVgL* Md, Slb, Rlb

visse (ODan) noun

security **ODan** *JyL* 1

vist (OSw) **vist** (OGu) **vist** (ON) noun

board **OSw** *YVgL* Utgb, *ÄVgL* Föb

food **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb

hospitality **ONorw** *EidsL* 32.11

keep **OIce** *Jó* Kab 25

lodging **OIce** *Grg* Klþ 1, 2 Þsp 22, 53 *Vís* 97 Bat

113 Arþ 120 Ómb 143 Feþ 144 Misc 237, 249, *Jó*

Kge 17, *Js* Kab 19, *KRA* 1, 26, **ONorw** *FrL* Rgb 10

position **OFar** *Seyð* 3

provisions **OGu** *GS* Ch. 4

residence **ONorw** *GuL* Kpb

work **OIce** *Jó* Mah 29, **ONorw** *GuL* Løb

See also: *ala*, *gæstning*, *skipvist*

vistafar (ON) noun

domicile **OIce** *Grg* Arþ 118 Feþ 158

vistahus (OSw) noun

pantry **OSw** *SdmL* Kkb

storehouse **OSw** *DL* Kkb, *UL*

Kkb, Kgb, *VmL* Kkb, Kgb

vistavitni (OSw) noun

oath of defence **OSw** *ÖgL* Db

See also: *vitni*

vistfastr (ON) **vistfestr** (ON) adj.

having a fixed abode **OIce** *Jó* Kge 24, 31

in settled lodging **OIce** *Grg* Þsp

35, 78 Hrs 235 Tíg 260

vit (OSw) noun

knowledge **OSw** *UL* Mb

majority **OSw** *HL* Äb, *UL* Kkb,

Äb, *VmL* Kkb, Äb, *ÖgL* Eb

See also: *maghandi*, *omaghi*

vita (OSw) **vite** (ODan) **vita** (OGu) **vita** (ON) **vitas**

(OSw) **vite** (ODan) **vita** (OGu) verb

Etymologically related to the homonym *vita* ‘to know’ and many of its different usages might be subsumed under a general meaning ‘to make known’, which is reflected in translations such as ‘to declare’. Used in various stages of the legal procedure with more specific translations; when focusing on the announcement of a case to be handled at the *þing*, it might be translated as ‘to accuse’, ‘to charge’, ‘to sue’, ‘to prosecute’. When implying an investigation leading to an ensuing declaration, it might be translated as ‘to try’, ‘to examine’, ‘to investigate’, ‘to value’. When referring to corresponding oaths and/or testimonies, it might be translated as ‘to confirm’, ‘to witness’, ‘to strengthen’, ‘to substantiate’, ‘to defend’. When focusing on the result of such preceding procedures it might be translated as ‘to prove’, ‘to convict’, ‘to determine’, ‘to ascribe’.

accuse **ODan** *JyL* 2, 3, **OSw** *DL* Kkb, Mb, Bb, Gb, *HL* Mb, *SdmL* Kkb, Kgb, Bb, Kmb, Mb, Tjdb, *Sml*, *UL* Mb, Kmb, Rb, Add. 8, *VmL* Kkb, Mb, Kmb, *YVgL* Rlb, Tb, Föb, *ÖgL* Kkb

be accused **OSw** *UL* Kkb, Äb, Mb,

Kmb, *VmL* Kkb, Mb, Kmb

acknowledge **OSw** *UL* Äb

act as witness **OSw** *HL* Mb

allege **OSw** *YVgL* Tb

be appraised **OSw** *UL* StfBM

ascribe **OSw** *YVgL* Add

bear witness **ODan** *JyL* 1, 2, **OGu** *GL* A 14, 18, **OSw** *ÖgL* Eb, Db

blame **ODan** *JyL* 3, **OSw** *HL* Mb

charge **ODan** *JyL* 2, 3, **OGu** *GL* A 2, **OSw** *HL* Mb, *UL* Mb, Blb, *VmL* Rb, *YVgL* Tb, Utgb, *ÄVgL* Tb

be charged **OSw** *UL* Blb

claim **OSw** *UL* Äb, *VmL* Äb

confirm **OGu** *GL* A 13, 23, 26, **OSw** *DL* Mb, Bb, *HL* Kkb, Äb, Jb, Rb, *UL* Kgb, Äb, Mb, Kmb, Blb, *VmL* Äb, Jb, Kmb, *YVgL* passim, *ÄVgL* Äb, Jb, Tb, *ÖgL* Db

confirm by oath **OSw** *Sml*, *ÄVgL*

Md, Smb, Vs, Slb, Äb

convict **ODan** *JyL* 3

corroborate **OSw** *HL* Äb

declare **OGu** *GL* A 3, **OSw** *HL* Äb, *SdmL* Kkb, Kgb, Gb, Äb, Jb, Bb, Kmb, Mb, Tjdb, Rb, *UL* Rb, *VmL* Rb

defend **OSw** *YVgL* Drb, Rlb

determine **ODan** *ESjL* 2

examine **OSw** *DL* Eb, *HL* Kkb, Blb

excuse by oath **OSw** *Sml*

fine **OIce** *Jó* Þfb 5

give evidence **OSw** *HL* Kkb

give proof **ODan** *ESjL* 3

give witness **ODan** *ESjL* 1

inquest **OSw** *YVgL* Add

inquire **OSw** *YVgL* Add, *ÖgL* Eb, Db

investigate **OSw** *DL* Eb, Gb, *UL* Kkb, Äb,

Mb, Jb, Rb, *VmL* Kkb, Kgb, Äb, Mb

know **OGu** *GL* A 2, 37, **ONorw**

GuL Krb, Kpb, Tfb, Mhb

probe **OSw** *YVgL* Add

prosecute **OSw** *YVgL* Föb

prove **ODan** *ESjL* 3, *JyL* 1, *SkKL* 3–7, 12,

SkL passim, *VSjL* 1, 2, 16–18, 24, 71, 72,

OGu *GL* A 19, **OSw** *DL* Mb, Bb, Gb, Tjdb,

HL Mb, Jb, Rb, *UL* Kkb, *VmL* Kkb, *YVgL* Jb,

Kvab, *ÄVgL* Rlb, Jb, Kva, Tb, *ÖgL* Kkb

prove lawful acquisition **OSw** *DL* Bb

prove one's right **OSw** *HL* Äb

put responsibility on **OSw** *VmL* Äb

state **OSw** *YVgL* Rlb

strengthen one's case **OSw** *HL* Blb

substantiate **OSw** *DL* Bb, *UL* Kkb, Äb, Mb, Jb, Blb,

Rb, Add. 13, *VmL* Kkb, Äb, Mb, Jb, Kmb, Bb, Rb

sue **OSw** *YVgL* Add

swear **ODan** *ESjL* 3, *JyL* 1, 3, *SkL* 13,

14, 18, 32, 72, 75, *VSjL* 73, 79

swear to (something) **OGu** *GL* A 14

testify **OGu** *GL* Add. 8 (B 55), **OSw** *UL* Äb, Mb, Jb, Blb, Add. 1, *ÖgL* Db

try **OSw** *DL* Mb, Bb, *HL* Kgb, Äb, Mb, Jb, Blb, Rb, *UL* Kmb, Rb, *VmL* Kkb, Äb, Mb, Jb, Kmb, Rb
value **OSw** *DL* Tjdb

verify **OGu** *GL* A 19, **OSw** *UL* Mb

witness **ODan** *ESjL* 3, *JyL* 1, 2, *SkL* 4, 67, 109, *VSjL* 6

See also: *dylia*, *sanna*, *skynia*, *skærskuta*, *sökia*, *vinna*, *vita*, *vitna*, *vitni*, *vita*, *vitni*, *vitorsorp*

Refs: Hertzberg s.v. *vita* 4

vita (OSw) noun

case of defence **OSw** *YVgL* Tb

confirmation **OSw** *YVgL* Äb

defence **OSw** *YVgL* Tb

judgement **OSw** *YVgL* Tb, Jb, *ÄVgL* Jb, Tb, Föb, Lek

knowledge **OSw** *VmL* Kmb

precedence **OSw** *DL* Bb, *VmL* Kkb, Jb

proof **ODan** *SkL* 26, *VSjL* 1, 71

right **OGu** *GL* A 24f (64), **OSw** *DL* Eb, Mb, Gb, *VmL* Kkb, Mb, Jb, *YVgL* Äb, Tb, Jb, Utgb, Add, *ÄVgL* Äb, Föb

right of defence **OSw** *DL* Tjdb

right to clear oneself by oath **OSw** *SmL*

right to confirm **OSw** *YVgL* Utgb

right to defend oneself **OSw** *DL* Kkb

right to prove **ODan** *SkL* 84

testimony **OSw** *UL* Äb, *YVgL* Jb, *ÄVgL* Jb, Föb

verdict **OSw** *YVgL* Jb

witness **ODan** *SkL* 37, **OSw** *YVgL* Tb

vitafé (ON) noun

Literally ‘known property’. The term is used for cases involving debts for which there is evidence (e.g. witness testimony). Such cases cannot be contested by the defendant, thus the definition of ‘secure money’ given by CV. *Vitafé* is defined in Js Kab 16 as ‘everything that witnesses know of’ (*það er allt vitafé er vátta vitu*) and in FrL Rgb 19 as ‘that which is secured before witnesses’ (*Þat er vita fé er fest er fyrir vátum*). This definition was expanded in Jó (Kab 21) to include property adjudged by a court or by the *lögmaðr*. By the fourteenth century this debt may have been documented in written form.

goods secured by verdict **ONorw** *FrL* Rgb 19

known debt **OIce** *Js* Kab 16, 21

notorious debt **OIce** *Jó* Þfb 2 Llb 4, 13 Kab 4, 16 Fml 15

notorious property **ONorw** *GuL* Kpb, Llb, Tfb

Refs: CV; Dyrhaug 2012; F; NGL V

vitavörðr (ON) noun

watch at the beacons **ONorw** *FrL* Var 1, *GuL* Leb

vite (ODan) **víti** (ON) noun

compensation **ODan** *JyL* 3, *SkL* 189

financial penalty **ONorw** *EidsL* 11.1

fine **ODan** *ESjL* 2, **OIce** *Grg* Feþ 147, **ONorw** *FrL* KrbA 22, 29 Rgb 33, *GuL* Krb, Mhb

offence **OIce** *Grg* Hrs 234

penalty payment **OIce** *Grg* Feþ 147 Hrs 234

security **ODan** *ESjL* 2

See also: *ræfsing*

vitende (ODan) **vitandi** (ON) adv.

knowingly **ODan** *JyL* 2, **OIce** *Jó* Kab 14, *Js* Mah 7

viter (OSw) **vittr** (ON) adj.

wise **ONorw** *GuL* Krb

Expressions:

viter maþer (OSw)

knowledgeable man **OSw** *HL* Kkb

wise man **OSw** *YVgL* Add

vitfirring (ON) noun

insanity **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 80, **ONorw** *GuL* Krb

vitherlogh (ODan) **viprlag** (OGu) **viðlaga** (ON)

viðrlag (ON) **viðrlög** (ON) noun

additional fine **OIce** *Jó* Sg 3

compensation **OGu** *GL* Add. 8 (B 55)

deposit **OGu** *GL* Add. 8 (B 55)

fine **ONorw** *GuL* Krb

penal law **ODan** *JyL* Fort

penalty **OIce** *Grg* Tíg 268

vitherlæghisbrut (OSw) **vidherlaghabrut** (OSw)

vitherlaga brut (OSw) noun

breach of agreement **OSw** *SmL*

vithermalsting (ODan) noun

A *thing* ‘assembly’ (see *þing*) where an accused responded to the charges against him.

answering assembly **ODan** *JyL* 2

assembly of reply **ODan** *JyL* 2

assembly where one should answer **ODan** *JyL* 1

Refs: Tamm and Vogt, eds, 2016, 301

vithersake (ODan) noun

counterpart **ODan** *JyL* 2

vithstorth (ODan) noun

Illegal felling and chopping of a specified, large quantity of wood.

{*vithstorth*} **ODan** *VSjL* 66

See also: *storþahug*

Refs: Tamm and Vogt, eds, 2016, 316

viti (ON) noun

beacon **ONorw** *GuL* Leb

beacon fire **ONorw** *FrL* Var 1

vitna (OSw) **vitne** (ODan) **vitna** (OGu) **vitna** (ON) verb

attest **ONorw** *GuL* Kpb

bear witness **OGu** *GL* A 25, **OSw** *DL* Kkb,

Tjdb, *UL* Kkb, Jb, *ÖgL* Eb, Db, Vm

bring testimony against **OSw** *ÖgL* Kkb

bring witness **OSw** *ÖgL* Eb

confirm **OSw** *YVgL* Tb

consider (something) substantiated **OSw** *DL* Eb

decide **OSw** *HL* Jb

give precedence **OSw** *HL* Blb

prove **ODan** *VSjL* 72, **OGu** *GL* A 25,

OSw *DL* Bb, *HL* Kgb, Blb

prove with witness **OSw** *HL* Mb

substantiate **OSw** *UL* Kgb, Mb, Jb, Kmb,

Blb, Rb, *VmL* Kgb, Äb, Jb, Kmb, Bb

swear **OGu** *GL* A 25, **OSw** *HL* Äb

testify **ODan** *ESjL* 1, 3, **OSw** *HL* Rb, *SmL*, *UL*

Kkb, Mb, Jb, Blb, Rb, Add. 17, *VmL* Mb, Jb, Bb,

Rb, *YVgL* Tb, Kvab, *ÄVgL* Jb, Tb, *ÖgL* Eb

tie to a crime using witnesses **OSw** *HL* Mb

try **OSw** *HL* Kgb

witness **ODan** *JyL* 1, 2, *SkL* 146, 155, 230,

VSjL 51, 77, **OGu** *GL* A 25, Add. 8 (B 55),

OIce *Jó* Kab 13, **OSw** *DL* Kkb, *HL* Rb, *SdmL*

Kgb, Jb, Bb, Rb, *UL* Mb, *YVgL* Rlb, Add

Expressions:

til vitna (OSw)

substantiate **OSw** *UL* Mb

See also: *uppihalda*, *vita*, *vitni*

vitnalös (OSw) adj.

without witnesses **OSw** *YVgL* Add

vitnesbyrth (ODan) **vitnisburðr** (ON) noun

confirmation **OFar** *Seyð* 0

testifying **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 31, *Jó* Kab 13, *KRA* 9

testimony **ODan** *JyL* 3, **ONorw** *FrL*

ArbB 10 Jkb 1, *GuL* Løb

witness **ODan** *JyL* 1–3

witness statement **ODan** *VSjL* 20

witness-bearing **ONorw** *EidsL* 3.2

See also: *vitni*, *vættisburðr*

vitni (OSw) **vitne** (ODan) **vitni** (OGu) **vitni** (ON) noun

Originally ‘knowledge’, used for declaration of knowledge in a legal case, reflected in translations such as ‘testimony’, ‘statement’, ‘oath’, and hence for

the facts in a case that such a declaration provided, which is reflected in translations such as ‘evidence’, ‘proof’. Also a person testifying or being present at the scene of e.g. a crime or agreement, or at an announcement of such matters, as well as for one who resides in the area or for some other reason is presumed to have the knowledge required in a case, reflected in the translation ‘witness’, and hence for the act of witnessing e.g. a transaction, negotiation or agreement, which is reflected in the translation ‘supervision’. It is not always possible to determine which of the different usages is intended. Appearing in many compounds specifying type, function or circumstance. A *vitni* could thus be an actual eyewitness of a crime, transaction etc., or a witness of an announcement of a crime etc., or a type of character or local witness. A woman could act as a *vitni* in certain cases, particularly those involving childbirth.

confirmation **OSw** *HL* Äb

evidence **OGu** *GL* A 18, 19, 20a, 25,

OIce *Js* Mah 10, **ONorw** *BorgL* 17.13,

EidsL 12.5, **OSw** *UL* Kkb, *VmL* Kkb

judgement **OSw** *DL* Bb

oath **OSw** *HL* Rb

proof **ODan** *ESjL* 3, *JyL* 2, **ONorw**

FrL LlbB 10, **OSw** *HL* Mb

statement **ONorw** *FrL* Intr 13

supervision **OSw** *UL* Äb, *VmL* Äb

testimony **ODan** *JyL* 2, 3, **OFar** *Seyð* 12, **OIce**

Grg Klþ 6, *Jó* Þfb 4, *Js* Þfb 6 Mah 11 Lbb 25

Kab 2, *KRA* 2, 11, **ONorw** *FrL* KrbB 22 Var 7,

GuL Krb, Kpb, Løb, Llb, Kvr, Mhb, Olb, **OSw**

DL Kkb, Mb, Gb, Rb, *HL* Mb, Rb, *UL* Kkb, Kgb,

Äb, Mb, Jb, Kmb, Blb, Rb, *VmL* Kkb, Äb, Mb,

Kmb, Bb, Rb, *YVgL* Drb, Rlb, Tb, Jb, Föb, Add,

ÄVgL Md, Smb, Slb, Rlb, Jb, Föb, *ÖgL* Eb, Db

verification **OSw** *DL* Bb, Tjdb

witness **ODan** *ESjL* 1–3, *JyL* 1–3, *SkKL* 5, 12,

SkL passim, *VSjL* passim, **OFar** *Seyð* 1, **OGu** *GL*

A 2–4, 16, 18–20 (B-text), 22, 23, 25, 26, 28, 44,

OIce *Jó* Mah 7 Kge 18, **ONorw** *BorgL* 12.1 16.8,

EidsL 30.7, *FrL* Intr 15 KrbA 2, **OSw** *DL* Kkb, Mb,

Bb, Gb, Tjdb, *HL* Kkb, Äb, Mb, Jb, Kmb, Blb, Rb,

SdmL Kkb, Kgb, Gb, Äb, Jb, Bb, Kmb, Mb, Tjdb,

Rb, *SmL*, *UL* Kkb, Kgb, Äb, Mb, Jb, Kmb, Blb, Rb,

VmL Kkb, Äb, Mb, Jb, Kmb, Bb, Rb, *YVgL* passim,

ÄVgL Md, Gb, Rlb, Jb, Kva, Tb, *ÖgL* Kkb, Eb, Db

witness (i.e. person giving testimony) **ONorw** *GuL*

Kpb, Løb, Llb, Arb, Kvr, Mhb, Tjb, Olb, Leb

witness (i.e. testimony) **ONorw**

GuL Løb, Llb, Mhb, Olb

Expressions:

biskops vitne (ODan)

bishop witness **ODan** *JyL 2*

bæra vitni (OSw)

testify **OSw** *UL* Äb, Rb *VmL* Äb, Rb

gothe mæns vitne (ODan)

testimony of good men **ODan** *JyL 2*

granna vitne (OSw)

witness of neighbours **OSw** *SdmL* Jb

jæflík vitni (OSw)

uncertain testimony **OSw** *YVgL* Add

unsure testimony **OSw** *YVgL* Add

mæþ lagha witnum ok lagha domum (OSw)

with lawful witness and lawful

judgment **OSw** *ÖgL* Kkb

mæþ vin ok vitni (OSw)

with a friend and witness **OSw**

YVgL Tb, Add *ÄVgL* Tb

uiaflík vitni (OSw)

undisputable testimony **OSw** *YVgL* Add

ymyslík vitni (OSw)

disputable testimony **OSw** *YVgL* Add

contradictory testimony **OSw** *YVgL* Add

vitnit mikla (ON)

ordeal **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb

See also: *andvitni*, *jarnbyrþ*, *skæl*, *skærsl*,

vita, *vitna*, *vitnesbyrth*, *vitisorþ*, *vætti*

Refs: Cleasby and Vigfússon s.v. *vitni*; Fritzner

s.v. *vitni*; Hellquist s.v. *vittne*; Hertzberg s.v. *vitni*;

KLNM s.v. *vitne*; Lund s.v. *vitni*; Schlyter s.v. *vitni*

vitnisfastr (ON) adj.

proven **OIce** *Jó* Sg 3 Mah 26 Kge 29 Llb 35, 48

vitnisgilder (OSw) adj.

allowed to witness **OSw** *DL* Rb

See also: *gilder*, *vitni*

vitniskuna (OGu) noun

woman witness **OGu** *GL* A 2

See also: *vitni*

vitnismal (OSw) noun

prosecution substantiated by

testimony **OSw** *UL* Blb, Rb

testimony **OSw** *HL* Rb, *SdmL* Rb, *UL* Rb

See also: *mal* (1), *vitni*

vitnismaþer (OSw) **vitnismaðr** (ON) noun

witness **OIce** *Jó* Fml 23, **ONorw** *FrL* Jkb 8,

OSw *DL* Bb, Rb, *HL* Rb, *SdmL* Kmb, *YVgL*

Rlb, Tb, Add, *ÄVgL* *Rlb*, Tb, *ÖgL* Db

See also: *maþer*, *vitni*

vitnissannr (ON) adj.

proven guilty **OIce** *Jó* Fml 8

witnessed **ONorw** *EidsL* 50.12

vitra (OGu) verb

confirm **OGu** *GL* A 20

See also: *uppíhalda*, *vita*

vituskustir (pl.) (OSw) noun

precedence **OSw** *SmL*

vitisorþ (OSw) **vitörþ** (OGu) **vituoerþ** (OSw) **vitorþ**

(OSw) noun

The right, granted to one party in a conflict, to provide evidence (such as testimony, witnesses, compurgators); if successful the counterpart was not allowed to reply. Generally granted to the defendant if there was some concealment involved, otherwise to the plaintiff. The translations reflect different aspects of this central meaning; focusing on the evidence: ‘evidence’, ‘testimony’ and ‘oath’, on the right: ‘right to prove’, ‘right to defend (oneself)’, ‘right to substantiate’, ‘right’, ‘precedence (to prosecute)’, ‘advantage’, ‘preference’, or on the evidence being the final word in the matter: ‘final verdict’, ‘judgement’, ‘deciding word’, ‘winning a case’. Corresponding to ON *vitörð* ‘knowledge’, appearing in other sources.

admissible evidence **OSw** *SdmL* Kkb, Kgb,

Gb, Äb, Jb, Bb, Kmb, Mb, Tjdb, Rb, Till

advantage **OSw** *HL* Äb

deciding word **OSw** *ÖgL* Kkb, Eb, Db

evidence **OSw** *DL* Kkb, *UL* Mb,

Kmb, Blb, Rb, *VmL* Rb

final verdict **OSw** *HL* Kkb

judgement **OSw** *YVgL* Tb, Jb, Add, *ÄVgL* Jb

oath **OSw** *HL* Rb, *YVgL* Add

precedence **OSw** *DL* Bb, Gb, *HL* Mb, Kmb,

Blb, Rb, *UL* Kkb, Äb, Mb, Jb, Kmb, Blb,

Rb, *VmL* Kkb, Äb, Mb, Jb, Kmb, Bb, Rb

precedence to prosecute **OSw** *DL* Mb

preference **OSw** *HL* Mb

right **OGu** *GL* A 28, **OSw** *DL* Bb, Gb, Tjdb, Rb,

SmL, *UL* Kgb, Äb, Mb, *VmL* Äb, Rb, *ÖgL* Db

right of proof **OSw** *DL* Tjdb

right to be compensated **OSw** *DL* Mb

right to defend **OSw** *DL* Bb

right to defend oneself **OSw** *DL* Kkb, Mb, *HL* Mb

right to prove **OSw** *HL* Rb

right to substantiate **OGu** *GL* A 13, 19, 20, 20a,

22, 23, 25, Add. 7 (B 49), **OSw** *VmL* Mb, Kmb

testimony **OSw** *YVgL* Add, *ÖgL* Kkb

winning a case **OSw** *HL* Kkb

See also: *váttorð*, *vita*

Refs: Hellquist s.v. *vitsord*; Hertzberg s.v. *vitorð*; KLNLM s.v. *rettergang*; Schlyter s.v. *vitorsorþ*; Strauch 2008a; Åqvist 1989, 182

vittia (OSw) verb

inspect OSw *ÁVgL* Äb

vitulös (OSw) adj.

without judgement OSw *YVgL* Tb, Jb

without legal defence OSw *YVgL* Tb

without rights OSw *YVgL* Jb, *ÁVgL* Jb

vitulösa (OSw) noun

case without a defence OSw *YVgL* Tb, *ÁVgL* Tb

See also: *vita*

vitvillinger (OSw) **wituillingær** (OSw) **witwilling** (OSw) noun

defective OSw *UL* Kkb, Kgb, Jb, *VmL* Kkb, Jb

madman OSw *SdmL* Bb

See also: *afvita*

vixlaspiell (OSw) noun

violation of the church sanctity OSw *HL* Kkb

vipakaster (OSw) **viðköstr** (ON) noun

pile of wood ONorw *GuL* Llb, Tjb

woodpile OSw *UL* Mb, *VmL* Mb

viþer (OSw) **viþr** (OGu) **viðr** (ON) noun

firewood OGu *GL* A 25, 26

forest ONorw *GuL* Llb

timber ONorw *GuL* Kpb, Llb,

Tfb, Olb, OSw *VmL* Kkb

wood (2) OSw *SdmL* Kkb

See also: *döfviþer*, *garþsvirki*, *skogher*, *timber*, *tré*

Refs: CV s.v. *viðr*; Schlyter s.v. *viþer*

viþerband (OSw) noun

case in which a plaintiff is to prove his case

against the defendant OSw *VmL* Rb

evidence OSw *UL* Rb

viþerbinda (OSw) **viþbinda** (OSw) verb

charge (someone) with (something) OSw *UL* Mb,

Rb, *VmL* Äb, Mb (table of contents only), Rb

convict OSw *UL* Mb, Kmb, Blb,

Rb, *VmL* Kmb, Bb, Rb

find guilty OSw *UL* Mb, Rb, *VmL* Mb, Rb

See also: *binda*, *þella*, *laghvinna*

viþerbo (OSw) noun

community OSw *UL* Blb

viþerbobalker (OSw) noun

book concerning building or

community OSw *HL* För, Blb

See also: *balker*

viþerdelas (OSw) verb

disagree OSw *UL* Kkb, *VmL* Kkb

dispute OSw *UL* Äb, Rb

See also: *dela*

viþerdelumaþer (OSw) noun

adversary OSw *SdmL* Rb

disputing man OSw *ÖgL* Kkb

viþerganga (OSw) **viþganga** (OSw) verb

acknowledge OSw *HL* Mb

admit OSw *DL* Kkb, Bb, *HL* Rb, *SdmL* Bb, Mb, Tjdb,

UL Kkb, Äb, *VmL* Kkb, Äb, Rb, *YVgL* Kkb, Drb, Gb,

Rlb, Tb, Föb, Add, *ÁVgL* Md, Tb, Fös, *ÖgL* Eb, Db

avow OSw *ÁVgL* Md

confess OSw *DL* Mb

recognize OSw *ÁVgL* Äb

viþerganga (OSw) noun

admission OSw *ÖgL* Db

viþergæld (OSw) **viðgjald** (ON) **viðgjöld** (ON) noun

counter-payment OIce *Grg* Arþ 118

payment OSw *SdmL* Bb

viþerhætta (OSw) **viþr heta** (OGu) **viþhæta** (OSw) verb

compensate OSw *YVgL* Utgb, Add

be fined OSw *DL* Kkb, Bb

be guilty to compensate OSw *YVgL* Tb

be liable for OSw *UL* Blb

be liable to a fine of OSw *UL* Kkb, Rb, *VmL*

Kkb, Kgb, Äb, Mb, Jb, Kmb, Bb, Rb

be liable to compensate OSw *YVgL* Föb

lose OSw *YVgL* Utgb

pay a fine OSw *DL* Bb, Tjdb, Rb, *UL* Rb, *VmL* Rb

pay compensation OSw *DL* Bb

risk OSw *YVgL* Kkb

risk (a fine of) OGu *GL* A 6, 58

viþerkænnas (OSw) **viþerkænna** (OSw) **viþkennas**

(OSw) **viþkiænnas** (OSw) verb

acknowledge OSw *SdmL* Kmb,

UL Äb, Rb, *VmL* Äb, Rb

admit OSw *HL* Mb

admit to OSw *UL* Mb, Rb, *VmL* Mb, Rb

claim OSw *UL* Jb

make an admission OSw *UL* Mb

See also: *kænna*

viþertaka (OSw) **vithertake** (ODan) **viþr taka** (OGu)

viþtaka (OSw) verb

accept OGu *GL* A 6, OSw *UL* Jb,

Kmb, Blb, Rb, *VmL* Jb

acknowledge **ODan** *ESjL* 2

admit **ODan** *SkL* 118

admit to **OGu** *GL* A 14, **OSw** *UL* Kmb, *VmL* Kmb

adopt **OGu** *GL* A 20a

catch **ODan** *ESjL* 3

receive **OSw** *UL* Kgb, *Äb*, *VmL* Kkb, *Äb*

take **OGu** *GL* A 20

take back **OGu** *GL* A 34

take responsibility **OGu** *GL* A 20a, 37

See also: *liuta*, *lypta*

viþertakubiuþnaper (OSw) noun

receiving stolen goods **OSw** *SdmL* Tjdb

viþertakubiuver (OSw) noun

hider of theft **OSw** *YVgL* Tb

receiver **OSw** *ÄVgL* Tb

receiver of stolen goods **OSw** *SdmL* Tjdb

someone who hides stolen goods **OSw** *HL* Mb

See also: *þiuver*

viþervaruman (OSw) **viþer væra man** (OSw) noun

Literally ‘present man’, who, in addition to other witnesses, was present at for instance a land transaction or at the payment of a debt.

eyewitness **OSw** *SdmL* Kgb, Jb,

Kmb, Mb, *UL* *Äb*, *VmL* Mb

Refs: Schlyter s.v. *viþervaru man*, *viþer væra man*

viþervist (OSw) **viðrvist** (ON) noun

abetting **OSw** *ÖgL* Db

presence **OIce** *Jó* Kab 13

See also: *atvist*, *forvist*, *hema*,

husa, *samvist*, *samværa*

viþratta (OGu) noun

dispute **OGu** *GS* Ch. 1

viþskipli (OSw) noun

superstition **OSw** *YVgL* Rlb, Add

See also: *trolldomber*

vígaferði (ON) **vígaferli** (ON) **vígaferð** (ON) noun

battle **OIce** *Jó* Kab 2

case of killing **ONorw** *GuL* Krb

homicide **OIce** *Jó* MagBref Þfb 8

killing **ONorw** *FrL* Intr 2

killing case **OIce** *Js* Þfb 6, **ONorw** *FrL* Var 44

víglysing (ON) noun

The *víglysing* (‘killer’s report’) was the announcement given by a killer that he had committed a killing for which he assumed full responsibility.

announcement of killing **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb

declaration of a killing **OIce** *Jó* Mah 10

killing announcement **OIce** *Js* Mah

14, **ONorw** *FrL* Mhb 7 Var 12

Refs: Helle 2001, 90; Jurasinski 2002; KLNLM

s.v.v. *drab*, *lysing*, *provsbrev*, *vitne*, *landsvist*

víglysingarvitni (ON) noun

testimony of a killing announcement **OIce**

Js Mah 14, **ONorw** *FrL* Mhb 7

testimony to the declaration of a

killing **OIce** *Jó* Mah 10

witness to the report of a killing **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb

See also: *vitni*

vígsakabót (ON) **vígsakarbaetr** (ON) noun

compensation in killing cases **OIce** *Grg* Misc 249

See also: *rættar*, *vígsbót*

vígsbót (ON) **vígsbaetr** (ON) noun

compensation for killing **OIce** *Grg*

Vís 95 Bat 113, *Jó* Kge 17

See also: *rættar*, *vígsakabót*

vígslóði (ON) noun

treatment of homicide **OIce** *Grg* *Vís* 86

vígsvættvangsbúi (ON) **vígsvettvangsbúi** (ON) noun

neighbour of a killing place **OIce** *Grg* *Vís* 90

vígsök (ON) noun

killing case **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 57, 80 *Vís* 86, 87

Bat 113 Arþ 120 Feþ 167 Misc 238, 254

vígvölr (ON) noun

A ‘battle-stick’; a cudgel.

whatever does duty for a weapon **OIce** *Grg* *Vís* 86

Refs: CV s.v. *vígvölr*; Fritzner s.v. *vígvölr*

víkingr (ON) noun

viking **ONorw** *GuL* Leb

víkverir (pl.) (ON) noun

people from *Vika* **ONorw** *GuL* Leb

vísendr (pl.) (ON) noun

family members who act as

guarantors **ONorw** *FrL* Sab 2

vísvitandi (ON) adj.

knowing **OIce** *Jó* Llb 57 Kab 25 Þjb 1, *KRA* 10

witting **OIce** *Grg* Feþ 158 Lbþ 194 Fjl 224 Rsp 227

See also: *vitende*

vítigjald (ON) noun

penalty payment **OIce** *Grg* Hrs 234

vítislauss (ON) **vítislauss** (ON) adj.

unpenalized **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 78

Lrþ 117 Lbþ 201 Fjl 225

víttr (ON) adj.

liable to a fine **ONorw** *GuL* Krb, Tfb, Mhb, Leb

vrak (ODan) noun

wreck **ODan** *ESjL* 3, *JyL* 3, *SkL* 164, 165

vrakelot (ODan) noun

casting of lot **ODan** *ESjL* 1

vranger (OSw) **rangr** (ON) adj.

false **OSw** *YVgL* Frb, *ÄVgL* Slb

wrong **ONorw** *GuL* Leb

vranglika (ODan) adv.

wrongfully **ODan** *SkL* 78

vrangt (ODan) **rangt** (ON) adv.

falsely **ODan** *JyL* 2

without good reason **ONorw** *GuL* Leb

wrongly **ONorw** *GuL* Tfb

vrangvisa (OSw) noun

wrong **OSw** *SdmL* Till

vrath (ODan) noun

Defined as twelve pigs. *JyL* considered intentional illegal grazing by a *vrath* a gang crime (ODan *hærværk*), which was severely punished. Contrasted to damage made by stray or single animals.

drove **ODan** *JyL* 3, *SkL* 169

pig drove **ODan** *JyL* 3

See also: *hiorþ*, *hærværk*, *stoth*

vretagarþer (OSw) noun

fence around a clearing strip **OSw** *SdmL* Bb

vreter (OSw) noun

clearing strip **OSw** *SdmL* Bb

vreþe (OSw) **vrethe** (ODan) **raipi** (OGu) noun

Literally ‘wrath, anger, rage’. Used of unpremeditated deeds and accusations, such as a husband accusing his wife of adultery which he later retracts (OSw *SmL*), as well as of violent deeds, such as attacking a man at his home when he has laid down his spear (ODan *SkL*). Appearing in expressions such as *mæþ vreþe* (ODan) ‘in anger’; *vreþe ok bræþe* (OSw) ‘anger and haste’.

anger **ODan** *ESjL* 2, *SkL* 87, **OGu** *GL* A 8, **OSw** *SmL*

vreþer (OSw) adj.

angry **OSw** *ÖgL* Eb

in wrath **OSw** *YVgL* Rlb, Add

vreþshand (OSw) noun

anger **OSw** *ÖgL* Vm

rage **OSw** *DL* Eb

vreþsvili (OSw) **vræsvisli** (OSw) noun

anger **OSw** *ÄVgL* Md

wrath **OSw** *ÄVgL* Smb, Rlb

See also: *vapi*

vreþsværk (OSw) noun

fit of rage **OSw** *ÖgL* Kkb

vræka (OSw) **vræke** (ODan) **rvaka** (OSw) **rvæka**

(OSw) **vraka** (OSw) verb

drive away **OSw** *UL* Äb, Jb, Kmb,

Blb, *VmL* Äb, Jb, Kmb, Bb, Rb

evict **OSw** *VmL* Jb

exclude **OSw** *UL* Rb, *VmL* Kkb

expel **OSw** *SmL*

pursue **ODan** *ESjL* 3

refuse **OSw** *SmL*

reject **OSw** *ÄVgL* Rlb

release **OSw** *UL* Blb

send away **OSw** *UL* Blb

See also: *invræka*

væggiarköp (OSw) noun

Literally a ‘purchase (within the walls’, i.e. between spouses. These were not made public at the *þing* ‘assembly’.

wall purchase **OSw** *YVgL* Jb, *ÄVgL* Jb

Refs: Schlyter s.v. *væggjar köp*, *væggia köp*

væggha ⁽¹⁾ (OSw) **væghe** (ODan) **vega** (OGu) **vega** (ON)

viga (ON) verb

commit manslaughter **OGu** *GL* Add. 1 (B 4)

kill **ODan** *ESjL* 3, *SkKL* 7, **OGu** *GL* A

8, 14, Add. 1 (B 4), **OIce** *GrG* Vis 86, 87

Misc 249, *Jó Þfb* 5 Mah 1, 16, *Js* Mah 1,

ONorw *FrL* Mhb 1, *GuL* Krb, Tfb, Mhb

slay **OSw** *UL* Mb, *VmL* Mb

See also: *dræpa*, *sla*, *spilla*

væggha ⁽²⁾ (OSw) verb

waver **OSw** *VmL* Bb

weigh **OSw** *VmL* Kkb

væghafynd (OSw) noun

find on a road **OSw** *HL* Mb, *SdmL* Tjdb

væghandi (OSw) **vegandi** (ON) noun

killer **OIce** *GrG* Þsp 25, 80 Bat 113, *Jó* Mah 1, 9, *Js*

Mah 2, 11, **ONorw** *FrL* Intr 3 Mhb 7 Sab 2, *GuL*

Mhb, Sab, **OSw** *DL* Mb, *YVgL* Drb, *ÄVgL* Md

vægher (OSw) **vægh** (ODan) **vegr** (OGu) **vegr** (ON)

vægh (OSw) noun

Roads appear, among other things, concerning the responsibility for their building and maintenance to varying width according to place and function (cf. *þjóðvegr*). They also appear regarding, the protection enjoyed by travellers particularly to and from church, assembly etc., the risk of encountering crime, which was less severely punished on the road than in for instance one’s home, and the procedure for dealing with lost and found objects on the road (cf. *fynd* and *lysning*). There are numerous compounds for

various types of roads referring to their function, such as OSw *likvæggher* and *græsuvæggher*, i.e. roads for transportation of corpses and hay respectively. There are also several compounds for various public roads, possibly suggesting a difference in status or standard, e.g. ODan *athelvæggh* (q.v.), *hærethsvæggh* (q.v.), ON *þjóðveggr* and OSw *almænningsvæggher* (q.v.), *farvæggher* (q.v.).

common highway OSw DL Bb

highway OIce Jó Þjb 12, ONorw FrL KrbB 19, OSw DL Bb, UL Blb, VmL Bb

journey OSw UL Äb, VmL Äb

path ODan ESjL 3, SkL 186

pathway OSw UL Kkb, VmL Kkb

right of way OGu GL A 24f (64)

road ODan ESjL 2, 3, JyL 1, SkL 68–70, 97, 137, VSjL 72, OGu GL A 22 (B-text only), OSw DL Eb, Bb, HL Kgb, Mb, Blb, SdmL Kkb, Kgb, Gb, Bb, Mb, UL Kgb, Mb, Blb, VmL Kgb, Mb, Bb, YVgL Kkb, Rlb, Tb, Jb, Kvab, Föb, Add, ÄVgL Kkb, Jb, Kva, Tb

route OSw UL Blb, VmL Bb

side OSw UL Blb, Rb, VmL Bb, Rb

way OSw HL Blb, UL Kgb, VmL Kgb

Expressions:

sitia a vægh (OSw)

wait in ambush OSw HL Kgb

farin vægher (OSw) **faren vægh** (ODan)

common road ODan JyL 2, 3

highway ODan JyL 3

road OSw YVgL Tb ÄVgL Tb

svoren vægh (ODan)

Not defined, but possibly analogous to *svoren toft* (cf. *tompt*) and hence a road converted from common land (ODan *almæning*) by all men of the village. Seems to have entailed some special status and protection for its travellers.

sworn road ODan JyL 1:56

See also: *farvæggher*, *gata*, *ta*

Refs: Lundbye 1933a; Schück 1933; Steen 1933a

væghfarandi (OSw) **væghfarende** (ODan) adj.

itinerant ODan JyL 2, 3

travelling OSw UL Kkb, Mb, Kmb, VmL Kmb

wayfaring OSw HL Mb, SdmL Kkb,

Bb, Tjdb, SmL, YVgL Add, ÖgL Kkb

See also: *væggher*

væghin (OSw) adj.

Appears in the phrase *mark væghin* translated as ‘silver in weight’ etc., contrasted to the current value of coins.

in weight OSw YVgL Äb, ÄVgL Äb

weighed OSw HL Mb

Refs: Steinnes 1936, 130

væghsel (ODan) noun

bribe ODan ESjL 2

See also: *muta*

væna (OSw) **vænask** (ON) verb

In ONorw, to charge/sue/accuse in a regular manner, but only appearing concerning adultery. In OSw, specifically concerning cases without witnesses or proof, such as certain cases of adultery (UL, VmL), killing of unbaptized children (ÖgL) and complicity in crime. Some regulations reveal special handling of cases based on suspicion: ÖgL problematizes that ordeals were no longer allowed and states that these cases should not lead to a death sentence, and in HL the accused was to appoint part of the *naemd* ‘panel’ settling the case.

accuse ONorw GuL Mhb

claim ONorw GuL Tjb

suspect OSw HL Äb, SdmL Tjdb, Rb,

UL Äb, VmL Äb, Bb, ÖgL Kkb, Eb

See also: *grun*, *humamal*, *jaeva*, *vanesak*

vænslabot (OSw) noun

fine for a crime based on suspicion OSw SdmL Tjdb

See also: *bot*, *væna*

vænslamal (OSw) **vænslomal** (OSw) noun

case where there is mere suspicion

OSw UL Äb, Mb, VmL Mb

vænslasak (OSw) **vænslasak** (OSw) noun

case based on circumstances OSw SdmL Rb

case where there is mere suspicion

OSw UL Mb, Blb, VmL Bb

vænta (OSw) **vænte** (ODan) verb

believe OSw UL Äb, VmL Äb

expect OSw UL Kgb

suspect ODan JyL 2

værelshøvthing (ODan) **veraldarhöföingi** (ON) noun

secular chieftain OIce KRA 7

secular lord ODan JyL Fort

See also: *höfþingi*

værelsskøte (ODan) verb

convey forever ODan SkL 84

convey to eternal possession ODan VSjL 85

convey to ownership as long as the

world may last ODan VSjL 85

værgæld (OSw) **vereldi** (OGu) **værold** (OSw) noun

The wergild ('man price', 'worth of a man') payable for a killing. There are equivalents in other West Germanic languages and the first element of the word is related to ON *verr*, 'man'. The second element is related to ON *giald*, OSw *gæld* (q.v.), 'payment'. Schlyter in his glossary points out that the only OSw instance of the word, as found in HL (*værold*), should be *værgæld*. He records the OGu form under a separate entry. Wessén suggests that both *vereldi* and *værold* were loan words from a West Germanic language, but this has been rejected by Brink (2010b, 127). He instead suggests that the forms found came into OGu and OSw (where it occurs only in HL), via ON legal texts, and ultimately from OE *wergild*, but that the form was altered by confusion with OSw *verold*, 'world'. In the context in which it occurs in HL, it refers only to the king's portion of the man-price. The usual word in Swedish provincial laws is *manbot* (q.v.) (ÄVgL) and cognates, whereas ON has *vígsbót* (q.v.) and *vígsbætr*.

It was the sum of money that a killer owed to the kindred of the victim to compensate them for the death. It was the means by which a wronged family could obtain satisfaction from wrongdoers, without resorting to a blood feud. Swedish provincial laws demonstrate how the latter was gradually replaced by a system of compensation. In HL, the family is given the choice of revenge or payment (seven *marker* in silver, or 9 1/3 *marker* in coin, to the family and four, or 5 1/3 in coin, to the king). Levels of wergild are defined in GL chapters 14 and 15. These varied with the status of the person killed and sometimes with the status of the killer. The sums varied from six *örar* in coin for a slave in his *banda* (q.v.) to three *marker* in gold, 96 *marker* in coin, for a Gotlander, the coinage being considerably less valuable in Gotland than in Hälsingland, for example. The level of wergild seems in GL to have been used as a basis for calculating fines to be paid in general. It was sometimes demanded of a thief of between two *örar* and a *mark* of silver, equating theft with a killing (GU 38), but leaving an ambiguity over whether the amount depended on the status of the thief or the person from whom he had stolen. It could also be the punishment for the abduction of a woman and rape (GL 21, 22) and for taking stolen goods into another's house to incriminate him (GL 37). It was also demanded of a person causing injury by carrying fire to another's house (GL 51). A third of a wergild was even payable if an animal caused someone's death (GL 17).

In ONorw laws, a wergild ring (see *bogher*) was the compensation to be paid by a member of the killer's family to the corresponding member of the family of the killed man. Outside the circle of the closest relatives (the 'ring men' mentioned in the GuL 218–22), the GuL distinguishes three circles, groups of receivers and corresponding groups of payers. Each group of receivers or payers was called an *uppnám* (q.v.). The amount to be paid was differentiated between the values of the lives of individuals of various social classes. GuL contains different systems of assessing the wergild (cf. Robberstad).

compensation **OGu** GL A 15

fine for manslaughter **OSw** HL Mb

wergild **OGu** GL A 9, 12–18, 20–22, 28, 37, 38, 51, Add. 1, 2 (B 4, 17), GS Ch. 2

wergild compensation **OGu** GL A 15

See also: *bandavereldi*, *bogher*, *bot*, *griþ*, *gæld*, *krafarvereldi*, *lögbaugr*, *manbot*, *mangæld*, *vígsakabót*, *vígsbót*

Refs: Brink 2010b; Helle 2001, 14, 110, 117, 144; Hertzberg, s.v. *þversök*; KLNLM, s.v. *mansbot*; Peel 2015, 106–07 note 9/10–11, 118–19 notes 15/2–6–15/6–12, 119–20 notes 16/2–4–16/9–13, 121–22 notes 17/17–19–17/19–21; Radding 1989, 617; Robberstad 1981, 370–75, 380; Schlyter 1877, s.v.v. *vereldi*, *værold*; SL GL, 250 note 20; Vogt 2010, 121, 133, 143–51

væria (OSw) **værje** (ODan) **veria** (OGu) **verja** (ON) **værþia** (OSw) verb

Refers to defence and acquittal in a legal case. Although displaying some overlap, the defence is represented in translations such as 'defend', 'deny', 'excuse', 'give defence', 'respond', 'substantiate', and the acquittal is reflected in translations such as 'acquit', 'exonerate', 'free', 'clear', 'free from fines'. Both defence and acquittal could be performed by the defendant alone as well as by oath-helpers, witnesses, occasionally other men involved in the dealings at hand, sometimes other actual eye-witnesses or other local men assumed to have knowledge of the facts of the case, or a group of nominated men, sometimes referred to as a *næmd* (q.v.). Both defence and acquittal could be reached through an *eþer* 'oath'. Appearing in numerous phrases and expressions, such as: *döma warþæn* 'deem innocent' (OSw UL Kkb 19), *gitær han æy swa wart* 'if he cannot defend it like this' (ODan SkL 80), *með fastum væriae* 'to defend with transaction witnesses' (OSw SdmL Jb 9), *wæri sik með landzlagum* 'defend oneself according to the law of the land' (OSw HL Mb 8), *wæri mæþ fiughurtan manna eþe* 'defend with an oath of fourteen men' (OSw ÖgL Kkb 24),

verjask at lögum 'defend himself according to the law' (OIce Js Mah 13). Also 'to fend for', 'to fend off', 'to defend' referring to the care, protection and defence of children, houses, land etc., for example *værje ok æj hærije* 'defend and not destroy' (ODan SkL 57).

acquit OSw SdmL Kkb, Kgb, Jb, Kmb, Tjdb, Rb, UL Kkb, Kgb, Mb, Kmb, Blb, Rb, VmL Kgb, Äb, Mb, Jb, Kmb, Bb, Rb, YVgL Äb, Gb, Tb, Add, ÖgL Kkb, Eb
clear OSw HL Kgb, Äb, Mb, Blb, Rb, YVgL Add
confirm OSw ÄVgL Äb

declare innocent OSw HL Kkb

defend ODan ESjL 2, JyL Fort, 1–3, SkL passim, VSjL 5, 12, 65, 82, 83, 86, 87, OIce Grg Þsp 35 Vís 90, Jó Mah 7, 16 Kab 2 Þjb 2, Js Mah 13 Þjb 2, ONorw FrL Mhb 10, 30 LlbB 12, GuL Kpb, Løb, Arb, Mhb, Olb, OSw DL Kkb, Eb, Mb, Bb, Tjdb, HL Kkb, Kgb, Mb, Blb, Rb, SdmL Kkb, Kgb, Gb, Äb, Jb, Bb, Kmb, Mb, Tjdb, Rb, Till, SmL, UL passim, VmL passim, YVgL passim, ÄVgL Kkb, Md, Slb, Äb, Gb, Rlb, Jb, Tb, Fös, Föb, ÖgL Kkb, Eb, Db
deny OSw UL Mb

excuse OSw YVgL Jb, ÄVgL Jb

exonerate OSw UL Äb, Mb, Rb

free ODan ESjL 3, OSw DL Kkb, Bb, Rb, HL Äb, Mb, YVgL Add, ÄVgL Fös

free from fines OSw UL Kkb, VmL Kkb

give defence ODan SkL 142

guard OSw ÄVgL Jb

be innocent OGu GL A 37, OSw UL Kkb

invest OIce Jó Kge 18

keep back OGu GL A 19

make defence ODan VSjL 37

manage ONorw GuL Leb

pay (someone's) penalty OGu GL A 22

possess OGu GL A 28

protect ONorw GuL Krb

prove ODan ESjL 2, 3, VSjL 1, 16, 76, OSw HL Jb, ÄVgL Tb

prove someone right OSw HL Rb

purge OSw HL Kkb, Kgb

respond OSw ÄVgL Rlb

substantiate OSw UL Mb, VmL Mb, Kmb

swear ODan VSjL 76

vindicate OSw HL Mb

Expressions:

verja lýritti (ON)

to forbid by veto OIce Grg Þsp 58

væria sik (OSw) *verias* (OGu)

defend oneself OSw UL Kkb, Kgb, Mb, Kmb, Blb, Rb VmL passim OGu GL A 4, 20a, 22

to be the defendant OGu GL A 19, 22

substantiate a denial OSw UL Kkb, Äb

See also: *standa*

Refs: Andersen 2010; Bjorvand and Lindeman 2000, s.v. *værje*; Hellquist s.v. *värja*;

Hertzberg s.v. *verja*; Schlyter s.v. *væria*

væriandi (OSw) **værjende** (ODan) **verjandi** (ON)
noun

advocate OSw UL Rb, VmL Rb

defence ODan ESjL 1, OSw SdmL Add

defendant OIce Jó Llb 26 Kab 4, ONorw FrL Mhb 8 Rgb 7 Jkb 8 Bvb 11, GuL Kpb, Arb, Olb, OSw DL Mb, HL Rb, SdmL Mb, UL Mb, VmL Mb, ÄVgL Lek
defender OIce Grg Þsp 25 Fep 158 Hrs 234, Js Kab 5
guarantor ODan VSjL 87

guardian ODan ESjL 1–3, JyL 1, 2, SkL 1, 2, 9, 10, 57, VSjL 1, 2, 10, 13, 61, 62, OSw SdmL Mb, UL Mb
the one who wants to defend himself OSw DL Kkb

parent OSw HL Mb

protector ODan VSjL 1

værje (ODan) noun

guardian ODan ESjL 2, 3, JyL 1, 2

guardianship ODan JyL 1

værjeløs (ODan) adj.

child without protection ODan ESjL 3

defenceless ODan JyL Fort

værk (OSw) **værk** (ODan) **verk** (OGu) **verk** (ON)
noun

act OSw VmL Kmb

action ODan JyL 1, OGu GL A 28,

OSw SdmL Kgb, Gb, Bb

case ONorw GuL Kpb

deed (1) ONorw EidsL 12.4, GuL Mhb, OSw DL Gb, Tjdb, HL Mb, SmL, YVgL Drb, Äb, Tb, ÄVgL Md, Äb

device OSw SdmL Bb

labour OIce Jó Kab 25

mischievous deed ONorw FrL KrbA 10

misdeed ONorw GuL Tjb

violence OSw ÄVgL Smb

work OGu GL A 6, 56, ONorw

GuL Krb, Løb, Llb, Arb, Tfb

See also: *gærning*, *tala (1)*, *viliaværk*

værka (OSw) **verkia** (OGu) **værkia** (OSw) verb

commit a crime/offence OSw UL Rb, VmL Rb

hurt OGu GL Add. 7 (B 49)

værki (OSw) noun

fishery OSw UL Blb, VmL Bb

værkiande (OSw) **værkandi** (OSw) noun

offender OSw DL Mb

perpetrator OSw DL Mb, VmL Mb

værknaþer (OSw) noun

labour OSw UL Kkb, VmL Kkb

See also: *þpal*

værn (OSw) **værn** (ODan) **vörn** (ON) noun

collective OSw UL Blb, VmL Bb

defence ODan SkL 78, 79, 82, 84, OIce Grg Þsp 30,

32 Lþp 199 Misc 251, Jó Kab 10, Js Kab 8, ONorw

FrL KrbA 45 ArbB 10, GuL Kpb, Olb, OSw YVgL Tb

enclosure OSw DL Bb, UL Kkb, Blb

fence OSw VmL Bb

fencing OSw SdmL Kkb, Bb

guardian ODan ESjL 1, SkL 57, 58, 224

proof ODan VSjL 83

protection ODan SkL 219, OSw UL

För, VmL För, YVgL Tb, ÖgL Eb

right of defence ODan SkL 76

right to defend ODan VSjL 80, 82

safeguard OSw ÄVgL Tb

Expressions:

vigh ok værn (OSw)

force of arms OSw UL Mb VmL Mb, Rb

wæræ wipær værn (ODan)

defend ODan SkL 79, 82

with værn wæræ (ODan)

have the right to defend ODan VSjL 80, 82

bring proof ODan VSjL 83

See also: *garþer*, *gærþi*, *valdsgærning*,

valdsværk, *vigh*

værna (OSw) verb

defend OSw ÄVgL Jb

protect OSw SdmL Conf

See also: *væria*

værnalagh (OSw) noun

This referred to all the householders, in this case farmers in particular, collectively who owned land in the same enclosure (*værn*, q.v.). For administrative purposes, it was all the farmers in one collective. It also referred to the collective itself. Each member of the collective individually was a *værnalaghi*. They had a responsibility for each other and an obligation to help with harvesting if a member was let down by his workers and not to damage his crop by harvesting too early, for instance.

The word *værn* alone had a multiple of meanings apart from simply a physical enclosure, usually bounded by fencing. It meant, amongst other things, ‘defence’, ‘guardian’, ‘proof’ and ‘protection’.

all the farmers in a collective OSw UL Blb, VmL Bb

See also: *staur*, *værn*, *værnalaghi*, *værnareþer*, *værnarord*, *værnaruf*, *værnkallaþer*

Refs: KLNLM s.v.v. *hegn*, *tröghbolagh*;

Schlyter s.v. *værnalagh*

værnalaghi (OSw) **værnalage** (OSw) noun

farmer in a collective OSw UL Kkb, Blb, VmL Bb

See also: *bolfaster*, *bolstapsmaþer*,

bonde, *jorþeghandi*, *karl*

værnareþer (OSw) **várnareioðr** (ON) noun

defence oath OIce Grg Þsp 47

oath in cases of defence OSw DL Rb

See also: *eþer*

værnarord (OSw) noun

right to defend oneself OSw DL Mb

værnaruf (OSw) noun

destruction of fences OSw HL Blb

værnkallaþer (OSw) adj.

protected OSw UL Blb, VmL Bb

See also: *friþkallaþer*

værsla (OSw) noun

custody OSw YVgL Rlb

værþ (OSw) **værth** (ODan) **verð** (ON) **værdhe** (OSw) noun

amount paid OSw HL Jb

cost OIce Js Rkb 1 Kab 13

goods OSw UL Jb

money ODan ESjL 3

payment ODan SkL 12, 78, OFar Seyð

10, ONorw GuL Krb, Løb, Leb

price OIce Jó Lbb 6 Kab 20 Þjb 16 Fml 25

purchase sum OSw DL Bb, HL

Kmb, YVgL Jb, Add, ÄVgL Jb

value ODan JyL 1, SkL 47, OIce Jó Kab

18, OSw HL Kkb, Blb, UL Jb, ÄVgL Jb

worth ONorw GuL Kpb, Olb, OSw UL Jb

See also: *sal*

værþörar (pl.) (OSw) **verðaurar** (pl.) (ON) **verðeyrir** (ON) noun

money OSw YVgL Add

purchase sum OIce Grg Ómb 137

ransom fee ONorw GuL Løb

valuables OSw SdmL Äb

value OIce Jó Llb 39

worth **OIce** *Jó Llb* 35

See also: *leysingsaurar* (pl.)

væslirmæn (pl.) (OSw) noun

poor **OSw** *ÁVgL* Kkb

væstgötar (pl.) (OSw) noun

{*væstgötar*} **OSw** *ÁVgL* Kkb

Expressions:

allir væstgötar (pl.) (OSw)

all *Væstgötar* **OSw** *YVgL* Gb

væstgötsker (OSw) adj.

from *Västergötland* **OSw** *YVgL* Drb, *ÁVgL* Md

væta (ON) verb

wet **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb

væta (ON) noun

liquid **ONorw** *GuL* Krb

væthsköte (ODan) verb

convey as pledge **ODan** *VSjL* 85

væthskötning (ODan) noun

conveying as pledge **ODan** *SkL* 84

See also: *sköta*, *væþ*

vætt (ON) noun

Expressions:

hálf vætt (ON)

forty pounds **OIce** *Grg* Klþ 8

vætti (OSw) **vætti** (ON) noun

In ON (neuter), a testimony, particularly one given by a witness known as *váttr* (see *vatter*). In OSw (masc.), a testimony as well as a witness or a group of witnesses.

oath **OSw** *YVgL* Föb

oath-making **OSw** *YVgL* Rlb

oath-taking **OSw** *ÁVgL* Rlb

testimony **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 22, 31 Feþ 144

witness **OSw** *YVgL* Tb, Add

See also: *andvitni*, *vatter*, *vitni*

Refs: Cleasby and Vigfusson s.v. *vætti*;

Fritzner s.v. *vætti*; Hertzberg s.v. *vætti*;

Schlyter s.v.v. *vat*, *vatter*, *vætti*

vættisburðr (ON) noun

testifying **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 31, 58

See also: *vitnesbyrth*

vættisvætti (ON) noun

men to witness testimony produced

OIce *Grg* Þsp 53, 62

vættvangr (ON) **vættvangr** (ON) noun

place of action **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 38 Vis 86 Feþ 155

vættvangsbúi (ON) **vættvangsbúi** (ON) noun

neighbour of the place of action **OIce**

Grg Vis 90, 105 Misc 238

vævildræt (OSw) adv.

Appears in the context of division of common ground between two *hundari* ('districts').

following a tight string **OSw** *UL* Blb

Refs: Schlyter s.v. *vævildræt*

væzla (OSw) **veizla** (ON) noun

This is derived from the verb *veta* (OSw)/*veita* (ON) in the sense 'give, grant, provide'. It was an old tradition to provide travellers with board and lodging, and, as indicated by the more specialized meaning of the verb ('serve, treat'), *væzla* came also to signify a feast. In addition *væzla* was the board and lodging provided by the tenant when the landowner (or his representative) came to visit his lands.

With the development of a royal and ecclesiastical administration the *væzla* became closely tied to the concept of billeting, i.e. the provision of board and lodging to the king, the bishop and royal officials on their journeys through the country. Negligence in providing such hospitality was called *væzlufal* (q.v.) (OSw *HL* Kgb). The duty of billeting was later replaced by a regular tax.

Esp. in *ONorw* sources *veizla* was also a feudal concept, understood as 'land given as a grant', namely by the king to some of his highly trusted men, who became *ármenn* (see *ármaðr*) or *lendir menn* (see *lænder*). In return these men were obliged to serve the king as officers in the bodyguard and in the army, and to act on his behalf in their local community, e.g. as prosecutors. Such granted land was also called *veizlujörð* (q.v.).

billeting **ONorw** *FrL* KrbA 8, **OSw** *HL* Kgb

help **OIce** *Grg* Vis 86

hospitality **ONorw** *EidsL* 34.3 40.1

land held as a grant **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb, Leb

See also: *gengærþ*, *gæstning*, *liþ* (2), *veizlujörð*

Refs: Brink 2013a, 441; KLNLM s.v.v. *bygsel*, *embedsindtægter*, *gästning*, *kungsgård*, *veitsle*

væzlufal (OSw) noun

negligence to provide hospitality **OSw** *HL* Kgb

væþ (OSw) **væth** (ODan) **veþ** (OGu) **veð** (ON) **vap** (OSw) noun

The most common word for 'pledge', i.e. something deposited as security for a payment or the fulfilment of an obligation. A *væþ* could consist of movables or fixed property and be worth more or less than the claim. If it consisted of fixed property, primarily

land, the creditor could use it until the maturity of the obligation, and keep the yield, which can be seen as a means of negotiating the church's prohibition against interest. The *væþ* became the property of the creditor if the debtor did not fulfil the obligation, and thus allowed the circumvention of restrictions concerning land sales, although often with the prospect of a repurchase within a stipulated time. The *væþ* was presumably made public, and, in OSw, should be witnessed by *fastar* (q.v.) or at the *þing* 'assembly' or church, and could be subject to certain procedures otherwise used at sales (*umfærþ*, q.v.). Also specifically a stake ventured by disputing parties, and sometimes handed over to an impartial *taki* (q.v.) before or after a search, seizure, trial etc. The latter case, when for instance a judgement or a statement by a *syn* (q.v.) or *næmd* (q.v.) was challenged, can be seen as an appeal, that is the *væþ* could refer both to the appeal itself in a legal case, as well as to the deposit put down to pursue the appeal. When the dispute had been settled, the winner received the *væþ* of both parties.

appeal OSw DL Rb, HL Rb, UL Blb, VmL Bb

bond OSw VmL Kkb

lien OIce Jó Kge 13

mortgage OSw YVgL Gb, ÄVgL Gb

pawn ODan JyL 2, OSw ÄVgL Jb

pledge ODan ESjL 2, JyL 2, 3, SkL 84, 179, 182, 183, 192, VSjL 85, OGu GL A 26, OIce Grg Lbb 192, 193, Jó Lbb 8, 11 Llb 34 Kab 16, Js Mah 13, 20 Ert 19 Lbb 6, 8 Kab 11, 17, ONorw BorgL 12.15, GuL Kpb, Arb, OSw DL Bb, Tjdb, HL Jb, SdmL Bb, Kmb, Tjdb, Till, UL Mb, VmL Rb, YVgL Jb

redemption OSw UL Blb

security ODan SkL 168, ONorw FrL ArbB 28

surety OGu GL A 30, OSw UL Kmb, VmL Kmb

wager OSw HL Mb

See also: *fastar* (pl.), *jæmnaþahænder*, *nam*, *næmd*, *panter*, *skælavæþ*, *syn*, *tak*, *taki*, *umfærþ*, *varzla*, *veðmáli*, *væþning*

Refs: KLNm s.v.v. *dómr*, *pant*, *rettergang*, *veddemål*; Peel 2015, 167 note to 30/2–4; Schlyter s.v. *væþ*

væþerquærn (OSw) noun

wind-mill OSw SdmL Bb

væþfæ (OSw) **veðfé** (ON) noun

pledge OSw HL Äb

pledged money OSw SdmL Tjdb, Rb, Till

stake in a bet ONorw GuL Tfb, Olb

wager OIce Js Kab 21, OSw HL Äb

væþia (OSw) **væthje** (ODan) **veðja** (ON) verb

appeal OSw DL Bb, Rb, HL Kkb, Rb, UL Kkb, Jb, Blb, Rb, VmL Jb, Bb, Rb

bet ONorw GuL Tfb, Olb, OSw HL Jb

lay down a pledge OSw UL Blb, VmL Bb

lodge an appeal OSw UL Blb, Rb, VmL Bb, Rb

make an appeal OSw DL Rb

oppose OSw HL Rb

pledge ODan ESjL 2, OSw HL

Äb, SdmL Jb, Bb, Rb, Till

wager OIce Jó Þjb 18, Js Kab 21,

ONorw FrL Rbg 15, OSw HL Mb

Expressions:

væþia bort (OSw)

free oneself for responsibility OSw DL Bb

See also: *veðjaðardómr*

væþiafastar (pl.) (OSw) noun

pawn witnesses OSw DL Bb

transaction witnesses for pledges OSw SdmL Jb

væþiataki (OSw) noun

pledge trustee OSw SdmL Rb

taking of appeals OSw HL Rb

væþning (OSw) noun

appeal OSw HL Kkb, Rb, UL Blb, Rb, VmL Rb

case concerning appeal OSw DL Rb

pledge OSw SdmL Bb, Rb, UL

Mb, Blb, Rb, VmL Mb, Bb

setting in surety OSw UL Rb

væþsætia (OSw) verb

pawn OSw DL Bb

pledge OSw SdmL Jb, SmL, YVgL Jb

set in surety OSw UL Kkb, Mb, Jb,

Kmb, VmL Kkb, Jb, Kmb

See also: *nam*

væþsætning (OSw) noun

pledge OSw HL Kmb, VmL Mb

pledging OSw SdmL Jb, Kmb, Tjdb

vöðvi (ON) noun

flesh ONorw GuL Mhb

vögnhögg (ON) **vagnhögg** (ON) noun

killer cuts OFar Seyð 11

vörzlumaðr (ON) noun

guarantor OIce Jó Kge 14 Llb 34, Js Ert 25

one who gives security ONorw GuL Arb

warranter ONorw BorgL 12.15

vöxtr (ON) noun

income OIce Jó Kge 15, 17

interest **OIce** *Grg* Ómb 136, *KRA* 15
yield **OIce** *Grg* Arþ 118 Feþ 150 Misc 249 Tíg 259

See also: *vaxtalauss*

vözt (ON) noun

fishing ground **ONorw** *GuL* Kvr, Mhb

yfirboð (ON) noun

authority **OIce** *Jó* HT 2

command **OIce** *Js* Kdb 2

yfirbót (ON) noun

atonement **OIce** *Jó* Kge 5, *Js* Kvg 5, *KRA* 35, **ONorw** *FrL* KrbB 24 Mhb 62

repentance **ONorw** *FrL* Kvb 14

See also: *bot*

yfirferð (ON) noun

visitation **OIce** *KRA* 3, **ONorw** *BorgL* 10

yfirhor (OGu) noun

Double adultery, that is, where both participants were married. This word occurs only in GL. The wronged party (*malsaigandi*, see *malsæghandi*) was considered to be the husband of the woman in the case, and he received twelve *marker* as did the ‘authorities’. The wife of the man not receiving any compensation. This is comparable to the situation where a married man commits adultery with an unmarried woman, in which case he pays her, but his wife receives nothing. The penalty was far higher (wergild equivalent or death) if the pair were discovered *in flagrante* as was the case if only the woman were married. It is worth noting that the expression *lerdir ella olerdir* ‘ordained or not ordained’ in the B-text of GL, implies that married priests were still a feature of Gotlandic society in the thirteenth century.

double adultery **OGu** *GL* A 21

See also: *hor*, *hordomber*, *værgæld*

Refs: KLNLM s.v. *ægteskabsbrud*; Peel 2015, 145 note 21/4; Schlyter 1877, s.v. *yfir hor*; SL GL, 271 note 2

yfirsókn (ON) noun

jurisdiction **OIce** *Grg* Klþ 4

right to govern and to prosecute

ONorw *GuL* Olb, Leb

yfirsóknarmaðr (ON) **yfirsóknarmenn** (ON) noun

These were men acting as public prosecutors.

official **ONorw** *GuL* Krb

surveyor **ONorw** *FrL* Var 13

Refs: Hertzberg s.v. *yfirsóknarmaðr*; KLNLM s.v.v. *lejde*, *sysselemand*; RGA2 s.v. *lender menn*

ykia (OSw) verb

dispute **OSw** *SmL*

ylfa (ON) verb

bully **ONorw** *FrL* Var 46

yliansmæssa (OSw) noun

Saint Ilian's Mass **OSw** *DL* Bb

ymil (OGu) noun

rumour **OGu** *GL* A 20a

ymsir (OSw) **ymis** (OGu) adj.

on each side **OSw** *VmL* Bb

several (of them) **OGu** *GL* A 28

yrkia (OSw) **yrkia** (OGu) verb

extend their slavery **OGu** *GL* A 6

work **OGu** *GL* A 16, 25, **OSw** *UL* Mb, *VmL* Mb

yrknafæ (OSw) **öknafa fæ** (OSw) **værknafa fæ** (OSw) noun

working animal **OSw** *UL* Blb, *YVgL* Bb

ýki (ON) noun

exaggeration **OIce** *Grg* Misc 237

impossible tale **ONorw** *GuL* Tfb

þarnask (ON) verb

accept loss or reduction **ONorw** *GuL* Krb, Arb

þarseta (ON) noun

loitering **OIce** *Js* Lbb 19

remaining there **OIce** *Jó* Llb 42, **ONorw** *GuL* Llb

þátr (ON) noun

section **OIce** *Grg* Lsp 116 Lrp 117

þegnskaparlagning (ON) noun

giving one's word of honour **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 25 Ómb 130

þegnskaparlagningareiðr (ON) noun

An oath given one's word of honour. Thought to be a sort of preliminary oath given by anyone taking part in law at an assembly and served as a prerequisite for submitting one's word of honour (ON *leggja undir þegnskap sinn*).

word-of-honour oath **OIce** *Grg* Feþ 147

See also: *eþer*, *læggia*

Refs: CV s.v. *þegnskapr*; Finsen

III:698–99; Fritzner; *GrgTr* II:61

þegnskapr (ON) noun

word of honour **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 25 Feþ 144

þegnskylda (ON) noun

allegiance **OIce** *Jó* HT 2, *Js* Kdb

7, **ONorw** *FrL* Intr 19

duty of a subject **OIce** *Jó* MagBref HT 1 Sg 1

See also: *lýðskylda*

þengsbani (OSw) **þengsbani** (OSw) noun

killer of a free man **OSw** *YVgL* Drb

See also: *bani*, *þægn*

þiaufgildi (OGu) noun

fine for theft **OGu** *GL* A 28

þiaup (OGu) noun

person **OGu** *GL* A 18

þigia (OSw) **thigje** (ODan) **þegja** (ON) verb

Keeping silent mainly appears in contexts where it was interpreted as consent or where it had implications for the legal proceedings. Failing to challenge a land transaction and thus making it legal after a stipulated time (ODan *JyL* 1:51, 2:71; *SkL* 49). Failing to claim an inheritance and thus losing one's right to it (ONorw *GuL* ch. 122). A woman's failure to answer a proposal was interpreted as consent (ONorw *EidsL* 22.7, *FrL* *KrbB* 22). Failing to prosecute in cases of illicit sexual relations, and thus making rape seem less credible or allowing the woman's male relatives to prosecute for her (ODan 2:17, 18). Failing to prosecute in cases of physical violence, and thus allowing an official to prosecute instead of the victim (ODan *JyL* 2:81, OSw *DL* Mb). Prohibiting nominated men from failing to reach a decision and risk a person's life or property by keeping quiet (ODan *JyL* 2:80; 3:10).

fail to claim **ONorw** *GuL* Arb

keep quiet **ODan** *JyL* 3

keep silent **ODan** *JyL* 2, **OSw** *DL* Mb

not decide **ODan** *JyL* 2

remain silent **ODan** *SkL* 49, **ONorw** *EidsL* 22.7, *FrL* *KrbB* 22

stay silent **ODan** *JyL* 2

Expressions:

þigiande mæssa (OSw)

secret of the Mass **OSw** *UL* Kkb *VmL* Kkb

silent mass **OSw** *YVgL* Kkb *ÄVgL* Kkb

þing (OSw) **thing** (ODan) **þing** (OGu) **þing** (ON) **thing** (OSw) noun

A meeting/assembly, its congregation and district area and location as well as the activities — judicial, administrative, economic and fiscal matters — publicly and communally dealt with there. To be legal, meetings with the *þing* were held at predetermined times and locations that vary between the laws and have a stipulated minimum of participating free men, but extraordinary meetings would be summoned when need be.

Many usages are reflected in the numerous compounds containing *þing*, giving the terminology an impression of far-reaching complexity. For instance, a *þing* could be held with a specific function (1) for a specific judicial district (2) at a specific time (3). The assemblies of the various judicial districts were not strictly hierarchical, but rather served separate

purposes reflecting the opinion and power of the different sets of inhabitants that they included, which in turn affected the compliance with the decisions of the assembly.

1. a *þing* with a specific function or an extraordinary *þing*: *afkænnuþing*, *ennætuþing*, *konungsþing*, *malþing*, *manndrápsþing*, *manntalsþing*, *ræfsingaðing*, *skuldauþing*, *soknaþing*, *sægnarþing*, *vápnauþing*, *vithermælesting*, *örvarþing*.
2. a *þing* with a specific judicial area mentioned in the name: *aldragöta þing*, *alþingi*, *almænningsþing*, *fiærþunguþing*, *fylkisþing*, *hálfuþing*, *hreppstjórnarþing*, *hæraþing*, *hundarisþing*, *kirkjusóknarþing*, *landsþing*, *skapping*, *skipreiðuþing*, *syselthing*, *thrithiungsting*.
3. a *þing* with reference to the time of the meeting in the name: *höstþing*, *jamlangaþing*, *leiðarþing*, *varþing*.
4. a *þing* held within five days or with five days' notice: *fimmtarþing*.
5. a *þing* with the name of the meeting place in its name: *Eidhsifathing*, *Frostuthing*, *Gulaþing*, *Lionga þing*, *Øxarárþing*.
6. a *þing* held at the right place at the right time: *laghþing*
7. a *þing* with the term for the official in charge of the meeting: *laghmans þing*

In the OIce *Grg* *þing* also could refer to a church parish, and in the OGu *GL* to a local judicial district, possibly synonymous with OGu *hundari* (q.v.).

assembly **ODan** *ESjL* 1–3, *JyL* 1–3, *SkL* passim, *VSjL* passim, **OGu** *GL* A 2, 4, 7, 11, 13, 14, 21, 28, 30, 31, 37–42, 45, 45a, 48, 52, 61, Add. 8 (B 55), *GS* Ch. 4, **OIce** *Grg* passim, *Jó* passim, *Js* passim, *KRA* 29, 36, **ONorw** *FrL* *Intr* 15 *Tfb* 1 *KrbA* 1, 22 *KrbB* 1 *Mhb* 5, 6 passim, *GuL* *Krb*, *Kpb*, *Kvb*, *Løb*, *Llb*, *Arb*, *Tfb*, *Mhb*, *Tjb*, *Olb*, *Leb*, **OSw** *SdmL* *Kkb*, *Kgb*, *Jb*, *Bb*, *Kmb*, *Mb*, *Tjdb*, *Rb*, *Till*, *YVgL* passim, *ÄVgL* *Md*, *Smb*, *Slb*, *Urb*, *Äb*, *Gb*, *Rlb*, *Jb*, *Tb*, *ÖgL* *Kkb*, *Eb*, *Db*

assembly area **OGu** *GL* A 28

district **OIce** *Grg* *Tig* 265, *Jó* *Þfb* 1 *Kge* 33

judgement from the assembly **OSw** *SdmL* Mb

legal thing assembly **OSw** *DL* Eb

meeting **OSw** *DL* Mb

place of assembly **OGu** *GL* A 13

property **OIce** *Jó* *Kge* 6, *Js* *Kvg* 5

thing (1) **ONorw** *EidsL* 15.2 30.7, *FrL* *Tfb* 5,

OSw *HL* *Kkb*, *Kgb*, *Äb*, *Mb*, *Jb*, *Blb*, *Rb*

thing assembly **ONorw** *BorgL* 8.12 17.5,
OSw *DL* Eb, Mb, Bb, Gb, Tjdb, Rb, *HL* Kgb,
Äb, Mb, *SmL*, *UL* passim, *VmL* passim
Thing assembly meeting **OSw** *DL* Rb

Expressions:

þing fyrri alla lyði, **þing fyrri alla lyði** (OGu)

all the people at the general assembly

OGu *GL* Add 1 (B 4)

general assembly **OGu** *GL* Add 1 (B 4)

þing gengt (ON)

free passage to the assembly **OIce** *Js* Mah 19

See also: *afkænnuþing*, *alþingi*, *disaþing*,
Eiðsifaþing, *ennæþing*, *fimmtarþing*,
fiærþunguþing, *folklandsþing*, *Frostuþing*,
fylkisþing, *Gulaþing*, *gutnalþing*, *hölfuþing*,
höstþing, *hreppstjórnarþing*, *hundariþing*,
hæraþing, *jamlangaþing*, *kirkjusóknarþing*,
konungsþing, *laghþing*, *land*, *landsþing*,
leiðarþing, *lekmannething*, *lypir* (pl.), *malþing*,
manndrápsþing, *manntalsþing*, *Mostrarþing*,
örvarþing, *ræfsingaþing*, *skapþing*, *skipreiðuþing*,
skuldaþing, *soknaþing*, *syselthing*, *sægnarþing*,
urþinga, *úteynaþing*, *varþing*, *vithermalsting*,
Øxarárþing, *þingariþ*, *þingfastar* (pl.), *þinglami*
Refs: Andersen 2011, 29–36; Brink 2004b; Cleasby
and Vigfússon s.v. *þing*; Foote 1984, 74–83; Fritzner,
s.v. *þing*; KLNLM s.v. *ting*; Schlyter s.v. *þing*; Sunde
2005, 83–85; Tamm and Vogt, eds, 2016, 22–24, 300.

þinga (OSw) **þingta** (OSw) **þinkta** (OSw) verb

hold an assembly **OSw** *SdmL* Kmb

hold thing **OSw** *HL* Kgb

inform **OSw** *DL* Eb

See also: *þing*

þingadómr (ON) noun

assembly court **OIce** *Grg* Lbþ

172, 176 Fjl 223 Hrs 234

þingakvöð (ON) noun

calling to serve on an assembly

panel **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 77

þingariþ (OSw) **þinghriþ** (OSw) noun

meeting of the Thing assembly

OSw *DL* Rb, *VmL* Mb, Bb

See also: *afkænnuþing*, *laghþing*, *urþinga*,

þing, *þingfastar* (pl.), *þinglami*

þingbalker (OSw) noun

book concerning the legal process **OSw** *DL* Rb

See also: *balker*, *þing*

þingborinn (ON) adj.

announced at the assembly **OIce** *Jó* Llb 63

assembly-displayed **OIce** *Grg* Lbþ 217

þingbrekka (ON) noun

assembly slope **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 57, 58 *Vís* 100,

110 *Arþ* 122 *Feb* 147 *Lbþ* 201 *Fjl* 222, 223

þingbuþ (OSw) **þingboð** (ON) **þingsboð** (ON) noun

assembly summons **OIce** *Jó* Llb 52, *Js* Mah

21, **ONorw** *FrL* Tfb 4 *KrbA* 23 *LlbB* 7

message baton to summon an

assembly **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb

order concerning an assembly **OSw** *SdmL* Rb

summons to an assembly **ONorw** *GuL* Tfb

See also: *buþ*, *þing*

þingfall (OSw) **þings fall** (OSw) noun

absence from a Thing **OSw** *HL* Rb

failure of thing assembly (to make

a quorum) **OSw** *UL* Rb

failure to come to a Thing **OSw** *HL* Rb

neglect of assemblies **OSw** *SdmL* Rb

See also: *þing*, *þinglami*

þingfararbölkr (ON) **þingfararbálkr** (ON) noun

chapter on traveling to the

assembly **OIce** *Jó* *MagBref*

þingfararfé (ON) noun

fee for travelling to parliament **ONorw** *FrL* Tfb 1

See also: *þingfararkaup*

þingfararkaup (ON) noun

Fee paid by householders with specified minimum
assets that entitled them to certain rights at the *þing*
'assembly'. Also a compensation paid annually by
householders failing to attend the *alþingi* 'general
assembly', and conversely a compensation paid
to those attending it. In *Jó*, travel expenses for a
lögréttumaðr 'man of the Law Council'.

assembly attendance dues **OIce** *Grg* Klþ 1, 8 Þsp

23, 35 *Vís* 89, 110 *Arþ* 127 *Feb* 166 *Hrs* 234, 235

Misc 251 *Tíg* 255, *Jó* Þfb 2 *Sg* 1, *KRA* 1, 14

See also: *farareyrir*

Refs: Gerhold 2002, 60; Helgi Þorláksson

2011, 143–46; Jónsson and Boulhosa, 2011,

158–60; KLNLM s.v. *þingfararkaup*

þingfastar (pl.) (OSw) noun

thing assembly witnesses **OSw** *VmL* Jb

See also: *afkænnuþing*, *fasta*, *laghþing*,

urþinga, *þing*, *þingariþ*, *þinglami*

þingfastr (ON) adj.

attached to an assembly **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 79

þingfat (ON) noun

assembly baggage **OIce** *Grg* Klþ 8

assembly gear **OIce** *KRA* 26

þingfestr (ON) **þingfesti** (ON) noun

assembly attachment **OIce** *Grg Þsp* 22, 48 *Ómb* 136

þingfiæll (OSw) noun

home assembly **OSw** *SdmL Kkb*

See also: *þing*

þingför (ON) noun

assembly attendance **OIce** *Grg Vis* 87, 99 *Misc* 251

assembly journey **OIce** *Grg Feþ* 164, *Jó Þjb* 13

travel to an assembly **ONorw**

FrL Tfb 5 *Mhb* 62 *Leb* 6

þingfórr (ON) **þingfærr** (ON) noun

assembly-fit **OIce** *Grg Þsp* 32 *Vis* 89

þinggilder (OSw) adj.

{*þingilder*} **OSw** *DL* *Rb*

See also: *gilder*, *þing*

þinghá (ON) **þingá** (ON) noun

assembly district **OIce** *Jó* *Llb* 52, **ONorw** *FrL* *Llb* *B* 7

community **OIce** *Js* *Mah* 14

þinghámaðr (ON) noun

assembly participant **OIce** *Grg Þsp* 35

þinghelgi (ON) **þinghelgr** (ON) noun

formal inauguration of an assembly

OIce *Grg Klþ* 10 *Þsp* 56

þinghestr (ON) noun

assembly horse **OIce** *Grg Feþ* 164, *Jó* *Llb* 36

þingheyjandi (ON) noun

assembly participant **OIce** *Grg Klþ* 10 *Þsp* 23, 27

Vis 89, 97 *Feþ* 147, 149 *Lþ* 205 *Fjl* 223, 225

þingkænun (OSw) noun

word from the Thing assembly **OSw** *DL* *Rb*

See also: *þing*

þinglami (OSw) noun

Literally ‘hindrance to the assembly’. This word is used in two different ways. On the one hand, in *VmL* and *DL*, it refers to the similar situation covered by *þingfall* (q.v.), which is to be found in *HL*, *SdmL* and *UL*, and is translated in a number of different ways. Reference here is to the failure of a prescribed assembly to take place, as a quorum of its members is not present. This failure was the subject of a fine and the word *þinglami* came to refer to the fine (or tax) itself (as in the Roden, the historical region along the coast of Uppland) A similar transfer of meaning applied to *leþungslami* (q.v.). Thus in *UL* *þinglami* refers to a tax payable by those inhabitants of the Roden area, who would normally be obliged to attend the local assembly (e.g. adult male householders). Wessén considers that Schlyter’s interpretation of this as an amount payable as a fine when the levy

was raised because the assembly was then not held is unlikely, since those called up to the levy are elsewhere stated to be free of obligation to attend the assembly. He thinks that it is more likely that it was a tax payable on an annual basis by the inhabitants of the Roden district, where an assembly was not held at all, in addition to other taxes mentioned in the same passage of *UL*.

failure of thing assembly (to make

a quorum) **OSw** *VmL* *Rb*

failure to make a quorum **OSw** *DL* *Rb*

thing assembly tax **OSw** *UL* *Kgb*

See also: *afkænnuþing*, *laghþing*, *leþungslami*,

roþarættar, *urþinga*, *þing*, *þingarip*,

þingfall, *þingfastar* (pl.), *þingviti*

Refs: *KLNM* s.v.v. *skatter*, *smörskatt*, *ting*;

Lexikon des Mittelalters, s.v. *ding*; Schlyter

1877, s.v.v. *leþungslami*, *þingfall*, *þinglami*; *SL*

DL, 108 note 4; *SL* *UL*, 60–61 notes 51, 52

þinglaun (OGu) **þinglausn** (OGu) **þingslaun** (OGu)

þingslausn (OGu) noun

assembly fee **OGu** *GL* *A* 40, 41

See also: *lön*, *þing*

þinglausn (ON) noun

end of the assembly **OIce** *Grg Klþ* 2 *Þsp* 23, 76 *Vis*

104 *Lþ* 116 *Rþ* 233 *Hrs* 235 *Misc* 250, *Jó* *Llb* 37

See also: *vapntak*

þinglausnadagr (ON) noun

closing day of an assembly **OIce** *Grg* *Lrþ* 117

þingmalabalker (OSw) noun

book concerning legal process **OSw** *HL* *För*, *Rb*

legal procedure section **OSw** *SdmL* *För*, *Rb*

See also: *balker*, *mal* (1), *þing*

þingmannadómr (ON) noun

assemblymen’s judgment **OIce** *Jó* *Kge* 26

þingmark (ON) noun

assembly boundary **OIce** *Grg Þsp* 23, 56

þingmál (ON) noun

lawsuit presented at the assembly **ONorw** *GuL* *Olb*

þingreið (ON) noun

assembly attendance **OIce** *Grg Vis* 99

riding to the assembly **OIce** *Grg Feþ* 164, *Jó* *Þfb* 2

See also: *þingför*

þingreiðr (ON) adj.

having the right to attend an

assembly **OIce** *Grg Vis* 86, 99

þingrof (ON) noun

assembly disruption **ONorw** *FrL* *Rgb* 30

bingsafglöpun (ON) noun*assembly balking* **OIce** *Grg Þsp* 23, 25 *Lrþ* 117**bingsdagher** (OSw) noun*assembly day* **OSw** *SdmL* Jb, Tjdb, Rb*Thing day* **OSw** *DL* RbSee also: *þing***bingsdomi** (OSw) **thingsdom** (ODan) noun*decision by the assembly* **ODan** *JyL* 1, 2*judgement of the assembly* **ODan***ESjL* 2, *JyL* 2, **OSw** *AVgL* JbSee also: *domber*, *þing***bingsfriper** (OSw) **thingfrith** (ODan) **þingfriþr** (OGu)**þingfriper** (OSw) nounPeace for the participants of a *þing* ‘assembly’, including their direct journey between it and home. In ODan ESjL and OGu GL, criminals were excluded from this peace. Violence — however mild, such as hair-pulling — in breach of *bingsfriper* was fined. In OSw, this peace was guaranteed by the king as part of the *eþsöre* ‘king’s (sworn) peace’.*assembly peace* **ODan** *ESjL* 2,**OSw** *SdmL* Kgb, Mb, Till*assembly sanctity* **OGu** *GL* A 11*peace of thing* **OSw** *YVgL* Add*thing assembly inviolability* **OSw** *HL* Kgb*Thing assembly peace* **OSw** *DL* Eb*thing inviolability* **OSw** *HL* Kgb*thing peace* **OSw** *HL* MbSee also: *friper*, *þing***bingsganga** (OSw) **þingganga** (ON) **þinganga** (OSw)

noun

access to an assembly **OIce** *Js* Mah 19,**ONorw** *FrL* Mhb 30, *GuL* Mhb*appearance at the assembly* **OSw** *AVgL* Md*coming to the assembly* **OSw** *YVgL* DrbSee also: *þing***bingskapapátttr** (ON) noun*assembly procedures section* **OIce** *Grg Þsp* 20**bingskot** (ON) noun*appeal to an assembly* **ONorw** *FrL* Tfb 2**bingsköp** (pl.) (ON) noun*assembly procedures* **OIce** *Grg Þsp*21, 57 *Lsp* 116 *Lrþ* 117**bingsmannavitni** (OSw) **thingmannevitne** (ODan)**þingsmannavita** (OSw) noun*testimony of the men of the assembly* **OSw** *YVgL* Add*witness of assembly men* **ODan** *ESjL* 1*witness of the men of the assembly* **OSw***YVgL* Drb, Jb, *AVgL* Smb, Slb, JbSee also: *maþer*, *vitni*, *þing***þingsmæn** (pl.) (OSw) **thingman** (ODan) **þingsmenn**(pl.) (OGu) **þingmaðr** (ON) **þingmenn** (pl.) (ON)**þinxmæn** (pl.) (OSw) noun*assembly members* **OGu** *GL* A 2, 4*assembly men* **ODan** *ESjL* 1–3, *VSjL* 24, **OGu***GL* A 11, 28, **OIce** *Grg* *Vís* 110 *Lbþ* 205 *Misc*251, *Jó Þfb* 1 *Kge* 19, 26 *Llb* 37 *Kab* 7 *Þjb* 25,*Js* *Þfb* 2 *Mah* 18 *Lbb* 15 *Kab* 3, **ONorw** *FrL**Jkb* 2 *Bvb* 4, **OSw** *UL* Mb, Rb, *ÖgL* Kkb*members of the assembly* **ONorw***FrL* Tfb 3 *KrbB* 24 *Rgb* 30*men of the assembly* **ODan** *ESjL* 2, 3, *SkL* *passim*,*VSjL* 22, 60, 68, 71, 84–87, **OGu** *GL* A 30, **OSw***YVgL* Drb, Add, *AVgL* Md, Smb, Slb, Jb*men present at an assembly* **ONorw** *GuL**Krb*, *Kpb*, *Llb*, *Arb*, *Tfb*, *Mhb*, *Olb**thingmen* **OSw** *HL* KkbSee also: *maþer*, *þing***þingsókn** (ON) noun*assembly district* **OIce** *Grg* *Ómb* 143,*Jó* *Kge* 34, **ONorw** *GuL* *Mhb*, *Olb***þingsóknarmaðr** (ON) noun*man belonging to the assembly**district* **ONorw** *GuL* *Olb***þingsstaþer** (OSw) **þingstaðr** (ON) **þingstöð** (ON)
nounIn order to be legal, assemblies had to be held at specific locations, of which not much else is specified in the laws. The assembly site was only named in the OIce *Jó* and *Js* (*øxaráþing*). ONorw *Guláþing* (q.v.) etc. presumably referred to districts rather than specific locations. There was to be one in each *hundari* (q.v.) according to OSw *SdmL* and *UL*, and according to *HL* the *þingsstaþer* of the *sokn* ‘parish’ was to be located anywhere but at the vicarage (OSw *kirkiubol*, q.v.) reflecting a division between secular and ecclesiastical matters. Although the word does not appear in ODan laws, the assembly site, according to *ESjL*, was decided by the king and approved by the men of the *hæreth* (see *hæraþ*), suggesting one in each such district.*assembly place* **OIce** *Grg* *Þsp* 61*assembly site* **OIce** *Jó* *Þfb* 1, *Js* *Þfb* 1 *Mah* 18, **OSw***SdmL* Mb, Tjdb, Rb, Till, *UL* Mb, Rb, *VmL* Rb*place where an assembly is held* **ONorw** *FrL* *Var* 12*thing site* **OSw** *DL* Rb, *HL* Rb

See also: *þing*

Refs: Brink forthcoming; KLMN s.v. *tingsted*

þingstefnuvitni (ON) noun

testimony of an assembly summons **OIce** *Js* Kab 2
*witness that lawful summons to the assembly
has taken place* **ONorw** *GuL* Kpb, Løb
witness to an assembly summons **OIce**
Jó Þfb 4, **ONorw** *FrL* Rgb 7

See also: *vitni*

þingstæmna (OSw) **thingstævne** (ODan) **þingstefna**
(ON) **þings stæmna** (OSw) **þingstæmpning** (OSw)
noun

assembly meeting **OSw** *YVgL* Add, *ÖgL* Eb
assembly summons **ODan** *ESjL* 3,
OSw *SdmL* Mb, Rb, *ÖgL* Db
summons to an assembly **OIce** *Jó Þfb* 6, *Js*
Mah 22, **ONorw** *FrL* KrbB 4, 20 *Mhb* 18 *ArbB*
23 *LlbB* 1, *GuL* Kpb, Løb, **OSw** *ÖgL* Db

See also: *stæmna*, *þing*

þingstöð (ON) noun

place where the assembly was held **ONorw** *GuL* *Mhb*

þingsvægher (OSw) **thingvægh** (ODan) noun

assembly road **OSw** *SdmL* Kgb
road to the assembly **ODan** *JyL* 2, 3, **OSw** *YVgL* Add
road to the Thing assembly **OSw** *DL* Eb, Bb
thing road **OSw** *HL* Kgb
way to the assembly **OSw** *ÖgL* Eb, Db

See also: *þing*, *þingsfriper*

þingtak (ON) noun

*Acceptance (of legislation) at an assembly.
assembly legislation* **OIce** *Js* Kdb 3
Refs: CV s.v. *þingtak*; Fritzner s.v.
þingtak; Hertzberg s.v. *þingtak*

þingunöti (OSw) **þingunautr** (ON) noun

jurisdiction of the assembly **OSw** *ÖgL* Db
man of the district **OIce** *Grg* *Tig* 265
man of the same assembly **OIce**
Grg Þsp 49, 56 *Misc* 239
member of the Thing assembly **OSw** *DL* Rb
See also: *innanþingsmaðr*, *þing*

þingvist (ON) noun

assembly membership **OIce** *Grg Þsp* 22, 59

þingviti (OSw) **þingviti** (ON) noun

*fine for not appearing at the assembly when
summoned* **ONorw** *GuL* *Tfb*, *Mhb*
fine for not appearing when summoned
OIce *Jó Þfb* 5 *Kge* 34
fine for not attending an assembly **ONorw** *FrL* *Leb* 8

thing penalty **OSw** *HL* Rb

See also: *þing*

þingvitni (OSw) **thingsvitne** (ODan) **þings vitni** (OSw)
noun

Defined in *ODan JyL* 1:38 as the men, at least seven,
present at a *thing* (ODan) ‘assembly’ (see *þing*) who
witnessed cases being handled there. These could be
called on to testify later, and *ODan* laws repeatedly state
that no oaths could be sworn against their testimony.
In *OSw DL Rb*:9, three men from each *broaþiol* (OSw)
‘quarter of a Thing assembly area’ were to be called
to swear as *þingvitni*, and in *ODan SkL* 18 they were
two. One of their main functions seems to have been
to ensure and confirm proper public announcements,
not least concerning land transactions, but they also
appear in matters of inheritance, wounds, killings, etc.
assembly witness **ODan** *ESjL* 1–3, *JyL* 1, 2, *SkL*
18, 59, 121, 140, 170, 233, **OSw** *SdmL* *Jb*, *Mb*, *Rb*
Thing assembly witness **OSw** *DL* *Bb*, *Gb*, *Rb*
witness of the assembly **OSw** *YVgL* *Jb*, *AVgL* *Jb*

See also: *vitni*, *þing*

Refs: Andersen 2010, 84, 96; Schlyter s.v.
þingvitni, Tamm and Vogt, eds, 2016, 301

þingværr (ON) adj.

*having the right to be present at an
assembly* **OIce** *Grg* *Vís* 105

þingvöllr (ON) noun

assembly ground **OIce** *Grg Þsp* 50 *Vís* 101
spring assembly place **OIce** *Grg* *Klþ* 2

þiufbogher (OSw) noun

*A fine paid for theft.
thief-*{bogher}** **OSw** *HL* *Mb*
Refs: Brink forthcoming

þiufbot (OSw) **þiufsböter** (OSw) noun

compensation for theft **OSw** *YVgL* *Tb*, *Föb*, *AVgL* *Tb*
thief-fine **OSw** *HL* *Mb*
See also: *bot*, *þiuver*

þiufhol (OSw) noun

thief lair **OSw** *HL* *Mb*

þiufnaþabalker (OSw) noun

theft section **OSw** *SdmL* *Tjdb*
See also: *balker*, *þiufnaþer*

þiufnaþer (OSw) **thjuvneth** (ODan) **þiaufnaþr** (OGu)
þjófnaðr (ON) **þjófnuðr** (ON) noun

The taking or withholding of somebody else’s
belongings, as well as the actual stolen goods. With
an element of concealment, in contrast to the act of
openly — but still illegally — taking something
(*OSw ræna* ‘to rob’). Occasionally delimited against

legally conducted purchases (OSw *köp*, q.v.). The stealthy nature of the deed made it dishonourable and could entail harsh punishments, including mutilation, hanging and outlawry (in Iceland) under certain conditions, such as being caught in the act and relapsing, or depending on the value of the stolen goods or the gender and status of the thief.

case of theft **ODan** *ESjL* 2, **OSw**

DL Tjdb, *VmL* Rb, *ÖgL* Eb

stealing **OSw** *HL* Mb

stolen goods **ODan** *ESjL* 3, *JyL* 2, *SkL* 141,

VSjL 86, 87, **OGu** *GL* Add. 8 (B 55), **OSw**

DL Tjdb, *HL* Mb, *SdmL* Tjdb, *UL* Mb, *VmL*

Mb, *YVgL* Rlb, Add, *ÄVgL* Rlb, *ÖgL* Eb

theft **ODan** *ESjL* 2, 3, *JyL* 2, 3, *SkL* 85, 146, 161,

201, *VSjL* 41, 87, **OIce** *Jó Þjb* 20, 25, **OSw** *DL*

Tjdb, *HL* Mb, *SdmL* Kkb, Bb, Kmb, Tjdb, Rb,

UL För, Kkb, Mb, Rb, *VmL* För, Mb, *YVgL* Gb,

Rlb, Föb, Add, *ÄVgL* Gb, Tb, Fös, *ÖgL* Eb, *Vm*

theft case **OSw** *HL* Mb

Expressions:

fulder þiufnaþer, **full þyft** (OSw)

Usually a theft of half a *mark* or more.

full theft **OSw** *UL* Mb *VmL* Mb *YVgL* Tb

See also: *bodræt*, *bospænd*, *fulder*, *fyli*,

urþiuva, *þiufska*, *þiuft*, *þiuver*

Refs: Ekholst 2009, 107–12; KLNM

s.v. *tyveri*; SAOB s.v.v. *stjåla*, *stöld*;

Schlyter s.v.v. *styld*, *þiufnaþer*, *þiuft*

þiufsak (OSw) **thjuvsak** (ODan) **þjófsök** (ON) **þiufsak** (OSw) noun

case of theft **ODan** *ESjL* 2, *SkL* 152, 157, 158, **OIce**

Jó Llb 48, 71 Þjb 9, 13 Fml 21, **OSw** *ÄVgL* Tb

stealing **OSw** *ÄVgL* Tb

theft **ODan** *JyL* 2, *SkL* 145, 230,

VSjL 87, **OSw** *YVgL* Tb, Add

thieving case **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 49, 62 *Vís* 110

See also: *sak*, *þiuver*

þiufseþer (OSw) **þýfieidr** (ON) noun

oath concerning theft **OSw** *YVgL* Add

oath of denial in cases of theft **ONorw** *GuL* Tfb

þiufska (OSw) **þýfska** (ON) noun

theft **ONorw** *FrL* Var 45, *GuL* Krb,

Tjb, **OSw** *YVgL* Tb, *ÄVgL* Tb

thievery **OIce** *Jó* Mah 2, *Js* Mah 6

Þjb 1, 7, **ONorw** *FrL* Intr 22

See also: *styld*, *þiuft*, *þiuver*

þiufsrættir (OSw) **þiaufa retr** (OGu) noun

law of theft/thieves **OGu** *GL* A 38

thief's due **OSw** *SdmL* Kmb

thief's punishment **OSw** *HL* Mb

þiufstolin (OSw) **thjuvstolen** (ODan) **þjófstolinn** (ON) adj.

something thieved **OIce** *Grg* Rsp 227

stolen **ODan** *SkL* 141, 142, **OIce** *Grg* Klþ 5

Ómb 131, *Jó* Þjb 1, 3, *Js* Þjb 3, **ONorw** *GuL*

Tjb, **OSw** *HL* Mb, *YVgL* Tb, *ÄVgL* Tb

stolen goods **ODan** *SkL* 197

taken by theft **ODan** *SkL* 157

þiuft (OSw) **þypt** (OGu) **þypti** (OGu) **þýfi** (ON) **þýft**

(ON) **þýfö** (ON) **þiufsti** (OSw) **þiupti** (OSw) **þyfft**

(OSw) **þyfpt** (OSw) **þyft** (OSw) **þypt** (OSw) noun

stolen goods **OGu** *GL* Add. 8 (B 55),

OIce *Jó* Þjb 6, **OSw** *HL* Mb, *UL* Mb, *VmL*

Mb, *YVgL* Drb, Tb, *ÄVgL* Md, Tb

theft **OGu** *GL* Add. 8 (B 55), **OIce** *Grg* Lþb 186,

199 Fjl 221, *Jó* Þjb 5, 8, *KRA* 29, **ONorw** *FrL*

KrbB 20, *GuL* Tfb, Tjb, **OSw** *DL* Tjdb, *HL* Mb, *UL*

Mb, Kmb, *VmL* Kkb, Mb, Kmb, *YVgL* Drb, Tb

See also: *agriper*, *fyli*, *styld*, *þiufnaþer*, *þiufska*

þiuftamal (OSw) noun

theft **OSw** *ÖgL* Kkb

þiufas (OSw) **thjuvtes** (ODan) **þyftas** (OSw) verb

act like a thief **ODan** *SkL* 177

make oneself a thief **OSw** *YVgL* Tb, *ÄVgL* Tb

take in a thief's way **ODan** *SkL* 85

See also: *þiuver*

þiufvalabot (OSw) noun

fine for harbouring a thief **OSw** *VmL* Mb

See also: *bot*, *böta*

þiuvabalker (OSw) **þjófabálkr** (ON) **þjófabölkr** (ON)

þiufna bolker (OSw) **þiufnaþa balker** (OSw) noun

book on theft **ONorw** *GuL* Tjb,

OSw *YVgL* Tb, *ÄVgL* Tb

chapter on theft **OIce** *Jó* MagBref Þjb 1, 20

theft section **OSw** *SdmL* För

See also: *balker*, *þiuver*

þiuver (OSw) **thjuv** (ODan) **þiaufr** (OGu) **þjófr** (ON) noun

thief **ODan** *ESjL* 2, 3, *JyL* 2, 3, *SkL* passim, *VSjL*

87, **OFar** *Seyð* 5, **OGu** *GL* A 38, 39, Add. 8 (B 55),

OIce *Jó* Mah 2, 20 Llb 19, 45 Kab 2 Þjb 1, 2, *Js*

Lbb 24 Rkb 1 Þjb 1, *KRA* 11, **ONorw** *EidsL* 50.13,

FrL Intr 21, 22 Mhb 30 LlbB 11, *GuL* Krb, Llb,

Tfb, Kvr, Mhb, Tjb, **OSw** *DL* Tjdb, Rb, *HL* Kkb,

Äb, Mb, *SdmL* Kkb, Bb, Kmb, Mb, Tjdb, Rb, *UL*

Kkb, Mb, Kmb, Blb, Add. 9, *VmL* Kkb, Mb, Kmb,

Bb, *YVgL* Kkb, Urb, Drb, Äb, Tb, Utgb, Add, *ÄVgL* Md, Urb, Äb, Rlb, Tb, Föb, *ÖgL* Kkb, Eb, Vm

See also: *hvin*, *hvinnska*, *snattan*

þiþborin (OSw) **þýborinn** (ON) adj.

born of a bondwoman **OIce** *Grg* Bat 113, **ONorw** *FrL* Sab 5 ArbA 8 ArbB 1 Rgb 47, *GuL* Løb, Arb, Mhb
son of a slave-woman **OSw** *VmL* Kmb

See also: *þræl*, *þybarn*, *þydotir*

þiælasyn (OSw) **þiala syn** (OSw) noun

frost-bound investigations **OSw** *VmL* Bb
ground frost inspection **OSw** *SdmL* Bb

þiæna (OSw) **þiana** (OSw) verb

perform armed service **OSw** *UL* Kmb, Rb, *VmL* Kmb, Rb

þiængsgæld (OSw) **thæghngjald** (ODan) **þegngildi** (ON) **þingsgæld** (OSw) **þiængsgæld** (OSw) noun

A ‘subject payment’; a fine paid to the king when one of his subjects was killed. The fine appears in several provincial laws throughout the North. *þegngildi* was set quite high at 12 marks (*JyL* II.13), 13 marks (*Jó Mah* 1) or 40 marks (*VmL Mb* 11). In Icelandic texts the term is occasionally abbreviated as *þegn*. The payment of the *þegngildi* was one part of the process of obtaining amnesty from the king in Norway (see *landsvist*).

compensation for a free man **ONorw** *FrL* Intr 2
thane’s compensation **OSw** *DL* Mb, *VmL* Mb
thanegeld **ONorw** *EidsL* 28.2

tribute for a subject **OIce** *Js* Mah 2, 29
wergild for a subject **OIce** *Jó* Þfb 5 Mah 1, 4 Fml 17
{*thæghn*} *money* **ODan** *JyL* 2

See also: *bot*, *frælsmansbot*, *landsvist*, *mannsgildi*, *saköri*, *þokkabot*

Refs: CV s.v. *þegngildi*; F s.v. *þegngildi*; Jørgensen 2014; KLNLM s.v. *þegngildi*, *straff*; NGL V s.v. *þegngildi*

þiænista (OSw) **thjaneste** (ODan) **þianista** (OGu)

þianista (OSw) **þiænist** (OSw) noun

divine service **OSw** *SdmL* Kkb

God’s service **OGu** *GL* A 6

mass **ODan** *SkKL* 11

sacrament **OSw** *YVgL* Kkb

service **ODan** *ESjL* 1, 3, **OGu** *GL* Add. 1 (B 4),

OSw *SdmL* Kkb, Tjdb, Till, *UL* Kkb, Mb, Jb,

VmL Kkb, Mb, *YVgL* Kkb, Rlb, Jb, *ÖgL* Kkb

Expressions:

guþs þiænist (OSw)

church service **OSw** *SdmL* Till

þiænistulös (OSw) adj.

unemployed **OSw** *DL* Tjdb

þiænistumaþer (OSw) noun

liegeman **OSw** *UL* StfBM, Kgb, Rb

man in service **OSw** *YVgL* Föb

office holder **OSw** *YVgL* Add

servant **OSw** *SdmL* Conf, Till, *UL* Mb

serving man **OSw** *SdmL* Kgb

þjóðbraut (ON) noun

This word, together with ON *þjóðgata* (q.v.) and *þjóðvegr* (q.v.), all meaning ‘highway’, referred to public roads (as opposed to farm roads and private roads). Highways had to meet certain standards with respect to breadth. A passage in *Grg* (*Lbþ* 181) states that if a fence crossed a *þjóðbraut* there should be a gateway in it with a breadth of 4 1/2 ells. The *þjóðgata* was required to have a breadth roughly equal to the length of a spear (specified in detail in *GuL* ch. 90). The *þjóðvegir* had to be at least 8 ells broad.

It is not always clear who were responsible for the supervision of these roads, but *FrL* held the bishops responsible, since it was vital to the interests of the church that the roads were in good condition. The duties of building and maintenance were imposed on the peasants.

highway **OIce** *Grg* *Lbþ* 181, *Jó* *Llb* 21, 32

See also: *þjóðgata*, *þjóðleið*, *þjóðvegr*

Refs: Hertzberg s.v.v. *þjóðbraut*, *þjóðgata*, *þjóðvegr*; KLNLM s.v.v. *ferjemann*, *kongevej*, *veg*

þjóðgata (ON) noun

highway **OIce** *Jó* *Llb* 44, **ONorw** *GuL* *Llb*

See also: *þjóðbraut*, *þjóðleið*, *þjóðvegr*

þjóðleið (ON) noun

fairway **ONorw** *GuL* *Leb*

highway **OIce** *Grg* *Lbþ* 206

þjóðstefna (ON) noun

array **OIce** *Grg* *Bat* 115

þjóðvegr (ON) noun

highway **OIce** *Jó* *Llb* 32

See also: *gata*, *þjóðbraut*, *þjóðgata*, *þjóðleið*

þjóflaun (ON) noun

thief concealment **OIce** *Grg* *Fjl* 225 *Rsp* 227

þjófnaðarmál (ON) noun

case of theft **OIce** *Jó* *Þjb* 20

þjófráð (ON) noun

advising to steal **OIce** *Jó* *Þjb* 1

theft plot **OIce** *Grg* *Rsp* 227

þjófskapr (ON) noun

case of theft **OIce** *Grg* *Rsp* 227

theft **OIce** *Grg* *Rsp* 227, 230

þjófsnautr (ON) noun

thief's accomplice **OIce** *Grg* Rsp 227, *Jó* Llb 45 Þjb 1

þjónn (ON) noun

Both free and unfree servants, particularly ones entrusted with certain responsibilities.

personal servant **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb

servant **ONorw** *EidsL* 46.1, *FrL* Kvb 21

slave **ONorw** *EidsL* 28.2

Refs: Brink 2012, 127–32; Fritzner

s.v. *þjónn*; Hertzberg s.v. *þjónn*

þofta (ON) **þopta** (ON) noun

thwart **ONorw** *GuL* Llb, Leb

þoftugjöld (pl.) (ON) noun

thwart fines **ONorw** *GuL* Leb

þokkabot (OSw) **thokkebot** (ODan) **þokkabót** (ON)

þukka bot (OSw) noun

A fine for breaches of honour; a supplementary fine. A *þokkabót* has been equated with ‘punitive damages’ or ‘exemplary damages’ in modern US and UK court systems (Jó trans. p. 243). As a payment to satisfy a breach of honour the fine is thought to be a practice older than written provincial laws. The amount due for a *þokkabot* varied by rank according to some of the Swedish provincial laws. There it is predominantly specified as a fine paid to one’s superior, such as when a slave is injured. A special instance of *þokkabot* features as part of the king’s *roðarættir* (see *roþarættir*), whereby he is entitled to a fine when someone is killed aboard a ship he is on (cf. KLNLM s.v. *konge*). In Denmark the term appears only in SkL as a two-*øre* fine. The same amount is specified in Iceland (Jó Llb 45, Þjb 11). In Iceland it might have been used synonymously with *öfundarbót* (q.v.). In Norway this was primarily a common fine for theft and defamation.

compensation for unfriendly

conduct **ONorw** *GuL* Llb

fine for shaming **ODan** *SkL* 103

honorary fine **OSw** *HL* Mb

honour fine **OSw** *HL* Mb, *SdmL*

Mb, *UL* Mb, *VmL* Mb

payment for shaming **ODan** *SkL* 175

redress **OIce** *Jó* Llb 45 Þjb 11

See also: *bot*, *böta*, *öfundarbót*, *þiængsæld*, *þokki*

Refs: CV s.v. *þokkabót*; F s.v. *þokkabót*;

GAO s.v. *Mannheiligkeit*; KLNLM s.v.

böter, *konge*, *straff*, *tyveri*, *ærekrenkelse*;

LexMA s.v. *Buße*; NGL V s.v. *þokkabót*

þokkaorþ (OSw) noun

insulting words **OSw** *HL* Mb

þokki (OSw) **thokke** (ODan) **þunki** (OGu) noun

dishonour **OSw** *SdmL* Äb

honorary fine **OSw** *HL* Mb

honour fine **OSw** *UL* Mb

honour payment **OSw** *ÖgL* Db, Vm

insult **OGu** *GL* A 19

offence **OSw** *HL* Äb

shaming **ODan** *SkL* 122, 172, 175, 217, 228

See also: *þokkabot*

þola (ON) verb

accept **ONorw** *GuL* Olb

þorláksmessa (ON) noun

St Þorlákur's Day **OIce** *Grg* Klþ 13

þorp (OSw) **thorp** (ODan) noun

In Danish laws *thorp* refers to a new settlement (‘outlying village’) created from the main (old) village (*athelby*, q.v.), and the laws regulate the relationship between the old and the new village, boundaries, size and the use of deserted settlements. In the Swedish laws, *þorp* seems to refer to a single (often small) farm, possibly moved out from a village.

croft **OSw** *YVgL* Jb, *ÄVgL* Jb

new settlement **OSw** *YVgL* Jb

smallholding **OSw** *UL* Kkb, *VmL* Kkb

thorp **ODan** *ESjL* 3, *JyL* 1, *SkL* 72, 185

See also: *þorþakarl*

Refs: Berg 2013, 22–23; Hoff 1998, 122–41; KLNLM

s.v. *torp*; Porsmose 1988, 240–48; Schlyter s.v. *þorp*

þorþakarl (OSw) noun

crofter **OSw** *HL* Rb, *UL* Rb, *VmL* Rb

þorva (OSw) **þorfa** (OGu) verb

benefit **OGu** *GL* A 1

be forced **OGu** *GL* A 28

be liable **OGu** *GL* Add. 8 (B55)

must (i.e. have to) **OGu** *GL* A 53, 37, **OSw** *UL* Blb

need **OGu** *GL* A 2, 10, **OSw** *UL* För, Kkb, Kgb,

Jb, Kmb, Blb, Rb, *VmL* För, Kkb, Jb, Kmb, Bb

ought **OSw** *UL* Kgb, Mb, Jb, Blb, *VmL* Mb, Bb

require **OSw** *UL* Kkb, Blb, *VmL* Kkb

Expressions:

viþ þorva, **viþer þorva** (OSw) **viþr þorfa** (OGu)

demand **OGu** *GL* A 3

need **OGu** *GL* A 10, 14, 19, 49 **OSw** *UL*

StfBM, För, Kkb, Jb, Kmb, Blb *VmL* För

See also: *varþa*

þrang (OSw) **þrang** (OGu) **þröng** (ON) noun

extremity **OSw** *VmL* Jb

necessity **OSw** *VmL* Bb

need **OGu** *GL* A 28, **OSw** *VmL* Kkb
pressing need **OGu** *GL* A 28, **OSw** *UL* Kgb
throng **OGu** *GL* A 18, **ONorw** *GuL* Llb

þrangaköp (OSw) noun

hardship sale **OSw** *SdmL* Jb

þrangalös (OSw) **þranglaus** (OGu) adj.

without coercion **OGu** *GL* A 63

without necessary cause **OSw** *VmL* Bb

þrásk (ON) verb

be stubborn **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb

þrenættinger (OSw) noun

A legal meeting summoned three days in advance, only appearing in the context of a stolen animal found in another province by the owner.

three night summons **OSw** *YVgL* Tb

See also: *endaghi*, *fæmt*, *siunættinger*

þrettándi dagr jóla (ON) noun

Thirteenth Day of Christmas (6 January) **ONorw** *GuL* Krb

See also: *þrættandidagher*

þrettánsessa (ON) noun

thirteen-bencher **ONorw** *GuL* Leb

þriðjabróðra (pl.) (ON) **þriðjabræðri** (ON) noun

fourth cousins **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 80 Vís
 94, 97 Bat 113 Ómb 143

þriðjungsmáðr (ON) noun

man of an assembly third **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 22, 25

man of the riding **ONorw** *EidsL* 38.5

man of the Third **ONorw** *EidsL* 34.2, *FrL* KrbA 7

þriggjammaeiðr (ON) noun

three-man oath **ONorw** *GuL* Krb, Kpb,
 Løb, Llb, Arb, Tfb, Mhb, Tjb, Leb

See also: *eþer*, *lýrittareidðr*

þriggjamarkamál (ON) noun

three {marka} case **ONorw** *GuL* Krb

þriggjamarkasekð (ON) noun

fine of three marks **OIce** *Grg* Þsp
 59, **ONorw** *FrL* Intr 16

þriggjapingamál (ON) noun

A three-assembly case. Appears only once in *Grg* Feþ 156, where it refers to cases of illicit sexual unions. The term has been interpreted to mean that such cases had to be prosecuted before the end of the third assembly after the incident took place (or after the principal learned of it). Otherwise the case expired.

three-assembly case **OIce** *Grg* Feþ 156

See also: *fall*, *fyrna*, *mal* (1)

Refs: CV s.v. *þingmál*; Fritznér
 s.v. *þingmál*; *GrgTr* II:73

þrigildi (OGu) noun

threefold fine **OGu** *GL* Add. 8 (B 55)

triple fine **OGu** *GL* Add. 8 (B 55)

þriskuldi (OSw) **thærskeld** (ODan) **þresköldr** (ON)
 noun

Appears in several legally significant contexts as a boundary, for instance concerning certain deals (*OSw* *YVgL* Jb), violent crimes (*OSw* *HL* Mb) or ownership in cases of theft (*ODan* *JyL* 2).

threshold **ODan** *ESjL* 3, *JyL* 2, *VSjL* 87, **ONorw**
GuL Krb, Llb, **OSw** *HL* Mb, *YVgL* Gb, Jb

þriþiobyrrp (OSw) noun

kinship of the third degree **OSw** *VmL* Kkb, Äb

See also: *attunger*

þriþiunger (OSw) **þriþiungr** (OGu) **þriðjungr** (ON)
 noun

Literally a ‘third’ of something. An administrative/judicial division on different levels in the administrative hierarchy. The division into *þriþiungr* in Uppland was limited to very few districts (Hafström 1949, 142–43), and might not have existed in Västmanland as Schlyter indicates that the manuscript might have been corrupt in the actual passage (Schlyter s.v. *þriþiunger*). In *GL*, *DL* and *HL* it is the highest administrative district below *land* (q.v.). In Norwegian laws it was a district on the highest level in *FrL* and a district below *fylki* (q.v.) in *BorgL*, *EidsL*, *GuL*. In Iceland (*Grg*) a *þriðjungr* corresponds to the group of men attached to a particular *goði* (q.v.) at a spring assembly. There were three *goðar* per spring assembly, thus they were responsible for an ‘assembly third’ [cf. *Grg* tr. I:240].

assembly third **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 23, 45

riding **OGu** *GL* A 31, 41, 42, 45a

third **OGu** *GS* Ch. 1, 3, **ONorw** *EidsL* 32.7, *GuL*

Krb, Kvb, Løb, Mhb, Sab, **OSw** *HL* Äb, Mb,

Jb, Kmb, Blb, Rb, *UL* passim, *VmL* passim

three lots **OSw** *HL* Kkb, Kgb, Mb, Blb

{*þriþiunger*} **OSw** *DL* Eb, Bb, Rb, *HL* Mb

See also: *attunger*, *fiarþunger*, *goði*, *hundari*,
land, *þing*, *þriðjungsmáðr*, *varþing*

Refs: *KLNM*, s.v. *treding*; Lundberg 1972, 91–92;

Peel 2015, 14–15, 248–49, 286 note 1/18; Schlyter

s.v. *þriþiunger*; *SL* *DL*, xxi; *SL* *GL*, lxxxiv–lxxxvii

þriþiungsskipti (OSw) noun

division into thirds **OSw** *YVgL* Gb

þritíðungr (ON) adj.

three years old **ONorw** *GuL* Løb

þrítugsmorginn (ON) noun*morning of the thirtieth day* **ONorw** *GuL* Krb, Arb**þrjóta** (ON) verb*be destitute* **OIce** *Grg* Ómb 128, 129*be wanting* **ONorw** *GuL* Leb**prot** (ON) noun*poverty* **OIce** *Jó* Kge 24, **ONorw***GuL* Løb, Arb, Olb, Leb*state of destitution* **OIce** *Grg* Ómb 135**protamaðr** (ON) **protsmenn** (ON) noun*pauper* **ONorw** *FrL* ArbB 13, *GuL* Arb**protráði** (ON) adj.*destitute* **OIce** *Grg* Ómb 128, 138 *Hrs* 234**prútr** (ON) noun*mouth* **ONorw** *GuL* Llb**þryska** (OSw) noun*contumacy* **OSw** *YVgL* Kkb, Add*defiance* **OSw** *SdmL* Kkb, Till*stubbornness* **OSw** *YVgL* UtgbSee also: *þryskas*, *þryter***þryskas** (OSw) **þryska** (OSw) **þryta** (OSw) **þryzkas**

(OSw) verb

be contumacious **OSw** *HL* Kgb*be defiant* **OSw** *UL* Kkb, *VmL* Kkb*defy* **OSw** *SdmL* Kkb, Bb, Till*evade* **OSw** *HL* Kkb*be refractory* **OSw** *HL* Rb*be stubborn* **OSw** *YVgL* UtgbSee also: *þryska*, *þryter***þryter** (OSw) **þrjótr** (ON) **þryt** (OSw) noun*contumacy* **OSw** *YVgL* Add*defiance* **OSw** *VmL* Rb*obstinacy* **OSw** *YVgL* Rlb, *ÁVgL* Rlb*one too stubborn to pay* **OIce** *Jó* Kab 3*reluctant or stubborn person***ONorw** *GuL* Løb, Llb, Olb*stubbornness* **OSw** *YVgL* Utgb*villain* **OIce** *Jó* Llb 12See also: *þryskas***þræböti** (OSw) noun*triple compensation* **OSw** *VmL* Mb*triple fine* **OSw** *SdmL* MbSee also: *bot*, *böta***þræbötisdrap** (OSw) noun*killing for triple fines* **OSw** *SdmL* MbSee also: *bot*, *drap***þræl** (OSw) **thræl** (ODan) **þrel** (OGu) **þrell** (OGu)**þræll** (ON) noun*slave* **ODan** *ESjL* 2, 3, *JyL* 1, 3, *SkKL* 10, *SkL* 115,119, 122–125, 130, 151, 160–162, *VSjL* 43, 86, **OGu***GL* A 6, 8, 15, 16, 19, 22, Add. 8 (B 55), **OIce** *Grg**Klþ* 9, 14 *Þsþ* 44 *Vís* 102, 111 *Arþ* 118 Ómb 128 *Rsj*229 *Misc* 237, *KRA* 10, **ONorw** *FrL* KrbA 1, 2 *Mhb*5, 55 *Var* 20 *ArbB* 12 *Rgb* 40 *Kvb* 20 *LlbA* 21 *LlbB*10, *GuL* *Kvb*, *Løb*, *Llb*, *Mhb*, *Tjb*, *Leb*, **OSw** *SdmL**Kmb*, *Mb*, *Tjdb*, *UL* Äb (table of contents only),*Mb*, *Kmb*, *VmL* *Kkb*, Äb (rubric only), *Mb*, *Kmb**thrall* **OSw** *DL* *Kkb*, *Gb*, *YVgL* *Vs*, *Fr*, *Dr*, *Drb*,Äb, *Gb*, *Rlb*, *Tb*, *Föb*, *Add*, *ÁVgL* *Md*, *Smb*, *Vs*,*Slb*, Äb, *Gb*, *Rlb*, *Tb*, *Fös*, *ÖgL* *Eb*, *Db*, *Vm*See also: *ambat*, *annöpogher*, *deghia*, *fostra*,*fostre*, *frælsgiva*, *frælsgivi*, *gæfþræl*, *hemahion*,*hemakona*, *hion*, *huskona*, *leysingi*, *man*,*mansmaðr*, *ofræls*, *skuldarmaðr*, *þiþborin*, *þjónn***þræla** (ON) verb*call a person a slave* **ONorw** *GuL* *Mhb***þrælaarf** (OSw) noun*inheritance from a thrall* **OSw** *HL* Äb**þrælbaugr** (ON) noun

Compensation rings, wergild paid by slaves or for

slaves.

slave ring **OIce** *Grg* *Bat* 113Refs: CV s.v. *þrælbaugr*; Fritzner *þrælbaugr***þrælbot** (OSw) noun*compensation for a thrall* **OSw** *YVgL* *Fr*See also: *bot*, *þræl***þrældómr** (ON) noun*slavery* **OIce** *Grg* *Rsj* 229**þræmænniger** (OSw) **þrímenningr** (ON) noun*person related in the third degree***OIce** *Jó* Kge 23, *KRA* 20*second cousin* **OIce** *Jó* Kge 17, 31,**OSw** *DL* *Kkb*, *Mb*, *HL* *Mb***þræskipta** (OSw) verb*divide in three* **OSw** *DL* *Gb*, *SdmL* *Mb**divide in three lots* **OSw** *HL* *Mb**divide in three parts* **OSw** *DL* *Mb***þræskipti** (OSw) noun

Mostly used of fines divided and distributed between

three parties, occasionally explicit, such as the leader

(the king, the shipmaster, etc.), the collective (the

district, the oarsmen, etc.) and the plaintiff. Also of,

for instance, tithes divided and distributed between the

church, the priest and the poor.

division in three **OSw** *DL* Kkb, Mb, Bb, Tjdb, Rb, *SdmL* Kgb, Jb, Bb, Kmb, Mb, Tjdb, Rb, Till

division in three lots **OSw** *HL* Kkb, Äb, Mb, Jb, Blb, Rb

fine divided in three **OSw** *DL* Tjdb

three instalments **OSw** *HL* Kgb

þræstene (OSw) noun

boundary marker consisting of three stones **OSw** *SdmL* Bb

See also: *lýrittr*, *mark (3)*, *marksteinn*, *mærki*, *rör*, *tiældrusten*

Refs: Schlyter s.v. *þræstene*

þræta (OSw) **þrætte** (ODan) noun

disagreement **OSw** *ÖgL* Kkb

dispute **ODan** *ESjL* 1, 2, *JyL* 1, **OSw** *ÖgL* Eb

quarrel **ODan** *ESjL* 2, **OSw** *DL* Mb

þrættandagher (OSw) noun

Epiphany **OSw** *UL* Rb, *VmL* Rb

Twelfth Day **OSw** *SdmL* Rb, Till

See also: *þrættandi dagr jóla*

þróndir (pl.) (ON) **þróndr** (ON) noun

people from Trøndelag **ONorw** *GuL* Leb

person from Trøndelag **ONorw** *FrL* Reb 3

þumalfingr (ON) noun

thumb **ONorw** *GuL* Llb, Mhb

þumalöln (ON) **þumalalin** (ON) noun

thumb-ell **OIce** *Grg* Misc 246, **ONorw** *FrL* LlbA 21

þumlungr (ON) noun

thumb-width **OIce** *Grg* Misc 246, *Jó* Kab 5

þurfamaðr (ON) noun

needy person **OIce** *Grg* Tíg 255

þveiti (ON) noun

bit **OIce** *Grg* Bat 113

small coin **ONorw** *FrL* LlbB 12

þvergarðr (ON) noun

dam **OIce** *Jó* Llb 56

þverra (ON) verb

decrease **ONorw** *GuL* Arb, Mhb

þversök (ON) noun

The *þversök* ('cross payment') was a part of the *værgæld* that was paid by a certain group (*uppnám*, q.v.) in the killer's kindred to two others but not exactly correspondent groups (*uppnám*) in the kindred of the killed man.

cross payment **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb

Refs: Hertzberg s.v. *þversök*

þverþili (ON) noun

wainscot **ONorw** *GuL* Llb

þværfofoter (OSw) noun

breadth of a foot **OSw** *SdmL* Bb

þybarn (OGu) noun

illegitimate child **OGu** *GL* A 20

See also: *frillubarn*

þydisker (OSw) adj.

German **OSw** *YVgL* Äb, *ÄVgL* Äb

þydotir (OGu) noun

illegitimate daughter **OGu** *GL* A 20

þyn (OSw) noun

barrel **OSw** *DL* Kkb, *VmL* Kkb, *ÖgL* Kkb

{*þyn*} **OSw** *SdmL* Kkb, Jb

þyrma (ON) verb

observe **ONorw** *GuL* Krb

remain in dependence **ONorw** *GuL* Løb

See also: *þyrmsl*

þyrmsl (ON) noun

loyalty of slave to master **ONorw** *GuL* Løb

obligation **OIce** *KRA* 6, 7, **ONorw** *FrL* ArbB 10

See also: *leysingi*, *þyrma*

þyrmslamaðr (ON) noun

dependent man **ONorw** *FrL* Rgb 14 Bvb 1

þysun (OGu) noun

illegitimate son **OGu** *GL* A 20

þypilagh (OSw) noun

bestiality **OSw** *SdmL* Kkb, *UL* Kkb, *VmL* Kkb

sexual intercourse with an animal **OSw** *DL* Kkb

þægn (OSw) **þegn** (ON) **þiængn** (OSw) noun

A type of free man, possibly one who had the right to attend assemblies. Later someone who was subject to a king or prince; a liegeman. *Þegn*, along with *drengr* (see *drænger*), is thought to have held the connotation of an honourable or upright man. It has also been assumed that a *þegn* earlier referred to a type of warrior or a general type of free person, but an alternative etymology suggests that a *þegn* was a type of servant or slave. At least one MS variant of *þegn* reads *þjónar* (servants, see *þjónn*), and *þegn* has been used to gloss Lat. *servus*. The Nordic *þegn* bears some similarity to the OE *þegn*, but it is unclear how the two are connected, particularly since both terms are often used in poetic contexts. In Scandinavian-controlled areas of England, a *þegn* ranked under a *hōldr* (q.v.). In later Anglo-Saxon England a *þegn* eventually came to be mean magnates (i.e. owners of large landholdings) who received their lands as a reward for war service, but this does not seem to have been the case in the Nordic areas. Much of the research on the term *þegn* to date focuses on evidence found

on runestones, where the term has been interpreted as something akin to ‘member of a royal retinue’. Both *þegn* and *drengr* have at times been viewed as a type of military or social rank, but this hypothesis seems to be losing favour. It has been postulated that a Danish *þegn* referred to someone who had given an oath of fealty to the king and perhaps served as some sort of royal official. In some instances (e.g. Jb Kge 26) *þegn* is used as a synonym for *þengildi*, a type of fine paid to the king.

dues to be paid for a subject of the crown **OIce** *Jó* Kge 26, 29

free man **ONorw** *GuL* Llb, Mhb, Olb, Leb, **OSw** *YVgL* Drb, *ÄVgL* Md

good man and true **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 20, 45

man **ONorw** *FrL* Intr 8 Bvb 1

subject **OIce** *Jó* MagBref Mah 2 Fml 14, *Js* Kdb 4, 5 Mah 5, 7 Þjb 9

thane **ONorw** *FrL* Mhb 5

See also: *búþegn*, *drænger*, *höldör*, *reksþegn*, *þiængsgæld*

Refs: CV s.v. *þegn*; F s.v. *þegn*; GAO s.v. *Untertan*; Goetting 2006; KLNLM s.v. *þegn*; NF s.v. *thegn*; NGL V s.v. *þegn*; ONP s.v. *þegn*; Orming 2008, 73, 80; Sundkvist 2008; Syrett 2000

þörf (ON) noun

benefit **ONorw** *GuL* Kvb

need **ONorw** *GuL* Krb, Leb

relieving oneself **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb

æftermal (ODan) noun

action **ODan** *JyL* 2

suit **ODan** *JyL* 2

ægha (OSw) **aiga** (OGu) **eyga** (OGu) **eiga** (ON) noun

land **OGu** *GL* A 63, Add. 9 (B 81),

OSw *DL* Bb, Gb, *UL* Jb

ownership **OSw** *UL* Blb

ownership of land **OSw** *DL* Bb

possession **OIce** *KRA* 10

property **OGu** *GL* A 7, 24d, 25,

Add. 9 (B 81), **OSw** *UL* Kkb

real property **OSw** *DL* Gb

See also: *egn*

æghandasyn (OSw) noun

inspection by owners **OSw** *SdmL* Till

æghandi (OSw) **eghende** (ODan) **eigandi** (ON)

eghandi (OSw) noun

assignor **OSw** *UL* Äb, Jb

landowner **OSw** *UL* Jb, Blb, *VmL* Bb

owner **ODan** *ESjL* 3, *SkL* 80, 83, *VSjL* 82, **OIce** *Grg* Feþ 164, 170 Fjl 225 Misc 239, *Jó* Þfb 2 Mah 23 Kge 17 Lbb 6 Llb 17 Kab 22 Þjb 13, 16 Fml 21, *Js* Mah 5, 29 Lbb 7 Rkb 1, **ONorw** *BorgL* 5.6, *FrL* Intr 17 Mhb 4 Var 16 Rgb 42 Llba 13, **OSw** *SdmL* Kmb, *UL* Äb, Mb, Jb, Kmb, Blb, *VmL* Äb, Mb, Jb, Kmb, Bb

possessor **ODan** *SkL* 166

See also: *jorþeghandi*, *malsæghandi*

æghas (OSw) verb

fight **OSw** *HL* Mb, *YVgL* Add

ægholuter (OSw) noun

property plot **OSw** *YVgL* Jb

See also: *luter*

ældari (OSw) noun

vagrant **OSw** *YVgL* Utgb

ælgher (OSw) noun

The hunting of elks was regulated in OSw laws (HL, YVgL, ÄVgL), and in HL it was such an important economic resource that a shoulder from each kill was to be paid as tithes.

elk **OSw** *HL* Blb, *ÄVgL* Föb

See also: *qviktiundi*

ælgstokker (OSw) noun

elk block **OSw** *YVgL* Drb

æmbæte (ODan) **embætti** (ON) noun

duty **ODan** *JyL* Fort

mass **ONorw** *EidsL* 10.4

office **ONorw** *EidsL* 31.2 35.1

service **ONorw** *EidsL* 31.4

ændakarl (OSw) noun

householder furthest away in the

village **OSw** *UL* Blb, *VmL* Bb

æng (OSw) **æng** (ODan) **engi** (OGu) **eng** (ON) **engi**

(ON) **ængi** (OSw) noun

Refers to enclosed open land, which was not cultivated but, most often, cleared of trees and stone, and where hay was harvested. After the harvest, the meadow as well as any cultivated field lying fallow were used for grazing, and thus became fertilized to some extent. In Norway, a farm might lack arable land (ON *aker*, see *aker*) but never *eng*. The *æng* was an asset not included in the common village land, but was treated as private property.

Both cultivated fields and meadows would be enclosed with stone walls or wooden fences as shown by the many rules about enclosures in the laws (ODan *SkL*, *JyL* 3; OSw *DL* Bb, *HL* Blb; *SdmL* Jb; *YVgL* Utgb; *ÄVgL* Föb). These rules may also reveal information about the different farming systems — one-field system, two-field system, and three-field

system (Dan *envangs- tovangs- and trevangsbrug*) — that were used in different areas. See Appendix B.

hay **OSw** *ÄVgL* Jb

meadow **ODan** *JyL* 2, 3, *SkKL* 3, *SkL* 75, 76, 168, 169, 174, 179, 186, 187, 213, 214, *VSjL* 79, 80, **OGu** *GL* A 3, 27, **ONorw** *GuL* Krb, Llb, Tfb, Olb, Leb, **OSw** *DL* Kkb, Bb, Rb, *HL* Mb, Blb, *SdmL* Kkb, Jb, Bb, *SmL* Kkb, *UL* Jb, Blb, *VmL* Kkb, Jb, Bb, *YVgL* Kkb, Äb, Jb, Kvab, Föb, Utgb, *ÄVgL* Äb, Jb, Kva, Fös, Föb, *ÖgL* Kkb, Eb, *Vm meadowland* **ODan** *JyL* 1, **OIce** *Grg* Klþ 2 Þsp 48, 62 Feþ 164, 166 Lbþ 174, 175 Fjl 222 Hrs 234, *Jó* Mah 2 Lbb 4, 6 Llb 2, 3 Fml 27, *Js* Mah 11 Lbb 2, 11, *KRA* 11, **ONorw** *BorgL* 14.5, *EidsL* 11.5, *FrL* Intr 18 Leb 26 LlbA 2 Bvb 5

Expressions:

enka æng (OSw)

separate meadow **OSw** *YVgL* Äb

See also: *aker*, *garþer*, *hiorþlöt*, *hiorþvalder*, *deld*, *skoghæng*

Refs: CV s.v. *eng*; KLNLM s.v.v. *eng*, *odlingssystem* (with further refs); *ängsskötsel*; ONP s.v.v. *eng*, *engi*; Schlyter s.v. *æng*

ængialaghi (OSw) noun

fellow meadow owners **OSw** *DL* Bb

See also: *æng*

ængialapa (OSw) noun

meadow barn **OSw** *DL* Bb

See also: *æng*

ænkia (OSw) **ænkje** (ODan) **ekkjja** (ON) noun

widow **ODan** *JyL* 1, 2, *SkL* 46, *VSjL* 13, **OIce** *Grg* Vis 94 Feþ 144, *Jó* Kge 1, 34 Llb 19, *Js* Kvg 1, 2, **ONorw** *BorgL* 5.3, *FrL* Rgb 37 Kvb 4, *GuL* Kvb, Tfb, Olb, Leb, **OSw** *DL* Gb, Rb, *SdmL* Gb, *YVgL* Äb, Gb, Add, *ÄVgL* Gb

See also: *vidve*

ænkjebo (ODan) noun

household of a widow **ODan** *JyL* 1

See also: *bo*, *konubú*, *ænkia*

ænsker (OSw) adj.

English **OSw** *YVgL* Frb, Drb, Äb, *ÄVgL* Md, Smb, Slb, Äb

æplesbarn (pl.) (ODan) noun

Literally ‘apple children’, supposedly referring to children who were so small that they played with apples.

apple-children **ODan** *SkL* 50

Refs: Lund s.v. *æplisbarn*; Tamm and Vogt, eds, 2016, 300

æptirganga (OSw) verb

make an oath **OSw** *ÄVgL* Slb

æptirmæla (OSw) **æftermæle** (ODan) verb

claim **ODan** *SkL* 233

prosecute **OSw** *YVgL* Drb

raise a suit **OSw** *ÄVgL* Smb

speak for **OSw** *ÄVgL* Smb

sue **OSw** *ÄVgL* Mb

take action **ODan** *JyL* 2, *SkL* 127

take action against **ODan** *ESjL* 3

æptirmælandi (OSw) **eftirmælandi** (ON) noun

An ‘after speaker’. Refers to a person who takes up a legal case on behalf of someone who is not able to do so. The *eftirmælandi* can be a kinsman, usually the next of kin, or an agent (ON *umboðsmaðr*, see *umboþsman*). An *eftirmælandi* usually appears on behalf of someone who has been killed, but he might also represent someone who is injured and unable to travel to the assembly (cf. *Js* Mah 20).

later claimant **OSw** *YVgL* Frb,

Drb, Tb, *ÄVgL* Md, Slb, Tb

slaying prosecutor **OIce** *Js* Mah

20, **ONorw** *FrL* Mhb 54

someone intending to prosecute **ONorw** *FrL* Var 2-6

See also: *soknari*

Refs: CV s.v. *eptirmælandi*; Hertzberg s.v.

eptirmælandi; ONP s.v. *eftirmælandi*

æptirmæli (OSw) noun

prosecution **OSw** *YVgL* Drb

æer (ON) noun

ewe **ONorw** *GuL* Kvr

ærchibiskuper (OSw) **ærkebiskop** (ODan) **erkibiskup**

(ON) **erkibyskup** (ON) noun

archbishop **ODan** *JyL* Fort, *SkL* 43, 57, 67, 69,

70, 82, 102, 108, 121, 133, 137, 172, **OIce** *Jó*

Llb 18, *Js* Kdb 3 Mah 7, 29, *KRA* 36, **ONorw**

EidsL 32.9, *FrL* Intr 1 Tfb 3 KrbA 21, 44 KrbB

17 Mhb 24 Var 44 Rgb 29 LlbA 15 LlbB 3,

GuL Krb, **OSw** *SdmL* Kgb, Till, *YVgL* Kkb

See also: *biskuper*, *prester*

ærfdakona (OSw) noun

woman taking inheritance **OSw** *DL* Gb

See also: *kona*, *ærþ*

ærfþ (OSw) **ærvth** (ODan) **erfð** (ON) **ærfd** (OSw)

noun

birthright **OSw** *UL* Äb, *VmL* Äb

class of inheritance **ONorw** *GuL* Krb, Arb, Løb

inheritance **ODan** *ESjL* 1, **OIce** *Grg* Vis 94 Arþ

118 Ómb 128, 129 Feþ 150, 154 Lbþ 172, *Jó*

MagBref Mah 4 Kge 1, 4 Lbb 1, *Js* Kdb 3 Kvg 3, 5 Ert 2 Lbb 1, *KRA* 10, **ONorw** *FrL* KrbB 11, 17 ArbA 2 Kvb 5, *GuL* Arb, **OSw** *UL* För, *YVgL* Add

Expressions:

litla erfö (ON)

lesser inheritance **ONorw** *GuL* Arb

See also: *arver*, *ærva*

ærfþaiorþ (OSw) noun

Inherited land appearing in the context of the evidence required to prove ownership in land disputes.

inherited land **OSw** *YVgL* Äb

See also: *afling*, *byrþ*, *fang*, *förning*, *fæþerni*, *hæfþ*, *jorþ*, *köþaiorþ*, *möþerni*, *oþal*, *ærþ*

ærfþaloter (OSw) noun

inheritance **OSw** *HL* Äb

part of inheritance **OSw** *YVgL* Add

share of inheritance **OSw** *YVgL* Add

See also: *luter*, *ærþ*

ærfþarbalker (OSw) **erfðabölkr** (ON) **arvabolke** (OSw) **arvabolker** (OSw) noun

book concerning inheritance **ONorw** *GuL*

Arb, **OSw** *HL* Äb, *YVgL* Äb, *ÄVgL* Äb

inheritance section **OSw** *SdmL* För, Äb

See also: *balker*, *ærþ*

ærfþarvitni (OSw) noun

witness of inheritance **OSw** *YVgL* Jb, *ÄVgL* Jb

See also: *vitni*, *ærþ*

ærfþavita (OSw) noun

testimony of inheritance **OSw** *YVgL* Add

See also: *vita*, *ærþ*

ærmaband (OSw) noun

Literally, ‘armband’. Outside the legal texts, this referred to an item of jewellery, a bracelet or arm-ring. From the contexts in which it is used in *VmL*, it seems that it could also refer to a minor form of restraint, handcuffs held in front of the body, rather than a humiliating form of capture, *bastaper ok bundin* (see *basta*), where the hands were behind the back. In *VmL* the penalty for allowing a thief to escape from *ærmaband* was only three marks, but if he had been *bastaper ok bundin* and escaped, the penalty was 40 marks. This implies that the latter was considerably more restrictive than the former.

handcuffs **OSw** *VmL* Mb

See also: *basta*, *baugband*, *binda*

Refs: Schlyter 1877, s.v. *ærmaband*;
SL *VmL*, 101 note 164a

ærraþer (OSw) adj.

scarred **OSw** *UL* Mb, *VmL* Mb

ærva (OSw) **ærve** (ODan) verb

inherit **ODan** *ESjL* 1, 2, *JyL* 1, 3, *SkL* 3, 64,

VSjL 1–3, 6–8, 10, 14, 20, 86, **OSw** *DL* Gb,

HL Äb, Jb, Rb, *SdmL* Kkb, Äb, Jb, Till, *YVgL*

Kkb, Jb, Add, *ÄVgL* Jb, *ÖgL* Eb, Db

take inheritance **OSw** *HL* Äb, Jb

See also: *arver*

ærve (OSw) noun

funeral feast **OSw** *SdmL* Äb

See also: *ærvisöl*

ærvisöl (OSw) noun

inheritance beer **OSw** *YVgL* Drb, *ÄVgL* Md

See also: *öl*

æsta (ON) verb

call upon **ONorw** *GuL* Llb, Tjb, Mhb, Olb

demand **OSw** *VmL* Äb

æt (OSw) **æt** (ODan) **ett** (OGu) **ætt** (ON) **ett** (OSw)

ætt (OSw) **ätt** (ON) noun

Etymologically related to the verb *ægha* ‘to own’, and referring to a group of people belonging together. The nature of this relationship has been debated, and kinship, whether originating in an ancestor or an individual in the present, seems central but not necessary. The laws do not define the term. Certain inheritance and paternity rules suggest a unilineal, primarily patrilineal, *ætt* (OIce Grg, *KRA*), *æt* (OSw *SdmL*, *VmL*); in OIce *Js* it refers to a royal dynasty. Also appearing in the context of compensation for killings, where it seems to refer both to paternal and maternal relatives of the killer or the victim (ONorw *FrL*, OSw *DL*, *YVgL*, *ÄVgL*, *ÖgL*, cf. OSw *ættarbot* and OSw *ættarstuþi*). Often appearing in the context of a person — related or not — becoming part of an *æt*, which thereby accepts legal responsibility for them (the only usage in ODan, but also appearing in OIce Grg, *Js*; ONorw *FrL*, *GuL*; OSw *ÄVgL*, *YVgL*, cf. ON *ættleiðing*), and of dependents being cared for by members of the *æt* (OIce Grg, *Jó*, *Js*; ONorw *GuL*, cf. OSw *omaghi*). OGu *GL* states that land must not be sold outside the OGu *ett*, a notion that appears elsewhere in expressions with OSw *byrþ* (q.v.), ODan *byrd*, and which in older research was interpreted as a remnant of an old, collective form of ownership and organization of society.

family **OGu** *GL* A 28, **OIce** *Grg* *Vís* 94 Ómb

138 Rsp 229, *Js* Mah 7 Ert 16, *KRA* 2, **ONorw**

FrL Intr 1, **OSw** *SdmL* Äb, *UL* Äb, *VmL* Äb

kin **ODan** *SkL* 126, 127, **ONorw** *FrL* KrbB 1, *GuL* Løb, Arb, Mhb, Tjb, Olb, **OSw** *YVgL* Drb, Add, *ÄVgL* Md, *ÖgL* Db

kindred **OIce** *Jó* Kge 24

lineage **OIce** *Js* Kdb 4

relatives **OSw** *DL* Mb

Expressions:

ater i æt, attær i ætt (**OSw**)

by descendent inheritance **OSw** *VmL* Äb

fram i æt (**OSw**)

Used of inheritance from a later generation by an earlier.

by reversion **OSw** *VmL* Äb

leiða í ætt (**ON**)

adopt **OIce** *Jó* Kge 9 *Js* Ert 16

See also: *kyn, nipi, ættleiðing*

Refs: Bjorvand and Lindeman 2000 s.v. *ætt*; Hellquist s.v. *ätt*; KLNLM s.v. *ætt*; Lindkvist 2010; Winberg 1985, 10–30

ætahögher (**OSw**) noun

Appears in the context of grave desecration.

family burial mound **OSw** *SmL*

See also: *æt, høgh*

ætborin (**OSw**) **ættborinn** (**ON**) adj.

born in kin **OSw** *YVgL* Vs, Gb,

ÄVgL Smb, Vs, Gb, Rlb

freeborn **ONorw** *FrL* KrbA 1 Var 13

legitimate **OIce** *Js* Ert 1, **ONorw** *FrL* ArbA 1 ArbB 1

well-born **ONorw** *GuL* Løb, Mhb, Tjb

See also: *frælsgivi, æt*

ætiubot (**OSw**) noun

fine for damage by grazing animals **OSw** *VmL* Bb

grazing compensation **OSw** *DL* Bb

See also: *bot, böta*

ætleder (**OSw**) adj.

led into a kin **OSw** *YVgL* Drb, Rlb, *ÄVgL* Md, Äb

See also: *æt*

ætleþa (**OSw**) **ættleiða** (**ON**) verb

adopt **OIce** *Jó* Kge 30, *Js* Ert 16

lead into a kin **OSw** *YVgL* Äb, Rlb, *ÄVgL* Äb, Rlb

See also: *frælsgivi, æt*

ætskuspiaell (**OSw**) noun

consanguinity **OSw** *ÖgL* Kkb

incest with kin by blood **OSw** *SmL*

{*ætskuspiaell*} **OSw** *ÖgL* Kkb

See also: *moþnahæfþ, siviastlit, æt*

ættalægger (**OSw**) noun

kin **OSw** *ÖgL* Eb

See also: *æt*

ættarbot (**OSw**) **ættebot** (**ODan**) noun

Fine/compensation from the relatives of the killer to the relatives of the killed.

compensation of the kin **OSw** *YVgL* Add

compensation to the kin **OSw** *DL*

Gb, *YVgL* Drb, *ÄVgL* Md

fine to kin **OSw** *ÄVgL* Md

kin's compensation **ODan** *JyL* 2

kinship fine **OSw** *HL* Mb

kinsman's share **ODan** *SkL* 92

kinsmen's compensation **ODan** *JyL* 3, *SkL* 92

kinsmen's compensation of a man's compensation **ODan** *SkL* 85

See also: *baugatal, bot, manbot, æt, ættarstuþi*

Refs: Schlyter s.v. *ættarbot*

ættarskarð (**ON**) noun

family loss **OIce** *Js* Mah 7, **ONorw** *FrL* Intr 8

ættarstuþi (**OSw**) noun

Contribution from a killer's relatives to pay the fine/compensation.

collection of the kin **OSw** *YVgL* Drb

See also: *bauggildi, manbot, nefgildi, æt, ættarbot*

Refs: Schlyter s.v. *ættarstuþi*

ættaper (**OSw**) adj.

born in kin **OSw** *YVgL* Gb, Rlb, *ÄVgL* Md, Gb

of kin **OSw** *YVgL* Drb, Add

See also: *æt, ætleder*

ættkvísl (**ON**) noun

branch of a family **OIce** *Jó* Kge 7-2

ættleiðing (**ON**) noun

Adoption, in the sense of taking a freeborn person into another *ætt* (see *æt*), is not mentioned in medieval Nordic law. (A possible exception is *Jó* V 9, which contains a provision for adoption of brothers or nephews, though it is unclear whether they are illegitimate.) The *ættleiðing* was the act of officially recognizing an illegitimate child and including it in the kin, thus giving it the right to inherit and partake of odal right. To begin with, this arrangement seems to have been used to adopt illegitimate children of unfree women into their father's kin. In addition, however, other children born out of wedlock could be adopted in this way (e.g. slaves), and this became the only way of legitimization after the disappearance of slavery.

The act had to be performed in a special ceremony, described at length in the *GuL* (Løb, ch. 58). The

legitim�er (the father) was obliged to give an ale feast with ale brewed from 3 *sáld* (ca. 290 l) of malt according to the measure used in Hordaland (Western Norway) and slaughter a 3-year-old bull. He had to flay the skin off the right foreleg, make a shoe of it and place it beside the ale cask. He who was to legitimize must be the first to put on the shoe, then the one who was to be legitimized, then the one who was to grant him inheritance, then the one who was to grant him the odal right, then the other kinsmen. The father had to state that ‘I conduct this man to the property that I give him, and to wergild and gift, to seat and to settle, to fines and to [payment of] wergild, and to all personal rights, as if his mother had been bought with bride price’. A brother and a sister might legitimize a brother with themselves, and a father’s brother a brother’s son. A nookling and a scrubling (ON *hornungr* (q.v.) and *hrisungr* (q.v.)) might be legitimized in the same way as the son of a bondwoman. Other kinsmen might be legitimized and granted inheritance in the same way, if the nearest heir consented. He whom the father gave his freedom before he was 15 years old might also be legitimized, but all those who were in the same class as him with respect to inheritance had to give their consent.

The procedure described in the FrL (ArbB, ch.1) is less detailed and somewhat different. An important addition is the sentence that allows for the legitimization of a slave who had been given his freedom. (Whether this means that the slave in question was only partly or completely free, i.e. having given his freedom ale, is not clear.)

The ONorw provincial laws require the ceremony to take place at an ale feast, probably in order to make the act publicly known. It also had to be announced in public every 20 years until the adoptee had received his inheritance; from then on his inheritance testified for him the rest of his life and ever after.

The OSw verb for legitimization was *ætleþa* (q.v.); ODan used the phrase *takæ i æt mæþ sæ* ‘take into one’s æt’. In OSw and ODan law legitimization was a necessary element in the manumission of a slave, because only a free person could be adopted into a free kin. The ÄVgL (Äb 21) also mentions legitimization of children born out of wedlock. Legitimization had to take place in the assembly. In Scania a freed slave was adopted into a kin in the assembly (SkL 126). As in Norway the *ættleiðing* had to be performed by a special ritual, e.g. a previous notice of 7 nights (OSw *siunættinger*, q.v.) before the act could take place, the acceptance of the owner (to give his slave freedom), the payment of ransom, and the presentation of

oath-bound men. The details are somewhat different in the various OSw laws.

adoption **OIce** Jó Kge 9, *Js* Ert 16, **ONorw** FrL ArbB 1

legitimation **ONorw** GuL Løb

See also: *leysingi*, *skötsætubarn*, *æt*

Refs: Bagge 2010, 218; Helle 2001, 15, 127, 138; Hertzberg s.v. *ættleiðing*; Iversen 1997, 229, 231, 264, 267; KLNМ s.v.v. *adoption*, *træl*, *ætt*, *ættleiing*; Nevéus 1974, 48, 80–82, 103–04, 128–29, 150–51; RGA2 s.v. *geschlechtsleite*; Robberstad 1981, 349; Schlyter s.v.v. *ætleþa*, *ætleþer*; Strauch 2016, 53, 94–96; Tamm and Vogt 2016, 20

ættleiðingr (ON) noun

adopted child **OIce** *Js* Ert 1

adopted son **ONorw** FrL ArbA 1

adoptee **OIce** Jó Kge 7-2

ættmaðr (ON) noun

kinsman **ONorw** FrL ArbB 5

ættærgæld (OSw) **attærgæld** (OSw) **ættar gæld** (OSw) noun

The derivation of this word is obscure, made even more so by the fact that there is no consensus in the manuscripts over the spelling. It can hardly be related to *æt*, ‘family’ but might be derived from *ater*, ‘return’ or even *atta*, ‘eight’. It appears to refer to the tribute paid by the crew of each levy ship according to two of the levy laws of Svealand, UL and VmL. There are records of its payment throughout the fourteenth century and through to the beginning of the seventeenth. The amount for each *hundari* (q.v.) was set in UL at 30 *marker*, ten per ship’s crew, but the amount is not specified in VmL. In the Roden (the historical region along the coast of Uppland), the tax was 10 *marker* per *skiplagh* (q.v.). It is considered to be one of the oldest fixed taxes, but its history is obscure and attempts to state how much it was per person have been unsuccessful. Although recorded in the laws in the context of the levy, it was probably more likely to have been an unrelated general communal tax, linked to the same divisions as the levy.

This word is not to be confused with *ættarbot* (q.v.), which is the compensation payable to the family of the victim of a killing by the family of the killer.

tribute **OSw** UL Kgb, VmL Kgb

See also: *hamna*, *lepunger*, *lepungslami*, *lepungsskin*, *matgærþ*, *roþarættar*, *skiplagh*, *skipvist*, *utgærþ*, *vighramannaskin*

Refs: KLNМ s.v. *ättargäld*; Lindkvist 1993, 21–23; Schlyter 1877, s.v. *ættærgæld*; SL UL, 60 note 45, 61 note 52; SL VmL, 42 note 27

ödmärk (OSw) **øthemærk** (ODan) **odmärk** (OSw)

öthæ märk (OSw) noun

uncultivated land **ODan** *SkL* 71

wasteland **OSw** *YVgL* Kkb, *ÄVgL* Kkb

See also: *eyðijörð*, *mark* (3)

öðlask (ON) verb

be entitled to **ONorw** *GuL* Olb

gain **ONorw** *GuL* Krb

reward **ONorw** *GuL* Krb

öfunda (ON) verb

mistreat **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb

öfundarblóð (ON) noun

blood of conflict **ONorw** *EidsL* 37.3

malicious blood **OIce** *KRA* 5

öfundarbót (ON) noun

compensation for intent **ONorw** *FrL* Mhb 17 Rgb 41

compensation for malice **OFar** *Seyð* 5, 10, **ONorw** *FrL* Mhb 12 Bvb 6

damages for the outrage **OIce** *Jó*

Llb 16, 19 Þjb 7, 16 Fml 16

fee for malicious intent **ONorw** *FrL* Kvb 25

See also: *bot*

öfundardrep (ON) noun

premeditated blow **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb

öfundarhögg (ON) noun

blow with evil intent **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb

öfundarréttir (ON) noun

case resulting in damages for outrage **OIce** *Jó* *Llb* 39

öfundlauss (ON) **öfundarlauss** (ON) adj.

free of spiteful intent **OIce** *Grg* *Hrs* 234

without ill will **ONorw** *FrL* *KrbA* 10

without malice **OIce** *KRA* 5

öghlysa (OSw) verb

show **OSw** *YVgL* Tb

öiadráp (OSw) noun

killing on islands **OSw** *HL* Mb

See also: *dráp*

öker (OSw) **øk** (ODan) **oykr** (OGu) **eykr** (ON) noun

draught animal **ODan** *JyL* 2, **OIce**

Grg *Klþ* 11, **OSw** *SdmL* Jb

pair **OGu** *GL* A 6

yoke **OGu** *GL* A 26, 48

ökiaafl (OSw) noun

The basis for deciding the householders' obligation to provide transport in conjunction with church building. Appearing as a parallel to *mantal* (q.v.) and *fearnýt* (q.v.) which concerned the corresponding obligation to provide labour and food respectively.

force of beasts of draught **OSw** *SmL*

Refs: *SL SmL*, 436, note 4

ökkn (OSw) noun

uncultivated land **OSw** *UL* Mb, *Blb*, *VmL* Mb

öl (OSw) **ol** (OGu) **öl** (ON) **öldr** (ON) noun

Literally 'ale' or 'beer'. As a necessary provision in festivities, the word took on a legal significance referring to social gatherings where legally important actions took place, such as ON *ölgerð* 'The Ale feast', OSw (*lagha*) *ölstænna* 'legal feast', *giftaröl* 'marriage beer' and *cævisöl* 'commemorative feast'. In connection with funerals, this feast was generally given on the seventh or 30th day after the funeral. Instructions to give ale feasts are mentioned in several kings' sagas. *Öl*, including its various compounds, also appears as a public place where violence or accusations of adultery had specific legal consequences (DL Kb, HL Mb, YVgL Urb, ÄVgL Urb). Cf. *ölfriþer* 'banquet peace' and other *öl*- compounds.

ale **OGu** *GL* A 24, **ONorw** *GuL* Krb, *Løb*

ale feast **ONorw** *GuL* Kvb, *Løb*, *Arb*

beer **OSw** *DL* Mb, *YVgL* Gb, *Add*, *ÄVgL* Gb

feast **OSw** *YVgL* Drb, *ÄVgL* Md

Refs: *GuL*, ch. 115; Helle 2001, 170, 191;

KLNM s.v.v. *arbeidsfest*, *bryggestol*, *drikkeoffer*,

einer, *handelsafgifter*, *humle*, *jord*, *pors*,

øl, *ölhandel*; Robberstad 1981, 322, 334;

Schlyter s.v. *öl*; Thunaeus 1968, 52–56

ölbupin (OSw) adj.

invited to a wedding **OSw** *HL* Äb

ölbupsman (OSw) noun

Participant at a wedding.

man at a feast **OSw** *HL* Äb

ölbænker (OSw) noun

beer bench **OSw** *YVgL* Frb, *Urb*, *ÄVgL* Slb, *Urb*

See also: *öl*

öldrykker (OSw) noun

ale banquet **OSw** *HL* Mb, *UL* Mb

festivity **OSw** *SdmL* Kkb, Mb

öldrykkjar (pl.) (ON) noun

drinking-mates **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb

See also: *ölhúsmenn (pl.)*

öldrhús (ON) **öldrhus** (ON) noun

alehouse **ONorw** *FrL* Mhb 14,

15, *GuL* *Løb*, Mhb, Olb

tavern **ONorw** *FrL* Mhb 15

öldrhúsvitni (ON) **öldrhusvitni** (ON) noun

banqueting house witness **ONorw** *FrL* *ArbA* 16

funeral witness **ONorw** *FrL* Kvb 8

ölfriper (OSw) noun

Peace at a banquet appears in the context of regulations concerning wedding celebrations.

banquet peace **OSw** *HL* Äb

See also: *brullöp, friper, öl*

Refs: Thunaeus 1968, 52–56

ölfórr (ON) **ölfærr** (ON) adj.

able to drink **OIce** *Jó* Kge 21

able to take part in ale feasts **ONorw** *GuL* Arb

ölgerð (ON) noun

ale feast **ONorw** *GuL* Krb, Llb

ölhúsmenn (pl.) (ON) noun

men in an ale house **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb

See also: *öldrykkjar* (pl.)

ölmusugerð (ON) noun

giving of alms **OIce** *Js* Kdb 1, *KRA*

12, 13, **ONorw** *FrL* KrbA 33

ölmusugjöf (ON) noun

charity **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 82

ölmusumaðr (ON) noun

One who receives alms.

almsman **OIce** *KRA* 13

Refs: CV s.v. *ölmusumaðr*; Fritzner s.v. *ölmusumaðr*; Hertzberg s.v. *ölmusumaðr*

ölstuva (OSw) noun

beer cottage **OSw** *YVgL* Drb, *ÄVgL* Md

beer-house **OSw** *DL* Kkb

See also: *öl, stuva*

ölstænna (OSw) noun

feast **OSw** *ÄVgL* Gb

legal feast **OSw** *YVgL* Gb

See also: *mungatstípir* (pl.), *öl, stænna*

önd (ON) noun

life **ONorw** *GuL* Krb, Kpb

See also: *spilla*

öndvegi (ON) **andvegi** (ON) noun

The *öndvegi* was the most honoured seat in the hall, where the master of the house was to sit on certain formal occasions. See *GuL* chs 35, 62, 115, 266, 299.

high seat **ONorw** *GuL* Kpb, Løb, Arb, Olb

Refs: KLNLM s.v.v. *högsäte, rättssymbolik*

önn (pl. *annir*) (ON) noun

working season **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 80 Lbp 181, *Jó* Llb 54

See also: *anfriper, anværkdagher, høsthælg, varfriper*

önnungsverk (ON) noun

labouring work **OIce** *Grg* Klþ 17

öpa (OSw) **ypa** (OGu) verb

shout **OGu** *GL* A 36, **OSw** *UL* Kgb

öra (OSw) **øre** (ODan) **eyra** (ON) noun

Appears in the context of cutting off ears as a punishment for theft.

ear **ODan** *SkL* 153, 184, **ONorw** *GuL*

Tjb, **OSw** *SdmL* Tjdb, *YVgL* Tb

See also: *afhug, hnúfa, huþ, hupstryka, limber, stúfa, thjuvsmærke*

ördrag (ON) noun

bowshot **OIce** *Grg* Vis 87 Lbp 213

See also: *örskot, örskotshelgr*

örð (ON) noun

crop **ONorw** *GuL* Llb

one year's crop **ONorw** *FrL* Kvb 15 LlbB 2

öre (OSw) **øre** (ODan) **oyri** (OGu) **aurar** (pl.) (ON)

eyrir (ON) **örar** (pl.) (OSw) noun

asset **OIce** *Grg* Feþ 166, *Js* Mah 29

debt **ONorw** *GuL* Løb

fine **ONorw** *FrL* KrbB 2

money **OGu** *GL* A 28, 53, Add. 9 (B 81), **OIce** *Jó*

Lbb 9, **ONorw** *GuL* Kvb, Olb, Trm, **OSw** *YVgL* Add

movables **OGu** *GL* A 20, **ONorw**

GuL Kvb, Arb, Mhb, Olb

ounce **ODan** *ESjL* 1–3, *JyL* 3, *SkKL* 1, 4, 7,

11, *VSjL* 40, 66, 78, 81, 84, 86, 87, **OFar** *Seyð*

2, 5, **OIce** *Grg* passim, **ONorw** *BorgL* 11.3

payment **OIce** *Jó* Llb 24, *Js* Mah 16

property **OIce** *Jó* Kge 14, **ONorw** *FrL* Kvb 6

sum **OIce** *Grg* Þsp 62

unit of the weight and monetary system, 1/8

{*mark*} **ONorw** *GuL* Krb, Sab, Løb, Kvb,

Mhb, Leb, Arb, Olb, Llb, Tfb, Kpb

{*öre*} **ODan** *SkL* passim, **OGu** *GL* A 2, 6, 8, 16,

17, 19, 22–24, 26, 31, 38, 39, 48, 55, 56a, 59,

60, 61, 63, Add. 2, 8 (B 17, 55), *GS* Ch. 3, **OSw**

DL Kkb, Mb, Bb, Gb, Tjdb, Rb, *HL* passim,

SdmL passim, *SmL*, *UL* Kkb, Kkb, Äb, Mb, Jb,

Blb, Rb, *VmL* Kkb, Kgb, Äb, Mb, Jb, Kmb, Bb,

YVgL passim, *ÄVgL* passim, *ÖgL* Kkb, Db

Expressions:

lauss eyrir (ON)

chattels **OIce** *Grg* Klþ 4 Arþ 122 Tíg 255

Jó MagBref Þfb 5 Mah 1 Kge 22 Þjb 1 *Js*

Mah 2, 9 Kvg 3 Þjb 1 *KRA* 14, 15 **ONorw**

BorgL 3.2 4.2 *FrL* Mhb 2, 12 *GuL* Mhb

movable property **ONorw** *GuL* Krb

movables **ONorw** *FrL* Tfb 5 LlbB 12 *GuL* Llb

See also: *lösöre, mark* (2), *örtogh, pænninger*

öresland (OSw) **oreland** (ODan) **örisland** (OSw) noun
land for an ounce **ODan** *VSjL* 80

land one ounce of worth **ODan** *SkL* 76

{öresland} **OSw** *UL* Blb, *VmL* Bb, *ÄVgL* Jb

{öre} field **OSw** *YVgL* Jb

örkostr (ON) noun

means to pay **OIce** *Grg* Bat 113

örnavingi (OSw) noun

Probably a foreign coin worth 18 *pænningar*.

{örnavingi} **OSw** *YVgL* Drb

See also: *pænningar*

Refs: Lindkvist forthcoming; Schlyter s.v. *örnavingi*

örs (OSw) noun

war-horse **OSw** *SdmL* Kmb, Rb,

UL Kmb, *VmL* Kmb, Bb

örskot (ON) noun

bowshot **OIce** *Grg* Lbþ 181

See also: *ördrag*, *örskotshelgr*

örskotshelgr (ON) **örvarskotshelgr** (ON) noun

An area of sanctuary or legal immunity determined by the range of a bowshot.

bowshot **OIce** *Grg* Klþ 2 Þsp 52, 62 Lbþ 191, 215

Fjl 222 Hrs 234, *Jó* Llb 31, *Js* Lbb 27, *KRA* 11

See also: *ördrag*, *örskot*

Refs: CV s.v. *örskotshelgr*; Fritzner s.v.

örskotshelgr; Hertzberg s.v. *örskotshelgi*

örtogh (OSw) **örtogh** (ODan) **ertaug** (OGu) **ertog**

(ON) **örtog** (ON) **örtugh** (OSw) noun

ertog **OIce** *Jó* Fml 8, **ONorw** *FrL* Rgb 1 LlbB 12

shilling **ODan** *ESjL* 1–3, *JyL* 3, *VSjL* 40, 86, 87

unit of the weight and monetary system, 1/24

{mark} **ONorw** *GuL* Kvb, Mhb, Sab

{örtogh} **OGu** *GL* A 19, 23, 26, 35, 41, 43,

45, 45a, 56, **OSw** *DL* Kkb, Tjdb, *HL* Mb,

Kmb, Rb, *SdmL* passim, *Sml*, *UL* Kkb, Kgb,

Mb, Jb, Blb, *VmL* Mb, Jb, Kmb, Bb, Rb, *YVgL*

passim, *ÄVgL* passim, *ÖgL* Kkb, Eb, Db

See also: *mark* (2), *öre*, *pænningar*

örtoghaland (OSw) **örtoghaland** (OSw) **örtughsland**

(OSw) **ortugsland** (OSw) **yrtugh land** (OSw) noun

{örtoghaland} **OSw** *Sml*, *UL*

Jb, *VmL* Mb, Jb, Bb, Rb

örvarhúnn (ON) noun

shaft of an arrow **ONorw** *GuL* Kvr

örvarþing (ON) **örvaþing** (ON) noun

An assembly convened as soon as possible (i.e. on the same day or the following morning) after certain serious crimes, including killings, grave injuries, plundering (*hervirki*, see *hærværk*) and abuse of office.

To convene the assembly the prosecutor, usually the slaying prosecutor (*eftirmælandi*, see *æptirmælandi*) or nearest kinsman (or widow?), sent summons betokened by an arrow (*boð* (see *bub*), *örvarskurðr*) to neighbours, who were legally obligated to pass it on to further neighbours. In lieu of a regular prosecutor, an arrow-assembly could be initiated by the king's representative (*ármaðr*).

The arrow-assembly seems to have been primarily used to establish evidence. It took place at the scene of the crime and required 27 assembly-men in attendance to be considered valid. The suit was subsequently prosecuted five days later at another assembly (ON *fimmtarþing*).

Arrow-assemblies appear almost exclusively in the Norwegian laws, through which the practice entered Icelandic laws (Js and Jb) somewhat later.

arrow assembly **OIce** *Jó* Mah 10, *Js* Mah 14,

17, **ONorw** *FrL* Mhb 7, 29 Var 7 Rgb 3

arrow thing **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb

See also: *bub*, *fimmtarþing*, *kafli*, *skæra* (2), *þing*

Refs: KLNLM s.v. *frostatingsloven*,

rettergang, *våpensyn*, *örvarþing*; NGL V

s.v. *örvarþing*; Z s.v. *ör*, *örvarþing*

öthe (OSw) noun

folly **OSw** *Sml*

öxabyrþ (OSw) noun

right to bring an axe **OSw** *YVgL* Jb

right to bring an axe to the forest **OSw** *ÄVgL* Jb

öxaol (OSw) noun

axe handle binding **OSw** *UL* Mb, *VmL* Mb

öxe (OSw) **öx** (ON) **öx** (OSw) **yxi** (OSw) noun

axe **ONorw** *GuL* Mhb, Leb, **OSw** *HL* Rb, *ÄVgL* Fös

öpebol (OSw) noun

deserted farm **OSw** *YVgL* Föb, Add

öper (OSw) **auðr** (ON) noun

‘Wealth, abundance’. In OSw, in the phrase *upsala öper* ‘wealth of Uppsala’ referring to farms of the Swedish crown. Its origin, function and relation to *husaby* (q.v.) and *konongsgarþer* (q.v.), which it presumably included, has long been debated. HL and YVgL list *upsala öper* farms, stating that they may not be sold or disposed of in any way. SdmL declares it the property of the king, being one of the sources of income for the crown, and prohibits its depletion.

wealth **OIce** *Grg* Klþ 3, **OSw** *SdmL*

Kgb, Till, *YVgL* Kvab

{öper} **OSw** *HL* Kkb, Kgb

See also: *bo*, *fjáreign*, *husaby*, *konongsgarþer*

Refs: Brink 2000a; Brink 2000b; Brink forthcoming;

KLNLM s.v. *kronogods*; Pettersson 2000

öþi (OSw) **øthe** (ODan) adj.

deserted **ODan** *ESjL* 3, **OSw** *YVgL*
Kvab, Föb, *ÄVgL* Kva

öþisbyr (OSw) **öþisby** (OSw) noun

uncultivated village **OSw** *UL* Blb, *VmL* Bb

See also: *eyðijörð*

ölfylle (ODan) noun

beer drinking **ODan** *ESjL* 3

øreigð (ON) noun

state of poverty **OIce** *Grg* Feþ 153

øreigi (ON) **óreigi** (ON) noun

dependent **OIce** *Jó* Kge 4

indigent man **OIce** *Jó* Kab 7

pauper **ONorw** *FrL* Kvb 8

poor person **OIce** *Js* Kvg 3

øreigi (ON) adj.

destitute **OIce** *Grg* Fjl 223

poor **ONorw** *GuL* Kvb, *Arb*

without property **ONorw** *FrL* KrbB 20

ørendlauss (ON) adj.

for no good reason **OFar** *Seyð* 3

See also: *foráttalaust*, *forfallalöst*, *nauðsynjalauss*

ørendreki (ON) noun

An official, mainly of the bishop (**ONorw** *GuL* Krb) or the king (**ONorw** *GuL* Krb, *Ulb*, **ONorw** *FrL* *LlbB* 7), possibly synonymous with *ármaðr* (q.v.).

king's messenger **ONorw** *FrL* *LlbB* 7

representative **ONorw** *GuL* Krb, *Olb*

Expressions:

biskups ørendreki (ON)

bishop's representative **ONorw** *GuL* Krb

konungs ørendreki (ON)

king's representative **ONorw** *GuL* Krb, *Olb*

See also: *biskuper*, *kununger*

Refs: Hertzberg s.v. *ørendreki*

ørhófi (ON) **ørhæfi** (ON) noun

open, harbourless coastline **OIce** *Jó* Fml 3

ørkuml (ON) **ørkyml** (ON) **ørkymli** (ON) noun

deformity **ONorw** *EidsL* 1.2

ill mark **ONorw** *BorgL* 1.2, *EidsL* 5

lasting injury **OIce** *Grg* *Klþ* 4 *Vís* 88, 91

Ómb 131 *Feþ* 161 *Misc* 241, 254

physical deformity **ONorw** *GuL* Krb

ørlendis (ON) adv.

abroad **OIce** *Grg* *Lþ* 173, *Js* *Mah* 8

in foreign countries **OIce** *Grg* *Þsp* 55

ørvasi (ON) noun

old person **ONorw** *FrL* *Var* 13

øthe (ODan) **eyða** (ON) verb

destroy **ODan** *ESjL* 2

leave vacant **ONorw** *GuL* Krb, *Leb*

Øxarárþing (ON) noun

general assembly **OIce** *Jó* *Þjb* 13

See also: *alþingi*, *þing*

øxarskaft (ON) noun

axe handle **ONorw** *GuL* *Mhb*

óði (ON) noun

madness **ONorw** *FrL* *Mhb* 31

óll (ON) **æll** (ON) adj.

sustainable **OIce** *Grg* *Vís* 86 *Feþ* 144

órr (ON) adj.

insane **OIce** *Grg* *Vís* 93, **ONorw** *FrL* *Mhb* 31

See also: *afvita*, *galin*

óxla (ON) verb

earn **ONorw** *GuL* *Løb*

make a profit **OIce** *Grg* *Þsp* 54

English to Nordic

- abandon** (verb) *aflæggi* (OSw)
abandoned field (noun) *aterlæggha* (OSw)
abbess (noun) *abbadis* (ON)
abbey (noun) *kloster* (OSw)
abbot (noun) *abbet* (ODan)
abduct (verb) *hærtaka* (OSw), *ræna* (OSw)
abduction (noun) *ran* (OSw)
abduction of a woman (noun) *konunám* (ON)
abetting (noun) *raþ* (OSw), *viþervist* (OSw)
abide by (verb) *halda* (OSw)
ability to run (noun) *runfempni* (OGu)
ability to walk (noun) *gangfempni* (OGu)
able to be seized (adj.) *tykr* (OGu)
able to be taken (adj.) *tykr* (OGu)
able to drink (adj.) *ölfórr* (ON)
able to ride a horse (adj.) *hestfórr* (ON)
able to take part in ale feasts (adj.) *ölfórr* (ON)
able to testify (adj.) *váttbærr* (ON)
able to work (adj.) *verkfórr* (ON)
abolished (adj.) *aftakin* (OGu)
abort (verb) *stryka* (OSw)
abortion (noun) *bælgmord* (OSw)
abroad (adv.) *utanlands* (OSw), *utlændis* (OSw), *utrikis* (OSw), *ørlendis* (ON)
absconding thief (noun) *runþiuver* (OSw)
absence (noun) *forfall* (OSw)
absence from a Thing (noun) *þingfall* (OSw)
absolution (noun) *banslættir* (OSw), *formal* (ODan)
absolve (verb) *friþa* (OSw), *lösa* (OSw), *skæra* (1) (OSw)
abstain from (verb) *varna* (ON)
abstention from spiritual kinswomen (noun) *guðsifjavörnun* (ON)
abuse (verb) *bregþa* (OGu), *misfara* (ON), *misfyrma* (OSw)
abuse (noun) *óvenja* (ON)
accept (verb) *fæsta* (OSw), *samþykkja* (ON), *sea* (OSw), *viþertaka* (OSw), *þola* (ON)
accept a conviction (verb) *fæsta* (OSw)
accept fines (verb) *fæsta* (OSw)
accept loss or reduction (verb) *þarnask* (ON)
acceptable as tax money (adj.) *skattsvarr* (ON)
acceptance (noun) *fæsta* (OSw), *vili* (OSw)
acceptance of a bribe (noun) *fétaka* (ON)
access to an assembly (noun) *þingsganga* (OSw)
accident (noun) *nöpsyn* (OSw), *óför* (ON), *ulykke* (ODan), *váglati* (ON), *vathegærning* (ODan), *vapaværk* (OSw), *vapi* (OSw)
accident compensation (noun) *vapabot* (OSw)
accident fine (noun) *vapabot* (OSw)
accident oath (noun) *vapaeþer* (OSw)
accidental act (noun) *vapaværk* (OSw), *vapi* (OSw)
accidental case (noun) *vapamal* (OSw)
accidental damage compensation (noun) *vapabot* (OSw), *vapagæld* (OSw)
accidental deed (noun) *vathegærning* (ODan)
accidental fire (noun) *brandvapa* (OSw), *vapaelder* (OSw)
accidental flooding (noun) *ofsinnisvatn* (OSw)
accidental injury compensation (noun) *vapagæld* (OSw)
accidental killing (noun) *vapadrap* (OSw)
accidental killing through a backwards blow (noun) *bakvapi* (OSw)
accidental pushing (noun) *vapaskuver* (OSw)
accidental scratch (noun) *vapaskena* (OSw)
accidental wound (noun) *vapahug* (OSw), *vapasar* (OSw)
accommodate (verb) *husa* (OSw)
accomplice (noun) *atvistarmaþer* (OSw), *haldbani* (OSw)
accomplice of a thief (noun) *thjuvsvite* (ODan)
accord (noun) *raþ* (OSw), *vili* (OSw)
according to how much a person is to inherit (adj.) *arvstathe* (ODan)
according to the law (adj.) *lagha* (OSw), *laghtakin* (OSw)
according to the law (adv.) *laghlika* (OSw), *ræтлиka* (OSw)
accusation (noun) *kennsl* (ON), *saga* (OGu), *sak* (OSw), *sakargift* (ON), *sokn* (OSw), *talan* (OSw), *tilmæli* (OSw)
accusation of homicide (noun) *banasak* (OSw)
accusation of killing (noun) *banasak* (OSw)
accuse (verb) *fælla* (OSw), *krævia* (OSw), *kænna* (OSw), *kæra* (OSw), *sökia* (OSw), *sækta* (OSw), *vita* (OSw), *væna* (OSw)
accused (adj.) *sakaðr* (ON)
accuser (noun) *saksöki* (OSw)
acknowledge (verb) *sanna* (OSw), *vita* (OSw), *viþerganga* (OSw), *viþerkænnas* (OSw), *viþertaka* (OSw)
acknowledged (adj.) *sander* (OSw)
acorn (noun) *akern* (ODan), *aldin* (OSw)
acorn bearer (noun) *alda* (OSw)
acorn lease (noun) *aldinlegha* (OSw)
acorn oak (noun) *gisningaek* (OSw)

acorn tree (noun) *aldinviper* (OSw)
acorn woodland (noun) *gisningaskogher* (OSw)
acquired land (noun) *aflingaiorþ* (OSw), *fang* (OSw), *fangejorth* (ODan), *jorthefang* (ODan)
acquired property (noun) *afling* (OSw)
acquisition (noun) *fang* (OSw), *hæfþ* (OSw)
acquit (verb) *ordela* (OSw), *skæra (1)* (OSw), *væria* (OSw)
acquittal (noun) *dul* (OSw)
act (noun) *brut* (OSw), *gærning* (OSw), *værk* (OSw)
act as a purchase agent (verb) *vinga* (OSw)
act as guarantor (verb) *hemula* (OSw)
act as witness (verb) *vita* (OSw)
act like a thief (verb) *þiuftas* (OSw)
act of abomination (noun) *firnarværk* (OSw)
act of an outlaw (noun) *útlagaverk* (ON), *útleðdarverk* (ON)
act of outrage (noun) *nipingsværk* (OSw)
act of violence (noun) *gærning* (OSw), *gærþ* (OSw), *valdsgærning* (OSw), *valdsværk* (OSw)
act requiring full compensation (noun) *fullréttisverk* (ON)
act wrongly (verb) *misgøre* (ODan)
acting as a friend (noun) *vinorþ* (OSw)
acting on behalf of another (noun) *umbuþ* (OSw)
action (noun) *gærning* (OSw), *handgærning* (ODan), *kæra* (OSw), *sak* (OSw), *vald* (OSw), *værk* (OSw), *æftermal* (ODan)
action for rapine (noun) *ranssak* (ODan)
action in a case of rapine (noun) *ransdele* (ODan)
activity (noun) *sysel* (ODan)
actual possession (noun) *ábúð* (ON)
added injury (noun) *sársauki* (ON)
additional charges (noun) *tillagha* (OSw)
additional compensation (noun) *gærsemi* (OSw)
additional fine (noun) *vitherlogh* (ODan)
additional land (noun) *tilgærth* (ODan)
adequate (adj.) *gilder* (OSw)
adjudge (verb) *döma* (OSw)
adjudicate (verb) *döma* (OSw)
adjure (verb) *biuþa* (OSw)
adjust (verb) *skapa* (ON)
administer (verb) *varþveta* (OSw)
administer Extreme Unction (verb) *olia* (OSw)
administer Holy Communion (verb) *husla* (OSw)
administration (noun) *stjórn* (ON)
administration of money (noun) *fjárhald* (ON)

administrator (noun) *forráðandi* (ON), *lænsmaþer* (OSw), *soknari* (OSw)
admissible as a witness (adj.) *váttbærr* (ON)
admissible evidence (noun) *vitsorþ* (OSw)
admission (noun) *saga* (OGu), *viþerganga* (OSw)
admit (verb) *ryfte* (ODan), *ryve* (ODan), *viþerganga* (OSw), *viþerkænnas* (OSw), *viþertaka* (OSw)
admit to (verb) *viþerkænnas* (OSw), *viþertaka* (OSw)
adopt (verb) *viþertaka* (OSw), *ætlega* (OSw)
adopted child (noun) *ættleiðingr* (ON)
adopted son (noun) *ættleiðingr* (ON)
adoptee (noun) *ættleiðingr* (ON)
adoption (noun) *ættleiðing* (ON)
adult (adj.) *fultipa* (OSw), *fulvaksen* (ODan), *maghandi* (OSw), *vaksen* (ODan)
adult man (noun) *bonde* (OSw)
adulterated with sand (adj.) *sandblandaðer* (OSw)
adulterer (noun) *horkarl* (ODan)
adulteress (noun) *horkona* (OSw)
adulterous bed (noun) *horsiang* (OSw)
adultery (noun) *giolsæmi* (OSw), *hor* (OSw), *hordomber* (OSw), *hordomssak* (ODan), *hormal* (OSw), *horsak* (OSw), *horsiang* (OSw), *legorð* (ON)
adultery bed (noun) *horsiang* (OSw)
adultery case (noun) *hormal* (OSw)
adultery with in-laws (noun) *sifjaspell* (ON)
advance of inheritance (noun) *hemfylghþ* (OSw)
advantage (noun) *vitsorþ* (OSw)
Advent (noun) *advent* (OSw)
adversary (noun) *viþerdelumaþer* (OSw)
advice (noun) *raþ* (OSw)
advice leading to death (noun) *banaráð* (ON)
advice leading to injury (noun) *sáraráð* (ON)
advice of the assembly (noun) *thingrath* (ODan)
advisable (action) (noun) *raþ* (OSw)
advise (verb) *raþa* (OSw)
advising to steal (noun) *þjófráð* (ON)
advisor (noun) *ræðismaðr* (ON)
advocate (noun) *mælandi* (ON), *væriandi* (OSw)
affair (noun) *ensak* (OSw), *mal (1)* (OSw)
affinity (noun) *sifjar (pl.)* (ON)
affinity by marriage (noun) *sifskaper* (OSw)
afford to (verb) *orka* (OSw), *vinna* (OSw)
after one year (noun) *jamlangi* (OSw)
aftermath (noun) *há* (ON)
against someone's wishes (adj.) *nöþogher* (OSw)
agency (noun) *raþ* (OSw), *vinghan* (OSw)

- agent** (noun) *halzmaþer* (OSw), *umbuþ* (OSw), *umbuþsman* (OSw)
- agents** (noun) *jamkyrnismæn* (pl.) (OSw)
- aggregated property** (noun) *bolagh* (OSw)
- agnate** (noun) *bauggildismaðr* (ON)
- agnate kinsman** (noun) *bauggildismaðr* (ON)
- agnate who has to pay or receive {bauggildi}** (noun) *bauggildismaðr* (ON)
- agree** (verb) *fæsta* (OSw), *játa* (ON), *mæla* (1) (OSw), *samþykkja* (ON), *stæpia* (OSw)
- agree on with a handshake** (verb) *handsala* (ON)
- agreed** (adj.) *samdóma* (ON), *sater* (OSw)
- agreed day** (noun) *laghastænna* (OSw)
- agreed partnership** (noun) *fælaghlagh* (ODan)
- agreed to terms** (adj.) *samkaupa* (ON)
- agreeing** (adj.) *sater* (OSw)
- agreement** (noun) *formali* (OGu), *gopvili* (OSw), *köp* (OSw), *lagh* (OSw), *mal* (1) (OSw), *málamundi* (ON), *máldagi* (ON), *mali* (OSw), *raþ* (OSw), *samkvámulag* (ON), *samþykkð* (ON), *sáttmál* (ON), *skildagi* (ON), *skilorð* (ON), *staþgi* (OSw), *sæt* (OSw), *takuskæl* (OSw), *vili* (OSw)
- agreement of compensation** (noun) *botefæstning* (ODan)
- agreement of heirs** (noun) *erfingjasátt* (ON)
- agreement of payment** (noun) *botefæstning* (ODan)
- agreement on keep** (noun) *fulgumáli* (ON)
- agreement over partnership** (noun) *fælaghlagh* (ODan)
- agreement to pay a compensation** (noun) *botefæstning* (ODan)
- agreements on church endowment** (noun) *kirkjumáldagi* (ON)
- agricultural law** (noun) *búnaðarbölkr* (ON)
- aide** (noun) *vin* (OSw)
- aiding** (noun) *forvist* (OSw)
- ailment** (noun) *veilendi* (ON)
- alarm** (noun) *hærop* (OSw)
- ale** (noun) *mungat* (OGu), *öl* (OSw)
- ale banquet** (noun) *öldrykker* (OSw)
- ale cask** (noun) *skapker* (ON)
- ale feast** (noun) *öl* (OSw), *ölgerð* (ON)
- alehouse** (noun) *öldrhús* (ON), *pænningsöl* (OSw)
- alienate** (verb) *afhænda* (OSw), *firigæra* (OSw)
- alive** (adj.) *qvikker* (OSw)
- All Men's Fast** (noun) *allramannafasta* (ON)
- All Saints' Day** (noun) *aldra hælghuna dagher* (OSw), *allraheilagramessa* (ON), *hælghunamæssudagher* (OSw)
- all the farmers in a collective** (noun) *værnalagh* (OSw)
- allege** (verb) *klanda* (OSw), *vita* (OSw)
- allegiance** (noun) *þegnskylda* (ON)
- allocate** (verb) *skipa* (OSw)
- allocation of tithes** (noun) *tíundarskifti* (ON)
- allodial estate** (noun) *opoliörþ* (OSw)
- allodial land** (noun) *oþal* (OSw)
- allodial owner** (noun) *brigðarmaðr* (ON), *oþalsmaþer* (OSw)
- allotment** (noun) *deld* (OSw), *luter* (OSw)
- allow** (verb) *lata* (OSw), *skipa* (OSw)
- allow to lie fallow** (verb) *aterlæggia* (OSw)
- allowed to swear an oath** (adj.) *eþsört* (OSw)
- allowed to testify** (adj.) *váttbærr* (ON)
- allowed to witness** (adj.) *vitnisgilder* (OSw)
- alms** (noun) *almosa* (OSw)
- almsman** (noun) *ölmusumaðr* (ON)
- altar cloth** (noun) *altaraklæþi* (OSw)
- altar donations** (noun) *altaralæghi* (OSw), *altaraværning* (OSw)
- altar gift** (noun) *altarabyrþ* (OSw), *altaralæghi* (OSw)
- altered case** (noun) *tvætala* (OSw)
- altogether holy** (adj.) *alheilagr* (ON)
- ambler** (noun) *gangare* (OSw)
- ambush** (noun) *arath* (ODan), *forsat* (OSw), *sat* (OSw)
- amendment** (noun) *réttarbót* (ON)
- amity gift** (noun) *vingæf* (OSw)
- amount** (noun) *fæ* (OSw)
- amount of property** (noun) *ffármegin* (ON)
- amount paid** (noun) *værþ* (OSw)
- amount paid in rent** (noun) *leiguburðr* (ON)
- amusement** (noun) *kæti* (OSw)
- ancestor** (noun) *langfeðgar* (pl.) (ON)
- ancestors** (noun) *forældre* (ODan)
- ancestors on the father's side** (noun) *langfeðgar* (pl.) (ON)
- ancestral home** (noun) *fæþerni* (OSw)
- ancestral land** (noun) *byrþ* (OSw), *fæþernisiorþ* (OSw)
- ancestral land from time immemorial** (noun) *aldaoþal* (OSw)
- ancestral land/birthright land** (noun) *oþal* (OSw)
- ancestral rights** (noun) *fyrning* (OSw)
- anchor** (noun) *akkeri* (ON)
- anchorage** (noun) *akkerissát* (ON)
- ancient** (adj.) *forn* (OSw)
- ancient possession** (noun) *fornhæfþ* (OSw)
- ancient site** (noun) *staþgarþr* (OGu)
- angelica garden** (noun) *hvanngarðr* (ON)

anger (noun) *bræþe* (OSw), *harmber* (OSw), *vreþe* (OSw), *vreþshand* (OSw), *vreþsvili* (OSw)
angry (adj.) *vreþer* (OSw)
animal (noun) *diur* (OSw), *fæ* (OSw), *fælaþi* (OSw), *fænaþer* (OSw), *griper* (OSw), *qvikfæ* (OSw)
animal equivalent to one milk cow (noun) *málnytukúgildi* (ON)
animal fence (noun) *dýrgarðr* (ON)
animal that is home bred (noun) *hemföþa* (OSw)
animal to be declared (noun) *upphaizlusoyþr* (OGu)
animals (noun) *bofæ* (ODan), *fulgufé* (ON), *fæ* (OSw)
animals in communal pasture (noun) *afréttarfé* (ON)
anniversary (noun) *jamlangadagher* (OSw)
announce (verb) *biuþa* (OSw), *fæsta* (OSw), *kalla* (OSw), *lysa* (OSw), *næmna* (OSw), *openbara* (OSw), *skærskuta* (OSw)
announce lawfully (verb) *laghlysa* (OSw), *lysa* (OSw)
announce to witnesses (verb) *skærskuta* (OSw)
announced at the assembly (adj.) *þingborinn* (ON)
announced/promised (adj.) *fæster* (OSw)
announcement (noun) *lysning* (OSw), *uppsaga* (ON)
announcement of a case (noun) *skærskutavitni* (OSw)
announcement of killing (noun) *viglýsing* (ON)
announcement with testimony (noun) *skærskutavitni* (OSw)
announcement witness (noun) *lysningavitni* (OSw)
announcing (noun) *lysning* (OSw)
annual fee (noun) *tíþaköp* (OSw)
annual rent (noun) *afraþ* (OSw)
annual sacrifice (noun) *jamlangaoffer* (OSw)
annuity (noun) *tíþaköp* (OSw)
annul (verb) *brigþa* (OGu), *ryþia* (OSw), *skilia* (OSw)
annulment (noun) *neqvæþi* (OSw)
anoint (verb) *olia* (OSw), *vighia* (OSw)
anointment (noun) *oling* (OSw)
answer (verb) *svara* (OSw)
answer (noun) *svar* (OSw)
answer for (verb) *andverþa* (OGu), *rætta* (OSw), *svara* (OSw), *varþa* (OSw)
answering assembly (noun) *vithermalsthing* (ODan)
antagonist (noun) *delobroþir* (OSw)
anticipated children (noun) *oskabarn* (OSw)
apparent (adj.) *openbar* (OSw)
appeal (verb) *dela* (OSw), *qvælia* (OSw), *skærskuta* (OSw), *væþia* (OSw)
appeal (noun) *mal* (1) (OSw), *tala* (1) (OSw), *væþ* (OSw), *væþning* (OSw)
appeal to a court (noun) *dómfesta* (ON)

appeal to a higher court (noun) *skut* (ODan)
appeal to an assembly (noun) *þingskot* (ON)
appear (verb) *sea* (OSw)
appear at the Thing and defend oneself (verb) *firiganga* (OSw)
appear before (verb) *sökia* (OSw)
appearance at the assembly (noun) *þingsganga* (OSw)
appellant (noun) *malsæghandi* (OSw)
apple garden (noun) *apeldgarth* (ODan)
apple-children (noun) *æplesbarn* (pl.) (ODan)
apply (verb) *standa* (OSw)
appoint (verb) *eindaga* (ON), *fylla* (OSw), *næmna* (OSw), *raþa* (OSw), *skipta* (OSw), *skærskuta* (OSw), *sætia* (OSw), *visa* (OSw)
appointed day (noun) *endaghi* (OSw), *stæmna* (OSw), *stæmnudagher* (OSw)
appointed muster (noun) *stæmna* (OSw)
appointed times for walling work (noun) *garðlagsstefna* (ON)
appointed witness (noun) *kvöðuvátrr* (ON), *nefndarvitni* (ON)
appointment (noun) *stefnulang* (ON), *stæmna* (OSw), *umbuþ* (OSw)
apportion (verb) *skipta* (OSw)
appraisal (noun) *virthning* (ODan)
appraise (verb) *virþa* (OSw)
apprehend (verb) *taka* (OSw)
appropriate (adj.) *rættar* (OSw), *sander* (OSw)
appropriation (noun) *görtóki* (ON)
appropriation case (noun) *görtókissök* (ON)
appropriation mulct (noun) *görtóki* (ON)
approval (noun) *göþvili* (OSw), *raþ* (OSw)
arable field (noun) *aker* (OSw), *vang* (ODan)
arable field plot (noun) *akermal* (OSw)
arable land (noun) *aker* (OSw), *akerland* (ODan), *jorþ* (OSw), *sæþ* (OSw), *tegher* (OSw)
arable tithe (noun) *tiund* (OSw)
arbiters (noun) *jamkyrnismæn* (pl.) (OSw)
arbitration (noun) *gærþ* (OSw), *sættargærþ* (OSw)
arbitrator (noun) *gerþamaþr* (OGu), *sáttarmaðr* (ON), *sættarmaðr* (ON)
archbishop (noun) *biskuper* (OSw), *ærchibiskuper* (OSw)
area (noun) *bygd* (OSw)
area of an office (noun) *læn* (OSw)
area where common rights exist (noun) *almænninger* (OSw)

area which pays due for military tax (noun) *hamna* (OSw)

area within which one is permitted to move around (noun) *umhverf* (ON)

argue (verb) *dela* (OSw)

armed attendants (noun) *hælmningar* (OSw)

armed combat (noun) *vapnaskipti* (OSw)

armed conflict (noun) *vapnaskipti* (OSw)

armed escort (noun) *föruneyti* (ON)

armed gang (noun) *hærskjöld* (ODan)

armour (noun) *musa* (OSw)

arms (noun) *vapn* (OSw)

army (noun) *hær* (OSw)

arraign (verb) *tiltala* (OSw)

arrange (verb) *raða* (OSw), *skipa* (OSw)

arrangement (noun) *köp* (OSw), *mal* (1) (OSw), *máldagi* (ON), *skipan* (OSw), *skæl* (OSw), *sæt* (OSw)

arrant seizure (noun) *rantakin* (OSw), *rauðarán* (ON)

array (noun) *þjóðstefna* (ON)

arrest (noun) *hæfta* (OSw)

arrow (noun) *arf* (OSw), *sköti* (OSw)

arrow assembly (noun) *örvarþing* (ON)

arrow thing (noun) *örvarþing* (ON)

arrow trap (noun) *sialfskut* (OSw)

arson (noun) *bruni* (ON), *brænna* (OSw), *elder* (ON), *viliabrænna* (OSw)

arson-murder (noun) *morthbrand* (ODan)

arson-wolf (noun) *brennuvargr* (ON)

arsonist (noun) *brennuvargr* (ON)

article (noun) *griper* (OSw)

article of law (noun) *mal* (1) (OSw)

article of the law (noun) *laghmal* (OSw)

artisan (noun) *gærningisman* (OSw)

as a finder entitled to the whole (adj.) *einfyndr* (ON)

as a matter of course (adj.) *sjalfsettr* (ON)

as enemies (adj.) *osater* (OSw)

as foes (adj.) *osater* (OSw)

as friends (adj.) *sater* (OSw)

as good as (adj.) *gilder* (OSw)

as holy (adj.) *jafndýrr* (ON), *jafnheilagr* (ON)

as much (adj.) *jafnmikill* (ON)

as rightful (adj.) *jafnrétt* (ON)

ascendant inheritance (noun) *bakarf* (OSw)

Ascension Day (noun) *uppstigningardagr* (ON)

ascertain (verb) *sea* (OSw)

ascribe (verb) *vita* (OSw)

Ash Wednesday (noun) *askuopensdagher* (OSw)

ask (verb) *biuða* (OSw), *bíþia* (OSw), *krævia* (OSw)

ask for (verb) *bíþia* (OSw), *krævia* (OSw)

assailant (noun) *frumhlaupsmaðr* (ON), *skapamaþer* (OSw)

assassin (noun) *bani* (OSw), *drapari* (OSw), *flugumaðr* (ON)

assault (verb) *misfyrma* (OSw)

assault (noun) *atlöp* (OSw), *bardaghi* (OSw), *frumhlaup* (ON), *gripr* (OGu), *hlaup* (ON), *laghe* (ODan), *misfyrmilse* (OSw), *sleggr* (OGu), *tilhlaup* (ON), *tilræði* (ON)

assault at arms (noun) *vapnaskipti* (OSw)

assault on someone in his home (noun) *hemsokn* (OSw)

assemble (verb) *næmna* (OSw), *stæmna* (OSw)

assembled men (noun) *fföldi* (ON)

assembling for war (noun) *herhlaup* (ON)

assembly (noun) *laghþing* (OSw), *mot* (OSw), *stæmna* (OSw), *þing* (OSw)

assembly area (noun) *þing* (OSw)

assembly attachment (noun) *þingfestir* (ON)

assembly attendance (noun) *þingför* (ON), *þingreið* (ON)

assembly attendance dues (noun) *þingfararkaup* (ON)

assembly baggage (noun) *þingfat* (ON)

assembly balking (noun) *þingsafglöpun* (ON)

assembly boundary (noun) *þingmark* (ON)

assembly court (noun) *þingadómr* (ON)

assembly day (noun) *þingsdagher* (OSw)

assembly disruption (noun) *þingrof* (ON)

assembly district (noun) *þinghá* (ON), *þingsókn* (ON)

assembly fee (noun) *þinglaun* (OGu)

assembly gear (noun) *þingfat* (ON)

assembly ground (noun) *þingvöllr* (ON)

assembly hearers (noun) *thinghörung* (ODan)

assembly held on account of a murder (noun) *manndrápsþing* (ON)

assembly horse (noun) *þinghestr* (ON)

assembly in the district (noun) *hæraþsþing* (OSw)

assembly in the outer islands (noun) *úteynþing* (ON)

assembly is over (adj.) *urþinga* (OSw)

assembly journey (noun) *þingför* (ON)

assembly legislation (noun) *þingtak* (ON)

assembly meeting (noun) *þingstæmna* (OSw)

assembly members (noun) *þingsmæn* (pl.) (OSw)

assembly membership (noun) *þingvist* (ON)

assembly men (noun) *þingsmæn* (pl.) (OSw)

assembly of a province (noun) *landsrættir* (OSw)

assembly of reply (noun) *vithermalsting* (ODan)
assembly of the district (noun) *hæraþsþing* (OSw)
assembly of the fourth (noun) *fiærþungusþing* (OSw)
assembly of the hundari (noun) *hundarisþing* (OSw)
assembly of the one-day (noun) *sægnarþing* (OSw)
assembly of the province (noun) *landsþing* (OSw)
assembly participant (noun) *þinghámaðr* (ON),
þingheyjandi (ON)
assembly peace (noun) *þingsfriþer* (OSw)
assembly place (noun) *þingsstaþer* (OSw)
assembly procedures (noun) *þingsköp* (pl.) (ON)
assembly procedures section (noun) *þingskapabáttur* (ON)
assembly road (noun) *þingsvægher* (OSw)
assembly sanctity (noun) *þingsfriþer* (OSw)
assembly site (noun) *þingsstaþer* (OSw)
assembly slope (noun) *þingbrekka* (ON)
assembly summons (noun) *þingbuþ* (OSw),
þingstæmna (OSw)
assembly third (noun) *þriþiunger* (OSw)
assembly to muster weapons (noun) *vápnarþing* (ON)
assembly where one should answer (noun)
vithermalsting (ODan)
assembly with a five-day notice (noun) *fimmtarstefna* (ON), *fimmtarþing* (ON)
assembly with five days' notice (noun) *fimmnættingr* (ON)
assembly witness (noun) *þingvitni* (OSw)
assembly-displayed (adj.) *þingborinn* (ON)
assembly-fit (noun) *þingfórr* (ON)
assembly-site pole (noun) *motstukk* (OGu)
assemblymen's judgment (noun) *þingmannadómr* (ON)
assent (noun) *samkvæði* (ON)
assert (verb) *kalla* (OSw)
assert a claim (verb) *brigha* (OGu)
assess (verb) *mæla* (2) (OSw), *mæta* (OSw), *skupa* (OSw), *virþa* (OSw)
assessment (noun) *mæt* (OSw), *mætansorþ* (OSw),
virthing (ODan)
assessment of six men (noun) *sexmannadómr* (ON)
assessor (noun) *metandi* (ON)
assessors (noun) *mætsmæn* (pl.) (OSw)
asset (noun) *öre* (OSw)
assets (noun) *bo* (OSw)
assign by lots (verb) *luta* (OSw)
assignor (noun) *fang* (OSw), *fangaman* (OSw), *skuli* (OSw), *æghandi* (OSw)

assistance (noun) *björg* (ON), *liðskostr* (ON), *liþ* (2) (OSw)
association (noun) *samvist* (OSw)
asylum (noun) *friþer* (OSw), *griþ* (OSw)
at home (adv.) *innanlands* (OSw)
at one's free disposal (adj.) *hemul* (OSw)
atone (verb) *böta* (OSw), *gælda* (1) (OSw)
atonement (noun) *bot* (OSw), *sakbót* (ON), *skript* (OSw), *yfirbót* (ON)
atonement extra compensation (noun) *sakaaukabót* (ON)
atonement extras (noun) *sakauki* (ON)
atonement list (noun) *saktal* (ON)
atonement of one ounce-unit (noun) *eyrisbót* (ON)
atonement payment (noun) *fæbot* (OSw)
attached to an assembly (adj.) *þingfastr* (ON)
attack (verb) *faella* (OSw), *raþa* (OSw), *ræna* (OSw),
sökia (OSw), *sækia* (OSw)
attack (noun) *arath* (ODan), *atlöp* (OSw), *atvígi* (ON),
gærþ (OSw)
attack at/in one's home (noun) *hemsokn* (OSw)
attack of a crowd (noun) *flokkaatvígi* (ON)
attacker (noun) *skapamaþer* (OSw)
attend (verb) *sökia* (OSw), *varþa* (OSw)
attendance at the General Assembly (noun)
alþingisreið (ON)
attendant (noun) *knapi* (ON)
attest (verb) *dylia* (OSw), *vátta* (ON), *vitna* (OSw)
attestation that formal means of proof have been produced (noun) *gagnagagn* (ON)
auditory man (noun) *höraengi* (OSw)
authenticated in legal ownership (adj.) *hemul* (OSw)
authentication (noun) *hemuld* (OSw)
authorities (noun) *land* (OSw)
authority (noun) *forráð* (ON), *forræðismaðr* (ON),
raþ (OSw), *umbuþ* (OSw), *vald* (OSw), *veldi* (ON),
yfirboð (ON)
authorization (noun) *umbuþ* (OSw)
authorize (verb) *biuþa* (OSw)
authorized (adj.) *fulder* (OSw)
automatically called (adj.) *sjalfboðinn* (ON),
sjalfkvaddr (ON)
automatically conveyed (adj.) *sjalfskeytr* (ON)
automatically dissolved (adj.) *sjalftekinn* (ON)
automatically summoned (adj.) *sjalfstefndr* (ON)
autumn assembly (noun) *höstþing* (OSw), *leiðarþing* (ON)
autumn meeting (noun) *leið* (ON)

- autumn meeting matters** (noun) *leiðarmál* (ON)
autumn meeting place (noun) *leiðarvöllr* (ON)
autumn tithe (noun) *hausttiund* (ON)
available (adj.) *fræls* (OSw)
avenge (verb) *hæmna* (OSw)
avoid (verb) *firrask* (ON), *flya* (OSw)
avow (verb) *viþerganga* (OSw)
award (verb) *döma* (OSw)
awkwardness (noun) *vangöma* (OSw)
axe (noun) *öxe* (OSw)
axe handle (noun) *öxarskaft* (ON)
axe handle binding (noun) *öxaol* (OSw)
axe with a handle (noun) *skaftöks* (ODan)
back (noun) *hryggr* (ON)
backbiting (noun) *bakmæli* (ON)
backwards (adj.) *avugher* (OSw)
bad behaviour (noun) *oskiel* (OGu)
bad custom (noun) *óvenja* (ON)
bad trick (noun) *óknytti* (ON)
badly done (adj.) *vanhafðr* (ON)
bail (noun) *borghan* (OSw), *fæsta* (OSw), *tak* (OSw)
bailiff (noun) *bryti* (OSw), *lænsmaþer* (OSw), *reþosven* (OSw), *rættari* (OSw)
bailiff in partnership (noun) *fælaghsbryte* (ODan)
bailiffs (noun) *mætsmæn* (pl.) (OSw)
bailing water out of a boat (noun) *austr* (ON)
bailsmen (noun) *taki* (OSw)
baiting verdict (noun) *egningarkviðr* (ON)
bake-house (noun) *bakhærbærghi* (OSw)
bald patch (noun) *loyski* (OGu)
balk (verb) *afglapa* (ON), *gleþja* (ON)
balking (noun) *glöp* (ON)
balking an affair (noun) *málsafglöpun* (ON)
ban (verb) *banna* (ON), *forþuþa* (OSw), *forlægje* (ODan)
ban (noun) *ban* (OSw), *forþuþ* (OSw), *lagh* (OSw), *lögfesta* (ON)
ban against trade in corn (noun) *kornband* (OGu)
band (of withy) (noun) *bandi* (OGu)
band of men (noun) *flokker* (OSw)
band of traitors (noun) *níðingsherr* (ON)
banquet peace (noun) *ölfriþer* (OSw)
banqueting house witness (noun) *öldrhúsvitni* (ON)
baptism (noun) *döpile* (OSw), *hafning* (ON), *kristindomber* (OSw), *kristna* (OSw), *skíring* (ON), *skírn* (ON), *skærsl* (OSw)
baptism by a couple (noun) *hjónskírn* (ON)
baptism of a child (noun) *barnskírn* (ON)
baptize (verb) *döpa* (OSw), *kristna* (OSw), *skæra* (1) (OSw)
bar (verb) *mena* (OSw), *skilia* (OSw)
bar (noun) *hun* (OSw)
barbed spear (noun) *krókspjót* (ON)
bareheaded (adj.) *ivinaxlaþer* (OSw)
bargain (noun) *köp* (OSw), *mal* (1) (OSw)
bargeboard (noun) *vinsked* (OSw)
barley (noun) *korn* (OSw)
barn (noun) *hjalm* (ODan), *lathegarth* (ODan), *laþa* (OSw)
barn on summer pasture (noun) *sætralapa* (OSw)
barn with barley or hay (noun) *anlapi* (OSw)
baron (noun) *barún* (ON)
barrel (noun) *þyn* (OSw)
barricade (noun) *viða* (ON)
barrow man (noun) *högheþan* (ODan)
barter (noun) *skipti* (OSw)
bast (noun) *bast* (ON)
bastard (noun) *horþarn* (OSw)
batch (noun) *kolder* (OSw)
bath house (noun) *þapstova* (OSw)
battle (noun) *orosta* (OSw), *striþ* (OSw), *vigaferði* (ON), *vigh* (OSw)
battle weapon (noun) *folkvaþn* (OSw)
battue (noun) *skall* (OSw)
be a case for (verb) *höghe* (ODan)
be a dispute (verb) *ilviljes* (ODan)
be a householder (verb) *búa* (ON)
be able to (verb) *orka* (OSw)
be accused (verb) *vita* (OSw)
be an (eye) witness (verb) *sea* (OSw)
be annulled (verb) *fælla* (OSw)
be answerable for (verb) *andverþa* (OGu), *varþa* (OSw)
be appraised (verb) *vita* (OSw)
be binding (verb) *halda* (OSw)
be burned (verb) *brænna* (OSw)
be called (verb) *heta* (OSw)
be captive (verb) *hæfta* (OSw)
be charged (verb) *vita* (OSw)
be compensated (verb) *böta* (OSw), *gilda* (OSw)
be considered (verb) *syna* (OSw)
be considered to be (verb) *heta* (OSw)
be contumacious (verb) *dylkas* (OSw), *þryskas* (OSw)
be convicted (verb) *brista* (OSw), *fælla* (OSw)
be damaged (verb) *misfara* (ON)
be declared (verb) *heta* (OSw)

be defiant (verb) *bryskas* (OSw)
be destitute (verb) *þrjóta* (ON)
be dismissed (verb) *aterganga* (OSw)
be divorced (verb) *skilia* (OSw)
be enough (verb) *vinna* (OSw)
be entitled to (verb) *öðlask* (ON), *raða* (OSw)
be entitled to a man's lot (verb) *mynde* (ODan)
be fined (verb) *böta* (OSw), *gælda (1)* (OSw), *víperhætta* (OSw)
be forced (verb) *raða* (OSw), *varða* (OSw), *þorva* (OSw)
be found guilty (verb) *fælla* (OSw), *kænna* (OSw)
be free (verb) *skilia* (OSw)
be guilty (verb) *sækia* (OSw), *valda* (OSw)
be guilty and fined (verb) *fælla* (OSw)
be guilty to compensate (verb) *sækia* (OSw), *víperhætta* (OSw)
be guilty to compensation (verb) *sækia* (OSw)
be guilty to/of (verb) *sækia* (OSw)
be held to be (verb) *heta* (OSw)
be in charge of (verb) *raða* (OSw), *varþveta* (OSw)
be in control over (verb) *varða* (OSw)
be innocent (verb) *væria* (OSw)
be itinerant (verb) *fara* (ON)
be joined (verb) *hanga* (ON)
be judged as invalid (verb) *aterganga* (OSw)
be killed (verb) *sófask* (ON)
be known as (verb) *heta* (OSw)
be lawfully convicted (verb) *fælla* (OSw)
be liable (verb) *þorva* (OSw)
be liable for (verb) *varða* (OSw), *víperhætta* (OSw)
be liable to (pay) a fine (verb) *böta* (OSw)
be liable to a fine (verb) *sókjask* (OSw)
be liable to a fine of (verb) *víperhætta* (OSw)
be liable to compensate (verb) *víperhætta* (OSw)
be looked upon (verb) *heta* (OSw)
be named (verb) *heta* (OSw)
be offended (verb) *reiðask* (ON)
be one's own master (verb) *raða* (OSw)
be place for (verb) *lata* (OSw)
be prosecuted (verb) *sókjask* (OSw)
be punishable by (verb) *varða* (OSw)
be reduced (verb) *fælla* (OSw)
be refractory (verb) *bryskas* (OSw)
be responsible (verb) *abyrghia* (OSw), *valda* (OSw)
be responsible (for) (verb) *varða* (OSw), *varþveta* (OSw)

be responsible for (verb) *raða* (OSw), *uppihalda* (OSw)
be responsible for something (verb) *raða* (OSw)
be responsible for upkeep (verb) *gilda* (OSw)
be satisfied (verb) *una* (ON)
be secret (verb) *løne* (ODan)
be slain (verb) *fælla* (OSw)
be stubborn (verb) *þrásk* (ON), *bryskas* (OSw)
be subject to compensation (verb) *gilda* (OSw)
be sufficient (verb) *vinna* (OSw)
be taken (verb) *ganga* (OSw)
be unfaithful (verb) *hóra* (ON)
be unsure (verb) *tortryggva* (ON)
be vacant (verb) *fljóta* (ON)
be vague (verb) *nálgask* (ON)
be valid (verb) *abyrghia* (OSw), *gælda (1)* (OSw), *standa* (OSw)
be visible (verb) *sea* (OSw), *syna* (OSw)
be void (verb) *fælla* (OSw)
be wanting (verb) *brista* (OSw), *skæra (2)* (OSw), *þrjóta* (ON)
be willing (verb) *vilja* (OSw)
be without sons (verb) *ganga* (OSw)
be worth (verb) *gælda (1)* (OSw)
beach-guard (noun) *næsiavarþer* (OSw)
beacon (noun) *viti* (ON)
beacon fire (noun) *viti* (ON)
beacon guard (noun) *bötavarþer* (OSw)
beam (noun) *bjalki* (ON), *ri* (OGu)
bear (verb) *föpa* (OSw)
bear (noun) *biorn* (OSw)
bear witness (verb) *vita* (OSw), *vitna* (OSw)
beard (noun) *kampr* (ON)
bearing of arms (noun) *vápnaburðr* (ON)
beast (noun) *fæ* (OSw), *fænaþer* (OSw), *griper* (OSw), *söþer* (OSw)
beast born the same summer (noun) *sumartenlunger* (OSw)
beat (verb) *bæria* (OSw), *diunga* (OSw), *dræpa* (OSw), *lysta (1)* (OSw), *raða* (OSw), *sla* (OSw)
beat (noun) *bardaghi* (OSw)
beat someone to the ground (verb) *jorthhog* (ODan)
beaten as a slave (adj.) *thraelbarth* (ODan)
beating (noun) *bardaghi* (OSw), *barsmið* (ON), *drep* (ON), *hug* (OSw)
become a vagrant (verb) *ganga* (OSw)
become invalid (verb) *fyrirskjóta* (ON)
become reconciled (verb) *sætta* (OSw)

- become time-barred** (verb) *fyrna* (OSw)
become useless with age (verb) *fyrna* (OSw)
bed (noun) *siang* (OSw)
bed of adultery (noun) *horsiang* (OSw)
bed-purchase (noun) *siængaköp* (OSw)
bed-robbery (noun) *siangaran* (OSw)
bed-wetting (noun) *beþroyta* (OGu)
bedchamber (noun) *symnhus* (OSw)
bedclothes (noun) *klæpi* (OSw), *sengaklepi* (OGu)
bedcover (noun) *falda* (OGu)
bedfellow (noun) *karnaðr* (ON)
bedspread (noun) *aklæpi* (OSw)
bee (noun) *bi* (OSw)
bee garden (noun) *bigarth* (ODan)
bee-hive (noun) *bistokker* (OSw), *stokker* (OSw)
bee-swarm (noun) *koppofunder* (OSw)
beech nut (noun) *bok* (2) (ODan)
beer (noun) *öl* (OSw)
beer bench (noun) *ölbænker* (OSw)
beer cottage (noun) *ölstuva* (OSw)
beer drinking (noun) *ölfylle* (ODan)
beer-house (noun) *ölstuva* (OSw)
before being tortured (adj.) *ofrester* (OGu)
beggar (noun) *húsgangmaðr* (ON), *lurker* (OSw), *staðkarl* (OSw)
begging (noun) *húsgangr* (ON)
begin (verb) *vekja* (ON)
begin an oath (verb) *hoffa* (OSw)
beginning of summer (noun) *sumarmál* (ON)
beginning of summertime (noun) *sumarnat* (OSw)
beginning of the fast (noun) *fastuganger* (OSw)
beginning of winter (noun) *vinternat* (OSw)
behead (verb) *halshugga* (OSw)
behest (noun) *bup* (OSw)
being allowed to stay in the country (adj.) *inlænder* (OSw)
being called a thief (noun) *thjuvsnavn* (ODan)
being entitled to inheritance (noun) *erfðatal* (ON)
being entitled to make decisions about marriage (noun) *forráð* (ON)
being killed (noun) *bani* (OSw)
being killed under a ship (noun) *hlunnroð* (ON)
being outside the peace (noun) *friþlösa* (OSw)
being together (noun) *fylghi* (OSw), *samvist* (OSw)
being together with (noun) *samværa* (OSw)
being without peace (noun) *friþlösa* (OSw)
believe (verb) *vænta* (OSw)
bell ringer (noun) *klokkari* (OSw)
Bell Wednesday (noun) *kloknaopendsdagher* (OSw)
belong to (verb) *eigna* (ON)
belong to an assembly (verb) *heyja* (ON)
belonging to an outlaw (adj.) *útlagr* (ON), *útlægr* (ON)
belonging to the same assembly (adj.) *samþinga* (ON)
belongings (noun) *egn* (OSw), *fæ* (OSw), *koster* (OSw), *rættir* (OSw)
belt-fine (noun) *lindebot* (ODan)
bench (noun) *flat* (OSw)
bench boards (noun) *brik* (ON)
bench support (noun) *setstokkr* (ON)
benchmate (noun) *sæssi* (OSw)
benefit (verb) *þorva* (OSw)
benefit (noun) *mak* (OGu), *þörf* (ON)
berth theft (noun) *hafnarrán* (ON)
bestiality (noun) *þypilagh* (OSw)
bet (verb) *væþia* (OSw)
betray (verb) *forraða* (OSw), *hóra* (ON)
betrayal against one's land (noun) *landráð* (ON)
betroth (verb) *fastna* (ON), *fæsta* (OSw)
betrothal (noun) *festarmál* (ON), *fæst* (OSw), *fæsta* (OSw), *fæstning* (OSw), *fæstningamal* (OSw)
betrothal agreement (noun) *fæstningamal* (OSw)
betrothal case (noun) *fæstningamal* (OSw)
betrothal gift (noun) *förning* (OSw), *tilgæf* (OSw)
betrothal man (noun) *giftarmaþer* (OSw)
betrothal meeting (noun) *fæstningastæmpna* (OSw), *malþing* (OGu)
betrothal payment (noun) *fæstningafæ* (OSw)
betrothal price (noun) *fæstnaþafæ* (OSw), *fæstningafæ* (OSw)
betrothal witness (noun) *festaváttorð* (ON), *festaváttir* (ON), *festavætti* (ON)
betrothed (noun) *fæstamaþer* (OSw)
betrothed couple (noun) *hion* (OSw)
betrothed man (noun) *fæstamaþer* (OSw)
betrothed woman (noun) *fæstakona* (OSw)
betrother (noun) *fastnandi* (ON)
bewitch (verb) *firigæra* (OSw)
bible/lawbook/book (noun) *bok* (1) (OSw)
bid for (verb) *biuþa* (OSw)
bidder (noun) *bjóðandi* (ON)
big wood-pile of young trees (noun) *storþahug* (OSw)
billeting (noun) *gengærþ* (OSw), *væzla* (OSw)
billy-goat (noun) *bukker* (OSw)
bind (verb) *binda* (OSw), *fæsta* (OSw)
bind by gold (verb) *gulfæste* (ODan)

bind to the stake (verb) *stæghla* (OSw)
binding (noun) *band* (OSw)
binding (adj.) *fulder* (OSw), *gilder* (OSw)
binding relationship (noun) *band* (OSw)
birch bark (noun) *næffer* (OSw)
birth (noun) *byrþ* (OSw)
birthright (noun) *arver* (OSw), *byrþ* (OSw), *ærfþ* (OSw)
birthright inheritance (noun) *byrþ* (OSw)
birthright land (noun) *byrþ* (OSw)
bishop (noun) *biskuper* (OSw), *lybbiskuper* (OSw)
bishopric (noun) *biskupsdöme* (OSw), *byskupsriki* (ON)
bishop's administrator (noun) *lænsmaþer* (OSw)
bishop's case (noun) *biskupssak* (OSw)
bishop's cause (noun) *biskupssak* (OSw)
bishop's due (noun) *biskupsrættir* (OSw)
bishop's farm (noun) *biskupsgarþer* (OSw)
bishop's fine (noun) *biskupsrættir* (OSw)
bishop's jury (noun) *biskupsnæmd* (OSw)
bishop's man (noun) *biskupsmaþer* (OSw)
bishop's manor (noun) *biskupsgarþer* (OSw)
bishop's panel (noun) *biskupsnæmd* (OSw)
bishop's representative (noun) *biskuper* (OSw)
bishop's right (noun) *biskupsrættir* (OSw)
bishop's seat (noun) *byskupsstóll* (ON)
bishop's son (noun) *byskupssonr* (ON)
bishop's tithe (noun) *byskupstiund* (ON)
bit (noun) *þveiti* (ON)
bit of land (noun) *jorthebit* (ODan)
bitch (noun) *grey* (ON)
bite (verb) *bita* (OGu)
biting inheritance (noun) *arvbit* (ODan)
Bjarkey law (noun) *bjarkeyjarréttir* (ON)
black blow (noun) *svartaslag* (OSw)
black monk (noun) *svartmunk* (ODan)
black sorcery (noun) *fordeþskepr* (OGu)
black wound (noun) *svartaslag* (OSw)
blame (verb) *klanda* (OSw), *kænna* (OSw), *vita* (OSw)
blameless (adj.) *angerlós* (ODan), *osaker* (OSw), *saklós* (OSw), *sykn* (OSw)
bleeding wound (noun) *bloþsar* (OSw)
blemish (noun) *lyti* (OSw), *vamm* (ON)
blemishing blow (noun) *óvænishögg* (ON)
bless (verb) *vighia* (OSw)
block (verb) *ræna* (OSw)
block with stakes (verb) *stika* (ON)
blocking of the way (noun) *vegþueri* (OGu)

blood (noun) *bloþ* (OSw)
blood fine (noun) *bloþviti* (OSw)
blood injury (noun) *bloþviti* (OSw)
blood of conflict (noun) *öfundarblóð* (ON)
blood payment (noun) *bloþviti* (OSw)
blood relative (noun) *bloþ* (OSw)
blood spilled by accident (noun) *vapablod* (OSw)
blood wound (noun) *bloþsar* (OSw)
bloodletting (noun) *bloþviti* (OSw)
bloodshed (noun) *bloþ* (OSw), *bloþlæti* (OSw), *bloþviti* (OSw), *mannskaði* (ON)
blow (noun) *bardaghi* (OSw), *drep* (ON), *dynter* (OSw), *hug* (OSw), *slagh* (OSw), *sleg* (OGu)
blow classed among injuries (noun) *áverkadrep* (ON)
blow that does not cause blood to be spilt (noun) *lukahagg* (OGu)
blow that makes a bruise (noun) *svartaslag* (OSw)
blow with a rod (noun) *stavshog* (ODan)
blow with a staff (noun) *stangehog* (ODan)
blow with a stone (noun) *stenshog* (ODan)
blow with evil intent (noun) *öfundarhögg* (ON)
blow with the hand (noun) *puster* (OSw)
blunt, heavy arrow (noun) *kolfr* (ON)
boar (noun) *galter* (OSw)
board (noun) *borð* (ON), *koster* (OSw), *vist* (OSw)
board and lodging (noun) *hærbærghi* (OSw)
board-bridge (noun) *fjölbrú* (ON)
boarding (noun) *elði* (ON)
boarding (an outlaw) in ignorance (noun) *óvísaelði* (ON)
boarding a ship (noun) *bunkebrut* (ODan)
boat (noun) *bater* (OSw), *skip* (OSw)
boat (i.e. afloat) (noun) *flut* (OGu)
boat share (noun) *skiphlutr* (ON)
boat tackle (noun) *farkoster* (OSw)
boathouse (noun) *naust* (ON)
boatload (noun) *batsfarmber* (OSw), *skipfarmr* (ON)
bodily injury (noun) *akoma* (OSw), *fförskaði* (ON), *óvæni* (ON)
bodyguard (noun) *hirð* (ON)
bodyguard's horse (noun) *hirðhestr* (ON)
bodyguard's ship (noun) *hirðskip* (ON)
bollard (noun) *stokker* (OSw)
bolt (noun) *hæl (1)* (OSw)
bolt-rope (noun) *líksíma* (ON)
bond (noun) *band* (OSw), *væþ* (OSw)
bondmaid (noun) *ambat* (OSw)
bonds (noun) *band* (OSw)

- bondsman** (noun) *gæfþræl* (OSw), *mansmaðr* (ON)
- bondwoman** (noun) *ambat* (OSw)
- bone** (noun) *ben* (1) (ODan)
- bone extraction** (noun) *benlösnung* (OSw)
- bone payment** (noun) *beingjald* (ON)
- book** (noun) *balker* (OSw), *bok* (1) (OSw), *skra* (ODan)
- book about fences** (noun) *utgærþabolker* (OSw)
- book about illegal appropriation** (noun) *foræmisbalker* (OSw)
- book about killing** (noun) *draparibalker* (OSw)
- book about lawlessness** (noun) *rætlosubolker* (OSw)
- book about marriage** (noun) *giptarbalker* (OSw)
- book about mills** (noun) *mylnobolker* (OSw)
- book about peace** (noun) *friþbalker* (OSw)
- book concerning building and community** (noun) *bygningabalker* (OSw)
- book concerning building or community** (noun) *víþerbobalker* (OSw)
- book concerning Christian law** (noun) *kristnubalker* (OSw)
- book concerning Church or Christian law** (noun) *kirkiubalker* (OSw)
- book concerning inheritance** (noun) *ærfþarbalker* (OSw)
- book concerning land** (noun) *jorþarbalker* (OSw)
- book concerning legal process** (noun) *þingmalabalker* (OSw)
- book concerning matrimony** (noun) *giptarbalker* (OSw)
- book concerning personal and property rights** (noun) *manhælgisbalker* (OSw)
- book concerning the legal process** (noun) *þingbalker* (OSw)
- book concerning trade** (noun) *köpmalabalker* (OSw)
- book of accidental cases** (noun) *vafabot* (OSw)
- book of killings** (noun) *drapabalker* (OSw)
- book of manslaughter** (noun) *drapamal* (OSw)
- book of personal rights** (noun) *manhælgis* (OSw)
- book of the law of the land** (noun) *landslagabók* (ON)
- book on tenancy** (noun) *landsleigubölkr* (ON)
- book on the naval levy** (noun) *útgerðarbölkr* (ON)
- book on theft** (noun) *þiuvabalker* (OSw)
- book on trade** (noun) *kaupabölkr* (ON)
- book-learned** (adj.) *boklærder* (OSw)
- booth** (noun) *boþ* (OSw)
- booth-mate** (noun) *búðunautr* (ON)
- booth-panel** (noun) *búðakviðr* (ON)
- booth-resident** (adj.) *búðfastr* (ON)
- booth-space** (noun) *búðarrúm* (ON)
- booty** (noun) *féfang* (ON), *herfang* (ON)
- border** (noun) *endimark* (ON), *landamæri* (OSw), *skæl* (OSw)
- border marker** (noun) *landamæri* (OSw)
- border marker of the parish** (noun) *soknamærki* (OSw)
- border marker of the province** (noun) *landamærki* (OSw)
- border of a farm** (noun) *garþslip* (OSw)
- bordering a right of way** (adj.) *tafastr* (OGu)
- born a lawful heir** (adj.) *arfægenger* (OSw)
- born at home** (adj.) *hemaföðer* (OSw)
- born free** (adj.) *frælsboren* (ODan)
- born in kin** (adj.) *ætborin* (OSw), *ættaþer* (OSw)
- born in wedlock** (adj.) *skilgetinn* (ON)
- born of a bondwoman** (adj.) *þiþborin* (OSw)
- born to odal right** (adj.) *óðalborinn* (ON)
- borrow** (verb) *lana* (OSw), *leggia* (OSw)
- borrowed chattels** (noun) *lánfé* (ON)
- borrowed thing** (noun) *lánfé* (ON)
- bottom board of the stern** (noun) *skutþilja* (ON)
- bought goods** (noun) *köpskatter* (OSw)
- bought land** (noun) *köpoiorþ* (OSw), *stuvkøp* (ODan)
- bought mark** (noun) *kaupamark* (ON)
- bounce** (verb) *stionka* (OSw)
- bound by a village highway** (adj.) *tæbundin* (OSw)
- bound by debt** (adj.) *faster* (ON), *skuldfastr* (ON)
- boundary** (noun) *landamærki* (OSw), *markarskæl* (OSw), *mærki* (OSw), *ra* (OSw), *skæl* (OSw), *uphov* (ODan), *útmerki* (ON)
- boundary between communes** (noun) *hreppamót* (ON)
- boundary between districts** (noun) *hærethsskjal* (ODan)
- boundary between fields** (noun) *markarskæl* (OSw)
- boundary birch** (noun) *merkibjörk* (ON)
- boundary fence** (noun) *merkigarðr* (ON)
- boundary land** (noun) *mærki* (OSw)
- boundary line** (noun) *markreina* (ON), *ra* (OSw)
- boundary mark** (noun) *landamærki* (OSw), *mark* (1) (ON), *mærki* (OSw), *ummerki* (ON)
- boundary mark in woodland** (noun) *skoghamærki* (OSw)
- boundary marker** (noun) *mærki* (OSw), *ra* (OSw), *rör* (OSw), *skæl* (OSw), *tiældra* (OSw)
- boundary marker consisting of three stones** (noun) *þræstene* (OSw)
- boundary marker ring** (noun) *ringrör* (OSw)

boundary markers of plots (noun) *tomptara* (OSw)
boundary marks between forests (noun) *skoghamærki* (OSw)
boundary marks between lands (noun) *landamæri* (OSw)
boundary of the province (noun) *landamæri* (OSw)
boundary path (noun) *vap* (OSw)
boundary river (noun) *merkiá* (ON)
boundary rivermouth (noun) *merkióss* (ON)
boundary ropes (noun) *vébönd* (pl.) (ON)
boundary showing (noun) *merkjasýning* (ON)
boundary stone (noun) *lýritti* (ON), *marksteinn* (ON), *tiældrusten* (OSw)
boundary stream (noun) *merkivatn* (ON)
boundary walk (noun) *merkjaganga* (ON)
boundary wall (noun) *merkigarðr* (ON)
bounden debtor (noun) *lögskuldarmaðr* (ON), *skuldarmaðr* (ON)
bounding a road (adj.) *tafastr* (OGu)
bow (noun) *boghi* (OSw)
bowl (noun) *skal* (OGu)
bowshot (noun) *ördrag* (ON), *örskot* (ON), *örskotshelgr* (ON)
box on the ear (noun) *puster* (OSw)
box trap (noun) *bas* (OSw)
boy (noun) *sven* (OSw)
brain wound (noun) *heilund* (ON)
branch of a family (noun) *knérunnr* (ON), *ættkvísl* (ON)
brand (verb) *merkia* (OGu)
brand (noun) *bolsmærki* (OSw), *mærki* (OSw)
brandish (verb) *ofra* (ON)
breach (verb) *bryta* (OSw)
breach in the transference of title (noun) *handsalsslit* (ON)
breach of a church penance (noun) *skriptabrut* (OSw)
breach of a judgement (noun) *dombrut* (OSw)
breach of agreement (noun) *malaruf* (OSw), *vitherlæghisbrut* (OSw)
breach of bargain (noun) *köpruf* (OSw)
breach of contract (noun) *handsalsslit* (ON)
breach of employment (noun) *leghuruf* (OSw)
breach of law (noun) *lögbrót* (ON)
breach of personal peace (noun) *manhælgismal* (OSw)
breach of purchase (noun) *köpruf* (OSw)
breach of safe conduct (noun) *gruþspial* (OSw)

breach of the king's sworn peace (noun) *epsöre* (OSw), *epsörisbrut* (OSw)
breach of the law (noun) *laghslit* (OSw)
breach of the peace (noun) *friþbrut* (OSw)
breach of the peace in the market place (noun) *torghfrith* (ODan)
breach-of-agreement payment (noun) *handsalsslit* (ON)
breaching of a work contract (noun) *leghuruf* (OSw)
breadth of a foot (noun) *þværfoter* (OSw)
break (verb) *brista* (OSw), *bryta* (OSw), *ryva* (OSw), *sundersla* (OGu)
break an agreement (verb) *skilia* (OSw)
break on a wheel (verb) *stæghla* (OSw)
break out (verb) *bryta* (OSw)
breaker of a truce (noun) *gruthnithing* (ODan)
breaking (noun) *rof* (ON)
breaking (a bone) (noun) *brut* (OSw)
breaking into a ship (noun) *bunkebrut* (ODan)
breaking of a boundary marker (noun) *tiældrubrut* (OSw)
breaking of a man's peace (noun) *ofriþer* (OSw)
breaking of an employment contract (noun) *leghuruf* (OSw)
breaking penance (adj.) *skriftrofa* (ON)
breaking the peace (noun) *friþbrut* (OSw), *hælghebrut* (ODan)
breeding mare (noun) *stophors* (OSw)
bribe (noun) *muta* (OSw), *væghsel* (ODan)
bridal bench (noun) *brupbænker* (OSw)
bridal chair (noun) *brúðstóll* (ON)
bridal cloths (noun) *brupvapir* (pl.) (OSw)
bridal gift (noun) *gagngjald* (ON), *munder* (OSw), *tilgæf* (OSw)
bridal journey (noun) *brupfærd* (OSw)
bridal men (noun) *brupmaþer* (OSw)
bridal pages (noun) *brupmaþer* (OSw)
bridal seat (noun) *brupasæti* (OSw)
bride (noun) *brup* (OSw), *kona* (OSw)
bride kidnapping (noun) *ran* (OSw)
bride price (noun) *hindradagsgæf* (OSw), *kvánarmundr* (ON), *morghongæf* (OSw), *munder* (OSw)
bride-seat-eviction (noun) *utskutstola* (OSw)
bridegroom (noun) *brupgome* (OSw), *ungimaþr* (OGu)
bridesmaid (noun) *brúðkona* (ON), *brupframma* (OSw)
bridesman (noun) *brupmaþer* (OSw)
bride's dresser (noun) *brudsæta* (OSw)
bride's journey (noun) *brupfærd* (OSw)

- bride's swains** (noun) *brupkalla* (OSw)
bridge (noun) *bro* (OSw), *markabro* (OSw)
bridge fine (noun) *broabot* (OSw)
bridge inspection (noun) *broasyn* (OSw)
bridge of a quarter (noun) *fiarpungsbro* (OSw)
bridge of a {hundari} (noun) *hundarisbro* (OSw)
bridge of an eighth (noun) *attungsbro* (OSw)
bridge of half a {hundari} (noun) *halfhundarisbro* (OSw)
bridge or causeway (noun) *bro* (OSw)
bridge-plank (noun) *broaftol* (OSw)
bring (verb) *lata* (OSw), *raða* (OSw), *skipta* (OSw), *sökia* (OSw)
bring a case (against) (verb) *atala* (OSw), *kæra* (OSw), *qvælia* (OSw), *tiltala* (OSw)
bring a case before the Thing assembly (verb) *kæra* (OSw)
bring a case lawfully (verb) *laghfylghia* (OSw)
bring a case of inheritance against (verb) *qvælia* (OSw)
bring a claim (verb) *sökia* (OSw)
bring a claim or case (verb) *sækia* (OSw)
bring a complaint (verb) *kæra* (OSw)
bring a complaint against (verb) *kænna* (OSw)
bring a prosecution (verb) *kæra* (OSw), *sökia* (OSw)
bring a suit (verb) *sækia* (OSw)
bring an action (verb) *sökia* (OSw)
bring an action against (verb) *atala* (OSw)
bring testimony against (verb) *vitna* (OSw)
bring up (verb) *föþa* (OSw)
bring witness (verb) *vitna* (OSw)
broad-axe (noun) *brethøks* (ODan)
broadcloth (noun) *klæþi* (OSw)
broken (adv.) *sundr* (OGu)
broken betrothal (noun) *fæstaruf* (OSw)
broken ends of bone (noun) *brut* (OSw)
broken peace (noun) *friþbrut* (OSw)
brood (noun) *kolder* (OSw), *siengaralder* (OSw)
brood of children (noun) *kolder* (OSw)
brother and sister (noun) *systkin* (ON)
brother-in-law (noun) *magher* (OSw)
brothers' daughters (noun) *bröþrungi* (OSw), *bróðradótr* (pl.) (ON)
brothers' sons (noun) *bröþrungi* (OSw), *bróðrasynir* (pl.) (ON)
brother's lot (noun) *broþursluter* (OSw)
brother's ring (noun) *bróðurbaugr* (ON)
brother's wife (noun) *bróðurkván* (ON)
brought to church (adj.) *kirkiuleper* (OSw)
bruise (noun) *asyn* (OSw), *bardaghi* (OSw), *blami* (OSw)
bruising (noun) *blami* (OSw)
brush wood (noun) *undirviþer* (OSw)
brush woodland (noun) *rifhrís* (ON)
brush-born (noun) *rishofþe* (OSw)
brushwood (noun) *rifhrís* (ON), *slóðahrís* (ON)
bucket (noun) *spander* (OSw)
bucket, a measure of volume (noun) *spander* (OSw)
buckle (noun) *nast* (OGu), *tassal* (OGu)
bugger (verb) *serða* (ON)
build a barricade in a stream (verb) *viða* (ON)
build a fence (verb) *fælla* (OSw), *gærþa* (OSw)
building (noun) *bygning* (OSw), *hus* (OSw)
building berth (noun) *bakkastokkar* (pl.) (ON)
building material (noun) *anbol* (OGu)
building of boat-houses (noun) *naustgerð* (ON)
building of churches (noun) *kirkiugærþ* (OSw)
building of walls (noun) *veggjarhlaza* (ON)
building plot (noun) *burtomt* (OSw), *tompt* (OSw)
building plot boundary marker (noun) *tomptara* (OSw)
building site (noun) *jørþ* (OSw), *tompt* (OSw)
bullock (noun) *not* (OSw)
bully (verb) *ylfa* (ON)
bundle (noun) *fang* (OSw)
bundle of birch bark (noun) *næfrakimbull* (ON)
burden (noun) *áþyngð* (ON), *byrþi* (OSw)
burglary (noun) *bosran* (OSw), *lokurán* (ON)
burial (noun) *gröftr* (ON), *likagröftr* (ON)
burial church (noun) *graftarkirkja* (ON)
burial fee (noun) *legkaup* (ON)
burial ground (noun) *gravarbakki* (OSw)
burial mound (noun) *høgh* (ODan)
burial place (noun) *læggherstaþer* (OSw)
burial service (noun) *líksöngur* (ON)
burial service fee (noun) *líksöngskaup* (ON)
burial-place for farmers (noun) *bóndalega* (ON)
buried property (noun) *jarðfé* (ON)
burn (verb) *brænna* (OSw)
burn down (verb) *brænna* (OSw)
burn-beaten land (noun) *ryþsl* (OSw)
burn-beaten land for growing turnips (noun) *rompnasviþiur* (pl.) (OSw)
burned spot (noun) *sviða* (ON)
burning (noun) *brænna* (OSw)

burning by accident (noun) *vaþabrænna* (OSw)
burnt place (noun) *brennustaðr* (ON)
bushel (noun) *laupr* (OGu), *skæppa* (OSw)
bushel basket (noun) *sæþaspander* (OSw)
bushel-land (noun) *laupsland* (OGu)
business (noun) *enfæ* (OSw), *mal (1)* (OSw), *sysel* (ODan)
business travel (noun) *köpfung* (OSw)
butt (verb) *stanga* (ON)
butt of an axe (noun) *hamarr* (ON)
butter (noun) *smjör* (ON)
butter tax (noun) *vinjarspann* (ON)
butter tithe (noun) *smörmali* (OSw)
buy (verb) *gælda (1)* (OSw), *köpa* (OSw), *lösa* (OSw)
buy at the market (verb) *torghköpe* (ODan)
buy with a friend (verb) *vinga* (OSw)
buyer (noun) *kaupandi* (ON), *köpi* (OSw), *saluman* (OSw)
buying (noun) *köp* (OSw)
buying and selling (noun) *köp* (OSw)
by force (adv.) *nöþogher* (OSw)
by law (adv.) *hemul* (OSw)
by rights (adv.) *rættlika* (OSw)
by unlawful means (adv.) *olaghlíka* (OSw)
byre (noun) *bas* (OSw), *ffjós* (ON), *fæhus* (OSw)
cabbage garden (noun) *kalgarth* (ODan)
cabin (noun) *kotsæte* (ODan)
calculate (verb) *telja* (ON)
calculation (noun) *tala (2)* (ON)
calculation of quotas (noun) *ítala* (ON)
calendar (noun) *misserristal* (ON)
calf (noun) *kalf* (ON)
call (verb) *döma* (OSw), *kalla* (OSw), *kveðja* (ON), *næmna* (OSw), *sökia* (OSw), *stæmna* (OSw)
call (noun) *buþ* (OSw)
call a person a slave (verb) *þræla* (ON)
call by a nickname (verb) *kalla* (OSw)
call forth (verb) *vekja* (ON)
call on one for testimony (verb) *skærskuta* (OSw)
call out (verb) *biuþa* (OSw)
call someone at his farm (verb) *hemstæmpna* (OSw)
call upon (verb) *kalla* (OSw), *æsta* (ON)
call witnesses (verb) *skærskuta* (OSw)
calling to serve on an assembly panel (noun) *þingakvöð* (ON)
calling witness (noun) *kvaðarváttr* (ON)
calling witnesses (noun) *váttakvöð* (ON)
calve (verb) *kelfa* (ON)

campaign (noun) *hærfærb* (OSw)
can be seen (verb) *syna* (OSw)
cancel (verb) *fælla* (OSw), *rifla* (ON), *ryva* (OSw)
cancelled mass (noun) *mæssufall* (OSw)
Candlemas (noun) *kyndilmæssa* (OSw)
canon (noun) *kórsbróðir* (ON)
canon law (noun) *kirkiurættir* (OSw)
capable of bearing children (adj.) *barnbærr* (ON)
capable of riding a horse (adj.) *hestfórr* (ON)
capable of working (adj.) *verkfórr* (ON)
capital (noun) *innstöða* (ON)
capital for maintenance (noun) *innstöðueyrir* (ON)
capital in a household (noun) *bo* (OSw)
capital lot (noun) *boslóter* (OSw), *hovoplóter* (OSw)
capital ring (noun) *höfuðbaugr* (ON)
capital sin (noun) *hovopþynd* (OSw)
capital tithe (noun) *hovopþiundi* (OSw)
capital toft (noun) *hovethoft* (ODan)
captain (noun) *hirðstjóri* (ON), *styriman* (OSw)
captive (noun) *band* (OSw)
captives crime (noun) *gislingabrut* (OSw)
capture (verb) *fanga* (OSw), *handla* (ON), *taka* (OSw)
capture (noun) *taki* (OSw)
capture from another (verb) *ræna* (OSw)
captured (adj.) *fanginfæst* (OSw)
carcass (noun) *bráð* (ON)
cardinal (noun) *kardinali* (ON)
care (noun) *foster* (OSw), *gætsla* (OSw), *varðveizla* (ON), *varþer* (OSw)
care for (verb) *raþa* (OSw), *skilia* (OSw), *varþa* (OSw)
care for a fence (verb) *gærþa* (OSw)
care of property (noun) *ffjárhald* (ON), *ffjárvarðveizla* (ON)
carelessness (noun) *handvömm (pl.)* (ON), *ogoymsla* (OGu), *vangöma* (OSw), *vangæzla* (ON)
caretaker (noun) *varðveizlumaðr* (ON)
cargo (noun) *áhöfn* (ON), *bulki* (ON), *farmr* (ON), *lest* (ON), *vara* (ON)
cargo vessel (of the smaller type) (noun) *byrthing* (ODan)
carry authority (verb) *raþa* (OSw)
carry forward actions of law (verb) *sökia* (OSw)
carrying a loss for oneself (noun) *hemegjald* (ODan)
carrying iron (noun) *jarn* (OSw), *skutsjarn* (ODan)
carrying off (noun) *brauthöfn* (ON)
cart (verb) *aka* (OSw)
cart (noun) *kerra* (OGu)
cart-load (noun) *lass* (OSw)

- cart-load of wood** (noun) *viðarhlass* (ON)
- carting** (noun) *aka* (OSw)
- carting-job** (noun) *aka* (OSw)
- carve** (verb) *skæra* (2) (OSw)
- carve and send forth message arrows or message batons** (verb) *skæra* (2) (OSw)
- carving knife** (noun) *tælghekniver* (OSw)
- case** (noun) *dela* (OSw), *ensak* (OSw), *fall* (OSw), *kæra* (OSw), *laghmal* (OSw), *luter* (OSw), *mal* (1) (OSw), *réttarstaðr* (ON), *sak* (OSw), *saker* (OSw), *sokn* (OSw), *stæmna* (OSw), *tala* (1) (OSw), *upbyrþer* (OSw), *værk* (OSw)
- case based on circumstances** (noun) *vænslasak* (OSw)
- case concerning the king's sworn oath** (noun) *epsörismal* (OSw)
- case concerning adultery** (noun) *hor* (OSw)
- case concerning appeal** (noun) *væþning* (OSw)
- case concerning intercourse with women** (noun) *kvennalegorð* (ON)
- case concerning personal and property right** (noun) *manhælgismal* (OSw)
- case concerning property** (noun) *fésök* (ON), *ffjársokn* (ON)
- case concerning the seduction of women** (noun) *kvennalegorð* (ON)
- case for a man's personal peace** (noun) *manhælgismal* (OSw)
- case for taking property** (noun) *ffjártaka* (ON)
- case for the Fifth Court** (noun) *fimmtardómssök* (ON)
- case having been brought to trial** (noun) *asokn* (OSw)
- case in which a defendant defends himself with an oath** (noun) *laghmal* (OSw)
- case in which a plaintiff is to prove his case against the defendant** (noun) *viþerband* (OSw)
- case involving a {næmd}** (noun) *næmpdarmal* (OSw)
- case involving all property** (noun) *aleigumál* (ON)
- case involving personal compensation** (noun) *réttarsök* (ON)
- case of (breach of) mass (peace)** (noun) *mæssufall* (OSw)
- case of abomination** (noun) *firnarværk* (OSw)
- case of accidents** (noun) *vapamal* (OSw)
- case of adultery** (noun) *hormal* (OSw), *horsak* (OSw)
- case of ban** (noun) *banzmal* (OSw)
- case of being in company** (noun) *fylghessak* (ODan)
- case of defence** (noun) *vita* (OSw)
- case of double fines** (noun) *tvæbötismal* (OSw)
- case of excommunication** (noun) *banzmal* (OSw)
- case of gang crime** (noun) *hærværksak* (ODan)
- case of homicide** (noun) *mandrap* (OSw)
- case of illegal appropriation** (noun) *fornæmissak* (OSw)
- case of inspection** (noun) *synamal* (OSw)
- case of instigation** (noun) *rapasak* (OSw)
- case of killing** (noun) *banaorþ* (OSw), *banasak* (OSw), *drap* (OSw), *mandrap* (OSw), *mandrapsmal* (ODan), *vigaferði* (ON)
- case of loss of peace** (noun) *frithlasmal* (ODan)
- case of manslaughter** (noun) *drapamal* (OSw)
- case of rapine** (noun) *ran* (OSw), *ransdele* (ODan), *ranssak* (ODan)
- case of restraining** (noun) *haldbænd* (OSw)
- case of sacrilege** (noun) *hælghebrutsak* (ODan)
- case of seduction** (noun) *legorðssök* (ON)
- case of suspicion** (noun) *vanesak* (ODan)
- case of the disposal of property** (noun) *ffjárslag* (ON)
- case of the test of the red iron** (noun) *jarnbyrþamal* (OSw)
- case of theft** (noun) *þiufnaþer* (OSw), *þiufsak* (OSw), *þjófnaðarmál* (ON), *þjófskapr* (ON)
- case of wound** (noun) *saresak* (ODan)
- case of wounds** (noun) *saramal* (OSw)
- case of {atvist} accomplice** (noun) *atvist* (OSw)
- case of {haldbænd} accomplice** (noun) *haldbænd* (OSw)
- case over flesh wounds** (noun) *vathvesar* (ODan)
- case resulting in damages for outrage** (noun) *öfundarréttr* (ON)
- case where there is mere suspicion** (noun) *vænslamal* (OSw), *vænslasak* (OSw)
- case which requires personal compensation** (noun) *réttafarssök* (ON)
- case with compensation to the bishop** (noun) *biskupssak* (OSw)
- case without a defence** (noun) *vitulösa* (OSw)
- case-bearer** (noun) *sakaráberi* (ON)
- case-changing** (noun) *tvætala* (OSw)
- case-spoiler** (noun) *sakarspell* (ON)
- cases involving outlawry** (noun) *útleigðarmál* (ON)
- cash** (noun) *fæ* (OSw)
- cash compensation** (noun) *fæbot* (OSw)
- cash penalty** (noun) *févíti* (ON)
- cask** (noun) *sáld* (ON)
- cast lots** (verb) *luta* (OSw)
- castigation** (noun) *hegning* (ON)
- casting of lot** (noun) *vrakelot* (ODan)
- castle** (noun) *hus* (OSw)

castrate (verb) *gælda* (2) (OSw), *snöpa* (OSw)
catch (verb) *handleggja* (ON), *veða* (OSw), *viþertaka* (OSw)
catch (noun) *varp* (OSw), *veiðr* (ON)
catching (noun) *veiðr* (ON)
catching place (noun) *veiðistöð* (ON)
catching rights (noun) *veiðr* (ON)
catering (noun) *brytjun* (ON)
cathedral establishment (noun) *byskupsstóll* (ON)
cattle (noun) *bo* (OSw), *bofæ* (ODan), *fæ* (OSw), *fælaþi* (OSw), *fænaþer* (OSw), *fæshoveth* (ODan), *nautabo* (OGu), *not* (OSw), *qvikker* (OSw), *smali* (ON), *söþer* (OSw)
cattle and household goods (noun) *boskaper* (OSw)
cattle barn (noun) *nöthus* (OSw)
cattle foddered by contract (noun) *fulgunaut* (ON)
cattle herd (noun) *hiorþ* (OSw)
cattle house (noun) *nöthus* (OSw)
cattle land (noun) *fælath* (ODan)
cattle mark (noun) *nautamark* (ON)
cattle path (noun) *klöftroþ* (OSw)
cattle pen (noun) *fægarþer* (OSw)
cattle shed (noun) *fæhus* (OSw)
cattle slaughter (noun) *búhögg* (ON)
cattle taken as lien (noun) *tækiufæ* (OSw)
cattle taken as pledge (noun) *namfæ* (OSw)
cattle taken for foddering (noun) *föþerfæ* (OSw)
cattle taken in custody (noun) *akernam* (OSw), *namfæ* (OSw)
cattle taken to keep (noun) *fulgunaut* (ON)
cattle thief (noun) *gorþiuver* (OSw)
cattle tithe (noun) *qvikiundi* (OSw)
cattle trod (noun) *nautatröð* (ON)
cattle-track (noun) *rekstr* (ON)
cattle-yard (noun) *fægarþer* (OSw)
caught (adj.) *handnuminn* (ON)
caught in the (very) act (adj.) *innitakin* (OSw)
caught in the act (adj.) *atakin* (OSw)
caught red-handed (adj.) *innitakin* (OSw)
cause (verb) *lata* (OSw), *valda* (OSw), *varða* (OSw), *veta* (OSw)
cause (noun) *mal* (1) (OSw), *sak* (OSw)
cause damage (verb) *skapa* (OSw)
cause of damage (noun) *raþ* (OSw)
cause of death (noun) *bani* (OSw)
cause of divorce (noun) *skilnaðarsök* (ON)
cause of fine (noun) *fæsak* (OSw)

cause where one shall defend oneself by oath (noun) *dulsak* (OSw)
census oath (noun) *manntalseiðr* (ON)
certain (adj.) *sander* (OSw)
certain number (noun) *stænna* (OSw)
chain (noun) *rekendr* (OGu)
challenge (verb) *frýja* (ON), *illa* (OSw), *klanda* (OSw), *kæra* (OSw), *qvælia* (OSw), *ryþia* (OSw), *stænna* (OSw)
challenge (noun) *hruðning* (ON), *klandan* (OSw)
challenge to landholding (noun) *brigh* (OSw)
challenging a court (noun) *dómruðning* (ON)
chancel (noun) *sanghus* (OSw)
chancellor (noun) *kanceler* (ON)
change (verb) *skipta* (OSw)
changed position (noun) *lighrisvilla* (OSw)
chapel door (noun) *sanghusdyr* (OSw)
chaplain (noun) *kapellan* (OSw)
chapter (noun) *flokker* (OSw)
chapter on bridges (noun) *broaflokker* (OSw)
chapter on land claims (noun) *landsbrigðabölkr* (ON)
chapter on tenancy (noun) *landsleigubölkr* (ON)
chapter on theft (noun) *þiuvabalker* (OSw)
chapter on trade (noun) *kaupabölkr* (ON)
chapter on traveling to the assembly (noun) *þingfararbölkr* (ON)
characteristics (noun) *jartighni* (pl.) (OSw)
charge (verb) *illa* (OSw), *kænna* (OSw), *kæra* (OSw), *sökia* (OSw), *sækia* (OSw), *sækta* (OSw), *vita* (OSw)
charge (1) (noun) *mal* (1) (OSw), *sak* (OSw), *sakargift* (ON), *sokn* (OSw), *umbuþ* (OSw)
charge (2) (noun) *forráð* (ON), *tortryggð* (ON), *varðveizla* (ON)
charge (someone) with (something) (verb) *fælla* (OSw), *nænna* (OSw), *viþerbinda* (OSw)
charge for keep (noun) *fulga* (ON), *fulgumáli* (ON)
charge of a district (noun) *læn* (OSw)
charged (adj.) *kennendr* (ON), *sakaðr* (ON)
charity (noun) *almosa* (OSw), *ölmusugjöf* (ON)
charity boat (noun) *sæluskip* (ON)
charter (noun) *bref* (OSw)
chasten (verb) *raða* (OSw)
chastise (verb) *raða* (OSw), *rævse* (ODan)
chattels (noun) *boskaper* (OSw), *fæ* (OSw), *invistar* (pl.) (OSw), *lausafé* (ON), *lauss eyrir* (ON), *lösöre* (OSw)
cheek (noun) *kinn* (ON)
chemise (noun) *stæniza* (OSw)

- chest** (noun) *kiste* (ODan)
- chief bridal attendant** (noun) *brúptugha* (OSw)
- chieftain** (noun) *goði* (ON), *höfþingi* (OSw)
- chieftain of the same assembly** (noun) *samþingisgoði* (ON)
- chieftaincy** (noun) *goðorð* (ON)
- chieftain's panel** (noun) *goðakviðr* (ON)
- chieftain's veto** (noun) *goðalýrittr* (ON)
- child** (noun) *barn* (OSw)
- child (born) of a legitimate wife** (noun) *apalkonubarn* (OSw)
- child born in adultery** (noun) *horbarn* (OSw)
- child by/with a concubine** (noun) *sløkefrithebarn* (ODan)
- child by/with a lawful wife** (noun) *apalkonubarn* (OSw)
- child of a bondswoman** (noun) *ambáttarborn* (ON)
- child of a husband** (noun) *athelbondebarn* (ODan)
- child of a lawfully wedded wife/woman** (noun) *apalkonubarn* (OSw)
- child of a married woman** (noun) *apalkonubarn* (OSw)
- child of adultery** (noun) *horbarn* (OSw)
- child of fornication** (noun) *lægherbarn* (OSw)
- child without protection** (noun) *værjeløs* (ODan)
- childbed** (noun) *sængarferð* (ON)
- childbirth** (noun) *barn* (OSw), *barnsot* (OSw)
- childless** (adj.) *barnlauss* (ON)
- children of a father's half-brother** (noun) *halfbróðrungr* (ON)
- children of different batches** (noun) *siængaralder* (OSw)
- children of fully freed slaves** (noun) *leysingjabarn* (ON)
- children of one's sister and brother** (noun) *systrunger* (OSw)
- children of sisters** (noun) *systrabarn* (ON)
- children's inheritance** (noun) *barnagoþs* (OSw)
- children's property** (noun) *barnagoþs* (OSw)
- chirograph** (noun) *chirographum* (ON)
- choice** (noun) *vald* (OSw)
- choke** (verb) *kvæfa* (ON)
- choose** (verb) *næmna* (OSw), *valda* (OSw)
- choosing representatives for commission or investigation** (noun) *næmpning* (OSw)
- chop** (verb) *hugga* (OSw), *skæra* (2) (OSw)
- chopping off** (noun) *afhug* (OSw)
- chopping off hand or foot** (noun) *afhug* (OSw)
- chosen man** (noun) *næmdarmaþer* (OSw)
- christen** (verb) *kristna* (OSw)
- Christendom** (noun) *kristindomber* (OSw)
- christened** (adj.) *kristin* (OSw)
- christening** (noun) *kristindomber* (OSw), *kristna* (OSw), *kristning* (OSw)
- Christian** (adj.) *kristin* (OSw)
- Christian faith** (noun) *kristna* (OSw)
- Christian God** (noun) *gud* (OSw)
- Christian law** (noun) *kristindómsbölkr* (ON), *kristinréttr* (ON)
- Christian laws chapter** (noun) *kristindómsbölkr* (ON)
- Christian times** (noun) *kristna* (OSw)
- Christianity** (noun) *kristindomber* (OSw), *kristna* (OSw)
- Christianity book** (noun) *kristnubalker* (OSw)
- Christianity/cases concerning Christianity** (noun) *kristindomber* (OSw)
- christianize** (verb) *kristna* (OSw)
- Christmas** (noun) *jólalhelgr* (ON), *jul* (OSw)
- Christmas Day (and the days following)** (noun) *jóladagr* (ON)
- Christmas Eve** (noun) *jólanátt* (ON), *julaapton* (OSw), *náttin helga* (ON)
- Christmas gifts** (noun) *jólagjafir* (pl.) (ON)
- Christmas peace** (noun) *julafriþer* (OSw), *julehælgh* (ODan)
- church** (verb) *inleþa* (OSw)
- church** (noun) *guthshus* (ODan), *kirkia* (OSw)
- church assembly** (noun) *kirkjestævne* (ODan)
- church attendance** (noun) *kirkiusokn* (OSw)
- church book** (noun) *kristnubalker* (OSw)
- church bridge** (noun) *kirkiubro* (OSw)
- church clerk** (noun) *klokkari* (OSw)
- church clothes** (noun) *kirkiuklæpi* (OSw)
- church congregation** (noun) *kirkiusokn* (OSw)
- church consecration day** (noun) *kirkjudagr* (ON)
- Church Dedication Mass** (noun) *kirkmæssa* (OSw)
- Church Dedication Mass Day** (noun) *kirkmæssa* (OSw), *kirkmæssudagher* (OSw)
- church door** (noun) *kirkiudyr* (OSw)
- church enclosure** (noun) *kirkiugarþer* (OSw)
- church farm** (noun) *kirkiubol* (OSw)
- church fence** (noun) *kirkiugarþer* (OSw)
- church fine** (noun) *skript* (OSw)
- church gathering** (noun) *kirkiusokn* (OSw)
- church goods** (noun) *kirkiugöþs* (OSw)
- church ground** (noun) *kirkiuorþ* (OSw)

church land (noun) *kirkiuorþ* (OSw)
church law (noun) *kristindomber* (OSw), *kristinréttir* (ON)
Church Mass Day (noun) *kirkmæssa* (OSw)
church meeting (noun) *kirkjstævne* (ODan)
church parish (noun) *kirkiusokn* (OSw)
church peace (noun) *kirkiufriþer* (OSw)
church penalty (noun) *fasta* (OSw)
church penance (noun) *skript* (OSw), *skriptermal* (OSw)
church privilege (noun) *kirkjufrelsi* (ON)
church property (noun) *kirkiufæ* (OSw), *kirkiugöps* (OSw), *kirkjueign* (ON)
church rapine (noun) *kirkiuran* (OSw)
church regulation (noun) *kirkiurættir* (OSw)
church road (noun) *kirkiuvægher* (OSw)
church sanctity (noun) *kirkiufriþer* (OSw)
church section (noun) *kirkiubalker* (OSw)
church services (noun) *tíþir* (pl.) (OSw)
church theft (noun) *kirkiuþiuver* (OSw)
church thief (noun) *kirkiubrytare* (OSw), *kirkiuþiuver* (OSw)
church village (noun) *kirkiubyr* (OSw)
church warden (noun) *kirkiudrotin* (OSw), *kirkiugömari* (OSw), *kirkiuværiandi* (OSw)
church-building (noun) *kirkiugærþ* (OSw)
church-farm (noun) *kirkiubol* (OSw), *kirkiubyr* (OSw)
church-farm where burial is permitted (noun) *graftarkirkjubór* (ON)
church-goers (noun) *kirkiusokn* (OSw)
church-priest (noun) *kirkiupræster* (OSw)
churchgoing clothes (noun) *kirkiuklæpi* (OSw)
churching (noun) *inleþning* (OSw), *kirkiuganga* (OSw)
churchman (noun) *kirkjeman* (ODan)
churchyard (noun) *gravarbakki* (OSw), *kirkiugarþer* (OSw)
churchyard fence (noun) *kirkiugarþer* (OSw)
church's wood (noun) *kirkjeskogh* (ODan)
circle of judges (noun) *dómhringr* (ON)
circulating silver (noun) *gangsilfr* (ON)
circumambulation (noun) *umfærþ* (OSw)
circumstance (noun) *atvik* (ON), *nöpsyn* (OSw), *tilfelli* (ON)
circumstances of a case (noun) *málaefni* (ON), *málavöxtr* (ON)
civil law (noun) *bondalagh* (OSw)
claim (verb) *beiðask* (ON), *brigða* (OGu), *dela* (OSw), *heimta* (ON), *illa* (OSw), *kalla* (OSw), *klanda*

(OSw), *krævia* (OSw), *kveðja* (ON), *kænna* (OSw), *kæra* (OSw), *laghklanda* (OSw), *lata* (OSw), *löggesta* (ON), *sökia* (OSw), *sækta* (OSw), *telja* (ON), *utdele* (ODan), *virþa* (OSw), *vita* (OSw), *viþerkennas* (OSw), *væna* (OSw), *æptirmæla* (OSw)

claim (noun) *ffjárheimting* (ON), *ffjármegin* (ON), *heimildartaka* (ON), *heimta* (ON), *heimting* (ON), *krafa* (ON), *kvöð* (ON), *kæra* (OSw), *laghmæli* (OSw), *mali* (OSw), *sak* (OSw), *sokn* (OSw)

claim a birthright portion (verb) *byrþa* (OSw)

claim for compensation (noun) *sak* (OSw)

claim for money (noun) *fearkraf* (OGu)

claim for payment (noun) *ffjárheimta* (ON)

claim size (noun) *ffjármegin* (ON)

claimant (noun) *malsæghandi* (OSw), *saksöki* (OSw)

claimed item (noun) *tækt* (OSw)

claiming (noun) *útbeizla* (ON)

clash of weapons (noun) *vapnaskipti* (OSw)

clasp (noun) *nestli* (OGu)

class of inheritance (noun) *ærfþ* (OSw)

clay-sacrifice (noun) *leirblót* (ON)

clean (verb) *skæra* (1) (OSw)

clean (adj.) *skær* (OSw)

cleanse (verb) *skæra* (1) (OSw)

cleansed (adj.) *skær* (OSw)

cleansing of the country (noun) *landhreinsun* (ON)

cleansing of the land (noun) *landhreinsun* (ON)

clear (verb) *ryþia* (OSw), *skæra* (1) (OSw), *væria* (OSw)

clear (adj.) *openbar* (OSw)

clear of charge (adj.) *saklös* (OSw)

cleared plot of land (noun) *upgærþ* (OSw)

clearing (noun) *ruþa* (OSw), *ryþning* (OSw), *ryþsl* (OSw)

clearing in the forest (noun) *sviþ* (OSw)

clearing strip (noun) *vreter* (OSw)

clearing verdict (noun) *bjargkviðr* (ON)

clearly (adv.) *skær* (OSw)

cleat (noun) *kló* (ON)

clergyman (noun) *klerker* (OSw), *prester* (OSw)

cleric (noun) *kennimaðr* (ON), *klerker* (OSw), *lærder* (OSw)

cliff (noun) *berg* (ON)

cloak (noun) *mantul* (OSw)

cloak of fur (noun) *bláfeldr* (ON), *vararfeldr* (ON)

cloak tail (noun) *sköt* (ODan)

close (adj.) *náinn* (ON)

close in kin (adj.) *skylder* (1) (OSw)

- close kinsman by marriage** (noun) *námágr* (ON)
close neighbour (noun) *nagranni* (OSw)
close of assembly (noun) *vapntak* (ODan)
close relative (noun) *náungi* (ON), *skyldarman* (OSw)
close-related kin (noun) *skyldarman* (OSw)
closely related (adj.) *nerkumin* (OGu), *skylder* (1) (OSw)
closer relatives (noun) *systrunger* (OSw)
closing day of an assembly (noun) *þinglausnadagr* (ON)
cloth (noun) *klæpi* (OSw)
clothes (noun) *klæpi* (OSw)
clothing (noun) *klæpi* (OSw)
coat of mail (noun) *brynja* (OSw)
cockcrow (noun) *hanaótta* (ON)
coffer (noun) *skrin* (ODan)
coffin (noun) *kiste* (ODan)
cognate kin (noun) *nefgildingr* (ON)
cognate kinsfolk (noun) *nefgildismaðr* (ON)
cognate payment (noun) *nefgildi* (ON)
cognate who has to pay or receive {nefgildi} (noun) *nefgildismaðr* (ON)
cognate-payment kinsman (noun) *nefgildismaðr* (ON)
cohort (noun) *flokker* (OSw)
coif (noun) *hovuþduker* (OSw)
coin (noun) *þænninger* (OSw)
collect (verb) *heimta* (ON), *skiuta* (OSw), *sökia* (OSw), *uptaka* (OSw)
collection (noun) *flokker* (OSw)
collection of the kin (noun) *ættarstupi* (OSw)
collective (noun) *værn* (OSw)
collective compensation (noun) *skutebot* (ODan)
collision of the incapable (noun) *ómagamót* (ON)
collusion (noun) *raþ* (OSw)
combat heir (noun) *vigharvi* (OSw)
combat inheritance (noun) *vigharf* (OSw)
combat with arms (noun) *vapnaskipti* (OSw)
come (verb) *sökia* (OSw)
come of age (adj.) *réttnæmr* (ON)
come to terms with (verb) *sætta* (OSw)
comfort-church (noun) *högendiskirkja* (ON)
coming to the assembly (noun) *þingsganga* (OSw)
command (noun) *buþ* (OSw), *raþ* (OSw), *yfirboð* (ON)
command of a ship (noun) *skipstjórn* (ON)
commandment (noun) *boðorð* (ON), *buþ* (OSw), *laghmal* (OSw)
commemoration day (noun) *högtíðisdagher* (OSw)
commission (noun) *næmd* (OSw), *syn* (OSw)
commission from the parish (noun) *soknamaþer* (OSw)
commissioner (noun) *næmdarmaþer* (OSw)
commit (verb) *döma* (OSw), *veta* (OSw)
commit a crime/offence (verb) *bryta* (OSw), *værka* (OSw)
commit adultery (verb) *forligje* (ODan)
commit manslaughter (verb) *væggha* (1) (OSw)
commit rapine (verb) *ræna* (OSw)
common (noun) *almænninger* (OSw)
common (adj.) *almenniligr* (ON)
common area (noun) *almænninger* (OSw)
common bridge (noun) *almænningsbro* (OSw)
common fold (noun) *rét* (ON), *samrét* (ON)
common grazing land (noun) *hiorþvalder* (OSw)
common highway (noun) *almenningsgata* (ON), *væggher* (OSw)
common household (noun) *bolagh* (OSw)
common householder (noun) *almænningsbonde* (OSw)
common inheritance (noun) *gangearv* (ODan)
common kinsman (noun) *samfrænde* (ODan)
common land (noun) *almænninger* (OSw), *almænningsiorþ* (OSw), *fælath* (ODan)
common money (noun) *bopænningar* (pl.) (OSw)
common pasture (noun) *almænninger* (OSw)
common people (noun) *alþýða* (ON)
common property (noun) *bo* (OSw), *egn* (OSw)
common road (noun) *almænningsvæggher* (OSw)
common strip (noun) *akerskifte* (ODan)
common water (noun) *almænningsvatn* (OSw)
common weal (noun) *landsbú* (ON)
common well (noun) *almænningsbrun* (ODan)
common wood (noun) *almænninger* (OSw), *almænningssskogh* (ODan)
commons (noun) *fælath* (ODan)
communal pasture (noun) *afrétr* (ON)
communal pasture court (noun) *afréttardómr* (ON)
communal pasture owner (noun) *afréttarmaðr* (ON)
commune (noun) *hreppr* (ON), *hæraþ* (OSw)
commune assembly (noun) *hreppstjórnarþing* (ON)
commune business (noun) *hreppaskil* (ON)
commune council (noun) *hreppstjórn* (ON)
commune councilman (noun) *hreppstjóri* (ON), *hreppstjórnarmaðr* (ON)
commune court (noun) *hreppadómr* (ON)
commune leader (noun) *hreppstjóri* (ON)
commune list (noun) *hreppatal* (ON)
commune meeting (noun) *samqvæmd* (OSw)

commune meeting in the last month of winter (noun) *einmánaðarsamkváma* (ON)

commune obligations (noun) *hreppaskil* (ON)

commune prosecution (noun) *hreppsókn* (ON)

commune prosecutor (noun) *hreppsóknarmaðr* (ON)

commune rules (noun) *hreppamál* (ON)

commune-meeting message (noun) *hreppsfundarboð* (ON)

community (noun) *bygd* (OSw), *mogi* (OGu), *viþerbo* (OSw), *þinghá* (ON)

community of the householders (noun) *bondalagh* (OSw)

community property (noun) *hionafælagh* (OSw)

companion (noun) *lagsmaðr* (ON)

companion in the fishing colony (noun) *bopakarl* (OSw)

companions (noun) *fylghi* (OSw)

company (noun) *flokker* (OSw), *samfund* (OSw), *samneyti* (ON)

compel (verb) *noytga* (OGu), *noyþa* (OGu)

compelling reason (noun) *nöpsyn* (OSw)

compelling reasons (noun) *stórnaudsyn* (ON)

compensate (verb) *böta* (OSw), *fulla* (OSw), *gælda* (1) (OSw), *leiðréttá* (ON), *luka* (OSw), *sækia* (OSw), *varþa* (OSw), *viþerhætta* (OSw)

compensate according to the law (verb) *laghböta* (OSw)

compensated (adj.) *gilder* (OSw)

compensation (noun) *atergildi* (OSw), *bot* (OSw), *botebuth* (ODan), *botefæ* (ODan), *bætring* (ODan), *frændbót* (ON), *fylling* (ODan), *gildi* (OSw), *göpsl* (OSw), *gæld* (OSw), *lösn* (OSw), *réttarfar* (ON), *rættar* (OSw), *sak* (OSw), *sakbót* (ON), *saker* (OSw), *sækia* (OSw), *sækt* (OSw), *varzla* (ON), *vite* (ODan), *vitherlogh* (ODan), *værgæld* (OSw)

compensation case (noun) *botemal* (ODan)

compensation claim (noun) *réttarfar* (ON)

compensation for a free man (noun) *þiængsgæld* (OSw)

compensation for a thrall (noun) *þrælbot* (OSw)

compensation for a wound (noun) *sarabot* (OSw)

compensation for accidental injury (noun) *vapabot* (OSw)

compensation for adultery (noun) *horbot* (ODan)

compensation for an accidental act (noun) *vapabot* (OSw), *vapagæld* (OSw)

compensation for an assault (noun) *aværkan* (OSw)

compensation for clothes (noun) *klæðaspell* (ON)

compensation for cutting (noun) *hogshot* (ODan)

compensation for damage (noun) *áverkabót* (ON), *skaðabót* (ON), *skapagæld* (OSw)

compensation for damages (noun) *auvislabót* (ON), *auvislagjald* (ON), *auvisli* (ON), *aværkan* (OSw)

compensation for defect (noun) *læstisbot* (OSw)

compensation for fire (noun) *brandstuþ* (OSw)

compensation for fornication (noun) *læghersbot* (OSw)

compensation for intent (noun) *öfundarbót* (ON)

compensation for killing (noun) *vígsbót* (ON)

compensation for loss of work (noun) *verklaun* (ON)

compensation for maiming (noun) *lytisbot* (OSw)

compensation for malice (noun) *öfundarbót* (ON)

compensation for misadventure (noun) *vapagæld* (OSw)

compensation for murder (noun) *morþgæld* (OSw)

compensation for seduction (noun) *lighrisbot* (OSw)

compensation for stealing grass (noun) *grasránsbaugr* (ON)

compensation for theft (noun) *þiufbot* (OSw)

compensation for unfriendly conduct (noun) *þokkabot* (OSw)

compensation for wergild (noun) *manhæliaesbot* (OSw)

compensation for wounding (noun) *sarabot* (OSw)

compensation in killing cases (noun) *vígsakabót* (ON)

compensation in money (noun) *þæningaböter* (OSw)

compensation of a freeholder (noun) *höldmannsrétr* (ON)

compensation of blows (noun) *bardaghaböter* (OSw)

compensation of the kin (noun) *ættarbot* (OSw)

compensation of twice the value (noun) *tvægildi* (OSw)

compensation of wounds (noun) *sarabot* (OSw)

compensation to be paid or received by kinsfolk on the father's side (noun) *bauggildi* (ON)

compensation to be paid or received by kinsfolk on the mother's side (noun) *nefgildi* (ON)

compensation to the captor (noun) *lösn* (OSw)

compensation to the heirs (noun) *arvabot* (OSw)

compensation to the kin (noun) *ættarbot* (OSw)

compensations for fences (noun) *garþaviti* (OSw)

compenser (noun) *bótamaðr* (ON)

complain (verb) *frýja* (ON), *illa* (OSw), *kalla* (OSw), *klanda* (OSw), *klutra* (OSw), *kæra* (OSw), *qvælia* (OSw), *sökia* (OSw)

complain (about something) (verb) *klutra* (OSw), *qvælia* (OSw)

complainant (noun) *malsæghandi* (OSw)

- complaint** (noun) *kæra* (OSw), *kæromal* (OSw)
- complete a lawful case** (verb) *laghdele* (ODan)
- complete satisfaction** (noun) *alsætti* (ON)
- completely holy** (adj.) *allhelagher* (OSw)
- completely reprieved** (adj.) *alsýkn* (ON)
- comply** (verb) *sætta* (OSw)
- compromise** (noun) *sæt* (OSw)
- compulsory** (adj.) *nauðsynligr* (ON)
- compurgatory witness** (noun) *skíringarvitni* (ON)
- conceal** (verb) *løne* (ODan)
- concern** (verb) *varþa* (OSw)
- conciliation** (noun) *sialvasæt* (OSw), *sæt* (OSw), *sættargærb* (OSw)
- conclude** (verb) *sætta* (OSw)
- conclusive testimony** (noun) *lyktarvitni* (OSw)
- concord** (noun) *griþ* (OSw)
- concubinage** (noun) *friðlulífi* (ON)
- concubinal man of a slave woman** (noun) *kæfsir* (OSw)
- concubine** (noun) *arinelja* (ON), *frilla* (OSw), *meinkona* (ON), *sløkefrithe* (ODan)
- concubine's child** (noun) *frillubarn* (OSw), *sløkefrithebarn* (ODan)
- concubine's daughter** (noun) *friðludóttir* (ON), *sløkefrithedotter* (ODan)
- concubine's son** (noun) *frillusun* (OSw), *slokifrillusun* (OSw)
- condemn** (verb) *bita* (OGu), *döma* (OSw), *fordöme* (ODan), *fælla* (OSw), *updöma* (OSw)
- condemned** (adj.) *ful* (OSw), *ohailigr* (OGu), *saker* (OSw)
- condemned to death** (adj.) *fegher* (OSw)
- condition** (noun) *skilorð* (ON), *skæl* (OSw)
- conditions** (noun) *forskæl* (OSw), *mali* (OSw), *raþ* (OSw)
- conditions and means of payment** (noun) *ffjárskilorð* (ON)
- condone** (verb) *firilata* (OSw)
- conduct a house search** (verb) *ransaka* (OSw)
- conduct a prosecution** (verb) *klanda* (OSw), *kæra* (OSw)
- conduct of legal action** (noun) *sokn* (OSw)
- confess** (verb) *skripta* (OSw), *viþerganga* (OSw)
- confession** (noun) *skriftagangr* (ON), *skript* (OSw), *skriptermal* (OSw)
- confession in church** (noun) *skript* (OSw)
- confession or penance** (noun) *skript* (OSw)
- confessional offences** (noun) *skriptabrut* (OSw)
- confessor** (noun) *skriptafaber* (OSw)
- confine** (verb) *hæfta* (OSw)
- confinement** (noun) *hæfta* (OSw)
- confirm** (verb) *binda* (OSw), *dylia* (OSw), *ferma* (OSw), *fulla* (OSw), *fylla* (OSw), *fæsta* (OSw), *leþa* (OSw), *reyna* (ON), *samþykkja* (ON), *sanna* (OSw), *sannspyrja* (ON), *skærskuta* (OSw), *vita* (OSw), *vitna* (OSw), *vitra* (OGu), *væria* (OSw)
- confirm by handshaking** (verb) *handsala* (ON), *handselja* (ON)
- confirm by oath** (verb) *vita* (OSw)
- confirm not guilty** (verb) *dylia* (OSw)
- confirm the baptism** (verb) *ferma* (OSw)
- confirm the honour** (verb) *syma* (OGu)
- confirmation** (noun) *byskupan* (ON), *ferming* (ON), *fæst* (OSw), *lof* (OSw), *vita* (OSw), *vitnesbyrth* (ODan), *vitni* (OSw)
- confirmation of purchase** (noun) *köpfæst* (OSw)
- confirmed (ownership of goods)** (adj.) *hemul* (OSw)
- confiscable** (adj.) *upptókr* (ON)
- confiscate** (verb) *firigæra* (OSw), *halda* (OSw), *mæta* (OSw), *skylvle* (ODan)
- confiscated** (adj.) *upptókr* (ON)
- confiscated item(s)** (noun) *aftækt* (OSw), *agriper* (OSw)
- confiscation** (noun) *aftækt* (OSw), *agriper* (OSw), *gæld* (OSw), *mæt* (OSw), *upptekð* (ON)
- confiscation court** (noun) *féránsdómr* (ON)
- confiscation of all property** (noun) *aleigumál* (ON)
- conflict** (noun) *skilnaþer* (OSw)
- confusion in the state of land ownership** (noun) *lighrisvilla* (OSw)
- conjugal rights** (noun) *siængalæghi* (OSw)
- conjugality** (noun) *hionalagh* (OSw)
- connection** (noun) *tengð* (ON)
- connubial union** (noun) *hionalagh* (OSw)
- consanguinity** (noun) *frændsimi* (OSw), *ætskuspiæll* (OSw)
- conscience** (noun) *samvizka* (ON)
- consecrate** (verb) *hælghe* (ODan), *skæra* (1) (OSw), *vighia* (OSw)
- consecrated man** (noun) *vighthman* (ODan)
- consecration** (noun) *vighning* (OSw), *vigsl* (OSw)
- consecration fee** (noun) *vigslafæ* (OSw)
- consecration of a church** (noun) *kirkjuvígsla* (ON)
- consecration of a nun** (noun) *nunnuvígsla* (ON)
- consent** (verb) *játa* (ON)

consent (noun) *gopvili* (OSw), *hemuld* (OSw), *jáyrði* (ON), *lof* (OSw), *raþ* (OSw), *samþykke* (OSw), *samþykkð* (ON), *vili* (OSw)

consent to (verb) *samþykkja* (ON)

consider (verb) *halda* (OSw), *mæta* (OSw)

consider (something) substantiated (verb) *vitna* (OSw)

consolation (noun) *hogsl* (OGu)

conspiracy (noun) *samheldi* (ON)

conspire (verb) *raþa* (OSw), *vela* (OGu)

constable (noun) *stallari* (OSw)

construction of houses (noun) *húsgerð* (ON)

consuetude (noun) *hæfþ* (OSw)

contempt of law (noun) *lögleysa* (ON)

contempt of the law (noun) *laghslit* (OSw)

content of an oath (noun) *epsorþ* (OSw)

contest (verb) *qvælia* (OSw), *strithe* (ODan)

contest (noun) *dela* (OSw)

contract (verb) *binda* (OSw)

contract (noun) *kaupmáli* (ON), *köp* (OSw), *legha* (OSw), *leghemal* (ODan), *mal (1)* (OSw), *samheldi* (ON), *skipan* (OSw)

contract about foddering (noun) *fulgumáli* (ON)

contract day (noun) *stæmnudagher* (OSw)

contract money (noun) *fæstipæningar* (OSw)

contract of affreightment (noun) *fartekja* (ON)

contract payment (noun) *fæstipæningar* (OSw)

contract to pay (verb) *köpa* (OSw)

contradictory evidence (noun) *andvitni* (ON)

contradictory oath (noun) *tvæsværi* (OSw)

contrary testimony (noun) *andvitni* (ON)

contribution (noun) *gærþ* (OSw), *reiða* (ON), *stup* (OSw), *tillag* (ON)

contribution of fish (noun) *fiskigjöf* (ON)

contrive (verb) *raþa* (OSw)

contrive deceitfully (verb) *gildra* (OSw)

control (verb) *raþa* (OSw)

control (noun) *vald* (OSw)

contumacy (noun) *þryska* (OSw), *þryter* (OSw)

convene (verb) *qvælia* (OSw)

convenience (noun) *mak* (OGu)

conversion (noun) *fornæmi* (OSw)

convey (verb) *skiuta* (OSw), *sköta* (OSw), *sælia* (OSw)

convey as pledge (verb) *væthsköte* (ODan)

convey forever (verb) *værelssköte* (ODan)

convey to eternal possession (verb) *værelssköte* (ODan)

convey to ownership as long as the world may last (verb) *værelssköte* (ODan)

conveyance (noun) *skiut* (OSw), *skiutafærþ* (OSw), *skiutagærþ* (OSw), *skötning* (OSw)

conveyance duty (noun) *skiutagærþ* (OSw)

conveyance of land (noun) *jarðarskeyting* (ON), *skötning* (OSw)

conveyance repair (noun) *farargreiðabót* (ON)

conveying as pledge (noun) *væthskötning* (ODan)

convict (verb) *döma* (OSw), *forvinna* (OSw), *fælla* (OSw), *fæsta* (OSw), *vinna* (OSw), *vita* (OSw), *viperbinda* (OSw)

convicted (adj.) *ful* (OSw), *fulder* (OSw), *sander* (OSw)

conviction (noun) *domber* (OSw), *fall* (OSw)

cook (noun) *matgerðarmaðr* (ON), *stekari* (OSw)

cook-house (noun) *stekarahus* (OSw)

cord (noun) *bændil* (OSw), *famn* (OSw)

corn (noun) *korn* (OSw), *sáðgerð* (ON)

corn barn (noun) *kornlaða* (OSw)

corn damage (noun) *kornspell* (ON)

corn theft (noun) *agnabaker* (OSw)

corn thief (noun) *agnabaker* (OSw)

corn tithe (noun) *korntiund* (OSw)

corner boundary marker (noun) *skötra* (OSw)

corner of a house (noun) *hyrnustokker* (OSw)

corner post (noun) *hornstafr* (ON)

cornfield (noun) *aker* (OSw)

corpse (noun) *lík* (ON)

corpse-robbery (noun) *valrof* (OSw)

correct (verb) *rætta* (OSw)

correct (adj.) *rættar* (OSw)

correctly (adv.) *ræt* (OSw), *rætlika* (OSw)

correctly brought (adj.) *rétborinn* (ON)

correctly chosen (adj.) *rétkosinn* (ON)

correctly worded (adj.) *orðfullr* (ON)

corroborate (verb) *sanna* (OSw), *vita* (OSw)

corroboration (noun) *skæl* (OSw)

cost (noun) *koster* (OSw), *værþ* (OSw)

cost of a house (noun) *húsverð* (ON)

costing the same (adj.) *jafndýrr* (ON)

cottage (noun) *stuva* (OSw)

cottager (noun) *hussætumaþer* (OSw)

council (noun) *raþ* (OSw)

council building (noun) *raþstova* (OSw)

councillor (noun) *raþman* (OSw)

counsel (verb) *raþa* (OSw)

counsel (noun) *raþ* (OSw)

counselling (noun) *raþ* (OSw)

count (verb) *telja* (ON)
count (noun) *mantal* (OSw)
count of men (noun) *tal* (ON)
counter-bidder (noun) *viðrbjóðandi* (ON)
counter-calling (noun) *gagnkvöð* (ON)
counter-payment (noun) *viþergæld* (OSw)
counter-suit (noun) *gagnsök* (ON)
counter-witness (noun) *andvitni* (ON)
counter-witnessing (noun) *andvitni* (ON)
counterfeit (verb) *villa* (ON)
counterfeit (noun) *fals* (OSw), *flærþ* (OSw)
counterfeit goods (noun) *fox* (ON)
counteroath (noun) *geneþer* (OSw)
counterpart (noun) *deleman* (ODan), *vithersake* (ODan)
counting-man (noun) *tölumaðr* (ON)
country (noun) *land* (OSw), *riki* (OSw)
country-dweller (noun) *landmaþer* (OSw)
countryman (noun) *landmaþer* (OSw)
countryside (noun) *hæraþ* (OSw), *land* (OSw)
country's law (noun) *landslag* (OSw)
county (noun) *fylki* (ON), *grevadóme* (OSw), *læn* (OSw)
county assembly (noun) *fylkisþing* (ON)
county church (noun) *fylkiskirkja* (ON)
county priest (noun) *fylkisprestr* (ON)
couple (noun) *hion* (OSw), *hionalagh* (OSw)
couplet (noun) *fiarþunger* (OSw)
course of a hunted animal (noun) *veiðistígr* (ON)
course of a year (noun) *jamlangi* (OSw)
court (1) (noun) *domber* (OSw)
court (2) (noun) *bo* (OSw)
court bar (noun) *dómstaurr* (ON)
court for settling a claim (noun) *kvöðudómr* (ON)
court guarding (noun) *dómvarzla* (ON)
court meeting (noun) *domber* (OSw)
court nomination (noun) *dómnefna* (ON)
court of appeal (noun) *veðjaðardómr* (ON)
court of arbitration (noun) *skiladómr* (ON)
court of priests (noun) *prestadómr* (ON)
court-guard (noun) *dómvörzlumaðr* (ON)
court-meeting (noun) *dómstefna* (ON)
court-place (noun) *dómstaðr* (ON)
court-sitting (noun) *domber* (OSw)
courtyard (noun) *tungarþer* (OSw)
cove (noun) *vágr* (ON)
cover (noun) *lok* (ON)

cover up (verb) *lone* (ODan)
cow (noun) *kýr* (ON)
cow byre (noun) *nöthus* (OSw)
cow equivalent (noun) *kúgildi* (ON)
cow shed (noun) *nöthus* (OSw)
cow value (noun) *kúgildi* (ON)
cowardly assault (noun) *argafas* (ON)
cowardly attack (noun) *argafas* (ON)
cow's worth (noun) *kúgildi* (ON)
crack (verb) *brista* (OSw)
cracked (adj.) *rimnin* (OGu)
crawling through fences (adj.) *garðsmögull* (ON)
crazy person (noun) *vanviti* (OSw)
create grazing enclosure (verb) *gærþa* (OSw)
creature (noun) *fæ* (OSw), *fælaþi* (OSw), *söþer* (OSw)
credit (noun) *borghan* (OSw)
creditor (noun) *skuldarmaðr* (ON), *skuldunautr* (ON)
crew (noun) *liþ* (2) (OSw)
crewman (noun) *hasæti* (OSw), *skipari* (OSw)
cribling (noun) *bæsingr* (ON)
crime (noun) *afgærþ* (OSw), *banaorþ* (OSw), *brut* (OSw), *glóþr* (ON), *gærning* (OSw), *gærþ* (OSw), *mal* (1) (OSw), *misgerning* (ON), *óðáðaverk* (ON), *óknytti* (ON), *sak* (OSw), *urbotamal* (OSw), *valdsværk* (OSw)
crime against the personal peace (noun) *manhælg* (OSw)
crime in kinship (noun) *frændsimisspiæl* (OSw)
crime of abomination (noun) *firnarværk* (OSw)
crime of hiding a dead animal (noun) *fæarföling* (OSw)
crime of outrage (noun) *niþingsværk* (OSw)
crime on a ship (noun) *bunkebrut* (ODan)
crime that cannot be expiated by fine (noun) *urbotamal* (OSw)
criminal (noun) *óbótamaðr* (ON), *sakrmaþr* (OGu), *udæthesman* (ODan)
criminal (adj.) *brutliker* (OSw)
cripling beating (noun) *lamabarning* (ON)
criticize (verb) *qvælia* (OSw)
croft (noun) *kot* (ON), *þorp* (OSw)
croft household (noun) *bodsæti* (OSw)
crofter (noun) *þorpararl* (OSw)
crop (noun) *korn* (OSw), *lód* (ON), *örð* (ON)
crop tithe (noun) *ávaxtartíund* (ON)
crop-cared sheep (noun) *alstýfingr* (ON)
crop-fields (noun) *aker* (OSw)
cropland (noun) *aker* (OSw), *akerland* (ODan)

crops (noun) *andvirki* (ON)
cross (noun) *kross* (ON)
cross cutting (noun) *krossskurðr* (ON)
cross fine (noun) *krossvíti* (ON)
Cross Mass (noun) *crucismisse* (ODan)
cross payment (noun) *þversök* (ON)
Cross week (noun) *crucisuke* (ODan)
cross-beam (noun) *staflægja* (ON)
crossbeams in the prow (noun) *saxbönd* (pl.) (ON)
crossing (noun) *flutning* (ON)
crossroads (noun) *gatnamót* (ON)
crown (verb) *krona* (OSw)
crown prince (noun) *konungsefni* (ON)
crush someone's legs (verb) *benbæria* (OSw)
cry (noun) *op* (OSw)
culprit (noun) *skapamaþer* (OSw)
culprit/headman (noun) *hovþsmaþer* (OSw)
cultivate (verb) *bröta* (OSw), *bryta* (OSw)
cultivated (adj.) *apal* (OSw)
cultivated field (noun) *deld* (OSw), *vang* (ODan)
cultivated land (noun) *bol* (OSw), *bygning* (OSw), *ruþa* (OSw)
cultivation (noun) *hæfþ* (OSw), *ruþa* (OSw), *upgærþ* (OSw)
culvert (verb) *bylia* (OSw)
cup-bearer (noun) *skutilsveinn* (ON)
currency of silver (noun) *silfrgangr* (ON)
current (adj.) *sakgildir* (ON)
current coin (noun) *tölueyrir* (ON)
curtilage (noun) *burtomt* (OSw), *tompt* (OSw)
custodian (noun) *halzmaþer* (OSw)
custody (noun) *forráð* (ON), *göma* (OSw), *gætsla* (OSw), *tak* (OSw), *varðveizla* (ON), *varþnaþer* (OSw), *værsla* (OSw)
custom (noun) *síþer* (OSw), *síþvenia* (OSw)
custom of the province (noun) *landsrættir* (OSw)
customary (adj.) *gamal* (OSw)
cut (verb) *hugga* (OSw), *kliaufa* (OGu), *lysta* (1) (OSw), *skæra* (2) (OSw), *sla* (OSw)
cut (noun) *afhug* (OSw), *hug* (OSw), *skurðr* (ON)
cut (down) wood (verb) *hugga* (OSw)
cut down (verb) *hugga* (OSw), *sla* (OSw)
cut off (verb) *hugga* (OSw), *klappa* (OGu)
cut someone's head off (verb) *halshugga* (OSw)
cutting (noun) *skogharhug* (OSw)
cutting off limbs (noun) *afhug* (OSw)
cutting off or splitting a smaller bone (noun) *telgia* (OGu)

cutting weapon (noun) *hugvagn* (OSw)
cutting woodland (noun) *höggskógr* (ON)
daily clothes (noun) *hvardagsklæþi* (OSw)
dairy produce (noun) *mielkmatr* (OGu)
dairy stock (noun) *málnyta* (ON)
dam (noun) *garþer* (OSw), *stifla* (ON), *þvergarðr* (ON)
dam up (verb) *stemma* (OSw)
damage (verb) *bryta* (OSw), *granda* (ON), *læsta* (OSw), *meiða* (ON), *skapa* (OSw), *skeðja* (ON), *spilla* (OSw), *vana* (ON)
damage (noun) *afrækt* (OSw), *aftækt* (OSw), *afærþ* (OSw), *andmarki* (OSw), *aværkan* (OSw), *brut* (OSw), *laster* (OSw), *lyti* (OSw), *men* (OSw), *skapi* (OSw), *spellvirki* (ON), *spiæll* (OSw)
damage compensation (noun) *spiællabot* (OSw)
damage equivalent to the price of a cow (noun) *kúgildisskaði* (ON)
damage for crop (noun) *korngjald* (ODan)
damage for which full compensation is to be paid (noun) *fullréttisskaði* (ON)
damage of livestock (noun) *fæarlæstir* (pl.) (OSw)
damage to a building (noun) *husbrut* (OSw)
damage to a field (noun) *akersþjal* (ODan)
damage to a ship's rigging (noun) *reiðaspell* (ON)
damage to weapons (noun) *vápnaspell* (ON)
damaged (adj.) *lytter* (OSw)
damages (noun) *auvisli* (ON), *fullrétti* (ON), *haildir* (pl.) (OGu), *mangæld* (OSw), *rættir* (OSw), *skapagæld* (OSw)
damages done to the woodland (noun) *markarspell* (ON), *skógarspell* (ON)
damages for the outrage (noun) *öfundarbót* (ON)
damages to the land (noun) *jarðarspell* (ON)
damaging ride (noun) *spellreið* (ON)
danger (noun) *vandreþi* (OGu), *vafi* (OSw)
dangerous disease (noun) *fársótt* (ON)
dangerous place (noun) *forað* (ON)
Danish (adj.) *dansker* (OSw)
daughter by a concubine (noun) *sløkefrithedotter* (ODan)
daughter of father's brother (noun) *bröþrungi* (OSw)
daughter of mother's sister (noun) *systrunger* (OSw)
daughters of a father's brothers (noun) *bróðradótr* (pl.) (ON)
daughters of siblings (noun) *systkinadóttir* (pl.) (ON)
dawn (verb) *lysa* (OSw)
day after the wedding (noun) *hindradagher* (OSw)
day agreed upon (noun) *stæmnudagher* (OSw)

day decided (noun) *laghastæmna* (OSw), *laghdagh* (ODan)

day for a hearing (noun) *endaghi* (OSw)

day for the annual rent to be paid (noun) *afrapsdagher* (OSw)

Day of All Souls (noun) *sialamæssudagher* (OSw)

day of church mass (noun) *kirkmæssa* (OSw)

day of division (noun) *lutadagr* (OGu)

day of offering (noun) *offerdagher* (OSw)

day of preparation for a feast day (noun) *forhælgþ* (OSw)

day of souls (noun) *sialadagher* (OSw)

day of summoning (noun) *stæmnudagher* (OSw)

Day of the Apostles (noun) *apostlamæssudagher* (OSw)

day of the Saints of Selja (noun) *seljamannamessa* (ON)

day of the seven-night summons (noun) *siunættingsdagher* (OSw)

day on which prosecutions are not permitted (noun) *ósóknardagr* (ON)

day set by the assembly (noun) *laghdagh* (ODan)

day specified for payment (noun) *endaghi* (OSw)

day summoned (noun) *stæmnudagher* (OSw)

day wages (noun) *dagakaup* (ON)

day's work (noun) *dagsværki* (OSw)

deacon (noun) *djakn* (ODan)

dead from accident or disease (adj.) *svidái* (ON)

dead from unknown causes (adj.) *svidauðr* (ON), *svidda* (ON)

dead man's lot (noun) *døthelot* (ODan)

dead man's property (noun) *danefæ* (ODan)

dead tissue (noun) *ólikan* (ON)

deadline (noun) *stæmnudagher* (OSw)

deadline for oaths (noun) *eiðastefna* (ON)

deal (verb) *köpa* (OSw), *liuta* (OSw)

deal (noun) *köp* (OSw)

deal hewer (noun) *filungr* (ON)

deal with (verb) *dela* (OSw)

dealing (noun) *kaupskil* (ON)

dean (noun) *provaster* (OSw)

death (noun) *bani* (OSw), *hælráp* (OSw)

death at different times (noun) *misdaudi* (ON)

death by accident (noun) *afallsdrap* (OSw)

death by chastening (noun) *morþrap* (OSw)

death plot (noun) *ffjórrad* (ON)

death wound (noun) *banesar* (ODan)

debase (verb) *nibra* (OGu)

debilitated (adj.) *vanför* (OSw)

debt (noun) *gieldet* (OGu), *gæld* (OSw), *öre* (OSw), *skyld* (OSw), *utgærþ* (OSw)

debt assembly (noun) *skuldamót* (ON), *skuldaping* (ON)

debt bondage (noun) *skuldfesti* (ON)

debt court (noun) *skuldadómr* (ON)

debt of the church (noun) *kirkiuskuld* (OSw)

debt-bondage (noun) *skyld* (OSw)

debt-free (adj.) *skuldalauss* (ON)

debtor (noun) *gjaldandi* (ON), *heimtandi* (ON), *skuldarmaðr* (ON), *skuldunautr* (ON)

decay (verb) *rotna* (ON)

decay (noun) *fall* (OSw), *fyrnska* (OGu)

deceit (noun) *brek* (ON), *flærþ* (OSw), *osannind* (OSw), *svik* (ON)

deceitful bid (noun) *brekboð* (ON)

deception at law (noun) *lögvilla* (ON)

deception encountered when buying (noun) *flærþaköp* (OSw)

deceptive outlawry (noun) *breksekð* (ON)

decide (verb) *dela* (OSw), *döma* (OSw), *mæta* (OSw), *raða* (OSw), *skilia* (OSw), *skipa* (OSw), *skipta* (OSw), *slita* (OSw), *valda* (OSw), *virða* (OSw), *vitna* (OSw)

decide over (verb) *raða* (OSw)

deciding word (noun) *vitsorþ* (OSw)

decision (noun) *álykð* (ON), *domber* (OSw), *órskurðr* (ON), *skila* (OSw), *skiladómr* (ON), *skæl* (OSw), *umdómi* (ON), *vald* (OSw)

decision by the assembly (noun) *þingsdomi* (OSw)

decision made by bet (noun) *veðjun* (ON)

decision-making (noun) *forráð* (ON)

decisive judgement (noun) *skiladómr* (ON)

deck (noun) *fíti* (OSw)

declaration (noun) *lysning* (OSw), *næmni* (OSw)

declaration of a killing (noun) *víglýsing* (ON)

declare (verb) *biuða* (OSw), *döma* (OSw), *hætte* (ODan), *lysa* (OSw), *læggia* (OSw), *næmna* (OSw), *skærskuta* (OSw), *sværia* (OSw), *upphaita* (OGu), *vita* (OSw)

declare innocent (verb) *væria* (OSw)

declare oneself free of something (verb) *brigða* (OGu)

declare to witnesses (verb) *skuða* (OSw)

declared in peace (adj.) *friþhelagher* (OSw)

decline (to do something) (verb) *fælla* (OSw), *synia* (OSw)

decrease (verb) *firrask* (ON), *þverra* (ON)

decree (verb) *læggia* (OSw), *staþga* (OSw)

decree (noun) *atkvæði* (ON), *grein* (ON), *skipan* (OSw)
deed (1) (noun) *gærning* (OSw), *gærþ* (OSw),
handaværk (OSw), *skafi* (OSw), *værk* (OSw)
deed (2) (noun) *skra* (ODan)
deed leading to outlawry (noun) *útleigðarverk* (ON)
deed of a villain (noun) *nípingsværk* (OSw)
deed punishable by outlawry (noun) *útleigðarverk*
 (ON)
deeds of insanity (noun) *óraverk* (ON)
deem (verb) *döma* (OSw), *kalla* (OSw), *mæta* (OSw),
sökia (OSw)
deem appropriate (verb) *döma* (OSw)
deem compensation from (verb) *utdöma* (OSw)
deem invalid (verb) *aterganga* (OSw)
deem right (verb) *laghdöma* (OSw)
deemed by law (adj.) *lögmaetr* (ON)
deer hunting (noun) *dýrveiðr* (ON)
defamation (noun) *fjöldmæli* (ON), *háðung* (ON), *laster*
 (OSw), *lastmæli* (ON)
defamatory language (noun) *oqvæpinsorþ* (OSw)
defamatory word (noun) *fullréttisorð* (ON)
default (verb) *upphalda* (OSw)
defaulter (noun) *dómflogi* (ON)
defect (noun) *andmarki* (OSw), *laster* (OSw), *læst*
 (OSw)
defect by accident (noun) *vapalæst* (OSw)
defect by intent (noun) *vilialæst* (OSw)
defective (noun) *vitvillinger* (OSw)
defective (adj.) *afvita* (OSw), *lytter* (OSw)
defence (noun) *aftersaghn* (ODan), *skæl* (OSw), *skærsl*
 (OSw), *svar* (OSw), *undanförsla* (ON), *vita* (OSw),
viðrmæli (ON), *væriandi* (OSw), *værn* (OSw)
defence by oath (noun) *undanförsla* (ON)
defence duties (noun) *utgærþ* (OSw)
defence in a case (noun) *sakarvörn* (ON)
defence oath (noun) *værnareþer* (OSw)
defence of land (noun) *jorthæværn* (ODan)
defence of the country (noun) *landværn* (OSw)
defence of the land (noun) *landværn* (OSw)
defence panel (noun) *varnarkviðr* (ON)
defence principal (noun) *varnaraðili* (ON)
defenceless (adj.) *værjeløs* (ODan)
defend (verb) *dylia* (OSw), *firiganga* (OSw), *hemula*
 (OSw), *hæghna* (OSw), *svara* (OSw), *varþa* (OSw),
vita (OSw), *væria* (OSw), *værna* (OSw)
defend by oath (verb) *sværia* (OSw)
defend one's position (verb) *dylia* (OSw)
defend the claim of ownership (verb) *hemula* (OSw)

defendant (noun) *sakarverjandi* (ON), *svarandi* (OSw),
væriandi (OSw)
defender (noun) *varnarmaðr* (ON), *varþnaþer* (OSw),
væriandi (OSw)
defiance (noun) *svaralösa* (OSw), *þryska* (OSw), *þryter*
 (OSw)
deficient (adj.) *ogilder* (OSw)
deformed (adj.) *avugher* (OSw)
deformity (noun) *lyti* (OSw), *örkuml* (ON)
deformity fine (noun) *læstisbot* (OSw)
deformity in the hand (noun) *handalestr* (OGu)
defy (verb) *þryskas* (OSw)
degree (of kinship) (noun) *byrþ* (OSw)
degree in relationship or lineage (noun) *kné* (ON),
liþer (OSw)
delay (noun) *uphald* (OSw)
delegate (noun) *næmdarmaþer* (OSw)
delegates to the Gulathing (noun) *gulapingsmenn* (pl.)
 (ON)
deliberate act (noun) *viliaværk* (OSw)
deliberation (noun) *raþ* (OSw), *sialfræþi* (OSw)
deliberation at a meeting (noun) *malstævne* (ODan)
deliver (verb) *utmæta* (OSw)
deliver by oath (verb) *eiðföra* (ON)
deliver capital tithe (verb) *hovoþtiunda* (OSw)
delivering by oath (noun) *eiðfórsla* (ON)
delivery (noun) *framburðr* (ON)
demand (verb) *biuþa* (OSw), *bipia* (OSw), *heimta*
 (ON), *illa* (OSw), *kalla* (OSw), *krævia* (OSw), *kæra*
 (OSw), *laghkrævje* (ODan), *sökia* (OSw), *æsta* (ON)
demand (noun) *kvöð* (ON), *sokn* (OSw)
demand a surety (verb) *taksætia* (OSw)
demand compensation (verb) *utdöma* (OSw)
demand for security (noun) *taksæsting* (ON)
demand for surety (noun) *taksæsting* (ON)
demand one's right (verb) *sökia* (OSw)
demand payment (verb) *ræna* (OSw)
demolish (verb) *firigæra* (OSw), *uptaka* (OSw)
denial (noun) *dul* (OSw), *genmæli* (OSw), *ne* (OSw),
neqvæþi (OSw)
denial by oath (noun) *dul* (OSw)
denial of legal right (noun) *lögrán* (ON)
denounce (verb) *döma* (OSw)
deny (verb) *banna* (ON), *dylia* (OSw), *neka* (OSw),
rinda (OSw), *synia* (OSw), *væria* (OSw)
deny by/on oath (verb) *dylia* (OSw)
deny permission (verb) *óleyfa* (ON)
deny responsibility (verb) *dylia* (OSw)

- dependent** (noun) *omaghi* (OSw), *varþnaþer* (OSw), *øreigi* (ON)
- dependent case** (noun) *ómagamál* (ON)
- dependent child** (noun) *omaghi* (OSw)
- dependent from whom one stands to inherit** (noun) *erfðarómagi* (ON)
- dependent man** (noun) *þyrmslamaðr* (ON)
- dependent people** (noun) *skuldahjón* (ON)
- dependents** (noun) *husfolk* (OSw)
- dependents section** (noun) *ómagabölkr* (ON)
- dependents' property** (noun) *ómagafé* (ON)
- dependent's means** (noun) *ómagaeyrir* (ON)
- deposit** (verb)
- deposit** (noun) *nam* (OSw), *panter* (OSw), *vitherlogh* (ODan)
- deposited property** (noun) *inlaghsfæ* (OSw)
- deposition** (noun) *váttasaga* (ON)
- depository** (noun) *lægargarh* (ODan)
- deprive** (verb) *ræna* (OSw)
- deprive by court judgement** (verb) *döma* (OSw)
- deprived of something** (adj.) *lös* (OSw)
- deputation** (noun) *næmd* (OSw)
- deputy** (noun) *lænsmaþer* (OSw), *umbuþsman* (OSw)
- deputy priest** (noun) *lænspræster* (OSw)
- descendant** (noun) *blöþ* (OSw), *byrþaman* (OSw), *framgarve* (ODan), *nipi* (OSw), *sængaslæt* (OSw)
- descendant within the third degree** (noun) *attunger* (OSw)
- descendants** (noun) *siængaralder* (OSw)
- desecrate** (verb) *bryta* (OSw)
- desecrated** (adj.) *oskær* (OSw), *ovighþer* (OSw)
- desecration** (noun) *uskærilse* (OSw)
- deserted** (adj.) *öþi* (OSw)
- deserted farm** (noun) *eyðijörð* (ON), *öþebol* (OSw)
- desertion** (noun) *einlát* (ON)
- desertion of a farm** (noun) *kaldakol* (ON)
- deserving of death** (adj.) *deyddr* (ON), *deyðandi* (ON)
- design** (verb) *skipa* (OSw)
- design against one's life** (noun) *fförvél* (ON)
- designate** (verb) *næmna* (OSw)
- designated holy** (adj.) *verkhailigr* (OGu)
- desire** (noun) *vili* (OSw)
- despoil** (verb) *oreghe* (ODan)
- destitute** (adj.) *øreigi* (ON), *þrotráði* (ON)
- destitution** (noun) *auðn* (ON)
- destroy** (verb) *firigaera* (OSw), *hæria* (OSw), *spilla* (OSw), *øthe* (ODan)
- destroy/damn** (verb) *firigaera* (OSw)
- destroyer** (noun) *hærjende* (ODan)
- destruction of fences** (noun) *værnaruf* (OSw)
- detach** (verb) *skilia* (OSw)
- detain** (verb) *hæfta* (OSw), *uphalde* (ODan)
- determine** (verb) *mæta* (OSw), *raþa* (OSw), *skilia* (OSw), *vita* (OSw)
- determined day/time** (noun) *stæmnudagher* (OSw)
- detract** (verb) *skipta* (OSw)
- detriment** (noun) *auvirði* (ON), *skapi* (OSw)
- detrimental purchase** (noun) *forköp* (OSw)
- devastate** (verb) *hæria* (OSw)
- deviation** (noun) *afbrigð* (ON)
- deviation from the law** (noun) *lagaafbrigði* (ON)
- device** (noun) *værk* (OSw)
- device against one's property** (noun) *févell* (ON)
- devil** (noun) *fiandi* (OGu)
- dictate** (verb) *stava* (OSw)
- dictate an oath** (verb) *hoffþa* (OSw)
- differ** (verb) *skilia* (OSw)
- difference** (noun) *agærþ* (OSw)
- differentiation** (noun) *skæl* (OSw)
- difficulties** (noun) *nöþsyn* (OSw), *vandreþi* (OGu)
- dig** (verb) *skæra* (2) (OSw)
- diocese** (noun) *biskupsdöme* (OSw), *byskupsríki* (ON), *byskupsstóll* (ON)
- direct** (verb) *raþa* (OSw), *rætta* (OSw), *stæmna* (OSw)
- direct descendant** (noun) *byrþaman* (OSw), *sængaslæt* (OSw)
- direct heir** (noun) *skaparvi* (OSw)
- direct inheritance** (noun) *brystarf* (OSw)
- dirt** (noun) *skítr* (ON)
- dirty road** (noun) *sörgata* (OSw)
- disability** (noun) *laster* (OSw), *limalastr* (OGu), *lom* (OSw)
- disable** (verb) *lemja* (ON)
- disabled** (adj.) *oför* (OSw), *omaghi* (OSw), *vanför* (OSw)
- disabling wound** (noun) *lemstrarsár* (ON)
- disadvantage** (noun) *lyti* (OSw)
- disagree** (verb) *askilia* (OGu), *dela* (OSw), *skilia* (OSw), *viperdelas* (OSw)
- disagreement** (noun) *dela* (OSw), *skilnaþer* (OSw), *þræta* (OSw)
- disagreement over inheritance** (noun) *arvedele* (ODan)
- disallow** (verb) *aterdöma* (OSw)
- disbelieve** (verb) *mistroa* (OGu)
- disburse** (verb) *luka* (OSw)

discerning (adj.) *skilríkr* (ON)
discharge (verb) *lösa* (OSw), *luka* (OSw), *utretta* (OGu)
discharge of tithes (noun) *tíundargreizla* (ON)
discharged (adj.) *saklös* (OSw)
discipline (noun) *regluhald* (ON)
discovered in the act (adj.) *innitakin* (OSw)
discovery of illicit intercourse (noun) *intækt* (OSw)
discretion (noun) *skynian* (OGu)
discuss (verb) *dela* (OSw)
disfigurement (noun) *lyti* (OSw), *læst* (OSw), *læstisbot* (OSw), *misleiti* (OGu)
disfigurement compensation (noun) *læstisbot* (OSw)
disfigurement fine (noun) *lytisbot* (OSw)
disgrace (verb) *snöpa* (OSw)
disgrace (noun) *háðung* (ON), *svivirðing* (ON)
dishonesty (noun) *oskiel* (OGu)
dishonour (verb) *skemma* (OGu)
dishonour (noun) *hneyksli* (ON), *skam* (OSw), *skemmð* (ON), *vanvirða* (ON), *vanvirðing* (ON), *þokki* (OSw)
dishonourable crime (noun) *níþingsværk* (OSw)
dishonourable killing (noun) *misvígi* (ON), *níðingsvíg* (ON)
dismember (verb) *aflima* (ON)
dismemberment (noun) *afhug* (OSw), *hug* (OSw)
dismiss (verb) *fælla* (OSw), *skiuta* (OSw)
dismissed (adj.) *ogilder* (OSw)
dismissed oath (noun) *atergangseþer* (OSw)
dispense with (verb) *afhænda* (OSw)
disposable funds (noun) *eyzlueyrir* (ON)
disposal (noun) *forráð* (ON)
dispose away (verb) *afhænda* (OSw)
dispose of (verb) *afhænda* (OSw), *valda* (OSw)
dispose of a lot after the wife (verb) *mynde* (ODan)
dispose over (verb) *raða* (OSw), *valda* (OSw)
dispossession of heirs (noun) *arfskot* (ON)
dispute (verb) *askilia* (OGu), *brigða* (OGu), *dela* (OSw), *illa* (OSw), *jæva* (OSw), *klanda* (OSw), *lasta* (OGu), *skilia* (OSw), *viberdelas* (OSw), *ykia* (OSw)
dispute (noun) *aganga* (OSw), *brigsl* (OGu), *dela* (OSw), *mal (1)* (OSw), *skilnaþer* (OSw), *viþratta* (OGu), *þræta* (OSw)
dispute about (verb) *brigða* (OGu)
dispute over land (noun) *jorþadela* (OSw)
dispute regarding arable land (noun) *jorþadela* (OSw)
dispute regarding forest (noun) *skoghaganga* (OSw)
disputed land (noun) *delejorth* (ODan)
disputed property (noun) *brigþ* (OSw)

disputing man (noun) *viberdelumaþer* (OSw)
disregard (verb) *brigða* (OGu), *ryva* (OSw), *spilla* (OSw)
disregard of judgement (noun) *dómrof* (ON)
disregard of the judgement (noun) *dombrut* (OSw)
disrepair of a church enclosure (noun) *kirkjugarðsniðrfall* (ON)
dissemble (verb) *dylia* (OSw)
dissent (noun) *genmæli* (OSw), *ósátt* (ON)
dissolution of marriage (noun) *hjónskapsslit* (ON)
dissolve (verb) *lösa* (OSw), *ryva* (OSw), *skilia* (OSw), *slita* (OSw)
distaff (noun) *snælda* (ON)
distance as far away the peace (for a man) goes (noun) *hemsokn* (OSw)
distance from land where the caught fish belongs to the owner of the shore (noun) *fiskhelgr* (ON)
distant heirs (noun) *utarve* (ODan)
distantly related (adj.) *oskylder* (OSw)
disthing (noun) *disaþing* (OSw)
distinguish (verb) *skilia* (OSw)
distrain (verb) *sökia* (OSw)
distraint (noun) *atför* (ON), *harðafang* (ON)
distress (noun) *nöþsyn* (OSw), *ofriþer* (OSw)
distribute (verb) *bryta* (OSw), *skipta* (OSw), *skyfla* (OSw)
distribution (noun) *brut* (OSw), *skipti* (OSw)
distribution of dependents (noun) *ómagaskifti* (ON)
distribution of estate (noun) *skipti* (OSw)
distribution of wards (noun) *ómagaskifti* (ON)
district (noun) *bygd* (OSw), *hæraþ* (OSw), *skiri* (OSw), *sveit* (ON), *sysel* (ODan), *þing* (OSw)
district assembly (noun) *hæraþsþing* (OSw)
district beggar (noun) *hæraþspiækker* (OSw)
district church (noun) *heraðskirkja* (ON)
district court (noun) *heraðsdóm* (ON), *hreppadóm* (ON)
district judge (noun) *landsdomari* (OGu)
district jury (noun) *hæraþsnæmd* (OSw)
district law (noun) *hæraþsrættir* (OSw)
district limit (noun) *heraðstakmark* (ON)
district men (noun) *hæraþsmaþer* (OSw)
district priest (noun) *heraðsprestr* (ON)
district principal (noun) *hæraþshöfþingi* (OSw)
district prosecution (noun) *heraðssókn* (ON)
district witness (noun) *hærethsvitne* (ODan)
district-sent (adj.) *heraðsfleyttir* (ON)
disturber of the peace (noun) *ufritheman* (ODan)

divide (verb) *bryta* (OSw), *dela* (OSw), *skilia* (OSw), *skipa* (OSw), *skipta* (OSw)

divide according to law (verb) *laghskipta* (OSw)

divide equally (verb) *jamna* (OSw)

divide in an unfair way (verb) *misskifta* (ON)

divide in three (verb) *þræskipta* (OSw)

divide in three lots (verb) *þræskipta* (OSw)

divide in three parts (verb) *þræskipta* (OSw)

divide incorrectly (verb) *misskifta* (ON)

divide inheritance (verb) *skipta* (OSw)

divided (adj.) *skipter* (OSw)

divided concerning property (adj.) *skipter* (OSw)

divided into lots (adj.) *lutskipter* (OSw)

divided judgement (noun) *véfang* (ON)

divided judgement oath (noun) *véfangseiðr* (ON)

divided judgement speech (noun) *véfangsmál* (ON)

dividing mark (noun) *mærki* (OSw)

divine service (noun) *þiænista* (OSw)

division (noun) *boskipti* (OSw), *skipti* (OSw)

division between broods (noun) *kollaskipti* (OSw)

division in three (noun) *þræskipti* (OSw)

division in three lots (noun) *þræskipti* (OSw)

division in two (noun) *tvæskipti* (OSw)

division in two parts (noun) *tvæskipti* (OSw)

division into thirds (noun) *þriþjungsskipti* (OSw)

division made by tenants (noun) *leiguliðaskifti* (ON)

division of allodial lands (noun) *opolskipti* (OSw)

division of arable land (noun) *akrlandadeild* (ON), *akrlandaskifti* (ON)

division of fields (noun) *vallaskifti* (ON)

division of forests (noun) *skoghaskipti* (OSw)

division of hay (noun) *heysdeild* (ON)

division of home (noun) *boskipti* (OSw)

division of houses (noun) *húsaskifti* (ON)

division of inheritance (noun) *arfskipti* (ON), *arvedele* (ODan)

division of land (noun) *jorþadela* (OSw), *jorþaskifti* (OSw), *landsdeild* (ON), *skipti* (OSw)

division of meadowlands (noun) *engjaskifti* (ON)

division of odal land (noun) *opolskipti* (OSw), *skipti* (OSw)

division of plots (noun) *tomptaskipti* (OSw)

division of property (noun) *féskifti* (ON), *skipti* (OSw)

divorce (verb) *skilia* (OSw)

divorce (noun) *skilnaþer* (OSw)

do (i.e. commit) (verb) *valda* (OSw)

do damage (verb) *firigæra* (OSw)

do harm (verb) *misgøre* (ODan)

do justice (verb) *rætta* (OSw)

do penance (verb) *böta* (OSw), *fasta* (OSw)

do rapine (verb) *ræna* (OSw)

do something inappropriate (verb) *misgøre* (ODan)

doctor (noun) *lækir* (OSw)

doctor's fee (noun) *lækersbot* (OSw), *lækærisfæ* (OSw)

doctor's payment (noun) *lækærisfæ* (OSw)

document (noun) *bref* (OSw), *rit* (ON), *skjal* (ON)

dog (noun) *hund* (ODan)

doings of one's hands (noun) *handaværk* (OSw)

domestic animal (noun) *fæ* (OSw), *fælapí* (OSw), *griper* (OSw), *kvikvendi* (ON)

domestic animals taken up (noun) *intæktefæ* (ODan)

domestic servant (noun) *hion* (OSw)

domestic servants with immunity (noun) *hælgghion* (OSw)

domesticated (adj.) *hemaföder* (OSw)

domicile (noun) *vistafar* (ON)

dominion (noun) *vald* (OSw)

donation (noun) *skötning* (OSw)

doom (verb) *döma* (OSw)

doomed (adj.) *fegher* (OSw)

door (noun) *dyrr* (ON)

door leaf (noun) *hurð* (ON)

door of a living-room (noun) *stofuhurð* (ON)

door to storehouse (noun) *búrshurð* (ON)

door-frame (noun) *gættitré* (ON)

doorway to the chancel (noun) *sanghusdyr* (OSw)

doorway to the church (noun) *kirkiudyr* (OSw)

double adultery (noun) *yfirhor* (OGu)

double compensation (noun) *tvæböti* (OSw)

double fine (noun) *tvæböti* (OSw)

double month (noun) *tvímánuðr* (ON)

double value (noun) *tvægildi* (OSw)

double value as compensation for theft (noun) *thjuvgilde* (ODan)

doubt (verb) *jæva* (OSw), *tortryggva* (ON)

doubt (noun) *tortryggð* (ON)

doubt-free (adj.) *ifalauss* (ON)

doubtful case (noun) *ifasök* (ON)

down payment (noun) *fæstipæninger* (OSw)

dowry (noun) *fylghia* (OSw), *gift* (OSw), *heimanferð* (ON), *heimangerð* (ON), *hemfylghþ* (OSw), *hemfærth* (ODan), *hemgæf* (OSw), *omynd* (OSw)

draught animal (noun) *faruskiaut* (OGu), *öker* (OSw)

draught horse (noun) *rus* (OGu)

draw lots (verb) *luta* (OSw)

draw up (verb) *skipa* (OSw)

drawing a ship ashore (noun) *uppsetning* (ON)
drawing lots (noun) *hlutfall* (ON)
drawing of blood (noun) *bloþlæti* (OSw), *bloþviti* (OSw)
drawing up of accounts (noun) *rækning* (OSw)
drawn weapon (noun) *vighanzvagn* (OSw)
drift boundary (noun) *rekamark* (ON)
drift rights (noun) *reki* (ON)
drift whale (noun) *rekaþvalr* (ON)
drift-shore (noun) *rekafjara* (ON), *reki* (ON)
drift-strand (noun) *rekaströnd* (ON)
driftage (noun) *reki* (ON)
driftwood (noun) *rekatré* (ON), *reki* (ON)
drink away (verb) *fordrikke* (ODan)
drinker (noun) *drinkare* (OSw)
drinking at the tavern (noun) *pænningsöl* (OSw)
drinking party (noun) *pænningsöl* (OSw)
drinking party at an inn (noun) *pænningsöl* (OSw)
drinking-bout (noun) *pænningsöl* (OSw)
drinking-mates (noun) *öldrykkjar* (pl.) (ON)
drive (verb) *rinda* (OSw)
drive a stake down (verb) *staura* (ON)
drive away (verb) *hnekkja* (ON), *vræka* (OSw)
drive in (verb) *invræka* (OSw)
driving equipment (noun) *reþe* (OSw)
driving passage (noun) *farliþ* (OSw)
dropping the summons (noun) *boðfall* (ON)
drove (noun) *vrath* (ODan)
drove of pigs (noun) *svinevrath* (ODan)
drunkenness (noun) *uppdrykkia* (OGu)
dry stock (noun) *geldfé* (ON)
due (noun) *rethsle* (ODan), *rættar* (OSw), *skyld* (OSw)
due (adj.) *skyldugher* (OSw)
due for exempt land (noun) *qvarsæta* (OSw)
due time (noun) *stæmnudagher* (OSw)
dues (noun) *afraþ* (OSw), *reiða* (ON), *utgærþ* (OSw), *utskyld* (OSw)
dues to be paid for a subject of the crown (noun) *þægn* (OSw)
duke (noun) *hærtughi* (OSw)
dukedom (noun) *hertogadómr* (ON)
duly (adv.) *rætlíka* (OSw)
dumb animal (noun) *oqueþinsvitr* (OGu)
dung (verb) *slóða* (ON)
during a year (noun) *jamlangi* (OSw)
duty (noun) *alagh* (OSw), *rættar* (OSw), *skyld* (OSw), *skæl* (OSw), *æmbæte* (ODan)
duty in the naval service (noun) *útför* (ON)

duty of a subject (noun) *þegnskylda* (ON)
duty of forwarding the summons (noun) *boðgreizla* (ON)
dwelling (noun) *náttstaðr* (ON)
dwelling confirmation (noun) *náttstaðarvitni* (ON)
dwelling house (noun) *bol* (OSw), *eldhus* (ODan), *innihús* (ON), *setuhús* (ON), *stuva* (OSw)
dwelling quarters (noun) *stuva* (OSw)
dwelling-place (noun) *búðarstaðr* (ON), *heimsvist* (ON)
dying at different times (noun) *misdaudi* (ON)
ealdorman (noun) *raþman* (OSw)
ear (noun) *öra* (OSw)
Earl (noun) *jarl* (OSw)
earlier Feast of St Olaf (29 July) (noun) *ólafsmessa hin fyrri* (ON)
earl's farm (noun) *jarlsjörð* (ON)
earl's son (noun) *jarlssonr* (ON)
earn (verb) *óxla* (ON)
ears of grain (noun) *ax* (OSw)
earth (noun) *jorþ* (OSw)
ease-church (noun) *hógendiskirkja* (ON)
Easter (noun) *paskar* (OSw)
Easter Day (noun) *paskadagher* (OSw)
Easter debt (noun) *paskaskuld* (OSw)
Easter Eve (noun) *páskaaptann* (ON)
Easter money (noun) *paskapæningar* (pl.) (OSw)
Easter week (noun) *paskeuke* (ODan)
eat improperly (verb) *miseta* (ON)
eatables (noun) *átan* (ON)
eating in common (noun) *mötuneyti* (ON)
ecclesiastical law (noun) *kristindómsbölkr* (ON)
edge of the shore (noun) *marreinsbakki* (ON)
edict (noun) *boðorð* (ON), *buþ* (OSw)
effort (noun) *arvuþi* (OSw), *fjölskyldi* (ON)
eighth (noun) *attunger* (OSw)
eighth church (noun) *áttungskirkja* (ON)
Eighth Day of Christmas (noun) *áttandi dagr jóla* (ON), *attundidagher* (OSw)
eighth of a village (noun) *attunger* (OSw)
eighth of a {fylki} (noun) *attunger* (OSw)
eighth of a {hundari} (noun) *attunger* (OSw)
eighth of the inhabitants of an area (noun) *attunger* (OSw)
Eiðsiva assembly (noun) *Eiðsifaþing* (ON)
election (noun) *val* (OSw)
eligible to inherit (adj.) *arfgænger* (OSw)
eligible to sit in court (adj.) *dómsætr* (ON)

- eligible to take one's rights** (adj.) *réttnæmr* (ON)
- elk** (noun) *ælgher* (OSw)
- elk block** (noun) *ælgstokker* (OSw)
- ell** (noun) *alin* (OSw)
- Ember Days** (noun) *imbrudagr* (ON)
- embezzle** (verb) *firigæra* (OSw)
- emergency** (noun) *nöpsyn* (OSw)
- emissary** (noun) *ari* (OSw)
- emolument** (noun) *hlunnendi* (ON)
- emperor** (noun) *keisari* (ON)
- employ** (verb) *leggia* (OSw)
- employer** (noun) *husbonde* (OSw)
- employment** (noun) *legga* (OSw)
- employment period** (noun) *leglustæmpna* (OSw)
- enact** (verb) *skipa* (OSw)
- enclave** (noun) *fiælder* (OSw), *lutfal* (OSw), *urfiælder* (OSw)
- enclose** (verb) *gærþa* (OSw)
- enclose in strip** (verb) *invængje* (ODan)
- enclosed fallow land where cattle are kept grazing** (noun) *troth* (ODan)
- enclosed field** (noun) *akergærþi* (OSw)
- enclosed land** (noun) *intaka* (OSw)
- enclosed wood(land)** (noun) *gærþi* (OSw), *hæghnaskogher* (OSw)
- enclosing** (noun) *hæghnaþer* (OSw)
- enclosure** (noun) *garþer* (OSw), *gærþi* (OSw), *haghi* (OSw), *hæghnaþer* (OSw), *ringer* (OSw), *staur* (OGu), *vébönd* (pl.) (ON), *værn* (OSw)
- encroachment on another persons fishing rights** (noun) *forfiski* (OSw)
- encroachment on tenancy** (noun) *undirgift* (OSw)
- end automatically** (verb) *sjalftekinn* (ON)
- end of a half-year** (noun) *misseramót* (ON)
- end of contract time** (noun) *stæmnudagher* (OSw)
- end of the assembly** (noun) *þinglausn* (ON)
- endowment** (noun) *hemfylghþ* (OSw)
- endowment agreement** (noun) *máldagi* (ON)
- enemy** (noun) *ovin* (OSw)
- enemy force** (noun) *hær* (OSw)
- enfeoffment** (noun) *læn* (OSw)
- enforce** (verb) *biuþa* (OSw), *halda* (OSw), *rykta* (OGu)
- engaged couple** (noun) *hion* (OSw)
- engagement** (noun) *festarmál* (ON), *fæstningamal* (OSw), *raþ* (OSw)
- English** (adj.) *ænsker* (OSw)
- enjoy** (verb) *noyta* (OGu)
- enmity** (noun) *avund* (OSw), *fegþ* (OSw), *heift* (ON)
- enquiry** (noun) *asyn* (OSw)
- enslave** (verb) *ánauðga* (ON)
- enslaved** (adj.) *annöpogher* (OSw)
- enter into marriage relations** (verb) *mægjask* (ON)
- entered into a land** (adj.) *inlænder* (OSw)
- enticing servants to steal** (noun) *hionaspan* (OSw)
- entitle** (verb) *hemula* (OSw)
- entitled** (adj.) *skylder* (2) (OSw), *skyldugher* (OSw)
- entitled by birth** (adj.) *byrþaper* (OSw)
- entitled to** (adj.) *verðr* (ON)
- entitled to compensation** (adj.) *gilder* (OSw)
- entitled to demand compensation** (adj.) *réttnæmr* (ON)
- entitled to equally big compensation** (adj.) *jafndýrr* (ON)
- entitled to inherit** (adj.) *arfgenger* (OSw)
- entitled to no compensation** (adj.) *ogilder* (OSw)
- entitled to patrimony** (adj.) *óðalborinn* (ON)
- entitled to payment** (adj.) *gilder* (OSw)
- entitlement by the birth of a child** (noun) *barnmynd* (ODan)
- entrance into co-ownership** (noun) *félagsgerð* (ON)
- entrance pillar** (noun) *lipstukkr* (OGu)
- entrusted goods** (noun) *handsalufæ* (OSw)
- entrusted with** (adv.) *handamællum* (OSw)
- entry fee for one year** (noun) *arsfæsta* (OSw)
- enumerate** (verb) *telja* (ON)
- enumeration of kinship** (noun) *frændsemistala* (ON)
- enumerator** (noun) *teljandi* (ON)
- envoy** (noun) *scendimaþer* (OSw)
- epilepsy** (noun) *stjarfi* (ON)
- Epiphany** (noun) *þrættandidagher* (OSw)
- episcopal fine** (noun) *byskupssekð* (ON)
- equable inheritance** (noun) *jæmpnaþaarf* (OSw)
- equal division** (noun) *jamföri* (OSw), *javneth* (ODan)
- equal in inheritance** (adj.) *jamnarva* (OSw)
- equal match** (noun) *jafnræði* (ON)
- equal share** (noun) *javneth* (ODan)
- equal share or proportions** (noun) *javneth* (ODan)
- equalisation** (noun) *javneth* (ODan)
- equality of rights and social standing** (noun) *jafnrétti* (ON)
- equally available** (adj.) *jafnheimill* (ON)
- equally close in kin** (adj.) *jamkunder* (OSw), *jamnskylder* (OSw)
- equally close to inheritance** (adj.) *jafnnáinn* (ON)
- equally closely related** (adj.) *jamnskylder* (OSw)
- equally guilty** (adj.) *jafnsekr* (ON)

equally holy (adj.) *jafnheilagr* (ON)
equally justified (adj.) *jamskiala* (OSw)
equally near as heirs (adj.) *jamnarva* (OSw)
equally obliged (adj.) *jamnskylder* (OSw)
equally outlawed (adj.) *jafnútlagr* (ON)
equally related (adj.) *jamnskylder* (OSw)
equally required (adj.) *jamnskylder* (OSw)
equally strong in evidence (adj.) *jamskiala* (OSw)
equally warrantable (adj.) *jafnheimill* (ON)
equipment (noun) *búsbúhlutr* (ON)
equitable allocation (noun) *jamföri* (OSw)
equivalent to the rest (noun) *fulnaþer* (OSw)
erect a fence (verb) *gærþa* (OSw)
Erik's street (noun) *eriksgata* (OSw)
errand (noun) *sak* (OSw)
ertog (noun) *örtogh* (OSw)
escort (noun) *fylghi* (OSw), *lip* (2) (OSw)
espouse (verb) *fæsta* (OSw)
establish (verb) *staþfæsta* (OSw)
establish immunity (verb) *hælghe* (ODan)
established assembly (noun) *skapþing* (ON)
established autumnal meeting (noun) *lögleið* (ON)
established commune (noun) *lögþreppr* (ON)
established fast (noun) *lögfasta* (ON)
established gateway (noun) *lögðlið* (ON)
established services (noun) *lögðildir* (pl.) (ON)
estate (noun) *bo* (OSw), *egn* (OSw), *fjárhlutr* (ON), *garþer* (OSw), *hæskaper* (OSw), *jorþ* (OSw), *land* (OSw)
estate conveyance (noun) *sköting* (OSw)
estimate (verb) *mæta* (OSw), *virþa* (OSw)
estimate (noun) *asyn* (OSw), *virthning* (ODan)
estimated value (noun) *virthning* (ODan)
estimation (noun) *virthning* (ODan)
evade (verb) *þryskas* (OSw)
evaluate (verb) *virþa* (OSw)
evaluators (noun) *mætsmæn* (pl.) (OSw)
eve of a holy day (noun) *forhælgþ* (OSw)
even out (verb) *jamna* (OSw)
evened out (adj.) *javneth* (ODan)
everything one owns (noun) *aleiga* (ON)
evict (verb) *afsighia* (OSw), *forbiuþa* (OSw), *vræka* (OSw)
eviction (noun) *forbuþ* (OSw)
evidence (noun) *gagn* (ON), *kennsl* (ON), *skæl* (OSw), *skærsl* (OSw), *vitni* (OSw), *vitsorþ* (OSw), *viþerband* (OSw)
evidence as to work (noun) *ortarvitni* (OGu)

evidence case (noun) *kennslumál* (ON)
evidence from a verdict given by homestead neighbours (noun) *heimiliskviðarvitni* (ON)
evidence of long-standing possession (noun) *minnung* (OSw)
evidence of neighbours (noun) *liksvitni* (OGu)
evident (adj.) *openbar* (OSw)
evil deed (noun) *gærning* (OSw)
evil intent (noun) *avund* (OSw)
evildoer (noun) *udæthesman* (ODan)
ewe (noun) *ær* (ON)
exact (verb) *sökia* (OSw)
exaction (noun) *sokn* (OSw)
exaggeration (noun) *yki* (ON)
Exaltation of the Cross (noun) *crucismisse* (ODan), *krossmessa hin æfri* (ON), *krossmessa um haustit* (ON)
examination (noun) *asyn* (OSw)
examine (verb) *mæta* (OSw), *ransaka* (OSw), *skuþa* (OSw), *vita* (OSw)
examiner (noun) *synaman* (OSw)
exception (noun) *afnæmning* (OSw)
exception to a purchase (noun) *afnæmning* (OSw)
excessive felling (noun) *ofhog* (OSw)
exchange (verb) *giefu* (OGu), *gælda* (1) (OSw), *köpa* (OSw), *skipta* (OSw)
exchange (noun) *skipti* (OSw)
exchange at the market (noun) *torghskipti* (OSw)
exchange of land (noun) *jorþaskifti* (OSw), *makeskifte* (ODan)
exchange of legal title (noun) *heimilðartaka* (ON)
exchange of real property (noun) *makeskifte* (ODan)
exchanged land (noun) *skipti* (OSw)
exclude (verb) *afnæma* (OSw), *forbiuþa* (OSw), *skilia* (OSw), *vræka* (OSw)
exclusion (noun) *afnæmning* (OSw), *aftökisfæ* (OSw)
exclusive property (noun) *enfae* (OSw)
exclusive right (noun) *ensak* (OSw)
excommunicate (verb) *banliusa* (OSw), *bannföra* (ON), *bansætia* (OSw), *forbuþa* (OSw)
excommunicated (adj.) *bansatter* (OSw)
excommunication (noun) *ban* (OSw), *bannsetning* (ON), *banzmal* (OSw)
excommunication case (noun) *banzmal* (OSw)
excusal (noun) *forfall* (OSw)
excuse (verb) *væria* (OSw)
excuse (noun) *forfall* (OSw), *genmæli* (OSw), *nöþsyn* (OSw)

- excuse (of an oath or other obligation)** (verb) *skæra* (1) (OSw), *upgiva* (OSw)
- excuse by oath** (verb) *vita* (OSw)
- excuse witness** (noun) *forfallsvitni* (OSw)
- excuses concerning tracing** (noun) *leþsnaforfall* (OSw)
- execute** (verb) *fylla* (OSw)
- execute (e.g. an oath)** (verb) *ganga* (OSw)
- execution** (noun) *aftaka* (ON), *atferð* (ON), *bani* (OSw), *drap* (OSw)
- executioner** (noun) *bani* (OSw)
- exempt** (adj.) *fræls* (OSw), *saklös* (OSw)
- exempt due** (noun) *qvarsæta* (OSw)
- exempt from action** (adj.) *sekðarlauss* (ON)
- exempt from having to pay a fine** (adj.) *saklös* (OSw)
- exempt from punishment** (adj.) *saklös* (OSw)
- exile** (noun) *útlegð* (ON)
- exonerate** (verb) *ordela* (OSw), *væria* (OSw)
- exonerate oneself** (verb) *rinda* (OSw)
- exonerated** (adj.) *saklös* (OSw)
- exonerated of theft** (adj.) *urþiuva* (OSw)
- expect** (verb) *vænta* (OSw)
- expected to die** (adj.) *helvænn* (ON)
- expedient** (adj.) *rættir* (OSw)
- expel** (verb) *vræka* (OSw)
- expend** (verb) *firigæra* (OSw)
- expense** (noun) *afneyzla* (ON), *andvirði* (ON), *ffárlát* (ON), *koster* (OSw), *kostnuðr* (ON), *skyld* (OSw)
- expiry date** (noun) *stæmnudagher* (OSw)
- expiry period** (noun) *lyktrygguar* (pl.) (OGu)
- exposure** (noun) *útsláttá* (ON)
- expulsion in order to purify the land** (noun) *landhreinsun* (ON)
- extend** (verb) *rækkia* (OSw)
- extend their slavery** (verb) *yrkia* (OSw)
- extenuating circumstance** (noun) *várkunn* (ON)
- external injury** (noun) *skena* (OSw), *útanváði* (ON)
- external marks** (noun) *útmerki* (ON)
- extra payment** (noun) *gærsemi* (OSw)
- extract** (verb) *böta* (OSw), *mæta* (OSw), *utsökia* (OSw)
- extraordinary thing assembly** (noun) *afkænnuþing* (OSw)
- Extreme Unction** (noun) *oling* (OSw)
- extremity** (noun) *þrang* (OSw)
- eye** (noun) *auga* (OGu)
- eyelet** (noun) *kló* (ON)
- eyewitness** (noun) *asyn* (OSw), *návistarmaðr* (ON), *sjándi* (ON), *sjónarváttr* (ON), *synarvitni* (OSw), *víþervaruman* (OSw)
- eyewitness testimony** (noun) *synarvitni* (OSw)
- facial defect** (noun) *litvan* (OGu)
- faggot-wood** (noun) *slóðahris* (ON)
- fail** (verb) *brista* (OSw), *fælla* (OSw), *lata* (OSw)
- fail (to observe or fulfil something)** (verb) *bryta* (OSw), *fælla* (OSw)
- fail an oath** (verb) *fælla* (OSw)
- fail one's case of defending** (verb) *fælla* (OSw)
- fail to claim** (verb) *þigia* (OSw)
- fail to defend successfully** (verb) *misverja* (ON)
- failing** (noun) *lyti* (OSw), *ókostr* (ON)
- failing in one's oath** (noun) *eiðfall* (ON)
- failure** (noun) *vanlykð* (ON)
- failure of thing assembly (to make a quorum)** (noun) *þingfall* (OSw), *þinglami* (OSw)
- failure to come to a Thing** (noun) *þingfall* (OSw)
- failure to make a quorum** (noun) *þinglami* (OSw)
- failure to say mass** (noun) *mæssufall* (OSw)
- failure to trace proof of provenance** (noun) *leþsnafall* (OSw)
- fair agreement** (noun) *jafnmæli* (ON)
- fairway** (noun) *þjóðleið* (ON)
- fall** (verb) *fælla* (OSw)
- fall into disrepute** (verb) *spilla* (OSw)
- fall over a cliff** (verb) *fljúga* (ON)
- fallow** (noun) *træþi* (OSw)
- fallow land** (noun) *aterlægha* (OSw), *træþi* (OSw)
- false** (adj.) *osvurin* (OSw), *vranger* (OSw)
- false identification** (noun) *mannvilla* (ON)
- false oath** (noun) *meneþer* (OSw)
- false prosecution** (noun) *skroksak* (OSw)
- false testimony** (noun) *skrökváttr* (ON)
- false thing** (noun) *fox* (ON)
- false verdict** (noun) *ljúgvíðr* (ON)
- false witness** (noun) *falsvitni* (OSw), *ljúgvitni* (ON), *ljúgvætti* (ON), *skrökváttr* (ON), *skrokvitni* (OSw), *skruk* (OSw)
- falsehood** (noun) *fals* (OSw), *skruk* (OSw)
- falsely** (adv.) *vrangt* (ODan)
- falsify** (verb) *villa* (ON)
- family** (noun) *átt* (ON), *hus* (OSw), *kyn* (OSw), *níþ* (OSw), *níþi* (OSw), *siang* (OSw), *æt* (OSw)
- family burial mound** (noun) *ætahöggher* (OSw)
- family line** (noun) *quisl* (OGu)
- family link** (noun) *áttarmót* (ON)
- family loss** (noun) *ættarskarð* (ON)
- family members** (noun) *etarmen* (pl.) (OGu)

family members who act as guarantors (noun) *visendr* (pl.) (ON)

family of a freedman (noun) *leysingskyn* (ON)

family of freedmen (noun) *leysingjaætt* (ON)

fare (noun) *koster* (OSw)

farm (verb) *hæfpa* (OSw)

farm (noun) *bo* (OSw), *bol* (OSw), *bolstaþer* (OSw), *boskaper* (OSw), *bygd* (OSw), *byr* (OSw), *garþer* (OSw), *garþslíp* (OSw), *haimþorp* (OGu), *jather* (ODan), *kirkiubol* (OSw)

farm administrator (noun) *bryti* (OSw)

farm animal (noun) *söþer* (OSw)

farm brand (noun) *bolsmærki* (OSw)

farm equipment (noun) *ankostir* (pl.) (OSw)

farm estate (noun) *garþer* (OSw)

farm hand (noun) *drænger* (OSw)

farm land (noun) *boland* (OGu)

farm of a lord's retinue (noun) *hirþgarþer* (OSw)

farm rent (noun) *fæsta* (OSw), *skyld* (OSw)

farm unit (noun) *garþer* (OSw)

farm-hand (noun) *drænger* (OSw), *leghoddrænger* (OSw), *reposven* (OSw), *sven* (OSw)

farm-maid (noun) *leghokona* (OSw)

farm-trespassing (noun) *garthgang* (ODan)

farmer (noun) *bonde* (OSw), *maþer* (OSw)

farmer in a collective (noun) *værnalaghi* (OSw)

farmer who has no help (noun) *einvirki* (ON)

farmers' law (noun) *bondalagh* (OSw), *bóndaréttir* (ON)

farmer's son (noun) *bondasun* (OSw)

farmgate (noun) *garþslíp* (OSw)

farmhouse (noun) *bygning* (OSw)

farmland (noun) *bol* (OSw), *bolstaþer* (OSw), *bygning* (OSw)

farmland boundary (noun) *bolstaþaskæl* (OSw)

farmland bridge (noun) *bolstaþabro* (OSw)

farmland of a village (noun) *byabolstaþer* (OSw)

farmstead (noun) *bo* (OSw), *bol* (OSw), *bolstaþer* (OSw), *byr* (OSw), *garþer* (OSw), *garþslíp* (OSw), *jather* (ODan), *staur* (OGu)

farmstead or village (noun) *bolstaþer* (OSw)

farmyard (noun) *garþer* (OSw)

fast (verb) *fasta* (OSw)

fast (noun) *fasta* (OSw), *skript* (OSw)

fast day (noun) *fastehælg* (ODan)

fast holiday (noun) *fastehælg* (ODan)

fast infraction (noun) *föstuaþbrot* (ON)

fast-day (noun) *fastudagher* (OSw)

fasten (verb) *fæsta* (OSw), *seyrna* (ON)

fastened with a nail (adj.) *naglfastr* (ON)

fasting (noun) *fasta* (OSw)

father and daughter (noun) *feðgin* (ON)

father and son (noun) *faþghar* (pl.) (OSw)

father-line (noun) *fæþerni* (OSw)

fathering (noun) *fæþerni* (OSw)

fatherland (noun) *fosterland* (OSw)

father's (noun) *fæþerni* (OSw)

father's family (noun) *fæþerni* (OSw)

father's home (noun) *föðurgarðr* (ON)

father's house (noun) *föðurgarðr* (ON)

father's part (noun) *fæþerni* (OSw)

father's side (noun) *bauggildi* (ON), *fæþerni* (OSw)

fathom (noun) *famn* (OSw)

fault (noun) *laster* (OSw), *skyld* (OSw)

faulty goods (noun) *fals* (OSw)

favourable gift (noun) *vild* (OSw)

fealty (noun) *tro* (OSw)

fear (noun) *vald* (OSw)

feast (noun) *mungat* (OGu), *öl* (OSw), *ölstæmna* (OSw), *samkunda* (ON), *vaizluroi* (OGu)

feast day (noun) *hælgidagher* (OSw), *messudagr* (ON)

Feast of SS Philip and James (noun) *philippus messa ok jakobus* (ON)

Feast of St Brictiva (11 January) (noun) *brettifumessa* (ON)

Feast of St Clement (23 November) (noun) *klementsmissa* (ON)

Feast of St Hallvard (15 May) (noun) *hallvarðarmessa* (ON)

Feast of St John the Baptist (noun) *jónsmessa* (ON), *jónsvaka* (ON)

Feast of St Knut (10 July) (noun) *knútsmessa* (ON)

Feast of St Lawrence (noun) *lafrinzsmæssa* (OSw)

Feast of St Magnus (noun) *magnúsmessa* (ON)

Feast of St Matthias (24 February) (noun) *mattíasmessa* (ON)

Feast of St Nicholas (6 December) (noun) *nikulásmessa* (ON)

Feast of St Olaf (29 July) (noun) *olafsdagher* (OSw), *olafsmæssa* (OSw)

Feast of St Paul (25 January) (noun) *pálsmessa* (ON)

feasts (noun) *mungatstípir* (pl.) (OSw), *típir* (pl.) (OSw)

fee (noun) *legga* (OSw), *lön* (OSw), *lösn* (OSw), *reiða* (ON)

fee for church services (noun) *tíþaköp* (OSw)

fee for malicious intent (noun) *öfundarbót* (ON)

- fee for travelling to parliament** (noun) *þingfararfé* (ON)
- fee to a dean** (noun) *provastargift* (OSw)
- feed** (verb) *föþa* (OSw)
- fell** (verb) *fælla* (OSw), *hugga* (OSw)
- felling in brushwood** (noun) *storþahug* (OSw)
- felling of trees** (noun) *hug* (OSw)
- fellow field owners** (noun) *akralaghi* (OSw)
- fellow meadow owners** (noun) *aengialaghi* (OSw)
- fellow traveller** (noun) *farunöti* (OSw)
- fellowship** (noun) *flokker* (OSw)
- felonious** (adj.) *brutliker* (OSw)
- female** (noun) *quindismaþr* (OGu)
- female** (adj.) *gyrþlugyrt* (OGu), *quindi* (OGu)
- female animal** (noun) *berendi* (ON)
- female first cousins** (noun) *systkinadóttir* (pl.) (ON), *systradóttir* (pl.) (ON)
- female in-law** (noun) *sværa* (OSw)
- female neighbour** (noun) *grannekone* (ODan)
- female nookling** (noun) *horna* (ON)
- female scrubling** (noun) *hrisa* (ON)
- female servant** (noun) *huskona* (OSw)
- female slave** (noun) *ambat* (OSw), *hemakona* (OSw), *huskona* (OSw)
- female steward** (noun) *deghia* (OSw)
- female thief whose nose has been cut off** (noun) *hnúfa* (ON), *stúfa* (ON)
- female thrall** (noun) *ambat* (OSw)
- feminine side** (noun) *kvensviðt* (ON)
- fen sedge** (noun) *agr* (OGu)
- fence** (verb) *gærþa* (OSw), *hæghna* (OSw)
- fence** (noun) *bolsbrygbi* (OSw), *garþer* (OSw), *gærthsle* (ODan), *gærþi* (OSw), *gærþning* (OSw), *hagh* (OSw), *hæghnaþer* (OSw), *utgærthe* (ODan), *værn* (OSw)
- fence allotment** (noun) *garþadeld* (OSw)
- fence along a road** (noun) *tagarþr* (OGu)
- fence around a clearing strip** (noun) *vretagarþer* (OSw)
- fence around a village plot** (noun) *bolgarþer* (OSw)
- fence around cultivated field** (noun) *vangsgarth* (ODan)
- fence around fields** (noun) *ekrugerði* (ON), *utgarþer* (OSw)
- fence around fields and meadows** (noun) *utgarþer* (OSw)
- fence around the churchyard** (noun) *kirkiugarþer* (OSw)
- fence between pasture and cultivated land** (noun) *traðargarðr* (ON)
- fence between tofts** (noun) *akergærþi* (OSw)
- fence in** (verb) *gærþa* (OSw)
- fence inspection** (noun) *garþasyn* (OSw)
- fence made by wood** (noun) *risgarþer* (OSw)
- fence of a churchyard** (noun) *kirkiugarþer* (OSw)
- fence of a farm** (noun) *garþsliþ* (OSw)
- fence of a ground** (noun) *tomptagarþer* (OSw)
- fence of brush wood** (noun) *risgarþer* (OSw)
- fence of spears** (noun) *spjótgarðr* (ON)
- fence out** (verb) *utgærþa* (OSw)
- fence post** (noun) *garðstaurr* (ON)
- fence section** (noun) *staurgulf* (OGu)
- fence to a house** (noun) *tomptagarþer* (OSw)
- fence-breaker** (noun) *garðbrjótr* (ON)
- fenced area** (noun) *grasgarðr* (ON)
- fenced-in space for trapping wolves** (noun) *varghagarþer* (OSw)
- fencing** (noun) *garðafar* (ON), *gærþning* (OSw), *værn* (OSw)
- fencing of strips** (noun) *akergærþi* (OSw)
- fencing wood** (noun) *garþsvirki* (OGu), *troþr* (OGu)
- ferry** (verb) *ferja* (ON)
- ferryman** (noun) *farhirðir* (ON)
- fertilize** (verb) *göþa* (OSw)
- festival** (noun) *kirkmæssuhælgþ* (OSw)
- festivity** (noun) *öldrykker* (OSw)
- fetch** (verb) *heimta* (ON)
- fetter** (verb) *binda* (OSw), *fiætra* (OSw)
- fetter** (noun) *haft* (ON), *hæfta* (OSw)
- fetterlock** (noun) *hæfta* (OSw)
- fettors** (noun) *fiætur* (OSw)
- feud** (noun) *oran* (OSw)
- feuding compensation** (noun) *oranbot* (OSw)
- fiancé** (noun) *fæstamaþer* (OSw)
- fiancée** (noun) *fæstakona* (OSw)
- fief** (noun) *læn* (OSw)
- field** (noun) *aker* (OSw), *akergærþi* (OSw), *akerland* (ODan), *gærþi* (OSw), *jorþ* (OSw), *mark* (3) (OSw), *utgærthe* (ODan), *valder* (OSw), *vang* (ODan)
- field allotment** (noun) *akerdeld* (OSw)
- field boundary** (noun) *markarskæl* (OSw)
- field fence** (noun) *othelgarth* (ODan)
- field margin** (noun) *fuglaren* (OSw)
- field of a church** (noun) *kirkjeaker* (ODan)
- field of a village** (noun) *byamark* (OSw)
- field plot** (noun) *deld* (OSw)

field rapine (noun) *akerran* (ODan), *markeran* (ODan)
field-tithe (noun) *akrtíund* (ON)
fields outside the village (noun) *utjorth* (ODan)
fiend (noun) *ovin* (OSw)
fifth (noun) *fimmtungr* (ON), *fæmt* (OSw)
fifth assembly (noun) *fimmtarþing* (ON)
Fifth Court (noun) *fimmtardóm* (ON)
Fifth Court oath (noun) *fimmtardómseiðr* (ON)
fifth Sunday in Lent — Passion Sunday (noun) *kærasunnudagher* (OSw)
fight (verb) *bæria* (OSw), *fljúga* (ON), *hittas* (OSw), *æghas* (OSw)
fight (noun) *arath* (ODan), *bardaghi* (OSw), *barsmið* (ON), *deld* (OSw), *vigh* (OSw)
fighting (noun) *bardaghi* (OSw), *vigh* (OSw)
fighting force (noun) *lip* (2) (OSw)
final verdict (noun) *vitsorþ* (OSw)
final witness (noun) *lyktarvitni* (OSw)
financial ability (noun) *ffármegin* (ON)
financial penalty (noun) *vite* (ODan)
find (verb) *kænna* (OSw)
find (noun) *fynd* (OSw)
find guilty (verb) *fælla* (OSw), *laghvinna* (OSw), *lepa* (OSw), *vinna* (OSw), *viperbinda* (OSw)
find in water (noun) *vatnfynd* (OSw)
find on a road (noun) *væghafynd* (OSw)
find out about the truth (verb) *sannspyrja* (ON)
finder's blubber (noun) *finnandasþik* (ON)
finder's lot (noun) *fyndarluter* (OSw)
finder's reward (noun) *unningjalousn* (ON), *vinningælogh* (OSw)
finding a guarantor (noun) *leþsn* (OSw)
Finding of the Holy Cross (3 May) (noun) *krossmessa um várit* (ON)
fine (verb) *böta* (OSw), *vita* (OSw)
fine (noun) *áfang* (ON), *alagh* (OSw), *bot* (OSw), *brut* (OSw), *fésekið* (ON), *fæ* (OSw), *fæbot* (OSw), *fægæld* (OSw), *gæld* (OSw), *laghslit* (OSw), *öre* (OSw), *pænningar* (OSw), *ránbaugr* (ON), *sak* (OSw), *saker* (OSw), *saköri* (OSw), *sakörisbrut* (OSw), *saktal* (ON), *sækt* (OSw), *vite* (ODan), *vitherlogh* (ODan)
fine belonging to one party (noun) *ensak* (OSw)
fine divided in three (noun) *þræskipti* (OSw)
fine for a blow (noun) *hogsbot* (ODan)
fine for a crime based on suspicion (noun) *vænslabot* (OSw)
fine for a crime concerning allodial land (noun) *opulbrut* (OSw)

fine for adultery (noun) *lægghersbot* (OSw)
fine for an adultery case (noun) *hormalsbot* (OSw)
fine for an attack in the home (noun) *hemsokn* (OSw)
fine for an intentional deed (noun) *viliaværksbot* (OSw)
fine for anticipated children (noun) *uskabarnabot* (OSw)
fine for damage by grazing animals (noun) *ætiubot* (OSw)
fine for delay (noun) *uphald* (OSw)
fine for enforcement (noun) *ransbot* (OSw)
fine for failing to pay tithes (noun) *tíundarsekið* (ON)
fine for failing to take an oath with one's neighbours (noun) *skilfall* (OSw)
fine for harbouring a thief (noun) *þiufvalabot* (OSw)
fine for hiding (noun) *dylsbot* (OSw)
fine for hiding a crime (noun) *dylsbot* (OSw)
fine for maiming (noun) *lytisbot* (OSw)
fine for manslaughter (noun) *mangæld* (OSw), *værgæld* (OSw)
fine for neglecting the levy (noun) *leiðangrsvíti* (ON)
fine for not appearing at the assembly when summoned (noun) *þingviti* (OSw)
fine for not appearing when summoned (noun) *þingviti* (OSw)
fine for not attending an assembly (noun) *þingviti* (OSw)
fine for petty larceny (noun) *snattarabot* (OSw)
fine for petty theft (noun) *snattarabot* (OSw)
fine for refusal (noun) *svaralösa* (OSw)
fine for robbery (noun) *ránbaugr* (ON), *ransbot* (OSw)
fine for Sabbath-breaking (noun) *hælghebrut* (ODan)
fine for serious bodily injury (noun) *áljótseyrir* (ON)
fine for sewn cloth (noun) *saumgjald* (ON)
fine for shaming (noun) *þokkabot* (OSw)
fine for the wrong oath (noun) *eiðasekið* (ON)
fine for theft (noun) *þiaufgildi* (OGu)
fine for trespass (noun) *landnám* (ON)
fine of a free man (noun) *frælsmansbot* (OSw)
fine of disgrace (noun) *snápsgjald* (ON)
fine of three marks (noun) *þriggjarmarkasekið* (ON)
fine paid for reduced marriage prospects (noun) *ráðspell* (ON)
fine to an heir (noun) *arvabot* (OSw)
fine to kin (noun) *ættarbot* (OSw)
fine to the bishop (noun) *biskupssak* (OSw)
fine to the general assembly (noun) *landasak* (OGu)
fine to the king (noun) *konungsrættir* (OSw)

fine to the king for unlawful seizure or holding of property (noun) *ránbaugr* (ON)

fine woollen cloth (noun) *skarlaþ* (OGu)

fine-mark (noun) *botmark* (OSw)

fined (adj.) *saker* (OSw), *útlagr* (ON)

finer cloth (noun) *skruþer* (OSw)

fines (noun) *aviti* (OSw), *fæbot* (OSw), *saköri* (OSw)

fines for breaching the king's peace (noun)
eþsörisböter (OSw)

fines for breaking the king's sworn peace (noun)
eþsörisböter (OSw)

fines for injury to animals (noun) *gorbötir* (pl.) (OSw)

fines for violence (noun) *ofværkaböter* (OSw)

finger (noun) *fingr* (ON)

fining case (noun) *útleð* (ON), *útleðarsök* (ON)

fire (noun) *brander* (OSw), *brænna* (OSw), *elder* (ON)

fire by accident (noun) *vapaelder* (OSw)

fire compensation (noun) *brandstuþ* (OSw)

fire in the wood (noun) *skoghabrænna* (OSw)

fire-wolf (noun) *brennuvargr* (ON), *kasnavargher* (OSw)

firewood (noun) *döfviþer* (OSw), *viþer* (OSw)

first among witnesses (noun) *styrifaster* (OSw)

first church attendance of a newly-married couple (noun)
inleþning (OSw)

first cousin (noun) *bröþrungr* (OSw), *systrunger* (OSw)

first cousin's ring (noun) *bróðrungsbaugr* (ON)

first day of winter (noun) *vinternat* (OSw)

first night of winter (noun) *vinternat* (OSw)

first Sunday in Lent (noun) *hvitisunnudagher* (OSw)

first winter's night (noun) *vinternat* (OSw)

fish (verb) *fiskja* (ON), *veþa* (OSw)

fish (noun) *fiskr* (ON)

fish garth (noun) *fiskigarþer* (OSw)

fish trap (noun) *fiskigarþer* (OSw)

fishery (noun) *fiskigarþer* (OSw), *fiskiværk* (OSw),
værki (OSw)

fishing (noun) *fiski* (ON)

fishing construction (noun) *fiskiahus* (OSw)

fishing gear (noun) *veiðivél* (ON)

fishing ground (noun) *vözt* (ON)

fishing hut (noun) *fiskiskáli* (ON)

fishing line (noun) *vaðr* (ON)

fishing net (noun) *net* (ON)

fishing place (noun) *fiskigarþer* (OSw), *veiðistöð* (ON)

fishing rights (noun) *fiskveiðr* (ON)

fishing stream (noun) *veiðía* (ON)

fishing tackle (noun) *fisketol* (OSw)

fishing tool (noun) *fisketol* (OSw)

fishing waters (noun) *veiðistöð* (ON), *veiðivatn* (ON)

fist blow (noun) *nævehog* (ODan)

fit (adj.) *helbryghþu* (OSw)

fit for combat (adj.) *vigher* (OSw)

fit of rage (noun) *vreþsværk* (OSw)

fitting (adj.) *réttligr* (ON)

five day term (noun) *fæmt* (OSw)

five days (noun) *fæmt* (OSw)

five day's notice summons (noun) *fæmt* (OSw)

five nights' summons (noun) *fimmtarstefna* (ON)

five-day assembly (noun) *fimmtarþing* (ON)

five-day deadline (noun) *fæmt* (OSw)

five-day grace period (noun) *fæmt* (OSw)

five-day interval (noun) *fæmt* (OSw)

five-day moot (noun) *fimmtarstefna* (ON)

five-day notice (noun) *fimmtarnafn* (ON)

five-day time limit (noun) *fæmt* (OSw)

five-days-notice summons (noun) *fimmtarstefna* (ON)

five-days' grace (noun) *fimmtargrið* (ON)

fix (verb) *næmna* (OSw)

fixed day (noun) *laghastænna* (OSw),
laghestævnedagh (ODan)

fixed day/date (noun) *laghdagh* (ODan)

fixed place of residence (noun) *staðfesta* (ON)

flat (adj.) *flatr* (ON)

flat of the hand (noun) *lofi* (OGu)

flaw (noun) *spiæll* (OSw)

flaw in a bargain (noun) *kauplöstr* (ON)

fled (adj.) *löpstigher* (OSw)

flee (verb) *flya* (OSw)

flesh (noun) *kjöt* (ON), *vöðvi* (ON)

flesh wound (noun) *skena* (OSw), *vathvesar* (ODan)

floating options (noun) *lausakør* (ON)

flock (noun) *flokker* (OSw)

flog (verb) *hupstryka* (OSw), *hyða* (ON)

flogging (noun) *hyðing* (ON)

floor planks running lengthwise (noun) *langþili* (ON)

flotsam at sea (noun) *flut* (OGu)

fly (verb) *stionka* (OSw)

fly out (verb) *hrjóta* (ON)

fly-man (noun) *flugumaðr* (ON)

fodder (noun) *fóðr* (ON), *föþa* (OSw), *traðgjöf* (ON)

fodder from the farm (noun) *garðfóðr* (ON)

foddering by contract (noun) *fulga* (ON)

foe (noun) *ovin* (OSw)

foetus (noun) *afling* (OSw)

fog of error (noun) *villuboka* (ON)
fold (noun) *fald* (ODan)
fold's gate (noun) *qviggrind* (OSw)
folk (noun) *hion* (OSw)
folk weapon (noun) *folkvapn* (OSw)
folk-law-oath (noun) *lýrittareiðr* (ON)
follow (verb) *spyrja* (OSw)
follow the law (verb) *laghbiuþa* (OSw)
followers (noun) *laghsman* (ODan)
following (noun) *fylghi* (OSw)
following a tight string (adv.) *vævilðræt* (OSw)
folly (noun) *öthe* (OSw)
food (noun) *föþa* (OSw), *koster* (OSw), *matnaþr* (OGu), *matr* (OGu), *vist* (OSw)
food contribution (noun) *matskut* (OSw)
food gift (noun) *matgjöf* (ON)
food house (noun) *matskamma* (OSw)
food payment (noun) *matgjald* (ON)
food provision (noun) *matgærþ* (OSw)
food to eat with a loaf of bread (noun) *lefssufl* (OSw)
food-ban (noun) *matban* (ODan)
food-ban decision (noun) *matban* (ODan)
food-sacrifice (noun) *matblót* (ON)
fool (noun) *snápr* (ON)
foolish (adj.) *heimskr* (ON)
foot (noun) *fiæt* (OSw), *foter* (OSw)
footprints (noun) *forvegr* (ON)
footwear (noun) *skyþi* (OGu)
for himself (adv.) *ensak* (OSw)
for no good reason (adj.) *ørendlauss* (ON)
for no reason (adv.) *oskælika* (OSw)
for sale (adj.) *falr* (ON)
forbid (verb) *banna* (ON), *forbiuþa* (OSw), *forbuþa* (OSw), *kviðja* (ON), *mena* (OSw), *synia* (OSw)
forbidden food (noun) *óátun* (ON), *óæti* (ON)
force (verb) *kuska* (OSw), *lata* (OSw), *noyþa* (OGu), *raþa* (OSw), *valda* (OSw)
force (noun) *kuskan* (OSw), *ofriki* (ON), *ofæfli* (OSw), *ran* (OSw), *vald* (OSw), *vigh* (OSw)
force (illegally used) (noun) *ofriki* (ON)
force of arms (noun) *valdsværk* (OSw)
force of beasts of draught (noun) *ökiaafl* (OSw)
force of numbers (noun) *oflið* (ON)
forced (adj.) *nöþogher* (OSw)
forced agreement (noun) *nauðahandsal* (ON)
forcefully abduct (verb) *valdföra* (OSw)
forcible seizure from someone's grasp (noun) *handran* (OSw)

forefathers (noun) *langfeðgar* (pl.) (ON)
foreign (adj.) *utanrikes* (OSw), *utlændsker* (OSw), *utrikis* (OSw)
foreign (land) (adj.) *utanlands* (OSw)
foreigner (noun) *útanlandsmaðr* (ON), *utlændinger* (OSw)
foreigners (noun) *utlændsker* (OSw)
foreman (noun) *forman* (OSw)
foreshore (noun) *ffara* (ON), *flothemal* (ODan)
forest (noun) *mark* (3) (OSw), *skogher* (OSw), *viper* (OSw)
forest lot (noun) *markteigr* (ON)
forfeit (verb) *bryta* (OSw), *firifara* (OSw), *firigiva* (OSw), *firigæra* (OSw), *firiköpa* (OSw), *firistiæla* (OSw), *foreföra* (OSw), *forestanda* (OSw), *forlöpa* (OSw), *forsighia* (OSw), *fortaka* (OSw), *forværka* (OSw), *fyrirskjóta* (ON), *gælda* (1) (OSw)
forfeit (adj.) *forveði* (ON), *forvæþia* (OSw), *upptókr* (ON), *útlagr* (ON)
forfeit (by carrying) (verb) *firibiera* (OGu)
forfeit by abandoning (verb) *firiganga* (OSw)
forfeit by killing (verb) *fyrirvega* (ON)
forfeit by stealing (verb) *firistiæla* (OSw)
forfeit by wandering (verb) *firiganga* (OSw)
forfeit immunity (noun) *óhelgi* (ON)
forfeit through theft (verb) *firistiæla* (OSw)
forfeited (adj.) *forvæþia* (OSw)
forge (verb) *falsa* (ON)
forger (noun) *falsere* (ODan)
forgery (noun) *fals* (OSw), *flærþ* (OSw)
forgive (verb) *firigiva* (OSw), *firilata* (OSw)
forgiveness (noun) *naþir* (OSw)
formal agreement (noun) *fæstning* (OSw)
formal guarantee (noun) *handsal* (ON)
formal guarantee to accept outlawry (noun) *sekðarhandsal* (ON)
formal inauguration of an assembly (noun) *þinghelgi* (ON)
formal means of proof (noun) *gagn* (ON)
formal means of proof for the defence (noun) *varnargagn* (ON)
formal means of proof in an original suit (noun) *frungagn* (ON)
formal reason (noun) *skæl* (OSw)
formalities of the General Assembly (noun) *alþingismál* (ON)
formally agree (verb) *fæsta* (OSw), *handsala* (ON)
formally guarantee (verb) *handsala* (ON), *handselja* (ON)

- formally transfer** (verb) *handsala* (ON)
- formula** (noun) *munhaf* (OSw)
- fornication** (noun) *horsiang* (OSw), *löskalæghi* (OSw), *læggher* (OSw)
- forsake** (verb) *firigæra* (OSw)
- forswear** (verb) *forsværje* (ODan)
- fortune** (noun) *fjármegin* (ON)
- forty years old** (adj.) *fertugr* (ON)
- forwarding summons** (noun) *boðburðr* (ON)
- forwarding the message baton** (noun) *boðburðr* (ON)
- foster inheritance** (noun) *branderfð* (ON)
- foster-brother** (noun) *fóstbróðir* (ON)
- foster-daughter** (noun) *föstra* (OSw)
- foster-father** (noun) *barnföstri* (ON), *fostre* (OSw)
- foster-home** (noun) *foster* (OSw)
- foster-kin** (noun) *foster* (OSw)
- foster-mother** (noun) *föstra* (OSw)
- foster-son** (noun) *fostre* (OSw)
- fostering** (noun) *foster* (OSw), *fosterløn* (ODan)
- fostering a child** (noun) *barnfóstr* (ON)
- fostering payment** (noun) *fosterløn* (ODan)
- foul** (adj.) *ful* (OSw)
- foul murder** (noun) *morþ* (OSw), *níðingsvíg* (ON)
- found guilty** (adj.) *sander* (OSw)
- found guilty (in trial by ordeal)** (adj.) *ful* (OSw)
- found guilty by witnesses** (adj.) *sander* (OSw)
- found in flagrante delicto** (adj.) *innitakin* (OSw)
- found in someone's hands** (adj.) *handnuminn* (ON)
- four-footed** (adj.) *ferfóttr* (ON)
- fourth** (noun) *fiarþunger* (OSw)
- fourth cousins** (noun) *þriðjapróðra* (pl.) (ON)
- fowling rights** (noun) *fuglveiðr* (ON)
- frame** (verb) *rétta* (ON)
- framing the wording (of testimony)** (noun) *rétting* (ON)
- fraud** (noun) *fals* (OSw), *fár* (ON), *kaupfox* (ON), *svik* (ON), *vélaboð* (ON), *vélaverk* (ON)
- fraud in matters of inheritance** (noun) *arfsvik* (ON)
- fraud in purchase** (noun) *flærþaköp* (OSw)
- fraud in trading** (noun) *flærþaköp* (OSw)
- fraudulent agreement** (noun) *vélakaup* (ON)
- fraudulent contract** (noun) *vélakaup* (ON)
- fraudulent goods** (noun) *flærþ* (OSw)
- fraudulent pledge** (noun) *veðfox* (ON)
- fraudulent prosecution** (noun) *vélasókn* (ON)
- fraudulent suit** (noun) *vélasókn* (ON)
- fraudulent thing** (noun) *flærþ* (OSw)
- fraudulently adulterated** (adj.) *blekoblandaper* (OSw)
- free** (verb) *afreþa* (OSw), *frælsa* (OSw), *hælghe* (ODan), *lösa* (OSw), *skilia* (OSw), *skæra* (1) (OSw), *væria* (OSw)
- free** (adj.) *fræls* (OSw), *kauplauss* (ON), *lipugher* (OSw), *lös* (OSw), *skuldalauss* (ON), *sykn* (OSw)
- free and innocent** (adj.) *osaker* (OSw)
- free by oath** (verb) *sværia* (OSw)
- free female servant** (noun) *griþkuna* (OGu)
- free from debt** (adj.) *skuldlauss* (ON)
- free from debts** (adv.) *skuldlaust* (ON)
- free from dues** (adv.) *skattalaust* (ON)
- free from fines** (verb) *væria* (OSw)
- free from obligation** (adj.) *saklös* (OSw)
- free from responsibility** (adj.) *saklös* (OSw)
- free male servant** (noun) *griðmaðr* (ON)
- free man** (noun) *frelsingr* (ON), *þægn* (OSw)
- free man's compensation** (noun) *frælsmansbot* (OSw)
- free man's legal status** (noun) *rættir* (OSw)
- free of any claim** (adj.) *saklös* (OSw)
- free of charge** (adj.) *saklös* (OSw), *saklöst* (OSw), *skatheløs* (ODan)
- free of compensation** (adj.) *sekðarlauss* (ON)
- free of debt** (adj.) *skuldlauss* (ON)
- free of defects** (adj.) *lastalaus* (OGu)
- free of dependents** (adj.) *ómagalauss* (ON)
- free of guilt** (adj.) *saklös* (OSw), *sykn* (OSw)
- free of pre-emption right** (adj.) *málalauss* (ON)
- free of spiteful intent** (adj.) *öfundlauss* (ON)
- free of the charge** (adj.) *sykn* (OSw)
- free-folk** (adj.) *folkfræls* (OSw)
- freeborn** (adj.) *árborinn* (ON), *friþviter* (OSw), *friþætta* (OSw), *fræls* (OSw), *frælsboren* (ODan), *fullkyniaþer* (OSw), *ætborin* (OSw)
- freed** (adj.) *lipugher* (OSw), *saklös* (OSw)
- freed from proof** (adj.) *laghaløs* (OSw)
- freed slave** (noun) *frælsgivi* (OSw), *leysingi* (ON)
- freedman** (noun) *frælsgivi* (OSw), *leysingi* (ON)
- freedman's child** (noun) *leysingjabarn* (ON)
- freedman's inheritance** (noun) *leysingserfð* (ON)
- Freedman's Law** (noun) *leysingslög* (ON)
- freedman's purchase money** (noun) *leysingsaurar* (pl.) (ON)
- freedman's wife** (noun) *leysingskona* (ON)
- freedom** (noun) *friþer* (OSw), *frælsi* (OSw), *sielfsvald* (OGu)
- freedom ale** (noun) *frelsisöl* (ON)
- freedom from responsibility** (noun) *svaralösa* (OSw)

freedom-giver (noun) *frælsgivi* (OSw)
freedwoman (noun) *frælsgiva* (OSw), *leysingja* (ON)
freeholder (noun) *bonde* (OSw), *höldmaðr* (ON), *höldr* (ON)
freeholder-born (adj.) *höldborinn* (ON)
freeholder's right (noun) *höldmannsréttir* (ON)
freeholder's rights to compensation (noun) *höldsréttir* (ON)
freeing of slaves (noun) *mannfrelsi* (ON)
freely (adv.) *frælst* (OSw), *saklöst* (OSw)
freely selected witness (noun) *fangaváttir* (ON)
Friday (noun) *frjádagr* (ON)
Friday of providing food (noun) *matskutsfredagher* (OSw)
friend (noun) *vin* (OSw)
friend at purchases (noun) *köpavin* (OSw)
friendship gift (noun) *vingæf* (OSw)
from Hordaland (adj.) *hörzkr* (ON)
from outside the province (adj.) *utlændsker* (OSw)
from Småland (adj.) *smalændsker* (OSw)
from the province (adj.) *hærlændsker* (OSw), *inlændsker* (OSw)
from Västergötland (adj.) *væstgötsker* (OSw)
frost-bound investigations (noun) *þíaelasyn* (OSw)
Frostathing book (noun) *Frostupingsbók* (ON)
Frostathing law (noun) *frostupingslög* (ON)
Frostathing (noun) *Frostuping* (ON)
fruit crops (noun) *skafll* (OSw)
fuel and timber (noun) *fang* (OSw)
fugitive (noun) *muslegumaþr* (OGu), *sakrmaþr* (OGu)
fugitive thief (noun) *runþiuver* (OSw)
fulfil (verb) *fylla* (OSw)
full (adj.) *fulder* (OSw)
full agreement (noun) *alsætti* (ON)
full brother (noun) *sambroþer* (OSw)
full compensation (noun) *algildi* (ON), *fullrétti* (ON), *fylling* (ODan)
full day's journey (noun) *dagleið* (ON)
full farm (noun) *mannsverk* (ON)
full outlaw (noun) *skógarmaðr* (ON)
full outlawry (noun) *skóggangr* (ON)
full payment (noun) *fylling* (ODan)
full personal compensation (noun) *fullrétti* (ON)
full sibling (noun) *sambroþer* (OSw)
full sibling (adj.) *samkulla* (OSw)
full siblings (noun) *samsyskine* (OSw)
full sister (noun) *samsystir* (OGu)
full use of one's senses (noun) *forskæl* (OSw)

full value (noun) *fullvirði* (ON)
full village (noun) *fullbyr* (OSw)
full wound (noun) *fullsæri* (OSw)
full-grown (adj.) *fulþiþa* (OSw)
fully competent (adj.) *fulder* (OSw)
fully freed slave (noun) *leysingi* (ON)
fully grown (adj.) *fulvaksen* (ODan)
fully holy (adj.) *allhelagher* (OSw)
fully make public (verb) *fulljuse* (ODan)
fully manned (adj.) *fullliða* (ON)
fully of age (adj.) *fulaldre* (ODan)
fully taxable man (noun) *fulgærþabondi* (OSw)
fully tied (adj.) *bandhail* (OGu)
funds (noun) *fæ* (OSw), *pæninger* (OSw)
funeral feast (noun) *erfisgierþ* (OGu), *ærve* (OSw)
funeral fee (noun) *kirkiugif* (OSw), *líksöngskaup* (ON)
funeral service (noun) *líksöngur* (ON)
funeral witness (noun) *öldrhúsvitni* (ON)
fungible loan (noun) *haldsfæ* (ODan)
furnishings (noun) *skruþer* (OSw)
furrow (noun) *for* (OSw)
gain (verb) *köpa* (OSw), *öðlask* (ON)
gain (noun) *fæ* (OSw)
gallows (noun) *gren* (OSw)
gallows-corpse (noun) *galgnár* (ON)
gamble (verb) *fordoble* (ODan)
gamble away (verb) *fordoble* (ODan)
gambler (noun) *dobblare* (OSw)
gambling (noun) *dufl* (OGu)
game (noun) *diur* (OSw)
gang (noun) *fylghi* (OSw)
gang crime (noun) *hærværk* (ODan)
gang crime case (noun) *hærvirkesmal* (ODan)
gap (noun) *lip* (1) (OSw)
gap to drive through (noun) *lipsmeli* (OGu)
garden (noun) *trægarþer* (OSw)
garden of hops (noun) *humblagarþer* (OSw)
garment (noun) *klæþi* (OSw)
gash (verb) *skæra* (2) (OSw)
gate (noun) *farlip* (OSw), *garþsliþ* (OSw), *grind* (OSw), *lip* (1) (OSw)
gate of a farmstead (noun) *garþsliþ* (OSw)
gate of a farm's fence (noun) *garþsliþ* (OSw)
gate to a house (noun) *garþsliþ* (OSw)
gatepost (noun) *grindastolpi* (OSw)

- gathering** (noun) *fæmt* (OSw), *mannsöfnuðr* (ON), *samfund* (OSw), *samkunda* (ON), *samneth* (ODan), *samqvæmd* (OSw), *tilmæli* (OSw)
- gathering at church** (noun) *kirkiusokn* (OSw)
- gathering of sheep to folds** (noun) *rétt* (ON)
- gauntlet** (noun) *gata* (OSw), *geil* (ON)
- geld** (verb) *gælda* (2) (OSw), *snöpa* (OSw)
- genealogical table** (noun) *etarmannaskra* (OGu)
- general assembly** (noun) *alþingi* (ON), *Øxarárþing* (ON)
- General Assembly court** (noun) *alþingisdómr* (ON)
- General Assembly regulation** (noun) *alþingismál* (ON)
- general duty** (noun) *almænningsgæld* (OSw)
- general gathering** (noun) *samfund* (OSw)
- general levy** (noun) *almænninger* (OSw)
- general public** (noun) *alþýða* (ON)
- general/common purchase** (noun) *almænningsköp* (OSw)
- generation** (noun) *byrþ* (OSw), *maþer* (OSw), *quisl* (OGu)
- genitals** (noun) *skap* (OGu)
- genuine difficulty** (noun) *nöpsyn* (OSw)
- German** (adj.) *þydisker* (OSw)
- get** (verb) *liuta* (OSw)
- get (someone) condemned** (verb) *sækia* (OSw)
- get a man** (verb) *manne* (ODan)
- get back** (verb) *lösa* (OSw)
- get back against payment** (verb) *lösa* (OSw)
- get or be assigned by lot** (verb) *liuta* (OSw)
- get power** (verb) *valda* (OSw)
- get surety** (verb) *taksætia* (OSw)
- gibbet** (noun) *galghi* (OSw)
- gift** (noun) *förning* (OSw), *gift* (OSw), *gjavstuth* (ODan), *gæf* (OSw), *hæzla* (OSw), *muta* (OSw), *tilgæf* (OSw)
- gift allowed by law** (noun) *löggjöf* (ON)
- gift for the soul** (noun) *sialagift* (OSw)
- gift for the soul's good** (noun) *sialagift* (OSw)
- gift in return** (noun) *vingæf* (OSw)
- gift in reward for hospitality** (noun) *drekkulaun* (ON)
- gift of a tenth** (noun) *tiundargjöf* (ON)
- gift of friendship** (noun) *vingæf* (OSw)
- gift of property** (noun) *ffjárgjöf* (ON)
- gift on the altar** (noun) *altara læghi* (OSw)
- gift thrall** (noun) *gæfþræl* (OSw)
- gifts to women** (noun) *kvengjafir* (pl.) (ON)
- gilding** (noun) *gylning* (OGu)
- gin (trap)** (noun) *gildri* (OSw)
- girder** (noun) *biti* (ON)
- girl** (noun) *mö* (OSw)
- give** (verb) *afsíffa* (ON), *biuþa* (OSw), *böta* (OSw), *gifta* (OSw), *lata* (OSw), *reþa* (OSw), *veta* (OSw)
- give (someone) the value (of something)** (verb) *virþa* (OSw)
- give a right** (verb) *hemula* (OSw)
- give a tenth** (verb) *tiunda* (OSw)
- give a verdict** (verb) *döma* (OSw)
- give absolution** (verb) *lösa* (OSw), *skripta* (OSw)
- give advice on lawsuits** (verb) *sakráða* (ON)
- give an oath** (verb) *ethe* (ODan), *framflytja* (ON), *hoffa* (OSw)
- give an opinion** (verb) *döma* (OSw)
- give as a marriage gift** (verb) *hemfylghia* (OSw), *hemgiva* (OSw)
- give as penance** (verb) *skripta* (OSw)
- give as wife** (verb) *gifta* (OSw)
- give back** (verb) *lösa* (OSw)
- give billeting** (verb) *gengöra* (OSw)
- give birth to** (verb) *föþa* (OSw)
- give board** (verb) *ala* (ON)
- give communion** (verb) *husla* (OSw)
- give defence** (verb) *væria* (OSw)
- give divided judgements** (verb) *véfengja* (ON)
- give evidence** (verb) *vita* (OSw)
- give Extreme Unction** (verb) *olia* (OSw)
- give freedom** (verb) *frælsa* (OSw)
- give in marriage** (verb) *gifta* (OSw)
- give judgement** (verb) *döma* (OSw)
- give land with conveyance** (verb) *sköta* (OSw)
- give leave** (verb) *lufa* (OGu)
- give name** (verb) *næmna* (OSw)
- give permission** (verb) *leyfa* (ON), *lufa* (OGu)
- give precedence** (verb) *vitna* (OSw)
- give proof** (verb) *vita* (OSw)
- give security** (verb) *takføre* (ODan)
- give surety** (verb) *fæsta* (OSw), *hætte* (ODan), *taksætia* (OSw)
- give testimony** (verb) *flytja* (ON)
- give title** (verb) *hemula* (OSw)
- give warrantable title** (verb) *hemula* (OSw)
- give witness** (verb) *vita* (OSw)
- give/pay consolation** (verb) *hogsla* (OGu)
- given mark** (noun) *gjafamark* (ON)
- giving a seventh-day ale** (noun) *sjaundargerð* (ON)
- giving of alms** (noun) *ölmusugerð* (ON)

giving one's word of honour (noun)
begnskaparlagning (ON)
glebe (noun) *kirkiubol* (OSw)
glebe land (noun) *kirkiubol* (OSw)
glove (noun) *glófi* (ON)
go (verb) *ganga* (OSw), *stæmna* (OSw)
go against (verb) *fælla* (OSw)
go from someone's hand (verb) *afhænda* (OSw)
go on raids (verb) *hæria* (OSw)
go out of date (verb) *fyrna* (OSw)
goat (noun) *get* (OSw)
godfather (noun) *gufafábir* (OSw)
godmother (noun) *gufmóþir* (OSw)
godparent (noun) *gufþsivi* (OSw)
God's gift (noun) *guðsgæfi* (ON)
God's house (noun) *guthshus* (ODan)
God's service (noun) *þiænista* (OSw)
going up to the mountain to gather sheep (noun)
fjallganga (ON)
gold (noun) *gull* (OSw)
golden headdress (noun) *gullap* (OGu)
goldsmith (noun) *gullsmiþer* (OSw)
good (adj.) *sander* (OSw), *vilðr* (ON)
good conduct (noun) *siðsemð* (ON)
Good Friday (noun) *langafredagher* (OSw)
good man and true (noun) *þægn* (OSw)
good will (noun) *gopvili* (OSw)
goods (noun) *auðhófi* (ON), *bo* (OSw), *farkoster* (OSw), *fjárhlutr* (ON), *fæ* (OSw), *gops* (OSw), *koster* (OSw), *lausafé* (ON), *lösöre* (OSw), *mun* (ODan), *pænningar* (OSw), *værþ* (OSw)
goods and chattels (noun) *koster* (OSw)
goods in common (noun) *bolaghsfæ* (OSw)
goods in custody (noun) *halzörar* (pl.) (OSw)
goods in partnership (noun) *fælagh* (OSw)
goods in storage (noun) *geymslufé* (ON)
goods of the church (noun) *kirkiufæ* (OSw)
goods secured by verdict (noun) *vitafé* (ON)
goose (noun) *gas* (OSw)
goose's crime (noun) *gassaglóþr* (ON)
gore thief (noun) *gorþiuver* (OSw)
gore villain (noun) *gornithing* (ODan)
gossip oath (noun) *glafseþer* (OSw)
Gotlanders' general assembly (noun) *gutnalþing* (OGu)
gouge (verb) *sla* (OSw)
govern (verb) *raþa* (OSw), *styra* (OSw)
governor (noun) *landstjórnarmaðr* (ON)

gown (noun) *ivirkklæþi* (OSw), *mantul* (OSw)
grace (noun) *fræst* (OSw), *fæmt* (OSw), *miskun* (OSw)
grain (noun) *korn* (OSw), *spannamali* (OSw), *sæþ* (OSw)
grain house (noun) *kornhærbærghi* (OSw), *kornskæmma* (OSw)
grain oblation (noun) *ólafssáð* (ON)
grain store (noun) *kornhærbærghi* (OSw)
grain thief (noun) *agnabaker* (OSw)
granary (noun) *kornhærbærghi* (OSw)
grandfather (noun) *karl* (OSw)
grant (verb) *döma* (OSw), *játa* (ON), *lata* (OSw), *lösa* (OSw), *lufa* (OGu), *skapa* (ON), *unna* (OSw), *veta* (OSw)
grant tenancy (verb) *byggia* (OSw)
grant truce (verb) *gruthe* (ODan)
granting of security (noun) *griðsala* (ON)
grasp (verb) *stíela* (OSw)
grass (noun) *gras* (ON)
grass road (noun) *græsvægher* (OSw)
grass robbery (noun) *grasrán* (ON)
grass robbery ring (noun) *grasránsbaugr* (ON)
grass snatcher (noun) *græsspæri* (OSw)
grave (noun) *gript* (OSw), *lægherstaþer* (OSw)
grave fee (noun) *legkaup* (ON)
grave robbery (noun) *greftarrán* (ON)
grave-corpse (noun) *grafnár* (ON)
gravegoer (noun) *grafgangsmáðr* (ON)
graze (verb) *beita* (ON)
graze off (verb) *etja* (ON)
grazing (within the enclosed part of the village) (noun) *gærþi* (OSw)
grazing compensation (noun) *ætiubot* (OSw)
grazing constantly (adj.) *hagfastr* (ON)
grazing ground (noun) *hafnbit* (ON)
grazing land (noun) *hiorþvalder* (OSw)
grazing plot (noun) *beititeigr* (ON), *tegher* (OSw)
great need (noun) *nöþsyn* (OSw)
greater tithe (noun) *hovoptiundi* (OSw)
grey monk (noun) *gramunk* (ODan)
grimacing fine (noun) *granbragðseyrir* (ON)
groom (noun) *stallari* (OSw)
ground (noun) *jorþ* (OSw), *tompt* (OSw), *valder* (OSw)
ground consecration (noun) *jarðarvígsla* (ON)
ground frost inspection (noun) *þiælasyn* (OSw)
ground plot (noun) *tompt* (OSw)
ground rent (noun) *jarðarleiga* (ON)
grounds (noun) *röst* (OSw), *tala* (1) (OSw)

- group** (noun) *flokker* (OSw), *sveit* (ON)
- group of armed men** (noun) *hær* (OSw)
- group of full siblings** (noun) *kolder* (OSw)
- group of receivers** (noun) *uppnám* (ON)
- group of siblings** (noun) *kolder* (OSw), *særkul* (ODan)
- grove** (noun) *hult* (OGu), *lunder* (OSw)
- grown** (adj.) *maghandi* (OSw)
- grown-up** (adj.) *fulvaksen* (ODan), *vaksen* (ODan)
- guarantee** (verb) *borgha* (OSw)
- guarantee** (noun) *borghan* (OSw)
- guarantee a sale** (verb) *hemula* (OSw)
- guarantor** (noun) *borghanaman* (OSw), *borghare* (OSw), *fangaman* (OSw), *hemulsman* (OSw), *skuli* (OSw), *taki* (OSw), *vörzlumaðr* (ON), *væriandi* (OSw)
- guarantor for an oath** (noun) *epataki* (OSw)
- guarantor of ownership** (noun) *hemulsman* (OSw)
- guard** (verb) *varþa* (OSw), *væria* (OSw)
- guard** (noun) *varþer* (OSw), *varþmaþer* (OSw)
- guard duty** (noun) *varþer* (OSw), *varþhald* (OSw)
- guard posting** (noun) *varþhald* (OSw)
- guardian** (noun) *fjárhaldsmaðr* (ON), *forræðismaðr* (ON), *halzmaþer* (OSw), *malsmaþer* (OSw), *varnarmaðr* (ON), *væriandi* (OSw), *værje* (ODan), *værn* (OSw)
- guardian of the estate** (noun) *fjárvarðveizlumaðr* (ON)
- guardianship** (noun) *fjárhald* (ON), *forráð* (ON), *varþer* (OSw), *værje* (ODan)
- guest** (noun) *gæster* (OSw)
- guest's contribution to a meal** (noun) *förning* (OSw)
- guest's inheritance** (noun) *gesterfð* (ON)
- guide** (noun) *leiðsögumaðr* (ON)
- guild** (noun) *lagh* (OSw)
- guilt** (noun) *sak* (OSw)
- guiltless** (adj.) *saklös* (OSw)
- guilty** (adj.) *brutliker* (OSw), *ful* (OSw), *saker* (OSw), *sander* (OSw), *skylder* (2) (OSw), *skyldugher* (OSw)
- guilty man** (noun) *gælmæþer* (OSw)
- guilty to compensate** (adj.) *saker* (OSw)
- guilty to pay** (verb) *saker* (OSw)
- guise of a hobgoblin** (noun) *trolshamber* (OSw)
- guiltlessly** (adj.) *sekðarlaus* (ON)
- Gulathing Law** (noun) *Gulapingsbók* (ON)
- Gulathing assembly** (noun) *Gulaping* (ON)
- Gulathing law district** (noun) *Gulapingslög* (ON)
- gunwales** (noun) *sax* (ON)
- habit** (noun) *klæþi* (OSw)
- habitation** (noun) *bygd* (OSw), *byr* (OSw)
- hair** (noun) *har* (1) (OSw)
- hair pulling** (noun) *tutten* (ODan)
- half compensation** (noun) *halfgildi* (OSw)
- half fence** (noun) *halfgarþer* (OSw)
- half holy** (adj.) *halvhelagh* (ODan)
- half of a year** (noun) *misseri* (ON)
- half personal compensation** (noun) *halfrétti* (ON)
- half recompense** (noun) *halfgildi* (OSw)
- half room** (noun) *halfrymi* (ON)
- half share** (noun) *helmingr* (ON)
- half sibling** (noun) *halvsystken* (ODan)
- half value** (noun) *halfvirði* (ON)
- half wergild** (noun) *halfgildi* (OSw)
- half-brother** (noun) *halvbrother* (ODan)
- half-compensated** (adj.) *halfgildr* (ON)
- half-district assembly** (noun) *hölfuping* (ON)
- half-siblings** (noun) *sunderkulla* (OSw)
- half-year** (noun) *misseri* (ON)
- hall** (noun) *salhus* (ODan)
- hallow** (verb) *blota* (OSw)
- hallowed** (adj.) *helagher* (OSw)
- halter** (noun) *klafi* (ON)
- hamlet** (noun) *byr* (OSw)
- hammer division** (noun) *hamarskipt* (OSw)
- hand** (noun) *hand* (OSw), *handaværk* (OSw)
- hand giving** (noun) *handlagh* (ODan)
- hand off** (verb) *afhænda* (OSw)
- hand over** (verb) *sælia* (OSw), *varþa* (OSw)
- hand rapine** (noun) *handran* (OSw)
- hand-oath** (noun) *handlagh* (ODan)
- hand-robbery** (noun) *handran* (OSw)
- hand-seizure** (noun) *handran* (OSw)
- handcuffs** (noun) *ærmaband* (OSw)
- handheld steelyard** (noun) *handpundari* (ON)
- handiwork** (noun) *handaværk* (OSw)
- handle of a shield** (noun) *mundriði* (ON)
- handmark** (noun) *handaværk* (OSw)
- hands of a surety man** (noun) *tak* (OSw)
- hands of an enemy** (noun) *hershendr* (pl.) (OGu)
- handshake** (noun) *handlagh* (ODan), *handsal* (ON)
- hang** (verb) *hængia* (OSw)
- hangers on** (noun) *slimuseti* (ON)
- hanging** (noun) *hang* (ODan)
- hank** (noun) *hespa* (ON)
- happen** (verb) *veta* (OSw)
- harbouring** (noun) *innihafnir* (pl.) (ON)
- hardship sale** (noun) *þrangaköp* (OSw)

harm (verb) *skapa* (OSw), *skemma* (OGu), *spilla* (OSw), *ufyrme* (ODan)
harm (noun) *akoma* (OSw), *men* (OSw), *skapi* (OSw), *spellvirki* (ON), *spiæll* (OSw), *ufyrmd* (ODan)
harm with words (verb) *fyrirmæla* (ON)
harmless (adj.) *skatheløs* (ODan)
harpoon (verb) *lysta* (1) (OSw)
harpoon (noun) *skutill* (ON)
harpoon-money (noun) *skotfé* (ON)
harpoon-share (noun) *skothlutr* (ON)
harpooner's share (noun) *skothlutr* (ON), *skotmannshlutr* (ON)
harrassment (noun) *bølesak* (ODan)
harry (verb) *hæria* (OSw)
harsh judgement (noun) *ofsokn* (OSw)
harsh terms (noun) *afarkostr* (ON)
harvest (verb) *læsa* (OSw), *vinna* (OSw)
harvest (noun) *avaxter* (OSw)
harvest holiday (noun) *høsthælg* (ODan)
harvest immunity (noun) *anfriþer* (OSw)
harvest peace (noun) *akerfrith* (ODan), *anfriþer* (OSw), *høsthælg* (ODan)
harvest sanctity (noun) *anfriþer* (OSw)
harvesting of hay or corn in another man's land (noun) *aslata* (OSw)
hate (noun) *heift* (ON)
hatred (noun) *avund* (OSw)
have a case (verb) *sökia* (OSw)
have a decision (verb) *döma* (OSw)
have a dispute (verb) *skilia* (OSw)
have a liability (verb) *böta* (OSw)
have a pledge (verb) *takføre* (ODan)
have a right (verb) *valda* (OSw)
have a right by a child (verb) *mynde* (ODan)
have a right to take something by the birth of a child (verb) *mynde* (ODan)
have a suspicion about (verb) *jæva* (OSw)
have as security (verb) *takføre* (ODan)
have as surety (verb) *hætte* (ODan)
have command over (verb) *valda* (OSw)
have control over (verb) *raþa* (OSw)
have legal possession of something (verb) *laghæfþa* (OSw)
have sexual intercourse with (verb) *blandask* (ON)
have surety (verb) *taksætia* (OSw)
have the authority (verb) *raþa* (OSw)
have the right to fish (verb) *veþa* (OSw)
have the say (verb) *raþa* (OSw)

have title (verb) *hemula* (OSw)
have warrantable rights (verb) *hemula* (OSw)
having a fixed abode (adj.) *vistfastr* (ON)
having a healthy mind (adj.) *heilvita* (ON)
having a seat in court (adj.) *dómsætr* (ON)
having a settled home (adj.) *heimilisfastr* (ON)
having a warrantable right (adj.) *hemul* (OSw)
having a whitish sheath (of stallions) (adj.) *skauðhvitr* (ON)
having cash value (adj.) *fémætr* (ON)
having lost one's peace (adj.) *friþlös* (OSw)
having men enough (adj.) *fullliða* (ON)
having no arable land (adj.) *seþalaus* (OGu)
having no case to answer (adj.) *saklös* (OSw)
having no duty (adj.) *oskylder* (OSw)
having no legal authentication of ownership (adj.) *ohemul* (OSw)
having no means of maintenance (adj.) *framförslulauss* (ON)
having no personal rights (adj.) *rætløs* (ODan)
having no warrantable rights (adj.) *ohemul* (OSw)
having personal rights (adj.) *réttnæmr* (ON)
having reached full age (adj.) *réttnæmr* (ON)
having the length of a span (adj.) *spannarlangr* (ON)
having the right to a church burial (adj.) *kirkjugrófr* (ON), *kirkjulægr* (ON)
having the right to attend an assembly (adj.) *þingreiðr* (ON)
having the right to be in the country (adj.) *landværr* (ON)
having the right to be present at an assembly (adj.) *þingværr* (ON)
having the same immunity (adj.) *jafnheilagr* (ON)
having the same validity (adj.) *jafnrétr* (ON)
having the value of a cow (adj.) *kúgildir* (ON)
having to flee (noun) *vegsl* (OGu)
having weak urinating organs (of stallions) (adj.) *skauðmígr* (ON)
hawk (noun) *haukr* (ON)
hay (noun) *andvirki* (ON), *hö* (OSw), *æng* (OSw)
hay barn (noun) *halmlaþa* (OSw), *hølaþa* (OSw)
hay price (noun) *heygjald* (ON), *heyverð* (ON)
hay-yard (noun) *garþer* (OSw), *stakkgarðr* (ON)
hayfield (noun) *taða* (ON), *töðuvöllr* (ON)
haymaking (noun) *hoysletr* (OGu)
haystores (noun) *andvirki* (ON)
head of animals (noun) *höfuð* (ON)
head of human beings (noun) *höfuð* (ON)

- head of the family** (noun) *karl* (OSw)
head of the household (noun) *bonde* (OSw), *bursven* (ODan)
head ring (noun) *höfuðbaugr* (ON)
head share (noun) *hovoplöter* (OSw)
head wound (noun) *huvuþsar* (OSw)
head-piece of a spindle (noun) *snúðr* (ON)
headcount (noun) *mantal* (OSw)
headdress (noun) *tuppr* (OGu)
heap of rocks or stones (noun) *rör* (OSw)
hear confession (verb) *skripta* (OSw)
hearing (noun) *liuþ* (OSw), *sal* (ODan), *uppreist* (ON)
heath (noun) *heiðr* (ON)
heathen (adj.) *heþin* (OSw)
heathen cursing (noun) *bölvun* (ON)
heathen practice (noun) *blot* (OGu), *blótskapr* (ON)
heathendom (noun) *heþna* (OSw)
hedge (noun) *haghi* (OSw)
heir (noun) *arftaki* (OSw), *arftökumaðr* (ON), *arvi* (OSw), *arvingi* (OSw), *erfðarmaðr* (ON), *nipi* (OSw)
heir of the body (noun) *skaparvi* (OSw)
heir outside (a partnership) (noun) *utarve* (ODan)
heir to a son (noun) *magararfi* (ON)
heir who has left (the household) (noun) *utarve* (ODan)
heiress (noun) *arfa* (ON), *erfilytia* (OGu)
heirless man (noun) *gestfeðri* (ON)
heirs other than children (noun) *utarve* (ODan)
help (verb) *raþa* (OSw), *týja* (ON)
help (noun) *beini* (ON), *liþ* (2) (OSw), *væzla* (OSw)
herb (noun) *lyf* (ON)
herd (noun) *hiorþ* (OSw)
herdsman (noun) *féhirðir* (ON), *gætsleman* (ODan), *halzmaþer* (OSw)
hereditary farm (noun) *arvibol* (OSw)
heritage (noun) *arver* (OSw)
heritor (noun) *arftaki* (OSw)
hew (verb) *hugga* (OSw)
hidden goods (noun) *abyrþ* (OSw)
hidden homicide (noun) *dulghadrap* (OSw)
hidden killing (noun) *dulghadrap* (OSw)
hidden stolen goods (noun) *borafóli* (ON)
hidden-homicide fine (noun) *dulghadrap* (OSw)
hide (verb) *hirða* (ON), *løne* (ODan)
hide (noun) *huþ* (OSw)
hide whipping (noun) *huþ* (OSw)
hide-ransom (noun) *húðarlausn* (ON)
hider of theft (noun) *vipertakubiuver* (OSw)
hiding (noun) *dul* (OSw), *sat* (OSw)
hiding of cattle (noun) *fæarföling* (OSw)
hiding of killed animal (noun) *fæarföling* (OSw)
hiding place (noun) *skjul* (ODan)
high church (noun) *höfuðkirkja* (ON)
high estimate (noun) *oftala* (OSw)
high seat (noun) *öndvegi* (ON)
high treason (noun) *dróttinssvik* (ON), *landráð* (ON)
high water mark (noun) *flothemal* (ODan)
high-water line (noun) *flothemal* (ODan)
higher force (noun) *ofse* (OSw)
highest ranked (adj.) *goþer* (OSw)
highroad (noun) *hærstræte* (ODan)
highway (noun) *farvæggher* (OSw), *gata* (OSw), *landsvæggher* (OSw), *væggher* (OSw), *þjóðbraut* (ON), *þjóðgata* (ON), *þjóðleið* (ON), *þjóðvegr* (ON)
highwayman (noun) *stigheman* (ODan)
hill (noun) *høgh* (ODan)
hill-guard (noun) *bærgvarþer* (OSw)
hinder (verb) *fortaka* (OSw), *faella* (OSw), *synia* (OSw)
hinder by letting lie fallow (verb) *fyrna* (OSw)
hindering of travel (noun) *vegarfall* (ON)
hindrance (noun) *forfall* (OSw), *forstaða* (ON), *hinder* (OSw), *men* (OSw), *menföre* (OSw)
hire (verb) *fæsta* (OSw), *legghia* (OSw)
hire (noun) *leggha* (OSw)
hire agreement (noun) *legghemal* (ODan)
hire charge (noun) *leggha* (OSw)
hire of property (noun) *fjárleiga* (ON)
hired (adj.) *annöþoggher* (OSw)
hired bandit (noun) *flugumaðr* (ON)
hired cattle (noun) *legghofæ* (OSw)
hired cow (noun) *leigukýr* (ON)
hired livestock (noun) *legghofæ* (OSw)
hired man (noun) *húskarl* (ON), *legghodránggr* (OSw), *legghomaþer* (OSw), *vinnumaðr* (ON)
hired servant (noun) *legghodránggr* (OSw), *legghohion* (OSw), *legghosven* (OSw)
hired stock (noun) *legghofæ* (OSw)
hired woman (noun) *legghokona* (OSw)
hired worker (noun) *legghomaþer* (OSw)
hireling (noun) *legghohion* (OSw), *malakarl* (OSw)
hiring slaves (noun) *mansleiga* (ON)
hiring stock (noun) *fjárleiga* (ON)
hit (verb) *hugga* (OSw), *sla* (OSw)
hold (verb) *halda* (OSw)
hold an assembly (verb) *heyja* (ON), *þinga* (OSw)
hold thing (verb) *þinga* (OSw)

holding a wedding (noun) *bruplöpsgærþ* (OSw)
holiday (noun) *hátið* (ON), *hælg* (OSw), *hælgidagher* (OSw)
holiness from the preceding nones (noun) *nónhelgr* (ON)
holiness of the assembly (noun) *vébönd* (*pl.*) (ON)
holiness of the day (noun) *dagriki* (ON)
holy (adj.) *helagher* (OSw)
holy after 3pm (adj.) *nónheilagr* (ON)
Holy Communion (noun) *gupslikami* (OSw), *husl* (OSw), *reþskaper* (OSw)
holy day (noun) *hælg* (OSw), *hælgidagher* (OSw)
holy from nones onwards (adj.) *nónheilagr* (ON)
holy from the preceding nones (adj.) *nónheilagr* (ON)
holy object (noun) *hælgidomber* (OSw)
holy office (noun) *tíþir* (*pl.*) (OSw)
holy peace (noun) *hælg* (OSw)
holy period (noun) *hælg* (OSw)
holy place (noun) *hælgidomber* (OSw), *vi* (OGu)
holy relic (noun) *hælgidomber* (OSw)
Holy Thursday (Ascension Day) (noun) *hælgþorsdagher* (OSw)
holy time (noun) *hælg* (OSw)
Holy week (noun) *dymbilvika* (OSw)
homage (noun) *lýðskýlda* (ON)
home (noun) *bo* (OSw), *fæ* (OSw), *garþer* (OSw), *heimili* (ON), *hýbýli* (ON)
home assembly (noun) *þingfiæll* (OSw)
home attack (noun) *hemsokn* (OSw)
home attack testimony (noun) *heimsóknarvitni* (ON)
home born (adj.) *hemaföder* (OSw)
home born female thrall (noun) *fostra* (OSw)
home born slave (noun) *fostre* (OSw)
home born slave woman (noun) *fostra* (OSw)
home born thrall woman (noun) *fostra* (OSw)
home bred (adj.) *hemaföder* (OSw)
home district (noun) *bygd* (OSw), *hærþ* (OSw)
home farm (noun) *höfuðból* (ON)
home field (noun) *garþer* (OSw), *heimaland* (ON), *tún* (ON), *túnvöllr* (ON)
home field wall (noun) *tungarþer* (OSw)
home made (adj.) *hemagiorþer* (OSw)
home pasture (noun) *húshagi* (ON)
home peace (noun) *hemfriþer* (OSw)
home province (noun) *fosterland* (OSw)
home summons (noun) *hemstæmpnung* (OSw)
home surety (noun) *brötartak* (OSw)
home-born thrall (noun) *fostre* (OSw)

home-bred slave (noun) *fostre* (OSw)
home-man (noun) *heimamaðr* (ON), *heimilismaðr* (ON)
homeless person (noun) *búslitsmaðr* (ON)
homemade (noun) *hemgærþ* (OSw)
homespun (noun) *vaþmal* (OSw)
homespun wool (noun) *vaþmal* (OSw)
homestead (noun) *bol* (OSw), *byr* (OSw), *garþer* (OSw), *haimþorp* (OGu), *heimili* (ON)
homestead sanctity (noun) *hemfriþer* (OSw)
homicidal arsonist (noun) *kasnavargher* (OSw)
homicide (noun) *banaorþ* (OSw), *bani* (OSw), *drap* (OSw), *mandrap* (OSw), *manvæt* (ODan), *vígaferði* (ON)
homicide case (noun) *banasak* (OSw)
honest man (noun) *sannindaman* (OSw)
honorary fine (noun) *þokkabot* (OSw), *þokki* (OSw)
honour (noun) *somi* (OSw)
honour fine (noun) *þokkabot* (OSw), *þokki* (OSw)
honour payment (noun) *þokki* (OSw)
hooding ends (noun) *hals* (OSw)
hoof (noun) *hófr* (ON)
hop (noun) *humpli* (OSw)
hop-garden (noun) *humblagarþer* (OSw)
horn hobble (noun) *hornband* (OGu)
horn on a cow (noun) *horn* (ON)
horned cattle (noun) *not* (OSw)
horse (noun) *griper* (OSw), *hæster* (OSw), *rus* (OGu)
horse flesh (noun) *hrossakjöt* (ON)
horse fodder (noun) *eykjafóðr* (ON)
horse for conveyance (noun) *skiut* (OSw)
horse having a protruded rectum (noun) *rasshverfingr* (ON)
horse loan (noun) *hrosslán* (ON)
horse rent (noun) *hæsteleghe* (ODan)
horse troop (noun) *stoth* (ODan)
hospital (noun) *spital* (OSw)
hospitality (noun) *beini* (ON), *gengærþ* (OSw), *gæster* (OSw), *gæstning* (OSw), *koster* (OSw), *vist* (OSw), *væzla* (OSw)
Host of the sacrament (noun) *gupslikami* (OSw)
hostage (noun) *gisli* (OSw)
hostile (adj.) *avugher* (OSw), *heiftugr* (ON)
hostile act (noun) *aganga* (OSw)
hostile fleet (noun) *herfloti* (ON)
hot iron (noun) *jarn* (OSw)
hours (noun) *tíþir* (*pl.*) (OSw)
house (verb) *ala* (ON), *herbergja* (ON), *husa* (OSw)

- house** (noun) *bo* (OSw), *byr* (OSw), *flat* (OSw), *garper* (OSw), *heimili* (ON), *hus* (OSw), *hýbýli* (ON), *hærbærghi* (OSw), *hæskaper* (OSw), *jather* (ODan)
- house of a landed man** (noun) *lendsmannsgarðr* (ON)
- house of God** (noun) *guthshus* (ODan)
- house owner** (noun) *húseigandi* (ON)
- house rapine** (noun) *bosran* (OSw)
- house search** (noun) *ransak* (OSw), *ransakan* (OSw)
- house search (permit a)** (verb) *ransaka* (OSw)
- house site** (noun) *húsbeða* (ON)
- house slave** (noun) *sættesambut* (ODan)
- house theft** (noun) *bodræt* (OSw)
- house toft** (noun) *husetoft* (ODan)
- house-lead** (verb) *flatføre* (ODan)
- house-leading** (noun) *flatføring* (ODan)
- house-led** (noun) *flat* (OSw), *flatføring* (ODan)
- house-room** (noun) *húsrúm* (ON)
- house-searching** (noun) *ransakan* (OSw)
- house-to-house vagrancy** (noun) *húsgangr* (ON)
- housebreaking** (noun) *husbrut* (OSw)
- housecarl's inheritance** (noun) *húskarlserfð* (ON)
- household** (noun) *bo* (OSw), *boskaper* (OSw), *brytstokker* (OSw), *búferill* (ON), *búnuðr* (ON), *fælagh* (OSw), *hion* (OSw), *hus* (OSw), *hæskaper* (OSw)
- household attachment** (noun) *griþ* (OSw)
- household community** (noun) *fælagh* (OSw)
- household effects** (noun) *boskaper* (OSw), *invipi* (OSw)
- household helpers** (noun) *hjónalið* (ON)
- household implements** (noun) *búsbúhlutr* (ON)
- household led by a woman** (noun) *konubú* (ON)
- household man** (noun) *griðmaðr* (ON), *heimamaðr* (ON)
- household member** (noun) *hion* (OSw)
- household members** (noun) *hion* (OSw)
- household members (as a group)** (noun) *man* (OSw)
- household members who are a charge on someone** (noun) *skuldahjú* (ON)
- household members who are a charge on the householder** (noun) *skuldahjón* (ON)
- household movables** (noun) *bofæ* (ODan)
- household of a widow** (noun) *ænkjebo* (ODan)
- household people** (noun) *hjú* (ON)
- household serf** (noun) *hemahion* (OSw)
- household servant** (noun) *hion* (OSw)
- household servants** (noun) *hion* (OSw), *husþiaup* (OGu)
- household stock** (noun) *bo* (OSw)
- household theft** (noun) *bospænd* (OSw)
- household-joining** (noun) *griðtaka* (ON)
- householder** (noun) *bonde* (OSw), *búþegn* (ON), *husbonde* (OSw), *húsbúandi* (ON), *karl* (OSw), *maþer* (OSw)
- householder furthest away in the village** (noun) *ændakarl* (OSw)
- householder in a recruiting area** (noun) *havnebonde* (ODan)
- householder's churchyard** (noun) *búandakirkjugarðr* (ON)
- householder's right** (noun) *bóndaréttir* (ON)
- householder's son** (noun) *bondasun* (OSw)
- householder's village** (noun) *bondaby* (OSw)
- householder's wife** (noun) *bondakona* (OSw)
- householding on a church farm** (noun) *staðarábúð* (ON)
- householding period** (noun) *ábúð* (ON)
- housekeeper** (noun) *deghia* (OSw)
- houssel** (verb) *husla* (OSw)
- housemaid** (noun) *seta* (ON)
- housewife** (noun) *husfrugha* (OSw)
- housing homeless people** (noun) *staþkarlaförsla* (ON)
- howe** (noun) *høgh* (ODan)
- hundred** (noun) *hundari* (OSw), *hundrað* (ON)
- hunt** (verb) *sköghia* (OSw), *vepa* (OSw), *vinna* (OSw)
- hunt birds** (verb) *fygla* (ON)
- hunting** (noun) *sköghning* (OSw), *veiðr* (ON)
- hunting ground** (noun) *haghi* (OSw)
- hunting grounds** (noun) *veiðistöð* (ON)
- hunting grounds for seals** (noun) *selver* (ON)
- hunting of bears** (noun) *bjarnveiðr* (ON)
- hunting shed** (noun) *veiðibúð* (ON)
- hurt** (verb) *lysta* (1) (OSw), *meiða* (ON), *skemma* (OGu), *sprængia* (OSw), *værka* (OSw)
- hurt slightly** (verb) *skena* (OSw)
- husband** (noun) *apalman* (OSw), *bonde* (OSw), *husbonde* (OSw), *karl* (OSw), *maþer* (OSw)
- husband's gift** (noun) *gagngjald* (ON), *tilgæf* (OSw)
- husband's son** (noun) *bondasun* (OSw)
- hut** (noun) *boþ* (OSw)
- hut-mate** (noun) *búðunautr* (ON)
- hut-utensil hire** (noun) *búðargagnaleiga* (ON)
- Icelander** (noun) *íslendingr* (ON)
- identification** (noun) *mærki* (OSw)
- identified** (adj.) *kenndr* (ON)
- identifier** (noun) *kennandi* (ON)

identify (verb) *kænna* (OSw), *nænna* (OSw)
identifying features (noun) *jartighni* (pl.) (OSw)
ill (adj.) *sjúkr* (ON)
ill advisedly (adv.) *oraþlika* (OGu)
ill intent (noun) *vandreþi* (OGu)
ill mark (noun) *orkuml* (ON)
ill will (noun) *illska* (ON)
illegal (adj.) *aflagha* (OSw), *laghalös* (OSw), *ohemul* (OSw), *olagha* (OSw), *orætter* (OSw), *saklös* (OSw)
illegal activity (noun) *afærþ* (OSw)
illegal appropriation (noun) *fornæmi* (OSw)
illegal breaking (noun) *hömlufall* (ON)
illegal deposit (noun) *undirgift* (OSw)
illegal intercourse (noun) *lægghervite* (ODan)
illegal land use (noun) *fornæmi* (OSw)
illegal products (noun) *aværkan* (OSw)
illegal sale (noun) *gærsala* (OSw)
illegal use of another man's property (noun) *áfang* (ON)
illegal work (noun) *aværkan* (OSw)
illegally (adv.) *ohemul* (OSw), *olovandis* (OSw), *oskælika* (OSw), *ulovlika* (ODan)
illegitimate (adj.) *frillusun* (OSw), *fríðluborinn* (ON), *laungetinn* (ON), *ohemul* (OSw), *ólögigr* (ON)
illegitimate brother (a concubine's) (noun) *frillubroþir* (OSw)
illegitimate child (noun) *frillubarn* (OSw), *horbarn* (OSw), *launbarn* (ON), *þybarn* (OGu)
illegitimate daughter (noun) *fríðludóttir* (ON), *þydotir* (OGu)
illegitimate sister (noun) *frillusystir* (OSw)
illegitimate son (noun) *þysun* (OGu)
illicit (adj.) *olovandis* (OSw)
illicit relations (noun) *gælskaper* (OSw)
illicit relationship (noun) *löskalægghi* (OSw)
illicit sexual intercourse (noun) *kvennamál* (ON)
illicit use (noun) *aværkan* (OSw)
immoral life (noun) *saurlifi* (ON)
immune (adj.) *helagher* (OSw)
immune by the law (adj.) *helagher* (OSw)
immunity (noun) *fríþer* (OSw), *hælg* (OSw)
impartial (adj.) *lutlös* (OSw), *uvildigh* (ODan), *valinkunnr* (ON)
impartial hands (noun) *jæmnaþahænder* (OSw)
impassable (adj.) *oför* (OSw)
impassable area (noun) *óföra* (ON)
impediment (noun) *forfall* (OSw), *meinbugr* (ON), *meinleiki* (ON)

impose (verb) *döma* (OSw), *sökia* (OSw), *utdöma* (OSw), *veta* (OSw)
imposed church penance (noun) *skriptabrut* (OSw)
imposed with a church penance (adj.) *skriptaþer* (OSw)
impossible tale (noun) *yki* (ON)
impotence (noun) *hörundfall* (ON)
improper time (noun) *ótíð* (ON)
impropriety (noun) *óknytti* (ON)
improve (verb) *böta* (OSw)
improvement (noun) *umbót* (ON)
improvement of highways (noun) *vegabót* (ON)
impure (adj.) *oskær* (OSw)
in a good state (adj.) *gilder* (OSw)
in a year (adv.) *jamlangi* (OSw)
in accordance with law (prep.) *gilder* (OSw)
in agreement (adj.) *sater* (OSw)
in coin (adj.) *pænter* (OSw)
in foreign countries (prep.) *örlendis* (ON)
in full (e.g. of compensation) (adv.) *fullt* (OSw)
in good repair (adj.) *gilder* (OSw)
in kinship (adj.) *skylder (1)* (OSw)
in law (adv.) *laghlika* (OSw)
in livestock (prep.) *fríðr* (ON)
in measured silver (prep.) *silfrmetinn* (ON)
in need (adj.) *nöbogher* (OSw)
in order (adj.) *gilder* (OSw)
in poor health (adj.) *vanheill* (ON)
in possession of (adv.) *handamællum* (OSw)
in settled lodging (prep.) *vistfastr* (ON)
in the absence of material evidence (adj.) *agripslaus* (OGu)
in the land (adv.) *inlændis* (OSw)
in the province (adv.) *hærlænsker* (OSw), *inlændis* (OSw)
in the realm (adv.) *inrikis* (OSw)
in the right place (adv.) *ræt* (OSw)
in the same yard (adv.) *samtýnis* (ON)
in weight (adj.) *væghin* (OSw)
in wrath (adv.) *vreþer* (OSw)
in-dweller (noun) *innismaþer* (OSw)
in-dwellers (noun) *innisfolk* (OSw)
in-law (noun) *magher* (OSw)
inadequate (adj.) *ogilder* (OSw)
inadequate means (noun) *vanefni* (ON)
inappropriate quarrel (noun) *misdeild* (ON)
inaugurate (verb) *vighia* (OSw)
inaugurate formally (verb) *hælghe* (ODan)

incapable person (noun) *omaghi* (OSw)
incapacitate (verb) *læsta* (OSw)
incest (noun) *frændsimisspiæl* (OSw)
incest in kinship by marriage (noun) *sifskapsspiæl* (OSw)
incest with affines (noun) *sifjaspell* (ON)
incest with kin by blood (noun) *ætuskuspiæll* (OSw)
incest with kin by marriage (noun) *siviaslit* (OSw)
incitation to a fight (noun) *bjarneggjun* (ON)
incite (verb) *raða* (OSw)
incited killing (noun) *hælráp* (OSw)
incitement to a killing (noun) *raðsbænd* (OSw)
inclination (noun) *vili* (OSw)
included in the law (adj.) *laghtakin* (OSw)
income (noun) *afl* (ON), *avaxter* (OSw), *gift* (OSw), *ingæld* (OSw), *reiða* (ON), *vöxtr* (ON)
incomplete inheritance rights (noun) *vanerfð* (ON)
incompliance with the law (noun) *rætlösa* (OSw)
inconvenience (noun) *men* (OSw)
incorrect (adj.) *orætter* (OSw)
incorrect law (noun) *olagh* (OSw)
incorrectly (adv.) *orætlika* (OSw)
incorrectly mark (verb) *mismarka* (ON)
increase (noun) *avaxter* (OSw)
increaser of the wergild (noun) *sakauki* (ON)
indecent (adj.) *ohaiþverþr* (OGu)
indecent act (noun) *óháfuverk* (ON)
indemnification (noun) *skapagæld* (OSw)
indemnified (adj.) *saklös* (OSw)
indemnity (noun) *gæld* (OSw), *skapagæld* (OSw)
indented (adj.) *suigin* (OGu)
indicate (verb) *vátta* (ON)
indication (noun) *mærki* (OSw)
indict (verb) *skylda* (OSw)
indictment (noun) *sak* (OSw), *sögn* (ON), *tilmæli* (OSw)
indigent (adj.) *fatöker* (OSw)
indigent man (noun) *øreigi* (ON)
indigent person (noun) *förumannaförsla* (ON)
individual's right to peace and security (noun) *manhælggi* (OSw)
individual's right to protection (noun) *manhælggi* (OSw)
ineligible for compensation (adj.) *ogilder* (OSw)
infant (noun) *omaghi* (OSw), *vaggubarn* (OSw)
infanticide (noun) *barnamorþ* (OSw)
infertile land (noun) *daufiorþ* (OGu)
infirm (adj.) *vanheill* (ON)

inflict a wound (verb) *sære* (ODan)
inform (verb) *þinga* (OSw)
infringe against (verb) *bryta* (OSw)
inhabitant (noun) *landsmáþer* (OSw)
inhabitants (noun) *almoghe* (OSw)
inhabited area (noun) *bygd* (OSw)
inhabited land (noun) *boland* (OGu)
inhabited place (noun) *bygd* (OSw)
inherit (verb) *liuta* (OSw), *ærva* (OSw)
inheritance (noun) *arftak* (ON), *arver* (OSw), *byrþ* (OSw), *föðurleifð* (ON), *luter* (OSw), *ærþ* (OSw), *ærþaloter* (OSw)
inheritance after a disaster (noun) *ofsinnisarf* (OSw)
inheritance after a son (noun) *sunararver* (OSw)
inheritance after an accident (noun) *ofsinnisarf* (OSw)
inheritance ale (noun) *erfðaöldr* (ON)
inheritance among kinsmen (noun) *fränderfð* (ON)
inheritance beer (noun) *ærvisöl* (OSw)
inheritance between broods (noun) *kollararf* (OSw)
inheritance between kin (noun) *kynsarv* (ODan)
inheritance by direct heirs (noun) *brystarf* (OSw)
inheritance by gift (noun) *gjaferfð* (ON)
inheritance by right of occupancy (noun) *isetuarfr* (ON)
inheritance by siblings (noun) *skyldarf* (OSw)
inheritance case (noun) *arvemal* (ODan)
inheritance chapter (noun) *erfðatal* (ON)
inheritance chase (noun) *arvbet* (ODan)
inheritance chased on both sides (noun) *arvbet* (ODan)
inheritance claim (noun) *arfsókn* (ON)
inheritance division (noun) *arfskifti* (ON)
inheritance fraud (noun) *arfsvik* (ON)
inheritance from a father (noun) *föðurarfr* (ON)
inheritance from a legitimate child (noun) *skötarf* (OSw)
inheritance from a mother (noun) *móðurarfr* (ON)
inheritance from a thrall (noun) *þrælaarf* (OSw)
inheritance from close relatives (noun) *skyldarf* (OSw)
inheritance from descendants (noun) *bakarf* (OSw)
inheritance from siblings and half-siblings (noun) *kollararf* (OSw)
inheritance had together (noun) *arvfælagh* (ODan)
inheritance in movables (noun) *orf* (OSw)
inheritance list (noun) *erfðatal* (ON)
inheritance on both sides (noun) *arvbet* (ODan)
inheritance on the male side (noun) *karlerfðir* (pl.) (ON)

inheritance prospect (noun) *arfván* (ON)
inheritance sale (noun) *arfsal* (ON)
inheritance section (noun) *erfðatal* (ON), *ærfþarbakker* (OSw)
inheritance taking (noun) *arftaka* (ON)
inheritance trade (noun) *arfsal* (ON)
inheritance-trade dependent (noun) *arftaksómagi* (ON)
inherited (adj.) *arftakin* (OSw)
inherited land (noun) *byrþ* (OSw), *öpoliorþ* (OSw), *ærfþaiorþ* (OSw)
inherited ownership mark (noun) *erfðamark* (ON)
inherited property (noun) *erfðafé* (ON)
inheritance that bites inheritance (noun) *arvebitning* (ODan)
inheritor (noun) *arftaki* (OSw), *arvingi* (OSw), *öþalsmaþer* (OSw)
iniquitous criminal (noun) *udæthesman* (ODan)
injure (verb) *bryta* (OSw), *granda* (ON), *læsta* (OSw), *misfyrma* (OSw), *sargha* (OSw), *skemma* (OGu), *spilla* (OSw)
injured (adj.) *sar* (OSw)
injured party (noun) *malsæghandi* (OSw)
injurer (noun) *saramaþer* (OSw)
injuring blow (noun) *óvænishögg* (ON)
injury (noun) *akoma* (OSw), *aværkan* (OSw), *bardaghi* (OSw), *laster* (OSw), *lemð* (ON), *lyti* (OSw), *men* (OSw), *óhlutr* (ON), *óvæni* (ON), *sar* (OSw), *skapí* (OSw), *skemmð* (ON), *spiæll* (OSw), *vapi* (OSw)
injury case (noun) *sar* (OSw), *saramal* (OSw)
injury caused by a human hand (noun) *handaværk* (OSw)
injury that draws blood (noun) *bloþlæti* (OSw), *bloþsar* (OSw), *bloþviti* (OSw)
injustice (noun) *olagh* (OSw), *orætter* (OSw), *oskiel* (OGu), *rangendi* (ON)
inland guard (noun) *invarþer* (OSw)
innocent (adj.) *osaker* (OSw), *osander* (OSw), *oskylder* (OSw), *saklös* (OSw), *skær* (OSw), *sykn* (OSw)
inoffensive (adj.) *saklös* (OSw)
inquest (verb) *vita* (OSw)
inquire (verb) *reþa* (OSw), *skupa* (OSw), *vita* (OSw)
inquire into (verb) *leta* (OSw)
inquiry (noun) *frétt* (ON), *ransak* (OSw)
insane (adj.) *galin* (OSw), *órr* (ON)
insanity (noun) *óvizka* (ON), *vitfírring* (ON)
inside the country (adv.) *inrikis* (OSw)
inside the realm (adv.) *inrikis* (OSw)

inspect (verb) *sea* (OSw), *skupa* (OSw), *syna* (OSw), *sætia* (OSw), *vittia* (OSw)
inspection (noun) *asyn* (OSw), *ransak* (OSw), *syn* (OSw)
inspection by a {hundari} (noun) *hundarissyn* (OSw)
inspection by owners (noun) *æghandasyn* (OSw)
inspection of weapons (noun) *vápnþing* (ON)
inspection proof (noun) *synaband* (OSw)
inspector (noun) *synaman* (OSw)
instalment (noun) *luter* (OSw), *sal* (ODan), *salastefna* (ON)
instigate (verb) *biuþa* (OSw), *raþa* (OSw)
instigation (noun) *raþasak* (OSw), *raþsbænd* (OSw)
instigator (noun) *hovopsmæþer* (OSw), *raþsbani* (OSw)
insult (verb) *misfyrma* (OSw), *níða* (ON)
insult (noun) *níð* (ON), *oqvæþinsorþ* (OSw), *vanvirða* (ON), *vanvirðing* (ON), *þokki* (OSw)
insulting words (noun) *þokkaorþ* (OSw)
insulting words for which one should be compensated (noun) *fullréttisorð* (ON)
intend (verb) *vilja* (OSw)
intended action (noun) *handaværk* (OSw)
intent (noun) *raþ* (OSw), *vili* (OSw), *viliagærning* (OSw), *viliaværk* (OSw)
intent (to damage) (noun) *vili* (OSw)
intention (noun) *forhugsun* (ON), *vili* (OSw)
intentional act (noun) *viliagærning* (OSw)
intentional crime (noun) *epsörisbrut* (OSw)
intentional deed (noun) *viliaværk* (OSw)
intentional killing (noun) *viliaværk* (OSw), *viliaværksdrap* (OSw)
intentional killing fine (noun) *viliaværk* (OSw)
intercourse (noun) *hionalagh* (OSw), *legorð* (ON)
intercourse case (noun) *legorðssök* (ON)
intercourse in secrecy (noun) *lönlæghe* (ODan)
intercourse with mother or daughter (noun) *mopnahæþ* (OSw)
interdict (verb) *forbuþa* (OSw)
interdict (noun) *forbuþ* (OSw)
interdiction (noun) *forbuþ* (OSw)
interest (noun) *aflí* (ON), *avaxter* (OSw), *fjárleiga* (ON), *legha* (OSw), *vöxtr* (ON)
interest at a legal rate (noun) *lögleiga* (ON)
internal wound (noun) *holund* (ON), *holundarsár* (ON), *hulsar* (OSw)
interpret (verb) *raþa* (OSw)
interpreter (noun) *tulkr* (ON)
intrigue (noun) *raþ* (OSw)

- intrusion** (noun) *nes* (ON)
- invalid** (adj.) *atergangs* (OSw), *ogilder* (OSw), *ómætr* (ON), *ónýtr* (ON), *saklös* (OSw)
- invalid oath** (noun) *falzeper* (OSw)
- invalidate** (verb) *ryva* (OSw)
- invalidate an agreement** (verb) *rypta* (OGu)
- invective** (noun) *oqvæpinsorþ* (OSw)
- Invention of the Cross** (noun) *crucismisse* (ODan)
- invest** (verb) *væria* (OSw)
- investigate** (verb) *ransaka* (OSw), *skilia* (OSw), *skupa* (OSw), *skýra* (ON), *spyria* (OSw), *utröna* (OSw), *vita* (OSw)
- investigation** (noun) *ransak* (OSw), *sokn* (OSw), *syn* (OSw)
- investigative assembly** (noun) *ræfsingaping* (OSw)
- investigator** (noun) *synaman* (OSw)
- investigators** (noun) *syn* (OSw)
- investigators' decision** (noun) *mætansorþ* (OSw)
- invigorate** (verb) *sværia* (OSw)
- inviolability** (noun) *friþer* (OSw)
- inviolability of the person** (noun) *manhælghi* (OSw)
- inviolate** (adj.) *friþhelagher* (OSw), *helagher* (OSw), *uspilt* (ODan)
- invite** (verb) *biuþa* (OSw)
- invited to a wedding** (adj.) *ölbupin* (OSw)
- invocation** (noun) *haizl* (OGu)
- iron** (noun) *jarn* (OSw), *skutsjarn* (ODan)
- iron arrow** (noun) *járnör* (ON)
- iron clasp** (noun) *járnspöng* (ON)
- iron hat** (noun) *jarnhatter* (OSw)
- iron nail** (noun) *járnsaumr* (ON)
- iron-bearing** (noun) *jarnbyrþ* (OSw)
- irons** (noun) *jarn* (OSw)
- irreparable harm** (noun) *forlækisværk* (OSw)
- irrigation** (noun) *veita* (ON)
- irrigation channels** (noun) *veita* (ON)
- irritant plot** (noun) *óværateigr* (ON)
- island** (noun) *land* (OSw)
- islanders** (noun) *land* (OSw)
- isolated land** (noun) *stokkland* (ON)
- item** (noun) *griper* (OSw)
- item drifted ashore** (noun) *reki* (ON)
- item of full value** (noun) *gildingr* (ON)
- item whose value is open to assessment** (noun) *virðingarfé* (ON)
- items bought to a couple's common home** (noun) *siængaköp* (OSw)
- itinerant** (adj.) *væggharandi* (OSw)
- jail** (noun) *hæfta* (OSw)
- jarl** (noun) *jarl* (OSw)
- jerk** (verb) *hnykkja* (ON)
- jerking** (noun) *nykkir* (OGu)
- jester** (noun) *lekari* (OSw)
- joining of hands** (noun) *handtak* (ODan)
- joint** (noun) *liþer* (OSw)
- joint drinking** (noun) *samburðaröl* (ON)
- joint grazing** (noun) *sambeit* (ON)
- journey** (noun) *væggher* (OSw)
- journey companion** (noun) *farunöti* (OSw)
- journey that is incumbent on the bishop** (noun) *biskupsfærþ* (OSw)
- journey to the General Assembly** (noun) *alþingisföör* (ON)
- judge** (verb) *döma* (OSw), *fælla* (OSw), *rættta* (OSw), *skipta* (OSw)
- judge** (noun) *dómandi* (ON), *domari* (OSw), *domber* (OSw), *dómsmaðr* (ON), *skilamaþer* (OSw)
- judge invalid** (verb) *aterbryta* (OSw), *updöma* (OSw)
- judge too harshly** (verb) *ofdöma* (ON)
- judge too mildly** (verb) *vandöma* (ON)
- judgement** (noun) *domber* (OSw), *laghskila* (OSw), *vita* (OSw), *vitni* (OSw), *vitorsorþ* (OSw)
- judgement breaking** (noun) *dómrof* (ON)
- judgement for seizure** (noun) *namsdom* (ODan)
- judgement from the assembly** (noun) *þing* (OSw)
- judgement in a payment suit** (noun) *fjárdóming* (ON)
- judgement of distraint** (noun) *atfarardóm* (ON)
- judgement of the assembly** (noun) *þingsdomi* (OSw)
- judgment of twelve men** (noun) *tolfmannadóm* (ON)
- judicial power** (noun) *domber* (OSw)
- jurisdiction** (noun) *lagh* (OSw), *laghsagha* (OSw), *yfirsókn* (ON)
- jurisdiction of the assembly** (noun) *þingunöti* (OSw)
- jury** (noun) *næmd* (OSw)
- just** (adj.) *rættar* (OSw), *sannlig* (ON)
- just as valid** (adj.) *jafnfullr* (ON)
- justice** (noun) *rétttendi* (ON), *rættari* (OSw), *rættar* (OSw), *rættvisa* (OSw), *skæl* (OSw)
- justiciary** (noun) *rættari* (OSw)
- justification** (noun) *skæl* (OSw)
- justified** (adj.) *rættar* (OSw)
- keel** (noun) *kjölr* (ON)
- keep** (verb) *föþa* (OSw), *halda* (OSw), *hirða* (ON), *varþveta* (OSw)
- keep** (noun) *vist* (OSw)
- keep back** (verb) *væria* (OSw)

keep quiet (verb) *þigia* (OSw)
keep silent (verb) *þigia* (OSw)
keep to (verb) *halda* (OSw)
keeping (noun) *gætsla* (OSw), *varðveizla* (ON)
keeping a General Assembly settlement (noun)
alþingissáttarhald (ON)
keeping of holy days (noun) *helgihald* (ON)
kept stock (noun) *fulgufé* (ON)
key (noun) *lykil* (OSw)
key of the church (noun) *kirkjunykil* (OSw)
kick (verb) *sparka* (OGu)
kick with a leg (noun) *benhog* (ODan)
kick with the heel (verb) *hæla* (ON)
kicking with a leg (noun) *benhog* (ODan)
kidnapped (adj.) *rantakin* (OSw)
kill (verb) *dræpa* (OSw), *myrða* (OSw), *spilla* (OSw),
veða (OSw), *vægha (I)* (OSw)
killed (noun) *veginn* (ON)
killer (noun) *bani* (OSw), *drapari* (OSw), *mansbani*
(OSw), *morþari* (OSw), *skapamaþer* (OSw),
væghandi (OSw)
killer cuts (noun) *vögnhögg* (ON)
killer of a free man (noun) *þengsbani* (OSw)
killer's accomplice (noun) *haldbani* (OSw)
killer's advisor (noun) *raþsbani* (OSw)
killer's aide (noun) *haldbani* (OSw)
killing (noun) *aftaka* (ON), *banaorþ* (OSw), *bani*
(OSw), *döpsdrap* (OSw), *drap* (OSw), *mandrap*
(OSw), *mannskaði* (ON), *vígaferði* (ON), *vigh* (OSw)
killing announcement (noun) *víglysing* (ON)
killing by witchcraft (noun) *forgærning* (OSw)
killing case (noun) *vígaferði* (ON), *vígsök* (ON)
killing caused by somebody falling down by himself
(noun) *ovanfal* (OSw)
killing caused by something falling down (noun) *afald*
(OSw)
killing for double fines (noun) *tvæbötisdrap* (OSw)
killing for triple fines (noun) *þræbötisdrap* (OSw)
killing in a group fight (noun) *flokksvíg* (ON)
killing of a man (noun) *mandrap* (OSw)
killing on islands (noun) *öiadráp* (OSw)
killing-weapon (noun) *banavapn* (OSw)
kin (noun) *blöð* (OSw), *byrþ* (OSw), *frændi* (OSw),
frændsimi (OSw), *kolder* (OSw), *kyn* (OSw), *nip*
(OSw), *systrunger* (OSw), *æt* (OSw), *ættalægger*
(OSw)
kin in blood (noun) *mansivi* (OSw)
kin in God (noun) *gupsivi* (OSw)

kin on mother's side (noun) *móðurætt* (ON)
kin witness (noun) *níþiavitni* (OGu)
kin-compensation (noun) *frændbót* (ON)
kin-counter (noun) *tölumaðr* (ON)
kindred (noun) *átt* (ON), *æt* (OSw)
kindred payments (noun) *niðgjald* (ON)
kinfolk (noun) *frændi* (OSw)
king (noun) *kununger* (OSw), *kunungsdömi* (OSw)
kingdom (noun) *konongsriki* (OSw), *konungsveldi*
(ON), *kunungsdömi* (OSw), *land* (OSw), *riki* (OSw)
king's administrator (noun) *lænsmaþer* (OSw)
king's assembly (noun) *konungsþing* (ON)
king's authority (noun) *konungsvald* (ON)
king's bodyguard (noun) *hirð* (ON)
king's book (noun) *kunungsbalker* (OSw)
king's business (noun) *konungstörendi* (ON)
king's coin (noun) *konungssteði* (ON)
king's commission (noun) *kunungsnæmd* (OSw)
king's court (noun) *hirð* (ON), *konungsgarþer* (OSw)
king's due (noun) *konungsrættir* (OSw)
king's estate (noun) *konungsgarþer* (OSw)
king's farm (noun) *husaby* (OSw), *konungsgarþer*
(OSw), *konungsjörð* (ON)
king's fine (noun) *konungsrættir* (OSw)
king's forest (noun) *konungsmörk* (ON)
king's household (noun) *konungsgarþer* (OSw)
king's inquest (noun) *kunungsræfst* (OSw)
king's jury (noun) *kunungsnæmd* (OSw)
king's land (noun) *konungsjörð* (ON)
king's letter (noun) *konungsbréf* (ON)
king's local administrator (noun) *lænsmaþer* (OSw)
king's man (noun) *hirþman* (OSw), *konungsman* (OSw)
king's manor (noun) *konungsgarþer* (OSw)
king's marshal (noun) *stallari* (OSw)
king's messenger (noun) *þændreki* (ON)
king's mint (noun) *konungssteði* (ON)
King's Oath (noun) *epsöre* (OSw)
king's official (noun) *ármaðr* (ON), *konungsman*
(OSw), *umbuþsman* (OSw)
King's Peace (noun) *epsöre* (OSw), *friþer* (OSw)
king's realm (noun) *konongsriki* (OSw)
king's representative (noun) *ármaðr* (ON)
king's rights (noun) *konungsrættir* (OSw)
king's route (noun) *eriksgata* (OSw)
king's section (noun) *kunungsbalker* (OSw)
king's sworn peace (noun) *epsöre* (OSw)
kinsfolk (noun) *frændi* (OSw)

- kinship** (noun) *byrþ* (OSw), *frændsimi* (OSw), *kyn* (OSw), *kynsæme* (ODan), *nip* (OSw)
- kinship by lineage** (noun) *skyldskaper* (OSw)
- kinship by marriage** (noun) *mægð* (ON), *sifskaper* (OSw)
- kinship fine** (noun) *ættarbot* (OSw)
- kinship of the third degree** (noun) *bripiobyrb* (OSw)
- kinship traced through men** (noun) *karlsvift* (ON)
- kinship traced through women** (noun) *kvensift* (ON)
- kinsman** (noun) *byrb* (OSw), *byrbaman* (OSw), *frændi* (OSw), *frændsimi* (OSw), *kyn* (OSw), *magher* (OSw), *nipi* (OSw), *ættmaðr* (ON)
- kinsman by marriage** (noun) *magher* (OSw)
- kinsman on the father's side** (noun) *bauggildismaðr* (ON), *föðurfrændi* (ON)
- kinsman on the male side** (noun) *karlsviftarmaðr* (ON)
- kinsman on the mother's side** (noun) *móðurfrændi* (ON), *nefgildismaðr* (ON)
- kinsman's inheritance** (noun) *nippararf* (OSw)
- kinsman's portion** (noun) *afraþr* (OGu)
- kinsman's share** (noun) *ættarbot* (OSw)
- kinsman's widow** (noun) *frændleif* (ON)
- kinsmen** (noun) *samfrænde* (ODan)
- kinsmen from another branch of the family** (noun) *quislarmenn* (pl.) (OGu)
- kinsmen's compensation** (noun) *ættarbot* (OSw)
- kinsmen's compensation of a man's compensation** (noun) *ættarbot* (OSw)
- kinswoman** (noun) *frændkona* (OSw)
- kin's compensation** (noun) *ættarbot* (OSw)
- kin's lot** (noun) *byrbaluter* (OSw)
- kirtle** (noun) *kiurtil* (OSw)
- kitchen** (noun) *eldhus* (ODan), *stekarahus* (OSw)
- kitchen door** (noun) *eldhúshurð* (ON)
- knee (body part)** (noun) *kné* (ON)
- knee timber on a ship** (noun) *krapti* (ON)
- knife** (noun) *kniver* (OSw)
- knife wound** (noun) *knifslagh* (OSw)
- knight** (noun) *riddari* (OSw)
- knocking down** (noun) *felling* (ON)
- know** (verb) *vita* (OSw)
- knowing** (adj.) *vísvitandi* (ON)
- knowingly** (adv.) *ódulðr* (ON), *vitende* (ODan)
- knowledge** (noun) *vit* (OSw), *vita* (OSw)
- known debt** (noun) *vitafé* (ON)
- known to be free** (adj.) *friþviter* (OSw)
- labour** (noun) *arvubi* (OSw), *barnfar* (OGu), *inne* (ODan), *sængför* (ON), *værk* (OSw), *værknaþer* (OSw)
- labour lost** (noun) *daghsværkssþjal* (ODan)
- labourer** (noun) *forverksmaðr* (ON), *leghomaþer* (OSw)
- labouring work** (noun) *önnungsverk* (ON)
- lack of care** (noun) *bjargleysi* (ON)
- lack of permission** (noun) *olof* (OSw)
- lacking in milk** (adj.) *mielkstulin* (OGu)
- lady of the house** (noun) *husfrugha* (OSw)
- lair** (noun) *hið* (ON)
- lake** (noun) *sior* (OSw), *vatn* (ON)
- lamb** (noun) *lamb* (OSw)
- land** (noun) *aker* (OSw), *bo* (OSw), *bol* (OSw), *bolstaþer* (OSw), *egn* (OSw), *fang* (OSw), *gærþi* (OSw), *haghi* (OSw), *jorþ* (OSw), *land* (OSw), *landeign* (ON), *leigujörð* (ON), *luter* (OSw), *mark* (3) (OSw), *tompt* (OSw), *utlænde* (ODan), *vang* (ODan), *ægha* (OSw)
- land (given to a church)** (noun) *skötning* (OSw)
- land allocated (to someone)** (noun) *tompt* (OSw)
- land apart** (noun) *ornume* (ODan)
- land around the house** (noun) *husetoft* (ODan)
- land benefit** (noun) *landsnyt* (ON)
- land bought specially** (noun) *særköp* (ODan)
- land boundary** (noun) *landamærki* (OSw)
- land bringing/valued at/worth (a specified amount) in rent** (noun) *laigi* (OGu)
- land by a road** (noun) *talaut* (OGu)
- land challenge** (noun) *jorþaklandan* (OSw)
- land claim where there is a dependent** (noun) *ómagalandsbrigð* (ON)
- land claim where there is a right of pre-emption** (noun) *málalandsbrigð* (ON)
- land deal** (noun) *landkaup* (ON)
- land dispute** (noun) *jorþadela* (OSw)
- land dues** (noun) *landaurar* (pl.) (ON)
- land exchange** (noun) *jorþaskifti* (OSw)
- land for an ounce** (noun) *öresland* (OSw)
- land for sale** (noun) *jorþaköp* (OSw)
- land given in mortgage** (noun) *málajörð* (ON)
- land given to the church** (noun) *kirkjestuv* (ODan)
- land held as a grant** (noun) *veizlujörð* (ON), *væzla* (OSw)
- land held in pledge** (noun) *festuaiga* (OGu)
- land inheritance** (noun) *landerfð* (ON)
- land marked separately** (noun) *kænneland* (ODan)

land of a man (noun) *eniorþ* (OSw)
land of a village (noun) *byamark* (OSw)
land of the church (noun) *kirkiuorþ* (OSw)
land of the farm (noun) *aboliiorþ* (OSw)
land on lease (noun) *stefnujörð* (ON)
land on which the main house is (noun) *höfuðból* (ON)
land one ounce of worth (noun) *öresland* (OSw)
land outside the roping (noun) *ornume* (ODan)
land pledge (noun) *jorþapanter* (OSw)
land price (noun) *landsverð* (ON)
land purchase (noun) *jorþaköp* (OSw)
land ransom (noun) *jorþalösn* (OSw)
land rapine (noun) *jorþaran* (OSw)
land rent (noun) *jarðarleiga* (ON), *landgilde* (ODan),
landskyld (OSw), *landslaigha* (OGu)
land section (noun) *jorþarbalker* (OSw)
land share (noun) *landshlutr* (ON)
land subject to a right of lawful pre-emption (noun)
lögmáland (ON)
land subject to pre-emption right (noun) *málajörð*
(ON), *máland* (ON)
land that has been offered (noun) *buþsiorþ* (OSw)
land theft (noun) *moldran* (OSw)
land thief (noun) *jarðarþjófr* (ON)
land value (noun) *jorþaværþ* (OSw), *landsverð* (ON)
land where military dues are not paid (noun)
qvarsæta (OSw)
land which one buys (noun) *köpoiorþ* (OSw)
land-claim (noun) *landsbrigð* (ON)
land-claims section (noun) *landbrigðapáttir* (ON)
land-division (noun) *jorthemal* (ODan)
land-sale (noun) *landsala* (ON)
land-valuing (noun) *landsvirðing* (ON)
landed property (noun) *egn* (OSw), *jorþ* (OSw),
jorþæggha (OSw), *land* (OSw)
landholding (noun) *jarðarhöfn* (ON), *utlænde* (ODan)
landing place (noun) *höfn* (ON)
landing-place toll (noun) *hafnartollr* (ON)
landlord (noun) *garðsbóndi* (ON), *landsdróttin* (ON)
landowner (noun) *athelbonde* (ODan), *bolstaþmaþer*
(OSw), *eghere* (ODan), *jorthdrotten* (ODan),
jorþeghandi (OSw), *lanardrotten* (OSw), *landeigandi*
(ON), *þalmsaþer* (OSw), *ægghandi* (OSw)
landowning (adj.) *bolfaster* (OSw), *jorþeghandi* (OSw)
landowning man (noun) *athelbonde* (ODan),
bondeman (ODan), *jorþeghandi* (OSw)
Land's End (noun) *landsendi* (ON)
language (noun) *mal* (1) (OSw), *tunga* (ON)

language of poetry (noun) *skáldskaparmál* (ON)
larger bone splinter (noun) *huafibain* (OGu)
last rites (noun) *reþskaper* (OSw)
lasting injury (noun) *örkuml* (ON)
late-month inheritance (noun) *senapearf* (OSw)
later claimant (noun) *æptirmælandi* (OSw)
later Feast of St Olaf (3 August) (noun) *ólafsmessa hin*
öfri (ON)
law (noun) *lagasetning* (ON), *lagh* (OSw), *laghbok*
(OSw), *laghmæli* (OSw), *lýrittr* (ON), *rættir* (OSw),
skipan (OSw), *skæl* (OSw)
law code (noun) *laghbok* (OSw)
Law Council (noun) *lögrétta* (ON)
Law Council money (noun) *lögréttufé* (ON)
law council section (noun) *lögréttuþáttir* (ON)
Law Council's funds (noun) *lögréttufé* (ON)
law district (noun) *lagh* (OSw)
law of captives (noun) *gislingalagh* (OSw)
law of householders (noun) *bondalagh* (OSw)
law of Roden (noun) *roþarættir* (OSw)
law of the country (noun) *landslagh* (OSw)
law of the king's peace (noun) *eþsörisrættir* (OSw)
law of the land (noun) *lagh* (OSw), *landslagh* (OSw)
law of the province (noun) *landslagh* (OSw)
law of the {roþer} (noun) *roþarættir* (OSw)
law of theft/thieves (noun) *þiufrættir* (OSw)
law on whaling (noun) *hvalrétti* (ON)
law recital (noun) *uppsaga* (ON)
Law Rock (noun) *Lögberg* (ON)
law section (noun) *laghabalker* (OSw)
law-book (noun) *bok* (1) (OSw), *laghbok* (OSw)
law-paying man (noun) *uphaldsman* (ODan)
law-speaking (noun) *laghsagha* (OSw), *lögsögn* (ON)
law-stick (noun) *lagakefli* (ON)
lawbreaking (noun) *lagalöstr* (ON)
lawful (adj.) *lagha* (OSw), *laghliker* (OSw), *lögfullr*
(ON), *rættir* (OSw), *saklös* (OSw), *sannliggr* (ON)
lawful absence (noun) *forfall* (OSw)
lawful action (noun) *lagasókn* (ON), *sokn* (OSw)
lawful announcement (noun) *laghlysning* (OSw)
lawful case (noun) *laghmal* (OSw)
lawful claim (noun) *lagabeizla* (ON)
lawful compensation (noun) *lagabót* (ON)
lawful court (noun) *laghedom* (ODan)
lawful day (noun) *laghdagh* (ODan)
lawful day set by the assembly (noun) *laghdagh*
(ODan)
lawful excuse (noun) *forfall* (OSw)

- lawful extenuating circumstance** (noun) *nöpsyn* (OSw)
- lawful eyewitness** (noun) *lögsjándi* (ON)
- lawful fence** (noun) *laghegarth* (ODan)
- lawful fines** (noun) *laghabötir* (pl.) (OSw)
- lawful fold** (noun) *lögrétt* (ON)
- lawful for swearing oaths** (adj.) *eþsört* (OSw)
- lawful hindrance** (noun) *nöpsyn* (OSw)
- lawful husband** (noun) *eiginmaðr* (ON)
- lawful judgement** (noun) *laghedom* (ODan), *skiladómur* (ON)
- lawful length** (noun) *löglengð* (ON)
- lawful lien** (noun) *skælatæk* (OSw)
- lawful mark** (noun) *lögmark* (ON)
- lawful master** (noun) *skapdróttinn* (ON)
- lawful money** (noun) *lögeyrir* (ON)
- lawful oath** (noun) *lögeiðr* (ON)
- lawful offer of compensation** (noun) *lagaboð* (ON)
- lawful owner** (noun) *lagheeghere* (ODan)
- lawful pledge** (noun) *laghevæth* (ODan)
- lawful possession** (noun) *hæfþ* (OSw)
- lawful prohibition** (noun) *lögfesta* (ON)
- lawful proof** (noun) *lagh* (OSw)
- lawful pursuit** (noun) *laghdeling* (ODan)
- lawful reporter** (noun) *lögsegjandi* (ON)
- lawful reward** (noun) *laghegift* (ODan)
- lawful roping** (noun) *lagherep* (ODan)
- lawful spouse** (noun) *apalman* (OSw)
- lawful steelyard** (noun) *lögpundari* (ON)
- lawful summons** (noun) *laghastænna* (OSw)
- lawful time** (noun) *fræst* (OSw), *stænna* (OSw)
- lawful valuer** (noun) *lögmetandi* (ON)
- lawful viewer** (noun) *lögsjándi* (ON)
- lawful wife** (noun) *apalkona* (OSw), *eiginkona* (ON)
- lawful witness** (noun) *lögváttir* (ON)
- lawful-married woman's child** (noun) *apalkonubarn* (OSw)
- lawfully** (adv.) *laghlika* (OSw), *rættlika* (OSw), *skælika* (OSw)
- lawfully acceptable** (adj.) *laggiertir* (OGu)
- lawfully announced** (adj.) *laghkallaper* (OSw)
- lawfully caught** (adj.) *laghbundin* (OSw)
- lawfully claim** (verb) *laghvara* (OSw)
- lawfully claimed** (adj.) *laghtakin* (OSw)
- lawfully convict** (verb) *laghbinda* (OSw), *laghfylla* (OSw), *laghvinna* (OSw)
- lawfully convicted** (adj.) *laghfælder* (OSw)
- lawfully defend** (verb) *laghværje* (ODan)
- lawfully dismissed** (adj.) *laghfælder* (OSw)
- lawfully divided** (adj.) *laghskipter* (OSw)
- lawfully entitled** (adj.) *lögkominn* (ON)
- lawfully floated** (adj.) *rétfluttr* (ON)
- lawfully married** (adj.) *laghgifter* (OSw)
- lawfully marry** (verb) *laghgive* (ODan)
- lawfully offer** (verb) *laghbiuþa* (OSw)
- lawfully proclaim** (verb) *laghlysa* (OSw)
- lawfully pronounced** (adj.) *lögsamðr* (ON)
- lawfully pursue** (verb) *laghdele* (ODan)
- lawfully relinquish** (verb) *laghsighia* (OSw)
- lawfully secure** (verb) *lagreka* (OGu)
- lawfully sue** (verb) *dela* (OSw), *laghsökia* (OSw), *laghstænna* (OSw)
- lawfully summoned** (adj.) *laghkallaper* (OSw)
- lawfully taken** (adj.) *laghtakin* (OSw)
- lawfully tell** (verb) *laghvara* (OSw)
- lawfully wedded** (adj.) *laghgifter* (OSw), *skilfenginn* (ON)
- lawfully wedded woman's child** (noun) *apalkonubarn* (OSw)
- lawless** (adj.) *rætlös* (ODan)
- lawlessness** (noun) *olagh* (OSw), *rætlösa* (OSw)
- lawman** (noun) *laghmaþer* (OSw)
- lawmanship** (noun) *laghmansdöme* (OSw)
- lawman's jurisdiction** (noun) *laghmansdöme* (OSw)
- laws of land** (noun) *forþalagh* (OSw)
- laws of the people** (noun) *lýrittr* (ON)
- laws of trading** (noun) *köplagh* (OSw)
- Lawspeaker** (noun) *lögsögumaðr* (ON)
- Lawspeakership** (noun) *laghsagha* (OSw)
- lawspeaker's section** (noun) *lögsögumannsþáttir* (ON)
- lawsuit** (noun) *mal* (1) (OSw), *sak* (OSw)
- lawsuit presented at the assembly** (noun) *þingmál* (ON)
- lay** (adj.) *olerþr* (OGu)
- lay a complaint** (verb) *kæra* (OSw)
- lay a legal claim** (verb) *lagryþia* (OGu)
- lay a trap** (verb) *gildra* (OSw)
- lay claim** (verb) *illa* (OSw)
- lay down** (verb) *sætia* (OSw)
- lay down a pledge** (verb) *væþia* (OSw)
- laying-up dues** (noun) *uppsátseyrir* (ON)
- layman** (noun) *lekman* (OSw), *verelzmaþr* (OGu)
- layperson's assembly** (noun) *lekmannething* (ODan)
- lead** (verb) *leþa* (OSw)
- lead into a kin** (verb) *ætteleþa* (OSw)
- lead water** (verb) *veta* (OSw)

leader (noun) *forman* (OSw), *höfþingi* (OSw), *hovþsmæper* (OSw)
learned (adj.) *lærder* (OSw)
lease (verb) *byggia* (OSw), *leghia* (OSw)
lease (noun) *legha* (OSw), *leghemal* (ODan), *mal* (1) (OSw), *stæmna* (OSw)
leased land (noun) *leigujörð* (ON)
leased thing (noun) *leghofæ* (OSw)
leash (noun) *band* (OSw)
leave (verb) *giefu* (OGu), *lata* (OSw), *loyfa* (OGu), *skilia* (OSw)
leave (noun) *lof* (OSw)
leave a household (verb) *skipta* (OSw)
leave blocked (verb) *aterlæggia* (OSw)
leave in custody (verb) *abyrghia* (OSw)
leave of the General Assembly (noun) *alþingislof* (ON)
leave to remain in the country (noun) *landsvist* (OSw)
leave to remain in the kingdom (noun) *landsvist* (OSw)
leave vacant (verb) *øthe* (ODan)
leaving too early (noun) *kaldakol* (ON)
led into a kin (adj.) *ætleder* (OSw)
leech money (noun) *lækærifæ* (OSw)
leech's fee (noun) *lækirsgæf* (OSw)
left-over household stores (noun) *búsafleif* (ON)
legal (adj.) *gilder* (OSw), *lagha* (OSw), *laghliker* (OSw), *lögsamðr* (ON), *rætskyldigh* (ODan), *rætter* (OSw)
legal acquirement (noun) *fangaman* (OSw)
legal acquisition (noun) *fang* (OSw)
legal action (noun) *ffjársokn* (ON)
legal administrator (noun) *lögráðandi* (ON)
legal age (noun) *laghealder* (ODan)
legal agreement (noun) *leghemal* (ODan)
legal amount in redemption (noun) *skælavæp* (OSw)
legal amount of rent (noun) *lagaleiga* (ON)
legal asking (noun) *lögspurning* (ON)
legal assembly (noun) *lagþing* (OSw)
legal ban (noun) *lögfesta* (ON)
legal bargain (noun) *lagakaup* (ON)
legal betrothal (noun) *lögföstnun* (ON)
legal business (noun) *lögskil* (ON)
legal calling (noun) *lögkvöð* (ON)
legal case (noun) *laghmal* (OSw)
legal claim (noun) *laghakland* (OSw)
legal commune (noun) *lögheppr* (ON)
legal compensation (noun) *lagarétt* (ON)
legal competence (noun) *rétendi* (ON)

legal debt-bondage (noun) *lögskuld* (ON)
legal decision (noun) *lagaórskurðr* (ON), *laghedom* (ODan), *lögsögn* (ON)
legal defence (noun) *dul* (OSw), *lögvörn* (ON)
legal deferral (noun) *lagafrest* (ON)
legal district (noun) *lagh* (OSw), *laghsagha* (OSw), *laghskila* (OSw)
legal division (noun) *lögskifti* (ON)
legal domicile (noun) *gríðfang* (ON), *löggríð* (ON)
legal duties (noun) *lögskil* (ON)
legal examination of evidence (noun) *próf* (ON)
legal excuse (noun) *forfall* (OSw)
legal expert (noun) *laghmaþer* (OSw)
legal fast (noun) *lögfasta* (ON)
legal feast (noun) *ölstæmna* (OSw)
legal fee (noun) *lögkaup* (ON)
legal fencing (noun) *laghværn* (OSw)
legal fine (noun) *lagasekð* (ON)
legal form (noun) *skæl* (OSw)
legal form for building (noun) *bygþaskæl* (OSw)
legal formalities (noun) *fullskæl* (OSw), *lögskil* (ON)
legal formality (noun) *skæl* (OSw)
legal foster-son (noun) *lögföstri* (ON)
legal fostering (noun) *lögföstr* (ON)
legal gate (noun) *löggrind* (ON)
legal gateway (noun) *lögklið* (ON)
legal heir (noun) *löggarfi* (ON)
legal home (noun) *lögheimili* (ON)
legal information (noun) *lögfrétt* (ON)
legal investigation (noun) *ransak* (OSw)
legal judgement (noun) *laghedom* (ODan)
legal marriage day (noun) *bryllöpsdagher* (OSw)
legal meeting (noun) *laghastæmna* (OSw)
legal minor (noun) *omaghi* (OSw)
legal moving days (noun) *lögfordagar* (pl.) (ON)
legal oblation (noun) *lagagift* (ON)
legal offer (noun) *lögboð* (ON)
legal part (noun) *laghaloter* (OSw)
legal pay (noun) *lögkaup* (ON)
legal payment (noun) *lögfé* (ON)
legal pledge (noun) *laghevæth* (ODan)
legal procedure section (noun) *þingmalabalker* (OSw)
legal proceeding (noun) *skæl* (OSw)
legal proceedings (noun) *ffjársokn* (ON)
legal proceedings before a district court (noun) *heraðssókn* (ON)
legal proceedings on holy days (noun) *heilagradagasókn* (ON)

- legal prosecution** (noun) *laghasökning* (OSw)
legal protection (noun) *grið* (OSw)
legal protection for five days (noun) *fimmtargrið* (ON)
legal provision (noun) *lagaskilorð* (ON)
legal publishing (noun) *löglysing* (ON)
legal rate (noun) *laghgæld* (OSw)
legal rent (noun) *lögleiga* (ON)
legal request (noun) *lögbeiðing* (ON)
legal restitution (noun) *laghgæld* (OSw)
legal reward (noun) *vinningælogh* (OSw)
legal right (noun) *koster* (OSw), *rætmæli* (OSw)
legal right to something (noun) *hemuld* (OSw)
legal rights (noun) *rættir* (OSw)
legal sale of land (noun) *lagakaup* (ON)
legal seizure of a debtor's property (noun) *tilför* (ON)
legal separation (noun) *lögskilnuðr* (ON)
legal settling day (noun) *lögeindagi* (ON)
legal shutting in (noun) *lagainnsetning* (ON)
legal silver (noun) *lögsilfr* (ON)
legal stackyard (noun) *lögstakkarðr* (ON)
legal sum (noun) *laghaskillingir* (OSw)
legal summons (noun) *laghastæmna* (OSw)
legal tender (noun) *lögeyrir* (ON)
legal thing assembly (noun) *laghþing* (OSw), *þing* (OSw)
legal time (noun) *fræst* (OSw)
legal time limit (noun) *laghastæmna* (OSw)
legal tithe (noun) *lögtiund* (ON)
legal title (noun) *hemuld* (OSw)
legal to provide an oath (adj.) *epsört* (OSw)
legal trade (noun) *lagakaup* (ON)
legal valuation (noun) *lögmet* (ON)
legal veto (noun) *löglyrittr* (ON)
legal wall (noun) *laghegarth* (ODan)
legally (adv.) *laghlika* (OSw), *rættlika* (OSw), *skælika* (OSw)
legally acceptable reason (noun) *meinleiki* (ON)
legally acquired (land) (adj.) *laghfangen* (OSw)
legally address (verb) *laghmæla* (OSw)
legally announce (verb) *laghlysa* (OSw)
legally bid (verb) *laghbiuða* (OSw)
legally convict (verb) *laghvinna* (OSw)
legally convicted (adj.) *laghfælder* (OSw)
legally decide (verb) *laghvinna* (OSw)
legally divide (verb) *laghskipta* (OSw)
legally inform (verb) *laghvara* (OSw)
legally judge (verb) *laghdöma* (OSw)
legally married (adj.) *laghgifter* (OSw), *mundgipt* (OSw)
legally married wife's child (noun) *apalkonubarn* (OSw)
legally offer (verb) *laghbiuða* (OSw)
legally offer to the kin (verb) *laghbiuða* (OSw)
legally prosecute (verb) *laghsökia* (OSw)
legally purchased (adj.) *lagkauptr* (OGu)
legally qualified (adj.) *gilder* (OSw)
legally recognize (verb) *laghvinna* (OSw)
legally required (adj.) *lögskyldr* (ON)
legally resident (adj.) *lögfastr* (ON)
legally set (adj.) *laghstandin* (OSw), *lögsumðr* (ON)
legally stipulated (adv.) *rættlika* (OSw)
legally summon (verb) *laghstæmna* (OSw)
legally summoned (adj.) *laghkallaþer* (OSw)
legally valid (adj.) *laghstandin* (OSw)
legislation (noun) *lagh* (OSw), *laghsagha* (OSw)
legitimate (adj.) *apal* (OSw), *hemul* (OSw), *laghliker* (OSw), *sander* (OSw), *skilfenginn* (ON), *skilgetinn* (ON), *skirborinn* (ON), *skirgetinn* (ON), *ætborin* (OSw)
legitimate child (noun) *athelbarn* (ODan), *apalkonubarn* (OSw)
legitimate necessity (noun) *nöpsyn* (OSw)
legitimate offspring (noun) *apalkonubarn* (OSw)
legitimate reason (noun) *nöpsyn* (OSw)
legitimate son (noun) *apalkonusun* (OSw)
legitimation (noun) *ættleiðing* (ON)
legitimized child (noun) *skötsætubarn* (OSw)
lend (verb) *lana* (OSw), *læa* (OSw), *sælia* (OSw)
lender (noun) *læande* (OSw)
Lent (noun) *fasta* (OSw), *fastudagher* (OSw), *langafasta* (ON)
lent property (noun) *lánfé* (ON)
leprous (adj.) *likþrár* (ON)
lesser ban (noun) *forbuð* (OSw)
lesser outlaw (noun) *fförbaugsmaðr* (ON)
lesser outlawry (noun) *fförbaugsgarðr* (ON), *fförbaugssekð* (ON)
lesser outlawry case (noun) *fförbaugssök* (ON)
lesser outlawry offence (noun) *fförbaugssök* (ON)
let (verb) *lata* (OSw), *rætta* (OSw)
let go (verb) *slæppa* (OSw)
let in peace (verb) *friða* (OSw)
let out (verb) *byggja* (OSw)
let perish (verb) *spilla* (OSw)

lethal wound (noun) *bani* (OSw), *bæn* (OSw), *fiorlæsting* (OSw)
letter (noun) *bref* (OSw)
letter fee (noun) *brevafæ* (OSw)
letter requesting the provision of horses for transport (noun) *skiutabref* (OSw)
letter-writing (noun) *bréfagerð* (ON)
letting the hearth fire go out (noun) *kaldakol* (ON)
levelling oath (noun) *jannaþareþer* (OSw)
levy (noun) *lepungar* (OSw)
levy census assembly (noun) *manntalsþing* (ON)
levy district (noun) *manngerð* (ON), *skipsýsla* (ON)
levy district assembly (noun) *skipreiðuping* (ON)
levy duty (noun) *lepungar* (OSw)
levy expedition duty (noun) *leiðangrsferð* (ON)
levy fine (noun) *leiðangrsvíti* (ON)
levy journey (noun) *leiðangrsfar* (ON)
levy preparation duty (noun) *leiðangrsgerð* (ON)
levy provisions (noun) *leiðangrsfæ* (ON), *leiðangrsvist* (ON)
levy ship (noun) *leiðangrskip* (ON)
levy tax (noun) *lepungslami* (OSw)
liability (noun) *óskuld* (ON), *sak* (OSw)
liable (adj.) *saker* (OSw), *skyldugher* (OSw)
liable at law (adj.) *saknæmr* (ON)
liable to (pay) (adj.) *saker* (OSw)
liable to a fine (adj.) *vittr* (ON)
liable to compensate (adj.) *saker* (OSw)
liable to pay (adj.) *saker* (OSw)
liable to pay compensation or a fine (adj.) *saker* (OSw)
liable to pay double (adj.) *tvæskylder* (OSw)
liable to tax (adj.) *skatskyldugher* (OSw)
liar (noun) *liughari* (OSw)
libel by carving on a tree (noun) *trénið* (ON)
libel by word of mouth (noun) *tungunið* (ON)
liberty (noun) *frælsi* (OSw)
licence (noun) *lof* (OSw), *loyfi* (OGu)
licence for mitigation of penalty (noun) *syknuleyfi* (ON)
licence for settlement (noun) *sáttaleyfi* (ON)
lie (noun) *lygð* (ON)
lie (1) (verb) *liggia* (OSw)
lie (2) (verb) *forligje* (ODan)
lie (3) (verb) *liugha* (OSw)
lie with (verb) *hæfpa* (OSw)
liege lord (noun) *lanardrotten* (OSw)
liegeman (noun) *þiænistumaþer* (OSw)

lien (noun) *qvarstapa* (OSw), *qvarsæta* (OSw), *qvarsætutak* (OSw), *tak* (OSw), *væþ* (OSw)
life (noun) *hals* (OSw), *lif* (OSw), *önd* (ON)
life ring (noun) *fjörbaugr* (ON)
life-threatening wound (noun) *liflat* (OSw)
lift (verb) *halda* (OSw), *sla* (OSw)
light toll (noun) *lýsistollr* (ON)
limb (noun) *limber* (OSw)
limit (noun) *takmark* (ON)
line (of inheritance) (noun) *luter* (OSw)
lineage (noun) *byrþ* (OSw), *æt* (OSw)
linen (noun) *læript* (OSw)
linen cloth (noun) *læript* (OSw)
linen tax (noun) *rýgiartó* (ON)
link (verb) *binda* (OSw)
link (noun) *stelkr* (OGu)
lintel (noun) *ofdyri* (ON), *uppyri* (ON)
lips twitching (in pain) (noun) *granbragð* (ON)
liquid (noun) *væta* (ON)
lispond (noun) *lifspund* (OSw), *pund* (OSw)
list (verb) *skilia* (OSw), *telja* (ON)
listen to confessions (verb) *skripta* (OSw)
listening guard (noun) *lyznuvarþer* (OSw)
liturgical service (noun) *típir* (pl.) (OSw)
live (verb) *búa* (ON)
livestock (noun) *bofæ* (ODan), *fæ* (OSw), *fælaþi* (OSw), *fænaþer* (OSw), *ganganzfoter* (OSw), *ganganzfæ* (OSw), *not* (OSw), *qvikfæ* (OSw), *viðrelði* (ON)
livestock born at home (noun) *hemföpa* (OSw)
livestock brand (noun) *bokumbel* (OSw)
livestock quota (noun) *qvikfæ* (OSw)
livestock rustling (noun) *bosran* (OSw)
livestock taking (noun) *bosbrigh* (OSw)
livestock tithe (noun) *qviktiundi* (OSw)
living (adj.) *qvikker* (OSw)
living chattel (noun) *qvikfæ* (OSw)
living house (noun) *salhus* (ODan)
living in the same country (adj.) *samlendr* (ON)
living tithe (noun) *qviktiundi* (OSw)
load (verb) *skipa* (OSw)
load (noun) *lass* (OSw)
load from a field (noun) *akerlas* (OSw)
loading a ship (noun) *skipan* (OSw)
loan (verb) *læa* (OSw)
loan (noun) *lan* (OSw)
loan of valuables (noun) *gripalán* (ON)
loan witness (noun) *lansvitni* (OSw)

- local administrator** (noun) *husabyman* (OSw), *lænsmaþer* (OSw)
- local assembly** (noun) *malþing* (OSw)
- local calling** (noun) *heimankvöð* (ON)
- local man** (noun) *hæraþsmaþer* (OSw)
- location where a deal was concluded** (noun) *kaupreina* (ON)
- lock** (noun) *las* (OSw)
- locking-up** (noun) *hæfta* (OSw)
- lodge** (verb) *gæsta* (OSw)
- lodge an appeal** (verb) *væþia* (OSw)
- lodger** (noun) *hussætumaþer* (OSw)
- lodgers** (noun) *hussætisfolk* (OSw)
- lodging** (noun) *griþ* (OSw), *gæstning* (OSw), *vist* (OSw)
- lodging in a commune** (noun) *hreppsvist* (ON)
- log trap** (noun) *stampa* (OSw)
- loin** (noun) *lend* (OGu)
- loitering** (noun) *þarseta* (ON)
- lone farmer** (noun) *einvirki* (ON)
- long log** (noun) *langviðr* (ON)
- long-standing possession** (noun) *minnung* (OSw)
- longship** (noun) *langskip* (ON), *snækkia* (OSw)
- look** (verb) *sea* (OSw)
- look (intransitive)** (verb) *syna* (OSw)
- look after** (verb) *göma* (OSw), *gæta* (ON), *sýsla* (ON), *varþveta* (OSw)
- loose** (adj.) *lös* (OSw)
- loose boards in the stable** (noun) *flórfili* (ON)
- loose talk** (noun) *hægume* (ODan)
- loosely girded** (adj.) *lösgiurþer* (OSw)
- lord** (noun) *drotin* (OGu), *höfþingi* (OSw), *hærra* (OSw), *junkhærre* (ODan), *lanardrotin* (OSw), *lavarþer* (OSw)
- lord of the land/province** (noun) *landshærra* (OSw)
- lord or master** (noun) *hærra* (OSw)
- lord-cheater** (noun) *dróttinssvikari* (ON)
- lordsman** (noun) *hærraman* (OSw), *konungsman* (OSw)
- lose** (verb) *forhægghthe* (ODan), *fyrirskjóta* (ON), *lata* (OSw), *spilla* (OSw), *viperhætta* (OSw)
- lose (e.g. a case)** (verb) *fyrirtaka* (ON)
- lose a right** (verb) *óheimila* (ON)
- lose one's peace** (adj.) *friþlösa* (OSw)
- lose one's right** (verb) *skilia* (OSw)
- lose title** (verb) *óheimila* (ON)
- lose track** (verb) *villa* (ON)
- lose warranty** (verb) *óheimila* (ON)
- loss** (noun) *afvöxtr* (ON), *fjárskaði* (ON), *lat* (OSw), *skapi* (OSw), *spellvirki* (ON)
- loss of kinsmen** (noun) *frændatjón* (ON)
- loss of life** (noun) *liflat* (OSw), *liftapilse* (OSw)
- loss of milk** (noun) *nytfall* (ON)
- loss of money** (noun) *fjárskaði* (ON)
- loss of use** (noun) *verkafall* (ON)
- loss of work** (noun) *verkatjón* (ON)
- lost labour** (noun) *daghsværkssþjal* (ODan)
- lost one's senses** (adj.) *afvita* (OSw)
- lost property** (noun) *affarefæ* (ODan), *fynd* (OSw)
- lot** (noun) *lotfal* (ODan), *luter* (OSw), *raþ* (OSw), *rættir* (OSw)
- lot baton** (noun) *lotkaflir* (OSw)
- lot in a household** (noun) *bosloter* (OSw)
- lot in property through the birth of a child** (noun) *barnmynd* (ODan)
- love-verse** (noun) *mansöngur* (ON)
- low estimate** (noun) *vantala* (ON)
- loyalty of slave to master** (noun) *þyrmsl* (ON)
- lying in water** (noun) *sökkur* (ON)
- lying with a woman** (noun) *læghervite* (ODan)
- mad** (adj.) *galin* (OSw), *óðr* (ON)
- made-up mark** (noun) *gerðarmark* (ON)
- madman** (noun) *villinger* (OSw), *vitvillinger* (OSw)
- madness** (noun) *óði* (ON)
- magic** (noun) *fjölkynngi* (ON)
- magistrate** (noun) *laghmaþer* (OSw), *raþman* (OSw)
- maid** (noun) *mö* (OSw)
- maiden** (noun) *frændmø* (ODan), *mö* (OSw)
- maim** (verb) *lyte* (ODan), *læsta* (OSw), *meiða* (ON), *styva* (OSw)
- maimed** (adj.) *lytter* (OSw)
- maiming** (noun) *afhug* (OSw), *laster* (OSw), *limalyti* (OGu), *lyti* (OSw), *meiðing* (ON)
- maiming by wounding** (noun) *sarlyte* (ODan)
- maiming compensation** (noun) *lytisbot* (OSw)
- maiming wound** (noun) *lytessar* (ODan)
- maiming-fine** (noun) *lytisbot* (OSw)
- main case** (noun) *hovethsak* (ODan)
- main church** (noun) *höfuðkirkja* (ON)
- main claim** (noun) *hovethsak* (ODan)
- main doorway** (noun) *karldyrr* (ON)
- main estate** (noun) *aðalból* (ON)
- main priest** (noun) *höfuðprestr* (ON)
- main ring** (noun) *höfuðbaugur* (ON)
- main road** (noun) *athelváegh* (ODan), *landsvægher* (OSw)

main sum (noun) *innstóða* (ON)
main village (noun) *athelby* (ODan)
main-tithe (noun) *hovoptiundi* (OSw)
maintain (verb) *gæta* (ON), *halda* (OSw)
maintenance (noun) *forlag* (ON), *forlagseyrir* (ON), *foster* (OSw), *föþa* (OSw), *framfórsla* (ON), *fulga* (ON), *koster* (OSw)
maintenance case (noun) *ómagasök* (ON)
maintenance for the poor (noun) *elði* (ON)
maintenance money (noun) *forlagseyrir* (ON)
maintenance of bridges (noun) *brúarhald* (ON)
maintenance of dependents (noun) *ómagafframfórsla* (ON)
maintenance of ferries (noun) *ferjuhald* (ON)
maintenance of incapable people (noun) *ómagafframfórsla* (ON)
major debt (noun) *stórskuld* (ON)
majority (noun) *afl* (ON), *skæl* (OSw), *vit* (OSw)
make (verb) *skapa* (ON)
make a claim (verb) *ámálga* (ON), *kalla* (OSw), *kæra* (OSw), *mæla* (1) (OSw), *sækta* (OSw)
make a complaint (verb) *illa* (OSw), *kæra* (OSw), *reyna* (ON)
make a deal (verb) *köpa* (OSw)
make a declaration (verb) *lysa* (OSw), *næmna* (OSw)
make a demand (verb) *klanda* (OSw)
make a division (verb) *skipta* (OSw)
make a fence (verb) *gærþa* (OSw)
make a guarantee (verb) *borgha* (OSw)
make a house-search (verb) *ransaka* (OSw)
make a judgement (verb) *döma* (OSw)
make a partnership (verb) *bolægga* (OSw)
make a profit (verb) *óxla* (ON)
make a public declaration (verb) *lysa* (OSw)
make a purchase (verb) *köpa* (OSw)
make a return (verb) *löna* (OSw)
make a security (verb) *borgha* (OSw)
make a seizure (verb) *næma* (OSw)
make a tenth (verb) *tiunda* (OSw)
make a valuation (verb) *virþa* (OSw)
make amends (verb) *aflægga* (OSw), *rætta* (OSw)
make an accusation (verb) *kæra* (OSw)
make an admission (verb) *viperkaennas* (OSw)
make an agreement (verb) *skilia* (OSw)
make an agreement on partnership (verb) *bolægga* (OSw)
make an appeal (verb) *væþia* (OSw)
make an exchange (verb) *skipta* (OSw)

make an oath (verb) *sværia* (OSw), *æptirganga* (OSw)
make an offer (verb) *tilbiuþa* (OSw)
make at fault (verb) *fælla* (OSw)
make charges (verb) *kæra* (OSw)
make clear (verb) *skæra* (1) (OSw), *skærskuta* (OSw)
make defence (verb) *væria* (OSw)
make demands (verb) *abepas* (OSw)
make demands of (verb) *qvælia* (OSw)
make enquiries (verb) *refla* (ON)
make equal (verb) *jamna* (OSw)
make even (verb) *jamna* (OSw), *reþa* (OSw)
make good (verb) *aterfylla* (OSw), *böta* (OSw), *fylla* (OSw), *gælda* (1) (OSw)
make invalid (verb) *fælla* (OSw)
make known (verb) *lysa* (OSw)
make one a bounden debtor (verb) *skuldfesta* (ON)
make one legally immune (verb) *friðhelga* (ON)
make oneself a thief (verb) *þiuftas* (OSw)
make oneself guilty (verb) *sækia* (OSw)
make oneself liable to compensation (verb) *sækia* (OSw)
make public (verb) *lysa* (OSw), *skærskuta* (OSw), *thingljuse* (ODan)
make public at church (verb) *kirkjelyse* (ODan)
make public at the assembly (verb) *lysa* (OSw), *thingljuse* (ODan)
make redress (verb) *leiðrétta* (ON)
make reparation (verb) *gælda* (1) (OSw)
make repayment (verb) *aterlösa* (OSw)
make restitution (verb) *atergælda* (OSw)
make roads good (verb) *broa* (OSw)
make someone liable to pay a compensation (verb) *sækia* (OSw)
make up the difference (verb) *böta* (OSw)
make use of (verb) *fényta* (ON)
making even between children (verb) *börnevirthning* (ODan)
male (noun) *kerldi* (OGu)
male (adj.) *lindagyrt* (OGu)
male first cousin (noun) *bröþrungi* (OSw)
male first cousins (noun) *bróðrabarn* (pl.) (ON), *bróðrasynir* (pl.) (ON), *systkinasynir* (pl.) (ON), *systrasynir* (pl.) (ON)
male in-law (noun) *svær* (OSw)
male side (noun) *höfuðbarmr* (ON), *karlsvift* (ON)
malefactor (noun) *illgærningisman* (OSw)
malice (noun) *avund* (OSw), *illgirni* (ON), *ilvilje* (ODan)

- malicious** (adj.) *illaviliþer* (OSw)
malicious blood (noun) *öfundarblóð* (ON)
malicious damage (noun) *illvirki* (ON), *spellvirki* (ON)
malicious speech (noun) *illmæli* (ON)
malt (noun) *malt* (ON)
maltreat (verb) *fyrma* (2) (OSw)
maltreatment (noun) *mishælde* (ODan)
man (verb) *skipa* (OSw)
man (noun) *bonde* (OSw), *husbonde* (OSw), *karl* (OSw), *kerldi* (OGu), *landsmáþer* (OSw), *máþer* (OSw), *sven* (OSw), *þægn* (OSw)
man and wife (noun) *hion* (OSw), *hjú* (ON)
man appointed by the court (noun) *nefndarvitni* (ON)
man asserting a claim (noun) *brigðandi* (ON)
man at a feast (noun) *ölbuþsman* (OSw)
man authorized to give away a woman (noun) *giftarmaþer* (OSw)
man belonging to a {fylki} (noun) *fylkismaðr* (ON)
man belonging to the assembly district (noun) *þingsóknarmaðr* (ON)
man belonging to the same law district (noun) *lögunautr* (ON)
man better than his father (noun) *betrfeðrungr* (ON)
man bringing the case (noun) *soknari* (OSw)
man bringing the suit (noun) *sökiandi* (OSw)
man enjoying the same rights as anybody else (noun) *jafnréttismaðr* (ON)
man entitled to a quarter (noun) *fiærþungsmáþer* (OSw)
man entitled to half compensation (noun) *halfréttismaðr* (ON)
man expecting an inheritance (noun) *vánarmaðr* (ON)
man from inside the commune (noun) *innanhreppsmaðr* (ON)
man from Norway (noun) *noregsmaðr* (ON)
man from outside the district (noun) *útansveitarmaðr* (ON)
man from outside the province (noun) *utlændinger* (OSw)
man from overseas (noun) *austmaðr* (ON)
man from the province (noun) *landsmáþer* (OSw)
man from the provinces (noun) *inlændinger* (OSw)
man from the realm (noun) *innankonungsrikismaþer* (OSw)
man having a right to odal (noun) *opalsmáþer* (OSw)
man holding the victim (noun) *haldbani* (OSw)
man in a panel (noun) *næmdarmaþer* (OSw)
man in an oath (noun) *istaþamaþer* (OSw)
man in authority (noun) *rikismaðr* (ON)
man in charge (noun) *forræðismaðr* (ON)
man in disguise (noun) *grimumaþer* (OSw)
man in possession (noun) *haldandi* (ON)
man in service (noun) *þiænistumaþer* (OSw)
man in state of mercy towards another (noun) *miskunnarmaþer* (OSw)
man in the stem of a ship (noun) *stamboi* (OSw)
man knowledgeable in genealogies (noun) *taluman* (OSw)
man of a different assembly (noun) *útanþingsmaðr* (ON)
man of a parish (noun) *kirkjeman* (ODan)
man of a province (noun) *landi* (OSw)
man of a quarter (noun) *fiærþungsmáþer* (OSw)
man of a village (noun) *byaman* (OSw)
man of a {næmd} (noun) *næmdarmaþer* (OSw)
man of alms (noun) *almosomaþer* (OSw)
man of an assembly third (noun) *þriðjungsmáðr* (ON)
man of authority (noun) *valdsmáþer* (OSw)
man of half personal right (noun) *halfréttismaðr* (ON)
man of oath (noun) *vatter* (OSw)
man of peace (noun) *spekðarmaðr* (ON)
man of the area (noun) *nagranni* (OSw)
man of the commune (noun) *hreppsmaðr* (ON)
man of the country (noun) *landsmáþer* (OSw)
man of the county (noun) *fylkismaðr* (ON)
man of the district (noun) *hreppsmaðr* (ON), *hæraþsmáþer* (OSw), *innanheraðsmáðr* (ON), *þingunöti* (OSw)
man of the king's guard (noun) *hirþman* (OSw)
man of the land (noun) *landsmáþer* (OSw)
man of the Law Council (noun) *lögréttumaðr* (ON)
man of the levy (noun) *leiðangrsmaðr* (ON)
man of the parish (noun) *soknamáþer* (OSw)
man of the province (noun) *inlændinger* (OSw)
man of the quarter (noun) *fiærþungsmáþer* (OSw)
man of the riding (noun) *þriðjungsmáðr* (ON)
man of the same assembly (noun) *innanþingsmaðr* (ON), *þingunöti* (OSw)
man of the Third (noun) *þriðjungsmáðr* (ON)
man of the turf (noun) *torfsmaðr* (ON)
man of the village (noun) *granni* (OSw)
man of truth (noun) *sannendeeth* (ODan), *sannind* (OSw), *sannindaman* (OSw)
man on a ship (noun) *skipari* (OSw)
man preceding or following across generations (noun) *afi* (ON)

man present at the deed (noun) *atvistarmaþer* (OSw)
man sitting close to another (noun) *násessi* (ON)
man subject to church penalty (noun) *skriptaman* (OSw)
man to receive (noun) *tækiomaþer* (OSw)
man to sum up a case (noun) *reifingarmaðr* (ON)
man to vouch (noun) *sannindaman* (OSw)
man who falsely boasts of having dishonoured a woman (noun) *snápr* (ON)
man who formally agreed to accept a settlement (noun) *handsalsmaðr* (ON)
man who has been counted or enumerated (noun) *tölumaðr* (ON)
man who has been pledged security (noun) *tryggðamaðr* (ON)
man who has broken into the church (noun) *kirkiubrytare* (OSw)
man who has care of others' property (noun) *fjárvarðveizlumaðr* (ON)
man who has care of the property (noun) *fjárhaldsmaðr* (ON)
man who has had a church penance imposed (noun) *skriptaman* (OSw)
man who holds the title (noun) *hemulsman* (OSw)
man who owns grazing (noun) *beitarmaðr* (ON)
man who sets up on his own (noun) *sjalfsfózlumaðr* (ON)
man who shares the ring payment (noun) *baugamaðr* (ON)
man who swears first (noun) *foreþismaþer* (OSw)
man who visits harlots (noun) *portkunumaþer* (OSw)
man who visits whores (noun) *putomaþer* (OSw)
man who works for his living (noun) *matlaunarmaðr* (ON)
man who works for his meals (noun) *matlaunarmaðr* (ON)
man with (beggar's) staff (noun) *stafkarl* (OSw)
man with a fixed residence (noun) *setumaðr* (ON)
man with a legal right to atone by paying compensation (noun) *bótamaðr* (ON)
man within the quarter (noun) *innanfjórðungsmaðr* (ON)
man without property (noun) *oreghthman* (ODan)
man-made harm (noun) *handaværk* (OSw)
man-servant (noun) *húskarl* (ON)
manage (verb) *raða* (OSw), *varþveta* (OSw), *vinna* (OSw), *væria* (OSw)
management (noun) *forráð* (ON)
manager (noun) *fjárhaldsmaðr* (ON)

managing a farm (noun) *búrekstr* (ON)
managing pasture for dry stock (noun) *geldfjárrekstr* (ON)
maneater (noun) *mannæta* (ON)
manhandle (verb) *nykkia* (OGu)
manifest (adj.) *openbar* (OSw)
manipulation (noun) *handaværk* (OSw)
manner (noun) *koster* (OSw), *skæl* (OSw)
manor (noun) *bo* (OSw), *garþer* (OSw)
manslaughter (noun) *döpsdrap* (OSw), *drap* (OSw), *mandrap* (OSw)
manslaughter assembly (noun) *manndrápsþing* (ON)
manslaughter/homicide (noun) *vigh* (OSw)
manslayer (noun) *mandrapare* (OSw)
manumission of a slave (noun) *frelsisgjöf* (ON)
manure (noun) *taðfall* (ON)
man's compensation (noun) *manbot* (OSw)
man's fine (noun) *manbot* (OSw)
man's measure (noun) *karlaskr* (ON)
man's personal peace (noun) *manhælghi* (OSw)
man's work (noun) *mannsverk* (ON)
mare (noun) *merr* (ON), *skiut* (OSw)
marital bed (noun) *siængalæghi* (OSw)
marital co-ownership (noun) *fælagh* (OSw)
marital intercourse (noun) *hionalagh* (OSw)
maritime law (noun) *farlög* (ON), *farmannalög* (ON)
mark (verb) *einkynna* (ON), *marka* (ON), *merkia* (OGu)
mark (noun) *akoma* (OSw), *asyn* (OSw), *mærki* (OSw)
mark (a unit of the weight and monetary system) (noun) *mark (2)* (OSw)
mark (of ownership) (noun) *mark (1)* (ON)
mark of a slave (noun) *thrælsmark* (ODan)
mark of repentance (noun) *iðranarmark* (ON)
mark of violence (noun) *handaværk* (OSw)
mark with a cross (verb) *primsigna* (OSw)
markbrand (noun) *mærki* (OSw)
marked boundary (noun) *markrá* (ON)
market (noun) *kaupstefna* (ON), *torgh* (OSw)
market peace (noun) *köppingafriþer* (OSw)
market square (noun) *torgh* (OSw)
market town (noun) *köpstaþer* (OSw), *köpunger* (OSw)
market town-dweller (noun) *köpstaþsman* (OSw)
marketplace (noun) *köpunger* (OSw), *torgh* (OSw)
marks of violence (noun) *handaværk* (OSw)
marriage (noun) *eiginorð* (ON), *gift* (OSw), *gifta* (OSw), *giftarmal* (OSw), *giftarorþ* (OSw), *giftasæng* (OSw), *gipthing* (OSw), *hionafælagh*

- (OSw), *hionalagh* (OSw), *hionavighning* (OSw), *hjúskaparráð* (ON), *hjúskapr* (ON), *hæskaper* (OSw), *kvánfang* (ON), *vigsl* (OSw)
- marriage agent** (noun) *giftarmaþer* (OSw)
- marriage bed** (noun) *giftasæng* (OSw)
- marriage beer** (noun) *giftaröl* (OSw)
- marriage ceremony** (noun) *giftarmal* (OSw)
- marriage contract** (noun) *hionalagh* (OSw)
- marriage gift** (noun) *hemfylghþ* (OSw), *hengæf* (OSw)
- marriage guardian** (noun) *giftarmaþer* (OSw)
- marriage man** (noun) *giftarmaþer* (OSw)
- marriage oath** (noun) *giptareþer* (OSw)
- marriage of women** (noun) *kvennagifting* (ON)
- marriage portion** (noun) *fylghia* (OSw), *hemfylghþ* (OSw), *mæþfylghþ* (OSw)
- marriage relations** (noun) *mægð* (ON)
- marriage section** (noun) *giptarbalker* (OSw)
- marriage union** (noun) *hionalagh* (OSw)
- married** (adj.) *frangiþter* (OSw), *gifter* (OSw)
- married couple** (noun) *hion* (OSw), *hionalagh* (OSw), *hjú* (ON)
- married state** (noun) *ráðahagr* (ON)
- marrow wound** (noun) *mergund* (ON)
- marry** (verb) *fæsta* (OSw), *gifta* (OSw), *hJones* (ODan), *kvánga* (ON), *kvænes* (ODan), *manne* (ODan), *samne* (ODan), *stæþia* (OSw), *vighia* (OSw)
- marry away** (verb) *gifta* (OSw)
- marry off** (verb) *gifta* (OSw)
- marshal** (noun) *stallari* (OSw)
- marshland** (noun) *kelda* (ON), *myr* (OGu)
- Martinmas (11 November)** (noun) *martinsmæssa* (OSw)
- mask oath** (noun) *grímueiðr* (ON)
- mass** (noun) *sialamæssa* (OSw), *tíþir* (pl.) (OSw), *æmbæte* (ODan), *þiænista* (OSw)
- mass chant** (noun) *messusöngur* (ON)
- mass for the dead** (noun) *sialamæssa* (OSw), *tíþaköp* (OSw)
- mass vessels and vestments** (noun) *mæssuskruþer* (OSw)
- mass vestments** (noun) *mæssuklæþi* (OSw)
- mass-day** (noun) *messudagr* (ON)
- mass-priest** (noun) *messuprestr* (ON)
- mast** (noun) *tré* (ON)
- master** (noun) *bonde* (OSw), *drotin* (OGu), *husbonde* (OSw), *hærra* (OSw), *lanardrotin* (OSw), *skapdróttinn* (ON)
- master of a house** (noun) *husbonde* (OSw)
- master of the feast** (noun) *gerþamaþr* (OGu)
- maternal** (adj.) *möþerni* (OSw)
- maternal cousin** (noun) *systrunger* (OSw)
- maternal goods** (noun) *möþerni* (OSw)
- maternal inheritance** (noun) *möþerni* (OSw), *qvinnaarf* (OSw)
- maternal kin** (noun) *móðurætt* (ON), *möþerni* (OSw)
- maternal kinsmen** (noun) *móðurfrændi* (ON)
- maternal land** (noun) *möþerni* (OSw)
- maternal part** (noun) *möþerni* (OSw)
- maternal side** (noun) *möþerni* (OSw)
- matrimony** (noun) *giftarmal* (OSw), *hionalagh* (OSw), *hjúskapr* (ON)
- matron of honour** (noun) *brudsæta* (OSw), *brufþramma* (OSw), *brufþugha* (OSw)
- matter** (noun) *ensak* (OSw), *mal* (1) (OSw), *sak* (OSw)
- matter of conflict** (noun) *dailumal* (OGu)
- mature** (adj.) *maghandi* (OSw)
- Maundy Thursday** (noun) *skærdagher* (OSw), *skærþorsdagher* (OSw)
- meadow** (noun) *æng* (OSw)
- meadow barn** (noun) *ængialaþa* (OSw)
- meadow boundaries** (noun) *engimark* (ON)
- meadow bounds** (noun) *engimark* (ON)
- meadow plot** (noun) *deld* (OSw)
- meadowland** (noun) *engiteigr* (ON), *æng* (OSw)
- meadowland boundary mark** (noun) *engjamerki* (ON)
- meadowland claim** (noun) *engjabrigð* (ON)
- meadowland court** (noun) *engidómr* (ON)
- meadowland division** (noun) *engiskiftisbúi* (ON)
- meal** (noun) *málsmatr* (ON), *mjöl* (ON)
- mean** (verb) *vilja* (OSw)
- means** (noun) *fang* (OSw), *fjárhlutr* (ON), *fæ* (OSw), *fóri* (ON), *mun* (ODan)
- means for acquittal** (noun) *undanförsla* (ON)
- means of livelihood** (noun) *atvinna* (ON)
- means of subsistence** (noun) *forlagseyrir* (ON)
- means to pay** (noun) *örkostr* (ON)
- means to pay fines** (noun) *bot* (OSw)
- means to support** (noun) *björg* (ON)
- measure** (verb) *mæla* (2) (OSw), *mæta* (OSw)
- measure** (noun) *mælir* (ON), *spander* (OSw)
- measure and divide land with ropes** (verb) *repa* (OSw)
- measure by rod** (verb) *stika* (ON)
- measure men** (noun) *mætsmæn* (pl.) (OSw)
- measure of capacity, ca. 1/2 bushel** (noun) *mælir* (ON)
- measure of malt** (noun) *reykmælir* (ON)

measured in burnt silver (adj.) *silfrmetinn* (ON)
measurement (noun) *mal* (2) (OSw)
measurement (with a line) (noun) *taumburðr* (ON)
measurers (noun) *mætsmæn* (pl.) (OSw)
measuring (noun) *mal* (2) (OSw)
measuring men (noun) *mætsmæn* (pl.) (OSw)
measuring of land with a rope (noun) *álburðr* (ON)
measuring pole (noun) *mælistang* (OSw)
measuring vessel (noun) *mælikerald* (ON)
measuring with rope (noun) *rep* (ODan)
measuring with the eye (noun) *augnaskot* (ON)
mediator (i.e. one who makes good) (noun) *seter* (OGu)
medical expenses (noun) *lækirsgæf* (OSw)
medical treatment (noun) *lekisskepr* (OGu)
meeting (noun) *fynd* (OSw), *stænna* (OSw), *þing* (OSw)
meeting about providing horses (noun) *reiðskjótaskifti* (ON)
meeting date (noun) *stæmnudagher* (OSw)
meeting for payment (noun) *aurastefna* (ON)
meeting for the kinsmen (noun) *frændstævne* (ODan)
meeting member (noun) *samkvámumaðr* (ON)
meeting men (noun) *stæmnumæn* (pl.) (OSw)
meeting of betrothal (noun) *fæstnaþarstænna* (OSw)
meeting of neighbours (noun) *grannestævne* (ODan)
meeting of the Thing assembly (noun) *þingariþ* (OSw)
meeting on the autumn assembly site (noun) *leið* (ON)
meeting with a bishop (noun) *byskupsfundr* (ON)
meeting-farm (noun) *stefnubýr* (ON)
meeting-message (noun) *stefnuboð* (ON)
member of a church (noun) *kirkjusóknarmaðr* (ON)
member of a court (noun) *dómandi* (ON)
member of a household (noun) *hion* (OSw)
member of a jurisdiction (noun) *lögunautr* (ON)
member of a meeting-party (noun) *stefnulið* (ON)
member of the General Assembly (noun) *alþingismaðr* (ON)
member of the ship's company (noun) *hasæti* (OSw)
member of the Thing assembly (noun) *þingunöti* (OSw)
members of the assembly (noun) *þingsmæn* (pl.) (OSw)
membrane (noun) *hinna* (OGu)
men at peace (noun) *fríðmenn* (pl.) (ON)
men belonging to the same law district (noun) *samþingendr* (pl.) (ON)

men belonging to the same levy district (noun) *manngerðarmenn* (pl.) (ON), *skipreiðumenn* (pl.) (ON)
men from outside the district (noun) *útheraðsmenn* (pl.) (ON)
men holding the victim (noun) *haldbænd* (OSw)
men in an ale house (noun) *ölhúsmenn* (pl.) (ON)
men in the groups ('rings') of receivers (noun) *uppnámamenn* (pl.) (ON)
men named from the kin (noun) *kynsnævnd* (ODan)
men nominated by the bishop (noun) *biskopsnævning* (ODan)
men nominated for rapine cases (noun) *ransnævning* (ODan)
men nominated from the ship (noun) *skipsnævning* (ODan)
men of a district (noun) *hæraþsnæmd* (OSw)
men of a sea warrior district (noun) *hamnumæn* (pl.) (OSw)
men of one's kin (noun) *frændeth* (ODan), *kynsnævnd* (ODan)
men of rapine cases (noun) *ransnævning* (ODan)
men of the area (noun) *bygdamæn* (pl.) (OSw)
men of the assembly (noun) *þingsmæn* (pl.) (OSw)
men of the community (noun) *bygdamæn* (pl.) (OSw)
men of the hundred (noun) *hunderismenn* (pl.) (OGu)
men of the kin (noun) *kynseth* (ODan), *kynsnævnd* (ODan)
men outside the family (noun) *utanmenn* (pl.) (OGu)
men present at an assembly (noun) *þingsmæn* (pl.) (OSw)
men present at the deed (noun) *umstaþumæn* (pl.) (OSw)
men sharing the same odal (noun) *óðalsnautar* (pl.) (ON)
men to witness testimony produced (noun) *vættisvætti* (ON)
men with good memory (noun) *minnungamæn* (pl.) (OSw)
men with memory (noun) *minnungamæn* (pl.) (OSw)
mend (verb) *böta* (OSw)
mentally deficient (adj.) *óvittr* (ON)
mentally incapable (adj.) *óhygginn* (ON)
mention (verb) *nænna* (OSw)
men's clothes (noun) *karlklæði* (ON)
merchant (noun) *köpman* (OSw)
merchant journey (noun) *köpsferþ* (OSw)
merchant ship (noun) *kaupskip* (OGu)
merchant vessel (noun) *byrthing* (ODan)

- merchants' duties** (noun) *kaupmannaskylda* (ON)
mercy (noun) *naþir* (OSw)
message (noun) *bup* (OSw)
message baton (noun) *arf* (OSw), *boðburðr* (ON), *bup* (OSw)
message baton to summon an assembly (noun) *þingbup* (OSw)
message scroll (noun) *bupkaflr* (OSw)
messenger (noun) *bup* (OSw)
messmate (noun) *mötunautr* (ON)
Michaelmas (noun) *mikialsmæssa* (OSw)
Michaelmas Day (noun) *mikialsmæssodagher* (OSw), *sancta mikials dagher* (OSw)
mid-Lent (noun) *mipfasta* (OSw)
middle group of payers or receivers of wergild (noun) *miðuppnám* (ON)
midship oar (noun) *miðskipsár* (ON)
midsummer (noun) *mipsumar* (OSw)
midwife (noun) *griþkuna* (OGu)
military due (noun) *landværn* (OSw), *lepunger* (OSw)
military duty (noun) *lepunger* (OSw)
military expedition (noun) *hærfærþ* (OSw)
military service (noun) *útför* (ON), *utgærþ* (OSw)
military service due (noun) *lepunger* (OSw)
military tax (noun) *hamna* (OSw), *landværn* (OSw), *lepunger* (OSw)
milk (verb) *molka* (OSw)
mill (noun) *mylna* (OSw), *qværn* (OSw)
miller (noun) *myllari* (OSw)
millrace (noun) *mylnustaber* (OSw)
minor (noun) *omaghi* (OSw)
minor excommunication (noun) *forbup* (OSw)
minor walking day (noun)
minor's money (noun) *ómagafé* (ON)
minor's property (noun) *ómagaeýrir* (ON)
mint-master (noun) *myntere* (ODan)
mis-eating (noun) *misæti* (ON)
misadventure (noun) *vapi* (OSw)
misadventure compensation (noun) *vapabot* (OSw)
misadventure fine (noun) *vapabot* (OSw)
misadventure oath (noun) *vapaeþer* (OSw)
misadventure payment (noun) *vapagæld* (OSw)
misappropriate (verb) *firigæra* (OSw)
misburied (adj.) *misgrafinn* (ON)
miscarriage of justice (noun) *domvilla* (OSw)
miscarry (verb) *firikomas* (OSw), *spilla* (OSw)
mischievous (noun) *fár* (ON)
mischievous deed (noun) *værk* (OSw)
misconduct (noun) *misganga* (ON)
miscreant (noun) *illgærningisman* (OSw), *ógangsmáðr* (ON)
misdeed (noun) *gærning* (OSw), *misverki* (ON), *værk* (OSw)
misdeemeanour (noun) *brut* (OSw), *misfall* (OSw), *sak* (OSw)
mishandling (noun) *handvömm* (pl.) (ON)
misjudgement (noun) *misdómi* (ON)
mislead (verb) *villa* (ON)
mismanage (verb) *mishægha* (OSw)
misproclaim (verb) *misbjóða* (ON)
mission (noun) *bup* (OSw)
mistake (noun) *misfangi* (ON)
mistreat (verb) *misfyrma* (OSw), *misþyrma* (ON), *öfunda* (ON)
mistreatment (noun) *óhlutr* (ON)
mistress (1) (noun) *dróttning* (ON), *husfrugha* (OSw)
mistress (2) (noun) *amia* (OSw), *frilla* (OSw)
mistress of the house (noun) *husfrugha* (OSw)
misuse (noun) *aværkan* (OSw)
mobilization (noun) *almænninger* (OSw), *lipstæmpna* (OSw)
mockery (noun) *háðung* (ON)
moderation (noun) *spekð* (ON)
molar (noun) *jaxl* (ON)
monastery (noun) *kloster* (OSw)
monastery escaper (noun) *klosterlöpare* (OSw)
monetary compensation (noun) *pænninger* (OSw)
monetary debt (noun) *fægæld* (OSw)
monetary fine (noun) *fæbot* (OSw)
monetary fines (noun) *saköri* (OSw)
monetary value (noun) *luter* (OSw)
money (noun) *andvirði* (ON), *fæ* (OSw), *öre* (OSw), *pænninger* (OSw), *værþ* (OSw), *værþörar* (pl.) (OSw)
money affairs (noun) *fjárfar* (ON)
money as compensation (noun) *fæbot* (OSw)
money claim (noun) *fjárþókn* (ON)
money debt (noun) *fjárskuld* (ON)
money fine (noun) *fægæld* (OSw)
money for expenses (noun) *kostningsgjald* (ODan)
money matters (noun) *fjárreiða* (ON)
money of the church (noun) *kirkiupænningar* (pl.) (OSw)
money penalty (noun) *féviti* (ON)
money trustee (noun) *feartaki* (OSw)
money value (noun) *auralag* (ON)

money-trick (noun) *fépreittr* (ON)
monk (noun) *klosterman* (ODan), *munk* (ODan)
month's food (noun) *mánaðarmatr* (ON)
moonblind (adj.) *starblindr* (OGu)
mooring (noun) *fæst* (OSw)
mooring stakes (noun) *festarhæll* (ON)
moorland (noun) *heiðr* (ON)
more powerful man (noun) *ofrikismaðr* (ON)
morning gift (noun) *hemgæf* (OSw), *hindradagsgæf* (OSw), *morghongæf* (OSw)
morning of the thirtieth day (noun) *þrítugsmorginn* (ON)
mortal enemy (noun) *oran* (OSw)
mortal wound (noun) *banesar* (ODan), *bæn* (OSw)
mortal-wound witness (noun) *benjaváttir* (ON)
mortgage (noun) *mali* (OSw), *væp* (OSw)
mortgage agreement (noun) *forsölumáli* (ON)
mortgaged estate (noun) *forsölujörð* (ON)
mortgaged land (noun) *forsölujörð* (ON)
mortise joint (noun) *greyping* (ON)
Moster assembly (noun) *Mostrarþing* (ON)
mother and daughter (noun) *mopghur* (pl.) (OSw)
mother's (adj.) *möðerni* (OSw)
mother's family (noun) *móðurætt* (ON)
mother's side (noun) *möðerni* (OSw), *möþringar* (pl.) (OSw), *nefgildi* (ON)
mound (noun) *høgh* (ODan)
mountain pasture (noun) *ffallhagi* (ON)
mountain-corpse (noun) *ffallnár* (ON)
mouth (noun) *þrútr* (ON)
movable goods (noun) *bofæ* (ODan), *boskaper* (OSw), *fæ* (OSw), *fæmune* (ODan), *koster* (OSw), *lösöre* (OSw)
movable property (noun) *lauss eyrir* (ON), *lösöre* (OSw)
movables (noun) *bo* (OSw), *bofæ* (ODan), *bolfæ* (ODan), *boskaper* (OSw), *fang* (OSw), *fæ* (OSw), *fæmune* (ODan), *hus* (OSw), *invípi* (OSw), *lausafé* (ON), *lauss eyrir* (ON), *lösöre* (OSw), *mun* (ODan), *öre* (OSw)
movables in a partnership (noun) *fælaghsfæ* (ODan)
move to another's house (verb) *flatfara* (OSw)
moving day (noun) *farðagher* (OSw)
moving days (noun) *farðagher* (OSw)
moving out courts (noun) *dómaútförsla* (ON)
mown grass (noun) *slætringr* (ON)
murder (verb) *myrða* (OSw)
murder (noun) *morþ* (OSw)

murder fine (noun) *morþgæld* (OSw)
murder oath (noun) *morðseiðr* (ON)
murder weapon (noun) *morþvapn* (OSw)
murder-wolf (noun) *morðvargr* (ON)
murderer (noun) *banaorþ* (OSw), *drapari* (OSw), *mandrapare* (OSw), *morðvargr* (ON), *morþari* (OSw), *morþingi* (OGu)
murdering arsonist (noun) *kasnavargher* (OSw)
murderous arson (noun) *morthbrand* (ODan)
muscle wound (noun) *vathvesar* (ODan)
must (i.e. have to) (verb) *þorva* (OSw)
muster (noun) *mantal* (OSw)
mustering thing (noun) *manntalsþing* (ON)
mutilate (verb) *hamle* (ODan), *læsta* (OSw), *meiða* (ON), *styva* (OSw), *stækkia* (OSw)
mutilated whore (noun) *horstakka* (OSw)
mutilation (noun) *afhug* (OSw), *hamblan* (OSw), *læst* (OSw)
mutilation case (noun) *læstemal* (ODan)
mutual conciliation (noun) *sialvasæt* (OSw)
nail (of tree or metal) (noun) *nagli* (ON)
name (verb) *kalla* (OSw), *næmna* (OSw)
name (noun) *namn* (OSw), *næmni* (OSw)
named man (noun) *næmdarmaþer* (OSw)
nanny-goat (noun) *get* (OSw)
National Law (noun) *bok (1)* (OSw), *laghbok* (OSw), *landsbók* (ON)
native (adj.) *hærlænsker* (OSw)
nativity (noun) *byrþ* (OSw)
natural child (noun) *launbarn* (ON)
natural heir (noun) *skaparfuni* (ON), *skaparvi* (OSw)
natural resource (noun) *góði* (ON)
nature (noun) *fall* (OSw)
nautical mile (noun) *ukesjo* (ODan), *vika* (OSw)
naval levy (noun) *lepunger* (OSw)
navigable sound (noun) *leþsund* (OSw)
near kinsman (noun) *náungi* (ON)
near male relative related by marriage (noun) *námágr* (ON)
near neighbour (noun) *nagranni* (OSw)
nearby person (noun) *návistarmaðr* (ON)
necessary item (noun) *reiða* (ON)
necessary member of a household (noun) *skuldahjón* (ON), *skuldahjú* (ON)
necessity (noun) *forfall* (OSw), *nöpsyn* (OSw), *þrang* (OSw)
necessity inspection (noun) *nöpsyn* (OSw)
neck (noun) *hals* (OSw)

neck-payment (noun) *halslausn* (ON)
need (verb) *þorva* (OSw)
need (noun) *nöpsyn* (OSw), *þörf* (ON), *þrang* (OSw)
need arise (verb) *noyða* (OGu)
needy person (noun) *þurfamaðr* (ON)
neglect (verb) *afrókja* (ON), *fyrirnemask* (ON), *fælla* (OSw)
neglect (noun) *fall* (OSw), *forfall* (OSw), *uhæghth* (ODan), *vangöma* (OSw), *vanrökt* (OSw)
neglect concerning tracing (noun) *lebsnafall* (OSw)
neglect of assemblies (noun) *þingfall* (OSw)
neglect of bridges (noun) *broafall* (OSw)
neglect of farm(stead) (noun) *bolöpsla* (OSw)
neglect of fences (noun) *garþafall* (OSw)
neglect of services (noun) *tíþafall* (OSw)
neglect of the mass (noun) *mæssufall* (OSw)
neglected (adj.) *órókðr* (ON)
neglected maintenance of fences (noun) *garþafall* (OSw)
neglecting a fast (noun) *föstuaþbrigð* (ON)
negligence (noun) *glömska* (OSw), *handvömm* (pl.) (ON), *órókð* (ON), *vanrökt* (OSw)
negligence to provide hospitality (noun) *væzlufal* (OSw)
negotiable (i.e. in coin) (adj.) *köpgilder* (OSw)
neighbour (noun) *bonde* (OSw), *búi* (ON), *granni* (OSw), *heimilisbúi* (ON), *nagranni* (OSw), *sambúð* (ON)
neighbour oath (noun) *grannaþer* (OSw)
neighbour of a killing place (noun) *vígsvættvangsbúi* (ON)
neighbour of the court-place (noun) *dómstaðarbúi* (ON)
neighbour of the land (noun) *landboe* (OSw)
neighbour of the place of action (noun) *vættvangsbúi* (ON)
neighbour witness (noun) *návistarmaðr* (ON)
neighbour woman (noun) *grannekone* (ODan)
neighbour-calling (noun) *búakvöð* (ON)
neighbourhood (noun) *grennd* (ON)
neighbouring (adj.) *afastr* (OGu)
nephew (noun) *bröþrungi* (OSw), *systrunger* (OSw)
nest (noun) *hreiðr* (ON)
nesting grounds (noun) *eggver* (ON)
net for wolves (noun) *varghanæt* (OSw)
net-laying line (noun) *netlag* (ON)
new farm (noun) *nýlendi* (ON)
new information (noun) *nýmæli* (ON)

new law (noun) *nýmæli* (ON), *skipan* (OSw)
new ordinances (noun) *nýmæli* (ON)
new settlement (noun) *þorp* (OSw)
niece (noun) *systrunger* (OSw)
night before Friday (noun) *frjánátt* (ON)
night before Sunday (noun) *sunnunátt* (ON)
night before Wednesday (noun) *óðinsnátt* (ON)
night-quarters (noun) *náttstaðr* (ON)
night-quarters testimony (noun) *náttstaðarvitni* (ON)
nightwatch (noun) *náttsetr* (ON)
nothing (noun) *níþinger* (OSw)
no compensation (noun) *hemegjald* (ODan), *ógildi* (ON)
no fine in compensation is to be paid out (adj.) *saklös* (OSw)
no fine is to be paid out (adj.) *ogilder* (OSw)
no punishment is to be inferred (adj.) *ogilder* (OSw)
nobleman (noun) *hærra* (OSw), *hærraman* (OSw)
nominate (verb) *næmna* (OSw)
nominated assembly men (noun) *thinghøring* (ODan)
nominated man (noun) *næmdarmaþer* (OSw)
nominated men (noun) *næmd* (OSw), *næmpning* (OSw), *særnævnd* (ODan)
nominated men of the district (noun) *hæraþsnæmd* (OSw)
nominated men of the fourth (noun) *fiarþungsnæmd* (OSw)
nominated penalty men (noun) *farvitænævning* (ODan)
nomination at the General Assembly (noun) *alþingisnefna* (ON)
nomination of judges (noun) *dómnefna* (ON)
non-compensable crime (noun) *urbotamal* (OSw)
non-domestic animal (noun) *diur* (OSw)
non-fruit bearing tree (noun) *döfviþer* (OSw)
non-living movables (noun) *jorthebit* (ODan)
non-military due (noun) *qvarsæta* (OSw)
non-milking stock (noun) *geldfé* (ON)
non-permissible (adj.) *olofliker* (OSw)
nones-holy (adj.) *nónheilagr* (ON)
nookling (noun) *hornungr* (ON)
noon (noun) *nón* (ON)
Norwegian (noun) *noregsmaðr* (ON)
Norwegian (adj.) *noræn* (OSw)
nose (noun) *nef* (ON)
not a thief (adj.) *urþiuva* (OSw)
not able bodied (adj.) *oför* (OSw)
not announced (adj.) *ólýstr* (ON)
not castrated (adj.) *graðr* (ON)

not cleansed (adj.) *oskær* (OSw)
not close in kin (adj.) *oskylder* (OSw)
not closely related (adj.) *oskylder* (OSw)
not condemned (adj.) *udømd* (ODan), *ufæld* (OSw)
not contributed (adj.) *ógörr* (ON)
not culpable (adj.) *ubrútlíker* (OSw)
not decide (verb) *þigia* (OSw)
not declared (adj.) *ólýstr* (ON)
not eaten (adj.) *óneyttr* (ON)
not enumerated (adj.) *ótalðr* (ON)
not fully paid (adj.) *vanlokinn* (ON)
not guilty (adj.) *osaker* (OSw), *osander* (OSw), *saklös* (OSw), *ubrútlíker* (OSw)
not hindered (adv.) *forfallalöst* (OSw)
not implicated (adj.) *saklös* (OSw)
not in accordance with the law (adj.) *ogilder* (OSw)
not in order (adj.) *ogilder* (OSw)
not involved (adj.) *lutlös* (OSw)
not killed (adj.) *udræpen* (ODan)
not leased (adj.) *óbyggðr* (ON)
not legitimated (adj.) *óleiddr* (ON)
not liable to compensation or wergild (adj.) *ogilder* (OSw)
not listed (adj.) *ótalðr* (ON)
not litigant (adj.) *saklös* (OSw)
not obliged (adj.) *saklös* (OSw)
not obliged to repay (adj.) *ogilder* (OSw)
not paid out (adj.) *óreiddr* (ON)
not pay anything for somebody (adj.) *ogilder* (OSw)
not prevented (adj.) *meinlauss* (ON)
not prevented by necessity (adv.) *nauðsynjalaust* (ON)
not promised (adj.) *ofæster* (OSw)
not prosecuted (adj.) *saklös* (OSw)
not recognize (verb) *dylia* (OSw)
not repayed (adj.) *ogilder* (OSw)
not respecting the peace of the church (noun) *kirkjufriðbrot* (ON)
not responsible (adj.) *saklös* (OSw)
not saddled (adj.) *ósöðlaðr* (ON)
not settled (adj.) *osater* (OSw)
not sold (adj.) *óseldr* (ON)
not spent (adj.) *óvarinn* (ON)
not subject to compensation (adj.) *ogilder* (OSw), *uböti* (OSw)
not to be compensated (adj.) *ogilder* (OSw)
not to be forfeited (adj.) *saklös* (OSw)
not to be sustained (adj.) *óóll* (ON)
not under legal penalty (adj.) *sykn* (OSw)

notch (noun) *skor* (ON), *skýlihögg* (ON)
note (verb) *skæra* (1) (OSw)
notice (verb) *syna* (OSw)
notice (noun) *buþ* (OSw), *fæmt* (OSw), *mél* (ON)
notice of redemption (noun) *forsögn* (ON)
notification (noun) *buþ* (OSw)
notify (verb) *laghbiuþa* (OSw)
notorious debt (noun) *vitafé* (ON)
notorious property (noun) *vitafé* (ON)
nuisance (noun) *óskjóti* (ON)
null and void (adj.) *lös* (OSw)
nullify (verb) *rinda* (OSw), *ryva* (OSw)
number (noun) *hafþatal* (OGu), *mantal* (OSw)
number of hides (noun) *húðafang* (ON)
number of men (noun) *mantal* (OSw)
number of men allowed to bear arms (noun) *vighramannatal* (OSw)
number of people (noun) *mannmergð* (ON), *mantal* (OSw)
number of persons (noun) *mantal* (OSw)
nun (noun) *nunna* (ON)
nunnery (noun) *kloster* (OSw)
nunnery and monastery (noun) *kloster* (OSw)
nuptial mass (noun) *brupmessa* (OGu)
oak (noun) *ek* (OSw)
oak wood where pannage is permitted (noun) *aldin* (OSw)
oakum (noun) *síþráðr* (ON)
oar (noun) *ar* (1) (OSw)
oar bench (noun) *hamla* (ON), *sess* (ON)
oar-grummet (noun) *hamla* (ON)
oarsman (noun) *ar* (1) (OSw), *hamla* (ON), *hasæti* (OSw), *hömlumaðr* (ON)
oarsmen (noun) *sættara* (OSw)
oath (noun) *asöreseþer* (OSw), *ethelagh* (ODan), *eþer* (OSw), *eþsorþ* (OSw), *foreþer* (OSw), *lagh* (OSw), *tilbuþ* (OSw), *vitni* (OSw), *vitsorþ* (OSw), *vætti* (OSw)
oath about a foal (noun) *fylsvat* (OSw)
oath about birth at home (noun) *hemföþoeþer* (OSw)
oath about inherited land (noun) *fyrning* (OSw)
oath about/concerning misadventure (noun) *vaþaeþer* (OSw)
oath as to accidental damage (noun) *vaþaeþer* (OSw)
oath as to accidental injury (noun) *vaþaeþer* (OSw)
oath as to an accident (noun) *vaþaeþer* (OSw)
oath by {fastar} (noun) *fastaeþer* (OSw)

- oath concerning accidental injury case** (noun) *vaþaæper* (OSw)
- oath concerning theft** (noun) *þiufseper* (OSw)
- oath for half personal compensation** (noun) *halfréttiseiðr* (ON)
- oath for homicide** (noun) *mandraplogh* (ODan)
- oath helper** (noun) *fangavátrr* (ON)
- oath helpers** (noun) *eiðalið* (ON)
- oath in cases of defence** (noun) *værnareper* (OSw)
- oath involving outlawry** (noun) *útleigðareiðr* (ON)
- oath of accidental deed** (noun) *vaþaæper* (OSw)
- oath of acquisition** (noun) *vinningælogh* (OSw)
- oath of attendance** (noun) *sætiseper* (OSw)
- oath of confirmation** (noun) *göþslueper* (OSw)
- oath of defence** (noun) *vistavitni* (OSw)
- oath of denial** (noun) *duleiðr* (ON)
- oath of denial in cases of theft** (noun) *þiufseper* (OSw)
- oath of equality** (noun) *jamnaþareper* (OSw)
- oath of equity** (noun) *jamnaþareper* (OSw)
- oath of five** (noun) *fimmtareiðr* (ON)
- oath of guilt** (noun) *asöreseper* (OSw)
- oath of inheritance from ancient times** (noun) *minnung* (OSw)
- oath of kinsmen** (noun) *frændeth* (ODan)
- oath of one** (noun) *eneper* (OSw)
- oath of paternal inheritance** (noun) *forhæfþiseper* (OSw), *fæþerniseper* (OSw)
- oath of redress** (noun) *uprættareper* (OSw)
- oath of security** (noun) *trygdareper* (OSw), *trygth* (ODan)
- oath of six** (noun) *séttareiðr* (ON)
- oath of substantiation** (noun) *asöreseper* (OSw)
- oath of three** (noun) *lýrittareiðr* (ON)
- oath of transaction witnesses** (noun) *fastaeper* (OSw)
- oath of transactions witnesses for repurchases** (noun) *aterköpsfastaeper* (OSw)
- oath of twelve** (noun) *tylft* (OSw), *tylftareper* (OSw)
- oath of two** (noun) *tveggjamannaeiðr* (ON)
- oath of validity** (noun) *forfallseper* (OSw)
- oath of/to a person's guilt** (noun) *asöreseper* (OSw)
- oath that someone bred a foal** (noun) *fylsvat* (OSw)
- oath together with all neighbours** (noun) *grannaep* (OSw)
- oath trustee** (noun) *epataki* (OSw)
- oath-breaking** (noun) *eiðrof* (ON)
- oath-breaking** (adj.) *eiðrofi* (ON)
- oath-formula** (noun) *eiðstafr* (ON)
- oath-lapse** (noun) *eiðfall* (ON)
- oath-making** (noun) *vætti* (OSw)
- oath-receiver** (noun) *epataki* (OSw)
- oath-spellers** (noun) *forskialamaþer* (OSw)
- oath-summons day** (noun) *eiðstefnudagr* (ON)
- oath-swearing** (noun) *eiðunning* (ON)
- oath-taker** (noun) *epafylli* (OSw), *epataki* (OSw)
- oath-takers** (noun) *epamæn* (pl.) (OSw), *epviti* (OSw)
- oath-taking** (noun) *eiðspjall* (ON), *epataki* (OSw), *laghagærþ* (OSw), *vætti* (OSw)
- oath-taking** (adj.) *sórr* (ON)
- oath-witness** (noun) *epviti* (OSw)
- oathsman** (noun) *epviti* (OSw)
- oathsmen** (noun) *epamæn* (pl.) (OSw)
- oats** (noun) *hagri* (OGu)
- object** (verb) *mena* (OSw)
- object of bargaining** (noun) *fékaup* (ON)
- object of value** (noun) *griper* (OSw)
- object paid in wergild** (noun) *sakfé* (ON)
- objection** (noun) *forbuþ* (OSw), *klandan* (OSw)
- objectionable practice** (noun) *osiþer* (OSw)
- oblation** (noun) *gift* (OSw)
- obligated to** (adj.) *skyldugher* (OSw)
- obligation** (noun) *fulnaþer* (OSw), *skyld* (OSw), *skæl* (OSw), *tillag* (ON), *utskyld* (OSw), *þyrmsl* (ON)
- obligation to build a house** (noun) *húsgerð* (ON)
- obliged** (adj.) *skylder* (2) (OSw), *skyldugher* (OSw)
- obliged to pay** (adj.) *saker* (OSw)
- obliged to pay a fine** (adj.) *saker* (OSw)
- obliged to pay compensation** (adj.) *gilder* (OSw)
- observance** (noun) *hælg* (OSw)
- observance of Christianity** (noun) *kristinsdómshald* (ON)
- observance of festivals** (noun) *hátiðahald* (ON)
- observance of marriage** (noun) *hjúskaparhald* (ON)
- observance of Sundays** (noun) *sunnudagahald* (ON)
- observation** (noun) *asyn* (OSw)
- observe** (verb) *gæta* (ON), *halda* (OSw), *sea* (OSw), *vakta* (OSw), *þyrma* (ON)
- observe the fast** (verb) *fasta* (OSw)
- observe the {fyrma}** (verb) *fyrma* (1) (OSw)
- obstacle** (noun) *forfall* (OSw)
- obstinacy** (noun) *þryter* (OSw)
- obstruct** (verb) *atertæppa* (OSw)
- obtain the right** (verb) *göþa* (OSw)
- obvious to witnesses** (adj.) *synarvitni* (OSw)
- occupy** (verb) *byggja* (OSw)
- ocular witness** (noun) *synarvitni* (OSw)
- odal** (noun) *oþal* (OSw)

odal (allodial) land (noun) *opoliorþ* (OSw)
odal (allodial) water (noun) *opolvatn* (OSw)
odal (allodial) water works (noun) *opolvatnværk* (OSw)
odal land (noun) *oþal* (OSw), *opoliorþ* (OSw)
odal plot (noun) *aðaltófti* (ON)
odal right (noun) *oþal* (OSw)
of age (adj.) *fultíþa* (OSw), *laghvaksen* (ODan), *maghandi* (OSw)
of allegiance (adj.) *trogivin* (OSw)
of another bed (adj.) *sunderkulla* (OSw)
of equal birth (adj.) *jafnborinn* (ON)
of equal rank (adj.) *jafnborinn* (ON)
of forfeit immunity (adj.) *ogilder* (OSw), *ohailigr* (OGu)
of full age (adj.) *fulaldre* (ODan), *fultíþa* (OSw), *maghandi* (OSw)
of higher social standing (adj.) *goþer* (OSw)
of inner Trondelag (adj.) *innþrónzkr* (ON)
of kin (adj.) *ættaþer* (OSw)
of lawful length (adj.) *löglangr* (ON)
of native birth (adj.) *héralinn* (ON)
of one's own free will (adj.) *sialfsviliande* (OSw)
of outer Trondelag (adj.) *útþrónzkr* (ON)
of separate broods (adj.) *sunderkulla* (OSw)
of silver (adj.) *karlgilder* (OSw)
of the butt side of a weapon (adj.) *avugher* (OSw)
of the highest social standing (adj.) *goþer* (OSw)
of the same bed (adj.) *samkulla* (OSw)
of the same brood (adj.) *samkulla* (OSw)
of the same father (adj.) *samfeddr* (ON), *samfæthre* (ODan)
of the same judgement (adj.) *samdóma* (ON)
of the same kinship (adj.) *jamnskylder* (OSw)
of the same mother (adj.) *sammøthre* (ODan)
of the same social class (adj.) *jafnborinn* (ON)
of the same social standing (adj.) *jafnborinn* (ON)
of the same social status (adj.) *jafnborinn* (ON)
offence (noun) *afbrot* (ON), *brut* (OSw), *gærning* (OSw), *gærþ* (OSw), *mal (I)* (OSw), *mishælde* (ODan), *sak* (OSw), *vite* (ODan), *þokki* (OSw)
offence against penance (noun) *skriptabrut* (OSw)
offence against the peace of the home (noun) *hemfriþer* (OSw)
offence on a holy day (noun) *hælghudaghabrut* (OSw)
offences as to kinship relations (noun) *kynsæmesbrut* (ODan)
offend (verb) *bryta* (OSw), *misgøre* (ODan)

offender (noun) *skapamaþer* (OSw), *værkiande* (OSw)
offer (verb) *biuþa* (OSw), *fæsta* (OSw)
offer (noun) *buþ* (OSw), *tilbuþ* (OSw)
offer a legal option (verb) *laghbiuþa* (OSw)
offer according to the law (verb) *laghbiuþa* (OSw)
offer legally (verb) *laghbiuþa* (OSw)
offer of a bribe (noun) *féboð* (ON)
offer of payment (noun) *botebuth* (ODan)
offer of payment to get the peace back (noun) *frithkøp* (ODan)
offer one's land (verb) *biuþa* (OSw)
offer proceedings (noun) *tilbuþ* (OSw)
offer with a purchase option to one's kin/offer legal option on ownership (verb) *laghbiuþa* (OSw)
offering of oaths (noun) *epabuþ* (OSw)
office (noun) *ármanning* (ON), *læn* (OSw), *starf* (ON), *æmbæte* (ODan)
office as district principal (noun) *hæraþsmannamal* (OSw)
office holder (noun) *þiænistumaþer* (OSw)
officer of the King's bodyguard (noun) *hirðstjóri* (ON)
official (noun) *ármaðr* (ON), *bryti* (OSw), *lænsmáþer* (OSw), *rættari* (OSw), *umbuþsman* (OSw), *valdsmáþer* (OSw), *yfirsóknarmaðr* (ON)
official prosecutor (noun) *soknari* (OSw)
offspring (noun) *afkome* (ODan), *siængaralder* (OSw), *siængaralster* (OSw)
offspring of a lawful bed (noun) *siængaralder* (OSw)
offspring of a man and wife (noun) *siængaralster* (OSw)
Olaf's Mass (noun) *olafsmæssa* (OSw)
Olaf's measure (noun) *ólafssáð* (ON)
old (adj.) *forn* (OSw)
old customs (noun) *fyrnska* (OGu)
old man on crutches (noun) *krokklokarl* (OSw)
old person (noun) *ørvasi* (ON)
omnipotent (adj.) *envaldugher* (OSw)
on each side (adj.) *ymsir* (OSw)
on fair terms (prep.) *afarkostalauss* (ON)
on the following day (adv.) *hindardags* (ON)
on the same day (adv.) *samdógris* (ON)
one (noun) *maþer* (OSw)
one mark worth of damage (noun) *merkrskaði* (ON)
one night old (adj.) *nætrgamall* (ON)
one oath alone (noun) *eneþer* (OSw)
one single oath (noun) *eneþer* (OSw)
one too stubborn to pay (noun) *þryter* (OSw)

one who act on another's order (noun) *underrættete* (ODan)

one who can earn his food (noun) *matlauni* (ON)

one who gives security (noun) *vörzlumaðr* (ON)

one who intends to prosecute (noun) *eftirætlandi* (ON)

one who lives on purchased land (noun) *kauplendingr* (ON)

one who says he has acquired something (noun) *fangaman* (OSw)

one who shall pay (noun) *utgærthsmann* (ODan)

one who shall take the inheritance (noun) *arftaki* (OSw)

one year (noun) *jamlangi* (OSw)

one year's crop (noun) *örð* (ON)

one-day (noun) *endaghi* (OSw)

one-month time limit (noun) *mánaðarstefna* (ON)

one-night assembly (noun) *ennætþing* (OSw)

one's own accord (noun) *sjalfræði* (ON)

one's own free-will (noun) *sjalfvili* (ON)

one's own oath (noun) *eneþer* (OSw)

only one's own oath (noun) *eneþer* (OSw)

open (verb) *uplata* (OSw)

open (adj.) *openbar* (OSw)

open passage (noun) *barliþ* (OSw)

open seizure (noun) *ran* (OSw)

open wound (noun) *skena* (OSw)

open, harbourless coastline (noun) *ørháfi* (ON)

opening of a court meeting (noun) *dómsetning* (ON)

openly (adv.) *barlike* (ODan), *openbarlika* (OSw)

opinion (noun) *asyn* (OSw), *umdómi* (ON)

opponent (noun) *deleman* (ODan)

opponent in a lawsuit (noun) *sökunautr* (ON)

oppose (verb) *væþia* (OSw)

opprobrious word (noun) *oqvæþinsorþ* (OSw)

oratory (noun) *bónhús* (ON)

orchard (noun) *apeldgarth* (ODan)

ordain (verb) *skipa* (OSw), *vighia* (OSw)

ordained (adj.) *lærder* (OSw)

ordained man (noun) *vighthman* (ODan)

ordeal (noun) *guðskírsl* (ON), *jarnbyrþ* (OSw), *skærsl* (OSw)

ordeal of glowing ploughshares (noun) *skra* (ODan)

ordeal of hot iron (noun) *jarnbyrþ* (OSw)

order (verb) *döma* (OSw), *mæla* (1) (OSw)

order (noun) *buþ* (OSw), *buþskaper* (OSw), *skipan* (OSw)

order concerning an assembly (noun) *þingbuþ* (OSw)

order of inheritance (noun) *erfðaskipun* (ON)

orders (noun) *raþ* (OSw)

ordinance (noun) *skipan* (OSw)

ordinary (adj.) *rættar* (OSw), *sykn* (OSw)

ordinary assembly (noun) *almænningsþing* (ODan)

ordinary householder (noun) *innebonde* (ODan)

ordination (noun) *vigsl* (OSw)

organize (verb) *skilia* (OSw)

organizer (noun) *reþuman* (OSw)

original suit (noun) *frumsök* (ON)

original witness (noun) *frumváttr* (ON)

osier fish basket (noun) *miaerþi* (OSw)

other dues (noun) *stuf* (OSw)

other men (noun) *utenmarkesman* (ODan)

ought (verb) *þorva* (OSw)

ounce (noun) *öre* (OSw)

Our Lord (noun) *hærra* (OSw)

oust (verb) *rinda* (OSw)

out of the land (adv.) *utlændis* (OSw)

out of the province (adv.) *utlændis* (OSw)

outcast (noun) *vargher* (OSw)

outcast's brat (noun) *vargdropi* (ON)

outer door (noun) *úthurð* (ON)

outer fence (around fields and meadows) (noun) *utgarþer* (OSw)

outer garments (noun) *ivirkklæþi* (OSw)

outer guard (noun) *utvarþer* (OSw)

outer side of a moored ship (noun) *útborði* (ON)

outer toft (noun) *høretoft* (ODan)

outer-pastures (noun) *úthagi* (ON)

outfield haymaking (noun) *engiverk* (ON)

outhouse (noun) *uthus* (OSw), *utvistarhus* (OSw)

outland (noun) *utgærthe* (ODan), *utlænde* (ODan)

outlands (noun) *utlænde* (ODan)

outlaw (verb) *útlægja* (ON)

outlaw (noun) *biltugher* (OSw), *útlagi* (ON), *útleðarmaðr* (ON)

outlaw cases (noun) *urbotamal* (OSw)

outlaw not known to be such (noun) *óvísavargr* (ON)

outlaw-property (noun) *útleðarfé* (ON)

outlawed (adj.) *biltugher* (OSw), *friþlös* (OSw), *saker* (OSw), *útlagr* (ON), *útlægr* (ON)

outlawry (noun) *sækt* (OSw), *útleð* (ON)

outlawry case (noun) *sekðarsök* (ON)

outlawry-wealth (noun) *útleðarfé* (ON)

outlying (adj.) *oskipter* (OSw)

outlying building (noun) *úthýsi* (ON)

outlying field (noun) *oreghe* (ODan), *utlænde* (ODan), *utskipt* (OSw)

outlying house (noun) *uthus* (OSw)
outlying land (noun) *umeghn* (OSw), *umiorþ* (OSw), *utjorth* (ODan)
outlying meadow (noun) *utængi* (OSw)
outrageous case (noun) *nipingsværk* (OSw)
outrageous crime (noun) *nipingsværk* (OSw)
outrageousness (noun) *nipingsværk* (OSw)
outside enclosures (adv.) *utgærþis* (OSw)
outside of kin (prep.) *oskylder* (OSw)
outside the kindred (adj.) *oskylder* (OSw)
outside the kingdom (adv.) *utanrikes* (OSw)
outside the law (adv.) *rætlösa* (OSw), *skælalöst* (OSw)
outside the province (adv.) *utanlands* (OSw), *utlændis* (OSw)
outside the realm (adv.) *utanrikes* (OSw)
outward sea expedition (noun) *utroþer* (OSw)
over penalize (verb) *ofsökia* (OSw)
over-branding (noun) *amerki* (OGu)
overrobbery (noun) *ofrán* (ON)
overseas (adv.) *austr* (ON)
overseer (noun) *bryti* (OSw), *forman* (OSw), *forseaman* (OSw), *forstjóri* (ON)
oversight (noun) *forsjá* (ON)
overthrow (verb) *faella* (OSw)
owe (verb) *gælda* (1) (OSw), *sækia* (OSw)
owed money (noun) *sækt* (OSw)
owing (adj.) *skyldugher* (OSw)
own business (noun) *enfæ* (OSw), *ensak* (OSw)
own case (noun) *ensak* (OSw)
own decision (noun) *einræði* (ON)
own matter (noun) *ensak* (OSw)
owner (noun) *eghere* (ODan), *eghereman* (ODan), *eignarmaðr* (ON), *husbonde* (OSw), *ægghandi* (OSw)
owner of a pre-emption right (noun) *málamaðr* (ON)
owner of drift rights (noun) *fförumaðr* (ON), *rekamaðr* (ON)
owner of the land (noun) *jorþeghandi* (OSw), *landsdróttin* (ON)
owner of the oak wood where pannage is permitted (noun) *aldinkarl* (OSw)
ownership (noun) *egn* (OSw), *eiginorð* (ON), *einkunn* (ON), *æggha* (OSw)
ownership claim (noun) *brigsli* (OGu)
ownership mark (noun) *einkunn* (ON)
ownership of land (noun) *egn* (OSw), *æggha* (OSw)
ownership witness (noun) *óðalsvitni* (ON)
owner's lot (noun) *athelbit* (ODan)
owner's mark (noun) *bolsmærki* (OSw)

owning alone (adj.) *einfyndr* (ON)
owning or renting (adj.) *húsfastr* (ON)
ox (noun) *oxi* (OSw)
oxen (noun) *not* (OSw)
packhorse (noun) *klyf* (OSw), *skiut* (OSw)
pagan (adj.) *heþin* (OSw), *ukristin* (OSw)
pagan god (noun) *afgub* (OSw), *gub* (OSw)
pagan times (noun) *heþna* (OSw)
paganism (noun) *heþna* (OSw)
page serving at the royal table (noun) *skutillsveinn* (ON)
paid with double penalty (adj.) *tvægilder* (OSw)
pail of butter (noun) *synjarspönn* (ON)
painful injury (noun) *sársauki* (ON)
painstaking in oath-taking (adj.) *eiðavandr* (ON)
pair (noun) *band* (OSw), *öker* (OSw)
pair of fence supports (noun) *staurgulf* (OGu)
pair of scales (noun) *skal* (OGu)
panel (noun) *næmd* (OSw)
panel (verdict) for an original suit (noun) *frumkviðr* (ON)
panel from the {hæraþ} (noun) *hæraþsnæmd* (OSw)
panel from/of the {hundari} (noun) *hundarisnæmd* (OSw)
panel member (noun) *kviðmaðr* (ON), *næmdarmaþer* (OSw)
panel of inspectors (noun) *syn* (OSw)
panel of investigators (noun) *syn* (OSw)
panel of neighbours (noun) *búakviðr* (ON)
panel of twelve (noun) *tolftarkviðr* (ON)
pantry (noun) *vistahus* (OSw)
papal ban (noun) *páfabann* (ON)
parasite (noun) *slímuseti* (ON)
parcel legally (verb) *laghskipta* (OSw)
parcel of land (noun) *skipti* (OSw)
parcelled land (noun) *bolbyr* (OSw)
parcelling out of odal land (noun) *opolskipti* (OSw)
parcelling out pastureland (noun) *hagaskipti* (ON)
pardon (noun) *friþer* (OSw)
parent (noun) *væriandi* (OSw)
parents (noun) *feðgin* (ON), *forældre* (ODan)
parish (noun) *ffjárókn* (ON), *kirkjusokn* (OSw), *sokn* (OSw)
parish assembly (noun) *kirkjusóknarþing* (ON)
parish church (noun) *heraðskirkja* (ON), *tolftakyrkia* (OSw)
parish clerk (noun) *klokkari* (OSw)

- parish commission** (noun) *soknanæmd* (OSw)
parish inspection (noun) *soknasyn* (OSw)
parish jury (noun) *soknanæmd* (OSw)
parish man (noun) *kirkjeman* (ODan), *soknamaþer* (OSw)
parish men (noun) *sokn* (OSw), *soknamaþer* (OSw)
parish panel (noun) *soknanæmd* (OSw)
parish priest (noun) *soknaprestur* (OSw)
parish thing (noun) *soknaþing* (OSw)
parishioner (noun) *bonde* (OSw), *kirkjusóknarmaðr* (ON), *soknamaþer* (OSw)
parishioners (noun) *innansoknafulk* (OGu), *kirkiumæn* (pl.) (OGu), *sokn* (OSw), *soknamaþer* (OSw), *soknar* (pl.) (OGu)
part (verb) *skilia* (OSw)
part (noun) *bosloter* (OSw), *luter* (OSw), *rættur* (OSw), *sal* (ODan)
part in outlying land (noun) *utskipt* (OSw)
part in the village measurements (noun) *tomtamal* (OSw)
part of an inheritance (noun) *aþalbogher* (OSw)
part of inheritance (noun) *ærfþaloter* (OSw)
part of the country (noun) *sveit* (ON)
part of the home (noun) *bosloter* (OSw)
part of the village land (noun) *deld* (OSw)
part with (verb) *afhænda* (OSw), *firihægþa* (OSw)
part-freed slave (noun) *frælsgivi* (OSw)
partial (adj.) *vildigh* (ODan)
participant (noun) *lottakari* (OSw)
participate in an assembly (verb) *heyja* (ON)
participate in an oath (verb) *hofþa* (OSw)
particular sibling (noun) *særsystken* (ODan)
particular to (adj.) *ensak* (OSw)
partition (verb) *skipta* (OSw)
partition (noun) *skipti* (OSw)
partition by a fence (noun) *garðskifti* (ON)
partition of home (noun) *boskipti* (OSw)
partition of property (noun) *boskipti* (OSw)
partner (noun) *bolaghsmaþer* (OSw), *félagi* (ON)
partnership (noun) *bolagh* (OSw), *félagsskapr* (ON), *flat* (OSw), *félag* (OSw), *lagh* (OSw)
partnership fastar (noun) *bolaghsfastar* (pl.) (OSw)
partnership making (noun) *félagslagning* (ON)
partnership man (noun) *bolaghsmaþer* (OSw)
partnership with a bailiff (noun) *brytefélagh* (ODan)
partnership witness (noun) *félagsvætti* (ON)
partner's inheritance (noun) *féлагаerfð* (ON)
- party** (noun) *flokker* (OSw), *lip* (2) (OSw), *samkunda* (ON)
pass away (verb) *fælla* (OSw)
pass judgement (verb) *döma* (OSw)
passage (noun) *far* (ON), *fæarganger* (OSw), *lip* (1) (OSw)
passage from the country (noun) *farning* (ON)
passage money (noun) *legha* (OSw)
pasture (noun) *bait* (OGu), *fæarganger* (OSw), *haghi* (OSw), *haglendi* (ON), *hiorþvalder* (OSw), *löt* (OSw), *troth* (ODan)
pasture boundary line (noun) *hagamark* (ON)
pasture ground (noun) *fælöt* (OSw), *valder* (OSw)
pastureland (noun) *fæmark* (OSw), *haghi* (OSw), *hiorþlöt* (OSw), *löt* (OSw)
pastureland grazing (noun) *hagabeit* (ON)
paternal (adj.) *fæþerni* (OSw)
paternal belongings (noun) *fæþerni* (OSw)
paternal cousin (noun) *bröþrungi* (OSw)
paternal goods (noun) *fæþerni* (OSw)
paternal inheritance (noun) *forhæfþi* (OSw), *föðurarfr* (ON), *fæthreneærvt* (ODan), *fæþerni* (OSw)
paternal kin (noun) *föðurætt* (ON), *fæþerni* (OSw)
paternal kinsman (noun) *höfuðbarmsmaðr* (ON)
paternal kinsmen (noun) *föðurfrændi* (ON)
paternal land (noun) *fæþerni* (OSw), *fæþernisiorþ* (OSw)
paternal lot (noun) *fæthrenelot* (ODan)
paternal property (noun) *fæþerni* (OSw)
paternal relative (noun) *höfuðbarmsmaðr* (ON)
paternal side (noun) *fæþerni* (OSw)
paternity (noun) *fæþerni* (OSw)
path (noun) *gangr* (OGu), *gata* (OSw), *lip* (1) (OSw), *vap* (OSw), *væggher* (OSw)
path between fences (noun) *qui* (OGu)
path to the shielings (noun) *sætrgata* (ON)
path used by animals (noun) *rekstr* (ON)
pathway (noun) *væggher* (OSw)
patriarch (noun) *patriarki* (ON)
patrimony (noun) *byrþ* (OSw), *fæþerni* (OSw)
patron (noun) *husbonde* (OSw)
pauper (noun) *øreigi* (ON), *þrotamaðr* (ON)
pauper freedman (noun) *grafgangsmaðr* (ON)
pauper-burden (noun) *afrapalas* (OSw)
pawn (verb) *væþsætia* (OSw)
pawn (noun) *væþ* (OSw)
pawn witnesses (noun) *væþiafastar* (pl.) (OSw)
pawning of land (noun) *jorþavæþsætning* (OSw)

pay (verb) *böta* (OSw), *firgielda* (OGu), *fylla* (OSw), *fæsta* (OSw), *gíefa* (OGu), *greiða* (ON), *gælda* (1) (OSw), *hofpa* (OSw), *inna* (ON), *koste* (ODan), *löna* (OSw), *lösa* (OSw), *luka* (OSw), *reþa* (OSw), *rætta* (OSw), *sætta* (OSw), *varþa* (OSw)

pay (noun) *köp* (OSw), *lön* (OSw)

pay (someone's) penalty (verb) *væria* (OSw)

pay a dowry (verb) *mynde* (ODan)

pay a fee (verb) *lösa* (OSw)

pay a fine (verb) *böta* (OSw), *fæsta* (OSw), *gælda* (1) (OSw), *sækia* (OSw), *viþerhætta* (OSw)

pay attention to (verb) *hlýða* (ON)

pay back (verb) *aterfylla* (OSw), *atergælda* (OSw), *greiða* (ON), *lösa* (OSw), *loyfa* (OGu)

pay bail (verb) *borgha* (OSw)

pay compensation (verb) *atergælda* (OSw), *böta* (OSw), *gælda* (1) (OSw), *viþerhætta* (OSw)

pay damages (verb) *böta* (OSw)

pay double (verb) *tvægilda* (OSw)

pay for (verb) *forehalda* (OSw), *varþa* (OSw)

pay for one's life (verb) *lösa* (OSw)

pay interest (verb) *leghia* (OSw)

pay out (verb) *gælda* (1) (OSw), *rakna* (ON), *reþa* (OSw)

pay rental (verb) *leghia* (OSw)

pay the bride price ({munder}) (verb) *mynde* (ODan)

pay tithes (verb) *tiunda* (OSw)

payer (noun) *gjaldandi* (ON)

payer of the ring (noun) *baugbótandi* (ON)

paying for the peace (noun) *frithkóp* (ODan)

paying rent (noun) *landskyldarlykð* (ON)

paying the bride price ({munder}) (noun) *mynding* (ODan)

paymaster (noun) *gælkare* (OSw)

payment (noun) *andvirði* (ON), *bot* (OSw), *fulnaþer* (OSw), *fæ* (OSw), *fægæld* (OSw), *gæld* (OSw), *legha* (OSw), *lösn* (OSw), *öre* (OSw), *pænningar* (OSw), *reiða* (ON), *sak* (OSw), *sal* (ODan), *skipleiga* (ON), *útganga* (ON), *utgærþ* (OSw), *viþergæld* (OSw), *værþ* (OSw)

payment cloth (noun) *vaþmal* (OSw)

payment date (by instalments) (noun) *sal* (ODan)

payment day (noun) *gjaldldagi* (ON)

payment for a summons (noun) *botestævne* (ODan)

payment for cargo space (noun) *skipleiga* (ON)

payment for churching (noun) *inleþning* (OSw)

payment for conveyance (noun) *skiutagærþ* (OSw)

payment for crop (noun) *korngjald* (ODan)

payment for damage (noun) *skapagæld* (OSw)

payment for damage to a field (noun) *akergjald* (ODan)

payment for damaged crop (noun) *korngjald* (ODan)

payment for freedom (noun) *lösn* (OSw)

payment for grass (noun) *græsgjald* (ODan)

payment for keep (noun) *förgift* (ON)

payment for loss of stock (noun) *búmissa* (ON)

payment for maiming (noun) *lytisbot* (OSw)

payment for maintenance of a child (noun) *barnfulga* (ON), *fosterløn* (ODan)

payment for peace pledge (noun) *tryggvakaup* (ON)

payment for ploughing (noun) *træþislön* (OSw)

payment for redemption from outlawry (noun) *skógarkaup* (ON)

payment for seed (noun) *frölön* (OSw)

payment for shaming (noun) *þokkabot* (OSw)

payment for wound (noun) *sarabot* (OSw)

payment in coin (noun) *mali* (OSw), *tillagha* (OSw)

payment in kind (noun) *gengærþ* (OSw)

payment of debts (noun) *skuldagildri* (ON), *skuldalykning* (ON)

payment of financial compensation (noun) *fæbot* (OSw)

payment of money (noun) *fægæld* (OSw)

payment of servants (noun) *hjonelleghe* (ODan)

payment of tax (noun) *skattgreizla* (ON)

payment or reward for fostering children (noun) *barnfóstrlaun* (ON)

payment received (noun) *viðtaka* (ON)

payment to a judge (noun) *domarapænningar* (pl.) (OSw)

payment to a lawman (noun) *laghmanspænningar* (pl.) (OSw)

payment to a shipmaster (noun) *styremanspænningar* (pl.) (OSw)

payment to get the peace back (noun) *frithkóp* (ODan)

payment to keep the peace (noun) *frithlösen* (ODan)

payment to the king (noun) *konungsrættir* (OSw)

peace (noun) *friþer* (OSw), *griþ* (OSw), *hælg* (OSw), *spekð* (ON), *trygth* (ODan)

peace (or rule of law) (noun) *friþer* (OSw)

peace at Christmas (noun) *julafriþer* (OSw)

peace at Easter (noun) *paskafriþer* (OSw)

peace at Whitsun days (noun) *pingizsdaghafriþer* (OSw)

peace circle (noun) *banda* (OGu)

peace crime (noun) *friþbrut* (OSw)

peace during the military duty (noun) *lethingshælg* (ODan)

peace fine (noun) *friþbot* (OSw), *friþbrut* (OSw)

peace for the outlawed (noun) *friþer* (OSw)

peace guarantee (noun) *trygth* (ODan)

peace guarantee speech (noun) *tryggðamál* (ON)

peace in the field (noun) *akerfrith* (ODan)

peace of a village (noun) *byarfriþer* (OSw)

peace of assembly (noun) *stæmnufriþer* (OSw)

peace of Christmas (noun) *julafriþer* (OSw)

peace of church mass (noun) *kirkmæssufriþer* (OSw)

peace of Easter (noun) *paskafriþer* (OSw)

peace of home (noun) *hemfriþer* (OSw)

peace of the church (noun) *kirkjufriþer* (OSw), *kirkjugrið* (ON)

peace of the land (noun) *landfrith* (ODan)

peace of thing (noun) *þingsfriþer* (OSw)

peace of women (noun) *qvinnafriþer* (OSw)

peace pledge (noun) *tryggðamál* (ON), *trygth* (ODan)

peace weapon (noun) *friþvagn* (OSw)

peace-breaker (noun) *gruthnithing* (ODan)

peace-meeting (noun) *sættarstefna* (ON)

peaceful men (noun) *spakmænni* (pl.) (OSw)

peasant (noun) *bonde* (OSw)

peasantry (noun) *almoghe* (OSw)

pecuniary claim (noun) *fearkraf* (OGu)

pelt (noun) *skin* (OSw)

pelt with turf (verb) *tyrfa* (ON)

pen (noun) *qui* (OGu)

penal law (noun) *vitherlogh* (ODan)

penalty (noun) *fésekið* (ON), *laghslit* (OSw), *panter* (OSw), *sækt* (OSw), *vitherlogh* (ODan)

penalty payment (noun) *alagh* (OSw), *vite* (ODan), *vitigjald* (ON)

penance (noun) *skript* (OSw)

penance breaking (noun) *skriftrof* (ON)

penance by fasting (noun) *karina* (OSw)

penis (noun) *skapt* (OSw)

penniless (adj.) *félauss* (ON)

penny (noun) *pænninger* (OSw)

Pentecost week (noun) *pingetsuke* (ODan)

penury (noun) *auðn* (ON)

people (noun) *almoghe* (OSw), *folk* (OSw), *lyþir* (pl.) (OSw)

people belonging to the household (noun) *hion* (OSw)

people for boarding (noun) *mannelði* (ON)

people from Agder (noun) *egðir* (pl.) (ON)

people from Fjordane (noun) *firdir* (pl.) (ON)

people from Grenland (Lower Telemark) (noun) *grónir* (pl.) (ON)

people from Hordaland (noun) *hørðar* (pl.) (ON)

people from Hålogaland (noun) *háleygir* (pl.) (ON)

people from Namdalen (noun) *naumdóllir* (pl.) (ON)

people from Nordmøre (noun) *norðmórir* (pl.) (ON)

people from Rogaland (noun) *rygir* (pl.) (ON)

people from Romsdalen (noun) *raumdóllir* (pl.) (ON)

people from Sogn (noun) *sygnir* (pl.) (ON)

people from Sunnmøre (noun) *mórir* (pl.) (ON)

people from Trøndelag (noun) *þróndir* (pl.) (ON)

people from Vika (noun) *vikverir* (pl.) (ON)

people of an assembly (noun) *thinghøring* (ODan)

people of the household (noun) *hion* (OSw)

people of the island (noun) *land* (OSw)

people of the land (noun) *land* (OSw), *landsfolk* (ON)

people one is required to maintain (noun) *skuldalið* (ON)

people related to the fourth degree (noun) *fiurmænninger* (OSw)

people's bishop (noun) *lyþbiskuper* (OSw)

per capita share (noun) *hovopløter* (OSw)

perch (noun) *vaghli* (OSw)

perforation (noun) *hulsar* (OSw)

perform armed service (verb) *þiæna* (OSw)

perform visitation (verb) *ransaka* (OSw)

perilous place (noun) *forað* (ON)

period (noun) *fræst* (OSw), *fræstning* (OSw)

period of employment (noun) *leghestæmpna* (OSw)

period of five days (noun) *fæmt* (OSw)

period of grace (noun) *fræstmark* (OSw), *griþ* (OSw)

period of lease (noun) *bolaghsstæmpna* (OSw)

period of partnership (noun) *bolaghsstæmpna* (OSw)

period of peace (noun) *hælg* (OSw)

period of peace and protection (noun) *friþer* (OSw)

period of peace and security (noun) *friþer* (OSw)

period of possible redemption (noun) *stæmnudagher* (OSw)

period of sanctity (noun) *friþer* (OSw)

period of seven days (noun) *sjaund* (ON)

perjure oneself (verb) *missverja* (ON)

perjured (adj.) *osvurin* (OSw)

perjurer (noun) *meinsórismaðr* (ON)

perjury (noun) *meinsóri* (ON), *men* (OSw), *menþer* (OSw)

permissible (adj.) *lofliker* (OSw)

permission (noun) *domber* (OSw), *lof* (OSw), *loyfi* (OGu), *orlof* (OSw), *rap* (OSw), *umbuþ* (OSw), *vili* (OSw)

permission to search (noun) *ransakan* (OSw)

permission witness (noun) *lofsvitni* (OSw)

permit (verb) *döma* (OSw), *lata* (OSw), *lufa* (OGu)

permitted (adj.) *skylder* (2) (OSw)

permitted to be revenged (adj.) *gilder* (OSw)

permitted to take an oath (adj.) *epsört* (OSw)

perpetrate a crime (verb) *misgøre* (ODan)

perpetrator (noun) *sanbani* (OSw), *værkiande* (OSw)

persecute (verb) *qvælia* (OSw)

person (noun) *nef* (ON), *þiaub* (OGu)

person (in relation to enrolment) (noun) *nef* (ON)

person aggrieved (noun) *malsæghandi* (OSw), *sakgivi* (OSw), *saksöki* (OSw)

person from Namdalen (noun) *naumdóll* (ON)

person from outside the commune (noun)
útanhreppsmaðr (ON)

person from the outer islands (noun) *úteynn* (ON)

person from Trøndelag (noun) *þróndir* (pl.) (ON)

person in charge of property (noun) *fjárhaldsmaðr* (ON)

person of the parish (noun) *kirkjusöknumaðr* (ON)

person related in the third degree (noun)
þræmænniger (OSw)

person responsible (noun) *uphaldsman* (ODan)

person someone answers for (noun) *varþnaþer* (OSw)

person staying at a farm (noun) *setumaðr* (ON)

person who has the right to give the bride away
(noun) *hömtaman* (OSw)

person who keeps property (noun) *fjárhaldsmaðr* (ON)

person who maintains a dependant (noun)
framförslumaðr (ON)

person who promised or leased out (noun) *hemulsman* (OSw)

person who reclaims (noun) *brigðandi* (ON)

person with no heirs (noun) *gestfeðri* (ON)

person with whom one has exchanged pledges of peace (noun) *tryggðamaðr* (ON)

personal and property rights (noun) *manhælghi* (OSw)

personal atonement (noun) *fullrétti* (ON)

personal compensation fixed by law (noun) *lögrétr* (ON)

personal compensation/right to personal compensation (noun) *réttarfar* (ON), *rættir* (OSw)

personal goods (noun) *lösöre* (OSw)

personal liberty (noun) *manhælghi* (OSw)

personal oath (noun) *eneþer* (OSw)

personal peace (noun) *manhælghi* (OSw)

personal rights (noun) *hælgh* (OSw), *manhælghi* (OSw), *réttarfar* (ON), *rættir* (OSw)

personal rights section (noun) *manhælghisbalker* (OSw)

personal security or liberty (noun) *manhælghi* (OSw)

personal servant (noun) *þjónn* (ON)

personal share (noun) *hovoplóter* (OSw)

personal surety (noun) *nam* (OSw)

person's share (noun) *lagh* (OSw)

petition (verb) *kæra* (OSw)

petty larcener (noun) *hvin* (OSw)

petty larceny (noun) *hvinska* (OSw)

petty theft (noun) *hvinska* (OSw)

physical deformity (noun) *örkuml* (ON)

physical injury (noun) *akoma* (OSw)

physician (noun) *lækir* (OSw)

physician's fee (noun) *lækirsgæf* (OSw), *lækningarkaup* (ON)

piece of cloth used for drawing lots (noun) *skaut* (ON)

piece of grassland (noun) *tegher* (OSw)

piece of land (noun) *egn* (OSw), *jorthebit* (ODan)

piece of scalp and hair (noun) *torfa* (OGu)

piece of timber (noun) *tré* (ON)

piece-worker (noun) *verkkaupamaðr* (ON)

pieces of whale (noun) *hvalflystri* (ON)

piecework (noun) *ákvæðisverk* (ON)

pig (noun) *gris* (OSw), *svin* (OSw)

pig drove (noun) *vrath* (ODan)

pig sty (noun) *svinesti* (ODan)

piglet (noun) *gris* (OSw), *smagris* (OGu)

pile of birch bark (noun) *næfrabunki* (OSw)

pile of wood (noun) *vipakaster* (OSw)

pilferage (noun) *snattan* (OSw)

pilferer (noun) *hvin* (OSw)

pilfering (noun) *hvinska* (OSw)

pilgrim (noun) *pilegrim* (ODan)

pilgrimage (noun) *pilæggrimsfærþ* (OSw)

pillar (noun) *stokker* (OSw), *stup* (OSw)

pillow (noun) *vengi* (OGu)

pinch (verb) *klypa* (ON)

pirate (noun) *bunkabrytari* (OSw)

place (verb) *fela* (ON), *stinga* (OSw)

place (noun) *bygd* (OSw), *garþer* (OSw), *hærbaerghi* (OSw), *lagh* (OSw)

place a ban on (verb) *lögfesta* (ON)

- place for summoning** (noun) *stefnustaðr* (ON)
place in church (noun) *kirkiurum* (OGu)
place of a crime (noun) *vighvalder* (OSw)
place of action (noun) *vættvangr* (ON)
place of assembly (noun) *þing* (OSw)
place of asylum (noun) *griðastaðr* (ON)
place of debt (noun) *skuldarstaðr* (ON)
place of residence (noun) *heimili* (ON)
place of truce (noun) *griðastaðr* (ON)
place to set up a ship (noun) *uppsát* (ON)
place where a bargain or contract was made (noun) *kaupreina* (ON)
place where a contract was made (noun) *kaupreina* (ON)
place where an assembly is held (noun) *þingsstaþer* (OSw)
place where business is transacted (noun) *kaupreina* (ON)
place where one spends nights (noun) *náttstaðr* (ON)
place where people live (noun) *hýbýli* (ON)
place where the assembly was held (noun) *þingstöð* (ON)
plaint (noun) *stænna* (OSw)
plaintiff (noun) *áberi* (ON), *kærande* (OSw), *malsæghandi* (OSw), *sakaráberi* (ON), *saksöki* (OSw), *sökandi* (OSw), *tiltalandi* (OSw)
plan (verb) *raða* (OSw)
plan with security (verb) *máltryggva* (ON)
plank (noun) *borð* (ON)
plank one ell long (noun) *alnarborð* (ON)
plank over (verb) *bylia* (OSw)
planning (noun) *rað* (OSw)
plantation (noun) *garþer* (OSw)
plants of the forest (noun) *undirviþer* (OSw)
plausibility (noun) *skæl* (OSw)
plead (verb) *bíþia* (OSw), *flytja* (ON), *kæra* (OSw), *mæla (I)* (OSw)
pledge (verb) *fæsta* (OSw), *hætte* (ODan), *pantsætia* (OSw), *veðmæla* (ON), *væþia* (OSw), *væþsætia* (OSw)
pledge (noun) *orþ* (OGu), *panter* (OSw), *tak* (OSw), *varzla* (ON), *veðmáli* (ON), *væþ* (OSw), *væþfæ* (OSw), *væþning* (OSw), *væþsætning* (OSw)
pledge concerning movable property (noun) *lösörapanter* (OSw)
pledge fraud (noun) *veðflærð* (ON)
pledge in accordance with the legal form (noun) *skælavæþ* (OSw)
pledge man (noun) *taki* (OSw)
pledge man for an oath (noun) *þpataki* (OSw)
pledge man for money (noun) *feartaki* (OSw)
pledge to swear (verb) *fæsta* (OSw)
pledge trustee (noun) *væþiataki* (OSw)
pledge-breaker (noun) *tryggrofi* (ON)
pledged money (noun) *væþfæ* (OSw)
pledging (noun) *væþsætning* (OSw)
plot (verb) *raða* (OSw)
plot (1) (noun) *deld* (OSw), *tegher* (OSw), *tompt* (OSw)
plot (2) (noun) *rað* (OSw)
plot boundary (noun) *tomptaskæl* (OSw)
plot meeting (noun) *tomptastænna* (OSw)
plot of land (noun) *skipti* (OSw)
plot size (noun) *jarðarmegin* (ON)
plot to disfigure (noun) *álfjósráð* (ON)
plot to strike (noun) *dreþráð* (ON)
plough (noun) *arþer* (OSw), *jordþ* (OSw), *krok* (ODan)
plough share (noun) *arþer* (OSw)
plough shares (noun) *skra* (ODan)
ploughing (noun) *træþi* (OSw)
ploughing in another man's land (noun) *aplöghia* (OSw)
ploughland (noun) *ploghsærje* (ODan)
plunder (verb) *röva* (OSw), *ræna* (OSw)
plunder (noun) *hernuðr* (ON)
plundering (noun) *fornæmi* (OSw)
plundering of the slain (noun) *valrof* (OSw)
poetry (noun) *skáldskapr* (ON)
point (verb) *skiuta* (OSw)
pointless journey (noun) *vaflanarför* (ON)
poison (noun) *gærning* (OSw)
poisoning (noun) *forgærning* (OSw)
poke (verb) *stinga* (OSw)
pole (noun) *rennistaurr* (ON)
pole for marking a boundary path (noun) *vapstang* (OSw)
pole measuring (noun) *stangfall* (OSw)
poop deck (noun) *lyptinger* (OSw)
poor (noun) *væslirmæn (pl.)* (OSw)
poor (adj.) *fatöker* (OSw), *félauss* (ON), *óauðigr* (ON), *øreigi* (ON)
poor creature (noun) *boldiur* (OSw)
poor health (noun) *vanheilsa* (ON)
poor person (noun) *förumannaflutningr* (ON), *øreigi* (ON)
pope (noun) *pavi* (OSw)
population (noun) *folk* (OSw)
portion (noun) *kafli* (OSw), *luter* (OSw), *mali* (OSw)

portion of a property (noun) *boskipti* (OSw)
position (noun) *starf* (ON), *vist* (OSw)
possess (verb) *hæfpa* (OSw), *væria* (OSw)
possessing a legal right (adj.) *hemul* (OSw)
possessing the same legal right (adj.) *jafnheimill* (ON)
possession (noun) *hald* (ON), *hæfþ* (OSw), *ægha* (OSw)
possession by force (noun) *ranshævth* (ODan)
possession mark (noun) *fylsmærke* (ODan)
possessions (noun) *fjárhlutr* (ON), *fæ* (OSw), *koster* (OSw)
possessor (noun) *æghandi* (OSw)
post (noun) *stang* (OSw), *staver* (OSw)
postmortem rites (noun) *liksöngur* (ON)
pound (noun) *pund* (OSw)
pour (verb) *steypa* (ON)
poverty (noun) *fatökt* (OSw), *féleysi* (ON), *vandreþi* (OGu), *þrot* (ON)
power (noun) *makt* (OSw), *mæghen* (ODan), *riki* (OSw), *vald* (OSw)
power to choose (noun) *vald* (OSw)
powerful man (noun) *ofrikismaðr* (ON)
pray to (verb) *heta* (OSw)
prayer (noun) *bön* (OSw)
prayer book (noun) *halsbók* (ON)
pre-emption right (noun) *mali* (OSw)
pre-emption rights on land (noun) *landsmáli* (ON)
pre-fast day (noun) *genfasta* (OSw)
pre-oath (noun) *foreþer* (OSw)
precedence (noun) *raþ* (OSw), *vald* (OSw), *vita* (OSw), *vitskustir* (pl.) (OSw), *vitsorþ* (OSw)
precedence to prosecute (noun) *vitsorþ* (OSw)
precious object (noun) *gærsemi* (OSw)
precipitate oath (noun) *löpiseþer* (OSw)
preference (noun) *vitsorþ* (OSw)
pregnant (adj.) *havandi* (OSw)
prejudice (noun) *vild* (OSw)
premeditated blow (noun) *öfundardrep* (ON)
premeditated harm (noun) *avund* (OSw)
premises (noun) *garþer* (OSw)
preparatory fast (beginning at Septuagesima) (noun) *genfasta* (OSw)
prepare (verb) *raþa* (OSw), *reþa* (OSw)
prescribe (verb) *biuþa* (OSw), *lysá* (OSw), *stapga* (OSw), *vátta* (ON)
prescribe an oath (verb) *hofþa* (OSw)
prescribed (adj.) *lagha* (OSw), *rættir* (OSw)
prescribed holy (adj.) *buthhelagh* (ODan)
prescribed time (noun) *stæmnudagher* (OSw)

presence (noun) *viþervist* (OSw)
present (verb) *ganga* (OSw), *leþa* (OSw), *löna* (OSw), *upgöra* (OSw)
present (adj.) *staddr* (ON)
present a claim (verb) *kveðja* (ON), *kæra* (OSw)
present men (noun) *umstaþumæn* (pl.) (OSw)
presentation (noun) *framsaga* (ON)
presentation procedure (noun) *framsæld* (OSw)
preserve (verb) *varþveta* (OSw)
presiding judge (noun) *laghmaþer* (OSw)
press charges (verb) *dela* (OSw)
pressing need (noun) *þrang* (OSw)
presume (verb) *dirfas* (OGu)
prevail (verb) *raþa* (OSw)
prevent (verb) *forbiuþa* (OSw), *lemja* (ON), *mena* (OSw)
prevent from being seen (verb) *fela* (ON)
prevented by lawful impediment (adj.) *nauðsynjalauss* (ON)
prevention (noun) *forfall* (OSw)
price (noun) *fæ* (OSw), *verðslykðing* (ON), *værþ* (OSw)
price for food (noun) *matarverð* (ON)
price for settlement (noun) *sættarkaup* (ON)
price of a cow (noun) *kúgildi* (ON)
price paid for an inheritance (noun) *arfkaup* (ON)
priest (noun) *kennimaðr* (ON), *lerþrmaþr* (OGu), *prester* (OSw)
priest tithe (noun) *preststíund* (ON)
priestling (noun) *prestlingr* (ON)
priests' pay (noun) *prestreiða* (ON)
priest's assistant (noun) *prestlingr* (ON)
priest's child (noun) *prestbarn* (OGu)
priest's dues (noun) *prestreiða* (ON)
priest's farm (noun) *prestgarþer* (OSw)
priest's house (noun) *præstastuva* (OSw)
priest's income (noun) *prestskaup* (ON)
priest's quarter (noun) *prests fjórðungr* (ON)
priest's son (noun) *prestson* (OGu)
priest's wife (noun) *prestkuna* (OGu)
prime-sign (verb) *primsigna* (OSw)
prime-sign (noun) *primsignun* (ON)
prime-signing (noun) *primsigning* (ON), *primsignun* (ON)
principal (noun) *aðili* (ON), *hovþsmaþer* (OSw), *innstóða* (ON)
principal capital (noun) *innstóðueyrir* (ON)
principal door (noun) *karldyrr* (ON)
principal in the case (noun) *sakaraðili* (ON)

- principal limbs** (noun) *hovethlim* (ODan)
principal parcel (noun) *hovoploter* (OSw)
principal part (noun) *hovoploter* (OSw)
private chapel (noun) *hógendiskirkja* (ON)
private chaplain (noun) *hógendisprestr* (ON)
private church (noun) *hógendiskirkja* (ON)
private church penalty (noun) *löndaskript* (OSw)
private church penance (noun) *löndaskript* (OSw)
private compensation (noun) *ráðbót* (ON)
private conditions (noun) *undirmál* (ON)
private court for arbitration (noun) *skiladómr* (ON)
private judgement (noun) *festardómr* (ON)
private part (noun) *lönd* (OSw)
private property (noun) *egn* (OSw)
private settlement (noun) *sæt* (OSw)
private woodland (noun) *varskogher* (OSw)
privilege (noun) *lofi* (OGu), *privilege* (ODan)
probation (noun) *fræst* (OSw), *fræstning* (OSw)
probe (verb) *vita* (OSw)
procedure (noun) *atferli* (ON), *mal* (1) (OSw)
proceed (verb) *laghvinna* (OSw)
proclaim (verb) *kalla* (OSw), *lysá* (OSw)
proclaim wrongly (verb) *mishjóða* (ON)
proclamation of ember days (noun) *imbrudagaboð* (ON)
proclamation of feast days (noun) *messudagaboð* (ON)
proclamation route (noun) *boðleið* (ON)
procurator (noun) *gæstning* (OSw)
produce an oath (verb) *sværia* (OSw)
produce from the land (noun) *lóð* (ON)
produce of the land (noun) *aværkan* (OSw)
proffer (verb) *gælda* (1) (OSw)
profit (verb) *fényta* (ON)
profit (noun) *áauki* (ON), *afskyld* (OSw), *skyld* (OSw)
prohibited (adj.) *aftakin* (OGu)
prohibition (noun) *ban* (OSw), *forbuð* (OSw)
promise (verb) *fæsta* (OSw), *játa* (ON), *lufa* (OGu), *mæla* (1) (OSw)
promise (noun) *eper* (OSw), *fæsta* (OSw), *heit* (ON), *lof* (OSw), *orþ* (OGu)
promise of an oath (noun) *fæsta* (OSw)
promise of compensation (noun) *botefæstning* (ODan)
promise of immunity (noun) *griþ* (OSw)
promise of oaths (noun) *laghfæstning* (ODan)
pronounce (verb) *döma* (OSw)
pronouncing excommunication (noun) *banzmal* (OSw)
proof (noun) *jartighni* (pl.) (OSw), *lagh* (OSw), *skæl* (OSw), *vita* (OSw), *vitni* (OSw), *værn* (OSw)
proof against wound by nominated men (noun) *særnævnd* (ODan)
proof of home birth (noun) *hemeföðvitne* (ODan)
proof of innocence (noun) *skærsl* (OSw)
proof of provenance (noun) *leþsn* (OSw)
proof payment (noun) *sporgæld* (OSw)
prop (noun) *stuþ* (OSw)
propel (verb) *skiuta* (OSw)
proper (adj.) *aþal* (OSw), *rætter* (OSw)
proper payer (noun) *skapbótandi* (ON)
proper receiver (noun) *skapþiggjandi* (ON)
proper ring payer (noun) *baugsskapbótandi* (ON)
proper way (noun) *skæl* (OSw)
properly (adv.) *rætlika* (OSw)
property (noun) *bo* (OSw), *egn* (OSw), *ffjárhlutr* (ON), *fæ* (OSw), *göps* (OSw), *griper* (OSw), *hæfþ* (OSw), *hæskaper* (OSw), *jorþ* (OSw), *koster* (OSw), *lausafé* (ON), *lunnendi* (OSw), *öre* (OSw), *pænninger* (OSw), *tompt* (OSw), *ægha* (OSw), *þing* (OSw)
property caretaker (noun) *halzmaber* (OSw)
property claim (noun) *ffjárheimting* (ON)
property damage (noun) *spellvirki* (ON)
property division (noun) *boskipti* (OSw), *skipti* (OSw)
property in common (noun) *bolaghsfæ* (OSw)
property in the form of land (noun) *egn* (OSw), *iorþaign* (OGu)
property in trust (noun) *inlaghsfæ* (OSw)
property loss (noun) *ffjártöpun* (ON)
property of the church (noun) *kirkiufæ* (OSw)
property owned in partnership (noun) *bolaghfsfæ* (OSw)
property ownership (noun) *ffjäreign* (ON)
property placed in safe keeping (noun) *inlaghsfæ* (OSw)
property plot (noun) *ægholuter* (OSw)
property rapine (noun) *bosran* (OSw)
property seizure (noun) *ffjárupptekð* (ON)
property share (noun) *ffjárhlutr* (ON)
property under penalty (noun) *sekðarfé* (ON)
prophecy (noun) *spáför* (ON), *spásaga* (ON)
proprietary church (noun) *hógendiskirkja* (ON)
prosecute (verb) *asaka* (OSw), *atala* (OSw), *kæra* (OSw), *mæla* (1) (OSw), *naemna* (OSw), *qvælia* (OSw), *rykta* (OGu), *sökia* (OSw), *sækia* (OSw), *sækta* (OSw), *tilmæla* (OSw), *vita* (OSw), *æptirmæla* (OSw)
prosecute an action (for something) (verb) *sökia* (OSw)

prosecute at a legal thing (verb) *laghþinga* (OSw)
prosecuting the case (noun) *asokn* (OSw)
prosecution (noun) *asokn* (OSw), *atala* (OSw), *sak* (OSw), *sokn* (OSw), *sökning* (OSw), *tilmæli* (OSw), *æptirmæli* (OSw)
prosecution assembly (noun) *soknaþing* (OSw)
prosecution at law (noun) *lögsókn* (ON)
prosecution day (noun) *sóknardagr* (ON)
prosecution for damages (noun) *sokn* (OSw)
prosecution for property (noun) *frjársókn* (ON)
prosecution means of proof (noun) *sóknargagn* (ON)
prosecution panel (verdict) (noun) *sóknarkviðr* (ON)
prosecution principal (noun) *sóknaraðili* (ON)
prosecution proof (noun) *soknaband* (OSw)
prosecution substantiated by testimony (noun) *vitnismal* (OSw)
prosecutor (noun) *eftirsýnarmaðr* (ON), *sakaráberi* (ON), *sakarsókjandi* (ON), *sókiandi* (OSw), *soknamaþer* (OSw), *soknari* (OSw)
protect (verb) *friþa* (OSw), *gæta* (ON), *halda* (OSw), *hæghna* (OSw), *hælghe* (ODan), *varþa* (OSw), *varþveta* (OSw), *væria* (OSw), *værna* (OSw)
protected (adj.) *friþkallaþer* (OSw), *helagher* (OSw), *værnkallaþer* (OSw)
protected by law (adj.) *friþhelagher* (OSw), *helagher* (OSw)
protected field (noun) *friþgærþi* (OSw)
protection (noun) *friþer* (OSw), *hegnan* (OGu), *hælghe* (OSw), *varðveizla* (ON), *varþer* (OSw), *varþnaþer* (OSw), *værn* (OSw)
protection from the law (noun) *rættar* (OSw)
protection oath (noun) *trygdareþer* (OSw)
protection of a ring (noun) *baugshelgi* (ON)
protection of the district (noun) *hæraþsræfst* (OSw)
protective weapon (noun) *lifvagn* (OSw)
protector (noun) *gætsla* (OSw), *gætsleman* (ODan), *væriandi* (OSw)
prove (verb) *binda* (OSw), *dryghe* (ODan), *dylia* (OSw), *fylla* (OSw), *leþa* (OSw), *pröva* (OSw), *sannprófa* (ON), *sannspyrja* (ON), *skilia* (OSw), *skynia* (OGu), *skærskuta* (OSw), *sælia* (OSw), *vinna* (OSw), *vita* (OSw), *vitna* (OSw), *væria* (OSw)
prove in law (verb) *laghvinna* (OSw)
prove lawful acquisition (verb) *vita* (OSw)
prove one's innocence (verb) *dylia* (OSw), *orsake* (ODan)
prove one's right (verb) *vita* (OSw)
prove someone right (verb) *væria* (OSw)
prove the veracity (of something) (verb) *sanna* (OSw)

prove with evidence (verb) *pröva* (OSw)
prove with oaths (verb) *sværia* (OSw)
prove with witness (verb) *vitna* (OSw)
proved (adj.) *sander* (OSw)
proven (adj.) *vitnisfastr* (ON)
proven guilty (adj.) *vitnissannr* (ON)
proven to have been engaged in unlawful sexual intercourse (adj.) *sannsorðinn* (ON)
provenance (noun) *leþsn* (OSw)
provide (verb) *fylla* (OSw), *sýsla* (ON)
provide for (verb) *föþa* (OSw), *uppihalda* (OSw), *varþveta* (OSw)
provide home (verb) *hema* (OSw)
provide hospitality (verb) *gengöra* (OSw)
provide house (verb) *husa* (OSw)
provide surety (verb) *hætte* (ODan)
provide with land (verb) *lenda* (ON)
provided day (noun) *laghastænna* (OSw)
provider of lodgings (noun) *rættari* (OSw)
province (noun) *folkland* (OSw), *fylki* (ON), *land* (OSw), *landskap* (OSw)
province rights (noun) *landsrættar* (OSw)
province's commission (noun) *landsnæmd* (OSw)
provincial assembly (noun) *land* (OSw), *landþing* (OSw)
provincial law (noun) *landslagh* (OSw)
provincial panel (noun) *folklandsnæmd* (OSw)
provincial tax (noun) *inlænding* (OSw)
provincial thing assembly (noun) *folklandsþing* (OSw)
proving (noun) *lagh* (OSw), *prófun* (ON)
provision (noun) *afla* (ON), *björg* (ON), *einkamál* (ON), *ip* (OGu), *skilorð* (ON), *skipan* (OSw)
provision house (noun) *invistarhus* (OSw)
provision of food (noun) *gengærþ* (OSw)
provision of horses for transport (noun) *skiutagærþ* (OSw)
provision of the law (noun) *lagaskilorð* (ON)
provisions (noun) *koster* (OSw), *reþe* (OSw), *skipvist* (OSw), *uppheldi* (OGu), *utgærþ* (OSw), *vist* (OSw)
provost (noun) *provaster* (OSw)
prow (noun) *stamn* (OSw)
prow builder (noun) *stafnasmiðr* (ON)
proxy (noun) *vald* (OSw)
prudent (adj.) *lagha* (OSw), *laghfast* (ODan)
psalter (noun) *saltare* (OSw)
public (noun) *almænni* (OSw)
public (adj.) *openbar* (OSw), *sykn* (OSw)
public ferry (noun) *almenningsfar* (ON)

- public labour** (noun) *inne* (ODan)
- public law** (noun) *landslag* (OSw)
- public road** (noun) *almænningsvæggher* (OSw)
- public square** (noun) *almæningstorgh* (OSw)
- public waterway** (noun) *almannalep* (OSw)
- publication** (noun) *lysning* (OSw)
- publicly** (adv.) *openbarlika* (OSw)
- publicly declare** (verb) *lysa* (OSw), *openbara* (OSw)
- publicly offer** (verb) *laghbiuþa* (OSw)
- publish** (verb) *lysa* (OSw)
- publishing** (noun) *lysning* (OSw)
- publishing maintenance of dependents** (noun) *ómagalýsing* (ON)
- pull down** (verb) *ryva* (OSw)
- pulley-payment** (noun) *hankagjald* (ON)
- pulling of hair** (noun) *hardræt* (ODan), *hargrip* (ODan)
- punch** (verb) *hugga* (OSw), *sla* (OSw)
- punish** (verb) *næfsa* (OSw), *pine* (ODan), *raþa* (OSw), *refsa* (ON)
- punish mildly** (verb) *vanrefsa* (ON)
- punishment** (noun) *brut* (OSw), *hegning* (ON), *ræfsing* (OSw), *rættir* (OSw), *sak* (OSw)
- punishment for sexual intercourse** (noun) *legorðssekð* (ON)
- punishment in accordance with the law** (noun) *lagarefsing* (ON)
- purchase** (verb) *gælda* (1) (OSw), *köpa* (OSw)
- purchase** (noun) *köp* (OSw), *köpfæst* (OSw)
- purchase agent** (noun) *vinganaman* (OSw)
- purchase agreement** (noun) *köp* (OSw)
- purchase at a market** (noun) *torghköp* (OSw)
- purchase by a freedman** (noun) *leysingjakaup* (ON)
- purchase into the household** (noun) *bolköp* (OSw)
- purchase into the marriage bed** (noun) *siængaköp* (OSw)
- purchase made by a minor** (noun) *ómagakaup* (ON)
- purchase of hay** (noun) *heykaup* (ON)
- purchase of land** (noun) *landkaup* (ON)
- purchase of peace** (noun) *frithköp* (ODan)
- purchase of release from the woods** (noun) *skógarkaup* (ON)
- purchase sum** (noun) *forþaværþ* (OSw), *værþ* (OSw), *værþörar* (pl.) (OSw)
- purchase to the home** (noun) *bolköp* (OSw)
- purchase witness** (noun) *kaupváttr* (ON), *köpvitni* (OSw), *öþolfastir* (OSw)
- purchase witness testimony** (noun) *kaupsvætti* (ON)
- purchase witnesses** (noun) *fastar* (pl.) (OSw)
- purchased land** (noun) *köpoiorþ* (OSw)
- purchaser** (noun) *köpi* (OSw), *köpuman* (OSw)
- pure** (adj.) *skær* (OSw)
- purge** (verb) *væria* (OSw)
- purification** (noun) *skærsl* (OSw)
- Purification of the Blessed Virgin Mary** (noun) *mariumæssa* (OSw)
- purified** (adj.) *skær* (OSw)
- purify** (verb) *skæra* (1) (OSw)
- purpose** (noun) *vili* (OSw)
- purse** (noun) *sjóðr* (ON)
- pursue** (verb) *fulkome* (ODan), *fulla* (OSw), *fylla* (OSw), *kæra* (OSw), *sökia* (OSw), *sækia* (OSw), *vræka* (OSw)
- pursue a case** (verb) *sökia* (OSw)
- pursuit** (noun) *eftirför* (ON), *rás* (ON), *tilmæli* (OSw)
- push** (verb) *fælla* (OSw), *rinda* (OSw), *skiuta* (OSw), *skiuva* (OSw), *tutte* (ODan)
- pushing** (noun) *rindr* (OGu), *tutten* (ODan)
- pushing to the ground** (noun) *jorthskuv* (ODan)
- put a case** (verb) *krævia* (OSw)
- put a fetter on** (verb) *hæfta* (OSw)
- put down** (verb) *gælda* (1) (OSw)
- put in ban** (verb) *forbuþa* (OSw)
- put in prohibition** (verb) *forbiuþa* (OSw)
- put in security** (verb) *taksætia* (OSw)
- put in the stocks** (verb) *stokka* (OSw)
- put into care** (verb) *fela* (ON)
- put out to tenancy** (verb) *gifta* (OSw)
- put responsibility on** (verb) *vita* (OSw)
- put staves** (verb) *stavre* (ODan)
- put to (cultivation)** (verb) *lata* (OSw)
- put to bail** (verb) *taksætia* (OSw)
- put under interdict** (verb) *forbuþa* (OSw)
- put up fence** (verb) *gærþa* (OSw)
- pylon on the pier** (noun) *festarhæll* (ON)
- pyre** (noun) *bal* (OSw)
- qualified** (adj.) *rættir* (OSw)
- quarrel** (verb) *dela* (OSw), *skilia* (OSw)
- quarrel** (noun) *dela* (OSw), *deld* (OSw), *striþ* (OSw), *þræta* (OSw)
- quarrel inappropriately** (verb) *misdeila* (ON)
- quarter** (noun) *fiarþunger* (OSw)
- quarter boundary** (noun) *fjórðungamót* (ON)
- quarter church** (noun) *fjórðungskirkja* (ON)
- Quarter Court** (noun) *fjórðungsdómur* (ON)
- quarter dependent** (noun) *fjórðungsmagi* (ON)

quarter of a Thing assembly area (noun) *broaþíol* (OSw)
quarter of a {fylki} (noun) *fiarþunger* (OSw)
quarter payment (noun) *ffjórðungsgjald* (ON)
quarter stanza (noun) *fiarþunger* (OSw)
quarter thing assembly (noun) *fiarþungsping* (OSw)
quarter weight (noun) *ffjórðungavætt* (ON)
quarter-district jury (noun) *fiarþungsnæmd* (OSw)
quarter-gift (noun) *ffjórðungsgjöf* (ON)
quarter-share (noun) *fiarþunger* (OSw)
question (verb) *frýja* (ON), *tortryggva* (ON)
question (noun) *tortryggð* (ON)
quick (adj.) *qvikker* (OSw)
quick witness (noun) *bræþavitni* (OSw)
quiet (adj.) *kyrr* (ON)
raft (noun) *floti* (OSw)
rafter (noun) *fleyðr* (ON)
rage (noun) *vrepshand* (OSw)
raid (verb) *for* (OSw), *hæria* (OSw)
raid (noun) *hernuðr* (ON)
raiding (noun) *hernuðr* (ON)
raise (verb) *föþa* (OSw), *reisa* (ON), *rætta* (OSw)
raise a case (verb) *krævia* (OSw), *stæmna* (OSw)
raise a challenge (verb) *klanda* (OSw), *qvælia* (OSw)
raise a claim (verb) *dela* (OSw), *kalla* (OSw), *kæra* (OSw), *sökia* (OSw), *sækta* (OSw)
raise a complaint (verb) *dela* (OSw), *kalla* (OSw), *kæra* (OSw)
raise a demand (verb) *kalla* (OSw)
raise a suit (verb) *æptirmæla* (OSw)
raising of weapons (noun) *vapntak* (ODan)
ram (noun) *veþur* (OGu)
ramming (noun) *asighling* (OSw)
range grazed by livestock (noun) *búffjargangr* (ON)
rank (noun) *nafnbót* (ON)
ransom (verb) *aterlösa* (OSw), *lösa* (OSw)
ransom (noun) *fæ* (OSw), *lösn* (OSw)
ransom fee (noun) *leysingsaurar* (pl.) (ON), *værpörar* (pl.) (OSw)
rape (verb) *noyþga* (OGu), *valdtaka* (OSw)
rape (noun) *kvinnetakt* (ODan), *nøhtækt* (ODan), *skam* (OSw), *symni* (OGu), *valdtækt* (ODan)
rape of women (noun) *kvinnetakt* (ODan)
raped (adj.) *rantakin* (OSw)
rapine (noun) *ran* (OSw), *randsdele* (ODan), *ransmal* (OSw)
rapine from churches (noun) *kirkiuran* (OSw)
rapine man (noun) *ransmaþer* (OSw)

rapist (noun) *vald* (OSw)
ravage (verb) *hæria* (OSw)
re-distribute (verb) *ryva* (OSw)
read (verb) *læsa* (OSw)
read the banns (verb) *lysa* (OSw)
real (adj.) *fulder* (OSw), *sander* (OSw)
real estate (noun) *jorþ* (OSw)
real householder (noun) *athelbonde* (ODan)
real property (noun) *ægha* (OSw)
really been used as a woman (adj.) *sannsorðinn* (ON)
realm (noun) *konongsriki* (OSw), *landeign* (ON), *riki* (OSw)
realms belonging to the king (noun) *konongsriki* (OSw)
realms of the king (noun) *konungsveldi* (ON)
reap (verb) *skæra* (2) (OSw)
reason (noun) *lagh* (OSw), *mal* (1) (OSw), *nøþsyn* (OSw), *skyld* (OSw), *skæl* (OSw)
reasonable (adj.) *skæliker* (OSw)
reasonable excuse (noun) *forfall* (OSw)
reasons (noun) *forfall* (OSw)
receipt of money (noun) *aurataka* (ON), *fétaka* (ON)
receive (verb) *viþertaka* (OSw)
receiver (noun) *viþertakuþiuver* (OSw)
receiver of stolen goods (noun) *viþertakuþiuver* (OSw)
receiver of the ring (noun) *baugþiggjandi* (ON)
receiving of the fine for trespass (noun) *landnámstaka* (ON)
receiving stolen goods (noun) *viþertakuþiufnaþer* (OSw)
recently cultivated land (noun) *nýlendi* (ON)
reception (noun) *viðtaka* (ON)
reception of stolen property (noun) *viðtaka* (ON)
recitation of prayers (noun) *bónahald* (ON)
recitation of the law (noun) *laghsagha* (OSw)
reclaim (verb) *skipta* (OSw)
reclaimed land (noun) *tækt* (OSw)
reclaiming of sold goods (noun) *gældruf* (OSw)
recognize (verb) *kænna* (OSw), *viþerganga* (OSw)
recognized (adj.) *kenndr* (ON)
recompense (verb) *gælda* (1) (OSw), *tigla* (ON)
recompense (noun) *atergildi* (OSw), *bot* (OSw), *gæld* (OSw), *pænninger* (OSw), *vinningælogh* (OSw)
recompense with the double value (verb) *tvægilda* (OSw)
reconcile (verb) *sætta* (OSw)
reconciled (adj.) *sater* (OSw)
reconciliation (noun) *alsætti* (ON), *sæt* (OSw)

- recover** (verb) *sökia* (OSw)
- recovered property** (noun) *aterfang* (OSw)
- recovery mulct** (noun) *harðafang* (ON)
- recruiting unit brother** (noun) *havnebrother* (ODan)
- rectify** (verb) *rætta* (OSw)
- rectory land** (noun) *prestgarper* (OSw)
- rectum** (noun) *rassaklof* (ON)
- redeem** (verb) *aterlösa* (OSw), *brigða* (OGu), *köpa* (OSw), *lösa* (OSw), *luka* (OSw)
- redemption** (noun) *lösn* (OSw), *væp* (OSw)
- redemption fine** (noun) *heptalaun* (OGu)
- redemption land** (noun) *aftrlausnarjörð* (ON)
- redemption of land** (noun) *brigð* (OSw), *jarðabrigð* (ON)
- redemption of livestock** (noun) *búsútlausn* (ON)
- redemption of odal land** (noun) *óðalsbrigði* (ON)
- redemption process** (noun) *brigð* (OSw)
- redemption witness** (noun) *árofi* (ON)
- redress** (verb) *böta* (OSw), *gælda (1)* (OSw)
- redress** (noun) *þokkabot* (OSw)
- reduce** (verb) *skærða* (OSw)
- reduction by a fifth** (noun) *fimmtungsfall* (ON)
- refer** (verb) *skiuta* (OSw)
- refer to a higher court** (verb) *skiuta* (OSw)
- refer to judgement** (verb) *skærskuta* (OSw)
- refer to witness** (verb) *skærskuta* (OSw)
- reference** (noun) *skut* (ODan)
- referral** (noun) *avisning* (OSw)
- refuse** (verb) *dylia* (OSw), *ginnela* (OGu), *synia* (OSw), *vræka* (OSw)
- refute** (verb) *dylia* (OSw)
- region** (noun) *fylki* (ON), *sveit* (ON), *sysel* (ODan)
- regional assembly** (noun) *syselthing* (ODan)
- register** (noun) *máldagi* (ON)
- regular** (adj.) *lagha* (OSw)
- regular ship** (noun) *lagheskip* (ODan)
- regulation** (noun) *javneth* (ODan), *rættir* (OSw)
- regulation of possession between neighbours of the village** (noun) *opolskipti* (OSw)
- regulation of possessions** (noun) *opolskipti* (OSw)
- rehearse** (verb) *tína* (ON)
- reign** (noun) *vald* (OSw)
- reject** (verb) *félta* (OSw), *neka* (OSw), *rengja* (ON), *vræka* (OSw)
- rejection at law** (noun) *lögrengrð* (ON)
- related** (adj.) *byrþ* (OSw), *frankumin* (OGu), *kunder* (OSw), *sifjaðr* (ON), *skylder (1)* (OSw)
- related by kinship** (adj.) *sifjaðr* (ON)
- related by marriage** (adj.) *sifjaðr* (ON)
- related woman** (noun) *frændkona* (OSw)
- relation by marriage** (noun) *sifskaper* (OSw)
- relations** (noun) *hjúskapr* (ON)
- relationship** (noun) *hionalagh* (OSw), *kyn* (OSw), *skuldleikr* (ON)
- relationship by marriage** (noun) *sifskaper* (OSw)
- relative** (noun) *arvi* (OSw), *arvingi* (OSw), *byrþaman* (OSw), *frændi* (OSw), *magher* (OSw), *niþi* (OSw), *skuldingi* (ON)
- relatives** (noun) *frændsimi* (OSw), *æt* (OSw)
- relatives on the maternal side** (noun) *möþringar (pl.)* (OSw)
- relatives on the paternal side** (noun) *fæþringar (pl.)* (OSw)
- relative's inheritance** (noun) *niþararf* (OSw)
- release** (verb) *aterlösa* (OSw), *köpa* (OSw), *lata* (OSw), *lösa* (OSw), *slæppa* (OSw), *vræka* (OSw)
- release** (noun) *útganga* (ON)
- released** (adj.) *lös* (OSw)
- reliable** (adj.) *sander* (OSw)
- reliance witness** (noun) *trúnaðarváttr* (ON)
- relieving oneself** (noun) *þörf* (ON)
- religious kinswoman** (noun) *gupsivia* (OSw)
- religious service** (noun) *tíþir (pl.)* (OSw)
- relinquish** (verb) *atersighia* (OSw), *sælia* (OSw)
- reluctant or stubborn person** (noun) *þryter* (OSw)
- remain** (verb) *standa* (OSw)
- remain in dependence** (verb) *þyrma* (ON)
- remain silent** (verb) *þigia* (OSw)
- remaining as guest uninvited or longer than a certain time** (noun) *slímuseti* (ON)
- remaining there** (noun) *þarseta* (ON)
- remedy** (noun) *bot* (OSw)
- remission of tithes** (noun) *tíundargerð* (ON)
- remit** (verb) *gælda (1)* (OSw)
- remotely related** (adj.) *oskylder* (OSw)
- removal of found corpse** (noun) *abyrþ* (OSw)
- removal of manure** (noun) *taðfórsla* (ON)
- remuneration for services** (noun) *tíþaköp* (OSw)
- render invalid** (verb) *ónýta* (ON)
- renewing a claim** (noun) *uppreist* (ON)
- renounce** (verb) *hafna* (ON)
- rent** (verb) *fæsta* (OSw), *leggia* (OSw), *læa* (OSw)
- rent** (noun) *afgildi* (OSw), *afraþ* (OSw), *landgilde* (ODan), *landskyld* (OSw), *legga* (OSw), *skyld* (OSw)
- rent for the ship** (noun) *skipleiga* (ON)
- rent free** (adj.) *leigulauss* (ON)

rent of livestock (noun) *búffjárleiga* (ON)
rent out (verb) *byggja* (OSw), *sælia* (OSw)
rental (noun) *legha* (OSw)
rental farm (noun) *leigujörð* (ON)
rented land (noun) *bólfesta* (ON)
rented livestock (noun) *leigufénuðr* (ON)
renting the same land (noun) *sambúð* (ON)
repair (verb) *bóta* (OSw), *upgöra* (OSw)
repair (noun) *bonaþer* (OSw), *bot* (OSw)
reparation (noun) *umbót* (ON)
reparation mulct (noun) *aværkan* (OSw)
repay (verb) *gælda* (1) (OSw)
repayment {fastar} (noun) *aterköpsfastar* (pl.) (OSw)
repent (verb) *iðra* (ON)
repentance (noun) *iðrun* (ON), *yfirbót* (ON)
replace (verb) *gælda* (1) (OSw), *skipta* (OSw)
replacement (noun) *atergildi* (OSw)
report (verb) *lysa* (OSw), *skærskuta* (OSw)
report of an impending attack (noun) *hersaga* (ON)
reports of war (noun) *hersaga* (ON)
representation (noun) *koster* (OSw)
representative (noun) *ármaðr* (ON), *buþ* (OSw), *halzmaþer* (OSw), *lænsmaþer* (OSw), *sysluman* (OSw), *umbuþ* (OSw), *umbuþsman* (OSw), *ørendreki* (ON)
representative of the hundari (noun) *karl* (OSw)
representatives (noun) *næmd* (OSw)
reprieve (noun) *sykna* (ON)
reprieved (adj.) *sykn* (OSw)
reprimand (noun) *hembuþ* (OSw)
reprobation (noun) *klandan* (OSw)
repudiate (verb) *skiuta* (OSw)
request (noun) *buþ* (OSw)
request for judicial decision (noun) *dómstefna* (ON)
request for riding horses (noun) *reiðskjótaboð* (ON)
require (verb) *þorva* (OSw)
required (adj.) *skylder* (2) (OSw)
required in the same way (adj.) *jamnskylder* (OSw)
requiring no compensation (adj.) *bótalauss* (ON)
requite (verb) *gælda* (1) (OSw), *löna* (OSw)
residence (noun) *bo* (OSw), *garþer* (OSw), *heimilisfang* (ON), *skuldarstaðr* (ON), *sætugarþer* (OSw), *vist* (OSw)
resident (noun) *bokarl* (OSw), *byaman* (OSw), *byfaster* (OSw), *bygdfaster* (OSw)
resident (adj.) *bofaster* (OSw), *bofaster* (OSw)
resident farmer (noun) *bofaster* (OSw)
resident since the previous year (noun) *fforðingi* (ON)

resolve (verb) *lösa* (OSw)
resolve through penance (verb) *skripta* (OSw)
resources (noun) *auðhófi* (ON)
respect (noun) *luter* (OSw)
respectable (adj.) *valinkunnr* (ON)
respite (noun) *fræst* (OSw)
respite of five days (noun) *fimmtarstefna* (ON)
respond (verb) *svara* (OSw), *væria* (OSw)
respond for (verb) *varþa* (OSw)
respondent (noun) *svarandi* (OSw)
responsibility (noun) *ábyrgð* (ON), *forráð* (ON), *raþ* (OSw), *tak* (OSw), *umbuþ* (OSw), *varþnaþer* (OSw)
responsible (adj.) *hemul* (OSw), *skilríkr* (ON), *skyldugher* (OSw)
responsible (man) (noun) *hovuþsmaþer* (OSw)
responsible for (adj.) *skyldugher* (OSw)
responsible to compensate (adj.) *saker* (OSw)
rest (noun) *qvarstaþa* (OSw)
restitution (noun) *aftrfjörsla* (ON)
restore (verb) *bóta* (OSw)
restore the honour (verb) *syma* (OGu)
restored to its former condition (adj.) *jafnheimill* (ON)
restrain (verb) *hæfta* (OSw)
restrainer (noun) *haldbani* (OSw)
restrainer's compensation (noun) *haldsböter* (OSw)
restraint (noun) *hæfta* (OSw)
retain (verb) *göma* (OSw), *halda* (OSw)
retain authority over (verb) *valda* (OSw)
retainer (noun) *hirþman* (OSw), *húskarl* (ON)
retaining legal immunity (adj.) *friþhelagher* (OSw)
retinue (noun) *hirð* (ON)
retrieve from (verb) *ahænda* (OSw)
return (verb) *aterganga* (OSw), *aterlösa* (OSw), *gælda* (1) (OSw)
return (noun) *atergildi* (OSw), *lön* (OSw)
revealed (adj.) *openbar* (OSw)
revenge (verb) *hæmna* (OSw)
revenge (noun) *hæmd* (OSw)
reversionary inheritance (noun) *bakarlf* (OSw)
revert (verb) *aterganga* (OSw)
revoke (verb) *rofna* (ON)
reward (verb) *öðlask* (ON)
reward (noun) *fyndalön* (OSw), *fæ* (OSw), *lösn* (OSw), *vinningælogh* (OSw)
reward for finding (noun) *fyndarluter* (OSw)
rib (in a ship) (noun) *innviðartré* (ON)
ride of the relatives (noun) *magaraip* (OGu)
ridiculous bid (noun) *ffjándboð* (ON)

- riding** (noun) *priþiunger* (OSw)
riding cushion (noun) *raiþvengi* (OGu)
riding horse (noun) *reiðskjóti* (ON)
riding to the assembly (noun) *þingreið* (ON)
right (noun) *hemuld* (OSw), *lagh* (OSw), *réttarmál* (ON), *rættar* (OSw), *rættindi* (OSw), *sielfsvald* (OGu), *vald* (OSw), *vita* (OSw), *vitsorþ* (OSw)
right (adj.) *lagha* (OSw), *rættar* (OSw), *sander* (OSw)
right by a child (noun) *mynding* (ODan)
right of a bishop (noun) *biskupsrættar* (OSw)
right of being principal (noun) *aðilð* (ON)
right of claim (noun) *heimting* (ON)
right of defence (noun) *vita* (OSw), *værn* (OSw)
right of land tenancy (noun) *lægþorættar* (OSw)
right of lawful pre-emption (noun) *lög máli* (ON)
right of proof (noun) *vitsorþ* (OSw)
right of redemption (noun) *lösn* (OSw)
right of suit (noun) *sokn* (OSw)
right of the district (noun) *hæraþsrættar* (OSw)
right of the king (noun) *konungsrættar* (OSw)
right of the king's representative (noun) *ármannsréttar* (ON)
right of way (noun) *farlip* (OSw), *farvæggher* (OSw), *væggher* (OSw)
right person to give the bride away (noun) *giftarmaþer* (OSw)
right to be compensated (noun) *vitsorþ* (OSw)
right to bring an axe (noun) *öxabyrþ* (OSw)
right to bring an axe to the forest (noun) *öxabyrþ* (OSw)
right to choose (noun) *vald* (OSw)
right to claim (noun) *brigh* (OSw)
right to claim compensation (noun) *sak* (OSw)
right to claim recompense (noun) *heimta* (ON)
right to clear oneself by oath (noun) *vita* (OSw)
right to command (noun) *bup* (OSw)
right to compensation (noun) *réttarfar* (ON)
right to confirm (noun) *vita* (OSw)
right to defend (noun) *vitsorþ* (OSw), *værn* (OSw)
right to defend land (noun) *jortheværn* (ODan)
right to defend oneself (noun) *vita* (OSw), *vitsorþ* (OSw), *værnarord* (OSw)
right to defend with an oath (noun) *dul* (OSw)
right to enforce the law (noun) *réttendavald* (ON)
right to gather eggs (noun) *eggver* (ON)
right to govern and to prosecute (noun) *yfirsókn* (ON)
right to inherit from a home-born thrall (noun) *van* (OSw)
right to inviolability (noun) *friþer* (OSw)
right to judge (noun) *domber* (OSw)
right to leave (noun) *utför* (ON)
right to live in the land (noun) *landsvist* (OSw)
right to live in the province (noun) *landsvist* (OSw)
right to ownership (noun) *egn* (OSw), *eignarskifti* (ON)
right to place a ban (noun) *laghfæstning* (ODan)
right to plead (noun) *bön* (OSw)
right to prosecute (noun) *sokn* (OSw)
right to prove (noun) *lagh* (OSw), *vita* (OSw), *vitsorþ* (OSw)
right to reclaim (noun) *brigh* (OSw)
right to redeem land (noun) *bup* (OSw)
right to remain in the land (noun) *landsvist* (OSw)
right to search (noun) *ransak* (OSw)
right to seize (noun) *innam* (ODan)
right to submit goods in the hands of a surety man (noun) *tak* (OSw)
right to substantiate (noun) *vitsorþ* (OSw)
right to use grass (noun) *grasnautn* (ON)
righteous (adj.) *rættar* (OSw)
righteous man (noun) *sannindaman* (OSw)
rightful (adj.) *lagha* (OSw), *rættar* (OSw), *sander* (OSw)
rightful (ownership) (adj.) *hemul* (OSw)
rightful absence (noun) *forfall* (OSw)
rightful receiver (noun) *viðtökumaðr* (ON)
rightfully (adv.) *rættlika* (OSw)
rightfully bound (adj.) *réttbundinn* (ON)
rightly (adv.) *ræt* (OSw)
rightly accused (adj.) *sannsakaðr* (ON)
rights (noun) *friþer* (OSw), *ítak* (ON), *réttendi* (ON), *rættar* (OSw)
ring (noun) *boggher* (OSw)
ring (wergild) fixed by law (noun) *lögbaugr* (ON)
ring payment (noun) *bauggildi* (ON)
ring-atonement (noun) *baugbót* (ON)
ring-lady (noun) *baugrýgr* (ON)
ring-man (noun) *baugamaðr* (ON)
rise to half a hundred (i.e. sixty) (verb) *hyndask* (ON)
risk (verb) *viperhætta* (OSw)
risk (a fine of) (verb) *viperhætta* (OSw)
rite (noun) *setning* (ON)
rites (noun) *rættar* (OSw)
river boat (noun) *ekia* (OSw)
road (noun) *farvæggher* (OSw), *gata* (OSw), *markavæggher* (OSw), *væggher* (OSw)

road clear of snow (noun) *sniovæggher* (OSw)
road for dead bodies (noun) *likvæggher* (OSw)
road in the wood (noun) *skoghvæggh* (ODan)
road of a district (noun) *hærethsvæggh* (ODan)
road of escape (noun) *löpstigher* (OSw)
road over land (noun) *landsvæggher* (OSw)
road to the assembly (noun) *þingsvæggher* (OSw)
road to the church (noun) *kirkiuvæggher* (OSw)
road to the Thing assembly (noun) *þingsvæggher* (OSw)
rob (verb) *röva* (OSw), *ræna* (OSw), *stiaela* (OSw), *valdtaka* (OSw)
robbed (adj.) *rantakin* (OSw)
robber (noun) *ransmaþer* (OSw)
robber in the forest (noun) *grimumaþer* (OSw)
robbery (noun) *bosran* (OSw), *férán* (ON), *gripdeild* (ON), *ran* (OSw), *ránbaugr* (ON), *útilega* (ON)
robbery at home (noun) *bosran* (OSw)
robbery from a corpse (noun) *likran* (OSw)
robbery from a person's hands (noun) *handran* (OSw)
robbery of betrothal (noun) *fæstningaran* (OSw)
robbery of confiscated goods (noun) *lyktaran* (OSw)
robbery of goods which shall be divided by lots (noun) *lotran* (OSw)
robbing the corpse of a dead man (noun) *valrof* (OSw)
rock (noun) *sten* (OSw)
rocky ground (noun) *hölkn* (ON)
Rogation Day (noun) *gangdagher* (OSw)
Rogation Days (noun) *gangdagahelgr* (ON), *gangdagher* (OSw)
Rogation Week (noun) *helgavika* (ON)
rollers (noun) *hlunnar* (pl.) (ON)
rolling pin (noun) *kafl* (OSw)
Rome tax (noun) *rómaskattr* (ON)
roof board (noun) *troþr* (OGu)
rookery (noun) *látr* (ON)
room (noun) *hærbærghi* (OSw)
roost (noun) *vaghli* (OSw)
rooted (adj.) *rótfastr* (ON)
rope (verb) *repa* (OSw)
rope (noun) *band* (OSw), *fæst* (OSw), *rep* (ODan), *snóri* (ON)
roped (adj.) *repdrøgh* (ODan)
roping (noun) *rep* (ODan)
rouse (verb) *reisa* (ON)
route (noun) *væggher* (OSw)
route for forwarding messages (noun) *boðburðr* (ON)
rove (noun) *ró* (ON)

rower (noun) *sæssi* (OSw)
rowing bench (noun) *hasæti* (OSw)
royal authority (noun) *konungsvald* (ON)
royal progress (noun) *eriksgata* (OSw)
royal property (noun) *konungsfé* (ON)
rudder (noun) *stýri* (ON)
rudder strap (noun) *stýrihamla* (ON)
ruin with slander (verb) *fyrirrógja* (ON)
rule (verb) *raða* (OSw), *stýra* (OSw), *valda* (OSw)
rule (noun) *endimark* (ON), *lagh* (OSw), *skilvangi* (ON)
rule of law (noun) *friþer* (OSw)
rumour (noun) *ymil* (OGu)
rumoured in the district (adj.) *heraðsfleytt* (ON)
run (noun) *löpstigher* (OSw)
run away (verb) *löpstigher* (OSw), *løpe* (ODan)
run off (verb) *løpe* (ODan)
runaway from court (noun) *dómflogi* (ON)
runaway from her betrothed man (noun) *flannflug* (ON)
runaway from his betrothed woman (noun) *fuðflogi* (ON)
running away (noun) *löpstigher* (OSw), *rás* (ON)
running out of food (adj.) *matþrota* (ON)
rural dean (noun) *provaster* (OSw)
rural men (noun) *landmaþer* (OSw)
rush (noun) *hlaup* (ON)
rye (noun) *rugher* (OSw)
Sabbath-breaking (noun) *hælghebrut* (ODan), *hælghudaghabrut* (OSw)
sacrament (noun) *reþskaper* (OSw), *þiænista* (OSw)
sacred (adj.) *helagher* (OSw)
sacrifice (verb) *blota* (OSw)
sacrifice (noun) *blot* (OGu), *blotan* (OGu)
sacrificial day (noun) *offerdagher* (OSw)
sacrilege (noun) *hælghebrut* (ODan)
saddle (verb) *söðla* (ON)
saddle horse (noun) *reiðskjót* (ON)
saddlecloth (noun) *raipklepi* (OGu)
safe conduct (noun) *grip* (OSw)
safeguard (noun) *laghvardnaþer* (OSw), *værn* (OSw)
safeguarded (adj.) *vandhöfr* (ON)
safekeeping (noun) *hirzla* (ON)
safety (noun) *hælg* (OSw)
sail (noun) *segl* (ON)
sail-yard (noun) *ra* (OSw)
sailing upon someone (noun) *asighling* (OSw)
sailor (noun) *skipari* (OSw)

Saint Botulf's Mass (17 June) (noun) *botulfsmæssa* (OSw)

Saint Ilian's Mass (noun) *yliansmæssa* (OSw)

Saint Katrin's Mass (noun) *katrinamæssa* (OSw)

Saint Lawrence's Day (noun) *lafrinzsmæssa* (OSw)

Saint Michael's Day (noun) *mikialsdagher* (OSw)

Saint Peter's Mass (noun) *petersmessa* (OSw), *sankti petrs messa* (OGu)

Saints' Mass of Selja (8 July) (noun) *heilagra manna messa í Selju* (ON)

sake (noun) *skyld* (OSw)

salaried work (noun) *legheværk* (ODan)

salary (noun) *legha* (OSw)

salary reduction (noun) *leigufall* (ON)

sale (noun) *köp* (OSw), *sala* (OSw)

sale of a slave (noun) *mansal* (ON)

sale of hay (noun) *heysala* (ON)

saleable without being subject to a kinsman's portion (adj.) *afrapalaus* (OGu)

salesman (noun) *köpi* (OSw), *köpman* (OSw)

salmon stream (noun) *laxá* (ON)

salt (noun) *salt* (ON)

salvage (noun) *flutning* (ON)

salvaged whale (noun) *flutningshvalr* (ON)

same time the following year (noun) *jamlangi* (OSw)

sanctified (adj.) *helagher* (OSw)

sanctity (noun) *friþer* (OSw), *hælg* (OSw)

sanctuary (noun) *friþer* (OSw), *heli* (OGu), *hælg* (OSw), *skiolder* (OSw)

sandbank (noun) *eyrr* (ON)

sane (adj.) *óorr* (ON)

satin ribbon (noun) *silkisband* (OGu)

satisfactory (adj.) *gilder* (OSw)

satisfy (verb) *fylla* (OSw), *ganga* (OSw)

saving advice (noun) *bjargráð* (ON)

say (verb) *skilia* (OSw), *vátta* (ON)

say that someone is guilty (verb) *sanna* (OSw)

say that someone is innocent (verb) *skæra (1)* (OSw)

scab (noun) *hrufa* (ON)

scale of compensations (noun) *saktal* (ON)

scale of measurement (noun) *mæt* (OSw)

scales (noun) *skal* (OGu)

scalp (noun) *torfa* (OGu)

Scanian (noun) *skaning* (ODan)

scar (noun) *ílit* (ON)

scar on the head (noun) *kambstaðr* (ON)

scarred (adj.) *ærraþer* (OSw)

scene of the killing (noun) *vighvalder* (OSw)

scheming (noun) *fjör ráð* (ON)

scoop (noun) *austker* (ON)

scoundrel (noun) *illgærningisman* (OSw)

scraped bark (noun) *skaf* (ON)

scratch (verb) *hrifa* (ON), *skena* (OSw)

scribe (noun) *nótari* (ON)

scrub-child (noun) *rishofpe* (OSw)

scrubland (noun) *rifhrís* (ON)

scrubbing (noun) *hrísungr* (ON)

scrubbing's inheritance (noun) *hrísungrserfð* (ON)

sea (noun) *sior* (OSw)

sea bank (noun) *marbakki* (ON)

sea regulation (noun) *roþarættir* (OSw)

sea warrior district (noun) *hamna* (OSw)

seal (verb) *lykkia* (OGu)

seal (1) (noun) *innsigli* (ON)

seal (2) (noun) *selr* (ON)

seal a bargain (verb) *köpa* (OSw)

seal of the presiding judge (noun) *lögmannsinnsigli* (ON)

sealing ground (noun) *látr* (ON)

search (verb) *leta* (OSw), *ransaka* (OSw)

search (noun) *ransak* (OSw), *ransakan* (OSw)

searches section (noun) *rannsóknþáttir* (ON)

searching (noun) *ransak* (OSw)

season (noun) *misseri* (ON)

seat (noun) *hamna* (OSw), *sess* (ON)

seat on the Law Council (noun) *lögrettuseti* (ON)

seaworthy (adj.) *fórr* (ON)

second cousin (noun) *bróðrungs barn* (ON), *næstsystemebarn* (ODan), *þræmæningar* (OSw)

second cousins (noun) *næstabróðra (pl.)* (ON)

second cousins in the agnatic line (noun)

efirbróðrasynir (pl.) (ON)

secret hiding of a corpse (noun) *abyrþ* (OSw)

secret of the Mass (noun)

secretly (adv.) *lönlike* (ODan)

section (noun) *balker* (OSw), *luter* (OSw), *þáttir* (ON)

section of a fence (noun) *balker* (OSw)

section of the law (noun) *lögþáttir* (ON), *mal (1)* (OSw)

section on drift rights (noun) *rekabölkr* (ON)

section on the maintenance of dependents and

indigent people (noun) *framfórslubölkr* (ON)

secular chieftain (noun) *værelshøvthing* (ODan)

secular lord (noun) *værelshøvthing* (ODan)

secure by law (verb) *lögfesta* (ON)

security (noun) *borghan* (OSw), *brötartak* (OSw), *gilzl* (OSw), *griþ* (OSw), *nam* (OSw), *tak* (OSw), *trygth*

(ODan), *varzla* (ON), *visse* (ODan), *vite* (ODan), *væþ* (OSw)

security in seven nights (noun) *siunættatak* (OSw)

security of stolen goods given on the road (noun) *brötartak* (OSw)

security that a person be present at a certain place (noun) *qvarsætutak* (OSw)

security witness (noun) *tryggvaváttir* (ON)

seduce (verb) *gilia* (OSw), *glópa* (ON), *lighra* (OSw), *lukka* (OGu)

seduction (noun) *lighri* (OSw)

seduction of women (noun) *kvennalegorð* (ON)

see (verb) *sea* (OSw), *syna* (OSw)

seed (noun) *sæþ* (OSw)

seek (verb) *leta* (OSw), *sökia* (OSw)

seek a person's peace (verb) *friþsökia* (OSw)

seek revenge (verb) *ora* (OSw)

seeking of fines (noun) *sokn* (OSw)

seine-net (noun) *not* (OSw)

seine-net catches (noun) *notadræt* (OSw)

seizable (adj.) *uppnæmr* (ON)

seize (verb) *mæta* (OSw), *næma* (OSw), *taka* (OSw), *virþa* (OSw)

seize goods (verb) *skylvle* (ODan)

seized (adj.) *rantakin* (OSw)

seized cattle (noun) *innam* (ODan)

seized property (noun) *intækt* (OSw)

seizing of hair (noun) *hargrip* (ODan)

seizure (noun) *atför* (ON), *innam* (ODan), *intækt* (OSw), *mæt* (OSw), *nam* (OSw), *ran* (OSw)

seizure fine (noun) *ránbaugr* (ON)

seizure mulct (noun) *áfang* (ON)

seizure of animals (noun) *innam* (ODan)

seizure of goods (noun) *fjárrán* (ON)

seizure process (noun) *mæt* (OSw)

select (verb) *nænna* (OSw), *raþa* (OSw), *vanda* (ON)

self-contradiction (noun) *tvætala* (OSw)

self-supporting man (noun) *sjalfeldismaðr* (ON)

self-witness (noun) *ainsyri* (OGu)

sell (verb) *afhaenda* (OSw), *köpa* (OSw), *sælia* (OSw)

sell away (verb) *forhæghthe* (ODan)

sell with a friend (verb) *vinga* (OSw)

seller (noun) *köpi* (OSw), *sali* (OSw), *saluman* (OSw), *seljandi* (ON)

selling (noun) *köp* (OSw), *sala* (OSw), *sæljen* (ODan)

selling of forgeries (noun) *flærþsala* (OSw)

send (verb) *skiuta* (OSw), *visa* (OSw)

send away (noun) *vræka* (OSw)

send bailiffs (to someone) (verb) *mæta* (OSw)

senseless (adj.) *óviti* (ON)

senseless deed (noun) *ovitagærning* (OSw)

sentence (verb) *döma* (OSw), *fælla* (OSw)

sentence (noun) *áfall* (ON), *domber* (OSw), *ræfst* (OSw)

sentence to greater excommunication (verb) *bansætia* (OSw)

sentenced (adj.) *laghfælder* (OSw), *saker* (OSw)

sentenced to church penance (adj.) *skriptaper* (OSw)

separate (verb) *skilia* (OSw), *skipta* (OSw), *skæra* (2) (OSw)

separate land (noun) *ornume* (ODan), *thokkeland* (ODan)

separate part (noun) *stumn* (OSw)

separation (noun) *skilnaþer* (OSw)

separation of man and wife (noun) *hjonaskilnuðr* (ON)

sequestration security (noun) *qvarsætutak* (OSw)

serious (adj.) *fulder* (OSw)

serious crime (noun) *stórglópr* (ON)

serious penance (noun) *stórskrift* (ON)

serious trespassing (in someone's home) (noun) *hemsokn* (OSw)

serious trouble (noun) *stórnauðsyn* (ON)

serious wound (noun) *skena* (OSw)

servant (noun) *annöbogher* (OSw), *hion* (OSw), *húskarl* (ON), *leghohion* (OSw), *sven* (OSw), *varþnaþahion* (OSw), *vinnumaðr* (ON), *þænistumaþer* (OSw), *þjónn* (ON)

servant killing (noun) *hývig* (ON)

servant of god (noun) *guthsthjanesteman* (ODan)

servant-woman (noun) *griþkuna* (OGu), *huskona* (OSw)

servant's payment (noun) *hionamali* (OSw)

serve (verb) *varþa* (OSw), *veta* (OSw)

service (noun) *liþ* (2) (OSw), *æmbæte* (ODan), *þænista* (OSw)

serviceable (adj.) *gilder* (OSw)

services (noun) *tíþir* (pl.) (OSw)

serving man (noun) *húskarl* (ON), *þænistumaþer* (OSw)

servitude (noun) *annöbogherdomber* (OSw)

set (verb) *fæsta* (OSw), *vátta* (ON)

set a date (verb) *eindaga* (ON)

set a trap (verb) *gildra* (OSw)

set a value upon (verb) *virþa* (OSw)

set aside (verb) *afsætia* (OSw), *ryva* (OSw)

set day (noun) *laghdagh* (ODan), *stæmnudagher* (OSw)

- set free** (verb) *slæppa* (OSw)
set in surety (verb) *væþsætia* (OSw)
set off (verb) *jamka* (OSw)
set on fire (verb) *brænna* (OSw)
set up (verb) *reisa* (ON)
set up fence (verb) *gærþa* (OSw)
set value (noun) *mæt* (OSw)
set-aside (noun) *göþning* (OSw)
set-aside area (noun) *göþning* (OSw)
setting in surety (noun) *væþning* (OSw)
setting of time limits (noun) *stefnugerð* (ON)
settle (verb) *aflægga* (OSw), *döma* (OSw), *lösa* (OSw), *luka* (OSw), *rætta* (OSw), *skilia* (OSw), *slita* (OSw), *sætia* (OSw), *sætta* (OSw)
settle in a fixed home (verb) *staþfæsta* (OSw)
settled (adj.) *boandi* (OSw), *bofaster* (OSw), *sater* (OSw)
settled respite (noun) *stæmnudagher* (OSw)
settlement (1) (noun) *gærþ* (OSw), *sáttargerð* (ON), *sæt* (OSw), *sættargærþ* (OSw)
settlement (2) (noun) *bygd* (OSw), *bygning* (OSw)
settlement meeting (noun) *sáttarstefna* (ON)
settlement-sent (adj.) *byggðfleytr* (ON)
settling day (noun) *endaghi* (OSw)
seven-night meeting (noun) *siunættingsgærþ* (OSw)
seven-night summons (noun) *siunættinger* (OSw), *siunættingsgærþ* (OSw)
seven-week fast (noun) *sjauviknafasta* (ON)
seventh-day ale (noun) *sjaund* (ON)
several (of them) (adj.) *ymsir* (OSw)
severe blow with a blunt object (noun) *blokhogg* (OSw)
sex organs (noun) *hredjar* (pl.) (ON)
sexton (noun) *klokkari* (OSw)
sexton's remuneration (noun) *klokkaragiald* (OSw)
sexual intercourse (noun) *hæfþ* (OSw), *lighri* (OSw), *likamslosti* (ON), *symni* (OGu)
sexual intercourse with an animal (noun) *þypilagh* (OSw)
sexually impotent (adj.) *sinfallinn* (ON)
shackle (noun) *fiætur* (OSw)
shaft (noun) *skapt* (OSw)
shaft of an arrow (noun) *örvarhúnn* (ON)
shake (verb) *nykkia* (OGu)
shaking (noun) *rysking* (ON), *rystr* (OGu)
shame (verb) *skemma* (OGu)
shame (noun) *hneyksli* (ON), *skam* (OSw)
shame-pole (noun) *níðstöng* (ON)
shame-stroke (noun) *klámhögg* (ON)
shameful killing (noun) *skemmdarvíg* (ON)
shameful word (noun) *firnarorþ* (OSw)
shaming (noun) *þokki* (OSw)
shaming slander (noun) *níð* (ON)
share (verb) *jamna* (OSw), *skipta* (OSw)
share (noun) *luter* (OSw), *skipti* (OSw)
share of inheritance (noun) *ærfpaloter* (OSw)
share out (verb) *skipta* (OSw)
shared fences (noun) *halfgierþi* (OGu)
shared living quarters (noun) *samvist* (OSw)
shear (verb) *klippa* (OGu)
shed (noun) *boþ* (OSw)
sheep (noun) *færsauðr* (ON), *lamb* (OSw)
sheep gathering (noun) *lögrétt* (ON)
sheep mark (noun) *sauðamörk* (ON)
sheep worrier (noun) *sauðbítr* (ON)
sheep-walk (noun) *fæarganger* (OSw), *sauðagangr* (ON)
shelter (verb) *halda* (OSw), *husa* (OSw)
shelter (noun) *boþ* (OSw), *hærbærghi* (OSw)
shepherd (noun) *akerhirthe* (ODan), *hirþe* (OSw)
sheriff (noun) *foghati* (OSw), *lænsmæþer* (OSw), *sysluman* (OSw), *valdsmæþer* (OSw)
sheriff's district (noun) *sysel* (ODan)
shield (verb) *göma* (OSw)
shield (noun) *skiolder* (OSw)
shieling (noun) *sel* (ON), *sællaboþ* (OSw), *sætr* (ON)
shift (verb) *skipta* (OSw)
shift (noun) *skipti* (OSw)
shift in the order of inheritance (noun) *knéskot* (ON)
shift of boundary markers (noun) *raförning* (OSw)
shilling (noun) *örtogh* (OSw)
ship (noun) *skip* (OSw)
ship captain (noun) *styriman* (OSw)
ship cost (noun) *skipsverð* (ON)
ship hauling (noun) *skipdrátr* (ON)
ship loan (noun) *skipslán* (ON)
ship peace (noun) *snækkiufrither* (OSw)
ship supplies (noun) *skipvist* (OSw)
ship-district (noun) *skiplagh* (OSw)
ship-soke (noun) *skipen* (ODan)
shipbuilding (noun) *skipasmíð* (ON)
shipman (noun) *skipamaðr* (ON)
shipping lane (noun) *bataleþ* (OSw)
shipwreck (noun) *hafrek* (OGu), *skipbrut* (ODan)
shipwrecked man (noun) *skipbrotsmaðr* (ON)

shipwright (noun) *smiþer* (OSw)
ship's inheritance (noun) *skiperfð* (ON)
ship's master (noun) *skipdróttinn* (ON), *styriman* (OSw)
shirt (noun) *skyrta* (OGu)
shoal of herring (noun) *áta* (ON)
shoaling gradually from the shore (adj.) *útrunnr* (ON)
shoemaker (noun) *sútari* (ON)
shoot (verb) *skiuta* (OSw)
shore (noun) *ffjara* (ON), *land* (OSw)
shore of tenant land (noun) *leigulandsffjara* (ON)
shore-bounds (noun) *ffjörumark* (ON)
shoreline plot (noun) *rörtegher* (OSw)
shortfall (noun) *aterstaða* (OSw)
shot (noun) *skut* (ODan)
shoulder of a deer (noun) *skotbógr* (ON)
shout (verb) *öpa* (OSw)
shout (noun) *op* (OSw)
show (verb) *öghlysa* (OSw), *syna* (OSw)
show someone to lodgings (verb) *rætta* (OSw)
shrift breaking (adj.) *skriftrofa* (ON)
shrift-breaking (noun) *skriftrof* (ON)
shrive (verb) *skripta* (OSw)
Shrove Sunday (meat Sunday) (noun) *kötsunnudagher* (OSw)
sibling brood (noun) *siskinaalder* (OSw)
siblings (noun) *systkin* (ON)
siblings of the same parents (noun) *samsyskine* (OSw)
sickle (noun) *sniðill* (ON)
side (noun) *flokker* (OSw), *hand* (OSw), *vægher* (OSw)
side of the family (noun) *kolder* (OSw)
sight of land (noun) *landssyn* (OGu)
sign (noun) *jartighni* (pl.) (OSw)
sign of the cross (noun) *kross* (ON)
signing with the Christian cross (noun) *primsignun* (ON)
silver (noun) *silver* (OSw)
silver band (noun) *silfrband* (OGu)
silver smith (noun) *silfsmiþer* (OSw)
sin (verb) *synda* (OSw)
sin (noun) *glópr* (ON), *synd* (OSw), *syndamal* (OSw)
sinful living (noun) *osiþer* (OSw)
single (adj.) *ainloypr* (OGu)
single assembly (noun) *ennæþing* (OSw)
single buy (noun) *enköp* (ODan)
single compensation (noun) *enböte* (OSw), *sporgæld* (OSw)

single compensation (from a known killer) (noun) *sporgæld* (OSw)
single fine (noun) *enböte* (OSw)
single man (noun) *enlöpman* (ODan)
single month (noun) *einmánuðr* (ON)
single woman (noun) *enlöpkona* (OSw), *nokkefrue* (ODan), *nokkekone* (ODan)
single worker (noun) *einvirki* (ON)
single-handed farmer (noun) *einvirki* (ON)
Sir (noun) *hærra* (OSw)
sister's daughters (noun) *systrunger* (OSw)
sister's sons (noun) *systrunger* (OSw)
sit (verb) *sitia* (OSw)
site of a killing (noun) *vighvalder* (OSw)
sitting out at night (noun) *útilega* (ON), *útiseta* (ON)
sitting outside (noun) *útiseta* (ON)
situation (noun) *fall* (OSw), *mal* (1) (OSw)
six months (noun) *misseri* (ON)
six-man oath (noun) *séttareiðr* (ON), *sexmannaeiðr* (ON)
sixth (noun) *siettungr* (OGu)
size of land (noun) *jarðarmegin* (ON)
size of the share (noun) *jarðarmegin* (ON)
skerry-corpse (noun) *skernár* (ON)
ski (noun) *skið* (ON)
skiff (noun) *ekia* (OSw)
skin (noun) *harund* (OGu), *huþ* (OSw)
skin of animals (noun) *huþ* (OSw)
skin of human beings (noun) *huþ* (OSw)
skin of the feet of animals (noun) *fit* (ON)
skin-scratch (noun) *huþsverf* (OSw)
skin-tax (noun) *skin* (OSw)
skipper (noun) *skipari* (OSw)
skull (noun) *hiernskal* (OGu)
slander (verb) *rógja* (ON)
slander (noun) *ffjölmaeli* (ON), *illmaeli* (ON), *níð* (ON), *orþ* (OGu), *róg* (ON)
slander in verse form (noun) *skáldskaparmál* (ON)
slanderer (noun) *ffjölmaelismaðr* (ON), *rógismaðr* (ON)
slap (noun) *blak* (ON), *puster* (OSw)
slaughter (verb) *dræpa* (OSw), *slátra* (ON)
slave (noun) *ambat* (OSw), *annöþogher* (OSw), *hion* (OSw), *man* (OSw), *mansmaðr* (ON), *maþer* (OSw), *þjónn* (ON), *þræl* (OSw)
slave (adj.) *ofræls* (OSw)
slave in payment of a debt (noun) *gæfþræl* (OSw)
slave ring (noun) *þrælbaugr* (ON)
slave-woman (noun) *ambat* (OSw), *huskona* (OSw)

- slavery** (noun) *ánauð* (ON), *annöbogher* (OSw), *annöbogherdomber* (OSw), *þrældóm* (ON)
- slave's work for his own benefit** (noun) *orka* (ON)
- slay** (verb) *dræpa* (OSw), *hugga* (OSw), *sla* (OSw), *vægha* (1) (OSw)
- slayer** (noun) *banaman* (OSw), *bani* (OSw), *drapari* (OSw)
- slaying** (noun) *aftaka* (ON)
- slaying prosecutor** (noun) *æptirmælandi* (OSw)
- sledge dragging rights** (noun) *kælkadræt* (OSw)
- sleep with** (verb) *liggia* (OSw), *lighra* (OSw)
- sleeping house** (noun) *symnhus* (OSw), *symnskæmma* (OSw)
- sleeping quarters** (noun) *hærbærghi* (OSw)
- sleeping with** (noun) *læggher* (OSw)
- slice** (verb) *skæra* (2) (OSw)
- sling** (verb) *sla* (OSw)
- slip rail** (noun) *lip* (1) (OSw)
- sliver** (noun) *flis* (ON)
- sloth-fine** (noun) *slanbaugr* (ON)
- sluggard** (noun) *nokkadrumber* (OSw)
- small boat** (noun) *ekia* (OSw), *floti* (OSw)
- small coin** (noun) *þveiti* (ON)
- small farm animal** (noun) *smafilepi* (OGu)
- small livestock** (noun) *smafilepi* (OGu)
- small tree** (noun) *undirviþer* (OSw)
- small vessel** (noun) *myndrikkia* (OGu)
- smallholding** (noun) *þorp* (OSw)
- smash** (verb) *hugga* (OSw)
- smith** (noun) *smiþer* (OSw)
- smithy** (noun) *smiþia* (OSw)
- smoke** (noun) *reykr* (ON)
- smuggled stolen goods** (noun) *abyrþ* (OSw)
- snare** (noun) *straenger* (OSw)
- social standing** (noun) *raþ* (OSw), *rættir* (OSw)
- socket (of a spear)** (noun) *falr* (ON)
- sod** (noun) *mold* (ON), *torf* (OSw), *torfa* (OGu)
- soil** (noun) *jorþ* (OSw)
- soldier** (noun) *drengmaðr* (ON)
- sole heiress** (noun) *baugrýgr* (ON)
- solution** (noun) *órlausn* (ON), *raþ* (OSw)
- solve** (verb) *lösa* (OSw)
- somebody** (noun) *maþer* (OSw)
- someone** (noun) *maþer* (OSw)
- someone from a different quarter** (noun) *útanfjórðungsmaðr* (ON)
- someone from another province** (noun) *utlændinger* (OSw)
- someone from inner Trondelag** (noun) *innþróndr* (ON)
- someone from outer Trondelag** (noun) *útþróndr* (ON)
- someone intending to prosecute** (noun) *æptirmælandi* (OSw)
- someone left on a shore** (noun) *strandsetr* (ON)
- someone on a ship** (noun) *skipari* (OSw)
- someone to vouch** (noun) *varþnaþer* (OSw)
- someone who can tell what happened** (noun) *segjandi* (ON)
- someone who hides stolen goods** (noun) *viþertakviuuer* (OSw)
- something brought in secret** (noun) *abyrþ* (OSw)
- something done unwillingly** (noun) *vaþaværk* (OSw)
- something faulty** (noun) *fals* (OSw)
- something illegal** (noun) *ofriþer* (OSw)
- something stolen** (noun) *tjun* (ODan)
- something taken** (noun) *griper* (OSw)
- something thieved** (noun) *þiufstolin* (OSw)
- something valued in money** (noun) *virthepæanning* (ODan)
- something which spoils a case** (noun) *sakarspell* (ON)
- son** (noun) *mögr* (ON)
- son by/with a concubine** (noun) *frillusun* (OSw), *slokifrillusun* (OSw)
- son of a father's brother** (noun) *bróðrasynir* (pl.) (ON)
- son of a freedman** (noun) *leysingssonr* (ON)
- son of a fully freed slave** (noun) *leysingssonr* (ON)
- son of a lawfully married woman** (noun) *apalkonusun* (OSw)
- son of a legitimate wife** (noun) *apalkonusun* (OSw)
- son of a mistress** (noun) *frillusun* (OSw)
- son of a paternal uncle** (noun) *bröþrungr* (OSw)
- son of a priest** (noun) *prestson* (OGu)
- son of a slave-woman** (adj.) *þiþborin* (OSw)
- son of a wife** (noun) *apalkonusun* (OSw)
- son-in-law** (noun) *magher* (OSw)
- song book** (noun) *sangbok* (OSw)
- sons of father's brothers** (noun) *bröþrungr* (OSw)
- sons of siblings** (noun) *systkinasynir* (pl.) (ON)
- son's inheritance** (noun) *maghararf* (OSw)
- son's wife** (noun) *sonarkona* (ON)
- soothsaying** (noun) *spá* (ON), *spáför* (ON)
- sorcerer** (noun) *fordæða* (ON), *gærningisman* (OSw), *trulkarl* (OSw)
- sorcery** (noun) *fordeþskepr* (OGu), *galdr* (ON), *gærning* (OSw), *trolldomber* (OSw)
- soul gift** (noun) *sialagift* (OSw)
- soul mass** (noun) *sialamæssa* (OSw)

soul's ale (noun) *sáluöl* (ON)
sound in limb (adj.) *limheill* (ON)
sound of weapons (noun) *vapntak* (ODan)
southern (man) (adj.) *sundrisker* (OSw)
Southerner (noun) *supermaþer* (OSw)
sowing time (noun) *sæþ* (OSw)
spade-freedman (noun) *grefleysingr* (ON)
span (noun) *spander* (OSw)
span, a measure of length (noun) *spann* (ON)
spawning ground (for fish) (noun) *fiskeleker* (OSw)
spawning season (for fish) (noun) *fiskeleker* (OSw)
spay (verb) *gælda* (2) (OSw)
speak correctly (verb) *réttmæla* (ON)
speak for (verb) *æptirmæla* (OSw)
spear (noun) *asker* (OSw), *sialfskut* (OSw), *spiut* (OSw)
spear man (noun) *spjutsman* (ODan)
spearshaft (noun) *geirskaft* (ON), *spjótkaft* (ON)
special commune meeting (noun) *hreppsfundr* (ON)
special leave (noun) *einkaleyfi* (ON), *einkalof* (ON)
special right (noun) *einkamál* (ON)
specifications (noun) *forskæl* (OSw)
specified date (noun) *stæmnudagher* (OSw)
specified time (noun) *fræst* (OSw)
speech (noun) *mal* (1) (OSw)
spell (noun) *fordath* (ODan), *forþærning* (OSw), *galdr* (ON)
spindle (noun) *snælda* (ON)
spinster (noun) *mö* (OSw)
spiritual affinity (noun) *guþsivalagh* (OSw), *guþsivi* (OSw)
spiritual gift (noun) *sialagift* (OSw)
spiritual incest (noun) *guþsivalaghspjæl* (OSw)
spiritual kinship (noun) *guþsivalagh* (OSw), *guþsivi* (OSw)
spiritual kinswoman (noun) *guþsivia* (OSw)
spit (verb) *hrækja* (ON)
split scalp (noun) *suarþsprangr* (OGu)
split up (verb) *skilia* (OSw)
spoil (verb) *firigæra* (OSw), *forhæghthe* (ODan), *spilla* (OSw)
spoil by slander (verb) *fyrirrógja* (ON)
spoil by word (verb) *fyrirmæla* (ON)
spoiled catching rights (noun) *veiðispell* (ON)
spoiled prospects (noun) *ráðspell* (ON)
spokesman (noun) *malsmaþer* (OSw), *mælandi* (ON)
spouse (noun) *hion* (OSw), *husfrugha* (OSw), *kona* (OSw)

spouses and parents and children (noun)
siængaralster (OSw)
spring assembly (noun) *varþing* (OSw)
spring assembly place (noun) *þingvöllr* (ON)
spring county meeting (noun) *manntalsþing* (ON)
spring fodder (noun) *várfóðr* (ON)
spring peace (noun) *varfriþer* (OSw)
spring sanctity (noun) *varfriþer* (OSw)
spring tithe (noun) *vártíund* (ON)
springtime immunity (noun) *varfriþer* (OSw)
springtime sanctity (noun) *varfriþer* (OSw)
squabble (noun) *orþaskipti* (OSw)
squabble between friends (noun) *vingretta* (ON)
squad (noun) *sveit* (ON)
squander (verb) *firiþægþa* (OSw), *forhæghthe* (ODan), *uhæghthe* (ODan)
square piece of a whale's blubber (noun) *húnn* (ON)
squire (noun) *sven* (OSw)
squirrel (noun) *ikorni* (OSw)
squirrel pelt (noun) *graskin* (OSw)
SS Simon and Jude's Day (noun) *simonsmessudagr ok judas* (ON)
St Agnes's Day (noun) *agnesmessa* (ON)
St Ambrose's Day (noun) *ambrósíusmessa* (ON)
St Andrew's Day (noun) *andreamessa* (ON)
St Andrew's Mass (30 November) (noun)
andreamessa (ON)
St Bartholomew's Day (24 August) (noun)
bartholomeusmessa (ON)
St Bartholomew's Mass (24 August) (noun)
bartholomeusmessa (ON)
St Benedict's Day (21 March) (noun) *benedictusmessa* (ON)
St Brigid's Day (noun) *brigiðarmessa* (ON)
St Cecilia's Day (noun) *ceciliomessa* (ON)
St Clement's Day (noun) *klementsmessa* (ON)
St Columba's Day (noun) *kolumbamessa* (ON)
St Erik's Day (noun) *sankta eriks dagh* (OSw)
St Gregory's Day (noun) *gregoriusmessa* (ON)
St James's Day (noun) *jakobsmessa* (ON)
St James's Mass (25 July) (noun) *jakobsmessa* (ON)
St Jón's Day (Ögmundarson) (noun) *jóhannesmessa* (ON)
St Lawrence's Mass (10 August) (noun) *lafrinzmæssa* (OSw)
St Magnus's Day (noun) *magnúsíusmessa* (ON)
St Martin's Day (11 November) (noun) *sancta martens dagher* (OSw)

St Matthew's Day (noun) *mattéimessa* (ON)
St Matthew's Mass (21 September) (noun) *mattéimessa* (ON)
St Matthias's Day (noun) *mattíasmessa* (ON)
St Michael's Mass (29 September) (noun) *mikiálmessa* (OSw)
St Nicholas's Day (noun) *nikulásmessa* (ON)
St Paul's Day (noun) *pálmessa* (ON)
St Peter's Day (in the spring) (noun) *petersmessa* (OSw)
St Peter's Day (in the summer) (noun) *petersmessa* (OSw)
St Peter's Eve (28 June) (noun) *pétrsmessuaptann* (ON)
St Peter's Mass (29 June) (noun) *petersmessa* (OSw)
St Swithun's Day (2 July) (noun) *svitunsmessa* (ON)
St Thomas' Day (21 December) (noun) *thomasmessa* (ON)
St Thomas's Mass (21 December) (noun) *thomasmessa* (ON)
St Óláfr's Day (noun) *olafsmessa* (OSw)
St Þorlákr's Day (noun) *þorlákmessa* (ON)
stab (verb) *hugga* (OSw)
stabbing (noun) *hug* (OSw)
stable (noun) *fægarþer* (OSw), *fæhus* (OSw), *hæsthus* (OSw), *staller* (OSw)
stack (noun) *hjalm* (ODan)
stack supports (noun) *hjalmróður* (pl.) (ON)
stackyard (noun) *stakkgarðr* (ON)
staff (noun) *stang* (OSw), *staver* (OSw)
staff man (noun) *stafkarl* (OSw)
staff-blow (noun) *bardaghi* (OSw), *stangehog* (ODan), *stangehogsbardaghe* (ODan)
stagger (verb) *staka* (ON)
stake (noun) *bal* (OSw), *staur* (OGu), *stokker* (OSw)
stake in a bet (noun) *væþfæ* (OSw)
staller (noun) *stallari* (OSw)
stand surety (verb) *borga* (OSw)
standard bearer (noun) *merkismaðr* (ON)
standard value (noun) *ffárlag* (ON), *lagh* (OSw)
starboard side (noun) *stjórn* (ON)
start accusation (verb) *kæra* (OSw)
starvation (noun) *ofmegri* (ON)
state (verb) *kveða* (ON), *næmna* (OSw), *vita* (OSw)
state of being a minor (noun) *ómeð* (ON)
state of dependence (noun) *ómeð* (ON)
state of destitution (noun) *þrot* (ON)
state of engagement (noun) *fæst* (OSw)

state of means (noun) *ffárfar* (ON)
state of ownership (in a village) (noun) *lighri* (OSw)
state of poverty (noun) *øreigð* (ON)
statement (noun) *atkvæði* (ON), *munhaf* (OSw), *orb* (OGu), *saga* (OGu), *tyghende* (ODan), *viti* (OSw)
statement of the law (noun) *laghsagha* (OSw)
statute (noun) *rættir* (OSw), *skipan* (OSw), *staþgi* (OSw)
stave (verb) *stavre* (ODan)
stave (noun) *staver* (OSw)
staving (noun) *stavring* (ODan)
stay (noun) *ívist* (ON)
stay silent (verb) *þigia* (OSw)
staying at home (noun) *heimaseta* (ON)
staying outside (noun) *útiseta* (ON)
steak (noun) *steik* (ON)
steal (verb) *röva* (OSw), *ræna* (OSw), *stiela* (OSw)
stealing (noun) *styld* (OSw), *þiufnaþer* (OSw), *þiufsak* (OSw)
stealing grass (noun) *grasrán* (ON)
stealing of boundary markers (noun) *röraruf* (OSw)
steelyard (noun) *bismari* (OSw), *pundari* (ON)
steer (verb) *raða* (OSw)
steering land (noun) *styreshavne* (ODan)
steering office (noun) *styreshavne* (ODan)
steersman (noun) *styriman* (OSw)
stem (1) (noun) *barð* (ON)
stem (2) (noun) *stamn* (OSw)
stemming up water (noun) *flothemal* (ODan)
stepchild (noun) *stiupbarn* (OSw)
stepdaughter (noun) *stjupdotter* (ODan)
stepfather (noun) *stiupfaþer* (OSw)
stepmother (noun) *stjumother* (ODan)
stepping-{-öre} (noun) *stighöre* (OSw)
stepsiblings (noun) *stjupsystken* (ODan)
stepson (noun) *stjupsun* (ODan)
steward (noun) *ármaðr* (ON), *bryti* (OSw), *sýsluman* (OSw)
stewardship (noun) *umbuþ* (OSw)
stick (noun) *sparri* (ON), *staver* (OSw)
stiffened (adj.) *liþstarkr* (OGu)
sting-felony (noun) *stungafóli* (ON)
stipulate (verb) *handtaka* (ON)
stipulated (adj.) *lagha* (OSw)
stipulated fine (noun) *lagh* (OSw)
stipulation (noun) *skilorð* (ON), *virthing* (ODan)
stitch (noun) *stingi* (ON)
stock (1) (noun) *stokker* (OSw)

stock (2) (noun) *fæ* (OSw)
stock animals (noun) *bo* (OSw)
stock shed (noun) *fæhus* (OSw)
stock whose value is open to assessment (noun) *metfê* (ON)
stocks (noun) *stokker* (OSw)
stolen (adj.) *þiufstolin* (OSw)
stolen goods (noun) *agriper* (OSw), *borafóli* (ON), *fýli* (OGu), *þiufnaþer* (OSw), *þiufstolin* (OSw), *þiuft* (OSw)
stolen goods (secretly carried into someone's house) (noun) *abyrþ* (OSw)
stolen property (noun) *agriper* (OSw)
stone (verb) *stenka* (OSw)
stone (noun) *sten* (OSw)
stone altar (noun) *hörgr* (ON)
stone-mark (noun) *stenmærki* (OSw)
stony ground (noun) *hólkn* (ON), *hrjóstr* (ON)
stony place (noun) *hreyssi* (ON)
stood for a lawful period (adj.) *laghstandin* (OSw)
stook (noun) *rauokr* (OGu), *skyl* (OSw)
stop (verb) *standa* (OSw)
storage shed (noun) *hirzla* (ON)
storehouse (noun) *boþ* (OSw), *búr* (ON), *hærbærghi* (OSw), *læggarth* (ODan), *vistahus* (OSw)
stores (noun) *andvirki* (ON)
straight (adj.) *rættar* (OSw)
strakes (noun) *húfr* (ON)
strangle (verb) *kyrkja* (ON)
strap (noun) *band* (OSw), *hanki* (ON)
straw (noun) *halmr* (ON)
stream (noun) *á* (ON), *vatn* (ON)
street (noun) *gata* (OSw)
street gate (noun) *gateliith* (ODan)
strength of numbers (noun) *afl* (ON)
strengthen (verb) *dylia* (OSw)
strengthen one's case (verb) *dylia* (OSw), *vita* (OSw)
strengthen with an oath (verb) *fylla* (OSw)
stretch (verb) *rækkia* (OSw)
strike (verb) *bæria* (OSw), *dræpa* (OSw), *hugga* (OSw), *lysta* (1) (OSw), *sla* (OSw)
strike with a fist (noun) *nævehog* (ODan)
strike with bone (noun) *benhog* (ODan)
strike with stone (noun) *stenshog* (ODan)
strip (noun) *aker* (OSw), *akerland* (ODan), *tegher* (OSw)
strip bark from trees (verb) *barka* (OSw)
stroke (noun) *hug* (OSw), *slagh* (OSw)

stronghold (noun) *borgh* (OSw)
stub (noun) *stumn* (OSw)
stubbornness (noun) *bryska* (OSw), *þryter* (OSw)
study (verb) *sea* (OSw), *skuþa* (OSw)
stump (noun) *stokker* (OSw), *stubbi* (OSw), *stumn* (OSw)
stump inspection (noun) *stumnsyn* (OSw)
stump of wood (noun) *stuver* (OSw)
subdeacon (noun) *subdjakn* (ODan)
subject (noun) *þægn* (OSw)
submit (verb) *döma* (OSw)
submit to something (verb) *fæsta* (OSw)
submit to witnesses (verb) *skærskuta* (OSw)
subordinate (noun) *undersoknere* (ODan)
subsistence (noun) *atvinna* (ON)
substance of a case (noun) *málaefni* (ON)
substantiate (verb) *bæra* (OSw), *fulla* (OSw), *fylla* (OSw), *göþa* (OSw), *sanna* (OSw), *vita* (OSw), *vitna* (OSw), *væria* (OSw)
substantiate a denial (verb) *dylia* (OSw)
substantiate an accusation (verb) *sværia* (OSw)
substantiate birthright by kinship (verb) *niþias* (OSw)
substantiate one's denial (verb) *dylia* (OSw)
substitute for the harness (noun) *silafylli* (OSw)
succeed (verb) *fylla* (OSw)
successor (noun) *eftirkomandi* (ON)
sue (verb) *dela* (OSw), *fæmta* (OSw), *kalla* (OSw), *kæra* (OSw), *laghsökia* (OSw), *qvælia* (OSw), *sökia* (OSw), *stæmna* (OSw), *sækia* (OSw), *sækta* (OSw), *sætia* (OSw), *vita* (OSw), *æptirmæla* (OSw)
sue a person at his home (verb) *hemstæmpna* (OSw)
sue for (verb) *qvælia* (OSw)
suffer (verb) *halda* (OSw), *liuta* (OSw)
suffered (adj.) *vanhluti* (ON)
sufficiently manned (adj.) *liðfórr* (ON)
suffragan bishop (noun) *lybbiskuper* (OSw)
suing (noun) *atala* (OSw), *saksætning* (OSw), *sokn* (OSw)
suing at the Thing (noun) *stæmning* (OSw)
suit (noun) *akallan* (OSw), *kæra* (OSw), *kæromal* (OSw), *mal* (1) (OSw), *sak* (OSw), *sokn* (OSw), *stæmna* (OSw), *tala* (1) (OSw), *æftermal* (ODan)
suit concerning money (noun) *fémál* (ON)
suit concerning property (noun) *fjár sök* (ON)
suit for inheritance (noun) *arfsök* (ON)
suitor (noun) *kærande* (OSw)

sum (noun) *ffjártala* (ON), *fæ* (OSw), *gæld* (OSw), *öre* (OSw)

sum up (verb) *reifa* (ON)

summer (noun) *sumar* (ON)

summer load (noun) *sumarhlass* (ON)

summer mill (noun) *sumermylne* (ODan)

summer pasture (noun) *sumarhagi* (ON)

summer solstice (noun) *staða* (ON)

summer stay (noun) *sumarsetr* (ON)

summering up (noun) *reifing* (ON)

summon (verb) *biuþa* (OSw), *bipia* (OSw), *buþa* (OSw), *göma* (OSw), *kalla* (OSw), *næmna* (OSw), *sökia* (OSw), *stæmna* (OSw), *sækta* (OSw), *visa* (OSw)

summon somebody home (verb) *hemstæmpna* (OSw)

summon to be at home (verb) *hemstæmpna* (OSw)

summon to legal assemblies (verb) *laghþinga* (OSw)

summon to the assembly (verb) *thingstævne* (ODan)

summoner (noun) *stefnandi* (ON)

summoning (noun) *stæmna* (OSw)

summoning a person at his home (noun)
hemstæmpnung (OSw)

summoning baton (noun) *boðskurðr* (ON), *bupkaflr* (OSw)

summoning case (noun) *stefnusök* (ON)

summoning day (noun) *stæmnudagher* (OSw)

summons (noun) *bup* (OSw), *bupskaper* (OSw),
stæmna (OSw), *stæmning* (OSw), *tilmæli* (OSw)

summons at the assembly (noun) *laghastæmna* (OSw)

summons baton (noun) *bup* (OSw), *bupkaflr* (OSw)

summons for military service (noun) *hærubup* (OSw)

summons for truce (noun) *griðastefna* (ON)

summons route (noun) *boðleið* (ON)

summons to a deserted farm (noun)
eyðijarðarboðburðr (ON)

summons to an assembly (noun) *þingbup* (OSw),
þingstæmna (OSw)

summons to appear within half a month (noun)
halfsmánaðarstefna (ON)

summons to be at home (noun) *hemstæmpnung* (OSw)

summons to the assembly (noun) *laghastæmna* (OSw)

summons with one month notice (noun)
mánaðarstefna (ON)

summons witness (noun) *stefnuváttr* (ON)

sun (noun) *sól* (ON)

sun division (noun) *solskipt* (OSw)

sun-divided (adj.) *soldraghin* (OSw)

Sunday (noun) *sunnudagr* (ON)

Sunday Holiday (noun) *sunnuhátíðisdagr* (ON)

Sunday holy period (noun) *sunnudagshelgr* (ON)

superior force (noun) *ofæfli* (OSw)

superstition (noun) *hindrvitni* (ON), *viþskipli* (OSw)

supervise (verb) *raþa* (OSw)

supervision (noun) *forsjá* (ON), *skynian* (OGu),
varþnaþer (OSw), *vitni* (OSw)

supervisor (noun) *forman* (OSw)

supplement (noun) *baugbak* (ON)

supply (verb) *halda* (OSw)

support (verb) *föþa* (OSw), *halda* (OSw)

support (noun) *foster* (OSw), *fulga* (ON), *fylgja* (ON),
lip (2) (OSw), *reþskaper* (OSw), *stuþ* (OSw), *sytning* (OSw)

support of dependents (noun) *ómagabjörg* (ON)

supporter (of the bride) (noun) *brupmaþer* (OSw)

supporters of the bride (noun) *reþohion* (OSw)

surety (noun) *borghan* (OSw), *borghare* (OSw), *fæsta* (OSw), *nam* (OSw), *panter* (OSw), *tak* (OSw), *taki* (OSw), *varzla* (ON), *varþnaþer* (OSw), *væþ* (OSw)

surety man (noun) *taki* (OSw), *taksmaþer* (OSw)

surrender (verb) *lata* (OSw)

surrounding boundary (noun) *ummerki* (ON)

survey (noun) *asyn* (OSw)

surveyor (noun) *synaman* (OSw), *yfirsóknarmaðr* (ON)

suspect (verb) *mistroa* (OGu), *ugga* (ON), *væna* (OSw),
vænta (OSw)

suspected case (noun) *humamal* (OSw)

suspension (noun) *qvarstaþa* (OSw)

suspension of purchase (noun) *köpruf* (OSw)

suspicion (noun) *grun* (OSw), *vensl* (OGu)

sustain (verb) *ala* (ON)

sustainable (adj.) *óll* (ON)

sustenance (noun) *elði* (ON)

sustenance pledge (noun) *alaðsfestr* (ON)

swarm of bees (noun) *bisvarm* (ODan)

swear (verb) *ethe* (ODan), *framflytja* (ON), *fæsta* (OSw), *hofþa* (OSw), *sværia* (OSw), *vinna* (OSw),
vita (OSw), *vitna* (OSw), *væria* (OSw)

swear on a book (verb) *bóka* (ON)

swear to (something) (verb) *vita* (OSw)

swearing by taking hands (noun) *handlagh* (ODan)

Swedish (adj.) *svensker* (OSw)

swine (noun) *svin* (OSw)

swine grazing common (noun) *svinavalder* (OSw)

swine-proof the fencing (verb) *svintæppa* (OSw)

swivel (noun) *hes* (ON)

sword (noun) *stikæmæz* (OSw), *sværþ* (OSw)

sword cutler (noun) *sverðskriði* (ON)
sworn brother (noun) *eiðbróðir* (ON)
sworn peace (noun) *epsöre* (OSw)
sworn peace day (noun) *epsöre* (OSw), *epsört* (OSw)
sworn testimony concerning final judgement (noun)
lyktarvitni (OSw)
synod (noun) *prestamót* (ON), *prestastefna* (ON)
sáld of seed corn (noun) *sáldssáð* (ON)
Sámi-seeking (noun) *finnför* (ON)
table knife (noun) *matkniver* (OSw)
tackle (noun) *reþe* (OSw)
tail (noun) *hali* (ON), *sporðr* (ON)
tail bone (noun) *rófa* (ON)
take (verb) *lata* (OSw), *leþa* (OSw), *lögræna* (ON),
lypta (OGu), *viþertaka* (OSw)
take (away) by rapine (verb) *ræna* (OSw)
take (care of) (verb) *göma* (OSw), *gæta* (ON), *varþa*
(OSw)
take (e.g. an oath) (verb) *ganga* (OSw)
take a deposit (verb) *næma* (OSw)
take a lot after the wife (verb) *mynde* (ODan)
take a pledge (verb) *næma* (OSw)
take a share (verb) *liuta* (OSw)
take a stand (verb) *skilia* (OSw)
take action (verb) *dela* (OSw), *kalla* (OSw), *kæra*
(OSw), *laghsökia* (OSw), *sökia* (OSw), *sækta* (OSw),
æptirmæla (OSw)
take action against (verb) *sökia* (OSw), *sækta* (OSw),
æptirmæla (OSw)
take against rent (verb) *leghia* (OSw)
take an oath (verb) *ethe* (ODan), *sværia* (OSw)
take as surety (verb) *næma* (OSw)
take away (verb) *afhænda* (OSw)
take away a house after five days (verb) *fæmta* (OSw)
take back (verb) *lösa* (OSw), *viþertaka* (OSw)
take by force (verb) *valdföra* (OSw), *valdtaka* (OSw)
take by mistake (verb) *mistaka* (ON)
take by pawn (verb) *næma* (OSw)
take by stealth (verb) *stiæla* (OSw)
take care of (verb) *abyrghia* (OSw), *raþa* (OSw), *valda*
(OSw), *varþa* (OSw), *varþveta* (OSw)
take charge of (verb) *raþa* (OSw)
take counsel (verb) *raþa* (OSw)
take forcefully (verb) *valdtaka* (OSw)
take in a thief's way (verb) *þiuftas* (OSw)
take in battle (verb) *hærtaka* (OSw)
take in custody (verb) *göma* (OSw)
take in payment of a debt (verb) *virþa* (OSw)

take in pledge (verb) *fæsta* (OSw)
take inheritance (verb) *ærva* (OSw)
take into one's service (verb) *fæsta* (OSw)
take into possession (verb) *hæfþa* (OSw)
take off (verb) *veta* (OSw)
take or give as hostages (verb) *gísla* (ON)
take refuge (verb) *sökia* (OSw)
take responsibility (verb) *hætte* (ODan), *viþertaka*
(OSw)
take responsibility for (verb) *varþa* (OSw)
take revenge (verb) *hæmna* (OSw)
take security (verb) *næma* (OSw)
take seizure (verb) *næma* (OSw)
take something away from somebody (verb) *ræna*
(OSw)
take surety (verb) *næma* (OSw)
take tenancy (verb) *gifta* (OSw)
take vengeance (verb) *hæmna* (OSw)
take with violence (verb) *valdföra* (OSw)
taken by force (adj.) *rantakin* (OSw)
taken by rapine (adj.) *rantakin* (OSw)
taken by theft (adj.) *þiuftolin* (OSw)
taken captive (adj.) *hernuminn* (ON)
taken hostage (adj.) *hershendr* (pl.) (OGu)
taken in flagrante delicto (adj.) *innitakin* (OSw)
taken land (noun) *tæktatak* (OSw)
taker (noun) *taki* (OSw)
taking (noun) *fornæmi* (OSw), *tak* (OSw)
taking another man's animals to his field (noun)
akernam (OSw)
taking articles (noun) *gripatak* (ON)
taking care of drift (noun) *rekavarðveizla* (ON)
taking hands (noun) *handtak* (ODan)
taking in to cultivated fields (noun) *invænge* (ODan)
taking of appeals (noun) *væþiataki* (OSw)
taking of bones (out of a wound) (noun) *benlösning*
(OSw)
taking of money (noun) *feartaki* (OSw)
taking on by inheritance trade (noun) *arftak* (ON)
taking out domestic animals (noun) *intæktefæ* (ODan)
taking passage in a ship (noun) *fartekja* (ON)
taking property (noun) *fétaka* (ON)
taking the law into one's own hands (noun) *gripdeild*
(ON)
taking with force (noun) *ranshævth* (ODan)
taking-time (noun) *fangtið* (ON)
tale (noun) *mal* (1) (OSw)
talk (noun) *mal* (1) (OSw)

- tally man** (noun) *skurtheman* (ODan)
- tame** (verb) *kyrra* (ON)
- tame sheep** (noun) *bolamb* (OGu)
- tar** (noun) *tjara* (ON)
- taunt** (noun) *brigsli* (OGu)
- tavern** (noun) *öldrhús* (ON)
- tax** (noun) *landskyld* (OSw), *leþunger* (OSw), *siper* (OSw), *skatter* (OSw), *skyld* (OSw), *stup* (OSw), *utgærþ* (OSw), *utskyld* (OSw)
- tax collector** (noun) *intækiuman* (OSw), *skattman* (OSw)
- tax free** (adj.) *fræls* (OSw)
- tax-collector** (noun) *tækioþæper* (OSw)
- taxation** (noun) *bondatal* (OSw)
- taxes** (noun) *pænningar* (OSw), *skatter* (OSw)
- tear** (noun) *spicell* (OSw)
- tear apart** (verb) *skena* (OSw)
- tear up** (verb) *ryva* (OSw)
- teat** (noun) *spini* (OSw)
- tell** (verb) *skærskuta* (OSw)
- tell according to the law** (verb) *laghvara* (OSw)
- ten-load ship** (noun) *tilæsteskip* (ODan)
- tenancy** (noun) *ábúð* (ON), *bygning* (OSw), *gift* (OSw)
- tenancy agreement** (noun) *ábúð* (ON), *leghemal* (ODan)
- tenancy payment** (noun) *afgipt* (OSw), *gift* (OSw)
- tenancy period** (noun) *bolatækkia* (OSw), *giftastæmna* (OSw)
- tenancy witness** (noun) *bygningavitni* (OSw)
- tenant** (noun) *aboi* (OSw), *afradskarl* (OSw), *garthsæte* (ODan), *innismaþer* (OSw), *laigulenningr* (OGu), *landboe* (OSw), *legþomaþer* (OSw), *leiguliði* (ON)
- tenant farm** (noun) *leiguból* (ON)
- tenant farmer** (noun) *landboe* (OSw)
- tenant farmer on common land** (noun) *almænnigslanðboe* (OSw)
- tenant land** (noun) *leiguland* (ON)
- tenantry** (noun) *landsbyggð* (ON)
- tenants' section** (noun) *leiglendingaþátr* (ON)
- tenant's contract** (noun) *takuskæl* (OSw)
- tenant's wife** (noun) *innestkone* (ODan)
- tend to** (verb) *göma* (OSw)
- tender in payment** (verb) *gælda (1)* (OSw)
- tending** (noun) *gætsla* (OSw)
- tent cover** (noun) *tjald* (ON)
- tentbooth** (noun) *tjaldbúð* (ON)
- tenth** (noun) *tiund* (OSw)
- tenth-gift** (noun) *tiundargjöf* (ON)
- term** (noun) *endaghi* (OSw), *fæsta* (OSw), *stæmna* (OSw)
- term of five days** (noun) *fæmt* (OSw)
- term which expires at the end of the winter** (noun) *vetrarstefna* (ON)
- terminate an agreement** (verb) *afsighia* (OSw)
- terms** (noun) *máldagi* (ON), *skildagi* (ON), *skilorð* (ON)
- terms of mitigation** (noun) *sykna* (ON)
- test** (verb) *reyna* (ON), *royna* (OGu), *skynia* (OGu)
- test** (noun) *skyn* (OGu), *skynian* (OGu)
- test of the red iron** (noun) *jarnbyrþ* (OSw)
- testament** (noun) *testament* (OSw)
- testicle** (noun) *vigniauri* (OGu)
- testified safety circle** (noun) *vatubanda* (OGu)
- testify** (verb) *fylla* (OSw), *sværia* (OSw), *vátta* (ON), *veta* (OSw), *vinna* (OSw), *vita* (OSw), *vitna* (OSw)
- testify on being the truth** (verb) *sanna* (OSw)
- testifying** (noun) *vitnesbyrth* (ODan), *vættisburðr* (ON)
- testimony** (noun) *byrþ* (OSw), *eþer* (OSw), *fæst* (OSw), *sögn* (ON), *váttasaga* (ON), *váttorð* (ON), *vita* (OSw), *vitnesbyrth* (ODan), *vitni* (OSw), *vitnismal* (OSw), *vitsorþ* (OSw), *vætti* (OSw)
- testimony about purchase** (noun) *köpvitni* (OSw)
- testimony of a claim** (noun) *kvöðuvitni* (ON)
- testimony of a declaration** (noun) *forsagnarvitni* (ON)
- testimony of a home summons** (noun) *heimstefnuvitni* (ON)
- testimony of a killing announcement** (noun) *vigliðsingarvitni* (ON)
- testimony of a verdict from homestead neighbours** (noun) *heimiliskviðarvitni* (ON)
- testimony of an assembly summons** (noun) *þingstefnuvitni* (ON)
- testimony of inheritance** (noun) *ærfþavita* (OSw)
- testimony of lawful absence** (noun) *naudsynjavátr* (ON)
- testimony of necessity** (noun) *naudsynjavitni* (ON)
- testimony of nominated men** (noun) *nefndarvitni* (ON)
- testimony of old holding** (noun) *minnung* (OSw)
- testimony of old possession** (noun) *minnung* (OSw)
- testimony of patrimonial rights** (noun) *óðalsvitni* (ON)
- testimony of purchase** (noun) *köpvitni* (OSw)
- testimony of settlement** (noun) *sáttarvætti* (ON)
- testimony of summoning** (noun) *stefnuvætti* (ON)
- testimony of the announcement of judgement** (noun) *dómsuppsöguvætti* (ON)

testimony of the men of the assembly (noun) *þingsmannavitni* (OSw)
testimony of witnesses (noun) *váttasaga* (ON)
testimony to the declaration of a killing (noun) *víglysingarvitni* (ON)
testimony with an oath sworn on the holy book (noun) *bókarvitni* (ON)
tether (verb) *hæfta* (OSw)
tether (noun) *hæfta* (OSw), *tjóðr* (ON)
thane (noun) *þægn* (OSw)
thanegeld (noun) *þiængsgæld* (OSw)
thane's compensation (noun) *þiængsgæld* (OSw)
the Crown (noun) *krona* (OSw), *kunungsdömi* (OSw)
the Lawspeaker's seat (noun) *lögsögumannsrúm* (ON)
the old way (noun) *fyrning* (OSw)
the one who has the land (noun) *jorþeghandi* (OSw)
the one who wants to defend himself (noun) *væriandi* (OSw)
the past (noun) *fyrnska* (OGu)
the yearly day (noun) *jamlangadagher* (OSw)
theft (noun) *bosran* (OSw), *gripdeild* (ON), *styld* (OSw), *thjuvnehsak* (ODan), *þiufnaþer* (OSw), *þiufsak* (OSw), *þiufska* (OSw), *þiuft* (OSw), *þiuftamal* (OSw), *þjófskapr* (ON)
theft by incitement within the household (noun) *bodræt* (OSw)
theft case (noun) *þiufnaþer* (OSw)
theft in someone's home (noun) *hemsokn* (OSw)
theft of angelica (noun) *hvannastulðr* (ON)
theft of falcons (noun) *haukastulðr* (ON)
theft of food (noun) *átuþýfi* (ON)
theft of fruit and vegetable (noun) *skafþiuver* (OSw)
theft of hay (noun) *heytaka* (ON)
theft of land (noun) *moldran* (OSw)
theft of livestock (noun) *bosran* (OSw)
theft of seals (noun) *selastulðr* (ON)
theft of turnips (noun) *næpnastulðr* (ON)
theft payment (noun) *fólagjald* (ON)
theft plot (noun) *þjófráð* (ON)
theft section (noun) *þiufnaþabalker* (OSw), *þiuvabalker* (OSw)
thief (noun) *þiuver* (OSw)
thief concealment (noun) *þjóflaun* (ON)
thief lair (noun) *þiufhol* (OSw)
thief-fine (noun) *þiufbot* (OSw)
thief-{bogher} (noun) *þiufbogher* (OSw)
thief's accomplice (noun) *þjófsnautr* (ON)
thief's due (noun) *þiufsrættir* (OSw)

thief's mark (noun) *thjuvsmærke* (ODan)
thief's punishment (noun) *þiufsrættir* (OSw)
thievery (noun) *þiufska* (OSw)
thieving case (noun) *þiufsak* (OSw)
thin board (noun) *fila* (ON)
thing (1) (noun) *soknaþing* (OSw), *þing* (OSw)
thing (2) (noun) *luter* (OSw)
thing assembly (noun) *þing* (OSw)
Thing assembly held within one year (noun) *jamlangaðing* (OSw)
thing assembly inviolability (noun) *þingsfriþer* (OSw)
Thing assembly meeting (noun) *þing* (OSw)
thing assembly of the folkland (noun) *folklandsþing* (OSw)
Thing assembly peace (noun) *þingsfriþer* (OSw)
thing assembly tax (noun) *þinglami* (OSw)
Thing assembly witness (noun) *þingvitni* (OSw)
thing assembly witnesses (noun) *þingfastar* (pl.) (OSw)
Thing day (noun) *þingsdagher* (OSw)
thing inviolability (noun) *þingsfriþer* (OSw)
thing of the land (noun) *landsþing* (OSw)
thing peace (noun) *þingsfriþer* (OSw)
thing penalty (noun) *þingviti* (OSw)
thing road (noun) *þingsvægher* (OSw)
thing site (noun) *þingsstaþer* (OSw)
thingmen (noun) *þingsmæn* (pl.) (OSw)
things drifting ashore (noun) *hafrek* (OGu), *rek* (ON)
thinking (noun) *umdömi* (ON)
third (noun) *luter* (OSw), *þriþiunger* (OSw)
third cousin (noun) *fiurmænniger* (OSw)
third cousins (noun) *annarrabróðra* (pl.) (ON)
thirteen-bencher (noun) *þrettánessa* (ON)
Thirteenth Day of Christmas (6 January) (noun) *þrettánda dagr jóla* (ON)
thorp (noun) *þorp* (OSw)
thorp field (noun) *thorpemark* (ODan)
thrall (noun) *annöbogher* (OSw), *man* (OSw), *þræl* (OSw)
thrall woman (noun) *ambat* (OSw), *huskona* (OSw)
thrall woman's concubinal man (noun) *kæfsir* (OSw)
thralldom (noun) *annöbogherdomber* (OSw)
threat (noun) *frygtheorth* (ODan), *hötsl* (OSw)
threaten (verb) *höta* (OSw)
threatening (noun) *hötning* (OSw)
threatening behaviour (noun) *atlöp* (OSw)
three half marks (noun) *thrylmærke* (ODan)
three instalments (noun) *þræskipti* (OSw)
three lots (noun) *þriþiunger* (OSw)

- Three major feasts of the Blessed Virgin Mary** (noun) *varafrudagher* (OSw)
- three night summons** (noun) *þrenættinger* (OSw)
- three years old** (adj.) *þrítíðungr* (ON)
- three {marka} case** (noun) *þriggjarmarkamál* (ON)
- three-assembly case** (noun) *þriggjaþingamál* (ON)
- three-man oath** (noun) *lýrittareidr* (ON), *þriggjammaeiðr* (ON)
- threefold fine** (noun) *þrigildi* (OGu)
- thresh** (verb) *bæria* (OSw)
- threshold** (noun) *broaflot* (OSw), *þriskuldi* (OSw)
- throng** (noun) *þrang* (OSw)
- throttle** (verb) *kyrkja* (ON)
- throttling** (noun) *kyrking* (ON)
- throw** (verb) *sla* (OSw)
- throw** (noun) *kast* (ON)
- throw of a pruning knife** (noun) *sniðilsverp* (ON)
- throwing to the earth** (noun) *jorthog* (ODan)
- throwing to the ground** (noun) *jorthskuv* (ODan)
- thrust** (verb) *stinga* (OSw)
- thumb** (noun) *þumalfingr* (ON)
- thumb-ell** (noun) *þumalöln* (ON)
- thumb-nail's breadth** (noun) *mundr* (OGu)
- thumb-width** (noun) *þumlungr* (ON)
- thwart** (noun) *þofta* (ON)
- thwart fines** (noun) *þoftugjöld* (pl.) (ON)
- tie to a crime using witnesses** (verb) *vitna* (OSw)
- tie up** (verb) *binda* (OSw)
- tiller** (noun) *stýrisdrengur* (ON)
- timber** (noun) *fang* (OSw), *timber* (OSw), *verkviðr* (ON), *viþer* (OSw)
- timber felling** (noun) *skogharhug* (OSw)
- timber salvaging** (noun) *viðarflutning* (ON)
- timber-mark** (noun) *viðarmark* (ON)
- time (point)** (noun) *mal* (2) (OSw)
- time fixed for payment** (noun) *sal* (ODan)
- time for payment** (noun) *sálarstefna* (ON)
- time limit** (noun) *stæmnudagher* (OSw)
- time limit for repurchase** (noun) *fræstmark* (OSw)
- time limit of a partnership** (noun) *bolaghsstæmpna* (OSw)
- time limits for baptisms** (noun) *skirslastefna* (ON)
- time of marriage** (noun) *brúþlöpstími* (OSw)
- time of need** (noun) *nöþsyn* (OSw)
- time of peace** (noun) *friþer* (OSw)
- time of slavery** (noun) *mali* (OSw)
- time of truce** (noun) *griðatími* (ON)
- times for feasts** (noun) *mungatstíþir* (pl.) (OSw)
- tinder-wolf** (noun) *kasnavargher* (OSw)
- tithe** (verb) *tiunda* (OSw)
- tithe** (noun) *mali* (OSw), *tiund* (OSw)
- tithe case** (noun) *tiundarmál* (ON)
- tithe for churches** (noun) *kirkjutíund* (ON)
- tithe matters** (noun) *tiundarmál* (ON)
- tithe of cod** (noun) *skreiðartíund* (ON)
- tithe of stock** (noun) *viðrelðistíund* (ON)
- tithe payment** (noun) *tiundargerð* (ON), *tiundargjald* (ON)
- title** (noun) *egn* (OSw), *hemuld* (OSw)
- to be denied passage** (adj.) *óferjandi* (ON)
- to be killed** (adj.) *dræpr* (ON)
- toast** (noun) *minni* (OGu)
- toft** (noun) *tompt* (OSw)
- toft garden** (noun) *tomptagarþer* (OSw)
- token** (noun) *jartighni* (pl.) (OSw)
- token duty** (noun) *boðburðr* (ON)
- token of seizure** (noun) *kross* (ON)
- token-path** (noun) *boðleið* (ON)
- token-route** (noun) *boðleið* (ON)
- tokens** (noun) *buþ* (OSw)
- toll** (noun) *tuldr* (OGu)
- tongue steelyard** (noun) *tungupundari* (ON)
- tonsure** (noun) *krona* (OSw)
- too late for thing assembly proceedings** (adj.) *urþinga* (OSw)
- tools** (noun) *reþe* (OSw)
- tools or fruits of unauthorized labour** (noun) *aværkan* (OSw)
- torn off** (verb) *slitna* (ON)
- torture** (verb) *fresta* (OGu), *pine* (ODan)
- town** (noun) *byr* (OSw), *köpunger* (OSw)
- town dweller** (noun) *byaman* (OSw)
- town law** (noun) *kaupangrslög* (ON), *kaupangrsréttr* (ON)
- town sheriff** (noun) *gælkare* (OSw)
- town-meeting** (noun) *mot* (OSw)
- township** (noun) *köpunger* (OSw)
- townsman** (noun) *byaman* (OSw), *köpingsman* (ODan)
- trace** (verb) *leþa* (OSw)
- tracing** (noun) *leþsn* (OSw)
- tracing to an assignor** (noun) *leþsn* (OSw)
- tracing witness** (noun) *leþsnavitni* (OSw)
- track** (noun) *gata* (OSw), *liþ* (1) (OSw)
- trade** (verb) *köpa* (OSw)
- trade** (noun) *köp* (OSw)
- trade cloak** (noun) *vararfelðr* (ON)

trade goods (noun) *vara* (ON), *varningr* (ON)
trade partner (noun) *félagi* (ON)
trade partnership (noun) *ffárfélag* (ON), *fælagh* (OSw), *hjáfélag* (ON)
trade section (noun) *köpmalabalker* (OSw)
trade voyage (noun) *köpfung* (OSw)
trader (noun) *fangaman* (OSw), *farmaðr* (ON)
traders' hut (noun) *farmannabúð* (ON)
trading at ships (noun) *skipakaup* (ON)
trading journey (noun) *kaupför* (ON), *köpfung* (OSw)
trail (noun) *fiæt* (OSw)
train (noun) *tug* (OGu)
traitor (noun) *dróttinssvikari* (ON), *landráðamaðr* (ON)
traitor to the king (noun) *dróttinssvikari* (ON)
tramp (noun) *húsgangsmáðr* (ON)
transaction (noun) *köp* (OSw)
transaction with shaking hands (noun) *handsalsband* (ON)
transaction witnesses (noun) *fastar* (pl.) (OSw)
transaction witnesses for a purchase (noun) *köpfungastar* (pl.) (OSw)
transaction witnesses for a repurchase (noun) *aterköpfungastar* (pl.) (OSw)
transaction witnesses for an exchange (noun) *skiptisfastar* (pl.) (OSw)
transaction witnesses for pledges (noun) *væþiafastar* (pl.) (OSw)
transaction witnesses of a partnership (noun) *bolaghsfastar* (pl.) (OSw)
transfer (verb) *halda* (OSw), *skipta* (OSw), *sköta* (OSw), *sælia* (OSw)
transfer a debt (verb) *skuldskeyta* (ON)
transfer enclave (noun) *flutfiælder* (OSw)
transfer of debt (noun) *skuldskeyting* (ON)
transfer of warranty (noun) *heimildartaka* (ON)
transferred automatically (adj.) *sjalfskeytr* (ON)
transgression (noun) *afbrigð* (ON)
transport (noun) *aka* (OSw), *flutning* (ON)
transportation of poor people (noun) *fátókramannaflutningr* (ON)
trap (verb) *gildra* (OSw)
trap (noun) *forsat* (OSw), *garþer* (OSw), *gildri* (OSw), *stilli* (ON)
trapping pit (noun) *graf* (OSw)
travel companion (noun) *farunöti* (OSw)
travel delay (noun) *farartalmi* (ON)
travel expenses (noun) *farareyrir* (ON)

travel to an assembly (noun) *þingför* (ON)
travel to shielings (noun) *sætraferð* (ON)
travellers' pathway (noun) *farvæggher* (OSw)
travelling (adj.) *vægghfarandi* (OSw)
travelling boar (noun) *fargalter* (OSw)
treachery (noun) *svik* (ON)
treason (noun) *landráð* (ON), *landráðasök* (ON)
treasure trove (noun) *danefæ* (ODan)
treasurer (noun) *gælkare* (OSw)
treat in the same way (verb) *jamna* (OSw)
treated unfairly (adj.) *mishaldinn* (ON)
treatment of homicide (noun) *vígslóði* (ON)
treaty (noun) *rættir* (OSw)
tree (noun) *tré* (ON)
tree fruit (noun) *aldin* (OSw), *skافل* (OSw)
tree with acorn (noun) *aldinviper* (OSw)
tree-mark (noun) *træmærk* (OSw)
trespass (noun) *aganga* (OSw), *garthgang* (ODan)
trespass and compensation for this (noun) *landnám* (ON)
trespassing (noun) *bothegang* (ODan)
trespassing in someone's home (noun) *hemsokn* (OSw)
trial (noun) *rættir* (OSw), *skæl* (OSw)
trial by iron (noun) *jarnbyrþ* (OSw)
trial by ordeal (noun) *skærsl* (OSw)
tribute (noun) *ættaergæld* (OSw)
tribute for a subject (noun) *þiængsgæld* (OSw)
trickery (noun) *svik* (ON)
triple compensation (noun) *þræböti* (OSw)
triple fine (noun) *þrigildi* (OGu), *þræböti* (OSw)
troll (noun) *troll* (ON)
troll bitch (noun) *trulkærling* (OSw)
troop (noun) *lip* (2) (OSw), *stoth* (ODan)
troop horse (noun) *stophors* (OSw)
troop of horses (noun) *stoth* (ODan), *stophors* (OSw)
trotter (noun) *rinnare* (OSw)
trouble (noun) *arvuþi* (OSw)
trough-iron (noun) *trughsjarn* (ODan)
trousers (noun) *brok* (OGu)
truce (noun) *friþer* (OSw), *grip* (OSw), *trygth* (ODan)
truce speech (noun) *griðamál* (ON)
truce-breaker (noun) *gruthnithing* (ODan), *tryggrofamaðr* (ON), *tryggrofi* (ON)
truce-breaking (noun) *griðarof* (ON), *tryggrof* (ON)
truce-guarantee (noun) *griðsala* (ON)
truce-ravener (noun) *griðbitr* (ON)
true (adj.) *rættir* (OSw), *sander* (OSw), *skæliker* (OSw)

- true killer** (noun) *sanbani* (OSw)
trueborn (adj.) *apal* (OSw)
trunk (noun) *stokker* (OSw)
trust (noun) *trúnuðr* (ON)
trustee (noun) *taki* (OSw)
trustworthy (adj.) *skilríkr* (ON), *skæliker* (OSw), *trygger* (OSw)
trustworthy man (noun) *sannindaman* (OSw)
truth (noun) *sannind* (OSw), *sannleikr* (ON)
truth oath (noun) *sannendeeth* (ODan)
truthful (adj.) *sander* (OSw)
truthfulness (noun) *sannind* (OSw)
try (verb) *pröva* (OSw), *royna* (OGu), *utröna* (OSw), *vita* (OSw), *vitna* (OSw)
try a case (verb) *skuða* (OSw)
try and lawfully convict (verb) *laghvinna* (OSw)
try and settle (verb) *utröna* (OSw)
try with oaths (verb) *sværia* (OSw)
turf (noun) *torf* (OSw), *torfa* (OGu)
turf lath (noun) *torfvölr* (ON)
turf payment (noun) *torvogæld* (OSw)
turnip (noun) *rova* (OSw)
turnip clearing (noun) *rofnaværk* (OSw)
turnip field (noun) *rofnaaker* (OSw)
twelfth (noun) *tylft* (OSw)
Twelfth Day (noun) *tolftidagher* (OSw), *þrættandidagher* (OSw)
Twelfth Night (noun) *tolftidagher* (OSw)
twelve (noun) *tylft* (OSw)
twelve man judgment (noun) *tolfmannadómr* (ON)
twelve ounce ring (noun) *tolfeyringr* (ON)
twelve-man court (noun) *tolfmannadómr* (ON)
twelve-man oath (noun) *tylftareþer* (OSw)
twenty-bencher (noun) *tvitugsessa* (ON)
twenty-five (adj.) *halffritugr* (ON)
twice married (adj.) *tvægiptar* (OSw)
twice the value (noun) *tvægildi* (OSw)
Two Apostles' Mass (28 October) (noun) *tveggjapostulamessa* (ON)
two-fold compensated (adj.) *tvægilder* (OSw)
type of legal outlawry (noun) *lögsekð* (ON)
tyrannous man (noun) *ofríkismaðr* (ON)
ultimate court of law (noun) *lögrétta* (ON)
unaccused (adj.) *usækteth* (ODan)
unanimously decided (adj.) *samdóma* (ON)
unappraised (adj.) *óvirðr* (ON)
unassessed (adj.) *óvirðr* (ON)
unatonable crime (noun) *óbótasök* (ON), *óbótaverk* (ON), *urbotamal* (OSw)
unatonable criminal (noun) *óbótamaðr* (ON)
unatoned (adj.) *óbóttr* (ON)
unattended (adj.) *varþalaus* (OGu)
unbaptized (adj.) *heþin* (OSw), *oskær* (OSw)
unbind (verb) *lösa* (OSw)
unblessed (adj.) *ovighþer* (OSw)
unborn (adj.) *óalinn* (ON), *oborin* (OSw), *ofödder* (OSw)
unbound (adj.) *lös* (OSw)
uncastrated (adj.) *fastr* (OGu)
unchain (verb) *lösa* (OSw)
unchallenged (adj.) *oklandaper* (OSw), *okærder* (OSw), *oqvalder* (OSw), *osökter* (OSw), *qvalalös* (OSw), *uilsketh* (ODan)
unchristian (adj.) *heþin* (OSw)
unclaimed (adj.) *osökter* (OSw)
unclaimed inheritance (noun) *danaarver* (OSw)
unclean (adj.) *ful* (OSw)
uncompensated (adj.) *ogilder* (OSw), *saklös* (OSw)
uncomplained (adj.) *oklutraþer* (OSw)
unconditional sale or purchase (noun) *apalköp* (OSw)
unconfessed (adj.) *oskriptaper* (OSw)
unconsecrated (adj.) *ovighþer* (OSw)
uncontested (adj.) *oqvalder* (OSw)
unconvicted (adj.) *ufælder* (OSw)
unction (noun) *oling* (OSw)
uncultivated (adj.) *orudder* (OSw)
uncultivated field (noun) *træþi* (OSw)
uncultivated land (noun) *aterlægha* (OSw), *auðn* (ON), *ödmak* (OSw), *ökn* (OSw)
uncultivated village (noun) *öþisþyr* (OSw)
uncut (of cloth) (adj.) *óskikkðr* (ON), *óskorinn* (ON)
undecided (adj.) *ófestr* (ON), *udömd* (ODan)
undeclared killing (noun) *dulghadrapp* (OSw)
undeed (noun) *fordeþskepr* (OGu)
under legal penalty (prep.) *lögsekr* (ON)
under money penalty (prep.) *fésekr* (ON)
under penalty (prep.) *saker* (OSw)
under the same penalty (adj.) *jafnsekr* (ON)
under-age (adj.) *omaghi* (OSw), *umælende* (ODan)
under-blanket (noun) *legvita* (OGu)
underfeed (verb) *svelta* (ON)
undergarments (noun) *likvari* (OGu)
underskirt decorations (noun) *kurtillbonaþr* (OGu)
undetected murder (noun) *dulghadrapp* (OSw)
undisputable (adj.) *uiaflíker* (OSw)

undisputed (adj.) *obrighþer* (OSw), *oklutraþer* (OSw), *okærder* (OSw), *uilsketh* (ODan)
undistributed (adj.) *oskipter* (OSw)
undivided (adj.) *oskipter* (OSw)
unemployed (adj.) *þiænistulös* (OSw)
unfairness (noun) *oskiel* (OGu)
unfettered (adj.) *fræls* (OSw)
unfit to work (adj.) *oför* (OSw)
unforeseen misfortune (noun) *óvísavargr* (ON)
unfree (adj.) *annöþogher* (OSw), *ofræls* (OSw)
unfree servant (noun) *ambat* (OSw), *annöþogher* (OSw), *annöþogherdomber* (OSw), *hion* (OSw)
unhallowed ground (noun) *forvé* (ON)
unhidden (adj.) *ófolginn* (ON)
unhindered (adj.) *fræls* (OSw), *nauðsynjalauss* (ON)
unholy (adj.) *ohailigr* (OGu), *oskær* (OSw)
unhurt (adj.) *heill* (ON)
unimpaired (adj.) *uspilt* (ODan)
uninhabited (adj.) *óbyggðr* (ON)
uninhabited farm (noun) *auðn* (ON)
uninhabited land (noun) *auðn* (ON)
uninhabited parts of the country (noun) *óbyggð* (ON)
uninhabited place (noun) *hölkni* (ON)
unintentional harm (noun) *vapaværk* (OSw)
uninvited guest (noun) *boðslötr* (ON)
union (noun) *hionalagh* (OSw)
unit of the weight and monetary system, 1/24 {mark} (noun) *örtogh* (OSw)
unit of the weight and monetary system, 1/8 {mark} (noun) *öre* (OSw)
unit of the weight and monetary system, one 240th {mark} (noun) *pænningar* (OSw)
unit of the weight system, c. 5 kg (noun) *pund* (OSw)
unjudged (adj.) *udömd* (ODan)
unjust (adj.) *orættir* (OSw)
unjust verdict (noun) *domvilla* (OSw)
unjustly (adv.) *orætlika* (OSw)
unkinned (adj.) *oskylder* (OSw)
unlanded man (noun) *innismaþer* (OSw)
unlanded servant (noun) *græssæti* (OSw)
unlawful (adj.) *olagha* (OSw), *ólöglicgr* (ON), *orættir* (OSw)
unlawful action (noun) *olagh* (OSw)
unlawful ends (noun) *olagh* (OSw)
unlawful grazing (noun) *grasrán* (ON)
unlawful prevention of someone using a path (noun) *vegarán* (ON)
unlawful sale (noun) *gærsala* (OSw)

unlawful seizure (noun) *mistekja* (ON)
unlawful usage of arable land (noun) *aværkan* (OSw), *jarþaværkan* (OSw)
unlawful use (noun) *aværkan* (OSw)
unlawfully (adv.) *aflag* (ON), *olagh* (OSw), *olaghlíka* (OSw), *orætlika* (OSw), *ulovlika* (ODan)
unlawfully bound (adj.) *misbundinn* (ON)
unlawfulness (noun) *olagh* (OSw)
unleased (adj.) *ótekinn* (ON)
unmarked (adj.) *óeinkynntr* (ON), *ómarkaðr* (ON)
unmarked (of lots) (adj.) *ómerkðr* (ON)
unmarried (adj.) *ainloypir* (OGu), *manlöss* (ODan), *ogipter* (OSw), *umanneth* (ODan)
unmarried and without a fixed household (adj.) *einhleypir* (ON)
unmarried man (noun) *drengmaðr* (ON), *enlöpman* (ODan)
unmarried sister (noun) *mö* (OSw)
unmarried woman (noun) *enlöpkona* (OSw), *mö* (OSw)
unnecessarily (adv.) *nauðsynjalauss* (ON)
unpaid (adj.) *ógoldinn* (ON)
unpaid tithes (adj.) *utiunda* (OSw)
unpenalized (adj.) *vítislauss* (ON)
unpledged (adj.) *forveði* (ON), *ovæþiþer* (OSw)
unprotected (adj.) *ohailigr* (OGu), *varþalaus* (OGu)
unprotected by the law (adj.) *ohailigr* (OGu)
unprotected opening (noun) *barliþ* (OSw)
unproven (adj.) *óprófaðr* (ON)
unpublished (adj.) *ólýstr* (ON)
unpunished (adj.) *refsingarlauss* (ON)
unreasonable action (noun) *oftala* (OSw)
unreasonable man (noun) *orapamaþr* (OGu)
unreconciled (adj.) *osater* (OSw)
unrelated (adj.) *oskylder* (OSw)
unreliable report (noun) *lausungarorð* (ON)
unrented (adj.) *ótekinn* (ON)
unrepented (adj.) *oskriptaþer* (OSw)
unrest (noun) *ofriþer* (OSw)
unroped boundary (noun) *ornumeskjal* (ODan)
unruly animal (noun) *osoyþr* (OGu)
unruly animal compensation (noun) *orunabot* (OSw)
unsafe judgement (noun) *skroksokn* (OSw)
unsearched (adj.) *órannsakaðr* (ON)
unseaworthy (adj.) *oför* (OSw)
unsecured (adj.) *ótekinn* (ON)
unseemly act (noun) *óhöfuverk* (ON)
unsentenced (adj.) *udömd* (ODan)

- unshriven** (adj.) *oskriptaber* (OSw)
unsown (adj.) *ósáinn* (ON)
unspoiled (adj.) *uspilt* (ODan), *spellalaus* (ON)
unsubstantiated (adj.) *ofylter* (OSw)
unsupervised (adj.) *varþalaus* (OGu)
unsworn (adj.) *osvurin* (OSw)
untallied (adj.) *ótalðr* (ON)
untenanted (adj.) *leigulauss* (ON)
untruth (noun) *osannind* (OSw)
unvalued (adj.) *ómettinn* (ON), *óvirðr* (ON)
unwilling (adj.) *nöbogher* (OSw)
unwillingness (noun) *ovili* (OSw)
unwitting injury (noun) *vafaværk* (OSw)
uphold (verb) *göma* (OSw), *halda* (OSw)
upkeep (noun) *föþa* (OSw)
upkeep of buildings (noun) *húsaupphald* (ON)
upright (noun) *stang* (OSw)
upright (adj.) *trygger* (OSw)
upstanding person (noun) *spekðarmaðr* (ON)
urgent need (noun) *nöpsyn* (OSw), *stórnaudsyn* (ON)
urine (noun) *hland* (ON)
usable (adj.) *gilder* (OSw)
usable by all (adj.) *jafnheimill* (ON)
use (verb) *fikia* (OSw), *firigæra* (OSw), *hæfþa* (OSw)
use force (verb) *pine* (ODan)
useful (adj.) *nýtr* (ON)
usurer (noun) *okrkarl* (ON)
usury (noun) *okr* (ON)
utter an oath (verb) *sværia* (OSw)
vacant (adj.) *lös* (OSw)
vagabond (noun) *landsofringi* (ON), *slenstrákr* (ON)
vagrancy (noun) *verðgangr* (ON)
vagrant (noun) *drivari* (OSw), *göngumaðr* (ON), *löfvirkinger* (OSw), *lösvittinger* (OSw), *ældari* (OSw)
vagrant woman (noun) *göngukona* (ON)
vagrant's baggage (noun) *göngumannafat* (ON)
valid (adj.) *fulder* (OSw), *gilder* (OSw), *lagha* (OSw), *mætr* (ON), *rættar* (OSw), *sakgildr* (ON)
valid as a form of payment (adj.) *gjaldgengr* (ON)
valid excuse (noun) *nöpsyn* (OSw)
valid testimony (noun) *algildisvitni* (ON)
valuable (noun) *griper* (OSw), *gærsemi* (OSw)
valuable fish (noun) *gørsæmfisk* (ODan)
valuable property (noun) *koster* (OSw)
valuables (noun) *mun* (ODan), *værþörar* (pl.) (OSw)
valuation (noun) *virthning* (ODan)
valuation in gold (noun) *gulvirthning* (ODan)
valuation of maiming (noun) *lytesvirthning* (ODan)
value (verb) *mæta* (OSw), *virþa* (OSw), *vita* (OSw)
value (noun) *gildi* (OSw), *varzla* (ON), *virthning* (ODan), *værþ* (OSw), *værþörar* (pl.) (OSw)
value for fines (verb) *gilda* (OSw)
value for the grass (noun) *grasverð* (ON)
value in silver (noun) *sylftal* (OSw)
value in {marker} (noun) *markatal* (OSw)
value of a bird (noun) *fuglverð* (ON)
value of a compensation (noun) *botevirthning* (ODan)
value of a cow (noun) *kýrverð* (ON)
value of a house (noun) *húsverð* (ON)
value of food (noun) *matarverð* (ON)
value of grass (noun) *grasverð* (ON)
value of the property (noun) *aterfang* (OSw)
value of timber (noun) *viðarverð* (ON)
value of wares (noun) *ffármegin* (ON)
value of wood (noun) *viðarverð* (ON)
valued (adj.) *gilder* (OSw)
valued at (adj.) *gilder* (OSw)
valued for fines (adj.) *gilder* (OSw)
valuer (noun) *metandi* (ON)
valuing (noun) *virthning* (ODan)
Various feasts of the Blessed Virgin Mary (noun) *mariumæssa* (OSw)
vegetable garden (noun) *kalgarth* (ODan)
vendor (noun) *sali* (OSw), *saluman* (OSw)
vengeance (noun) *hæmd* (OSw)
verbal abuse (noun) *oqvæþinsorþ* (OSw)
verdict (noun) *domber* (OSw), *kviðr* (ON), *laghedom* (ODan), *vita* (OSw)
verdict-giving (noun) *kviðburðr* (ON)
verification (noun) *vitni* (OSw)
verify (verb) *vita* (OSw)
vessel (noun) *farkoster* (OSw)
vessels and vestments (noun) *skruþer* (OSw)
vest (noun) *serkr* (OGu)
veto (noun) *lýrittr* (ON)
veto-ban (noun) *lýrirtarvörn* (ON)
vicarage (noun) *kirkiubol* (OSw)
vicarage building (noun) *kirkiubolsgarþer* (OSw)
vicinity (noun) *grennd* (ON)
vigil (noun) *nónhelgr* (ON)
vigils (noun) *forhælgþ* (OSw)
viking (noun) *víkingr* (ON)
village (noun) *bolstaþer* (OSw), *bygd* (OSw), *byr* (OSw)

village assembly (noun) *gatestævne* (ODan)
village assessment (noun) *byvirthing* (ODan)
village boundary (noun) *byaskæl* (OSw)
village bridge (noun) *byabro* (OSw)
village community regulation (noun) *bygningarættir* (OSw)
village community section (noun) *bygningabalker* (OSw)
village distribution (noun) *byabrut* (OSw)
village field (noun) *byamark* (OSw)
village guard (noun) *byavarþer* (OSw)
village land (noun) *byaland* (OSw)
village lane (noun) *ta* (OSw)
village measurement (noun) *byabrut* (OSw), *byamal* (OSw)
village meeting (noun) *gatestævne* (ODan), *grannestævne* (ODan)
village passage (noun) *forta* (OSw)
village property (noun) *bolstaþer* (OSw)
village space (noun) *forta* (OSw)
village surroundings (noun) *bygd* (OSw)
village unit (noun) *bol* (OSw)
village where the plague is present (noun) *falbyr* (OSw)
village with a mound (noun) *höghabyr* (OSw)
village woodland (noun) *byarskogher* (OSw)
villager (noun) *bolstaþer* (OSw), *byaman* (OSw), *granni* (OSw)
villain (noun) *nipinger* (OSw), *þryter* (OSw)
villainous act (noun) *nipingsværk* (OSw)
villainy (noun) *nipingsværk* (OSw)
villainy going (noun) *gornithingsværk* (ODan)
villain's act (noun) *nipingsværk* (OSw)
vindicate (verb) *væria* (OSw)
vindication of a charge (noun) *undanförsla* (ON)
violate (verb) *bryta* (OSw), *hæria* (OSw), *ryva* (OSw), *skærþa* (OSw)
violation (noun) *brut* (OSw), *friþbrut* (OSw), *misþyrmsl* (ON), *spiæll* (OSw)
violation of a holy day (noun) *hælgudaghabrut* (OSw)
violation of a peace pledge (noun) *tryggrof* (ON)
violation of Christian law (noun) *kristinsdómsbrot* (ON)
violation of kinship rules (incest) (noun) *frændsimisspiæll* (OSw)
violation of someone's personal liberty (noun) *manhælggi* (OSw)

violation of someone's personal rights (noun) *manhælggi* (OSw)
violation of spiritual kinship rules (noun) *gúpsivalaghspiæll* (OSw)
violation of the church sanctity (noun) *vixlaspiæll* (OSw)
violation of the marriage bed (noun) *siangaran* (OSw)
violation of the sanctity (noun) *friþbrut* (OSw)
violation of a peace pledge (noun) *tryggrof* (ON)
violence (noun) *bardaghi* (OSw), *gærning* (OSw), *ofriki* (ON), *ofriþer* (OSw), *ran* (OSw), *vald* (OSw), *valdsværk* (OSw), *værk* (OSw)
violent (adj.) *ospaker* (OSw)
violent act (noun) *gærning* (OSw)
violent deed (noun) *gærning* (OSw), *valdsgærning* (OSw)
violent robber (noun) *rauferi* (OGu)
violent seizure (noun) *vangrov* (ODan)
virgin (noun) *mö* (OSw)
virginity (noun) *möiaralder* (OSw)
visible indication (noun) *mærki* (OSw)
visible mark (noun) *asyn* (OSw), *ilit* (ON)
visible score (noun) *asyn* (OSw)
visible wound (noun) *handaværk* (OSw)
visit (verb) *sökia* (OSw)
visitation (noun) *ransak* (OSw), *yfirferð* (ON)
void (verb) *ónýta* (ON), *rifla* (ON)
void (adj.) *ogilder* (OSw), *ónýtr* (ON)
voided (adj.) *ogilder* (OSw)
voluntary (adj.) *viljaligr* (ON)
voluntary oath (noun) *kostebuthseth* (ODan)
vote (noun) *orþ* (OGu), *röst* (OSw)
vouch (verb) *borgha* (OSw)
vouch for (verb) *sanna* (OSw), *varþa* (OSw)
vow (verb) *hætte* (ODan)
vow (noun) *heit* (ON)
voyage (noun) *flutning* (ON)
wadmal (noun) *vapmal* (OSw)
wage reduction (noun) *leigufall* (ON)
wager (verb) *væþia* (OSw)
wager (noun) *væþ* (OSw), *væþfæ* (OSw)
wagering (noun) *vapkast* (OSw)
wages (noun) *köp* (OSw), *legha* (OSw), *lön* (OSw), *mal* (I) (OSw), *mali* (OSw)
wages for sailors (noun) *fararkaup* (ON)
wagon (noun) *vagn* (OGu)
wagon-load (noun) *lass* (OSw)
wagon-riders (noun) *vagniklar* (pl.) (OGu)

- wagon-riders' procession** (noun) *vagniklaferþ* (OGu)
wainscot (noun) *þverþili* (ON)
waive a claim (verb) *hafna* (ON)
wake (noun) *erfi* (ON)
walking alone (in a pasture) (noun) *einganga* (ON)
walking-clothes (noun) *gangkleþi* (OGu)
wall (noun) *garþer* (OSw)
wall building (noun) *gærþning* (OSw)
wall coverings of black or blue cloth (noun) *bladragning* (OGu)
wall division (noun) *garðskifti* (ON)
wall purchase (noun) *væggiarköp* (OSw)
wall-eyed (of a horse) (adj.) *valdeygðr* (ON)
walling work (noun) *garðlag* (ON)
walling work-season (noun) *garðönn* (ON)
Walpurgis' Day (noun) *valborghamæssa* (OSw)
Walpurgis' Mass (noun) *valborghamæssa* (OSw)
Walpurgis' Night (noun) *valborghamæssa* (OSw)
wandering minstrel (noun) *lekari* (OSw)
want (verb) *játa* (ON), *vilja* (OSw)
want of proper care (noun) *vangöma* (OSw)
wanting (adj.) *vanr* (ON)
war (noun) *orosta* (OSw)
war captive (adj.) *hærfangin* (OSw)
war expedition (noun) *hærfærþ* (OSw)
war-horse (noun) *örs* (OSw)
ward (noun) *omaghi* (OSw), *ungr maðr* (ON), *varþnaper* (OSw)
warden (noun) *uphaldsman* (ODan), *varþmaþer* (OSw)
ward's actions (noun) *ómagaverk* (ON)
wares (noun) *köpskatter* (OSw), *vara* (ON), *varningr* (ON)
warfare (noun) *hærfærþ* (OSw), *lepunger* (OSw)
warning (noun) *hembuþ* (OSw)
warrant (verb) *hemula* (OSw)
warrant (noun) *hemuld* (OSw)
warrant a title (verb) *hemula* (OSw)
warrant for ownership (noun) *leþsn* (OSw)
warrant one's ownership (verb) *hemula* (OSw)
warrantable (adj.) *hemul* (OSw)
warranter (noun) *vörzlumaðr* (ON)
warranty (noun) *hemuld* (OSw)
warranty man (noun) *hemulsman* (OSw)
warranty witness (noun) *heimilðarváttr* (ON)
warrior (noun) *hærman* (OSw)
warship (noun) *hærskip* (OSw), *snækkia* (OSw)
warship district (noun) *skipreiða* (ON)
- wasteland** (noun) *auðn* (ON), *ödmak* (OSw)
wasting of property (noun) *spiæll* (OSw)
watch (noun) *vaka* (OSw), *varþer* (OSw), *varþhald* (OSw)
watch at the beacons (noun) *vitavörðr* (ON)
watch-money (noun) *varþpenningar* (pl.) (OGu)
water (noun) *vatn* (ON)
water-mill (noun) *vatnqværn* (OSw)
waters where common rights exist (noun) *almænniger* (OSw)
waterway sound (noun) *leþsund* (OSw)
wave drift (noun) *vágrek* (ON)
waver (verb) *væggha* (2) (OSw)
wax (noun) *vax* (ON)
way (noun) *væggher* (OSw)
way to church (noun) *kirkiuvæggher* (OSw)
way to the assembly (noun) *þingsvæggher* (OSw)
wayfaring (adj.) *vægghfarandi* (OSw)
ways to deny or repel an allegation (noun) *synjar* (pl.) (ON)
wayside shelter (noun) *sáluhús* (ON)
weak (adj.) *ófrár* (ON)
wealth (noun) *auðhófi* (ON), *fráreign* (ON), *frármegin* (ON), *fæ* (OSw), *öper* (OSw)
wealth of farmers (noun) *bóndafé* (ON)
weapon (noun) *vapn* (OSw)
weapon-taking (noun) *vapntak* (ODan)
weapons of the sea warrior district (noun) *hamnuvavn* (OSw)
wed (verb) *vighia* (OSw)
wedded wife (noun) *eiginkona* (ON)
wedding (noun) *brullöp* (OSw), *bruplöpsgærþ* (OSw), *gift* (OSw), *gifta* (OSw), *hionavighning* (OSw), *samvigilse* (OSw), *vighning* (OSw), *vigsl* (OSw)
wedding canopy (noun) *pell* (OGu)
wedding celebration (noun) *brúðkaup* (ON), *bruplöpsgærþ* (OSw)
wedding day (noun) *giftingardagr* (ON)
wedding feast (noun) *brullöp* (OSw)
wedding gift (noun) *hindradagsgæf* (OSw), *morghongæf* (OSw)
wedding host (noun) *drozsieti* (OGu)
wedding journey (noun) *brupfærd* (OSw)
wedding provisions (noun) *bruplöpsgærþ* (OSw)
wedding testimony (noun) *samkunduvitni* (ON)
wedding-time (noun) *bruplöpstimi* (OSw)
wedlock (noun) *hjúskapr* (ON), *samför* (ON)
weigh (verb) *væggha* (2) (OSw)

weigh a decision (verb) *akta* (ON)
weighed (adj.) *væghin* (OSw)
weighing (noun) *reizla* (ON)
weight of cargo (noun) *lestatal* (ON)
weighty case (noun) *stórmál* (ON)
well (noun) *sauþr* (OGu)
well disposed (adj.) *gopvili* (OSw)
well-born (adj.) *ætborin* (OSw)
werewolf (noun) *gylfin* (ON)
wergild (noun) *bogher* (OSw), *gæld* (OSw), *lögbaugr* (ON), *manbot* (OSw), *mangæld* (OSw), *mannsgildi* (ON), *mannsgjald* (ON), *værgæld* (OSw)
wergild compensation (noun) *hælghisbot* (OSw), *værgæld* (OSw)
wergild for a subject (noun) *þiængsgæld* (OSw)
wergild ring (noun) *bogher* (OSw)
wergild ring list (noun) *baugatal* (ON)
wergild subject to claim (noun) *krafarvereldi* (OGu)
wergild to the kinsmen (noun) *frændbót* (ON)
wergild within the peace circle (noun) *bandavereldi* (OGu)
wet (verb) *væta* (ON)
wet-nurse (noun) *fostermóþer* (OSw)
whale (noun) *hval* (ODan)
whale drift rights (noun) *hvalreki* (ON)
whale finding (noun) *hvalfundr* (ON)
whale in waters where common rights exist (noun) *almenningshvalr* (ON)
whale rights (noun) *hvalréttir* (ON)
whale salvaging (noun) *hvalflutningr* (ON)
whale-price (noun) *hvalsverð* (ON)
what grows on meadowland (noun) *engivöxtr* (ON)
what is from the father (noun) *fæþerni* (OSw)
what is from the mother (noun) *möþerni* (OSw)
what is rightful (noun) *rættir* (OSw)
whatever does duty for a weapon (noun) *vígvölr* (ON)
wheel (noun) *hjúl* (ODan), *stæghl* (OSw)
which can be denied (adj.) *nikvæðr* (ON)
which can be kept (adj.) *uppncæmr* (ON)
which everyone has a right to carve (adj.) *lýðskærr* (ON)
whip (verb) *hup* (OSw), *hupstryka* (OSw)
whipping (noun) *hup* (OSw)
white ribbon worn at confirmation (noun) *fermidregill* (ON)
white robes (noun) *hvítaváðir* (pl.) (ON)
Whitsunday (noun) *pingisdagher* (OSw)
who can be buried at a church (adj.) *kirkjugrófr* (ON)

who may be given passage (adj.) *ferjandi* (ON)
who may be killed with impunity (adj.) *dræpr* (ON)
whole in bone (adj.) *bainheil* (OGu)
whole in breathing (adj.) *brustheil* (OGu)
whore (verb) *hóra* (ON)
whore (noun) *hóra* (ON), *horkona* (OSw), *hortuta* (OSw), *skökia* (OSw)
whoring (noun) *hóran* (ON)
wicket-gate (noun) *lip* (1) (OSw)
widow (noun) *vidve* (ODan), *ænkia* (OSw)
widow of a kinsman (noun) *frændleif* (ON)
widow of a relative (noun) *frændleif* (ON)
wife (noun) *þþalkona* (OSw), *eiginkona* (ON), *frue* (ODan), *husfrugha* (OSw), *kona* (OSw), *kærling* (OSw), *málakona* (ON)
wife of a baron (noun) *lendsmannskona* (ON)
wife of a householder (noun) *bondakona* (OSw), *husfrugha* (OSw)
wife of a knight (noun) *riddarakona* (ON)
wife/woman (noun) *kona* (OSw)
wife's daughter (noun) *athelkonedotter* (ODan)
wild (adj.) *styggr* (ON)
wild animal (noun) *diur* (OSw)
wilful act (noun) *viliaværk* (OSw)
will (verb) *vilia* (OSw)
will (1) (noun) *vili* (OSw), *viliaværk* (OSw)
will (2) (noun) *somi* (OSw), *testament* (OSw)
willful damage (noun) *spellvirki* (ON)
willow tie (noun) *vaghrakki* (OSw)
wimple (noun) *huifr* (OGu)
win (verb) *vinna* (OSw)
win by lot (verb) *liuta* (OSw)
wind-mill (noun) *væþerquærn* (OSw)
winning a case (noun) *vitsorþ* (OSw)
winter board and lodging (noun) *vetrvist* (ON)
winter day (noun) *vinterdagher* (OSw)
winter dwelling (noun) *vetrhús* (ON)
winter mill (noun) *vintermylne* (ODan)
Winter Nights (noun) *vinternat* (OSw)
winter pasture (noun) *vetrhagi* (ON)
winter residence (noun) *vetrhús* (ON)
winter rye (noun) *vetrrugr* (ON)
wise (adj.) *viter* (OSw)
wish (verb) *lysta* (2) (OSw), *vilia* (OSw)
wish (noun) *vili* (OSw)
witch (noun) *fordæða* (ON), *troll* (ON), *trollkona* (ON)

witchcraft (noun) *fordeþskepr* (OGu), *forþærning* (OSw), *gærning* (OSw), *trolldomber* (OSw), *trolskaper* (OSw), *tryllska* (ON)

witchcraft-paraphernalia (noun) *fordeþskepr* (OGu)

with a fixed abode (adj.) *bolfaster* (OSw)

with a right to inherit (prep.) *arfgænger* (OSw)

with acorns (adj.) *aldinbær* (OSw)

with belts undone (adj.) *lösgiurþer* (OSw)

with evil intent (adj.) *heiftugr* (ON)

with force (adj.) *nöbogher* (OSw)

with full security (prep.) *fullveðja* (ON)

with impunity (adj.) *ogilder* (OSw), *osaker* (OSw), *saklös* (OSw), *sekðarlauss* (ON)

with impunity (adv.) *saklöst* (OSw)

with loose girdle (adj.) *lösgiurþer* (OSw)

with reason (adv.) *ræt* (OSw)

with right (adj.) *saklös* (OSw)

with the intention (adv.) *viliandis* (OSw)

with the right to equal portions of inheritance (adj.) *jannarva* (OSw)

with the right to inherit (adj.) *arfgænger* (OSw)

with the right to swear an oath (adj.) *edgilder* (OSw)

with the same father (adj.) *samfæthre* (ODan)

with the same mother (adj.) *sammøthre* (ODan)

with unhurt teats (adj.) *heilspenaðr* (ON)

with warranty (prep.) *heimiliga* (ON)

withdraw (verb) *afsighia* (OSw), *ryva* (OSw), *skilia* (OSw), *uptaka* (OSw)

withdrawal (noun) *órför* (ON)

withhold (verb) *halda* (OSw), *løne* (ODan), *uppihalda* (OSw)

withholding of tithes (noun) *tíundarhald* (ON)

within a year (adv.) *jamlangadagher* (OSw)

within enclosures (adv.) *ingærþis* (OSw)

within five days (adv.) *fæmt* (OSw)

within kin (prep.) *skylder (1)* (OSw)

within the country (adv.) *inrikis* (OSw)

within the enclosure (adv.) *ingærþis* (OSw)

within the province (adv.) *innanlands* (OSw)

within the realm (adv.) *inrikis* (OSw)

within the same district (prep.) *samheraðs* (ON)

within the same quarter (prep.) *samfjórðungs* (ON)

without a belt (adj.) *lösgiurþer* (OSw)

without a case (adj.) *ogilder* (OSw), *saklös* (OSw)

without a case (adv.) *saklöst* (OSw)

without a case to answer (adj.) *saklös* (OSw), *saklöst* (OSw)

without a case to answer to (adj.) *saklösa* (OSw)

without a fence (adj.) *garðlauss* (ON)

without a fine (prep.) *sekðarlauss* (ON)

without a fixed home (prep.) *staðfestulauss* (ON)

without a fixed household (prep.) *búlauss* (ON)

without a husband (adj.) *manløs* (ODan)

without a lawful excuse (prep.) *nauðsynjalauss* (ON)

without a pledge being laid down (adj.) *ovæþiaper* (OSw)

without a summons (prep.) *sjalfstefndr* (ON)

without action taken against (adj.) *osaker* (OSw)

without authority (adj.) *ohemul* (OSw), *ohemult* (OSw)

without being christened (adj.) *ukristin* (OSw)

without being sued (adj.) *osökter* (OSw)

without borrowing (prep.) *óleigðr* (ON)

without cause (adj.) *ogilder* (OSw), *saklös* (OSw)

without cause (adv.) *foryftalaust* (ON)

without coercion (adj.) *þrangaløs* (OSw)

without compelling necessity (prep.) *nauðsynjalauss* (ON)

without compensation (adj.) *ogilder* (OSw), *saklös* (OSw), *saklöst* (OSw)

without complaint (adj.) *oklutraper* (OSw), *uilter* (OSw)

without consecration (adj.) *ovighþer* (OSw)

without consequences (adj.) *saklös* (OSw)

without contention (adj.) *oklandaper* (OSw)

without conviction (adj.) *ufælder* (OSw)

without damage (adj.) *skatheløs* (ODan)

without damage (adv.) *skatheløst* (ODan)

without deceit (prep.) *breklauss* (ON), *véllauss* (ON)

without defect (adj.) *lastalaus* (OGu)

without delay (prep.) *nauðsynjalauss* (ON)

without dependents (adj.) *ómagalauss* (ON)

without dishonour (adj.) *oskemdr* (OGu)

without dispute (adj.) *átölulauss* (ON), *okærder* (OSw)

without division (adj.) *oskipter* (OSw)

without due cause (adj.) *nauðsynjalauss* (ON)

without due cause (adv.) *uskylt* (ODan)

without excuse (adv.) *forfallalöst* (OSw)

without fault (adj.) *saklös* (OSw)

without fine for trespass (prep.) *landnámlaust* (ON)

without fraud (prep.) *ófalsaðr* (ON)

without giving a guarantee (adv.) *ohemult* (OSw)

without good cause (adv.) *foráttalaust* (ON)

without good reason (adj.) *nauðsynjalauss* (ON)

without good reason (adv.) *vrangt* (ODan)

without guile (prep.) *véllauss* (ON)

without guilt (adj.) *helagher* (OSw), *osaker* (OSw), *oskylder* (OSw), *saklös* (OSw), *sekðarlauss* (ON)

without harm (adj.) *vatheløs* (ODan)

without having been inventoried (prep.) *ótaldör* (ON)

without having been shriven (adj.) *skriptaløs* (OSw)

without having confessed one's sins (adj.) *skriptaløs* (OSw)

without hope (adj.) *fegher* (OSw)

without ill will (prep.) *öfundlauss* (ON)

without impediment (prep.) *meinbugalaust* (ON)

without interest (prep.) *ávaxtalauss* (ON), *leigulauss* (ON), *óleigis* (ON), *vaxtalauss* (ON)

without judgement (adj.) *vituløs* (OSw)

without judgement (adv.) *domalöst* (OSw)

without justice (adj.) *rætløs* (ODan)

without justification (prep.) *orætlika* (OSw), *ósýnn* (ON)

without kin (prep.) *frændlauss* (ON)

without leave (adv.) *óleyfi* (ON), *ólofaðr* (ON), *olovandis* (OSw)

without legal cause (prep.) *forfallalöst* (OSw)

without legal defence (adj.) *vituløs* (OSw)

without legal penalty (adj.) *saklös* (OSw)

without legal proceedings (adj.) *osökter* (OSw)

without legal redress (prep.) *ohailigr* (OGu)

without legitimate excuse (prep.) *nauðsynjalauss* (ON)

without legitimate hindrance (prep.) *forfallalöst* (OSw)

without liability (adj.) *saklös* (OSw)

without maintenance (prep.) *framförslulauss* (ON)

without malice (prep.) *öfundlauss* (ON)

without means (prep.) *félauss* (ON)

without necessary cause (adj.) *þrangaløs* (OSw)

without need (prep.) *nauðsynjalauss* (ON)

without oaths (prep.) *eiðlauss* (ON)

without obligations (adj.) *saklös* (OSw)

without paying compensation (prep.) *óbótt* (ON)

without payment (adj.) *kauplauss* (ON), *kauplaust* (ON), *verðlauss* (ON)

without peace (adj.) *fripløs* (OSw)

without penalty (adj.) *osaker* (OSw), *sekðarlauss* (ON)

without penalty (adv.) *saklöst* (OSw)

without permission (adv.) *leyfislaust* (ON), *óleyfi* (ON), *óleyfiliga* (ON), *olof* (OSw), *olovandis* (OSw)

without promise (adj.) *olovandis* (OSw)

without property (adj.) *øreigi* (ON)

without prosecution (adj.) *osökter* (OSw)

without punishment (prep.) *osaker* (OSw), *sekðarlauss* (ON), *synðalauss* (ON)

without reason (adj.) *nauðsynjalauss* (ON), *saklös* (OSw)

without reason (adv.) *oskælika* (OSw)

without rebuking (adj.) *ovæþiaper* (OSw)

without resolution (adj.) *ufælder* (OSw)

without right to personal compensation (adj.) *rætløs* (ODan)

without rights (adj.) *vituløs* (OSw)

without security (adj.) *oborghaper* (OSw)

without shame (adj.) *oskemdr* (OGu)

without share (adj.) *lutlös* (OSw)

without sin (prep.) *synðalauss* (ON)

without the enclosure (adv.) *utgærþis* (OSw)

without the protection of law (prep.) *ohailigr* (OGu)

without title (adv.) *ohemult* (OSw)

without valid excuse (prep.) *forfallalöst* (OSw)

without voice in the matter (adj.) *ogilder* (OSw)

without witnesses (prep.) *vátlauss* (ON), *vitnaløs* (OSw)

witless (adj.) *orvite* (ODan)

witness (verb) *sea* (OSw), *vátta* (ON), *vita* (OSw), *vitna* (OSw)

witness (noun) *fæst* (OSw), *vatter* (OSw), *váttorð* (ON), *vita* (OSw), *vitnesbyrth* (ODan), *vitni* (OSw), *vitnismaper* (OSw), *vætti* (OSw)

witness (i.e. person giving testimony) (noun) *vatter* (OSw), *vitni* (OSw)

witness (i.e. testimony) (noun) *vitni* (OSw)

witness against (verb) *vinna* (OSw)

witness as to permission (noun) *lofsvitni* (OSw)

witness at a purchase (noun) *vinorþ* (OSw)

witness at someone's home (noun) *heimstefnuváttr* (ON)

witness concerning confiscated items (noun) *aftæktavitne* (OSw)

witness for confirmation (noun) *sannaðarvitni* (ON)

witness from the district (noun) *hærethsvitne* (ODan)

witness from the district assembly (noun) *hærethsthingsvitne* (ODan)

witness of a conveyance (noun) *skötevitne* (ODan)

witness of a sudden act (noun) *bræþavitni* (OSw)

witness of allodial land (noun) *opolfastir* (OSw)

witness of assembly men (noun) *þingsmannavitni* (OSw)

witness of conveyance (noun) *skeytingarvitni* (ON)

witness of inheritance (noun) *ærfþarvitni* (OSw)

- witness of parishioners** (noun) *soknavitni* (OSw)
witness of purchase (noun) *köpfungest* (OSw)
witness of settlement terms (noun) *sáttargerðarváttr* (ON)
witness of taking (noun) *tökuvætti* (ON)
witness of the announcement of judgement (noun) *dómsuppsöguváttr* (ON)
witness of the assembly (noun) *þingvitni* (OSw)
witness of the men of the assembly (noun) *þingsmannavitni* (OSw)
witness selected at random (noun) *fangaváttr* (ON)
witness statement (noun) *vitnesbyrth* (ODan)
witness that lawful summons to the assembly has taken place (noun) *þingstefnuvitni* (ON)
witness that one has permission (noun) *lofsvitni* (OSw)
witness that something was announced (noun) *lysningavitni* (OSw)
witness to a bid (noun) *boðsváttr* (ON)
witness to a claim (noun) *kvöðuváttr* (ON), *kvöðuvitni* (ON)
witness to a conveyance (noun) *skötevitne* (ODan)
witness to a demand for the surrender of odal land (noun) *forsagnarvitni* (ON)
witness to a formal claim (noun) *kvöðuvitni* (ON)
witness to a home summons (noun) *heimstefnuvitni* (ON), *stefnuvitni* (ON)
witness to a sale (noun) *köpvitni* (OSw)
witness to a stipulation (noun) *virðingarváttr* (ON)
witness to a wedding (noun) *brúðkaupsvitni* (ON)
witness to an announcement of a crime (noun) *lysningavitni* (OSw)
witness to an assembly summons (noun) *þingstefnuvitni* (ON)
witness to an attack (noun) *heimsóknarvitni* (ON)
witness to an oath (noun) *eparvitni* (OSw)
witness to legal excuses (noun) *nauðsynjavitni* (ON)
witness to necessity (noun) *nauðsynjavitni* (ON)
witness to odal right (noun) *óðalsvitni* (ON)
witness to rapine (noun) *ransvitne* (ODan)
witness to testify necessity (noun) *nauðsynjavitni* (ON)
witness to the freeing process (noun) *leysingjavitni* (ON)
witness to the report of a killing (noun) *víglysingarvitni* (ON)
witness to the right of ownership (noun) *eignarvitni* (ON)
witness to the right to live on the land (noun) *hafnarvitni* (ON)
witness-bearing (noun) *vitnesbyrth* (ODan)
witnessed (adj.) *vitnissannr* (ON)
witnesses (noun) *fastar* (pl.) (OSw)
witnesses of the demand for surety (noun) *taksæstingarváttr* (ON)
witnesses outside the court (noun) *heyrendr* (pl.) (ON), *hörængi* (OSw)
witting (adj.) *vísvitandi* (ON)
wolf (noun) *ulv* (ODan), *vargher* (OSw)
wolf trap (noun) *varghagarþer* (OSw)
woman (noun) *frue* (ODan), *husfrugha* (OSw), *kona* (OSw), *quindi* (OGu)
woman at the mercy of (someone) (noun) *miskunnakona* (OSw), *napakona* (OSw)
woman dependent on compassion (noun) *miskunnakona* (OSw)
woman dependent on other person's discretion (noun) *skyniakona* (OSw)
woman from the district (noun) *heraðskona* (ON)
woman having a right to odal (noun) *óðalskona* (ON)
woman in bondage for debt (noun) *skuldarkona* (ON)
woman in legal debt-bondage (noun) *lögskuldarkona* (ON)
woman in shame (noun) *hathkone* (ODan)
woman in spiritual affinity (noun) *gupsivia* (OSw)
woman related through spiritual kinship (noun) *sifkona* (ON)
woman taking inheritance (noun) *ærfdakona* (OSw)
woman witness (noun) *vitniskona* (OGu)
womanish (adj.) *ragr* (ON)
woman's clothes (noun) *kvenklæði* (ON)
woman's measure (noun) *kvenaskr* (ON)
womb (noun) *quiþr* (OGu)
women's bench (noun) *qvinnaþænker* (OSw)
women's inviolability (noun) *qvinnafriþer* (OSw)
women's marriage (noun) *kvennagifting* (ON)
women's peace (noun) *qvinnafriþer* (OSw)
wood (1) (noun) *skogher* (OSw), *skoghland* (ODan)
wood (2) (noun) *fang* (OSw), *viper* (OSw)
wood cutting (noun) *skogharhug* (OSw)
wood damage (noun) *viðarspell* (ON)
wood load (noun) *fløghelas* (ODan)
wood rapine (noun) *skoghran* (ODan)
wood road (noun) *skoghvægh* (ODan)
wood-shame (noun) *trénið* (ON)
wooded lot (noun) *hult* (OGu)
wooden arrow (noun) *tréör* (ON)
woodland (noun) *skogher* (OSw), *skoghland* (ODan)

woodland boundary (noun) *skoghamærki* (OSw), *skoghaskæl* (OSw)

woodland division (noun) *skoghaskipti* (OSw)

woodland floor (noun) *skógarstaða* (ON)

woodland meadow (noun) *skoghæng* (OSw)

woodpile (noun) *vipakaster* (OSw)

woods (noun) *hult* (OGu), *skogher* (OSw)

woollen cloth (noun) *klæþi* (OSw), *vaþmal* (OSw)

word (noun) *buþ* (OSw), *orþ* (OGu), *raþ* (OSw)

word from the Thing assembly (noun) *þingkænnun* (OSw)

word of honour (noun) *þegnskapr* (ON)

word-of-honour oath (noun) *þegnskaparlagningareidr* (ON)

wording (noun) *munhaf* (OSw)

wording of an oath (noun) *munhaf* (OSw)

words of challenge (noun) *hruðningarmál* (ON)

words of investigators (noun) *mætansorþ* (OSw)

words requiring full personal compensation (noun) *fullréttisorð* (ON)

words to swear an oath (noun) *eiðstafr* (ON)

work (verb) *vinna* (OSw), *yrkia* (OSw)

work (noun) *arvuþi* (OSw), *inne* (ODan), *vist* (OSw), *værk* (OSw)

work by an artisan (noun) *gærning* (OSw)

work in another man's land (noun) *ayrkia* (OSw)

work of a man (noun) *handaværk* (OSw)

work of labourers (noun) *forverk* (ON)

work on Sundays (noun) *sunnudagsverk* (ON)

work wages (noun) *smiðarkaup* (ON), *verkakaup* (ON)

work wrongfully (verb) *misvinna* (ON)

worker (noun) *drænger* (OSw), *leghodrænger* (OSw), *vinnumaðr* (ON)

working (adj.) *alyrkr* (ON), *ohailigr* (OGu)

working animal (noun) *yrknaþafæ* (OSw)

working beast (noun) *ortasoyþr* (OGu)

working day (noun) *anværkdagher* (OSw)

working season (noun) *önn* (pl. *annir*) (ON)

workman (noun) *leghomaþer* (OSw), *verkasveinn* (ON), *verkmaðr* (ON)

worship (verb) *blota* (OSw)

worth (noun) *virthing* (ODan), *værþ* (OSw), *værþörar* (pl.) (OSw)

worth (adj.) *verðr* (ON)

worth a certain payment in fine (adj.) *gilder* (OSw)

worth as much (adj.) *jafndýrr* (ON)

worth of one's seed (noun) *frægjald* (ODan)

worth of the land (noun) *jorþaværþ* (OSw)

worth of wounds (noun) *saremun* (ODan)

worth the least (adj.) *félitill* (ON)

worthless goods (noun) *flærþ* (OSw)

worthless trade (noun) *kaupfox* (ON)

worthy (adj.) *göþer* (OSw)

wound (verb) *bæria* (OSw), *hugga* (OSw), *sargha* (OSw), *skena* (OSw), *sære* (ODan), *unda* (OSw)

wound (noun) *akoma* (OSw), *atvigi* (ON), *banesar* (ODan), *bæn* (OSw), *gærþ* (OSw), *hulsar* (OSw), *men* (OSw), *sar* (OSw), *sarafar* (OGu)

wound by accident (verb) *mishöggva* (ON)

wound by accident (noun) *vaþasar* (OSw)

wound compensation (noun) *sarabot* (OSw)

wound covered by the law (noun) *laghesar* (ODan)

wound in the cavities (noun) *hulsar* (OSw)

wound in the head (noun) *huvupsar* (OSw)

wound in the trunk (noun) *hulsar* (OSw)

wound made with a weapon (noun) *skena* (OSw)

wound subject to full compensation (noun) *fullsæri* (OSw)

wound that has penetrated the abdominal or breast cavity (noun) *hulsar* (OSw)

wound-fine (noun) *sarabot* (OSw)

wounded (adj.) *sar* (OSw)

wounded internally (adj.) *holunda* (ON)

wounded man (noun) *sarþuli* (OSw)

wounded to the marrow (adj.) *mergundaðr* (ON)

wounding (noun) *aværkan* (OSw), *hug* (OSw), *sar* (OSw), *sarnaþer* (OSw)

wrath (noun) *vreþsvili* (OSw)

wreck (noun) *vrak* (ODan)

wreckage (noun) *rekald* (ON)

wrest away (verb) *ræna* (OSw)

wrist (noun) *baugliþr* (OGu)

wristband (noun) *baugband* (OGu)

writ (noun) *bref* (OSw), *rit* (ON), *skript* (OSw)

write (verb) *skrive* (ODan)

write off (verb) *afgiva* (OSw), *fælla* (OSw)

written document (noun) *skript* (OSw)

wrong (verb) *misgøre* (ODan)

wrong (noun) *vrangvisa* (OSw)

wrong (adj.) *vranger* (OSw)

wrongdoing (noun) *brut* (OSw)

wrongful (sexual) intercourse (noun) *misróða* (ON)

wrongfully (adv.) *vranglika* (ODan)

wrongfully acquired (adj.) *rangfenginn* (ON)

wrongfully conducted (adj.) *misgörr* (ON)

wrongfully taken (adj.) *rantakin* (OSw)

wrongly (adv.) *oræt* (OSw), *vranġt* (ODan)
wrongly called (adj.) *rangkvaddr* (ON)
wrongly published (adv.) *ranglýstr* (ON)
wrongly salvaged (adv.) *rangfluttr* (ON)
yard (noun) *garþer* (OSw)
yard measuring rod (noun) *stika* (ON)
year (noun) *atmeli* (OGu), *jamlangi* (OSw)
year and a day (noun) *jamlangadagher* (OSw),
jamlangi (OSw)
year and a day from (adv.) *jamlangadagher* (OSw)
yeoman (noun) *höldmaðr* (ON)
yield (noun) *avaxter* (OSw), *legħa* (OSw), *vöxtr* (ON)

yield at the legal rate (noun) *lögväxtr* (ON)
yield of cattle (noun) *fearnýt* (OSw)
yoke (noun) *öker* (OSw)
yoke (and) wagon (noun) *oykvagn* (OGu)
you (noun) *maber* (OSw)
young boy (noun) *sven* (OSw)
young man (noun) *drænger* (OSw)
young tree (noun) *undirviþer* (OSw)
youngstock (noun) *foster* (OSw)
Yule (noun) *jul* (OSw)
Yule sanctity (noun) *julafriþer* (OSw)
Yule time (noun) *jul* (OSw)

Untranslated terms

agnabaker (OSw)
alin (OSw)
almænningsöre (OSw)
ambat (OSw)
attunger (OSw)
balker (OSw)
bogha fines (OSw)
bogher (OSw)
broafiol (OSw)
bryti (OSw)
bälg-tax (OSw)
danaarver (OSw)
eþsöre (OSw)
fastar (OSw)
fastar at land purchase (OSw)
fastar at repayment (OSw)
fiæt (OSw)
folkland (OSw)
forta (OSw)
fylkis assembly (ON)
fylkis church (ON)
fæstingafæ (OSw)
gorvargher (OSw)
hamarskipt (OSw)
hamna (OSw)
har (OSw)
holmsköp (OSw)
holmstompt (OSw)
hundari (OSw)
hæraþshöfþingi (OSw)
kirkmæssufriþer (OSw)
lekararættar (OSw)
leþunger (OSw)
leþungslami (OSw)
leþungs-tax (OSw)
löndaskript (OSw)

markland (OSw)
næmd (OSw)
ormylia (OSw)
oþolfastir (OSw)
pund (OSw)
pænninger (OSw)
reksþegn (ON)
skiplagh (OSw)
skipnöti (OSw)
skunkufalsmaþer (OSw)
spander (OSw)
spannaland (OSw)
stýltingsrast (OSw)
styrifaster (OSw)
svear (OSw)
sáld (ON)
tagbænda (OSw)
thæghn money (OSw)
tilgæf (OSw)
trö (OSw)
urþinga (OSw)
vighramannaskin-tax (OSw)
vithstorth (ODan)
væstgötar (OSw)
ætskuspæll (OSw)
öresland (OSw)
öre (OSw)
öre field (OSw)
örnavingi (OSw)
örtoghaland (OSw)
örtogh (OSw)
öþer (OSw)
þingilder (OSw)
þriþiunger (OSw)
þyn (OSw)

Appendix A:

Administrative, Judicial and Fiscal Subdivisions

This appendix outlines the administrative, judicial and fiscal subdivisions, according to Danish laws, Swedish provincial laws, Guta law, Norwegian laws before the Norwegian law of the realm (1274) and Icelandic laws. This is an attempt to show the relevant hierarchies within each law as expressed in that particular law, and supplemented by old and recent research as noted in the encyclopedic articles.

This type of presentation might lead to the conclusion that the medieval borders as well as the administrative, judicial and fiscal divisions are well known and well researched.

However, the degree to which the medieval borders and the administrative, judicial and fiscal divisions are known and researched varies substantially, from established facts to mere assumptions on behalf of an individual researcher. It must also be remembered that any law may reflect different chronological layers of divisions, and that the divisions may have various origins and have been made for different purposes. You may, therefore, also find two different terms in the same 'box', thus indicating that their relationship is not fully investigated or that there were parallel systems. The ecclesiastical divisions are not included here as they do not appear in the translated versions of the laws used for the lexicon.

Headwords in the lexicon: **ar (1)**, **attunger**, **bol**, **broafiol**, **fiarpunger**, **folkland**, **fylki**, **hamna**, **har**, **hundari**, **hæraþ**, **land**, **lepunger**, **lepungslami**, **manngerð**, **roþin** (see **roþarætter** in the lexicon) **siettungr skipen**, **skiplagh**, **skipreiða**, **sysel**, **þriþiunger**.

Danish laws

JyL. The Law of Jutland (*Jyske lov*).

VSjL. Valdemar's Law for Zealand (*Valdemars sjællandske lov*).

ESjL. Erik's Law for Zealand (*Eriks sjællandske lov*).

SkL. The Law of Scania (*Skånske Lov, Skånelagen*).

SkKL. The Church Law of Scania (*Skånske kirkelov*).

| JyL | VSjL, ESjL | SkL |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| land | land | land |
| sysel | - | - |
| hæreth | hæreth | hæreth |
| fiarthing | - | - |
| bol / skipen | bol / atting | bol / atting |
| havne | havne | havne |

Fiarthing used as an administrative unit is found only in JyL.

The use and meaning of the low-level divisions (*ating*, *bol*, *havne* and *skipen*) may vary depending on time and geographical area. By the 1250s the ecclesiastical divisions into *sokn* were gradually gaining importance and so was *landsby*. This, however, is not reflected in the translated versions of the laws, and therefore not shown here.

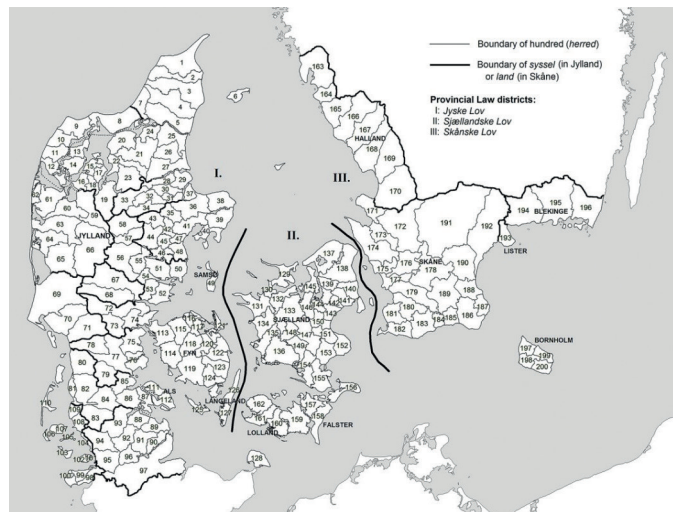


Figure 1. *Sysel- hæreth- and land- borders.* Map drawn for this publication by Johnny G. G. Jakobsen.



Figure 2. Division into *hundari* (grey) and *hæråb* in Sweden and Denmark in the Middle Ages. Map from Thorsten Andersson 1982a: p. 53. By permission from the author.

Swedish legislative regions

Svea Laws

Hälsingland: The Law of the Hälsingar (HL). Finland was then part of Sweden and Hälsingelagen was their law too.

Uppland: (including Tiundaland, Attundaland, and Fjädrundaland): The Law of Uppland (UL).

Västmanland and Dala: The (Younger) Law of Västmanland (VmL) and The Law of Dalarna or The (Older) law of Västmanland (DL).

Södermanland: The Law of the Södermän (SdmL).

Närke: The Law of Närke (now lost) (NL).

Värmland: The Law of Värmland (now lost) (VrmL).

Göta Laws

Västergötland: The Older Law of the Västgötar (ÄVgL) and The Younger Law of the Västgötar (YVgL).

Östergötland: The Law of Östergötland (ÖgL).

Tiohäråd (Småland): The Law of Tiohäråd or The Law of Småland (only the book concerning Church law) (SmL).

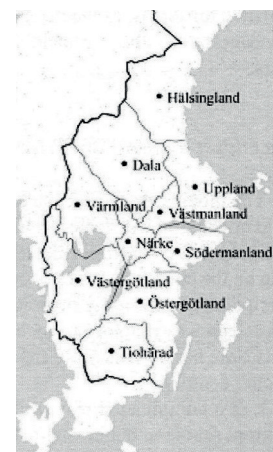


Figure 3. Swedish legislative regions. Map drawn by Inger Larsson.

Göta laws

ÄVgL. The Older Law of the Västgötar (*Äldre Västgötalagen*).

YVgL. The Younger Law of the Västgötar (*Yngre Västgötalagen*).

ÖgL. The Law of the Östgötar (*Östgötalagen*).

SmL. The Law of Småland (*Smålandslagen* or *Tiohäradslagen*).

| SmL | ÄVgL, YVgL | ÖgL |
|-------|------------|----------------|
| land | land | land |
| hæraþ | hæraþ | hæraþ |
| - | fiarþunger | fiarþunger |
| - | - | hamna* |
| - | - | attunger, har* |

The military naval defence organization, *leþunger*, is mentioned in Danish, Norwegian and Swedish laws. Originally, men, equipment and ships were to be provided, but already at the time when the Swedish laws were written down in the form we know them today these obligations had been transformed into yearly taxes in times of peace.

Whether *hamna** and *har** existed in Östergötland has been debated (Ericsson 2007, 113 and passim). Ericsson suggests that a *hamna* might have consisted of eight *attungar*, but its very existence in Östergötland has also been questioned (Söderlind 1989, 16–17).

bo (OSw) n.

In ÖgL a *bo* could denote a farm with an administrative function under the control of a king, bishop or *jarl*, or their *bryti*. In the Swedish province of Västergötland, albeit not mentioned in the versions of the law translated into English but present in a recent edition of the law (Wiktorsson 2011:II, 160–65), a *bo* was an administrative district of an unknown function comprising one or several *hæraþ*, that was probably named after, and associated with, the local royal estates of *upsala öþer*.

Svea laws

DL. The Law of Dalarna (*Dalalagen*).

HL. The Law of the Hälsingar (*Hälsingelagen*).

SdmL. The Law of the Södermän (*Södermannalagen*).

UL. The Law of Uppland (*Upplandslagen*).

VmL. The Law of Västmanland (*Västmannalagen*).

The Law of Närke and the Law of Värmland are mentioned in other sources, but no manuscripts of these laws have been found.

| UL | VmL | DL | SdmL | HL |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|------------|------------------|------------|
| folkland (3) / roþin (1)*** | land | land | land | land |
| hundari (25) / skiplagh | hundari (8) | þriþiunger | hundari (12) | þriþiunger |
| – | broaþiol | broaþiol- | skiplagh | skiplagh |
| fiarþunger / ar* | fiarþunger / skiplagh | | fiarþunger | fiarþunger |
| hamna / attunger** | hamna | | hamna / attunger | har |

Key to the table:

Numbers in brackets indicate the number of districts known of the particular kind. / between two terms indicate parallel systems in different areas.

In UL a division into þriþiunger was limited to very few districts (Hafström 1949a, 142–43, Lundberg 1972, 92) and might not have existed in VmL, as Schlyter indicates that the manuscript might have been corrupt in the actual passage (Schlyter s.v. þriþiunger).

* Whether an administrative division into *ar* did exist or not is debated. Andersson 2014, 15; Hjärne 1980, I: 96–102; Schlyter s.v. *ar*; SL UL 61 not 52.

** *Hamna* and *attunger* seem to be parallel systems in UL never occurring in the same areas (Lindkvist 1995, 20–21). According to Lundberg (1972, 76–77) *hamna* was an administrative unit connected to *leþunger*, taxation and *bupkaþli* but not necessarily a subdivision of the *hundari*.

*** The coastal area along the Baltic was called *Roden* and it was divided into *skiplagh*. The size of *Roden* has been debated. Refs: Hafström 1949, 19–20; KLNLM s.v. *roden*; Lundberg 1972, 82–83.

The relationships between *fiarþunger* and *skiplagh* (VmL), *hamna* and *attunger* (SdmL) or *fiarþunger* and *har* (HL) have not been fully investigated.

Guta lag and Guta saga

GL. The Law of the Gotlanders (*Guta lag*)

GS. *Guta saga*.

| |
|----------------|
| GL |
| |
| Gotland, land |
| þriþiunger |
| síettungr |
| hundari / þing |

The relationship between *hundari* and *thing* has not been fully investigated.

Norwegian laws

BorgL. The Borgarting Law (*Borgartingsloven*).

EidsL. The Eidsivating Law (*Eidsivatingsloven*).

GuL. The Gulathing Law (*Gulatingsoven*).

FrL. The Frostathing Law (*Frostatingsloven*).

| BorgL | EidsL | GuL | FrL |
|-----------|-----------|--------------|------------------------------------|
| | | | |
| fylki | fylki | fylki, sýsla | fylki, sýsla ¹ |
| – | þriðjungr | fjórðungr | þriðjungr ² / fjórðungr |
| herað | herað | áttungr | séttungr / áttungr |
| skipreiða | | skipreiða | |
| | | manngerð | |

Key to the table: The relationship between *fylki* and *sýsla* has not been fully investigated.

/ between two terms indicates parallel systems.

1) presupposed by the term *sýslumaðr*. 2) presupposed by the term *þriðjungsmaðr*.



Figure 4. Norwegian legislative regions. Map from Mykland 1989, map 28. © Cappelen Damm, with permission from the publisher.

Icelandic laws

The Laws of Iceland during the Free State period:

Grg. *Grágás*.

Jó. *Jónsbók* (1281).

Js. *Járnsíða*.

| Icelandic laws | |
|----------------|--------------|
| | Island, land |
| | fjórðungr |
| | herað |
| | hreppr |

Sýsla: Following Icelandic submission to Norway in 1262/4, Norwegian authorities sent sheriffs (*sýslumenn*) to govern regions of Iceland. Their jurisdiction was called a *sýsla*. During the Middle Ages a *sýsla* had no fixed geographic boundaries, and their number and size changed over time.

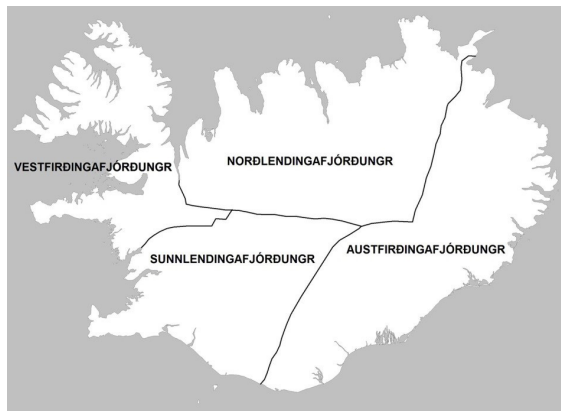


Figure 5. Map of division into fjórðungr drawn for this publication by Johnny G. G. Jakobsen.

Appendix B: Agriculture and Forestry

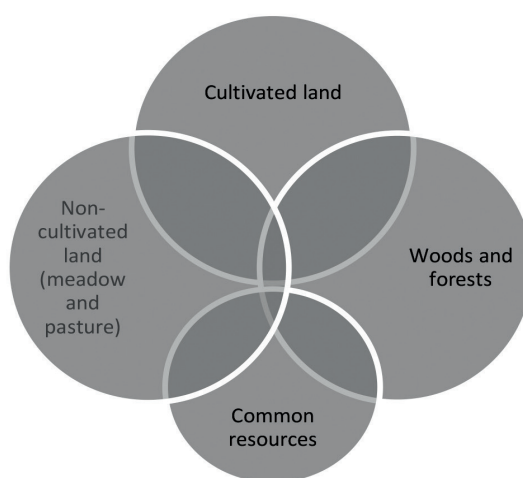


Diagram 1. A landowner's assets in different types of land and common resources.
Diagram produced by Inger Larsson.

A landowner during the time of the Nordic provincial laws (c. 1240–1350) would have his share in the cultivated land, the non-cultivated land used for hay harvest and grazing, the woods and forests, which constituted an important economic asset, as well as in other common resources such as fishing waters, hunting and wells. His rights and commitments were regulated by the provincial laws. The details might differ with each law and likewise the terminology. The Middle Ages in the Nordic countries lasted from c. 1000 to 1500–30.

The diagram above shows roughly how all these assets were interdependent and intertwined.

The *cultivated land* was the most valuable asset. In all Nordic countries there was a vast expansion in the Early Middle Ages of arable land through cultivating part of the meadow-land or through slash and burn clearance of moors, woodlands and forests.

The *non-cultivated land used for hay harvest and grazing* was almost equally important, as the area available for hay harvesting and grazing determined the number of cattle a farmer was able to feed during the winter-stalling, and thus how much fertilizer he had access to for use on the cultivated land.

The *woods and forests* were important for providing grazing, timber and firewood and not least, land for future cultivation. In the south of Scandinavia they also provided food for pigs, i.e. acorns, beechnuts and hazelnuts.

Common resources were assets for the common use of all landowners or tenants such as fishing-waters, streams, pastures, woodlands or forests. The right of use to these assets was regulated and differed between laws, and misuse was punished.

Ingierpis (OSw) and *utgierpis* (OSw), literally ‘within enclosure’, i.e. within the village arable land, and ‘outside the enclosure’, is a contemporary dichotomy of land of crucial importance in the laws and in society.

The following is an effort to give an overview of the most frequent terms/words used in the laws and their meaning and relations to each other.

General

jorþ (OSw), **jorth** (ODan), **jörð** (ON) n.

1) earth, 2) ground, soil, land for a specific purpose, 3) cultivated land and 4) immovables, property

Refs: CV s.v. *jörþ*; Herzberg s.v. *jörþ*; Lund s.v. *iorþ*; Schlyter s.v. *jorþ*.

land (OSw, ODan, ON) n.

1) arable land, 2) province, kingdom, 3) ground, 4) shore, 5) property, 6) countryside as opposed to town and 7) parcel of land. As a place-name element it means large island or peninsula i.e. Öland. Langeland, Lolland.

Refs: Brink 2008b, 99, 106; CV *land*; Herzberg s.v. *land*; KLNLM s.v. *-land*;

Lund s.v. *land*; Ruthström 2002, 118–28; Schlyter s.v. *land*.

mark (OSw, ODan), **mörk** (ON) n.

The word form *mark* n. represents three homonyms: 1) *mark* ‘mark, sign; border mark, boundary line’; 2) *mark* ‘unit of weight and coinage’, 3) *mark* ‘forest, wood; outlying field, outland’. For homonyms 2 and 3 the ON standard form is *mörk*. The oldest sense of the neuter *mark* and the feminine variant *mark* (the latter originally collective plural) was ‘border/boundary mark’. Since forests often functioned as borderland the word *mark* (both neuter and feminine) also came to mean ‘forest, wood’, and (by extension) ‘land, field’.

Refs: Bjorvand 1994, 79–80, 158–59; 2007, 722; Brink 2008b, passim; CV s.v. *mörk*; Fritzner s.v.v. *mörk*, *mörk*; KLNLM s.v.v. *-mark*, *mark*, *rågång*, *utmark*; Schlyter s.v. *mark*. See also Appendix C.

ingærþis, **ingierþis** (OSw) adv.

Refers to land ‘within enclosure’. Cultivated fields, meadows and some areas used for grazing would be fenced in. The use of this land in Sweden was characterized by annual cropping and intensive use. The main part of the food supply originated in the land ‘within enclosure’.

See also *garþer*, *ærþi*.

Refs: KLNLM s.v. *ager* sp. 37–38; Myrdal 1999, 125–30.

utgærþis (OSw) adv., **utjorth** (ODan) n., **úttjörð** (OIce) n.

Refer to land ‘outside the enclosure’. Outside the enclosure were moorland, woodland and forest land. The use of this land in Sweden was characterized by versatile use and expansion of farmland. See also *ollandæ* (ODan), *utlænde* (ODan) commented below under *aker*.

In ON it is used of tenant estates and is equated with ON *leiguból* (cf. Rafnsson 1985, 153). *Útjarðir* were also the parcels of land which could be inherited by women, whereas sons received the ‘primary estate’ (*höfuðból*) according to Jó Kge 7.

Refs: KLNLM s.v. *utmark*; Myrdal 1999, 125–30; 2011, 77–97; Rafnsson 1985, 153. See also *almænninger*.

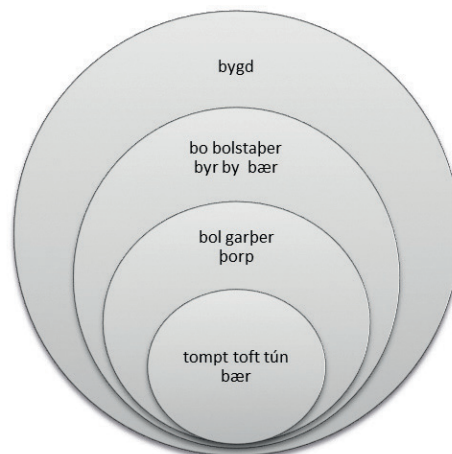


Diagram 2. Illustration of the sematic scope of words in the laws denoting inhabited areas. Diagram produced by Inger Larsson.

Cultivated land: village, farmstead and farmyard

There are a large number of different words denoting a specific area or district, a village or a single farm. Some words include the buildings, others do not. Some include all the land and rights belonging to a farm, others do not. The diagram below roughly illustrates the relations between the different words and their semantic scope although the extension of a single word may vary between laws and/or provinces.

| | |
|---|--|
| district (not administrative) | <i>bygd</i> (OSw, ODan), <i>byggð</i> (ON) n. |
| a village, a single or a group of farms, belongings, district | <i>bo</i> (ODan, OGu, OSw), <i>bú</i> (ON) n. |
| village, farm and/or land surrounding the farmstead | <i>bolstaþer</i> (OSw), <i>bólstaðr</i> (ON) n. <i>by</i> , <i>byr</i> (OSw), <i>býr</i> (ON), <i>bær</i> (ON) n. |
| the farm as an economic asset or unclear reference | <i>bol</i> (OSw, ODan, OGu), <i>ból</i> (ON) n. |
| the farmstead, sometimes including land as an economic asset | <i>garþer</i> (OSw), <i>garth</i> (ODan), <i>garþr</i> (OGu), <i>garðr</i> (ON) n. |
| the farmyard or the farm as an economic asset | <i>tompt</i> (OSw), <i>toft</i> (ODan), <i>tóft</i> (ON) <i>tún</i> (ON), <i>bær</i> (ON) n. |
| new settlement from an old village/farm | <i>þorp</i> (OSw), <i>thorp</i> (ODan) n. |

bygd (OSw, ODan), **byggð** (ON) n.

Inhabited area or district sometimes including the inhabitants and the cultivated land.

Refs: CV s.v. *byggð*; Hertzberg s.v. *byggð*; KLNLM s.v. *-bygd*; ONP s.v. *byggð*; Schlyter s.v. *bygd*; Zoega s.v. *byggð*.

bo (ODan, OGu, OSw), **bú** (ON) n.

Literally ‘dwelling’ with many separate meanings in the laws: 1) a farm or a group of farms, a village, 2) the houses themselves and the function of the dwelling as an economic unit sometimes including the people living and working there, 3) the belongings representing a substantial part of its value including livestock. In Iceland a *bú* might be a farm unity of which two, three or more combined on the land of a larger farm. When two people had a *bú* at the same *bær*, they were said to have a *bú* together (*eiga bú saman*).

In SkL and ÖgL a *bo* could also denote a farm with an administrative function under the control of a king, bishop or *jarl*, or their *bryti*. In the Swedish province of Västergötland, albeit not explicitly mentioned in the version of the laws translated into English, but present in a recent edition of ÄVgL (Wiktorsson 2011:II, 160–65), a *bo* was an administrative district of an unknown function comprising one or several *hæraþ*, that was probably associated with the royal estates (*bona regia*) of *upsala öþer*.

See also Appendix A.

Refs: Árni Júlíússon 2010, 8; CV s.v. *bú*; KLNLM, s.v.v. *bo*, *kronogods*; Miller 1990, 115; Schlyter s.v. *bo*; Wiktorsson 2011:II, 160–65.

bol (OSw, ODan, OGu), **ból** (ON) n.

Literally ‘dwelling’ and by extension referring to a farm including its farmland.

In Danish laws (except in Halland and Blekinge) *bol* refers to a certain part of the village land and the rights and obligations that followed, but may also be used as a land assessment unit. The details concerning the origin and varying size or value of a *bol* are unclear, but the number of *bol* in a specific village seems to have been static and a farm could consist of a whole *bol* or part(s) of a *bol*.

A specifically judicial use of *bol* in Norwegian laws was as a farming unit of a certain size, which was originally the basis for calculating the lease and later the taxation, and usually specified as to the unit measure, i.e. *marker* or *mánaðarmatr*.

There are several, sometimes conflicting, ideas of the nature of the *bol* in the Swedish laws and it is unclear whether it also was a unit of a specified size or value, a farm where the owner resided or – possibly later – a new settlement.

bolskift (ODan) n. is a land division system in Denmark supposed to have preceded the *solskift*. It is not mentioned in the laws. See *Land-division systems* below.

Refs: Andersson 2014, 24; Ericsson 2012, 22, 24, 28, 270; Hoff 1997, 197; KLNLM s.v.v. *bol*, *bolskift*, *hammarskifte*, *solskifte*, *tegskifte*; Porsmose 1988, 234–36, 270; Rahmqvist 1996, 29; Schlyter s.v. *bol*; Tamm and Vogt 2016, 25; Venge 2002, 8, 173, 283; Åström 1897, 193–98.

bolstaþer (OSw), **bólstaðr** (ON) n.

Village or farmstead in a village or the area around the dwelling on a farm. Also used of farming land delineated by boundary markers as being part of a specific village. As a place-name element it is found in Iceland, Shetland, Orkney, The Hebrides, Norway, Södermanland, Uppland, Åland and the very south of Finland.

by ok bolstaþer (OSw) is an alliterative expression for a village and the related farmland, which might be translated alternatively as ‘village and environs’.

Refs: CV s.v. *bólstaðr*; Gammeltoft 2001, 15; KLNLM s.v. *bolstadh*; ONP s.v. *bólstaðr*; Schlyter s.v. *bolstaþer*; Zoega s.v. *bólstaðr*.

byr, by (OSw), **býr, bæ** (ON) n.

This word has several different but associated meanings: 1) the farm and its buildings, i.e. the farmstead, 2) ‘village’ (comprising a number of farmsteads forming a community) or habitation in general and 3) ‘town’ (as opposed to the countryside). The first two meanings are the most common.

-by/bær has been a very productive place-name suffix for a long time in all the Nordic countries as well as in the Nordic areas in Britain.

Used in the expression *by ok bolstaþer* or the compound *byabolstaþer* to mean ‘village and the related farmland’.

Refs: CV s.v. *bær*; KLNLM, s.v.v. *landsby, stad*; Miller 1990, 115; Schlyter s.v. *byr*.

garþer (OSw), **garth** (ODan), **garþr** (OGu), **garðr** (ON) n.

The main meanings of *garþer* are ‘fence, barrier’ and ‘enclosed land’, but *garþer* also may refer to the houses themselves and/or to the open space enclosed by those houses. In some areas in Sweden and Norway a *garþer* was regarded as an economic unit corresponding to the Danish *bol*. In the Norwegian GuL it was then referred to as *bær*, also including resources such as woodland, fishing waters etc. The concepts expressed by *garþer* also correspond to *bær* (see *byr*) and *jörð* (see *jorþ*) in Icelandic laws, but in Iceland the word *garðr* later came to refer to a high-status dwelling.

The layout of a *garþer*, referring to the different farm-buildings, varied greatly both regionally and over time. VgL and UL (e.g. YVgL Kkb 2, Tb 30; ÄVgL Tb 5; UL Kkb 2) mention some of the various types of buildings to be found on a *garþer*.

Garþer meaning ‘fence’ is quite common as the maintenance of fencing was an obligation connected to the holding of land of a particular kind, the period for the maintenance of the fencing, and who was legally responsible for the fencing. Neglect of this obligation carried legal penalties.

Garþer is also found in compounds referring to a small enclosed area, i.e. some kind of garden: *kalgarþer* (OSw, kailyard), *yrtagarþer* (OSw, herb garden), *apæld garth* (ODan, apple or fruit garden), *hvannagarðr* (ON, angelica garden).

Refs: Adams 1976 s.v. *settlement*; CV s.v. *garðr*; Helle 2001, 106–16; Hellquist [1948] 1964, s.v. *gård*; KLNLM, s.v. *gård*; Pelijeff 1967, passim; Schlyter s.v. *garþer*.

tompt, toft (OSw), **toft** (ODan), **tóft, tópt** (ON) n.

Tompt (OSw) and *toft* (ODan) refer to the enclosed area immediately surrounding the farm buildings (curtilage, plot), the size and use of which varied considerably throughout the North.

Tompt is mentioned in all Swedish laws, it was enclosed, and the ownership of a *tompt* entitled to certain legal rights and obligations. It was the responsibility of the person to whom each plot was allocated to keep fencing around it in good order. In UL and VmL the word is occasionally used as a synonym for *burtomt* in the sense of ‘curtilage’, that is the land immediately surrounding a dwelling that was subject of special protection.

The often quoted wording *Tompt ær teghs/akærs möbir*; ‘the *tompt* is the mother of the strip fields/ cultivated fields’ (SdmL; DL; UL; VmL) has been taken as a proof that not only the arrangement of the individual strips in the *gærþi* (see *gærþi*) but also their size was determined by the situation and size of the *tompt* in the village when *solskipt* was carried through (see *solskipt* under *Land-division systems* below). VgL states that ownership of a *tompt* and fields and meadows of a certain size entitled one to part in the common resources (ÄVgL Jb 7; YVgL Jb 19). According to YVgL the size of a legal *tompt* was 20x10 alnar (YVgL Jb 18). In ÖgL and UL it was stated that the size of all ownership: field, meadow, fencing, forests and fishing was to be related to the size of the *tompt* (ÖgL Bb 2; UL Jb 4, Blb 2). Fencing between neighbouring plots was regulated (ÖgL Bb 13) as well as the fines for destroying the fencing around the *tompt* (ÖgL Bb 23). In UL it is described in detail how to divide a village legally whether it is a new or an old village, how to calculate the size of each individual *tompt* and how to arrange the roads, the buildings and fencing (UL Blb 1–2).

In Denmark the *toft* was comparatively large and contained cultivated fields. In these fields the land was held in severalty. In the *toft* are mentioned enclosed *apæld garth* (apple or fruit garden), *kalgarth* (kailyard), *hialm garth* (hay shed) as well as *toftæ garth* (JyL 3 60). The size of the *toft* determined the size of the taxes paid to the king and the physical arrangement of the order in which the different strip fields (*aker*) were laid out if the village land was shifted (JyL 1 55, ESjL 2 55; (see *solskipt* under *Land-division systems* below). The size of the *toft* is still not fully investigated, but in the late middle ages the large *toft* was eventually divided into smaller more garden-like areas (Hoff 1997, 84–121).

The ON *tóft*, might refer to the foundation and walls before a roof was put on, and later it was used to describe ruined buildings.

Refs: Aðalsteinsson 1986–89, 38; CV s.v. *topt*; Hoff 1997, 84–121; Holmberg 1946, passim; KLNm s.v.v. *tomt*, *tún*.

tún (ON) n.

Tún is related to words meaning ‘fence, barrier’. In Norwegian [not in the laws] it refers to the area around which the farmhouses were grouped. In Icelandic laws it refers to the cultivated land surrounding the farm, which might be enclosed by a *túngarðr* or *túnvöllr*.

See also *tompt*.

Refs: CV s.v. *tún*; Hastrup 1992, 108; Helle 2001, 106–16; Holmberg 1969, 247–61; KLNm s.v. *tún*.

þorp (OSw), **thorp** (ODan) n.

The word *þorp*, *thorp* is only found in Danish and Swedish laws. It has been very productive as a place-name suffix since the late Viking Age, with around 10,000 names ending in *þorp*, *thorp*, whereas in Norway only a handful of names of this kind is found.

In Danish laws *thorp* refers to a new settlement (‘outlying village’) created from the main (old) village (*athelby*), and the laws regulate terms between the old and the new village, boundaries, size and the use of deserted settlements.

In the Swedish laws *þorp* seems to refer to a single (often small) farm, possibly moved out from a village.

See also *þorþakarl* in the lexicon.

Refs: Berg 2013, 22–23; Hoff 1997, 122–141; KLNm s.v. *torp*; Porsmose 1988, 240–48; Schlyter s.v. *þorp*

Cultivated land: arable land

The property rights, distribution, use and individual size of arable land, land used for hay harvest, grazing and as a common resource available to a single landowner or user varied a great deal between the Nordic provinces and between individuals. Climate, soil fertility, landscape as well as social, economic and cultural differences determined the practical forms for utilizing these assets.

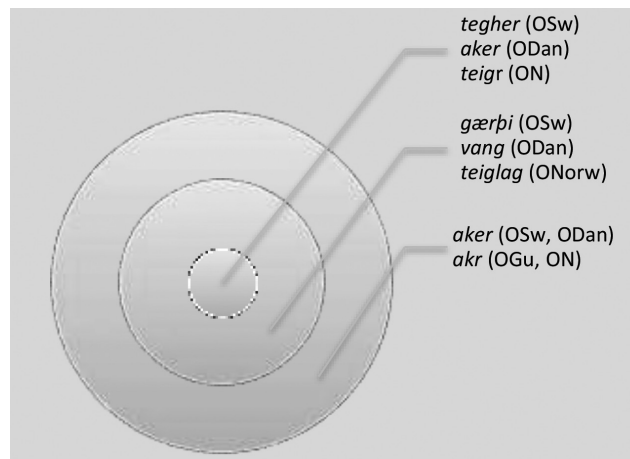


Diagram 3. Illustration of the sematic scope of words in the laws denoting cultivated land. Diagram produced by Inger Larsson.

aker (OSw, ODan), **akr** (OG, ON) n.

Aker, *akr*, which is found in all laws, refers to arable open land, field, often as opposed to meadow (OSw *æng*) and wood or forest (OSw *skogher*). An *aker*, was cultivated (permanent, tilled, manured), a lot of work had been invested in it, and it was the most valuable land for growing food plants. What crops would be cultivated of course differed between provinces and climate. In the Swedish laws stealing barley, oats, rye, beans, peas, turnips or brassicas was regarded as a crime.

Where a system of single farms existed the farmer was free to use his cultivated land at his own will, but when the population grew and farms became grouped in village-like structures the cultivated land became an economic asset that needed to be divided between the different farms. At the time when the laws were written down in Denmark and southern Sweden, the cultivated land belonging to a certain village would be divided into one-, two- or three- permanent fields depending on the rotation system practiced, and terms for land measurement and evaluation appear in the laws.

In the Danish laws an *aker* was also a strip field in the *vang* (see below) whereas the following words, which all appear in the laws, *akærland* (ODan), *akerskifte* (ODan), *ollandæ* (ODan), *utlænde* (ODan) refer to cultivated land and/or meadows, sometimes, as opposed to land within the enclosure of the *toft*. According to Hoff they all, except *akærland* are remnants from cultivating systems possibly preceding the rotation systems described above (Hoff 1997, 142–49).

Refs: Hertzberg 1895, s.v. *akr*; GDO s.v. *aker*; Hoff 1997, 142–49; KLNLM, s.v.v. *ager*, *envangs-brug*, *gödsling*, *odlingssystem*, *svedjebruk*, *teig*, *tovangsbrug*, *trevangsbrug*; Myrdal 1999, 19–109; 2011, 49–52, 77–81; Schlyter s.v. *aker*.

akerland (ODan), **akrland** (OIce) n.

In Danish laws it refers to strip fields. In Icelandic laws to arable land or cropland in general.

Refs: CV s.v. *akrland*; Hoff 1997, 142–49.

akerskifte (ODan) n.

Common strip field.

Ref: Hoff 1997, 142–49.

gærþi (OSw), **vang** (ODan), **teiglag** (ONorw) n.

The large individual cultivated field in a field rotation system was called *gærþi* (OSw), *vang* (ODan) or *teiglag* (ONorw, not in the laws). Each farm had at least one strip field (*tegher* (OSw), *teigr* (ON), *aker* (ODan)) in each field (*gærþi* (OSw), *vang* (ODan)). The distribution and size of these strip fields was regulated in most laws, and a number of shift systems were practiced to divide and distribute the land (see below). The size and situation in the village of the *tompt*, *toft*, i.e. the land on which the farm-buildings were situated, were important as they determined the size and situation in the *gærþi* (OSw) and the *vang* (ODan) of the strip fields. The use of the strip fields was regulated in the laws as to fencing, what crops to grow, harvesting and grazing. The original meaning of *gærþi* (OSw), *gærthe* (ODan, OGu) was ‘fence’ or ‘fenced in land’.

In the Norwegian system we find *teiglag* (ONorw) corresponding to (OSw) *gærþi*, with a number of strip fields, *teigr* (ON) forming a *teiglag* (not in the laws).

Refs: Hellquist [1948] 1964, s.v. *gårda*; Hoff 1997, 142–49; KLNLM, s.v.v. *gårde*, *hegn*, *odlingssystem*, *envangsbrug*, *teig*, *teigkast*, *teiglag*, *tovangsbrug*, *trevangsbrug*, *vang*; Myrdal 1999, 19–109, 2011, 77–95; SAOB, s.v. *gårde*; Schlyter s.v. *gærþi*; Widgren 1997, *passim*.

gerði (ON) n.

Refers to fenced in land that was used for grazing after harvesting in Norwegian laws.

Ref: Herzberg s.v. *gerði*.

tegher (OSw), **teigr** (ON), **aker** (ODan)

A strip field (parcel) in a *gærþi* (OSw), *vang* (ODan) or *teiglag* (ONorw, not in the laws) or, sometimes, an enclosed piece of land for grazing or hay harvest as in Iceland. *Tegher* also had a more general meaning ‘particular piece of land’, i.e. *ængtegher* meadow-, *skogtegher* forest-, *rörtegher* a piece of land along a shore where reed was growing, *markteigr* (ONorw) forest lot.

The corresponding Danish term was *aker*.

Refs: Hoff 1997, 142–49; KLNLM, s.v. *teig*; Schlyter s.v. *tegher*

deld (OSw, ODan) n.

In the Danish laws and the Svea laws (except HL) it refers to a part of the village land, sometimes a strip field in a *gærþi* (OSw) or *vang* (ODan).

Refs: Hoff 1997, 204; Schlyter s.v. *deld*.

akerdeld (OSw) n.

A strip field in a *gærþi* (OSw) or in arable land generally.

Ref: Schlyter s.v. *aker deld*.

See also *delda ra* in Appendix C.

valder (OSw), **völlr** (ON) n.

Field, ground.

Refs: CV s.v. *völlr*; Schlyter s.v. *valder*.

vreter (OSw) n.

A clearing, possibly fenced in.

Refs: KLNLM s.v. *vret*; Schlyter s.v. *vreter*

værn (OSw) n.

A word for an enclosed field used in DL, SdmL, UL and VmL.

Ref: Schlyter s.v. *værn*.

fiælder (OSw), **urfiælder** (OSw), **lutfal** (OSw), **humper** (OSw), **ornume** (ODan) n.

All these words seem to refer to approximately the same type of land regarding situation and obligations.

In SdmL *fiælder* (OSw) and SdmL, UL and VmL, *urfiælder* (OSw) refer to a piece of land separated and (often) marked off from the village land, and often located in another village than the owner's own. This land was treated as private property and thus exempt from communal rights and obligations and from division of land between the landowners in a village. In DL this kind of land is called *lutfal*, in ÖgL *humper*. Corresponding word in Danish laws is *ornume*.

Refs: Hoff 1997, 150–53; KLNLM s.v.v. *hump*, *ornum*, *urfiäll*; Lund 1967, s.v. *ornum*;

Schlyter s.v.v. *fiælder*, *urfiælder*, *lutfal*, *humper*; Tamm and Vogt, eds 2016, 307.

Land-division systems

There are three known different land-division systems practised before and at the time when the laws were written down. Not all of them are mentioned in the laws, but known from other sources. In addition there are a few words for land division that are not land-division systems.

solskipt/e (OSw), **solskift** (ODan) n.

Literally ‘sun division’. The ‘sun’ element refers to the position of each *aker/tegher* in the *vang/gærde* and of the *toft/tompt* in the village in a fixed order after the daily course of the sun through the sky, i.e. ‘clockwise’. This division system ensured that all farms got their fair share of the common fields, meadows, grazing, fishing rights etc. in the village in accordance with the size and clockwise position of the curtilage around their dwellings (*tompt*), and that the strip fields were positioned accordingly.

Solskipt is supposed to have replaced older land division systems and is mentioned in SmL, ÖgL, DL, SdmL, UL and VmL. It is also mentioned in JyL and ESjL, but there it is assumed to have had more in common with the older land-division and assessment system called *bolskift* (not mentioned in the laws), although the size of the *toft* determined the size and often the position of the cultivated fields belonging to a certain farm.

It is unknown in Norway and Iceland.

bolskift (ODan) n.

A land division system in Denmark supposed to have preceded the *solskift*. It is not mentioned in the translated laws. See also *bol* (above).

hammarskipt (OSw) n.

An older land division system than *solskipt*. It is mentioned in SdmL, UL and VmL only. The exact meaning is still obscure. According to an older explanation, the term might refer to uncultivated and stony land available for reclamation and cultivation on the village common land. Another explanation suggests that it was an individually based cultivation and reclamation of land in common meadows and pastures.

hagaskipti (ONorw) n.

Parcelling out pastureland.

teghskipt (OSw) n.

The distribution of strip fields in the village land.

engjaskifti (OIce) n.

Division of meadowlands.

Refs: Brink 1991, 2, <http://www.norna.org/?q=nonelex> s.v. *-hammare*; CV s.v. *engjaskipti*; Göransson 1961, 80–83; Göransson 1976, 22–37; Hafström 1951, 104–56; Hoff 1997, 197–209; Hertzberg s.v. *engjaskipti*; KLNLM, s.v.v. *bolskipt*, *hammarskifte*, *solskifte*, *tegskifte*; Porsmose 1988, 270; Riddersporre 2001, 64–65; Sporrøng 1992, 355; Schlyter s.v.v. *hamar*, *solskipt*.

See also the different land assessment units *attunger*, *bol* and *markland* in the lexicon.

repa (OSw), **repe** (ODan) v.

To divide communal village land between landowners using a rope as measurement.

See also *álburðr*, *byamal*, *jorthemal*, *mal*, *mælistang*, *ornume*, *rep*, *reprogh*, *skipt*, *stangfall*, *stika*, *taumburðr*, *urfælder*, *vabstang*

Refs: KLNLM s.v. *rebning*; Tamm and Vogt, eds, 2016, 307, 312.

Non-cultivated land: meadow, pasture

Meadow

æng (OSw, ODan), **eng**_(i) (ON) n.

Æng, *eng* refer to enclosed open land which was not cultivated but, most often, cleared from trees and stone, and where hay was harvested. After the harvest the meadow as well as any cultivated fields lying fallow were used for grazing, and thus became fertilized to some extent. In Norway a farm might lack *aker* but never *eng*.

Both cultivated fields and meadows would be enclosed with stone walls or wooden fences as the many rules about enclosures in the laws bear witness about. These rules may also reveal information about the different farming systems that were used in different areas. Damage to a meadow had to be compensated. See GuL chs 82, 83, 90.

skoghæng (SdmL) woodland meadow.

Refs: CV s.v. *eng*; KLNLM, s.v.v. *eng*, *ängsskötsel*; Schlyter s.v. *æng*.

boland (OG), **búland** (OIce) n.

Inhabited land, agricultural land on a farm including grazing area.

Refs: CV s.v. *búland*; ONP s.v. *búland*; Schlyter s.v. *bo land*; Zoega s.v. *búland*.

taða (OIce) n.

A fertilized meadow, or hay from one.

See also *töðuvöllr* (below).

Refs: CV s.v. *taða*; ONP s.v. *taða*; Zoega s.v. *taða*.

traðargarðr (ONorw) n.

Fence between pasture and cultivated land.

Ref: Fritznér s.v. *traðargarðr*.

töðuvöllr (OIce) n.

A manured infield.

See also *taða*.

Ref: CV s.v. *töðuvöllr*.

Pasture

Grazing and land for grazing was important all over the North, and non-cultivated land and forest land were important assets. The number of cattle a single farmer could keep depended on the amount of food available during the winter stalling. There are a number of words for land used for grazing reflecting its importance. Grazing took place in the *toft*, in the cultivated fields after harvest, in the fallow, in the meadow after the hay harvest and in the forests or in the Norwegian, Faroese and Icelandic grass plains and mountains. Some of the more frequent words are listed here.

bait (OGu), **beit** (ON) n.

Pasture.

Refs: CV s.v. *beit*; KLNLM s.v. *beite*; Schlyter s.v. *bet*.

haghi (OSw), **haghe** (ODan), **hagi** (OGu), **hagi** (ON) n.

Enclosed area, in particular a fenced in pasture. Often in compounds for example *hagabeit* pastureland grazing (OIce), *húshagi*, home pasture (OIce); *hema haghi*, home pasture (OSw); *hagamark* pasture boundary (OFar); *hagfastr* grazing constantly (OFar); *haglendi* pasture (OFar); *fjellhagi* mountain pasture (OIce).

Refs: CV s.v. *hagi*; KLNLM s.v. *beite*, Schlyter s.v. *haghi*.

fælöt (OSw) n.

Pasture.

See also *löt* below.

Ref: Schlyter s.v. *fæ löt*.

fæmark (OSw) n.

Common pasture land of a village.

Ref: Schlyter s.v. *fæ mark*.

fæarganger (OSw), **fægang** (ODan), **fjárgangr** (OIce) n.

The grazing of cattle or a passage or path used by the cattle (ODan, OIce).

Refs: CV s.v. *fé*; Lund s.v. *fægang*; Schlyter s.v. *fæar ganger*.

hiorþlöt (OSw) n.

Pasture land.

See also *löt*.

Ref: Schlyter s.v. *hiorþlöt*.

hiorþvalder (OSw) n.

Pasture.

Ref: Schlyter s.v. *hiorþvalder*

löt (OSw), **laut** (OGu) n.

Pasture, green grass-ground, level field and a direct synonym of ON *vall/völlr* (pl. *vellir*).

Ref: Brink 2004, 210.

nautatröð (ON) n.

Pasture.

Refs: CV s.v. *tröð*; ONP s.v. *tröð*.

sumarhagi (OIce) n.

Summer pasture.

Ref: CV s.v. *sumarhagi*.

troth (ODan), **tröð** (ON) n.

1) ‘enclosure’, 2) (pl. *traðir*) ‘a trodden path, passage’ and 3) ‘a plot of land allotted for cultivation, a fallow field’.

Refs: CV s.v. *tröð*; Lund 1967 s.v. *troth*; ONP s.v. *tröð*; Schlyter s.v. *troþ*.

úthági (OIce) n.

Outer pasture.

Ref: CV s.v. *úthagi*.

valder (OSw), **völlr** (ON) n.

Pasture, field, a particular place. In compounds i.e. *hviørþvalder* (OSw, pasture), *svina valder* (OSw grazing for pigs) *vighvalder* (OSw a place of crime).

Refs: Brink 2004; CV s.v. *völlr*; ONP s.v. *völlr*; Schlyter s.v. *valder*.

Common resources and public property

Common resources were resources ‘outside the enclosure’, i.e. pastures (see above), fishing waters, woodland, forests or wells. Originally, these were for the common use of all men, but eventually these rights were often restricted to various extents in the different provinces.

skogher (OSw), **skogh** (ODan), **skógr** (ON) n.

Translated as woods, woodland or forest depending on where they were. In Denmark and the very south of Sweden it would mainly be leaf trees such as birch, oak and hazel, while further north birch and conifers and in Iceland birch or willows or a single conifer. The woods and forest were important assets yielding food for the animals, firewood, timber for building houses and joinery, iron and tar, hunting and fishing, birch-bark and bark for bast, and they were protected against misuse. Especially SdmL, UL, VgL VmL and ÖgL are very detailed on the rights and use of these assets for example the use of the acorn forests for pigs or the oak as the most valuable species. Most important was also that the forest and woodlands offered next to unlimited land for expansion of cultivated land through slash and burn methods. According to the laws, the forest would also provide shelter for criminals and robbers, for vagrants and outlaws.

In compounds: *almænningskogh* (ODan) common wood, *byarskogher* (OSw) village woodland, *gisningaskogher* (OSw) acorn woodland, *hæghnaskogher* (OSw) enclosed wood(land), *kirkjeskogh* (ODan) church’s wood, *varskogher* (OSw) private woodland.

Woodland and forests were land ‘outside the enclosure’, i.e. common resources, *almænninger*, and the use of most assets was regulated in the laws. See *almænninger* below.

Refs: CV s.v. *skógr*; Fritzner s.v. *skógr*; Eliasson and Hamilton 1999 47–54; Hoff 1997, 262–87; Kardell 2003, 54–105; KLNm s.v. *skog*; ONP s.v. *skógr*.

almænninger (OSw), **almænnning** (ODan), **almenningr** (ON) n.

Literally ‘all men’. The village land included the cultivated land and the land used for hay harvest and (partly) grazing, i.e. ‘land within enclosure’. The land ‘outside the enclosure’, the *almænninger* was regarded as a common resource and the rights to reclaim land for cultivating on the *almænninger*, thus intruding on the common resource, is regulated in all Swedish laws. It is only in ÖgL (Jb 1) that the king and his rights are mentioned. ÖgL regulates the procedure to be undertaken if the king wishes to sell an *almænninger*. Contemporary material shows that the king most probably had rights to a third of the common land in Västergötland, Östergötland and Småland (Rosén 1949, 36 f.).

It is important to distinguish between ownership and the right of usufruct. According to the Danish laws the king owned the *almænnning* but the farmers had the right to use assets from the woods, with or without royal permission. The village common, *byalmænninger*, was owned jointly by the villagers both according to Danish and Swedish law.

There are many compounds with *almænninger* indicating its importance: *almænningsiorþ* OSw (‘-property’), *almænningskogh* OSw (‘-forest’), *almænningsvatn* OSw (‘-water’), *hæræps almænninger* OSw (‘common land of the härad’), *landsalmænninger* OSw (‘common land of the province’).

There were also a number of man-made assets regarded as public property: *almænningsbro* OSw (‘-bridge’), *almænningsbrun* OSw (‘-well’), *almenningsfar* OIce (‘public ferry’), *almænningsstorgh* OSw (‘-square’, ‘-market’), *almænningsvægher* OSw (‘-road’).

Refs: Helle 2001, 111–14; Hertzberg 1895, s.v. *almenningr*; Hoff 1997, 255–62; Holmbäck 1920; KLNm, s.v.v. *almindeing*, *beite*, *bergsregale*, *envangsbrug*, *hvalfangst*, *häradsallmænnning*, *jordejendom*, *landnåm II*, *regale*; Rosén 1949, 36 f.; Porsmose 1988, 298–301; Schlyter s.v. *almænninger*.

skoghaskipti (OSw), **skógarskifti** (OIce) n.

Woodland and forests might be divided between the farmers for different purposes. In UL and VmL *skogha skipan* is a division of acorn forests with respect to the number of pigs each farmer is allowed.

In Grg 199 and Jó VII.20 it deals specifically with jointly owned land in which one party believes the other is using more resources and the process of woodland division is described in some detail.

See also *skogher*.

Refs: CV s.v. *skógarskipti*; Fritzner s.v. *skógarskipti*; Schlyter s.v.v. *skogha skipan*, *skogha skipti*.

afréttir (OIce) n.

Communal pasture owned by two or more men, sometimes by a whole commune. Lýður Björnsson (1972–79, I:44–45) briefly discusses *afréttir* (along with *fjallskil*). The discussion is framed as problems involving grazing for farmers, and he summarizes material from Grg.

Refs: Björnsson 1972–79. CV s.v. *afréttir*.

víper (OGu, OSw), **viðr** (ON) n.

Firewood, timber, wood or forest.

Refs: CV s.v. *viðr* Schlyter s.v. *víper*.

Appendix C:

Borders, Boundaries and Boundary Markers

Strict borders with boundary markers can be found as early as in the Viking Age or the Scandinavian early Middle Ages (after c. 1050; Brink 2008b, 95). Apart from certain rune-stones, the oldest written documentation of borders concerns the borders between Denmark and the Continent and Denmark and Norway. The border between Denmark and Sweden is first documented in 1343. Before that this border was referred to as a *landamaeri* (border area) marked by stones or using physical land elements, such as streams, roads, mountains or wetlands. Border markers between Sweden and Norway are mentioned in manuscripts of the Norwegian law of the realm (thirteenth century) and other late medieval sources.

The Nordic provincial laws contain a wealth of different words and expressions for borders, boundaries and boundary markers. These may regulate borders between administrative units, provinces, districts or villages, but most rules in the provincial laws regulate boundaries between different landowners, and there seems to be no strict definition for any of the different words. These borders and boundaries may follow streams, roads, significant cliffs or hills, or be marked with stakes, stones, or sometimes even fences, a significant tree or an imaginative boundary off the shore. The form of the boundary marker may be described. The stones may number three to five, one in the middle and the others around it. If the boundary marker contains fewer stones something (for example a bone) would be placed under the stone. What was important was that you should be able to distinguish a boundary marker from an ordinary heap of stones. Boundary markers between strip fields may even be a furrow (*for*, SdmL Jb4). To move or destroy a boundary marker was heavily punished. Refs: Brink 2008b, 95; Holm 2003, 135–237; KLNLM s.v.v. *gränsläggning*, *rigsgrænse*, *rågång*; Tollin 1999, 11–26, 51–63.

Borders between provinces, districts or villages or with the type of border as part of the name

fjórðungamót (ON) n.

‘Quarter boundary’, i.e. the border between quarters in Iceland (GrG ch. 99).

Refs: CV s.v. *fjórðungr*.

landamæri, **landamäre** (OSw), **landamæri** (OIce) n.

Boundary or border/border area between provinces. In OIce it refers to border land or border marker.

Refs: CV s.v. *land-*; KLNLM s.v.v. *gränsläggning*, *rigsgrænse*; Schlyter s.v. *landamaeri*.

landamærki (OSw), **landamerki**, **landsmerki** (OIce) n.

Border marker between provinces in VgL. In OIce sometimes between estates.

Refs: CV s.v. *land-*; Schlyter s.v. *landamaerki*.

mark (OSw, ODan), **mark**, **mörk** (ON) n.

The word form *mark* n. represents three homonyms: 1) *mark* ‘mark, sign; border mark, boundary line’, 2) *mark* ‘unit of weight and coinage’, 3) *mark* ‘forest, wood; outlying field, outland’. For homonyms 2 and 3 the ON standard form is *mörk*.

The oldest sense of the neuter *mark* and the feminine variant *mark* (the latter originally collective plural) was ‘border/boundary mark’. Since forests often functioned as borderland the word *mark* also came to mean ‘forest, wood’, and (by extension) ‘land, field’.

The sense ‘forest, wood’ seems to be the usual one in ON, whereas the sense ‘cultivated field’ seems to be peculiar to ODan. The sense ‘land’ is also known from OSw and ONorw.

The name of the nation, Denmark (*Danmark*), contains the word *mark* ‘dividing forest’.

See also Appendix B.

Refs: Bjorvand 1994, 79–80, 158–59; 2007, 722; Brink 2008b, *passim.*; CV s.v. *mörk*; Fritzner s.v. *mörk*, *mørk*; KLNLM s.v.v. *-mark*, *mark*, *utmark*, *rågång*. Schlyter s.v. *mark*.

markrá (ONorw) n.

Boundary line.

Refs: CV s.v. *markrá*

markreina (OFar, ONorw) n.

Boundary line.

Refs: CV s.v. *markreina*.

markarskæl (OSw), **markeskjal** (ODan) n.

Boundary between villages or provinces or, in Denmark, between fields.

Refs: KLNLM s.v.v. *rågång*, *gränsläggning*; Schlyter s.v. *markar skael*; Tamm and Vogt 2016 s.v. *markeskjal*, 332.

skoghaskæl (OSw) n.

Woodland boundary.

Ref: Schlyter s.v. *skogha skæl*.

takmark (OIce) n.

Border, frontier.

Refs: CV s.v. *takmark*; Fritzner s.v. *takmark*; Schlyter s.v. *takmark*.

Boundaries between fields or meadows

engimark (OIce) n.

Boundary of a meadow.

Refs: CV s.v. *eng*.

for (OSw) n.

A furrow and also a boundary line between strip fields.

Refs: Schlyter s.v. *for*.

hagamark (OFar) n.

Pasture boundary/border area, possibly referring to ‘where different pasture lands meet’.

See also Appendix B.

Refs: Hertzberg s.v. *hagamark*.

vap (OSw) n., **vap stang** (OSw) n.

(OSw) *vap* refers to a boundary between strip fields or meadows (SdmL Jb 4). To mark it you walk (*vapa v.*) or ride (*ripa vapa*) in a straight line between stakes (*vap stang*) set at the boundary markers (VmL Jb 12:1, DL Jb 22:2).

Refs: Andersson 2010, 16–19, 49–50; Schlyter s.v. *vap*.

Boundary markers

engjamerki (OIce) n.

Meadowland boundary marker.

Refs: CV s.v. *eng*.

lýritti (ON) n.

Three boundary stones marking divisions between properties. According to Jó Lbb 3 (and MLL VI.3) these are also called *marksteinar*. Associated with the power of ‘veto’ (ON *lýrittr*). It has been suggested that these stones serve as

a type of witness and derive their name from the legal term for a three-man oath (ON *lýrittareiðr*), though at least one scholar has argued that the stones predate the oath (cf. Páll Vídalín 1854 s.v. *lýrittar*).

See also *lýrittr*, *mark*, *marksteinn*, *mærki*, *tiældrusten*.

Refs: Fritzner s.v. *lýrittarstein*, *lýritti*; Hertzberg s.v. *lýriti*, *lýrittarstein*; KLNLM s.v.v. *jordejendom*, *lýrittr*; Páll Vídalín 1854 s.v. *lýrittar*.

marksteinn (OIce) n.

Boundary stone.

Refs: CV s.v. *marksteinn*.

mærki (OSw), **merki** (ON) n.

A mark of any kind. When meaning boundary marker, it is often preceded by a qualification: *ra*- ‘stake’ (VgL), *rör*- ‘cairn of stones’ (MELL), *skóga*- ‘forest’ (ON), *skogs*- ‘forest’ (HL), *sokna*- ‘parish’ (YVgL), *sten*- ‘stone’ (HL), *træ*- ‘wooden’ (HL).

Refs: CV s.v. *merki*; Schlyter s.v. *mærki*.

merkibjörk (ON) n.

A birch tree which served as a boundary marker between land plots in Iceland.

Refs: CV s.v. *merkibjörk*; KLNLM s.v. *gränsläggning*; NGL V s.v. *merkibjörk*.

merkióss (ON) n.

The outlet of a river or lake serving as a boundary marker.

Refs: CV s.v. *merkióss*.

ra (OSw) n.

A stake used as a boundary marker and, when preceded by a qualification, the boundary itself: (*bolstapa*), ‘village’ (UL, VmL), (*delda*), ‘strip field’ (UL, VmL), (*farvægs* UL), ‘highway’, (*tompta* UL, SdmL, VmL), ‘plot’ or ‘village’. *Tompta ra* is supposed to have been a boundary marker in a corner of the boundary enclosing all village plots. Another word for this is *skötra* (‘corner’ + ‘boundary marker’, DL). The marker as a whole was a stake (*ra*) thrust into a small cairn of stones (*rör*).

Refs: KLNLM s.v. *gränsläggning*; Schlyter s.v.v. *tompta ra*, *ra*; Tollin 1999, 51–63.

rör (OSw), **hreysar** (ON) n.

Boundary marker consisting of a small cairn of stones. According to UL (Blb 18) the *rör* should consist of five stones, one in the middle and four around it. The text continues describing when a *rör* may contain fewer stones. The important idea was that you should be able to distinguish a *rör* from an ordinary heap of stones. The alliterative expression *ra oc rör* is generally used where an attribute to *ra* is not specified. The marker as a whole was a stake thrust into a small cairn of stones, the *rör*.

Refs: KLNLM s.v. *gränsläggning*; Tollin 1999, 51–63.

skæl (OSw), **skial** (ODan) n.

Boundary or boundary marker. Often preceded by a qualification, *bolstapaskæl* ‘farmland-’ (SdmL UL), *byaskæl* ‘village-’ (SdmL), *skoghaskæl* ‘forest-’ (SdmL), *tomptaskæl* ‘plot-’ (SdmL). Etymologically related to a verb originally meaning ‘to split’ realized as *skilia* in OSw. See *skæl* in the lexicon.

Refs: Gammeldansk ordbog (beta online) s.v. *skjal*; ONP (online) s.v. *skil*; Schlyter s.v. *skæl*.

sten ok ren (OSw) n.

‘Stones and edges’ i.e. boundary markers standing on the edges of a field (VgL).

tiældra (OSw) n.

Boundary marker. *Tiældrubrut*: to break up the stones of a boundary marker; *tiældru sten*: stone used to form a boundary marker. In YVgL Jb 22 it says that two stones should be dug into the ground with a third on top to form a boundary marker; *tiældrubyrð*: to move a boundary stone to another place.

Refs: Schlyter s.v. *tiældra*.

þræstene (OSw) n.

A boundary marker consisting of only three stones.

Refs: Schlyter s.v. *þræstene*.

Boundaries at sea

marbakki (ON) n.

Translated in Jó Llb 68 as ‘sea bank’. A note in the translation says that this is ‘the border between the shoal and deep water along the coast’ (cf. CV) and was relevant to ownership rights of fish, seals and porpoises on the shore. Hertzberg mentions it as well and equates the term with both ON *mararbakki* and *marreinsbakki*.

Refs: CV s.v. *marbakki*.

netlag (OIce) n.

‘Net-laying line’. See *rekamark* below.

Refs: CV s.v. *reki*. KLNLM s.v. *reki*.

rekamark (OIce) n.

‘Drift boundary’. Iceland is surrounded by ocean currents (Gulf Stream, Polar Stream) so the rights to gather driftwood and other things washed ashore was important and strictly regulated in the laws. A landowner had parts in the shore and had the right to collect anything that drifted ashore on his part, but also between the shore and an imaginative ‘boundary’ (*rekamark*) out in the sea. He also had the right to all catch, with certain limitations, within another restricted area with a defined boundary (*netlög*).

Appendix D1: The Monetary System

The central unit of the weight and monetary system was the (OSw and ODan) *mark*, (ON) *mörk*.

1 *mark* = 8 *øre* (ON *aurar*, pl. of *eyrir*) = 24 *örtugar* (ON *ertogar*) = 240 *pænningar* (ON *penningar*). The number of *pænningar* per *mark* varied considerably over time and area.

In the eleventh century the value of 1 *mörk* in Norway was c. 214 g *brent* (pure) silver, the value of 1 *eyrir* c. 1 ounce. In Iceland the value of 1 *eyrir* was stipulated to be 6 ells of wadmal; 3 1/3 *aurar* equalled 120 *alnar*, which was the value of one cow (1 *kúgildi*), the equivalent of 1 *hundrað*. Gotlanders also operated with a gold mark, equivalent to 8 silver *marker*.

A distinction was made between a weighed *mark* (*mörk vegin*) and a current or counted *mark* (*mörk töld*). Although they probably had the same value initially – containing the same percentage of silver (90–95%) – the value of the counted *mark* was gradually reduced.

In the twelfth century, 1 weighed *mark* was equivalent to 2 counted *merkr*. OSw law (*Upplandslagen*) made a similar distinction between *karlgild* (i.e. weighed) and *köpgild* (i.e. current) *mark*. A *karlgild mark* was worth 50% more than a *köpgild mark*.

In the thirteenth century Norway the ratio between the weighed *mark* and the current *mark* was 1:3, during the fourteenth century 1:4, latter even 1:5. The ration 1:3 was also common in ODan law.

Mark, *øre*, and *örtug* were units of calculation rather than coins, only *pænningar* were used as such. Fines were usually stated in terms of *merkr*, *aurar* or *ertogar*.

Refs: Helle 2001, 157; Hertzberg 1895 s.v. *mörk*; KLNLM s.v.v. *mark øre*; NK 29, 201–12 and passim; NK 30, 129–30, 152 and passim; Peel 2015, 207; Pettersen 2013, 2–5, 76–84; Robberstad 1981, 306–14; Schlyter 1877 s.v. *karlgilder*; Tamm and Vogt 2016, 309.

Appendix D2: Weights and Measures

The medieval Nordic systems of weights and measures varied considerably over space and time, and with respect to the object(s) being measured. One must distinguish between

- A) measures of capacity and volume ('rummål'),
- B) measures of 1) length and 2) surface/area ('jordmål') and
- C) measures of weight.

Some terms occurred in more than one category, for example *tunna* and *ffärding*, which might denote volume as well as area or length, depending on context. The units were generally parts of larger, hierarchically structured terminological systems. As examples of such connections, some terms have been included that are not found in the provincial laws (e.g. *tunna*, *skippund* and *skálpund*). On the other hand, it is virtually impossible, for reasons of space, to accommodate all local variations in a general survey. For this reason, only the more important regional differences are considered.

A) With respect to capacity and volume, dry and liquid goods were measured differently.

OSw measures of grain were *sal(d)/soldh* (145.8 litres in WSweden), usually divided into 6 *skæppor*, each containing c. 24.6 litres. Of the same size as the *soldh* was the *tunna*. Much used was the unit *spander* (ODan *spand*, ON *spann*) (c. 73 litres), divided into *fiærþungar* ('fourths') of 18.3 litres.

In Denmark the main unit was *tunna* (ODan *tønde*), varying in size from 139 to 194 litres. *Spand* was 1/8 *tønde*, i.e. c. 17 litres as a measure of oats; usually *spand* was a measure of butter (1/16 *tønde*, i.e. 8.7 litres).

In Norway and Iceland the *sáld* was the largest unit (in Iceland also a measure of liquids), varying in size between 97.2 and 132.4 litres, divided into 6 *mælar* of 22 litres (Iceland) or 16.2 litres (Norway). The *sáld* could also be divided into 4 *skeppur* of 24.3 (SNorway) or 32.4 litres (NNorway). Alternatively, in ENorway (including Bohuslän) the *sáld* was divided into 12 *séttungar* (OSw *siattungar*, known from Norrland); in *Magnus lagabætrs landslög*, 'King Magnus the Law-Mender's Law of the Realm' (1274) 1 *séttungr* equalled 1/4 *mælar*, varying in size between 5.4 and 12.1 litres.

Towards the end of the Middle Ages, the *sáld* was replaced by the *tunna*, varying in size between 97 and 145 litres, in WNorway even 162 litres. The *tunna* was usually divided into 4 *mælar* or 6 *spæn* (pl. of *spander*); in WSweden 6 *skæppor* of 24.8 litres; in DL 1/6 *tunna* was called a *trö*.

As a measure of butter, *spander* and *tunna* were used in all the Nordic countries. The *spann* varied in Norway from c. 4 to c. 16 litres. The Icelandic *skjóla* (= *spann*) contained c. 4 litres.

A third frequent unit was the (OSw) *löper* (ODan *løp*, ON *laupr*), varying in size between 10 and 21 litres (i.e. from 2 up to 4 steelyard pounds, 'bismerpund', or from 48 to 96 *merkr*); in WSweden 1/9 *tunna*, in Denmark usually 1/6 *tønde*, in Gotland 1/4 *tunna*.

As far as shiploads and cargo of salted goods, e.g. fish (but also grain), are concerned, the largest unit was the *læst* (ON *lest*) (c. 1,600–2,000 kg), divided into 10 or 12 *skippund* of 170 kg (in Denmark 126 kg, in ENorway 185, in WNorway 148 kg); 1 *skippund* equalled 24 *li(f)spund* (lispound) of 8 kg (Sweden and Denmark) or 9 kg (Norway). The *li(f)spund* was divided into 16 *skálpund* of 415 g (Sweden) or 496 g (Denmark) or 428 g (Norway).

An important ON grain measure was the *vétt/vætt*, ranging from 6 to 46 kg. In weighing fish the *vág* (18 kg) was a unit in WNorway.

B) 1) Measures of length were the (OSw) *alin* (ODan *alæn*, ON *öln*); (OSw) *foter/fiæt* (ODan *fiat*, ON *fet/fótr*); (OSw) *spann*, (ON) *spönn*; (ON) *stik(k)a*; *hundrað*; and (OSw) *famn* (ODan *fafn*, ON *faðmr*).

The *alin* ('ell') varied between 47 and 64 cm, in Zealand and Scania 63.26 cm, in Jutland c. 57 cm.

Sweden had at least two types of *alin*. In addition to the old *alin* of 55.5 cm and the old Stockholm *alin* of 52.3 cm, there was (since the middle of the fifteenth century) a newer *alin* of 60–61 cm.

Norway had also two types of *alin*, a shorter one (called *alin* or *öln*) and a longer one (called *stik(k)a*); but these three terms were often used interchangeably. The shorter *alin*, also (in the FrL) called *þumalöln*, was 47.4 cm, the longer one 55.3 cm.

The OIce *öln* has been calculated to 49.2 cm, a younger one, the so-called 'Hamborgaralen', was usually 57.3 cm in all the Nordic countries. The length of the OIce *stika* is uncertain, but it may have been identical to the ONorw *stik(k)a*.

The *foter* ('foot') usually measured 26–34 cm; in Sweden 25.9 cm ('the Tychoic foot'), 33–35 cm ('den nordliga foten'), or 26.8 cm (the so-called 'östsvensk aln'). In addition, a Guthnic foot of 27.5–27.7 cm was used in Gotland and parts of Sweden, and a Zealandic foot of c. 31.4 cm in large parts of Southern and Central Sweden. Due to lack of sources, the length of the Norwegian foot cannot be ascertained. The OIce foot was probably 23–24 cm.

The *spann* varied from 6 to 8 or 9 inches ('tummar').

The OIce *hundrað* was equivalent to 120 ells of wadmal. It was the measure for the value of a cow or six sheep, and also for a certain quantity (weight) of fish (see below).

The *famn* ('fathom') was usually 3 ells (in Hälsingland and Iceland 3 1/2), i.e. c. 1.5 m. This was the square measure for the height and breadth of a woodpile. In Iceland, the fathom was also a cubic measure of hay (*málfaðmr*), 42.875 ells³.

A *fiærþunger* ('quarter', namely of a mile) varied between 1,500 and 3,750 m, dependent on the size of an old Nordic mile. This term (*fiærþunger*) was also used as a measure of volume (see above).

Much used were also the *stång* ('stick, pole', OSw, ODan *stang*, ON *stöng*) and the *rep* ('rope', ON *reip*), both usually of 4.5–9 (in Norway 6 or 8) *alnar*. In Norway, the *stöng* equalled 2 *faðmar*, in Denmark 10–18 feet.

B) 2) The area of a surface was measured in different ways. Arable land was often measured in terms of i) the amount of seed sown, ii) the size of the crop or harvest, or iii) worth (land rent).

i) The amount of seed sown. *Sædesland* (from *sæde* 'seed') is used as a general term for land sowed with a certain amount of grain, specified in the first part of the compound in question. Under this term may be subsumed, e.g., *mælisland* and *sáldsáð*. A *mælisland* (Norway) was sown with 1 *mæli*, its size equalled 4.7 are; a *sáldsáð* (Norway) with 1 *sáld*, possibly c. 4 decare (c. 1/4 acre); a *pundssáð* (Norway) with 1 *skippund*. The same pattern is shown by OSw *spannaland* and *tunnland* (c. 4,000 m²). A special OSw term is *seland* (Ångermanl.), for which the quantity of sowed grain is not known; its size has been estimated to 800 square fathoms.

ii) The size of the crop or harvest. OSw *snesland* (from *snes*, 'score, set of twenty', 1 *snesland* = 9 *bandland*) (measured according to the size of the harvest), and the OFar *tunnulendi* (64 square fathoms).

iii) Worth (land rent). Much more frequent are measurements based on rent ('landskyld', the tax or fee paid by the tenant to the landowner), where the first part of the compound denotes the size of the rent. Examples are (OSw) *löpsból*, (ONorw) *laupsból*, *laupsleiga*, (OSw) *markland*, (OGu) *laupsland*, *marklaigi*, (OSw, ODan) *öre(s)land*, (ODan) *øreból*, (ONorw) *örtuga(r)ból*, (OSw) *örtoghaland*, (OSw) *þænningsland*, (ONorw) *mánaðarmatarból*, *merkrból*, *markaból*, *øyrisból*, *auraból*.

The OSw *öresland* equalled 3 *örtoghaland*, each comprising 3,000–4,000 m² (= 1 *tunnland* or 1 *dagsværk* ('day's work') or 36 *snesland*). The ONorw *merkrból* equalled 8 *auraból* (= 24 *örtogaból* or 480 *penningaból*). 1 *mánaðarmatarból* equalled 1 *laupsból* (= 1/3 *merkrból*).

The central ODan unit was *bol*, the value of which was normally (in Zealand) 1 *mark* 'skyldjord', in Zealand it corresponded to c. 110 *tønder* (sown) grain. But the size of the *bol* varied considerably. Those valued less than 1 *mark* 'skyldjord' were divided into *fjerdinger* (fourths) or *ottinger* (eighths).

The OSw *attunger* was originally 1/8 of a village (*by*) or of the smallest conscription unit of the levy (the *hamna*). It was primarily not an area measure, but a measure of wealth, a unit used in the taxation of farms as a base for the military levy. As an area measure, it expressed the size of fields. In the Early Middle Ages a normal *attunger* was equal to the size of a field sown with 2 *tunnor* each year, when half of the field lay fallow, and the crop was 12 *tunnor*. In the High Middle Ages it became a norm for the rent (OSw *avrad*), in Sweden and Denmark normally 24 *spand*. It was equal to 1/2 *markland* in Svealand, 1/8 *bol* in Denmark.

The Olce *kristfê* ('Christ's properties') constituted a special case. These were freeholding foundations *ad pios usus*, properties or parts thereof encumbered with servitudes implying that the rent should be used to pay for the maintenance of paupers in the local district. Dependant on the size of this rent the property in question was called *karlgildir* (196 ells) or *kvengildir* (144 ells), irrespective of the gender of the recipient.

C) Measures of weight were partly the same as the units mentioned in the Appendix D1 (q.v.). This especially applies to the *mark*, *öre* and *örtogh*. The *mark* had the weight of c. 210 g, varying somewhat over time and regions (in Sweden 213.3 g (Skara), 207.2 g (Stockholm); in Denmark 217.5 g (1282), 210.47 g (1332–33) and c. 230 g ('the Cologne mark'); in Norway c. 214.3 g (1287) and 214.5 g (1329)). The *öre* was 1/8 *mark*, the *örtogh* 1/24 *mark*. Larger measures were the *skálpund*, *li(f)spund*, *skeppund*, *vétt/vætt* and *vág* (see above). In Iceland, larger quantities of fish were weighed in *hundruð* (pl. of *hundrað*). 1 *hundrað* equalled 120 *gildir fiskar* (40 of 4 *merkr* and 80 of 5 *merkr*).

Refs: Ericsson 2007; 2008a, 8–10; 2008b, 39–63; KLNLM s.v.v. *bol*, *byamål*, *fiskhandel*, *hundrað*, *hömått*, *jordmått*, *kornmål*, *kristfê*, *mil*, *sædesland*, *tegskifte*, *ytmått*; all with further references; NK 29, passim; NK 30, passim; Pettersen 2013, 142, 224–25; Riddersporre 2008, 23–38; Siltberg 2008, 85–117; Sporrøng 2008, 242–47; Tollin 2008, 139–48.

Appendix E: Kinship

The concept and institution of kin (OSw, ODan, OGu, ON *kyn*, OSw, ODan *æt*, ON *ætt*), the (extended) family, was of fundamental importance in the medieval Nordic society; socially, economically and legally. Kinship (ON *frændsemi*, *skyldskapr*), the state of belonging to a kin, was constituted by birth. Children born in lawful wedlock belonged equally to the father's and the mother's kin, although the agnatic kinship seems to have been considered more important. Children born out of wedlock and other illegitimate children had an inferior legal status, especially with regard to inheritance.

Kinship was measured in two ways. In the inherited ON system persons equally distant from a common ancestor, numbered in generations, belonged to the same *kné* (knee). First cousins belonged to the 1st knee, sixth cousins belonged to the 6th knee. According to the canonical system, which was introduced in Norway by bishop Grimkjell, the counting started with brothers and sisters: They were related in the 1st degree, sixth cousins in the 7th degree. The rule in GuL, chapter 24, allows for marriage between sixth cousins, but prohibits marriage between persons more closely related. This corresponds to the rules of the other Norwegian Church Laws (*Frostuping*, *Eiðsifaping* and *Borgarþing*). We should have expected a wording 'sixth knee and seventh degree', but here 'knee' and 'degree' are used synonymously, either erroneously or deliberately, see Hertzberg 1895, 350.

The legal implications of kinship were manifest in three respects: 1) the duty of mutual help, protection and responsibility in case of assault or violation from outside; 2) guardianship for minors and persons without legal capacity; and 3) obligations to support family members who could not take care of themselves, i.e. children, old, sick and disabled persons (ON *ómagar*). In all three respects the kin was collectively responsible. It follows from (1) that this also applies to violations committed: the kin of the guilty person had to pay compensation to the kin of the aggrieved person.

In social and economic respects kinship was the basis for rights of inheritance. The positions of members of the kin varied according to distance/proximity (to the deceased). Closer relatives usually took precedence over more distant ones with respect to rights and duties. Gender played a role: men (sons) inherited twice as much as women (daughters), and only men were allowed to give women in marriage (ON *festa konu*). In Sweden women's and men's land brought to the marriage was kept apart during marriage. If no children were produced the land went back to where it came from. Odal right was involved in purchase and sale of land. If inherited land should be sold, members of the seller's kin had a right of pre-emption. To keep inherited land within the kin was an overriding concern, and usually men had precedence over women although they belonged to the same knee.

On the function of kinship in general, see also Vogt 2010, 9–25 with further references. On the function of kinship in practice, see also Larsson 2010, 95–108, 115–17, 140–50, 176–202, 234–37; 2012.

Refs: Helle 2001, 182; Hertzberg 1895 s.v. *kné*; KLNLM s.v. *ætt*; Larsson 2010; 2012; Robberstad 1981, 334–36; Vogt 2010, 9–25.

Appendix F:

Calendar of Church Feast and Fast Days

The ecclesiastical calendar below combines the information given in the OSw, ODan, OGu, OFar, OIce and ONorw laws. The language of the last three of these is throughout recorded as ON. The dates given are those known from the medieval Catholic calendar, supplemented by information from current practice. Where a saint was celebrated on a number of days in the year, the date(s) given derive either from a specific statement in the law, or from the context. Some of the dates given differ from those now current in England and these have been noted. The English equivalents given here are those that are most often used currently, whereas the actual translations employed by the individual editors of the laws are not consistent. The latter can be found in the body of the lexicon.

Ref: Lithberg and Wessén 1939, 75–113.

| Date or extent of feast where more than one day; range of dates for the feast, where it is movable | Feast name in the Old Norse Laws | Language | (Standard) English translation and explanatory notes |
|--|----------------------------------|-----------|--|
| movable: 27 th November–3 rd December | <i>advent</i> | ODan, OSw | Advent |
| 6 th December | <i>nikulásmessa</i> | ON | Feast of St Nicholas |
| 7 th December | <i>ambrósíusmessa</i> | ON | Feast of St Ambrose |
| 13 th December | <i>magnúsmessa</i> | ON | Feast of the Translation of St Magnus (Erlendsson of Orkney) |
| 21 st December | <i>thomasmessa</i> | ON | Feast of St Thomas |
| 23 rd December | <i>þorláksmessa</i> | ON | Feast of St Þorlákr |
| 24 th December | <i>helga náttin</i> | ON | Christmas Eve |
| | <i>jólanátt</i> | ON | |
| 25 th December | <i>jóladagr</i> | ON | Christmas Day/Season |
| | <i>jólahelgr</i> | ON | |
| | <i>jul</i> | OSw, ODan | |
| | <i>jól</i> | ON | |
| 5 th January | <i>tolftidagher</i> | OSw | Twelfth Night |
| | <i>tolftidagher</i> | ODan | |
| 6 th January | <i>þrættandidagher</i> | OSw | Feast of the Epiphany |
| | <i>þrættandi dagr jóla</i> | ON | Not Twelfth Day, but Epiphany. Twelfth Night is 5 Jan, the vigil of this Feast. |
| 11 th January | <i>brettifumessa</i> | ON | Feast of St Brictiva |
| 21 st January | <i>agnesmessa</i> | ON | Feast of St Agnes |
| 25 th January | <i>pálsmessa</i> | ON | Feast of St Paul (not to be confused with the Feast of SS Peter and Paul, 29 th June) |

| | | | |
|---|--|------|---|
| 1 st February | <i>brigíðarmessa</i> | ON | Feast of St Brigid |
| movable: the Sunday before Ash Wednesday: 1 st February–7 th March | <i>kötsunnudagher</i> | OSw | Sunday before Lent, Quinquagesima |
| 2 nd February | <i>maríumessa</i> recorded as <i>kyndilmessa</i> in a manuscript variant | ON | Purification of the Blessed Virgin Mary |
| | <i>kyndilmæssa</i> | OSw | Candlemas |
| movable: 4 th February–10 th March | <i>askuopendsdagher</i> | OSw | Ash Wednesday |
| movable: from Ash Wednesday to Holy Saturday (the day before Easter Sunday): 4 th February until 21 st March–10 th March until 24 th April | <i>langafasta</i> | ON | Lent |
| movable: 8 th February–14 th March | <i>hvitisunnudagher</i> (<i>drottins dags i hvíta dogum</i> in Grg) | OSw | First Sunday in Lent |
| 22 nd February | <i>pétrsmessa</i> | ON | Feast of St Peter (not to be confused with the Feast of SS Peter and Paul, 29 th June) |
| 24 th February | <i>matthiasmessa</i> | ON | Feast of St Matthias |
| | <i>mattíasmessa</i> | ON | An alternative date is 14 th May |
| movable: the Sunday before Palm Sunday: 8 th March–11 th April | <i>kæra sunnudagher</i> | OSw | Fifth Sunday in Lent, otherwise called Passion Sunday |
| 12 th March | <i>gregoriusmessa</i> | ON | Feast of St Gregory |
| movable, starting with Palm Sunday: 15 th March–18 th April | <i>dymbilvika</i> | OSw | Holy Week (the week before Easter) |
| movable: 18 th March–21 st April | <i>kloknaopendsdagher</i> | OSw | Wednesday in Holy Week, Wednesday next before Easter |
| movable: 19 th March–22 nd April | <i>skærþorsdagher</i> | OSw | Maundy Thursday |
| | <i>skiríþorsdagr</i> | ON | |
| movable: 20 th March–23 rd April | <i>langafre(a)dagher</i> | OSw | Good Friday |
| | <i>langafrjádagr</i> | ON | |
| 21 st March | <i>benedictusmessa</i> | ON | Feast of St Benedict |
| movable: 22 nd March–25 th April | <i>paskadagher</i> | OSw | Easter Day |
| | <i>páskadagr</i> | ON | Easter Day |
| movable: 22 nd March–25 th April | <i>paskar</i> | OSw | Easter season |
| | <i>paske</i> | ODan | |
| | <i>páskar</i> | ON | |
| 25 th March | <i>maríumessa i fastu</i> | OGu | Feast of the Annunciation, also called Lady Day |
| | <i>maríumessa í föstu</i> | ON | |
| | <i>maríumessa um várit</i> | ON | |
| | <i>varafrudagher (i fastu)</i> | OSw | |
| 16 th April | <i>magnúsmessa</i> | ON | Feast of St Magnus (Erlendsson of Orkney) |
| 23 rd April | <i>jóhannesmessa</i> (variant of: <i>jóansmessa</i>) | ON | Feast of St Jón Ögmundarson, bishop of Hólar 1106–21 (celebrated from 1200; cf. note in the translation of <i>Grágás</i>) |

| | | | |
|--|-----------------------------------|-----------|--|
| 25 th April | <i>(litli) gangdagher</i> | OSw | Rogation Day; despite its Nordic designation, the original and principal Rogation Day in the Catholic Calendar, possibly the successor to the Roman <i>ambarvalia</i> , a ceremony designed to guard against blight in the seed |
| | <i>gangdagr</i> | ON | |
| 26 th April–2 nd May | <i>crucisuke</i> | ODan | The week following the Feast of St Mark on 25 th April and thus followed by <i>krossmessa</i> , the Invention of the Cross, on 3 rd May (see below) |
| movable: the 3 days preceding Ascension Day: 27 th to 29 th April–31 st May to 2 nd June | <i>gangdagahelgr</i> | ON | Rogation Days (sometimes coinciding with <i>crucisuke</i> , q.v., if Easter were at its earliest date) |
| | <i>gangdaghar</i> | OGu | |
| | <i>gangdagar</i> | ON | |
| | <i>helgavika</i> | ON | Rogation Week |
| movable: 30 th April–3 rd June | <i>hælgþiþorsdagher</i> | OSw | Ascension Day |
| | <i>uppstigningardagr</i> | ON | |
| 1 st May | <i>philippus messa ok jakobus</i> | ON | Feast of SS Philip and James (the lesser) |
| 1 st May | <i>valborghamæssa</i> | OSw | This is usually called Walpurgis' Day, rather than the Feast of St Walpurga, as it had and has secular overtones. It is not clear in the texts if it is the Eve, 30 th April that is referred to, or to the feast day itself. |
| 3 rd May | <i>crucismisse</i> | ODan | Invention of the Cross (3 rd May according to glossary in Routledge edition. That is, the Sunday following <i>crucisuke</i> , q.v. The word 'invention' in this context = 'finding') |
| | <i>krossmessa</i> | ON | The same word is used for both this feast and for that of the Exaltation of the Cross, 14 th September |
| | <i>krossmessa um várit</i> | ON | |
| movable: 10 th May–13 th June | <i>þingizdagher</i> | ODan, OSw | Whitsunday |
| 15 th May | <i>hallvarðarmessa</i> | ON | Feast of St Hallvard |
| 18 th May | <i>sankta eriks dagh</i> | OSw | Feast of St Erik |
| 9 th June | <i>kolumbamessa</i> | ON | Feast of St Columba |
| 17 th June | <i>botulfsmæssa</i> | OSw | Feast of St Botulf |
| | <i>bótołfsmessa</i> | ON | |
| 24 th June | <i>jónsmessa</i> | ON | Feast of St John the Baptist |
| | <i>jóansmessa</i> | ON | |
| | <i>jónsvaka</i> | ONorw | |
| 28 th June | <i>pétřsmessuaptann</i> | ON | Vigil of the Feast of St Peter |

| | | | |
|----------------------------|--|-----------|---|
| 29 th June | <i>apostlamæssudagher</i> | OSw | Feast of SS Peter and Paul |
| | <i>petersmessa</i> | OSw | Feast of St Peter (specifically this June date, shared with St Paul, not the February date, which is only mentioned in Grg) |
| | <i>sankti petr's messa</i> | OGu | |
| | <i>pétrsmessa</i> | ON | |
| 2 nd July | <i>svitunsmessa</i> | ON | St Swithun's Day (note that in the English calendar St Swithun's Day is 15 July) |
| 8 th July | <i>seljamannamessa</i> | ON | Feast of the Saints of Selja (i.e. St Sunniva and her companions; St Sunniva's shrine was moved to Bergen in 1170) |
| | <i>seljumannamessa</i> | ON | |
| | <i>heilagra manna (messa) i Selju</i> | ON | |
| 10 th July | <i>knútsmessa</i> | ON | Feast of St Canute (celebrated on 19 th January in England) |
| 25 th July | <i>jakobsmessa</i> | ON | Feast of St James (the Great) |
| 29 th July | <i>olafsdagher</i> | OSw | (Earlier) Feast of St Olaf |
| | <i>olafsmæssa</i> | OSw, ODan | |
| | <i>ólafsmessa</i> | ON | |
| | <i>ólafsmessa hin fyrri</i> | ON | |
| 3 rd August | <i>ólafsmessa hin øfri</i> | ON | Later Feast of St Olaf |
| 10 th August | <i>laurinzardagher</i> | OSw | Feast of St Lawrence |
| | <i>laurinzardagher</i> | OSw | |
| | <i>lafrinzsmæssa</i> | OSw | |
| | <i>laurentiusmessa</i> | ON | |
| | <i>laurentiusmessa</i> | ON | |
| 15 th August | <i>mariumæssa (fyrra)</i> | OSw | Feast of the Assumption of the Blessed Virgin Mary |
| | <i>mariemisse fyrre</i> | ODan | |
| | <i>mariumessa fyrri</i> | ON | |
| | <i>mariumessa fyrri</i> | ON | |
| 24 th August | <i>bartholomeusmessa</i> | ON | Feast of St Bartholomew |
| | <i>bartholomeusmessa</i> | ON | |
| 1 st September | <i>yliansmæssa</i> | OSw | Feast of St Giles |
| 8 th September | <i>mariumæssa (øfra)</i> | OSw | Feast of the Nativity of Our Lady (or the Blessed Virgin Mary) |
| | <i>mariumessa øfri</i> | ON | |
| | <i>mariumessa síðari</i> | ON | |
| 14 th September | <i>krossmessa</i> | ON | Feast of the Exaltation of the Cross. (The same name is used for both this and the Invention of the Cross, 3 rd May) |
| | <i>krossmessa um haustit</i> | ON | |
| | <i>krossmessa hin øfri</i> | ON | |
| 21 st September | <i>mattéimessa;</i> <i>mattéusmessa</i> | ON | Feast of St Matthew |
| | <i>matthaeusmessa</i> | ON | |

| | | | |
|--|---|------|--|
| 29 th September | <i>mikialsmaessa</i> | OSw | Michaelmas |
| | <i>mikjalsmisse</i> | ODan | |
| | <i>mikjalsmessa</i> | ON | |
| | <i>mikialsmaessodagher</i> | OSw | Michaelmas Day |
| | <i>mikialsdagher</i> | OSw | |
| 30 th September–6 th October | <i>sialadagher</i> | OSw | Monday after Michaelmas |
| 28 th October | <i>simonsmessudagr ok judas</i> | ON | Feast of SS Simon and Jude |
| | <i>tveggjapostulamessa/-messudagr</i> | ON | Feast of the Two Apostles |
| 1 st November | <i>hælg hunamæssudagher; aldra hælg huna dagher</i> | OSw | All Saints' Day |
| | <i>helgunamessa</i> | OGu | |
| | <i>allraheilagramessa</i> | ON | |
| 2 nd November | <i>sialamæssudagher</i> | OSw | All Souls' Day |
| 11 th November | <i>martinsmaessa</i> | OSw | Martinmas |
| | <i>martheinsmessa</i> | ON | |
| | <i>sancta martens dagher</i> | OSw | St Martin's Day |
| 22 nd November | <i>ceciliomessa</i> | ON | Feast of St Cecilia |
| 23 rd November | <i>klementsessa</i> | ON | Feast of St Clement |
| | <i>clemensessa</i> | ON | Feast of St Clement |
| 25 th November | <i>katrinamessa</i> | OSw | Feast of St Catherine of Alexandria |
| 30 th November | <i>andreamessa</i> | ON | Feast of St Andrew |
| Various: Wednesday, Friday, and Saturday following St Lucy's Day (13 December), the first Sunday in Lent, Pentecost (Whitsun), and Holy Cross Day (14 September) | <i>imbrudagr</i> | ON | Ember Days (i.e. the days of fasting at the turn of the seasons: winter, spring, summer and autumn respectively) |

Bibliography

Primary

Brøndum-Nielsen, Johs. and Poul Johannes Jørgensen, eds. 1933–61. *Danmarks gamle landskabslove, med kirkelovene*. 8 vols. København: Gyldendalske boghandel.

Clunies Ross, Margaret, et al. eds. 2007–. *Skaldic Poetry of the Scandinavian Middle Ages*. 9 vols. Turnhout: Brepols, <http://www.abdn.ac.uk/skaldic/db.php>

Collin, Hans Samuel and Carl Johan Schlyter, eds. 1980. *Östgöta-lagen: Facsimile Edition with Addendum by the Main part of Emil Olson, Östgötalagens 1300-talsfragment and Carl Ivar Ståhle, De Liedgrenska fragmenten av Östgötalagens C-text*. Lund: Ekstrand.

DGL = Brøndum-Nielsen and Jørgensen 1933–1961.

DI = Jón Þorkelsson and Jón Sigurðsson, eds. 1857–1972. *Diplomatarium Islandicum. Íslenskt fornbréfasafn*. 16 vols. Reykjavík: Hið íslenska bókmenntafjelag.

DN = Storm, Gustav, et al., eds. 1847–. *Diplomatarium Norvegicum*. 23 vols. Oslo: Riksarkivet.

Eithun, Bjørn, Magnus Rindal and Tor Ulset, eds. 1994. *Den eldre Gulatingslova*. *Norrøne tekster* 6. Oslo: Riksarkivet.

GDO = *Gammeldansk Ordbog*. Det Danske Sprog- og Litteraturselskab, <https://gammeldanskordbog.dk/>.

GrgTr = Dennis, Andrew, Peter Foote and Richard Perkins, trans. 1980–2000. *Laws of Early Iceland. Grágás*. 2 vols. Winnipeg: University of Manitoba Press.

Gunnar Karlsson, Kristján Sveinsson, Mördur Árnason, eds. 1992. *Grágás: Lagasafn íslenska þjóðveldisins*. Reykjavík: Mál og menning.

Hagland, Jan Ragnar and Jørn Sandnes, trans. 1994. *Frostatingslova*. Oslo: Det Norske Samlaget.

Hagland, Jan Ragnar and Jørn Sandnes, trans. 1997. *Bjarkøyretten. Nidaros eldste bylov*. Oslo: Det Norske Samlaget.

Halvorsen, Eyvind Fjeld and Magnus Rindal, eds. 2008. *De eldste østlandske kristenrettene* [Borgartings og Eidsivatings eldre kristenretter]. *Norrøne tekster* 7. Oslo: Riksarkivet.

Haraldur Bernharðsson, Magnús Lyngdal Magnússon and Már Jónsson, eds. 2005. *Járnsíða og kristinréttur Árna Þorlákssonar*. Reykjavík: Sögufélag.

Hertzberg = Hertzberg, Ebbe and Gustav Storm. 1895. *Norges gamle love indtil 1387*. Vol. 5. Christiania: Grøndahl.

Heusler, Andreas, trans. 1937. *Isländisches Recht: Die Graugans*. *Germanenrechte* 9. Weimar: Böhlau.

Hødnebo, Finn and Magnus Rindal, eds. 1995. *Den eldre Gulatingsloven*. *Corpus codicum Norvegicorum medii aevi, Quarto series*, vol. IX (facs. ed.). Oslo: Selskapet til utgivelse av gamle norske håndskrifter.

Imsen, Steinar, ed. and trans. 2000. *Hirdskræ: Hirdloven til Norges konge og hans håndgangne menn*. Oslo: Riksarkivet.

Kroman, Erik and Stig Juul, trans. 1945–48. *Danmarks gamle love paa nutidsdansk*. 3 vols. København: G. E. C. Gad.

Larson, Lawrence M., trans. 1935. *The Earliest Norwegian laws: Being the Gulathing Law and the Frostathing Law*. *Records of Civilization* 20. New York: Morningside Heights.

- Már Jónsson, ed. 2004. *Jónsbók: Lögbók Íslendinga hver samþykkt var á alþingi árið 1281 og endurnýjuð um miðja 14. öld en fyrst prentuð árið 1578*. Sýnisbók íslenskrar alþýðumenningar 8. Reykjavík: Háskólaútgafan.
- Meissner, Rudolf, trans. 1935. *Das Rechtsbuch des Gulathings*. Germanenrechte 6, Norwegisches Recht. Weimar: Verlag Herm. Böhlaus Nachf.
- NGL = Keyser, Rudolf, et al., eds. 1846–95. *Norges gamle love indtil 1387*. 5 vols. Christiania: C. Grøndahl.
- Ólafur Halldórsson, ed. 1904 [repr. 1970]. *Jónsbók: Kong Magnus Hakonssons lovbog for Island vedtaget paa Altinget 1281; Réttarbætr: de for Island givne Retterbøder af 1294, 1305 og 1314*. Odense: Universitetsforlag.
- Ólafur Lárusson, ed. 1923. *Grágás og Lögbækurnar*. Arbók Háskóla Íslands 1921–22. Fylgirit. Reykjavík: Gutenberg.
- Ólafur Lárusson, ed. 1936. *Staðarhóltsbók: The Ancient Lawbooks Grágás and Járnsida. Ms. No 334 fol. in the Arna-Magnaean Coll. in the Univ. Libr. of Copenhagen*. Corpus codicum Islandicorum medii aevi 9. Copenhagen: Levin & Munksgaard.
- Peel, Christine, ed. 1999. *Guta saga: The History of the Gotlanders*. Viking Society for Northern Research, Text series 12. London: Viking Society for Northern Research.
- Peel, Christine, ed. and trans. 2009. *Guta lag: The Law of the Gotlanders*. Viking Society for Northern Research, Text series 18. London: Viking Society for Northern Research.
- Peel, Christine, ed. and trans. 2015. *Guta lag and Guta saga: The Law and History of the Gotlanders*. London and New York: Routledge.
- Pipping, Hugo. 1905–07. *Guta lag och Guta saga jämte ordbok*. Samfund til Udgivelse af gammel nordisk Litteratur 33. Copenhagen: Møller.
- Poulsen, Jóhan Hendrik W., et al., ed. and trans. 1971. *Seyðabrævið*. Tórshavn: Føroya fróðskaparfelag.
- Rindal, Magnus and Knut Berg, eds. 1983. *King Magnus Hákonsson's Laws of Norway and Other Legal Texts*. Corpus codicum Norvegicorum medii aevi, Quarto series, vol. 7 (facs. ed.). Oslo: Selskapet til utgivelse av gamle norske håndskrifter.
- Robberstad, Knut, trans. 1923. *Magnus Lagabøters bylov*. Kristiania: Cammermeyers Boghandel.
- Robberstad, Knut, trans. 1981. *Gulatinglovi*. 4th ed. Norrøne bokverk 33. Oslo: Det Norske Samlaget.
- Schlyter, C. J. and Hans Samuel Collin, eds. 1827–77. *Corpus iuris Sueo-Gotorum antiqui : Samling af Sveriges gamla lagar*. 13 vols. Stockholm: Z. Haeggström.
- Schulman, Jana K., trans. 2010. *Jónsbók: The Laws of Later Iceland; The Icelandic text according to MS AM 351 fol. Skálholtsbók eldri*. Bibliotheca Germanica. Series nova 4. Saarbrücken: AQ-Verlag.
- Seip, Didrik A., ed. 1950. *Oslo Bylov etter middelalderlige håndskrifter*. Corpus codicum Norvegicorum medii aevi, Folio series, vol. 1 (facs. ed.). Oslo: Selskapet til utgivelse av gamle norske håndskrifter.
- Seip, Jens A. and Gudmund Sandvik, eds. and trans. 1956. *Gammelnorske lovtekster med oversettelse*. Bergen and Oslo: Universitetsforlaget.
- Sjöros, Bruno, ed. 1919. *Äldre västgötalagen i diplomatariskt avtryck och normaliserad text jämte inledning och kommentar*. Svenska litteratursällskapet i Finland 144. Helsingfors: Tidnings- och tryckeri-aktiebolaget.
- Sjöros, Bruno, ed. 1923. *Äldre västgötalagen, i nysvensk översättning*. Helsingfors: Schildt.
- SL = Holmbäck, Åke and Elias Wessén. 1933–46 [repr. 1979]. *Svenska landskapslagar: Tolkade och förklarade för nutidens svenskar*. 5 vols. Stockholm: AWE/Geber.
- Tamm, Ditlev and Helle Vogt, trans. 2016. *The Danish Medieval Laws: The Laws of Scania, Zealand and Jutland*. New York: Routledge.
- Taranger, Absalon, trans. 1915. *Magnus Lagabøters landslov*. Kristiania: Cammermeyers boghandel.

- Taranger, Absalon, et al., eds. 1904–95. *Norges gamle love, anden række, 1388–1604*. 4 vols. Christiania: Grøndahl & son.
- Vilhjálmur Finsen, ed. and trans. 1852–70. *Grágás: Islændernes Lovbog i Fristatens Tid*. 4 vols. Kjøbenhavn: Berlings.
- Vilhjálmur Finsen, ed. 1879 [repr. 1974]. *Grágás, Staðarhólsbók*. Odense: Universitetsforlag.
- Vilhjálmur Finsen, ed. 1883 [repr. 1974]. *Grágás, Skálhóltsbók m.m.* Odense: Universitetsforlag.
- Wiktorsson, Per-Axel, ed. 2011. *Äldre Västgötalagen och dess bilagor i Cod. Holm. B 59. 1–2*. Skara stiftshistoriska sällskaps skriftserie. Skara: Föreningen för Västgötalitteratur.

Secondary

- Aakjær, Svend. ed. 1936. *Mønt*. Nordisk kultur 29. Stockholm: Bonnier.
- Aakjær, Svend. ed. 1936. *Maal og vægt*. Nordisk kultur 30. Stockholm: Bonnier.
- Adams, Ian H. 1976. *Agrarian Landscape Terms: A Glossary for Historical Geography*. Institute of British Geographers Special Publication 9. London: Institute of British Geographers.
- Agnes S. Arnórsdóttir. 2005. "Death and Donation: Different Channels of Property Transfer in Late Medieval Iceland." In *The Marital Economy in Scandinavia and Britain 1400–1900*, ed. Maria Ågren and Amy Louise Erickson, pp. 207–19. Aldershot: Ashgate.
- Agnes S. Arnórsdóttir. 2006. "Þróun eignarréttar á miðöldum. Þankar í tengslum við rannsókn á málsögulegri og réttarsögulegri þróun í fornum lögum." *Saga* 44.1: 205–13.
- Agnes S. Arnórsdóttir. 2010. *Property and Virginity: The Christianization of Marriage in Medieval Iceland 1200–1600*. Aarhus: Aarhus University Press.
- Agnes S. Arnórsdóttir and Thyra Nors. 1999. "Ægteskabet i Norden og det europæiske perspektiv – overvejelser om især danske og islandske normer for ægteskab i 12.–14. århundrede." In *Ægteskab i Norden fra Saxo til i dag*, ed. Kari Melby, Ana Pylkkänen and Bente Rosenbeck, pp. 25–54. København: Nordgraf.
- Almqvist, Bo. 1965. *Norrön niddiktning: Traditionshistoriska studier i versmagi. 1. Nid mot furstar*. Nordiska texter och undersökningar 21. 2 vols. Uppsala: Almqvist & Wiksell.
- Almquist, Jan Eric. 1955. *Lagsagor och domsagor i Sverige med särskild hänsyn till den judiciella indelningen I–II*. Skrifter utgivna av Rättshistoriska Institutet vid Stockholms Högskola 2:1–2. Stockholm: Norstedt.
- Ambrius, Jonny. 1996. *Att dömas till döden: Tortyr, kroppsstraff och avrättningar genom historien*. Vällingby: Strömberg.
- Andersen, Per. 2006. *Lærd ret og verdslig lovgivning: Retlig kommunikation og udvikling i middelalderens Danmark*. Copenhagen: Jurist- og Økonomforbundet.
- Andersen, Per. 2010. *Studier i dansk proceshistorie: Tiden indtil Danske Lov 1683*. Bibliotek for ret og kultur 2. Copenhagen: Jurist- og Økonomforbundet.
- Andersen, Per. 2011. *Legal Procedure and Practice in Medieval Denmark*. Medieval Law and Its Practice 11. Boston: Brill.
- Andersen, Per. 2014. "'The Truth Must Always Be Stronger': The Introduction and Development of *Næfnd* in the Danish Provincial Laws". In *New Approaches to Early Law in Scandinavia*, ed. Stefan Brink and Lisa Collinson, pp. 7–36. Turnhout: Brepols.
- Andersen, Per and Mia Münster-Swendsen, eds. 2009. *Custom: The Development and Use of a Legal Concept in the Middle Ages; Proceedings of the Fifth Carlsberg Academy Conference on Medieval Legal History 2008*. Copenhagen: DJØF.
- Andersen, Per, ed. 2013. *Law and Disputing in the Middle Ages: Proceedings of the Ninth Carlsberg Academy Conference on Medieval Legal History 2012*. Copenhagen: DJØF.

- Andersen, Per Mia Münster-Swendsen, and Helle Vogt, eds. 2007. *Law before Gratian: Law in Western Europe c. 500–1100: Proceedings of the Third Carlsberg Academy Conference on Medieval Legal History 2006*. Copenhagen: DJØF.
- Andersen, Per Mia Münster-Swendsen, and Helle Vogt, eds. 2012. *Law and Power in the Middle Ages: Proceedings of the Fourth Carlsberg Academy Conference on Medieval Legal History 2007*. 2nd ed. Copenhagen: DJØF.
- Andersen, Per Mia Münster-Swendsen, and Helle Vogt, eds. 2011. *Law and Private Life in the Middle Ages: Proceedings of the Sixth Carlsberg Academy Conference on Medieval Legal History 2009*. Copenhagen: DJØF.
- Andersen, Per et al., eds. 2011. *Liber amicorum Ditlev Tamm: Law, History and Culture*. Copenhagen: DJØF.
- Andersen, Per et al., eds. 2012. *Law and Marriage in Medieval and Early Modern Times: Proceedings of the Eighth Carlsberg Academy Conference on Medieval Legal History 2011*. Copenhagen: DJØF.
- Andersen, Per Sveaas. 1977. *Samlingen av Norge og kristningen av landet 800–1130*. Handbok i Norges historie 2. Bergen, Oslo and Tromsø: Universitetsforlaget.
- Andersson, Thorsten. 1979. "Die schwedischen Bezirksbezeichnungen *hund* und *hundare*: Ein Beitrag zur Diskussion einer germanischen Wortfamilie". *Frühmittelalterliche Studien* 13: 88–124.
- Andersson, Thorsten. 1982. "Hund, hundare och härad från språklig synpunkt." *Bebyggelsehistorisk tidskrift* 4: 52–66.
- Andersson, Thorsten. 1982a. "Äldre territoriell indelning i Sverige." *Bebyggelsehistorisk tidskrift* 4.
- Andersson, Thorsten. 1984. "Danska bygde- och häradsnamn." *Namn och Bygd*: 90.
- Andersson, Thorsten. 1999. "Hundare och det germanska hundratalet." *Namn och Bygd*: 5–12.
- Andersson, Thorsten. 2010. *Vad och vade. Svensk slätter-, rågångs- och arealterminologi*. Acta Academiae Regiae Gustavi Adolphi 110. Uppsala: Kungl. Gustav Adolfs Akademien för svensk folkkultur.
- Andersson, Thorsten. 2014. "Nordiska distriktsbeteckningar i gammal tid." *Namn och Bygd* 102: 5–40.
- Andrae, Carl Göran. 1960. *Kyrka och frälse i Sverige under äldre medeltid*. Studia historica Upsaliensia 4. Uppsala: Almqvist and Wiksell.
- Andrén, Anders. 1985. *Den urbana scenen. Städer och samhälle i det medeltida Danmark*. = *The Urban Scene. Towns and Society in Mediaeval Denmark*. Acta archaeologica Lundensia. Series in 8o 13. Malmö: LiberFörlag.
- Ankarloo, Bengt. 1971. *Trolldomsprocesserna i Sverige*. Skrifter utgivna av Institutet för rättshistorisk forskning, grundat av Gustav och Carin Olin. Serien 1: Rättshistoriskt bibliotek 17. Stockholm: Nord. bokh. (distr.).
- Arnþjótr Ólafsson. 1904. "Um lögaura og silfrgang fyrrum á Íslandi." *Tímarit hins íslenska bókmenntafélags* 25: 1–26.
- Árni Björnsson. 1995. *High Days and Holidays in Iceland*. Trans. Anna H. Yates. Reykjavík: Mál og menning.
- Árni Daníel Júlíusson. 2010. "Signs of Power: Manorial Demesnes in Medieval Iceland." *Viking and Medieval Scandinavia* 6: 1–29.
- Auður Magnúsdóttir. 2011. "Islänningarna och arvsrätten 1264–1281." In *Arverettens handlingsrom: Strategier, relasjoner og historisk utvikling, 1100–2000*, ed. Per Andersen, 27–39. Stamsund: Orkana akademisk.
- Axboe, Morten and Magnus Källström. 2013. "Guldbrakteater fra Trollhättan – 1844 og 2009." *Fornvännen* 108: 153–71.
- Bagge, Sverre. 1991. *Society and Politics in Snorri Sturluson's Heimskringla*. Berkeley: University of California Press.
- Bagge, Sverre. 2010. *From Viking Stronghold to Christian Kingdom: State Formation in Norway c. 900–1350*. Copenhagen: Tusculanum.
- Bagge, Sverre. 2013. "From Fist to Scepter: Authority in Norway in the Middle Ages." In *Fundamentals of Medieval and Early Modern Culture, Volume 12: Authorities in the Middle Ages: Influence, Legitimacy, and Power in Medieval Society*, ed. Sini Kangas, Mia Korpiola and Tuija Aiononen, pp. 161–81. Berlin: De Gruyter.
- Bandlien, Björn. 2005. *Strategies of Passion: Love and Marriage in Old Norse Society*. Turnhout: Brepols.
- Baum, Bärbel. 1986. *Der Stabreim im Recht*. Rechtshistorische Reihe 46. Frankfurt am Main: Lang.

- Bayley, David H. 1990. *Patterns of Policing: A Comparative International Analysis*. New Brunswick, NJ: Rutgers University Press.
- Beal, Peter. 2008. *A Dictionary of English Manuscript Terminology 1450–2000*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Beck, Heinrich. 1975. "Philologische Bemerkungen zu 'Bauer' im Germanischen." In *Wort und Begriff 'Bauer'*, ed. Reinhard Wenskus, Herbert Jankuhn and Klaus Grinda, pp. 58–72. Göttingen: Vandenhoeck & Ruprecht.
- Beck, Heinrich. 1983. *Verbwörterbuch zur altisländischen Grágás (Konungsbók)*. 2 vols. Frankfurt am Main: Peter Lang.
- Beck, Sigríður. 2011. "I kungens fránvaro. Formeringen av en isländsk aristokrati 1271–1387." PhD Diss. University of Gothenburg.
- Berend, Nora. 2007. *Christianization and the Rise of Christian Monarchy: Scandinavia, Central Europe and Rus' c. 900–1200*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Beresford, Maurice Warwick and John Kenneth Sinclair St Joseph. 1979. *Medieval England: An Aerial Survey*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Berg, Johan. 2013. "Skänninge i landskapet." In *Borgare, bröder och bönder. Arkeologiska perspektiv på Skänninges äldre historia*, ed. Rikard Hedvall et al., pp. 19–42. Stockholm: Riksantikvarieämbetet.
- Bertell, Erik. 1993. *Medeltida skattesystem på Åland*. Skrifter utgivna av Ålands kulturstiftelse 15. Mariehamn: Ålands kulturstiftelse.
- Bjarni Einarsson. 2003. "'Mansögr' Revisited." In *Opuscula 11*, ed. Britta Olrik Frederiksen, pp. 307–15. Bibliotheca Arnarnagaeana 42. Hafniae: C. A. Reitzel.
- Bjorvand, Harald. 1994. *Holt og holtar. Utviklingen av det indoeuropeiske kollektivum i norrønt*. Oslo: Solum.
- Bjorvand, Harald and Fredrik Otto Lindeman. 2007. *Våre arveord: Etymologisk ordbok*. Instituttet for sammenlignende kulturforskning, Serie B Skrifter 105. 2nd ed. Oslo: Novus.
- Björk, Erik Arne. 1959. "Strandarrætturin í Føroyum." *Fróðskaparrit* 8: 66–102.
- Björk, Erik Arne. 1963. "Nevtollur og nýggjari føroysk lóggáva um oyðing av skaðafugli." *Fróðskaparrit* 12: 7–52.
- Blomkvist, Nils. 2011. "The skattland – a Concept Suitable for Export? The Role of Loosely Integrated Territories in the Emergence of the Medieval State." In *Taxes, Tributes and Tributary Lands in the Making of the Scandinavian Kingdoms in the Middle Ages*, ed. Steinar Imsen, pp. 167–188. Trondheim: Tapir Academic Press.
- Blöndal, Sigfús. 1920–24. *Íslensk-dönsk orðabók*. Reykjavík: Gutenberg.
- Bolton, Timothy. 2009. *The Empire of Cnut the Great: Conquest and the Consolidation of Power in Northern Europe in the Early Eleventh Century*. Leiden: Brill.
- Bosworth, Joseph and Thomas Northcote Toller. 1898. *An Anglo-Saxon Dictionary*. Oxford: Clarendon.
- Boyer, Régis. 1990. "Einige Überlegungen über das Gottesurteil im mittelalterlichen Skandinavien." In *Das Mittelalter – Unsere fremde Vergangenheit: Beiträge der Stuttgarter Tagung vom 17. bis 19. September 1987*, ed. Joachim Kuolt, Harald Kleinschmidt and Peter Dinzelsbacher, pp. 173–93. Stuttgart: Helfant Ed.
- Brandt, Frederik. 1880. *Forelæsninger over den norske retshistorie*. 2 vols. Kristiania: Damm.
- Bredberg, Anette. 1996. *Vikingatida rättssystem: Om rätten i Birka och Adelsö/Birka-tinget*. Stockholm: Arkeologiska institutionen, Stockholms Universitet.
- Breisch, Agneta. 1994. *Frid och fredlöshet. Sociala band och utanförskap på Island under äldre medeltid*. Studia historica Upsaliensia 174. Uppsala: Uppsala University.
- Brink, Stefan. 1990. *Sockenbildning och sockennamn: Studier i äldre territoriell indelning i Norden = Parish-Formation and Parish-names: Studies in Early Territorial Division in Scandinavia*. Acta Academiae Regiae Gustavi Adolphi 57. Studier till en svensk ortnamnsatlas 14. Uppsala: Gustav Adolfs akad.
- Brink, Stefan. 1991. "-hammare". In *NORNA, NONELex*, <https://www.norna.org/content/%E2%80%90hammare>

- Brink, Stefan. 1994. *Hälsinglands äldsta skattelängd. Hjälpsskattelängden "Gärder och hjälper" från år 1535*. Skrifter utgivna genom Ortnamnsarkivet i Uppsala. Serie C. Källskrifter 2. Uppsala: Ortnamnsarkivet.
- Brink, Stefan. 1996. "Forsaringen – Nordens äldsta lagbud." In *Beretning fra femtende tværfaglige vikingesymposium*, ed. Else Roesdahl, Preben Meulengracht Sørensen, pp. 27–55. Høbjerg: Hikuin.
- Brink, Stefan. 1998. "Land, bygd, distrikt och centralort i Sydskandinavien. Några bebyggelsehistoriska nedslag." In *Centrala platser centrala frågor. Samhällsstrukturen under järnåldern. En Vänbok till Berta Stjernquist*, ed. Lars Larsson & Birgitta Hårdh, pp. 297–326. Acta Archaeologica Lundensia Ser. in 8°, No. 28. Stockholm: Almqvist and Wiksell.
- Brink, Stefan. 2000a. "Husby." In *Reallexikon der Germanischen Altertumskunde* 15, ed. Heinrich Beck, Dieter Geuenich, Heiko Steuer, pp. 275–78. Berlin, New York: De Gruyter.
- Brink, Stefan. 2000b. "Nordens Husabyar – unga eller gamla?" In *En bok om husbyar*, ed. Michael Olausson, pp. 65–74. Riksantikvarieämbetet. Avdelningen för arkeologiska undersökningar. Skrifter 33. Stockholm: Riksantikvarieämbetet.
- Brink, Stefan. 2002. "Law and Legal Customs in Viking Age Scandinavia." In *Scandinavians from the Vendel Period to the Tenth Century*, ed. Judith Jesch, pp. 87–117. Studies in Historical Archaeoethnology 5. Woodbridge: Boydell.
- Brink, Stefan. 2003. "Legal Assemblies and Judicial Structure in Early Scandinavia." In *Political Assemblies in the Earlier Middle Ages*, ed. Paul Barnwell and Marco Mostert, pp. 61–72. Studies in the Early Middle Ages 7. Turnhout: Brepols.
- Brink, Stefan. 2004a. "Mytologiska rum och eskatologiska föreställningar i det vikingatida Norden." In *Ordning mot kaos: Studier av nordisk förkristen kosmologi*, ed. Anders Andrén, Kristina Jennbert and Catharina Raudvere, pp. 291–316. Lund: Nordic Academic Press.
- Brink, Stefan. 2004b. "Legal Assembly Sites in Early Scandinavia." In *Assembly Places and Practices in Medieval Europe*, ed. Aliko Pantos and Sarah Semple, pp. 205–16. Dublin: Four Courts.
- Brink, Stefan. 2008a. "Law and Society: Politics and Legal Customs in Viking Scandinavia." In *The Viking World*, ed. Stefan Brink and Neil Price, pp. 23–31. London: Routledge.
- Brink, Stefan. 2008b. "People and Land in early Scandinavia." In *Franks, Northmen, and Slavs : Identities and State Formation in Early Medieval Europe*, ed. Ildar H. Garipzanov, Patrick J. Geary and Przemysław Urbańczyk, pp. 87–112. Turnhout: Brepols.
- Brink, Stefan. 2008c. *Lord and Lady – bryti and deigja*. The Dorothea Coke Memorial Lecture in Northern Studies delivered at University College London 17 March 2005. London: The Viking Society for Northern Research.
- Brink, Stefan. 2010a. "Är Forsaringen medeltida?" *Hälsingerunor* 2010: 109–17.
- Brink, Stefan. 2010b. "Hälsingelagens ställning mellan väst och syd, och mellan kung, kyrka och lokala traditioner." *Kungl. Vitterhets Historie och Antikvitetsakademiens årsbok* 2010: 119–35.
- Brink, Stefan. 2011a. "Mediality and Usage of Medieval Laws: The Case of the Hälsinge Law." In *Liber Amicorum Ditlev Tamm: Law, History and Culture*, ed. Per Andersen et al., pp. 71–74. Copenhagen: Djøf.
- Brink, Stefan. 2011b. "Oral Fragments in The Earliest Old-Swedish Laws?" In *Medieval Legal Process: Physical, Spoken and Written Performance in the Middle Ages*, ed. Marco Mostert and Paul S. Barnwell, pp. 147–56. Utrecht Studies in Medieval Literacy 22. Turnhout: Brepols.
- Brink, Stefan. 2012. *Vikingarnas slavar: Den nordiska trälldomen under yngre järnålder och äldsta medeltid*. Stockholm: Atlantis.
- Brink, Stefan. 2013a. "The Creation of a Scandinavian Provincial Law: How Was It Done?" *Historical Research* 86/233: 432–42.
- Brink, Stefan. 2013b. "Early Ecclesiastical Organization of Scandinavia, Especially Sweden." In *Medieval Christianity in the North*, ed. Kirsi Salonen, Kurt Villads Jensen and Torstein Jørgensen, pp. 23–39. Turnhout: Brepols.

- Brink, Stefan. 2014a. "Minnunga mæn: The Usage of Old Knowledgeable Men in Legal Cases." In *Minni and Muninn: Memory in Medieval Nordic Culture*, ed. Pernille Hermann, Stephen A. Mitchell and Agnes S. Arnórsdóttir, pp. 197–210. Acta Scandinavica. Aberdeen Studies in the Scandinavian World 4. Turnhout: Brepols.
- Brink, Stefan. 2014b. "Bryten." In *Medeltida storgårdar: 15 uppsatser om ett tvärvetenskapligt forskningsproblem*, ed. Olof Karsvall and Kristofer Jupiter, pp. 73–82. Acta Academiae Regiae Gustavi Adolphi 131. Uppsala: Kungl. Gustav Adolfs akademien för svensk folkkultur.
- Brink, Stefan and Lisa Collinson, eds. 2014. *New Approaches to Early Law in Scandinavia*. Turnhout: Brepols.
- Brink, Stefan. 2016. "Sockenbildningen i Sverige. Forskningsläget 25 år senare." In *Den svenska socknen*, ed. Carl Henrik Carlsson, pp. 23–35. Riksarkivets årsbok 2016. Stockholm: Riksarkivet.
- Brink, Stefan. Forthcoming. *The Law of the Hälsingar: Hälsingelagen: A translation from Old Swedish with an Introduction and Commentary*. Medieval Nordic Laws.
- Brink, Stefan, Oliver Grimm, Frode Iversen, Halldis Hobæk, Marie Ødegaard, Ulf Näsman, Alexandra Sanmark, Przemyslaw Urbanczyk, Orri Vésteinsson and Inger Storli. 2011. "Court Sites of Arctic Norway: Remains of Thing Sites and Representations of Political Consolidation Processes in the Northern Germanic World during the First Millennium AD?" *Norwegian Archaeological Review* 44.1: 89–117.
- Baetke, Walter. 1942. *Das Heilige im Germanischen*. Tübingen: Mohr.
- Calissendorff, Karin. 1964. "Helgö." *Namn och Bygd* 52: 105–51.
- Calissendorff, Karin. 1995. "Ortnamn och rättshistoria: Två praktiska exempel." *Saga och sed* 1995: 49–60.
- Carlsson, Lizzie. 1934. "De medeltida skamstraffen. Ett stycke svensk kulturhistoria." *Rig* 17: 121–50.
- Carlsson, Lizzie. 1942. "Nyckeln som rättslig symbol." *Rig* 25: 81–99.
- Carlsson, Lizzie. 1965. "Jag giver dig min dotter": *Trolovning och äktenskap i den svenska kvinnans äldre historia*. Skrifter utgivna av Institutet för rättshistorisk forskning. Serien 1: Rättshistoriskt bibliotek 8. Stockholm: Nordiska Bokhandeln.
- Cathey, James E. 1978. Review of "Gotlands stavgårdar: En ortnamnsstudie" by Ingemar Olsson. *Scandinavian Studies* 50.2: 218–20.
- Cederschiöld, Gustaf. 1887. "Studier öfver isländska Kyrkomåldagar från Fristatstiden." *Aarbøger for nordisk oldkyndighed og historie* 2: 1–72.
- Christensen, Carl Andreas. 1983. "Begrebet bol. Et vidnesbyrd om vikingetidens storbondesamfund." *Historisk tidsskrift* (Copenhagen) 83: 1–34.
- Clover, Carol. 1986. "Maiden Warriors and Other Sons." *Journal of English and Germanic Philology* 85: 35–49.
- Clover, Carol. 1993. "Regardless of Sex: Men, Women and Power." *Speculum* 68.2: 363–87.
- Clunies Ross, Margaret. 1985. "Concubinage in Anglo-Saxon England." *Past & Present* 108: 3–34.
- Collin, Peter Hodgson. 1989. *English Law Dictionary: Engelsk-svensk-engelsk*. Stockholm: Esselte ordbok.
- Crawford, Barbara E. 2013. *The Northern Earldoms: Orkney and Caithness from AD 870 to 1470*. Edinburgh: John Donald.
- CV = Cleasby, Richard, Guðbrandur Vigfússon and William A. Craigie. 1975. *An Icelandic-English Dictionary*. 2nd ed. Oxford: Clarendon.
- Dalberg, Vibeke and John Kousgård Sørensen, 1984. "Bygd og herred og bygdeherred." *Namn och Bygd* 1984: 76–89.
- Debes, Hans Jacob. 1995. *Føroya søga. 2, Skattland og len*. Tórshavn: Føroya Skúlabókagrunnur.
- Debes Joensen, Høgni and Jens Peder Hart Hansen. 1973. "Dráp og frásagnir um dráp í Føroyum." *Fróðskaparrit* 21: 72–85.

- Descheemaeker, Eric. 2009. *The Division of Wrongs: A Historical Comparative Study*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- DMA = Strayer, Joseph R., ed. 1982–89. *Dictionary of the Middle Ages*. 13 vols. New York: Scribner.
- Dovring, Folke. 1947a. “‘Gilzla oc grutha’ i Smålandslagen.” *Arkiv för nordisk filologi* 62: 258–60.
- Dovring, Folke, 1947b. "Attungen och marklandet: studier över agrara förhållanden i medeltidens Sverige." PhD Diss. Lund University.
- Dybdahl, Audun and Jørn Sandnes, eds. 1996. *Nordiske middelalderlover: Tekst og kontekst; Rapport fra seminar ved Senter for middelalderstudier 29.–30. nov. 1996*. Skrifter - Senter for middelalderstudier 5. Trondheim: Tapir.
- Dübeck, Inger. 2003a. “Voldtægtsforbrydelsen i retshistorisk belysning.” *Historisk Tidsskrift* (Copenhagen) 2003: 53–81.
- Dübeck, Inger. 2003b. *Kvinder, familie og formue: Studier i dansk og europæisk retshistorie*. Copenhagen: Museum Tusulanum.
- Dübeck, Inger. 2012. “Concubinage and Marriage in Denmark between the Viking Age and the Reformation. A Comparison between Danish and European Medieval Law.” In *Law and Marriage in Medieval and Early Modern Times: Proceedings of the Eighth Carlsberg Academy Conference on Medieval Legal History 2011*, ed. Per Andersen et al., pp. 111–25. Copenhagen: DJØF.
- Du Cange et al. 1883–87. *Glossarium mediae et infimae latinitatis*. Niort: L. Favre.
- Dufeu, Val. (forthcoming). “Researching the Emergence of Commercial Fishing in Iceland & the Faroes: Sagas & Archives.”
- Dyrhaug, Sverre. 2012. “Kjøp, kreditt og kontanter i utenrikshandel på 1300-tallet.” *Collegium Medievale* 25: 41–66.
- Düwel, Klaus. 1975. “Runische Zeugnisse zu ‘Bauer’.” In *Wort und Begriff ‘Bauer’*, ed. Reinhard Wenskus, Herbert Jankuhn and Klaus Grinda, pp. 180–206. Göttingen: Vandenhoeck & Ruprecht.
- Ebel, Else. 1993. *Der Konkubinat nach altwestnordischen Quellen Philologische Studien zur sogenannten „Friedelehe“*. Berlin: de Gruyter.
- Ehrhardt, Harald. 1977. *Der Stabreim in altnordischen Rechtstexten*. Skandinavistische Arbeiten 2. Heidelberg: Winter.
- Einar Arnórsson. 1945. *Réttarsaga alþingis*. Reykjavík: Alþingissögufund.
- Einzig, Paul. 1966. *Primitive Money in its Ethnological, Historical and Economic Aspects*. 2nd ed. Oxford: Pergamon.
- Ejdestam, Julius. 1946. “Omfärd vid besittningstagande av jordegendom.” *Svenska Landsmål* 69: 86–114.
- Ekholst, Christine. 2009. *För varje brottsling ett straff: Föreställningar om kön i de svenska medeltidslagarna*. Stockholm: Historiska institutionen, Stockholms universitet.
- Ekholst, Christine. 2014. *A Punishment for Each Criminal: Gender and Crime in Swedish Medieval Law*. Leiden: Brill.
- Eliasson, Per and Gustaf Hamilton. 1999. “‘Blifver ondt att förena sikh’– några linjer i den svenska skogslagstiftningen om utmark och skog.” In *Skogshistorisk forskning i Europa och Nordamerika. Vad är skogshistoria? Hur har den skrivits och varför*, ed. Ronny Pettersson, pp. 47–106. Skogs- och lantbrukshistoriska meddelanden 22. Stockholm: Kungl. Skogs- och Lantbruksakademien.
- Elmevik, Lennart. 1967. *Nordiska ord på äldre kāk- och kāk(k)s: En etymologisk och ljudhistorisk undersökning*. Skrifter utg. av Institutionen för nordiska språk vid Uppsala universitet 15. Uppsala: Institutionen för nordiska språk vid Uppsala universitet.
- Engeler, Sigrid. 1991. *Altnordische Geldwörter*. Germanistische Arbeiten zu Sprache und Kulturgeschichte 16. Frankfurt am Main: Peter Lang.
- Ericsson, Alf. 2007. *Attungen - ett medeltida fastighetsmått: En agrarhistorisk undersökning baserad på attungsbelägg i SDhk till år 1376 och Folke Dovrings kasuistik*. Uppsala: Department of Economy, Swedish University of Agricultural Sciences, <http://urn.kb.se/resolve?urn=urn:nbn:se:slu:epsilon-1896>

- Ericsson, Alf, ed. 2008. *Jordvärderingssystem från medeltiden till 1600-talet*. Stockholm: Kungl. Vitterhets historie och antikvitets akademien.
- Ericsson, Alf. 2008b. "Attungen under äldre medeltid." In *Jordvärderingssystem från medeltiden till 1600-talet*, ed. Alf Ericsson, pp. 39–63. Stockholm: Kungl. Vitterhets historie och antikvitets akademien.
- Ericsson, Alf. 2012. *Terra mediaevalis: Jordvärderingssystem i medeltidens Sverige*. Uppsala: Swedish University of Agricultural Sciences, <http://urn.kb.se/resolve?urn=urn:nbn:se:slu:epsilon-e-705>
- Esmark, Kim, Lars Hermanson, Hans Jacob Orning and Helle Vogt, eds. 2013. *Disputing Strategies in Medieval Scandinavia*. Medieval Law and its Practice 16. Leiden: Brill.
- Falk, Hjalmar. 1919. *Altwestnordische Kleiderkunde mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Terminologie*. Videnskapselskapets Skrifter 4. Hist.-filos. Klasse. 1918 nr 3. Kristiania: Jacob Dybwad.
- Fix, Hans. 1984. *Wortschatz der Jónsbók*. Texte und Untersuchungen zur Germanistik und Skandinavistik 8. Frankfurt am Main: Peter Lang.
- Foote, Peter G. 1984. "Things in Early Norse Verse." In *Festskrift til Ludvig Holm-Olsen på hans 70-årsdagen den 9. juli 1984*, ed. Bjarne Fidjestøl et al., pp. 74–83. Øvre Ervik: Alvheim & Eide.
- Foote, Peter Godfrey. 2003. *1117 in Iceland and England*. The Dorothea Coke Memorial Lecture in Northern Studies delivered at University College London 14 March 2002. London: Viking Society for Northern Research.
- Fritzner = Fritzner, Johan. 1883–96 [repr. 1954, 1973]. *Ordbog over Det gamle norske Sprog*. 1–3. 4 Rettelser og tillegg ved Finn Hødnebo 1972. Oslo – Bergen – Tromsø: Universitetsforlaget.
- "Förvaltningshistorisk ordbok." In *Svenska litteratursällskapet i Finland*, <http://fho.sls.fi>
- Gade, Kari Ellen. 1985. "Hanging in the Northern Law and Literature." *Maal og Minne* 1985.3–4: 159–83.
- Gammeltoft, Peder. 2001. *The Place-Name Element bólstaðr in the North Atlantic Area*. Copenhagen: C. A. Reitzel.
- GAO = Brather, Sebastian, Wilhelm Heizmann and Steffen Patzold, eds. *Germanische Altertumskunde Online*. De Gruyter, <http://www.degruyter.com/view/db/gao>
- Gelsinger, Bruce E. 1981. *Icelandic Enterprise: Commerce and Economy in the Middle Ages*. Columbia, SC: University of South Carolina Press.
- Genzmer, Felix. 1950. "Die germanische Sippe als Rechtsgebilde." *Zeitschrift der Savigny-Stiftung für Rechtsgeschichte: Germanistische Abteilung* 67: 34–49.
- Gerhold, Wolfgang. 2002. *Armut und Armenfürsorge im mittelalterlichen Island*. Skandinavistische Arbeiten 18. Heidelberg: Winter.
- Gísli Pálsson and E. Paul Durrenberger. 1987. "Ownership at Sea: Fishing Territories and Access to Sea Resources." *American Ethnologist* 14.3: 508–22.
- Gísli Pálsson and E. Paul Durrenberger. 1996. *Images of Contemporary Iceland: Everyday Lives and Global Contexts*. Iowa City: University of Iowa Press.
- Goetting, Lauren. 2006. "Pegn and drengr in the Viking Age." *Scandinavian Studies* 78.4: 375–404.
- Grönberg, Lennart. 1991. *Nordisk rättshistorisk litteratur 1976–1980: En bibliografisk förteckning*. Skrifter utgivna av Institutet för rättshistorisk forskning. Serien 1: Rättshistoriskt bibliotek 45. Stockholm: Nordiska Bokhandeln.
- Guðrún Ása Grímsdóttir. 2015. "A Medieval Prenuptial Agreement." In *66 Manuscripts from the Arnarnagæan Collection*, ed. Matthew James Driscoll and Svanhildur Óskarsdóttir, p. 136. Copenhagen: Museum Tusulanum.
- Gunnar Jónsson. 1987. "Waldgang und Lebensringzaun (Landesverweisung) im älteren isländischen Recht: Verfahren, Erscheinungsformen und Strafgründe der Friedloslegung nach der Graugans und in den Sagas." (Unpublished doctoral thesis, University of Hamburg).

- Gunnar Karlsson. 2005. "Social Institutions." In *A Companion to Old Norse-Icelandic Literature and Culture*, ed. Rory McTurk, pp. 503–17. Oxford: Blackwell.
- Guth, DeLloyd J. 2002–3. "Why Pay Your Debts? Medieval Iceland's Answers." *Georgia Journal of International and Comparative Law* 31: 65–77.
- Guttesen, Rolf. 1999. "On the Oldest Territorial Division of the Faeroe Islands." *Fróðskaparrit* 47: 139–52.
- Göransson, Sölve. 1961. "Regular Open Field Pattern in England and Scandinavian *solskifte*." *Geografiska annaler* 43: 80–104.
- Göransson, Sölve. 1971. *Tomt och teg på Öland: om byamål, laga läge och territoriell indelning*. Forskningsrapporter från Kulturgeografiska institutionen 27. Uppsala: Uppsala universitet.
- Göransson, Sölve. 1976. "Solskifte: The Definition of a Confused Concept." In *Fields, Farms and Settlement in Europe: Papers Presented at a Symposium, Belfast, July 12–15, 1971*, ed. Ronald Hull Buchanan, Robin Alan Butlin and Desmond McCourt, 2nd ed., pp. 22–37. Holywood: Ulster Folk and Transport Museum.
- Hafström Gerhard 1949a. *Ledung och marklandsindelning*. Uppsala: Almqvist and Wiksell.
- Hafström, Gerhard 1949b. "Sockenindelningens ursprung." In *Historiska studier tillägnade Nils Ahnlund 23/8/1949*, ed. Åke Stille and Sven Grauers, pp. 51–67. Stockholm: Norstedt.
- Hafström, Gerhard. 1951. "Hamarskipt." Skrifter utgivna av Institutet för rätthistorisk forskning. Lund.
- Hafström, Gerhard, 1970. *Land och lag*. 4th rev. ed. Uppsala: Almqvist & Wiksell.
- Hagland, Jan Ragnar. 2011. "Frå landskapslov til landslov." *Maal og Minne* 103.2: 52–66.
- Halldór Hermannsson, 1966. *Illuminated Manuscripts of the Jónsbók*. *Islandica* 28. New York: Kraus.
- Hansen, Lars Ivar. 2011. "Norwegian, Swedish and Russian 'taxlands' in the North." In *Taxes, Tributes and Tributary Lands in the Making of the Scandinavian Kingdoms in the Middle Ages*, ed. Steinar Imsen, pp. 295–330. Trondheim: Tapir.
- Hasselberg, Gösta. 1948. "Om Smålandslagens inledningsord." *Saga och sed* 1948: 44–52.
- Hasselberg, Gösta. 1953. *Studier rörande Visby stadslag och dess källor*. Uppsala: Almqvist and Wiksell.
- Hastrup, Kirsten. 1985. *Culture and History in Medieval Iceland. An Anthropological Analysis of Structure and Change*. Oxford: Clarendon.
- Hastrup, Kirsten. 1992. "Uchronia and the Two Histories of Iceland, 1400–1800." In *Other Histories*, ed. Kirsten Hastrup, pp. 102–20. London: Routledge.
- Hastrup, Kirsten. 2006. "Closing Ranks: Fundamentals in History, Politics and Anthropology." *Australian Journal of Anthropology* 17.2: 147–60.
- Haubrichs, Wolfgang. 2014. "Baiovarii, Romani and Others. Language, Names and Groups South of the River Danube and in the Eastern Alps during the Early Middle Ages." In *The Baiuvarii and Thuringi: An Ethnographic Perspective*, ed. Janine Fries-Knoblach and Heiko Steuer, pp. 23–81. Woodbridge: Boydell.
- Hedeager, Lotte 2011. *Iron Age Myth and Materiality. An Archaeology of Scandinavia AD 400–1000*. London: Routledge.
- Heggstad, Leiv, Finn Hødnebo, and Erik Simensen. 2012. *Norrøn ordbok*. 5th ed. Oslo: Det Norske Samlaget.
- Helgi Skúli Kjartansson. 1988. "Serkneskt silfur í Grágás." In *Saga og kirkja. Afmælisrit Magnúsar Más Lárussonar*, ed. Gunnar Karlsson, Jón Hnefill Aðalsteinsson and Jónas Gíslason, pp. 43–57. Reykjavík: Sögufélag.
- Helgi Þorláksson. 1991. *Vaðmál og verðlag: Vaðmál í utanlandsviðskiptum og búskap Íslendinga á 13. og 14. öld*. Reykjavík: Fjörföldun Sigurjóns.
- Helgi Þorláksson. 2005. "Historical Background: Iceland 870–1400." In *A Companion to Old Norse-Icelandic Literature and Culture*, ed. Rory McTurk, pp. 136–54. Oxford: Blackwell Publishing.

- Helgi Þorláksson. 2011. "Ambitious Kings and Unwilling Farmers: On the Difficulties of Introducing a Royal Tax in Iceland." In *Taxes, Tributes and Tributary Lands in the Making of the Scandinavian Kingdoms in the Middle Ages*, ed. Steinar Imsen, pp. 133–49. Trondheim: Tapir.
- Helle, Knut. 2001. *Gulatinget og Gulatingslova*. Leikanger: Skald.
- Helle, Knut. 1972. *Konge og gode menn i norsk riksstyring ca. 1150–1319*. Bergen: Universitetsforlaget.
- Hellquist = Hellquist, Elof. 1964. *Svensk etymologisk ordbok*. 3rd ed. Lund: Gleerup.
- Hertzberg, Ebbe. 1889. "Tvilvsomme ord i Norges gamle love." *Arkiv för nordisk filologi* 5: 223–44.
- Hertzberg, Ebbe. 1890. "Efterskrift angaaende tvilvsomme ord i Norges gamle love." *Arkiv för nordisk filologi* 7: 262–71.
- Heusler, Andreas. 1911. *Das Strafrecht der Isländersagas*. Leipzig: Duncker u. Humblot.
- Hjärne, Erland. 1947. "Roden: Upphovet och namnet; Området och jarlen." *Namn och Bygd* 35: 1–96.
- Hjärne, Erland. 1980–81. *Land och ledung: Ur Erland Hjærnes historiska författarskap*, ed. Gösta Åqvist. 2 vols. Skrifter utgivna av Institutet för rätthistorisk forskning. Serien 1: Rätthistoriskt bibliotek 31–32. Stockholm: Nordiska Bokhandeln.
- Hobæk, Halldis. 2013. "Tracing Medieval Administrative Systems: Hardanger, Western Norway." *Journal of the North Atlantic* 5: 64–75.
- Hoff, Annette. 1997. *Lov og landskab: Landskabslovenes bidrag til forståelsen af landsbrugs- og landskabsudviklingen i Danmark ca. 900–1250*. Århus: Aarhus universitetsforlag.
- Hoff, Annette. 2006. *Recht und Landschaft. Der Beitrag der Landschaftsrechte zum Verständnis der Landwirtschafts- und Landschaftsentwicklung in Dänemark ca. 900–1250*. Ergänzungsbände zum Reallexikon der Germanischen Altertumskunde 54. Berlin: De Gruyter.
- Hoff, Hans Henning. 2012. *Hafliði Másson und die Einflüsse des römischen Rechts in der Grágás*. Ergänzungsbände zum Reallexikon der Germanischen Altertumskunde 78. Berlin: De Gruyter.
- Hollander, Lee. 1916. "Notes on the 'Nornagests þátr'." *Publications of the Society for the Advancement of Scandinavian Study* 3.2: 105–11.
- Holm, Olof. 2003. "Den norsk-svenska riksgrensens ålder och hävd: en studie av rikssamlingsprocesser och gränsbildning i mellersta Skandinavien." *Collegium Medievale* 16: 135–237.
- Holmberg, Bengt. 1946. *Tomt och toft som appellativ och ortnamnelement. Studier till en svensk ortnamnsatlas*. Uppsala: Appelberg.
- Holmberg, Karl Axel. 1969. *De svenska tuna-namnen*. PhD Diss. Uppsala University.
- Holmbäck, Åke. 1919. *Ätten och arvet enligt Sveriges medeltidslagar*. Uppsala: Almqvist and Wiksell.
- Holmbäck, Åke. 1920. *Studier över de svenska allmänningsarnas historia I. Rättsreglerna för intaga av jord vid den fasta bosättningen. Uppkomsten av särskilda slag av allmänningar*. Uppsala universitets årsskrift. Juridik. I. Uppsala: Almqvist and Wiksell.
- Holmblad, Lars G. 1993. *Erikskatan från medeltid till nutid*. Stockholm: Carlsson.
- Horstrup, Paul. 1963. "Snob." *Zeitschrift für deutsche Wortforschung* 19: 64–74.
- Imsen, Steinar. 2009. "Den gammelnorske drapsprosessen." *Historisk tidsskrift* (Oslo) 88.2: 185–229.
- Imsen, Steinar, ed. 2011. *Taxes, Tributes and Tributary Lands in the Making of the Scandinavia Kingdoms in the Middle Ages*. Trondheim studies in history. 'Norgesveldet', Occasional Papers 2. Trondheim: Tapir.
- Imsen, Steinar, ed. 2013. *Legislation and State Formation: Norway and its Neighbours in the Middle Ages*. Trondheim studies in history. 'Norgesveldet', Occasional Papers 4. Oslo: Akademika.

- Imsen, Steinar. 2014. "Royal Dominion in the 'Skattlands'." In *Rex Insularum: The King of Norway and His 'Skattlands' as a Political System c. 1260–c. 1450*, ed. Steinar Imsen, pp. 35–99. Bergen: Fagbokforlaget.
- Inger, Göran. 1999. "Kanonisk och inhemsk rätt under biskop Brynolf Algotssons tid." *Kyrkohistorisk årsskrift* 99: 9–16.
- Inger, Göran. 1999. "Skänninge möte 1248 ur rättshistorisk synpunkt." *Årsbok Kungl. Humanistiska vetenskaps-samfundet i Uppsala* 1999: 177–95.
- Inger, Göran. 2011. *Svensk rättshistoria*. 5th ed. Malmö: Liber.
- Iversen, Tore. 1997. *Trelldommen: Norsk slaveri i middelalderen*. Historisk insitutt, Universitetet i Bergen. Skrifter 1. Bergen: Historisk Institutt, Univ. i Bergen.
- Iversen, Tore, ed. 2011. *Archbishop Eystein as Legislator: The European Connection*. Trondheim: Tapir.
- Jacoby, Michael. 1986. *Germanisches Recht und Rechtssprache zwischen Mittelalter und Neuzeit unter besonderer Berücksichtigung des skandinavischen Rechts: Gegentese zu J. Grimm und zur romantischen Auffassung im 20. Jh.* Lexemdistribution und Lexemverhalten in Textsorten und Dialekten innerhalb historischer Sprachstufen 1. New York: Peter Lang.
- Janson, Svante. 2011. "The Icelandic Calendar." *Scripta Islandica* 62: 51–104.
- Jesch, Judith, ed. 2002. *Scandinavians from the Vendel Period to the Tenth Century*. Studies in Historical Archaeoethnology 5. Woodbridge: Boydell.
- Jochens, Jenny. 1993. "Gender Symmetry in Law? The Case of Medieval Iceland." *Arkiv för nordisk filologi* 108: 46–67.
- Jochens, Jenny. 2001. "Representations of Skalds in the Sagas 2: Gender Relations." In *Skaldsaga: Text, Vocation and Desire in the Icelandic Sagas of Poets*, ed. Russell Poole, pp. 309–32. Berlin: De Gruyter.
- Johansson, Marie. 1998. "Att stämma till ting: Om rättegångssystemet i Östgötalagen." *Scandia* 64: 161–93, 325–26.
- Johnsen, Oscar Albert. 1912. "Ord- og sageregister." In *Norges gamle Love: Anden række, 1388–1604*, ed. Absalon Taranger, vol. 1. Christiania: Grøndahl and søn.
- Jón Helgason. 1952. "Nøkur orð aftrat um kongsbókina." *Útiseti* 7: 113–15.
- Jón Hnefill Aðalsteinsson. 1986–89. "The Position of Freed Slaves in Medieval Iceland." *Saga-Book* 22: 33–49.
- Jón Jóhannesson. 2006. *A History of the Old Icelandic Commonwealth*. Trans. Haraldur Bessason. Winnipeg: University of Manitoba Press.
- Jón Viðar Sigurðsson. 1995. "The Icelandic Aristocracy after the Fall of the Free State." *Scandinavian Journal of History* 20.3: 153–66.
- Jón Viðar Sigurðsson. 1999. *Chieftains and Power in the Icelandic Commonwealth*. Trans. Jean Lundskaer-Nielsen. Odense: Odense University Press.
- Jón Viðar Sigurðsson. 2011a. "Kings, Earls and Chieftains: Rulers in Norway, Orkney and Iceland c. 900–1300." In *Ideology and Power in the Viking and Middle Ages*, ed. Gro Steinsland et al., pp. 69–108. Leiden: Brill.
- Jón Viðar Sigurðsson. 2011b. "Skattlandet Island: Fra høvdingmakt til kongemakt." In *Nordens plass i middelalderens nye Europa: Samfunnsomdanning, sentralmakt og periferier*, ed. Lars Ivar Hansen, Richard Holt and Steinar Imsen, pp. 89–104. Tromsø: Orkana.
- Jón Viðar Sigurðsson. 2012. "The Organisation of Hólar Bishopric According to Auðunarmáldagar." In *'Ecclesia Nidrosiensis' and 'Noregs veldi'*, ed. Steinar Imsen, pp. 243–59. Bergen: Fagbokforlaget.
- Jón Viðar Sigurðsson. 2014. "The Making of a 'Skattland': Iceland 1247–1450." In *Rex Insularum: The King of Norway and His 'Skattlands' as a Political System c. 1260–c.1450*, ed. Steinar Imsen, pp. 181–225. Bergen: Fagbokforlaget.
- Jón Viðar Sigurðsson. 2015. "Kongemakt og lokalsamfunn på Island ca. 1260–1450." *Heimen* 1: 17–24.
- Jones, Gwyn. 1940. "Fjörbaugsgarðr" *Medium Ævum* IX, 155–63.

- Juel, Christian. 2009. *Den Fynske Landbebyggelse 950–1350 e.kr.: En komparativ analyse af arkæologiske kilder og middelalderens landskabslove*. Specialeoversigt 2009. Copenhagen: Forhistorisk Arkæologi, Københavns Universitet.
- Jurasinski, Stefan. 2002. “Reddatur Parentibus: The Vengeance of the Family in Cnut's Homicide Legislation.” *Law and History Review* 20.1: 157–180.
- Jørgensen, Nils. 1987. *Studier över syntax och textstruktur i nordiska medeltidslagar*. Samlingar utgivna av Svenska fornskriftsällskapet 76. Uppsala: Svenska fornskriftsällskapet.
- Jørgensen, Poul Johannes. 2007. *Dansk strafferet fra reformationen til Danske Lov*, ed. Ditlev Tamm and Helle Vogt. Copenhagen: Jurist- og Økonomforbundet.
- Jørgensen, Torstein. 2014. “Civil and Clerical Homicide in Late Medieval Norway.” In *New Approaches to Early Law in Scandinavia*, ed. Stefan Brink and Lisa Collinson, pp. 67–87. Turnhout: Brepols.
- Kadane, Joseph and Ferdinand Næshagen. 2013. “The Number of Killings in Southern Rural Norway 1300–1569.” *Annals of Applied Statistics* 7.2: 846–59, <https://doi.org/10.1214/12-aos612>
- Kalkar, Otto. 1881–1918. *Ordbog til det ældre danske sprog, 1300–1700*. 5 vols. Copenhagen: Thiele.
- Kardell, Lars. 2003. “Det medeltida skogsbruket (1200–1600).” In *Svenskarna och skogen 1. Jönköping: Från ved till linjeskepp*. Jönköping: Skogsstyrelsen.
- Karras, Ruth Mazo. 1988. *Slavery and Society in Medieval Scandinavia*. New Haven: Yale University Press.
- Keyser, Rudolf. 1856. *Den norske Kirkes Historie under Katholicismen*. Christiania: Chr. Tønsberg.
- Kilger, Christoph . 2008. “Wholeness and Holiness: Counting, Weighing and Valuing Silver in the Early Viking Period.” In *Means of Exchange: Dealing with Silver in the Viking Age*, ed. Dagfinn Skre, pp. 253–325. Kaupang Excavation Project. Publication Series, vol. 2. Norske Oldfunn XXIII. Århus: Aarhus University Press.
- Kjus, Audun. 2011. *Død som straff i middelalderen*. Oslo: Unipub.
- Kleiva, Ivar. 1985. *Gulatinget: Tingstader og Lovverk*. Bergen: Norsk Bokreidingslag.
- KLNM = *Kulturhistorisk leksikon for nordisk middelalder fra vikingetid til reformationstid* = *Kulturhistorisk leksikon for nordisk middelalder fra vikingetid til reformasjonstid* = *Kulturhistoriskt lexikon för nordisk medeltid från vikingatid till reformationstid*. 1980–82. 2nd ed. 22 vols. Copenhagen: Rosenkilde og Bagger.
- Kock, Ebbe. 1926. *Om hemföljd (förtida arv) i svensk rätt t.o.m 1734 års lag*. Lund: Ohlsson.
- Kongsrud, Helge. 2011. *Det norske kanslerembetet: Kompetanse, funksjoner, arkivdannelse og overleveringsveier*. Oslo: Riksarkivaren.
- Konráð Gíslason. 1881. “Nogle Bemærkninger angående Ynglingatal.” *Aarbøger for nordisk oldkyndighed og historie* 1881: 185–251.
- Korpiola, Mia. 2004. *Between Betrothal and Bedding: The Making of Marriage in Sweden, ca. 1200–1610*. Vantaa: Mia Korpiola.
- Korpiola, Mia. 2011. *Regional Variations in Matrimonial Law and Custom in Europe, 1150–1600*. Leiden: Brill.
- Krag, Claus. 2008. “The Creation of Norway.” In *The Viking World*, ed. Stefan Brink and Neil Price, pp. 645–51. London: Routledge.
- Kværness, Gunhild. 1996. *Blote kan ein gjere om det berre skjer i løynd: Kristenrettane i Gulatingslova og Grágás og forholdet mellom dei*. KULTs skriftserie 65. Oslo: Noregs forskingsråd.
- Landro, Torgeir. 2010. “Kristenrett og kyrkjerett: Borgartingskristenretten i eit komparativt perspektiv”. Bergen. PhD Diss. Universitetet i Bergen.
- Larsson, Gabriela Bjarne. 2010. *Laga fäng för medeltidens kvinnor och män: Skriftbruk, jordmarknader och monetarisering i Finnveden och Jämtland 1300–1500*. Serien 1: Rättshistoriskt bibliotek 66. Stockholm: Institutet för rättshistorisk forskning.

- Larsson, Gabriela Bjarne. 2012. "Wives or Widows and their Representatives." *Scandinavian Journal of History* 37.1: 49–68.
- Larsson, Inger. 2009. *Pragmatic Literacy and the Medieval Use of the Vernacular. The Swedish Example*. Turnhout: Brepols.
- Larsson, Inger. 2010. "The Role of the Swedish Lawman in the Spread of Lay Literacy." In *Along the Oral-Written Continuum: Types of Texts, Relations and their Implications*, ed. Slávica Rankovic, pp. 411–27. Utrecht Studies in Medieval Literacy 20. Turnhout: Brepols.
- Larsson, Mats G. 1987. *Hamnor, husbyar och ledung*. Lund: University of Lund, Hist. museet.
- Larsson, Mats G. 1988. "Folkland och folkvapen." *Fornvännen* 83: 224–33.
- Latham & Howlett = Latham, Ronald Edward and D. R. Howlett. 1975–2013. *Dictionary of Medieval Latin From British Sources*. 17 vols. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Lawing, Sean. 2013. "The Place of the Evil: Infant Abandonment in Old Norse Society." *Scandinavian Studies* 85.2: 133–50.
- LexMA = *Lexikon des Mittelalters*. 2013. 9 vols. Munich: Metzler.
- Lindkvist, Thomas. 1979. *Landborna i Norden under äldre medeltid*. Uppsala: Almqvist and Wiksell.
- Lindkvist, Thomas. 1989. "Skatter och stat i den tidiga medeltidens Sverige." In *Medeltidens födelse*, ed. Anders Andréén, pp. 171–84. Nyhamnsläge: Gyllenstiernska Krapperupstift.
- Lindkvist, Thomas, 1993, 1995. *Plundring, skatter och den feodala statens framväxt: Organisatoriska tendenser i Sverige under övergången från vikingatid till tidig medeltid*. Opuscula Historica Upsaliensia 1. Uppsala: Historiska Institutionen, Uppsala University.
- Lindkvist, Thomas. 1998. "Kyrklig beskattning." In *Sveriges kyrkohistoria 1: missionstid och tidig medeltid*, ed. Bertil Nilsson, pp. 216–21. Stockholm: Verbum.
- Lindkvist, Thomas. 2000. "Droit et genèse de l'État dans la Suède médiévale: Royauté et communautés." In *Justice et législation*, ed. Antonio Padoa-Schioppa, pp. 251–70. Paris: Presses universitaires de France.
- Lindkvist, Thomas. 2007. "The lagmän (law-speakers) as a Regional Elite in Medieval Västergötland." In *Lés elites nordiques et l'Europe occidentale (XIIe–XVe siècle): Actes de la rencontre franco-nordique organisée à Paris, 9–10 juin 2005*, ed. Tuomas M. S. Lehtonen and Élisabeth Mornet, pp. 67–78. Publications de la Sorbonne. Histoire ancienne et médiévale 94. Paris: Publications de la Sorbonne, <https://doi.org/10.4000/books.psorbonne.33115>
- Lindkvist, Thomas. 2008. "Kungamakten och skatterna." In *Jordvärderingssystem från medeltiden till 1600-talet*, ed. Alf Ericsson, pp. 163–75. Stockholm: Kungl. Vitterhets historie och antikvitets akademien.
- Lindkvist, Thomas. 2009a. "Bonden i lagen." *Agrarhistoria på många sätt: 28 studier om människan och jorden; Festskrift till Janken Myrdal på hans 60-årsdag*, ed. Britt Liljewall et al., pp. 57–72. Stockholm: Kungl. Skogs- och Lantbruksakademien.
- Lindkvist, Thomas. 2009b. "The Hälsingelag and Hälsingland as a Political Periphery." In *Itinéraires du savoir de l'Italie à la Scandinavie : Xe–XVIe siècle: Études offertes à Elisabeth Mornet*, ed. Corinne Péneau, pp. 137–47. Paris: Publications de la Sorbonne, <https://doi.org/10.4000/books.psorbonne.11544>
- Lindkvist, Thomas. 2010. "I stället för ättesamhälle?" In *Gaver, ritualer, konflikter. Et rettsantropologisk perspektiv på nordisk middelalderhistorie*, ed. Hans Jacob Orning, Kim Esmark and Lars Hermanson, pp. 291–300. Oslo: Unipub.
- Lindkvist, Thomas. 2013. "Individ och kollektiv: Kring allmänning i Äldre Västgötalagen." In *Berättelser från markerna: En antologi om järn, skog och kulturarv; En vänbok till Gert Magnusson*, ed. Ing-Marie Pettersson Jensen, Lena Berg Nilsson and Catarina Karlsson, pp. 177–82. Norberg: Bergslagens medeltidsmuseum.
- Lindkvist, Thomas. 2013. "Västergötland as a Community and the Making of a Provincial Law." In *Legislation and State Formation: Norway and its Neighbours in the Middle Ages*, ed. Steinar Imsen, pp. 55–65. Oslo: Akademika.

- Lindkvist, Thomas. Forthcoming. *The Västgöta Law I (Äldre Västgötalagen), II (Yngre Västgötalagen)*. Medieval Nordic Laws.
- Lindow, John. 1976. *Comitatus, Individual and Honor: Studies in North Germanic Institutional Vocabulary*. University of California Publications in Linguistics 83. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press.
- Lithberg, Nils and Wessén, Elias. 1939. *Den gotländska runkalendern 1328*. Stockholm: Wahlström and Widstrand.
- Ljungqvist, Fredrik Charpentier. 2005. "Heder och sexuellt våld: En undersökning av medeltida isländska källor." In *Hedersmord: Tusen år av hederskulturer*, ed. Kenneth Johansson, pp. 47–75. Lund: Historiska Media.
- Lúðvík Ingvarsson. 1970. *Refsingar á Íslandi á þjóðveldistímanum*. Reykjavík: Menningar sjóður.
- Lund, George F. V. 1967. *Det ældste danske skriftsprogs ordforråd: Ordbog til de gamle danske landskabslove, de sønderjyske stadsretter samt øvrige samtidige sprogmindesmærker; Fra omtr. 1200 til 1300*. Copenhagen: Københavns Universitets Fond.
- Lund, Niels, 1966. *Lið, leding og landsværn*. Roskilde.
- Lundberg, Birger, 1972. *Territoriell indelning och skatt i Uppland under medeltiden*. Kungl. Vitterhets Historie och Antikvitetsakademien. Historiska serien 28. Stockholm.
- Lundbye, J. T. 1933. "Danmarks veje i oltid og middelalder." In *Nordisk kultur: samlingsverk. 16. B. Handel och samfærdsel under medeltiden*, ed. Adolf Schüek, pp. 200–16. Stockholm: Bonnier.
- Lunden, Kare. 1999. "Money Economy in Medieval Norway." *Scandinavian Journal of History* 24.3–4: 245–65.
- Lýður Björnsson. 1972–79. *Saga sveitarstjórnar á Íslandi*. 2 vols. Reykjavík: Almenna.
- Lynch, Joseph H. 1998. *Christianizing Kinship – Ritual Sponsorship in Anglo-Saxon England*. Ithaca, N. Y.: Cornell University Press.
- Lönnroth, Erik. 1940. *Statsmakt och statsfinans I det medeltida Sverige: studier över skatteväsen och länsförvaltning*. Göteborgs högskolas årsskrift 46:3. Göteborg: Wettergren & Kerber.
- Maček, Dora. 2009. "Law Terms in Saga and Translation." In *Analecta Septentrionalia: Beiträge zur nordgermanischen Kultur- und Literaturgeschichte*, ed. Wilhelm Heizmann, Klaus Bödl and Heinrich Beck, pp. 238–55. Reallexikon der Germanischen Altertumskunde – Ergänzungsbände 65. Berlin, New York: De Gruyter.
- Magnús Már Lárusson. 1956. "Biskupskjör á Íslandi." *Andvari* 81: 87–100.
- Magnús Már Lárusson. 1967. *Fróðleikspættir og sögubrot*. Reykjavík: Alþýðuprentsmiðjan.
- Magnús Már Lárusson. 1971. "Á höfuðbólum landsins." *Saga* 9: 40–90.
- Már Jónsson and Patricia Pires Boulhosa. 2011. "Tithe and Tribute in Thirteenth-Century Iceland." In *Taxes, Tributes and Tributary Lands in the Making of the Scandinavian Kingdoms in the Middle Ages*, ed. Steinar Imsen, pp. 151–63. Trondheim: Tapir.
- Marold, Edith. 2007. "Mansögr – a Phantom Genre?" In *Learning and Understanding in the Old Norse World: Essays in Honour of Margaret Clunies Ross*, ed. Judy Quinn, Kate Heslop and Tarrin Wills, pp. 239–62. Turnhout: Brepols.
- Maurer, Konrad von. 1890. "Rekspegn." *Arkiv för nordisk filologi* 7: 272–80.
- Maurer, Konrad von. 1908. *Vorlesungen über altnordische Kirchenverfassung und Eherecht*. Leipzig: A. Deichert.
- Maurer, Konrad von. 1910. *Altisländisches Strafrecht und Gerichtswesen*. Leipzig: A. Deichert.
- Maurer, Konrad von. 1968. *Das älteste Hofrecht des Nordens: Eine Festschrift, zur Feier des vierhundertjährigen Bestehens der Universität Uppsala im Auftrage des akademischen Senates der Ludwig-Maximilians-Universität zu München verfaßt*. Aalen: Scientia-Verl.
- Meissner, Rudolf. 1935. "Einleitung." In *Norwegisches Recht: Das Rechtsbuch des Gulathings*, trans. Rudolf Meissner, pp. XVIII–XXVII. Weimar.

- Meissner, Rudolf. 1938. *Das norwegische Gefolgschaftsrecht. (Hirðskrá)*. Germanenrechte 5. Weimar: Böhlau.
- Midderhoff, Hanns. 1937. *Untersuchungen zur Stellung der germanischen Frau im altnordischen Konsens- und Fehderecht auf Grund literarischer und juristischer Quellen*. Berlin: Triltsch and Huther.
- Miller, William Ian. 1983. "Choosing the Avenger: Some Aspects of the Bloodfeud in Medieval Iceland and England." *Law and History Review* 1.2: 159–204.
- Miller, William Ian. 1984. "Avoiding Legal Judgment: The Submission of Disputes to Arbitration in Medieval Iceland." *American Journal of Legal History* 28: 95–134.
- Miller, William Ian. 1988. "Ordeal in Iceland." *Scandinavian Studies* 60.2: 189–218.
- Miller, William Ian. 1990. *Bloodtaking and Peacemaking: Feud, Law, and Society in Saga Iceland*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press.
- Miller, William Ian and Helle Vogt. 2015. "Finding, Sharing and Risk of Loss: Of Whales, Bees and Other Valuable Finds in Iceland, Denmark and Norway." *Comparative Legal History* 3.1: 38–59.
- MSE = Pulsiano, Phillip, ed. 1993. *Medieval Scandinavia: An Encyclopedia*. New York: Garland.
- Modéer, Kjell Å. 2010. *Historiska rättskällor i konflikt: En introduktion i rättshistoria*. 3rd ed. Stockholm: Santérus.
- Much, Rudolf. 1935. "Silva Caesia." *Zeitschrift für Mundartforschung* 11.1: 39–48.
- Mundal, Else. 2016. "'At læra prest til kirkju'. Islandske prestar i ufridom." In *Kyrklig rätt och kyrklig orätt – kyrkorättsliga perspektiv. Festskrift till professor Bertil Nilsson*, ed. Martin Berntson and Anna Minara Ciardi, pp. 277–88. *Bibliotheca theologiae practicae* 97. Skellefteå: Artos.
- Mykland, Knut. 1989. *Norges historie. Bind 15. Historisk atlas, oversikter, register*. Oslo: Cappelen.
- Myrberg, Nanouschka. 2009. "An Island in the Middle of an Island: On Cult, Laws and Authority in Viking Age Gotland." In *From Ephesos to Dalecarlia: Reflections on Body, Space and Time in Medieval and Early Modern Europe*, ed. Elisabet Regner, pp. 101–18. Stockholm: Statens historiska museum.
- Myrdal, Janken. 1999a. *Det svenska jordbrukets historia. Jordbruket under feodalismen 1000–1700*. Stockholm: Stift. Lagersberg.
- Myrdal, Janken. 1999b. "Skogshistoria i ett agrarhistoriskt perspektiv." In *Skogshistorisk forskning i Europa och Nordamerika. Vad är skogshistoria? Hur har den skrivits och varför*, ed. Ronny Pettersson, pp. 125–32. Kungl. Skogs- och Lantbruksakademien. Skogs- och lantbrukshistoriska meddelanden 22. Stockholm: Skogs- och lantbruksakademien.
- Myrdal, Janken. 2011. "Farming and Feudalism, 1000–1700." In *The Agrarian History of Sweden: From 4000 BC to AD 2000*, ed. Janken Myrdal and Mats Morell, pp. 72–117. Lund: Nordic Academic Press.
- Myrdal, Janken and Claes Tollin. 2003. "Brytar och tidigmedeltida huvudgårdar." In *Trälrar. Ofria i agrarsamhället från vikingatid till medeltid*, ed. Thomas Lindkvist and Janken Myrdal, pp. 133–68. Skrifter om skogs- och lantbrukshistoria 17. Stockholm: Nordiska museet.
- Mähl, K. G. 1990. "Bildstenar och stavgårdar – till frågan om de gotländska bildstenarnas placering." *Gotländskt arkiv: Meddelanden från föreningen Gotlands fornvänner* 62: 13–28.
- Nationalencyklopedin*, <http://www.ne.se>
- Naumann, Hans-Peter. 1979. *Sprachstil und Textkonstitution: Untersuchungen zur altwestnordischen Rechtssprache*. Beiträge zur nordischen Philologie 7. Basel: Helbing & Lichtenhahn.
- Naumann, Hans-Peter. 2003. "Andreas Heuslers Übersetzungen aus dem Altisländischen." In *Runica – Germanica – Mediaevalia*, ed. Wilhelm Heizmann and Astrid van Nahl, 466–79. Berlin: de Gruyter.
- NE = *Nationalencyklopedin*
- Neckel, Gustav. 1916. "Adel und Gefolgschaft: Ein Beitrag zur germanischen Altertumskunde." *Beiträge zur Geschichte der deutschen Sprache und Literatur* 41: 385–436.

- Névés, Clara. 1974. *Trälarna i landskapslagarnas samhälle: Danmark och Sverige = Die Sklaven in der Gesellschaft der Landschaftsrechten: Dänemark und Schweden*. Studia historica Upsaliensia 58. PhD Diss. Uppsala University.
- Ney, Agneta. 1998. "Människor i marginalen: Sociala definitioner i medeltida lagtexter." In *Främlingar - ett historiskt perspektiv*, ed. Anders Florén and Åsa Karlsson, pp. 105–18. *Opuscula historica Upsaliensia* 19. Uppsala: Historiska institutionen, Uppsala University.
- Ney, Agneta. 2012. "'Uselt är att vara varg': Om vargterminologi i västnordisk litteratur och rättsuppfattning." *Historisk tidskrift* (Stockholm) 132.3: 483–89.
- Niermeyer & van de Kieft = Niermeyer, Jan Frederik and C. van de Kieft. 2002. *Mediae Latinitatis lexicon minus*. Darmstadt: Wissenschaftliche Buchgesellschaft.
- Nilsson, Bertil. 1989. *De sepulturis: Gravrätten i Corpus iuris canonici och i medeltida nordisk lagstiftning*. Bibliotheca theologiae practicae 44. Stockholm: Almqvist & Wiksell.
- Nilsson, Bertil. 2001. "Gudsdomar i Skandinavien under vikingatid och medeltid." In *Kontinuitäten und Brüche in der Religionsgeschichte. Festschrift für Anders Hultgård zu seinem 65. Geburtstag am 23.12.2001*, ed. Olof Sundqvist, Astrid van Nahl and Michael Stausberg, pp. 503–35. *Ergänzungsbände zum Reallexikon der germanischen Altertumskunde* 31. Berlin, New York: de Gruyter.
- Nilsson, Göran B. 2012. *Nytt ljus över Yngre Västgötalagen: Den bestickande teorin om en medeltida lagstiftningsprocess*. Serien 1: Rättshistoriskt bibliotek 69. Stockholm: Institutet för rättshistorisk forskning.
- Nilsson, Göran B. 2013. "Vad man bör veta om yngre Västgötalagen." *Västgötalitteratur*: 49–62.
- Nordal, Guðrún. 1998. *Ethics and Action in Thirteenth-Century Iceland*. Odense: Odense University Press.
- NF = Linder, Nils, John Rosén, Theodor Westrin, Bror Ferdinand Olsson, and Bernhard Meijer, eds. 1875–99. *Nordisk familjebok: Konversationslexikon och realencyklopedi innehållande upplysningar och förklaringar om märkvärdiga namn, föremål och begrepp*. 20 vols. Stockholm: Expeditionen af Nordisk familjebok. ["1800-talsutgåvan" available at runeberg.org]
- NK = Brøndum Nielsen, Johannes, Otto von Friesen, and Magnus Olsen, eds. 1931–56. *Nordisk Kultur*. 30 vols. Stockholm: Bonnier.
- Norseng, Per G. 1987. "Lovmaterialet som kilde til tidlig nordisk middelalder." In *Nordiska historikermötet: Rapporter til den XX nordiske historikerkongres, Reykjavik 1987*, ed. Gunnar Karlsson. pp. 1:48–77. Ritsafn Sagnfræðistofnunar 18. Reykjavík: Sagnfræðistofnun Háskola Íslands.
- Norseng, Per G. 1991. "Law Codes as a Source for Nordic History in the Early Middle Ages." *Scandinavian Journal of History* 16: 137–66.
- Nørrevang, Arne. 1979. "Land Tenure, Fowling Rights, and Sharing of the Catch in Faroese Fowling." *Fróðskaparrit* 27: 30–49.
- ODEE = T. F. Hoad, ed. 1986. *Concise Oxford Dictionary of English Etymology*. Oxford: Clarendon.
- ODS = *Ordbog over det danske sprog: Historisk ordbog 1700–1950*, <https://ordnet.dk/ods>
- Ólafur Lárússon. 1960. *Lov og ting: Islands forfatning og lover i fristatstiden*. Bergen: Universitetsforlaget.
- Olesen, Jens E. 2000. "Middelalderen til 1536: Fra rejsekongedømme til administrationscentrum." In *Dansk forvaltningshistorie: stat, forvaltning og samfund. 1, Fra middelalderen til 1901*, ed. Leon Jespersen and E. Ladewig Petersen, pp. 4–48. Copenhagen: Jurist- og Økonomiforbundets forlag.
- Olsen, Olaf. 1966. *Hørg, hov og kirke: Historiske og arkæologiske vikingetidsstudier*. Aarbøger for nordisk oldkyndighed og historie. Copenhagen: Gad.
- Olsson, Ingemar. 1976. *Gotlands stavgardar – en ortnamnsstudie*. Visby: Press.
- Olsson, Ingemar. 1992. "Stavgardsproblemet – ännu en gång." *Fornvännen* 87: 91–97

- Olsson, Mats. 1999. *Vikingatida trældom: Om slaveriets plats i Skandinaviens ekonomiska historia*. Lund Papers in Economic History 67. Lund: Department of Economic History, Lund University.
- Olsson, Stefan. 2016. *Gisl. Givande och tagande av gisslan som rituell handling i fredsprocesser under vikingatid och tidig medeltid*. PhD Diss. University of Bergen.
- ONP = *Ordbog over det norrøne prosasprog*. 2010–, onp.ku.dk
- Orning, Hans Jacob. 2008. *Unpredictability and Presence: Norwegian Kingship in the High Middle Ages*. Leiden: Brill.
- Orning, Hans Jacob. 2011. *Norgevr: Norges historie. Bind I: Frem til 1400*. Oslo: Aschehoug.
- Orning, Hans Jacob. 2014. “Borgerkrig og statsutvikling i Norge i middelalderen – en revurdering.” *Historisk tidsskrift* (Oslo) 2014.2: 193–216.
- Orning, Hans Jacob, Kim Esmark and Lars Hermanson, eds. 2010. *Gaver, ritualer, konflikter: Et rettsantropologisk perspektiv på nordisk middelalderhistorie*. Oslo: Unipub.
- Orri Vésteinsson. 2009. “Upphaf goðaveldis á Íslandi.” In *Heimtur: ritgerðir til heiðurs Gunnari Karlssyni sjötugum*, ed. Guðmundur Jónsson, Helgi Skúli Kjartansson and Vésteinn Ólason, pp. 298–331. Reykjavík: Mál og menning.
- Orri Vésteinsson. 2013. “What is in a Booth? Material Symbolism at Icelandic Assembly Sites.” *Journal of the North Atlantic* sp5: 111–24.
- Páll Sigurðsson. 2016. *Lagaþankar. Safn greina um réttarframkvæmd og lögfræði frá ýmsum tímum*. Reykjavík: Háskóli Íslands.
- Pappenheim, Max. 1933. “Über die Rechtsnatur der altgermanischen Schenkung.” *Zeitschrift der Savigny-Stiftung für Rechtsgeschichte: Germanistische Abteilung* 53: 35–88.
- Pellijeff, Gunnar. 1967. *Lag om gård i västgötalagarna*. Nordiska texter och undersökningar 22. Stockholm: Almqvist & Wiksell.
- Petersen, Sámal. 1972. “Tingstaðurin á Tinganesi.” *Fróðskaparrit* 20: 71–88.
- Pettersen, Gunnar I. 2013. *Priser og verdiforhold i Norge ca. 1280–1500*. Riksarkivaren. Skriftserie 39. Oslo: Riksarkivet.
- Pettersson, Jonatan. 2000. “Husabyarna – en kritisk forskningsöversikt.” In *En bok om husbyar*, ed. Michael Olausson, pp. 65–74. Riksantikvarieämbetet. Avdelningen för arkeologiska undersökningar. Skrifter nr 33. Stockholm: Riksantikvarieämbetet, <http://urn.kb.se/resolve?urn=urn%3Anbn%3Ase%3Araa%3Adiva-5625>
- Phillpotts, Bertha. 1913 [repr. 2010]. *Kindred and Clan in the Middle Ages and After*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Pipping, Hugo. 1913. *Äldre Västgötalagens ordskatt: Samlad och ordnad*. Acta Societatis Scientiarum Fennicae 42.4. Helsingfors: Finska litteratursällskapet.
- Pons Sanz, Sara María. 2007. *Norse-Derived Vocabulary in Late Old English Texts: Wulfstan's Works; A Case Study*. Odense: John Benjamins.
- Porsmose, Erland. 1988. “Middelalder o. 1000–1536.” In *Det danske landbrugs historie I. Oldtid og middelalder*, ed. Claus Bjørn et al., pp. 226–31. Odense: Landbohistorisk Selskab.
- Rahmqvist, Sigurd. 1996. *Sätessgård och gods. De medeltida frälsegodsens framväxt mot bakgrund av Upplands bebyggelsehistoria*. Uppsala.
- RGA = *Reallexikon der Germanischen Altertumskunde*. 1973–2008. 1–35, Register, 1–2. Berlin & New York: De Gruyter.
- Ricketts, Philadelphia. 2010. *High-Ranking Widows in Medieval Iceland and Yorkshire: Property, Power, Marriage and Identity in the Twelfth and Thirteenth Centuries*. Leiden: Brill.
- Rietz, Johan Ernst. 1862–67 [repr. 1962]. *Svenskt dialektlexikon: Ordbok öfver svenska allmogespråket*. Lund: Gleerups.
- Riddersporre, Mats. 2001. “Skånska bolskiften – Hötofta.” In *Plats, Landskap, Karta. En vänskrift till Ulf Sporrang*, pp. 64–65. Stockholm: Kulturgeografiska institutionen, Stockholms universitet.

- Riddersporre, Mats. 2008. "Det skånska bolet." In *Jordvärderingssystem från medeltiden till 1600-talet*, ed. Alf Ericsson, pp. 23–38. Stockholm: Kungl. Vitterhets historie och antikvitets akademien.
- Riisøy, Anne Irene. 2002. "What's on the Case-List? Legal Texts and Felonies Rediscovered." *Scandinavian Journal of History* 27.2: 77–89.
- Riisøy, Anne Irene. 2005. "Kristenrettene og sosialhistorien." In *Den kirkehistoriske utfordring*, ed. Steinar Imsen, pp. 59–74. Trondheim: Tapir akademisk forlag.
- Riisøy, Anne Irene. 2009. *Sexuality, Law and Legal Practice and the Reformation in Norway*. Northern World 44. Leiden : Brill.
- Riisøy, Anne Irene. 2010. "Outlawry and Moral Perversion in Old Norse Society." In *Bodies of Knowledge: Cultural Interpretations of Illness and Medicine in Medieval Europe*, ed. Sally Crawford and Christina Lee, pp. 19–26. Studies in Early Medicine 1. Oxford: Archaeopress.
- Riisøy, Anne Irene. 2013. "Sacred Legal Places in Eddic Poetry: Reflected in Real Life?" *Journal of the North Atlantic* 5: 28–41.
- Riisøy, Anne Irene. 2014. "Outlawry: From Western Norway to England." In *New Approaches to Early Law in Scandinavia*, ed. Stefan Brink and Lisa Collinson, pp. 101–29. Turnhout: Brepols.
- Riisøy, Anne Irene. 2015. "Deviant Burials: Societal Exclusion of Dead Outlaws I Medieval Norway." In *Cultures of Death and Dying in Medieval and Early Modern Europe*, ed. Mia Korpiola and Anu Lehtinen, pp. 49–81. Studies across Disciplines in the Humanities and Social Sciences 18. Helsinki: Helsinki Collegium for Advanced Studies.
- Riisøy, Anne Irene. 2016. *Rings for Compensation and Fines*. Unpublished manuscript.
- Rindal, Magnus. 1995. "Dei norske mellomalderlovene." In *Skriftlege kjelder til kunnskap om nordisk mellomalder*, ed. Magnus Rindal, pp. 7–20. KULTs skriftserie 38. Oslo: Noregs forskingsråd.
- Robberstad, Knut. 1961. "Løgting og gildi." *Fróðskaparrit* 10: 42–46.
- Robberstad, Knut. 1980. *Retts saga*. 2nd ed. Oslo: Universitetsforlaget.
- Rothenborg, Jørend Nathalie. 1988. *Tingets betydning som offentligt organ i det tidlige norske middelaldersamfund: Belyst ud fra Snorre Sturlusons Heimskringla samt de tidlige landskabslove og disses gammelgermanske baggrund*. [S.l.: s.n.]
- Rosén, Jerker. 1949. *Kronoavsöndringar under äldre medeltid*. Skrifter utgivna av Kungl. Humanistiska Vetenskapssamfundet i Lund XLV. Lund: Gleerup.
- Runer, Johan. 2012. "Huvudtionde, odal och prästgårdar." *Historisk tidskrift* (Stockholm) 132.4: 595–623.
- Ruthström, Bo. 1988. "Oklunda-ristningen i rättslig belysning." *Arkiv för nordisk filologi* 103: 64–75.
- Ruthström, Bo. 1990. "Forsaringen." *Arkiv för nordisk filologi* 105: 41–55.
- Ruthström, Bo. 1993. "Öre – förslag till en alternativ etymologi." *Arkiv för nordisk filologi* 108: 94–121.
- Ruthström, Bo. 1999. "Om den fornisländska terminologien för hövding och hövdingadöme." *Arkiv för nordisk filologi* 114: 89–102.
- Ruthström, Bo. 2002. "Nordic language history and legal history." In *The Nordic languages*, ed. Oskar Bandle et al., pp. 344–54. Handbücher zur Sprach- und Kommunikationswissenschaft 22:1. Berlin & New York: De Gruyter.
- Ruthström, Bo. 2003. *Land och fæ: Strukturellt-rättsfilologiska studier i fornnordiskt lagspråk över beteckningar för egendom i allmänhet med underkategorier*. Skrifter utgivna av Institutet för rätthistorisk forskning. Serien 1: Rätthistoriskt bibliotek 61. Stockholm: Institutet för rätthistorisk forskning.
- Røsstad, Rune. 1997. *A tveim tungum: Om stil og stilvariasjon i norrønt lovmål*. Oslo: Norges forskningsråd.
- Sandnes, Jørn. 2006. "Noen merknader til motstandsbestemmelse i Frostatingsloven." *Historisk tidskrift* (Oslo) 85.2: 289–98.

- Sandholm, Åke. 1965. *Primsigningsriten under nordisk medeltid*. Acta Academiae Aboensis. Ser. A 29.3. Åbo: Åbo Akademi.
- Sandvik, Gudmund and Jón Viðar Sigurðsson. 2005. "Laws." In *A Companion to Old Norse-Icelandic Literature and Culture*, ed. Rory McTurk, pp. 223–44. Oxford: Blackwell.
- SAOB = *Svenska Akademiens ordbok*, <https://www.saob.se/>
- Sawyer, Birgit and Sawyer, Peter. 2002. "The Good People of Scandinavia." In *Norna u istotsjnika Sud'by: Sbornik statej v-est Eleny Alexsondrovny Mel'nikovaj*, pp. 370–83. Moscow: Indrik.
- Schlyter = Schlyter, Carl Johan. 1877. "Glossarium ad Corpus iuris Sueo-Gotorum antiqui = Ordbok till Samlingen af Sweriges gamla lagar." Vol. 13 of *Corpus iuris sueo-gotorum antiqui. Samling af Sweriges gamla lagar*. Lund: Gleerup.
- Schulte, Michael. 2011. "Early Scandinavian Legal Texts. Evidence of Preliterary Metrical Composition?" *Nowele* 62/63: 1–30.
- Schultze, Alfred. 1939. *Zum altnordischen Eherecht*. Berichte über die Verhandlungen der Sächsischen Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Leipzig. Philologisch-historische Klasse 91.1. Leipzig: Hirzel.
- Schück, Adolf. 1933. "Sveriges vägar och sjöleder under forntid och medeltid." *Nordisk kultur: samlingsverk. 16. B. Handel och samfärdsel under medeltiden*, ed. Adolf Schück, pp. 229–55. Stockholm: Bonnier.
- Schück, Adolf. 1949. "Svithjod och folklanden. Ett diskussionsinlägg." In *Historiska studier tillägnade Nils Ahnlund 23/8/1949*, ed. Sven Grauers and Åke Stille, pp. 8–50. Stockholm: Norstedt.
- Scovazzi, Marco. 1971. "Der römische pontifex und die Eriksgata der schwedischen Könige." *Zeitschrift der Savigny-Stiftung für Rechtsgeschichte: Germanistische Abteilung* 88: 198–204.
- See, Klaus von. 1964. *Altnordische Rechtswörter: Philologische Studien zur Rechtsauffassung und Rechtsgesinnung der Germanen*. Hermaea 16. Tübingen: Niemeyer.
- See, Klaus von. 2006. "Altnordische Rechtssprache als mittelalterliche Fachsprache." In *Leges – Gentes – Regna: Zur Rolle von germanischen Rechtsgewohnheiten und lateinischer Schrifttradition bei der Ausbildung der frühmittelalterlichen Rechtskultur*, edited by Gerhard Dilcher and Eva-Marie Distler, pp. 159–65. Berlin: E. Schmidt.
- Seggawiß, Hermann-Josef. 1978. *Goði und Hofðingi. Die literarische Darstellung und Funktion von Gode und Häuptling in den Isländersagas*. Frankfurt am Main: Peter Lang.
- Siltberg, Tryggve. 2008. "Marklejet – Gotlands jordatal för undersåtarna." In *Jordvärderingssystem från medeltiden till 1600-talet*, ed. Alf Ericsson, pp. 85–117. Stockholm: Kungl. Vitterhets historie och antikvitets akademien.
- Sjöholm, Elsa. 1988. *Sveriges medeltidslagar: Europeisk rättstradition i politisk omvandling*. Stockholm: Institutet för rätthistorisk forskning.
- Sjöholm, Elsa. 1990. "Sweden's Medieval Laws: European Legal Tradition – Political Change." *Scandinavian Journal of History* 15.1–2: 65–87.
- Skre, Dagfinn. 1995. "Kirken før sognet. Den tidligste kirkeordningen i Norge." In *Møtet mellom hedendom og kristendom i Norge*, ed. Hans-Emil Lidén, pp. 170–233. Oslo: Universitetsforlaget.
- Skre, Dagfinn, ed. 2007. *Kaupang in Skiringssal*. Aarhus: Aarhus University Press.
- SNL = *Den store norske leksikon*. 2015–, www.snl.no
- Sporrong, Ulf. 1992. "hammarskifte." In *Nationalencyklopedin*, ed. Kari Marklund, vols. 26, VIII. Höganäs: Bra böcker.
- Sporrong, Ulf. 2008. "Jordägande och jordvärderingssystem från medeltiden till 1600-talet – ett försök till sammanfattning." In *Jordvärderingssystem från medeltiden till 1600-talet*, ed. Alf Ericsson, pp. 241–61. Stockholm: Kungl. Vitterhets historie och antikvitets akademien.
- Steen, Sverre. 1933a. "Vejene og leden i Norge." *Nordisk kultur: samlingsverk. 16. B. Handel och samfärdsel under medeltiden*, ed. Adolf Schück, pp. 217–28. Stockholm: Bonnier.

- Steen, Sverre. 1933b. "Fartøier i Norden i middelalderen." *Nordisk kultur: samlingsverk. 16. B. Handel och samfærdsel under medeltiden*, ed. Adolf Schüek, pp. 282–300. Stockholm: Bonnier.
- Steffen, Richard. 1945. "Gotlands indelning och organisation." In *Boken om Gotland: Minnesskrift med anledning av Gotlands återförening med Sverige genom freden i Brömsebro den 13 augusti 1645. D. 1, Gotlands historia fram till år 1645*, ed. Mårten Stenberger, pp. 226–53. Visby.
- Steinnes, Asgaut. 1936. *Mål, vekt og verderekning i Noreg i millomalderen og ei tid etter*. Nordisk Kultur XXX, pp. 84–154. Oslo: Aschehoug.
- Steinnes, Asgaut. 1974. *Styrings- og rettsskipnad i Sørvest-Noreg i mellomalderen*. Oslo: Det Norske Samlaget.
- Strauch, Dieter. 1998. "Wikinger." In *Dieter Strauch, Kleine rechtsgeschichtliche Schriften: Aufsätze 1965–1997; Aus Anlaß seines 65. Geburtstages*, ed. Manfred Baldus and Hanns Peter Neuheuser, pp. 366–77. Köln: Böhlau.
- Strauch, Dieter. 2008a. "Geschworene statt Eisenprobe: Entwicklungen im mittelalterlichen schwedischen Prozeß." In *Nomen et Fraternitas: Festschrift für Dieter Geuenich zum 65. Geburtstag*, ed. Uwe Ludwig and Thomas Schilp, pp. 765–86. Reallexikon der Germanischen Altertumskunde Ergänzungsbände 62. Berlin, New York: De Gruyter.
- Strauch, Dieter. 2008b. "Grundzüge des mittelalterlichen skandinavischen Sklavenrechts." In *Von den leges barbarorum bis zum ius barbarum des Nationalsozialismus: Festschrift für Hermann Nehlsen zum 70. Geburtstag*, ed. Thomas Gutmann, et al., pp. 224–65. Köln: Böhlau.
- Strauch, Dieter. 2011. "Skandinavisches Recht: Einführung und Überblick." In *Altertumskunde – Altertumswissenschaft – Kulturwissenschaft: Erträge und Perspektiven nach 40 Jahren Reallexikon der Germanischen Altertumskunde*, ed. Heinrich Beck et al., pp. 293–316. Ergänzungsbände zum Reallexikon der germanischen Altertumskunde 77. Berlin and Boston: De Gruyter.
- Strauch, Dieter. 2013. "Snorri Sturluson und der isländische Weg zum Schatzland Norwegens." In *Snorri Sturluson – Historiker, Dichter, Politiker*, ed. Heinrich Beck, Wilhelm Heizmann and Jan van Nahl, pp. 267–302. Berlin: De Gruyter.
- Strauch, Dieter. 2013a. "Rechtsbücher und Gesetzbücher im Norden (*Laghman – Laghsaga – Sidvenia*)." *Zeitschrift der Savigny-Stiftung für Rechtsgeschichte* 130: 37–77.
- Strauch, Dieter. 2016. *Mittelalterliches nordisches Recht bis ca. 1500: Eine Quellenkunde*. Ergänzungsbände zum Reallexikon der germanischen Altertumskunde 97. 2nd ed. Berlin: De Gruyter.
- Stuard, Susan Mosher. 1995. "Ancillary Evidence for the Decline of Medieval Slavery." *Past & Present* 149: 3–28.
- Stähle, Carl Ivar. 1988. *Studier över Östgötalagen*. Efter författarens efterlämnade manuskript utgivna av Gösta Holm. Samlingar utgivna av Svenska fornskriftsällskapet. Serie 1, Svenska skrifter 257 = 77. Uppsala: Svenska fornskriftsällsk.
- Stähle, Carl Ivar. 1958. *Syntaktiska och stilistiska studier i fornordiskt lagspråk*. Stockholm: Almqvist & Wiksell.
- Sunde, Jørn Øyrehagen. 2005. *Speculum legale: Rettsspegele; Ein introduksjon til den norske rettskulturen si historie i eit europeisk perspektiv*. Bergen: Fagbokforlaget.
- Sunde, Jørn Øyrehagen, ed. 2006. *Rettstekstar i mellomalderen: Idé og praksis*. Retthistoriske studier 17. Institutt for offentlig retts skriftserie 2006/6. Oslo: Institutt for offentlig rett.
- Sunde, Jørn Øyrehagen. 2011a. "Fiende og frende på Gulating i mellomalderen." In *Frå Gulatinget til Gulatings plass*, ed. Bjørn Solbakken, pp. 52–69. Bergen: John Grieg.
- Sunde, Jørn Øyrehagen. 2011b. "Innovative Reception: Reception and Innovation Concerning Fixed Time Periods as a Criterion for the Acquisition and Loss of Rights in the *Gulating* Compilation." In *Liber Amicorum Ditlev Tamm: Law, History and Culture*, ed. Per Andersen, Pia Letto-Vanamo, Kjell Åke Modéer and Helle Vogt, pp. 217–29. Copenhagen: DJØF.
- Sunde, Jørn Øyrehagen. 2014. "Daughters of God and Counsellors of the Judges of Men: Changes in the Legal Culture of the Norwegian Realm in the High Middle Ages." In *New Approaches to Early Law in Scandinavia*, ed. Stefan Brink and Lisa Collinson, pp. 131–83. Turnhout: Brepols.

- Sundkvist, Olof. 2008. "Cult Leaders, Rulers and Religion." In *The Viking World*, ed. Stefan Brink and Neil Price, pp. 223–26. London: Routledge.
- Sundkvist, Olof. 2015. "Custodian of the Sanctuary: Protecting Sacred Space as a Ritual Strategy for Gaining Legitimacy and Power in Pre-Christian Scandinavia." In *Rituals, Performatives, and Political Order in Northern Europe, c. 650–1350*, ed. Wojtek Jezierski et al., 113–34. Turnhout: Brepols.
- Svavar Sigmundsson. 2003. "Navne på de administrative inddelinger i Island." In *Den 10. nasjonale konferansen i namngransking*, ed. Åse Wetås og Tom Schmidt, pp. 11–24. Oslo: Seksjon for namnegransking.
- Sveinbjörn Rafnsson. 1974. *Studier i Landnámabók: Kritiska bidrag till den isländska fristatstidens historia*. Lund: Gleerup.
- Sveinbjörn Rafnsson. 1985. "Um Staðarhólm-mál Sturlu Þórðarsonar: Nokkrar athuganir á valdsmennsku um hans daga." *Skírnir* 159: 143–59.
- Sverrir Jakobsson. 2013. "From Reciprocity to Manorialism: On the Peasant Mode of Production in Medieval Iceland." *Scandinavian Journal of History* 38.3: 273–95.
- Syrett, Martin. 2000. "Drengs and Thegns Again." *Saga-Book* 25: 243–71.
- Söderlind, Stefan, 1989. *Leding och härad. Gård och by. En studie i medeltida svensk kameralistik och drätsel*. Uppsala: Reprocentralen.
- Söderwall, K. F. 1884–1973. *Ordbok öfver svenska medeltids-språket*. 2 vols. Samlingar utgivna av Svenska fornskriftsällskapet. Serie 1, Svenska skrifter. Lund.
- Sørensen, Preben Meulengracht. 1993. *Fortælling og ære. Studier i islændingesagaerne*. Aarhus: Aarhus universitetsforlag.
- Sørli, Mikjel. 1965. *En færøysk-norsk Lovbok fra omkring 1310: En studie i færøysk språkhistorie*. Tórshavn: Mentunargrunnur Føroya Løgtings.
- Tamm, Ditlev. 1996. *Dansk retts historie*. 2nd ed. Copenhagen: Jurist- og Økonomforbundets forl.
- Tamm, Ditlev. 2002a. *Retshistorie: Danmark, Europa, globale perspektiver*. Copenhagen: Jurist- og Økonomforb.
- Tamm, Ditlev. 2002b. "Gulatingloven og de andre gamle nordiske landskabslove." *Tidsskrift for rettsvitenskap* 1/2: 292–308.
- Tamm, Ditlev. 2011. *The History of Danish Law: Selected Articles and Bibliography*. Law and Culture Series 5. Copenhagen: Djøf/Jurist- og Økonomforbundet.
- Tamm, Ditlev, W. Schubert and J. U. Jørgensen. 2008. *Quellen zur dänischen Rechts- und Verfassungsgeschichte (12.–20. Jahrhundert)*. Frankfurt am Main: Peter Lang.
- Tamm, Ditlev and Helle Vogt, eds. 2011. *How Nordic are the Nordic Medieval Laws?* Medieval Legal History 1. Copenhagen: University of Copenhagen Press.
- Taranger, Absalon. 1890. *Den angelsaksiske kirkes indflydelse paa den norske*. Udgivet af Den norske historiske forening. Kristiania: Grøndahl & søns bogtrykkeri.
- Taranger, Absalon. 1935. *Utsikt over den norske retts historie, 1: Innledning. Rettskildenes historie*. 2nd ed., ed. Knut Robberstad. Oslo.
- Tegengren, Gunilla. 2015. *Sverige och Nordland: Förvaltning och nordlig expansion 1250–1550*. Kungl. Skytteanska samfundets handlingar 72. PhD Diss., University of Gothenburg, <http://hdl.handle.net/2077/39337>
- Thunaeus, Harald. 1968. *Ölets historia i Sverige. 1, Från äldsta tider till 1600-talets slut*. Stockholm: Almqvist & Wiksell.
- Tollin, Clas. 1999. *Rågångar, gränshallar och ägoområden. Rekonstruktion av fastighetsstruktur och bebyggelseutveckling i mellersta Småland under äldre medeltid*. Meddelande nr 101, Kulturgeografiska institutionen Stockholms universitet. Stockholm: Stockholm University.

- Tollin, Clas. 2008. "Från avkastning till areal: olika sätt att värdera jord." In *Jordvärderingssystem från medeltiden till 1600-talet*, ed. Alf Ericsson, pp. 139–62. Stockholm: Kungl. Vitterhets historie och antikvitets akademien.
- Tveito, Olav. 2005. "'Svarteboka' frå Vinje som bidrag til temaet fromhet og folklore." *Tidsskrift for Teologi og Kirke* 2005.3: 212–29.
- Tveito, Olaf. 2011. *Gravskikk og kristning: En analyse i skandinavisk perspektiv 9.–11. århundre*. Oslo: Novus.
- Ugulen, Jo Rune. 2008. '...alle the knaber ther inde och sædescwenne...': *Ei undersøking i den sosiale samansetjinga av den jordeigande eliten på Vestlandet i mellomalderen*. Phd Diss. Universitet i Bergen.
- Ugulen, Jo Rune. 2012. "The hauldr: Peasant or Nobleman?" In *Law and Power in the Middle Ages: Proceedings from the Fourth Carlsberg Academy Conference on Medieval Legal History*, ed. Per Andersen, Mia Münster-Swendsen and Helle Vogt, 2nd ed. pp. 139–45. Copenhagen: DJØF.
- Ulsig, Erik. 1981. "Landboer og bryder, skat og landgilde: De danske fæstebønder og deres afgifter i det 12. og 13. århundrede." In *Middelalder, metode og medier: Festskrift til Niels Skyum-Nielsen på 60-årsdagen den 17. oktober 1982*, ed. Karsten Fledelius, Niels Lund and Herluf Nielsen, pp. 137–65. Viborg: Museum Tusulanums Forlag.
- Ulsig, Erik. 2011. *Danmark 900–1300: Kongemagt og samfund*. Aarhus: Aarhus Universitetsforlag.
- Vainio, Charlotte. 2013. "Empowered Spouses: Matrimonial Legal Authority in Sweden." In *Fundamentals of Medieval and Early Modern Culture, Volume 12: Authorities in the Middle Ages; Influence, Legitimacy, and Power in Medieval Society*, ed. Sini Kangas, Mia Korpiola and Tuija Ainonen, pp. 285–306. Berlin: De Gruyter.
- Venge, Mikael. 2002. *Dansk skatthehistorie. Bd. 1: Danmarks skatter i middelalderern indtil 1340*. Copenhagen: Told- og Skatthehistorisk Selskab.
- Vestergaard, Torben Anders. 1988. "The System of Kinship in Early Norwegian Law." *Mediaeval Scandinavia* 12: 160–93.
- Veturliði Óskarsson. 2001. *Middelnedertyske låneord I islandsk diplomsprog frem til år 1500*. Phd Diss. Uppsala University.
- Vidalín, Páll. 1854. *Skýringar yfir fornryði lögbókar þeirrar, er Jónsbók kallast*. Reykjavík: Íslenzka bókmentafélag.
- Vinogradoff, Paul. 1907. "Transfer of Land in Old English Law." *Harvard Law Review* 20.7: 532–48.
- Vogt, Helle. 2005. *Slægtens funktion i nordisk højmiddelalderret: Kanonisk retsideologi og fredsskabende lovgivning*. Copenhagen: Jurist- og økonomforbundet.
- Vogt, Helle. 2008. "Fledføring – Elder Care and the Protection of the Interests of Heirs in Danish Medieval Laws." *The Legal History Review* 76: 273–81.
- Vogt, Helle. 2010. *The Function of Kinship in Medieval Nordic Legislation*. Medieval Law and its Practice 9. Leiden: Brill.
- Vogt, Helle. 2012. "The King's Power to Legislate in Twelfth and Thirteenth Century Denmark." In *Law and Power in the Middle Ages*, ed. Per Andersen, Mia Münster-Swendsen and Helle Vogt, 2nd ed., pp. 5–14. Copenhagen: DJØF.
- Vogt, Helle. 2013. "Legal Encounters in Estonia under Danish Rule, 1219–1347." In *Cultural Encounters during the Crusades*, ed. Kurt Villads Jensen, Kirsi Salonen and Helle Vogt, 237–43. Odense: University Press of Southern Denmark.
- Vogt, Helle and Ditlev Tamm. 2013. "Creating a Danish Legal Language: Legal Terminology in the Medieval Law of Scania." *Historical Research* 86.233: 505–14, <https://doi.org/10.1111/1468-2281.12007>
- Vogt, Helle and Mia Münster-Swendsen, eds. 2006. *Law and Learning in the Middle Ages: Proceedings of the Second Carlsberg Academy Conference on Medieval Legal History 2005*. Copenhagen: DJØF.
- de Vries, Jan. 2000. *Altnordisches etymologisches Wörterbuch*. 2nd ed. Leiden: Brill.
- Wennström, Torsten. 1933. "Fredlösheten: några rätthistoriska filologiska synpunkter." *Vetenskapsocieteten i Lund årsbok* 1933: 53–85.
- Wennström, Torsten. 1936. *Tjuvnad och fornæmi: Rättsfilologiska studier i svenska landskapslagar*. Lund: Gleerup.

- Wennström, Torsten. 1946. *Lagspråk och lagtexter: Rättsfilologiska studier i svenska landskapslagar*. Lund: Gleerup.
- West, John F. 1975. "How Old is the Faroese grannastevna?" *Fróðskaparrit* 23: 48–59.
- Widgren, Mats. 1997. "Fields and Field Systems in Scandinavia during the Middle ages." In *Medieval Farming and Technology. The Impact of Agricultural Change in Northwest Europe*, ed. John Langdon and Grenville G. Astill, pp. 173–92. Leiden: Brill.
- Wijkander, Keith. 1983. *Kungshögar och sockenbildning: Studier i Södermanlands administrativa indelning under vikingatid och tidig medeltid*. Nyköping: Södermanlands mus.
- Winberg, Christer. 1985. *Grenverket. Studier rörande jord, släktskapssystem och ståndsprivilegier*. Skrifter utgivna av Institutet för rättshistorisk forskning, grundat av Gustav och Carin Olin. Serien 1: Rättshistoriskt bibliotek 38. Stockholm: Institutet för rättshistorisk forskning.
- Wood, Susan. 2006. *The Proprietary Church in the Medieval West*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Wærdahl, Randi Bjørshol. 2011. *The Incorporation and Integration of the King's Tributary Lands into the Norwegian Realm, c. 1195–1397*. Leiden: Brill.
- Wærdahl, Randi Bjørshol. 2013. "Friends or Patrons? Powerful Go-Betweens in the Norwegian Realm in the High Middle Ages." In *Friendship and Social Networks in Scandinavia c. 1000–1800*, ed. Jón Viðar Sigurðsson and Thomas Småberg, pp. 93–114. Turnhout: Brepols.
- Zoega, Geir T. 1975. *A Concise Dictionary of Old Icelandic*. Oxford: Clarendon Press.
- Åqvist, Gösta. 1989. *Kungen och rätten. Studier till uppkomsten och den tidigare utvecklingen av kungens lagstiftningsmakt och domsrätt under medeltiden*. Skrifter utgivna av Institutet för rättshistorisk forskning, grundat av Gustav och Carin Olin. Serien 1: Rättshistoriskt bibliotek 43. Lund: Institutet för rättshistorisk forskning.
- Åstrand, Björn. 2000. *Tortyr och pinligt förhör: Våld och tvång i äldre svensk rätt*. Umeå: Institutionen för historiska studier.
- Åström, Adolf. 1897. *Om svensk jordägarätt*. Stockholm: Norstedt.
- Ødegaard, M. 2013. "State Formation, Administrative Areas, and Thing Sites in the Borgarthing Law Province, Southeast Norway." *Debating the thing in the North 1: The Atlantic Assembly Project. Journal of the North Atlantic* sp5: 42–63.
- Porkell Jóhannesson. 1933. *Die Stellung der freien Arbeiter in Island*. Reykjavík: E.P. Briem.
- Þorvald Thoroddsen. 1908–22. *Lýsing Íslands*. 4 vols. Copenhagen: S. L. Möller.

Acknowledgements

Creation of the LMNL has truly been a team effort, and it would not appear as it is today without contributions from several people.

Many colleagues had significant impact on the shape of the lexicon's content, including Stefan Brink, Thomas Lindkvist, Bill Miller, Anne Irene Riisøy, Bertil Nilsson, Helle Vogt, Ditlev Tamm, Jón Viðar Sigurðsson and Annette Hoff, as well as all of the participants at our November 2015 colloquium and several others.

Our digital LMNL exists thanks to our partners at the Sheffield Digital Humanities Institute, in particular George Ionita, who developed much of the platform as it exists currently, and Mike Pidd, who leads the DHI team.

Our printed and print-on-demand LMNL has been made possible by our partners at Open Book Publishers, who were adventurous enough to take on the challenge of generating a printable volume from a database and succeeded in doing so.

Alessandra Tosi was the managing editor for this book.

Adèle Kreager performed the proofreading.

Anna Gatti designed the cover using a reproduction of Carta marina, a wallmap of Scandinavia, by Olaus Magnus, 1539, Wikimedia, public domain, https://commons.wikimedia.org/wiki/File:Carta_Marina.jpeg. The cover was produced in InDesign using Fontin (titles) and Calibri (text body) fonts.

This book is a stand-alone version of the digital resource available at <https://www.dhi.ac.uk/lmnl/>. The lexical content was extracted from a database hosted by the Digital Humanities Institute in Sheffield and converted into XML by Martin Keegan. Bianca Gualandi took care of converting the XML into the final typeset format (InDesign) for the creation of paperback, hardback, and PDF editions.

Luca Baffa created the digital editions—EPUB, MOBI, PDF, HTML, and XML—the conversion is performed with open source software freely available on our GitHub page (<https://github.com/OpenBookPublishers>).

Generous funding for the research, compilation and editing of LMNL has been provided by The Swedish Research Council. Additional funding for conversion to print and publishing was provided by The Royal Swedish Academy of Letters, History and Antiquities, Magnus Bergvalls Stiftelse, Längmanska kulturfonden and Åke Wibergs stiftelse.

A Lexicon of Medieval Nordic Law

J.S. LOVE, INGER LARSSON, ULRICA DJÄRV, CHRISTINE PEEL,
AND ERIK SIMENSEN

This polyglot dictionary draws on the vast and vibrant range of vernacular legal terminology found in medieval Scandinavian texts – terminology which yields valuable insights into the quotidian realities of crime and retribution; the processes, application and execution of laws; and the cultural and societal concerns underlying the development and promulgation of such laws.

Legal texts constitute an unparalleled – and often untapped – source of information for those studying the literature, languages and history of medieval and Viking Age Scandinavia. The Lexicon is a welcome contribution to the study of medieval Scandinavia on two counts: firstly, it makes accessible a wealth of vernacular historical documents for an English-speaking audience. Secondly, it presents legal terminologies that span the languages and geographies of medieval Scandinavia, drawing on twenty-five legal texts composed in Old Swedish, Old Icelandic, Old Norwegian, Old Danish, Old Gutnish and Old Faroese. By collating and juxtaposing legal terms, the Lexicon thus offers its readers a fascinating, comprehensive window into the legal milieu of medieval Scandinavia as a unified whole.

It is in this respect that the Lexicon differs from the other major lexica that came before it: where relevant, it gathers closely related terms from multiple Nordic languages beneath single headwords within single entries. This approach illuminates the differences (and similarities) in usage of specific lexical items and legal concepts across geographic areas and through time. This book is an indispensable resource for scholars and students of medieval Scandinavia.

The Lexicon is an ongoing project with a digital counterpart (<https://www.dhi.ac.uk/lmnl/>) created within the department of Swedish Language and Multilingualism at Stockholm University. It is part of the wider 'Medieval Nordic Laws' project based at the University of Aberdeen.

As with all Open Book publications, this entire book is available to read for free on the publisher's website. Printed and digital editions, together with supplementary digital material, can also be found at www.openbookpublishers.com

Cover image: *Carta marina*, a wallmap of Scandinavia, by Olaus Magnus, 1539, Wikimedia, public domain, https://commons.wikimedia.org/wiki/File:Carta_Marina.jpeg
Cover design: Anna Gatti.

ebook
ebook and OA editions
also available



OpenBook
Publishers 

